



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

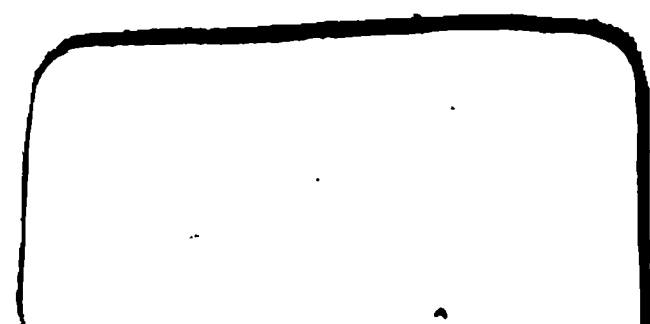
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

346.1

G77









**A**  
**COLLECTION**  
**OF THE**  
**PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES**  
**PASSED IN**  
**THE SEVENTH AND EIGHTH YEAR**  
**OF THE REIGN OF HER MAJESTY**  
**QUEEN VICTORIA,**  
**1844.**

**LONDON:**  
**PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND ANDREW SPOTTISWOODE,**  
**PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY:**

*And published in Numbers, Price 2d. each,*  
**BY OWEN RICHARDS, LAW BOOKSELLER AND PUBLISHER,**  
**194, Fleet Street.**

**1844.**

**LIBRARY OF THE  
LELAND STANFORD JR. UNIVERSITY.**

*AH1568*

**JUL 9 1900**

---

---

A  
**T A B L E**

OF

The PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES passed in the  
FOURTH Session of the FOURTEENTH Parliament  
of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and  
*Ireland*.

7 & 8 VICTORIA.

---

- I. **A**N Act to enlarge the Powers of an Act of the Fourth and Fifth Years of Her present Majesty, empowering the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods to raise Money for certain Improvements in the Metropolis, on the Security of the Land Revenues of the Crown within the County of *Middlesex* and City of *London*. page 3
- II. An Act for the more speedy Trial of Offences committed on the High Seas. 6
- III. An Act to stay Proceedings for Three Calendar Months, and till the End of the present Session of Parliament, in certain Actions under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming, and to prevent any Proceedings being taken under those Statutes during such limited Time. 8
- IV. An Act for transferring Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen into Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum* Annuities. 12
- V. An Act for transferring certain Annuities of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and Government Debentures into Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum* Annuities. 28

## TABLE OF PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

- VI. An Act to apply the Sum of Eight Millions out of the Consolidated Fund to the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four. page 44
- VII. An Act to indemnify Witnesses who may give Evidence during this Session before either House of Parliament touching Gaming Transactions. 46
- VIII. An Act to facilitate the Recovery, by summary Process, of small Sums due to the Teachers of Schools in *Ireland*. 48
- IX. An Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion, and for the better Payment of the Army and their Quarters. 49
- X. An Act to indemnify such Persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for Offices and Employments, and to extend the Time limited for those Purposes respectively until the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five. 99
- XI. An Act for the Regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore. 103
- XII. An Act to amend the Law relating to International Copyright. 148
- XIII. An Act to extend until the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, the Time within which Conveyances may be made on behalf of the Crown of, and Disputes settled with regard to, Encroachments in the Forest of *Dean*. 157
- XIV. An Act for raising the Sum of Eighteen millions four hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds by Exchequer Bills for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four. 158
- XV. An Act to amend the Laws relating to Labour in Factories. 161
- XVI. An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs. 199
- XVII. An Act for giving additional Powers to the Commissioners for the Relief of certain of Her Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in the *West Indies*. 204
- XVIII. An Act to remove Doubts as to the Power of appointing, convening, and confirming the Sentences of Courts-martial in the *East Indies*. 207
- XIX. An Act for regulating the Bailiffs of Inferior Courts. 210
- XX. An Act to amend an Act of the First and Second Years of Her present Majesty, for securing the Debt due by the City of *Edinburgh* to the Public. 212
- XXI. An

*as per*

XXI. An Act to reduce the Stamp Duties on Policies of Sea Insurance and on certain other Instruments, and to repeal the Duties on certain Bonds, and the Law requiring Public Notaries in *Ireland* to deliver Accounts of Bills and Notes noted by them. page 214

XXII. An Act to amend the Laws now in force for preventing Frauds and Abuses in the marking of Gold and Silver Wares in *England*. 221

XXIII. An Act to continue for Five Years an Act of the Second and Third Years of Her present Majesty, for the better Prevention and Punishment of Assaults in *Ireland*. 233

XXIV. An Act for abolishing the Offences of forestalling, regrating, and engrossing, and for repealing certain Statutes passed in restraint of Trade. 233

XXV. An Act to repeal the Duty of Excise on Vinegar, and to make the Duties and Drawbacks now payable on Flint Glass the same as on Bottle Glass. 238

XXVI. An Act for authorizing Her Majesty to carry into immediate Execution, by Orders in Council, any Treaties for the Suppression of the Slave Trade. 245

XXVII. An Act to explain and amend an Act of the last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for extending to Ireland the Provisions not already in force there of an Act of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of the late King William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for the Limitation of Actions, and Suits relating to Real Property, and for simplifying the Remedies for trying the Rights thereto;'* and to explain and amend the said Act. 247

XXVIII. An Act for granting to Her Majesty, until the Fifth Day of July One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, certain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four. 248

XXIX. An Act to extend an Act of the Ninth Year of King George the Fourth, for the more effectual Prevention of Persons going armed by Night for the Destruction of Game. 255

XXX. An Act to alter and amend an Act of the Fifty-third Year of King George the Third, for the Appointment of a Stipendiary Magistrate to act within the Townships of *Manchester and Salford*. 256

XXXI. An Act for the warehousing of Foreign Goods for Home Consumption at the Borough of *Manchester* in the County of *Lancaster*. 259



## TABLE OF PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

- XXXII.** An Act to regulate the Issue of Bank Notes, and for giving to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* certain Privileges for a limited Period. page 275
- XXXIII.** An Act for facilitating the Collection of County Rates, and for relieving High Constables from Attendance at Quarter Sessions in certain Cases, and from certain other Duties. 289
- XXXIV.** An Act to amend and continue until the First Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, the Law with respect to Prisons and Prison Discipline in *Scotland*. 295
- XXXV.** An Act to suspend until the Thirty-first Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five the making of Lists and the Ballots and Enrolments for the Militia of the United Kingdom. 304
- XXXVI.** An Act to continue until the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, certain Acts for regulating Turnpike Roads in *Ireland*. 305
- XXXVII.** An Act to secure the Terms on which Grants are made by Her Majesty out of the Parliamentary Grant for the Education of the Poor; and to explain the Act of the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, for the Conveyance of Sites for Schools. 306
- XXXVIII.** An Act to amend an Act of the last Session, to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Regulation of Charitable Loan Societies in *Ireland*. 309
- XXXIX.** An Act to exempt from the Payment of Property Tax the Dividends on certain Annuities of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum* payable for the Quarter of the Year ending the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four. 311
- XL.** An Act to continue until the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, the Exemption of Inhabitants of Parishes, Townships, and Villages from Liability to be rated as such, in respect of Stock in Trade or other Property, to the Relief of the Poor. 313
- XLI.** An Act to continue until the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, certain Turnpike Acts. 313
- XLII.** An Act to continue until the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, Two Acts relating to the Removal of poor Persons born in *Scotland* and *Ireland*, and chargeable to Parishes in *England*. 314

XLIII. An

**XLIII.** An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs in the *Isle of Man*. page 315

**XLIV.** An Act to facilitate the disjoining or dividing of extensive or populous Parishes, and the erecting of new Parishes, in that Part of the United Kingdom called *Scotland*. 323

**XLV.** An Act for the Regulation of Suits relating to Meeting Houses and other Property held for religious Purposes by Persons dissenting from the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*. 333

**XLVI.** An Act to continue, until the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, Compositions for Assessed Taxes; and to amend certain Laws relating to Duties under the Management of the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes. 335

**XLVII.** An Act to amend and continue for Five Years, and to the End of the next Session of Parliament, certain Acts relating to Linen, Hempen, and other Manufactures in *Ireland*. 339

**XLVIII.** An Act to repeal certain Acts for regulating the Trade in Butter and Cheese. 341

**XLIX.** An Act for the better Regulation of Colonial Posts. 342

**L.** An Act to extend the Powers of the Act for encouraging the Establishment of District Courts and Prisons. 345

**LI.** An Act to continue, until the End of the Session of Parliament next after the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, certain of the Allowances of the Duty of Excise on Soap used in Manufactures. 347

**LII.** An Act to extend the Powers of the Act for the Appointment and Payment of Parish Constables. 348

**LIII.** An Act for Disfranchisement of the Borough of *Sudbury*. 349

**LIV.** An Act to continue until the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, the Act to amend the Laws relating to Loan Societies. 350

**LV.** An Act to amend and explain the Acts for the Commutation of certain Manorial Rights in respect of Lands of Copyhold and Customary Tenure, and in respect of other Lands subject to such Rights; and for facilitating the Enfranchisement of such Lands, and for the Improvement of such Tenure. 350

**LVI.** An Act concerning Banns and Marriages in certain District Churches or Chapels. 353

**LVII.** An

## TABLE OF PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

- LVII. An Act to continue until the Thirty-first Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, an Act of the Tenth Year of King *George* the Fourth, for providing for the Government of His Majesty's Settlements in *Western Australia* on the Western Coast of *New Holland*. page 356
- LVIII. An Act further to stay, until the End of the next Session of Parliament, Proceedings in certain Actions under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming; and to prevent any similar Proceedings being taken under those Statutes during such further limited Time. 357
- LIX. An Act for better regulating the Offices of Lecturers and Parish Clerks. 358
- LX. An Act to provide for the Care and Preservation of *Trafalgar Square* in the City of *Westminster*. 362
- LXI. An Act to annex detached Parts of Counties to the Counties in which they are situated. 364
- LXII. An Act to amend the Law as to burning Farm Buildings. 366
- LXIII. An Act to continue until the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five an Act of the Second and Third Years of His late Majesty, for restraining for Five Years, in certain Cases, Party Processions in *Ireland*. 367
- LXIV. An Act to provide for paying off such of the Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and Government Debentures which are to be paid off under Two Acts passed in the present Session of Parliament. 368
- LXV. An Act to enable the Council of His Royal Highness *Albert Edward* Prince of *Wales* to sell and exchange Lands and enfranchise Copyholds, Parcel of the Possessions of the Duchy of *Cornwall*, to purchase other Lands; and for other Purposes. 369
- LXVI. An Act to amend the Laws relating to Aliens. 391
- LXVII. An Act to transfer the Collection of the Duty on Licences to let Horses for Hire in *Ireland* from the Commissioners of Stamps to the Commissioners of Excise. 395
- LXVIII. An Act to suspend, until the Thirty-first Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and forty-seven, the Operation of the new Arrangement of Dioceses, so far as it affects the existing Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions, and for obtaining Returns from and the Inspection of the Registries of such Jurisdictions. 397

LXIX. An

- LXIX.** An Act for amending an Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better Administration of Justice in His Majesty's Privy Council*; and to extend its Jurisdiction and Powers. page 398
- LXX.** An Act for facilitating Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors. 403
- LXXI.** An Act for the better Administration of Criminal Justice in *Middlesex*. 407
- LXXII.** An Act to clear up Doubts as to the Regulation and Audit of the Accounts of the Customs in *New South Wales*. 412
- LXXIII.** An Act to reduce, under certain Circumstances, the Duties payable upon Books and Engravings. 413
- LXXIV.** An Act to explain and amend the Act for the Government of *New South Wales* and *Van Diemen's Land*. 415
- LXXV.** An Act to defray until the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five the Charge of the Pay, Clothing, and contingent and other Expences of the Disembodied Militia in *Great Britain* and *Ireland*; to grant Allowances in certain Cases to Subaltern Officers, Adjutants, Paymasters, Quartermasters, Surgeons, Assistant Surgeons, Surgeons Mates, and Serjeant Majors of the Militia; and to authorize the Employment of the Non-commissioned Officers. 418
- LXXVI.** An Act to simplify the Transfer of Property. 439
- LXXVII.** An Act to amend so much of an Act of the Fifth and Sixth Years of His late Majesty as relates to the Salary of the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery; and to make other Provisions in respect of the said Office. 442
- LXXVIII.** An Act to continue for One Year an Act of the Second and Third Years of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to extend and render more effectual for Five Years an Act passed in the Fourth Year of His late Majesty George the Fourth, to amend an Act passed in the Fiftieth Year of His Majesty George the Third, for preventing the administering and taking unlawful Oaths in Ireland*. 443
- LXXIX.** An Act to appoint additional Commissioners for executing the Acts for granting a Land Tax and other Rates and Taxes. 444
- LXXX.** An Act for completing the Guarantee Fund of the *South Sea Company*, for advancing for the Public Service Part of the unclaimed Stock and Dividends in the Hands of the said Company, and for regulating the Allowance to be paid for the Management of the *South Sea Stock* and Annuities. 489
- LXXXI.** An

## TABLE OF PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

- LXXXI. An Act for Marriages in *Ireland*; and for registering such Marriages. page 495
- LXXXII. An Act to continue for Five Years so much of an Act of the Second and Third Years of Her present Majesty, as enables Justices to grant Warrants for entering Places in which Spirits are sold without Licence in *Ireland*. 527
- LXXXIII. An Act to amend the Laws relating to Savings Banks, and to the Purchase of Government Annuities through the Medium of Saving Banks. 528
- LXXXIV. An Act for regulating the Construction and the Use of Buildings in the Metropolis and its Neighbourhood. 535
- LXXXV. An Act to attach certain Conditions to the Construction of future Railways authorized or to be authorized by any Act of the present or succeeding Sessions of Parliament; and for other Purposes in relation to Railways. 641
- LXXXVI. An Act for the Relief of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors who have omitted to enrol their Contracts, and for amending the Law relating to the Enrolment of such Contracts, and to the Disabilities of such Clerks, in certain Cases. 652
- LXXXVII. An Act to amend the Law for regulating Places kept for slaughtering Horses. 655
- LXXXVIII. An Act to widen and improve *Piccadilly* in the City of *Westminster*. 658
- LXXXIX. An Act for auditing the Accounts of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings. 661
- XC. An Act for the Protection of Purchasers against Judgments, Crown Debts, Lis Pendens, and Commissions of Bankruptcy; and for providing One Office for the registering of all Judgments in *Ireland*; and for amending the Laws in *Ireland* respecting Bankrupts and the Limitation of Actions. 662
- XCI. An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Turnpike Trusts in *South Wales*. 681
- XCII. An Act to amend the Law respecting the Office of County Coroner. 732
- XCIII. An Act to enable Barristers appointed to arbitrate between Counties and Boroughs to submit a Special Case to the Superior Courts. 741
- XCIV. An Act to explain and amend an Act for making better Provision for the Spiritual Care of populous Parishes. 742
- XCV. An

XCV. An Act, to amend an Act of the Ninth Year of King George the Fourth, for the Preservation of the Salmon Fisheries in *Scotland*. page 745

XCVI. An Act to amend the Law of Insolvency, Bankruptcy, and Execution. 746

XCVII. An Act for the more effectual Application of Charitable Donations and Bequests in *Ireland*. 775

XCVIII. An Act to enable the Commissioners of Public Works in *Ireland* to accept a certain Sum of Money in satisfaction of their Mortgage on the Branch Canals communicating with the Grand Canal in *Ireland*. 781

XCIX. An Act to extend the Time limited by an Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of Her present Majesty, empowering the Commissioners for the Issue of Exchequer Bills for public Works to complete the Works for improving the Navigation and Harbour of *Tralee* in the County of *Kerry*. 783

C. An Act to supply an Omission in an Act of the Sixth and Seventh Years of Her present Majesty, for amending and continuing the Laws in *Ireland* relative to the registering of Arms, and the Importation, Manufacture, and Sale of Arms, Gunpowder, and Ammunition. 787

CI. An Act for the further Amendment of the Laws relating to the Poor in *England*. 788

CII. An Act to repeal certain Penal Enactments made against Her Majesty's Roman Catholic Subjects. 826

CIII. An Act to amend the Law for the Trial of controverted Elections of Members to serve in Parliament. 831

CTV. An Act to apply a Sum out of the Consolidated Fund and certain other Sums to the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and to appropriate the Supplies granted in this Session of Parliament. 858

CV. An Act to confirm and enfranchise the Estates of the Conventiary Tenants of the ancient Assessionable Manors of the Duchy of *Cornwall*, and to quiet Titles within the County of *Cornwall* as against the Duchy; and for other Purposes. 883

CVI. An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Regulation of Grand Jury Presentments in the County of *Dublin*. 921

CVII. An Act to regulate and reduce the Expences of the Offices attached to the Superior Courts of Law in *Ireland* payable out of the Consolidated Fund. 999

CVIII. An

## TABLE OF PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES.

- CVIII. An Act to amend an Act of the Sixth Year of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to regulate the Irish Fisheries*; and to empower the Constabulary Force to enforce certain Provisions respecting the *Irish Fisheries*. page 1024
- CIX. An Act to indemnify Persons connected with Art Unions, and others, against certain Penalties. 1028
- CX. An Act for the Registration, Incorporation, and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies. 1029
- CXI. An Act for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements. 1069
- CXII. An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to Merchant Seamen; and for keeping a Register of Seamen. 1082
- CXIII. An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in *England*. 1124
-



THE  
PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

7 VICTORIA.

CAP. I.

An Act to enlarge the Powers of an Act of the Fourth and Fifth Years of Her present Majesty, empowering the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods to raise Money for certain Improvements in the Metropolis, on the Security of the Land Revenues of the Crown within the County of *Middlesex* and City of *London*.

[5th March 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Session of Parlia-  
‘ ment holden in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign  
‘ of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to empower the Com- 4 & 5 Vict. c. 40.*  
‘ missioners of Her Majesty's Woods to raise Money for certain  
‘ Improvements in the Metropolis, on the Security of the Land  
‘ Revenues of the Crown within the County of *Middlesex* and  
‘ City of *London*, it was enacted, that it should be lawful for the  
‘ Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Reve-  
‘ nues, Works, and Buildings for the Time being, and they were  
‘ thereby authorized and empowered, by and with the Consent  
‘ and Approbation in Writing of the Lord High Treasurer, or of  
‘ the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High  
‘ Treasurer of the United Kingdom, or any Three or more  
‘ of them, notwithstanding any Provisions, Restrictions, or  
‘ Clauses contained in any Act or Acts of Parliament relating  
‘ to Her Majesty's Land Revenue, from Time to Time to  
‘ borrow and take up at any Rate of Interest not exceeding  
‘ Five Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, and on such Terms and  
‘ Conditions as they should think proper, such Sum or Sums of  
‘ Money as the said Commissioners, with such Consent and  
‘ Approbation as aforesaid, should judge necessary for the Pur-  
‘ pose of carrying into effect and completing the several Im-  
‘ provements and new Streets authorized and directed to be  
‘ made by them by the several Acts therein recited or referred  
‘ to, on Mortgage of all or any Part or Parts of the Houses,  
‘ Buildings, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments of or be-  
‘ longing to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, within the  
‘ County of *Middlesex* and City of *London*, or either of them,  
‘ (other than Royal Palaces and Parks,) and for securing the  
‘ Repayment of the Sum or Sums so to be borrowed, or any  
‘ Part or Parts thereof, with Interest for the same, with such  
‘ Consent

The Bank of  
England and  
any other Per-  
sons or Cor-  
porations em-  
powered to lend  
on Mortgage  
of the Land  
Revenues.

‘ Consent and Approbation as aforesaid, to grant, demise, or  
‘ mortgage all or any Part or Parts of the same Houses, Build-  
‘ ings, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments respectively unto  
‘ any Person or Persons, Body or Bodies Corporate, who should  
‘ lend and advance such Sum or Sums of Money respectively,  
‘ his, her, or their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, Suc-  
‘ cessors or Assigns, or to whom he or they or any such Body  
‘ should appoint, for any Term of Years, so that every such Grant,  
‘ Mortgage, or Security were made with a Proviso or Condition  
‘ to cease and be void when such Sum or Sums of Money thereby  
‘ to be secured, and the Interest thereof, should be fully paid  
‘ and satisfied: And whereas Doubts are entertained whether  
‘ the said recited Act extends to empower the Governor and  
‘ Company of the Bank of *England* and certain other public  
‘ Companies and Corporations to advance and lend Monies to  
‘ the said Commissioners on the Security of the said Land  
‘ Revenues of the Crown, the said Governor and Company of  
‘ the Bank of *England* and other public Companies and Cor-  
‘ porations not being expressly named and empowered in and  
‘ by the said recited Act; and it would facilitate the raising of  
‘ such Monies if such Doubts were removed:’ Be it therefore  
enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
Authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for the Governor  
and Company of the Bank of *England*, and for any Person  
whomsoever, and any Bodies Politic or Corporate or Companies  
whatsoever, to advance and lend from Time to Time to the  
Commissioners for the Time being of Her Majesty’s Woods,  
Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings, any Sum or  
Sums of Money, or any Part or Parts of the Capital or other  
Monies or Funds of or belonging to such Governor or Company,  
Person or Persons, Bodies Politic or Corporate or Companies  
respectively, which the said Commissioners, by and with the  
Consent and Approbation in Writing of the Lord High Treas-  
urer, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord  
High Treasurer of the United Kingdom, or any Three or more  
of them, shall from Time to Time judge necessary, for the  
Purpose of carrying into effect and completing the several Im-  
provements and new Streets authorized and directed to be made  
by them by the said several Acts in the said recited Act of the  
Fourth and Fifth Years of Her Majesty’s Reign recited or re-  
ferred to, on Mortgage of all or any Part or Parts of the Houses,  
Buildings, Land, Tenements, and Hereditaments of or belonging  
to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, within the County  
of *Middlesex* and City of *London*, or either of them, (other than  
Royal Palaces and Parks,) so as that all such Loans be made  
with the Approbation of the said Lord High Treasurer, or Com-  
missioners for executing the Office of Lord High Treasurer, or  
any Three or more of them, to be signified by his or their  
Warrant or Warrants for that Purpose, notwithstanding any  
thing contained to the contrary in an Act passed in the Fifth

and Sixth Years of the Reign of Their late Majesties King *William* and Queen *Mary*, intituled *An Act for granting to Their Majesties several Rates and Duties upon Tonnage of Ships and Vessels, and upon Beer, Ale, and other Liquors, for securing certain Recompences and Advantages in the said Act mentioned to such Persons as shall voluntarily advance the Sum of One million five hundred thousand Pounds towards carrying on the War against France, or in any other Act or Acts: Provided also, that the Sum to be advanced by the Bank of England under the Provisions of this Act shall not exceed in the whole the Sum of Two hundred and fifty thousand Pounds.* 5 & 6 W. & M. c. 20.

II. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners for the Time being of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings shall be and they are hereby constituted a Corporation for the Purposes of this Act, as well as for the Purposes of the said recited Act of the Fourth and Fifth Years of Her Majesty's Reign, and may have such Seal as in the said recited Act is mentioned; and that all and singular the Powers, Provisions, Exemptions from Stamp Duties, and Enactments in the said recited Act contained with respect to Monies borrowed and Mortgages made under the Authority of the said recited Act, and the Application of such Monies, shall, so far as the same are applicable, extend to all Monies to be borrowed and Mortgages to be made under the Authority of this Act; and that all Sum and Sums of Money which by the said recited Act are made applicable to the Repayment of Monies borrowed on the Credit of the Land Revenues of the Crown, under the Powers and Provisions of the said recited Act, and the Interest thereof, shall equally be applicable and be applied in Repayment of any Sum or Sums of Money which may be borrowed on the Credit of the Land Revenues of the Crown under the Powers and Provisions of this Act, and the Interest thereof.

Commissioners of Woods incorporated.

Powers of the recited Act extended to this Act.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Commissioners for the Time being of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings in all respects to make and grant such Leases and Agreements for Leases, and to accept a Surrender of any Lease or Leases granted or to be granted of any Hereditaments comprised in any Mortgage made or to be made in pursuance of the said recited Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty or of this Act, and on any such Surrender to grant any other Lease or separate Leases of the Hereditaments so to be surrendered, for any Term which they are or may be authorized to grant, in all respects whatsoever as they could have done if such Mortgage or Mortgages had not been made, and the said last-mentioned Act and this Act had not passed, so as the Rent to be reserved in respect of any Hereditaments to be comprised in any new Lease to be made in pursuance of any surrendered Lease be not less in Amount than the Rent which was reserved by the surrendered Lease, or when more than One Lease shall be granted of any Hereditaments comprised in a Lease which shall have been surrendered

Commissioners of Woods empowered to lease, notwithstanding Mortgages.

so as the aggregate Amount of Rents to be reserved by the separate Leases shall not be less in Amount than the Rent reserved by the Lease so surrendered.

Saving the  
Rights of Dis-  
tress and Entry  
of Mortgagees.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Person or Persons, Bodies or Body, to whom any such Mortgage as aforesaid has been or shall be granted, shall (in respect of such Leases so to be granted, and during the Continuance of such Mortgage Securities,) have such and the same Powers of Distress, Entry, or otherwise, for the Recovery of the Rents by any such Leases so to be granted, reserved, and shall have the full Benefit of the Covenants in such Leases to be contained, and on the Part of the Lessees to be performed, as they would have had if they had been Parties to such Leases, and the Rents and Rights of Distress and Entry had been reserved to them, and the Covenants entered into with them in all respects whatsoever, but not so as to give any subsequent Mortgagee any Right or Priority over the prior Mortgagee.

Commissioners  
of Woods, &c.  
shall report  
annually to the  
Commons  
House of Par-  
liament.

V. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings shall once in every Year, until the several Improvements and new Streets herein-before referred to are completed, report to the Commons House of Parliament the Progress made by the said Commissioners in the Execution of such Improvements and new Streets respectively, the Monies raised and received by them for the Purposes thereof, and the Expenditure of the same, and the Balance, if any, remaining unexpended at the Date of each Report, and also the Number and Extent of Houses and other Property still remaining to be purchased in each Line of Improvement, and the estimated Cost thereof, and the Funds applicable to the Purchase of the same.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

VI. And be it enacted, That this Act or any Part thereof may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

## CAP. II.

An Act for the more speedy Trial of Offences committed on the High Seas. [5th March 1844.]

28 H. 8. c. 15.

‘ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Twenty-eighth Year  
‘ of the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, intituled *For*  
‘ *Pirates*, it was enacted, that all Treasons, Felonies, Rob-  
‘ beries, Murders, and Confederacies thereafter to be committed  
‘ in or upon the Sea, or in any other Haven, River, Creek, or  
‘ Place where the Admiral or Admirals have or pretend to have  
‘ Power, Authority, or Jurisdiction, should be inquired, tried,  
‘ heard, determined, and judged in such Shires and Places in  
‘ the Realm as should be limited by the King's Commission or  
‘ Commissions to be directed for the same, in like Form and  
‘ Condition as if any such Offence or Offences had been com-  
‘ mitted or done in or upon the Land; and such Commis-  
‘ sions

‘ sions should be had under the King’s Great Seal, directed  
 ‘ to the Admiral or Admirals, or to his or their Lieutenant,  
 ‘ Deputy and Deputies, and to Three or Four other substantial  
 ‘ Persons as should be named or appointed by the Lord Chan-  
 ‘ cellor of *England* for the Time being, from Time to Time  
 ‘ and as often as need should require, to hear and determine  
 ‘ such Offences after the common Course of the Laws of this  
 ‘ Realm used for Treasons, Felonies, Murders, Robberies,  
 ‘ and Confederacies of the same done and committed upon  
 ‘ the Land within this Realm: And whereas it is expedient  
 ‘ that Provision be made for the Trial of Persons charged  
 ‘ with Offences so committed, without issuing any Special Com-  
 ‘ mission in that Behalf;’ be it enacted by the Queen’s most  
 Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of  
 the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this  
 present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the  
 same, That Her Majesty’s Justices of Assize or others Her  
 Majesty’s Commissioners by whom any Court shall be holden  
 under any of Her Majesty’s Commissions of Oyer and Ter-  
 miner or General Gaol Delivery shall have severally and  
 jointly all the Powers which by any Act are given to the  
 Commissioners named in any Commission of Oyer and Ter-  
 miner for the trying of Offences committed within the Jurisdic-  
 tion of the Admiralty of *England*, and that it shall be lawful  
 for the first-mentioned Justices and Commissioners, or any  
 One or more of them, to inquire of, hear, and determine all  
 Offences alleged to have been committed on the High Seas and  
 other Places within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of *Eng-  
 land*, and to deliver the Gaol in every County and Franchise  
 within the Limits of their several Commissions of any Person  
 committed to or imprisoned therein for any Offence alleged  
 to have been committed upon the High Seas and other Places  
 within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of *England*; and  
 all Indictments found, and Trials and other Proceedings had,  
 by and before the said Justices and Commissioners, shall be  
 valid; and it shall be lawful for the Court to order the Payment  
 of the Costs and Expences of the Prosecution of such Offences,  
 in the Manner prescribed by an Act of the Seventh Year of  
 King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for improving the* 7 G. 4. c. 64.  
*Administration of Criminal Justice in England*, in the Case of  
 Felonies tried in the High Court of Admiralty.

Justices of Oyer  
and Terminer  
may try Offences  
committed on  
the High Seas.

II. And be it enacted, That in all Indictments preferred  
 before the said Justices and Commissioners under this Act  
 the Venue laid in the Margin shall be the same as if the  
 Offence had been committed in the County where the Trial  
 is had; and all material Facts which in other Indictments  
 would be averred to have taken place in the County where the  
 Trial is had shall in Indictments prepared and tried under this  
 Act be averred to have taken place “on the High Seas.”

Venue in  
Indictments.

III. And be it enacted, That the Justice or Justices by  
 whom any Information shall be taken touching any Offence  
 committed within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of *England*

Where Of-  
fenders shall  
be tried.



7 G. 4. c. 38.

under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to enable Commissioners for trying Offences upon the Sea, and Justices of the Peace, to take Examinations touching such Offences, and to commit to safe Custody Persons charged therewith*, if he or they shall see Cause thereupon to commit such Person to take his Trial for such Offence, shall commit him to the same Prison to which he would have been committed to take his Trial at the next Court of Oyer and Terminer and General Gaol Delivery if the Offence had been committed on Land within the Jurisdiction of the same Justice or Justices, and shall have Authority to bind by Recognizance all Persons who shall know or declare any thing material touching the said Offence to appear at the said next Court of Oyer and Terminer and General Gaol Delivery, then and there to prosecute or give Evidence against the Party accused, and shall return all such Informations and Recognizances to the proper Officer of the Court in which the Trial is to be, at or before the opening of the Court; and every such Offender shall be arraigned, tried, and sentenced as if the Offence had been committed within the County, Riding, or Division for which such Court shall be holden.

Not to affect  
Central Criminal  
Court, or  
prevent the  
Issue of Special  
Commissions.

IV. Provided always, and be it declared and enacted, That nothing herein contained shall affect the Jurisdiction belonging to the Central Criminal Court for the Trial of Persons charged with Offences committed on the High Seas and other Places within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of *England*, or to restrain the Issue of any Special Commission under the first-recited Act for the Trial of such Offenders, if need shall be.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. III.

*1844 c 58* An Act to stay Proceedings for Three Calendar Months, and till the End of the present Session of Parliament, in certain Actions under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming, and to prevent any Proceedings being taken under those Statutes during such limited Time.  
[5th March 1844.]

9 Anne, c. 14.

‘ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the  
‘ Reign of Her Majesty Queen *Anne*, intituled *An Act*  
‘ *for the better preventing of excessive and deceitful Gaming*, it  
‘ is among other things enacted, that from and after the said  
‘ First Day of *May* One thousand seven hundred and eleven  
‘ any Person or Persons whatsoever who shall at any Time  
‘ or Sitting, by playing at Cards, Dice, Tables, or other Game  
‘ or Games whatsoever, or by betting on the Sides or Hands  
‘ of

' of such as do play at any of the Games aforesaid, lose to any  
 ' One or more Person or Persons so playing or betting, in the  
 ' whole, the Sum or Value of Ten Pounds, and shall pay  
 ' or deliver the same or any Part thereof, the Person or  
 ' Persons so losing and paying or delivering the same shall  
 ' be at liberty, within Three Months then next, to sue for and  
 ' recover the Money or Goods so lost and paid or delivered, or  
 ' any Part thereof, from the respective Winner and Winners  
 ' thereof, with Costs of Suit, by Action of Debt founded on  
 ' this Act, to be prosecuted in any of Her Majesty's Courts of  
 ' Record, in which Actions or Suits no Essoign, Protection,  
 ' Wager of Law, Privilege of Parliament, or more than One  
 ' Impar lance shall be allowed; in which Actions it shall be  
 ' sufficient for the Plaintiff to allege that the Defendant or  
 ' Defendants are indebted to the Plaintiffs or received to the  
 ' Plaintiffs Use the Monies so lost and paid, or converted the  
 ' Goods won of the Plaintiffs to the Defendants Use, whereby  
 ' the Plaintiffs Action accrued to him, according to the Form of  
 ' this Statute, without setting forth the special Matter; and  
 ' in case the Person or Persons who shall lose such Money  
 ' or other Thing as aforesaid shall not within the Time  
 ' aforesaid really and *bonâ fide*, and without Covin or Col-  
 ' lusion, sue and with effect prosecute for the Money or other  
 ' Thing so by him or them lost, and paid or delivered as  
 ' aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for any Per-  
 ' son or Persons, by any such Action or Suit as aforesaid,  
 ' to sue for and recover the same and treble the Value  
 ' thereof, with Costs of Suit, against such Winner or Win-  
 ' ners as aforesaid; the one Moiety thereof to the Use of  
 ' the Person or Persons that will sue for the same and the  
 ' other Moiety to the Use of the Poor of the Parish where  
 ' the Offence shall be committed: And whereas similar Pro- 11 Ann. (1.)  
 ' visions are contained in an Act similarly intituled, passed in  
 ' the Parliament of *Ireland* in the Eleventh Year of the Reign  
 ' of Her said Majesty: And whereas by an Act passed in the  
 ' Sixteenth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *Charles* the  
 ' Second, intituled *An Act against deceitful, disorderly, and* 16 Car. 2. c. 7.  
 ' *excessive Gaming*, it is amongst other things enacted, that if  
 ' any Person or Persons shall play at any of the Games in the  
 ' said Act enumerated and set forth, or any other Pastime,  
 ' Game or Games whatsoever (other than with and for ready  
 ' Money), or shall bet on the Sides or Hands of such as do or  
 ' shall play thereat, and shall lose any Sum or Sums of Money  
 ' or other Thing or Things so played for exceeding the Sum of  
 ' One hundred Pounds at any one Time or Meeting, upon  
 ' Ticket or Credit or otherwise, and shall not pay down the  
 ' same at the Time when he or they shall so lose the same, the  
 ' Party and Parties who loseth or shall lose the said Monies or  
 ' other Thing or Things so played or to be played for above the  
 ' said Sum of One hundred Pounds shall not in that Case be  
 ' bound or compelled or compellable to pay or make good the  
 ' same, but the Contract and Contracts for the same and for  
 ' every



10 W. 3. (I.)

Proceedings  
commenced by  
common In-  
formers, or  
Persons other  
than the actual  
Losers, for  
Penalties in-  
curred by play-  
ing at or betting  
on certain

‘ every Part thereof, and all and singular Judgments, Statutes,  
 ‘ Recognizances, Mortgages, Conveyances, Assurances, Bonds,  
 ‘ Bills, Specialties, Promises, Covenants, Agreements, and other  
 ‘ Acts, Deeds, and Securities whatsoever which shall be obtained,  
 ‘ made, given, acknowledged, or entered into for Security or  
 ‘ Satisfaction of or for the same or any Part thereof, shall be  
 ‘ utterly void and of none effect, and that the said Person or  
 ‘ Persons so winning the said Monies or other Things shall  
 ‘ forfeit and lose treble the Value of all such Sum and Sums of  
 ‘ Money or other Thing or Things which he shall so win, gain,  
 ‘ obtain, or acquire above the said Sum of One hundred Pounds,  
 ‘ the one Moiety thereof to our said Sovereign Lord the King,  
 ‘ His Heirs and Successors, and the other Moiety thereof to  
 ‘ such Person or Persons as shall prosecute or sue for the same  
 ‘ within One Year next after the Time of such Offence com-  
 ‘ mitted, and to be sued for by Action of Debt, Bill, Complaint, or  
 ‘ Information in any of His Majesty’s Courts of Record at  
 ‘ *Westminster*, wherein no Essoin, Protection, or Wager of Law  
 ‘ shall be allowed; and that every such Plaintiff or Plaintiffs,  
 ‘ Informer or Informers, shall in every such Suit and Prosecution  
 ‘ have and receive his treble Costs against the Person and Per-  
 ‘ sons offending and forfeiting as aforesaid, any Law, Custom,  
 ‘ or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding: And whereas Pro-  
 ‘ visions nearly similar to those last above recited are contained  
 ‘ in an Act similarly intituled, passed in the Parliament of *Ireland*  
 ‘ in the Tenth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *William*  
 ‘ the Third: And whereas several Persons have been subjected  
 ‘ to Proceedings at Law at the Suit of common Informers or  
 ‘ Persons other than the actual Losers: And whereas it is  
 ‘ expedient that such Proceedings as have already been com-  
 ‘ menced at the Suit of any common Informer, or such other  
 ‘ Persons than the actual Losers, under the above-recited Pro-  
 ‘ visions of the said Acts or any or either of them, for the  
 ‘ Recovery of any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred or  
 ‘ supposed to have been incurred by playing at any of the Sports  
 ‘ or Pastimes mentioned in the Schedule hereunto annexed, or  
 ‘ by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as did play at the  
 ‘ same, should be stayed and suspended for a limited Time, and  
 ‘ that during such limited Time no Proceedings should for the  
 ‘ future be commenced in such Cases by any common Informer,  
 ‘ or any Person other than the actual Loser:’ Be it therefore  
 enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
 Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
 Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
 Authority of the same, That immediately after the passing of  
 this Act it shall be lawful for any Person against whom any  
 original Writ, Writ of Summons, Suit, Action, Bill, Complaint, or  
 Information shall have been sued out, commenced, or prosecuted  
 by or at the Suit of any common Informer, or Person other than  
 the actual Loser, on or before the Day of the passing of this Act,  
 for the Recovery of any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred  
 or supposed to have been incurred under the said Provisions of  
 the

the said Act passed in the Ninth Year of Her said Majesty Queen *Anne*, or of the said Act passed in the Sixteenth Year of His said Majesty King *Charles* the Second, or of any other Act, by playing at any of the said Sports or Pastimes mentioned in the Schedule hereunto annexed, and any *bonâ fide* Variety of any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, and any Sport, Pastime, or Game of a like or similar Description to any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games to which a different Name may, by general or local Usage, be appropriated, or by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as did play thereat, such playing or betting being alleged to have taken place previously to the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to apply to the Court in which such original Writ, Writ of Summons, Suit, Action, Bill, Complaint, or Information shall have been sued out, commenced, or prosecuted, or to any Judge of either of the Superior Courts at *Westminster*, for an Order that Proceedings shall be stayed for Three Calendar Months and till the End of the present Session of Parliament; and every such Court or Judge, as the Case may be, is hereby authorized and required, upon such Application, and Proof that sufficient Notice has been given to the Plaintiff or Informer, or to his Attorney, of the Application, and upon being satisfied by Affidavit or otherwise that such Proceedings have been commenced for the Recovery of such Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty as aforesaid, to make such Order as aforesaid; and upon the making such Order aforesaid all further Proceedings on such Writ, Writ of Summons, Suit, Action, Bill, Complaint, or Information shall be forthwith stayed and suspended as aforesaid.

Games to be stayed on Application to the Court in which they were commenced or to a Judge.

II. And be it enacted, That immediately after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful for any Person against whom any Proceeding or Proceedings shall have been commenced or prosecuted by or at the Suit of any common Informer in *Ireland* on or before the Day of the passing of this Act, for the Recovery of any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred under the said Provisions of the said Act passed in the Eleventh Year of Her said Majesty Queen *Anne*, or of the said Act passed in the Tenth Year of His said Majesty King *William* the Third, or of any other Act, by playing at any of the said Sports or Pastimes, or by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as did play at the same, such playing or betting being alleged to have taken place previously to the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to apply to the Court or a Judge in *Dublin* in like Manner, and such Court or Judge shall proceed in like Manner and make such Order therein as is herein-before directed to be done in the like Proceedings commenced by any common Informer in *England*.

The like Remedy in Cases where Penalties may have been incurred under the Irish Acts.

III. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act no Proceeding or Proceedings whatever shall be commenced or prosecuted by any common Informer, or Person other than the actual Loser, his Executors or Administrators, in the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, under the said above-

Restricting Proceedings by any common Informer, &c. under any of the above Provisions after the passing of this Act.

above-recited Provisions of the said Acts, or any or either of them, or of any other Act, for any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred or supposed to be incurred by playing at any of the said Sports or Pastimes, or by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as do play at the same, before the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

Actions not to be brought without the Consent of the Attorney General.

IV. And be it enacted, That no Indictment or other criminal Proceeding whatsoever shall be presented or prosecuted against any Person for winning or losing by playing or betting at or on any of the said Sports or Pastimes, or for betting on the Sides or Hands of such as do play thereat, without the Consent of Her Majesty's Attorney General for the Time being, under his Hand in Writing, first had and obtained.

Limiting the Duration of this Act.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the Operation of this Act shall not extend beyond the last Day of the present Session of Parliament; and that nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to authorize the staying or suspending any Proceedings which may be commenced after the last-mentioned Day.

Act may be amended, &c.

VI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

#### SCHEDULE referred to in the above ACT.

HORSE RACES.	CRICKET.
FOOT RACES.	TENNIS.
BOAT RACES.	FIVES.
REGATTAS.	RACQUETS.
ROWING MATCHES.	BOWLS.
SAILING MATCHES.	QUOITS.
COURSING MATCHES.	CURLING.
FENCING MATCHES.	PUTTING STONE.
GOLF.	FOOT BALL.
WRESTLING MATCHES.	

#### CAP. IV.

*part c. 64*  
An Act for transferring Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen into Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum* Annuities.  
[22d March 1844.]

‘ Most Gracious Sovereign,  
‘ **WE**, Your Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the  
‘ Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and  
‘ *Ireland* in Parliament assembled, having taken into our serious  
‘ Consideration the present State of the National Debt, and being  
‘ desirous of lessening the Charge thereof, have resolved that all  
‘ and

‘ and every Person and Persons, Bodies Politic and Corporate,  
 ‘ who now is or are or hereafter may be interested in or entitled  
 ‘ unto any Part of the National Debt redeemable by Law which  
 ‘ now carries an Interest after the Rate of Three Pounds Ten  
 ‘ Shillings *per Centum per Annum*, and is usually known by the  
 ‘ Name of “Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities  
 ‘ One thousand eight hundred and eighteen,” the Dividends of  
 ‘ which are payable at the Bank of *England* on the Fifth Day of  
 ‘ *April* and Tenth Day of *October* in each Year, and who shall  
 ‘ not signify his, her, or their Assent to accept Three Pounds  
 ‘ Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds  
 ‘ *per Centum* Annuities, upon the Terms and in the Manner  
 ‘ herein-after mentioned, shall on the Tenth Day of *October* One  
 ‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-four receive the Sum of One  
 ‘ hundred Pounds for every One hundred Pounds of such Three  
 ‘ Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight  
 ‘ hundred and eighteen which may be then standing in his, her,  
 ‘ or their Name or Names, and the said Amount of Capital of such  
 ‘ Annuities shall from the said Tenth Day of *October* One thou-  
 ‘ sand eight hundred and forty-four be considered as cancelled  
 ‘ and paid off, and no Interest shall from thenceforth accrue or  
 ‘ become payable thereon: And have also resolved, that Provision  
 ‘ shall be made by this House for paying off such Proprietor or  
 ‘ Proprietors of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum*  
 ‘ Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen as shall not  
 ‘ signify his, her, or their Assent to accept and receive a Share  
 ‘ in Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New  
 ‘ Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities in lieu thereof: And have  
 ‘ also resolved, that all and every Person or Persons, Bodies  
 ‘ Politic or Corporate, who shall hold or be possessed of any  
 ‘ such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One  
 ‘ thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and who shall on or before  
 ‘ *Saturday* the Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand eight hun-  
 ‘ dred and forty-four signify, in the Manner herein-after directed,  
 ‘ his, her, or their Assent to accept and receive Three Pounds  
 ‘ Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities in lieu of his, her, or  
 ‘ their respective Share or Shares in the said Three Pounds Ten  
 ‘ Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, shall for every One hundred  
 ‘ Pounds of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* An-  
 ‘ nuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen receive One  
 ‘ hundred Pounds Capital Stock in a new Stock to be called  
 ‘ Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, which said  
 ‘ Annuities shall continue to be paid at the Rate of Three Pounds  
 ‘ Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* until the Tenth Day of  
 ‘ *October* One thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, and from  
 ‘ and after that Date the said Annuities shall carry Interest at  
 ‘ the Rate of Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, and shall  
 ‘ be called “New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities;” which  
 ‘ said last-mentioned Annuities shall not be subject to Reduction  
 ‘ until from and after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand  
 ‘ eight hundred and seventy-four; and the said Three Pounds Five  
 ‘ Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and the New Three Pounds  
 ‘ *per*

‘ *per Centum* Annuities respectively shall be free from all Taxes,  
 ‘ Charges, and Impositions, in the like Manner as the said Three  
 ‘ Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight  
 ‘ hundred and eighteen; and the Dividends or Interest of the said  
 ‘ Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New  
 ‘ Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be paid and payable  
 ‘ at the Bank of *England* or at the Bank of *Ireland* on the Fifth  
 ‘ Day of *April* and Tenth Day of *October* in each and every Year;  
 ‘ and the first half-yearly Dividend on the said Three Pounds  
 ‘ Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities shall be payable on the  
 ‘ Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five:  
 ‘ And have also resolved, that all and every Person or Persons,  
 ‘ Bodies Politic or Corporate, possessed of any Part of the said  
 ‘ Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thou-  
 ‘ sand eight hundred and eighteen, and who shall desire to signify  
 ‘ his, her, or their Assent to receive Three Pounds Five Shillings  
 ‘ *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum*  
 ‘ Annuities in lieu thereof, shall on or before the Twentieth Day  
 ‘ of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, but within  
 ‘ the usual Hours of transacting Business at the Bank of *Eng-*  
 ‘ *land*, by themselves, or some Agent or Agents for that Pur-  
 ‘ pose duly authorized, signify to the Governor and Company  
 ‘ of the Bank of *England* such Assent in Writing under his,  
 ‘ her, or their Hand or Hands, or the Hand or Hands of his,  
 ‘ her, or their Agent or Agents, together with the Amount of  
 ‘ his, her, or their respective Share or Shares in the said Three  
 ‘ Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand  
 ‘ eight hundred and eighteen, and which said Assent shall be  
 ‘ entered in a Book or Books to be opened and kept by the said  
 ‘ Governor and Company for that Purpose; and in case of any  
 ‘ Transfer of such Share or Shares of such Annuities or any  
 ‘ Part or Parts thereof, after such Assent, the Part or Parts of  
 ‘ such Annuities so transferred shall be entered in the said Book  
 ‘ or Books of the said Governor and Company separately from  
 ‘ the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities  
 ‘ One thousand eight hundred and eighteen in respect of which  
 ‘ no such Assent shall be signified; and every Person or Persons  
 ‘ so assenting, or his, her, or their Assigns, or the Executors  
 ‘ or Administrators of such Assigns, under any such Transfer,  
 ‘ shall from the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hun-  
 ‘ dred and forty-four be entitled to One hundred Pounds of  
 ‘ such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and  
 ‘ New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, in lieu of every  
 ‘ One hundred Pounds of their said Three Pounds Ten Shil-  
 ‘ lings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and  
 ‘ eighteen Capital Stock; provided always, that if any Person  
 ‘ or Persons holding any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per*  
 ‘ *Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen  
 ‘ shall not be within the Limits of the United Kingdom at any  
 ‘ Time between the Eleventh and Twenty-third Day of *March*  
 ‘ One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, both inclusive,  
 ‘ but shall be in any other Part of *Europe*, it shall be lawful



‘ for such Person or Persons to signify such Assent at any Time  
‘ before the First Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and  
‘ forty-four; and if any such Person or Persons shall not at  
‘ any Time between the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand  
‘ eight hundred and forty-four and the First Day of *July* One  
‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-four be within any Part of  
‘ *Europe*, it shall be lawful for him, her, or them to signify such  
‘ Assent at any Time before the First Day of *February* One  
‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-five, such Person or Per-  
‘ sons proving, to the Satisfaction of the Governor or Deputy  
‘ Governor of the Bank of *England*, his, her, or their Absence  
‘ from the United Kingdom or out of *Europe*, as above speci-  
‘ fied, and that his, her, or their Share or Shares of such Three  
‘ Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand  
‘ eight hundred and eighteen stood in his, her, or their Name  
‘ or Names respectively, or in the Name or Names of any One  
‘ or more Trustee or Trustees on his, her, or their Behalf, in  
‘ the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Eng-*  
‘ *land*, on the Twenty-third Day of *March* One thousand eight  
‘ hundred and forty-four; provided also, that such Person or  
‘ Persons so absent from the United Kingdom or out of *Europe*  
‘ shall signify such his, her, or their Assent within Ten Days  
‘ after, his, her, or their Return to the United Kingdom: And  
‘ have also resolved, that the Interest and Dividends payable in  
‘ respect of the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum*  
‘ Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall  
‘ be charged and chargeable upon and shall be issued and paid  
‘ out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great*  
‘ *Britain* and *Ireland* on the Fifth Day of *April* and the Tenth  
‘ Day of *October* in every Year, and that every Proprietor of the  
‘ said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One  
‘ thousand eight hundred and eighteen shall receive the Dividends  
‘ of the said Annuities due thereon on the Tenth Day of *October*  
‘ One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and no longer:  
‘ And have also resolved, that it shall be lawful for the Acoun-  
‘ tant General of the Courts of Chancery in *England* and *Ireland*  
‘ respectively, and also for the Accountant General of the Court  
‘ of Exchequer in *Ireland*, and for the Accountant in Bankruptcy  
‘ in *England*, at any Time before the Eighth Day of *July* One  
‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to signify to the Gover-  
‘ nor and Company of the Bank of *England*, on behalf of any  
‘ Suitor or Suitors or others interested in any such Three Pounds  
‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hun-  
‘ dred and eighteen standing in the Names of such Accountants  
‘ General and Accountant respectively, their Assent to accept  
‘ and receive Shares in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per*  
‘ *Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annui-  
‘ ties in lieu of all such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum*  
‘ Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen standing  
‘ in their Names respectively; and the said Accountant General  
‘ and Accountant respectively shall be fully indemnified against  
‘ all Actions, Suits, and Proceedings for and in respect of any  
‘ Action,

Persons entitled to 100*l.* 3*l.* 10*s.* per Cents 1818 who shall not assent to receive 3*l.* 5*s.* and New 3*l.* per Cents to receive on 10th October 1844 100*l.* in discharge of 100*l.* 3*l.* 10*s.* per Cents 1818.

‘ Action, Matter, or Thing done by them respectively in pursu-  
 ‘ ance thereof: And have also resolved, that all Executors, Ad-  
 ‘ ministrators, Guardians, and Trustees may signify such Assent  
 ‘ at any Time before the Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand  
 ‘ eight hundred and forty-four, in respect of such Shares of any  
 ‘ of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities  
 ‘ One thousand eight hundred and eighteen for the holding of  
 ‘ which their Names shall be made use of respectively, and shall  
 ‘ be indemnified for giving such Assent in respect thereof;  
 ‘ and all Executors, Administrators, Guardians, and Trustees  
 ‘ not signifying such Assent, shall be deemed not to have assented  
 ‘ as aforesaid, and shall be paid off accordingly:’ We, Your,  
 Majesty’s most faithful Commons, do therefore most humbly  
 beseech Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted  
 by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice  
 and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Com-  
 mons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Autho-  
 rity of the same, That all and every Person and Persons, Bodies  
 Politic and Corporate, who, on behalf of themselves or in Trust  
 for others, now is or are or hereafter may be interested in or  
 entitled unto any Part of the National Debt redeemable by  
 Law which now carries an Interest after the Rate of Three  
 Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum*, and is usually  
 known by the Name of the “Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per*  
*Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen,”  
 the Dividends of which are payable at the Bank of *England*  
 on the Fifth Day of *April* and Tenth Day of *October* in each  
 Year, and who shall not signify his, her, or their Assent to  
 accept Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, and  
 New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, upon the Terms and  
 in the Manner herein-after mentioned, shall, on the Tenth Day  
 of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, receive  
 the Sum of One hundred Pounds for every One hundred Pounds  
 of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One  
 thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and so in proportion for  
 any greater or less Amount of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings  
*per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen  
 which may be then standing in his, her, or their Name or  
 Names; and the said Amount of Capital of such Annuities  
 shall, from the said Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight  
 hundred and forty-four, be considered as cancelled and paid  
 off, and no Interest shall from thenceforth accrue or become  
 payable thereon: Provided always, that the Payment at the  
 Bank of the said One hundred Pounds, for the Use of the  
 Person or Persons entitled thereto, shall be and be deemed  
 to be a full Discharge of the Amount so paid, and that the  
 Proprietors or their Agents duly authorized shall be at liberty  
 to demand and receive Payment from the Bank, upon Appli-  
 cation for that Purpose, at any Time after the Tenth Day  
 of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, of the  
 Sum so paid, for the Use of the Proprietor or Proprietors  
 entitled thereto.

II. And



II. And be it enacted, That all and every Person or Persons, Bodies Politic or Corporate, who shall hold or be possessed of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and who shall on or before the Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four signify in the Manner herein-after directed his, her, or their Assent to accept and receive Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities in lieu of his, her, or their respective Share or Shares in the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, shall for every One hundred Pounds of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen receive One hundred Pounds Capital Stock in a new Stock to be created and denominated "Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities," and so in proportion for any greater or less Amount, the Dividends or Interest of which shall be paid and payable at the Bank of *England* or at the Bank of *Ireland* on the Fifth Day of *April* and Tenth Day of *October* in each and every Year, and the first Payment of which shall be made on the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and the said Annuities shall continue to be paid at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* until the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, and from and after that Date the said Annuities shall carry Interest at the Rate of Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum*; which said last-mentioned Annuities shall be subject and liable to Redemption at any Time from and after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, and not before that Period.

Proprietors of *Sl.* 10s. per Cents 1818, on signifying their Assent on or before 20th April 1844, may receive Annuities carrying *Sl.* 5s. Interest until October 1854, and then *Sl.* per Cent. Interest.

New *Sl.* per Cents to be redeemable after 10th Oct. 1874.

Assents to be signified at the Bank in manner herein mentioned.

III. And be it enacted, That all and every Person or Persons, Bodies Politic or Corporate, possessed of any Part of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and who shall desire to signify his, her, or their Assent to receive Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities in lieu thereof, shall on or before the said Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, but within the usual Hours of transacting Business at the Bank of *England*, by themselves, or some Agent or Agents for that Purpose duly authorized, signify to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* such Assent in Writing under his, her, or their Hand or Hands, or the Hand or Hands of his, her, or their Agent or Agents, together with the Amount of his, her, or their respective Share or Shares in the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and which said Assent shall be entered in a Book or Books to be opened and kept by the said Governor and Company for that Purpose; and in case of any Transfer of such Share or Shares of such Annuities or any Part or Parts thereof, after such Assent, the Part or Parts

of such Annuities so transferred shall be entered in the said Book or Books of the said Governor and Company separately from the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen in respect of which no such Assent shall be signified; and every Person or Persons so assenting, or his, her, or their Assigns, or the Executors or Administrators of such Assigns, under any such Transfer, shall from the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four be entitled to One hundred Pounds of such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities in lieu of every One hundred Pounds of their said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen Capital Stock.

Persons out of  
the Kingdom  
allowed further  
Time to signify  
Assents.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if any Person or Persons holding any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen shall not be within the Limits of the United Kingdom at any Time between *Monday* the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four and *Saturday* the Twenty-third Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, both Days inclusive, but shall be in any other Part of *Europe*, it shall be lawful for such Person or Persons to signify such Assent at any Time before the First Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and if any such Person or Persons shall not at any Time between the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four and the First Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four be within any Part of *Europe* it shall be lawful for him, her, or them to signify such Assent at any Time before the First Day of *February* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, such Person or Persons proving to the Satisfaction of the Governor or Deputy Governor of the Bank of *England* his, her, or their Absence from the United Kingdom or being out of *Europe*, as above specified, and that his, her, or their Share or Shares of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen stood in his, her, or their Name or Names respectively, or in the Name or Names of any One or more Trustee or Trustees on his, her, or their Behalf, in the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* on the Twenty-third Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four: Provided also, that such Person or Persons so absent from the United Kingdom or out of *Europe* shall signify such his, her, or their Assent within Ten Days after his, her, or their Return to the United Kingdom.

Interest of  
3*l.* 5*s.* per  
Cents and New  
3*l.* per Cents  
to be charged  
on the Consoli-  
dated Fund.

V. And be it enacted, That the Interest and Dividends payable in respect of the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be charged and chargeable upon and shall be issued and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, in the same Manner as the Interest and Dividends of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum*

*Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen now stand charged on the said Fund.

VI. And be it enacted, That every Proprietor or Proprietors of the Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen aforesaid shall receive the Dividends on the said Annuities due thereon on the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and no longer.

Dividends on  
£l. 10s. per  
Cents to be  
paid to 10th  
October 1844.

VII. And be it enacted, That every Transfer of any of the said Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen at the Rate of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum*, which may have taken place from the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* to the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* at any Time from and after the Sixth Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, shall be and the same is hereby declared to be null and void.

Transfers of  
£l. 10s. per  
Cents 1818  
from Bank of  
England to  
Bank of Ire-  
land after 6th  
March 1844  
void.

VIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Accountant General of the Courts of Chancery in *England* and *Ireland* respectively, and also for the Accountant General of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, and for the Accountant in Bankruptcy in *England*, at any Time before the Eighth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to signify to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, on behalf of any Suitor or Suitors or others interested in any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, standing in the Names of such Accountants General and Accountant respectively, their Assent to accept and receive Shares in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, in lieu of all such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen standing in their Names respectively; and the said Accountants General and Accountant respectively shall be fully indemnified against all Actions, Suits, or Proceedings for or in respect of any Action, Matter, or Thing done by them respectively in pursuance thereof.

Accountants  
General of  
Chancery and  
Exchequer, and  
Accountant  
in Bankruptcy,  
may assent.

IX. And be it enacted, That all Executors, Administrators, Guardians, and Trustees of or for any Person or Persons, and all Committees of the Estates of Idiots and Lunatics, who as such shall have the Control over any Share or Shares of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen standing either in their own Name or Names, or in the Name or Names of any Testator or Intestate, or of any Infant or Infants, or Idiots or Lunatics, or other Person or Persons, may signify such Assent as aforesaid at any Time before the Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and if either or any Two or more of such Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, and Committees shall reside out of the United Kingdom, the Period within which such Assent may be signified shall be regulated by the Residence of the most distant of such Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, and Committees in each Case;

Executors, &c.  
may assent.

and all Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, and Committees signifying such Assent shall be severally and respectively indemnified in respect thereof: Provided always, that an Assent for the Purposes aforesaid, signed by One of such Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, or Committees, for and on behalf of himself and the others or other of them, shall be sufficient, and shall be binding and conclusive upon the others and other of them, and shall be acted upon by the said Governor and Company as if the same had been signed by the whole of such Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, and Committees, unless some One or more of them shall give Notice to the said Governor and Company, previous to the Expiration of the Time hereby given for signifying such Assent, of his, her, or their Dissent thereto.

Books to be opened at the Bank of England for receiving the Entry of the *Sl. 5s. per Cents.* and New *Sl. per Cents.*

Payment of Dividends of *Sl. 10s. per Cents* 1818 due in October 1844.

Bank to appoint a Cashier and an Accountant General.

X. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, at any Time on or before the Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to open Books for writing up and receiving the Entry into the Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities of any of the Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen before described belonging to any Proprietor or Proprietors who may have expressed his, her, or their Assent to receive such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, and who may thereby have converted his, her, or their Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities into the said Annuities at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum* Annuities; but the Dividend or Dividends of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen which would become due on the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall be paid and payable to the Person or Persons in whose Name the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities may stand on the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

XI. And for the more easy and sure Payment of the Annuities established by this Act, it is hereby enacted, That the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* respectively, and their Successors, shall from Time to Time appoint and employ One or more sufficient Person or Persons within their Office to be their Chief or First Cashier or Cashiers, and One other sufficient Person within the same Office to be their Accountant General; and that the Monies from Time to Time and at any Time being in the Receipt of the Exchequer, hereby made applicable to the Payment of the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, shall, by Order of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*,  
or

or any Three or more of them, or the Lord High Treasurer for the Time being, without any further or other Warrant to be sued for, had, or obtained in that Behalf, be issued and paid at the said Receipt of Exchequer to the said First or Chief Cashier or Cashiers of the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or Bank of *Ireland* respectively, and their Successors for the Time being, by way of Imprest and upon Account for the Payment of the said Annuities; and that such Cashier or Cashiers to whom the said Monies shall from Time to Time be issued shall from Time to Time, without Delay, apply and pay the same accordingly, and render his or their Accounts thereof according to the due Course of the Exchequer.

XII. And it is hereby also enacted, That the said Accountant General for the Time being shall from Time to Time inspect and examine all Receipts and Payments of the said Cashier or Cashiers, and the Vouchers relating thereunto, in order to prevent any Fraud, Negligence, or Delay.

Said Accountant General to examine Receipts and Payments.

XIII. And be it enacted, That all the Annuities created by virtue of this Act, and also by virtue of another Act passed in this present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for transferring certain Annuities of Three Pounds Ten Shillings per Centum per Annum and Government Debentures into Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings per Centum per Annum and New Three Pounds per Centum per Annum Annuities*, shall be deemed, reputed, and taken to be One Capital or Joint Stock; and that all and every Person and Persons, and Bodies Politic and Corporate whatsoever, shall have and be deemed to have a proportional Interest and Share in the said Stock, and in the Annuities attending the same, and that the said whole Capital or Joint Stock, or any Share or Interest therein, and the proportional Annuity attending the same, shall be assignable and transferable as this Act directs, and not otherwise; and that there shall be constantly kept in the Office of the said Accountants General for the Time being a Book or Books wherein all Assignments or Transfers of the said Capital or Joint Stock, or any Part thereof, and the proportional Annuity attending the same, shall be entered and registered, which Entries shall be conceived in proper Words for that Purpose, and shall be signed by the Parties making such Assignments or Transfers, or if any such Party or Parties be absent, by his, her, or their Attorney or Attornies thereunto lawfully authorized, by Writing under his, her, or their Hands and Seals, to be attested by Two or more credible Witnesses, and that the Person or Persons to whom such Transfer or Transfers shall be made may respectively underwrite his, her, or their Acceptance thereof; and that no other Method of assigning or transferring the said Stock, and the Annuities attending the same, or any Part thereof, or any Interest therein, shall be good and available in Law; and that no Stamp Duties whatsoever shall be charged on the said Transfers, or any of them.

All the Stock created by this Act, and by another Act of this Session, to be One Joint Stock.

XIV. And be it enacted, That all Persons and Corporations entitled to any such Annuity or Annuities of Three Pounds

Annuities to be Personal Estate.



Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum* Annuities, created by this Act, and his, her, or their Administrators, Successors, and Assigns respectively, and all Persons and Corporations lawfully claiming under him, her, or them, shall have good, sure, absolute, and indefeasible Estates and Interests in the said respective Annuities, according to the true Tenor and Meaning of this Act, and shall be possessed thereof as of a Personal Estate, devisable as such, and which shall not be descendible to Heirs, nor liable to any Foreign Attachment by the Custom of *London* or otherwise, any Law, Custom, or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding; but no Payment shall be made or Transfer allowed upon any Devise until such Devise shall have been duly entered at the said Bank of *England* or *Ireland* respectively.

Certificates of Amount of Stock exchanged or paid off, &c. to be sent to Commissioners for Reduction of the National Debt.

XV. And be it enacted, That as soon after the Expiration of the respective Periods allowed by this Act for signifying Assent under this Act as the same can be done, Certificates shall be from Time to Time made out and transmitted to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, by the proper Officer or Officers of the Bank of *England*, of the Amount of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, which shall have been exchanged into such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, or paid off under the Provisions of this Act, and of the annual Interest which shall have ceased thereby, and also of the Capital Amount of such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by such Exchange, and of the annual Interest thereon.

Bonds or Contracts to transfer 3*l.* 10*s.* per Cents 1818 to be deemed satisfied by Transfer of 3*l.* 5*s.* per Cents and New 3*l.* per Cents.

XVI. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which any Person or Persons shall at the Time of the passing of this Act be or remain bound by the Condition of any Bond or Obligation, or by the Terms of any Instrument in Writing, or by any Agreement or Contract, to transfer any Amount of Capital Stock in the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen respectively, the Condition of every such Bond or Obligation, or the Terms of any such Instrument in Writing, or Agreement or Contract, shall be deemed in Law and Equity to be satisfied by making a Transfer of an equal Amount of Capital Stock in the Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities; and that where any Party is by the Condition of any such Bond or Obligation, or the Terms of any such Instrument in Writing, or Agreement or Contract, bound or required to pay half-yearly Sums equal to the Dividends, on any specified Amount of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen respectively, every such Bond, Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract shall be satisfied by the Payment of half-yearly Sums equal to the Dividends of or upon the same Amount of the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities.

The like as to Payment of Dividends.

XVII. Pro-

XVII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in every Case in which any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen respectively shall have been transferred in the way of Loan, upon any Condition in any Bond or Instrument, or under or upon any Agreement or Contract for the Repayment of such Loan, by the replacing the Amount of Stock so transferred, it shall be lawful for the Person or Persons who shall have made any such Loan, or their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, to declare an Option, and give Notice thereof in Writing, and thereby require the Repayment of One hundred Pounds of lawful Money of *Great Britain* for every One hundred Pounds Capital Stock of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, transferable at the Bank of *England*, so transferred in the way of Loan as aforesaid, and so in proportion for any greater or less Amount; and every Bond, Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract given, entered into, or made upon any such Loan or Contract shall be deemed in every such Case in Law and in Equity to entitle the Person or Persons, his, her, or their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, to such Repayment in Money, and to demand and recover the same in any Court in which any Action, Suit, Process, or Proceeding may be brought, instituted, or carried on upon any such Bond, Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract; any thing in any such Bond or Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract, to the contrary notwithstanding.

Lenders of  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents 1818, on  
Contract to  
replace, may  
demand 100*l.*  
Money for every  
100*l.* Stock.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That every Power of Attorney in force at the Time of passing this Act for the Sale or Transfer of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, in respect of which an Assent to accept Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities may not have been signified under the Provisions of this Act, shall remain and continue in full Force, unless legally revoked, for the Purpose of enabling the Attorney or Attornies therein named to give a legal Discharge for the Principal and Dividend of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, when paid off under the Provisions of this Act, or to assent to receive Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, in lieu of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen.

Powers of  
Attorney to  
continue in  
force for Sale  
or Transfer of  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cent. Annuities  
1818 unless  
legally revoked.

XIX. And be it enacted, That all Powers of Attorney which may have been or hereafter may be granted, and which would have remained in force if this Act had not passed, for the Receipt of Dividends, or for Sale or Transfer of any Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen transferable at the Bank of *England*, and which under or by virtue of this Act have been or shall be converted into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, shall continue and remain in full Force and Effect for receiving the Dividends which shall

Powers of  
Attorney for  
receiving  
Dividends on  
Transfer of the  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents 1818 to  
remain in force  
for receiving  
Dividends, or  
for transferring  
Stock of 3*l.* 5*s.*  
per Cents and



New 3*l.* per  
Cents.

become due on the Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created in lieu thereof, or for selling or transferring any such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, and also for receiving Dividends on any further Sum of such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, which the Parties by whom such Letters of Attorney were given may hereafter purchase or acquire, until such Powers are revoked or otherwise determined.

Trusts as to  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents 1818  
shall extend to  
3*l.* 5*s.* per Cents  
and New 3*l.*  
per Cents, and  
Directions as to  
the Application  
of 3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents 1818  
shall be carried  
into effect by  
the Application  
of the 3*l.* 5*s.*  
per Cents and  
New 3*l.* per  
Cents.

XX. And be it enacted, That all Trusts, whether created by Will or otherwise, and which existed either in the whole or in part, and all Directions contained in any Will or Devise or testamentary Paper which remain unexecuted at the Time of the passing of this Act, as to any Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen which may under this Act be converted into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, or as to the Payment or Distribution of any Dividends thereon, or as to the Transfer of any such Annuities in any Events specified in any such Trusts or Will or testamentary Paper, shall extend and be deemed and construed in all Cases and in all Courts of Law and Equity in the United Kingdom, or elsewhere in any Dominions or Territories belonging to Her Majesty, to extend and to apply to all such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created in lieu of any Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, subject to or affected by any such Trusts or Devises or Wills or testamentary Papers, for all Purposes and in all Cases in which such Trusts or to which any such Directions can be made applicable: Provided always, that in all Cases in which any Proportions or Parts of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen are required to be transferred under any such Trusts, or under the Provisions of or Directions contained in any Will, Devise, or testamentary Paper, or any Proportion or Part of any Dividends arising from and out of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, are required to be paid or distributed, the Transfer of a like Amount of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, and the Payment and Distribution of Dividends at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum* instead of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* upon the Capital, shall be and be deemed and taken in all Courts and for all Purposes to be a due Execution of such Trusts, or of the Directions contained in any Will or testamentary Paper, and shall fully discharge the Trustee or Executor or Executors making the same, who are hereby declared to be and are hereby fully indemnified in respect of such Execution of any such Trusts and Executorship as aforesaid.

XXI. And

XXI. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which any Question may have arisen or may arise upon the Execution of any Trusts or upon any Distributions which may have been or may be made or may remain to be made by any Trustees, Executors, or Administrators of or in relation to or arising out of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, or of any Parts or Proportions of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, which may have been vested in any Trustees, or which may have been distributable by any Executors or Administrators, or as to the Application of any Residue thereof, or as to the Distribution or Application of any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, transferred under the Provisions of this Act, in lieu of any Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, whether as to the Powers or Authorities of any such Trustees, Executors, or Administrators, or as to the relative Interest of any Persons entitled under any such Trusts or under Wills to receive any Annuities charged upon or arising or payable out of the Proceeds of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and of any Persons interested in any Residue of any of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, whether under any specific Provision relating to any such Trusts, or contained in any Wills, or arising out of the Execution of any Wills by any Executors, or the Distribution of any Estates by any Administrators, and in all other Cases whatsoever in which any Question may arise in consequence of the Transfer of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, it shall be lawful for any such Trustees, Executors, or Administrators, and for Persons entitled to or interested in any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, or any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created in lieu thereof, or in any Proceeds of any such Annuities, whether in Reversion or otherwise, to make Application to the High Court of Chancery in *England*, or to the High Court of Chancery or the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland* respectively, or to the Court of Session in *Scotland*, in a summary Way, either by Motion or Petition; and it shall be lawful for the said High Courts of Chancery or Court of Exchequer in *England* or *Ireland* respectively, or for the Court of Session in *Scotland*, to make general Orders in relation to any such Question, or special Orders in a summary Way, upon any such Application, or as to any other Matter or Thing relating to any such Annuities, or to any Dividends thereof, or to any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities which may be created in lieu thereof, or to the Application of

Questions as to Trusts in the *Sl. 10s. per Cents 1818* may be decided by Courts of Chancery or Exchequer, or by the Court of Session.

of any such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, or any Dividends thereof; and no Application, Petition, or Affidavit made by or on behalf of any Trustees, Executors, or Administrators, or Trustee, Executor, or Administrator, or other Person or Persons interested in any of such Annuities or any Dividends thereof respectively, nor any Order or Report made or other Proceeding had in any or either of the said Courts respectively, in consequence of any Question which may arise out of any of the Provisions of this Act, in relation to the Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, or any Part or Share or Shares thereof, or in relation to any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities which may be created under this Act in lieu of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, or the Dividends of such respective Annuities, nor any Copy or Copies of such Application, Petition, Affidavit, Order, Report, or other Proceeding, shall be subject or liable to be stamped, or charged or chargeable with any Stamp Duties whatever, any thing in any Act or Acts of Parliament to the contrary notwithstanding; and all Trustees, Executors, Administrators, and other Persons acting under any Orders made by any or either of such Courts respectively, or whose Acts shall be confirmed by any or either of such Courts respectively, if done before any Application made to any or either of the said Courts respectively, shall be and are hereby fully indemnified against all Actions, Suits, or Proceeding for or in respect of any Act, Matter, or Thing done by them respectively in pursuance of or under any such Order, or which shall be confirmed by any such Order; and in case any Action, Suit, or other Proceeding be commenced or instituted against any such Trustee, Executor, Administrator, or other Person, for or in respect of any such Act, Matter, or Thing, it shall be lawful for the Court in which such Action, Suit, or Proceeding shall be commenced, or shall be pending, upon summary Application, to stay, and such Court is hereby required to stay, such Action, Suit, or Proceeding, and to make such Order relative to the Costs thereof as such Court shall think expedient.

3l. 5s. per  
Cents and New  
3l. per Centum  
Annuities may  
be accepted by  
the Commis-  
sioners for  
Annuities for  
Lives and for  
Terms of Years.

XXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, and they are hereby empowered and required, to accept and receive Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act as the Consideration for the Purchase of Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years; and for the Purpose of ascertaining the Price of such Stock or Annuities the Cashier or Cashiers of the Bank of *England* shall and they are hereby required, on every Day on which any of the said Annuities shall have been bought at the Bank of *England*, to cause an Account to be made out of the average Price thereof, according to the Regulations prescribed by any Act or Acts now in force  
for

for ascertaining the average Price of Three Pounds *per Centum* Bank Annuities, for enabling the Purchase of Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years, which said Account shall be transmitted to the Officer appointed by the said Commissioners, to enable him to ascertain the respective Amounts of the like Annuities which may be purchased by the Transfer of such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities as aforesaid.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That when any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be transferred to the said Commissioners for the Purchase of Life Annuities, or for Annuities for a certain Term of Years, that such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be first converted by the Computation of the said Officers into Three Pounds *per Centum* Consolidated or Reduced Bank Annuities, according to the average Price of those Stocks, to be ascertained as herein-before directed; and the Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years to be granted thereon shall be calculated and ascertained upon the Amount of Three Pounds *per Centum* Bank Annuities including Fractions (if any) produced by such Conversion, according to the Provisions, Rules, and Regulations prescribed by any Act or Acts now in force enabling the said Commissioners to grant Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years.

Mode of computing 3*l.* 5*s.* per Cents and New 3*l.* per Cents for Purchase of Annuities for Lives or for Terms of Years.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any Person who shall at any Time hold any Stock in the Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, or in the New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act, transferable at the Bank of *Ireland*, to transfer or cause to be transferred any such Annuities respectively, for the Purpose of having corresponding Sums written into and consolidated with and made Part of the Capital of the like Annuities respectively transferable at the Bank of *England*; and in like Manner it shall be lawful for any Person who shall at any Time hold any Stock in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or in the New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act, transferable at the Bank of *England*, to transfer or cause to be transferred any such Annuities respectively, for the Purpose of having corresponding Sums written into and consolidated with and made Part of the Capital of the like Annuities respectively transferable at the Bank of *Ireland*; and all such Transfers shall be made on the Terms and Conditions and subject to all the Clauses, Directions, and Regulations contained in an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to permit the mutual Transfer of Capital in certain public Stock or Funds transferable at the Banks of England and Ireland respectively*, as the same is altered or affected by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to provide for the Assimilation of the Currency and Monies of Account throughout the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland*;

New Stock transferable at Banks of *England* and *Ireland* may be mutually transferred conformably to Directions of 5 G. 4. c. 53. as altered by 6 G. 4. c. 79.

Ireland; and all Clauses and Provisions of the said Acts relating to any Funds, Stocks, or Annuities shall extend and be construed to extend to the Annuities created by this Act, in like Manner as if the said Annuities had been specified in the said recited Acts or either of them.

Indemnifying  
the Bank of  
England for  
Acts done by  
their Officers  
under this Act.

XXV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be and is hereby declared to be a full and complete Indemnity and Discharge to the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland*, their Officers and Servants, and every of them, for all Things done or permitted to be done pursuant thereto, and that the same shall not be questioned or impeached in any Court of Law or Equity whatsoever to their Prejudice or Detriment.

Act may be  
altered this  
Session.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

### CAP. V.

1844 c 39, 64 An Act for transferring certain Annuities of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and Government Debentures into Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum* Annuities. [22d March 1844.]

‘ Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, Your Majesty’s most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in Parliament assembled, having taken into our serious Consideration the present State of the National Debt, and being desirous of lessening the Charge thereof, have resolved, that all and every Person and Persons, Bodies Politic and Corporate, who now is or are or hereafter may be interested in or entitled unto any Part of the National Debt redeemable by Law which now carries an Interest after the Rate of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum*, and known in *Ireland* by the several Names of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Old Stock and Government Debentures, *Irish* Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Reduced Annuities, and New Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and Government Debentures, and known in *Great Britain* by the several Names of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Reduced Annuities, and New Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, the Dividends of which are paid either at the Bank of *England* or at the Bank of *Ireland* respectively, and who shall not signify his, her, or their Dissent in the Manner herein-after mentioned, shall for every One hundred Pounds of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures receive for every One hundred Pounds of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures One hundred Pounds in a new Stock to be called “Three Pounds

1844 c 39, 64  
a bill out of  
the House of  
Commons  
v. 13  
p. 338.



‘ Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities,” which said An-  
‘ nuities shall continue to be paid at the Rate of Three Pounds  
‘ Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* until the Tenth Day of  
‘ *October* One thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, and from  
‘ and after that Date the said Annuities shall carry Interest at  
‘ the Rate of Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum* ; which said  
‘ last-mentioned Annuities shall not be subject to Reduction until  
‘ from and after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight  
‘ hundred and seventy-four ; and the Dividends or Interest of the  
‘ said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and  
‘ New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be paid and  
‘ payable at the Bank of *England* or at the Bank of *Ireland* on  
‘ the Fifth Day of *April* and the Tenth Day of *October* in each  
‘ and every Year ; the first half-yearly Dividend on the said  
‘ Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities shall be  
‘ payable on the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred  
‘ and forty-five ; and that the said Three Pounds Five Shillings  
‘ *per Centum* Annuities and the New Three Pounds *per Centum*  
‘ Annuities respectively shall be free from all Taxes, Charges,  
‘ and Impositions, in the like Manner as the said Three Pounds  
‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities : And have also resolved,  
‘ that the Interest and Dividends payable in respect of the said  
‘ Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New  
‘ Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be charged and  
‘ chargeable upon the Consolidated Fund of the United King-  
‘ dom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* : And have also resolved,  
‘ that all and every Person and Persons, Bodies Politic or Cor-  
‘ porate, who shall not within the Period commencing on *Mon-*  
‘ *day* the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred  
‘ and forty-four and ending on *Saturday* the Twenty-third Day  
‘ of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, both  
‘ Days inclusive, signify his, her, or their Dissent from accept-  
‘ ing and receiving a Share in the said Three Pounds Five  
‘ Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per*  
‘ *Centum* Annuities, in lieu of his, her, or their respective Shares  
‘ in the before-mentioned Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Cen-*  
‘ *tum* Annuities or Government Debentures, in the Manner  
‘ herein-after directed, shall be deemed and taken to have con-  
‘ sented to accept and receive the same ; provided always, that  
‘ if any Proprietor or Proprietors of the said Three Pounds  
‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities shall not be within the  
‘ Limits of the United Kingdom at any Time between *Monday*  
‘ the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and  
‘ forty-four and *Saturday* the Twenty-third Day of *March*  
‘ One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, both Days in-  
‘ clusive, but shall be in any other Part of *Europe*, it shall be  
‘ lawful for such Proprietor or Proprietors to signify such  
‘ Dissent at any Time before the Second Day of *June* One  
‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-four ; and if any such Pro-  
‘ prietor or Proprietors shall not, at any Time between the  
‘ Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-  
‘ four and the Second Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred  
‘ and forty-four, be within any Part of *Europe*, it shall be lawful  
‘ for

‘ for him, her, or them to signify such Dissent at any Time before  
 ‘ the First Day of *February* One thousand eight hundred and  
 ‘ forty-five, such Proprietor or Proprietors proving to the Satis-  
 ‘ faction of the Governor or Deputy Governor of the Bank of  
 ‘ *England*, or to the Governor or Deputy Governor of the Bank  
 ‘ of *Ireland*, according to the Bank in which his Annuities of  
 ‘ Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* may be placed and the  
 ‘ Dividends and Interest payable, his, her, or their Absence from  
 ‘ the United Kingdom or out of *Europe*, as above specified, and  
 ‘ that his, her, or their Share or Shares of such Three Pounds  
 ‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities stood in his, her, or their  
 ‘ Name or Names respectively on the Twenty-third Day of  
 ‘ *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four in the Books  
 ‘ of the Governor and Company of the Bank to which he shall  
 ‘ signify his Dissent; provided that such Proprietor or Pro-  
 ‘ prietors so absent from the United Kingdom or out of *Europe*  
 ‘ shall signify such his, her, or their Dissent within Ten Days  
 ‘ after his, her, or their Return to the United Kingdom: And  
 ‘ have also resolved, that Provision shall be made for paying off  
 ‘ such Proprietor or Proprietors of any of the said Three Pounds  
 ‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities before mentioned as shall  
 ‘ signify his, her, or their Dissent from accepting and receiving  
 ‘ any Share in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum*  
 ‘ Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities in  
 ‘ lieu thereof: And have also resolved, that all Persons, Bodies  
 ‘ Politic and Corporate, possessed of any Part of the before-  
 ‘ mentioned Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities,  
 ‘ and who shall desire to signify such Dissent as aforesaid, shall,  
 ‘ between the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hun-  
 ‘ dred and forty-four and the Twenty-third Day of *March* One  
 ‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-four, both inclusive, by  
 ‘ themselves, or some Agent or Agents for that Purpose duly  
 ‘ authorized, signify to the Governor and Company of the Bank  
 ‘ of *England* or to the Governor and Company of the Bank of  
 ‘ *Ireland* respectively in which their Capital Stock of Three  
 ‘ Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities may be placed such  
 ‘ Dissent in Writing under his, her, or their Hand or Hands;  
 ‘ together with the Amount of his, her, or their respective Shares  
 ‘ in the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities;  
 ‘ and which said Dissent shall be entered in a Book or Books to  
 ‘ be opened and kept by the said Governor and Company of  
 ‘ each of the said Banks for that Purpose, and numbered in the  
 ‘ Order in which his, her, or their Dissent shall be received by  
 ‘ the said Governor and Company of either of the said Banks;  
 ‘ and in case of any Transfer of such Shares, or any Part or  
 ‘ Parts thereof, after such Dissent, the Part or Parts so trans-  
 ‘ ferred shall be entered in the said Books under the same  
 ‘ Numbers as were fixed to such Shares when the Dissent  
 ‘ was so signified; and every such dissentient Proprietor or  
 ‘ Proprietors, or his, her, or their Assigns under such Transfer,  
 ‘ shall be paid off in such Order and at such Periods and in such  
 ‘ Manner as Parliament may direct: And have also resolved,  
 ‘ that every Proprietor or Proprietors of the said Three Pounds



‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities the Dividends and Interest  
 ‘ on which are payable the Fifth Day of *April* and the Tenth  
 ‘ Day of *October* shall receive the Dividend due thereupon for  
 ‘ the Half Year up to the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand  
 ‘ eight hundred and forty-four, and no longer; and every Pro-  
 ‘ prietor or Proprietors of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings  
 ‘ *per Centum* Annuities the Dividends and Interest on which  
 ‘ are payable on the Fifth Day of *January* and the Fifth Day  
 ‘ of *July* shall receive the Dividend due thereupon for the Half  
 ‘ Year up to the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred  
 ‘ and forty-four, and shall also receive One Quarter’s Dividend  
 ‘ thereon up to the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight  
 ‘ hundred and forty-four, and no longer; and the several before-  
 ‘ mentioned Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities  
 ‘ shall be paid off or converted into Three Pounds Five Shillings  
 ‘ *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum*  
 ‘ Annuities in manner aforesaid from and after the Tenth Day  
 ‘ of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and  
 ‘ no Transfer of any of the before-mentioned Three Pounds  
 ‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities to or from the Books of the  
 ‘ Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, or to or from  
 ‘ the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland*,  
 ‘ shall take place from and after the Sixth Day of *March* One  
 ‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-four: And have also resolved,  
 ‘ that all Executors, Administrators, Guardians, and Trustees  
 ‘ may signify such Dissent in respect of such Shares of any of the  
 ‘ said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, for  
 ‘ the holding of which their Names are made use of respectively;  
 ‘ and all Executors, Administrators, Guardians, and Trustees  
 ‘ not signifying such Dissent shall be deemed to have assented  
 ‘ as aforesaid, and shall be indemnified in respect thereof:’ We,  
 Your Majesty’s most faithful Commons, do therefore most  
 humbly beseech Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be  
 it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with  
 the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal,  
 and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
 Authority of the same, That all and every Person and Persons,  
 Bodies Politic and Corporate, who now is or are or hereafter  
 may be interested in or entitled unto any Part of the National  
 Debt, redeemable by Law, which now carries an Interest after  
 the Rate of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum*,  
 and known in *Ireland* by the several Names of Three Pounds  
 Ten Shillings *per Centum* Old Stock and Government Debentures,  
*Irish* Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Reduced  
 Annuities, and New Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum*  
 Annuities and Government Debentures, and known in *Great*  
*Britain* by the several Names of Three Pounds Ten Shillings  
*per Centum* Reduced Annuities and New Three Pounds Ten  
 Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, payable at the Bank of *England*  
 and at the Bank of *Ireland* respectively, and who shall not  
 signify his, her, or their Dissent in manner herein-after mentioned,  
 shall, in lieu of every One hundred Pounds of any such Three  
 Pounds

Every Person  
 entitled to 100*l.*  
*3*l.* 10*s.* per*  
*Cents*, and not  
 dissenting, shall  
 receive Annu-  
 ities carrying  
*3*l.* 5*s.* per Cent.*  
 Interest until  
 October 1854,  
 and then *3*l.* per*  
*Cent.* Interest.

New 3*l.* per  
Cents to be  
redeemable  
after 10th Oct.  
1874.

Dividends to be  
paid half-yearly.

Interest to be  
charged on  
Consolidated  
Fund.

Persons not  
dissenting from  
receiving New  
3*l.* 5*s.* and New  
3*l.* per Cent.  
Annuities by  
25th March  
shall be deemed  
assenting.

Further Time  
allowed to  
Persons out of  
the Kingdom  
for dissenting.

Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures respectively, and so in proportion for any greater or less Amount, receive and be entitled to the Sum of One hundred Pounds in a new Stock, to be called "Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities," which said Annuities shall continue to be paid at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* until the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, and from and after that Date the said Annuities shall carry Interest at the Rate of Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum*; which said last-mentioned Annuities shall be subject and liable to Redemption at any Time after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, and not before that Period, and the Dividends thereof shall be payable half-yearly at the Bank of *England* and at the Bank of *Ireland* on the Fifth Day of *April* and the Tenth Day of *October* in each and every Year; the first half-yearly Dividend on the said "Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities" shall be payable at the Bank of *England* and at the Bank of *Ireland* on the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and that the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and the New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be free from all Taxes, Charges, and Impositions, in the like Manner as the aforesaid Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities.

II. And be it enacted, That the Interest and Dividends payable in respect of the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be charged and chargeable upon and shall be issued and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, in the same Manner as the Interest and Dividends of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and Government Debentures respectively now stand charged on the said Fund.

III. And be it enacted, That all and every Person and Persons, Bodies Politic or Corporate, who shall not, on or before the Twenty-third Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, signify his, her, or their Dissent from accepting and receiving a Share in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, in lieu of his, her, or their respective Shares in the said respective Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and Government Debentures, or for any Part of such respective Shares in such last-mentioned Annuities and Government Debentures, in the Manner herein-after directed, shall be deemed and taken to have consented to accept and receive the same: Provided always, that if any Proprietor or Proprietors of the said respective Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and Government Debentures shall not be within the Limits of the United Kingdom at any Time between *Monday* the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four and *Saturday* the Twenty-third Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, both Days inclusive,

but shall be in any other Part of *Europe*, it shall be lawful for such Proprietor or Proprietors to signify such Dissent at any Time before the Second Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and if any such Proprietor or Proprietors shall not, at any Time between the Eleventh Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four and the Second Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, have been within any Part of *Europe*, it shall be lawful for him, her, or them to signify such Dissent at any Time before the First Day of *February* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; such Proprietor or Proprietors proving, to the Satisfaction of the Governor or Deputy Governor of the Bank of *England* or Bank of *Ireland* respectively, according to the Bank in which the said Annuities of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* and Government Debentures may be placed, his, her, or their Absence from the United Kingdom or out of *Europe*, as the Case shall happen, and that his, her, or their Share or Shares of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures stood in his, her, or their Name or Names respectively, or in the Name or Names of any One or more Trustee or Trustees on his, her, or their Behalf, on the Twenty-third Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, in the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or Bank of *Ireland* respectively: Provided also, that such Proprietor or Proprietors so absent from the United Kingdom or out of *Europe* shall signify his, her, or their Dissent within Ten Days after his, her, or their Return to the United Kingdom.

IV. And be it enacted, That all Persons and Bodies Politic or Corporate possessed of any Part of the respective Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, and who shall desire to signify such Dissent as aforesaid, shall, on or before the Twenty-third Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, by themselves or some Agent or Agents for that Purpose duly authorized, signify such Dissent to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* respectively, in Writing under his, her, or their Hand or Hands, or the Hand or Hands of his, her, or their Agent or Agents authorized as aforesaid, together with the Amount of his, her, or their respective Shares in the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, and which said Dissents shall be entered in a Book or Books to be opened and kept by the Governor and Company of the said Banks respectively for that Purpose, and shall be numbered in the Order in which such Dissent shall be received by such Governor and Company; and in case of any Transfer of such Shares or any Part or Parts thereof, after such Dissent, the Part or Parts so transferred shall be entered in the Books of such Governor and Company under the same Numbers as were fixed to such Shares when the Dissent was so signified; and every such dissentient Proprietor

Persons dissenting shall signify the same to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or *Ireland* respectively.

Paying off  
Dissentients.

Dissents of the  
Accountants  
General in  
Chancery, and  
Accountant  
General of  
Exchequer in  
Ireland, and  
Accountant in  
Bankruptcy in  
England, may  
be signified  
within a certain  
Time; and no  
Order made in  
relation thereto  
shall be subject  
to Stamp  
Duties.

or Proprietors, or his, her, or their Assigns, or the Executors or Administrators of such Assigns, under any such Transfer, shall be paid off in such Order and at such Periods and in such Manner as Parliament may direct.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Accountants General of the Courts of Chancery in *England* and *Ireland* respectively, and also for the Accountant General of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, and for the Accountant in Bankruptcy in *England*, at any Time before the Eighth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to signify to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or *Ireland* respectively, on behalf of any Suitors or others interested in any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures standing in the Names of such Accountants General and Accountant respectively, their Dissent under this Act in respect of any of such Annuities or Government Debentures; and general or special Orders may be made in a summary Way, either upon Application by Motion or Petition of Suitors or Persons interested, or upon Motion by Her Majesty's Attorney General, or otherwise, by the said Courts respectively, in respect of any such Annuities or Government Debentures, either as to signifying or not signifying any such Dissents, or as to any other Matter or Thing relating to any such Annuities or Government Debentures, or the Dividends thereof, or to any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities which may be created in lieu thereof, or to the Application of any such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, or the Dividends thereof; and no Application, Petition, or Affidavit made by or on behalf of any Suitor or other Person interested in any of such Annuities or the Dividends thereof respectively, or Order or Report made or other Proceeding had in either of the said Courts respectively, in consequence of this Act, or which may arise out of any of the Provisions of this Act, in relation to the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures respectively, or any Part or Share or Shares thereof, standing in the Names of the said Accountants General of the said Courts and Accountant respectively, or in relation to any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities which may be created under this Act, and hereafter stand in the Names of the said Accountants General and Accountant respectively, in lieu of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures before standing in their Names respectively, or the Dividends of such respective Annuities or Government Debentures, nor any Copy or Copies of such Application, Petition, Affidavit, Order, Report, or other Proceeding, shall be subject or liable to be stamped, or charged or chargeable with any Stamp Duties whatever, any thing in any Act or Acts of Parliament to the contrary notwithstanding; and the said Accountants General and Accountant

accountant respectively shall be deemed and taken to have consented to accept and receive Shares in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities in lieu of all such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures standing in their Names respectively as to which no such Dissent shall have been signified by them respectively as aforesaid; and the said Accountants General and Accountant respectively shall be and are hereby fully indemnified against all Actions, Suits, or Proceedings for or in respect of any Act, Matter, or Thing done by them respectively in pursuance of or under any of the Provisions of this Act, and also for and in respect of their respectively not signifying in any Case such their Dissent as aforesaid; and in case any Action, Suit, or other Proceeding be commenced or instituted against the said Accountants General and Accountant, or either of them, for or in respect of any such Act, Matter, or Thing, or not signifying any Dissent as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for the Court in which such Action, Suit, or Proceeding shall be commenced or shall be pending, upon summary Application, to stay, and such Court is hereby required to stay, such Action, Suit, or Proceeding, and to make such Order relative to the Costs thereof as such Court shall think expedient,

Indemnity for  
Accountants  
General and  
Accountant.

VI. And be it enacted, That all Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, and all Committees of the Estates of Idiots, and Lunatics, who as such shall have the Control over any Shares of the said respective Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures standing either in their own Names or in the Name or Names of any Testator or Intestate, or of any Infant or Infants or Idiot or Lunatic, may, if residing within the United Kingdom, signify such Dissent as aforesaid to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* respectively at any Time before the Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and if either of any Two or more of any such Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, or Committees shall reside out of the United Kingdom the Period within which such Dissent may be signified shall be regulated by the Residence of the most distant of such Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, or Committees, in each Case; and all Executors, Administrators, Guardians, Trustees, and Committees not signifying such Dissent within the Periods specified in this Act, according to such Residence, shall be deemed and taken to have assented to accept and receive a Share in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, and they are hereby severally and respectively indemnified for not signifying such Dissent under this Act.

Executors,  
Trustees, &c.  
may dissent.

Indemnity for  
such Executors.

VII. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall be entitled to receive the Dividends upon any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures transferable at the Bank of *England* or *Ireland* the Dividends and Interest on which are payable on the Fifth Day of *April*

Payments of  
Dividends on  
3*l*. 10*s*. per  
Cents and  
Government  
Debentures.



Time of paying  
off or Conver-  
sion.

Transfers of  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents between  
the Banks of  
England and  
Ireland after  
6th March  
1844 void.

Books to be  
opened at the  
Bank of Eng-  
land or Ireland  
for receiving  
the Entry of  
the 3*l.* 5*s.* and  
New 3*l.* per  
Cent. Annu-  
ties.

Payment of  
Dividends of  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents due on  
5th July or  
10th October.

and the Tenth Day of *October* shall receive the Dividends due thereupon for the Half Year up to the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and no longer; and every Person who shall be entitled to receive the Dividends upon any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures the Dividends and Interest on which are payable on the Fifth Day of *January* and the Fifth Day of *July* shall receive the Dividend due thereupon for the Half Year up to the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and shall also receive One Quarter's Dividend thereon up to the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and no longer; and the said respective Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures shall be paid off or converted into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities in manner aforesaid from and after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and every Transfer of any of the said Annuities at the Rate of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum* which may have taken place to or from the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* from or to the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* at any Time from and after the Sixth Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall be and the same is hereby declared to be null and void.

VIII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or *Ireland* respectively, at any Time on or before the Twentieth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to open Books for writing up and receiving the Entry into the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities of any of the Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures before described, belonging to any Proprietor or Proprietors who may not have expressed his, her, or their Dissent from receiving such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, and who may be desirous of converting his, her, or their Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures into the said Annuities at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities; but the Dividend or Dividends of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures which would become due on the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four or on the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, at the Banks of *England* and *Ireland* respectively, shall be paid and payable to the Person or Persons in whose Name such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures stood immediately before they were so converted into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities; and the first half-

half-yearly Dividend of such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities shall not become due until the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

IX. And for the more easy and sure Payment of the Annuities established by this Act, be it enacted, That the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* and the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* respectively, and their Successors, shall from Time to Time employ their Chief or First Cashier or Cashiers and their Accountant General in the Execution of this Act; and the Monies from Time to Time necessary for the Payment of the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall, by Order of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, or any Three or more of them, or the Lord High Treasurer for the Time being, without any further Warrant to be sued for, had, or obtained in that Behalf, be issued and paid at the Receipt of the Exchequer in *England* or *Ireland* to the said First or Chief Cashier or Cashiers of the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or of the Bank of *Ireland*, and their Successors for the Time being, by way of Imprest and upon Account for the Payment of the said Annuities; and every such Cashier or Cashiers to whom the said Monies shall from Time to Time be issued shall from Time to Time, without Delay, apply and pay the same accordingly, and render his or their Accounts thereof according to the due Course of the Exchequer in *England* and *Ireland* respectively.

Banks of *England* and *Ireland* shall employ their Cashier and Accountant General.

X. And be it enacted, That the Accountant General for the Time being of the Bank of *England* or Bank of *Ireland* respectively shall from Time to Time inspect and examine all Receipts and Payments of the Cashier or Cashiers of the said Banks respectively, and the Vouchers relating thereunto, in order to prevent any Fraud, Negligence, or Delay.

Accountant General shall examine Receipts and Payments.

XI. And be it enacted, That the said several Annuities after the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* created by virtue of this Act, and also by virtue of another Act passed in this present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for transferring Three Pounds Ten Shillings per Centum per Annum Annuities One thousand eight hundred and eighteen into Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings per Centum per Annum and New Three Pounds per Centum per Annum Annuities*, shall be deemed, reputed, and taken to be One Capital or Joint Stock; and that all and every Person and Persons, and Bodies Politic and Corporate, whatsoever, shall have and be deemed to have a proportional Interest and Share in such Stock, and in the Annuity attending the same respectively, at the Rates aforesaid; and that such Capital or Joint Stock, or any Share or Interest therein, and the proportional Annuity attending the same respectively, shall be assignable and transferable as this Act directs, and not otherwise; and that there shall constantly be kept in the Office of the Accountant General for the Time being of the Banks of *England* and *Ireland* respectively a Book or Books

The several Annuities under this Act shall be One Joint Stock.



wherein all Assignments or Transfers of such Capital or Joint Stock, or any Part thereof, and the proportional Annuity attending the same, at the Rates aforesaid, shall be respectively entered and registered; which Entries shall be conceived in proper Words for that Purpose, and shall be signed by the Parties making such Assignments or Transfers, or if any such Party or Parties be absent, by his, her, or their Attorney or Attornies thereunto lawfully authorized by Writing under his, her, or their Hands and Seals, to be attested by Two or more credible Witnesses; and that any Person or Persons to whom such Transfer or Transfers shall be made may respectively underwrite his, her, or their Acceptance thereof; and that no other Method of assigning or transferring any such Stock, and the Annuities attending the same, or any Part thereof, or any Interest therein, shall be good and available in Law; and that no Stamp Duties whatsoever shall be charged on the said Transfers or any of them.

Annuities to be  
Personal  
Estate.

XII. And be it enacted, That all Persons and Corporations entitled to any such Annuity or Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act, and their Administrators, Successors, and Assigns respectively, and all Persons and Corporations lawfully claiming under them, shall have good, sure, absolute, and indefeasible Estates and Interests in the said respective Annuities, according to the true Tenor and Meaning of this Act, and shall be possessed thereof as of a Personal Estate, devisable as such, and which shall not be descendible to Heirs, nor liable to any Foreign Attachment by the Custom of *London* or otherwise; any Law, Custom, or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding; but no Payment shall be made nor any Transfer allowed upon any Devise until such Devise shall have been duly entered at the Bank of *England* or Bank of *Ireland* respectively, as the Case may require.

Powers of  
Attorney for  
Receipt of  
Dividends  
or for Sale or  
Transfer of  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents shall re-  
main in force  
for 3*l.* 5*s.* and  
New 3*l.* per  
Cents.

XIII. And be it enacted, That all Powers of Attorney which shall be in force at the Time of passing this Act, and which would have remained in force if this Act had not passed, for the Receipt of Dividends, or for Sale or Transfer of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures which shall under or by virtue of this Act be converted into the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, shall continue and remain in full Force and Effect for receiving the Dividends which shall become due on the Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act in lieu thereof, or for selling or transferring any such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, and also for receiving Dividends on any further Sum of such Three Pounds Five Shillings and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities which the Parties by whom such Letters of Attorney were given may hereafter purchase or acquire, until such Powers are revoked or otherwise determined.

XIV. And

XIV. And be it enacted, That as soon after the Expiration of the respective Periods allowed by this Act for signifying any Dissent under this Act as the same can be done Certificates shall be from Time to Time made out, and transmitted to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt in *London*, by the proper Officer or Officers of the Bank of *England* and Bank of *Ireland* respectively, of the Amount of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures which shall have been exchanged into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, or paid off under the Provisions of this Act, and of the annual Interest which shall have ceased thereby, and also of the Capital Amount of such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by such Exchange, and of the annual Interest thereon.

Certificates of Amount of Stock exchanged or paid off, &c. shall be sent to Commissioners for Reduction of the National Debt.

XV. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which any Person or Persons shall at the Time of the passing of this Act be or remain bound by the Condition of any Bond or Obligation, or by the Terms of any Instrument in Writing, or by any Agreement or Contract, to transfer any Amount of Capital Stock in the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, the Condition of every such Bond or Obligation, or the Terms of any such Instrument in Writing, or Agreement or Contract, shall be deemed in Law and Equity to be satisfied by making a Transfer of an equal Amount of Capital Stock in the Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities; and that where any Party is by the Condition of any such Bond or Obligation, or the Terms of any such Instrument in Writing, or Agreement or Contract, bound or required to pay half-yearly Sums equal to the Dividends on any specified Amount of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities respectively, every such Bond, Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract shall be satisfied by the Payment of half-yearly Sums equal to the Dividends of or upon the same Amount of the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities.

Bonds or Contracts to transfer 3*l.* 10*s.* per Cents to be deemed satisfied by a Transfer of 3*l.* 5*s.* and New 3*l.* per Cents.

The like as to Payment of Dividends.

XVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in every Case in which any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities respectively shall have been transferred in the Way of Loan upon any Condition in any Bond or Instrument or under or upon any Agreement or Contract for the Repayment of such Loan by the replacing the Amount of Stock so transferred, it shall be lawful for the Person or Persons who shall have made any such Loan, or their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, to declare an Option, and give Notice thereof in Writing, and thereby require the Repayment of One hundred Pounds of lawful Money of the United Kingdom for every One hundred Pounds Capital Stock of such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, transferable at the Bank of *England* or Bank of *Ireland*, so transferred in the Way of Loan as afore-

Lenders of 3*l.* 10*s.* per Cents on Contract to replace may demand 100*l.* in Money for every 100*l.* in Stock.

said,

said, and so in proportion for any greater or less Amount; and every Bond, Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract, given, entered into, or made upon any such Loan or Contract, shall be deemed in every such Case, in Law and in Equity, to entitle the Person or Persons, his, her, or their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, to such Repayment in Money, and to demand and recover the same in any Court in which any Action, Suit, Process, or Proceeding may be brought, instituted, or carried on, upon any such Bond, Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract; any thing in any such Bond or Obligation, Instrument, Agreement, or Contract, to the contrary notwithstanding.

Trusts as to  
3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents shall  
extend to 3*l.* 5*s.*  
and New 3*l.*  
per Cents, and  
Directions to  
the Application  
of 3*l.* 10*s.* per  
Cents shall be  
carried into  
effect by the  
Application of  
the 3*l.* 5*s.* and  
New 3*l.* per  
Cents.

XVII. And be it enacted, That all Trusts, whether created by Will or otherwise, and which existed either in the whole or in part, and all Directions contained in any Will or Devise or testamentary Paper, which remain unexecuted at the Time of the passing of this Act, as to any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures which may under this Act be converted into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, or as to the Payment or Distribution of any Dividends thereon, or as to the Transfer of any such Annuities or Government Debentures, in any Events specified in any such Trusts or Will or testamentary Paper, shall extend, and be deemed and construed in all Cases, and in all Courts of Law and Equity in the United Kingdom, or elsewhere in any Dominions or Territories belonging to Her Majesty, to extend and to apply to all such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created in lieu of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, subject to or affected by any such Trusts or Devises, or Wills or testamentary Papers, for all Purposes and in all Cases in which such Trusts or to which any such Directions can be made applicable: Provided always, that in all Cases in which any Proportions or Parts of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures are required to be transferred under any such Trusts, or under the Provisions of or Directions contained in any Will, Devise, or testamentary Paper, or any Proportion or Part of any Dividends arising from and out of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures are required to be paid or distributed, the Transfer of a like Amount of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, and the Payment and Distribution of the Dividends at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* and Three Pounds *per Centum* instead of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* upon the Capital, shall be and be deemed and taken in all Courts and for all Purposes to be a due Execution of such Trusts, or of the Directions contained in any Will or testamentary Paper, and shall fully discharge the Trustee or Executor or Executors making the

same,

same, who are hereby declared to be and are hereby fully indemnified in respect of such Execution of any such Trusts and Executorship as aforesaid.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which any Question may have arisen or may arise upon the Execution of any Trusts, or upon any Distributions which may have been or may be made or may remain to be made, by any Trustees, Executors, or Administrators, of or in relation to or arising out of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, or of any Parts or Proportions of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures which may have been vested in any Trustees, or which may have been distributable by any Executors or Administrators, or as to the Application of any Residue thereof, or as to the Distribution or Application of any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities transferred under the Provisions of this Act, in lieu of any Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, whether as to the Powers or Authorities of any such Trustees, Executors, or Administrators, or as to the relative Interest of any Persons entitled under any such Trust or under Wills to receive any Annuities charged upon or arising or payable out of the Proceeds of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, and of any Persons interested in any Residue of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, whether under any specific Provision relating to any such Trusts, or contained in any Wills, or arising out of the Execution of any Wills by any Executors, or the Distribution of any Estates by any Administrators, and in all other Cases whatsoever in which any Question may arise in consequence of the Transfer of any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures into Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, it shall be lawful for any such Trustees, Executors, or Administrators, and for Persons entitled to or interested in any such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, or any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created in lieu thereof, or in any Proceeds of any such Annuities, whether in reversion or otherwise, to make Application to the High Court of Chancery in *England* or to the High Court of Chancery or Court of Exchequer in *Ireland* respectively, or the Court of Session in *Scotland*, in a summary Way, either by Motion or Petition; and it shall be lawful for the said High Courts of Chancery or Court of Exchequer in *England* or *Ireland* respectively, or for the Court of Session in *Scotland*, to make General Orders in relation to any such Question, or Special Orders in a summary Way, upon any such Application, or as to any other Matter or Thing relating to any such Annuities, or to any Dividends thereof, or to any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities

Questions as to Trusts in the 3*l*. 10*s*. per Cents may be decided by the Courts of Chancery or Exchequer or by the Court of Session.

nuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities which may be created in lieu thereof, or to the Application of any such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities, or any Dividends thereof; and no Application, Petition, or Affidavit made by or on behalf of any Trustees, Executors, or Administrators, or Trustee, Executor, or Administrator, or other Person or Persons interested in any of such Annuities, or any Dividends thereof respectively, nor any Order or Report made or other Proceeding had in any or either of the said Courts respectively, in consequence of any Question which may arise out of any of the Provisions of this Act in relation to the Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, or any Part or Share or Shares thereof, or in relation to any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities which may be created under this Act in lieu of the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or Government Debentures, or the Dividends of such respective Annuities, nor any Copy or Copies of such Application, Petition, Affidavit, Order, Report, or other Proceeding, shall be subject or liable to be stamped, or charged or chargeable with any Stamp Duties whatever, any thing in any Act or Acts of Parliament to the contrary notwithstanding; and all Trustees, Executors, Administrators, and other Persons acting under any Orders made by any or either of such Courts respectively, or whose Acts shall be confirmed by any or either of such Courts respectively, if done before any Application made to any or either of the said Courts respectively, shall be and are hereby fully indemnified against all Actions, Suits, or Proceedings for or in respect of any Act, Matter, or Thing done by them respectively in pursuance of or under any such Order, or which shall be confirmed by any such Order; and in case any Action, Suit, or other Proceeding be commenced or instituted against any such Trustee, Executor, Administrator, or other Person, for or in respect of any such Act, Matter, or Thing, it shall be lawful for the Court in which such Action, Suit, or Proceeding shall be commenced or shall be pending, upon summary Application, to stay, and such Court is hereby required to stay, such Action, Suit, or Proceeding, and to make such Order relative to the Costs thereof as such Court shall think expedient.

3*l.* 5*s.* per Cents  
and New 3*l.* per  
Cents may be  
accepted by  
Commissioners  
for Life  
Annuities, &c.

XIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt and they are hereby empowered and required to accept and receive Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act as the Consideration for the Purchase of Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years respectively; and for the Purpose of ascertaining the Price of such Stock or Annuities the Cashier or Cashiers of the Bank of *England* shall and they are hereby required, on every Day on which any of the said Annuities shall have been bought at the Bank of *England*, to cause an Account to be made out of the average Price thereof according to the Regulations



Regulations prescribed by any Act or Acts now in force for ascertaining the average Price of Three Pounds *per Centum* Bank Annuities for enabling the Purchase of Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years, which said Account shall be transmitted to the Officer appointed by the said Commissioners, to enable him to ascertain the respective Amounts of the like Annuities which may be purchased by the Transfer of such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities as aforesaid.

XX. And be it enacted, That when any Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be transferred to the said Commissioners, for the Purchase of Life Annuities or for Annuities for a certain Term of Years, that such Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities and New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities shall be first converted, by the Computation of the said Officers, into Three Pounds *per Centum* Consolidated or Reduced Bank Annuities, according to the average Price of those Stocks, to be ascertained as herein-before directed; and the Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years to be granted thereon shall be calculated and ascertained upon the Amount of Three Pounds *per Centum* Bank Annuities, including Fractions (if any), produced by such Conversion, according to the Provisions, Rules, and Regulations prescribed by any Act or Acts now in force enabling the said Commissioners to grant Life Annuities and Annuities for a certain Term of Years.

Mode of computing 3*l.* 5*s.* and New 3*l.* per Cents for Purchase of Annuities for Lives or for Terms of Years.

XXI. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be and the same is hereby declared to be a full and complete Indemnity and Discharge to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, and to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland*, their Officers and Servants, and every of them, for all Things done or permitted to be done pursuant thereto, and that the same shall not be questioned or impeached in any Court of Law or Equity whatsoever to their Prejudice or Detriment.

Indemnifying the Banks of England and Ireland for Acts done by their Officers under this Act.

XXII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any Person who shall at any Time hold any Stock in the Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or in the New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act, transferable at the Bank of *Ireland*, to transfer or cause to be transferred any such Annuities respectively, for the Purpose of having corresponding Sums written into and consolidated with and made Part of the Capital of the like Annuities respectively transferable at the Bank of *England*; and in like Manner it shall be lawful for any Person who shall at any Time hold any Stock in the said Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities or in the New Three Pounds *per Centum* Annuities created by this Act, transferable at the Bank of *England*, to transfer or cause to be transferred any such Annuities respectively, for the Purpose of having corresponding Sums written into and consolidated with and made Part of the Capital of the like Annuities respectively transferable at the Bank of *Ireland*; and all such Transfers shall be made on the Terms and Conditions,

New Stock transferable at Banks of England and Ireland may be mutually transferred, conformably to Directions of 5 G. 4. c. 53. as altered by 6 G. 4. c. 79.

ditions, and subject to all the Clauses, Directions, and Regulations contained in an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to permit the mutual Transfer of Capital in certain public Stock or Funds transferable at the Banks of England and Ireland respectively*, as the same is altered or affected by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to provide for the Assimilation of the Currency and Monies of Account throughout the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland*; and all Clauses and Provisions of the said Acts relating to any Funds, Stocks, or Annuities shall extend and be construed to extend to the Annuities created by this Act, in like Manner as if the said Annuities had been specified in the said recited Acts or either of them.

Act may be altered this Session.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

### CAP. VI.

An Act to apply the Sum of Eight Millions out of the Consolidated Fund to the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

[22d March 1844.]

Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, Your Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, in Parliament assembled, towards making good the Supply which we have cheerfully granted to Your Majesty in this Session of Parliament, have resolved to grant unto Your Majesty the Sum herein-after mentioned; and do therefore most humbly beseech Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That there shall and may be issued and applied, for or towards making good the Supply granted to Her Majesty for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Sum of Eight Millions out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, and the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or any Three or more of them, or the Lord High Treasurer of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* for the Time being, are or is hereby authorized and empowered to issue and apply the same accordingly.

There shall be applied, for the Service of the Year 1844, the Sum of 8,000,000*l.* out of the Consolidated Fund.

The Treasury may cause 8,000,000*l.* of Exchequer Bills to be made out in manner prescribed by 48 G. 3. c. 1. 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 15. and 5 & 6 Vict. c. 66.

II. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them from Time to Time, by Warrant under their Hands, to cause or direct any Number of Exchequer Bills to be made out at the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer at *Westminster* for any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Eight Millions, and such Exchequer Bills shall



shall be made out in the same or like Manner, Form, and Order, and according to the same or like Rules and Directions, as are directed and prescribed in an Act passed in the Forty-eighth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for regulating the issuing and paying off of Exchequer Bills*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to regulate the Office of the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer at Westminster*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for further regulating the Preparation and Issue of Exchequer Bills*.

III. And be it enacted, That all and every the Clauses, Provisoes, Powers, Privileges, Advantages, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Disabilities contained in the said recited Acts shall be applied and extended to the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes as if the said several Clauses, Provisoes, Powers, Privileges, Advantages, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Disabilities had been particularly repeated and re-enacted in the Body of this Act.

The Clauses, &c. in recited Acts extended to this Act.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act shall and may bear an Interest not exceeding the Rate of Three-pence Halfpenny *per Centum per Diem*, upon or in respect of the whole of the Monies respectively contained therein.

Interest on Exchequer Bills.

V. And be it declared and enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, and they are hereby empowered, to take, accept, and receive the Exchequer Bills authorized to be made out in pursuance of this Act, and to advance or lend to Her Majesty, at the Receipt of the Exchequer at *Westminster*, upon the Credit of the Sum granted by this Act, out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Eight Millions, any thing in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, intituled *An Act for granting to Their Majesties several Rates and Duties upon the Tonnage of Ships and Vessels, and upon Beer, Ale, and other Liquors; and for securing certain Recompences and Advantages in the said Act mentioned to such Persons as shall voluntarily advance the Sum of One million five hundred thousand Pounds towards carrying on the War against France*, or in any other Act or Acts, to the contrary notwithstanding.

Bank of England may advance 8,000,000*l.* on the Credit of this Act, notwithstanding 5 & 6 W. & M. c. 20.

VI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, and they are hereby authorized and empowered, to cause such Bills as shall be prepared by virtue of this Act to be delivered from Time to Time to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, in such Proportions as the Public Service may require, as Security for any Advance or Advances which may be made to Her Majesty by the

Bills prepared by virtue of this Act to be delivered to the Bank, as Security for such Advances.

the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* under the Authority of this Act.

Monies raised by Bills to be applied to the Services voted by the Commons.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to issue and apply from Time to Time all such Sums of Money as shall be raised by Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act to such Services as shall then have been voted by the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in this present Session of Parliament.

Exchequer Bills made chargeable upon the growing Produce of the Consolidated Fund.

VIII. And be it enacted, That the Principal Sum or Sums of Money to be contained in all such Exchequer Bills to be made forth by virtue of this Act, together with the Interest that may become due thereon, shall be and the same are hereby made chargeable and charged upon the growing Produce of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in the next succeeding Quarter to that in which the said Exchequer Bills have been issued; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, or any Three or more of them, and they are hereby authorized, from Time to Time, by Warrant under their Hands, to direct the Comptroller General of the Receipt of the Exchequer at *Westminster*, in such Manner as they shall think necessary, to grant a Credit on the Exchequer Funds in the Bank of *England* unto such Person or Persons as shall be named in the said Warrant, which Credit shall be chargeable on and paid out of the growing Produce of the said Consolidated Fund of the next succeeding Quarter to that in which the said Exchequer Bills have been issued, for any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole a Sum sufficient to discharge and pay off the Principal Sum or Sums of Money contained in such Exchequer Bills then outstanding, and which may have been made out and issued by virtue of this Act, together with all such Interest as may be due thereupon.

## CAP. VII.

An Act to indemnify Witnesses who may give Evidence during this Session before either House of Parliament touching Gaming Transactions. [22d *March* 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS a Select Committee of the Lords House of  
 ‘ Parliament was appointed, on the Fifth Day of *February*  
 ‘ in this Year, to inquire into the Laws respecting Gaming :  
 ‘ And whereas it is expedient to enable the said Committee, or  
 ‘ any other Committee of either House of Parliament which has  
 ‘ been or may be appointed in this Session of Parliament, or  
 ‘ either of the said Houses of Parliament, at its Bar, to examine  
 ‘ Witnesses in proof of the Operation of the Laws touching  
 ‘ Gaming, and to indemnify such Persons upon their making such  
 ‘ true and faithful Disclosure and Discovery as herein-after men-  
 ‘ tioned :’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent  
 Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
 Spiritual

Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That for the more effectually prosecuting any such Inquiry every Person who may have been implicated or engaged in any Gaming Transaction, or any Transaction connected with Gaming, and who during this Session of Parliament shall be examined as a Witness at the Bar, or before any Select Committee of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, or of the Commons, touching such Transaction, and who shall upon such Examination make a true and faithful Discovery and Disclosure, to the best of his or her Knowledge, touching all Acts, Matters, and Things to which he or she shall be so examined, shall be by virtue of this Act freed, indemnified, and discharged of, from, and against all penal Actions, Forfeitures, Punishments, Disabilities, and Incapacities, and all Criminal Prosecutions, which he or she may have been or may become liable or subject to, or which he or she may have incurred or may incur, at the Suit of Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or any other Person, for or by reason or means of or in relation to any Act, Matter, or Thing done or committed by such Person or Persons in respect of such alleged Transaction, save and except any penal Action or Criminal Prosecution which was commenced before the said Fifth Day of *February*, and the Forfeitures, Punishments, Disabilities, and Incapacities consequent upon any Judgment given in any such penal Action or Criminal Prosecution as last aforesaid.

All Persons implicated in Gaming Transactions, who may be examined before any Select Committee of the Lords or Commons, and shall make a faithful Disclosure, indemnified.

II. Provided also, and be it enacted, That no such Witness shall be indemnified under this Act unless he or she shall receive from the Lord Chancellor or the Speaker of the House of Commons, or the Chairman of such Committee, a Certificate in Writing stating that such Witness has, upon his or her Examination, made a true and faithful Disclosure touching all Acts and Matters to which he or she has been so examined, which said Certificates the Lord Chancellor or the Speaker or the Chairman of such Committee shall be authorized to give; and if any Action, Information, or Indictment shall at any Time be pending in any Court, in respect of such Transaction, against any Person or Persons who shall have been so examined as a Witness or Witnesses in manner above mentioned, such Court shall, on the Production and Proof of such Certificate or Certificates, stay the Proceedings in any such Action, Indictment, or Information, and may, in its Discretion, award to any such Person or Persons such Costs as he, she, or they may have been put to by such Action, Information, or Indictment.

Witnesses not to be indemnified unless they shall have a Certificate of having made a faithful Disclosure.

III. And be it enacted, That this Act may be altered or amended by any Act to be passed during this present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended this Session.

## CAP. VIII.

An Act to facilitate the Recovery, by summary Process,  
of small Sums due to the Teachers of Schools in  
*Ireland*. [22d *March* 1844.]

54 G. 3. c. 116. **W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Fifty-fourth Year of  
the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third,  
intituled *An Act to repeal the several Laws for Recovery of*  
*small Sums due for Wages in Ireland, and to make other Pro-*  
*visions for Recovery of such Wages,* Justices of the Peace and  
Chief Magistrates, within their respective Jurisdictions, are  
authorized to hear Complaints respecting the Nonpayment of  
Wages not exceeding Six Pounds, and to adjudicate thereon  
by summary Process: And whereas Doubts have been enter-  
tained how far the Sums recoverable by Teachers of Schools  
in *Ireland* come within the Provisions of the said Act, and  
can be so recovered; and it is expedient that such Doubts be  
removed: Now be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent  
Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all Sums  
due, agreed to be paid, or payable to any Teacher of a School  
for Instruction given therein shall be recoverable in the same  
Way, by summary Process, in the same Manner and subject to  
the same Conditions and Limitations as are contained in the  
said herein-before recited Act in respect to Wages.

Sums due to  
Teachers of  
Schools re-  
coverable as  
Wages under  
recited Act.

Act to extend  
only to *Ireland*.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act shall apply only to that  
Part of the United Kingdom called *Ireland*.

## CAP. IX.

An Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion, and for the better Payment of the Army and their Quarters.  
[2d April 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS the raising or keeping a standing Army within the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, in Time of Peace, unless it be with the Consent of Parliament, is against Law: And whereas it is adjudged necessary by Her Majesty, and this present Parliament, that a Body of Forces should be continued, for the Safety of the United Kingdom, the Defence of the Possessions of Her Majesty’s Crown, and the Preservation of the Balance of Power in *Europe*, and that the whole Number of such Forces should consist of One hundred thousand two hundred and ninety-five Men, exclusive of the Officers and Men belonging to the Regiments employed in the Territorial Possessions of the *East India* Company, but including the Officers and Men of the Troops and Companies recruiting for those Regiments: And whereas no Man can be forejudged of Life or Limb, or subjected in Time of Peace to any Kind of Punishment within this Realm, by Martial Law, or in any other Manner than by Judgment of his Peers and according to the known and established Laws of this Realm; yet nevertheless, it being requisite, for the retaining all the before-mentioned Forces in their Duty, that an exact Discipline be observed, and that Soldiers who shall mutiny or stir up Sedition, or shall desert Her Majesty’s Service, be brought to a more exemplary and speedy Punishment than the usual Forms of the Law will allow:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That if any Person who is or shall be commissioned or in Pay as an Officer, or who is or shall be listed or in Pay as a Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier, shall at any Time during the Continuance of this Act begin, excite, cause, or join in any Mutiny or Sedition in Her Majesty’s Land or Marine Forces, or shall not use his utmost Endeavours to suppress the same, or coming to the Knowledge of any Mutiny or intended Mutiny shall not, without Delay, give Information thereof to his Commanding Officer; or shall misbehave himself before the Enemy; or shall shamefully abandon or deliver up any Garrison, Fortress, Post, or Guard committed to his Charge, or which he shall be commanded to defend; or shall compel the Governor or Commanding Officer of any Garrison, Fortress, or Post to deliver up to the Enemy or to abandon the same; or shall speak Words or use any other Means to induce such Governor or Commanding Officer, or others, to misbehave before the Enemy, or shamefully to abandon or deliver up any Garrison, Fortress, Post, or Guard committed to their respective Charge, or which he or they shall be commanded to defend; or shall leave his

Number of the  
Forces.

Crimes punish-  
able by Death.



Post before relieved, or shall be found sleeping on his Post; or shall hold Correspondence with or give Advice or Intelligence to any Rebel or Enemy of Her Majesty, either by Letters, Messages, Signs, or Tokens, in any Manner or Way whatsoever; or shall treat or enter into any Terms with such Rebel or Enemy without Her Majesty's Licence or Licence of the General or Chief Commander; or shall strike or shall use or offer any Violence against his Superior Officer, being in the Execution of his Office, or shall disobey any lawful Command of his Superior Officer; or shall desert Her Majesty's Service; all and every Person and Persons so offending in any of the Matters before mentioned, whether such Offence shall be committed within this Realm, or in any other of Her Majesty's Dominions, or in Foreign Parts, upon Land or upon the Sea, shall suffer Death or such other Punishment as by a Court-martial shall be awarded.

The ordinary  
Course of Law  
not to be inter-  
fered with.

II. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to exempt any Officer or Soldier from being proceeded against by the ordinary Course of Law; and any Commanding Officer who shall neglect or refuse, when Application is made to him for that Purpose, to deliver over to the Civil Magistrate any Officer or Soldier accused of any Capital Crime, or of any Violence or Offence against the Person, Estate, or Property of any of Her Majesty's Subjects, which is punishable by the known Laws of the Land, or shall wilfully neglect or refuse to assist the Officers of Justice in apprehending such Offender, shall, upon Conviction thereof in any Prosecution in any of Her Majesty's Courts at *Westminster*, *Dublin*, or *Edinburgh*, be deemed to be *ipso facto* cashiered, and shall be utterly disabled to have or hold any Civil or Military Office or Employment within the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, or in Her Majesty's Service, and a Certificate thereof shall be transmitted to the Judge Advocate in *London*; provided that no Person, being acquitted or convicted of any Capital Crime, Violence, or Offence by the Civil Magistrate or by the Verdict of a Jury, shall be liable to be punished by a Court-martial for the same otherwise than by cashiering; and whenever any Officer or Soldier shall have been tried before a Court of ordinary criminal Jurisdiction the Clerk of the Court, or other Officer having the Custody of the Records of such Court, or the Deputy of such Clerk, shall, if required by the Officer commanding the Regiment to which such Officer or Soldier belongs, transmit to him a Certificate, containing the Substance and Effect only, omitting the formal Part, of the Indictment, Conviction, or Acquittal of such Officer or Soldier; and shall be allowed for such Certificate a Fee of Three Shillings.

Soldiers not to  
be taken away  
from the Ser-  
vice for Debts  
under 30*l*.

III. And be it enacted, That no Person whatever enlisted into Her Majesty's Service as a Soldier shall be liable to be arrested or taken therefrom, by reason of the Warrant of any Justice or other Process, for not supporting, or for leaving chargeable on any Parish, Township, or Union, any Wife or any Child or Children, or (except in the Case of an Appren-  
tice)



such Periods of solitary Confinement, or may sentence any Soldier to corporal Punishment, not extending to Life or Limb, for Immorality, Misbehaviour, and Neglect of Duty; and a General Court-martial may, in addition to any other Punishment which it may be competent to award, sentence any Offender to Forfeiture of all Advantage as to additional Pay, and Pension on Discharge, which might have otherwise accrued from the Length of his former Service, or to Forfeiture of such Advantage absolutely, whether it might have accrued from past Service or might accrue from future Service, according to the Nature of the Case; and whensoever any General Court-martial by which any Soldier shall have been tried and convicted of any Offence punishable with Death shall not think the Offence deserving of Capital Punishment such Court-martial may, instead of awarding a corporal Punishment or Imprisonment, adjudge the Offender, according to the Degree of the Offence, to be transported as a Felon for Life or for a certain Term of Years, or may sentence him to general Service as a Soldier in any Corps and in any Country or Place which Her Majesty shall thereupon direct, or may, if such Offender shall have enlisted for a limited Term of Years, sentence him to serve for Life as a Soldier in any Corps which Her Majesty shall please to direct; provided that in all Cases where a Capital Punishment shall have been awarded by a General Court-martial it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, or, if in the *East Indies*, for the Officer commanding in chief the Forces in *India*, instead of causing such Sentence to be carried into execution, to order the Offender to be transported as a Felon, either for Life or for a certain Term of Years, as shall seem meet to Her Majesty, or, if in the *East Indies*, to the Officer commanding as aforesaid.

VIII. And be it enacted, That every Paymaster or other Commissioned Officer of Her Majesty's Forces, or any Person employed in the Ordnance or Commissariat Department, or in any Manner in the Care or Distribution of any Money, Provisions, Forage, or Stores, who shall embezzle or fraudulently misapply, or be concerned in or connive at the Embezzlement, fraudulent Misapplication, or Damage, of any Money, Provisions, Forage, Arms, Clothing, Ammunition, or other Military Stores belonging to Her Majesty's Forces or for Her Use, may be tried for the same by a General Court-martial, which may adjudge any such Offender to be transported as a Felon for Life or for any certain Term of Years, or to suffer such Punishment of Fine, Imprisonment, Dismissal from Her Majesty's Service, and Incapacity of serving Her Majesty in any Office, Civil or Military, as such Court shall think fit, according to the Nature and Degree of the Offence; and every such Offender shall, in addition to any other Punishment, make good at his own Expence the Loss and Damage sustained, which shall have been ascertained by such Court-martial; and the Loss and Damage so ascertained as aforesaid shall be a Debt to Her Majesty, and may be recovered in any of Her Majesty's Courts at *Westminster* or in *Dublin*, or the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*,

Trial by General Court-martial for Embezzlement.

or in any Court in Her Majesty's Colonies where a Person sentenced by such Court-martial shall be resident, after the said Judgment shall be confirmed and made known; and every Officer sentenced to be transported as a Felon, when such Sentence shall be duly confirmed, shall thereupon cease to belong to Her Majesty's Service, and for ever be incapable of serving Her Majesty in any Military Capacity.

Powers of District or Garrison Courts-martial.

IX. And be it enacted, That a District or Garrison Court-martial shall consist of not less than Seven Commissioned Officers, except in *Bermuda*, the *Bahamas*, *Saint Helena*, *Africa*, *Jamaica*, *Honduras*, *Newfoundland*, the *Australian Colonies*, and the Settlements on the Coast of *China*, where it may consist of not less than Five Commissioned Officers, and may sentence any Soldier to any Imprisonment, with or without hard Labour, and may also direct that such Offender shall be kept in solitary Confinement for any Portion or Portions of such Imprisonment, not exceeding Twenty-eight Days at a Time, nor Eighty-four Days in any One Year with Intervals between the Periods of solitary Confinement of not less Duration than such Periods of solitary Confinement, or may sentence any Soldier to corporal Punishment, not extending to Life or Limb, for Immorality, Misbehaviour, or Neglect of Duty; and such Court may, in addition to either of the said Punishments, sentence a Soldier to Forfeiture of all Advantage as to additional Pay, and to Pension on Discharge, which might have otherwise accrued from the Length of his former Service, or to Forfeiture of such Advantage absolutely, whether it might have accrued from past Service, or might accrue from future Service, according to the Nature of the Case, for disgraceful Conduct,

In wilfully maiming or injuring himself, or any other Soldier at the Instance of such Soldier, with Intent to render himself or such Soldier unfit for Service:

In tampering with his Eyes:

In malingering, feigning Disease, absenting himself from Hospital whilst under Medical Care, or other gross Violation of the Rules of any Hospital, thereby wilfully producing or aggravating Disease or Infirmary, or wilfully delaying his Cure:

In purloining or selling Government Stores:

In stealing any Money or Goods, the Property of a Comrade, of a Military Officer, or of any Military or Regimental Mess:

In producing false or fraudulent Accounts or Returns:

In embezzling or fraudulently misapplying Public Money entrusted to him:

Or in committing any petty Offence of a felonious or fraudulent Nature, to the Injury of or with Intent to injure any Person, Civil or Military:

Or for any other disgraceful Conduct, being of a cruel, indecent, or unnatural Kind:

And such Offender may be further put under Stoppages, not exceeding Two Thirds of his daily Pay, until the Amount be made

made good of any Loss or Damage arising out of his Misconduct; and if any Soldier shall be convicted of any such disgraceful Conduct, and shall be sentenced to Forfeiture of his Claim to Pension, the Court may further recommend him to be discharged with Ignominy from Her Majesty's Service; and any such Court shall deprive a Soldier, if convicted of a Charge of habitual Drunkenness, of his Liquor when issued in Kind, or of his Allowance in lieu of Beer or Liquor, or of such Proportion thereof, or of such Portion of his additional or regular Pay, for such Period, not exceeding Two Years, as may accord with Her Majesty's Articles of War, subject to Restoration on subsequent good Conduct; and in addition to any such Punishment, the Court may, if it shall think fit, sentence such Offender to Imprisonment or to corporal Punishment; provided that in all the foregoing Cases the Sentences of a District or Garrison Court-martial shall be confirmed by the General Officer, Governor, or Senior Officer in Command of the District, Garrison, Island, or Colony, and that such Court-martial shall not have Power to pass any Sentence of Death or Transportation; and the President of every Court-martial other than a General Court-martial shall be appointed by the Officer convening such Court-martial, and shall not be under the Rank of a Captain, save in the Case of a Detachment Court-martial holden out of Her Majesty's Dominions, or holden on board a Transport Ship, Troop Ship, Convict Ship, or Merchant Vessel.

X. And be it enacted, That in Cases of Mutiny and gross Insubordination, or any Offences committed on the Line of March, or on board any Transport Ship, Troop Ship, Convict Ship, or Merchant Vessel, the Offence may be tried by a Regimental Court-martial, and the Sentence confirmed and carried into execution on the Spot by the Officer in the immediate Command of the Troops, provided that the Sentence shall not exceed that which a Regimental Court-martial is competent to award; and a Regimental Court-martial may try any Soldier for habitual Drunkenness, and may sentence any Soldier to Imprisonment, with or without hard Labour, for any Period not exceeding Forty Days, or to solitary Confinement for any Period not exceeding Twenty Days, or may sentence a Soldier to Imprisonment, Part thereof to be with or without hard Labour, and Part thereof in solitary Confinement: Provided always, that when such Court shall direct the Imprisonment to be part in solitary Confinement and part otherwise, the whole Period of such Imprisonment shall not exceed Twenty Days, and the Part thereof in solitary Confinement shall not exceed Ten Days; and a Regimental Court-martial may sentence any Soldier for being drunk when on or for Duty or Parade, or on the Line of March, to be deprived of a Penny a Day of his Pay for any Period not exceeding Thirty Days in addition to any other Punishment which such Court may award; and any such Court shall deprive a Soldier, if convicted of a Charge of habitual Drunkenness, of his Liquor when issued in Kind, or of his Allowance in lieu of Beer or Liquor, or of such Proportion thereof, or of such Portion

tion of his additional or regular Pay, for such Period, not exceeding Six Months, as may accord with Her Majesty's Articles of War, subject to Restoration on subsequent good Conduct.

Forfeiture of Pay and Pension by Desertion or Felony; and marking a Deserter.

XI. And be it enacted, That every Soldier who shall be found guilty of Desertion by a General, or District, or Garrison Court-martial, where such Findings shall be duly approved, or of Felony in any Court of Civil Judicature in the United Kingdom, or of any Crime or Offence in any Court of Civil or Criminal Judicature in any Dominion, Territory, Colony, Settlement, or Island belonging to or occupied by Her Majesty out of the United Kingdom, which would if committed therein be Felony, shall thereupon forfeit all Advantage as to additional Pay, Good-conduct Pay, and to Pension on Discharge, which might have otherwise accrued from the Length of his former Service, in addition to any Punishment which such Court may award; and in addition to any other Punishment it shall be lawful for a District or Garrison Court-martial to sentence a Soldier convicted of Desertion to Forfeiture of all Advantage as to additional Pay, and Pension on Discharge, which might accrue from future Service; and it shall be lawful for any Court-martial empowered to try the Crime of Desertion, on the first and on every subsequent Conviction of Desertion, to direct, if it shall think fit, that, in addition to any other Punishment, the Offender be marked on the Left Side, Two Inches below the Arm-pit, with the Letter (D.), such Letter not to be less than an Inch long, and to be marked upon the Skin with some Ink or Gunpowder, or other Preparation, so as to be visible and conspicuous, and not liable to be obliterated.

Powers of a Detachment Court-martial out of Her Majesty's Dominions.

XII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Officer commanding any District, Detachment, or Portion of Her Majesty's Troops which may at any Time be serving out of Her Majesty's Dominions, upon Complaint made to him of any Offence committed against the Property or Person of any Inhabitant of or Resident of any such Countries, by any Person serving with or belonging to Her Majesty's Armies, being under the immediate Command of any such Officer, to summon and cause to assemble a Court-martial, which shall consist of not less than Three Officers, for the Purpose of trying any such Person, notwithstanding any such Officer shall not have received any Warrant empowering him to assemble Courts-martial; and every such Court-martial shall have the same Powers in regard to summoning and examining Witnesses, Trial of and Sentence upon Offenders, as are granted by this Act to General Courts-martial; provided that no Sentence of any such Court-martial shall be executed until the General commanding in chief the Army to which the Division, Brigade, Detachment, or Party to which any Person so tried, convicted, and adjudged to suffer Punishment shall belong, shall have approved and confirmed the same.

Mixture of Officers upon Courts-martial.

XIII. And be it enacted, That in certain Cases, where it may be necessary or expedient, Officers of Her Majesty's Marine Forces may sit upon Courts-martial in conjunction with Officers of Her Majesty's Land Forces, and such Courts-martial shall be

be regulated, to all Intents and Purposes, in like Manner as if they were composed of Officers of the Land Forces only, whether the Commanding Officer by whose Order such Court-martial is assembled belongs to the Land or to the Marine Forces; and Officers of Her Majesty's Land Forces and Officers in the Service of the *East India* Company, when serving together, may be associated in Courts-martial, which shall, to all Intents and Purposes, be regulated in like Manner as if consisting wholly of Officers of Her Majesty's Land Forces, or wholly of Officers in the Service of the *East India* Company; save and except that on the Trial of any Person in Her Majesty's Land Forces, the Provisions of this Act, and the Oaths thereby prescribed, shall be applicable; and that on the Trial of any Person belonging to Her Majesty's Marine Forces the Provisions of an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament for the Regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore, and the Oaths thereby prescribed, shall be applicable; and on the Trial of any Officer or Soldier in the Service of the *East India* Company the Provisions of an Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, to amend the Laws for punishing Mutiny and Desertion of Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the *East India* Company, and the Oaths thereby prescribed, shall be applicable, notwithstanding any Officer in the actual Service of the said Company may have a Commission from Her Majesty or from His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth.

XIV. And be it enacted, That all General and other Courts-martial shall have Power and Authority and are hereby required to administer an Oath to every Witness or other Person who shall be examined before such Court in any Matter relating to any Proceeding before the same. Power to administer Oaths.

XV. And be it enacted, That in all Trials by General Courts-martial to be held by virtue of this Act the President and every Member assisting at such Trial, before any Proceeding be had thereon, shall take the Oath in the Schedule to this Act annexed, before the Judge Advocate or his Deputy, or Person officiating as such, and on Trials by other Courts-martial before the President of such Court, who are hereby respectively authorized to administer the same, and any sworn Member shall administer the Oath to the President; and as soon as the said Oaths shall have been administered to the respective Members, the President of the Court is hereby authorized and required to administer to the Judge Advocate, or the Person officiating as such, the Oath in the Schedule to this Act annexed; and no Proceeding or Trial shall be had upon any Offence but between the Hours of Eight of the Clock in the Morning and Four in the Afternoon, except in Cases which require an immediate Example, and except in the *East Indies*, where such Proceedings or Trial may be had between the Hours of Six in the Morning and Four in the Afternoon: Provided also, that all Witnesses duly summoned by the Judge Advocate, or the Person officiating as such, or by the President of a District or Garrison Court-martial, Proceedings of Courts-martial.



martial, shall during their necessary Attendance in such Courts, and in going to and returning from the same, be privileged from Arrest, and shall, if unduly arrested, be discharged by the Court out of which the Writ or Process issued by which such Witness was arrested, or if such Court be not sitting, then by any Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench in *London* or in *Dublin*, or the Court of Session in *Scotland*, or Courts of Law in the *East* or *West Indies* or elsewhere, according as the Case shall require, upon its being made to appear to such Court or Judge, by any Affidavit in a summary Way, that such Witness was arrested in going to or returning from or attending upon such Court-martial; and that all Witnesses so duly summoned as aforesaid who shall not attend on such Courts, or attending shall refuse to be sworn, or being sworn shall refuse to give Evidence or to answer all such Questions as the Court may legally demand of them, shall be liable to be attached in the Court of Queen's Bench in *London* or *Dublin*, or the Court of Session, or Sheriff Depute or Stewarts Depute, or their respective Substitutes, within their several Shires and Stewartries in *Scotland*, or Courts of Law in the *East* or *West Indies*, or in any of Her Majesty's Colonies, Garrisons, or Dominions in *Europe* or elsewhere respectively, upon Complaint made, in like Manner as if such Witness had neglected to attend in a Trial in any Proceeding in that Court.

Appeal.

XVI. And be it enacted, That no Officer or Soldier, being acquitted or convicted of any Offence, shall be liable to be tried a Second Time by the same or any other Court-martial for the same Offence, except in the Cases in which an Appeal from a Regimental to a General Court-martial is expressly given by any of Her Majesty's Articles of War; and that no Finding, Opinion, or Sentence given by any Court-martial, and signed by the President thereof, shall be liable to be revised more than once; and no Witness shall be examined nor shall any additional Evidence be received by the Court on such Revision.

Report of Proceedings of General, District, or Garrison Courts-martial.

XVII. And be it enacted, That every Judge Advocate, or Person officiating as such at a General Court-martial, or the President of any District or Garrison Court-martial, is required to transmit, with as much Expedition as the Opportunity of Time and Distance of Place can admit, the original Proceedings and Sentence thereof to the Judge Advocate General in *London*, in whose Office they shall be carefully preserved; and any Person tried by a General Court-martial, or any Person in his Behalf, shall be entitled, on Demand, to a Copy of such Sentence and Proceedings (paying reasonably for the same), whether such Sentence shall be approved or not, at any Time not sooner than Six Months if the Trial took place at *Gibraltar* or in the *Mediterranean*, Three Months if at any other Station within *Europe*, and Twelve Months if elsewhere in Her Majesty's Dominions; provided that such Demand as aforesaid shall have been made within the Space of Three Years from the Date of the Approval or other final Decision upon the Proceedings before such General Court-martial.

XVIII. And



XVIII. And be it enacted, That whenever Her Majesty shall intend that any Sentence of Transportation heretofore or hereafter passed by any Court-martial shall be carried into execution for the Term specified in such Sentence or for any shorter Term, or shall be graciously pleased to commute as aforesaid to Transportation any Sentence of Death passed by any such Court, the same, together with Her Majesty's Pleasure thereupon, shall be notified in Writing by the Officer commanding in chief Her Majesty's Forces in *Great Britain and Ireland*, or in the temporary Absence of such Officer by the Adjutant General, or when there shall not be any Commander-in-Chief of Her Majesty's Forces in *Great Britain and Ireland*, then by the Secretary at War or his Deputy, to any Judge of the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer in *England or Ireland*, and thereupon such Judge shall make an Order for the Transportation of such Offender in conformity with such Notification, and shall also do all such other Acts consequent upon the same as such Judge is authorized to do by any Act in force touching the Transportation of other Offenders; and the Person in whose Custody such Offender shall at that Time be, and all other Persons whatsoever whom the said Order may concern, shall be bound to obey and shall be assistant in the Execution thereof, and shall be liable to the same Punishment for Disobedience, or for interrupting the Execution of the same, as if the Order had been made under the Authority of any such Act as aforesaid; and every Person so ordered to be transported shall be subject to every Provision made by Law and in force concerning Persons convicted of any Crime and under Sentence of Transportation; and from the Time when such Order of Transportation shall be made every Act in force touching the Escape of Felons, or their afterwards returning or their being at large without Leave, shall apply to such Offender and to all Persons aiding and abetting, contriving or assisting, in any Escape or intended Escape or the returning without Leave of any such Offender; and the Judge who shall make any Order of Transportation as aforesaid shall direct the Notification of Her Majesty's Pleasure, and his own Order made thereupon, to be filed and kept of Record in the Office of the Clerk of the Crown of the Court of Queen's Bench; and the said Clerk shall have a Fee of Two Shillings and Sixpence only for filing the same, and shall, on Application, deliver a Certificate in Writing (not taking more than Two Shillings and Sixpence for the same) to such Offender, or to any Person applying in his or Her Majesty's Behalf, showing the Christian and Surname of such Offender, his Offence, the Place where the Court was held before whom he was convicted, and the Conditions on which the Order of Transportation was given; which Certificate shall be sufficient Proof of the Conviction and Sentence of such Offender, and also of the Terms on which such Order for his Transportation was given, in any Court and in any Proceeding wherein it may be necessary to inquire into the same.

Transportation  
from the United  
Kingdom.

XIX. And

Transportation  
from the Colo-  
nies.

XIX. And be it enacted, That whenever any Sentence of Transportation heretofore or hereafter passed by any Court-martial holden in the *East Indies*, or in any Part of Her Majesty's Foreign Dominions, is to be carried into execution for the Term specified in such Sentence or for any shorter Term, or when Sentence of Death has been or shall as aforesaid be commuted to Transportation, the same shall be notified by the Officer commanding in chief Her Majesty's Forces at the Presidency or Station, or in his Absence by the Adjutant General for the Time being, to some Judge of one of the Supreme Courts of Judicature in the *East Indies*, or Chief Justice, or some other Judge, as the Case may be, in any Part of Her Majesty's Foreign Dominions, who shall make Order for the Transportation or intermediate Custody of such Offender, in like Manner as for the Transportation or intermediate Custody of any other Convict; and the necessary Proceedings shall be taken, according to such Order, for the Transportation or intermediate Custody of such Offender; and all Acts in force in such Place touching other Offenders to be transported shall in all respects apply as well to the Offender himself so to be transported as to all other Persons whatsoever therein concerned.

Offences against  
former Mutiny  
Acts may be  
tried under this  
Act.

XX. And be it enacted, That all Crimes and Offences which have been committed against any former Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion, and for the better Payment of the Army and their Quarters, or against any of the Articles of War made and established by virtue of the same, may, during the Continuance of this Act, be inquired of and punished in like Manner as if they had been committed against this Act; and every Warrant for holding any Court-martial under any former Act shall remain in full Force notwithstanding the Expiration of such Act, and all Proceedings of any Court-martial upon any Trial begun under the Authority of such former Act shall not be discontinued by the Expiration of the same; provided that no Person shall be liable to be tried and punished for any Offence against any of the said Acts or Articles of War which shall appear to have been committed more than Three Years before the issuing of the Commission or Warrant for such Trial unless the Person accused, by reason of his having absented himself, or of some other manifest Impediment, shall not have been amenable to Justice within that Period, in which Case such Person shall be liable to be tried at any Time not exceeding Two Years after the Impediment shall have ceased.

Subsequent  
Enlistment no  
Protection from  
Punishment for  
Desertion.

XXI. And be it enacted, That every Soldier shall be liable to be tried and punished for Desertion from any Corps into which he may have enlisted, or from Her Majesty's Service, although he may of right belong to the Corps from which he shall have originally deserted; and if such Person shall be claimed as a Deserter by the Corps to which he originally belonged, and be tried as a Deserter therefrom, or shall be tried as a Deserter from any Corps into which he may have enlisted, or if he shall be tried while actually serving in some Corps for Desertion from  
any

any other Corps, every Desertion previous or subsequent to that for which he shall be under Trial, as well as every previous Conviction for any other Offence, may be given in Evidence against him; and in like Manner in the Case of any Soldier tried for any Offence whatever, any previous Convictions may be given in Evidence against him; provided that no such Evidence shall in any Case be received until after the Prisoner shall have been found guilty of such Offence, and then only for the Purpose of affixing Punishment; and provided also, that after he shall so have been found guilty, and before such Evidence shall be received, it shall be proved to the Satisfaction of the Court that he had previously to his Trial received Notice of the Intention to produce such Evidence on the same; and provided further, that the Court shall in no Case award to him any greater or other Punishment or Punishments than may by this Act and by the Articles of War be awarded for the Offence of which he shall have been so found guilty.

**XXII.** And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Constable of any Place where any Person reasonably suspected to be a Deserter shall be found, or of any adjoining Place, and if no such Constable can be immediately met with, then for any Officer or Soldier in Her Majesty's Service, to apprehend or cause such suspected Person to be apprehended, and to cause him to be brought before any Justice living in or near such Place, and acting for the same or any adjoining County, who hath hereby Power to examine such suspected Person; and if by his Confession, or the Testimony of One or more Witnesses upon Oath, or by the Knowledge of such Justice, it shall appear that such suspected Person is a Soldier, and ought to be with the Corps to which he belongs, such Justice shall forthwith cause him to be conveyed to some public Prison in such Place, or if there be no public Prison in such Place, then, at the Discretion of such Justice of the Peace, to the nearest or most convenient public Prison in the same or any next adjoining County, or to the Provost Marshal in case such Deserter shall be apprehended within the City or Liberties of *Dublin* or Places adjacent; or if such Deserter shall be apprehended by any Party of Soldiers of his own Regiment, or shall be apprehended in the Vicinity of the Head Quarters or of any Depôt of the Regiment to which he shall belong, then such Justice may deliver such Deserter to the Party of his Regiment, or may order such Deserter to be taken to the Head Quarters or Depôt of the Regiment to which he shall belong, instead of committing him to Prison; and such Justice shall transmit an Account thereof, in the Form prescribed in the Schedule annexed to this Act, to the Secretary at War, specifying at the Foot thereof the Commitment to Prison or Delivery of such Deserter to the Party of his Regiment in order for his being taken to the Head Quarters or Depôt of his Regiment, as the Case may be, to the end that such Person may be removed by an Order from the Office of the said Secretary at War, and proceeded against according to Law; and such Justice shall also send to the Secretary at War a Report,

Apprehension  
of Deserters.

a Report, stating the Names of the Persons by whom the Deserter was apprehended and secured; and the Secretary at War shall transmit to such Justice an Order for the Payment to such Persons of such Sum, not exceeding Forty Shillings, as the Secretary at War shall be satisfied they are entitled to, according to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act; and for such Information, Commitment, and Report as aforesaid the Clerk of the said Justice shall be entitled to a Fee of Two Shillings and no more; and every Gaoler or other Person into whose Custody any Person charged with Desertion is committed shall immediately upon the Receipt of the Person so charged into his Custody notify the Fact to the Secretary at War, and transmit also to the Secretary at War a Copy of the Commitment.

Fraudulent  
Confession of  
Desertion.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That any Person who shall voluntarily deliver himself up as a Deserter from Her Majesty's Forces, or the embodied Militia, or the Forces of the *East India* Company, or who, upon being apprehended for any Offence, shall, in the Presence of the Justice, confess himself to be a Deserter as aforesaid, shall be deemed to have been duly enlisted and to be a Soldier, and shall be liable to serve in any of Her Majesty's Forces, as Her Majesty shall think fit to appoint, whether such Person shall have been ever actually enlisted as a Soldier or not; and in case such Person shall not be a Deserter from the Regiment stated in such Confession he shall, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices of the Peace, be adjudged to be punished, if in *England*, as a Rogue and Vagabond, and if in *Scotland* or *Ireland* by Commitment to some Prison or House of Correction, there to be kept to hard Labour for any Time not exceeding Three Months, or shall be deemed guilty of obtaining Money under false Pretences within the true Intent and Meaning, if in *England*, of an Act, intituled

7 & 8 G. 4. c. 29. *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in England relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*; and if in *Ireland*, of an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in Ireland relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*; and such Person, if in *Scotland*, shall be deemed guilty of Falsehood, Fraud, and wilful Imposition; and the Confession and receiving Subsistence as a Soldier by such Person shall be Evidence of the false Pretence, or of the Falsehood, Fraud, and Imposition, as the Case may be, and of the obtaining Money to the Amount of the Value of such Subsistence, and the Value of such Subsistence so obtained may be charged in the Indictment as so much Money received by such Person; and in case such Person shall have been previously convicted of the like Offence, or shall have been summarily convicted and punished in *England* as a Rogue and Vagabond, or in *Scotland* or *Ireland* by Commitment, for making a fraudulent Confession of Desertion, such former Conviction may be alleged in the Indictment, and may be proved upon the Trial of such Person; and in such Indictment for a Second Offence it shall be sufficient to state that the

9

Offender

7 & 8 G. 4. c. 29.

9 G. 4. c. 55.

Offender was at a certain Time and Place convicted of obtaining Money under false Pretences as a Deserter, or for making a fraudulent Confession of Desertion, without otherwise describing the said Offence; and a Certificate containing the Substance and Effect only (omitting the formal Part) of the Indictment and Conviction for the former Offence, purporting to be signed by the Clerk of the Court or other Officer having the Custody of the Records of the Court where the Offender was first convicted, or by the Deputy of such Clerk, or by the Clerk of the convicting Magistrates, shall, upon Proof of the Identity of the Person of the Offender, be sufficient Evidence of the First Conviction, without Proof of the Signature or official Character of the Person appearing to have signed the same; and if the Person so confessing himself to be a Deserter shall be serving at the Time in any of Her Majesty's Forces, he shall be deemed to be and shall be dealt with by all Justices and Gaolers as a Deserter.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That any Recruit who shall desert prior to joining the Regiment for which he has enlisted, shall, on being apprehended, and committed for such Desertion by any Justice of the Peace upon the Testimony of One or more Witnesses upon Oath, or upon his own Confession, be liable to be transferred to any Regiment or Depôt nearest to the Place where he shall have been apprehended, or to any other Regiment to which Her Majesty may deem it more desirable that he should be transferred: Provided always, that all Cavalry Recruits so committed for Desertion shall be transferred to Cavalry Regiments, and Infantry Recruits to Infantry Regiments; and that such Deserters thus transferred shall not be liable to other Punishment for the Offence, nor to any other Penalty except the Forfeiture of their personal Bounty, reserving only for them that Part of the Bounty which is applicable to and required for the Provision of Necessaries.

Recruits deserting liable to be transferred to the nearest Regiment or Depôt.

XXV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall, in any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions, directly or indirectly persuade any Soldier to desert, shall suffer such Punishment by Fine or Imprisonment, or both, as the Court before which the Conviction may take place shall adjudge; and every Person who shall assist any Deserter, knowing him to be such, in deserting or in concealing himself, shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Penalty for inducing or assisting to desert.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That every Commissioned Officer who shall, without Warrant from One or more of Her Majesty's Justices, forcibly enter into or break open the Dwelling House or Out-houses of any Person whomsoever, under Pretence of searching for Deserters, shall, upon due Proof thereof, forfeit the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Penalty for forcible Entry.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That any Soldier sentenced by a Court-martial to Imprisonment, with or without hard Labour, whether directed to be kept in solitary Confinement for the whole or any Portion or Portions of such Imprisonment or not, shall undergo such Sentence in such public Prison or other Place

Soldiers sentenced to Imprisonment to undergo Sentence in such Prison as the Officer commanding the



Subsistence of  
Soldiers, and  
Custody and  
Subsistence of  
Deserters, in  
Gaols, &c.

shall refuse to receive and to confine or to deliver up any Soldier in the Manner herein-before prescribed, shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of One hundred Pounds.

XXX. And be it enacted, That the Gaoler or Person having the immediate Inspection of any Prison, Gaol, or House of Correction in every Part of Her Majesty's Dominions shall diet and supply every Soldier with Fuel and other Necessaries according to the Regulations of the Prison to which he shall be committed, and shall receive on account of every Soldier, during the Period of his Imprisonment, Sixpence *per Diem*, which the Secretary at War shall cause to be issued out of the Subsistence of such Soldier, upon Application in Writing signed by any Justice within whose Jurisdiction such Place of Confinement shall be locally situated, together with a Copy of the Order of Commitment, and which Sum of Sixpence *per Diem* shall be carried to the Credit of the Fund from which the Expence of such Prison or House of Correction is defrayed; and such Gaoler is hereby required to receive and confine every Deserter who shall be delivered into his Custody by any Soldier conveying such Deserter under lawful Authority, on Production of the Warrant of the Justice of the Peace on which such Deserter shall have been taken, or some Order from the Office of the Secretary at War, which Order shall continue in force until the Deserter shall have arrived at his Destination, and such Gaoler shall be entitled to One Shilling for the safe Custody of the said Deserter while halted on the March, and to such Subsistence for his Maintenance as shall be directed by Her Majesty's Regulations.

Notice of  
Expiration of  
Imprisonment.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That every Gaoler to whom any Notice shall have been given, or who shall have reason to believe or to know, that any Person in his Custody for any Offence, Civil or Military, is a Soldier liable to serve Her Majesty on the Expiration of his Imprisonment, shall give One Month's Notice of the Period of such Expiration of Imprisonment, or if there shall not be sufficient Time for a Month's Notice, then the longest practicable Notice thereof, to the Secretary of War.

Persons sub-  
ject to this Act.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That all the Provisions of this Act shall apply to all Persons employed on the Recruiting Service receiving Pay in respect of such Service, and to the Officers and Soldiers belonging to the Forces of the *East India* Company while such Officers or Soldiers shall be in any Part of the United Kingdom, and to the Officers and Persons who are or shall be serving and hired to be employed in the Royal Artillery and Field Train, and to Master Gunners and Gunners, and Conductors of Stores, and to all Officers and Persons who are or shall be serving in the Regiment of Royal Engineers and the Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners, and in the Corps of Royal Military Surveyors and Draftsmen, and to Persons in the Ordnance and in the Commissariat Departments, who are or shall be serving with any Part of Her Majesty's Forces, at home or abroad, under the Command of any Officer having Commission from Her Majesty, or from His late Majesty King *William* the



the Fourth, and to all Storekeepers and other Civil Officers who are or shall be employed by or act under the Ordnance at any of Her Majesty's Ordnance Establishments at Foreign Stations; provided that nothing in this Act contained shall extend to affect any Security which has been given by such Storekeeper, Barrack Master, or other Officer, or their Sureties, for the due Performance of their respective Offices, under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fiftieth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, to regulate the taking of Securities in all Offices, but that such Bonds and other Securities shall be and remain in full Force and Effect.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That all Officers and Soldiers of any Troops, being mustered and in Pay, which shall be raised and serving in any of Her Majesty's Dominions abroad, or in Places in possession of or occupied by Her Majesty's Subjects under the Command of any Officer having any Commission immediately from Her Majesty, shall be liable to Martial Law in like Manner as Her Majesty's other Forces are; and if such Officers and Soldiers, having been made Prisoners, be sent into *England* or *Ireland*, although not allowed to serve therein, all the Provisions of this Act in regard to billeting Soldiers shall apply to such Officers and Soldiers. Foreign Troops  
in this Country.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall in anywise be construed to extend to any of the Militia Forces or Yeomanry or Volunteer Corps in *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, excepting only in such Cases wherein, by any Act or Acts for regulating any of the said Forces or Corps, the Provisions contained in any Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion shall be specifically made applicable to the said Corps. Militia and  
Yeomanry.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be construed to extend to the Islands of *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, and the Islands thereto belonging, as to the Provisions therein for enlisting of Recruits, whether Minors or of full Age, and swearing and attesting such Recruits, and for mustering and paying, and to the Provisions for the Trial and Punishment of Officers and Soldiers who shall be charged with Mutiny and Desertion, or any other of the Offences which are by this Act declared to be punishable by the Sentence of a Court-martial, and also to the Provisions which relate to the Punishment of Persons who shall conceal Deserters, or shall knowingly buy, exchange, or otherwise receive any Arms, Clothes, Military Furniture, or Regimental Necessaries from any Soldier or Deserter, or who shall cause the Colour of any such Clothes to be changed, and also as to the Provisions for exempting Soldiers from being taken out of Her Majesty's Service for not supporting or for leaving chargeable to any Parish any Wife or Child or Children, or on account of any Breach of Contract to serve or work for any Employer, or on account of any Debts under Thirty Pounds, in the said Islands. Act to extend  
to Jersey,  
Guernsey, &c.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall receive Enlisting Money, knowing it to be such, from any Person employed in the Recruiting Service, and being an Enlisting and  
swearing of  
Recruits.  
Officer,

Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, an attested Soldier, or a Staff Serjeant from the Out-Pension of *Chelsea* Hospital, authorized to enlist Recruits, shall be deemed to be enlisted as a Soldier in Her Majesty's Service, and while he shall remain with the Recruiting Party shall be entitled to be billeted; and every Person who shall enlist any Recruit shall first ask the Person offering to enlist whether he does or does not belong to the Militia, and shall within Twelve Hours after the Receipt of the Enlisting Money cause to be taken down in Writing the Name and Place of Abode of such Recruit, and (if such Recruit shall not reside in or in the Vicinity of the Town or Place where he offered to enlist) the Place also at which he shall declare that he intends to sleep, in order that, within Forty-eight but not sooner than Twenty-four Hours (any intervening *Sunday* not included) after his having received the Enlisting Money, Notice of his having so enlisted be given to the Recruit, or left at his usual Place of Abode, or at the Place where he stated that it was his Intention to sleep; and when any Person shall be enlisted as a Soldier in Her Majesty's Land Service he shall, within Four Days (any intervening *Sunday* not included) but not sooner than Twenty-four Hours after such enlisting, appear, together with some Person employed in the Recruiting Service of the Party with which he shall have enlisted, before a Justice, or, in *Scotland*, before any Baillie of a Royal Burgh, residing within the Vicinity of the Place, and acting for the Division or District where such Recruit shall have been enlisted, and not being an Officer in the Army; and if such Recruit shall declare his having voluntarily enlisted, the said Justice shall put to him the several Questions contained in the Schedule to this Act annexed, and shall then and there, and in the Presence of the said Recruit, record or cause to be recorded in Writing his Answers thereunto; and the said Justice is hereby required forthwith to read over, or cause his Clerk in his Presence to read over, to such Recruit, the First and Second Articles of the Second Section of the Articles of War against Mutiny and Desertion, and to administer to such Recruit the Oath in the Schedule to this Act annexed, for limited or unlimited Service, or for Service in the Forces of the *East India* Company, as may be applicable to the Case of the Recruit, and no other Oaths, any thing in any Acts to the contrary notwithstanding; and the said Justice is hereby required to give under his Hand the Certificate in the Schedule to this Act annexed; and if any such Recruit so to be certified shall refuse to take the Oath in the Schedule to this Act annexed before the said Justice, it shall be lawful for the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer with whom he enlisted to detain and confine such Person until he shall take the said Oath of Fidelity.

Dissent and  
Relief from  
Enlistment.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That any Recruit appearing as aforesaid before such Justice shall be at liberty to declare his Dissent to such Enlisting, and upon such Declaration, and returning the Enlisting Money, and also paying the Sum of Twenty Shillings for the Charges expended upon him, together with

with the full Amount of Subsistence and Beer Money which shall have been paid to such Recruit subsequent to the Period of his having been enlisted, shall be forthwith discharged and set at liberty in the Presence of such Justice; but if such Person shall refuse or neglect, within the Space of Twenty-four Hours after so declaring his Dissent, to return and pay such Money as aforesaid, he shall be deemed and taken to be enlisted as if he had given his Assent thereto before the said Justice: Provided also, that it shall be lawful for any Justice to discharge any Person who shall have hastily enlisted, and who shall apply to him to declare his Dissent within such Four Days as aforesaid, upon Payment of the Sum of Money required to be paid by any Recruit declaring his Dissent under this Act, notwithstanding no Person belonging to the Recruiting Party shall be with the Recruit, if it shall appear to such Justice, upon Proof to his Satisfaction, that the Recruiting Party has left the Place where such Recruit was enlisted, or that the Recruit could not procure any Person belonging to such Party to go with him before the Justice; and the Sum paid by such Recruit upon his Discharge shall be kept by the Justice, and paid to any Person belonging to the Recruiting Party entitled thereto, demanding the same; provided that no Recruit who has been actually, though erroneously, discharged by the Justice before the Expiration of Twenty-four Hours after the Time of his Enlistment shall be liable on that Account to be proceeded against as having deserted from Her Majesty's Service; and the Justice who shall discharge any Recruit shall in every Case give a Certificate thereof, signed with his Hand, to the Recruit, specifying the Cause thereof.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That if any Recruit shall receive the Enlisting Money from any Person employed in the Recruiting Service (knowing it to be such), and shall abscond or refuse to go before such Justice, or shall thereafter absent himself from the Recruiting Party or Person with whom he enlisted, and shall not voluntarily return to go before some Justice within such Period of Four Days as aforesaid, such Recruit shall be deemed to be enlisted and a Soldier in Her Majesty's Service, as fully to all Intents and Purposes as if he had been duly attested, and may be apprehended and punished as a Deserter, or for being absent without Leave, under any Articles of War made for Punishment of Mutiny and Desertion; and such Recruit shall not be discharged by any Justice of the Peace after the Expiration of such Four Days as aforesaid, unless it shall be proved to the Satisfaction of such Justice that the true Name and Residence of the Recruit were disclosed and known to the Recruiting Party, and that no Notice was given to the Recruit, or left at his usual Place of Abode, of his having so enlisted; provided that in every Case wherein any Recruit shall have received Enlisting Money, and shall have absconded from the Party, so that it shall not be possible immediately to apprehend and bring him before a Justice, the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer commanding the Party shall

Offences connected with Enlistment.

shall produce to the Justice before whom the Recruit ought regularly to have been brought for Attestation a Certificate of the Name and Place of Residence of such Recruit; and the Justice to whom such Certificate shall be produced shall, after satisfying himself that the Recruit who had absconded cannot be found and apprehended, transmit a Duplicate thereof to Her Majesty's Secretary at War, in order that, in the event of such Recruit being afterwards apprehended and reported as a Deserter, the Facts of his having received Enlisting Money, and having absconded after having been enlisted, may be ascertained before he be finally adjudged to be a Deserter; and any Recruit who shall enlist into Her Majesty's Forces, and who shall be discovered to be incapable of active Service by reason of any Infirmary concealed or not declared by such Recruit before the Justice at the Time of his Attestation, may be transferred to any Garrison or Veteran or Invalid Battalion or Company, or into Her Majesty's Marine Forces, notwithstanding he shall have enlisted for any particular Regiment, and shall be entitled to receive such Proportion or Residue of Bounty only as Her Majesty may allow in that Behalf, instead of the Bounty upon which such Man shall have been enlisted, any thing in any Act or Acts, or any Rules and Regulations relating to Soldiers, to the contrary notwithstanding; and it shall be lawful for any Two Justices, when any such Recruit shall be brought, and shall be proved, upon Oath before them, to have concealed his having been a Soldier and discharged, or to have concealed his having been discharged upon any prior Enlistment, or to have wilfully concealed any such Infirmary, or to have designedly made any false Representation upon being attested, to adjudge such Recruit, if in *England*, to be a Rogue and Vagabond, and to sentence him to such Punishment as by any Law in force may be inflicted upon Rogues and Vagabonds, and to adjudge such Person, if in *Scotland* or *Ireland*, to be imprisoned with hard Labour in any Prison or House of Correction for any Period not exceeding Three Months; and any Recruit who shall designedly make any false Representation of any Particular contained in the Oaths and Certificates in the Schedule to this Act annexed, before the Justice, at the Time of his Attestation, and shall obtain any Enlisting Money or Bounty for entering into Her Majesty's Service, or any other Money, shall be deemed guilty of obtaining Money under false Pretences within the true Intent and Meaning, if in *England*, of an Act intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in England relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*, and if in *Ireland*, of an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in Ireland relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*; and such Recruit, if in *Scotland*, shall be deemed guilty of Falsehood, Fraud, and wilful Imposition; and the Production of such Certificate, and Proof of the Handwriting of the Justice giving such Certificate, shall be sufficient Evidence of such Party having

7 &amp; 8 G. 4. c. 29.

9 G. 4. c. 55.

having represented the several Particulars contained in the Oath sworn by him, and specified in the Certificate of the Justice at the Time of his being attested; and that Proof by the Oath of One or more credible Witnesses that the Person so prosecuted hath voluntarily acknowledged that at the Time of his Enlistment he belonged to the Militia, or to any Regiment in Her Majesty's Service, or to Her Majesty's Ordnance, Navy, or Marines, shall be deemed and taken as Evidence of the Fact so by him acknowledged, without Production of any Roll or other Document to prove the same; and such Proof of such Acknowledgment shall be certified to the Secretary at War by the Justice before whom such Proof shall have been given; and any Man having been enrolled to serve in the Militia at the Time of offering to enlist, who shall deny that he is a Militia Man then actually enrolled and engaged to serve, or shall deny to the Justice before whom he shall be attested that he belongs to the Militia, shall, on Conviction thereof before any One Justice in the United Kingdom, either upon Oath of One Witness or upon his own Confession, or upon the Production of the Attestation, and the before-mentioned Acknowledgment of such Person, certified by the Secretary at War or Deputy Secretary at War, be committed to the Common Gaol or House of Correction, there to remain without Bail or Mainprize for and during any Time not exceeding Six Calendar Months, over and above any Penalty or Punishment to which such Person so offending may be otherwise liable, and shall from the Day on which his Engagement to serve in the Militia shall end, and not sooner, belong as a Soldier to the Corps of Her Majesty's Regular Forces, or of the *East India* Company's Forces, into which he shall have so enlisted; provided that every such Person shall be liable to serve within the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, in any Regiment, Battalion, or Corps of Her Majesty's Regular Forces, or of the *East India* Company's Forces, in which he has so enlisted, during all the Time the Militia to which he shall belong shall remain disembodied, or shall not be called out for Training or Exercise, and shall during all such Time be subject to all the Provisions of this Act, and liable to be apprehended and dealt with and punished as a Deserter from the Corps in which he shall have so enlisted, if he shall neglect or refuse to join and serve in such Corps as aforesaid.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That every Military Officer, who shall wilfully act contrary to the Provisions of this Act in any respect regarding the enlisting and attesting of Recruits for Her Majesty's Service or for the Service of the *East India* Company, shall, upon Proof thereof upon Oath by Two Witnesses before a General Court-martial, be cashiered, and disabled to hold any Civil or Military Office or Employment in Her Majesty's Service.

Penalty on  
Officers offend-  
ing against  
Laws regard-  
ing Enlistment.

XL. ' And whereas it is expedient that Provision should be made for enlisting and attesting of Soldiers desirous of re-enlisting, and others desirous of enlisting abroad; be it there-

Enlistment and  
Re-enlistment  
abroad.



fore enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Person duly appointed by Her Majesty by any Warrant signed by the Secretary at War in that Behalf, and not being a General Officer nor holding any Regimental Commission, to enlist and attest, out of *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, any Soldiers or Persons desirous of enlisting or re-enlisting into Her Majesty's Service; and any Person so appointed shall have the same Powers in that Behalf as are given to Justices in the United Kingdom for all such Purposes of Enlistment and Attestation; and any Person so enlisted or re-enlisted shall be deemed to be an attested Soldier; and as often as any Corps shall be relieved or disbanded at any Station beyond the Seas, it shall be lawful for any Officers thereunto authorized by the Officer commanding in chief at such Station to enlist as many of the Soldiers belonging to the Corps leaving the Station as shall be willing and fit for Service for any Corps appointed to remain; and every Soldier so enlisted is hereby deemed to be discharged from his former Corps; and an attested Certificate of Transfer shall be delivered to the Soldier.

Enlistment of  
Negroes.

XLI. And be it enacted, That all Negroes purchased by or on account of Her Majesty, and serving in any of Her Majesty's Forces, shall be considered as Soldiers having voluntarily enlisted in Her Majesty's Service; provided that nothing contained in this Act as to enlisting for limited Periods of Service, or in any other Act as to any Rules or Regulations for granting Pensions or Allowances to Soldiers discharged after certain Periods of Service, shall extend to any Negroes so purchased.

Apprentice  
enlisting to be  
liable to serve  
after the Expi-  
ration of his  
Apprenticeship.

XLII. And be it enacted, That any Person duly bound as an Apprentice who shall enlist as a Soldier in Her Majesty's or the *East India* Company's Service, and shall state to the Magistrate before whom he shall be carried and attested that he is not an Apprentice, shall be deemed guilty of obtaining Money under false Pretences within the true Intent and Meaning of the before-recited Acts, and shall, after the Expiration of his Apprenticeship, whether he shall have been so convicted and punished or not, be liable to serve as a Soldier in any of Her Majesty's Regular Forces, or in the Forces of the *East India* Company, according to the Terms of the Enlistment; and if on the Expiration of his Apprenticeship he shall not deliver himself up to some Officer authorized to receive Recruits, may be taken as a Deserter from Her Majesty's Forces.

Claims of Mas-  
ters to Appren-  
tices.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That no Master shall be entitled to claim an Apprentice who shall enlist as a Soldier in Her Majesty's or the *East India* Company's Service, unless he shall, within One Calendar Month after such Apprentice shall have left his Service, go before some Justice, and take the Oath mentioned in the Schedule to this Act annexed, and produce the Certificate of such Justice of his having taken such Oath, which Certificate such Justice is required to give in the Form in the Schedule to this Act annexed; and unless such Apprentice shall have been bound, if in *England*, for the full Term of Seven Years, not having been above the Age of Fourteen when

so bound, and, if in *Ireland* or in the *British Isles*, for the full Term of Five Years at the least, not having been above the Age of Sixteen when so bound, and, if in *Scotland*, for the full Term at least of Four Years, by a regular Contract or Indenture of Apprenticeship, duly extended, signed, and tested, and binding on both Parties by the Law of *Scotland*, prior to the Period of Enlistment, and unless such Contract or Indenture in *Scotland* shall, within Three Months after the Commencement of the Apprenticeship, and before the Period of Enlistment, have been produced to a Justice of the Peace of the County in *Scotland* wherein the Parties reside, and there shall have been indorsed thereon by such Justice a Certificate or Declaration signed by him, specifying the Date when and the Person by whom such Contract or Indenture shall have been so produced, which Certificate or Declaration such Justice of the Peace is hereby required to indorse and sign; and unless such Apprentice shall, when claimed by such Master, be under Twenty-one Years of Age; provided that any Master of an Apprentice indentured for the Sea Service shall be entitled to claim and recover him in the Form and Manner above directed, notwithstanding such Apprentice may have been bound for a less Term than Seven, Five, or Four Years as aforesaid; and any such Master who shall give up the Indentures of Apprenticeship within One Month after the enlisting of such Apprentice shall be entitled to receive to his own Use so much of the Bounty payable to such Recruit, after deducting therefrom Two Guineas to provide him with Necessaries, as shall not have been paid to such Recruit before Notice given of his being an Apprentice.

XLIV. And be it enacted, That no Apprentice claimed by his Master shall be taken from any Corps or Recruiting Party but under a Warrant of a Justice residing near, and within whose Jurisdiction such Apprentice shall then happen to be, before whom he shall be carried, and such Justice shall inquire into the Matter upon Oath, which Oath he is hereby empowered to administer, and shall require the Production and Proof of the Indenture, and that Notice of the said Warrant has been given to the Commanding Officer, and a Copy thereof left with some Officer or Non-commissioned Officer of the Party, and that such Person so enlisted declared that he was no Apprentice; and such Justice, if required by such Officer or Non-commissioned Officer, shall commit the Offender to the Common Gaol of the said Place, and shall keep the Indenture to be produced when required, and shall bind over such Person as he may think proper to give Evidence against the Offender, who shall be tried at the next or at the Sessions immediately succeeding the next General or Quarter Sessions of the County, Division, or Place, unless the Court shall on just Cause put off the Trial; and the Production of the Indenture, with the Certificate of the Justices that the same was proved, shall be sufficient Evidence of the said Indenture; and every such Offender, in *Scotland*, may be tried by the Judge Ordinary in the County or Stewartry, in such and the like Manner as any Person may be tried in

Punishment of  
Apprentices  
enlisting.

in *Scotland* for any Offence not inferring a Capital Punishment; provided that any Justice not required as aforesaid to commit such Apprentice may deliver him to his Master.

Musters, and  
Penalty on false  
Musters.

XLV. And be it enacted, That Musters shall be taken of every Regiment, Troop, or Company in Her Majesty's Service, twice at least in every Year, at such Times as shall be appointed; and no Soldier shall be absent from such Musters unless properly certified to be employed on some other Duty of the Regiment, or to be sick, or in Prison, or on Furlough; and every Person who shall give or procure to be given any untrue Certificate whereby to excuse any Soldier for his Absence from any Muster or any other Service which he ought to attend or perform, or shall make any false or untrue Muster of Man or Horse, or shall wittingly or willingly allow or sign the Muster Roll wherein such false Muster is contained, or any Duplicate thereof, or who shall directly or indirectly take or cause to be taken any Money or Gratuity for mustering any Soldiers, or for signing any Muster Rolls or Duplicates thereof, or shall knowingly muster any Person by a wrong Name, upon Proof thereof upon Oath made by Two Witnesses before a General Court-martial, shall for such Offence be forthwith cashiered, and shall be thereby utterly disabled to have or hold any Civil or Military Office or Employment within the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, or in Her Majesty's Service; and if the Person giving such untrue Certificate shall not have any Military Commission he shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of Fifty Pounds; and any Person who shall falsely be mustered, or offer himself to be mustered, or lend or furnish any Horse to be falsely mustered, shall, upon Oath made by Two Witnesses before some Justice of the Peace residing near the Place where such Muster shall be made, forfeit the Sum of Twenty Pounds; and the Informer, if he belongs to Her Majesty's Service, shall, if he demand it, be forthwith discharged.

Forfeiture of  
Pay.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That any Soldier who shall absent himself without Leave, or who shall desert, shall, on Conviction by a General or other Court-martial, in addition to any Punishment awarded by such Court, forfeit his Pay for the Days on which he has so absented himself without Leave, or on which he has been absent by such Desertion, and that no Soldier shall be entitled to Pay or to reckon Service towards Pay or Pension when in Confinement under any Sentence of any Court, or during any Absence from Duty by Commitment under the Civil Power on a Charge of any Offence cognizable by a Civil or a Criminal Court, or by reason of any Arrest for Debt or as a Prisoner of War, or while in Confinement under any Charge of which he shall afterwards be convicted; and if any Soldier shall absent himself without Leave for any Period not exceeding Five Days, and shall not account for the same to the Satisfaction of the Commanding Officer, it shall be lawful for the said Commanding Officer (if he shall think fit) to order and direct that, in addition to such other Punishment as he has Authority to

to inflict, such Soldier shall ~~also suffer~~ Forfeiture of his Pay for the Day or Days on which he has so absented himself, and thereupon such Pay shall be forfeited, and such Soldier shall not be liable to be afterwards tried by a Court-martial for the said Offence; provided that any Soldier who shall be so ordered to forfeit his Pay shall have a Right to insist on being tried by a Court-martial for his Offence, instead of submitting to such Forfeiture; and provided also, that any Soldier acquitted of any Offence for which he had been committed shall, upon Return to his Duty in his Corps, be entitled to receive all Arrears of Pay growing due, and to reckon Service during his Absence or Confinement; and upon rejoining Her Majesty's Service from being a Prisoner of War due Inquiry shall be made by a Court-martial, and if it shall be proved to the Satisfaction of such Court that the said Soldier was taken Prisoner without wilful Neglect of Duty on his Part, and that he hath not served with or under or in any Manner aided the Enemy, and that he hath returned as soon as possible to Her Majesty's Service, he may thereupon be recommended by such Court to receive either the whole of such Arrears of Pay, or a Proportion thereof, and to reckon Service during his Absence; provided that it shall be lawful for Her Majesty's Secretary at War to order or withhold the Payment of the whole or any Part of the Pay of any Officer or Soldier during the Period of Absence by any of the Causes aforesaid.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That when there shall not be any Military Officer of Rank, not inferior to Captain, or any Adjutant of Regular Militia, within convenient Distance of the Place where any Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier on Furlough shall be detained by Sickness or other Casualty rendering necessary any Extension of such Furlough, it shall be lawful for any Justice who shall be satisfied of such Necessity to grant an Extension of Furlough for a Period not exceeding One Month; and the said Justice shall immediately certify such Extension and the Cause thereof to the Commanding Officer of the Corps or Detachment to which the Man belongs, if known, and if not, then to the Agent of the Regiment, in order that the proper Sum may be remitted to the Soldier, who shall not during the Period of such Extension of Furlough be liable to be treated as a Deserter; provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to exempt any Soldier from Trial and Punishment, according to the Provisions of this Act for any false Representation made by him in that Behalf to the said Justice, or for any Breach of Discipline committed by him in applying for and obtaining the said Extension of Furlough.

Extension of  
Furlough in  
case of Sickness.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That every Soldier entitled to his Discharge shall, if then serving abroad, be sent, if he shall so require it, to *Great Britain* or *Ireland* free of Expence, and shall be entitled to receive Marching Money from the Place of his being landed (or, if discharged at home, shall receive Marching Money from the Place of his Discharge,) to the Parish or Place in which he shall have been originally enlisted, or at which he

Marching Mo-  
ney on Dis-  
charge.

he shall at the Time of his Discharge decide to take up his Residence, such Place not being at a greater Distance from the Place of his Discharge than the Place of his original Enlistment.

Commissaries  
to attest their  
Accounts.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That all Commissaries upon making up their Accounts, and also upon returning from any Foreign Service, shall make the Declaration described in the Schedule to this Act annexed; which Declaration, if made in any Part of the United Kingdom, shall be made before some Justice, and if made on Foreign Service, before the Officer commanding in chief, or the Second in command, or the Quarter Master or Deputy Quarter Master General or any Assistant Quarter Master General of the Army to which he shall be attached, who shall respectively have Power to administer and receive the same.

Issue of Pay of  
the Army.

L. And be it enacted, That no Secretary at War, Paymaster General of the Army, Paymaster, or any other Officer whatsoever, or their under Officers, shall receive any Fees or make any Deductions whatsoever out of the Pay of any Officer or Soldier in Her Majesty's Army, or from their Agents, which shall grow due from and after the Twenty-fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, other than the usual Deductions, or such other necessary Deductions as shall from Time to Time be required by Her Majesty's Regulations, or by Her Majesty's Order signified by the Secretary at War; and every Paymaster or other Officer having received any Officer's or Soldier's Pay, who shall unlawfully detain the same for the Space of One Month, or refuse to pay the same when it shall become due, according to the several Rates and agreeably to the several Regulations established by Her Majesty's Orders, shall, upon Proof thereof before a Court-martial, be discharged from his Employment, and shall forfeit One hundred Pounds, and the Informer, if a Soldier, if he demand it, shall be discharged from any further Service; provided that it shall be lawful for Her Majesty's Secretary at War to give Orders for withholding the Pay of any Officer or Soldier for any Period during which such Officer or Soldier shall be absent without Leave, or improperly absent from his Corps and from his Duty; or in case of any Doubt as to the proper Issue of Pay, to withhold it from the Parties aforesaid until Her Majesty's Orders shall have been signified by the Secretary at War.

Penalty for  
Disobedience  
by Agents.

LI. And for enforcing a prompt Observance of the Rules and Orders for the due Appropriation of the Public Funds applicable to Army Services, and in order that a true and regular Account may be kept and rendered by the Agents for the several Corps, be it enacted, That the said Agents are hereby required to observe such Orders as shall from Time to Time be given by Her Majesty under Her Sign Manual, or by the Secretary at War, or by Her Majesty's Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland*, or by the Lord Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury; and if any Person, being or having been an Agent, shall refuse or neglect to comply with such Orders in relation to his Duty as Agent, or shall unlawfully withhold or detain



the Pay of any Officer or Soldier after the Space of One Month after the Receipt thereof, he shall for the First Offence forfeit the Sum of One hundred Pounds; and, if still an Agent, for the Second Offence be discharged from his Employment as an Army Agent, and be utterly disabled to have or hold such Employment thereafter; or, if he shall have ceased to be an Army Agent, shall for the Second and every succeeding Offence forfeit the Sum of Two hundred Pounds.

LII. 'And whereas by Petition of Right in the Third Year of King *Charles* the First it is enacted and declared, that the People of the Land are not by the Laws to be burthened with the sojourning of Soldiers against their Wills; and by a Clause in an Act of the Parliament of *England*, made in the Thirty-first Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, for granting a Supply to His Majesty of Two hundred and six thousand four hundred and sixty-two Pounds Seventeen Shillings and Three-pence, for paying and disbanding the Forces, it is declared and enacted, that no Officer, Civil or Military, nor other Person whosoever, should thenceforth presume to place, quarter, or billet any Soldier upon any Subject or Inhabitant of this Realm, of any Degree, Quality, or Profession whatsoever, without his Consent, and that it shall be lawful for any Subject or Inhabitant to refuse to quarter any Soldier, notwithstanding any Warrant or Billetting whatsoever: And whereas by an Act passed in *Ireland* in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, intituled *An Act to prevent the Disorders that may happen by the marching of Soldiers and providing Carriages for the Baggage of Soldiers on their March*, it was enacted, that no Officer, Soldier, or Trooper in the Army, nor the Servant of any Officer, nor any Attendant on the Train of Artillery, should at any Time thereafter be allowed any Quarters in any Part of *Ireland*, save only during such Time as he or they should be and remain in some Seaport Town in order to be transported, or during such Time as there should be any Commotion in any Part of *Ireland*, by reason of which Emergency the Army should be commanded to march from any Part of *Ireland* to another: But forasmuch as at this Time, during the Continuance of this Act, there is and may be Occasion for the marching and quartering of Regiments, Troops, and Companies in several Parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for all Constables of Parishes and Places and other Persons specified in this Act in *England* and *Ireland*, and they are hereby required, to billet the Officers and Soldiers in Her Majesty's Service and Persons receiving Pay in Her Majesty's Army, and the Horses belonging to Her Majesty's Cavalry, and also all Staff and Field Officers Horses, and all Bât and Baggage Horses belonging to any of Her Majesty's other Forces, when on actual Service, not exceeding for each Officer the Number for which Forage is or shall be allowed by Her Majesty's Regulations, in Victualling Houses and other Houses specified in this Act (taking care in *Ireland* not to billet less than Two Men in

How and where  
Troops may be  
billeted.

6 Ann. (I.)

in any One House, except only in case of billeting Cavalry as specially provided); and that they shall be received by the Occupiers of such Houses in which they are so allowed to be billeted, and be furnished by such Victuallers with proper Accommodation in such Houses, or if any Victualler shall not have sufficient Accommodation in the House upon which a Soldier is billeted, then in some good and sufficient Quarters to be provided by such Victualler in the immediate Neighbourhood, and in *England* with Diet and Small Beer, and with Stables, Hay, and Straw, for such Horses as aforesaid, paying and allowing for the same the several Rates herein-after provided; and at no Time when Troops are on a March shall any of them, whether Infantry or Cavalry, be billeted above One Mile from the Place mentioned in the Route; and in all Places where Cavalry shall be billeted in pursuance of this Act, the Men and their Horses shall be billeted in one and the same House, except in case of Necessity; and in no other Case whatsoever shall there be less than One Man billeted where there shall be One or Two Horses, nor less than Two Men where there shall be Four Horses, and so in proportion for a greater Number; and in no Case shall a Man and his Horse be billeted at a greater Distance from each other than One hundred Yards; and the Constables are hereby required to billet all Soldiers and their Horses on their March in a just and equal Proportion upon the Keepers of all Houses within One Mile of the Place mentioned in the Route, although some of such Houses may be in the adjoining County, in like Manner in every respect as if such Houses were locally situate within such Place; provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to authorize any Constable to billet Soldiers out of the County to which such Constable belongs when the Constable of the adjoining County shall be present and undertake to billet the due Proportion of Men in such adjoining County; and no more Billets shall at any Time be ordered than there are effective Soldiers and Horses present to be billeted; all which Billets, when made out by such Constables, shall be delivered into the Hands of the Commanding Officer present; and if any Person shall find himself aggrieved by having an undue Proportion of Soldiers billeted in his House, and shall prefer his Complaint, if against a Constable or other Person not being a Justice, to One or more Justices, and if against a Justice, then to Two or more Justices, within whose Jurisdiction such Soldiers are billeted, such Justices respectively shall have Power to order such of the Soldiers to be removed, and to be billeted upon other Persons as they shall see Cause; and when any of Her Majesty's Cavalry or any Horses as aforesaid shall be billeted upon the Occupiers of Houses in which Officers or Soldiers may be quartered by virtue of this Act, who shall have no Stables, then and in such Case, upon the written Requisition of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, Troop, or Detachment, the Constable is hereby required to billet the Men and their Horses, or Horses only, upon some other Person or Persons who have Stables by this Act liable to have Officers

and Soldiers billeted upon them; and upon Complaint being made by the Person or Persons to whose House or Stables the said Men and Horses shall have been so removed to Two or more Justices within whose Jurisdiction such Men or Horses shall be so billeted, it shall be lawful for such Justices to order a proper Allowance to be paid by the Person relieved to the Persons receiving such Men and Horses, or to be applied in furnishing the requisite Accommodation; and Commanding Officers may exchange any Man or Horse billeted in any Place with another Man or Horse billeted in the same Place, for the Benefit of the Service, provided the Number of Men and Horses do not exceed the Number at that Time billeted on such Houses, and the Constables are hereby required to billet such Men and Horses so exchanged accordingly; and it shall be lawful for any Justice, at the Request of any Officer or Non-commissioned Officer commanding any Soldiers requiring Billets, to extend any Routes or enlarge the Districts within which Billets shall be required, in such Manner as shall appear to be most convenient to the Troops; provided that, to prevent or punish all Abuses in billeting Soldiers, it shall be lawful for any Justice within his Jurisdiction, by Warrant or Order under his Hand, to require any Constable to give him an Account in Writing of the Number of Officers and Soldiers who shall be quartered by such Constables, together with the Names of the Persons upon whom such Officers and Soldiers are billeted, stating the Street or Place where such Persons dwell, and the Sign, if any, belonging to those Houses; and it shall be lawful for Constables to billet Officers and Soldiers in *Scotland* according to the Provisions of the Laws in force in *Scotland* at the Time of its Union with *England*; and no Officer shall be obliged to pay for his Lodging where he shall be regularly billeted, except in the Suburbs of *Edinburgh*.

LIII. And be it enacted, That the Officers and Soldiers of Her Majesty's Foot Guards shall be billeted within the City and Liberties of *Westminster* and Places adjacent, lying in the County of *Middlesex* (except the City of *London*), and in the County of *Surrey*, and in the Borough of *Southwark*, in the same Manner and under the same Regulations as in other Parts of *England*, in all Cases for which particular Provision is not made by this Act; and the High Constable shall, on Receipt of the Order for billeting Soldiers, deliver Precepts to the several Constables within their respective Divisions, in pursuance of which the said Constables shall billet such Officers and Soldiers equally and proportionally on the Houses subjected thereto by this Act; and the said Constables shall at every General Sessions of the Peace to be holden for the said City and Liberties, Counties, and Borough respectively, make and deliver to the Justices then in open Session assembled, upon Oath, which Oath the said Justices are hereby required to administer, Lists, signed by them respectively, of the Houses subject by this Act to receive Officers and Soldiers, together with the Names and Rank of all Officers and Soldiers billeted on each respectively, which Lists shall remain with the respective Clerks of the Peace for the Inspection of all

Billeting the  
Guards in and  
near *Westminster*.

all Persons, without Fee or Reward ; and such Clerk shall forthwith from Time to Time deliver to any Persons who shall require the same true Copies of any such Lists, upon being paid Twopence *per* Sheet for the same, each Sheet to contain at the least One hundred and fifty Words.

Military Officers not to act as Justices in billeting.

LIV. And be it enacted, That no Justice having or executing any Military Office or Commission in any Part of the United Kingdom shall, directly or indirectly, be concerned in the billeting or appointing Quarters for any Soldier in the Regiment, Troop, or Company under the immediate Command of such Justice, but that all Warrants, Acts, or Things so appointed by such Justice for or concerning the same shall be void.

Allowance to Innkeepers.

LV. And be it enacted, That the Innholder or other Person on whom any Soldier is billeted in *England* shall, if required by such Soldier, furnish him for every Day on the March, and for a Period not exceeding Two Days when halted at the intermediate Place upon the March, and for the Day of the Arrival at the Place of final Destination, with One hot Meal in each Day, the Meal to consist of such Quantities of Diet and Small Beer as may be fixed by Her Majesty's Regulations, not exceeding One Pound and a Quarter of Meat previous to being dressed, One Pound of Bread, One Pound of Potatoes or other Vegetables, and Two Pints of Small Beer, and Vinegar, Salt, and Pepper, and for such Meal the Innholder or other Person furnishing the same shall be paid the Sum of Ten-pence ; and all Innholders and other Persons on whom Soldiers may be billeted in *England*, except when on the March and entitled to be furnished with the hot Meal as aforesaid, shall furnish such Soldier with Candles, Vinegar, and Salt, and shall allow them the Use of Fire, and the necessary Utensils for dressing and eating their Meat, and shall be paid in consideration thereof the Sum of One Halfpenny *per Diem* for each Soldier ; and the Sum to be paid to the Innholder or other Person on whom any of the Horses belonging to Her Majesty's Forces shall be billeted in *England*, for Hay and Straw, shall be Nine-pence *per Diem* for each Horse, and in *Ireland* the Sum to be paid for Forage to the Innholder or other Person for Horses billeted by virtue of this Act shall be the Rate established by the Lord Lieutenant or other sufficient Authority from Time to Time, the same to be regulated by the Average Rate of Contracts for Forage in *Ireland* ; and for the Use of Stables in *Ireland*, when such Horses are provided with Hay and Straw by Contract, and not by the Occupiers of the Houses on which they are billeted, the Sum of Four-pence *per* Week for each Horse shall be paid ; and every Officer to whom it belongs to receive or who does actually receive the Pay for any Officers or Soldiers shall every Four Days, or before they shall quit their Quarters if they shall not remain so long as Four Days, settle the just Demands of all Victuallers or other Persons upon whom such Officers and Soldiers are billeted, out of their Pay and Subsistence, before any Part of the said Pay or Subsistence be distributed to them respectively ; and if any Officer as aforesaid shall not pay the same, upon Complaint and Oath made

made thereof by any Two Witnesses, at the next Quarter Sessions for the County or City where such Quarters were situated, the Secretary at War is hereby required (upon Certificate of the Justices before whom such Oath was made of the Sum due upon such Accounts, and the Persons to whom the same is owing,) to give Orders to the Regimental Agent to pay the said Sums, and to charge the same against such Officers; and in case of any Soldier being suddenly ordered to march, and that the respective Commanding Officers are not enabled to make Payment of the Sums due for the Lodging of the Men and Stabling for the Horses, every such Officer shall, before his Departure, make up the Account with every Person upon whom such Soldier may have been billeted, and sign a Certificate thereof; which Account and Certificate shall be transmitted to the Agent of the Regiment, who is hereby required to make immediate Payment thereof, and to charge the same to the Account of such Officer.

LVI. And be it enacted, That all the Powers and Provisions in this Act contained relating to *England* shall be construed to extend to *Wales* and the Town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*; and all Powers and Provisions relating to the *British Isles* shall be construed to extend to *Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, and Man*, and all Islands thereto and to *England* and *Ireland* belonging; and all Powers and Provisions relating to Soldiers shall be construed to extend to Non-commissioned Officers, unless when otherwise provided; and all Powers and Provisions relating to Justices shall be construed to extend to all Magistrates authorized to act as such in their respective Jurisdictions, and to Chief Magistrates of exclusive local Jurisdictions; and all the Powers given to and Regulations made for the Conduct of Constables in relation to the billeting of Officers and Soldiers, and all Penalties and Forfeitures for any Neglect thereof, shall extend to all Tithingmen, Headboroughs, and such like Officers, and Inspectors or other Officers of Police, and High Constables and other Chief Officers and Magistrates of Cities, Towns, Villages, Hamlets, Parishes, and Places in *England* and *Ireland*, and to all Justices of the Peace, Magistrates of Burghs, Commissioners of Police, and other Chief Officers and Magistrates of Cities, Towns, Villages, Parishes, and Places in *Scotland*, who shall act in the Execution of this Act in relation to billeting; and all Provisions for billeting Officers and Soldiers in Victualling Houses shall extend and apply to all Inns, Livery Stables, Alehouses, and to the Houses of Sellers of Wine by Retail, whether *British* or *Foreign*, to be drank in their own Houses, or Places thereunto belonging, and to all Houses of Persons selling Brandy, Strong Waters, Cider, or Metheglin, by Retail, in *England* and *Ireland*; and in *Ireland*, when there shall not be found sufficient Room in such Houses, then to billeting Soldiers in such Manner as has been heretofore customary; provided that no Officer or Soldier shall be billeted in *England* in any private Houses, or in any Canteen held or occupied under the Authority of the Ordnance Department, or upon Persons who keep Taverns only, being Vintners of the City of *London* admitted to their Freedom

Definition of  
Terms.

Powers and  
Regulations as  
to Billets.

Exemptions  
from Billets.



of the said Company in right of Patrimony or Apprenticeship, notwithstanding such Persons who keep such Taverns only have taken out Victualling Licences, nor in the Houses of any Distiller kept for distilling Brandy and Strong Waters, nor in the House of any Storekeeper whose principal Dealing shall be more in other Goods and Merchandize than in Brandy and Strong Waters, so as such Distillers and Shopkeepers do not permit tippling in such Houses, nor in the House of Residence in any Part of the United Kingdom of any Foreign Consul duly accredited as such.

Supply of Car-  
riages.

LVII. And be it enacted, That for the regular Provision of Carriages for Her Majesty's Forces, and their Baggage in their Marches, in *England* and *Ireland*, all Justices of the Peace within their several Jurisdictions, being duly required thereunto by an Order from Her Majesty, or the General of Her Forces, or the Master General or Lieutenant General of Her Majesty's Ordnance, or other Person duly authorized in that Behalf, shall, on Production of such Order to such Justices by some Officer or Non-commissioned Officer of the Regiment so ordered to march, issue a Warrant to any Constable having Authority to act in any Place from, through, near, or to which the Troop shall be ordered to march, (for each of which Warrants the Fee of One Shilling only shall be paid,) requiring him to provide the Carriages, Horses, and Oxen, and Drivers therein mentioned, and allowing sufficient Time to do the same, specifying the Places from and to which the said Carriages shall travel and the Distance between the Places, for which Distance only so specified Payment shall be demanded, and which Distance shall not, except in Cases of pressing Emergency, exceed a Day's March prescribed in the Order of Route, and shall in no Cases exceed Twenty-five Miles; and the Constables receiving such Warrants shall order such Persons as they shall think proper, having Carriages, to furnish the requisite Supply, who are hereby required to furnish the same accordingly; and when sufficient Carriages cannot be procured within the proper Jurisdiction, any Justice of the next adjoining Jurisdiction shall, by a like Course of Proceeding, supply the Deficiency; and in order that the Burthen of providing Carriages may fall equally, and to prevent Inconvenience arising from there being no Justice near the Place where Troops may be quartered on the March, any Justice residing nearest to such Place may cause a List to be made out once in every Year of all Persons liable to furnish such Carriages, and of the Number and Description of their said Carriages, (which Lists shall at all seasonable Hours be open to the Inspection of the said Persons,) and may by Warrant under his Hand authorize the Constable within his Jurisdiction to give Orders to provide Carriages, without any special Warrant for that Purpose, which Orders shall be valid in all respects; and all Orders for such Carriages shall be made from such Lists in regular Rotation, as far as the same can be done.

Rates to be  
paid for Car-  
riages, and

LVIII. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which the whole Distance for which any Carriage shall be impressed shall  
-be

Regulations  
relating thereto.

be under One Mile the Rate of a full Mile shall be paid ; and the Rates to be paid for Carriages impressed shall be, in *England*, for every Mile which a Waggon with Four or more Horses, or a Wain with Six Oxen or Four Oxen and Two Horses, shall travel, One Shilling ; and for every Mile any Waggon with narrow Wheels, or any Cart with Four Horses, carrying not less than Fifteen Hundred Weight, shall travel, Nine-pence ; and for every Mile any other Cart or Carriage with less than Four Horses, and not carrying Fifteen Hundred Weight, shall travel, Sixpence ; and in *Ireland*, for every Hundred Weight loaded on any Wheel Carriage, One Halfpenny *per* Mile ; and in *England* such further Rates may be added, not exceeding a total Addition *per* Mile of Four-pence, Three-pence, or Two-pence, to the respective Rates of One Shilling, Nine-pence, or Sixpence, as may seem reasonable to the Justices assembled at General Sessions for their respective Districts, or to the Recorder of any Municipal City, Borough, or Town Corporate or not Corporate ; and the Order of such Justices or Recorder at Sessions shall specify the Average Price of Hay and Oats at the nearest Market Town at the Time of fixing such additional Rates, the Period for which the Order shall be enforced not exceeding Ten Days beyond the next General Sessions ; and no such Order shall be valid unless a Copy thereof, signed by the presiding Magistrate and one other Justice, or by the Recorder, shall be transmitted to the Secretary at War within Three Days after the making thereof ; and also in *England*, when the Day's March shall exceed Fifteen Miles, the Justice granting his Warrant may fix a further reasonable Compensation, not exceeding the usual Rate of Hire fixed by this Act ; and when any additional Rates or Compensation shall be granted, the Justice shall insert in his own Hand in the Warrant the Amount thereof, and the Date of the Order of Sessions, if fixed by Sessions, and the Warrant shall be given to the Officer commanding, as his Voucher ; provided that the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer demanding Carriages by virtue of the Warrant of a Justice shall, in *England*, pay the proper Sums into the Hands of the Constables providing Carriages, who shall give Receipts for the same on unstamped Paper, and, in *Ireland*, the Officers or Non-commissioned Officers as aforesaid shall pay to the Owners or Drivers of the Carriages ; and One Third Part of such Payment shall be made before the Carriage be loaded, and all the said Payments in *Ireland* shall be made, if required, in the Presence of a Justice or Constable ; provided that no Carriage shall be liable to carry more than Thirty Hundred Weight in *England*, and in *Ireland* no Car shall be liable to carry more than Six Hundred Weight, and no Dray more than Twelve Hundred Weight ; but the Owner of such Carriages in *Ireland* consenting to carry a greater Weight shall be paid at the same Rate for every Hundred Weight of the said Excess ; and the Owners of such Carriages in *Ireland* shall not be compelled to proceed, though with any less Weight, under the Sum of Three-pence a Mile for each Car, and Sixpence a Mile for each Dray ; and the Loading of such Carriages in

*Ireland* shall be first weighed, if required, at the Expence of the Owner of the Carriage, if the same can be done in a reasonable Time, without Hindrance to Her Majesty's Service; and the providing and paying for Carriages in *Scotland* shall be regulated by the Law in force at the Time of the Union with *England*; provided that a Cart with One or more Horses, for which the Furnisher shall receive Nine-pence a Mile, shall be required to carry Fifteen Hundred Weight at the least; provided that no Penalties or Forfeitures in any Act relating to Highways or Turnpike Roads in the United Kingdom shall apply to the Number of Horses and Oxen, or Weight of Loading of the aforesaid Carriages, which shall not on that Account be stopped or detained; and whenever it shall be necessary to impress Carriages for the March of Soldiers from *Dublin*, at least Twenty-four Hours Notice of such March, and in case of Emergency as long Notice as the Case will admit, shall be given to the Lord Mayor of *Dublin*, who shall summon a proportional Number of Cars and Drays, at his Discretion, out of the licensed Cars and Drays and other Cars and Drays within the County of the said City, and they shall by Turns be employed on this Duty at the Prices and under the Regulations herein-before mentioned; and no Country Cars, Drays, or other Carriages coming to Markets in *Ireland* shall be detained or employed against the Will of the Owners in carrying the Baggage of the Army on any Pretence whatsoever.

Supply of Car-  
riages in Cases  
of Emergency.

LIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, or the Lord Lieutenant or Chief Governors of *Ireland*, by Her or their Order, distinctly stating that a Case of Emergency doth exist, signified by the Secretary at War, or if in *Ireland*, by the Chief Secretary or Under Secretary, or the First Clerk in the Military Department, to authorize any General or Field Officer commanding Her Majesty's Forces in any District or Place, or to the Chief Acting Agent for the Supply of Stores and Provisions, by Writing under his Hand, reciting such Order of Her Majesty or Lord Lieutenant or Chief Governor aforesaid, to require all Justices within their several Jurisdictions in *England* and *Ireland* to issue their Warrants for the Provision not only of Waggon, Wains, Carts, and Cars kept by or belonging to any Person and for any Use whatsoever, but also of Saddle Horses, Coaches, Post Chaises, Chaises, and other Four-wheeled Carriages kept for Hire, and also of Boats, Barges, and other Vessels used for the Transport of any Commodities whatsoever upon any Canal or navigable River, as shall be mentioned in the said Warrants, therein specifying the Place and Distance to which such Carriages or Vessels shall go; and on the Production of such Requisition to such Justice by any Officer of the Corps ordered to be conveyed, or by any Officer of the Commissariat or Ordnance Department, such Justice shall take all the same Proceedings in regard to such additional Supply so required on the said Emergency as he is by this Act required to take for the ordinary Provision of Carriages; and all Provisions whatsoever of this Act, as regards the procuring of the ordinary Supply of

of Carriages, and the Duties of Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, Justices, Constables, and Owners of Carriages, in that Behalf, shall be to all Intents and Purposes applicable for the providing and Payment, according to the Rates of Posting or of Hire usually paid for such other Description of Carriages or Vessels so required on Emergency, according to the Length of the Journey or Voyage in each Case, but making no Allowance for Post Horse Duty, or Turnpike, Canal, River, or Lock Tolls, which Duty or Tolls are hereby declared not to be demandable for such Carriages and Vessels while employed in such Service or returning therefrom; and it shall be lawful to convey thereon, not only the Baggage, Provisions, and Military Stores of such Regiment or Detachment, but also the Officers, Soldiers, Servants, Women, Children, and other Persons of and belonging to the same.

LX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Justices of the Peace assembled at their Quarter Sessions to direct the Treasurer to pay, without Fee, out of the public Stock of the County or Riding, or if such public Stock be insufficient then out of the Monies which the said Justices shall have Power to raise for that Purpose in like Manner as for County Gaols and Bridges, such reasonable Sums as shall have been expended by the Constables within their respective Jurisdictions for Carriages and Vessels, over and above what was or ought to have been paid by the Officer requiring the same, Regard being had to the Season of the Year and Condition of the Ways by which such Carriages and Vessels are to pass.

Justices empowered to reimburse Constables for Sums expended by them.

LXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor for the Time being of *Ireland* to depute, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, some proper Person to sign Routes, in Cases of Emergency, for the marching of any of Her Majesty's Forces in *Ireland*, in the Name of such Lord Lieutenant or Chief Governor.

Routes in Ireland.

LXII. And be it enacted, That all Her Majesty's Officers and Soldiers, being in proper Staff or Regimental or Military Uniform, Dress or Undress, and their Horses, (but not when passing in any hired or private Vehicle,) and all Recruits marching by Route, and all Carriages and Horses belonging to Her Majesty, or employed in Her Service, under the Provisions of this Act, when conveying Persons or Baggage or returning therefrom, shall be exempted from Payment of any Duties and Tolls on embarking or disembarking from or upon any Pier, Wharf, Quay, or Landing Place, or passing Turnpike Roads or Bridges, otherwise demandable by virtue of any Act already passed or hereafter to be passed; and any Toll Collector who shall demand and receive Toll from any of Her Majesty's Officers or Soldiers, they being in proper Staff or Regimental or Military Uniform, Dress or Undress, or for their Horses, or from any Recruits marching by Route, or for any Carriages or Horses belonging to Her Majesty or employed in Her Service when conveying Persons or Baggage under the Provisions of this Act, every such Toll Collector shall forfeit and pay any Sum not exceeding Five

Tolls.

Pounds for every such Offence, for which Forfeiture and Penalty he shall be prosecuted before a Justice of the Peace; provided that nothing herein contained shall exempt any Boats, Barges, or other Vessels employed in conveying the said Persons, Horses, Baggage, or Stores along any Canal, from Payment of Tolls, in like Manner as other Boats, Barges, and Vessels are liable thereto, except when employed in Cases of Emergency as herein-before enacted.

Ferries.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That when any Soldiers on Service have Occasion in their March by Route to pass regular Ferries in *Scotland*, the Officer commanding may at his Option pass over with his Soldiers as Passengers, and shall pay for himself and each Soldier One Half only of the ordinary Rate payable by single Persons, or may hire the Ferry Boat for himself and his Party, debarring others for that Time, and shall in all such Cases pay only Half the ordinary Rate for such Boat.

Penalties upon  
Civil Subjects  
offending  
against the  
Laws relating  
to Billets and  
Carriages.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That if any Constable or other Person, who by virtue of this Act shall be employed in billeting any Officers or Soldiers in any Part of the United Kingdom, shall presume to billet any such Officer or Soldier in any House not within the Meaning of this Act, without the Consent of the Owner or Occupier thereof; or shall neglect or refuse to billet any Officer or Soldier on Duty, when thereunto required, in such Manner as is by this Act directed, provided sufficient Notice be given before the Arrival of such Troops; or shall receive, demand, or agree for any Money or Reward whatsoever, in order to excuse any Person from receiving such Officer or Soldier; or shall quarter any of the Wives, Children, Men or Maid Servants of any Officers or Soldiers in any such Houses, against the Consent of the Occupiers; or shall neglect or refuse to execute such Warrants of the Justices as shall be directed to him for providing Carriages, Horses, or Vessels, or shall demand more than the legal Rates for the same; or if any Person ordered by any Constable in manner herein-before directed to provide Carriages, Horses, or Vessels shall refuse or neglect to provide the same according to the Orders of such Constable, or shall do any Act or Thing by which the Execution of any Warrants for providing Carriages, Horses, or Vessels shall be hindered; or if any Constable shall neglect to deliver in to the Justices at Quarter Sessions Lists of Officers and Soldiers of the Foot Guards quartered according to the Provisions of this Act, or shall cause to be delivered defective Lists of the same; or if any Person liable by this Act to have any Officer or Soldier quartered upon him shall refuse to receive and to afford proper Accommodation or Diet in the House in which such Officer or Soldier is quartered, and to furnish the several Things directed to be furnished to Officers and Soldiers, or shall neglect or refuse to furnish good and sufficient Stables, together with good and sufficient Hay and Straw, for each Horse, at the Rate established by this Act, and in such Quantities as shall be fixed by Her Majesty's Regulations, not exceeding Eighteen Pounds of Hay and Six Pounds of Straw *per Diem* for each Horse; or if any Innkeeper or Victualler  
not



not having good and sufficient Stables shall refuse to pay over to the Person or Persons who may provide Stabling such Allowance by way of Compensation as shall be directed by any Justice of the Peace, or shall pay any Sum or Sums of Money to any Soldier on the March in lieu of furnishing in Kind the Diet and Small Beer to which such Soldier is entitled; such Constable, Victualler, or other Person respectively shall forfeit for every such Offence, Neglect, or Refusal any Sum not exceeding Five Pounds nor less than Forty Shillings.

LXV. And be it enacted, That if any Military Officer shall take upon himself to quarter Soldiers otherwise than is limited and allowed by this Act, or shall use or offer any Menace or Compulsion to or upon any Mayors, Constables, or other Civil Officers tending to deter and discourage any of them from performing any Part of their Duty under this Act, or tending to induce any of them to do any thing contrary to their said Duty, such Officer shall for every such Offence (being thereof convicted before any Two or more Justices of the County by the Oath of Two credible Witnesses) be deemed and taken to be *ipso facto* cashiered, and shall be utterly disabled to hold any Military Employment in Her Majesty's Service; provided that a Certificate thereof shall be transmitted by one of the said Justices to the Judge Advocate in *London*, who is hereby required to certify the same to the Commander in Chief and Secretary at War, and that the said Conviction be affirmed at some Quarter Sessions of the Peace of the said County held next after the Expiration of Three Months after such Certificate of the Justice shall have been transmitted as aforesaid; and if any Military Officer shall take, or knowingly suffer to be taken, any Money or Reward of any Person for excusing the quartering of Officers or Soldiers, or shall billet any of the Wives, Children, Men or Maid Servants of any Officer or Soldier in any House, against the Consent of the Occupier, he shall, upon being convicted thereof before a General Court-martial, be cashiered; and if any Officer shall constrain any Carriage to travel beyond the Distance specified in the Justice's Warrant, or shall not discharge the same in due Time for their Return home on the same Day if it be practicable, except in the Case of Emergency, for which the Justice shall have given Licence, or shall compel the Driver of any Carriage to take up any Soldier or Servant (except such as are sick) or any Woman to ride therein, except in Cases of Emergency as aforesaid, or shall force any Constable, by threatening Words, to provide Saddle Horses for himself or Servants, or shall force Horses from their Owners, or in *Ireland* shall force the Owner to take any Loading until the same shall be first duly weighed, if the same can be done within reasonable Time, or shall, contrary to the Will of the Owner or his Servant, permit any Person whatsoever to put any greater Load upon any Carriage than is directed by this Act, such Officer shall forfeit for every Offence any Sum not exceeding Five Pounds nor less than Forty Shillings.

Penalties upon  
the Military so  
offending.

Penalty on purchasing Soldiers  
Necessaries,  
Stores, &c.

**LXVI.** And be it enacted, That any Person who shall unlawfully have in his or her Possession or Keeping, or who shall knowingly detain, buy, exchange, or receive from any Soldier or Deserter, or any other Person, on any Pretence whatsoever, or shall solicit or entice any Soldier, or shall be employed by any Soldier, knowing him to be such, to sell, any Arms, Ammunition, Clothes or Military Furniture, or any Provisions, or any Sheets or other Articles used in Barracks, provided under Barrack Regulations, or Regimental Necessaries, or any Article of Forage provided for any Horses belonging to Her Majesty's Service, or shall change the Colour of any Clothes as aforesaid, shall forfeit for every such Offence any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds, together with Treble Value of all or any of the several Articles of which such Offender shall so become possessed; and if any Person having been so convicted shall afterwards be guilty of any such Offence, and shall be convicted thereof by One or more Justices of the Peace, every such Offender shall for every such Offence forfeit any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds but not less than Five Pounds, and the Treble Value of all or any of the several Articles of which such Offender shall have so become possessed, and shall in addition to such Forfeiture be committed to the Common Gaol or House of Correction, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to hard Labour, for such Term not exceeding Six Calendar Months as the convicting Justice or Justices shall think fit; and upon any Information against any Person for a Second or any subsequent Offence a Copy of the Conviction, certified by the proper Officer having the Care or Custody of such Conviction, or any Copy of the same proved to be a true Copy, shall be sufficient Evidence to prove a Conviction of the former Offence; and if any credible Person shall prove on Oath before a Justice of the Peace, or Person exercising like Authority according to the Laws of the Part of Her Majesty's Dominions in which the Offence shall be committed, a reasonable Cause to suspect that any Person has in his or her Possession, or on his or her Premises, any Property of the Description herein-before described, on or with respect to which any such Offence shall have been committed, the Justice may grant a Warrant to search for such Property, as in the Case of stolen Goods; and if upon Search any such Property shall be found, the same shall and may be seized by the Officer charged with the Execution of such Warrant, who shall bring the Offender in whose Possession the same shall be found before such Justice, to be dealt with according to Law: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Legislature of each or of any of Her Majesty's Colonies, on the Recommendation of the Officer for the Time being administering the Government of any such Colony, but not otherwise, to make Provision by Law for reducing such pecuniary Penalty, if not exceeding Twenty Pounds, to such Amount as may to any such Legislature appear to be better adapted to the Ability and pecuniary Means of Her Majesty's Subjects and others inhabiting

inhabiting the same, which reduced Penalty shall be sued for and recovered in such and the same Manner as the full Penalty hereby imposed: Provided always, that it shall be competent to Her Majesty, or to the Person administering the Government of any such Colony on Her Majesty's Behalf, to exercise, in respect of the Laws so to be passed as aforesaid, all such Powers and Authorities as are by Law vested in Her Majesty or in any such Officer as aforesaid in respect of any other Law made or enacted by any such Colonial Legislature.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That all the Persons (except such Recruiting Parties as may be stationed under Military Command) who shall cause to be advertised, posted, or dispersed Bills for the Purpose of procuring Recruits or Substitutes for the Line, Embodied Militia, or *East India* Company's Service, or shall open or keep any House, Place of Rendezvous, or Office, or receive any Person therein under such Bill or Advertisement, as connected with the Recruiting Service, or shall directly or indirectly interfere therewith, without Permission in Writing from the Adjutant General, or from the Directors of the *East India* Company, (as the Case may be,) shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Penalty on unlawful recruiting.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That every Person, not being an authorized Army Agent, who shall negotiate or act as Agent for and in relation to the Purchase, Sale, or Exchange of any Commission in Her Majesty's Forces, shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of One hundred Pounds; and every Person, whether authorized or not as an Army Agent, who shall receive any Money or Reward in respect of any such Purchase, Sale, or Exchange, or shall negotiate or receive, for any Purpose whatsoever, any Money or Consideration where no Price is allowed by Her Majesty's Regulations, or any Money or Consideration exceeding the Amount so allowed, shall forfeit One hundred Pounds, and Treble the Value of the Consideration where the Commission is not allowed to be sold, or Treble the Excess of such Consideration beyond the regular Price.

Penalty on trafficking in Commissions.

LXIX. And for the better Preservation of Game and Fish in or near such Places where any Officers shall at any Time be quartered, be it enacted, That every Officer who shall, without Leave in Writing from the Persons entitled to grant such Leave, take, kill, or destroy any Game or Fish in the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, and upon Complaint thereof shall be, upon Oath of One or more credible Witnesses, convicted before any Justice, shall for every such Offence forfeit the Sum of Five Pounds.

Penalty on killing Game.

LXX. And be it enacted, That no Officer of Her Majesty's Forces residing in Barracks or elsewhere under Military Law shall be deemed liable to have any Parish poor Child bound Apprentice to him.

Officers not liable to take Parish Apprentices.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That any Justice in the United Kingdom within whose Jurisdiction any Soldier in the Regular Army, or on the permanent Staff of the Militia, having a Wife or Child, shall be billeted, may summon such Soldier before him in

Mode of recording a Soldier's Settlement.

in the Place where he is billeted, (which Summons he is hereby directed to obey,) and take his Examination in Writing, upon Oath, touching the Place of his last legal Settlement in *England*, and such Justice shall give an attested Copy of such Examination to the Person examined, to be by him delivered to his Commanding Officer, to be produced when required; which said Examination and such attested Copy shall be at any Time admitted in Evidence as to such last legal Settlement before any Justice or at any General or Quarter Sessions, although such Soldier be dead or absent from the Kingdom; provided that in case any Soldier shall be again summoned to make Oath as aforesaid, then on such Examination or such attested Copy thereof being produced by him or by any other Person on his Behalf, such Soldier shall not be obliged to take any other Oath with regard to his legal Settlement, but shall leave a Copy of such Examination, or a Copy of such attested Copy of Examination, if required.

Notification to  
Parishes of  
good or bad  
Conduct of  
Soldiers.

LXXII. And be it enacted, That the Churchwardens of every Parish in *England* and *Ireland*, and the Constables or other Officers of every Parish or Place in *Scotland*, on receiving a Notification from the Secretary at War of the Names of any Soldiers belonging to the said Parish who have, for meritorious Conduct in the Army, received Her Majesty's special Approbation, or who in consequence of Misconduct have been dismissed Her Majesty's Service with Disgrace, shall affix such Notification on the Outside of the Door of the Church or Chapel belonging to such Parish or Place on the *Sunday* next succeeding the Receipt of the said Notification.

Wages of Ser-  
vants enlisting.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Justice before whom any Recruit shall be attested before the Expiration of the Term of Service for which he had been hired by his Master, to adjudge to such Recruit a reasonable Proportion of his Wages for the Time he has actually served; and the said Justice shall make an Order for the Payment of the Amount so awarded, and in case of Neglect or Refusal to pay the same within Four Days shall issue his Warrant for levying the same by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Master.

Licences of  
Canteens.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That when any Persons shall hold any Canteen under proper Authority of the Board of Ordnance, it shall be lawful for any Two Justices within their respective Jurisdictions to grant or transfer any Beer, Wine, or Spirit Licence to such Persons, without regard to Time of Year or to the Notices or Certificates required by any Act in respect of such Licences; and the Commissioners of Excise, or their proper Officers, within their respective Districts, shall also grant such Licences as aforesaid; and such Persons, so holding Canteens, and having such Licences, may sell therein Victuals and Exciseable Liquors, as empowered by such Excise Licence, without being subject to any Penalty or Forfeiture.

Attestation of  
Accounts.

LXXV. And be it enacted, That all Muster Rolls and Pay Lists which are required to be verified by Declaration shall be so verified before and attested by any Justice without Fee or Reward to himself or to his Clerk.

LXXVI. And

**LXXVI.** And be it enacted, That any Action which shall be brought against any Person for any thing to be done in pursuance of this Act shall be brought within Six Months, and it shall be lawful for every such Person to plead thereunto the General Issue of Not Guilty, and to give all special Matter in Evidence to the Jury which shall try the Issue; and if the Verdict shall be for the Defendant in any such Action, or the Plaintiff therein become nonsuited or suffer any Discontinuance thereof, or if in *Scotland* such Court shall see fit to assoilzie the Defendant or dismiss the Complaint, the Court in which the said Matter shall be tried shall allow unto the Defendant Treble Costs, for which the said Defendant shall have the like Remedy as in other Cases where Costs by the Laws of this Realm are given to Defendants; and every Action against any Person for any thing to be done in pursuance of this Act, or against any Member or Minister of a Court-martial in respect of any Sentence of such Court, or of any thing done by virtue or in pursuance of such Sentence, shall be brought in some of the Courts of Record at *Westminster* or in *Dublin*, or the Court of Session in *Scotland*, and in no other Court whatsoever.

Form of Actions  
at Law.

**LXXVII.** And be it enacted, That all Offences for which any Penalties and Forfeitures are by this Act imposed, not exceeding Twenty Pounds, over and above any Forfeiture of Value or Treble Value, shall and may be determined, and such Penalties and Forfeitures and Forfeiture of Value or Treble Value recovered, in every Part of the United Kingdom by One or more Justice or Justices of the Peace, under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to facilitate summary Proceedings before Justices of the Peace and others*, and of another Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the more effectual Recovery of Penalties before Justices and Magistrates on Conviction of Offenders, for facilitating the Execution of Warrants by Constables*: Provided always, that in all Cases in which there shall not be sufficient Goods whereon any Penalty or Forfeiture can be levied, the Offender may be committed and imprisoned for any Time not exceeding Six Months; which said recited Acts shall be used and applied in *Scotland*, for the Recovery of all such Penalties and Forfeitures, as fully to all Intents as if the said recited Acts had extended to *Scotland*, any thing in the said recited Acts to the contrary notwithstanding; and all such Offences committed in the *British Isles*, or in any of Her Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas, may be determined, and the Penalties and Forfeitures and Forfeiture of Value or Treble Value recovered, before any Justices of the Peace, or Persons exercising like Authority, according to the Laws of the Part of Her Majesty's Dominions in which the Offence shall be committed; and all Penalties and Forfeitures by this Act imposed exceeding Twenty Pounds shall be recovered by Action in some of the Courts of Record at *Westminster* or in *Dublin*, or in the Court of Sessions in *Scotland*, and in no other Court in the United Kingdom,

Recovery of  
Penalties.

3 G. 4. c. 23.

5 G. 4. c. 18.



Kingdom, and may be recovered in the *British Isles*, or in any other Parts of Her Majesty's Dominions, in any of the Royal or Superior Courts of such Isles or other Parts of Her Majesty's Dominions.

Appropriation  
of Penalties.

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, That One Moiety of every Penalty, not including any Treble Value of any Articles adjudged or recovered under the Provisions of this Act, shall go to the Person who shall inform or sue for the same, and the Remainder of the Penalty, together with the Treble Value of any Articles, or where the Offence shall be proved by the Person who shall inform, the Whole of the Penalty, shall be paid to the General Agent for the Recruiting Service in *London*, to be at the Disposal of the Secretary at War, any thing in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King

5 & 6 W. 4. c. 76.

*William the Fourth*, intituled *An Act to provide for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales*, or in any other Act or Acts, to the contrary notwithstanding; and every Justice who shall adjudge any Penalty under this Act shall, within Four Days at the farthest, report the same to the Secretary at War.

Administration  
of Oaths.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, That all Oaths and Declarations which are authorized and required by this Act may be administered (unless where otherwise provided) by any Justice of the Peace, or Magistrate acting as such; and that any Person taking a false Oath or Declaration in any Case wherein an Oath or Declaration is required to be taken by this Act shall be deemed guilty of wilful and corrupt Perjury, or of making a false Declaration, and being thereof duly convicted shall be liable to such Pains and Penalties as by any Laws in force any Persons convicted of wilful and corrupt Perjury are subject and liable to.

Perjury.

Duration of  
the Act.

LXXX. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be and continue in force within *Great Britain* from the Twenty-fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four inclusive until the Twenty-fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and shall be and continue in force within *Ireland*, and in *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Isle of Man*, and the Islands thereto belonging, from the First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four inclusive until the First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and shall be and continue in force within the Garrison of *Gibraltar*, the *Mediterranean*, and in *Spain* and *Portugal*, from the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four inclusive until the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and shall be and continue in force in all other Parts of *Europe* where Her Majesty's Forces may be serving, and in the *West Indies* and *America*, from the First Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four inclusive to the First Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and shall be and continue in force within the *Cape of Good Hope*, the *Isle of France* or *Mauritius* and its Dependencies, *Saint Helena*, and the Western Coast of *Africa*, from the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five inclusive

inclusive until the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six; and shall be and continue in force in all other Places from the First Day of *February* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six inclusive until the First Day of *February* One thousand eight hundred and forty-seven: Provided that this Act shall, from and after the Receipt and Promulgation thereof in General Orders in any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas, become and be in full Force; any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

**LXXXI.** And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament. Alteration of the Act.

### SCHEDULES to which this Act refers.

#### FORM of OATHS to be taken by MEMBERS of COURTS-MARTIAL.

**YOU** shall well and truly try and determine according to the Evidence in the Matter now before you.

So help you GOD.

**I** do swear, That I will duly administer Justice, according to the Rules and Articles for the better Government of Her Majesty's Forces, and according to an Act now in force for the Punishment of Mutiny and Desertion, and other Crimes therein mentioned, without Partiality, Favour, or Affection, and if any Doubt shall arise which is not explained by the said Articles or Act, according to my Conscience, the best of my Understanding, and the Custom of War in the like Cases: And I further swear, That I will not divulge the Sentence of the Court, until it shall be duly approved; neither will I, upon any Account, at any Time whatsoever, disclose or discover the Vote or Opinion of any particular Member of the Court-martial, unless required to give Evidence thereof as a Witness by a Court of Justice or a Court-martial in due Course of Law.

So help me GOD.

#### FORM of OATH of a JUDGE ADVOCATE.

**I** do swear, That I will not, upon any Account whatsoever, disclose or discover the Vote or Opinion of any particular Member of the Court-martial, unless required to give Evidence thereof as a Witness by a Court of Justice or a Court-martial in a due Course of Law; and that I will not, unless it be necessary for the due Discharge of my official Duties, disclose the Sentence of the Court until it shall be duly approved.

So help me GOD.

QUESTIONS to be put separately by the JUSTICE to a RECRUIT.

#### *Enlisting for unlimited Service.*

1. What is your Name?
2. In what Parish, and in or near what Town, and in what County, were you born?

3. What

3. What is your Age?
4. What is your Trade or Calling?
5. Are you an Apprentice?
6. Are you married?
7. Are you ruptured or lame; have you ever been subject to Fits; or have you any Disability or Disorder which impedes the free Use of your Limbs, or unfits you for ordinary Labour?
8. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ until you shall legally be  
discharged?
9. On what Day, at what Hour, and by whom were you enlisted?
10. For what Bounty did you enlist?
11. Do you now belong to the Militia?
12. Do you belong to any other Regiment, or to the Marines, Ordnance, or Navy, or to the Forces of the *East India* Company?
13. Have you ever served in the Army, Marines, Ordnance, or Navy, or in the Forces of the *East India* Company?
14. Have you ever been rejected as unfit for Her Majesty's Service, or for the Service of the *East India* Company, upon any prior Enlistment?

*Note.*—The Justice is directed in putting the Eleventh Question to the Recruit, and before he receives his Answer, distinctly to apprise the Recruit that if he belongs to the Militia, and denies the Fact, he is liable to Six Months Imprisonment.

*Enlisting for unlimited Service in Her Majesty's Colonies.*

Question 8. is to be put by the Justice as follows :

8. Are you willing to be attested to serve in Her Majesty's  
Colony of \_\_\_\_\_ until you shall be duly and  
legally discharged?

*Enlisting for limited Service.*

The preceding Questions to be put by the Justice, except Question 8., which is to be as follows :

8. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ for the Period of  
[*this Blank to be filled up by the Justice with Seven Years for Infantry, Ten Years for Cavalry, and Twelve Years for Artillery, if the Person enlisted is of the Age of Eighteen Years or upwards; but if under the Age of Eighteen Years, then the Difference between his Age and Eighteen to be added to such Seven, Ten, or Twelve Years, as the Case may be,*]  
Years, provided Her Majesty should for so long require your Service, and also for such further Term, not exceeding Six Months, as shall be directed by the Commanding Officer on any Foreign Station, and not exceeding Three Years, as shall be directed by any Proclamation of Her  
Majesty,

Majesty, such additional Period, in the latter Case, to determine whenever Six Months of continued Peace, to be reckoned from the Ratification of any definitive Treaty, shall have elapsed subsequent to the Expiration of the said [Seven, Ten, or Twelve, as the Case may be,] Years?

*Enlisting for either Her Majesty's or the East India Company's Service.*

Question 8. is to be put by the Justice as follows :

8. Are you willing to be attested to serve in Her Majesty's Army, or in the Forces of the *East India Company*, according as Her Majesty shall think fit to order, until you shall be duly and legally discharged?

*Enlisting for the East India Company's Service.*

Question 8. to be put by the Justice as follows :

8. Are you willing to be attested to serve the *East India Company* until you shall be legally discharged? [Or if the Recruit enlist for limited Service, then insert, for the Period of Twelve Years (if the Person enlisting is of the Age of Eighteen Years or upwards, but if under Eighteen Years then the Difference between his Age and Eighteen to be added to such Twelve Years, as the Case may be, and such Period to be inserted instead of Twelve Years,) provided the said Company should so long require your Service?]

OATH to be taken by a RECRUIT enlisting for unlimited or limited Service.

I do make Oath, That the above Questions have been separately put to me; that the Answers thereto have been read over to me; and that they are the same that I gave, and are true.

I do also make Oath, That I will be faithful and bear true Allegiance to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, and that I will, as in Duty bound, honestly and faithfully defend Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, in Person, Crown, and Dignity, against all Enemies, and will observe and obey all Orders of Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, and of the Generals and Officers set over me. So help me GOD.

Witness my Hand

\_\_\_\_\_ { Signature of Recruit.

Witness present.

Sworn before me at this  
Day of One thousand eight  
hundred and }  
at o'Clock.

Signature of Justice \_\_\_\_\_

If





without my Consent; and that to the best of my Knowledge  
 and Belief the said is aged about  
 Years. Witness my Hand at the Day  
 of One thousand eight hundred and  
 Sworn before me at this  
 Day of One thousand eight  
 hundred and }

FORM of JUSTICE'S CERTIFICATE to be given to the MASTER  
 of an Apprentice.

to wit. } I one of Her Majesty's Justices of the  
 Peace of certify, That of  
 came before me at the Day  
 of One thousand eight hundred and  
 and made Oath that he was by Trade a , and  
 that was bound to serve as an Apprentice to him  
 in the said Trade, by Indenture dated the Day  
 of for the Term of Years; and that the  
 said Apprentice did on or about the Day of  
 abscond and quit the Service of the said without  
 his Consent, and that to the best of his Knowledge and Belief  
 the said Apprentice is aged about Years.

FORM of DECLARATION of ATTESTATION of a COMMISSARY'S  
 ACCOUNTS.

I do solemnly and sincerely declare, That I  
 have not applied any Money or Stores or Supplies under my  
 Care or Distribution to my own Use, or to the private Use of  
 any other Person by way of Loan to such Person or otherwise,  
 or in any Manner applied them, or knowingly permitted them  
 to be applied, to any other than public Purposes, according to  
 the Duty of my Office; and I make this solemn Declaration  
 conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of  
 the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years  
 of the Reign of His Majesty King *William* the Fourth, Chapter  
 62, for the Abolition of unnecessary Oaths, and for substituting  
 Declarations in lieu thereof.

Declared before me by the within-named }  
 this Day of }

*Justice of the Peace of , or Com-  
 mander in Chief or Second in Command,  
 et cætera, the Army serving in  
 et cætera, [as the Case may be.]*

No

DESCRIPTION	RETURN of	committed to Confinement
at	on the	Day of
from the	Regiment of	as a Deserter
Age	-	-
Height	-	-
Complexion	-	-
Hair	-	-
Eyes	-	-
Marks	-	-
Probable Date of Enlistment, and where	-	-
Probable Date of Desertion, and from what Place	-	-
†	Name and Occupation and Address of the Person by whom apprehended	
	Particulars in the Evidence on which the Prisoner is committed	
	Whether the Prisoner was apprehended or voluntarily surrendered himself as a Deserter	
	Whether the Prisoner confessed before the Magistrate that he is a Deserter	

† It is important for the Public Service, and for the Interest of the Deserter, that this Part of the Return should be accurately filled up, and the Details should be inserted by the Magistrate in his own Handwriting, or, under his Direction, by his Clerk.

I do hereby certify, that the Prisoner has been duly examined before me as to the Circumstance herein stated, and has declared in my Presence that he \* a Deserter from the above-mentioned Corps.

Signature and Address of Magistrate.  
Signature of Prisoner.  
Signature of Informant.

I certify that I have inspected the Prisoner, and consider him \* for Military Service.

Signature of Military Medical Officer, or of Private Medical Practitioner.

\* Insert "fit" or "unfit," as the Case may be; and if unfit, state the Cause of Unfitness.

\* Insert "is" or "is not," as the Case may be.

## CAP. X.

An Act to indemnify such Persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for Offices and Employments, and to extend the Time limited for those Purposes respectively until the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five. [2d *April* 1844.]

‘ **WHEREAS** divers Persons, who, on account of their  
‘ Offices, Places, Employments, or Professions, or any  
‘ other Cause or Occasion, ought to have taken and subscribed  
‘ the Oaths or Assurance respectively appointed to be by such  
‘ Persons taken and subscribed in and by an Act passed in the  
‘ First Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the First,  
‘ of glorious Memory, intituled *An Act for the further Security* 1 G.1. st. 2. c. 13.  
‘ of His Majesty’s Person and Government, and the Succession of  
‘ the Crown in the Heirs of the late Princess *Sophia*, being Pro-  
‘ testants ; and for extinguishing the Hopes of the pretended Prince  
‘ of Wales, and his open and secret Abettors ; or to have qualified  
‘ themselves according to an Act passed in the Thirteenth Year  
‘ of the Reign of His Majesty King *Charles* the Second, intituled  
‘ *An Act for the well-governing and regulating of Corporations ;* 13 C. 2. st. 2. c. 1.  
‘ or to have qualified themselves according to another Act passed  
‘ in the Twenty-fifth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King  
‘ *Charles* the Second, intituled *An Act for preventing the Dangers* 25 C. 2. c. 2.  
‘ which may happen from Popish Recusants ; or according to  
‘ another Act passed in the Thirtieth Year of the Reign of His  
‘ Majesty King *Charles* the Second, intituled *An Act for the* 30 C. 2. st. 2.  
‘ more effectual preserving the King’s Person and Government, by  
‘ disabling Papists from sitting in either House of Parliament ; or  
‘ according to another Act passed in the Eighth Year of the  
‘ Reign of His Majesty King *George* the First, intituled *An Act* 8 G. 1. c. 6.  
‘ for granting the People called Quakers such Forms of Affir-  
‘ mation or Declaration as may remove the Difficulties which many  
‘ of them lie under ; or according to another Act passed in the  
‘ Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the  
‘ Second, intituled *An Act for indemnifying Persons who have* 9 G. 2. c. 26.  
‘ omitted to qualify themselves for Offices within the Time limited  
‘ by Law, and for allowing further Time for that Purpose ; and  
‘ for amending so much of an Act passed in the Second Year of  
‘ the Reign of His present Majesty as requires Persons to qualify  
‘ themselves for Offices before the End of the next Term or Quarter  
‘ Sessions ; and also for enlarging the Time limited by Law for  
‘ making and subscribing the Declaration against Transubstan-  
‘ tiation ; and for allowing a further Time for Enrolment of  
‘ Deeds and Wills made by Papists ; and for Relief of Protestant  
‘ Purchasers, Devisees, and Lessees ; or according to another  
‘ Act passed in the Eighteenth Year of the Reign of His  
‘ Majesty King *George* the Second, intituled *An Act to amend* 18 G. 2. c. 20.  
‘ and render more effectual an Act passed in the Fifth Year of  
‘ His present Majesty’s Reign, intituled ‘ *An Act for the further*  
‘ Qualification

6 G. 3. c. 53.

9 G. 4. c. 17.

10 G. 4. c. 7.

Persons who  
have omitted to  
qualify them-  
selves as re-  
quired by the  
recited Acts  
indemnified  
and allowed  
further Time.

‘ *Qualification of Justices of the Peace* ;’ or according to another  
 ‘ Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty  
 ‘ King George the Third, intituled *An Act for altering the Oath*  
 ‘ *of Abjuration, and the Assurance* ; and for amending so much of  
 ‘ *an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of Her late*  
 ‘ *Majesty Queen Anne, intituled ‘ An Act for the Improvement*  
 ‘ *of the Union of the Two Kingdoms,*’ as after the Time therein  
 ‘ *limited requires the Delivery of certain Lists and Copies therein*  
 ‘ *mentioned to Persons indicted of High Treason or Misprision*  
 ‘ *of Treason* ; or according to another Act passed in the Ninth  
 ‘ Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth,  
 ‘ intituled *An Act for repealing so much of several Acts as*  
 ‘ *imposes the Necessity of receiving the Sacrament of the Lord’s*  
 ‘ *Supper as a Qualification for certain Offices and Employments* ;  
 ‘ or according to another Act passed in the Tenth Year of the  
 ‘ Reign of His said Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Relief of*  
 ‘ *His Majesty’s Roman Catholic Subjects*, so far only as the said  
 ‘ Act relates to any Civil or Military Offices or Places of Trust,  
 ‘ or Places of Profit or Corporate Offices ; have, through Ignorance  
 ‘ of the Law, Absence, or some unavoidable Accident, omitted  
 ‘ to take and subscribe the Oaths and Assurance and make and  
 ‘ subscribe the Declaration required by the said recited Acts or  
 ‘ either of them, or otherwise to qualify themselves as aforesaid,  
 ‘ within such Time and in such Manner as in and by the said Acts  
 ‘ respectively is required, whereby they have incurred, or may  
 ‘ be in danger of incurring, divers Penalties and Disabilities :’  
 For quieting the Minds of Her Majesty’s Subjects, and for pre-  
 venting any Inconvenience that might otherwise happen by  
 means of such Omissions, be it enacted by the Queen’s most  
 Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of  
 the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this pre-  
 sent Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same,  
 That all and every Person or Persons who, at or before the  
 passing of this Act, hath or shall have omitted to take and  
 subscribe the Oaths and Declarations, or otherwise to qualify  
 him, her, or themselves, within such Time and in such Manner  
 as in and by the said Acts or any of them is required, and who,  
 after accepting any such Office, Place, or Employment, or  
 undertaking any Profession or Thing, on account of which such  
 Qualification ought to have been had and is required, before the  
 passing of this Act hath or have taken and subscribed the said  
 Oaths or made the Declarations required by Law, or who, on  
 or before the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* One thousand eight  
 hundred and forty-five, shall take and subscribe the Oaths,  
 Declarations, and Assurance respectively, in such Cases wherein  
 by the said several Acts or any or either of them the said Oaths,  
 Declarations, and Assurance ought to have been taken and  
 subscribed, in such Manner and Form, and at or in such Place  
 or Places, as are appointed in and by the said several Acts or  
 any or either of them, shall be and are hereby indemnified,  
 freed, and discharged from and against all Penalties, Forfeitures,  
 Incapacities, and Disabilities incurred or to be incurred for or  
 by

by reason of any Neglect or Omission, previous to the passing of this Act, of taking or subscribing the said Oaths or Assurance, or making or subscribing the said Declarations respectively, or taking or subscribing the said Oath, according to the above-mentioned Acts or any of them, or any other Act or Acts; and such Person or Persons is and are and shall be fully and actually recapacitated and restored to the same State and Condition as he, she, or they were in before such Neglect or Omission, and shall be and be deemed and adjudged to have duly qualified him, her, or themselves according to the above-mentioned Acts and every of them; and that all Elections of, and Acts done or to be done by, any such Person or Persons, or by Authority derived from him, her, or them, are and shall be of the same Force and Validity as the same or any of them would have been if such Person or Persons respectively had taken the said Oaths or Assurance, and made and subscribed the said Declarations respectively, and taken and subscribed the said Oath, according to the Directions of the said Acts and every or any of them; and that the Qualification of such Person or Persons qualifying themselves in manner and within the Time appointed by this Act shall be to all Intents and Purposes as effectual as if such Person or Persons had respectively taken the said Oaths and Assurance, and made and subscribed the said Declarations respectively, and taken and subscribed the said Oath, within the Time and in the Manner appointed by the several Acts before mentioned.

II. 'And whereas several Persons well affected to Her Majesty's Government, and to the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, have, through Ignorance of the Law, neglected, or been, by Sickness or other unavoidable Causes, prevented from taking and subscribing the Declaration according to the Directions of an Act passed in the Parliament of *Ireland* in the Second Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen *Anne*, intituled *An Act to prevent the further Growth of Popery*;' be it therefore enacted, That all Persons who have incurred any Penalty or Incapacity in the said recited Act mentioned, by neglecting to qualify themselves according to the said Act, shall be and are hereby indemnified, freed, and discharged from all Incapacities, Disabilities, Penalties, and Forfeitures incurred by reason of such Omission or Neglect as aforesaid; and that no Act done by any of them, not yet avoided, shall be questioned or avoided by reason of such Omission or Neglect, but that all such Acts shall be and are hereby declared to be as good and effectual as if such Persons respectively had taken and subscribed the said Oath, and made and repeated and subscribed the said Declaration, at such Time and Place and Manner as in the said Act is mentioned; any thing in the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that such Person or Persons do and shall take and subscribe the said Oaths, and make, repeat, and subscribe the said Declaration, in such Manner and Form, and in such Place or Places respectively, as are directed and appointed by the said last-recited Act, on or before

Indemnity to those who have omitted to make and subscribe the Oath and Declaration required by the Irish Act of 2 Anne.



the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

Not to indemnify Persons against whom final Judgment has been given.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend or be construed to extend to indemnify any Person against whom final Judgment shall have been given in any Action of Debt, Bill, Plaint, or Information, in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record, for any Penalty incurred by having neglected to qualify himself within the Time limited by Law.

Not to exempt Justices acting without legal Qualification.

IV. Provided also, and be it enacted, That nothing contained in this Act shall extend or be construed to extend to exempt any Justice of the Peace within *Great Britain* from the Penalties to which he is subject for acting as such without being possessed of the Qualification required by the Laws now in force.

Admissions to Corporations may be stamped after the Time allowed.

V. And whereas the Appointment of divers Clerks of the Peace, Town Clerks, and other Public Officers, and the Admission of divers Members and Officers of Cities, Corporations, and Borough Towns, in *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, or the Entries of such Admissions in the Court Books, Rolls, or Records of such Cities, Corporations, and Borough Towns which by several Acts are directed and required to be stamped, may not have been provided or the same not stamped, or may have been lost or mislaid; be it enacted, That for the Relief of such Persons whose Appointments and Admissions, or the Entries of whose Admissions as aforesaid, may not have been provided or not duly stamped, or where the same have been lost or mislaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for such Persons in *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, on or before the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, to provide or cause to be provided Appointments and Admissions, or Entries of Admissions, as aforesaid, duly stamped; or in case where such Appointments, Admissions, or Entries of Admissions as aforesaid have been made or provided, but have not been duly stamped, to produce such Appointments, Admissions, or Entries of Admissions as aforesaid to the Commissioners appointed to inspect and manage the Revenues of the Stamp Duties, to be duly stamped, which such Commissioners are hereby authorized and empowered and required to duly stamp, on Payment of Double the Amount of the Duties first payable or to have been paid on such Appointments, Admissions, or Entries as aforesaid, without any other Fine or Forfeiture thereon; and in order to denote the said Duties the said Commissioners are hereby authorized and empowered to use such Stamps as shall have been heretofore provided to denote any former Duties on stamped Vellum, Parchment, and Paper, or to cause new Stamps to be provided for that Purpose, and to do all other Things necessary for putting this Act in execution, in the like and in as full and ample Manner as they or the major Part of them are authorized to put in execution any former Law concerning stamped Vellum, Parchment, and Paper; and such Persons so providing Appointments, Admissions, or Entries of Admissions as aforesaid, duly stamped, or procuring the same to be duly stamped in manner aforesaid,

aforesaid, are and shall be hereby confirmed and qualified to act as Clerk of the Peace, Town Clerk, and other Public Officer, or Member or Members, Officer or Officers of such Cities, Corporations, and Borough Towns respectively, to all Intents and Purposes, and shall and may hold and enjoy and execute such Offices or any other Office or Offices into which he or they hath or have been elected, notwithstanding his or their Omission, or the Omission of any of their Predecessors in such Cities, Corporations, or Borough Towns as aforesaid, and shall be indemnified and discharged of and from all Incapacities, Disabilities, Forfeitures, Penalties, and Damages by reason of any such Omission; and none of his or their Acts shall be questioned or avoided by reason of the same.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend or be construed to extend to restore or entitle any Person or Persons to any Office or Employment, Benefice, Matter, or Thing whatsoever, already actually avoided by Judgment of any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record, already legally filled up and enjoyed by any other Person, but that such Office or Employment, Benefice, Matter, or Thing, so avoided or legally filled up and enjoyed, shall be and remain in and to the Person or Persons who is or are now or shall at the passing of this Act be legally entitled to the same as if this Act had never been passed.

Not to restore  
Persons to any  
Office avoided  
by Judgment.

VII. And be it enacted, That in case any Action, Suit, Bill of Indictment, or Information shall from and after the passing of this Act be brought, carried on, or prosecuted against any Person or Persons hereby meant or intended to be indemnified, recapacitated, or restored, for or on account of any Forfeiture, Penalty, Incapacity, or Disability whatsoever incurred or to be incurred by any such Neglect or Omission, such Person or Persons may plead the General Issue, and upon their Defence give this Act and the special Matter in Evidence upon any Trial to be had thereupon.

General Issue.

## CAP. XI.

An Act for the Regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore. [2d April 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is judged necessary for the Safety of the  
 ‘ United Kingdom, and the Defence of the Possessions  
 ‘ of this Realm, that a Body of Royal Marine Forces should be  
 ‘ employed in Her Majesty's Fleet and Naval Service, under  
 ‘ the Direction of the Lord High Admiral of the said United  
 ‘ Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of  
 ‘ Lord High Admiral aforesaid: And whereas the said Forces  
 ‘ may frequently be quartered or be on shore, or sent to do  
 ‘ Duty, or be on board Transport Ships or Merchant Ships or  
 ‘ Vessels, or Ships or Vessels of Her Majesty, or other Ships  
 ‘ or Vessels, or they may be under other Circumstances in  
 ‘ which they will not be subject to the Laws relating to the  
 ‘ Government of Her Majesty's Forces by Sea: And whereas

Crimes punish-  
able by Death.

‘ no Man can be forejudged of Life or Limb, or subjected in  
 ‘ Time of Peace to any Kind of Punishment within this Realm  
 ‘ by Martial Law, or in any other Manner than by the Judg-  
 ‘ ment of his Peers, and according to the known and esta-  
 ‘ blished Laws of this Realm; yet nevertheless it being  
 ‘ requisite for the retaining of such Forces in their Duty  
 ‘ that an exact Discipline be observed, and that Marines who  
 ‘ shall mutiny or stir up Sedition, or shall desert Her Majesty’s  
 ‘ Service, or be guilty of any other Crime in breach of good  
 ‘ Order and Discipline, be brought to a more exemplary and  
 ‘ speedy Punishment than the usual Forms of the Law will  
 ‘ allow:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excel-  
 lent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the  
 Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present  
 Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That  
 from and after the Twenty-fifth Day of *April* One thousand  
 eight hundred and forty-four if any Person who is or shall  
 be commissioned or in Pay as any Officer of Royal Marines,  
 or who is or shall be listed or in Pay as a Non-commissioned  
 Officer, Drummer, or Private Man in Her Majesty’s Royal  
 Marine Forces, shall at any Time during the Continuance of  
 this Act, while on shore in any Place within the said Kingdom,  
 or in any other of Her Majesty’s Dominions, or in any Foreign  
 Parts out of such Dominions, or on board any Transport Ship,  
 or Merchant Ship or Vessel, or any Ship or Vessel of Her  
 Majesty, or on board any Convict Hulk or Ship, or any other  
 Ship or Vessel, or in any other Place, or while being in any  
 Circumstances in which he shall not be subject to the Laws  
 relating to the Government of Her Majesty’s Forces by Sea,  
 begin, excite, cause, or join in any Mutiny or Sedition in Her  
 Majesty’s Marine or other Forces, or shall not use his utmost  
 Endeavours to suppress any such Mutiny or Sedition, or coming  
 to the Knowledge of any Mutiny or intended Mutiny shall not  
 without Delay give Information thereof to his Commanding  
 Officer; or shall misbehave himself before the Enemy; or shall  
 shamefully abandon or deliver up any Garrison, Fortress, Post,  
 or Guard committed to his Charge or which he shall be com-  
 manded to defend; or shall compel the Governor or Com-  
 manding Officer of any Garrison, Fortress, or Post to deliver  
 up to the Enemy or to abandon the same; or shall speak  
 Words or use any other Means to induce such Governor or  
 Commanding Officer or any other to misbehave before the  
 Enemy, or shamefully to abandon or deliver up any Garrison,  
 Fortress, Post, or Guard committed to their respective Charge,  
 or which he or they shall be commanded to defend; or shall  
 leave his Post before relieved, or shall be found sleeping on his  
 Post; or shall hold Correspondence with or give Advice or  
 Intelligence to any Rebel, Pirate, or Enemy of Her Majesty,  
 either by Letters, Messages, Signs, Tokens, or any other Ways  
 or Means whatever; or shall treat or enter into any Terms with  
 any such Rebel, Pirate, or Enemy, without the Licence of the  
 Lord High Admiral of the said United Kingdom, or the Com-  
 missioners

missioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid, for the Time being; or shall strike or use or offer any Violence against his Superior Officer being in the Execution of his Office, or shall disobey any lawful Command of his Superior Officer; or shall desert Her Majesty's Service; every Person so offending in any of the Matters before mentioned shall suffer Death or such other Punishment as by a Court-martial shall be awarded.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to exempt any Officer or Marine from being proceeded against by the ordinary Course of Law for Crimes thereby cognizable; and any Commanding Officer who shall neglect or refuse, when due Application shall be made to him for that Purpose, to deliver over to the Civil Magistrate any Officer or Marine charged with any Capital Crime, or with any Violence or Offence against the Person or Property of any of Her Majesty's Subjects punishable by the known Laws of the Land, or who shall wilfully neglect or refuse to assist any Peace Officer in apprehending any such Offender, shall, upon Conviction thereof in any of Her Majesty's Courts at *Westminster*, *Dublin*, or *Edinburgh*, be deemed to be *ipso facto* cashiered, and shall be utterly disabled to hold any Civil or Military Office or Employment in Her Majesty's Service; and a Certificate of such Conviction shall be transmitted to the Secretary of the Admiralty: Provided always, that no Person who shall have been tried before any of the ordinary Courts of Law for any Crime cognizable in such Courts shall be liable to be punished for the same by any Court-martial otherwise than by cashiering; and whenever any Officer or Marine shall have been tried before a Court of ordinary Criminal Jurisdiction, the Clerk of the Court, or other Officer having the Custody of the Records of such Court, or the Deputy of such Clerk, shall, if required by the Officer commanding the Division to which such Officer or Marine belongs, transmit to him a Certificate containing the Substance and Effect only, omitting the formal Part, of the Indictment, Conviction, or Acquittal of such Officer or Marine, and shall be allowed for such Certificate a Fee of Three Shillings.

The ordinary Course of Law not to be interfered with.

III. And be it enacted, That no Person enlisted in Her Majesty's Service as a Marine shall be liable to be arrested or taken therefrom by the Warrant of any Magistrate or other Process for not supporting or for leaving chargeable on any Parish, Township, or Union any Wife or any Child or Children, nor, except in the Case of an Apprentice, on account of any Breach of Contract or Engagement to serve or work for any Employer; and that no Marine shall be liable to be arrested and taken out of Her Majesty's Service for Debt by any Process or Execution whatsoever, unless an Affidavit shall be first duly made and filed by the Plaintiff in the Suit, or by some one on his Behalf, for which no Fee shall be taken, that the original Debt for which the Action has been brought amounts to the Sum

Marines not to be taken away from the Service for Debts under 50*l*.

Sum of Thirty Pounds at least over and above all Costs in that or any other Action, a Memorandum of which Oath shall be marked on the Back of such Process and of the Warrant grounded thereon; and in case any Person shall nevertheless contrary hereto be arrested, it shall be lawful for any Judge of the Court out of which the Process shall have issued, and he is hereby required, upon Complaint made by the Person arrested, or by his Superior Officer, and upon due Proof thereof being made to him that such Arrest was made contrary to the Intent and Meaning of this Act, to discharge the Person so arrested out of Custody, and also to award to the Party complaining such Costs as such Judge shall think reasonable, for the Recovery whereof he shall have the like Remedy by Writ of Execution as that which the Plaintiff in the Suit might have had in case Judgment had been given for him in the Action: Provided always, that any Plaintiff, upon Notice in Writing of the Cause of Action to be first given to any Marine, or left with the Adjutant of the Division to which he shall belong, may, in case no Appearance shall be entered in due Time, file a Common Appearance for him in any Action brought for the Recovery of a Debt, and may proceed therein to Judgment and Outlawry, and may have Execution thereon other than against the Body of the Defendant.

Lord High  
Admiral, &c.  
may make  
Articles for the  
Punishment of  
Mutiny, De-  
sertion, &c.

IV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid, to make, ordain, and establish Rules and Articles of War under the Hand of the said Lord High Admiral, or under the Hands of any Two or more of the said Commissioners, for the better Government of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, and for the Punishment of Mutiny, Desertion, Immorality, Breach of Discipline, Misbehaviour, Neglect of Duty, and any other Offence or Misconduct of which they shall be guilty, in any Place on shore or afloat in or out of Her Majesty's Dominions, or at any Time when or under any Circumstances in which they shall not be amenable to the Laws for the Government of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Forces by Sea, or to the Discipline of the Royal Navy, which Rules and Articles shall be judicially taken notice of by all Judges and in all Courts whatsoever; and Copies of the same shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the same shall have been made, be transmitted by the Secretary of the Admiralty for the Time being (certified under his Hand) to the Judges of Her Majesty's Superior Courts at *Westminster*, *Dublin*, and *Edinburgh* respectively, and also to the Governors of Her Majesty's Dominions abroad: Provided always, that no Person within the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* or the *British* Isles shall be subject by such Rules and Articles to be transported as a Felon or to suffer any Punishment extending to Life or Limb for any Crime which is not expressed to be so punishable by this Act, nor in any Manner which shall not accord with the Provisions of this Act.

V. And



V. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid, from Time to Time to grant Commissions or Warrants under the Hand of the said Lord High Admiral, or under the Hands of any Two or more of the said Commissioners, for the holding of General and other Courts-martial within the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, and elsewhere out of the same, in like Manner as has been heretofore used, and for bringing Offenders against this Act and the Articles of War to Justice, and to erect and constitute Courts-martial, as well within the said United Kingdom and the *British* Isles as in any of Her Majesty's Garrisons or Dominions or elsewhere beyond the Seas, and to grant Commissions or Warrants to the Officer or Officers commanding in chief or commanding for the Time being any of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, as well within the said United Kingdom as Her Majesty's other Dominions, and in any Foreign Parts out of the same Dominions, for convening, as well as for authorizing any Officer not below the Degree of a Field Officer to convene, Courts-martial as Occasion may require, for the Trial of Offences committed by any of the Royal Marine Forces under their Command, whether the same shall have been committed before or after such Officer shall have taken upon himself such Command; and any Person subject to this Act, who shall in any of Her Majesty's Dominions or elsewhere commit any of the Offences for which he may be liable to be tried by Court-martial by virtue of this Act, may be tried and punished for the same in any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions, or other Place where he may have come after the Commission of the Offence, as if the Offence had been committed where such Trial shall take place.

Lord High Admiral, &c. may grant Commissions for holding General Courts-martial, &c.

VI. And be it enacted, That a General Court-martial, convened in any Part of the Queen's Dominions, (*Bermuda*, the *Bahamas*, *Saint Helena*, *Africa*, *Jamaica*, *Honduras*, *Newfoundland*, the *Australian* Colonies, and the Settlements on the Coast of *China* excepted,) or in the Settlements of the *East India* Company, or elsewhere, shall consist of not less than Thirteen Commissioned Officers, and if convened in *Jamaica*, *Newfoundland*, *Bermuda*, or the *Bahamas*, or out of the Queen's Dominions (excepting *Saint Helena*, *Africa*, *Honduras*, the *Australian* Colonies, and the Settlements on the Coast of *China*), shall have not less than Seven, and in *Saint Helena*, *Africa*, *Honduras*, the *Australian* Colonies, and the Settlements on the Coast of *China*, not less than Five Commissioned Officers; and in all Cases no Judgment of Death shall pass without the Concurrence of Two Thirds at the least of the Members present; and the President shall in no Case be the Officer commanding in chief or Governor of the Garrison where the Offender shall be tried, nor under the Degree of a Field Officer, unless where a Field Officer cannot be had, nor in any Case whatsoever under the Degree of a Captain.

Composition of General Courts-martial.

VII. And

Courts-martial  
to administer  
Oaths.

VII. And be it enacted, That all and every Court-martial shall have Power and Authority as is hereby required to administer the requisite Oath, in the usual Form, to every Person who shall be examined as a Witness before any such Court-martial, previous to his giving Evidence thereat.

Proceedings of  
Courts-martial.

VIII. And be it enacted, That in all Trials by General Courts-martial to be held by virtue of this Act the President and every Member of such Court shall, before any Proceedings be had thereupon, take the Oaths for that Purpose set forth in the Schedule to this Act annexed, before the Judge Advocate or Person officiating as such, and on Trials by other Courts-martial before the President thereof, who are hereby respectively authorized to administer the same; and so soon as such Oaths shall have been administered to the respective Members the President of the Court (having himself taken the said Oath, to be administered to him by any sworn Member,) is hereby authorized and required to administer to the Judge Advocate, or the Person officiating as such, the Oath in the Schedule to this Act for that Purpose annexed; and that no Proceeding or Trial shall be had upon any Offence but between the Hours of Eight of the Clock in the Morning and Four in the Afternoon, except in Cases which may require an immediate Example, and except in the *East Indies*, where such Trial may be held between the Hours of Six in the Morning and Four in the Afternoon.

Officers of the  
Marine and  
Land Forces  
may sit in con-  
junction on  
Courts-martial.

IX. ' And whereas it may be expedient in many Cases that ' Officers of the Land Forces should be associated with Royal ' Marine Officers for the Purpose of holding Courts-martial;' be it enacted, That when and as often as it shall be deemed necessary it shall and may be lawful for Officers of Royal Marines and of the Land Forces to sit in conjunction on any Court-martial to be held under the Authority of this Act, and to proceed on the Trial of any Marine Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, Drummer, or Private Man, in like Manner to all Intents and Purposes as if such Court-martial were composed of Marine Officers only, and whether the Officer by whose Order such Court-martial is assembled belong to the Land or the Marine Forces; and the Officers composing such Court shall in such Cases take Rank according to the Seniority of their Commissions in either Service.

General Courts-  
martial may  
sentence Offenders to Impri-  
sonment, &c.

X. And be it enacted, That a General Court-martial may sentence any Marine to Imprisonment, solitary or otherwise, and with or without hard Labour, or to Corporal Punishment not extending to Life or Limb, for Immorality, Misbehaviour, or Neglect of Duty; but no such solitary Confinement shall exceed Twenty-eight Days at a Time, nor Eighty-four Days in any One Year, with Intervals between the Periods of solitary Confinement of not less Duration than such Periods of solitary Confinement; and a General Court-martial may, in addition to any other Punishment which it may be competent to award, sentence any Offender to Forfeiture of all Advantage as to additional Pay, and Pension on Discharge, which might

have

have otherwise accrued from the Length of his former Service, or to Forfeiture of such Advantage absolutely, whether it might have accrued from past Service or might accrue from future Service, according to the Nature of the Case; and whensoever any General Court-martial by which any Marine shall have been tried and convicted of any Offence punishable with Death shall not think the Offence deserving of Capital Punishment, such Court-martial may, instead of awarding a Corporal Punishment or Imprisonment, adjudge the Offender, according to the Degree of the Offence, to be transported as a Felon for Life or for any certain Term of Years, or to general Service as a Soldier in any Corps and in any Country or Place which Her Majesty shall be pleased to direct, or if such Offender shall have enlisted for any limited Term, may sentence him to serve for Life as a Soldier in any Corps which Her Majesty shall be pleased to direct: Provided always, that in all Cases where a Capital Punishment shall have been awarded by a General Court-martial it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, instead of causing such Sentence to be carried into execution, to order the Offender to be transported as a Felon, either for Life or for a certain Term of Years, as to Her Majesty shall seem meet.

XI. And be it enacted, That a District or Garrison Court-martial shall consist of not less than Seven Commissioned Officers, except in *Bermuda*, the *Bahamas*, *Saint Helena*, *Africa*, *Jamaica*, *Honduras*, *Newfoundland*, the *Australian Colonies*, and the Settlements on the Coast of *China*, where it may consist of not less than Five Commissioned Officers; and that it shall be lawful for such Court, whether assembled under the Authority of this Act, or of an Act of the present Session of Parliament, for punishing Mutiny and Desertion, and for the better Payment of the Army and their Quarters, to proceed to try any Marine or Marines below the Rank of a Commissioned Officer for any Offence committed by any of them while serving in conjunction with Her Majesty's Land Forces or otherwise, and to sentence any such Marine to any Imprisonment, solitary or otherwise, and with or without hard Labour, or to Corporal Punishment not extending to Life or Limb, for any such Offence; but no such solitary Confinement shall exceed Twenty-eight Days at a Time, nor Eighty-four Days in any One Year, with Intervals between the Periods of solitary Confinement of not less Duration than such Periods of solitary Confinement, and such Court may, in addition to either of the said Punishments, sentence a Marine to Forfeiture of all Advantage as to additional Pay, and to Pension on Discharge, which might have otherwise accrued from the Length of his former Service, or to Forfeiture of such Advantage absolutely, whether it might have accrued from past Service or might accrue from future Service, according to the Nature of the Case, for disgraceful Conduct in wilfully maiming or injuring himself, or any other Marine at the Instance of such Marine, with Intent to render himself or such other

Marine

District or Garrison Courts-martial.

Marine unfit for the Service; in tampering with his Eyes; in malingering, feigning Disease, absenting himself from Hospital whilst under Medical Care, or other gross Violation of the Rules of any Hospital, thereby wilfully producing or aggravating Disease or Infirmary, or wilfully delaying his Cure; in purloining or selling Government Stores; in stealing any Money or Goods the Property of a Comrade, of a Military Officer, or of any Military, Divisional, or Regimental Mess; in producing false or fraudulent Accounts or Returns; in embezzling or fraudulently misapplying Public Money intrusted to him; or for any other disgraceful Conduct, being of a cruel, indecent, unnatural, felonious, or fraudulent Nature; and such Offender may be further put under Stoppages, not exceeding Two Thirds of his daily Pay, until the Amount be made good of any Loss or Damage arising out of his Misconduct; and if any Marine shall be convicted of any such disgraceful Conduct, and shall be sentenced to Forfeiture of his Claim to Pension, the Court may further recommend him to be discharged with Ignominy from Her Majesty's Service; and any such Court shall deprive a Marine, if convicted of the Charge of habitual Drunkenness, of his Liquor, or of his Allowance in lieu of Beer or Liquor, or of any Proportion thereof, or of any Portion of additional or daily Pay for any Period not exceeding Two Years, subject to Restoration on subsequent good Conduct; and in addition to any such Punishment the Court may, if it shall think fit, sentence such Offender to Imprisonment or to corporal Punishment; provided that in all the foregoing Cases the Sentence of a District or Garrison Court-martial shall be confirmed by the General Officer, Governor, or Senior Officer in Command of the District, Garrison, Island, or Colony, and that such Court-martial shall not have Power to pass any Sentence of Death or Transportation; and the President of every Court-martial other than a General Court-martial shall be appointed by the Officer convening such Court-martial, and shall not be under the Rank of a Captain, save in the Case of a Detachment Court-martial holden out of Her Majesty's Dominions, or holden on board a Transport Ship, Troop Ship, Convict Ship, or Merchant Vessel.

If no Superior Officer of Land Forces is present in Command of a District, &c. an Officer of Marines may convene a Court-martial.

XII. And be it enacted, That, provided there be no Superior Officer of Her Majesty's Land Forces present in Command of a District, Garrison, Station, or Place where Marines may be serving, it shall be lawful for any Officer of the Royal Marine Corps of the Degree of Field Officer, and holding a Commission from the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, for that Purpose, but not otherwise, to convene or assemble a District or Garrison Court-martial, to be composed as afore stated, and for such Court to proceed to try any Marine or Marines below the Rank of Commissioned Officer for any of the afore-mentioned Offences cognizable by a District or Garrison Court-martial, and that such Courts so convened shall possess the same Power and Authority in awarding Punishments in all respects as if the

the Court had been assembled under the Act afore mentioned, for punishing Mutiny and Desertion in the Army: Provided always, that the Sentence so awarded shall not be carried into effect until the Senior Officer of the Royal Marines in the District, Garrison, Station, or Place, not being a Member of the Court, shall have confirmed the same.

XIII. And be it enacted, That in Cases of Mutiny and gross Insubordination, or of any Offences committed on the Line of March, or on board any Transport Ship, Troop Ship, Convict Ship, or Merchant Vessel, the Offence may be tried by a Divisional Court-martial, and the Sentence confirmed and carried into execution on the Spot by the Officer in the immediate Command of the Troops; provided that the Sentence shall not exceed that which a Divisional Court-martial is competent to award; and a Divisional Court-martial may try any Marine for habitual Drunkenness, and may sentence any Marine to Imprisonment, with or without hard Labour, for any Period not exceeding Forty Days, or to solitary Confinement not exceeding Twenty Days, or may sentence a Marine to Imprisonment, Part thereof to be with or without hard Labour, and Part thereof in solitary Confinement: Provided also, that when the Imprisonment so to be adjudged shall be Part in solitary Confinement and Part otherwise, the whole Period shall not exceed Twenty Days, and the Part thereof in solitary Confinement shall not exceed Ten Days; and a Divisional Court-martial may sentence any Marine for being drunk when on or for Duty or Parade, or on the Line of March, to be deprived of a Penny a Day of his Pay for any Period not exceeding Thirty Days, in addition to any other Punishment which such Court may award; and any such Court shall deprive a Marine convicted of habitual Drunkenness of his Liquor when issued in Kind, or of his Allowance in lieu of Beer or Liquor, or of such Proportion thereof, or of such Portion of his additional or regular Pay, for such Period, not exceeding Six Months, as may accord with the Articles of War, subject to Restoration on good Conduct.

XIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Officer commanding any distinct Detachment or Portion of Her Majesty's Royal Marines Forces which may at any Time be serving out of Her Majesty's Dominions, upon Complaint made to him of any Offence committed against the Property or Person of any Inhabitant of or Resident in any such Countries by any Person under the immediate Command of any such Officer, to summon and cause to be assembled a Court-martial, which shall consist of not less than Three Officers, for the Trial of any such Person, notwithstanding such Officer shall not have received any Warrant empowering him to assemble Courts-martial; and every such Court-martial shall have the same Powers in regard to summoning and examining Witnesses, Trial of and Sentence upon Offenders, as are granted by this Act to General Courts-martial: Provided, that no Sentence of any such Detachment Court-martial shall be executed until the General command-



commanding in chief the Army to which the Division, Brigade, Detachment, or Party to which any Person so tried shall belong shall have approved and confirmed the same.

Marking a  
Deserter.

XV. And be it enacted, That every Marine convicted of Desertion by any General, District, or Garrison Court-martial, or of Felony in any Court of Criminal Judicature in the United Kingdom, or of any Crime or Offence in any Court of Civil or Criminal Judicature in any Dominion, Territory, Colony, Settlement, or Island belonging to or occupied by Her Majesty out of the United Kingdom, which would if committed therein be Felony, shall thereupon forfeit all Advantage as to additional Pay, and to Pension on Discharge, which might have otherwise accrued from the Length of his former Service, in addition to any other Punishment which such Court may award; and in addition to any other Punishment it shall be lawful for a District or Garrison Court-martial to sentence a Marine convicted of Desertion to Forfeiture of all Advantage as to additional Pay, and Pension on Discharge, which might accrue from future Service; and it shall be lawful for any General or District or Garrison Court-martial assembled to try the Crime of Desertion, on the first and on every subsequent Conviction of Desertion, to direct, if it shall think fit, that, in addition to any other Punishment such Court may award, the Offender to be marked on the Left Side, Two Inches below the Arm-pit, with the Letter D., such Letter not to be less than an Inch long, and to be marked on the Skin with some Ink or Gunpowder, or other Preparation, so as to be visible and conspicuous, and not liable to be obliterated.

Trial and Punishment for  
Embezzlement.

XVI. And be it enacted, That every Officer and other Person employed in the Care or Distribution of any Money, Provisions, Forage, or Stores belonging to Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces or for their Use, who shall embezzle or fraudulently misapply, or cause to be embezzled or fraudulently misapplied, or shall wilfully suffer any Money, Provisions, Forage, Arms, Clothes, Ammunition, or other Military or Royal Marine Stores to be embezzled or fraudulently misapplied, or to be spoiled or damaged, may be tried for the same by a General Court-martial, which is hereby empowered to adjudge any such Offender to be transported as a Felon for Life or for any certain Term of Years, or to suffer such Punishment of Fine, Imprisonment, Dismissal from Her Majesty's Service with Incapacity of serving Her Majesty in any Office, Civil or Military, as such Court shall think fit, according to the Nature and Degree of the Offence; and that such Person shall, in addition to any other Punishment, make good at his own Expence the Loss and Damage thereby sustained, to be ascertained by such Court-martial, which shall have Power to sentence the Offender to be imprisoned until the same, and any Fine which may be imposed, be paid and satisfied to Her Majesty; and every Officer sentenced to be transported as a Felon, when such Sentence shall be duly confirmed, shall thereupon cease to belong to Her Majesty's Service, and  
for

for ever be incapable of serving Her Majesty in any Military Capacity.

XVII. And be it enacted, That all Witnesses, whether Witnesses.  
Military or otherwise, duly summoned by the Judge Advocate, or the Person appointed to officiate as such, or by the President of a General, District, Garrison, or Divisional Court-martial, or by the Adjutant at the Head Quarters of the Division at which any such Court shall be appointed to be held, to give Evidence on any Court-martial, shall during their necessary Attendance in such Courts, and in going to and returning from the same, be privileged from Arrest, and shall, if nevertheless arrested contrary to the Intent of this Act, be forthwith discharged out of Custody by the Order of the Court out of which the Writ or Process for such Arrest was issued, and if such Court shall not be then sitting, then by the Order of any Judge or Baron of the Courts at *Westminster* or *Dublin*, or of the Courts of Session in *Scotland*, or Courts of Law elsewhere, as the Case may require, upon its being made appear to such Court or Judge, by Affidavit in a summary Way, that such Witness was arrested in going to or returning from or attending such Court-martial; and every Person so duly summoned as a Witness who shall not attend, or attending shall refuse to be sworn, or being sworn shall refuse to give Evidence at any such Court-martial, or to answer all such Questions as the Court may legally demand of him, shall be liable to be attached, proceeded against, and punished in the Court of Queen's Bench at *Westminster* or *Dublin*, or Court of Session or other Court of Law, or elsewhere, in the same Manner as Persons disobeying the Subpoena to testify, or any similar Process of such Courts, are liable to be proceeded against and punished.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That whenever Her Majesty Transportation  
of Offenders.  
shall intend that any Sentence of Transportation heretofore or hereafter to be passed by a General Court-martial shall be carried into execution for the Term specified in such Sentence, or for any shorter Term, or shall be graciously pleased to commute, as herein-before provided, any Sentence of Death which shall have been passed by any such Court, such Sentence, together with Her Majesty's Pleasure upon the same, shall be notified in Writing by the Lord High Admiral, or by any Two or more of the Commissioners for executing the said Office of Lord High Admiral, for the Time being, to any Justice of the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, or Baron of the Exchequer, and thereupon such Justice or Baron shall make an Order for the Transportation of such Offender upon the Terms and for the Time which shall be specified in such Notification, and shall also do all such other Acts consequent upon the same as any such Justice or Baron is authorized to make or do by any Statute or Statutes in force at the Time of making any such Orders in relation to the Transportation of Offenders; and such Order, and other Acts to be so made and done as aforesaid, shall be obeyed and executed by such Person in whose Custody such Offender shall at that Time be, and by all other

Persons whom it may concern, and shall be as effectual, and have all the same Consequences, as any Order made under the Authority of any Statute with respect to any Offender in such Statute mentioned; and every Sheriff, Gaoler, Keeper, Governor, or Superintendent whom it may concern, and all Constables and other Persons, shall be bound to obey the aforesaid Order and Orders, be assistant in the Execution thereof, and be liable to the same Punishment for Disobedience or interrupting the Execution of the same as they would be if the same had been made under the Authority of any other Act of Parliament; and every Person so ordered to be transported as aforesaid shall be subject respectively to all and every the Penalties and Provisions made by Law and in force concerning Persons convicted of any Crime and sentenced to be transported, or receiving Her Majesty's Pardon on Condition of Transportation; and from the Time when such Order of Transportation shall be made every Law and Statute in force touching the Escape of Felons, or their afterwards returning or their being at large without Leave, shall apply to such Offender, and to all Persons aiding, abetting, contriving, or assisting in any Escape or intended Escape or the returning without Leave of any such Offender; and the Judge who shall make any Order of Transportation as aforesaid shall direct the Notification of Her Majesty's Pleasure, and his own Order made thereupon, to be filed and kept of Record in the Office of the Clerk of the Crown of the Court of Queen's Bench; and the said Clerk shall have a Fee of Two Shillings and Sixpence only for filing the same, and shall, on Application, deliver a Certificate in Writing (not taking more than Two Shillings and Sixpence for the same) to such Offender, or to any Person applying in his or Her Majesty's Behalf, showing the Christian and Surname of such Offender, his Offence, the Place where the Court was held before which he was convicted, the Sentence, and the Conditions on which the Order of Transportation was given; which Certificate shall be sufficient Proof of the Conviction and Sentence of such Offender, and also of the Terms on which such Order for his Transportation was given, in any Court and in any Proceeding wherein it may be necessary to inquire into the same.

Disposal of  
Convict after  
Sentence of  
Transportation.

XIX. And be it enacted, That when any Sentence of Death shall be commuted for Transportation, or when any Marine shall by Court-martial be adjudged to be transported, as authorized by this Act, it shall be lawful for the Commanding Officer of the Division to which such Marine shall have belonged to cause him to be conveyed to the nearest Ship for the Reception of Convicts, or if there shall be no such Ship in the Neighbourhood of the Division then to the Gaol of the County in which such Division shall be stationed, there to remain in safe Custody until he shall be removed therefrom by due Authority under an Order for his Transportation to be made by some Justice of the Queen's Bench or Common Pleas or Baron of the Exchequer as aforesaid; and that a Certificate of his Sentence, after the same shall have been approved by the Lord High  
5  
Admiral,

Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, (such Certificate to be signed by the Commanding Officer of the Division from which he shall be sent,) shall be a sufficient Order, Requisition, and Authority to the Superintendent or Chief Officer of the Convict Ship, or the Sheriff or the Keeper of the Gaol of the County, as the Case may be, to receive and detain him: Provided always, that in case of any such Offender being so conveyed to the Gaol of the County, the usual Allowance of Sixpence *per Diem* shall be made to the Keeper of the Gaol for the Subsistence of such Offender during his Detention therein, which Allowance shall be paid by the Paymaster of the Division upon Production to him by the said Keeper of a Declaration, to be made by him before One of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace of such County, of the Number of Days during which the Offender shall have been so detained and subsisted in such Gaol.

XX. And be it enacted, That any Marine sentenced by a Court-martial to Imprisonment, with or without hard Labour, whether directed to be kept in solitary Confinement for the whole or any Portion or Portions of such Imprisonment or not, shall undergo such Sentence in such public Prison or other Place as may in each Case be appointed by the Court, or the Commissioners for the Time being for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commanding Officer of the Division to which the Offender belongs or is attached, or the Officer commanding the District, Garrison, Island, or Colony: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Officer commanding the Division, in the Case of a Prisoner undergoing the Sentence of a Divisional Court-martial, of his sole Authority, and in all other Cases with the Consent of the Officer commanding the District, Garrison, Island, or Colony, or of the Officer by whom the Sentence of the Court shall have been confirmed, as the Case may be, to give at any Period of any such Imprisonment, and as often as Occasion may arise, an Order in Writing, directing that the Prisoner may be discharged, or be removed in Military Custody to some other public Place or Prison of Confinement, there to undergo the Remainder or any Part of his Sentence; and such Prisoner shall accordingly, on the Production of such Order, be discharged, or delivered up for Removal and be removed, as the Case may be: Provided also, that the Time of Removal from one public Prison or Place of Confinement to another shall be reckoned as Imprisonment under his Sentence.

Marines sentenced to Imprisonment to undergo Sentence in such Prison as the Court, &c. shall appoint.

Discharge or Removal of Prisoners.

XXI. And be it enacted, That every Military Prison which shall be established under or by virtue of any Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion, and for the better Payment of the Army and their Quarters, shall be deemed to be a public Prison within the Meaning of any Act now in force or hereafter to be in force for the Regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces; and that any Officer or Marine convicted by a Court-martial may be sent, by Order of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, to any such Military Prison, there to under-

Military Prisons established under Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion to be deemed public Prisons.

go such Punishment as may be awarded by the Sentence passed upon him, or until he be discharged or delivered up by an Order, as in the Case of a Discharge or Removal from any other Prison under this Act.

**Term of Imprisonment of Offenders.**

XXII. And be it enacted, That in all Cases the Term of Imprisonment under the Sentence, whether original or revised, of a Court-martial shall be reckoned as commencing on the Day on which the original Sentence and Proceedings of the Court-martial shall be signed by the President, and that every Governor, Provost Marshal, Gaoler, or Keeper of any public Prison or House of Correction in every Part of Her Majesty's Dominions shall receive into his Custody any Marine under Sentence of Imprisonment by a General or other Court-martial, upon Delivery to him of an Order in Writing on that Behalf from the Commanding Officer of the Division to which the Offender belongs or is attached, which Order shall specify the Period of Imprisonment which the Prisoner is to undergo; and such Governor, Provost Marshal, Gaoler, or Keeper shall keep such Marine in a proper Place of Confinement, with or without hard Labour, according to the Sentence of the Court, and during the Time specified in the said Order, or until he be discharged, or delivered up before the Expiration of that Time under an Order duly made for that Purpose; and whenever Marines are called out in aid of the Civil Power, or are stationed in Billets, or are on the Line of March, every Governor, Provost Marshal, Gaoler, or Keeper of any public Prison or Lock-up House shall receive into his Custody any Marine for a Period not exceeding Seven Days, upon his being furnished with a written Order to that Effect from the Officer commanding the Detachment to which the Marine belongs; and any Governor, Provost Marshal, Gaoler, or Keeper of any public Prison, Lock-up House, or other Place of Confinement who shall refuse to receive and to confine or to deliver up any Marine in the Manner herein-before prescribed shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of One hundred Pounds.

**Place of Confinement of Offenders may be changed.**

XXIII. And be it enacted, That whenever it shall be deemed expedient it shall be lawful for the said Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, for the Time being, by any Order in Writing to be made for that Purpose, under the Hand of the said Lord High Admiral, or the Hands of Two or more of the Commissioners aforesaid, and the Seal of the Office of Admiralty, to change the Place of Confinement expressed in any Sentence of a Court-martial to be held under the Authority of this Act, either previous to the Commitment of the Offender or under any such Sentence, or at any Time during the Period of his Confinement, and so from Time to Time as often as it shall be deemed requisite; and the Gaoler or other Person having the Custody of such Offender shall, immediately on the Receipt of any such Order, remove and convey such Offender to the Gaol, Prison, or House of Correction mentioned in the said Order so to be made as aforesaid (for the Charges of which Removal



Removal and Conveyance he shall be allowed a Sum not exceeding One Shilling *per* Mile); and every Gaoler or Keeper of such last-mentioned Gaol, Prison, or House of Correction shall thereupon, and upon being furnished with a Copy of the Sentence of Confinement, and of such Order of Removal, (such Copies respectively to be attested by the Secretary of the Admiralty for the Time being,) receive into his Custody and shall confine, pursuant to such Sentence, every such Offender, under the like Penalty and Forfeiture, in case of Refusal or Neglect, as is lastly herein-before provided.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That all Crimes and Offences committed against any former Act made for the Regulation of the Royal Marine Forces while on shore, or against any of the Rules, Regulations, or Articles of War made and established by virtue of the same, may, during the Continuance of this Act, be inquired of and punished in like Manner as if they had been committed against this Act; and every Warrant for holding any Court-martial under any former Act shall remain in full Force notwithstanding the Expiration of such Act; and all Proceedings of any Court-martial upon any Trial begun under the Authority of such former Act shall not be discontinued by the Expiration of the same: Provided always, that no Person shall be liable to be tried and punished for any Offence against any of the said Acts or Articles of War which shall appear to have been committed more than Three Years before the issuing of the Commission or Warrant for such Trial, unless the Person accused, by reason of his having absented himself, or of some other manifest Impediment, shall not have been amenable to Justice within that Period, in which Case such Person shall be liable to be tried at any Time not exceeding Two Years after the Impediment shall have ceased; and provided also, that if any Officer or Marine in any Place beyond the Seas shall commit any of the Offences punishable by Court-martial under this Act, and shall escape and come or be brought into this Realm before he be tried for the same, he shall, when apprehended, be tried for the same as if such Offence had been committed within this Realm.

Offenders  
against former  
Mutiny Acts  
may be tried  
under this Act.

Limitation as  
to Time.

XXV. And be it enacted, That no Person who shall have been acquitted or convicted of any Offence at any Court-martial shall be liable to be tried a Second Time for the same Offence, except in the Cases in which an Appeal from a Divisional to a General Court-martial against a Conviction is expressly given by any of the Articles of War to be made in pursuance of this Act; and that no Sentence of any Court-martial, signed by the President thereof, shall be liable to be revised more than once; and no Witness shall be examined nor shall any additional Evidence be received by the Court on such Revision.

Appeal.

Revision of  
Sentence.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That no Marine who shall absent himself without Leave, or shall desert, shall be entitled to receive any Pay for the Time during which he shall have been absent from his Duty without due Authority; nor shall any

Forfeiture of  
Pay.

Marine be entitled to Pay, or to reckon Service towards Pay or Pension, for any Period during which he shall be in Confinement under the Sentence of any Court, or shall be absent on any Charge cognizable by any Justice of the Peace or by any Court of Criminal Judicature, or by reason of any Arrest for Debt, or while he shall be in Confinement or absent as a Prisoner of War; but if any Marine shall absent himself without Leave for any Period not exceeding Five Days, and shall not account for such Absence to the Satisfaction of his Commanding Officer, it shall be lawful for such Officer (if he shall think fit), in addition to such other Punishment as he has Authority to inflict, to deprive any such Marine of his Pay for the Days on which he shall have been so absent, and thereupon such Pay shall be forfeited; in which Case such Marine shall not be liable to be afterwards tried by a Court-martial for such Absence: Provided always, that any Marine so deprived of his Pay shall have a Right to insist on being tried by a Court-martial for his Offence, instead of submitting to such Forfeiture, and if acquitted of the Offence for which he shall have been in Confinement shall, upon his Return to his Duty, be allowed to receive the Arrears of Pay, and to reckon Service for the Time he shall have been so absent; and when a Marine shall rejoin Her Majesty's Service upon his Release from Confinement as a Prisoner of War due Inquiry shall be made by a Court-martial into the Circumstances of his Case, and if it shall be proved to the Satisfaction of such Court that such Marine became a Prisoner without wilful Neglect or Fault on his Part, and that he hath not served with or in any Manner aided the Enemy, and that he hath returned as soon as he possibly could to Her Majesty's Service, he may thereupon be recommended by such Court to the said Commissioners to receive the Whole or any Proportion of his Pay, and to reckon Service for the Time he shall have been so absent; and provided also, that it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to order or withhold the Payment of the Pay of any Officer or Marine for the Period during which he shall have been absent from any of the Causes aforesaid.

Report of Proceedings of Courts-martial.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That every Judge Advocate, or Person officiating as such at any General Court-martial, or the President of any other Court-martial, shall transmit, with all reasonable Expedition, the original Proceedings and Sentence thereof to the Secretary of the Admiralty for the Time being; and that the Person tried by any General Court-martial shall, upon Application to the Secretary of the Admiralty, be entitled, at any Time after the Expiration of Three Calendar Months from the Date of such Sentence, but not sooner, whether such Sentence be approved or not, to a Copy of the Proceedings and Sentence, upon paying reasonably for the same according to the Length thereof; provided that such Application as aforesaid shall have been made within the Space of Three Years from the Date of the Approval or other final Decision upon the Proceedings before such General Court-martial.

XXVIII. And

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That every Marine shall be liable to be tried and punished for Desertion from any Corps into which he may have enlisted, or from Her Majesty's Service, although he may of right belong to the Corps from which he shall have originally deserted; and if such Person shall be claimed as a Deserter by the Corps to which he originally belonged, and be tried as a Deserter therefrom, or shall be tried as a Deserter from any other Corps into which he may have enlisted, or if he shall be tried while actually serving in some Corps for Desertion from any other Corps, every Desertion previous or subsequent to that for which he shall be under Trial, as well as every previous Conviction for any other Offence, may be given in Evidence as an Aggravation of the Crime for which he shall be under Trial; and in like Manner, in the Case of any Marine tried for any Offence whatever, any previous Convictions may be given in Evidence against him; provided that no such Evidence shall be received in any Case until after the Court shall have found the Prisoner guilty of the Offence for which he shall be so under Trial, and then only for the Purpose of fixing Punishment; and provided that in all Cases previous Notice shall have been given to the Offender of the Intention to produce such Evidence at his Trial; and provided also, that before such Evidence shall be received it shall be shown to the Satisfaction of the Court that such Notice had been duly given to him, and the Court shall in no Case award to him any greater or other Punishment than may by this Act or by the Articles of War be awarded for the Crime for which he shall be under Trial.

Subsequent  
Enlistment no  
Protection from  
Punishment for  
Desertion.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Constable of any Place where any Person reasonably suspected to be a Deserter shall be found, or of any adjoining Place, and if no such Constable can be immediately met with to secure him, then for any Officer, Marine, or other Soldier in Her Majesty's Service, to apprehend or cause such suspected Person to be apprehended, and cause him to be brought before any Justice living in or near such Place, and acting for the same or any adjoining County, who shall examine such suspected Person; and if by his Confession, or the Testimony of One or more Witnesses upon Oath, or by the Knowledge of such Justice, it shall appear that any Person brought before him is a Marine unlawfully absent from his Duty, such Justice shall forthwith cause him to be conveyed to the nearest or most convenient public Prison in the same or any next adjoining County, and shall transmit an Account thereof, in the Form prescribed for that Purpose in the Schedule annexed to this Act, to the Secretary of the Admiralty, with a Description of the Person of such Deserter, and the Name of the Division to which he shall belong, and also certifying the Names of the Persons by whom the Deserter was apprehended; and if the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, shall be satisfied such last-mentioned Persons are justly entitled to a Reward for such Apprehension, the said Secretary shall in return transmit to such Justice an Order upon

Apprehension  
of Deserters.

the proper Department for the Payment of the Sum of Twenty Shillings as a Reward to the Persons so certified to be entitled thereto, which Reward shall be paid and charged against the Pay and Subsistence of any such Deserter, and stopped out of the same; or if such Deserter shall be apprehended by any Soldier or Party of Soldiers of his own or any other Corps, or shall be apprehended in the Vicinity of the Head Quarters of the Corps to which he shall belong, then such Justice shall deliver such Deserter to the Party of his Corps, or may order him to be taken to the Head Quarters of the Corps, instead of committing him to Prison; and for every such Information, Commitment, and Report as aforesaid the Clerk of the said Justice may be entitled to a Fee of Two Shillings and no more; and every Gaoler or other Person into whose Custody any Person charged with Desertion is committed shall, immediately upon the Receipt of the Person so charged into his Custody, notify the Fact to the said Secretary, and transmit also to the said Secretary a Copy of the Commitment.

Fraudulent  
Confession of  
Desertion.

XXX. And be it enacted, That any Person who shall voluntarily deliver himself up as a Deserter from Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, or who, upon being apprehended for any Offence, shall, in the Presence of the Justice, confess himself to be a Deserter as aforesaid, shall be deemed to have been duly enlisted and to be a Marine, and shall be liable to serve in Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, whether such Person shall have been ever actually enlisted as a Marine or not; and in case such Person shall not be a Deserter from the Royal Marine Forces, or shall have been discharged therefrom or from any other Corps as unserviceable or by Sentence of Court-martial, or shall be incapable of Service, he shall, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices of the Peace, be adjudged to be punished, if in *England*, as a Rogue and Vagabond, and if in *Scotland* or *Ireland* by Commitment to some Prison or House of Correction, there to be kept to hard Labour for any Time not exceeding Three Months, or shall be deemed guilty of obtaining Money under false Pretences within the true Intent and Meaning, if in *England*, of an Act, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in England relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*, and if in *Ireland*, of an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in Ireland relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*; and such Person, if in *Scotland*, shall be deemed guilty of Falsehood, Fraud, and wilful Imposition; and the Confession and receiving Subsistence as a Marine by such Person shall be Evidence of the false Pretence, or of the Falsehood, Fraud, and Imposition, as the Case may be, and of the obtaining Money to the Amount of the Value of such Subsistence, and the Value of such Subsistence so obtained may be charged in the Indictment as so much Money received by such Person; and in case such Person shall have been previously convicted of the like Offence,

7 & 8 G. 4. c. 29.

9 G. 4. c. 55.

or shall have been summarily convicted and punished in *England* as a Rogue and Vagabond, or in *Scotland* or *Ireland* by Commitment, for making a fraudulent Confession of Desertion, such former Conviction may be alleged in the Indictment, and may be proved upon the Trial of such Person; and in such Indictment for a Second Offence it shall be sufficient to state that the Offender was at a certain Time and Place convicted of obtaining Money under false Pretences as a Deserter, for making a fraudulent Confession of Desertion, without otherwise describing the said Offence; and a Certificate containing the Substance and Effect only (omitting the formal Part) of the Indictment and Conviction for the former Offence, purporting to be signed by the Clerk of the Court or other Officer having the Custody of the Record of the Court where the Offender was first convicted, or by the Deputy of such Clerk, or by the Clerk of the convicting Magistrates, shall, upon Proof of the Identity of the Person of the Offender, be sufficient Evidence of the First Conviction, without Proof of the Signature or official Character of the Person appearing to have signed the same; and if the Person so confessing himself to be a Deserter shall be serving at the Time in Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, he shall be deemed to be and shall be dealt with by all Justices and Gaolers as a Deserter.

XXXI. ' And whereas it has been judged expedient, for  
' the Prevention of Desertion, to establish Outlying Parties in  
' the Vicinity of the respective Divisions of Royal Marines, for  
' the Purpose of intercepting such Men as may straggle or  
' attempt to desert from Head Quarters, and it is fit that  
' Encouragement should be given to Persons composing such  
' Parties to be diligent and active in their Duty in this Behalf;'  
be it therefore enacted, That for and in respect of every Marine so straggling or attempting to desert, who may be apprehended at a greater Distance from Head Quarters than is allowed by the Articles of War, the Party or Parties by whom he shall be apprehended shall be entitled to a Reward of Ten Shillings, to be paid upon the delivering up of such Marine; which Sum of Ten Shillings shall be charged against and stopped and retained out of the Pay and Subsistence of every such Marine, in like Manner as the Reward or Sum of Twenty Shillings is herein-before directed to be charged against, stopped, and retained out of the Pay and Subsistence of every Deserter.

Reward for  
apprehending  
Marines at-  
tempting to  
desert.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall, in any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions, directly or indirectly persuade any Marine to desert, or shall assist any Deserter from Her Majesty's Royal Marine Service in deserting, or in concealing himself from such Service, knowing him to be such Deserter, shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Penalty for  
inducing or  
assisting to  
desert.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That the Gaoler or other Person having the immediate Superintendence of any Prison, Gaol, or House of Correction shall diet and supply every  
Marine

Custody and  
Subsistence of  
Deserters.



Marine in his Custody with Fuel and other Necessaries according to the Regulations of the Prison to which he shall be so committed, and shall receive on account of every such Marine, during his Imprisonment, Sixpence *per Diem*, for his Subsistence, to be issued out of the Pay of such Marine, upon Application in Writing to the Secretary of the Admiralty, signed by any Justice within whose Jurisdiction such Prison shall be locally situated, together with a Copy of the Order of Commitment, and which Sum of Sixpence *per Diem* shall be carried to the Credit of the Fund from which the Expence of such Prison is defrayed; and all Gaolers and Keepers of Prisons shall and they are hereby authorized and required to receive and confine every Deserter from the Royal Marines who shall be delivered into their Charge by any Officer, Soldier, or Marine conveying any such Deserter under lawful Authority, on the Production of the Warrant or Authority on which such Deserter shall have been taken or detained; and every Gaoler or Keeper so receiving a Deserter shall be entitled to One Shilling for the safe Custody of him while halted on the March, and to such daily Subsistence as is herein-before provided for the Maintenance of Marines confined under any Sentence or otherwise.

Notice of  
Expiration of  
Imprisonment.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That every Gaoler having Notice, or who shall have reason to believe or to know, that any Person in his Custody is a Marine, liable to serve Her Majesty, shall, on receiving him into Custody, and also previous to the Expiration of the Period of the Imprisonment of such Marine, give One Month's Notice, or if there shall not be sufficient Time for a Month's Notice, then the longest practicable Notice thereof, to the Secretary of the Admiralty.

Penalty for  
forcible Entry.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That every Marine Officer who shall, without Warrant from One or more of Her Majesty's Justices, forcibly enter into or break open the Dwelling House or Outhouses of any Person whomsoever, under Pretence of searching for Deserters, shall, upon due Proof thereof, forfeit the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Enlisting and  
swearing of  
Recruits.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall receive Enlisting Money (knowing it to be such) to serve in the Royal Marines from any Person employed in the Recruiting Service, and being an Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, or attested Marine, shall be deemed to be enlisted as a Marine in Her Majesty's Service, and while he shall remain with the Recruiting Party shall be entitled to be billeted; and every Person who shall enlist any Recruit shall first ask the Person offering to enlist whether he does or does not belong to the Militia, and shall within Twelve Hours after the Receipt of the Enlisting Money cause to be taken down in Writing the Name and Place of Abode of such Recruit, and if such Recruit shall not reside in or in the Vicinity of the Town or Place where he offered to enlist, the Place also at which he shall declare that he intends to sleep, in order that, within Forty-eight but not sooner than Twenty-four Hours (any intervening *Sunday* not included) after his having received the Enlisting Money, Notice  
of

of his having so enlisted be given to the Recruit, or left at his usual Place of Abode, or at the Place where he stated that it was his Intention to sleep; and when any Person shall be enlisted as a Marine, he shall, within Four Days (any intervening *Sunday* not included) but not sooner than Twenty-four Hours (any intervening *Sunday* not included) after such enlisting, unless he shall voluntarily have absented himself or absconded, appear, together with some Person employed in the Recruiting Service of the Party with which he shall have enlisted, before a Justice residing in the Vicinity of the Place, and acting for the Division or District where such Recruit shall have been enlisted, and not being an Officer in the Marines; and if such Recruit shall declare his having voluntarily enlisted, the said Justice shall put to him the several Questions contained in the Schedule to this Act annexed, and shall then and there, in the Presence of the said Recruit, record or cause to be recorded in Writing his Answers thereunto; and the said Justice is hereby required forthwith to read over, or cause his Clerk to read over, to such Recruit the several Articles of War against Mutiny and Desertion, and to administer to such Recruit the Oath in the Schedule to this Act annexed applicable to the Case of a Recruit; and the said Justice is hereby required to give under his Hand the Certificate in the Schedule to this Act annexed; and if any such Recruit so to be certified shall refuse to take the Oath in the Schedule to this Act annexed before the said Justice, it shall be lawful for the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer with whom he enlisted to detain and confine such Person until he shall take the said Oath of Fidelity.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That any Recruit appearing within Four Days as aforesaid before such Justice shall be at liberty to declare his Dissent to such Enlisting, and upon such Declaration, and returning the Enlisting Money, and also paying the Sum of Twenty Shillings for the Charges expended upon him, together with the full Amount of Subsistence and Beer Money which shall have been paid to such Recruit subsequent to his Enlistment, shall be forthwith discharged in the Presence of such Justice; but if such Person shall refuse or neglect, within the Space of Twenty-four Hours after so declaring his Dissent, to return and pay such Money as aforesaid, he shall be deemed and taken to be enlisted as if he had given his Assent thereto before the said Justice; and it shall also be lawful for any Justice to discharge any Person who shall have hastily enlisted, and who shall apply to him to declare his Dissent within such Four Days as aforesaid, upon Payment of the Sum of Money required to be paid by any Recruit declaring his Dissent under this Act, notwithstanding no Person belonging to the Recruiting Party shall be with the Recruit, provided it shall appear to such Justice, upon Proof to his Satisfaction, that the Recruiting Party has left the Place where such Recruit was enlisted, or that the Recruit could not procure any Person belonging to such Party to go with him before the Justice; and the Sum paid by such Recruit upon his Discharge shall be kept by the Justice, and paid

Dissent and  
Relief from  
Enlistment.

paid to any Person belonging to the Recruiting Party entitled thereto, and demanding the same: Provided always, that no Recruit who has actually, though erroneously, been discharged by the Justice before the Expiration of Twenty-four Hours after the Time of his Enlistment shall be liable on that Account to be proceeded against as having deserted from Her Majesty's Service; and the Justice who shall discharge any Recruit shall in every Case give to him a Certificate under his Hand specifying the Cause thereof.

Apprentices  
enlisting to be  
liable to serve  
after the Expi-  
ration of their  
Apprenticeship.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That any Person, duly bound as an Apprentice, who shall enlist into Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, and shall state to the Magistrate before whom he shall be attested that he is not an Apprentice, shall be deemed guilty of obtaining Money by false Pretences, and shall, after the Expiration of his Apprenticeship, whether he shall have been so convicted and punished or not, be liable to serve as a Marine, and if on the Expiration of his Apprenticeship he shall not deliver himself up to some Officer authorized to receive Recruits, may be taken as a Deserter from Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces.

Punishment of  
Apprentices  
enlisting.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That no Apprentice claimed by his Master shall be taken from any Division, Detachment, Recruiting Party, or Ship of Her Majesty, except under a Warrant of a Justice residing near, and within whose Jurisdiction such Apprentice shall then happen to be, and before whom he shall be carried; and such Justice shall inquire into the Matter upon Oath (which Oath he is hereby empowered to administer), and require the Production and Proof of the Indenture, and that Notice of the said Warrant has been given to and a Copy left with the Officer under whose Command the Apprentice shall then be, and that such Person so enlisted declared that he was no Apprentice; and such Justice, if required by such Officer, shall commit the Offender to the Common Gaol of the said Place where the Apprentice shall be apprehended, and shall keep the Indenture to be produced when required, and shall bind over such Person as he may think proper to give Evidence against the Offender, who shall be tried at the next or next succeeding General or Quarter Sessions of the County, Division, or Place, unless the Court shall on just Cause put off the Trial; and the Production of the Indenture, with the Certificate of the Justices that the same was proved, shall be sufficient Evidence of the said Indenture; and every such Offender, in *Scotland*, may be tried by the Judge Ordinary in the County or Stewartry in such and the like Manner as any Person may be tried in *Scotland* for any Offence not inferring a Capital Punishment; and any Justice not required as aforesaid to commit such Apprentice may deliver him to his Master: Provided always, that every Apprentice who shall enlist into the Royal Marines during the Period of his Apprenticeship shall be deemed guilty of a Misdemeanor, and upon Conviction be liable to the same Punishment as Offenders convicted of obtaining Money under false Pretences are liable to; and every such Apprentice shall, after  
the

the Expiration of his Apprenticeship, whether he shall have been prosecuted or not, be liable to serve in Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces; and if on the Expiration of his Apprenticeship he shall not deliver himself up to some Officer authorized to receive Recruits, he may be apprehended as a Deserter from Her Majesty's Marine Forces.

XL. And be it enacted, That if any Recruit shall receive the Enlisting Money from any Person employed in the Recruiting Service (knowing it to be such), and shall abscond or refuse to go before a Justice, or shall absent himself from the Recruiting Party or Person with whom he enlisted, and shall not voluntarily return to go before some Justice within such Period of Four Days as aforesaid, such Recruit shall be deemed to be enlisted and a Private in Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, as fully to all Intents and Purposes as if he had been duly attested, and may be apprehended and punished as a Deserter, or for being absent without Leave, under any Articles of War made for the Punishment of Mutiny and Desertion; and such Recruit shall not be discharged by any Justice of the Peace after the Expiration of such Four Days as aforesaid, unless it shall be proved to the Satisfaction of such Justice that the true Name and Residence of the Recruit were disclosed and known to the Recruiting Party, and that no Notice was given to the Recruit, or left at his usual Place of Abode, of his having so enlisted; provided that in every Case wherein any Recruit shall have received Enlisting Money, and shall have absconded from the Party, so that it shall not be possible immediately to apprehend and bring him before a Justice, the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer commanding the Party shall produce to the Justice before whom the Recruit ought regularly to have been brought for Attestation a Certificate of the Name and Place of Residence of such Recruit; and the Justice to whom such Certificate shall be produced shall, after satisfying himself that the Recruit who had absconded cannot be found and apprehended, transmit a Duplicate thereof to the Secretary of the Admiralty, in order that, in the Event of such Recruit being afterwards apprehended and reported as a Deserter, the Fact of his having received Enlisting Money, and having absconded after having been enlisted, may be ascertained before he shall be finally adjudged to be a Deserter; and any Recruit who shall enlist into Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, and who shall be discovered to be incapable of active Service by reason of any Infirmary concealed or not declared by such Recruit before the Justice at the Time of his Attestation, and mentioned therein, may be transferred into a Garrison or Veteran or Invalid Battalion, and shall be entitled to receive such Proportion or Residue of Bounty only as the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, may allow in that Behalf, instead of the Bounty upon which such Man shall have been enlisted, any Act or any Rules and Regulations to the contrary notwithstanding; and it shall be lawful for any Two Justices, when any such Recruit shall be brought, and shall be proved

Offences connected with Enlistment.

7 &amp; 8 G. 4. c. 29.

9 G. 4. c. 55.

proved upon Oath before them to have wilfully concealed his having been a Marine or Soldier and discharged, or to have concealed his having been discharged on any prior Enlistment, or to have wilfully concealed any Infirmary, or designedly made any false Representation upon being attested, to adjudge such Recruit, if in *England*, to be a Rogue and Vagabond, and to sentence him to such Punishment as by any Law in force may be inflicted on Rogues and Vagabonds, and to adjudge such Person, if in *Scotland* or *Ireland*, to be imprisoned with hard Labour in any Prison or House of Correction for any Period not exceeding Three Months; and any Recruit who shall designedly make any false Representation of any Particular contained in the Oaths and Certificates in the Schedule to this Act annexed before the Justice at the Time of his Attestation, and shall thereby obtain any Enlisting Money, or any Bounty for entering into Her Majesty's Service, or any other Money, shall be deemed guilty of obtaining Money under false Pretences, within the true Intent and Meaning, if in *England*, of an Act intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in England relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*, and if in *Ireland*, of an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in Ireland relative to Larceny and other Offences connected therewith*; and such Recruit, if in *Scotland*, shall be deemed guilty of Falsehood, Fraud, and wilful Imposition; and the Production of such Certificate, and Proof of the Handwriting of the Justice giving such Certificate, shall be sufficient Evidence of such Party having represented the several Particulars contained in the Oath sworn by him, and specified in the Certificate of the Justice at the Time of his having been attested; and that Proof by the Oath of One or more credible Witnesses that the Person so prosecuted hath voluntarily acknowledged that at the Time of his Enlistment he belonged to the Militia, or to any Regiment in Her Majesty's Service, or to Her Majesty's Navy or Marines, or Ordnance, shall be deemed and taken as Evidence of the Fact so by him acknowledged, without Production of any Roll or other Document to prove the same; and such Proof of such Acknowledgment shall be certified to the Secretary of the Admiralty by the Justice before whom such Proof shall have been given; and any Man who having been enrolled to serve in the Militia, and who at the Time of offering to enlist into the Marines shall deny that he is a Militia Man, or shall deny to the Justice before whom he shall be attested that he belongs to the Militia, shall, on Conviction thereof before any One Justice in the United Kingdom, either upon the Oath of One Witness or upon his own Confession, or upon the Production of the Attestation, and the before-mentioned Acknowledgment of such Person, certified by the Secretary of the Admiralty, be committed to the Common Gaol or House of Correction, there to remain without Bail or Mainprize for and during any Time not exceeding Six Calendar Months, over and above any Penalty or Punish-



Punishment to which such Person so offending may be otherwise liable, and shall from the Day on which his Engagement to serve in the Militia shall end, and not sooner, belong as a Soldier to the Division of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces into which he has so enlisted: Provided also, that every such Person shall be liable to serve in Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces in which he has so enlisted during all the Time the Militia to which he shall belong shall remain disembodied, or shall not be called out for Training or Exercise, and shall during all such Time be subject to all the Provisions of this Act, and be liable to be apprehended and dealt with and punished as a Deserter from the Marines if he shall neglect or refuse to join and serve therein.

XLI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Justice before whom any Recruit (being a hired Servant) shall be attested before the Expiration of the Term of Service for which he shall have been hired, to adjudge to such Recruit a reasonable Proportion of his Wages for the Time he shall have actually served, to be forthwith paid by the Master, upon whom the said Justice shall make an Order accordingly, and if the same be not paid within Four Days shall enforce the Payment thereof by the same Means as pecuniary Penalties may under this Act be recovered before a Justice.

Yearly Servants enlisting to be entitled to a Proportion of their Wages.

XLII. And be it enacted, That every Marine Officer who shall designedly act contrary to the Provisions of this Act, in any respect regarding the enlisting and attesting of Recruits for Her Majesty's Service, shall, upon Proof thereof upon Oath by Two Witnesses before a General Court-martial, be cashiered, and disabled to hold any Civil or Military Office or Employment in Her Majesty's Service.

Penalty on Officers offending as to Enlistment.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That no Master shall be entitled to claim an Apprentice who shall enlist as a Marine in Her Majesty's Service unless such Master shall, within One Calendar Month next after such Apprentice shall have left his Service, go before some Justice, and take and subscribe the Oath mentioned in the Schedule to this Act annexed, and at the Time of making his Claim produce to the Officer under whose Command the Recruit shall be the Certificate of such Justice of his having taken such Oath, which Certificate such Justice is required to give in the Form in the Schedule to this Act annexed, nor unless such Apprentice shall have been bound, if in *England*, for the full Term of Seven Years, (not having been above the Age of Fourteen when so bound,) and, if in *Ireland* or in the *British Isles*, for the full Term of Five Years at the least, (not having been above the Age of Sixteen when so bound,) and, if in *Scotland*, for the full Term at least of Four Years, by a regular Contract of Indenture of Apprenticeship, duly extended, signed, and tested, and binding on both Parties by the Law of *Scotland*, prior to the Period of Enlistment, and unless such Contract or Indenture in *Scotland* shall, within Three Months after the Commencement of the Apprenticeship, and before the Period of Enlistment, have been produced to a Justice of the Peace

Claims of Masters to Apprentices.

Peace of the County in *Scotland* wherein the Parties reside, and there shall have been indorsed thereon by such Justice a Certificate or Declaration signed by him, specifying the Date when and the Person by whom such Contract or Indenture shall have been so produced, which Certificate or Declaration such Justice of the Peace is hereby required to indorse and sign, nor unless any such Apprentice shall, when claimed by such Master, be under Twenty-one Years of Age; provided that any Master of an Apprentice indentured for the Sea Service shall be entitled to claim and recover him in the Form and Manner above directed, notwithstanding such Apprentice may have been bound for a less Term than Seven, Five, or Four Years as aforesaid; and any such Master who shall give up the Indentures of Apprenticeship within One Month after the enlisting of such Apprentice shall be entitled to receive, to his own Use, so much of the Bounty payable to such Recruit, after deducting therefrom Two Guineas to provide him with Necessaries, as shall not have been paid to such Recruit before Notice given of his being an Apprentice.

Musters, and  
Penalty on false  
Musters.

XLIV. And be it enacted, That Musters, as have been customary, shall be taken of every Division or Company of Royal Marines once in every Calendar Month, as shall be appointed; and no Officer or Marine shall be absent from any such Muster, unless duly certified to be employed on some other Duty of the Corps, or sick, or in Prison, or on Furlough; and every Person belonging to Her Majesty's Service who shall give or procure to be given any untrue Certificate, thereby to excuse any Person from any Muster or other Service which he ought to attend or perform, or shall make any false or untrue Muster of Man or Horse, or shall willingly allow or sign any false Muster or Duplicate thereof, or shall directly or indirectly take or receive any Money or Gratuity for mustering any Person, or for signing any Muster Roll or Duplicate, or shall knowingly muster any Person by a wrong Name, shall, upon Proof by Two Witnesses before a General Court-martial, for any such Offence be forthwith cashiered, and disabled to have or hold any Civil or Military Office or Employment in the Service of Her Majesty; and any Person who shall fraudulently offer or procure himself to be falsely mustered, or lend or furnish any Horse to be falsely mustered, shall, upon Proof thereof by the Oaths of Two Witnesses before some Justice of the Peace residing near to the Place where such Muster shall be made, forfeit the Sum of Twenty Pounds, and the Informer, if he belong to Her Majesty's Service, shall, if he demand it, be forthwith discharged; and if any Person not belonging to Her Majesty's Service shall give or sign any untrue Certificate of Illness or otherwise in order to excuse any Officer or Marine from Appearance at any Muster, or whereby Her Majesty's Service may be defrauded, every Person so offending shall for every such Offence forfeit the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Verifying of  
Muster Rolls.

XLV. And be it enacted, That all Muster Rolls and Pay Lists of Royal Marines required to be verified upon Oath shall be

be sworn before and attested by any Justice of the Peace, without Fee or Reward to himself or his Clerk.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That when there shall not be any Officer of Her Majesty's Land or Marine Forces of the Rank of Captain or of a superior Rank, or any Adjutant of Militia, within convenient Distance of the Place where any Non-commissioned Officer or Marine on Furlough shall be detained by Sickness or other Casualty rendering necessary an Extension of such Furlough, it shall be lawful for any Justice, who shall be satisfied of such Necessity, to grant an Extension of Furlough for a Period not exceeding One Month; and the said Justice shall immediately certify such Extension, and the Cause thereof, to the Commanding Officer of the Division or Detachment to which the Man belongs, if known, and if not, then to the Secretary of the Admiralty, in order that the necessary Allowance of Pay and Subsistence may be remitted to the Marine, who shall not during the Period of such Extension of Furlough be liable to be treated as a Deserter: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to exempt any Marine from Trial and Punishment, according to the Provisions of this Act, for any false Representation made by him in that Behalf to the said Officer or Justice so extending the Furlough, or for any Breach of Discipline committed by him in applying for and obtaining the said Extension of Furlough.

Extension of  
Furlough in  
case of Sickness.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That every Marine upon being discharged from the Service shall be entitled to an Allowance (not exceeding in any Case the Amount of Twenty-one Days Marching Money) to enable him to reach his Home, which Allowance shall be calculated according to the Distance he has to travel: Provided always, that no Person who shall purchase his own Discharge, or be discharged on account of Misbehaviour, or at his own Desire, before the Expiration of his Period of Service, shall be entitled to any such Allowance.

Marching Mo-  
ney on Dis-  
charge.

XLVIII. ' And whereas there is and may be Occasion for the marching and also for the quartering of the Royal Marine Forces when on shore; ' be it enacted, That during the Continuance of this Act, upon the Order or Orders in Writing in that Behalf under the Hand of the Lord High Admiral, or the Hands of Two or more of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, for the Time being, it shall be lawful for all Constables and other Persons specified in this Act in *England* and *Ireland*, and they are hereby required, to billet the Officers and Marines, whether marching or otherwise, and also all Staff and Field Officers Horses, and all Bât and Baggage Horses belonging to the Royal Marine Forces, when on actual Service, (not exceeding for each Officer the Number for which Forage is allowed by Her Majesty's Regulations,) in Victualling Houses and other Houses specified in this Act, taking care, in *Ireland*, not to billet less than Two Men in any One House; and they shall be received by the Occupiers of such Houses, and be furnished with proper Accommodation in such Houses, and, in *England*, with Diet and Small Beer, and with Stables, Hay, and

Billeting of  
Marines.

Straw for such Horses as aforesaid, paying and allowing for the same the several Rates herein-after provided; and at no Times when Marines are on a March shall any of them be billeted above One Mile from the Place mentioned in the Route; and in all Places where Marines shall be billeted in pursuance of this Act, the Officers and their Horses shall be billeted in one and the same House, except in case of Necessity; and the Constables are hereby required to billet all Marines on their March in a just and equal Proportion upon the Keepers of all Houses within One Mile of the Place mentioned in the Route, although some of such Houses may be in the adjoining County, in like Manner in every respect as if such Houses were therein locally situate: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to authorize any Constable to billet Marines out of the County to which such Constable belongs, when the Constable of the adjoining County shall be present and undertake to billet the due Proportion of Men in such adjoining County; and no more Billets shall at any Time be ordered than there are effective Marines and Horses present to be billeted; all which Billets, when made out by such Constables, shall be delivered into the Hands of the Commanding Officer present; and if any Person shall find himself aggrieved by having an undue Proportion of Marines billeted in his House, and shall prefer his Complaint, if against a Constable or other Person not being a Justice, to One or more Justices, and if against a Justice, then to Two or more Justices, within whose Jurisdiction such Marines are billeted, such Justices respectively shall have Power to order such of the Marines to be removed, and to be billeted upon other Persons as they shall see Cause; and when any Horses belonging to the Officers of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces shall be billeted upon the Occupiers of Houses who shall have no Stables, then, upon a written Requisition of the Officer commanding such Marines, the Constable is hereby required to billet the Horses upon some other Person having Stables by this Act liable to have Officers and Marines billeted upon them; and any Two or more Justices of the Peace may order a proper Allowance to be paid by the Persons relieved to the Persons receiving such Horses, or to be applied in the furnishing the requisite Accommodation; and the Commanding Officer may exchange any Man or Horse billeted in any Place with another Man or Horse billeted in the same Place, for the Convenience or Benefit of the Service, provided the Number of Men and Horses do not exceed the Number at that Time billeted on such Houses; and the Constables are hereby required to billet such Men and Horses so exchanged accordingly; and it shall be lawful for any Justice, at the Request of any Officer or Non-commissioned Officer commanding any Marines requiring Billets, to extend any Route, or enlarge the District within which Billets shall be required, in such Manner as shall appear to be most convenient to Her Majesty's Service: Provided always, that to prevent or punish all Abuses in billeting Marines it shall be lawful for any Justice within his Jurisdiction, by Warrant or Order under his Hand,

Hand, to require any Constable to give him an Account in Writing of the Number of Officers and Marines who shall be quartered by such Constable, together with the Names of the Persons upon whom such Officers and Marines are billeted, stating the Street or Place where such Persons dwell, and the Signs, if any, belonging to their Houses; and it shall be lawful for Constables to billet Officers and Marines in *Scotland* according to the Provisions of the Laws in force in *Scotland* at the Time of its Union with *England*; and no Officer shall be obliged to pay for his Lodging where he shall be regularly billeted, except in the Suburbs of *Edinburgh*: Provided always, that no Justice being an Officer of Royal Marines shall directly or indirectly be concerned in billeting or appointing Quarters under this Act.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That the Innholder or other Person on whom any Marine is billeted in *England* shall, if required by such Marine, furnish him for every Day on the March, and for a Period not exceeding Two Days when halted at any intermediate Place upon the March, and for the Day of Arrival at the Place of final Destination, with One hot Meal in each Day, the Meal to consist of such Quantities of Diet and Small Beer as may be fixed by Her Majesty's Regulations, not exceeding One Pound and a Quarter of Meat previous to being dressed, One Pound of Bread, One Pound of Potatoes or other Vegetables, and Two Pints of Small Beer, and Vinegar, Salt, and Pepper, and for such Meal the Innholder or other Person furnishing the same shall be paid the Sum of Ten-pence; and all Innholders and other Persons on whom Marines may be billeted in *England*, (except on the March, when they are entitled to be furnished with the hot Meal as aforesaid,) shall furnish such Marines with Candles, Vinegar, and Salt, and shall allow them the Use of Fire, and the necessary Utensils for dressing and eating their Meat, and shall be paid in consideration thereof the Sum of a Halfpenny *per Diem* for each Marine; and the Sum to be paid the Innholder or other Person on whom any of the Horses belonging to Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces shall be billeted, in *England*, for Hay and Straw, shall be Nine-pence *per Diem* for each Horse, and, in *Ireland*, the Sum to be paid for Forage to the Innholder or other Person for Horses billeted by virtue of this Act shall be the Rate established by the Lord Lieutenant or other sufficient Authority from Time to Time, the same to be regulated by the average Rate of Contracts for Forage in *Ireland*; and for the Use of Stables in *Ireland*, when such Horses are provided with Hay and Straw by Contract, and not by the Occupiers of the Houses in which they are billeted, the Sum of Four-pence *per Week* for each Horse shall be paid; and every Officer to whom it belongs to receive, or who shall actually receive, the Pay and Subsistence of the said Men, shall, every Four Days, or before they shall quit their Quarters, if they shall not remain so long as Four Days, settle the just Demands of all Victuallers or other Persons on whom such Men are billeted, out their of Pay and Subsistence, before any Part of the said

Allowance to  
Innkeepers.



Pay or Subsistence be distributed to them respectively; and if any such Officer shall not pay the same, then, upon Complaint and Oath made thereof by any Two Witnesses at the next Quarter Sessions for the County or City where such Quarters are situate, the Secretary of the Admiralty is hereby required, upon Certificate of the Justices before whom such Oath shall be made of the Sum due to the Complainant, to order Payment of the Amount which shall be charged against such Officer; and in case of any Marines being suddenly ordered to march, and of the Commanding Officer not being enabled to make immediate Payment of the Sums due on account of the Billets, every such Officer shall before his Departure make up the Account with every Person upon whom any such Marines may have been billeted, and sign a Certificate thereof; which Account and Certificate, on being transmitted to the Secretary of the Admiralty, shall be immediately paid and charged to the Officer's Account.

Supply of Car-  
riages.

L. And be it enacted, That for the regular Provision of Carriages for the Royal Marine Forces and their Baggage on their Marches in *England* and *Ireland*, all Justices of the Peace within their several Jurisdictions, being duly required thereunto by Order of the said Lord High Admiral, or Two or more of the Commissioners for executing the said Office of Lord High Admiral, for the Time being, shall, on the Production of such Order to them, or any One or more of them, by the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer of the Party of Marines so ordered to march, issue a Warrant to any Constable having Authority to act in any Place from, through, near, or to which such Marines shall be ordered to march, (for each of which Warrants a Fee of One Shilling only shall be paid,) requiring him to provide the Carriages, Horses, Oxen, and Drivers therein mentioned, (allowing sufficient Time to do the same,) specifying the Places from and to which the said Carriages shall travel, and the Distance between the Places, for which Distance only so specified Payment shall be demanded, and which Distance shall not, except in Cases of pressing Emergency, exceed the Day's March prescribed in the Order of Route, and shall in no Case exceed Twenty-five Miles; and the Constables receiving such Warrant shall order such Persons as they shall think proper, having Carriages, to furnish the requisite Supply, who are hereby required to furnish the same accordingly; and in case sufficient Carriages cannot be procured within the proper Jurisdiction, any Justice of the next adjoining Jurisdiction shall, by a like Course of Proceeding, supply the Deficiency; and in order that the Burden of providing Carriages may fall equally, and to prevent Inconvenience arising from there being no Justice residing near the Place where Marines may be quartered on the March, the Justice or Justices residing nearest to such Place shall cause a List to be made out, at least once in every Year, of all Persons liable to furnish such Carriages, and of the Number and Description of their said Carriages, (which Lists shall at all seasonable Hours be open to the Inspection of the said Persons,) and shall by Warrant under his Hand authorize the Constables within his Jurisdic-

Jurisdiction to give Orders to provide Carriages without any special Warrant from him for that Purpose, which Orders shall be valid in all respects; and all Orders for such Carriages shall be made from such Lists in regular Rotation, so far as the same can be done.

LL. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which the whole Distance for which any Carriage shall be impressed shall be under One Mile, the Rate of a full Mile shall be paid; and the Rates to be paid for Carriages impressed shall be, in *England*, for every Mile which a Waggon with Four or more Horses, or a Wain with Six Oxen or Four Oxen and Two Horses shall travel, One Shilling; and for every Mile any Waggon with narrow Wheels, or any Cart with Four Horses, carrying not less than Fifteen Hundred Weight, shall travel, Nine-pence; and for every Mile every other Cart or Carriage with less than Four Horses, and not carrying Fifteen Hundred Weight, shall travel, Sixpence; and in *Ireland*, for every Hundred Weight loaded on any Wheel Carriage, One Halfpenny *per* Mile; and in *England* such further Rates may be added, not exceeding a total additional Sum *per* Mile of Four-pence, Three-pence, or Two-pence, to the respective Rates of One Shilling, Nine-pence, and Sixpence, as may seem reasonable to the Justices assembled at General Sessions in *England* for their respective Districts, or to the Recorder of any Municipal City, Borough, or Town, Corporate or not Corporate; and the Order of such Justices at Sessions or Recorder shall specify the average Price of Hay and Oats at the nearest Market Town at the Time of fixing such additional Rates, and the Period for which the Order shall be enforced, not exceeding Ten Days beyond the next General Sessions; and no such Order shall be valid unless a Copy thereof, signed by the presiding Magistrate and one other Justice, or by the Recorder, shall be transmitted to the Secretary of the Admiralty within Three Days after the making thereof; and also in *England*, when the Day's March shall exceed Fifteen Miles, the Justice granting his Warrant may fix a further reasonable Compensation, not exceeding the usual Rate of Hire fixed by this Act; and when additional Rates or Compensation shall be granted, the Justice shall insert in his own Hand in the Warrant the Amount thereof, and the Date of the Order of Sessions, if fixed by Sessions, and the Warrant shall be given to the Officer commanding, as his Voucher: Provided always, that the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer demanding Carriages by virtue of the Warrant of a Justice shall, in *England*, pay down the proper Sums into the Hands of the Constables providing Carriages, who shall give Receipts for the same on unstamped Paper; and, in *Ireland*, the Officers or Non-commissioned Officers as aforesaid shall pay the Owners or Drivers of the Carriages, and One Third Part of such Payment shall be made before the Carriage be loaded, and all the said Payments in *Ireland* shall be made, if required, in Presence of a Justice or Constable: Provided also, that no Carriage shall be liable to carry more than Thirty Hundred Weight in *England*, and in *Ireland*

Rates for Carriages.

*Ireland* no Car shall be liable to carry more than Six Hundred Weight, and no Dray more than Twelve Hundred Weight; but the Owner of such Carriages in *Ireland*, consenting to carry a greater Weight, shall be paid at the same Rate for every Hundred Weight of the said Excess; and the Owners of such Carriages in *Ireland* shall not be compelled or proceed, though with any less Weight, under the Sum of Three-pence a Mile for each Car and Sixpence a Mile for each Dray; and the Loading of such Carriages in *Ireland* shall be first weighed, if required, at the Expence of the Owner of the Carriage, if the same can be done in a reasonable Time, without Hindrance of Her Majesty's Service; and the providing and paying for Carriages in *Scotland* shall be regulated by the Law in force at the Time of the Union with *England*: Provided also, that a Cart with One or more Horses, for which the Furnisher shall receive Nine-pence a Mile, shall be required to carry Fifteen Hundred Weight at the least; and that no Penalties or Forfeitures in any Act relating to Highways or Turnpike Roads in the United Kingdom shall apply to the Number of Horses or Oxen, or Weight of Loading of the aforesaid Carriages, nor shall any such Carriages on that Account be stopped or detained; and whenever it shall be necessary to impress Carriages for the March of Marines from *Dublin*, at least Twenty-four Hours Notice of such March, and in case of Emergency as long Notice as the Case will admit, shall be given to the Lord Mayor of *Dublin*, who shall summon a proportional Number of Cars and Drays at his Discretion out of the licensed Cars and Drays and other Cars and Drays within the County of the said City, and they shall by Turns be employed on this Duty at the Prices and under the Regulations herein-before mentioned; and no Country Cars, Drays, or other Carriages coming to Markets in *Ireland* shall be detained or employed against the Will of the Owners in carrying the Baggage of Marines on any Pretence whatsoever.

Providing for  
Supply of Car-  
riages, &c. in  
Cases of Emer-  
gency.

LII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, or the Lord Lieutenant or Chief Governors of *Ireland*, by their or his Orders distinctly stating that a Case of Emergency doth exist, signified by the Secretary of the Admiralty, or if in *Ireland*, by the Chief Secretary or Under Secretary, or the First Clerk in the Military Department, to authorize any Commanding Officer of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces in any District or Place, or to the chief acting Agents for the Supply of Stores and Provisions, by Writing under his Hand, reciting such Order of the Lord High Admiral, or the said Commissioners, or Lord Lieutenant or Chief Governors aforesaid, to require all Justices within their several Jurisdictions in *England* and *Ireland* to issue their Warrants for the Provision, not only of Waggon, Wains, Carts, and Cars kept by or belonging to any Person and for any Use whatsoever, but also of Saddle Horses, Coaches, Post Chaises, Chaises, and other Four-wheeled

wheeled Carriages kept for Hire, and also of Boats, Barges, and other Vessels used for the Transport of any Commodities whatsoever upon any Canal or navigable River as shall be mentioned in the said Warrants, therein specifying the Place and Distance to which such Carriages or Vessels shall go; and on the Production of such Requisition to such Justice by any Officer of the Corps ordered to be conveyed such Justice shall take all the same Proceedings in regard to such additional Supply so required on the said Emergency as he is by this Act required to take for the ordinary Provision of Carriages; and all Provisions whatsoever of this Act as regards the procuring of the ordinary Supply of Carriages, and the Duties of Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, Justices, Constables, and Owners of Carriages in that Behalf, shall be to all Intents and Purposes applicable for the providing and Payment according to the Rates of Posting or of Hire usually paid for such other Description of Carriages or Vessels so required on Emergency, according to the Length of the Journey or Voyage in each Case, but making no Allowance for Post Horse Duty, or Turnpike, Canal, River, or Lock Tolls, which Duty or Tolls are hereby declared not to be demandable for such Carriages and Vessels while employed in such Service or returning therefrom; and it shall be lawful to convey thereon not only the Baggage, Provisions, and Military Stores of such Detachment, but also the Officers, Marines, Servants, Women, Children, and other Persons of and belonging to the same.

LIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Justices of the Peace assembled at their Quarter Sessions to direct the Treasurer to pay, without Fee, out of the public Stock of the County or Riding, or if such public Stock be insufficient then out of the Monies which the said Justices shall have Power to raise for that Purpose, in like Manner as for County Gaols and Bridges, such reasonable Sums as shall have been expended by the Constables within their respective Jurisdictions for Carriages and Vessels over and above what was or ought to have been paid by the Officer requiring the same, regard being had to the Season of the Year and Condition of the Ways by which such Carriages and Vessels are to pass.

LIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor for the Time being of *Ireland* to depute, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, some proper Person to sign Routes in Cases of Emergency for the marching of any of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces in *Ireland* in the Name of such Lord Lieutenant or Chief Governor.

LV. And be it enacted, That all Officers and Marines, being in proper Uniform, Dress or Undress, and their Horses, but not when passing in any private or hired Vehicle, and all Recruits marching by Route, and all Carriages and Horses belonging to Her Majesty, or employed in Her Service, under the Provisions of this Act, when employed in conveying Per-

sons or Baggage, or returning therefrom, shall be exempted from the Payment of any Duties and Tolls on embarking or disembarking from or upon any Pier, Wharf, Quay, or Landing Place, or passing Turnpike Roads or Bridges, otherwise demandable by virtue of any Act already made or hereafter to be made; and if any Toll Collector shall demand or receive Toll from any Marine Officer or Marine who shall be in proper Uniform, Dress or Undress, or for their Horses, and who by this Act is exempted from Payment thereof, or from any Recruits marching by Route, or for any Carriages or Horses belonging to Her Majesty, or employed in Her Service, when conveying Persons or Baggage under the Provisions of this Act, every such Collector shall for every such Offence be liable to a Penalty not exceeding Five Pounds; provided that nothing herein contained shall exempt any Boats, Barges, or other Vessels employed in conveying the said Persons, Horses, Baggage, or Stores along any Canal from Payment of Tolls in like Manner as other Boats, Barges, and Vessels are liable thereto, except when employed in Cases of Emergency as herein mentioned; and that when any Officers or Marines on Service shall have Occasion in the March by Route to pass regular Ferries in *Scotland*, the Officer commanding shall be at liberty to pass over with his Marines as Passengers, paying for himself and each Marine One Half only of the ordinary Rate payable by Passengers, or he shall be at liberty to hire the Ferry Boat for himself and his Party, debarring all others for that Time, and shall in such Case pay only Half the ordinary Rate for such Boat.

Penalties upon  
Civil Subjects  
offending  
against the  
Laws relating  
to Billets and  
Carriages.

LVI. And be it enacted, That if any Constable or other Person who by virtue of this Act shall be employed in billeting any Officers or Marines in any Part of the United Kingdom shall presume to billet any such Officer or Marine in any House not within the Meaning of this Act, without the Consent of the Owner or Occupier thereof; or shall neglect or refuse to billet any Officer or Marine on Duty when thereunto required, in such Manner as is by this Act directed, provided sufficient Notice be given before the Arrival of such Marines; or shall receive, demand, or agree for any Money or Reward whatsoever, in order to excuse any Person from receiving any such Officer or Marine; or shall quarter any of the Wives, Children, Men or Maid Servants of any Officer or Marine in any such Houses against the Consent of the Occupiers; or shall neglect or refuse to execute such Warrants of the Justices as shall be directed to him for providing Carriages, Horses, or Vessels, or shall demand more than the legal Rates for the same; or if any Person ordered by any Constable in manner herein-before directed to provide Carriages, Horses, or Vessels shall refuse or neglect to provide the same according to the Orders of such Constable, or shall demand more than the legal Rates for the same, or shall do any Act or Thing by which the Execution of any Warrants for providing Carriages, Horses, or Vessels shall be hindered; or if any Person liable by this Act to have any Officer or Marine quartered



quartered on him shall refuse to receive any such Officer or Marine, or to afford him proper Accommodation or Diet in the House of such Person in which he is quartered, or to furnish the several Things directed to be furnished to Officers and Marines, or shall neglect or refuse to furnish good and sufficient Stables, together with good and sufficient Hay and Straw, for each Horse, at the Rate established by this Act, and in such Quantities as shall be fixed by Her Majesty's Regulations, not exceeding Eighteen Pounds of Hay and Six Pounds of Straw *per Diem* for each Horse, or shall pay any Sum of Money to any Marine on the March in lieu of furnishing in Kind the Diet and Small Beer to which such Marine is entitled; such Constable, Victualler, and other Person respectively shall forfeit for every Offence, Neglect, or Refusal any Sum not exceeding Five Pounds nor less than Forty Shillings.

LVII. And be it enacted, That if any Officer of Royal Marines shall take upon him to quarter Men otherwise than is allowed by this Act, or shall use or offer any Menace or Compulsion to or upon any Justice, Constable, or other Civil Officer tending to deter and discourage any of them from performing any Part of their Duty under this Act, or to do any thing contrary thereto, such Officer shall for every such Offence, being thereof convicted before any Two or more Justices of the County by the Oath of Two credible Witnesses, be deemed and taken to be *ipso facto* cashiered, and shall be utterly disabled to hold any Military Employment in Her Majesty's Service; provided a Certificate thereof be forthwith transmitted by the said Justices to the Secretary of the Admiralty, and that the Conviction be affirmed at some Quarter Sessions of the Peace for the said County to be held next after the Expiration of Three Months after such Certificate shall have been transmitted as aforesaid; and if any Marine Officer shall take or knowingly suffer to be taken any Money or Reward of any Person for excusing the quartering of Officers or Marines, or shall billet any of the Wives, Children, Men or Maid Servants of any Officer or Marine in any House, against the Consent of the Occupier, he shall for any of the said Offences, upon being convicted thereof before a General Court-martial, be cashiered; and if any Officer shall constrain any Carriage to travel beyond the Distance specified in the Justice's Warrant, or shall not discharge the same in due Time for their Return Home on the same Day if it be practicable, except in the Case of Emergency, for which the Justice shall have given Licence, or shall compel the Driver of any Carriage to take up any Marine or Servant (except such as are sick) or any Woman to ride therein, except in Cases of Emergency as aforesaid, or shall force any Constable, by threatening Words, to provide Saddle Horses for himself or Servants, or shall force Horses from their Owners, or in *Ireland* shall force the Owner to take any Loading until the same shall be first duly weighed, if the same shall be required and can be done within a reasonable Time, or shall, contrary to the Will of the Owner or his Servant, permit any Person whatsoever to put

Penalty upon  
Officers of  
Marines so  
offending.

put any greater Load upon any Carriage than is directed by this Act, he shall forfeit for every Offence any Sum not exceeding Five Pounds or less than Forty Shillings.

Penalty for  
purchasing  
Clothes, &c.  
from any Ma-  
rine.

LVIII. And be it enacted, That any Person who shall unlawfully have in his or her Possession or Keeping, or who shall detain, buy, or exchange, or otherwise receive from any Marine or Marine Deserter, or any other Person, upon any Account or Pretence whatsoever, or shall solicit or entice any Marine, or shall be employed by any Marine, knowing him to be such, to sell any Arms, Ammunition, Marine Clothes, or Military Furniture, or any other Articles which, according to the Custom of the Marine Corps, are generally deemed Regimental Necessaries, or any Provisions, Sheets, or other Articles used in Barracks or provided under Barrack Regulations, or shall change or cause the Colour or Mark of any such Clothes, Appointments, or Necessaries to be changed or defaced, shall forfeit for every such Offence any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds, together with Treble the Value of all or any of the several Articles of which such Offender shall so become possessed; and if any Person having been so convicted shall afterwards be guilty of any such Offence, and shall be convicted thereof by One or more Justices of the Peace, every such Offender shall for every such Offence forfeit any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds but not less than Five Pounds, and the Treble Value of all or any of the several Articles of which such Offender shall have so become possessed, and shall, in addition to such Forfeiture, be committed to the Common Gaol or House of Correction, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to hard Labour, for such Term not exceeding Six Calendar Months as the convicting Justice or Justices shall think fit; and upon any Information against any Person for a Second or any subsequent Offence, a Copy of the Conviction certified by the proper Officer having the Care or Custody of such Conviction, or any Copy of the same proved to be a true Copy, shall be sufficient Evidence to prove a Conviction for the former Offence; and if any credible Person shall prove, on Oath before a Justice of the Peace or Person exercising like Authority according to the Laws of that Part of Her Majesty's Dominions in which the Offence shall be committed, a reasonable Cause to suspect that any Person has in his or her Possession or on his or her Premises any Property of the Description herein-before described, on or with respect to which any such Offence shall have been committed, the Justice may and he is hereby required to grant a Warrant to search for such Property as in the Case of stolen Goods; and if upon Search any such Property shall be found the same shall and may be seized by the Officer charged with the Execution of such Warrant, who shall bring the Offender in whose Possession the same shall be found before such Justice, to be dealt with according to Law.

Penalty on  
Officers killing  
Game.

LIX. And for the better Preservation of the Game and Fish in or near such Place where any Officers shall at any Time be quartered,

quartered, be it enacted, That every Officer who shall, without Leave in Writing from the Person or Persons entitled to grant such Leave, take, kill, or destroy any Game or Fish within the United Kingdom, and who upon Complaint thereof shall be, upon Oath of One or more credible Witness or Witnesses, convicted before any Justice, shall for every such Offence forfeit the Sum of Five Pounds.

LX. And be it enacted, That no Officer of Her Majesty's Royal Marines Forces residing in Barracks or elsewhere under Military Law shall be deemed liable to have any Parish Poor Child bound Apprentice to him.

Officers not liable to take Parish Apprentices.

LXI. And be it enacted, That any Justice in the United Kingdom, within whose Jurisdiction any Marine shall be quartered, may summon such Marine before him, which Summons such Marine is hereby required to obey, and take his Examination in Writing upon Oath touching the Place of his last legal Settlement in *England*, and such Justice shall give an attested Copy of such Examination to the Person so examined, to be by him delivered to his Commanding Officer, to be produced when required; which said Examination and such attested Copy shall be at any Time admitted in Evidence as to such legal Settlement before any Justice or at any General or Quarter Sessions of the Peace, although such Marine be dead or absent from the Kingdom: Provided always, that in case any Marine shall be again summoned to make Oath as aforesaid, then, on such Examination or such attested Copy being produced, such Marine shall not be obliged to make any other or further Oath with regard to his legal Settlement, but shall leave with such Justice a Copy of such Examination or a Copy of such attested Copy of Examination, if required.

Mode of recording a Marine's Settlement.

LXII. And be it enacted, That all Oaths and Declarations which are authorized or required by this Act may be administered (unless where otherwise provided) by any Justice of the Peace or Magistrate acting as such; and that any Person giving false Evidence or taking a false Oath or Declaration in any Case wherein an Oath or Declaration is authorized or required to be taken by this Act, and being thereof duly convicted, shall be deemed guilty of wilful and corrupt Perjury, and shall be liable to such Pains and Penalties as Persons convicted of wilful and corrupt Perjury are or may be subject and liable to.

Administration of Oaths.

Perjury.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Two Justices of the Peace, within their respective Jurisdictions, to grant or transfer any Licence for selling by Retail any Spirit, Beer, Wine, Cider, or Perry to any Person or Persons applying for the same who shall hold any Canteen under any Lease thereof, or by Agreement with any Department or other Authority under the said Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral for the Time being, without regard to the Time of Year, or any Notices or Certificates required by any Act in respect of such Licences; and the Commissioners of Excise within their respective Districts shall also grant or transfer any such Licence as aforesaid; and such

Licences of Canteens.

such Persons holding such Canteens, and having such Licences as aforesaid, may sell therein Victuals, and all such Exciseable Liquors as they shall be licensed and empowered to sell, without being subject for so doing to any Penalty or Forfeiture whatever.

Limitation of  
Actions.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That if any Action shall be brought against any Member or Minister of a Court-martial to be assembled under the Authority of this Act, in respect of the Proceedings or the Sentence thereof, or against any other Person for any thing done in pursuance or under the Authority of this Act, the same shall be brought in some one of the Courts of Record at *Westminster* or *Dublin*, or in the Court of Session in *Scotland*, and shall be commenced within Six Months next after the Cause of Action shall arise, and that it shall be lawful for the Defendant or Defendants therein to plead thereto the General Issue, and to give all special Matter in Evidence on the Trial; and if the Verdict shall be for the Defendant in any such Action, or if the Plaintiff shall become nonsuit or suffer any Discontinuance thereof, or if, in *Scotland*, the Court shall see fit to assoilzie the Defendant or dismiss the Complaint, the Court in which the Matter shall be tried shall allow the Defendant Treble Costs, for the Recovery of which he shall have the like Remedy as in other Cases where Costs by the Laws of this Realm are given to Defendants.

Recovery of  
Penalties.

LXV. And be it enacted, That all Offences for which any pecuniary Penalty or Forfeiture not exceeding Twenty Pounds, over and above any Forfeiture of Value or Treble Value, is by this Act imposed, shall and may be heard and determined by any Justice of the Peace in that Part of the United Kingdom in or near to which the Offence shall be committed; and all such Penalties and Forfeitures, and Forfeiture of Value and Treble Value, and also the reasonable Costs attending the Prosecution to be duly ascertained and awarded by such Justice, shall and may be enforced and recovered in the same Manner as any pecuniary Penalties may be recovered under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to facilitate summary Proceedings before Justices of the Peace and others*; and by another Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His said Majesty, intituled *An Act for the more effectual Recovery of Penalties before Justices and Magistrates on Conviction of Offenders, and for facilitating the Execution of Warrants by Constables*: Provided always, that in all Cases in which there shall not be sufficient Goods whereon any Penalty or Forfeiture can be levied, the Offender may be committed and imprisoned for any Time not exceeding Six Months; which said recited Acts shall be used and applied in *Scotland* for the Recovery of all such Penalties and Forfeitures as fully to all Intents as if the said recited Acts had extended to *Scotland*, any thing in the said recited Acts to the contrary notwithstanding; and all such Offences committed in the *British Isles*, or in any of Her Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas, may be determined, and the Penalties and Forfeitures

3 G. 4. c. 23.

5 G. 4. c. 18.

of Value or Treble Value recovered, before any Justices of the Peace or Persons exercising like Authority, according to the Laws of the Part of Her Majesty's Dominions in which the Offence shall be committed; and all Penalties and Forfeitures by this Act imposed exceeding Twenty Pounds shall be recovered by Action in some of the Courts of Record at *Westminster* or in *Dublin*, or in the Court of Session in *Scotland*, and in no other Court in the United Kingdom, and may be recovered in the *British Isles*, or in any other Parts of Her Majesty's Dominions, in any of the Royal or Superior Courts of such Isles or other Parts of Her Majesty's Dominions.

LXVI. And be it enacted, That one Moiety of every such Penalty or Forfeiture, not including any Treble Value of any Articles, shall go to the Person who shall inform or sue for the same, and the other Moiety, together with the Treble Value of such Articles, or where the Offence shall be proved by the Person who shall inform, then the whole of the Penalty, and such Treble Value, shall be paid over and applied in such Manner as the Lord High Admiral or the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral shall direct; any thing in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to provide for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales*, or in any other Act or Acts of Parliament, to the contrary notwithstanding; and every Justice who shall adjudge any Penalty under this Act shall, within Four Days thereafter at the furthest, report the same and his Adjudication thereof to the Secretary of the Admiralty.

Appropriation  
of Penalties.

5 & 6 W. 4. c. 76.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That all Clauses and Provisions in this Act contained relating to *England* shall be construed to extend to *Wales* and the Town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*; and all Clauses and Provisions relating to Marines shall be construed to include Non-commissioned Officers and Drummers, unless when otherwise provided; and all Clauses and Provisions relating to Justices shall be construed to extend to all Magistrates authorized to act as such in their respective Jurisdictions; and all the Powers given to and Regulations made for the Conduct of Constables, and all Penalties and Forfeitures for any Neglect thereof, shall extend to all Tithingmen, Headboroughs, and such like Officers, and Inspectors or other Officers of Police, and High Constables, and other Chief Officers and Magistrates of Cities, Towns, Villages, and Places in *England* and *Ireland*; and to all Justices of the Peace, Magistrates of Burghs, Commissioners of Police, and other Chief Officers and Magistrates of Cities, Towns, Villages, Parishes, and Places in *Scotland*, who shall act in the Execution of this Act; and all Provisions for billeting Marines in Victualling Houses shall extend and apply to all Inns, Livery Stables, Alehouses, and to the Houses of Sellers of Wine by Retail, whether *British* or Foreign, to be drank in their own Houses or Places thereunto belonging, and to all Houses of Persons selling Brandy, Strong Waters, Cider, or Metheglin, by Retail, in *England* and *Ireland*; and in *Ireland*,

Definition of  
Terms.



Marines not to be billeted in private Houses, &c.

*land*, when there shall not be found sufficient Room in such Houses, then Marines may be billeted in such Manner as has been heretofore customary: Provided always, that no Officer or Marine shall be billeted in *England* in any private Houses, or in any Canteen held or occupied under the Authority of the Ordnance or Marine Department, or upon Persons who keep Taverns only being Vintners of the City of *London* admitted to their Freedom of that Company in right of Patrimony or Apprenticeship, notwithstanding such Persons who keep such Taverns only have taken out Victualling Licences; nor in the House of any Distiller kept for distilling Brandy and Strong Waters; nor in the House of any Shopkeeper whose principal Dealings shall be more in other Goods and Merchandize than in Brandy and Strong Waters, so as such Distillers and Shopkeepers do not permit Tippling in such Houses; nor in the House of Residence in any Part of the United Kingdom of any Foreign Consul duly credited as such.

Notification to Parishes of good or bad Conduct of Marines.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Churchwardens of every Parish in *England* and *Ireland*, and the Constable or other Officer of every Parish or Place in *Scotland*, on receiving a Notification from the Secretary of the Admiralty of the Name of any Marine belonging to the said Parish or Place who has for meritorious Conduct received Her Majesty's special Approbation, or who in consequence of Misconduct has been dismissed Her Majesty's Service with Disgrace, shall affix to and leave such Notification on the Outside of the Door of the Church or Chapel belonging to such Parish or Place on the *Sunday* next succeeding the Receipt of such Notification.

Marines to be subject to the Discipline of the Navy while on board Ship.

LXIX. And it is hereby declared and enacted, That all Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces shall, during the Time they shall be respectively borne on the Books of any of Her Majesty's Ships or Vessels in Commission, either as Part of the Complement or as Supernumeraries, or otherwise, be subject and liable in every respect to the Laws for the Government of Her Majesty's Forces by Sea, and to the Rules and Discipline of the Royal Navy, and shall and may be proceeded against and punished for Offences committed by them whilst so borne, in the same Manner as the Officers and Seamen employed in the Royal Navy may be tried or punished; except when and so long as any Marine Officers or Marines shall be landed from any of Her Majesty's Ships, and be employed in Military Operations on shore, and when on such Occasions the senior Officer present shall deem it expedient to issue an Order declaring that such Marine Officers and Marines shall during such Employment on shore be subject to the Regulations of this Act, in which Cases, and while such Order shall remain in force, they shall be subject to such Regulations, and be tried and punished under this Act accordingly, for any Offences to be committed by them while so on shore: Provided always, that if any Marine Officer or Marine so borne on the Books of any of Her Majesty's Ships shall commit on shore any Offence for which he shall not be amenable to a Naval Court-martial or to Naval Discipline, he shall

shall be tried and punished for the same in the same Manner as other Marines may be tried and punished for the like Offences under the Authority of this Act.

LXX. And be it enacted, That this Act shall continue in force within *Great Britain* from the Twenty-fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four until the Twenty-fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five inclusive; and within *Ireland*, and in *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and the *Isle of Man*, and the Islands thereto belonging, from the First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four until the First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five inclusive; and within the Garrison of *Gibraltar*, and in *Spain* and *Portugal*, from the Twenty-fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four until the Twenty-fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five inclusive; and in all other Parts of *Europe* where Royal Marine Forces may be serving, and the *West Indies* and *North America* and *Cape of Good Hope*, from the Twenty-fifth Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four until the Twenty-fifth Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five inclusive; and in all other Places from the Twenty-fifth Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four until the Twenty-fifth Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five inclusive.

Duration of Act.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended.

## SCHEDULE to which this Act refers.

### FORM of OATHS to be taken by MEMBERS of COURTS-MARTIAL.

YOU shall well and truly try and determine according to the Evidence in the Matter now before you.

So help you GOD.

I do swear, That I will truly administer Justice, according to the Rules and Articles for the better Government of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, and according to an Act now in force for the Regulation of the said Forces while on shore, without Partiality, Favour, or Affection, and if any Doubt shall arise which is not explained by the said Articles or Act, according to my Conscience, the best of my Understanding, and the Custom of War in the like Cases: And I further swear, That I will not divulge the Sentence of the Court until it shall be duly approved; neither will I, upon any Account, at any Time whatsoever, disclose or discover the Vote or Opinion of any particular Member of the Court-martial, unless required to give Evidence thereof as a Witness by a Court of Justice or a Court-martial in a due Course of Law. So help me GOD.

FORM

## FORM of OATH of JUDGE ADVOCATE.

**I** do swear, That I will not, upon any Account whatsoever, disclose or discover the Vote or Opinion of any particular Member of the Court-martial, unless required to give Evidence thereof as a Witness by a Court of Justice or a Court-martial in a due Course of Law; and that I will not, unless it be necessary for the due Discharge of my official Duties, disclose the Sentence of the Court until it shall be duly approved. So help me GOD.

Questions to be separately put by the Justice to a  
RECRUIT.

1. What is your Name?
2. In what Parish, and in or near what Town, and in what County were you born?
3. What is your Age?
4. What is your Trade or Calling?
5. Are you an Apprentice?
6. Are you married?
7. Are you ruptured or lame; have you ever been subject to Fits; or have you any Disability or Disorder which impedes the free Use of your Limbs, or unfits you for ordinary Labour?
8. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the Royal Marine Forces until you shall be legally discharged?
9. On what Day, at what Hour of the Day, and by whom were you enlisted?
10. For what Bounty did you enlist?
11. Do you now belong to the Militia?
12. Do you belong to any Regiment, or to the Marines, Ordnance, or Navy, or to the Forces of the *East India* Company?
13. Have you served in the Army, Marines, Ordnance, or Navy, or in the Forces of the *East India* Company?
14. Have you ever been rejected as unfit for Her Majesty's Service, or for the Service of the *East India* Company, upon any prior Enlistment?

*Note.*—The Justice is directed first to ascertain that Twenty-four Hours have elapsed since the Enlistment took place, and in putting the Eleventh Question to the Recruit, and before he receives his Answer, distinctly to apprise the Recruit that if he belongs to the Militia, and denies the Fact, he is liable to Six Months Imprisonment.

OATH

## OATH to be taken by a RECRUIT enlisting.

I do make Oath, That the above Questions have been separately put to me, that the Answers thereto have been read over to me, and that they are the same that I gave, and are true.

I do also make Oath, That I will be faithful and bear true Allegiance to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors; and that I will, as in Duty bound, honestly and faithfully defend Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, in Person, Crown, and Dignity, against all Enemies; and will observe and obey all Orders of Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, and of the Generals and Officers set over me. So help me GOD.

Witness my Hand

} Signature of  
the Recruit.

Witness present.

Sworn before me at this  
Day of One thousand eight  
hundred and  
at o'Clock.

Signature of the Justice.

## CERTIFICATE to be given by the JUSTICE.

*Description of*

Age, apparently

Height,

Feet

Inches.

Complexion,

Eyes,

Hair,

*Any distinctive Mark,*

to wit. } I one of Her Majesty's Justices of the  
Peace of do hereby certify, That the  
above is the Description of the Recruit ; and  
in my Presence all the foregoing Questions were put to the  
said ; that the Answers written opposite, to them  
are those which he gave to me ; and that the Third, Fourth, and  
Fifth Articles of the Second Section of the Rules and Articles  
for the better Government of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces  
while on shore, against Mutiny, and the First Article of the  
Third Section of the said Rules and Articles, against Desertion,  
were read over to him; that he took the Oath of Allegiance and  
Fidelity; that he received the Sum of on being  
attested this Day; and that I have given him a Duplicate of  
this Certificate signed with my Name.

Signature of the Justice.

FORM of OATH to be taken by a MASTER whose Apprentice  
has absconded.

I                      of                      do make Oath, That I am by  
Trade a                      , and that                      was bound to  
serve as an Apprentice to me in the said Trade, by Indenture  
dated the                      Day of                      , for the Term of  
Years; and that the said                      did on or about the  
Day of                      last abscond and quit my Service  
without my Consent; and that to the best of my Knowledge  
and Belief the said                      is aged about                      Years.  
Witness my Hand at                      the                      Day of                      One  
thousand eight hundred and                      .

Sworn before me at                      this  
Day of                      One thousand eight }  
hundred and                      .

FORM of JUSTICE'S CERTIFICATE to be given to the MASTER  
of an Apprentice.

to wit. } I                      one of Her Majesty's Justices of the  
Peace of                      certify, That                      of  
came before me at                      the                      Day  
of                      One thousand eight hundred and                      ,  
and made Oath that he was by Trade a                      , and that  
was bound to serve as an Apprentice to him in  
the said Trade, by Indenture dated the                      Day of  
                    , for the Term of                      Years; and that the  
said Apprentice did on or about the                      Day of  
abscond and quit the Service of the said                      without  
his Consent; and that to the best of his Knowledge and Belief  
the said Apprentice is aged about                      Years.



DESCRIPTION RETURN of at on the from the Royal Marines.				committed to Confinement Day of as a Deserter	
Age	-	-	-	-	{
Height	-	-	-	-	{ Feet. Inches.
Complexion	-	-	-	-	{
Hair	-	-	-	-	{
Eyes	-	-	-	-	{
Marks	-	-	-	-	{
Probable Date of Enlistment, and where				-	{
Probable Date of Desertion, and from what Place				-	{
{ Name and Occupation and Address of the Person by whom apprehended - - -					
{ Particulars in the Evidence on which the Prisoner is committed - - -					
† { Whether the Prisoner was apprehended or voluntarily surrendered himself as a Deserter -					
{ Whether the Prisoner confessed before the Magistrate that he is a Deserter - - -					

† It is important for the Public Service, and for the Interest of the Deserter, that this Part of the Return should be accurately filled up, and the Details should be inserted by the Magistrate in his own Handwriting, or, under his Direction, by his Clerk.

I do hereby certify, that the Prisoner has been duly examined before me as to the Circumstance herein stated, and has declared in my Presence that he \*  
a Deserter from the above-mentioned Corps.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and Address  
of Magistrate.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Prisoner.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Informant.

I certify that I have inspected the Prisoner, and consider him \*  
for Military Service.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Military Medical Officer, or of Private Medical Practitioner.

\* Insert "fit" or "unfit," as the Case may be; and if unfit, state the Cause of Unfitness.

\* Insert "is" or "is not," as the Case may be.

**FORM of OATH to be taken by a MASTER whose Apprentice  
has absconded.**

**I**                      of                      do make Oath, That I am by  
Trade a                      , and that                      was bound to  
serve as an Apprentice to me in the said Trade, by Indenture  
dated the                      Day of                      , for the Term of  
Years; and that the said                      did on or about the  
Day of                      last abscond and quit my Service  
without my Consent; and that to the best of my Knowledge  
and Belief the said                      is aged about                      Years.  
Witness my Hand at                      the                      Day of                      One  
thousand eight hundred and                      .

Sworn before me at                      this  
Day of                      One thousand eight  
hundred and                      .

**FORM of JUSTICE'S CERTIFICATE to be given to the MASTER  
of an Apprentice.**

to wit. } **I**                      one of Her Majesty's Justices of the  
Peace of                      certify, That                      of  
came before me at                      the                      Day  
of                      One thousand eight hundred and                      ,  
and made Oath that he was by Trade a                      , and that  
was bound to serve as an Apprentice to him in  
the said Trade, by Indenture dated the                      Day of  
                    , for the Term of                      Years; and that the  
said Apprentice did on or about the                      Day of  
abscond and quit the Service of the said                      without  
his Consent; and that to the best of his Knowledge and Belief  
the said Apprentice is aged about                      Years.

DESCRIPTION RETURN of at on the from the Royal Marines.				Day of	committed to Confinement as a Deserter
Age	-	-	-	- {	
Height	-	-	-	- {	Feet. Inches.
Complexion	-	-	-	- {	
Hair	-	-	-	- {	
Eyes	-	-	-	- {	
Marks	-	-	-	- {	
Probable Date of Enlistment, and where				- {	
Probable Date of Desertion, and from what Place				- {	
Name and Occupation and Ad- dress of the Person by whom apprehended				- {	
Particulars in the Evidence on which the Prisoner is com- mitted				- {	
Whether the Prisoner was appre- hended or voluntarily surren- dered himself as a Deserter				- {	
Whether the Prisoner confessed before the Magistrate that he is a Deserter				- {	

† It is important for the Public Service, and for the Interest of the Deserter, that this Part of the Return should be accurately filled up, and the Details should be inserted by the Magistrate in his own Handwriting, or, under his Direction, by his Clerk.

I do hereby certify, that the Prisoner has been duly examined before me as to the Circumstance herein stated, and has declared in my Presence that he \* a Deserter from the above-mentioned Corps.

Signature and Address  
of Magistrate.  
Signature of Prisoner.  
Signature of Informant.

I certify that I have inspected the Prisoner, and consider him \* for Military Service.

Signature of Mi-  
litary Medical Officer, or of  
Private Medical Practitioner.

\* Insert "fit" or "unfit," as the Case may be; and if unfit, state the Cause of Unfitness.

\* Insert "is" or "is not," as the Case may be.

## CAP. XII.

An Act to amend the Law relating to International Copyright.  
[10th May 1844.]

not c 73

1 &amp; 2 Vict. c. 59.

5 &amp; 6 Vict. c. 45.

3 &amp; 4 W. 4. c. 15.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Session of Parliament held in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for securing to Authors in certain Cases the Benefit of international Copyright* (and which Act is herein-after, for the sake of Perspicuity, designated as “the International Copyright Act”), Her Majesty was empowered by Order in Council to direct that the Authors of Books which should, after a future Time, to be specified in such Order in Council, be published in any Foreign Country, to be specified in such Order in Council, and their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, should have the sole Liberty of printing and reprinting such Books within the *British Dominions* for such Term as Her Majesty should by such Order in Council direct, not exceeding the Term which Authors, being *British Subjects*, were then, (that is to say) at the Time of passing the said Act, entitled to in respect of Books first published in the United Kingdom; and the said Act contains divers Enactments securing to Authors and their Representatives the Copyright in the Books to which any such Order in Council should extend: And whereas an Act was passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend the Law of Copyright* (and which Act is herein-after, for the sake of Perspicuity, designated as “the Copyright Amendment Act”), repealing various Acts therein mentioned relating to the Copyright of printed Books, and extending, defining, and securing to Authors and their Representatives the Copyright of Books: And whereas an Act was passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William the Fourth*, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to Dramatic Literary Property* (and which Act is herein-after, for the sake of Perspicuity, designated as “the Dramatic Literary Property Act”), whereby the sole Liberty of representing or causing to be represented any Dramatic Piece in any Place of Dramatic Entertainment in any Part of the *British Dominions*, which should be composed and not printed or published by the Author thereof or his Assignee, was secured to such Author or his Assignee; and by the said Act it was enacted, that the Author of any such Production which should thereafter, be printed and published, or his Assignee, should have the like sole Liberty of Representation until the End of Twenty-eight Years from the first Publication thereof; And whereas by the said Copyright Amendment Act the Provisions of the said Dramatic Literary Property Act and of the said Copyright Amendment Act were made applicable to Musical Composi-

tions; and it was thereby also enacted, that the sole Liberty of representing or performing, or causing or permitting to be represented or performed, in any Part of the *British* Dominions, any Dramatic Piece or Musical Composition, should endure and be the Property of the Author thereof and his Assigns for the Term in the said Copyright Amendment Act provided for the Duration of the Copyright in Books, and that the Provisions therein enacted in respect of the Property of such Copyright should apply to the Liberty of representing or performing any Dramatic Piece or Musical Composition: And whereas under or by virtue of the Four several Acts next herein-after mentioned; (that is to say,) an Act passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Second, intituled *An Act for the Encouragement of the Arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other Prints, by vesting the Properties thereof in the Inventors or Engravers during the Time therein mentioned*; an Act passed in the Seventh Year of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to amend and render more effectual an Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of King George the Second, for Encouragement of the Arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other Prints; and for vesting in and securing to Jane Hogarth, Widow, the Property in certain Prints*; an Act passed in the Seventeenth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for more effectually securing the Property of Prints to Inventors and Engravers, by enabling them to sue for, and recover Penalties in certain Cases*; and an Act passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to extend the Protection of Copyright in Prints and Engravings to Ireland*; (and which said Four several Acts are herein-after, for the sake of Perspicuity, designated as the *Engraving Copyright Acts*;) every Person who invents or designs, engraves, etches, or works in Mezzotinto or Chiaro-oscuro, or from his own Work, Design, or Invention causes or procures to be designed, engraved, etched, or worked in Mezzotinto or Chiaro-oscuro any historical Print or Prints, or any Print or Prints of any Portrait, Conversation, Landscape, or Architecture, Map, Chart, or Plan, or any other Print or Prints whatsoever, and every Person who engraves, etches, or works in Mezzotinto or Chiaro-oscuro, or causes to be engraved, etched, or worked, any Print taken from any Picture, Drawing, Model, or Sculpture, either ancient or modern, notwithstanding such Print shall not have been graven or drawn from the original Design of such Graver, Etcher, or Draftsman, is entitled to the Copyright of such Print for the Term of Twenty-eight Years from the first publishing thereof; and by the said several Engraving Copyright Acts it is provided that the Name of the Proprietor shall be truly engraved on each Plate, and printed on every such Print, and Remedies are provided for the Infringement of such Copyright: And whereas under and by virtue of an Act passed

8 G. 2. c. 13.

7 G. 3. c. 38.

17 G. 3. c. 57.

6 &amp; 7 W. 4. c. 59.



38 G. 3. c. 71.

54 G. 3. c. 56.

' in the Thirty-eighth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty  
 ' King George the Third, intituled *An Act for encouraging the*  
 ' *Art of making new Models and Casts of Busts and other Things*  
 ' *therein mentioned*, and of an Act passed in the Fifty-fourth  
 ' Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Third,  
 ' intituled *An Act to amend and render more effectual an Act of*  
 ' *His present Majesty, for encouraging the Art of making new*  
 ' *Models and Casts of Busts and other Things therein mentioned,*  
 ' *and for giving further Encouragement to such Arts,* (and which  
 ' said Acts are, for the sake of Perspicuity, herein-after designated  
 ' as the Sculpture Copyright Acts,) every Person who makes or  
 ' causes to be made any new and original Sculpture, or Model  
 ' or Copy or Cast of the Human Figure, any Bust or Part of  
 ' the Human Figure clothed in Drapery, or otherwise, any  
 ' Animal or Part of any Animal combined with the Human  
 ' Figure or otherwise, any Subject, being Matter of Invention  
 ' in Sculpture, any Alto or Basso Relievo, representing any of  
 ' the Matters aforesaid, or any Cast from Nature of the Human  
 ' Figure or Part thereof, or of any Animal or Part thereof, or  
 ' of any such Subject representing any of the Matters aforesaid,  
 ' whether separate or combined, is entitled to the Copyright in  
 ' such new and original Sculpture, Model, Copy, and Cast, for  
 ' Fourteen Years from first putting forth and publishing the  
 ' same, and for an additional Period of Fourteen Years in case  
 ' the original Maker is living at the End of the first Period; and  
 ' by the said Acts it is provided that the Name of the Pro-  
 ' prietor, with the Date of the Publication thereof, is to be put  
 ' on all such Sculptures, Models, Copies, and Casts, and Remo-  
 ' dies are provided for the Infringement of such Copyright: And  
 ' whereas the Powers vested in Her Majesty by the said Inter-  
 ' national Copyright Act are insufficient to enable Her Majesty  
 ' to confer upon Authors of Books first published in Foreign  
 ' Countries Copyright of the like Duration, and with the like  
 ' Remedies for the Infringement thereof, which are conferred  
 ' and provided by the said Copyright Amendment Act with  
 ' respect to Authors of Books first published in the British  
 ' Dominions; and the said International Copyright Act does not  
 ' empower Her Majesty to confer any exclusive Right of re-  
 ' presenting or performing Dramatic Pieces or Musical Com-  
 ' positions first published in Foreign Countries upon the Authors  
 ' thereof, nor to extend the Privilege of Copyright to Prints and  
 ' Sculpture first published abroad; and it is expedient to vest  
 ' increased Powers in Her Majesty in this respect, and for that  
 ' Purpose to repeal the said International Copyright Act, and  
 ' to give such other Powers to Her Majesty, and to make such  
 ' further Provisions, as are herein-after contained: Be it there-  
 ' fore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with  
 ' the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal,  
 ' and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
 ' Authority of the same, That the said recited Act herein de-  
 ' signated as the International Copyright Act shall be and the  
 ' same is hereby repealed.

Repeal of In-  
 ternational  
 Copyright Act.

II. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any Order of Her Majesty in Council, to direct that, as respects all or any particular Class or Classes of the following Works, (namely,) Books, Prints, Articles of Sculpture, and other Works of Art, to be defined in such Order, which shall after a future Time, to be specified in such Order, be first published in any Foreign Country to be named in such Order, the Authors, Inventors, Designers, Engravers, and Makers thereof respectively, their respective Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, shall have the Privilege of Copyright therein during such Period or respective Periods as shall be defined in such Order, not exceeding, however, as to any of the above-mentioned Works, the Term of Copyright which Authors, Inventors, Designers, Engravers, and Makers of the like Works respectively first published in the United Kingdom may be then entitled to under the herein-before recited Acts respectively, or under any Acts which may hereafter be passed in that Behalf.

Her Majesty, by Order in Council, may direct that Authors, &c. of Works first published in Foreign Countries shall have Copyright therein within Her Majesty's Dominions.

III. And be it enacted, That in case any such Order shall apply to Books, all and singular the Enactments of the said Copyright Amendment Act, and of any other Act for the Time being in force with relation to the Copyright in Books first published in this Country, shall, from and after the Time so to be specified in that Behalf in such Order, and subject to such Limitation as to the Duration of the Copyright as shall be therein contained, apply to and be in force in respect of the Books to which such Order shall extend, and which shall have been registered as herein-after is provided, in such and the same Manner as if such Books were first published in the United Kingdom, save and except such of the said Enactments, or such Parts thereof, as shall be excepted in such Order, and save and except such of the said Enactments, as relate to the Delivery of Copies of Books at the *British Museum*, and to or for the Use of the other Libraries mentioned in the said Copyright Amendment Act.

If the Order applies to Books, the Copyright Law as to Books first published in this Country shall apply to the Books to which the Order relates, with certain Exceptions.

IV. And be it enacted, That in case any such Order shall apply to Prints, Articles of Sculpture, or to any such other Works of Art as aforesaid, all and singular the Enactments of the said Engraving Copyright Acts and the said Sculpture Copyright Acts, or of any other Act for the Time being in force with relation to the Copyright in Prints or Articles of Sculpture first published in this Country, and of any Act for the Time being in force with relation to the Copyright in any similar Works of Art first published in this Country, shall, from and after the Time so to be specified in that Behalf in such Order, and subject to such Limitation as to the Duration of the Copyright as shall be therein contained respectively, apply to and be in force in respect of the Prints, Articles of Sculpture, and other Works of Art to which such Order shall extend, and which shall have been registered as herein-after is provided, in such and the same Manner as if such Articles and other Works of Art were first published in the United Kingdom, save and except such of

If the Order applies to Prints, Sculptures, &c., the Copyright Law as to Prints or Sculptures first published in this Country shall apply to the Prints, Sculptures, &c. to which such Order relates.

Her Majesty may, by Order in Council, direct that Authors and Composers of Dramatic Pieces and Musical Compositions first publicly represented and performed in Foreign Countries shall have similar Rights in the British Dominions.

the said Enactments or such Parts thereof as shall be excepted in such Order.

V. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any Order of Her Majesty in Council, to direct that the Authors of Dramatic Pieces and Musical Compositions which shall after a future Time, to be specified in such Order, be first publicly represented or performed in any Foreign Country, to be named in such Order, shall have the sole Liberty of representing or performing in any Part of the *British Dominions* such Dramatic Pieces or Musical Compositions during such Period as shall be defined in such Order, not exceeding the Period during which Authors of Dramatic Pieces and Musical Compositions first publicly represented or performed in the United Kingdom may for the Time be entitled by Law to the sole Liberty of representing and performing the same; and from and after the Time so specified in any such last-mentioned Order the Enactments of the said Dramatic Literary Property Act, and of the said Copyright Amendment Act, and of any other Act for the Time being in force with relation to the Liberty of publicly representing and performing Dramatic Pieces or Musical Compositions, shall, subject to such Limitation as to the Duration of the Right conferred by any such Order as shall be therein contained, apply to and be in force in respect of the Dramatic Pieces and Musical Compositions to which such Order shall extend, and which shall have been registered as hereinafter is provided, in such and the same Manner as if such Dramatic Pieces and Musical Compositions had been first publicly represented and performed in the *British Dominions*, save and except such of the said Enactments or such Parts thereof as shall be excepted in such Order.

Particulars to be observed as to Registry and to Delivery of Copies.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Author of any Book, Dramatic Piece, or Musical Composition, or his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, and no Inventor, Designer, or Engraver of any Print, or Maker of any Article of Sculpture or other Work of Art, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall be entitled to the Benefit of this Act, or of any Order in Council to be issued in pursuance thereof, unless, within a Time or Times to be in that Behalf prescribed in each such Order in Council, such Book, Dramatic Piece, Musical Composition, Print, Article of Sculpture, or other Work of Art shall have been so registered, and such Copy thereof shall have been so delivered as hereinafter is mentioned; (that is to say,) as regards such Book, and also such Dramatic Piece or Musical Composition, (in the event of the same having been printed,) the Title to the Copy thereof, the Name and Place of Abode of the Author or Composer thereof, the Name and Place of Abode of the Proprietor of the Copyright thereof, the Time and Place of the first Publication, Representation, or Performance thereof, as the Case may be, in the Foreign Country named in the Order in Council under which the Benefits of this Act shall be claimed, shall be entered in the Register Book of the Company of Stationers

Stationers in *London*, and One printed Copy of the whole of such Book, and of such Dramatic Piece or Musical Composition, in the event of the same having been printed, and of every Volume thereof, upon the best Paper upon which the largest Number or Impression of the Book, Dramatic Piece, or Musical Composition shall have been printed for Sale, together with all Maps and Prints relating thereto, shall be delivered to the Officer of the Company of Stationers at the Hall of the said Company; and as regards Dramatic Pieces and Musical Compositions in Manuscript, the Title to the same, the Name and Place of Abode of the Author or Composer thereof, the Name and Place of Abode of the Proprietor of the Right of representing or performing the same, and the Time and Place of the first Representation or Performance thereof in the Country named in the Order in Council under which the Benefit of the Act shall be claimed, shall be entered in the said Register Book of the said Company of Stationers in *London*; and as regards Prints, the Title thereof, the Name and Place of Abode of the Inventor, Designer, or Engraver thereof, the Name of the Proprietor of the Copyright therein, and the Time and Place of the first Publication thereof in the Foreign Country named in the Order in Council under which the Benefits of the Act shall be claimed, shall be entered in the said Register Book of the said Company of Stationers in *London*, and a Copy of such Print, upon the best Paper upon which the largest Number or Impressions of the Print shall have been printed for Sale, shall be delivered to the Officer of the Company of Stationers at the Hall of the said Company; and as regards any such Article of Sculpture, or any such other Work of Art as aforesaid, a descriptive Title thereof, the Name and Place of Abode of the Maker thereof, the Name of the Proprietor of the Copyright therein, and the Time and Place of its first Publication in the Foreign Country named in the Order in Council under which the Benefit of this Act shall be claimed, shall be entered in the said Register Book of the said Company of Stationers in *London*; and the Officer of the said Company of Stationers receiving such Copies so to be delivered as aforesaid shall give a Receipt in Writing for the same, and such Delivery shall to all Intents and Purposes be a sufficient Delivery under the Provisions of this Act.

VII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if a Book be published anonymously it shall be sufficient to insert in the Entry thereof in such Register Book the Name and Place of Abode of the first Publisher thereof, instead of the Name and Place of Abode of the Author thereof, together with a Declaration that such Entry is made either on behalf of the Author or on behalf of such first Publisher, as the Case may require.

In case of Books published anonymously, the Name of the Publisher to be sufficient.

VIII. And be it enacted, That the several Enactments in the said Copyright Amendment Act contained with relation to keeping the said Register Book, and the Inspection thereof, the Searches therein, and the Delivery of certified and stamped Copies thereof, the Reception of such Copies in Evidence, the making of false Entries in the said Book, and the Production in Evidence

The Provisions of the Copyright Amendment Act as regards Entries in the Register Book of the Company of Stationers, &c.



to apply to  
Entries under  
this Act.

Evidence of Papers falsely purporting to be Copies of Entries in the said Book, the Applications to the Courts and Judges by Persons aggrieved by Entries in the said Book, and the expunging and varying such Entries, shall apply to the Books, Dramatic Pieces, and Musical Compositions, Prints, Articles of Sculpture, and other Works of Art, to which any Order in Council issued in pursuance of this Act shall extend, and to the Entries and Assignments of Copyright and Proprietorship therein, in such and the same Manner as if such Enactments were here expressly enacted in relation thereto, save and except that the Forms of Entry prescribed by the said Copyright Amendment Act may be varied to meet the Circumstances of the Case, and that the Sum to be demanded by the Officer of the said Company of Stationers for making any Entry required by this Act shall be One Shilling only.

As to expung-  
ing or varying  
Entry grounded  
in wrongful  
first Publica-  
tion.

IX. And be it enacted, That every Entry made in pursuance of this Act of a first Publication shall be *prima facie* Proof of a rightful first Publication; but if there be a wrongful first Publication, and any Party have availed himself thereof to obtain an Entry of a spurious Work, no Order for expunging or varying such Entry shall be made unless it be proved to the Satisfaction of the Court or of the Judge taking cognizance of the Application for expunging or varying such Entry, first, with respect to a wrongful Publication in a Country to which the Author or first Publisher does not belong, and in regard to which there does not subsist with this Country any Treaty of International Copyright, that the Party making the Application was the Author or first Publisher, as the Case requires; second, with respect to a wrongful first Publication either in the Country where a rightful first Publication has taken place, or in regard to which there subsists with this Country a Treaty of International Copyright, that a Court of competent Jurisdiction in any such Country where such wrongful first Publication has taken place has given Judgment in favour of the Right of the Party claiming to be the Author or first Publisher.

Copies of Books  
wherein Copy-  
right is subsist-  
ing under this  
Act printed in  
Foreign Coun-  
tries other  
than those  
wherein the  
Book was first  
published pro-  
hibited to be  
imported.

X. And be it enacted, That all Copies of Books wherein there shall be any subsisting Copyright under or by virtue of this Act, or of any Order in Council made in pursuance thereof, printed or reprinted in any Foreign Country except that in which such Books were first published, shall be and the same are hereby absolutely prohibited to be imported into any Part of the British Dominions, except by or with the Consent of the registered Proprietor of the Copyright thereof, or his Agent authorized in Writing, and if imported contrary to this Prohibition the same and the Importers thereof shall be subject to the Enactments in force relating to Goods prohibited to be imported by any Act relating to the Customs; and as respects any such Copies so prohibited to be imported, and also as respects any Copies unlawfully printed in any Place whatsoever of any Books wherein there shall be any such subsisting Copyright as aforesaid, any Person who shall in any Part of the British Dominions import such prohibited or unlawfully printed Copies, or who, knowing



knowing such Copies to be so unlawfully imported or unlawfully printed, shall sell, publish, or expose to sale or hire, or shall cause to be sold, published, or exposed to sale or hire, or have in his Possession for sale or hire, any such Copies so unlawfully imported or unlawfully printed, such Offender shall be liable to a special Action on the Case at the Suit of the Proprietor of such Copyright, to be brought and prosecuted in the same Courts and in the same Manner, and with the like Restrictions upon the Proceedings of the Defendant, as are respectively prescribed in the said Copyright Amendment Act with relation to Actions thereby authorized to be brought by Proprietors of Copyright against Persons importing or selling Books unlawfully printed in the *British Dominions*.

XI. And be it enacted, That the said Officer of the said Company of Stationers shall receive at the Hall of the said Company every Book, Volume, or Print so to be delivered as aforesaid, and within One Calendar Month after receiving such Book, Volume, or Print shall deposit the same in the Library of the *British Museum*.

Officer of Stationers Company to deposit Books, &c. in the British Museum.

XII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall not be requisite to deliver to the said Officer of the said Stationers Company any printed Copy of the Second or of any subsequent Edition of any Book or Books so delivered as aforesaid, unless the same shall contain Additions or Alterations.

Second or subsequent Editions.

XIII. And be it enacted, That the respective Terms to be specified by such Orders in Council respectively for the Continuance of the Privilege to be granted in respect of Works to be first published in Foreign Countries may be different for Works first published in different Foreign Countries and for different Classes of such Works; and that the Times to be prescribed for the Entries to be made in the Register Book of the Stationers Company, and for the Deliveries of the Books and other Articles to the said Officer of the Stationers Company, as herein-before is mentioned, may be different for different Foreign Countries and for different Classes of Books or other Articles.

Orders in Council may specify different Periods for different Foreign Countries and for different Classes of Works.

XIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no such Order in Council shall have any Effect unless it shall be therein stated, as the Ground for issuing the same, that due Protection has been secured by the Foreign Power so named in such Order in Council for the Benefit of Parties interested in Works first published in the Dominions of Her Majesty similar to those comprised in such Order.

No Order in Council to have any Effect unless it states that reciprocal Protection is secured.

XV. And be it enacted, That every Order in Council to be made under the Authority of this Act shall as soon as may be after the making thereof by Her Majesty in Council be published in the *London Gazette*, and from the Time of such Publication shall have the same Effect as if every Part thereof were included in this Act.

Orders in Council to be published in Gazette, and to have same Effect as this Act.

XVI. And be it enacted, That a Copy of every Order of Her Majesty in Council made under this Act shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within Six Weeks after issuing the same,

Orders in Council to be laid before Parliament.

same, if Parliament be then sitting, and if not, then within Six Weeks after the Commencement of the then next Session of Parliament.

Orders in Council may be revoked.

XVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty by an Order in Council from Time to Time to revoke or alter any Order in Council previously made under the Authority of this Act, but nevertheless without Prejudice to any Rights acquired previously to such Revocation or Alteration.

Translations.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to prevent the printing, Publication, or Sale of any Translation of any Book the Author whereof and his Assigns may be entitled to the Benefit of this Act.

Authors of Works first published in Foreign Countries not entitled to Copyright except under this Act.

XIX. And be it enacted, That neither the Author of any Book, nor the Author or Composer of any Dramatic Piece or Musical Composition, nor the Inventor, Designer, or Engraver of any Print, nor the Maker of any Article of Sculpture, or of such other Work of Art as aforesaid, which shall after the passing of this Act be first published out of Her Majesty's Dominions, shall have any Copyright therein respectively, or any exclusive Right to the public Representation or Performance thereof, otherwise than such (if any) as he may become entitled to under this Act.

*This applies to British Subjects 1857*

Interpretation Clause.

XX. And be it enacted, That in the Construction of this Act the Word "Book" shall be construed to include "Volume," "Pamphlet," "Sheet of Letter-press," "Sheet of Music," "Map," "Chart," or "Plan;" and the Expression "Articles of Sculpture" shall mean all such Sculptures, Models, Copies, and Casts as are described in the said Sculpture Copyright Acts, and in respect of which the Privileges of Copyright are thereby conferred; and the Words "printing" and "re-printing" shall include engraving and any other Method of multiplying Copies; and the Expression "Her Majesty" shall include the Heirs and Successors of Her Majesty; and the Expressions "Order of Her Majesty in Council," "Order in Council," and "Order," shall respectively mean Order of Her Majesty acting by and with the Advice of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council; and the Expression "Officer of the Company of Stationers" shall mean the Officer appointed by the said Company of Stationers for the Purposes of the said Copyright Amendment Act; and in describing any Persons or Things any Word importing the Plural Number shall mean also One Person or Thing, and any Word importing the Singular Number shall include several Persons or Things, and any Word importing the Masculine shall include also the Feminine Gender; unless in any of such Cases there shall be something in the Subject or Context repugnant to such Construction.

Act may be repealed, &c.

XXI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

## CAP. XIII.

An Act to extend until the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, the Time within which Conveyances may be made on behalf of the Crown of, and Disputes settled with regard to, Encroachments in the Forest of *Dean*.

[10th *May* 1844.]

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to empower the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues to confirm the Titles to and to grant Leases of Encroachments in the Forest of Dean, in the County of Gloucester, and under the Powers and subject to the Provisions of the said Act the Titles to many Encroachments in the said Forest have been confirmed by the said Commissioners on behalf of Her Majesty; but the Time limited for granting Conveyances of Encroachments having expired on the Twenty-seventh Day of July One thousand eight hundred and forty-three, and many Applications having been since received by the said Commissioners which cannot be complied with unless further Time be given for granting such Conveyances,* May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That, as regards the said Encroachments coloured Blue and Yellow in the said recited Act mentioned, the Time within which Conveyances thereof may be granted by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings, upon the Terms in the said recited Act mentioned, shall be and is hereby extended from the said Twenty-seventh Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-three to the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament.

1 & 2 Vict. c. 42.

The Time for granting certain Conveyances of Encroachments extended to 1st Jan. 1845.

II. And be it enacted, That as regards Conveyances already granted or purported to be granted by the said Commissioners under the Powers of the said recited Act, such Conveyances shall be and are hereby severally ratified and confirmed.

Conveyances already granted confirmed.

III. And be it enacted, That as regards any Disputes or Questions now pending, or which during the Continuance of this Act may arise, between Two or more Persons as to their Rights or Claims to have a Lease or Conveyance of any of the before-mentioned Encroachments granted to them in pursuance of this or the said recited Act, it shall be lawful for the Commissioners for

Disputes now pending or which may arise respecting Rights to Leases, &c. of Encroachments to be settled by the Verderors.

for the Time being of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings to refer such Disputes or Questions to the Verderors of the said Forest; and the said Verderors are hereby authorized to inquire and determine, by such Means and in such Manner as they shall think fit, who in the Opinion of the said Verderors is or are best entitled to have a Lease or Conveyance of the Encroachment or Encroachments in dispute; and the Report in Writing of the said Verderors, or any Two of them, made to the said Commissioners, shall be final and conclusive as to the Rights of the disputing Parties.

Powers of  
recited Act  
extended to  
this Act.

IV. And be it enacted, That all the Powers and Provisions of the said recited Act, in so far as they are not inconsistent with or repugnant to the Provisions of this Act, shall be deemed and construed to extend to this Act, and as if the Powers and Provisions of the said recited Act were herein severally and at length repeated, and as if the Time within which Conveyances of Encroachments might be made by the said Commissioners under the Powers of the said recited Act had been thereby extended as provided and declared by this Act.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

#### CAP. XIV.

An Act for raising the Sum of Eighteen millions four hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds by Exchequer Bills for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

[10th May 1844.]

Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, Your Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, in Parliament assembled, towards raising the necessary Supplies which we have cheerfully granted to Your Majesty in this Session of Parliament, have resolved to give and grant unto Your Majesty the Sum herein-after mentioned; and do therefore most humbly beseech Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, at any Time or Times, to cause any Number of Exchequer Bills to be made out at the Receipt of the Exchequer at *Westminster* for any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Eighteen millions four hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds,

in

Treasury may  
raise  
18,407,300*l.*  
by Exchequer  
Bills, in like  
Manner as is  
prescribed by  
48 G. 3. c. 1.

in like Manner as is prescribed in an Act passed in the Forty-eighth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for regulating the issuing and paying off of Exchequer Bills*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to regulate the Office of the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer at Westminster*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for further regulating the Preparation and Issue of Exchequer Bills*. 48 G. 3. c. 1. 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 15. 5 & 6 Vict. c. 66.

II. And be it enacted, That all and every the Clauses, Provisoes, Powers, Privileges, Advantages, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Disabilities contained in the said Acts shall be applied and extended to the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes as if the said several Clauses or Provisoes had been particularly repeated and re-enacted in the Body of this Act. The Clauses, &c. in recited Acts extended to this Act.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to issue and apply from Time to Time all such Sums of Money as shall be raised by Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act to such Services as shall then have been voted by the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in this present Session of Parliament. The Treasury to apply the Money raised.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Principal Sum or Sums of Money to be contained in such Exchequer Bills shall be charged upon and shall be paid out of any Supplies to be granted in the next Session of Parliament. Bills, how to be charged and paid.

V. And be it enacted, That the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act shall bear Date on the Days on which the same shall be respectively issued, and shall bear an Interest not exceeding the Rate of Three-pence Halfpenny *per Centum per Diem* in respect of the whole of the Monies respectively contained therein, payable out of any Aids or Supplies in the Bank of *England* standing to the Credit of the Exchequer. Interest on Bills.

VI. And be it enacted, That all the Exchequer Bills to be made out by virtue of this Act, or so many of them as shall from Time to Time remain undischarged and uncanceled, shall, after Twelve Calendar Months from their respective Dates, be taken and shall pass and be current to all the Receivers and Collectors in *Great Britain* of the Customs, Excise, or any Revenue, Supply, Aid, or Tax whatsoever already granted or payable, or which shall hereafter be granted or payable, to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, and also at the Bank of *England* to the Account of Her Majesty's Exchequer, from the said Receivers or Collectors, or from any other Person or Persons, Bodies Politic or Corporate whatsoever, making any Payment there to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, upon any Account whatever. Bills charged on Supplies to be current in Payment of Public Revenue after Twelve Calendar Months from their Dates.

VII. And be it declared and enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* to advance Bank of *England* may advance 18,407,300*l*.



on the Credit  
of Bills, not-  
withstanding  
5 & 6 W. & M.  
c. 20.

advance or lend to Her Majesty, upon the Credit of the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act, any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Eighteen millions four hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds; any thing in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary* intituled *An Act for granting to Their Majesties several Rates and Duties upon Tonnage of Ships and Vessels, and upon Beer, Ale, and other Liquors; and for securing certain Recompences and Advantages in the said Act mentioned to such Persons as shall voluntarily advance the Sum of One million five hundred thousand Pounds towards carrying on the War against France, or in any subsequent Act, to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.*

## CAP. XV.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to Labour in Factories.  
[6th June 1844.]

10 &amp; 11 V. c. 29

‘ WHEREAS the Laws relating to Labour in Factories require to be amended:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That this Act shall take effect from and after the First Day of ~~October~~ in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, except any Provisions for the taking effect of which any other Time shall be herein-after specially limited, all which last-mentioned Provisions shall take effect from and after such Time as shall be herein-after specially mentioned in that Behalf.

Commencement of Act.

II. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act no Inspector of Factories shall have Power in that Capacity to act as a Magistrate, or to make Rules, Regulations, and Orders as authorized by an Act, herein-after called “The Factory Act,” passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, and intituled *An Act to regulate the Labour of Children and young Persons in the Mills and Factories of the United Kingdom*, except as herein-after mentioned; and that no Inspector or Person appointed to superintend the Execution of the Provisions of the Factory Act and of this Act, under the Direction of an Inspector, herein-after called a Sub-Inspector, shall be liable to serve upon any Jury, or to serve any Parochial or Municipal Office, so long as he shall continue to hold the Office of Inspector or Sub-Inspector.

Restriction on Power of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors.

3 &amp; 4 W. 4. c. 103.

Their Exemption from certain Duties.

III. And be it enacted, That every Inspector and Sub-Inspector shall have Power to enter every Part of any Factory at any Time, by Day or by Night, when any Person shall be employed therein, and to enter by Day any Place which he shall have Reason to believe to be a Factory, and to enter any School in which Children employed in Factories are educated, and at all Times to take with him into any Factory the certifying Surgeon of the District herein-after mentioned, and any Constable or other Peace Officer whom he may need to assist him, and shall have Power to examine, either alone or in the Presence of any other Person, as he shall think fit, every Person whom he shall find in a Factory or in such a School, or whom he shall have Reason to believe to be or to have been employed in a Factory within Two Months next preceding the Time when he shall require him to be examined touching any Matter within the Provisions of this Act, and the Inspector or Sub-Inspector may, if he shall see fit, require such Person to make and sign a Declaration of the Truth of the Matters respecting which he shall have been or shall be so examined; and every Inspector and Sub-Inspector shall have Power to examine the Registers, Certificates, Notices, and other Documents

Power of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors.

ments kept in pursuance of this Act; and every Person who shall refuse to be examined as aforesaid, or who shall refuse to sign his Name or affix his Mark to a Declaration of the Truth of the Matters respecting which he shall have been examined, or who shall in any Manner attempt to conceal or otherwise prevent any Child or other Person from appearing before or being examined by an Inspector or Sub-Inspector, or who shall prevent or knowingly delay the Admission of an Inspector or Sub-Inspector to any Part of a Factory or School, or shall prevent an Inspector or Sub-Inspector from examining any Register, Certificate, Notice, or other Document kept in pursuance of this Act, shall be deemed guilty of wilfully obstructing the Inspector or Sub-Inspector in the Execution of the Powers intrusted to him.

Protection of  
Inspectors and  
Sub-Inspectors.  
24 G. 2. c. 44.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of an Act passed in the Twenty-fourth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Second, intituled *An Act for the rendering Justices of the Peace more safe in the Execution of their Office, and for indemnifying Constables and others acting in obedience to their Warrants*, as amended by any subsequent Act, so far as they relate to rendering Justices of the Peace more safe in the Execution of their Office, shall extend to protect the Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors in the Exercise of their Duties under this Act.

Office of Fac-  
tory Inspectors.

V. And be it enacted, That a proper Office, to be called "The Office of the Factory Inspectors," shall be provided in *London* or *Westminster* for the Use of the Inspectors, and for the Preservation of the Factory Records, and all Documents relating to the several Proceedings under this Act; and One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State shall appoint from Time to Time such Clerks and Servants as may be deemed necessary to carry on the Business of the said Office, and may at pleasure remove them or any of them; and the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* shall fix the Salaries of the Clerks and Servants in fit Proportion according to the Duties they may have to perform.

Management of  
the Office, and  
regulating the  
Duties of the  
Inspectors, &c.

VI. And be it enacted, That One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, or the Inspectors, with the Approval of such Principal Secretary, from Time to Time may make Regulations for the Management of the said Office, and for regulating the Duties of the several Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors, and of the Clerks and Servants of the said Office, in the Execution of this Act, so that they be not contrary to the Provisions herein contained; and the Regulations so made and approved shall be binding on the said Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors, Clerks, and Servants respectively.

Persons begin-  
ning to occupy  
a Factory to  
send Notice to  
the Office of  
Factory In-  
spectors.

VII. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act every Person, on beginning to occupy a Factory, shall within One Month send, addressed "To the Office of the Factory Inspectors, *London*," a written Notice, containing the Name of the Factory, the Place, Township, Parish, and County where it is situated, the Post Office to which he desires his Letters to be

be addressed, the Nature of the Work, the Nature and Amount of the moving Power, and the Name of the Firm under which the Business of the Factory is to be carried on.

VIII. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act any Inspector shall have Power to appoint a sufficient Number of Persons practising Surgery or Medicine to be certifying Surgeons, for the Purpose of examining Persons who shall be brought before them to obtain the Surgical Certificates of Age required by the Factory Act and by this Act, and of giving the said Certificates, and shall from Time to Time make Regulations for their Guidance, and shall in every such Appointment specify the Factories or District for which each Surgeon is appointed, and may from Time to Time annul any such Appointment, and in like Manner make another or others; but every Appointment of a certifying Surgeon, and every Order annulling such Appointment, may be revoked by the Secretary of State, on Appeal made to him for either Purpose; and the Inspector of the District shall make known the Name of the certifying Surgeons so from Time to Time appointed or discontinued to the Occupiers of the Factories in that District in such Manner as to him shall seem fit; but no Surgeon, being the Occupier of a Factory, or having a beneficial Interest in any Factory, shall be a certifying Surgeon.

Certifying Surgeons to be appointed by an Inspector.

IX. And be it enacted, That the Certificates of Age required by the Factory Act or by this Act, herein called Surgical Certificates, shall be given according to the Form and Directions contained in the Schedule (A.) annexed to this Act; and the Certificates given by any such certifying Surgeon shall be as valid as if countersigned by an Inspector, Justice of the Peace, or Burgh Magistrate; and the Name of every Person for whom a Certificate of Age is required by the Factory Act or by this Act, and the Date of the First Day of Employment or Re-employment of such Person, shall be registered in the Form and according to the Directions given in the Schedule (B.) annexed to this Act, before it shall be lawful to employ such Person in a Factory: Provided always, that no Surgical Certificate shall be required for any young Person above the Age of Sixteen Years.

Form of Surgical Certificate.

X. And be it enacted, That no such Surgical Certificate given by any Person who is not an appointed certifying Surgeon shall be of any Force, unless it is given by a Person duly authorized by an University or College, or other public Body having Authority in that Behalf, to practise Surgery or Medicine, and countersigned, according to the Form and Directions given in the Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, by some Justice of the Peace, not being the Occupier of a Factory, and not being the Father, Son, or Brother of the Occupier of a Factory; and no Person shall countersign any such Surgical Certificate in the Absence of the Person named therein, or without Proof that the Person brought before him is the same to whom the Certificate was granted.

Certificates not given by certifying Surgeon must be by Persons duly authorized, and countersigned by a Magistrate.

Surgical Certificates to be given at the Factory.

XI. And be it enacted, That no Person shall grant any Surgical Certificate required by the Factory Act or by this Act, except upon personal Inspection of the Person named therein; and no certifying Surgeon shall examine any Person for the Purposes of this Act, or sign or issue any such Surgical Certificate, elsewhere than at the Factory where such Person is to be employed, unless for special Cause, to be allowed by an Inspector; and if a certifying Surgeon shall refuse to grant a Certificate of Age for any Person presented to him for such Examination, he shall give, when required, instead of such Certificate, a Paper specifying under his Hand the Reasons for such Refusal, in the Form and Directions given in the Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed.

Agreement between Mill Occupier and certifying Surgeon.

XII. And be it enacted, That if the Occupier of a Factory shall agree in Writing with the certifying Surgeon of a District for the Payment to be made by the Occupier of the Factory to the certifying Surgeon for the Examination of Persons for whom Surgical Certificates are required by the Factory Act or by this Act, and if the Terms of such Agreement shall be in conformity with such Regulations for the Guidance of the Surgeons as shall be made by the Inspector of the District, and shall be countersigned by the Inspector in token of such Conformity, all Penalties which may be incurred by any Party for Breach of such Agreement may be recovered as other Penalties under this Act may be recovered, and shall be applied as other Penalties under this Act are directed to be applied, and no such Agreement shall be liable to any Stamp Duty.

Inspector may fix Surgeon's Fees.

XIII. And be it enacted, That an Inspector shall fix the Amount of Fees to be paid by the Occupier of a Factory, and the Times when such Fees shall be paid to the certifying Surgeon, and also the Times when such certifying Surgeon shall visit a Factory, provided he shall be required to fix such Fees and Visits by the Occupier of a Factory; and the Fees so to be fixed by the Inspector shall not in any Case where the Surgeon shall examine more than One Person exceed One Shilling for each Person who shall be presented to him at the Factory by the Mill Owner or his Agent to be examined, together with Sixpence for every Half Mile that the Distance of the Factory from the Residence of such Surgeon shall exceed One Mile; and such Fees, including Mileage, shall not be less than One Shilling and shall in no Case exceed Five Shillings for any One Visit, except when upon such Visit the certifying Surgeon shall examine for the said Certificates of Age more than Ten Persons who may be brought before him as aforesaid, in which Case he shall receive Sixpence for each Person that he may so examine, instead of all other Fees; and in any Case where a Factory is situated within the Distance of One Mile from the Residence of a certifying Surgeon the Fee for such Factory shall not exceed Two Shillings and Sixpence for each Visit, except when at any One Visit he shall examine for the said Certificates of Age more than Five Persons who may be brought



brought before him as aforesaid, in which Case he shall receive Sixpence for each Person that he may so examine, instead of all other Fees; and no certifying Surgeon shall receive more than Sixpence for any Certificate which he may be allowed by an Inspector, as herein-before provided, to sign or issue otherwise than at the Factory where the Person is to be employed; and the Occupier of any Factory shall pay such Fees to the certifying Surgeon at the Time of signing such Certificates, or at any other Time when he may be directed by the Inspector to do so; and the Occupier of such Factory may deduct the Fee or any Part thereof, not exceeding in any One Case the Sum of Three-pence, from the Wages of the Person for whom the Certificate may have been granted; but in any Case where such Agreement as aforesaid has been executed between an Occupier of a Factory and the certifying Surgeon, the Amount named in such Agreement shall be instead of the Fees fixed by any Inspector in virtue of this Act: Provided always, that no certifying Surgeon shall be required to visit any Factory situated within Three Miles of his Residence oftener than once in each Week, or to visit any Factory situated at a greater Distance than Three Miles oftener than once in every Fortnight, unless with the Consent of the Occupier of the Factory.

XIV. And be it enacted, That no Person who shall be employed in a Factory at the Time when this Act shall come into force under a Surgical Certificate granted under the Factory Act shall be required to have a new Surgical Certificate, in the Form and Manner provided by this Act, so long as he shall continue in the same Factory; but every Inspector and Sub-Inspector may annul any Surgical Certificate granted under this Act, and any Surgical Certificate granted before the passing of this Act, by writing across the Surgical Certificate the Word "Annulled," with his Name, and the Date of annulling such Certificate; provided that in either Case he shall have Reason to believe the real Age of the Person mentioned therein to be less than that mentioned in the Certificate, or provided the certifying Surgeon of the District shall, upon Reference made to him, deem such Person to be then of deficient Health or Strength, or by Disease or bodily Infirmary incapacitated for Labour, or liable to be injured by continued Employment; and no Certificate so annulled shall be valid in respect of the Person named therein for the Purposes of this Act from the Day when the Certificate shall have been so annulled; and the Production of the Certificate shall be Evidence that the Certificate was annulled on the Day so stated.

New Surgical Certificate not required for Persons at present employed.

Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors may annul Certificates.

XV. And be it enacted, That in case any Person shall be desirous of proving the real Age of any Person for whom a certifying Surgeon shall have refused to grant a Certificate of Age for the Purposes of this Act, or whose Surgical Certificate any Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall have annulled, the Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall, on Demand, give to such Person a Requisition under his Hand, in a Form, to be approved of by the Inspectors and by the Registrar General, for the Production of

Certificates of real Age may be obtained.

a duly certified Copy of the Entry of the Birth or Baptism of such Person; provided the Party demanding the same shall declare the Names of such Person and of his Parents, with the Place where and the Year in which he was born or baptised, which Particulars shall be set forth in the Requisition; and every Party to whom such Requisition shall have been given shall be entitled, upon Payment of One Shilling, to receive, on personal Application, or on Application in Writing, in such Form and under such Regulations as shall be approved of by the Inspectors and Registrar General, from any Minister, Registrar, or other Person having the Care of any Register of Births or Baptisms in which the Birth or Baptism of such Person is entered, a duly certified Copy of the Entry in such Register, which shall be indorsed on the aforesaid Requisition, and shall be signed by the Minister, Registrar, or other Person having Charge of such Register; and such Payment of One Shilling shall be instead of all other Fees or Payments to which such Minister, Registrar, or other Person shall be entitled; and if the said certified Copy proving the Age of the Person named therein to be such as to entitle him to have the Surgical Certificate required shall be produced to the certifying Surgeon of the District, he shall examine the same, and if it shall appear to him that the said certified Copy has not been altered or falsified in any Manner, the certifying Surgeon shall thereupon, without further Fee or Reward, give a Surgical Certificate in the Form provided for that Case in Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, and shall write the Word "Examined" upon the certified Copy of the Entry of the Birth or Baptism which he shall have received, with his Signature, and the Date of such Signature, and shall send such certified Copy by the Post to the Sub-Inspector of the District, who shall send a Receipt for the same by Post to the said Surgeon, and shall keep such certified Copy of the Entry of the Birth or Baptism, for future Reference, if necessary; and if any Inspector of Factories shall require a certified Copy of the Entry of the Birth of any Person employed in any Factory from the Office of the Registrar General, he, or any Person deputed by him, shall, on producing a Requisition in the Form herein-before provided, be entitled to examine the Indexes to the Registers in the General Register Office, and to receive such certified Copy indorsed on the Requisition, without the Payment of any Fee; but no certified Copy of the Entry of any Birth or Baptism issued in consequence of any such Requisition herein-before provided shall be admissible in Evidence in any Court or for any Purpose, save for the Purposes of this Act: Provided always, that in those Cases in which a Surgical Certificate shall have been refused or annulled in consequence of deficient Health or Strength, or by reason of Disease or bodily Infirmary, the Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall not sign the Requisition herein-before mentioned, and such Person shall not be employed on Proof of real Age only.

Certificate to  
be obtained be-  
fore the Person

XVI. And be it enacted, That before employing any Person requiring a Surgical Certificate under the Factory Act as amended

amended by this Act the Occupier of the Factory shall obtain the Surgical Certificate, save as herein-after excepted, and shall keep and be bound to produce every such Certificate, when required, to the Inspector or Sub-Inspector; and no Surgical Certificate shall be valid except for Employment at the Factory for which it was originally granted, or, if granted, by a certifying Surgeon, at any other Factory in the Occupation of the same Person who is Occupier of the Factory for which the Certificate was originally granted, provided such other Factory be in the District of the certifying Surgeon who granted the Certificate, and the Certificate be produced in the Factory where the Person named in the Certificate is at work; and the certifying Surgeon, as often as he shall visit a Factory for the Purpose of granting Certificates, shall enter in the Register of Workers the Date of his Visit, and the other Particulars set forth in the Form and according to the Directions given in Schedule (B.) to this Act annexed.

is employed, and to serve only for One Factory.

XVII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Occupier of any Factory shall be liable to any Penalty for employing any Person in any Manner not contrary to the other Provisions of the Factory Act as amended by this Act, without a Surgical Certificate, for any Time not exceeding Seven working Days, or, when the certifying Surgeon shall reside more than Three Miles from the Factory, for any Time not exceeding Thirteen working Days, provided all Surgical Certificates for that Factory be granted only by the certifying Surgeon appointed for that Factory; but this Enactment shall not be construed to dispense with the Certificate of School Attendance, or to authorize the Employment of any Person in respect of whom the certifying Surgeon shall have refused to grant such Surgical Certificate.

Surgical Certificates may be dispensed with for Seven or Thirteen Days.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act it shall not be necessary to limewash the Walls of any Mill, Factory, or Building, or to whitewash the Ceilings of any Rooms therein, otherwise than is herein-after provided; and that all the inside Walls, Ceilings or Tops of Rooms, whether plastered or not, and all the Passages and Staircases of every Factory, which shall not have been painted with Oil once at least within Seven Years, shall be limewashed once at least within every successive Period of Fourteen Months, to date from the Period when last whitewashed; and all the inside Walls and Ceilings or Tops of Rooms in which Children or young Persons are employed, and which are painted with Oil, shall be washed with hot Water and Soap once at least within every successive Period of Fourteen Months, as aforesaid.

Lime-washing and other washing of the Interior of Factories.

XIX. And be it enacted, That after the Expiration of Six Months from the Date of this Act coming into operation no Child or young Person shall be employed in any Part of a Factory in which the wet-spinning of Flax, Hemp, Jute, or Tow is carried on, unless sufficient Means shall be employed and continued for protecting the Workers from being wetted, and, where hot Water is used, for preventing the Escape of Steam into the Room occupied by the Workers.

Protection of Workers in wet-spinning Flax Mills.

Mill-gearing  
not to be cleaned  
while in motion.

XX. And be it enacted, That no Child or young Person shall be allowed to clean any Part of the Mill-gearing in a Factory while the same is in motion for the Purpose of propelling any Part of the manufacturing Machinery; and no Child or young Person shall be allowed to work between the fixed and traversing Part of any self-acting Machine while the latter is in motion by the Action of the Steam Engine, Water-wheel, or other mechanical Power.

Machinery to  
be guarded.

XXI. And be it enacted, That every Fly-wheel directly connected with the Steam Engine or Water-wheel or other mechanical Power, whether in the Engine House or not, and every Part of a Steam Engine and Water-wheel, and every Hoist or Teagle, near to which Children or young Persons are liable to pass or be employed, and all Parts of the Mill-gearing in a Factory, shall be securely fenced; and every Wheel-race not otherwise secured shall be fenced close to the Edge of the Wheel-race; and the said Protection to each Part shall not be removed while the Parts required to be fenced are in motion by the Action of the Steam Engine, Water-wheel, or other mechanical Power for any manufacturing Process.

Notice to be  
given of Acci-  
dents causing  
bodily Injury.

XXII. And be it enacted, That if any Accident shall occur in a Factory which shall cause any bodily Injury to any Person employed therein which shall have been of such a Nature as to prevent the Person so injured from returning to his Work in the Factory before Nine of the Clock of the following Morning, the Occupier of the Factory, or in his Absence his principal Agent, shall, within Twenty-four Hours of such Absence, send a Notice thereof in Writing to the Surgeon appointed to grant Certificates of Age for the District in which the Factory is situated, in which Notice the Place of Residence of the Person injured, or the Place to which he may have been removed, shall be stated; and the Surgeon shall send a Copy of such Notice to the Sub-Inspector of the District by the first Post after the Receipt thereof.

Certifying  
Surgeon to  
examine into  
the Causes and  
Extent of  
Accidents, and  
report thereon.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That if a certifying Surgeon shall receive Notice as aforesaid that an Accident has occurred which has caused bodily Injury to any Person employed in a Factory for which he has been appointed to grant Certificates of Age, and that it has been of such a Nature as to have prevented the Person so injured from returning to his Work in the Factory the following Morning, he shall with the least possible Delay proceed to the said Factory, and make a full Investigation as to the Nature and Cause of such bodily Injury, and shall within the next Twenty-four Hours send to the Inspector of the District a Report thereof, a Copy of which Report, together with any other Information which he may receive respecting the said Accident, the Inspector of the District shall send to the Office of the Factory Inspectors as soon as conveniently may be; and the certifying Surgeon, for the Purpose of such Investigations only, shall have the same Power, Authority, and Protection as an Inspector, and shall also have Power to enter any Room in any Building to which the injured Person may have been removed;

moved; and for such Investigation the said Surgeon shall receive a Fee not exceeding Ten Shillings, or such Part thereof, not being less than Three Shillings, as the Inspector of the District may consider a reasonable Remuneration to the Surgeon for his Trouble, which Fee shall be paid as other Expences incurred under this Act.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, on the Report and Recommendation of an Inspector, may empower such Inspector to direct One or more Actions to be brought in the Name and on behalf of any Person who shall be reported by such Inspector to have received any bodily Injury from the Machinery of any Factory, for the Recovery of Damages for and on behalf of such Person.

Prosecution for Compensation by an Inspector.

XXV. And be it enacted, That any Damages which shall be recovered in any Action so directed to be brought shall be paid, as soon after they are received as conveniently may be, to the Person in whose Behalf they have been recovered, or shall be otherwise settled for the Use and Benefit of the said Person in such Manner as shall be approved of by the Secretary of State; and in case a Verdict shall be found for the Defendant, or Judgment shall be recovered against the Plaintiff, or the Plaintiff shall be nonsuited, the Defendant shall have the like Remedies for his Costs against the Inspector as he might have had against the Plaintiff; and all Charges and Expences incurred in bringing any such Action, beyond what are recovered from the Defendant, and not otherwise provided for, shall be paid as other Expences incurred under this Act are to be paid.

Application of Compensation when recovered.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That the Hours of the Work of Children and young Persons in every Factory shall be reckoned from the Time when any Child or young Person shall first begin to work in the Morning in such Factory, and shall be regulated by a public Clock, or by some other Clock open to the public View, to be approved of in either Case in Writing under the Hand of the Inspector or Sub-Inspector of the District.

For ensuring Regularity in the Observance of Time.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That Registers shall be kept in the Factory to which they relate, by the Occupier of every Factory, according to the Forms and Directions given in Schedule (B.) to this Act annexed; and every Inspector shall have Power to require such Occupier to send to him, in such Manner as may be directed in the Requisition, any Extracts from such Registers, and any other Information with relation to the Persons employed in the Factory, which may be requisite to facilitate the Performance of the Duties of such Inspector in any Inquiry made under the Authority of the Factory Act or of this Act; but no Information so sent by the Occupier of any Factory which is not contained in the Registers, Certificates, and other Documents required by this Act to be received or kept shall be admissible in Evidence in any Proceeding against him for the Recovery of any Penalty; and the Registers, Certificates, and other Documents required by this Act to be received or kept shall be forthwith produced to the Inspector or Sub-Inspector,

Registers to be kept in every Factory.

on



on his demanding to examine the same, at any Time when the Factory is at work.

An Abstract of this Act, and certain Notices, to be hung up in every Factory.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be necessary to hang up in any Mill or Factory any Copy of any Abstract of the Factory Act, or of any Regulations made in pursuance of the said Act, other than is herein-after provided; and that such Abstract of the Factory Act as amended by this Act as shall be directed by One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State shall be fixed on a moveable Board, and be hung up as soon as received by the Occupier of the Factory or his Agent in the Entrance of the Factory, and in such other Places as the Inspector or Sub-Inspector of the District may direct; and Notices of the Names and Addresses of the Inspector and Sub-Inspector of the District in which the Factory is situated, of the Name and Address of the Surgeon who grants Certificates of Age for the Factory, of the Clock by which the Hours of Work in the Factory are regulated, of the Times of beginning and ending daily Work of all Persons employed in the Factory, and any Alteration thereof, of the Times of the Day and Amount of Time allowed for their several Meals, of all Time lost which is intended to be recovered, and of all Time which shall be recovered, together with every other Notice required by this Act, written or printed in legible Characters, and fixed on moveable Boards, (each particular Notice being signed by the Occupier of every Factory or his Agent,) shall be hung up in the Entrance of the Factory, where they may be easily read by the Persons employed in the Factory, and in such other Places as the Inspector or Sub-Inspector of the District may direct, and whence they shall not be removed while the Factory is at work; and in case any such Abstract of the Factory Act as amended by this Act, or Notice, shall become illegible in any Part, the Occupier of the Factory shall cause a new Copy thereof to be provided and hung up as aforesaid; but the Notice of lost Time need not remain after the whole of the lost Time intended to be recovered shall have been recovered; and every Notice required to be hung up shall be in the Forms and according to the Directions given in the Schedule (C.) hereunto annexed.

Children may be employed in Factories at Eight Years of Age.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That every Child who shall have completed his Eighth Year, and shall have obtained the Surgical Certificate required by this Act of having completed his Eighth Year, may be employed in a Factory in the same Manner and under the same Regulations as Children who have completed their Ninth Year; but no Child under Eight Years of Age shall be employed in any Factory.

Time of Children's Work.

XXX. And be it enacted, That no Child shall be employed in any Factory more than Six Hours and Thirty Minutes in any One Day, save as herein-after excepted, unless the Dinner Time of the young Persons in such Factory shall begin at One of the Clock, in which Case Children beginning to work in the Morning may work for Seven Hours in One Day; and

no

no Child who shall have been employed in a Factory before Noon of any Day shall be employed in the same or any other Factory, either for the Purpose of recovering lost Time or otherwise, after One of the Clock in the Afternoon of the same Day, save in the Cases when Children may work on alternate Days, or in Silk Factories more than Seven Hours in any One Day as herein-after provided.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That in any Factory in which the Labour of young Persons is restricted to Ten Hours in any One Day it shall be lawful to employ any Child Ten Hours in any One Day on Three alternate Days of every Week, provided that such Child shall not be employed in any Manner in the same or in any other Factory on Two successive Days, nor after Half past Four of the Clock in the Afternoon of any *Saturday*: Provided always, that the Parent or Person having direct Benefit from the Wages of any Child so employed shall cause such Child to attend some School for at least Five Hours between the Hours of Eight of the Clock in the Morning and Six of the Clock in the Afternoon of the same Day on each Week Day preceding each Day of Employment in the Factory, unless such preceding Day shall be a *Saturday*, when no School Attendance of such Child shall be required: Provided also, that on *Monday* in every Week after that in which such Child began to work in the Factory, or any other Day appointed for that Purpose by the Inspector of the District, the Occupier of the Factory shall obtain a Certificate from a Schoolmaster, according to the Form and Directions given in the Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, that such Child has attended School as required by this Act; but it shall not be lawful to employ any Child in a Factory more than Seven Hours in any One Day, until the Owner of the Factory shall have sent a Notice in Writing to the Inspector of the District of his Intention to restrict the Hours of Labour of young Persons in the Factory to Ten Hours a Day, and to employ Children Ten Hours a Day; and if such Occupier of a Factory shall at any Time cease so to employ Children Ten Hours a Day he shall not again employ any Child in his Factory more than Seven Hours in any One Day until he shall have sent a further Notice to the Inspector in the Manner herein-before provided.

How Children may be employed on Three alternate Days of the Week.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That no Female above the Age of Eighteen Years shall be employed in any Factory save for the same Time and in the same Manner as young Persons may be employed in Factories; and that any Person who shall be convicted of employing a Female above the Age of Eighteen Years for any longer Time or in any other Manner shall for every such Offence be adjudged to pay the same Penalty as is provided in the like Case for employing a young Person contrary to Law: Provided always, that nothing herein or in the Factory Act contained as to Certificates of Age shall be taken to apply to Females above the Age of Eighteen Years.

Women to be employed as young Persons.

XXXIII. And

Provision for  
recovering lost  
Time by Stop-  
page of the  
Machinery.

**XXXIII.** And be enacted, That no Time lost by Accident or otherwise in any Factory shall be made good or worked up by Extension of ordinary Hours of Labour, save as is hereinafter provided; and that in any Factory in which any Part of the Machinery is moved by the Power of Water the Time which shall have been lost by Stoppages from Want of Water, or from too much Water, may be recovered in manner following, within Six Months next after the Stoppage, between the Hours specified in the Factory Act as those within which Time lost by Drought or Excess of Water may be recovered; and in order to recover Time so lost any Child or young Person may be employed One Hour in each Day more than the Time to which the ordinary daily Labour of Children and young Persons respectively is restricted by Law, except on *Saturday*; but it shall not be lawful so to recover any lost Time until a Notice shall have been sent by Post to the Sub-Inspector of the District in which the Factory is situated, stating the Intention so to recover Time that has been lost, nor unless a Notice according to the Form and Directions given in the Schedule (C.) to this Act annexed shall have been previously fixed up in the Entrance of the Factory, and in such other Places as an Inspector or Sub-Inspector may direct; and such Notice shall be kept so fixed up during the whole Time while the lost Time is in course of being recovered; and such Notice shall be kept in a Book as directed in the said Schedule (C.); nor shall lost Time be so recovered on Two successive Days, unless the Amount of Time recovered on any One Day shall be inserted before Nine of the Clock in the Morning of the following Day in the last-mentioned Notice.

Provision for  
recovering Time  
lost by partial  
Stoppages.

**XXXIV.** And be it enacted, That in any Factory in which any Part of the Machinery is moved by the Power of Water, when the Stream is so diminished by Drought or swollen by Flood during any Part of the Day that any Part of the manufacturing Machinery driven by the Water-wheel has been stopped by reason of such Drought or Flood, the young Persons who would have been employed at such Machinery may recover such lost Time during the Night next following the said Day, unless the said Day be *Saturday*: Provided always, that no such young Person shall be employed during any Twenty-four consecutive Hours for a greater Number of Hours than that to which the ordinary daily Labour of such young Persons in Factories is otherwise restricted by Law; and that no young Person so employed in the Night shall work more than Five Hours, without an entire Cessation from Work of at least Thirty Minutes; but it shall not be lawful to recover any such lost Time unless a Notice according to the Form and Directions given in the Schedule (C.) to this Act annexed shall have been previously fixed up in the Entrance of the Factory, and in such other Places as an Inspector or Sub-Inspector may direct, and unless such Notice be kept so fixed up during the whole Time while the lost Time is in course of being recovered; and  
such

such Notice shall be kept in a Book as directed in the said Schedule (C.)

XXXV. And be it enacted, That no Child or young Person shall be employed in a Factory, either to recover lost Time or for any other Purpose, on any *Saturday* after Half past Four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Work to cease on Saturday at Half past Four.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That the Times allowed for Meal Times as provided by the Factory Act shall be taken between the Hours of Half past Seven in the Morning and Half past Seven in the Evening of every Day, and One Hour thereof at the least shall be given, either the whole at one Time or at different Times, before Three of the Clock in the Afternoon; and no Child or young Person shall be employed more than Five Hours before One of the Clock in the Afternoon of any Day without an Interval for Meal Time of at least Thirty Minutes; and during any Meal Time which shall form any Part of the Hour and a Half allowed for Meals no Child or young Person shall be employed or allowed to remain in any Room in which any manufacturing Process is then carried on; and all the young Persons employed in a Factory shall have the Time for Meals at the same Period of the Day, unless some Alteration for special Cause shall be allowed in Writing by an Inspector.

Additional Regulations as to Meal Times.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That each of the Half Holidays required by the Factory Act to be given shall comprise not less than One Half of the Day, and during such Time no young Person shall be employed in the Factory; and that at least Four of such Half Holidays shall be given between the Fifteenth Day of *March* and the First Day of *October* in each Year to every young Person who shall be employed in the Factory during the whole of such Period; but no Cessation from Work shall be deemed a Half Holiday unless Notice of such Half Holiday, and of the Time of such Cessation from Work, shall have been fixed up on the preceding Day in the Entrance of the Factory, and in any other Place that the Inspector or Sub-Inspector may direct; and that in addition to such Eight Half Days no Child or young Person shall be allowed to work in any Factory on *Christmas Day* or *Good Friday*, in *England* or *Ireland*; and in *Scotland* no Child or young Person shall be allowed to work on any Day the whole of which is set apart by the Church of *Scotland* for the Observance of the Sacramental Fast in the Parish in which the Factory is situated.

Additional Regulations as to Holidays.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That, save as herein otherwise provided, the Parent or Person having any direct Benefit from the Wages of any Child employed in a Factory shall cause such Child to attend some School on the Day after the first Employment of such Child, and thenceforth on each working Day of every Week during any Part of which the said Child shall continue in such Employment; so that on every such Day, except in the Cases herein-after provided, such Child shall attend School during at least Three Hours after

Additional Regulations for the Attendance of Children at School.

after the Hour of Eight of the Clock in the Morning and before the Hour of Six of the Clock in the Evening: Provided always, that any Child attending School after One of the Clock in the Afternoon shall not be required to remain in School more than Two Hours and a Half on any One Day between the First Day of *November* and the last Day of *February*, and no Child shall be required to attend School on any *Saturday*, and the Non-attendance of every such Child shall be excused on every Day on which such Child shall be certified by the Schoolmaster to have been prevented by Sickness or other unavoidable Cause from attending the School, and during any Holiday or Half Holiday authorized by this Act, or by Consent in Writing of the Inspector of the District in which the Factory is situated, or, where the School-room is situated within the outer Boundary of the Factory at which such Child is employed, on every Day on which the School shall be closed in consequence of the said Factory ceasing to be at work during the whole Day.

Occupier of  
Factory to ob-  
tain School  
Certificate,

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That no Schoolmaster's Tickets or Vouchers shall be required or valid other than is herein-after provided, and that the Occupier of every Factory in which a Child is employed shall on *Monday* in every Week after the First Week in which such Child began to work in the Factory, or on any other Day appointed for that Purpose by an Inspector, obtain a Certificate from a Schoolmaster, according to the Form and Directions given in the Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, that such Child has attended School as required by this Act during the foregone Week; and such Occupier shall keep such Certificate for Six Months after the Date thereof, and shall produce the same to any Inspector or Sub-Inspector when required during such Period, and shall, when required by the Inspector for the District, pay to the Schoolmaster of such Child, or to such other Person as the said Inspector may direct, towards the Expences of educating such Child, such Sum as the Inspector may require, not exceeding Two-pence *per Week*, and shall be entitled to deduct from the Wages payable to such Child any such Sum as he shall have been required to pay for such Expences, not exceeding the Rate of One Twelfth Part of the weekly Wages of such Child: Provided always, that if an Inspector, on his personal Examination, or on the Report of a Sub-Inspector, shall be of opinion that any Schoolmaster who grants Certificates of the School Attendance of Children employed in a Factory is unfit to instruct Children, by reason of his Incapacity to teach them to read and write, from his gross Ignorance, or from his not having the Books and Materials necessary to teach them Reading and Writing, or because of his immoral Conduct, or of his continued Neglect to fill up and sign the Certificates of School Attendance required by this Act, the Inspector of the District may annul any Certificate granted by such disqualified Schoolmaster, by a Notice in Writing addressed to the Occupier of the Factory in which the Children named in the Certificate are employed, or his

and to pay  
School Fees.

Inspector may,  
by Notice,  
annul the Cer-  
tificate of any  
Schoolmaster  
found unfit.



his principal Agent, setting forth the Grounds on which he deems such Schoolmaster to be unfit; and after the Date of such Notice no Certificate of School Attendance granted by such Schoolmaster shall be valid for the Purposes of this Act, unless with the Consent in Writing of the Inspector of the District; but no Inspector shall annul any such Certificate unless in the aforesaid Notice he shall name some other School situated within Two Miles of the Factory where the Children named in the Certificate are employed: Provided also, that any Schoolmaster whose Certificate shall have been annulled, or the Occupier of the Factory in which the Children named in the said Certificate are employed on behalf of the Schoolmaster, may appeal to the Secretary of State against such Decisions of the Inspector, and the Secretary of State may, if he think fit, rescind such Decision: Provided also, that every Inspector shall in his annual Report to the Secretary of State for the Home Department state the Instances (if any) in which he shall have had Occasion to annul any such Certificate, together with the Reasons which he has in each Case assigned for so doing.

Appeal.

XL. And be it enacted, That so much of the Factory Act as limits the Time for preferring Complaints for Offences against the said Act, and as requires any written Notice to be given of the Intention to prefer any Complaint for such Offence, and as fixes any Penalty or Punishment for Offences against the said Act, and as relates to the Procedure for convicting any Person of any Offence against the said Act, and for levying or inflicting the Penalty or Punishment imposed, and for appealing against any such Conviction, and as specifies the Circumstances under which any Penalties and Punishments shall not be levied or inflicted, and as relates to the Application of Penalties, shall be repealed.

Repeal of  
Part of  
3&4 W. 4. c. 103.

XLI. And be it enacted, That the Occupier of any Factory in which any Offence against this Act has been proved to have been committed, and for which a pecuniary Penalty may be imposed, shall in every Case (save as herein-after provided) be deemed in the first instance to have committed the Offence, and shall be liable to pay the Penalty; but any Occupier who shall have been proceeded against by any Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall be entitled, upon Complaint or Information duly made by such Occupier, to have any Agent, Servant, or Workman whom he shall charge as the actual Offender brought by Summons before the Justices at the Time appointed for hearing the Complaint made against him by the Inspector or Sub-Inspector; and if after the Commission of the Offence has been proved the Occupier of the Factory shall prove, to the Satisfaction of the Justices, that he had used due Diligence to enforce the Execution of the Act, and that the said Agent, Servant, or Workman had committed the Offence in question without his Knowledge, Consent, or Connivance, the said Agent, Servant, or Workman shall be convicted of such Offence, and shall pay the Penalty instead of the Occupier of the Factory; and the Payment of such Penalty and Costs shall be enforced against the Agent, Servant,

Occupier of the  
Factory to be  
liable for Of-  
fences against  
this Act in the  
first instance.

or

or Workman in like Manner as Penalties are made recoverable by this Act: Provided always, that when it shall be made to appear to the Satisfaction of the Inspector or Sub-Inspector, at the Time of discovering the Offence, that the Occupier of the Factory had used all due Diligence to enforce the Execution of this Act, and also by what Person such Offence had been committed, and also that it had been committed without the personal Consent, Connivance, or Knowledge of the Occupier, and in contravention of his Orders, then the Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall proceed against the Person whom he shall believe to be the actual Offender in the first instance, without first proceeding against the Occupier of the Factory.

Notice of Complaints of un-guarded Machinery.

XLII. And be it enacted, That Notice in Writing of an Intention to prefer a Complaint that a Child or young Person had been employed in a Factory in which sufficient Means had not been employed or continued for protecting the Workers from being wetted, or for preventing the Escape of Steam into the Room occupied by the Workers, or that any Part of the aforesaid Machinery, Hoist or Teagle, or Wheel-race, has not been securely fenced, shall be given Four Days at least previous to the Day fixed for hearing the Complaint; and if the Party complained against intend to bring forward any Millwright or other Person skilled in the Construction of the aforesaid Machinery as a Witness at the hearing of the Case, he shall give Notice in Writing of such Intention to the Inspector or Sub-Inspector who shall be the Complainant Forty-eight Hours previous to the Day fixed for hearing the Case.

Inspector or Sub-Inspector to give Notice of dangerous Machinery.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That if an Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall observe in a Factory any Part of the Machinery of any Kind or Description, or any Driving Strap or Band, not securely fenced, which he shall deem likely to cause bodily Injury to any Person employed in such Factory, he shall give Notice in Writing to the Occupier of such Factory or his Agent of such Part of the Machinery, or such Strap or Band, as he shall deem to be dangerous, according to the Form and Directions given in Schedule (D.) to this Act annexed; and the Occupier of the Factory, or his Agent, shall sign a Duplicate Copy of such Notice in acknowledgment of his having received it: Provided always, that upon an Application in Writing made by the Occupier of the Factory, within Fourteen Days after he shall have received such Notice, Two Arbitrators skilled in the Construction of the Kind of Machinery to which such Notice refers shall be appointed, one of whom shall be named by the Occupier of the Factory in the aforesaid Application, and the other by the Inspector of the District, with the least possible Delay after he shall have received such Application; and the said Arbitrators shall proceed to examine the Machinery alleged to be dangerous within Fourteen Days of the Appointment of the Arbitrator named by the Inspector; and if the Arbitrators so appointed shall not agree in opinion the said Arbitrators shall choose a Third Arbitrator possessing a similar Knowledge of Machinery; and if the said Arbitrators, or any

Upon Application by the Occupier Arbitrators may be appointed to examine the Machinery.

Two of them, shall sign an Opinion in Writing addressed to the Inspector of the District, that it is unnecessary or impossible to fence the Machinery, or Strap or Band, alleged in the Notice to be dangerous, the Inspector of the District on Receipt of the same shall cancel the said Notice; and if the Decision of the Arbitrators shall be that it is unnecessary or impossible to fence the Machinery so alleged to be dangerous, the Expence of such Reference shall be paid as other Expences under this Act, but if the Decision of the Arbitrators shall be that it is necessary and possible to fence the said Machinery, then the Expences of the Reference shall be paid by the Occupier of the Factory, and shall be recoverable as the Penalties under this Act are recoverable.

XLIV. And be it enacted, That all Complaints for Offences against this Act shall be preferred within Two Months next after the Commission of the Offence, except in the Case of Complaints for Offences punishable at Discretion by Fine or Imprisonment, or for working on *Christmas Day*, *Good Friday*, or the *Sacramental Fast Days*, or for not giving all or any of the Eight Half Days for Holidays required to be given, in each of which Cases the Complaints may be preferred within Three Months next after the Commission of the Offence; and no Person shall be liable to a larger Amount of Penalties for any Repetition from Day to Day of the same Kind of Offence than the highest Penalty herein-after named for such Offence, unless such Repetition of Offence shall have been committed after a Complaint shall have been made for the previous Offence, and except also for Offences of employing Two or more Children or young Persons contrary to Law.

Complaints to be preferred within Two Months.

XLV. And be it enacted, That all Complaints for the Enforcement of any Penalty under this Act shall be heard and determined by Two or more Justices of the Peace acting for the County or other Jurisdiction wherein the Offence was committed, or for any adjoining County or Jurisdiction, with the like Authority as though the Cause of Complaint had arisen within such adjoining County or Jurisdiction, provided that the Place of hearing the Complaint in such other County or Jurisdiction be not more than Five Miles from the Place where the Offence was committed; and the Justices by whom any Person shall be fined for any Offence against this Act may order that such Person shall pay the Penalty, and also the reasonable Costs and Charges of such Proceedings and Conviction, either immediately or within such Time as the said Justices shall think fit; and in default of Payment thereof any Justice may cause the same to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Party convicted, together with the reasonable Costs and Charges of such Conviction, Distress, and Sale, by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of any such Justice; and where the Warrant of Distress is directed against the Goods and Chattels of any Person being the Occupier of a Factory it shall be lawful under such Warrant to distrain any Goods and Chattels

Proceedings under this Act may be had before any Justices.

Penalties may be recovered as in 5 G. 4. c. 18.

Power of distraining Goods in Factory where Occupier is convicted.

found in the said Factory which would be liable to be distrained for Rent in arrear.

Issue of Summons for Offences against Act.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That in *England* and *Ireland* a Summons for an Offence against this Act shall be issued by any Justice, upon Complaint being made to him in Writing by an Inspector or Sub-Inspector, or upon Oath before him by any other Person, that to the best of the Knowledge and Belief of the Inspector, Sub-Inspector, or such other Person such an Offence has been committed, and in *Scotland* a Summons for an Offence against this Act shall be issued by any Justice upon Complaint being made to him in Writing by an Inspector or Sub-Inspector, or by the Procurator Fiscal, or by any Person having a Title and Interest to prosecute with the Concurrence of the Procurator Fiscal, that to the best of the Knowledge and Belief of such Inspector, Sub-Inspector, Procurator Fiscal, or other Person such an Offence has been committed; and in every such Prosecution in *Scotland* the Proceedings shall be summary, and it shall not be necessary to take down in Writing more than the Substance of the Evidence; and no higher or other Fees shall be allowed in *Scotland* to the Clerk of Court or Constables than are allowed to be paid to the Sheriff Clerk and Sheriff Officers in Causes and Prosecutions under the Authority of an Act passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the more effectual Recovery of Small Debts, and for diminishing the Expences of Litigation in Causes of small Amount in the Sheriff Courts in Scotland*.

10 G. 4. c. 55.

Compelling Parties to appear and bring Register.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall be summoned to answer any Complaint shall be bound to appear at the Time and Place mentioned in the Summons, and to produce before the Justices then and there present every Register or other Account, Paper, or Notice required by Law to be kept by him or his Agent, which shall be mentioned in the Summons; and if he shall not appear accordingly then (upon Proof of due Service of the Summons) the Justices may either hear and determine the Case in his Absence, or issue their Warrant, as herein-after provided, for enforcing his Attendance, and the Attendance of any Witness who shall refuse or neglect to appear.

Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors competent Witnesses.

XLVIII. And be it declared and enacted, That it shall be no Objection to the Competency of any Inspector or Sub-Inspector to give Evidence as a Witness in any Prosecution under this Act that it is brought at the Instance of such Inspector or Sub-Inspector.

Justices may enforce Attendance of Witnesses.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That any Justice of the Peace, upon any Complaint under this Act, may summon any Witness to appear and give Evidence at a Time and Place appointed for hearing such Complaint, and by Warrant under his Hand and Seal may require any Person to be brought before the Justices by whom the Complaint shall be heard who shall neglect or refuse to appear at the Time and Place appointed  
in

in any Summons, Proof upon Oath being first given of personal Service of the Summons upon the Person against whom such Warrant shall be granted, and may commit any Person coming or brought before such Justices who shall refuse to give Evidence to the County Prison or Prison of the Place where such Offence was committed, there to remain for any Time not exceeding One Month, or until such Person shall sooner submit himself to be examined; and in case of such Submission the Order of any Justice shall be a sufficient Warrant to any Gaoler or Prison Keeper for the Discharge of such Person.

L. And be it enacted, That every Inspector and Sub-Inspector shall be empowered to summon any Person whom he shall charge with having offended against this Act, and also all Witnesses who may be needed to give Evidence concerning the Charge; and every such Summons shall be of the same Effect as if issued by a Justice of the Peace after Complaint upon Oath before him, and shall be enforced in like Manner, and the like Proceedings may be had thereupon, as if Complaint upon Oath had been made before such Justice for such Offence; and every Constable and other Peace Officer to whom any such Summons shall be directed shall be bound to take charge of and to serve such Summons, and in default thereof shall be liable to be punished as if the Summons had been issued by a Justice of the Peace; and every such Summons of an Offender or Witness may be in the Form provided in each Case, and given in the Schedule (D.) hereunto annexed; and when an Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall summon an Offender he shall give to the same Constable or Peace Officer a Statement of the Offence alleged to have been committed, who shall deliver it to a Justice of the Peace usually acting for the Division in which the Case is to be heard, or to the Clerk of any such Justice, at least Twenty-four Hours before the Period named in the Summons for the Appearance of the Party charged with such Offence.

Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors may summon Offenders and Witnesses.

L.I. And be it enacted, That it shall be sufficient, in any Information, Complaint, or other Proceeding under this Act, to set forth the Name of the ostensible Occupier or Title of the Firm by which the Occupier employing the Workpeople of the Factory may be usually known; and the Service of any Summons, Order, or Notice required by this Act, or issued under the Authority of this Act, and not expressly directed to be personal Service, may be made by leaving the same at the Dwelling House of the Person to whom the same shall be addressed, or, in the Case of summoning or giving an Order or Notice to the Occupier of a Factory or to a Schoolmaster, by giving a Copy thereof in Writing to the Agent of such Occupier, or by sending a Copy thereof by the Post directed to the Occupier of the Factory at the Factory, or to the Schoolmaster at his School.

In case of Partnership, One Name sufficient for Summons.

L.II. And be it enacted, That in any Complaint of the Employment of any Person in a Factory otherwise than is allowed by this Act the Time of beginning Work in the Morning which shall

Evidence of Employment.



shall be stated in any Notice fixed up in the Factory, signed by the Occupier or his Agent, shall be taken to be the Time when all Persons in the Factory, except Children beginning to work in the Afternoon, began Work on any Day subsequent to the Date of such Notice, so long as the same continued fixed up in the Factory; and if any Person shall be allowed to enter or be in any Factory, except at Meal Times, or during the Stoppage of the whole Machinery of the Factory, or for the sole Purpose of bringing Tea or other Articles of Food to the Workers in a Factory, between the Hours of Four and Five of the Clock in the Afternoon, it shall be Evidence, unless the contrary shall be proved, that such Person was then employed in that Factory; but Yards, Play Grounds, and Places open to the public View, Schoolrooms, Waiting Rooms, and other Rooms belonging to the Factory, in which no Machinery is used or manufacturing Process carried on, shall not be taken to be any Part of the Factory, with reference to this Enactment.

Surgical Certificates to be Proof of Age.

LIII. And be it enacted, That every Surgical Certificate given under this Act, or which has been granted conformably to the Factory Act, and which shall not have been annulled, shall be Evidence in the first instance of the Age of the Person named therein, but shall not protect any Person, knowing such Person to be of less than the Age certified, from any Penalty for employing or conniving at the Employment of such Person otherwise than is allowed by this Act; and in every Proceeding on any Information or Complaint for employing any Person contrary to this Act a Declaration in Writing by the certifying Surgeon of the District that he has personally examined such Person, and believes him to be under such Age as shall be set forth in such Declaration, shall be Evidence, in the first instance, until the contrary shall be made to appear, that such Person is under the Age mentioned in such Declaration.

Proof of Age of Persons alleged to be Sixteen.

LIV. And be it enacted, That if any Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall make a Complaint before a Justice of the Peace that the real Age of any Person who is employed in a Factory without a Surgical Certificate is less than Sixteen, the Occupier of the Factory in which such Person is employed shall be liable to the Penalties for employing Persons for whom a Surgical Certificate is required by Law without the proper Surgical Certificate, unless, upon the Proceeding for the Enforcement of such Penalties, he shall prove, by an Extract from a legal Register of Birth or Baptism, that the said Person had completed his Sixteenth Year of Age.

Proof of Age of Persons alleged to be Eighteen.

LV. And be it enacted, That if an Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall make a Complaint before a Justice of the Peace that the real Age of any Person employed in a Factory in a Manner contrary to Law is less than Eighteen, the Occupier of the Factory in which such Person is employed shall, save in the Cases herein-after excepted, be liable to the Penalty for employing such Person, unless upon the Proceeding for the Enforcement of such Penalties he shall prove that the said Person had completed his Eighteenth Year.

**LVI.** And be it enacted, That any Person who shall be convicted of having employed any Person in any Manner contrary to the Provisions of the Factory Act as amended by this Act, or for employing a Child without having obtained a Certificate from a Schoolmaster where such Certificate is required by Law, such Person not being the Parent nor having any direct Benefit from the Wages of such Child, shall for every such Offence be adjudged to pay a Penalty of not less than Twenty Shillings and not more than Three Pounds for each Child or young Person so illegally employed: Provided always, that if it shall be proved that such Offence was committed during the Night the Penalty shall not be less than Forty Shillings nor more than Five Pounds.

Penalties for employing Children and young Persons longer than allowed by the Act.

**LVII.** And be it enacted, That the Parent and every Person having any direct Benefit from the Wages of any Child or young Person employed in any Manner forbidden by the Factory Act as amended by this Act, or who shall neglect to cause such Child to attend School as herein-before provided, shall be liable to a Penalty of not less than Five Shillings and not more than Twenty Shillings for each Offence, unless it shall appear to the Justices before whom the Complaint is preferred that such Offence has been committed without the Consent, Connivance, or wilful Default of such Parent or Person so benefited.

Penalty on Parents for allowing Children to be employed contrary to this Act, or neglecting to cause them to attend School.

**LVIII.** And be it enacted, That the Penalty for not limewashing the Walls, Passages, Staircases, and Ceilings or Tops of Rooms of a Factory, within the Period prescribed by this Act, or for not washing, as herein-before provided, the inside Walls and Ceilings or Tops of Rooms which are painted with Oil, shall not be less than Three nor more than Ten Pounds, and not less than Two Pounds additional Penalty for every Month during which the Occupier shall allow any of the said Walls, Passages, Staircases, or Ceilings or Tops of Rooms to remain without being limewashed or washed as aforesaid, after being convicted of this Offence.

Penalty for not limewashing or otherwise washing the Interior of the Factory.

**LIX.** And be it enacted, That the Penalty for not fencing the several Parts of the Machinery, Hoist or Teagle, and Wheel-race, required by this Act to be fenced, shall be not less than Five Pounds and not more than Twenty Pounds.

Penalty for not fencing Machinery.

**LX.** And be it enacted, That if any Person shall suffer any bodily Injury in consequence of the Occupier of a Factory having neglected to fence any Part of the Machinery, or any Hoist or Teagle, or any Wheel-race, required by this Act to be securely fenced, or having neglected to fence any Part of the Machinery, or any Driving Strap or Band, in the Factory, of which he shall have received Notice in Writing from an Inspector or Sub-Inspector, as herein-before provided, that the same was deemed to be dangerous, the Occupier of such Factory shall pay a Penalty not less than Ten Pounds and not more than One hundred Pounds; and the Whole or any Part of such Penalty may be applied for the Benefit of the injured Person, or otherwise as the Secretary of State shall determine; and so much of such Penalty as shall not be applied as aforesaid shall

Penalty for not fencing dangerous Machinery after Notice.

be applied as other Penalties under this Act: Provided always, that the Occupier of the Factory shall not be liable to any such Penalty if the Notice which he shall have received from an Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall have been cancelled as herein-before provided, or that in any Proceeding against an Occupier of a Factory for not securely fencing that Part of the Machinery, Hoist, Teagle, or Wheel-race by which such bodily Injury was inflicted the Complaint shall have been heard and dismissed previous to the Time when such bodily Injury was inflicted.

Penalty for obstructing Inspectors or Sub-Inspectors.

LXI. And be it enacted, That every Person convicted of wilfully obstructing an Inspector or Sub-Inspector in the Execution of any of the Powers intrusted to him by the Factory Act as amended by this Act shall be liable for each Offence to a Penalty not less than Three Pounds and not more than Ten Pounds.

Penalty for obstructing Inspectors or Sub-Inspectors in the Night.

LXII. And be it enacted, That every Occupier of a Factory in which an Inspector or Sub-Inspector shall be obstructed in the Night by any Attempt to prevent his making a full and complete Examination of all Parts of the Factory, and of every Person employed therein, shall be liable to a Penalty not less than Twenty Pounds and not more than Fifty Pounds.

Offences which shall be punishable by Fine or Imprisonment.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That every Person convicted of making, giving, signing, countersigning, counterfeiting, or making use of any Certificate authorized or required by the Factory Act or by this Act, knowing the same to be untrue, or of wilfully making or wilfully conniving at the making any false or counterfeited Certificate, or any false Entry in any Register, or any other Account, Paper, or Notice required by this Act, and also every Person convicted of wilfully making and signing a false Declaration on any Proceedings under this Act, shall be liable to a Penalty not less than Five Pounds and not more than Twenty Pounds, or to be imprisoned for any Time not more than Six Months in the House of Correction in the County, Town, or Place where the Offence was committed.

Penalty for Offences not otherwise specified.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That the Penalty for any Offence against the Factory Act as amended by this Act, for which no specific Penalty is herein-before provided, shall be any Sum not less than Two Pounds and not more than Five Pounds.

Penalty in case of Second and subsequent Convictions.

LXV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall be convicted twice within Twelve Months for an Offence of the same Kind against the Factory Act as amended by this Act shall pay for his Second Offence any Sum not less than One Half of the highest Penalty for that Offence, and if convicted Three Times within Twelve Months for an Offence of the same Kind he shall pay not less than Two Thirds of the highest Penalty, and if convicted more than Three Times within Twenty-four Months for an Offence of the same Kind he shall pay the highest Penalty; but a Repetition of the same Kind of Offence shall not be considered as the Second or subsequent Offences referred to in this Enactment, unless such Second or subsequent Offences shall have been committed after a Complaint has

been made for the previous Offences; and in any Case in which a Person shall be convicted at any One Time for Offences against the Factory Act as amended by this Act, so that the Penalties amount in the whole to more than One hundred Pounds, the Sum of One hundred Pounds, together with all the reasonable Costs and Charges of such Proceedings and Convictions, may be paid instead of the Penalties for all the Offences committed by him before the Day on which the last Summons was taken out against him.

LXVI. And be it enacted, That all Penalties for any Offence against the Factory Act which shall not have been otherwise appropriated at the Time when this Act shall come into force, and every Penalty imposed under this Act, shall be applied under the Direction of One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, and shall be paid, on account of the Inspector for the District in which the Penalty was imposed, to such Banker as shall be appointed by such Inspector to receive the same; and every Person to whom any such Penalty shall be paid shall pay over the Amount thereof to the Banker so appointed within Fourteen Days of receiving the same; and it shall be lawful for the Secretary of State to remit the Whole or any Part of such Penalty; and so much thereof as shall not be so remitted, and not otherwise especially appropriated by this Act, shall be applied by such Inspector, under the Direction of One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, in such Manner as shall appear best for the Establishment or Support of Day Schools for the Education of Children employed in Factories; and so much of an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act to provide for the Regulation of Corporations in England and Wales*, as provides that certain Penalties and Forfeitures, if recovered before any Justice of any Borough having a separate Court of Quarter Sessions of the Peace, shall be recovered for and adjudged to be paid to the Treasurer of such Borough, shall be repealed as to the Penalties imposed under this Act. Application of Penalties. 5&6 W. 4. c. 76.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That whenever any Person shall be convicted of any Offence against the Factory Act as amended by this Act the Clerk of the Peace where such Conviction shall have been filed shall, upon the Request in Writing of any Inspector or Sub-Inspector, deliver or cause to be delivered to him a Copy of the Conviction, certified under his Hand to be a true Copy; and every such Copy shall be received as Evidence of such Conviction upon any future Proceeding under this Act; and for every such Copy the Clerk shall be entitled to have a Fee of One Shilling, and no more. How former Conviction may be proved.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That every Conviction under this Act may be in the Form given in the Schedule (D.) to this Act annexed, or in any other Form more suitable to the Case, and shall be certified in *England and Ireland* to the next General or Quarter Session of the Peace, and in *Scotland* to the Clerk of the Justices of the Peace, there to be filed amongst the Records of the County, Riding, Division, Stewartry, Town, or Place. Convictions to be filed amongst the Records of the County.

No Appeal  
from Convic-  
tions, except in  
certain Cases.

**LXIX.** And be it enacted, That no Appeal shall be allowed against any Conviction under this Act, except for an Offence punishable at Discretion by Fine or Imprisonment, or when the Penalty awarded shall be more than Three Pounds; neither shall any Conviction, except as aforesaid, be removable by Certiorari or Bill of Advocation into any Court whatever; and no Information, Conviction, or other Proceeding on any Complaint for an Offence against this Act shall be quashed or deemed illegal for Matter of Form, or for the Want of any Averment unnecessary to be proved, or the Omission of any Word, or for the Insertion of any Word, in any Case in which such Omission or such Insertion respectively do not affect the Essence of the Offence, nor for the wrong Designation of a Name, or Time or Place, where the Person, Time, and Place intended shall have been so stated as to have been, in the Opinion of the Justices by whom the Complaint shall have been heard, clearly understood by the Person charged with such Offence; and it shall not be necessary, in any Information, Conviction, or other Proceeding under this Act, to define the Processes carried on in such Factory, or Nature of the Power by which the Machinery of such Factory is moved, or to set out that the Factory or Process or Employment referred to is not within any of the Cases excepted, provided that it be therein stated that such Factory is a Factory within this Act; and the Proof of being within any such excepted Case shall lie upon the Party claiming the Benefit of such Exception.

Appeal.

**LXX.** And be it enacted, That any Person aggrieved by any such Conviction for which an Appeal is allowed by this Act may appeal to the next Court of General or Quarter Sessions which shall be holden not less than Twelve Days after the Day of the Conviction for the County or other Jurisdiction wherein the Cause of Complaint shall have arisen; provided that the Person so intending to appeal shall give to the Inspector or Sub-Inspector of the District Notice in Writing of such Appeal, and of the Cause or Matter thereof, within Three Days after the Conviction or Order, and Seven clear Days at the least before such Session, and shall also enter into a Recognizance, with Two sufficient Sureties, before a Justice of the Peace for the County or other Jurisdiction, Seven clear Days at the least before such Session, conditioned personally to appear at the said Session, and to try such Appeal, and to abide the Judgment of the Court thereon, and to pay such Costs as shall be by the Court awarded; and the Court at such Session shall hear and determine the Matter of Appeal, and shall make such Order thereon as to the Court shall seem meet; and in case of the Dismissal of the Appeal or the Affirmance of the Conviction or Order the Court shall adjudge and order the Party to be punished according to the Conviction or to obey the Order appealed against, and to pay such Costs as shall be awarded, and shall, if necessary, issue Process for enforcing such Judgment.

Who are to  
exercise the  
Powers of Jus-  
tices.

**LXXI.** And be it enacted, That in all Cases in which a Justice of the Peace is required or empowered to do any thing under



under the Factory Act as amended by this Act; or is named therein, a Burgh Magistrate shall have within his Jurisdiction the same Powers and Duties as are herein given to such Justice, and shall exercise the same in *Scotland*; but no Complaint preferred for any Offence against this Act committed in a Factory shall be heard by a Justice of the Peace or Burgh Magistrate, being an Occupier of the Factory, or being the Father, Son, or Brother of the Occupier of the Factory in which the Offence set forth in the Complaint shall have been committed.

LXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That any Child above Eleven Years of Age employed solely in the winding and throwing of raw Silk, and who shall have obtained the Surgical Certificate required by this Act of his having completed his Eleventh Year, may work, without any Proof of having attended a School, for any Time not exceeding Ten Hours on any working Day, but not after Half past Four of the Clock of the Afternoon of any *Saturday*.

Exemptions of  
Silk Factories.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That the Factory Act as amended by this Act, and this Act, shall be construed together as One Act, and that so much of the Factory Act, and of any Rule or Regulation heretofore made by any Inspector, as is inconsistent with this Act, shall be taken to be repealed; and that in this Act, unless another Sense shall be plainly shown by the Context, or by some positive Enactment to the contrary, the Word "Child" shall be taken to mean a Child under the Age of Thirteen Years; and the Words "young Person" shall be taken to mean a Person of the Age of Thirteen Years and under the Age of Eighteen Years; and the Word "Parent" shall be taken to mean Parent, Guardian, or Person having the legal Custody of any such Child or young Person; and any Person who shall work in any Factory, whether for Wages or not, or as a Learner or otherwise, either in any manufacturing Process, or in any Labour incident to any manufacturing Process, or in cleaning any Part of the Factory, or in cleaning or oiling any Part of the Machinery, or in any other Kind of Work whatsoever, save in the Cases herein-after excepted, shall be deemed, notwithstanding any other Description, Limitation, or Exception of Employment in the Factory Act, to be employed therein within the Meaning of this Act; and the Words "Inspector" and "Sub-Inspector" shall be taken to mean respectively an Inspector and a Sub-Inspector of Factories; and the Word "Agent" shall be taken to mean any Person having on behalf of the Occupier of any Factory the Care or Direction thereof or of any Part thereof, or of any Person employed therein; and the Word "Month" shall be taken to mean a Calendar Month; and the Words "Mill-gearing" shall be taken to comprehend every Shaft, whether upright, oblique, or horizontal, and every Wheel, Drum, or Pulley by which the Motion of the first moving Power is communicated to any Machine appertaining to the manufacturing Processes; and the Word "Factory,"

Interpretation  
Clause.

"Child."

"Young Person."

"Parent."

Employment.

"Inspector."

"Agent."

"Month."

"Mill-gearing."

"Factory."

Exception to  
the Term Fac-  
tory.

Exemption  
when packing  
finished Goods.

Exemption in  
favour of Me-  
chanics.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

"Factory," notwithstanding any Provision or Exemption in the Factory Act, shall be taken to mean all Buildings and Premises situated within any Part of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* wherein or within the Close or Curtilage of which Steam, Water, or any other mechanical Power shall be used to move or work any Machinery employed in preparing, manufacturing, or finishing, or in any Process incident to the Manufacture of Cotton, Wool, Hair, Silk, Flax, Hemp, Jute, or Tow, either separately or mixed together, or mixed with any other Material or any Fabric made thereof; and any Room situated within the outward Gate or Boundary of any Factory wherein Children or young Persons are employed in any Process incident to the Manufacture carried on in the Factory shall be taken to be a Part of the Factory, although it may not contain any Machinery; and any Part of such Factory may be taken to be a Factory within the Meaning of this Act; but this Enactment shall not extend to any Part of such Factory used solely for the Purposes of a Dwelling House, nor to any Part used solely for the Manufacture of Goods made entirely of any other Material than those herein enumerated, nor to any Factory or Part of a Factory used solely for the Manufacture of Lace, of Hats, or of Paper, or solely for bleaching, dyeing, printing, or calendering; and the Enactments of this Act respecting the Hours of Labour shall not apply to any young Person when employed solely in packing Goods in any Warehouse or Part of a Factory not used for any manufacturing Process, or for any Labour incident to any manufacturing Process; and nothing in this Act contained shall extend to any young Person, being a Mechanic, Artisan, or Labourer, working only in making and repairing the Machinery or any Part of the Factory.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## SCHEDULES to which this Act refers.

### SCHEDULE (A.)

#### CERTIFICATES.

(To be written or printed on white Paper.)

*Factories Regulation Act, Victoria, c.*

No. ——. CERTIFICATE of AGE for a CHILD to be employed  
in the Factory of situated at in

I, of duly appointed a certifying Surgeon,  
do hereby certify, That Son [or Daughter] of and  
residing in has been personally examined by  
me this Day of One thousand eight hundred  
and

and                    and that the said Child has the ordinary Strength and Appearance of a Child of at least Eight Years of Age, and that I believe the real Age of the said Child to be at least Eight Years; and that the said Child is not incapacitated, by Disease or bodily Infirmary, from working daily in the above-named Factory for the Time allowed by this Act.

(Signed)

Certifying Surgeon.

---

The Form of Surgical Certificate to be given to a Child who has obtained a Certificate of real Age shall be the same as above, omitting the Words, "and that the said Child has the ordinary Strength and Appearance of a Child of at least Eight Years of Age, and that I believe the real Age of the said Child to be at least Eight Years," and substituting these Words in their Place, "and that a Certificate of the Birth [*or* Baptism] of the said Child has been produced to me in the Form required by this Act, proving that the real Age of such Child is at least Eight Years."

The Form of Surgical Certificate to be given to Children employed in Silk Mills in proof that a Child is Eleven Years of Age shall be the same as the above, substituting the Word "Eleven" for the Word "Eight."

---

*(To be written or printed on coloured Paper.)*

*Factories Regulation Act,                    Victoria, c.*

No. ——. CERTIFICATE of AGE for a YOUNG PERSON to be  
employed in the                    Factory of  
situated at                    in

I,                    of                    duly appointed a certifying  
Surgeon, do hereby certify, That                    Son [*or* Daugh-  
ter] of                    and                    residing in  
has been personally examined by me this                    Day of  
One thousand eight hundred and                    and that the said  
young Person has the ordinary Strength and Appearance of a  
young Person of at least Thirteen Years of Age, and that I  
believe the real Age of the said young Person to be at least  
Thirteen Years; and that the said young Person is not inca-  
pacitated, by Disease or bodily Infirmary, from working daily  
in the above-named Factory for the Time allowed by this Act.

(Signed)

Certifying Surgeon.

---

The



said Book, or in a separate Book, and shall be marked with a Series of running Numbers distinct from that of the Certificates for young Persons.

So soon as any Certificate of Age authorized by this Act shall be obtained, the Number herein-before required to be set against each Certificate shall be set against the Name of the Child or young Person for whom such Certificate has been granted, in the First Column of the Register of the Persons employed required by this Act to be kept in each Factory. In any Silk Factory in which it shall be lawful to employ Children above Eleven Years of Age for Ten Hours a Day no Certificate shall be required in proof that such Children have attained the Age of Thirteen Years, so long as such Persons shall not work more than Ten Hours in any One Day.

If a Surgeon shall have refused to grant a Certificate of Age to any Child or young Person, the Word "Refused" shall be written in the Column of the Register where the Numbers of the Certificates are required to be inserted.

*Factories Regulation Act,*

*Victoria, c.*

### CERTIFICATE REFUSED.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ duly appointed a certifying Surgeon, do hereby declare, That \_\_\_\_\_ Son [or Daughter] of \_\_\_\_\_ residing in \_\_\_\_\_ has been personally examined by me this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

One thousand eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ and that in my Opinion the said [Child or young Person] has not the ordinary Strength and Appearance [of a Child of at least Eight Years of Age (or of a young Person of at least Thirteen Years of Age) or (or and) is incapacitated by Disease and bodily Infirmary from working daily in a Factory for the Time allowed by this Act.]

(Signed)

Certifying Surgeon.

*N.B.*—The Words within Brackets shall be in the Handwriting of the certifying Surgeon, who shall insert the Reason of his Refusal, to be either on account of deficient Age or of bodily Infirmary, or both, as the Case may be.



Factories Regulation Act,

Victoria, c.

SCHOOL CERTIFICATE.

I HEREBY certify, That the under-mentioned Child [*or Children*] employed in the Factory of situated in has [*or have*] attended the School kept by me at for the Number of Hours and at the Time on each Day specified in the Columns opposite to his [*her, or their*] Name [*or Names*] during the Week ending on Saturday the Day of One thousand eight hundred and , and that the Causes of Absence stated are true, to the best of my Belief.

Name of Child.	Monday.		Tuesday.		Wednesday.		Thursday.		Friday.		Causes of Absence.
	Time.		Time.		Time.		Time.		Time.		
	From	To	From	To	From	To	From	To	From	To	

(Signed)

the

Schoolmaster [*or Schoolmistress*].

Day of

18 .

Under the Column headed "Time" the Periods of the Day that each Child attends School shall be stated, as thus, from Nine to Twelve, or from Two to Five, or any other Time, as the Case may be; and all the Children employed in the same Factory who attend School before One of the Clock in the Afternoon shall be entered together, distinct from those who attend School after One of the Clock.

The Time when each Child attends School shall be stated in the Column for each Day in the Handwriting of the Schoolmaster; and no Certificate shall be valid unless the Schoolmaster shall, in his own Handwriting, subscribe to it his Christian and Surname in full.

In the Case of any Child who has been absent from School, the Letter (A.) shall be inserted under the Day or Days of Absence, and the Cause of Absence shall be inserted in the Column headed "Causes of Absence," so far as the same can be ascertained; and when any Day has been a Holiday at the School the Word "Holiday" shall be entered in the Column of the Day.

All School Certificates, if given on loose Sheets, shall, as soon as received, be fixed in a Book, to be called "The School Certificate Book," in the Order of their respective Dates. Copies of the above Forms may be bound together in a Book for each Factory.

## SCHEDULE (B.)

## REGISTERS.

## FORM FOR THE REGISTER OF YOUNG PERSONS.

List of young Persons employed in this Factory.

No. of Reference to Age Certificate Book, as required in Schedule (A.)	NAMES.		Date of First Day of being employed or re-employed.			When any Person ceases to be employed, insert opposite the Name the Word "Left;" and when any Person completes his Eighteenth Year of Age, the Word "Eighteen."
	Surname.	Christian Name.	Month.	Day.	Year.	

This Register shall contain the Names of every young Person employed in the Factory, to be entered successively when engaged to work, whether for the first Time, or, after having left, when re-engaged to work.

At the Beginning of this Register shall be inserted—

1. The Name of the Occupier or Firm.
2. The Name of the Factory, the Place, Township, Parish, and County where it is situated, and the Post Office to which the Occupier desires his Letters to be directed.
3. The Nature of the Work carried on.
4. The Nature of the Moving Power, the whole Amount of Horse Power of the Steam Engine or Water-wheel, and also the Amount of Horse Power employed by the Occupier or Firm.
5. The Clock by which the Employment of the Workers in the Factory is regulated.

Every Alteration in any of the above Particulars shall be inserted immediately after the Alteration shall have been made.

6. The Holidays and Half Holidays which shall have been given in conformity with this Act shall be recorded together in a distinct Place in this Register.

7. The Dates when the whole of the Factory, if done at one Time, and the several Parts if done at different Times, shall have been limewashed or painted in Oil, and, when painted in Oil, the Dates of their having been washed as required by this Act, and the Names and Residences of the Persons by whom the Factory was limewashed or painted in Oil, shall be recorded in a distinct Place in this Register within Six Days after they have been so limewashed, painted, or washed; and this Declaration of the  
Times

Times of limewashing, painting, and washing shall be signed by the Mill Occupier or his principal Agent.

8. The Visits of the certifying Surgeon to the Factory shall be recorded in this Register in the Manner following.

Date of Visit.	Number of Persons presented for Examination.	Number of Certificates granted.	Signature of Surgeon.
	*	†	

\* If the Surgeon shall be told that there is no Child or young Person in the Factory to be examined at the Time of his Visit, he shall insert in this Column the Word "None."

† If none be granted, he shall insert the Word "None."

FORM FOR THE REGISTER OF CHILDREN.

To be kept in those Factories only where Children under Thirteen Years of Age are employed.

Names of the Children employed in this Factory before Twelve o'Clock at Noon, or the Morning Set.

No. of Reference to Age Certificate Book, as required in Schedule (A.)	NAMES.		Date of First Day of Employment or Re-employment.			When any Child ceases to be employed, insert opposite its Name the Word "Left;" or if transferred to the Afternoon Set, the Word "Changed;" or the Words "Young Person," when a Child completes its Thirteenth Year.
	Surname.	Christian Name.	Month.	Day.	Year.	

Names of the Children employed in this Factory after One o'Clock in the Afternoon, or the Afternoon Set.

No. of Reference to Age Certificate Book, as required in Schedule (A.)	NAMES.		Date of First Day of Employment or Re-employment.			When any Child ceases to be employed, insert opposite its Name the Word "Left;" or if transferred to the Morning Set, the Word "Changed;" or the Words "Young Person," when a Child completes its Thirteenth Year.
	Surname.	Christian Name.	Month.	Day.	Year.	

This Register shall contain the Names of every Child under Thirteen Years of Age employed in the Factory, to be entered successively when engaged to work, whether for the first Time, or, after having left, when re-engaged to work.

If

If any Child be removed from the Morning Set to the Afternoon Set, or vice versâ, the Name of such Child must be entered as a new Comer in the Register for the Set to which it is removed, and the Number of its Certificate of Age must be placed against its Name, but no new Certificate shall be required for such Child.

If the Mill Occupier desires to change the Time of working of the Two entire Sets of Children at stated Periods, (as for instance) to make a Change every Month, so that the Children who worked in the Morning one Month shall work in the Afternoon the next Month, and vice versâ for the other Children, alternately throughout the Year, it will not be necessary to enter the Names of the Children anew, but the Mill Occupier or his Agent shall only be required to make and sign the following Declaration, in addition to the other Details herein-before required:—

1. The Children entered in this Register as belonging to the Morning Set work in this Factory before Twelve o'Clock, and not after One o'Clock, on and after the First Monday of the Months of—

January, March, May, July, September, and November;  
and after One o'Clock, and not before Twelve o'Clock, on and after the First Monday of the Months of—

February, April, June, August, October, and December.

2. The Children entered in this Register as belonging to the Afternoon Set work in this Factory after One o'Clock, and not before Twelve o'Clock, on and after the First Monday of the Months of—

January, March, May, July, September, and November;  
and before Twelve o'Clock, and not after One o'Clock, on and after the First Monday of the Months of—

February, April, June, August, October, and December.

Signature of

Occupier or Agent.

When a Change in the Time of working of the Two entire Sets of Children is made at other stated Periods allowed by this Act the necessary Alterations shall be made in the above Declaration, to the Satisfaction of the Inspector or Sub-Inspector of the District.

In any Silk Factory in which Children above Eleven Years of Age are employed more than Seven Hours in any One Day a Register of the Names of such Children shall be kept in the above Form, distinct from the Register of the Names of the Children who are employed in Morning and Afternoon Sets.

In all Mills where more than Twenty Children or young Persons are employed an Alphabetical Index shall be kept, according to the first Letter of the Surname, of the Names of all the Children and young Persons employed in the Factory, adding to each Name the Number of the last Certificate under which the Age of the Child or young Person is employed, or if more than Sixteen Years of Age, the Letters XVI.

All the Forms contained in this Schedule (B.) which shall apply to any particular Factory may be bound together in One Book, except the Alphabetical Index of Reference herein-before referred to.

SCHEDULE (C.)

NOTICES TO BE FIXED UP IN THE FACTORY.

FORM for the NOTICE to be fixed up of the Names and Addresses of the Inspector and Sub-Inspector, the certifying Surgeon, the Clock for regulating the Factory, and the Hours of Work of all young Persons and Females employed in the Factory.

Name and Address of the In-  
specter of the District - }  
Name and Address of the Sub-  
Inspector of the District - }  
Name and Address of the Sur-  
geon who grants Certificates  
of Age for the Factory - }  
Clock by which the Hours of  
Work are regulated - - }

The Hours of Work of all young Persons and Females above Eighteen Years of Age employed in this Factory.

Days of Week.	Morning.		Forenoon.		Afternoon.		Evening.		Total Hours.
	From	To	From	To	From	To	From	To	

\* In this Space the Days of the Week to which the Hours of Work refer shall be entered.

{ Signature of the Occupier of  
the Factory or his Agent.

In every Silk Factory in which Children above Eleven Years of Age are employed more than Seven Hours in any One Day a separate Notice, in the above Form, shall be fixed up of the Hours such Children are employed.



**FORM for the NOTICE to be fixed up of the Times allowed for Meals.**

**The Times allowed for Meals in this Factory.**

Days of the Week.	Breakfast.		Dinner.		Tea.	
	From	To	From	To	From	To

\* In this Space the Days to which the Meal Hours refer shall be entered.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 { Signature of the Occupier of  
 the Factory or his Agent.

These Notices of the regular Hours of Work fixed up in a Factory are not required to be altered when young Persons are only employed at other Hours for the Recovery of lost Time as authorized by this Act, provided the Notice required to be fixed up when recovering lost Time be fixed up, and provided on such Notice it is stated at what Time of the Day it is intended to recover the Time so lost.

**FORM of the NOTICE to be fixed up when the Occupier of the Factory intends to recover all or any Part of the Time which has been lost by the Stoppage of the Machinery in the Factory, as allowed by this Act.**

**Account of Time lost and recovered.**

TIME LOST.					TIME RECOVERED.					
Date.	Cause of Loss.	Time of Day when lost.	Amount lost.		Explanatory Remarks.	Date.	Time of Day when recovered.	Amount recovered.		Explanatory Remarks.
			Hours.	Minutes.				Hours.	Minutes.	

\_\_\_\_\_  
 { Signature of the Occupier of  
 the Factory or his Agent.

No lost Time is required to be entered except such as it may be intended to recover.

The Entries of all the Details in this Notice relating to any Time lost or recovered shall be made in conformity with the Provisions in the Act.

FORM of the NOTICE to be fixed up when Time has been lost by partial Stoppage of the Machinery by Drought or Floods, and is intended to be recovered during the following Night.

Notice of Time lost and recovered.							
TIME LOST.				TIME RECOVERED.			
Description of the Room where the Stoppage took place, and of the Machinery stopped.	Time of the Day when the Stoppage took place.	Amount of Time lost.		Signature of the Person taking Time.	Time of the Night when the young Persons are employed.	Amount of Time recovered.	
		Hours.	Minutes.			Hours.	Minutes.

NAMES of the FEMALES and YOUNG PERSONS who have lost Time by the Stoppage of the Machinery at the Dates affixed.

Date when Time was lost.	Surname.	Christian Name.	Date when Time was lost.	Surname.	Christian Name.

The Entries of Time lost, and of the Names of the Females and young Persons who have lost Time, shall be made in these Notices before any Part of the Time can be recovered.

All Notices of Time lost and recovered, except when they are kept hung up in the Factory, as required by this Act, shall be preserved in a Book in the Order of their respective Dates, and be open for the Examination of any Inspector or Sub-Inspector; and all such Notices shall be kept for Six Calendar Months after the lost Time entered therein shall have been recovered.

## SCHEDULE (D.)

## FORMS OF NOTICES, SUMMONSES, AND CONVICTION.

FORM of NOTICE to be given to the Occupier of a Factory, by an Inspector or Sub-Inspector, of such Part of the Machinery, or such Driving Strap or Band, in the Factory, as appears to him to be dangerous to the Workers.

To [*Name of Occupier*], Occupier of a [*Description of the Manufacture*] Factory, situated in the Parish of and County of

I hereby give you Notice, that the following Parts of the Machinery in your Factory, namely [*here enumerate the Parts*], appear to me to be dangerous, and likely to cause bodily Injury to the Workers employed in the Factory; and I am of opinion that they ought severally to be immediately well and securely fenced. And I hereby further give you Notice, that by the Act made in the Year of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled [*here set forth the Title of this Act*], it is provided, that if, after receiving this Notice, you shall neglect or fail to fence the above-enumerated Machinery, and if any Persons shall suffer any bodily Injury in consequence of such Neglect or Failure, you will be liable to a Penalty of One hundred Pounds, over and above all Damages, Costs, and Charges to which you may be found liable in any Action brought against you by or on behalf of the Person so injured.

Given under my Hand, this Day of  
in the Year One thousand eight hundred and

(Signed)

Inspector [*or Sub-Inspector*].

FORM of SUMMONS to be issued by an Inspector or Sub-Inspector against a Person who has committed an Offence.

County of }  
(*or Borough of*) }

To the Constable of

WHEREAS it appeareth to me, *I.F.*, One of Her Majesty's Inspectors [*or Sub-Inspector*] of Factories, that *A.D.* of in the County [*or Borough, &c.*] of hath offended against the Act made in the Year of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled [*here set forth the Title of this Act*], forasmuch as he the said *A.D.*, on the Day of in the Year of our Lord at in the County [*or Borough, &c.*] of did [*here set forth the Substance of the Charge*]; these therefore are to require you forthwith to summon the said *A.D.* to appear before such Two or more of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace acting in and for the County [*or Borough, &c.*] of who shall be

be present at \_\_\_\_\_ in the County [*or Borough, &c.*]  
of \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ at the  
Hour of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ noon of the same Day,  
to answer to the said Charge, and to be further dealt with  
according to Law. And be you then there to certify what you  
have done in the Premises. Herein fail not.

Given under my Hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signed) *I. F.*, Inspector [*or Sub-Inspector*].

---

### FORM of SUMMONS of a Witness to be issued by an Inspector or Sub-Inspector.

County of \_\_\_\_\_ }  
(*or Borough of*) }

To the Constable of \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS it appeareth to me, *I. F.*, One of Her Majesty's  
Inspectors [*or Sub-Inspector*] of Factories, that *A. D.* of  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the County [*or Borough, &c.*] of \_\_\_\_\_  
hath offended against the Act made in the \_\_\_\_\_ Year of  
Her Majesty's Reign, intituled [*here set forth the Title of the*  
*Act*]; forasmuch as he the said *A. D.* on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
County [*or Borough, &c.*] of \_\_\_\_\_ did [*here set forth the*  
*Substance of the Charge*], and that *B. P.* of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
County [*or Borough, &c.*] is a material Witness to be examined  
concerning the said Charge; these therefore are to require you  
forthwith to summon the said *B. P.* to appear before such Two  
or more of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace acting in and  
for the County [*or Borough, &c.*] of \_\_\_\_\_ as shall be present  
at \_\_\_\_\_ in the County [*or Borough, &c.*] of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ at the Hour of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the \_\_\_\_\_ noon of the same Day, to testify his Knowledge  
concerning the Premises. And be you then there to certify what  
you have done in the Premises. Herein fail not.

Given under my Hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signed) *I. F.*, Inspector [*or Sub-Inspector*].

---

### FORM OF CONVICTION.

County of \_\_\_\_\_ } BE it remembered, That on the  
[*Liberty or Borough,* } Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year One thou-  
*as the Case may be.*] } sand eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ *A. B.* [*describe the Offender*]  
is convicted before us, *J. P.* and *K. Q.*, Two of Her Majesty's  
Justices of the Peace for the County [*Liberty or Borough,*  
*as the Case may be,*] of \_\_\_\_\_ in pursuance of an Act  
passed \_\_\_\_\_

passed in the Year of the Reign of Queen Victoria,  
intituled [*here insert the Title of this Act*], for that he [*describe  
the Offence*].

Given under our Hands and Seals, the Day and Year above  
written.

J. P.

L. S.

K. Q.

L. S.

## CAP. XVI.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs.  
[6th June 1844.]

*repealed by  
Edg & Co 84*

‘ WHEREAS several Acts were passed in the Third and  
‘ Fourth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King  
‘ William the Fourth, for consolidating the Laws of the Cus-  
‘ toms: And whereas it has been found necessary from Time  
‘ to Time by certain other Acts to make certain Alterations  
‘ therein: And whereas certain further Alterations are now  
‘ required:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excel-  
lent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from  
and after the passing of this Act the same shall come into and  
be and continue in full Force and Operation for the Purposes  
mentioned therein, except where any other Commencement is  
herein-after particularly directed.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

## Regulation.

II. And be it enacted, That no Ship shall be cleared from  
any Port of the United Kingdom, either for a Coasting or a  
Foreign Voyage, laden with Coals or Culm or Cinders, which  
had not been previously brought coastwise into such Port, until  
the Fitter, or the Coal Owner or his Agent vending or shipping  
the same, shall have delivered to the Collector or Controller Two  
Certificates under his Hand, expressing the total Quantities of  
Coals, Culm, and Cinders respectively shipped or intended to be  
shipped by him in such Ship; and the Collector or Controller  
shall retain one of such Certificates, and shall deliver the other,  
signed by him, to the Master of the Ship; and every Fitter,  
Coal Owner or Agent, who shall refuse to give such Certificates,  
or shall give a false Certificate, shall forfeit and pay the Sum of  
One hundred Pounds; and the Master of such Ship shall keep  
such Certificate, and produce the same to any Officer of Customs  
demanding such Production, and shall, before Bulk be broken,  
deliver such Certificate to the Collector or Controller of any  
Port in the United Kingdom to which such Coals, Culm, or  
Cinders shall be carried in such Ship.

Ship not to be  
cleared until  
Coal Owner or  
Agent has  
delivered to  
Collector Two  
Fitters Certi-  
ficates, one of  
which to be  
retained and  
the other deli-  
vered to the  
Master for pro-  
duction at the  
Port of De-  
livery.

III. ‘ And whereas Doubts have arisen whether Tobacco  
‘ Stalks are to be deemed and taken to be Tobacco, within the

Tobacco Stalks  
to be deemed  
Tobacco.



*Regulation.*

‘ Meaning of the aforesaid Acts;’ be it enacted and declared, That Tobacco Stalks shall be deemed and taken to be Tobacco, within the Meaning of the said Acts or any one of them, and shall be described as Tobacco in any Information for any Penalty or Forfeiture incurred or to be incurred under the said Acts or any one of them : Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall repeal any Part of any Act whereby the Importation of Tobacco Stalks is prohibited.

*Smuggling.*

Persons on board Foreign Mail Packets, having contraband Goods on board, liable to Detention, and to a Penalty of 100*l*.

IV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall be found or discovered to have been on board any Foreign Post Office Packet, being a national Vessel employed in conveying the Mails between any Foreign Country and the United Kingdom, such Packet being found or discovered to have been within any Port, Harbour, River, or Creek in the United Kingdom, not being driven thereinto by Stress of Weather or other unavoidable Accident, having on board or in any Manner attached thereto, or having had on board or in any Manner attached thereto, or conveying or having conveyed in any Manner, any Spirits, not being in a Cask or Package, containing Twenty Gallons at the least, or any Tea exceeding Six Pounds Weight in the whole, or any Tobacco or Snuff, not being in a Cask or Package, containing Three hundred Pounds Weight at least, shall forfeit the Sum of One hundred Pounds; and it shall be lawful for any Officer or Officers of the Army, Navy, or Marines, being duly employed for the Prevention of Smuggling, and on Full Pay, or for any Officer or Officers of Customs or Excise, or other Person acting in his or their Aid or Assistance, or duly employed for the Prevention of Smuggling, and he and they is and are hereby authorized, empowered, and required, to detain every such Person, and to carry and convey such Person before any Justice or Justices of the Peace, to be dealt with according to Law: Provided always, that no such Person shall be liable to be detained for any such Offence unless there shall be reasonable Ground to believe that such Person was the Owner of such Goods, or was concerned in bringing the same into such Ports and other Places as are herein-before mentioned, or in concealing the same.

Several Persons concerned in the same Offence may be sued by One Information.

V. And be it enacted, That where by any Act relating to the Customs a Penalty is imposed upon every Person committing or concerned in the Act by which such Penalty is incurred, and such Offence shall have been committed by several Persons jointly, or several Persons shall have been concerned in the same, such several Persons shall jointly and severally incur every such Penalty; and it shall be lawful to proceed against such Persons to recover such Penalties jointly by one Information, or severally by separate Informations, as the Attorney General or the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs respectively may deem expedient.

Persons having been before convicted of an Offence against the

VI. And be it enacted, That where any Verdict shall hereafter pass against any Person in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record for any Offence committed after the passing of this Act, for which Offence any pecuniary Penalty shall have been inflicted

by any Act relating to the Customs, and such Person shall have before been duly convicted, either by Verdict in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record or otherwise, of any such Offence, it shall and may be lawful for the Judges of the said Court in which such Person shall be so convicted to order and adjudge that such Person shall, in lieu of any Penalty, be imprisoned in any House of Correction for any Period not less than Six nor more than Twelve Calendar Months; and the Governor or Keeper of any House of Correction is hereby required to receive any Person committed under any such Order or Judgment.

VII. And be it enacted, That when any Writ of Capias shall hereafter issue against any Person for any such Offence as is herein-before lastly mentioned, and such Person shall before have been convicted of any such Offence, such Writ shall issue and such Person shall be held to Bail for the full Amount of the Penalty sought to be recovered against him.

VIII. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Session of ' Parliament held in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of ' Her Majesty Queen *Victoria*, intituled *An Act to amend the ' Laws relating to the Customs*, and by Table (A.) annexed to ' the said Act, certain Duties are imposed upon the Articles ' mentioned in the Table hereunto annexed: And whereas it is ' expedient to make certain Alterations in respect thereof: ' Be it therefore enacted, That instead of any Duties imposed by the said last-mentioned Act upon the Articles mentioned in the Table hereunto annexed the several Duties set forth in Figures in the said Table shall, in respect of such Articles as are mentioned therein, be raised, levied, collected, and paid unto Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, in like Manner as if such Duties had been imposed in and by the said last-mentioned Act, and had been set forth in the said Table thereunto annexed.

IX. And be it enacted, That there shall be charged, raised, levied, collected, and paid unto Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, in addition to the Duties mentioned in the said Table hereunto annexed, upon the several Articles enumerated therein, a further Duty of Five *per Centum* upon the Amount of the several Duties in and by the said Table respectively charged upon the said Articles, and each of them, except with regard to Cordials and Liqueurs, which shall be subject, in lieu of the further Duty of Five *per Centum*, to the further Duty of Four-pence *per Gallon*.

X. And be it enacted, That to prevent Vinegar or Acetous Acid of excessive Strength being brought into consumption upon Payment of Duty as common Vinegar or Acetous Acid, to the great Injury of Her Majesty's Revenue, all such Liquors as aforesaid subject and liable to the Duty imposed by this Act shall and may be tried and examined by any Officer or Officers of Customs with such Acetometer as shall and may be from Time to Time directed by the Commissioners of Customs, in order to ascertain the Strength thereof; and that whenever any such Liquors shall upon any such Trial be found by any Officer or Officers

#### Smuggling.

Customs may, upon a Verdict passing against them, be sentenced to hard Labour.

Persons previously convicted may be held to Bail for full Amount of Penalty.

#### Duties.

Alteration of certain Duties imposed by 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47.

Additional Duty of Five per Cent. upon Amount of Duties on Articles in the Table.

Vinegar or Acetous Acid to be charged with Duty according to Strength.

*Duties.*

Officers of Customs to be above Proof, as denoted by such Acetometer, (Proof being such Strength of Acetous Acid that One hundred Parts of the Liquor by Weight will saturate or neutralize Fourteen and a Half Parts by Weight of crystalized Sub-carbonate of Soda,) the Number of Gallons of such Liquors of which such Trial is made shall be deemed and computed by such Officer or Officers to be such Number as could be made from or with such Liquors if diluted by Water to the Strength of Proof denoted as aforesaid, and shall be chargeable and taken account of and charged by such Officer with Duty accordingly.

Repeal of Duty  
on Olive Oil  
Flasks.

XI. And be it enacted, That the Duty now chargeable upon Flasks in which Olive Oil is imported be repealed.

Repeal of  
Duties on  
Alpaca and  
Llama Wool,  
and on certain  
Articles when  
partly wrought  
up.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Duties now chargeable upon the Importation of Sheep and Lambs Wool, and upon Wool of the Alpaca and the Llama Tribe, and upon Goats Wool or Hair, and upon the Exportation of Wools and Skins, and of "Manufactures or pretended Manufactures slightly wrought up, so as that the same may be reduced to and made use of as Wool again, and upon Mattresses or Beds stuffed with combed Wool, or Wool fit for combing or carding," be repealed.

Repeal of  
5 & 6 W. 4. c. 66.  
s. 2. respecting  
the Entry of  
Coffee the Pro-  
duce of British  
Possessions in  
East Indies.

XIII. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Session of  
' Parliament held in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign  
' of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An*  
' *Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs*, it is enacted,  
' that no Coffee shall be entered as being the Produce of any  
' *British* Possession within the Limits of the *East India* Com-  
' pany's Charter unless the Master of the Ship importing the  
' same shall have delivered to the Collector or Controller a  
' Certificate under the Hand and Seal of the proper Officer at  
' the Place where such Coffee was taken on board, testifying that  
' a Declaration in Writing had been made and signed before  
' him (the Contents of which he had examined, and believed to  
' be true,) by the Shipper of such Coffee that the same was  
' really and *bonâ fide* the Produce of some such *British* Pos-  
' session, nor unless such Master shall also make and subscribe  
' a Declaration before the Collector or Controller that such  
' Certificate was received by him at the Place where such  
' Coffee was taken on board, and that the Coffee so imported is  
' the same as is mentioned therein: And whereas it is expedient  
' that the same Enactment should be repealed: Be it therefore  
enacted, That so much of the said Act lastly herein-before  
recited as is herein-before mentioned shall be and the same is  
hereby repealed.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

XIV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

TABLE

## TABLE OF NEW DUTIES, 1844.

	£	s.	d.
Alganobilla Seed, the Cwt. - - -	0	0	3
Lard Oil, for every £100 Value - - -	20	0	0
Myrobolane Berries, the Ton - - -	0	1	0
Vegetable Wax, the Cwt. - - -	0	2	0
Colchicum Seed, the Cwt. - - -	0	1	0
Kernels of Walnuts and Kernels of Peach Stones, commonly used for expressing Oil therefrom, the Ton - - -	0	1	0
Croton Seed, commonly used for expressing Oil therefrom, the Quarter - - -	0	0	1
Prussiate of Potash, the lb. - - -	0	0	2
Tallow Greaves, the Ton - - -	0	1	0
Scrap Steel, the Ton - - -	0	5	0
Gallic Powder, the Ton - - -	0	5	0
Cocoa, of or from Foreign Countries, the lb. - -	0	0	2
Coffee, of or from Foreign Countries, the lb. - -	0	0	6
Currants, the Cwt. - - -	0	15	0
Confectionary, the lb. - - -	0	0	6
Cordials and Liqueurs, except Rum Shrub, being the Produce of any British Possession in Ame- rica, or of any British Possession within the Limits of the East India Company's Charter, in regard to which the Conditions of the Act 4 Vict. c. 8. have or shall have been fulfilled, sweetened or mixed with any Article, so that the Degree of Strength thereof cannot be ascer- tained by Sykes's Hydrometer, the Gallon - -	0	9	0
Bottles of Glass not otherwise enumerated or de- scribed, the Cwt. - - -	1	0	0
— and further, on account of the Excise Duty, the Cwt. - - -	0	7	0
Flint and Cut Glass, for every £100 Value - -	30	0	0
— and further, on account of the Excise Duty, the Cwt. - - -	0	7	0
Glass Manufactures, not otherwise enumerated or described, and old broken Glass fit only to be re-manufactured, the Cwt. - - -	1	0	0
— and further, on account of the Excise Duty, the Cwt. - - -	0	7	0
Plums preserved in Sugar, the lb. - - -	0	0	6
Vinegar, the Tun - - -	4	4	0

## CAP. XVII.

*849/c 50*  
An Act for giving additional Powers to the Commissioners for the Relief of certain of Her Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in the *West Indies*.

[6th June 1844.]

2&3 W.4.c.125. **W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Session of the Second and Third Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William the Fourth*, intituled *An Act for enabling His Majesty to direct the Issue of Exchequer Bills to a limited Amount, for the Purposes and in the Manner therein mentioned; and for giving Relief to Trinidad, British Guiana, and Saint Lucie*, it was (amongst other things) enacted, that it should be lawful for the Commissioners thereby appointed, or other the Commissioners for the Time being acting in the Execution of the said Act, or any Three of them, to advance and lend Exchequer Bills to the Amount and in the Proportions therein specified to the Owners of and Persons interested in Estates which had suffered Injuries from the Causes therein mentioned in the Islands of *Jamaica, Barbadoes, Saint Vincent, and Saint Lucie*, and that the said Commissioners, or any Three of them, as therein mentioned, should take such Security or Securities as therein mentioned for the Repayment of any Advances or Loans to be made under the said Act within Ten Years from the Time of such Advances respectively, with Interest for the same in the meantime after the Rate of Four Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, with Power to the said Commissioners, in default of Repayment of such Loans or Advances, to take possession of any of the mortgaged Premises, and to sell or mortgage the same as therein mentioned; and it was enacted that all Mortgages and other Securities to be made in pursuance of the said Act should have such Priority as therein is mentioned: And whereas by an Act passed in the Session of the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His said Majesty King *William the Fourth*, intituled *An Act for granting Relief to the Island of Dominica; and to amend an Act of the Second and Third Years of His present Majesty, for enabling His Majesty to direct the Issue of Exchequer Bills to a limited Amount for the Purposes therein mentioned*, it was (amongst other things) enacted, that it should be lawful for the Commissioners acting in the Execution of the said recited Act to advance Exchequer Bills to a certain Amount to the Owners of and Persons interested in the Property in the said Island of *Dominica* which had suffered Injury as therein mentioned, and that such Advances should be made in the same Manner in all respects as was provided by the said recited Act with regard to the Advances thereby authorized to be made: And whereas by an Act passed in the Session of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty,

5&6 W.4.c.51.



' Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend Two Acts of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, for the Relief of certain of Her Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in the West Indies*, it was (amongst other things) enacted, that it should be lawful for the Commissioners for the Time being acting in the Execution of the said therein and herein before recited Acts, or any Three of them, with the Consent in Writing of the Lord High Treasurer for the Time being, or any Three or more of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* for the Time being, upon any Application made to them at any Time before the passing of the said Act, or upon any Application thereafter to be made to them, to grant any Extension or Enlargement of the Time limited for the Repayment of any Loan or Advance which should have been or should be made under the Provisions or Authority of the therein-before recited Acts, or any Part of such Loan or Advance, for any Period not exceeding Ten Years from the Day originally fixed for the Repayment thereof or the last Instalment thereof, together with Interest for the same as in the said Act now in recital is provided, and so that every such Extension of Time should be made on the Conditions in the said Act now in recital specified; and it was by the said Act provided, that every such Application should be made not less than One Year before such Time or Times so limited for the Repayment of such Loans should arrive: And whereas it is expedient that the Powers of granting such Extension of Time should be altered, and that the said Commissioners should be enabled to make such Transfers of the Securities made in pursuance of the said Acts, and the Monies thereby secured, in manner after mentioned: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That so much of the said last-recited Act as provides that every such Application for such Extension of Time for the Payment of any such Loan as aforesaid should be made within One Year before the Time or Times limited for the Payment of such Loans as aforesaid should arrive shall be and is hereby repealed; and that henceforth it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners acting in the Execution of the said recited Acts, or any Three of them, with such Consent and in all respects whatsoever as by the said lastly herein-before recited Act is provided, to grant such Extension of Time for the Repayment of such Loans as aforesaid in all respects as is by the said Act provided, and under and subject to the Conditions in the said last-recited Act specified, except that any such Extension of Time may be granted at any Time hereafter, and without regard to the Period at which the Application for the granting thereof shall be or shall have been made, and notwithstanding the Time originally fixed for the Repayment of such Loan shall have

3 &amp; 4 Vict. c. 40.

Proviso in last-recited Act, limiting the Time for making Applications for Extension of Time for Repayment of Loans, repealed, and Commissioners enabled to grant such Extension.

have arrived, or that the Monies so secured as aforesaid shall be actually due; and any such Extension which shall be hereafter granted shall be taken to have been granted in pursuance of the Powers in the said recited Acts contained in all respects whatsoever, except as regards the hereby repealed Provision contained in the lastly herein-before recited Act.

Grants for  
Extension of  
Time need not  
be recorded.

II. And be it enacted, That it shall not be necessary to record, register, or enrol, in any Colonial Registry or elsewhere, any such Grant or Extension of Time, or any Power of Sale or Covenant to be entered into on the granting such Extension, which may already have been made or may hereafter be made in pursuance of the said recited Acts or of this Act; but that every such Grant of Extension, and other Instrument, Power of Sale, or Covenant, shall in all respects have the same Effect as if the same respectively had been duly registered, recorded, or enrolled on the Day of the Date thereof, in pursuance of any Law or Provision for the registering, recording, or enrolling of Instruments which may be subsisting in the Island or Colony wherein the Hereditaments to which such Instruments may relate are situate.

Commissioners  
may transfer  
Securities, &c.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners acting in the Execution of the said recited Acts, or any Three of them, to make any Transfer of any Sum or Sums of Money secured to or owing to Her Majesty under or by virtue of any Security made in pursuance of the said recited Acts respectively, and either before or after such Sums shall be actually due, and any Interest thereon which may be due, and to convey and assure the Securities for the same unto or in trust for any Person or Persons who shall pay and discharge all Principal Monies due or secured by such Mortgage Security as aforesaid, and the Interest thereon, such Principal Monies and Interest to be paid into the Bank of *England*, and in all respects as by the said first-recited Act is provided with respect to the Repayment of the Monies to be secured by virtue of the Provisions of the said Act; and upon any such Transfer and Disposition so to be made as aforesaid the Person or Persons to whom such Transfer or Disposition shall be made, his, her, or their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns respectively, shall have in all respects such and the same Priorities, Privileges, Powers, and Securities as by the said recited Acts or any of them are given to Her Majesty or the said Commissioners, or any of them, or which Her said Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or the said Commissioners acting in execution of the said recited Acts, would have had in case no such Transfer had been made.

Conveyances  
by Commission-  
ers to have the  
same Effect  
as if executed  
by Her Majesty.

IV. And be it enacted, That every Conveyance, Transfer, and Assignment authorized by this Act may be made and executed by the Commissioners for the Time being acting in the Execution of the said recited Acts, or by any Three of them, or by any Attorney or Attornies by them or any Three of them appointed for that Purpose by Deed under their Hands and

Seals; and every such Conveyance, Transfer, or Assignment so made and executed shall have the same Effect to all Intents and Purposes as if made and executed by Her said Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament. Act may be amended, &c.

### CAP. XVIII.

An Act to remove Doubts as to the Power of appointing, convening, and confirming the Sentences of Courts-martial in the *East Indies*. [6th June 1844.]

WHEREAS Doubts have arisen as to the proper Authority by which, in certain Cases, Courts-martial may be appointed and convened, and the Sentences thereof confirmed, in the *East Indies* and elsewhere; and it is important to the Maintenance of good Order and Military Discipline that such Doubts should be removed; be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That, any Law, Custom, Usage, Statute, Regulations, Articles of War, or Warrant to the contrary notwithstanding, any General or other Officer who may from Time to Time have Power to appoint or convene General or District or other Courts-martial for the Trial of Offences committed by any of the Officers or Soldiers in the Service of Her Majesty, or by any of the Officers, Soldiers, or Followers in the Service of the *East India* Company, not being Natives of the *East Indies* or other Places within the Limits of the said Company's Charter, or by any of the Officers, Soldiers, or Followers in the Service of the said Company, being Natives of the *East Indies* or other Places within the Limits aforesaid, shall, without any further or other Authority or Warrant, have Power and Authority to appoint or convene General or District or other Courts-martial (as the Case may be) to be holden for the Trial of Offences committed by any Officer, Soldier, or Follower in any of the said Services, who may be under the actual Command or who may be or come within the local Limits of the Command of such General or other Officer, although the Power of such Officer as to appointing or convening Courts-martial might but for this Act extend to One or more of the said Services only, or to some only of the Forces belonging to any One or more of such Services; and that in like Manner any General or other Officer who may from Time to Time have Power to confirm Sentences of General or District or other Courts-martial for the Trial of Offences committed by any of the Officers or Soldiers in the Service of Her Majesty, or by any of the Officers, Soldiers, or Followers in the Service of the *East India* Company, not being Natives as aforesaid, or by any of the Officers, Soldiers, or Followers in the Service

Any Officer who may convene or confirm Courts-martial for the Queen's Troops, or for the *East India* Company's Troops, may convene or confirm Courts-martial for any Troops under his actual Command.

vice of the *East India* Company, being such Natives as aforesaid, shall, without any further or other Authority or Warrant, have Power and Authority to confirm Sentences of General or District or other Courts-martial (as the Case may be) held for the Trial of any Officer or Soldier or Follower in any of the said Services, who may be under the actual Command or who may be or come within the local Limits of the Command of such General or other Officer, although the Power of such Officer as to confirming the Sentences of Courts-martial might but for this Act extend to One or more of the said Services only, or to some only of the Forces belonging to any One or more of such Services.

Offenders may be tried where-soever they may be serving or the Offence may have been committed.

II. And be it enacted, That the said several Powers may be exercised as aforesaid to whichever of the Presidencies of *Fort William*, *Fort Saint George*, or *Bombay* the Offender may belong, or whether the General or other Officer appointing or convening the Court-martial, or confirming the Sentence, may be the Officer commanding in chief in *India*, or at the Presidency to which the Offender may belong, or at any other Presidency, or may hold his Command or his Power to appoint, convene, or confirm the Sentences of Courts-martial from or under the Officer commanding in chief in *India*, or at the Presidency to which the Offender may belong, or at any other Presidency, or may hold such Command or Power from or under any other Authority whatsoever, or whether the Offence shall have been committed before or after the Officer appointing or convening the Court or confirming the Sentence shall have taken the Command, or before or after the Offender shall have been under the Command of such Officer, or before or after the Offender shall have been or shall have come within the local Limits of the Command of such Officer, or wheresoever, whether within the Presidency to which the Offender may belong, or within any other Presidency, Possessions, or Territories under the Government of the said Company, or on the High Seas, or elsewhere, the Offender may be serving, or the Offence shall have been committed, or the Court-martial shall be appointed, convened, or held.

Her Majesty may authorize Commanders-in-Chief to delegate Power of confirming Sentences of General Courts-martial,

III. And be it enacted, That, any Articles of War or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding, Her Majesty may grant Warrants under Her Sign Manual severally empowering the Officer commanding in chief the Forces in *India*, and the General or other Officer commanding the Forces at each or any of the Presidencies of *Fort William*, *Fort Saint George*, and *Bombay* for the Time being, to authorize any General or other Officer not below the Rank of a Field Officer, having the Command of any Body of the Troops of Her Majesty or of the said Company serving in the Possessions or Territories which are or may be under the Government of the said Company or elsewhere, to confirm the Sentences of General Courts-martial which shall be holden for the Trial of Offences committed by any Officer, Soldier, or Follower of or belonging to such Troops; and the Officer commanding in chief the Forces in *India*, or the General or other Officer

Officer commanding the Forces at any of the said Presidencies, being so empowered, may authorize any such General or other Officer to confirm such Classes of Sentences only, or Sentences passed for such Classes of Offences only, or on such Classes of Persons only, as he may think fit, reserving to himself the Power of confirming Sentences in all such Cases as such General or other Officer may not be authorized to confirm, or may think fit to send for the Decision of such Officer commanding in chief the Forces in *India*, or of such Officer commanding the Forces at one of the said Presidencies.

IV. And be it enacted, That when, by any Act of Parliament or Articles of War, the Sentence of a Court-martial is not to be carried into execution until confirmed by the General or other Officer commanding in chief at the Presidency in the Territories subordinate to which the Offender shall have been tried, with the Concurrence of the Governor General in Council, or Governor in Council, or Governor of such Presidency, it shall not be necessary, in any such Case, that a Sentence so confirmed, with such Concurrence, should, in addition, be reported to or approved or confirmed by the General or other Officer commanding in chief the Forces of the Presidency to which the Offender may belong; and the Officer confirming the Sentence, with such Concurrence, and in all other Cases the Officer authorized under the Provisions in this Act contained to confirm the Sentence of any Court-martial, shall have Power to cause the same to be put into execution, or to suspend, mitigate, or remit the same.

No other Confirmation necessary, except in certain Cases.

V. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall empower any Person not otherwise duly authorized in that Behalf to confirm any Sentence of Death, Transportation, or Cashiering on any Commissioned Officer employed upon Her Majesty's Staff, or serving in any of Her Majesty's regular Regiments; and that nothing in this Act contained shall empower any Officer, other than those herein-after mentioned, to confirm the Sentence of Death, Transportation, or Cashiering on a Commissioned Officer of the *East India* Company's Service; (that is to say,) the General or other Officer commanding in chief at the Presidency within which, or in Territories subordinate to which, the Offender shall have been tried, or the General commanding in chief the Army to which the Division, Brigade, or Party in which the Offender may be serving shall belong or be attached.

Confirmation of Sentences of Death on Commissioned Officers.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That, save as herein-before is expressly provided, this Act shall not alter or affect the Laws, Statutes, Regulations, Articles of War, Usages, or Customs which now are or hereafter may be in force with respect to Her Majesty's Forces or the Forces of the said *East India* Company, whether Natives or not of the *East Indies*, or other Places within the Limits of the said Company's Charter: Provided also, that this Act shall not be construed as declaring or interpreting the Extent of Her Majesty's Royal Prerogative, or the Meaning of any former Act or of any Article of War.

Act not otherwise to affect Laws now in force.



Act to extend  
only to the  
East Indies.

Continuance  
of Act as to  
Her Majesty's  
Forces.

VII. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of this Act shall apply to all such Persons as may from Time to Time be liable to Martial Law under the Provisions of any Act of Parliament or Articles of War, and who may from Time to Time be serving or may be or come within the Limits of the Charter of the *East India Company*, construing the same as extending to all Places and Seas Eastward of the *Cape of Good Hope* to the *Straits of Magellan*.

VIII. And be it enacted, That, so far as regards Officers and Soldiers in Her Majesty's Service, this Act shall continue in force so long only as there may be in force some Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion, and for the better Payment of the Army and their Quarters.

## CAP. XIX.

An Act for regulating the Bailiffs of Inferior Courts.

[6th June 1844.]

Bailiffs to be  
appointed by  
the Judge of  
the Court.

‘ WHEREAS Courts are holden in and for sundry Counties, Hundreds, and Wapentakes, Honours, Manors, and other Lordships, Liberties, and Franchises, having by Custom or Charter Jurisdiction for the Recovery of Debts and Damages in personal Actions, and in many Places great Extortion is practised under Colour of the Process of such Courts:’ For Remedy thereof, be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Judge of every such Court shall have Power to appoint a sufficient Number of proper and responsible Persons to act as Bailiffs of the said Court, and in the Execution of the Process thereof, and to suspend or dismiss any such Bailiff for Misconduct, and no Bailiff so dismissed shall be qualified to be re-appointed; and the Bailiffs of the Court so appointed, and no other Persons, save as herein-after mentioned, shall serve all Summonses, and execute all Orders, Warrants, Precepts, Writs, and other Processes issued out of the said Court; and a List containing the Name and Place of Abode of every such Bailiff shall be put up in a conspicuous Place in the said Court: Provided always, that this Act shall not extend to prevent any Process from being executed by any High Sheriff or High Bailiff, or any Officer appointed by Act of Parliament to perform the Duties of Sheriff with regard to the Execution of Process out of any such Court, or his or their bound Bailiffs or other Officers.

Bailiffs to give  
Security.

II. And be it enacted, That every Bailiff so appointed under this Act shall give to the said Judge Security, in such Sum and Manner and Form as he shall from Time to Time order, for the due Performance of his Office, and for Payment of all Monies received by him in the Execution of his Office.

III. And

III. And be it enacted, That every Bailiff authorized to execute the Process of any such Court who shall wilfully and corruptly exact, take, or accept any Fee or Reward whatsoever other than and except such Fees as shall be allowed by Law and declared by Order of the Court, which shall be put up in some conspicuous Place in the Court, shall, upon Proof thereof before the said Court, be for ever incapable of serving or being employed in any Office of Profit or Emolument of the said Court.

Bailiffs taking Fees other than those allowed to be discharged.

IV. And be it enacted, That if any Bailiff acting under Colour or Pretence of the Process of any such Court shall be guilty of Extortion or Misconduct, or shall not duly pay or account for any Money levied under Process of the said Court, it shall be lawful for the Judge to inquire into such Matter in a summary Way, and for that Purpose to summon and enforce the Attendance of all necessary Parties, and to make such Order thereupon for the Repayment of any Money extorted, or for the due Payment of any Money so levied as aforesaid, and for the Payment of such Damages and Costs to the Parties aggrieved, as he shall think just; and in default of Payment of any Money so ordered to be paid within the Time specified for the Payment thereof it shall be lawful for the Judge of the said Court, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, to cause such Sum to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods of the Offender, together with the reasonable Charges of such Distress and Sale, and in default of such Distress to commit the Offender to the County Gaol or House of Correction for any Time not exceeding One Calendar Month.

Remedies against Officers of the Court guilty of Extortion or Misconduct.

V. And be it enacted, That for every such Court a Seal shall be made under the Direction of the Judge of such Court, and that all Summonses and other Process issuing out of the said Court shall be sealed or stamped with such Seal; and every Person who shall forge the Seal or any Process of the Court, or who shall serve or enforce any such forged Process, knowing the same to be forged, or deliver or cause to be delivered to any Person any Paper falsely purporting to be a Copy of any Summons or other Process of the said Court, knowing the same to be false, or who shall act or profess to act under or by the Authority of such Summons or Process, knowing the same to be false, or who shall take upon himself to act as a Bailiff of any such Court without lawful Authority, shall be guilty of Felony.

Persons forging Process, &c. guilty of Felony.

VI. And be it enacted, That no Goods which shall be taken in Execution under any Process of any such Court shall be sold until the End of Three Days at least next following the Day on which such Goods shall have been so taken, unless such Goods be of a perishable Nature, or upon Request in Writing under the Hand of the Party whose Goods shall have been taken; and until such Sale the Goods so taken shall be in the Custody of the Bailiff to whom the Warrant of Execution shall have been directed.

Sale not to be till Three Days after Execution.

VII. And be it enacted, That if any Bailiff of any such Court shall be assaulted while in the Execution of his Duty, or if any

Penalty for assaulting Bailiffs, or

Rescue

rescuing Persons or Goods taken in Execution.

Rescue shall be made or attempted to be made of any Person or Goods taken or levied under Process of any such Court, the Person offending therein, on Conviction thereof before any Two Justices of the Peace, shall be imprisoned with or without hard Labour in the Common Gaol or House of Correction for any Term not exceeding Three Calendar Months, or shall forfeit and pay such Fine not exceeding Five Pounds as may be set upon him by the said Justices of the Peace; and every such Fine, with the Costs of Conviction, in case of Nonpayment thereof, shall be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods of the Offender.

Limitation of Actions, &c

VIII. And be it enacted, That all Actions and Prosecutions to be commenced against any Bailiff of any such Court for any thing done in pursuance of his Duty as such Bailiff, or for such Grievance, Misfeazance, or Nonfeazance as aforesaid, shall be laid and tried in the County where the Offence was committed, and shall be commenced within Three Calendar Months after the Fact committed, and not afterwards or otherwise; and Notice in Writing of such Action or Prosecution, and of the Cause thereof, shall be given to the Defendant One Calendar Month at least before the Commencement of such Action or Prosecution; and no Plaintiff shall recover in any such Action if Tender of sufficient Amends, in the Opinion of the Judge who shall try such Action, shall have been made before Action brought, or if after Action brought a sufficient Sum of Money, in the Opinion of the Judge as aforesaid, with Costs, shall have been paid into Court, in satisfaction of such Action.

Meaning of "Judge."

IX. And be it enacted, That in this Act the Word "Judge" shall be construed to mean the County Clerk, Under Sheriff, Steward, or other Person by or before whom any such Court shall be holden.

Act may be amended, &c.

X. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended, or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. XX.

An Act to amend an Act of the First and Second Years of Her present Majesty, for securing the Debt due by the City of *Edinburgh* to the Public.

[6th June 1844]

1 & 2 Vict. c. 55.

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to regulate and secure the Debt due by the City of Edinburgh to the Public, to confirm an Agreement between the said City and its Creditors, and to effect a Settlement of the Affairs of the said City and the Town of Leith*: And whereas by the said Act the Port and Harbour of *Leith*, and Lands, Houses, and Arcas, and other Properties connected therewith, and Rates and Duties payable thereat, as held by the Lord Provost, Magistrates, and Council of the City of *Edinburgh*, were vested in the Commissioners to be appointed

‘ pointed and elected by virtue of the said Act for the Purpose  
‘ (among other things) of regulating and securing the Debt  
‘ due by the City of *Edinburgh* to the Public: And whereas  
‘ it would occasion much Expence and Inconvenience were it  
‘ necessary from Time to Time to renew the Rights and In-  
‘ vestitures of the aforesaid Port and Harbour of *Leith*, and  
‘ Property, in favour of such Commissioners as may be appointed  
‘ and elected in the Room of those dying, resigning, or becom-  
‘ ing disqualified, and it is expedient to prevent the same:’  
May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted;  
and be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty,  
by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual  
and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament as-  
sembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Com-  
missioners for the Superintendence and Management of the  
Harbour and Docks of *Leith*, elected and appointed for the  
Time being in pursuance of the said recited Act, shall be and  
they are hereby declared to be one Body Politic and Corporate,  
for the Purposes set forth in the aforesaid Act, and the Acts  
therein referred to, and in this Act, by the Name and Style of  
“ The Commissioners for the Harbour and Docks of *Leith*, ”  
and by that Name shall have perpetual Succession and a Com-  
mon Seal, and by that Name shall and may sue and be sued,  
and shall and may hold the aforesaid Port or Harbour of *Leith*,  
and the Rates and Duties payable thereat, and all Lands,  
Tenements, Heritages, and other Property, real and personal,  
of and belonging to the said Harbour and Docks of *Leith*, and  
may purchase or acquire other Lands, Tenements, or Heri-  
tages, or other Property, real or personal, to be held by them  
for the Use of the said Harbour and Docks of *Leith*, but for  
no other Use or Purpose, and may also sell or dispose of, with  
the Consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty’s Treasury,  
any Part of the said Real or Personal Property, if they shall  
deem it expedient, for the Use and Behoof of the said Harbour  
and Docks, the Price or Consideration Money obtained upon  
such Sales being always applied in repairing or ameliorating  
the other or remaining Property of or belonging to the said  
Harbour and Docks, or in the Purchase of other Lands, Tene-  
ments, or Heritages, to belong unto the said Commissioners.

Leith Harbour  
Commissioners  
incorporated.

II. And be it enacted, That the aforesaid Port and Harbour  
of *Leith*, and the Rates and Duties payable thereat, and all  
Lands, Tenements, Heritages, and other Property, real and  
personal, at present vested in the said Commissioners or their  
Predecessors in Office, shall be and the same are hereby vested  
in the said Commissioners for the Time being as a Body Cor-  
porate for the Purposes aforesaid, in like Manner and to the  
same End and Effect as if the Titles and Investitures were so  
expressed, and that without any new Conveyance or Investi-  
ture, whatever may be the Terms in which the Rights and Titles  
have been taken.

Vesting Har-  
bour and Works  
in the Commis-  
sioners when  
incorporated.

III. And be it enacted, That every Security, Evident, and  
Deed shall be deemed and held to be the Security, Evident,

Securities and  
Deeds.

and Deed of the said Commissioners, which shall be signed at and in Presence of a Meeting of the said Commissioners as follows; where the same consists of only One Page, by the Preses of the Meeting, and at least Four others of the said Commissioners present at the Time; and where the same shall consist of more than One Page, by the Preses of the Meeting upon each Page, and by at least Four others of the said Commissioners present at the Time upon the last Page; any Law or Practice to the contrary notwithstanding.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

IV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

## CAP. XXI.

An Act to reduce the Stamp Duties on Policies of Sea Insurance and on certain other Instruments, and to repeal the Duties on certain Bonds, and the Law requiring Public Notaries in *Ireland* to deliver Accounts of Bills and Notes noted by them.

[6th June 1844.]

55 G. 3. c. 184.

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 23.

‘ WHEREAS under and by virtue of an Act passed in  
‘ the Fifty-fifth Year of the Reign of King George the  
‘ Third, intituled *An Act for repealing the Stamp Duties on*  
‘ *Deeds, Law Proceedings, and other written or printed Instru-*  
‘ *ments, and the Duties on Fire Insurances, and on Legacies,*  
‘ *and Successions to Personal Estate upon Intestacies, now payable*  
‘ *in Great Britain, and for granting other Duties in lieu thereof,*  
‘ certain Stamp Duties specified and contained in a Schedule  
‘ to the said Act annexed were granted and made payable in  
‘ *Great Britain* for and in respect of (amongst other things)  
‘ Policies or other Instruments of Insurance, Agreements, and  
‘ Letters or Powers of Attorney: And whereas by an Act  
‘ passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His  
‘ late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to*  
‘ *reduce the Stamp Duties on Advertisements and on certain Sea*  
‘ *Insurances, to repeal the Stamp Duties on Pamphlets and on*  
‘ *Receipts for Sums under Five Pounds, and to exempt Insurances*  
‘ *in Farming Stock from Stamp Duties,* the Duties granted by  
‘ he said first-recited Act on certain Policies or other Instru-  
‘ ments of Sea Insurance were repealed, and in lieu thereof  
‘ other Stamp Duties were granted and made payable in *Great*  
‘ *Britain and Ireland* respectively for and in respect of the same  
‘ Policies or Instruments: And whereas under and by virtue  
‘ of an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of Her present  
‘ Majesty’s Reign, intituled *An Act to assimilate the Stamp*  
‘ *Duties in Great Britain and Ireland, and to make Regulations*  
‘ *for collecting and managing the same until the Tenth Day of*  
‘ *October One thousand eight hundred and forty-five,* the Stamp  
‘ Duties granted and then payable in *England* under or by  
‘ virtue of the said first-recited Act were extended to and made  
‘ payable



‘payable in *Ireland* in lieu of certain Stamp Duties repealed by the last-recited Act: And whereas it is expedient to reduce the Stamp Duties now payable in *Great Britain* and *Ireland* respectively on Policies or other Instruments of Sea Insurance, and on certain Agreements, and also on certain Letters or Powers of Attorney or other Instruments for appointing Proxies:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act the Stamp Duties now payable in *Great Britain* and *Ireland* respectively, under or by virtue of the said several recited Acts or any of them, on the Policies or other Instruments of Sea Insurance, and on the Agreements, and also on the Letters or Powers of Attorney or other Instruments for appointing Proxies, respectively mentioned and described in the Schedule hereunto annexed, and whereon other Duties are by this Act granted and imposed, shall respectively cease and determine, and shall be and the same are hereby repealed, save and except so much and such Part and Parts of the said Duties respectively as shall have accrued or been incurred before or upon the passing of this Act, and shall then or at any Time afterwards be or become due or payable, and remain in arrear and unpaid, all which said Duties so remaining in arrear and unpaid as aforesaid shall be recoverable by the same Ways and Means and with such and the same Penalties as if this Act had not been passed.

Stamp Duties on Policies of Sea Insurance, and on certain Agreements, and also on certain Instruments for appointing Proxies, repealed, except as to Arrears.

II. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, in lieu and instead of the said several Duties by this Act repealed there shall be granted, raised, levied, collected, and paid in *Great Britain* and *Ireland* respectively, unto and for the Use of Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, for and in respect of the several Articles, Matters, and Things mentioned and described in the Schedule to this Act annexed, the several Duties or Sums of Money set down in Figures against the same respectively, or otherwise specified and set forth in the said last-mentioned Schedule; and that the said last-mentioned Schedule, and the several Provisions, Regulations, and Directions therein contained with respect to the said Duties, and the Articles, Matters, and Things charged therewith, shall be deemed and taken to be Part of this Act.

New Duties granted in lieu of Duties repealed.

III. And be it enacted, That the said Duties by this Act granted shall be denominated and deemed to be Stamp Duties, and shall be under the Care and Management of the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes for the Time being; and that all the Powers, Provisions, Clauses, Regulations, and Directions, Fines, Forfeitures, Pains, and Penalties, contained in or imposed by the several former Acts of Parliament relating to any prior Duties of the same Kind or Description in *Great Britain* and *Ireland* respectively, and in force at the Time of the passing of this Act, shall respectively be of full Force and Effect with respect to the Duties by this Act granted, and

Powers and Provisions of former Acts to be applied to the Duties granted by this Act.

and to the Vellum, Parchment, and Paper, Articles, Matters, and Things charged and chargeable therewith, and to the Persons liable to the Payment of the said Duties, so far as the same are or shall be applicable, in all Cases not hereby expressly provided for, and shall be observed, applied, enforced, and put in execution for the raising, levying, collecting, and securing of the said Duties hereby granted, and otherwise in relation thereto, so far as the same shall not be superseded by and shall be consistent with the express Provisions of this Act, as fully and effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, as if the same had been herein repeated and specially enacted with reference to the said Duties by this Act granted.

Penalty for  
evading the  
Duties on  
Insurances.

IV. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall become an Assurer upon any Insurance in respect whereof any Duty is by this Act made payable, or shall subscribe or underwrite, or otherwise sign or make or enter into any Contract, Agreement, or Memorandum of any such Insurance; or shall receive or contract for any Premium or Consideration for any such Insurance, or shall receive or charge or take credit in account for any such Premium or Consideration as aforesaid, or any Sum of Money as or for any such Premium or Consideration as aforesaid, or shall wilfully or knowingly take upon himself any Risk, or render himself liable to pay, or shall pay or allow, or agree to pay or allow, in account or otherwise, any Sum of Money upon any Loss, Peril, or Contingency relative to any such Insurance, unless such Insurance shall be written on Vellum, Parchment, or Paper duly stamped, or if any Person shall be concerned in any fraudulent Contrivance or Device, or shall be guilty of any wilful Act, Neglect, or Omission, with Intent to evade the Duties payable under this Act on Policies of Insurance, or whereby any such Duties shall be evaded, every Person so offending shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of One hundred Pounds: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to subject any Member, Officer, or Servant of the London Assurance or Royal Exchange Assurance Corporations respectively to any of the Penalties by this Act imposed, for or by reason of his making any Agreement to insure by any Label, Slip, or Memorandum in Writing upon unstamped Paper; provided that in every such Case the Day on which such Agreement shall be made shall be truly expressed in Words at Length on such Label, Slip, or Memorandum, and a Policy of Insurance according to such Agreement shall be made out in due Form on Vellum, Parchment, or Paper duly stamped, and which shall be duly executed within Three Office Days from the Time of making such Agreement as aforesaid.

The London  
Assurance and  
the Royal  
Exchange  
Assurance  
Corporations  
allowed to make  
Agreements  
on unstamped  
Slips, on certain  
Conditions.

Agreements  
chargeable with  
Duty under  
this Act may  
be stamped  
within Fourteen  
Days after  
the making  
thereof without  
Penalty.

V. And be it enacted, That if any Agreement, or Minute or Memorandum of an Agreement, chargeable with Duty under this Act, shall be ingrossed, written, or printed upon Vellum, Parchment, or Paper not duly stamped according to Law, and such Agreement, Minute, or Memorandum shall be brought to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, or to any of their Officers appointed or authorized to receive the same, to be stamped,

stamped, together with the Duty payable thereon, within Fourteen Days after such Agreement, Minute, or Memorandum shall have been made or entered into, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners and they are hereby required to cause the same to be stamped without the Payment of any Penalty: Provided always, that if such Agreement, Minute, or Memorandum shall not be brought to be stamped as aforesaid within the Time herein-before prescribed and limited for that Purpose there shall be payable by way of Penalty on the stamping thereof the Sum of Ten Pounds, over and above the Duty chargeable thereon.

Penalty on stamping the same afterwards, 10*l*.

VI. And be it enacted, That any Letter or Power of Attorney, or other Instrument made for the Purpose of appointing or nominating a Proxy, and chargeable with Duty under this Act, shall authorize such Proxy to vote upon any Matter at One Meeting of the Proprietors or Shareholders of or in any Company or Society, the Time of holding whereof shall be specified in such Instrument, or at any Adjournment of such Meeting; and no such Letter or Power of Attorney or other Instrument shall be further or otherwise available, any thing in such Instrument or in any Act of Parliament to the contrary notwithstanding.

Instruments of Proxy to be available for voting at One Meeting, or at any Adjournment thereof.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, or any of their Officers, under any Pretence whatever, to stamp or mark, after the signing thereof by any Person, any Vellum, Parchment, or Paper upon which any Letter or Power of Attorney, or other Instrument appointing or nominating a Proxy, chargeable with Duty under this Act, shall be ingrossed, written, or printed; and if any Person shall make or sign any such Letter or Power of Attorney or other Instrument as aforesaid which shall be ingrossed, written, or printed, or partly ingrossed or written, and partly printed, upon Vellum, Parchment, or Paper not duly stamped according to Law, or if any Person shall vote or attempt to vote or act as a Proxy in pursuance or under the Authority or pretended Authority of any such Letter or Power of Attorney or other Instrument not duly stamped as aforesaid, every Person so offending in any or either of the Cases aforesaid shall forfeit and pay the Sum of Fifty Pounds; and every Vote made or given or other Act done in pursuance or under the Authority or pretended Authority of any such Letter or Power of Attorney or other Instrument, not duly stamped as aforesaid, shall be absolutely null and void to all Intents and Purposes.

Commissioners not to stamp Instruments appointing Proxies after the signing thereof.

Penalty for signing Instruments appointing Proxies, not being duly stamped, or for voting under such Instruments.

VIII. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to repeal the Stamp Duties payable in Great Britain and Ireland upon the Transfer of Property in Ships and Vessels, and upon Bonds and Debentures required to be given in relation to the Duties, Drawbacks, and Bounties of Customs or Excise, and to grant other Duties of Stamps on such Bonds and Debentures*, the Stamp Duty of Five Shillings was granted and is now payable

Recital of 6 G. 4. c. 41.

Stamp Duty on Bonds given for obtaining Drawbacks of Duties of Customs or Excise repealed.

Recital of 55 G. 3. c. 101. s. 20. requiring Public Notaries in Ireland to deliver Accounts of Bills and Notes noted by them, and to pay the Stamp Duties as for Protests thereof.

Enactment repealed.

Act may be altered this Session.

‘ payable for and upon every Bond given pursuant to the Directions of any Act of Parliament, or by the Direction of the Commissioners of Customs or Excise, or any of their Officers, for or in respect of any of the Duties of Customs or Excise, or for preventing Frauds or Evasions thereof, or for any other Matter or Thing relating thereto, except certain Bonds in the said Act mentioned and exempted from the said Duty: And whereas it is expedient to repeal the said Duty granted by the last-recited Act, so far as relates to Bonds given with relation to the Drawback of any of the Duties of Customs or Excise on the Exportation of Goods to Foreign Parts:’ Be it therefore enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act the said Stamp Duty of Five Shillings granted by the said last-recited Act, so far as the same is charged or payable for or upon any Bond to be given pursuant to the Directions of any Act of Parliament, or by the Direction of the Commissioners of Customs or Excise, or any of their Officers, upon or with relation to the receiving or obtaining, or for entitling any Person to receive or obtain, any Drawback of any Duty or Duties or Part of any Duty or Duties of Customs or Excise, for or in respect of any Goods, Wares, or Merchandize exported or shipped to be exported from *Great Britain* or *Ireland* respectively to any Parts beyond the Seas, or for or upon any Bond to be given as aforesaid upon or with relation to the obtaining of any Deben-ture or Certificate for entitling any Person to receive any such Drawback as aforesaid, shall cease and determine, and the same is hereby repealed.

IX. ‘ And whereas by an Act passed in the Fifty-fifth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to regulate the Collection of Stamp Duties on Matters in respect of which Licences may be granted by the Commissioners of Stamps in Ireland*, every Public Notary in *Ireland* is required, under a Penalty in the said Act contained, once in every Two Months to deliver or cause to be delivered at the Stamp Office in *Dublin* a faithful Account in Writing verified as in the said Act is mentioned, of Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes which shall have been noted by him for Nonacceptance or Nonpayment, and at the same Time to pay the Stamp Duty which would then by Law be payable for or in respect of every such Bill or Note, if protested in due Form of Law: And whereas it is expedient to repeal the said Enactment;’ be it therefore enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act so much of the said last-recited Act as requires any such Account as aforesaid to be delivered, or as imposes any Penalty for the Nondelivery thereof, or for the Nonpayment of any Duty thereon, shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

X. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

The SCHEDULE to which this Act refers ;

CONTAINING

THE DUTIES IMPOSED BY THIS ACT.

For and in respect of every Policy of Assurance or Insurance, or other Instrument, by whatever Name the same shall be called, whereby any Insurance shall be made upon any Ship or Vessel, or upon any Goods, Merchandize, or other Property on board of any Ship or Vessel, or upon the Freight of any Ship or Vessel, or upon any other Interest in or relating to any Ship or Vessel which may lawfully be insured for or upon any Voyage whatever, the following Duties where the whole Sum insured shall not exceed One hundred Pounds, and where the whole Sum insured shall exceed One hundred Pounds, then for every One hundred Pounds, and also for any fractional Part of One hundred Pounds, whereof the same shall consist ; (that is to say,)

	£	s.	d.
Where the Premium or Consideration for such Insurance actually and bonâ fide paid, given, or contracted for shall not exceed the Rate of Ten Shillings per Centum on the Sum insured	0	0	3
And where the same shall exceed the Rate of Ten Shillings per Centum, and shall not exceed the Rate of Twenty Shillings per Centum, on the Sum insured	0	0	6
And where the same shall exceed the Rate of Twenty Shillings per Centum, and shall not exceed the Rate of Thirty Shillings per Centum, on the Sum insured	0	1	0
And where the same shall exceed the Rate of Thirty Shillings per Centum, and shall not exceed the Rate of Forty Shillings per Centum, on the Sum insured	0	2	0
And where the same shall exceed the Rate of Forty Shillings per Centum, and shall not exceed the Rate of Fifty Shillings per Centum, on the Sum insured	0	3	0
And where the same shall exceed the Rate of Fifty Shillings per Centum on the Sum insured	0	4	0
But if the separate Interests of Two or more distinct Persons shall be insured by one Policy or Instrument, then the said respective Duties, as the Case may require, shall be charged thereon in respect of each and every fractional Part of One hundred Pounds, as			



£ s. d.

well as in respect of every full Sum of One hundred Pounds, which shall be thereby insured upon any separate and distinct Interest.

And for and in respect of every Policy of Assurance or Insurance, or other Instrument whereby any such Insurance as aforesaid shall be made for any certain Term or Period of Time, the following Rates or Sums for every One hundred Pounds, and also for any fractional Part of One hundred Pounds, whereof the same shall consist ; (that is to say,)

Where any such Insurance shall be made for any Term or Period not exceeding Six Calendar Months - - - - -  
Exceeding Six Calendar Months -

0 2 6  
0 4 0

And for and in respect of every Policy of Assurance or Insurance, or other Instrument, by whatever Name the same shall be called, whereby any Insurance, commonly called a Mutual Insurance, shall be made, or whereby divers Persons shall insure or agree to insure one another, without any Premium or pecuniary Consideration, from any Loss, Damage, or Misfortune that may happen of or to any Ship or Vessel, or any Goods, Merchandize, or other Property on board of any Ship or Vessel, or the Freight of any Ship or Vessel, or any other Interest in or relating to any Ship or Vessel which may lawfully be insured upon any Voyage whatever, and not for any Period of Time,

For every Sum of One hundred Pounds, and also for each and every fractional Part of One hundred Pounds, thereby insured to any Person or Persons - - - - -

0 2 6

And for and in respect of every Agreement, or Minute or Memorandum of an Agreement, now chargeable with the Duty of One Pound under the Head or Title of " Agreement " in the Schedule to the Act 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. annexed

0 2 6

And for and in respect of every Letter or Power of Attorney or other Instrument made for the sole Purpose of appointing or nominating a Proxy to vote at any Meeting of the Proprietors or Shareholders of or in any Joint Stock Company or other Company or Society whose Stock or Funds are divided into Shares, and transferable - - - - -

0 2 6

## CAP. XXII.

An Act to amend the Laws now in force for preventing Frauds and Abuses in the marking of Gold and Silver Wares in *England*. [4th July 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS an Act was passed in the Thirteenth Year of  
 ‘ the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third,  
 ‘ intituled *An Act for repealing so much of an Act of the Thirty-* 13 G. 3. c. 59.  
 ‘ *first Year of His late Majesty as inflicts Capital Punishment*  
 ‘ *for Frauds and Abuses in the marking or stamping of Gold or*  
 ‘ *Silver Plate, and for inflicting another Punishment for the said*  
 ‘ *Offence*: And whereas by an Act passed in the Thirty-eighth  
 ‘ Year of the Reign of His said late Majesty King *George* the  
 ‘ Third, intituled *An Act for allowing Gold Wares to be manu-* 38 G. 3. c. 69.  
 ‘ *factured at a Standard lower than is now allowed by Law*, it  
 ‘ is enacted, “ that from and after the said First Day of *October*  
 ‘ One thousand seven hundred and ninety-eight if any Person  
 ‘ shall forge, cast, or counterfeit, or cause or procure to be cast,  
 ‘ forged, or counterfeited, the Mark or Stamp used or directed  
 ‘ to be used in pursuance of this Act for the marking or  
 ‘ stamping of Gold Plate by the Company of Goldsmiths in  
 ‘ *London* or *Edinburgh*, or the *Birmingham* or *Sheffield* Com-  
 ‘ pany, or by the Wardens or Assayer or Assayers at *York*,  
 ‘ *Exeter*, *Bristol*, *Chester*, *Norwich*, or *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, or  
 ‘ any or either of them, or shall cast, forge, or counterfeit, or  
 ‘ shall cause or procure to be cast, forged, or counterfeited, any  
 ‘ Mark, Stamp, or Impression in imitation of or to resemble any  
 ‘ Mark, Stamp, or Impression made or to be made with any  
 ‘ Mark or Stamp used or to be used as aforesaid by the said  
 ‘ Company of Goldsmiths in *London* or *Edinburgh*, or by the  
 ‘ said *Birmingham* or *Sheffield* Companies, or by the said War-  
 ‘ dens or Assayer or Assayers, or any or either of them, or  
 ‘ shall mark or stamp, or cause or procure to be marked or  
 ‘ stamped, any wrought Plate of Gold, or any Wares of Silver,  
 ‘ Brass, or other Metal gilt over and resembling Plate of Gold,  
 ‘ with any Mark or Stamp which hath been or shall be forged  
 ‘ or counterfeited at any Time, either before, on, or after the said  
 ‘ First Day of *October* One thousand seven hundred and ninety-  
 ‘ eight, in imitation of or to resemble any Mark or Stamp used  
 ‘ or to be used as aforesaid by the said Company of Gold-  
 ‘ smiths in *London* or *Edinburgh*, or by the said *Birmingham* or  
 ‘ *Sheffield* Companies, or by the said Wardens or Assayer or  
 ‘ Assayers, or any or either of them, or shall transpose or re-  
 ‘ move, cause or procure to be transposed or removed, from one  
 ‘ Piece of wrought Plate to another, or to any Vessel of Silver,  
 ‘ Brass, or other Metal as aforesaid, any Mark, Stamp, or Im-  
 ‘ pression made or to be made by or with any Mark or Stamp  
 ‘ used or to be used as aforesaid by the said Company of Gold-  
 ‘ smiths in *London* or *Edinburgh*, or by the said *Birmingham*  
 ‘ or *Sheffield* Companies, or by the said Wardens or Assayer or  
 ‘ Assayers, or any or either of them, or shall sell, exchange, or  
 ‘ expose

‘ expose to sale, or export out of this Kingdom, any wrought  
 ‘ Plate of Gold or any Vessel of Silver, Brass, or other Metal  
 ‘ as aforesaid, with any such forged or counterfeit Mark, Stamp,  
 ‘ or Impression thereon, or any Mark, Stamp, or Impression  
 ‘ which hath been or shall be transferred or removed from any  
 ‘ other Piece of Plate, knowing such Mark, Stamp, or Impres-  
 ‘ sion to be forged, counterfeited, or transposed or removed as  
 ‘ aforesaid, or shall wilfully or knowingly have or be possessed  
 ‘ of any Mark or Stamp which hath been or shall be forged or  
 ‘ counterfeit in imitation of and to resemble any Mark or Stamp  
 ‘ used or to be used as aforesaid by the said Company of Gold-  
 ‘ smiths in *London* or *Edinburgh*, or by the said *Birmingham*  
 ‘ and *Sheffield* Companies, or by the said Wardens or Assayer  
 ‘ or Assayers, or any or either of them, every such Person  
 ‘ offending in any such or either of the Cases aforesaid, being  
 ‘ thereof lawfully convicted, shall be adjudged guilty of Felony;  
 ‘ and shall be transported to such Parts beyond the Seas as His  
 ‘ Majesty, with the Advice of His Privy Council, shall direct;  
 ‘ for the Space of Seven Years:” And whereas it is expedient  
 ‘ to simplify the said Laws, and to alter the Punishments  
 ‘ thereby imposed, and to make further Provision for prevent-  
 ‘ ing Frauds and Abuses in the marking of and dealing in Gold  
 ‘ and Silver Wares:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s  
 most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent  
 of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this  
 present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the  
 same, That the said Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the  
 Reign of His said late Majesty King *George* the Third, and so  
 much of the said Act passed in the Thirty-eighth Year of the  
 Reign of His said late Majesty King *George* the Third as is  
 herein-before recited, shall be and the same are hereby repealed,  
 so far as the same relate to that Part of the United Kingdom  
 called *England*, except as to Offences committed before the Day  
 on which this Act shall come into operation, which shall be  
 dealt with and punished as if this Act had not been passed;  
 nevertheless no Act or Part of an Act repealed by the said  
 Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of His said late  
 Majesty King *George* the Third shall be revived by the passing  
 of this Act.

Recited Act  
 13 G. 3. c. 59.  
 and § 7. of  
 38 G. 3. c. 69. re-  
 pealed, except  
 as to Offences  
 already com-  
 mitted.

Forging or  
 counterfeiting  
 any Die for  
 marking Gold  
 or Silver Wares,  
 or knowingly  
 uttering the  
 same;

marking Wares  
 with forged Die,  
 or uttering;

II. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall forge,  
 or counterfeit, or shall utter, knowing the same to be forged or  
 counterfeited, any Die or other Instrument, or any Part of any  
 Die or other Instrument, provided or used or to be provided or  
 used by the Company of Goldsmiths in *London*, or by any of the  
 several Companies of Goldsmiths in the Cities of *York*, *Exeter*;  
*Bristol*, *Chester*, or *Norwich*, or the Town of *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*,  
 or by the Companies of Guardians of the Standard of wrought  
 Plate in the Towns of *Sheffield* or *Birmingham* respectively,  
 for the marking or stamping of any Gold or Silver Wares; and  
 every Person who shall mark with any such forged or counterfeit  
 Die or other Instrument, or with any Part of such forged or  
 counterfeit Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, any Ware of  
 Gold

Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, or shall utter any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or any such Ware of base Metal, so marked as aforesaid, knowing the same to be so marked as aforesaid; and every Person who shall forge or counterfeit, or by any Means whatever produce an Imitation of, or shall utter, knowing the same to be forged or counterfeit or an Imitation, any Mark or Part of any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, upon any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal; and every Person who shall transpose or remove, or shall utter, knowing the same to be transposed or removed, any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, from any Ware of Gold or Silver to any other Ware of Gold or Silver, or to any Ware of base Metal; and every Person who shall without lawful Excuse (the Proof whereof shall lie on the Party accused) have in his Possession any such forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, having thereupon the Mark of any such forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or having thereupon any such forged or counterfeit Mark or Imitation of a Mark as aforesaid, or any Mark which shall have been so transposed or removed as aforesaid, knowing the same respectively to have been forged, counterfeited, imitated, marked, transposed, or removed; and every Person who shall cut or sever from any Ware of Gold or Silver any Mark or any Part of any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, with Intent that such Mark or such Part of a Mark shall or may be placed upon or joined or affixed to any other Ware of Gold or Silver, or to any Ware of base Metal; and every Person who shall place upon or join or affix to any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, which shall have been cut or severed from any Ware of Gold or Silver; and every Person who shall, with Intent to defraud Her Majesty, or any of the said several Companies of Goldsmiths and Guardians respectively, or any Person whatever, use any genuine Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, and every Person counselling, aiding, or abetting any such Offender, shall be guilty of Felony, and shall, at the Discretion of the Court, either be transported beyond the Seas for any Term not exceeding Fourteen Years nor less than Seven Years, or be imprisoned, with or without hard Labour, for any Term not exceeding Three Years.

III. And be it enacted, That every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall sell or exchange, or expose or keep for sale, or shall export or import, or attempt to export or import, from or to *England*, or who shall have in his Possession without lawful Excuse (the Proof whereof shall lie upon him) any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, having thereupon any Mark of any forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument

forging any  
Mark of any  
Die, or  
uttering;

transposing or  
removing  
Marks, or  
uttering;

having in  
possession any  
such, knowing,  
&c.;

cutting or  
severing Marks  
with Intent to  
affix upon  
other Wares;

affixing any  
Mark cut or  
severed from  
any other Ware;

or fraudulently  
using genuine  
Dies;

Felony:

Punishment.

Penalty on  
Dealer selling,  
&c. or having  
in his Possession  
any Wares  
with forged  
Marks.

as aforesaid, or any forged or counterfeit Mark or Imitation of a Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths and Guardians aforesaid for marking Gold or Silver Wares, or having thereupon any Mark which shall have been transposed or removed thereto from any other Ware of Gold or Silver, shall for every such Ware so sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or imported, or attempted to be exported or imported, or which shall so be in his Possession as aforesaid, forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds, which may be sued for and recovered by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths and Guardians aforesaid in manner herein-after provided.

Dealers to be  
exempted in  
certain Cases.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall have sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or imported, or attempted to export or import, or had in his Possession, any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or any such Ware of base Metal, having thereupon any Mark of any such forged or counterfeited Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or any such forged or counterfeit Mark or Imitation of a Mark as aforesaid, or any Mark which shall have been so transposed or removed thereto as aforesaid, and shall within Twenty-one Days next after Notice thereof to him given by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians as aforesaid, or left at his usual Place of Abode, or at any House, Shop, or Place where he shall carry on or transact his said Trade or Business, discover and make known to the Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians in or nearest to the City, Town, or Place in which such Person shall reside, or shall carry on or transact his said Trade or Business, the Name and Place of Abode of the actual Manufacturer of any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or Ware of base Metal, or of the Person or Persons from whom such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares bought, had, or received the same respectively, then such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares shall be and he is hereby exempted and discharged from any Penalty or Forfeiture incurred by reason of his having so sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or imported, or attempted to export or import, or having in his Possession, any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or Ware of base Metal, as aforesaid, any thing herein-before contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to exempt any Person from the legal Consequences of uttering or of having in his Possession any such Ware as aforesaid, knowing the same to be marked with a forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument, or knowing the Mark thereupon to be forged, counterfeited, imitated, transposed, or removed, if such Knowledge shall be duly proved in any Criminal Prosecution or Proceeding against such Person for any such Offence.

Not to exempt  
Persons from  
the Conse-  
quences of  
uttering with  
guilty Know-  
ledge.

Where any  
Alterations or  
Additions are  
made, the Ware

V. And be it enacted, That if any Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been duly assayed and marked at any Assay Office of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians



dians aforesaid shall at any Time after the passing of this Act be altered, either by any Addition made thereto or otherwise, so that the Character or Denomination of such Ware, or the Use or Purpose for which the same was originally made or designed, shall be changed, or if any such Ware of Gold or Silver shall at any Time after the passing of this Act have any Addition made thereto (although its Character, Denomination, Use, or Purpose shall not be changed by reason of any such Addition), the Weight of which said Addition shall bear a greater Proportion to the original Weight of such Ware than Four Ounces Weight of such Addition to every Pound Troy Weight of such original Ware, every such Ware so altered or added to as aforesaid shall be again brought to the Assay Office of some one of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, and shall be assayed and marked as a new Ware, and as if no Part thereof had been before assayed, and notwithstanding any former Assay thereof, or the Marks of any such former Assay thereupon, and the Duty shall be paid upon the whole Weight of every such Ware, and of every Addition thereto (if any shall be made or intended to be made), without any Allowance for the Duty which may have been before paid upon any such Ware, or any Part thereof: Provided always, that if any Ware of Gold or Silver shall have any such Addition made thereto as last aforesaid, and the whole Weight of such Addition made thereto shall not bear a greater Proportion to the original Weight of such Ware than Four Ounces Weight of such Addition to every Pound Troy Weight of such original Ware, and so that the Character or Denomination, Use or Purpose, of such Ware, shall not be changed, it shall be lawful for the Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians at any such Assay Office to allow the Addition thereto only to be assayed and marked, and to receive and take the Duty on the Weight of such Addition thereto only; provided that before any such Addition shall be made thereto the said Ware shall be brought to such Office for the Inspection of such Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, and the Nature and Extent of the intended Additions thereto shall be fully explained to such Company, and such Company shall signify their Assent to the making of such Addition thereto; and every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall by any Means whatever alter or change the Character or Denomination of any Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been before assayed and marked by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, so that the Use or Purpose for which the same was originally made or designed shall be changed, and every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall make or affix, or cause to be made or affixed, to any Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been before assayed and marked at any Assay Office of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, any Addition of Gold or Silver, or any Addition of base Metal, the Weight of which said Addition thereto shall bear a greater Proportion to the original Weight of such Ware than Four Ounces Weight of such Addition

so altered or added to shall be again assayed, and marked as new, and Duty paid upon the whole.

Proviso for Cases where an Addition only is made to any Ware.

Penalty upon any Dealer altering or adding to any Ware without bringing same to be re-assayed and re-marked, or if only of a certain Weight, without procuring the Assent of any Company thereto;

' expose to sale, or export out of this Kingdom, any wrought  
 ' Plate of Gold or any Vessel of Silver, Brass, or other Metal  
 ' as aforesaid, with any such forged or counterfeit Mark, Stamp,  
 ' or Impression thereon, or any Mark, Stamp, or Impression  
 ' which hath been or shall be transferred or removed from any  
 ' other Piece of Plate, knowing such Mark, Stamp, or Impres-  
 ' sion to be forged, counterfeited, or transposed or removed as  
 ' aforesaid, or shall wilfully or knowingly have or be possessed  
 ' of any Mark or Stamp which hath been or shall be forged or  
 ' counterfeit in imitation of and to resemble any Mark or Stamp  
 ' used or to be used as aforesaid by the said Company of Gold-  
 ' smiths in *London* or *Edinburgh*, or by the said *Birmingham*  
 ' and *Sheffield* Companies, or by the said Wardens or Assayer  
 ' or Assayers, or any or either of them, every such Person  
 ' offending in any such or either of the Cases aforesaid, being  
 ' thereof lawfully convicted, shall be adjudged guilty of Felony;  
 ' and shall be transported to such Parts beyond the Seas as His  
 ' Majesty, with the Advice of His Privy Council, shall direct;  
 ' for the Space of Seven Years:" And whereas it is expedient  
 ' to simplify the said Laws, and to alter the Punishments  
 ' thereby imposed, and to make further Provision for prevent-  
 ' ing Frauds and Abuses in the marking of and dealing in Gold  
 ' and Silver Wares:' Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's  
 most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent  
 of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this  
 present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the  
 same, That the said Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the  
 Reign of His said late Majesty King *George* the Third, and so  
 much of the said Act passed in the Thirty-eighth Year of the  
 Reign of His said late Majesty King *George* the Third as is  
 herein-before recited, shall be and the same are hereby repealed;  
 so far as the same relate to that Part of the United Kingdom  
 called *England*, except as to Offences committed before the Day  
 on which this Act shall come into operation, which shall be  
 dealt with and punished as if this Act had not been passed;  
 nevertheless no Act or Part of an Act repealed by the said  
 Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of His said late  
 Majesty King *George* the Third shall be revived by the passing  
 of this Act.

Recited Act  
 13 G. 3. c. 59.  
 and § 7. of  
 38 G. 3. c. 69. re-  
 pealed, except  
 as to Offences  
 already com-  
 mitted.

Forging or  
 counterfeiting  
 any Die for  
 marking Gold  
 or Silver Wares,  
 or knowingly  
 uttering the  
 same;

marking Wares  
 with forged Die,  
 or uttering;

II. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall forge  
 or counterfeit, or shall utter, knowing the same to be forged or  
 counterfeited, any Die or other Instrument, or any Part of any  
 Die or other Instrument, provided or used or to be provided or  
 used by the Company of Goldsmiths in *London*, or by any of the  
 several Companies of Goldsmiths in the Cities of *York*, *Exeter*,  
*Bristol*, *Chester*, or *Norwich*, or the Town of *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*,  
 or by the Companies of Guardians of the Standard of wrought  
 Plate in the Towns of *Sheffield* or *Birmingham* respectively,  
 for the marking or stamping of any Gold or Silver Wares; and  
 every Person who shall mark with any such forged or counterfeit  
 Die or other Instrument, or with any Part of such forged or  
 counterfeit Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, any Ware of  
 Gold

Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, or shall utter any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or any such Ware of base Metal, so marked as aforesaid, knowing the same to be so marked as aforesaid; and every Person who shall forge or counterfeit, or by any Means whatever produce an Imitation of, or shall utter, knowing the same to be forged or counterfeit or an Imitation, any Mark or Part of any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, upon any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal; and every Person who shall transpose or remove, or shall utter, knowing the same to be transposed or removed, any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, from any Ware of Gold or Silver to any other Ware of Gold or Silver, or to any Ware of base Metal; and every Person who shall without lawful Excuse (the Proof whereof shall lie on the Party accused) have in his Possession any such forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, having thereupon the Mark of any such forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or having thereupon any such forged or counterfeit Mark or Imitation of a Mark as aforesaid, or any Mark which shall have been so transposed or removed as aforesaid, knowing the same respectively to have been forged, counterfeited, imitated, marked, transposed, or removed; and every Person who shall cut or sever from any Ware of Gold or Silver any Mark or any Part of any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, with Intent that such Mark or such Part of a Mark shall or may be placed upon or joined or affixed to any other Ware of Gold or Silver, or to any Ware of base Metal; and every Person who shall place upon or join or affix to any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, any Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, which shall have been cut or severed from any Ware of Gold or Silver; and every Person who shall, with Intent to defraud Her Majesty, or any of the said several Companies of Goldsmiths and Guardians respectively, or any Person whatever, use any genuine Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, and every Person counselling, aiding, or abetting any such Offender, shall be guilty of Felony, and shall, at the Discretion of the Court, either be transported beyond the Seas for any Term not exceeding Fourteen Years nor less than Seven Years, or be imprisoned, with or without hard Labour, for any Term not exceeding Three Years.

forging any  
Mark of any  
Die, or  
uttering;

transposing or  
removing  
Marks, or  
uttering;

having in  
possession any  
such, knowing,  
&c.;

cutting or  
severing Marks  
with Intent to  
affix upon  
other Wares;

affixing any  
Mark cut or  
severed from  
any other Ware;

or fraudulently  
using genuine  
Dies;

Felony:

Punishment.

III. And be it enacted, That every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall sell or exchange, or expose or keep for sale, or shall export or import, or attempt to export or import, from or to *England*, or who shall have in his Possession without lawful Excuse (the Proof whereof shall lie upon him) any Ware of Gold or Silver, or any Ware of base Metal, having thereupon any Mark of any forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument

Penalty on  
Dealer selling,  
&c. or having  
in his Posses-  
sion any Wares  
with forged  
Marks.

as aforesaid, or any forged or counterfeit Mark or Imitation of a Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths and Guardians aforesaid for marking Gold or Silver Wares, or having thereupon any Mark which shall have been transposed or removed thereto from any other Ware of Gold or Silver, shall for every such Ware so sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or imported, or attempted to be exported or imported, or which shall so be in his Possession as aforesaid, forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds, which may be sued for and recovered by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths and Guardians aforesaid in manner herein-after provided.

Dealers to be  
exempted in  
certain Cases.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall have sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or imported, or attempted to export or import, or had in his Possession, any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or any such Ware of base Metal, having thereupon any Mark of any such forged or counterfeited Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or any such forged or counterfeit Mark or Imitation of a Mark as aforesaid, or any Mark which shall have been so transposed or removed thereto as aforesaid, and shall within Twenty-one Days next after Notice thereof to him given by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians as aforesaid, or left at his usual Place of Abode, or at any House, Shop, or Place where he shall carry on or transact his said Trade or Business, discover and make known to the Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians in or nearest to the City, Town, or Place in which such Person shall reside, or shall carry on or transact his said Trade or Business, the Name and Place of Abode of the actual Manufacturer of any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or Ware of base Metal, or of the Person or Persons from whom such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares bought, had, or received the same respectively, then such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares shall be and he is hereby exempted and discharged from any Penalty or Forfeiture incurred by reason of his having so sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or imported, or attempted to export or import, or having in his Possession, any such Ware of Gold or Silver, or Ware of base Metal, as aforesaid, any thing herein-before contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to exempt any Person from the legal Consequences of uttering or of having in his Possession any such Ware as aforesaid, knowing the same to be marked with a forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument, or knowing the Mark thereupon to be forged, counterfeited, imitated, transposed, or removed, if such Knowledge shall be duly proved in any Criminal Prosecution or Proceeding against such Person for any such Offence.

Not to exempt  
Persons from  
the Conse-  
quences of  
uttering with  
guilty Know-  
ledge.

Where any  
Alterations or  
Additions are  
made, the Ware

V. And be it enacted, That if any Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been duly assayed and marked at any Assay Office of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians

dians aforesaid shall at any Time after the passing of this Act be altered, either by any Addition made thereto or otherwise, so that the Character or Denomination of such Ware, or the Use or Purpose for which the same was originally made or designed, shall be changed, or if any such Ware of Gold or Silver shall at any Time after the passing of this Act have any Addition made thereto (although its Character, Denomination, Use, or Purpose shall not be changed by reason of any such Addition), the Weight of which said Addition shall bear a greater Proportion to the original Weight of such Ware than Four Ounces Weight of such Addition to every Pound Troy Weight of such original Ware, every such Ware so altered or added to as aforesaid shall be again brought to the Assay Office of some one of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, and shall be assayed and marked as a new Ware, and as if no Part thereof had been before assayed, and notwithstanding any former Assay thereof, or the Marks of any such former Assay thereupon, and the Duty shall be paid upon the whole Weight of every such Ware, and of every Addition thereto (if any shall be made or intended to be made), without any Allowance for the Duty which may have been before paid upon any such Ware, or any Part thereof: Provided always, that if any Ware of Gold or Silver shall have any such Addition made thereto as last aforesaid, and the whole Weight of such Addition made thereto shall not bear a greater Proportion to the original Weight of such Ware than Four Ounces Weight of such Addition to every Pound Troy Weight of such original Ware, and so that the Character or Denomination, Use or Purpose, of such Ware, shall not be changed, it shall be lawful for the Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians at any such Assay Office to allow the Addition thereto only to be assayed and marked, and to receive and take the Duty on the Weight of such Addition thereto only; provided that before any such Addition shall be made thereto the said Ware shall be brought to such Office for the Inspection of such Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, and the Nature and Extent of the intended Additions thereto shall be fully explained to such Company, and such Company shall signify their Assent to the making of such Addition thereto; and every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall by any Means whatever alter or change the Character or Denomination of any Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been before assayed and marked by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, so that the Use or Purpose for which the same was originally made or designed shall be changed, and every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall make or affix, or cause to be made or affixed, to any Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been before assayed and marked at any Assay Office of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, any Addition of Gold or Silver, or any Addition of base Metal, the Weight of which said Addition thereto shall bear a greater Proportion to the original Weight of such Ware than Four Ounces Weight of such Addition

so altered or added to shall be again assayed, and marked as new, and Duty paid upon the whole.

Proviso for Cases where an Addition only is made to any Ware.

Penalty upon any Dealer altering or adding to any Ware without bringing same to be re-assayed and re-marked, or if only of a certain Weight, without procuring the Assent of any Company thereto;



tion to every Pound Troy Weight of such original Ware, without bringing or sending such Ware of Gold or Silver, so altered, changed, or added to as aforesaid, with every Addition made or intended to be made thereto, to the Assay Office of some one of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, to be assayed and marked as a new Ware, and every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall make or affix to any Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been before assayed and marked as aforesaid any Addition of Gold or Silver, or any Addition of base Metal, the whole Weight of which said Addition shall not bear a greater Proportion to the original Weight of such Ware than Four Ounces Weight of such Addition to every Pound Troy Weight of such original Ware, without bringing or sending such last-mentioned Gold or Silver Ware so added to as last aforesaid, with every Addition intended to be made thereto, to the Assay Office of some one of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, for the Inspection of the said Company, and fully explaining the Nature and Extent of the intended Addition thereto to the said Company, and obtaining and procuring the Assent of the said Company to the making of such Addition before any such Addition shall be made thereto; and every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall sell or exchange, or expose or keep for sale, or export or attempt to export from *England*, or shall have in his Possession, any such Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been so altered, changed, or added to as aforesaid, the same, or the Addition thereto, not having been so assayed and marked as aforesaid, shall for every such Ware forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds, which may be sued for and recovered by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid respectively in the Manner herein-after provided; and every such Ware of Gold or Silver, if found at any House, Shop, or Place where any such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares shall carry on or transact his Trade or Business, shall and may be lawfully seized by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, and by them be dealt with as herein-after is directed.

and upon every Dealer selling such Ware without the same being marked;

and such Ware to be seized.

Dealers to be exempted in certain Cases.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall have sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or attempted to export from *England*, or had in his Possession, any such Ware of Gold or Silver which shall have been so altered, changed, or added to as aforesaid, the same or the Addition thereto not having been so assayed and marked as aforesaid, and shall within Twenty-one Days next after Notice thereof to him given by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, or left at his usual Place of Abode, or at any House, Shop, or Place where he shall carry on or transact his said Trade or Business, discover and make known to the Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians in or nearest to the City, Town, or Place in which such Person shall reside, or shall carry on or transact his said Trade or Business, the Name and Place of Abode of the actual Manufacturer of any such Ware of Gold or Silver as last aforesaid,

Duties; and every such Penalty which shall be sued for and recovered in the Name of any Officer of the said several Companies respectively shall go and be paid wholly to the Company to which such Officer shall belong, to be applied by such Company in defraying the Expences of their Assay Office, and of detecting and prosecuting Offenders against this Act.

XI. And be it enacted, That whenever any of the said several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid shall have reasonable or probable Cause to suspect that any Dealer in Gold and Silver Wares hath concealed or deposited in any House, Shop, or Place, or hath possession of any Wares of Gold or Silver which ought to be marked with any of the Marks provided or used or to be provided or used by any of the said Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians respectively for marking or stamping Gold or Silver Wares, and not so marked, or hath concealed or deposited as aforesaid, or hath possession of any such forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument, or any Ware of Gold or Silver, or Ware of base Metal, having thereupon any Mark of any such forged or counterfeited Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or having thereupon any forged or counterfeited Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, or any Mark which shall have been so transposed or removed thereto as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace having Jurisdiction where any or either of such Offences shall be suspected to be committed, and such Justice is hereby required, upon Information or Complaint made of any such reasonable or probable Cause of Suspicion, by or on behalf of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, and upon the Oath of One or more credible Person or Persons (which Oath such Justice is hereby empowered and required to administer), to grant a Warrant under his Hand directed to any One or more of the Officers of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, together with any Constable or other Peace Officer named in such Warrant, authorizing and empowering such Officer of the said Companies respectively, and such Constable or other Peace Officer as aforesaid, with necessary and proper Assistance, to enter in the Daytime into any such House, Shop, or Place as aforesaid, or any other House, Shop, or Place of any such suspected Person, and to search the same, and to seize and take away every such forged or counterfeited Die or other Instrument, and every such Ware as aforesaid, which shall there be found; and all Constables and other Peace Officers shall and they are hereby required to be aiding and assisting in the Execution of every such Warrant as aforesaid; and every such forged and counterfeited Die or other Instrument, and every such Ware as aforesaid, so there found, seized, and taken, shall and may be dealt with as herein-after is provided: Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that nothing in this Act contained shall authorize the Search for or Seizure of any Wares which by the Laws now in force are not required to be marked

Upon Information given upon Oath against Persons suspected of having in possession illegal Wares, &c. Justices may grant Search Warrants.

Nothing herein to authorize the Search for or Seizure of Wares not required to be marked.

OR

his Business or  
deposit Wares,  
&c.

Guardians aforesaid, shall at the Time he so enters his private Mark at the Hall or Office of any such Company give to the Officer there appointed to take the Entry of his said private Mark the Particulars of every House, Shop, and other Place in which he shall or may carry on or transact any Part of his said Trade or Business, and in which he shall or may deposit or keep any Gold or Silver Wares, as well as the Place of his Abode, in order that an Entry may be made at such Hall or Office of every such House, Shop, and other Place as aforesaid; and every such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares shall from Time to Time enter in like Manner at such Hall or Office of any of the Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid where his private Mark has already been or may hereafter be entered the Particulars of every House, Shop, and other Place in which he shall or may from Time to Time transact or carry on any Part of his said Trade or Business, or in which he shall or may from Time to Time keep or deposit any Gold or Silver Wares, in order that an Entry may from Time to Time be made at such Hall or Office of every such House, Shop, and other Place as aforesaid; and every such Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall fail, neglect, or refuse to give any such Particulars as aforesaid, and to cause such Entry of the same to be made as aforesaid, shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Five Pounds, which may be sued for and recovered in the Manner herein-after provided by the Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid in respect whereof such Default shall have been made.

Penalty 5L

Penalty for any  
Dealer erasing,  
obliterating, or  
defacing any  
Mark.

IX. And be it enacted, That every Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares who shall fraudulently erase, obliterate, or deface, or fraudulently cause to be erased, obliterated, or defaced, from any Ware of Gold or Silver, any Mark of any Die, Punch, or other Instrument used or to be used by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid for the marking or stamping of Gold or Silver Wares, or any private Mark of any Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares, shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Five Pounds, which may be sued for and recovered by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid respectively in the Manner herein-after provided.

Recovery and  
Application of  
Penalties.

X. And be it enacted, That the several pecuniary Forfeitures and Penalties imposed by this Act shall and may be sued for and recovered, with full Costs of Suit, in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by Action of Debt, Bill, Complaint, or Information in the Name of any Master, Warden, Assayer, Clerk, or other Officer of any of the said several Companies respectively entitled to sue for or recover the same, or where the Penalty shall be forfeited to Her Majesty in the Name of the Attorney General, or by Information in the Name of any such Officer, or where the Penalty shall be forfeited to Her Majesty in the Name of an Officer of Stamp Duties, before a Justice of the Peace, in like Manner as any Penalty may be recovered before any such Justice by any Officer of Stamp Duties;

Duties; and every such Penalty which shall be sued for and recovered in the Name of any Officer of the said several Companies respectively shall go and be paid wholly to the Company to which such Officer shall belong, to be applied by such Company in defraying the Expences of their Assay Office, and of detecting and prosecuting Offenders against this Act.

XI. And be it enacted, That whenever any of the said several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid shall have reasonable or probable Cause to suspect that any Dealer in Gold and Silver Wares hath concealed or deposited in any House, Shop, or Place, or hath possession of any Wares of Gold or Silver which ought to be marked with any of the Marks provided or used or to be provided or used by any of the said Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians respectively for marking or stamping Gold or Silver Wares, and not so marked, or hath concealed or deposited as aforesaid, or hath possession of any such forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument, or any Ware of Gold or Silver, or Ware of base Metal, having thereupon any Mark of any such forged or counterfeited Die or other Instrument as aforesaid, or having thereupon any forged or counterfeited Mark of any Die or other Instrument provided or used or to be provided or used as aforesaid, or any Mark which shall have been so transposed or removed thereto as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace having Jurisdiction where any or either of such Offences shall be suspected to be committed, and such Justice is hereby required, upon Information or Complaint made of any such reasonable or probable Cause of Suspicion, by or on behalf of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, and upon the Oath of One or more credible Person or Persons (which Oath such Justice is hereby empowered and required to administer), to grant a Warrant under his Hand directed to any One or more of the Officers of any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, together with any Constable or other Peace Officer named in such Warrant, authorizing and empowering such Officer of the said Companies respectively, and such Constable or other Peace Officer as aforesaid, with necessary and proper Assistance, to enter in the Daytime into any such House, Shop, or Place as aforesaid, or any other House, Shop, or Place of any such suspected Person, and to search the same, and to seize and take away every such forged or counterfeited Die or other Instrument, and every such Ware as aforesaid, which shall there be found; and all Constables and other Peace Officers shall and they are hereby required to be aiding and assisting in the Execution of every such Warrant as aforesaid; and every such forged and counterfeited Die or other Instrument, and every such Ware as aforesaid, so there found, seized, and taken, shall and may be dealt with as herein-after is provided: Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that nothing in this Act contained shall authorize the Search for or Seizure of any Wares which by the Laws now in force are not required to be marked

Upon Information given upon Oath against Persons suspected of having in possession illegal Wares, &c. Justices may grant Search Warrants.

Nothing herein to authorize the Search for or Seizure of Wares not required to be marked.

or

or stamped by any of the Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, or any of the Wares following; namely, Watch Rings, Watch Keys, Watch Hooks, Earrings, Necklaces, Eyeglasses, Spectacles of Gold, Shirt Pins or Studs, Bracelets, Head Ornaments, Waist Buckles.

False Dies and Wares seized, how to be disposed of.

XII. And be it enacted, That every Die, Punch, or other Instrument which shall or may be lawfully seized or taken under this Act by the said Company of Goldsmiths in *London*, or by any of the several Companies of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid, or by any Officer of any of the said Companies respectively, shall be broken, detained, and destroyed by such Company; and every such Ware so seized or taken as aforesaid, if it shall be shown to the Satisfaction of the Court or Justice or Justices before whom Proceedings shall be had in respect of such Ware that the same has been lawfully seized and taken under the Provisions of this Act, shall be broken and defaced; and in case it shall be shown to the Satisfaction of such Court or Justice or Justices that the Dealer from whom the same shall have been so seized or taken had such Ware in his Possession, knowing the same to be marked with a forged or counterfeit Die or other Instrument, or knowing the Mark thereupon to be forged, counterfeit, imitated, transferred, or removed, or knowing such Ware to have been altered, changed, or added to as aforesaid (the same or the Addition thereto not having been assayed or marked as required by this Act), or knowing such Ware to be of base Metal, then and in every such Case, and likewise in every Case in which such Ware has been seized or taken from any Officer of any Company of Goldsmiths or Guardians aforesaid as being of base Metal, and fraudulently marked, every such Ware so broken and defaced shall be melted and the Metal thereof shall be sold and disposed of, and the Produce thereof shall be entered in the Book of Account of Receipts and Payments relating to the Assay Office belonging to the said Company by whom or by whose Officer such Ware shall have been so seized or taken, and shall be applied towards defraying the general Expences of the Assay Office of such Company, and in the Prosecution of Offenders under this Act; and, save and except as aforesaid, every such Ware so seized and taken, or broken and defaced, shall be given back to the Dealer from whom it shall have been so seized and taken.

Limitation of Actions.

Venue local.

Notice of Action.

General Issue.

XIII. And be it enacted, That all Actions and Prosecutions which shall be brought or commenced against any Person for any thing done in pursuance or under the Authority of this Act shall be commenced and prosecuted within Three Calendar Months next after the Fact committed, and not afterwards, and shall be brought and tried in the County or Place where the Cause of Action shall arise, and not elsewhere; and Notice in Writing of such Action, and of the Cause thereof, shall be given to the Defendant One Calendar Month at least before the Commencement of the Action; and the Defendant in such Action may plead the General Issue, and give this Act and any other Matter or Thing in Evidence at any Trial to be had there-



upon; and if the Cause of Action shall appear to arise from any Matter or Thing done in pursuance and by the Authority of this Act, or if any such Action shall be brought after the Expiration of such Three Calendar Months, or shall be brought in any other County or Place than as aforesaid, or if Notice of such Action shall not have been given in manner aforesaid, or if Tender of sufficient Amends shall have been made before such Action commenced, or if a sufficient Sum of Money shall have been paid into Court after such Action commenced, by or on behalf of the Defendant, the Jury shall find a Verdict for the Defendant; and if a Verdict shall pass for the Defendant, or if the Plaintiff shall become nonsuit, or shall discontinue any such Action, or if, on Demurrer or otherwise, Judgment shall be given against the Plaintiff, the Defendant shall recover his full Costs of Suit as between Attorney and Client, and shall have the like Remedy for the same as any Defendant may have for Cost of Suit in other Cases at Law; and, although a Verdict shall be given for the Plaintiff in any such Action, such Plaintiff shall not have Costs against the Defendant, unless the Judge before whom the Trial shall be had shall at the Time of such Trial certify in Writing his Approbation of the Action, and of the Verdict obtained thereupon.

Tender of Amends.

Costs.

XIV. And for the better Interpretation of this Act, and to avoid the frequent Use of divers Terms and Expressions, be it enacted, That the following Terms and Expressions shall have the several Interpretations herein-after respectively set forth; (that is to say,) the Term "base Metal" shall mean any Metal whatsoever other than Gold or Silver of the respective Standards required by Law; and the Term "Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares" shall mean and include every Goldsmith and Silver-smith, and every Worker, Maker, and Manufacturer of and Trader and Dealer in Gold or Silver Wares; and the Term "Die" shall mean and include any Die, Plate, Tool, or Instrument whatever, by means whereof any Mark can or shall be made upon any Metal whatsoever; and the Term "Her Majesty" shall mean and include Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors; and the Term "Mark" shall mean and include any Mark, Stamp, or Impression of and made with any Die or other Instrument, or produced by any other Means whatsoever upon any Metal whatsoever; and the Term "Ware" shall mean and include any Plate, Vessel, Article, or Manufacture of any Metal whatsoever; and whenever in this Act, with reference to any Person or Matter or Thing, or to any Persons or Matters or Things, the Singular or Plural Number or the Masculine Gender only is expressed, such Expression shall be understood to include several Persons or Matters or Things as well as one Person or Matter or Thing, and one Person, Matter, or Thing as well as several Persons or Matters or Things, Females as well as Males, Bodies Politic or Corporate as well as Individuals, unless it be otherwise specially provided, or the Subject or Context be repugnant to such Construction.

Construction and Interpretation of Terms.

Base Metal.

Dealer.

Die.

Her Majesty.

Mark.

Ware.

XV. And

After 1st Oct.  
1844 Gold  
Wares of a cer-  
tain Standard to  
be marked with  
a Crown and the  
Figures 22 in-  
stead of the  
Lion passant.

XV. ‘ And whereas all Gold Wares of the Standard or Fine-  
‘ ness of Twenty-two Carats of fine Gold in every Pound Troy  
‘ assayed by any of the said Companies of Goldsmiths and  
‘ Guardians are by certain Statutes now in force required to be  
‘ marked with the same Mark as that with which all Silver  
‘ Wares of the Standard or Fineness of Eleven Ounces and  
‘ Two Pennyweights, assayed as aforesaid, are required to be  
‘ marked, (that is to say,) with the Figure of the Lion passant,  
‘ in order to denote the Standards thereof respectively, whereby  
‘ great Facilities to Frauds are afforded, and extensive Frauds  
‘ have been committed by Dealers in Gold and Silver Wares;  
‘ and it is expedient that all Gold Wares of the Standard or  
‘ Fineness aforesaid, and so assayed as aforesaid, should be  
‘ marked by a different Mark, to denote the Standard thereof,  
‘ from the Mark so used for the said Silver Wares as aforesaid;’  
be it therefore enacted, That from and after the First Day of  
*October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four there shall  
be struck or marked by the said Company of Goldsmiths in  
*London*, and by the several Companies of Goldsmiths in the  
Cities of *York, Exeter, Bristol, Chester, and Norwich*, and the  
Town of *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, and the Company of Guardians  
of the Standard of wrought Plate in the Town of *Birmingham*,  
upon all Gold Wares of the Standard or Fineness of Twenty-  
two Carats of fine Gold in every Pound Troy, brought to them  
respectively to be assayed, the Mark of a Crown and the  
Figures 22, instead of the Mark of the Lion passant.

Extending the  
Powers, Penal-  
ties, and Pro-  
visions concern-  
ing the Marks  
formerly used  
to the Marks  
directed to be  
made use of by  
this Act.

XVI. And be it enacted, That the Rules, Directions, Powers,  
Privileges, Pains, Penalties, Forfeitures, Causes, Matters, and  
Things enacted or provided in and by any of the Laws and  
Statutes of this Realm now in force in relation to the Mark of  
the Lion passant on Gold Wares of the Standard or Fineness  
of Twenty-two Carats in the Pound Troy, and assayed as afore-  
said, and also in relation to the Die used for making the said  
Mark of the Lion passant, shall extend to, and be continued,  
applied, practised, and put in execution in all Cases relating to  
the said Mark of a Crown and the Figures 22 hereby directed to  
be used for the Gold Wares aforesaid, and also relating to the  
said Die to be used for making the said Mark, as fully and  
effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, as if the same Rules,  
Directions, Powers, Privileges, Pains, Penalties, Forfeitures,  
Causes, Matters, and Things were again particularly repeated  
and enacted in and by the present Act, any thing in the Statutes  
now in force or any of them contained to the contrary notwith-  
standing.

Limitation of  
Act.

XVII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall not extend to  
*Scotland or Ireland*.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall come into  
operation on the First Day of *October* One thousand eight  
hundred and forty-four.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

XIX. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or  
repealed by any Act to be passed during this present Session of  
Parliament.

## CAP. XXIII.

An Act to continue for Five Years an Act of the Second and Third Years of Her present Majesty, for the better Prevention and Punishment of Assaults in *Ireland*. [4th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Second and Third Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better Prevention and Punishment of Assaults in Ireland for Five Years*: And whereas the said recited Act will expire on the First Day of *September* in this present Year, and it is expedient to continue the same:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said recited Act shall be and continue in full Force and Effect for the further Period of Five Years from the said First Day of *September* in this present Year.

2 &amp; 3 Vict. c. 77.

Recited Act continued for Five Years.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &amp;c.

## CAP. XXIV.

An Act for abolishing the Offences of forestalling, regrating, and engrossing, and for repealing certain Statutes passed in restraint of Trade.

[4th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS divers Statutes have been from Time to Time made in the Parliaments of *England, Scotland, Great Britain, and Ireland* respectively prohibiting certain Dealings in Wares, Victuals, Merchandize, and various Commodities by the Names of badgering, forestalling, regrating, and engrossing, and subjecting to divers Punishments, Penalties, and Forfeitures Persons so dealing: And whereas it is expedient that such Statutes, as well as certain other Statutes made in hindrance and in restraint of Trade, be repealed: And whereas an Act of the Parliament of *Great Britain* was passed in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for repealing several Laws therein mentioned against Badgers, Engrossers, Forestallers, and Regraters, and for indemnifying Persons against Prosecutions for Offences committed against the said Acts*, whereby, after reciting that it had been found by Experience that the Restraint laid by several Statutes upon the dealing in Corn, Meal, Flour, Cattle, and sundry other Sorts of Victuals, by preventing a free Trade in the said Commodities, have a Tendency to discourage the Growth and to enhance the Price of the same, which Statutes, if put in execution, would bring great Distress upon the Inhabitants of many Parts of this Kingdom, and in particular upon those

12 G. 3. c. 71.

Offences of  
badgering, en-  
grossing, fore-  
stalling, and re-  
grating abo-  
lished.

Repeal of  
certain Acts and  
Parts of Acts.

51 Hen. 3.  
Judicium Pil-  
lorie.

12 Edw. 2. c. 6.

Temp. Hen. 3.  
Edw. 1. Edw. 2.  
c. 7.

c. 10.

23 Edw. 3. c. 6.

25 Edw. 3.  
Stat. 4. c. 3.

27 Edw. 3.  
Stat. 1. c. 3.  
Stat. 2. c. 11.

‘ those of the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, sundry Acts  
‘ therein mentioned, and all the Acts made for the better En-  
‘ forcement of the same, were repealed, as being detrimental to  
‘ the Supply of the labouring and manufacturing Poor of this  
‘ Kingdom: And whereas, notwithstanding the making of the  
‘ first-recited Act, Persons are still liable to be prosecuted for  
‘ badgering, engrossing, forestalling, and regrating, as being  
‘ Offences at Common Law, and also forbidden by divers Sta-  
‘ tutes made before the earliest of the Statutes thereby repealed:’  
For Remedy thereof, and for the Extension of the same Remedy  
to *Scotland* and to *Ireland*, be it enacted by the Queen’s most  
Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the  
Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present  
Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That  
after the passing of this Act the several Offences of badgering,  
engrossing, forestalling, and regrating be utterly taken away  
and abolished, and that no Information, Indictment, Suit, or  
Prosecution shall lie either at Common Law or by virtue of any  
Statute, or be commenced or prosecuted against any Person for  
or by reason of any of the said Offences or supposed Offences.

II. And be it enacted, That the several Acts and Parts of  
Acts made in the Parliaments of *England* and *Scotland*, *Great  
Britain* and *Ireland* herein-after mentioned, shall be repealed,  
but not so as to revive any Act repealed by any of the Acts  
hereby repealed; (that is to say,)

The following Acts and Parts of Acts of the Parliament of  
*England*; to wit,

So much of an Act passed in the Fifty-first Year of the Reign  
of King *Henry* the Third, intituled *A Statute of the Pillory  
and Tumbrel, and of the Assize of Bread and Ale*, as is now  
in force:

So much of an Act passed in the Twelfth Year of the Reign  
of King *Edward* the Second, intituled *No Officer of a City  
or Borough shall sell Wine or Victual during his Office*, as  
is now in force:

So much of an Act passed in the Reign of King *Henry* the  
Third, King *Edward* the First, or King *Edward* the Second,  
intituled *The Punishment of a Butcher selling unwholesome  
Flesh*, as provides Punishment for a Butcher or Cook that  
buyeth Flesh of Jews and selleth the same unto Chris-  
tians:

The whole of an Act passed in One of the Three last-men-  
tioned Reigns, intituled *No Forestaller shall be suffered to  
dwell in any Town*:

The whole of an Act passed in the Twenty-third Year of the  
Reign of King *Edward* the Third, intituled *Viutuals shall  
be sold at reasonable Prices*:

The whole of an Act passed in the Twenty-fifth Year of the  
same Reign, intituled *The Penalty of him that doth forestall  
Wares, Merchandize, or Victual*:

So much of an Act passed in the Twenty-seventh of the same  
Reign, intituled *A Statute of Provisors*, as provides that  
Commissions

Commissions shall be granted to inquire of Offenders contrary to the Statute of 23 *Edw. 3. c. 6.*, and as enacts, "The Penalty for forestalling of Merchandizes before they come to the Staple:"

The whole of Two Acts passed in the Thirty-first Year of the same Reign, respectively intituled *The Statute of Herrings* and *Another Statute of Salt Fish*: 31 *Edw. 3. Stat. 2. Stat. 3.*

The whole of an Act passed in the Thirty-fifth Year of the same Reign, intituled *An Ordinance of Herring*: 35 *Edw. 3.*

So much of an Act passed in the Thirty-seventh Year of the same Reign, intituled *Merchants shall not ingross Merchandizes to inhance the Prices of them, nor use but one Sort of Merchandize*, as is now in force: 37 *Edw. 3. c. 5.*

The whole of an Act passed in the same Year, intituled *Clothiers shall make Cloths sufficient for the foresaid Prices, so that this Statute for default of such Cloths be in nowise infringed*: 37 *Edw. 3. c. 15.*

The whole of an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of King *Richard the Second*, intituled *A Confirmation of the Statute of 25 Edw. 3. St. 4. c. 3. against Forestallers*: 2 *Rich. 2. Stat. 1. c. 2.*

So much of an Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the same Reign, intituled *The Rates of Labourers Wages shall be assessed and proclaimed by the Justices of the Peace, and they shall assess the Gains of Victuallers; who shall make Home Bread, and the Weight and Price thereof*, as is now in force: 13 *Rich. 2. Stat. 1. c. 8.*

So much of an Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of King *Henry the Fourth*, intituled *An Hostler shall not make Horse Bread; how much he may take for Oats*, as is now in force: 4 *Hen. 4. c. 25.*

So much of an Act passed in the Twenty-fifth Year of the Reign of King *Henry the Eighth*, intituled *Proclamations for the Prices of Victuals, viz. the pricing of them and proclaiming the Prices*, as is now in force: 25 *Hen. 8. c. 2.*

So much of an Act passed in the Twenty-eighth Year of the same Reign, intituled *For Prices of Wines*, as is now in force, not relating to the gauging and measuring of Wine, Oils, Honey, or any other Liquors or Things: 28 *Hen. 8. c. 14.*

So much of Two Acts passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of King *Edward the Sixth*, respectively intituled *An Act for buying and selling of rother Beasts and Cattle*, and *An Act for the buying and selling of Butter and Cheese*, as is now in force: 3 & 4 *Edw. 6. c. 19. c. 21.*

The whole of an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the same Reign, intituled *An Act against Regraters and Ingrossers of tanned Leather*, except the Prohibition of currying or dressing tanned Leather within the City of *London* and the Suburbs thereof as provided by the last-mentioned Act: 5 & 6 *Edw. 6. c. 15.*

Also,



Also the following Acts of the Parliament of *Scotland*; to wit,

1503. c. 38.

An Act passed in the Year One thousand five hundred and three, intituled *Of Malt Makaris in Burrow Touns*:

1535. c. 26.

An Act passed in the Year One thousand five hundred and thirty-five, intituled *Off Forstallaris*:

1540. c. 16.

An Act passed in the Year One thousand five hundred and forty, intituled *For eschewing of Derth of Wittalis, Flesche, and Fysche*:

c. 18.

Also an Act of the same Year, intituled *For stanching of Derth and Prices of Wyne, Salt, and Tymmer*:

c. 32.

Also an Act of the same Year, intituled *Anentis Forstallaris*:

1555. c. 35.

An Act passed in the Year One thousand five hundred and fifty-five, intituled *Anent the Disposition of Wyne, Salt, and Tymmer brocht into the Realme*:

1579. c. 26.

An Act passed in the Year One thousand five hundred and seventy-nine, intituled *For Punishment of Regrataris and Forstallaris*:

1592. c. 70.

An Act passed in the Year One thousand five hundred and ninety-two, intituled *Aganis Foirstallaris and Regraitaris*:

1661. c. 280.

An Act passed in the Year One thousand six hundred and sixty-one, intituled *An Act for erecting of Manufactories*:

Also the following Acts and Parts of Acts of the Parliament of *Ireland*; to wit,

4 Edw. 4. c. 2.

The whole of an Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of King *Edward* the Fourth, intituled *An Act against Engrossers and Regraters of Corn*:

37 Hen. 8. c. 2.

The whole of an Act passed in the Thirty-third Year of the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, intituled *An Act for Grey Merchants*, as revived and perpetuated by a subsequent Act passed in the Eleventh Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act for reviving the Statute against Grey Merchants, the Statute for Servants Wages, and the Statute of Jeofails*:

11 Eliz. c. 4.

2 Ann. c. 15.

So much of an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, intituled *An Act to prohibit Butchers from being Grazers, and to redress several Abuses in buying and selling of Cattle*, which Act is perpetuated by another Act made in the Ninth Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, as prohibits any Butcher from being a Grazer, or keeping in his Possession, or in trust for him, above Twenty Acres of Land, or from selling any Cattle to any other Butcher in *Dublin*, or within Five Miles thereof, or from keeping at Hay or Feed Oxen or other Cattle for above Ten Days, or from exposing for sale any Oxen or other Cattle within Twenty Miles of the Place where bought; and which prohibits any Person from selling or exposing for sale any Cattle or Sheep on the same Day when bought:

9 Ann. c. 7.

10 G. 1. c. 10.  
2. 1.

So much of an Act passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of King *George* the First, intituled *An Act for regulating Abuses committed in buying and selling Cattle and Sheep in*  
the

*the several Markets of this Kingdom*, as prohibits Cattle from being bought within Six Miles of any Market:

The whole of an Act passed in the Fifteenth Year of the Reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act to explain and amend a Clause in an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, intituled 'An Act to prohibit Butchers from being Grazers, and to redress several Abuses in buying and selling of Cattle, and in slaughtering, and packing of Beef, Tallow, and Hides :'* 15 G. 2. c. 9.

The whole of an Act passed in the Thirty-first Year of the Reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act to prohibit Salesmen from being Grazers, and to redress several Abuses in buying and selling Cattle or Meat :* 31 G. 2. c. 8.

So much of an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Years of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act for paving Streets within the City and County of the City of Dublin*, as authorizes a Market Jury to seize Provisions or Victuals in the Hands of any Forestaller, Reqrater, or Engrosser: 13 & 14 G. 3. c. 22. s. 73.

So much of an Act passed in the Twenty-seventh Year of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act for establishing Market Juries in Cities*, as authorizes and empowers certain Market Juries to seize Provisions or Victuals found in the Hands of Forestallers, Reqraters, and Engrossers. 27 G. 3. c. 46. s. 3.

III. And be it enacted, That the several Acts and Parts of Acts which were repealed, as to *Great Britain*, by the first-recited Act of the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King George the Third shall be taken, after the passing of this Act, to be repealed as to the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*. Acts repealed as to Great Britain by 12 G. 3. c. 71. to be repealed as to Great Britain and Ireland.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to apply to the Offence of knowingly and fraudulently spreading or conspiring to spread any false Rumour, with Intent to enhance or decry the Price of any Goods or Merchandize, or to the Offence of preventing or endeavouring to prevent by Force or Threats any Goods, Wares, or Merchandize being brought to any Fair or Market, but that every such Offence may be inquired of, tried, and punished as if this Act had not been made. Nothing in this Act to apply to spreading false Rumours.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament. Act may be amended, &c.

## CAP. XXV.

849 Vc 6  
An Act to repeal the Duty of Excise on Vinegar, and to make the Duties and Drawbacks now payable on Flint Glass the same as on Bottle Glass.

[4th July 1844.]

6 G. 4. c. 37. **WHEREAS** by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George the Fourth*, intituled *An Act to provide for the future Assimilation of the Duties of Excise upon Sweets or Made Wines, upon Mead and Metheglin, upon Vinegar, and upon Cyder and Perry, in Great Britain and Ireland, and to continue the Duty of Excise on Sweets or Made Wines in Great Britain until the Fifth Day of January One thousand eight hundred and twenty-six*, certain Duties of Excise were granted and made payable upon Vinegar or Acetous Acid, or Liquors prepared or preparing for Vinegar or Acetous Acid, brewed or made in any Part of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* for Sale: And whereas by an Act passed in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws for collecting and securing the Duties of Excise on Glass*, certain Duties of Excise were granted on the fluxed Materials or Metal, or other Preparations made for the Purpose of making Flint Glass, and certain Drawbacks were allowed on Flint Glass for and in respect of which such last-mentioned Duties had been duly charged, and which should be exported to Foreign Parts: And whereas it is expedient that the said Duties upon Vinegar or Acetous Acid, or Liquors prepared or preparing for Vinegar or Acetous Acid, should cease and determine, and that the said Duties and Drawbacks on Flint Glass should be repealed, and other Duties and Drawbacks in respect thereof should be granted and allowed in lieu thereof: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act all and singular the Duties of Excise now payable on Vinegar or Acetous Acid, or Liquors prepared or preparing for Vinegar or Acetous Acid, brewed or made in any Part of *Great Britain or Ireland*, shall cease and determine, and be no longer levied or collected, paid or payable; and the several Acts, Enactments, Clauses, Provisions, and Regulations for securing, levying, or collecting the Duties on Vinegar or Acetous Acid, or Liquors prepared or preparing for Vinegar or Acetous Acid, shall not, from and after the passing of this Act, be enforced or executed, save and except for the Purpose of recovering any Duties incurred or charged before the passing of this Act, or any Arrears thereof, or any Fine, Penalty, or Forfeiture for the Breach of any of the said Clauses, Enactments, Provisions, or Regulations committed previous

1 & 2 Vict. c. 44.

After passing of this Act the Duties and Regulations for securing the Duty on Vinegar to cease, save as to any Arrear of Duty or Penalty.

previous to the passing of this Act, but all such Duties and Arrears, Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, shall and may be recovered, levied, enforced, and applied in the same Manner and by the same Powers and Authorities as if this Act had not been passed: Provided always, that it shall and may be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to cancel and remit so much of the aforesaid Duties which shall have been charged on any Maker of Vinegar or Acetous Acid, not being Pyroligneous Acid, for Sale between the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-three and the Day of the passing of this Act, as shall not exceed the Sum to which such Duties would amount if the same had been charged and made payable on the Stock of such Vinegar or Acetous Acid in the Hands of the Maker thereof, as taken by the proper Officer of Excise, on the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

Commissioners of Treasury may remit certain of the Duties on Vinegar, &c. before the passing of this Act.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall extend or be deemed or construed to extend in any Manner to interfere with the Licences now required by Law to be taken out by Makers of Vinegar or Acetous Acid for Sale; and every Person who shall make, prepare, extract, distil, rectify, purify, or sell any Liquors prepared or capable of being used or applied to the Purposes of Vinegar or Acetous Acid made for Sale, not being a Dealer in, Retailer, or Seller of such Vinegar or Acetous Acid only, shall be deemed and taken to be a Vinegar Maker, and shall take out the Licence now required by Law in such respect, under the same Rules, Regulations, Provisions, Penalties, and Forfeitures as such Licences are now granted and held under.

Vinegar Makers to take out Licences as heretofore.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every such Maker of Vinegar or Acetous Acid for Sale as aforesaid shall make Entry by delivering a true and particular Account in Writing of every House, Building, Room, Place, Still, Vessel, and Utensil intended to be used by him for the making or keeping of any Vinegar or Acetous Acid for Sale, in such Form and Manner as directed by an Act passed in the Seventh and Eighth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to the Collection and Management of the Revenue of Excise throughout Great Britain and Ireland*, and by another Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Collection and Management of the Revenue of Excise*, and by another Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to alter and amend certain Laws relating to the Collection and Management of the Duties of Excise*, and shall in such respect be subject to all and singular the Rules, Regulations, Penalties, and Forfeitures by the said last-mentioned Acts imposed on Persons required to make Entry, and not making Entry, of any House, Building, or Place, Vessel or Utensil, required by any Act or Acts relating to the Revenue of Excise.

Vinegar Makers to make Entry of their Premises and Utensils with the Excise.

7 & 8 G. 4. c. 53.

4 & 5 W. 4. c. 51.

4 & 5 Vict. c. 20.

Vinegar Makers having Stills to use them only subject to such Rules as the Commissioners of Excise direct.

From 5th July 1844 the present Duties and Drawbacks on Flint Glass to cease ;

other Duties and Drawbacks granted and allowed in lieu thereof.

New Duties and Drawbacks to be under the Management of the Commissioners of Excise.

For making the Charge on Flint Glass an Account to be

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every such Maker of Vinegar or Acetous Acid for Sale as aforesaid who shall have, possess, or use at or upon his or her entered Place or Places for making Vinegar, any Still for distilling, rectifying, or purifying Vinegar or Acetous Acid, or any Liquor or Materials prepared or preparing for making Vinegar or Acetous Acid, shall have and use such Still only under and subject to such Rules and Regulations as the Commissioners of Excise shall from Time to Time direct and order in such respect, on pain of forfeiting One hundred Pounds.

V. And be it enacted, That from and after the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the Duties and Drawbacks now payable on Flint Glass shall cease and determine, and be no longer paid or payable, save and except as to any Arrear of such Duties which shall have been charged or become due, or any Penalty or Forfeiture which shall have been incurred by the Commission of any Offence in respect thereof under the Laws of Excise, or the Payment of any Drawback which shall become payable in respect of any Flint Glass exported before the said Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and that in lieu of the said Duties there shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid throughout the United Kingdom the Rates and Duties of Excise hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say,) for every One hundred Pounds Weight Avoirdupois, and so in proportion for any greater or less Quantity, of the fluxed Materials or Metal or other Preparations whatever, by what Name soever the same may be called or known, which shall be made for the Purpose of making Flint Glass, the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence, and Five *per Centum* additional thereon; and that in lieu of the said Drawbacks there shall be allowed and paid the following Drawback; (that is to say,) for every One hundred Pounds Weight Avoirdupois, and so in proportion for any greater or less Quantity, of Flint Glass, for or in respect of which, or of the Materials, Metal, or other Preparation from which the same shall have been made, all Excise Duties payable thereon shall have been duly charged, and which shall be exported to Foreign Parts, the Sum of Six Shillings and Three-pence, and Five *per Centum* additional thereon.

VI. And be it enacted, That the said Duties and Drawbacks on Flint Glass by this Act granted and allowed shall be under the Management of the Commissioners of Excise, and shall be charged, raised, levied, sued for, collected, and applied, allowed and paid, and accounted for in the same Manner as other Duties and Drawbacks under the Management of the said Commissioners under the Provisions of this Act, and the general or special Provisions, Clauses, Enactments, Regulations, Pains, Penalties, and Forfeitures contained in any Act or Acts relating to the Collection and Management of the Revenue of Excise.

VII. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her said Majesty, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws for collecting and securing the Duties*



‘ *Duties of Excise on Glass*, it is enacted, with reference to the  
 ‘ Account or Return directed by that Act to be made out as a  
 ‘ Charge of Duty on every Maker of Glass, “that for making  
 ‘ out the said Account or Return in respect to Flint Glass an  
 ‘ Account shall at the End of every Round or Period of Six  
 ‘ Weeks be taken and made out by the Officer of Excise of  
 ‘ the whole Quantity of Flint Glass for or in respect of which  
 ‘ any Maker of Flint Glass shall have been charged with Duty  
 ‘ upon the fluxed Materials or Metal or other Preparations from  
 ‘ which such Flint Glass as aforesaid shall have been made, after  
 ‘ Deduction of the gauged Weight of all fluxed Materials,  
 ‘ Metal, or other Preparations taken account of by the Officer,  
 ‘ and laded out of the Pot, according to the Provisions of this  
 ‘ Act, and of the whole Weight of manufactured Flint Glass  
 ‘ and Glass Wares weighed by such Maker of Flint Glass  
 ‘ within such Round or Period of Six Weeks as aforesaid; and  
 ‘ if upon such Account being taken and made out as aforesaid  
 ‘ the Weight of such manufactured Flint Glass and Glass Wares  
 ‘ as aforesaid shall exceed the Quantity of such Flint Glass as  
 ‘ aforesaid with which such Maker of Flint Glass shall have  
 ‘ been so charged with Duty after such Deduction as aforesaid,  
 ‘ by any Quantity greater than the Quantity of Forty *per*  
 ‘ Centum of or upon the whole Quantity of such Flint Glass as  
 ‘ last aforesaid, such Maker of Flint Glass shall be charged with  
 ‘ and pay the Duty of Two-pence *per* Pound upon each and  
 ‘ every Pound Weight of such Excess, over and above any  
 ‘ Duty which such Maker of Flint Glass shall have paid or may  
 ‘ have been charged with upon the fluxed Materials or Metal or  
 ‘ other Preparations from which such Glass as aforesaid shall  
 ‘ have been made:” And whereas by the Reduction and Alter-  
 ‘ ation of the Duties on Flint Glass by this Act it is necessary  
 ‘ to amend the above-mentioned Clause;’ be it enacted, That  
 ‘ from and after the said Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight  
 hundred and forty-four every Maker of Flint Glass shall be  
 charged with and pay the Duty of Three Farthings and Five  
*per Centum* thereon, instead of Two-pence *per* Pound and Five  
*per Centum* thereon imposed by an Act passed in the Third Year  
 of the Reign of Her said Majesty, intituled *An Act for granting*  
*to Her Majesty Duties of Customs, Excise, and Assessed Taxes;*  
 upon each and every Pound Weight of such Excess, as in the  
 said Act of the First and Second Years of Her said Majesty is  
 mentioned.

made out at the  
 End of each Six  
 Weeks of the  
 whole Quantity  
 of Glass charged  
 with Duty, and  
 of the whole  
 Weight of Glass  
 weighed within  
 such Period;  
 and, in lieu of  
 2d. charged by  
 1 & 2 Vict. c. 44.,  
 Three Farthings  
 per Pound ad-  
 ditional to be  
 charged on all  
 Excess above  
 Forty per  
 Centum.

3 & 4 Vict. c. 17.

VIII. ‘ And whereas by the said Act of the First and Second  
 ‘ Years of the Reign of Her said Majesty it is further enacted,  
 ‘ “that no Drawback shall be allowed or payable on Chan-  
 ‘ delier or ornamental Drops of less Weight than One Ounce  
 ‘ each, nor on any Glass Buttons or Glass Beads, nor on any  
 ‘ Flint Glass Goods or Wares which shall not be good, fair,  
 ‘ and merchantable Articles, perfectly manufactured of Metal,  
 ‘ fully and properly fluxed or fused and finished, by all rough,  
 ‘ waste, and useless Parts being removed therefrom, and of such  
 ‘ Quality as to be worth at least Five-pence *per* Pound, exclusive

The Regulation  
 of 1 & 2 Vict.  
 c. 44., that no  
 Drawback be  
 allowed on Glass  
 not worth 5d.  
 per Pound, ex-  
 clusive of the  
 Duty, repealed  
 as to Flint  
 Glass.

‘ of the Duty, if made for or if the same had been made into  
 ‘ Articles for Home Consumption, and which shall not have  
 ‘ been previously in use;”’ be it enacted, That from and after  
 the said Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and  
 forty-four so much of the said recited Act as requires, for the  
 Purpose of obtaining a Drawback, that any Flint Glass Goods  
 or Wares shall be of such Quality as to be worth at least Five-  
 pence *per* Pound, exclusive of the Duty, shall be repealed.

The Enactment  
 of 1 & 2 Vict.  
 c. 44., that  
 Shades or  
 Cylinders of un-  
 coloured Flint  
 Glass shall not  
 be opened or  
 flattened out ex-  
 cept as thereby  
 allowed, re-  
 pealed.

IX. ‘ And whereas by the said Act of the First and Second  
 ‘ Years of the Reign of Her said Majesty it is further enacted,  
 ‘ “that it shall not be lawful for any Maker of Flint Glass, or  
 ‘ any other Person, to open or flatten out any Shade or Cylinder  
 ‘ made of white or uncoloured Flint Glass, except as herein-  
 ‘ after provided, on pain of forfeiting all Flint Glass so opened  
 ‘ or flattened out, and One hundred Pounds: Provided always,  
 ‘ that Makers of Flint Glass may open out and flatten Cylinders  
 ‘ of white or uncoloured Glass into Plates, such Plates, when  
 ‘ opened and flattened out, not being of less Thickness than  
 ‘ Two Tenth Parts of an Inch, nor of greater Dimensions than  
 ‘ Fourteen Inches square;”’ be it enacted, That from and after  
 the said Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and  
 forty-four so much of the said Act as is above recited shall be  
 repealed.

Flint Glass  
 Maker not to  
 open or flatten  
 out any Shade  
 or Cylinder, nor  
 to cast or press  
 any Flint Glass  
 into Panes or  
 Plates of the  
 Dimensions of  
 Six Inches by  
 Four.

X. And be it enacted, That from and after the said Fifth Day  
 of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four it shall not  
 be lawful for any Maker of Flint Glass, or any other Person,  
 to open or flatten out any Shade or Cylinder, whether made of  
 coloured or uncoloured Flint Glass, or to cast or press or other-  
 wise manufacture any Flint Glass into Panes or Plates which  
 shall be of the Dimensions of Six Inches in Length by Four  
 Inches in Breadth, or which shall exceed such Dimensions either  
 in Length or in Breadth, on pain of forfeiting all such Flint  
 Glass, and the Penalty of One hundred Pounds, for every such  
 Offence: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall  
 be deemed or construed to prevent any Maker of Flint Glass or  
 other Person from manufacturing Flint Glass into Lenses, or  
 into Prisms for Deck Lights, or Illuminators for Lanterns, or  
 Finger Plates for Doors, as such Articles are commonly now so  
 called and manufactured by Makers of Flint Glass, provided the  
 same are not manufactured by the opening or flattening of any  
 Shade or Cylinder of such Glass.

Nothing herein  
 to affect the  
 Provision  
 1 & 2 Vict.  
 c. 44. s. 92.

XI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein  
 contained shall be deemed or construed to affect a certain Pro-  
 vision contained in the said Act of the First and Second Years  
 of Her said Majesty, whereby it is enacted that it shall be law-  
 ful for the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty’s Treasury from  
 Time to Time to dispense with or alter the whole or any Part of  
 the said Regulations, or to remit the whole or any Part of the  
 Duty, and to prescribe such other Conditions and Securities as  
 they may judge necessary or expedient, for the Improvement or  
 better Preparation and Selection of Glass fitted for the Pur-  
 poses of Optical Instruments or for the Purposes of Science.

XII. ' And whereas it is expedient that Provision should be made for allowing the Makers of Flint Glass to make and store Glass not to be sold or sent into Consumption until after the said Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, when the Duty now payable on Flint Glass is to cease and determine, and the new Duty hereby imposed is to commence and take effect ;' be it therefore enacted, That every Maker of Flint Glass who shall intend to make any Flint Glass Wares or Commodities, not to be sold or sent into Consumption before the Sixth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, shall give Three Hours previous Notice of such his Intention in Writing to the proper Officer of Excise, before storing any such Glass, and in such Notice shall specify some separate and secure Room or Store, to be approved of by the Commissioners of Excise or their Officers, for the keeping therein of all such Flint Glass Wares and Commodities as are intended to be so stored ; and such Maker of Flint Glass may from Time to Time, when giving Notice for charging the Pots in his Glass House, also give like Notice in Writing to the proper Officer of Excise that all the Flint Glass to be made in that Journey is Flint Glass not to be sold or sent into Consumption until after the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and that he is desirous of storing the same, and all such Glass shall be made under the Regulations and shall be charged with the Duties now in force ; and as often as any Notice for weighing such Glass shall be given the Officer of Excise, having received such Notice, shall attend and weigh and take an Account of all such Glass in the Weighing Room, and such Account having been taken all such Glass shall be forthwith removed into the Re-weighing Room, there to remain for the Time required by Law, and shall then be deposited and stored in the separate Room or Store approved of by the Commissioners of Excise or their Officers, under the Locks and Keys of the Officers of Excise, and otherwise secured in such Manner as the Commissioners of Excise shall direct ; and all such Flint Glass shall be kept so stored and secured until on or after the Sixth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, on which Day the proper Officers of Excise shall weigh and take an Account of all the said Glass which shall have been so stored and secured as aforesaid ; and if upon such Account the whole Quantity of Glass shall be found in the Stock of the Maker thereof stored and secured as aforesaid, and the Officers of Excise shall be satisfied that it is the same Glass which was so made, and that no Part thereof has been sent into Consumption, or any Addition made thereto, or any Alteration therein, the Commissioners of Excise are hereby authorized and empowered to allow to the respective Makers of such Glass the Difference in the Charge of Duty now payable on Flint Glass and the Duty hereby imposed, and to deliver the said Glass to the Makers thereof on the Charge and Payment of the Duty by this Act made payable.

Makers of Flint Glass enabled to make and store Glass not to be sold or consumed before the Time appointed for the Duty now payable to cease.

Glass may be taken out of Store before 6th July, Notice being given, on Payment of full Duty.

Makers of Flint Glass not securing or fraudulently removing Glass so intended to be stored liable to full Duty, together with Penalties.

Act may be amended, &c.

XIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case any Maker of Flint Glass shall be desirous of taking out any Glass so stored for Consumption before the said Sixth Day of *July*, it shall be lawful for such Maker to give Three Hours previous Notice in Writing to the Officer of Excise, specifying in such Notice the Hour when such Glass is to be taken out, and the Quantity of such Glass so required to be taken out, such Quantity not being less than One Hundred Weight; and the Officer of Excise having received such Notice shall attend, and take an Account of and weigh the Quantity of Glass specified in such Notice, and shall deliver the same to the Maker thereof; and on all such Glass so delivered out before the said Sixth Day of *July* the full Duty of Excise of Two-pence *per* Pound and Five *per Centum* thereon, now payable, shall be paid: Provided also, that not more than One such Notice shall be given on the same Day, and that for such a Time only, between the Hours of Six of the Clock in the Morning and Six of the Clock in the Evening, as that such weighing and Delivery may be completed between the Hours mentioned.

XIV. And be it enacted, That if any Flint Glass which shall be made under the Regulations aforesaid as not to be sent into Consumption until after the said Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall not at any Time previous thereto be so stored and secured in such separate and secure Room or Store approved of by the Commissioners of Excise or their Officers, or if any such Maker of Flint Glass shall open or procure to be opened any such Room or Store, or injure any of the Locks, Keys, or Fastenings thereof, or remove or cause or procure to be removed any Flint Glass from or out of the same, or shall send out or deliver any such Flint Glass so made to be stored, except under such Notice as is hereinbefore provided, or if on the said Sixth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, or at any Time previous thereto, the Officers of Excise shall not find all such Flint Glass so stored and secured and unaltered, except as aforesaid, or if any such Maker of Flint Glass shall use or practise any Art or Device to deceive any Officer of Excise in taking an Account of such Flint Glass, or of any Part of his Stock, or to remove any Part of such Flint Glass, or to evade any Part of the Duty on Flint Glass with which previous to the said Sixth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four he might or would be chargeable, or to obtain any greater Allowance under the Regulations aforesaid than he shall be entitled to, then and in every such Case the Flint Glass Maker so offending shall forfeit all Claim to any such Allowance as aforesaid, and shall pay all the full Duties now charged on such Glass, together with any Penalty or Penalties or Forfeitures which he may thereby incur under any of the Laws of Excise.

XV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.



## CAP. XXVI.

An Act for authorizing Her Majesty to carry into immediate Execution, by Orders in Council, any Treaties for the Suppression of the Slave Trade.

[4th July 1844.]

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Seventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth and in the First Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to authorize Her Majesty, until Six Months after the Commencement of the next Session of Parliament, to carry into immediate Execution, by Orders in Council, any Treaties, Conventions, or Stipulations, made with any Foreign Power or State for the Suppression of the Slave Trade*: And whereas the said Act was revived and continued by an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament: And whereas Her Majesty is at the present Time engaged in Negotiation with certain Foreign Powers for the Purpose of concluding with them such Treaties or Conventions or additional Stipulations: And whereas it may happen that during the Time when Parliament is not sitting some such Treaties or Conventions or additional Stipulations may be concluded, or, having previously been concluded, may at that Time be ratified, or, having been previously ratified, the Ratifications thereof may at that Time be exchanged, or, having been exchanged at some Spot in Foreign Parts, the Ratification of such Treaty by the Foreign State may at that Time arrive in this Country, or such Treaties, Conventions, or Stipulations, or Ratifications thereof, may arrive in this Country within so short a Period before the Prorogation of Parliament as may not allow the passing of any Act or Acts of Parliament before the Close of the Session authorizing Her Majesty to carry such Treaties or Conventions or additional Stipulations into immediate Execution: And whereas in such Case Delay would take place in carrying into execution the Stipulations of such Treaties or Conventions or additional Stipulations, and much Crime might be perpetrated during the Interval that might elapse between the Ratification of such Treaties or Conventions or Stipulations and the Time when Parliament might pass Acts authorizing the Crown to carry the same into execution: And whereas it is expedient that Her Majesty should from and after the passing of this Act be empowered to carry such Treaties into immediate Execution: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, at all Times hereafter, by any Order or Orders in Council, to direct that such Treaties or Conventions, and all Stipulations contained therein, and

7 W. 4. & 1 Vict.  
c. 62.

Her Majesty  
empowered to  
direct, by  
Orders in  
also



Council, that all Treaties, &c. concluded with Foreign Powers for the Suppression of the Slave Trade shall be carried into immediate Execution.

also all additional Stipulations to any former Treaties or Conventions which Her Majesty may have concluded or may hereafter conclude with any Foreign Power or State for the more effectual Suppression of the Slave Trade, shall be carried into immediate Execution, and for that Purpose to declare and direct, in such Orders of Council, that all Searches, Examinations, Detentions, Seizures, Condemnations, and Sales of Ships and Vessels detained, seized, or captured for any Violations of the Provision of any such Treaties, Conventions, or Stipulations, shall be legal, and also by any such Order or Orders in Council to establish Tribunals for the trying and deciding all Questions which may arise under such Treaties, Conventions, or Stipulations, and for the Condemnation of any such Vessels as aforesaid, and for punishing the Violation of any such Treaties, Conventions, or Stipulations, and for adjudging and enforcing the Payment of any Penalties for any such Violation; or to authorize any Tribunal which may have been heretofore established to act in relation to the enforcing such Treaties, Conventions, or Stipulations aforesaid, and also to authorize the Payment of such Bounties as are allowed in any Act or Acts of Parliament now in force or which may hereafter be passed in relation to any such Bounties for the Suppression of the Slave Trade to the Persons detaining, seizing, or capturing any such Vessels; and it shall be lawful for Her Majesty in any such Order or Orders in Council to declare that all Clauses and Provisions, Powers and Authorities contained in and all Penalties and Forfeitures imposed by any Act or Acts of Parliament now in force, or which may be passed in this Session of Parliament, for the carrying into execution or giving effect to any Treaty, Convention, or Stipulation heretofore or which may hereafter be made with any Foreign Power or State, or in any other Act or Acts of Parliament in force for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, as shall be specified or referred to in such Order or Orders in Council, shall be applied and put in force for the Purpose of carrying into immediate Execution any such Treaty, Convention, or additional Stipulation; and upon the issuing of any such Order or Orders in Council all the Directions, Powers, and Authorities contained therein, and all Clauses, Provisions, Powers, Authorities, Penalties, and Forfeitures referred to in any such Order or Orders, and contained in any such Act or Acts of Parliament, shall have the same and like Force and Effect, and all Acts, Matters, and Things done under the Authority thereof, and all Acts and Judgments of any Tribunals under the same, shall be valid and effectual, as fully, to all Intents and Purposes, as if the same had been enacted in or done under the Authority of an Act of Parliament; and each Order of Her Majesty in Council so issued under Authority of this Act shall continue in full Force and Effect until Six Months after the Commencement of that Session of Parliament which shall ensue next after the Date of the said Order or Orders in Council respectively.

## CAP. XXVII.

An Act to explain and amend an Act of the last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for extending to Ireland the Provisions not already in force there of an Act of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of the late King William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for the Limitation of Actions and Suits relating to Real Property, and for simplifying the Remedies for trying the Rights thereto;'* and to explain and amend the said Act. [4th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for extending to Ireland the Provisions not already in force there of an Act of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of the late King William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for the Limitation of Actions and Suits relating to Real Property, and for simplifying the Remedies for trying the Rights thereto;'* and to explain and amend the said Act: And whereas by the said recited Act it was enacted, that from and after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the several Clauses and Enactments in the said Act of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of the late King *William* the Fourth contained, and therein-before recited, relating to any Right to present to or bestow any Church, Vicarage, or other Ecclesiastical Benefice (except as therein is excepted) should extend and apply to *Ireland*, and that as fully and effectually as if the same Clauses and Enactments were there repeated, substituting for the Date of the First Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and thirty-three, therein mentioned, the said Date of the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four: And whereas it was by the said recited Act provided and enacted, that the said recited Act should not be prejudicial to or available for any Plaintiff or Defendant in any other Action or Suit then already commenced, or on or before the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five to be commenced, relating to any Right to present to or bestow any Church, Vicarage, or other Ecclesiastical Benefice in *Ireland*: And whereas Doubts have arisen as to whether under the said herein-before recited Provision the Time therein adverted to for limiting any Action or Suit relating to any Right to present to or bestow any Church, Vicarage, or other Ecclesiastical Benefice in *Ireland* was to expire on the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, or on the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five: And whereas it is necessary to remove such Doubts, and to explain and amend the said herein-before recited Provisions of the said recited Act, and to further amend the said recited Act:’

Recited Act  
not to affect any  
Action, &c. com-  
menced before  
1st Jan. 1845  
relating to any  
Right to Pre-  
sentation.

Where Actions  
within pre-  
scribed Limits  
are abated by  
Deaths of Par-  
ties new Actions  
may be com-  
menced.

' Act: ' Be it therefore declared and enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said recited Act shall not be prejudicial to or available for any Plaintiff or Defendant in any Action or Suit already commenced, or on or before the said First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five to be commenced, relating to any Right to present to or bestow any Church, Vicarage, or other Ecclesiastical Benefice in *Ireland*.

II. And be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That if and when any Action or Suit relating to any Right to present to or bestow any Church, Vicarage, or other Ecclesiastical Benefice in *Ireland* already commenced, or which shall hereafter be commenced within the Limitations prescribed by the said recited Act or this Act, shall become abated by the Death or Marriage of any Party thereto, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs therein, or the Heir at Law or the personal Representative of the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs therein, according to the alleged Estate or Title of such Plaintiff or Plaintiffs in respect of the Subject Matter of said Actions or Suits, or for the Person or Persons claiming to be entitled in remainder or reversion expectant upon the Estate of such Plaintiff or Plaintiffs to the Right to present to or bestow the Church, Vicarage, or other Ecclesiastical Benefice in *Ireland* for which such Action or Suit shall have been so commenced, to bring a new Action to enforce his, her, or their Right to present to or bestow such Church, Vicarage, or other Ecclesiastical Benefice in *Ireland*, provided such new Actions shall be commenced within Twelve Calendar Months from the Abatement of such preceding Action or Suit, any thing in the said recited Acts or either of them or in this Act contained notwithstanding.

## CAP. XXVIII.

*amended by 8 & 9 Vc 5.*  
An Act for granting to Her Majesty, until the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, certain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four. [4th *July* 1844.]

Most Gracious Sovereign,

**WE**, Your Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in Parliament assembled, towards raising the necessary Supplies to defray Your Majesty's public Expences, have freely and voluntarily resolved to give and grant unto Your Majesty the Duties herein-after mentioned, and therefore do most humbly beseech Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in

in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Duties imposed on Sugar and Molasses by an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William the Fourth*, intituled *An Act for granting to His Majesty, until the Fifth Day of July One thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven, certain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and thirty-six*, and by an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for granting to Her Majesty Duties of Customs, Excise, and Assessed Taxes*, shall be further continued until the Tenth Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and that from and after that Date until the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, in lieu of the Duties now payable and hereby continued thereon, there shall be charged the Duties of Customs following; that is to say,

Duties imposed  
by 6 & 7 W. 4.  
c. 26. and  
3 & 4 Vict. c. 17.  
continued till  
10th Nov. 1844.

Duties from  
10th Nov. 1844  
to 5th July  
1845.

Sugar; <i>videlicet</i> ,	£	s.	d.
Brown or Muscovado or Clayed Sugar, not being refined, the Cwt.	3	3	0
The Growth of any <i>British</i> Possession in <i>America</i> , and imported from thence, the Cwt.	1	4	0
The Growth of any <i>British</i> Possession within the Limits of the <i>East India</i> Company's Charter, into which the Importation of Foreign Sugar is prohibited, and imported from thence, the Cwt.	1	4	0
The Growth of any other <i>British</i> Possession within those Limits, and imported from thence, the Cwt.	1	12	0

And on Sugar which shall be certified as hereinafter is mentioned to be the Growth of *China*, *Java*, or *Manilla*, or of any other Foreign Country, the Sugar of which Her Majesty in Council shall have declared in manner herein-after mentioned to be admissible as not being the Produce of Slave Labour, and which shall be imported into the United Kingdom either from the Country of its Growth or from some *British* Possession, having first been imported into such *British* Possession from the Country of its Growth, the following Duties; namely,

Brown, Muscovado, or Clayed, the Cwt.	1	14	0
Molasses, the Cwt.	1	3	9
The Produce of and imported from any <i>British</i> Possession, the Cwt.	0	9	0
Sugar, refined, the Cwt.	8	8	0
Candy, Brown, the Cwt.	5	12	0
White, the Cwt.	8	8	0

And

And so in proportion for any greater or less Quantity than a Hundred Weight, together with an additional Duty of Five *per Centum* on such aforesaid Rates of Duty.

Collection of Duties.

II. And be it enacted, That the Duties hereby continued shall be collected, paid, and accounted for in such and the like Manner as if the said Duties had been continued to the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and that the said Duty of One Pound Fourteen Shillings *per* Hundred Weight, with Five *per Centum* additional as aforesaid, shall be collected, paid, and accounted for in such and the like Manner as the said Duties hereby continued.

Power to Her Majesty by Order in Council to declare the Sugars of other Countries to be admissible as not being the Produce of Slave Labour.

III. And be it enacted, That from and after the Tenth Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four it shall and may be lawful for Her Majesty and She is hereby empowered, from Time to Time, by any Order or Orders in Council, to declare, with respect to any Foreign Country or Countries, that it having appeared to Her Majesty, upon sufficient Evidence, that the Sugars of such Country or Countries are not the Produce of Slave Labour, such Sugars shall (from and after a Day to be named in such Order) be deemed and taken not to be the Produce of Slave Labour; and from and after the Day so to be named in such Order the Brown, Muscovado, or Clayed Sugar (not being refined) of the Country or Countries mentioned in such Order shall be admissible to Entry for Home Consumption at the said Duty of One Pound Fourteen Shillings *per* Hundred Weight, with Five *per Centum* additional as aforesaid.

Certificates and Declarations required.

IV. And be it enacted, That no Sugar shall be admissible to Entry for Home Consumption at the said Duty of One Pound Fourteen Shillings *per* Hundred Weight, with Five *per Centum* additional as aforesaid, unless the Master of the Ship importing the same shall have delivered to the Collector or Comptroller at the Port of Importation such Certificate or Certificates as herein-after mentioned, nor unless such Master shall also make and subscribe a Declaration before such Collector or Comptroller that such Certificate or Certificates was or were received by him at the Place where such Sugar was taken on board, and that the Sugar so imported is the same as is mentioned therein.

Certificate required in respect of Sugar from China, &c.

V. And be it enacted, That in case such Sugar shall be imported from *China*, *Java*, or *Manilla*, or from any other of the Countries named in such Order in Council as herein-before is mentioned, the Certificate so to be given to the Collector or Comptroller at the Port of Importation shall be under the Hand and Seal of the *British* Consul, Vice Consul, Consular Agent, or other Officer appointed in that Behalf by Her Majesty, at the Place where such Sugar was taken on board, and shall certify that a Declaration in Writing had been made and signed before such Consul, Vice Consul, Consular Agent, or other Officer, by the Shipper of such Sugar, that the same was really and *bonâ fide* the Growth of the Country in which the same was so taken on board, and shall also certify that such Consul, Vice Consul, Consular Agent, or other Officer had examined



examined the Contents of such Declaration, and believed the same to be true.

VI. And be it enacted, That in case such Sugar shall be imported from any *British* Possession abroad, the Master of the Vessel importing the same shall deliver to the Collector or Comptroller at the Port of Importation, firstly, a Certificate under the Hand and Seal of the principal Officer of Customs, at the Place where the same was taken on board, certifying that a Declaration in Writing had been made and signed before such principal Officer by the Shipper of such Sugar that the same was really and *bond fide* the Growth of *China*, *Java*, or *Manilla*, or of some other of the Countries named in such Order in Council as herein-before is mentioned, and had been imported thence into such *British* Possession abroad as aforesaid, and also certifying that such principal Officer of Customs had examined the Contents of such Declaration, and believed the same to be true; secondly, a Certificate under the Hand and Seal of the *British* Consul, Vice Consul, Consular Agent, or other Officer appointed in that Behalf by Her Majesty (if any such there be), at the Place whence such Sugar shall have been imported into such *British* Possession abroad, certifying that a Declaration in Writing had been made and signed before such Consul, Vice Consul, Consular Agent, or other Officer, by the Shipper of such Sugar from such Place, that the same was really and *bond fide* the Produce of the Country from whence the same shall have been so imported into such *British* Possession abroad, and also certifying that such Consul, Vice Consul, Consular Agent, or other Officer had examined the Contents of such Declaration, and believed the same to be true: Provided always, that in case such Sugar shall be imported into the United Kingdom from any *British* Possession abroad, being Part of the Territories of the *East India* Company, the Certificate and Declaration hereby required to be given and received by the principal Officer of Customs may be respectively given and received by any Officer appointed for that Purpose by the respective Governments of such Territories.

Certificate required in respect of such Sugar if imported from *British* Possessions abroad.

VII. And be it enacted, That with regard to Sugar the Growth of any Foreign Country, between which Country and Her Majesty there is now subsisting any Treaty or Convention binding Her Majesty to grant to such Country, either conditionally or unconditionally, the Privileges of the most favoured Nation, or to permit, either conditionally or unconditionally, the Produce of such Country to be imported into the United Kingdom at the same Duties as are imposed upon the like Produce of any other Country, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty and She is hereby empowered, from Time to Time, by any Order or Orders in Council, to declare that from and after a Day to be named in such Order, not earlier than the Tenth Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, Brown, Muscovado, or Clayed Sugars (not being refined) the Growth of such Country, in case such Treaty shall after the said Tenth Day of *November* continue to subsist, shall, if imported from such Country,

Power to Her Majesty by Order in Council to declare that the Sugars of Countries with which Her Majesty has Treaties of Reciprocity as to Duties to be admissible at 34s. per Cwt., and 5 per Cent. additional.

Country, or from any *British Possession* abroad, having been imported into such *British Possession* from such Country, be admitted to Entry for Consumption in the United Kingdom at the aforesaid Rate of Duty of One Pound Fourteen Shillings *per Hundred Weight*, and Five *per Centum* additional as aforesaid; and from and after the Day so to be named in such Order the Sugars therein mentioned shall, if so imported as aforesaid, be so admitted accordingly, subject nevertheless to the Production of the like Certificates, and the making of the like Declaration, as are herein-before required with respect to Sugars the Growth of *China, Java, or Manilla*.

If such Treaty be conditional, Order in Council to state Fulfilment of Condition.

VIII. And be it enacted, That in case the Privileges granted by any Treaty to any Foreign Country in respect of which any Order in Council shall be issued under the Enactment lastly herein-before contained shall have been granted conditionally, such Order shall expressly declare that such Foreign Country hath duly fulfilled the said Conditions, and is entitled to the said Privilege.

Bounties on certain Descriptions of refined Sugar.  
3 & 4 W. 4. c. 58.

IX. And be it enacted, That the respective Bounties now payable on Sugar by an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His said late Majesty, intituled *An Act to grant certain Bounties and Allowances of Customs*, and also by an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for granting to Her Majesty, until the Fifth Day of July One thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, certain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and thirty-eight*, shall continue to be allowed and paid so long as the Duties on the Importation of Sugar imposed by the said first-recited Act shall remain in force, or be further continued by any Act hereafter to be passed.

Her Majesty may allow the Importation of Sugar the Growth of certain British Possessions at the lower Rate of Duty.

X. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if at any Time satisfactory Proof shall have been laid before Her Majesty in Council that the Importation of Foreign Sugar into any *British Possession* within the Limits of the *East India Company's Charter* is prohibited, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by and with the Advice of Her Privy Council, or by Her Majesty's Order in Council, to be published from Time to Time in the *London Gazette*, to allow the Importation of Sugar the Growth of any such *British Possession* at the lower Rate of Duty in the said first-recited Act specified, in like Manner, and under the same Restrictions and Conditions, as Sugar the Growth of the Presidency of *Fort William* in *Bengal* may be imported, subject to a lower Rate of Duty under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act.

Order in Council may be revoked.

XI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by an Order in Council, from Time to Time to revoke or alter any Order in Council previously made under the Authority of this Act.

Order in Council to be published.

XII. And be it enacted, That every Order in Council to be made under the Authority of this Act shall, as soon as may be after

after the making thereof by Her Majesty in Council, be published in the *London Gazette*.

XIII. And be it enacted, That a Copy of every Order of Her Majesty in Council made under this Act shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within Six Weeks after issuing the same, if Parliament be then sitting, and if not, then within Six Weeks after the Commencement of the then next Session of Parliament.

Copies of Order in Council to be laid before Parliament.

XIV. And be it enacted, That a distinct and separate Account shall be kept in the Office of the Comptroller General of the Receipt and Issue of Her Majesty's Exchequer at *Westminster*, of all the Money that shall be paid to the Account of Her Majesty's Exchequer at the Bank of *England* from so much of the said Duties hereby granted on Sugar as shall arise and be payable in *Great Britain*, and it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* to issue and apply the same from Time to Time to such Services as shall then have been voted by the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in this present Session of Parliament; and so much of the said Duties on Sugar as shall arise and be payable in *Ireland* shall be paid into the Receipt of the Exchequer in *Ireland*, and shall be carried to the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*.

Separate Accounts to be kept in the Exchequer of the Duties arising in *Great Britain*.

Duties arising in *Ireland* to be paid into the Exchequer there.

XV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury at any Time or Times to cause any Number of Exchequer Bills to be made out at the Receipt of the Exchequer at *Westminster* for any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole, including any Sum or Sums of Money issued towards the Aids or Supplies in pursuance of this Act, the Sum of Three Millions, in like Manner as is prescribed in an Act passed in the Forty-eighth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for regulating the issuing and paying off of Exchequer Bills*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to regulate the Office of the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer at Westminster*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for further regulating the Preparation and Issue of Exchequer Bills*.

The Treasury may direct Exchequer Bills to be made out not exceeding 3,000,000*l*.

48 G. 3. c. 1.

4 & 5 W. 4. c. 15.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 66.

XVI. And be it enacted, That all and every the Clauses, Provisions, Powers, Privileges, Advantages, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Disabilities contained in the said recited Acts passed in the Forty-eighth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, and in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His said late Majesty, and in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, shall be applied and extended to the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes as if the

Powers of Acts extended to this Act.

said several Clauses or Provisoes had been particularly repeated and re-enacted in the Body of this Act.

Exchequer Bills  
to bear an  
Interest.

XVII. And be it enacted, That the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act shall bear an Interest not exceeding the Rate of Four Pounds *per Centum per Annum* upon or in respect of the whole of the Monies respectively contained therein.

Bank of Eng-  
land may ad-  
vance Money on  
the Credit of  
this Act, not-  
withstanding  
5 & 6 W. & M.  
c. 20.

XVIII. And be it declared and enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* to advance or lend to Her Majesty, by placing to the Account of Her Majesty's Exchequer at the Bank of *England*, upon the Credit of the Exchequer Bills authorized by this Act, any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Three Millions, any thing in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, intituled *An Act for granting to Their Majesties several Rates and Duties upon Tonnage of Ships and Vessels, and upon Beer, Ale, and other Liquors; and for securing certain Recompences and Advantages in the said Act mentioned to such Persons as shall voluntarily advance the Sum of One million five hundred thousand Pounds towards carrying on the War against France*, or in any subsequent Act, to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

Bills to be de-  
livered to the  
Bank of Eng-  
land as Security  
for Advances.

XIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to cause such Bills as shall be prepared by virtue of this Act to be delivered from Time to Time to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, in such Proportions as the public Service may require, as Security for the Advance or Advances which may be made to Her Majesty by the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* under the Authority of this Act.

Exchequer Bills  
to be charged on  
the Duties  
granted by this  
Act.

XX. And be it enacted, That the Exchequer Bills to be made forth by virtue of this Act, together with the Interest that may become due thereon, shall be and the same are hereby made chargeable and charged upon the Duties granted by this Act; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury from Time to Time to direct to be issued to the Paymasters of Exchequer Bills, by way of Imprest and upon account, such Sums of Money, and at such Periods, as the said Commissioners shall think necessary, for or towards paying off and discharging the Exchequer Bills which shall have been made forth by virtue of this Act, or any of them, and for and towards paying the Interest to become due on the said Bills, or any of them.

Money due to  
be paid out of  
next Aids.

XXI. And be it enacted, That the Monies remaining unsatisfied or not discharged, with the Interest due or to grow due thereon, shall be paid and satisfied out of the next Aid or Aids to be granted in Parliament after the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

Surplus Monies  
to be carried to  
Consolidated  
Fund.

XXII. And be it enacted, That the Surplus of the Monies arising from the Duties granted and imposed by this Act, after paying off and satisfying all the Exchequer Bills issued by  
virtue

virtue of this Act, together with the Interest that may become due thereon, shall, as a Surplus of any such Monies respectively, be carried to and made Part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to pay and allow, or cause to be paid and allowed, out of the Monies to arise of or from the said Duties hereby granted, or of or from the said Consolidated Fund, from Time to Time, the necessary Charges of making forth the Exchequer Bills hereby authorized to be made forth, and such other Charges as shall be necessarily incident to or for the Execution of this Act, or any Part thereof, in relation to the said Bills, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Treasurer to allow necessary Charges of making forth new Exchequer Bills.

XXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That whatever Monies shall be issued out of the said Consolidated Fund shall from Time to Time be replaced by and out of the first Supplies to be thereafter granted by Parliament, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Monies issued to be replaced out of first Supplies.

XXV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

## CAP. XXIX.

An Act to extend an Act of the Ninth Year of King *George the Fourth*, for the more effectual Prevention of Persons going armed by Night for the Destruction of Game. [4th *July* 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Ninth Year of the  
 ‘ Reign of His Majesty King *George the Fourth*, inti-  
 ‘ tuled *An Act for the more effectual Prevention of Persons going* 9 G. 4. c. 69.  
 ‘ *armed by Night for the Destruction of Game*, whereby it is  
 ‘ enacted, that if any Person shall, after the passing of the said  
 ‘ Act, by Night, unlawfully take or destroy any Game or  
 ‘ Rabbits in any Land, whether open or inclosed, such Offender  
 ‘ should, upon Conviction thereof before Two Justices of the  
 ‘ Peace, be liable to be punished, and to find Security for good  
 ‘ Behaviour as in the said Act specified; and it was further  
 ‘ thereby enacted, that if any Person should be found upon  
 ‘ any Land committing any such Offence as is herein-before  
 ‘ mentioned such Person might be seized and apprehended, and  
 ‘ committed to Custody, and in case of any Assault or Violence  
 ‘ should be punished as in the said Act is set forth: And  
 ‘ whereas the Provisions of the said Act have of late Years  
 ‘ been evaded and defeated, by the Destruction, by armed Per-  
 ‘ sons at Night, of Game or Rabbits, not upon open or inclosed  
 ‘ Lands, as described in the said Act, but upon public Roads  
 ‘ and Highways; and other Roads and Paths leading through  
 ‘ such Lands, and also at the Gates, Outlets, and Openings  
 R 2 ‘ between



Punishments  
and Forfeitures  
imposed by the  
recited Act on  
Persons by  
Night destroy-  
ing Game or  
Rabbits in any  
open or inclosed  
Land to apply  
to Persons by  
Night destroy-  
ing Game or  
Rabbits on any  
public Road,&c.

‘ between such Lands, and Roads, Highways, and Paths, so  
‘ that not only has the Destruction of Game or Rabbits not  
‘ been prevented, but the Risk of Murder and other grievous  
‘ Offences contemplated by the said Act has been increased,  
‘ and great Danger and Alarm occasioned, to Persons using  
‘ such Roads, Highways, and Paths; and it is expedient that  
‘ the Remedies provided by the said Act against such Offences  
‘ as herein-before mentioned should be extended and applied to  
‘ the like Offences committed upon such Roads, Highways, and  
‘ Paths:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent  
Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from  
and after the passing of this Act all the Pains, Punishments,  
and Forfeitures imposed by the said Act upon Persons by Night  
unlawfully taking or destroying any Game or Rabbits in any  
Land, open or inclosed, as therein set forth, shall be applicable  
to and imposed upon any Person by Night unlawfully taking  
or destroying any Game or Rabbits on any public Road, High-  
way, or Path, or the Sides thereof, or at the Openings, Outlets,  
or Gates from any such Land into any such public Road, High-  
way, or Path, in the like Manner as upon any such Land, open  
or inclosed; and it shall be lawful for the Owner or Occupier  
of any Land adjoining either Side of that Part of such Road,  
Highway, or Path where the Offender shall be, and the Game-  
keeper or Servant of such Owner or Occupier, and any Person  
assisting such Gamekeeper or Servant, and for all the Persons  
authorized by the said Act to apprehend any Offender against  
the Provisions thereof, to seize and apprehend any Person  
offending against the said Act or this Act; and the said Act,  
and all the Powers, Provisions, Authorities, and Jurisdictions  
therein or thereby contained or given, shall be as applicable for  
carrying this Act into execution as if the same had been herein  
specially set forth.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or  
repealed by any Act to be passed during this Session of Parlia-  
ment.

### CAP. XXX.

8d 9th c 21

An Act to alter and amend an Act of the Fifty-third  
Year of King *George* the Third, for the Appoint-  
ment of a stipendiary Magistrate to act within the  
Townships of *Manchester* and *Salford*.

[4th July 1844.]

53 G. 3. c. 72.

‘ **W**HEREAS an Act was passed in the Fifty-third Year  
‘ of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third,  
‘ intituled *An Act for the more effectual Administration of the*  
‘ *Office of a Justice of the Peace within the Townships of Man-*  
‘ *chester*

‘ chester and Salford in the Hundred of Salford in the County  
 ‘ *Palatine of Lancaster*; and to provide by means of a Rate on  
 ‘ the said Townships a competent Salary to a Justice of the  
 ‘ Peace acting within the said Townships; and to enable the Con-  
 ‘ stables of Manchester and Salford to take Recognizances in  
 ‘ certain Cases: And whereas by the said Act it was provided  
 ‘ that the Justice to be appointed under the Provisions thereof  
 ‘ should daily (*Sundays* excepted) attend at the *New Bailey*  
 ‘ Court House in *Salford*, and that the said Township of *Man-*  
 ‘ *chester* should contribute Seven Eighth Parts of the Salary  
 ‘ payable to such Justice, which Salary was by the said Act  
 ‘ fixed at the Sum of One thousand Pounds *per Annum*: And  
 ‘ whereas since the passing of the said Act Her Majesty has  
 ‘ been pleased to grant a Charter of Incorporation to the said  
 ‘ Township of *Manchester*, and the adjoining Townships of  
 ‘ *Chorlton-upon-Medlock*, *Hulme*, *Ardwick*, *Cheetham*, and the  
 ‘ extra-parochial District of *Beswick*, under and by virtue of the  
 ‘ Powers and Provisions contained in an Act passed in the  
 ‘ Sixth Year of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth,  
 ‘ intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to Corporations in* 5 & 6 W. 4. c. 76.  
 ‘ *England and Wales*, and has by such Charter conferred upon  
 ‘ the said incorporated Borough of *Manchester* all the Powers  
 ‘ and Provisions of the said Act: And whereas since the said  
 ‘ Incorporation a separate Commission of the Peace has been  
 ‘ granted to and for the said Borough, and a Borough Court is  
 ‘ now held therein, the daily Business whereof is fully sufficient  
 ‘ to require the Services of a stipendiary Magistrate appointed  
 ‘ to act within and for the said Borough: And whereas the  
 ‘ Council of the said Borough have declared that it is requisite  
 ‘ that a salaried Police Magistrate should be appointed for the  
 ‘ said Borough, and under and by virtue of the Powers given to  
 ‘ them in that Behalf in and by the said last-mentioned Act  
 ‘ have made a Bye Law fixing the Amount of the Salary to be  
 ‘ paid to such Magistrate out of the Borough Fund of the said  
 ‘ Borough at One thousand Pounds *per Annum*: And whereas  
 ‘ it is in and by the said Act declared that it shall be lawful for  
 ‘ Her Majesty, if She shall think fit, to appoint a Barrister of  
 ‘ not less than Five Years standing to be during Her Majesty’s  
 ‘ Pleasure the Police Magistrate of the said Borough: And  
 ‘ whereas it is expedient that the Township of *Manchester*  
 ‘ should be exempted from Liability to contribute towards the  
 ‘ Payment of the Salary of the Magistrate appointed under and  
 ‘ by virtue of the said first herein-before recited Act, and that a  
 ‘ Police Magistrate should, under and in pursuance of the Pro-  
 ‘ visions in that Behalf contained in the said Act passed in the  
 ‘ Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *William* the  
 ‘ Fourth, be appointed to act in and for the said Borough:’  
 May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted;  
 and be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and  
 with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Tem-  
 poral, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
 and by the Authority of the same, That the Magistrate ap-

Appointment of  
 a stipendiary  
 Magistrate.

pointed under the said recited Act of the Fifty-third Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third who shall be in Office at the Time of the passing of this Act shall be the first stipendiary Magistrate of the Borough of *Manchester*; and shall be considered to have been duly appointed in accordance with the Provisions of the said recited Act of the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, and shall have the like Authority, and be entitled to the same Remuneration, and be subject to the same Duties and Responsibilities, as though he had been appointed under and by virtue of the said lastly-mentioned Act.

Acts authorized to be done by the stipendiary Magistrate appointed under first-recited Act may be done by the Magistrate appointed under this Act.

II. And be it enacted, That whenever by any Act now in force relating to the said Borough of *Manchester* or any Part thereof any Act is specifically authorized or directed to be done within the said Borough by the stipendiary Magistrate appointed under the said recited Act passed in the Fifty-third Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, the same may be done by the stipendiary Magistrate for the Time being of the said Borough, who shall have the same Powers and Authority in relation thereto as are by any of the said Acts now in force given to or vested in the stipendiary Magistrate appointed under the said firstly herein-before recited Act.

Repeal of certain Provisions of first-recited Act.

III. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act all the Powers and Provisions of the said recited Act passed in the Fifty-third Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, so far as they authorize, direct, or require the Payment by the Township of *Manchester* of Seven Eighth Parts or any other Part of the Salary of One thousand Pounds *per Annum* payable to the Police Magistrate thereunder appointed, or which authorize the making or levying of any Rate within the said Township for the Purpose of raising such Salary or any Part thereof, and also any Provisions which direct, authorize, or require the Payment to the said Township of *Manchester*, or to any Person or Persons on behalf of such Township, of any Part or Portion of the Recognizances taken and estreated in the said County Palatine of *Lancaster*, shall be repealed.

Expences of this Act.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Expences incident to the soliciting, obtaining, and passing this Act shall be paid out of the Borough Fund of the said Borough.

Public Act.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be a Public Act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such.

## CAP. XXXI.

An Act for the warehousing of Foreign Goods for Home Consumption at the Borough of *Manchester* in the County of *Lancaster*. [4th July 1844.]

WHEREAS by an Act made and passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the warehousing of Goods*, Regulations are made for the warehousing of Foreign Goods, without Payment of Duty at the Ports of the United Kingdom: And whereas it is expedient to permit such Goods to be removed from such Ports to be warehoused within or near to the Borough of *Manchester* for Home Consumption only: May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act the said Borough of *Manchester* shall be a warehousing Borough or Place for Goods for Home Consumption only, for the Purposes of this Act, subject to the Provisions and Limitations herein-after contained; and that it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs, by their Order, from Time to Time to appoint the Places or Premises within or near the said Borough, or within the Distances from the Town Hall in *Manchester* herein-after mentioned, which shall be the Warehouses and Places for depositing Goods removed under this Act, and also to make all such Rules, Regulations, and Conditions, and to require such Securities respecting such Warehouses and Places, and the Goods lodged therein, as they are empowered by the said recited Act to make and require in respect of Warehouses and Goods at Ports, and the Owners or Occupiers of such Warehouses or Places within or near the said Borough, or within the Distance from the Town Hall in *Manchester* herein-after mentioned; and the Goods lodged therein, and the Owners of such Goods, shall be subject to the same Conditions, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Liabilities as the like Parties or Goods are or may be subject to in Ports under and by virtue of the said recited Act, or of any Acts made or to be made relating to the Customs: Provided always, nevertheless, that all Warehouses or other Places to be appointed as aforesaid for the Deposit of Goods under or by virtue of this Act shall be situated within Two thousand Yards from the Town Hall at *Manchester*, or within such Distances therefrom as the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury or the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs may approve of and direct.

II. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs shall not be required by any thing herein contained to provide the Warehouses for the Deposit of Tobacco in the said Borough of *Manchester*, but that such Warehouses shall be provided in the same Manner and at the like Expence as Warehouses for the warehousing of other Goods under this Act,

Borough of *Manchester* to be a Place for warehousing Goods for Home Consumption, subject to the Provisions and Limitations herein-after contained.

Act not to require Commissioners of Customs to provide Warehouses for Deposit of Tobacco in *Manchester*.

and shall be subject to the same Conditions and Regulations in every respect as Warehouses for warehousing Tobacco are or may be subject to under any Act or Acts made or to be made relating to the Customs.

Provisions of recited Act to apply to Warehouses in which Goods are deposited under this Act.

III. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act the said recited Act and all other Acts now or hereafter to be made relating to the Customs, and all the Powers, Authorities, and Provisions, Privileges, and Forfeitures, Penalties, Matters, and Things whatsoever therein contained, except as such Powers, Authorities, Provisions, Privileges, Penalties, Forfeitures, Matters, and Things are repealed or altered by this Act, shall extend and apply, and be construed to extend and apply, to all Warehouses within or near the said Borough of *Manchester*, or within the Distance aforesaid, in which Goods may be deposited under this Act, and to all Goods which shall be removed thereto from any Port, or which shall be at any Time deposited therein, so far as the same are applicable to the warehousing of Goods for Home Consumption only within or near the said Borough or the Distance aforesaid.

Account of Expenses incurred by the Customs under this Act to be sent to the Council of the Borough.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs shall cause an Account to be kept of all the Expenses incurred by them in the Management and Collection of the Customs and other Duties payable in respect of the Goods deposited in such Warehouses or Places within or near the said Borough or Distances aforesaid, and of the Maintenance of the Establishment of Officers and Clerks necessary for such Management and Collection, and that on the First Day of *January* in every Year the said Commissioners shall cause a Copy of the said Account to be furnished to the Council of the said Borough, and the said Council shall forthwith order the same to be paid to the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs out of the Borough Fund of the said Borough of *Manchester*; and in case the Council of the said Borough shall be of opinion that the Amount claimed by the said Account is excessive, or in case any Difference shall arise concerning the said Account, it shall be lawful for the said Council to appeal to the Lords of the Treasury, who thereupon shall make such Order concerning the same as to them shall seem just, which Order shall be conclusive and binding on all Parties: Provided also, that every such Appeal shall be made by the said Council within Three Calendar Months next after any such Account shall have been furnished to the Council as aforesaid.

Commissioners of Customs may distrain if Expenses of Collection, &c. not paid within certain Times.

V. And be it enacted, That in case the said Council shall, for the Space of Three Months next after any Account hereby required to be rendered to the said Council shall have been delivered to the said Council, or to the Treasurer of the Borough, neglect or refuse to make an Order for or cause Payment of such Account to be made, in case there shall be no Difference or Dispute about the same, or shall neglect or refuse for the Space of One Calendar Month next after any Order or Minute made by the Lords of the Treasury, or any Three or more of them, upon any Appeal made to them upon any such disputed Account,



shall have been delivered to the said Council or to the Treasurer of the Borough, to cause Payment to be made of all or any such Sum or Sums as may be directed to be paid by any such Order or Minute, then and in such Case, and immediately after the Expiration of the said Calendar Month, it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs, or any Two or more of them, by Warrant under their Hands and Seals, to cause all or any of the Borough Funds or other Monies and Effects to be distrained upon, and to make Sale of any such Effects, and to apply the Proceeds of such Distraint and Seizure in discharge and full Payment of all such Accounts, and all Expences incurred in recovering and proceeding for the same, rendering the Overplus, if any, to the Treasurer of the said Borough.

VI. And be it enacted, That in case of any Failure in the Payment of the Expences incurred or to be incurred by the Crown in the Collection and Management of the Duties of Customs under the Provisions of this Act, it shall and may be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three of them, to direct that no further Goods shall be warehoused without Payment of Duty in any Warehouse approved under the Provisions of this Act, until such Expence shall be paid and satisfied; and after the issuing of any such Directions no Goods shall be deposited therein under the Provisions of this Act.

Treasury may suspend warehousing of Goods unless Expences paid.

VII. And be it enacted, That, for and in consideration of the Charges and Expences to which the Council of the said Borough will be put in carrying into effect the Provisions of this Act, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Council of the said Borough, and they are hereby authorized and empowered, from Time to Time and at all Times hereafter, to ask, demand, receive, recover, take, levy, and raise, for and in respect of all such Goods, Merchandize, and Commodities whatsoever as shall be lodged or warehoused under the Provisions of this Act, or which shall pay or be liable to pay the Customs Duty thereon at, in, or near the said Borough of *Manchester*, although the same shall not have been actually lodged or warehoused, or which shall come in any way under the Control or Charge of the Officers of Customs at *Manchester*, such Rate and Duty, Rates and Duties, as the said Council shall from Time to Time fix and determine: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Collector or other proper Officer of the Customs, under the Authority of the Commissioners of Customs, and by their Direction, to refuse to permit any Goods warehoused under this Act to be delivered from the Warehouse until a Certificate or other Proof that the Rates and Duties payable to the Borough in respect of such Goods have been paid or satisfied shall have been produced to him.

Council empowered to charge on each Package.

VIII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Council of the said Borough, and they are hereby authorized and required, from Time to Time when and so often as they shall think it necessary, to ask, demand, receive, recover, take, levy, and raise of and from the Occupier or Occupiers of each and

Power to Council to levy a Warehouse-Rate.

and every Warehouse or Place of Security which the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs by their Order, from Time to Time shall appoint to be Warehouses or Places of Security under and by virtue of this Act, such Warehouse Rate as the said Council shall from Time to Time, at a Meeting of the Council duly called for that Purpose, fix and determine for and in respect of such Warehouse or Place of Security; and the Money or Monies to be so rated or assessed on the said Occupiers shall be paid in advance by them respectively to the Collector or Collectors or other Person or Persons appointed by the said Council to collect the same; and in case any Occupier or Occupiers of any such Warehouse or Place, or the Owner of any such Goods, shall neglect or refuse to pay his, her, or their Proportion or Proportions of the said Rates or Assessments respectively to the said Collector or Collectors or other Person or Persons for the Space of Five Days after personal Demand thereof, or Demand in Writing left at the Place of Abode or Occupation of such Occupier or Occupiers, then and in every such Case it shall be lawful for the said Council, by Warrant from any One or more Justice or Justices of the Peace, to levy the Amount thereof by Distress and Sale of his, her, or their Goods and Chattels; and the Surplus (if any) of the Monies to be raised by such Distress and Sale shall be returned to the Owner or Owners of the Goods and Chattels so distrained and sold, together with any Property which may remain unsold, after deducting all Charges attending such Distress and Sale: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the said Council to recover any Rate or Assessment due and payable by virtue of this Act by Action of Debt or on the Case in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster* or Court of Common Pleas at *Lancaster*: Provided also, that no Goods warehoused under this Act shall be removed from any such Warehouse by virtue of any such Distress or Sale unless the full Duties of Customs due thereon shall have been fully paid and satisfied.

Rates where  
Warehouses are  
let to several  
Tenants.

IX. And be it enacted, That any Person, being either a Landlord or Tenant, who shall let any Warehouse in separate Apartments to several Tenants, or for any less Term than a Year, shall for the several Purposes of this Act be deemed and taken to be the Occupier thereof, and may be rated and assessed accordingly.

Council to ap-  
point Officers.

X. And be it enacted, That the Council of the said Borough shall appoint One or more Collector or Collectors, or such other Officer or Officers as they shall think necessary, to enable them to carry into execution the Powers and Duties vested in them by virtue of this Act, not being for the Collection or Management of any Duty, Matter, or Thing relating to the Customs, and shall from Time to Time, at their Pleasure, discontinue the Appointment of any such Officers, and shall take such Security for the due Execution of his Office by any such Officer as the said Council shall think proper.

Council em-  
powered to  
include in the

XI. And be it enacted, That the Council of the said Borough shall be and are hereby authorized and empowered from Time to Time

Time to include the Amount of the Monies required, or which it may be determined will be required, for the Purposes of this Act, in the next Estimate for the Borough Rate to be made within the said Borough; and they are hereby authorized and empowered to order such additional Amount of Money to be included in the next Borough Rate so to be made and levied within the said Borough.

Borough Rate  
the Expenses of  
carrying this  
Act into execu-  
tion.

XII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the said Borough, by the said Council, to contract for the absolute Purchase of any Lands situate within or near the said Borough, or within the aforesaid limited Distance from any Part of the Town Hall thereof, from any Person willing to sell the same; and on Payment of the Purchase Money for any such Lands to the Parties respectively entitled, or otherwise pursuant to the Provisions of this Act, the Person entitled to or capacitated to convey such Lands shall convey and assure the same to the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, to be by them held and enjoyed for the Purposes of this Act; and all or any of such Lands, including any Warehouses and other Buildings which may be erected thereon, may be subsequently sold, or otherwise alienated, demised, or leased, in the like Manner, for the like Purposes, and subject to the like Conditions as are and shall for the Time being be by Law applicable to other Lands of the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses; but the said last preceding Provision shall be without Prejudice to the Power of mortgaging hereby vested in the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses for the Purposes and in manner herein-after expressed.

Power to  
Council to pur-  
chase Property.

Conveyance.

XIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for all or any of the following Parties, being seised, possessed of, or entitled to any such Lands, or any Estate or Interest therein, to sell and dispose and convey or release the same unto the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, and to enter into all necessary Agreements for that Purpose; (that is to say,) all Corporations, Tenants for Life or in Tail, or for any other partial, qualified, or definite Estate or Interest, married Women seised in their own Right or entitled to Dower, Guardians, Committees of Lunatics and Idiots, Trustees or Feoffees in trust for charitable or other Purposes, Executors and Administrators; and the Power so to sell and convey as aforesaid may lawfully be exercised by all such Parties, not only on behalf of themselves, and their respective Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Successors, but also for and on behalf of every Person entitled or who may become entitled in reversion, remainder, or expectancy after them, if incapacitated, unborn, or otherwise not ascertained or not to be found, and as to such married Women as if they were sole, and as to such Guardians on behalf of their Wards, and as to such Committees on behalf of the Lunatics and Idiots of whom they are the Committees respectively, and that to the same Extent as such Wives, Wards, Lunatics, and Idiots respectively could have exercised the same Powers under the Authority of this Act if they had respectively been under no Disability, and as to such Trustees and Executors and Administrators on behalf of

Parties under  
Disability to  
sell and convey.

of their Cestuique Trusts, whether Infants, Issue unborn, Lunatics, Femes Covert, or other Persons, and that to the same Extent as such Cestuique Trusts respectively could have exercised the same Powers under the Authority of this Act if they had respectively been ascertained and under no Disability.

Consideration  
to be in a gross  
Sum.

XIV. And be it enacted, That, except as herein-after mentioned, the Consideration to be paid for the Purchase of any such Lands, or of any Estate or Interest therein, or of any Rent or Rent-charge affecting the same, shall be in a gross Sum.

Acceptance of  
Compensation  
for Price of  
Lands.

XV. And be it enacted, That the Owners of any such Lands, or of any such Estate or Interest therein as aforesaid, and all Parties by this Act enabled to convey any such Lands, may agree to accept, and, subject to the Restrictions in this Act contained as to the Payment thereof, may accept, Satisfaction for the Value of such Lands, or any Estate or Interest therein to which such Party shall be entitled.

Amount of  
Compensation  
to be ascertained  
by Valuation in  
case of Parties  
under Dis-  
ability.

XVI. And with respect to the Consideration Money to be paid for any Lands to be purchased from any Party under any Disability or Incapacity, and not having Power to sell or convey, except under the Provisions in this Act contained, be it enacted, That such Consideration Money shall not be less than shall be determined by the Valuation of Two practical Surveyors, one of whom shall be nominated by the Council, and the other by the other Party, and if such Two Surveyors cannot agree in the Valuation, then by such Third Surveyor as any Two Justices shall, upon the Application of the Council for that Purpose, nominate; and each of such Two Surveyors, if they agree, or if not, then the Surveyor nominated by the said Justices, shall annex to the Valuation a Declaration of the Correctness thereof.

Purchase of  
Lands on Chief  
Rents.

XVII. And be it enacted, That if any Person seised in Fee of or entitled absolutely for his own Benefit to any Lands authorized to be purchased for the Purposes of this Act shall be willing to sell such Lands for a perpetual annual Rent in lieu of a Sum in gross, such Person may lawfully sell and convey such Lands or any Part thereof unto the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, in consideration of an annual Rent-charge payable by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses to the Person so selling and conveying, and to his Heirs and Assigns, or to such other Person as he or they shall direct.

Payment of  
such Rents to  
be charged on  
the Borough  
Fund.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That the yearly Rents reserved by any such Conveyance shall be charged on the Borough Fund of the said Borough, and shall be paid by the Treasurer of such Borough as such Rents become payable; and if at any Time any such Rents be not paid within Thirty Days after they so become payable, and after Demand thereof in Writing, the Person to whom any such Rent shall be payable may either recover the same from the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, with Costs of Suit, by Action of Debt in any of the Superior Courts, or it shall be lawful for him to levy the same by Distress of the Goods and Chattels of the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses.

XIX. And

**XIX.** And be it enacted, That all Conveyances of Land so to be purchased as aforesaid may respectively be according to the Form in the Schedules (A.) and (B.) respectively to this Act annexed, with such Variations as the Circumstances of the Case may reasonably require; and all Conveyances under this Act, whether the same shall or shall not be in such Form respectively, shall be effectual to vest the Lands comprised therein in the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, and shall operate to merge all Terms of Years attendant by express Declaration or by Construction of Law on the Estate or Interest thereby conveyed, and, without Inrolment or any further Act, to bar and destroy all Estates Tail, and all other Estates, Titles, Remainders, Reversions, Limitations, Trusts, and Interests whatsoever of and in the Lands comprised therein; but although Terms of Years be thereby merged, they shall in Equity afford the same Protection as if they had been kept on foot and assigned to a Trustee for the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses to attend the Reversion and Inheritance.

Forms of  
Conveyances.

**XX.** And be it enacted, That the Costs of investigating the Title to any Lands which may be purchased by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, under the Authority of this Act, and of the Conveyance thereof respectively, or of any Estate or Interest therein respectively, and such other Costs as are usually paid by the Purchaser on the Purchase of any Lands, or of any Estate or Interest therein, shall be borne and paid by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses.

Costs of Con-  
veyances.

**XXI.** And for the Purpose of providing for the Deposit and Application of the Purchase Money to be paid in respect of any such Lands which may belong to Parties under Disability, be it enacted, That if any such Purchase Money shall be payable in respect of any such Lands, or any Interest therein, which any Corporation, Tenant for Life, or any other partial or qualified Interest, married Woman seised in her own Right or entitled to Dower, Guardian, Committee of Lunatic or Idiot, Trustee, Executor, or Administrator, or Person under any Disability, shall be entitled to or interested in, and shall under the Powers of this Act be enabled to convey or dispose of, the same shall, if it amount to or exceed the Sum of Two hundred Pounds, be paid into the Bank of *England* in the Name and with the Privity of the Accountant General of the Court of Chancery, to be placed to his Account there *ex parte* "The Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of *Manchester*," pursuant to the Method prescribed by an Act of the Twelfth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the First, intituled *An Act for the better securing the Monies and Effects of the Suitors of the Court of Chancery, and to prevent the counterfeiting of East India Bonds and Endorsements thereon, as likewise Endorsements on South Sea Bonds*, and pursuant to the general Rules and Orders of the said Court, and without Fee or Reward, according to the Act of the Twelfth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Second, intituled *An Act to empower the High Court of Chancery to lay out on proper*

Purchase  
Money payable  
to Parties under  
Disability  
amounting to  
200*l.* to be de-  
posited in the  
Bank of Eng-  
land.

12 G. 1. c. 32.

12 G. 2. c. 24.



*proper Securities any Monies, not exceeding a Sum therein limited, out of the common and general Cash in the Bank of England belonging to the Suitors of the said Court, for the Ease of the said Suitors, by applying the Interest therefrom for answering the Charges of the Office of Accountant General of the said Court; and such Monies shall remain so deposited until the same be applied to some one or more of the following Purposes; (that is to say,)*

Application of  
Monies de-  
posited.

In the Purchase or Redemption of the Land Tax, or the Discharge of any Debt or Incumbrance affecting the Lands in respect of which such Money shall have been paid, or affecting other Lands settled therewith to the same or to the like Uses, Trusts, or Purposes; or

In the Purchase of other Lands to be conveyed, limited, and settled upon the like Uses, Trusts, and Purposes, and in the same Manner, as the Lands in respect of which such Money shall have been paid stood settled; or,

If such Monies shall be paid in respect of any Buildings purchased under the Authority of this Act, in replacing such Buildings, or substituting others in their Stead, in such Manner as the Court of Chancery shall direct; or

In Payment to any Party becoming absolutely entitled to such Money.

Order of  
Application.

XXII. And be it enacted, That such Money may be so applied as aforesaid upon an Order of the Court of Chancery made on the Petition of the Party who would have been entitled to the Rents and Profits of the Lands in respect of which such Money shall have been deposited; and until the Money can be so applied it may upon the like Order be invested by the said Accountant General in the Purchase of Three *per Centum* Consolidated or Three *per Centum* Reduced Bank Annuities, or in Government or Real Securities; and until such Annuities or Securities shall be ordered to be sold or converted into Money for the Purposes aforesaid, the Interest, Dividends, and annual Proceeds thereof shall from Time to Time be paid to the Party who would for the Time being have been entitled to the Rents and Profits of the Lands so to be purchased; and the Order for such Investment and Application of the Interest, Dividends, and annual Proceeds may be made on the like Petition.

Sums from 20*l.*  
to 200*l.* to be  
deposited, or  
vested in Trus-  
tees.

XXIII. And with respect to any such Purchase Money which shall not amount to the Sum of Two hundred Pounds, and shall exceed the Sum of Twenty Pounds, be it enacted, That the same shall either be paid into the Bank of *England*, and applied in the Manner herein-before directed with respect to Sums amounting to or exceeding Two hundred Pounds, or the same may lawfully be paid to Two Trustees, to be nominated by the Parties entitled to the Rents or Profits of the Lands in respect whereof the same shall be payable, such Nomination to be signified by Writing under the Hands of the Parties so entitled; and in case of the Coverture, Infancy, Lunacy, or other Incapacity of the Parties entitled to such Monies, such Nomination may lawfully be made by their respective

Husbands,

Husbands, Guardians, Committees, or Trustees; but such last-mentioned Application of the Monies shall not be made unless the Council approve thereof, and of the Trustees named for the Purpose, such Approval to be signified in Writing under the Hand of the Town Clerk; and the Money so paid to such Trustees, and the Produce arising therefrom, shall be by such Trustees applied in the Manner herein-before directed with respect to Money paid into the Bank of *England*, but it shall not be necessary to obtain any Order of the Court for that Purpose.

XXIV. And with respect to any such Money which shall not exceed the Sum of Twenty Pounds, be it enacted, That the same shall be paid to the Parties who would for the Time being have been entitled to the Rents and Profits of the Lands in respect whereof the same shall be payable, for their own Use and Benefit; or in case of the Coverture, Infancy, Idiotcy, Lunacy, or other Incapacity of any such Parties, then such Money shall be paid, for their Use, to the respective Husbands, Guardians, Committees, or Trustees of such Parties.

Sums not exceeding 20*l.* to be paid to Parties.

XXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That where any Purchase Money paid into the Court of Chancery under the Provisions of this Act shall have been paid in respect of any Lease for Lives or Years, or any Estate in Lands less than the whole Fee Simple thereof, or of any Reversion dependent on any such Lease or Estate, it shall be lawful for the Court of Chancery, on the Petition of any Party interested in such Money, to order that the same shall be laid out, invested, accumulated, and paid in such Manner as the said Court may consider will give to the Parties interested in such Money the same Benefit therefrom as they might have legally had from the Lease, Estate, or Reversion in respect of which such Money shall have been paid, or as near thereto as may be.

Court of Chancery may direct Investment or Payment of Money in respect of Leases for Lives, Years, &c., or Reversions.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That if any Question arise respecting the Title to the Lands in respect whereof such Money shall have been so paid or deposited as aforesaid, the Parties respectively in possession or receipt of the Rents of such Lands at the Time of such Lands being purchased shall be deemed to have been lawfully entitled to such Lands, until the contrary be shown to the Satisfaction of the Court; and unless the contrary be shown as aforesaid the Parties so in possession, and all Parties claiming under them or consistently with their Possession, shall be deemed entitled to the Money so deposited, and to the Dividends or Interest of the Annuities or Securities purchased therewith, and the same shall be paid and applied accordingly.

Party in possession deemed to be the Owner.

XXVII. And with respect to Costs in Cases of Money deposited in the Bank of *England*, be it enacted, That the Court of Chancery may in all such Cases order the Costs of the following Matters, including therein all reasonable Charges and Expences incident thereto, to be paid by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses; (that is to say,) the Costs of the Purchase of the Lands, or which shall have been incurred in consequence thereof, other than such Costs as are herein otherwise provided for, and the Costs of the Investment of such Monies in Govern-  
ment

Costs in Cases of Money deposited.

ment of Real Securities, and of the Reinvestment thereof, or of the Government or Real Securities purchased therewith, in the Purchase of other Lands, and also the Costs of obtaining the proper Orders for any of the Purposes aforesaid, and of the Orders for the Payment of the Dividends and Interest of the Government or Real Securities upon which such Monies shall be invested, and for the Payment out of Court of the Principal of such Monies, or of the Government or Real Securities whereon the same shall be invested, and of all other Proceedings relating thereto, except such as are occasioned by Litigation between adverse Claimants.

Council not to sell, &c. without Approval of the Treasury.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall enable the said Council to alienate, incumber, or demise, for the Purposes of this Act, without the Approbation of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or any Three of them, any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments which they could not have sold, alienated, incumbered, or demised without such Approbation before the passing of this Act, any thing in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

Power to borrow Money on Rates and Warehouses.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, by the said Council, and pursuant to the Resolutions of a Special Meeting of such Council, from Time to Time to borrow and take up at Interest any Sum or Sums of Money, but to such Amount only that the whole Principal Debt due at any one Time upon such Mortgages shall not exceed the Sum of Fifty thousand Pounds, and that either upon the Credit of the Rates in respect of or upon Goods and Warehouses respectively hereby authorized to be made, or either of such Rates, or upon the Security of any Lands which may be purchased under the Provisions of this Act, or upon the Credit of the Borough Fund of the said Borough, or by any of such Means, and to mortgage, demise, grant, or assign the said Rates or Assessments, or any or either of them, or any Parts thereof, and the Lands aforesaid respectively, to the Persons who shall advance or lend such Money, as a Security for the same together with the Interest thereof, and that by any Writing under the Seal of the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, which Writings may respectively be in the Words or to the Effect set forth in the Schedules (C.) and (D.) to this Act annexed, with such Variation, and with such Powers, Covenants, and Provisoes, as the Circumstances of the Case may reasonably require, or the Parties shall agree; and no Person advancing any Sum or Sums upon the Credit of any such Security shall be bound to see to or be responsible for the Application of such Money.

Mortgage.

Mortgages may be either concurrent or with Priority as agreed on.

XXX. And be it enacted, That if Two or more Mortgages, either of the aforesaid Rates or either of them, or of the said Lands or any Part thereof, shall be made to Two or more Persons, their respective Securities may, according to the actual Agreement in that Behalf, to be expressed in such Mortgages, be either concurrent and to take effect *pari passu*, or with such Priority

Priority as may be so agreed upon, and in default of and subject to any such Agreement the Priority of the same Mortgages shall be determined by the Order of the respective Executions thereof: Provided always, that no Mortgagee of such Rates or either of them shall be entitled to interfere with the ordering or assessing of the same Rates, or the Amount or Collection thereof, but the same shall be from Time to Time made, assessed, and collected in manner herein directed, and the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, acting by their Council, shall be Trustees for the Application thereof in the Order and for the Purposes herein-after expressed.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be the Duty of the Collector or other Officer by whom any Monies received or raised under this Act shall be received, and he is hereby required, forthwith upon the Receipt thereof, to deposit with the Treasurer of the said Borough every Sum of Money which shall come to his Hands, and whether the same shall arise from any Rate or any Loan hereby authorized to be raised, or from the Rents and Profits of such Lands; and upon such Monies being so deposited it shall be the Duty of the said Treasurer, and he is hereby required, to pay and dispose of all such Monies in such Manner as he may be required by any of the Laws, Bye Laws, or Regulations then in force in relation thereto, or, so far as they may not apply, as required by any Law, Bye Law, or Regulation then in force in relation to the Monies forming the Borough Fund; and from Time to Time it shall be lawful for the Council of the said Borough to direct by Order the Issue or Payment thereof or of any Part thereof for the Purpose of being applied according to the Provisions of this Act, which Order shall be subject to the Laws, Bye Laws, and Regulations then in force in relation to such Monies, or so far as they may not apply, then to any Law, Bye Law, or Regulation then in force in relation to the Monies forming the said Borough Fund.

Application of  
Monies raised  
or received  
under Act.

XXXII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Monies to be from Time to Time borrowed under the Provisions of this Act, or to arise from any Sale of Lands previously purchased or acquired hereunder, That it shall be lawful for the said Council and they are hereby authorized to apply such Monies as follows:

Application of  
Monies bor-  
rowed or pro-  
duced by Sale  
of Lands.

First,—To defray the Expences attendant upon the Application for and the obtaining of this Act; and,

Secondly,—To purchase or build One or more Warehouses or Bonding Places for the Purposes of this Act, or to alter and render suitable for such Warehouses any Messuages or Buildings which the said Council shall purchase by virtue of this Act, and from Time to Time to enlarge, improve, alter, repair, or rebuild such Warehouses and Places, or any of them:

And with regard to all other Monies to be received by or to become subject to the Control of the said Council under the Authority of this Act, including the net Rents and Profits of

the Lands so to be purchased, and any Buildings for the Time being, after all reasonable Deductions and Allowances for Lessees Repairs, Expence of Insurance, and proper or reasonable Outgoings, it shall be lawful for the said Council and they are hereby authorized and required to apply such Monies as follows:

First,—Towards the Payment of the Expence which may be necessarily incurred from Time to Time in carrying into effect the Provisions of this Act, and which are not herein-before provided for:

Secondly,—Towards the Payment from Time to Time of the Interest of any Money which shall be raised by way of Mortgage according to the Power hereby given, or of so much thereof as shall remain unredeemed:

Thirdly,—Towards the Payment of the Amount of any Sum of Money which the said Council shall from Time to Time pay to the Commissioners of Customs by virtue of this Act:

And with regard to the Monies to be so borrowed, and as to all other Monies so to be received, that if the said Monies shall be more than sufficient for the Purposes aforesaid, then it shall be lawful for the said Council to apply the Surplus thereof either in Payment of the Money borrowed by the said Council under the Provisions of this Act, or of so much thereof as they shall from Time to Time deem it expedient to redeem, or in Improvements within the said Borough, or otherwise as to the said Council shall seem fit for the public Benefit of the Inhabitants thereof.

Council to  
make Bye  
Laws.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Council, at a Meeting thereof at which Two Thirds at least of their Number shall be present, and they are hereby empowered, to make such Bye Laws as to them shall seem meet with regard to the Warehouses to be appointed by virtue of this Act, so far as relates to the Management and Regulation thereof for the Purposes of this Act, and also with regard to the Duties or Rates authorized to be raised by this Act, so far as relates to the Collection thereof, and also with regard to the Owners of Warehouses and Owners of Goods lodged therein, and all other Persons employed by such Owners, or otherwise engaged about such Warehouses and Goods lodged therein and removed therefrom, and to impose therein such Fines for the Non-observance of such Bye Laws, not exceeding Ten Pounds, as to them shall seem meet.

Bye Laws not  
to take effect  
until submitted  
to Treasury and  
published.

XXXIV. Provided nevertheless, and be it enacted, That no such Bye Law shall be of any Force until after the Expiration of Forty Days after the same, or a Copy thereof, shall have been sent, sealed with the Seal of the said Borough, to the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, and after a Copy thereof shall have been affixed on or near the outer Door of the Town Hall, or in some other public Place within such Borough, for the like Space of Forty Days; and if at any Time within the said Period of Forty Days the Lords of the Treasury shall disallow such Bye Law



Law or any Part thereof, such Bye Law, or the Part thereof so disallowed, shall not come into operation: Provided also, that it shall be lawful for the Lords of the Treasury, if they shall think fit, at any Time within the said Period of Forty Days, to enlarge the Time within which such Bye Law shall not come into force, and no such Bye Law shall in that Case come into force until after the Expiration of such enlarged Time.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That the several Provisions, Powers, and Enactments in the Act passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to provide for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales*, and the Acts for the Amendment, Alteration, or Interpretation thereof, shall, so far as the same respectively relate to the several Matters and Things herein-after referred to, extend to such Matters and Things as are herein-after mentioned in connexion therewith; (that is to say,)

Extending Provisions of Municipal Corporations Acts to this Act in certain respects.

The Provisions for ordering the Borough Rate, and in respect of Appeals therefrom, and for obtaining Returns of rateable Property and Assessments, shall apply to the respective Rates authorized to be made hereunder, and to the Returns and Assessments requisite or proper for the Purposes thereof, and the respective Provisions for the Removal and Re-appointment of Officers, and in relation to the Securities for the due Execution of their respective Offices, and for the Delivery and Enforcement of their Accounts, and as to their Receipts, Payments, and Duties, and to the Remedies and Proceedings for enforcing or consequent upon any Breach thereof, or in reference to their Conduct and Behaviour in any respect to the Officers, Clerks, and Servants to be appointed hereunder, and to the like Securities, Remedies, Matters, and Things with reference to such Officers, Clerks, and Servants:

And the same Act and Acts, so far as relates to the Application of Penalties; and

So far as relates to the Prosecution of Offences punishable upon summary Convictions; and

So far as relates to the summoning of Witnesses, and the Penalties for Disobedience of such Summons; and

So far as relates to the Payment of Penalties, the levying thereof by Distress, and the Imprisonment of Offenders; and

So far as relates to the Form of Conviction; and

So far as relates to Appeals against Convictions under that Act; and

So far as relates to the Informality of Proceedings, and the Removal of Proceedings into Her Majesty's Court of Record at *Westminster*, and to the Recovery of Satisfaction by Persons aggrieved by informal Proceedings; and

So far as relates to the Protection of Persons acting in the Execution of that Act in relation to Actions and Proceedings

ceedings against them for any thing done in pursuance of that Act,

Shall apply to the like Matters under this Act, and in every such Case as if such Parts of the same Act or Acts were re-enacted herein with the requisite Variations.

Interpretation  
of Act.

XXXVI. And for the Interpretation of this Act, be it enacted, That in this Act the following Words and Expressions shall have the several Meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the Subject or Context repugnant to such Construction; (that is to say,)

Words importing the Singular Number shall include the Plural Number, and Words importing the Plural Number shall include the Singular Number:

Words importing the Masculine Gender only shall include Females:

The Word "Month" shall mean a Calendar Month:

The Words "Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses" shall mean the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of *Manchester* in the County of *Lancaster*:

The Word "Council" shall mean the Council of the Borough of *Manchester*:

The Word "Borough" shall mean the Borough of *Manchester* as comprised in Her Majesty's Charter of Incorporation:

The Word "Justice" shall mean any one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace acting in and for the said Borough of *Manchester* or the said County of *Lancaster*:

The Word "Goods" shall mean all Goods, Commodities, and Merchandize whatsoever which now or for the Time being may by Law be warehoused or lodged according to the Provisions of the said Warehousing Act:

The Word "Warehouses" shall include all Places of Security or Premises appointed in pursuance of this Act for the warehousing or lodging of Goods, and to the Buildings, Walls, Yards, and other Places appurtenant thereto or connected therewith, including Yards for bonding Timber, whether the same Warehouses be situate within or near the Borough of *Manchester*:

The Word "Owners," used in connection with or with reference to Goods, shall include reputed or ostensible Owners, and all Persons in whose Names any Goods shall have been warehoused under this Act, or shall for the Time being stand in the Books kept by the Officers of Customs having the Charge of the Warehouse in which the same shall be lodged, or shall have been lodged at the Time of the Payment of the Duties of Customs thereon, and also all Persons who in respect of such Goods shall be liable to the Payment of such Duties:

The Word "Lands" shall extend to Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments of any Tenure:

The Term "Lords of the Treasury" shall mean also and include the Lord High Treasurer, or the Lords Commissioners

sioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, as the Case may be:

The Word "Commissioners" shall mean and include the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs for the Time being.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be deemed to be a Public Act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such. Public Act.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament. Act may be amended, &c.

## SCHEDULES to which the foregoing Act refers.

### SCHEDULE (A.)

#### Form of Conveyance.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in consideration of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ to me [or, as the Case may be,] into the Bank of England, in the Name and with the Privity of the Accountant General of the Court of Chancery, ex parte "The Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of Manchester," [or to A.B. of \_\_\_\_\_ and C.D. of \_\_\_\_\_ Two Trustees appointed to receive the same,] pursuant to the Act after mentioned, paid by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of Manchester, acting under an Act passed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled [here set forth the Title of this Act], do hereby convey to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, their Successors and Assigns, all [describe the Premises to be conveyed], together with all Ways, Rights, and Appurtenances thereunto belonging, and all such Estate, Right, Title, and Interest in and to the same, and every Part thereof, as I am or shall become seised or possessed of, or am by the said Act capacitated or empowered to convey or surrender, to hold the Premises to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, their Successors and Assigns for ever, according to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_

### SCHEDULE (B.)

#### Form of Conveyance on Chief Rent.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in consideration of the Rent-charge to be paid to me, my Heirs and Assigns, as herein-after mentioned, by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of Manchester, acting under an Act passed in the \_\_\_\_\_

the Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled [*here set forth the Title of this Act*], do hereby convey to the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, their Successors and Assigns, all [*describing the Premises to be conveyed*], together with all Ways, Rights, and Appurtenances thereunto belonging, and all such Estate, Right, Title, and Interest in and to the same, and every Part thereof, as I am or shall become seised or possessed of, or am by the said Act capacitated or empowered to convey or surrender, to hold the said Premises to the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, their Successors and Assigns for ever, according to the true Intent and Meaning of the said Act, they the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, their Successors and Assigns, yielding and paying unto me, my Heirs and Assigns, one clear yearly Rent of \_\_\_\_\_ by equal quarterly [*or half-yearly, as agreed upon,*]. Portions henceforth on the [*stating the Days*], clear of all Taxes and Deductions. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_

### SCHEDULE (C.)

#### *Form of Mortgage upon the Security of Lands purchased.*

Know all Men by these Presents, That we, the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of Manchester, under the Authority of an Act passed [*here set forth the Title of this Act*], in consideration of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ paid into the Hands of the Treasurer of the said Borough, the Receipt whereof is certified by his signing the Receipt endorsed on these Presents, do by these Presents demise and assign to the said \_\_\_\_\_ his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, all that [*here describe the Premises*], and all the Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of Manchester in the same, to have and to hold the said [*shortly specifying the Premises*], hereby demised, and all Benefit and Advantage thereunto belonging, unto the said \_\_\_\_\_ his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, until the Expiration of the Term of One thousand Years [*or for a shorter Period, according to the Nature of the Property, or the Extent of any Term therein*], or until the said Sum, with Interest thereon at the Rate of \_\_\_\_\_ for every One hundred Pounds by the Year, shall have been paid or satisfied, which shall first happen. Given under our Common Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

## SCHEDULE (D.)

*Form of Mortgage where the Loan is made on Security of Rates.*

Know all Men by these Presents, That we, the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of Manchester, under the Authority of the Act passed [*here set forth the Title of this Act*], in consideration of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ paid into the Hands of the Treasurer of the said Borough, the Receipt whereof is certified by his signing the Receipt endorsed on these Presents, do by these Presents assign unto the said \_\_\_\_\_ his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, all the Rates and Duties arising by virtue of the said Act, and all the Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses therein, to hold unto the said \_\_\_\_\_ his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, until the said Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ together with all Interest for the same at the Rate of \_\_\_\_\_ for every One hundred Pounds by the Year, shall be paid and satisfied. Given under our Common Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

## CAP. XXXII.

An Act to regulate the Issue of Bank Notes, and for giving to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* certain Privileges for a limited Period.

[19th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient to regulate the Issue of Bills  
 ‘ or Notes payable on Demand: And whereas an Act  
 ‘ was passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late  
 ‘ Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for giving*  
 ‘ *to the Corporation of the Governor and Company of the Bank*  
 ‘ *of England certain Privileges for a limited Period, under*  
 ‘ *certain Conditions*; and it is expedient that the Privileges of  
 ‘ exclusive Banking therein mentioned should be continued to  
 ‘ the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*,  
 ‘ with such Alterations as are herein contained, upon certain  
 ‘ Conditions:’ May it therefore please Your Majesty that it  
 may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen’s most Ex-  
 cellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the  
 Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present  
 Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That  
 from and after the Thirty-first Day of *August* One thousand  
 eight hundred and forty-four the Issue of Promissory Notes of  
 the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, payable  
 on Demand, shall be separated, and thenceforth kept wholly

809 Kc 37

3 & 4 W.4. c.98.  
 Bank to estab-  
 lish a separate  
 Department for  
 the Issue of  
 Notes.



distinct from the general Banking Business of the said Governor and Company; and the Business of and relating to such Issue shall be thenceforth conducted and carried on by the said Governor and Company in a separate Department, to be called: "The Issue Department of the Bank of England," subject to the Rules and Regulations herein-after contained; and it shall be lawful for the Court of Directors of the said Governor and Company, if they shall think fit, to appoint a Committee of Committees of Directors for the Conduct and Management of such Issue Department of the Bank of England, and from Time to Time to remove the Members, and define, alter, and regulate the Constitution and Powers of such Committee, as they shall think fit, subject to any Bye Laws, Rules, or Regulations which may be made for that Purpose: Provided nevertheless, that the said Issue Department shall always be kept separate and distinct from the Banking Department of the said Governor and Company.

Management  
of the Issue  
by Bank of  
England.

II. And be it enacted, That upon the Thirty-first Day of August One thousand eight hundred and forty-four there shall be transferred, appropriated, and set apart by the said Governor and Company to the Issue Department of the Bank of England Securities to the Value of Fourteen million Pounds, whereof the Debt due by the Public to the said Governor and Company shall be and be deemed a Part; and there shall also at the same Time be transferred, appropriated, and set apart by the said Governor and Company to the said Issue Department so much of the Gold Coin and Gold and Silver Bullion then held by the Bank of England as shall not be required by the Banking Department thereof; and thereupon there shall be delivered out of the said Issue Department into the said Banking Department of the Bank of England such an Amount of Bank of England Notes as, together with the Bank of England Notes then in circulation, shall be equal to the aggregate Amount of the Securities, Coin, and Bullion so transferred to the said Issue Department of the Bank of England; and the whole Amount of Bank of England Notes then in circulation, including those delivered to the Banking Department of the Bank of England as aforesaid, shall be deemed to be issued on the Credit of such Securities, Coin, and Bullion so appropriated and set apart to the said Issue Department; and from thenceforth it shall not be lawful for the said Governor and Company to increase the Amount of Securities for the Time being in the said Issue Department, save as herein-after is mentioned, but it shall be lawful for the said Governor and Company to diminish the Amount of such Securities, and again to increase the same to any Sum not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Fourteen million Pounds, and so from Time to Time as they shall see Occasion; and from and after such Transfer and Appropriation to the said Issue Department as aforesaid it shall not be lawful for the said Governor and Company to issue Bank of England Notes, either into the Banking Department of the Bank of England,

land, or to any Persons or Person whatsoever, save in exchange for other Bank of England Notes, or for Gold Coin or for Gold or Silver Bullion received or purchased for the said Issue Department under the Provisions of this Act, or in exchange for Securities acquired and taken in the said Issue Department under the Provisions herein contained: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor and Company in their Banking Department to issue all such Bank of England Notes as they shall at any Time receive from the said Issue Department or otherwise, in the same Manner in all respects as such Issue would be lawful to any other Person or Persons.

III. And whereas it is necessary to limit the Amount of Silver Bullion on which it shall be lawful for the Issue Department of the Bank of England to issue Bank of England Notes; be it therefore enacted, That it shall not be lawful for the Bank of England to retain in the Issue Department of the said Bank at any one Time an Amount of Silver Bullion exceeding One Fourth Part of the Gold Coin and Bullion at such Time held by the Bank of England in the Issue Department.

Proportion of Silver Bullion to be retained in the Issue Department.

IV. And be it enacted, That from and after the Thirty-first Day of August One thousand eight hundred and forty-four all Persons shall be entitled to demand from the Issue Department of the Bank of England Bank of England Notes in exchange for Gold Bullion, at the Rate of Three Pounds Seventeen Shillings and Nine-pence per Ounce of Standard Gold: Provided always, that the said Governor and Company shall in all Cases be entitled to require such Gold Bullion to be melted and assayed by Persons approved by the said Governor and Company at the Expense of the Parties tendering such Gold Bullion.

All Persons may demand of the Issue Department Notes for Gold Bullion.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if any Banker who on the Sixth Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four was issuing his own Bank Notes shall cease to issue his own Bank Notes, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty in Council at any Time after the Cessation of such Issue, upon the Application of the said Governor and Company, to authorize and empower the said Governor and Company to increase the Amount of Securities in the said Issue Department beyond the total Sum or Value of Fourteen million Pounds, and thereupon to issue additional Bank of England Notes to an Amount not exceeding such increased Amount of Securities specified in such Order in Council, and so from Time to Time: Provided always, that such increased Amount of Securities specified in such Order in Council shall in no Case exceed the Proportion of Two Thirds the Amount of Bank Notes which the Banker so ceasing to issue may have been authorized to issue under the Provisions of this Act; and every such Order in Council shall be published in the next succeeding London Gazette.

Power to increase Securities in the Issue Department, and issue additional Notes.

VI. And be it enacted, That an Account of the Amount of Bank of England Notes issued by the Issue Department of the Bank of England, and of Gold Coin and of Gold and Silver Bullion respectively, and of Securities in the said Issue Department, and also an Account of the Capital Stock, and the Deposits,

Account to be rendered by the Bank of England.

posits, and of the Money and Securities belonging to the said Governor and Company in the Banking Department of the Bank of *England*, on some Day in every Week to be fixed by the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, shall be transmitted by the said Governor and Company weekly to the said Commissioners in the Form prescribed in the Schedule hereto annexed marked (A.), and shall be published by the said Commissioners in the next succeeding *London Gazette* in which the same may be conveniently inserted.

Bank of England exempted from Stamp Duty upon their Notes.

VII. And be it enacted, That from and after the said Thirty-first Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* shall be released and discharged from the Payment of any Stamp Duty, or Composition in respect of Stamp Duty, upon or in respect of their Promissory Notes payable to Bearer on Demand; and all such Notes shall thenceforth be and continue free and wholly exempt from all Liability to any Stamp Duty whatsoever.

Bank to allow 180,000*l.* per Annum.

VIII. And be it enacted, That from and after the said Thirty-first Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the Payment or Deduction of the annual Sum of One hundred and twenty thousand Pounds, made by the said Governor and Company under the Provisions of the said Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, out of the Sums payable to them for the Charges of Management of the public Unredeemed Debt, shall cease, and in lieu thereof the said Governor and Company, in consideration of the Privileges of exclusive Banking, and the Exemption from Stamp Duties, given to them by this Act, shall during the Continuance of such Privileges and such Exemption respectively, but no longer, deduct and allow to the Public, from the Sums now payable by Law to the said Governor and Company for the Charges of Management of the Public Unredeemed Debt, the annual Sum of One hundred and eighty thousand Pounds, any thing in any Act or Acts of Parliament, or in any Agreement, to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that such Deduction shall in no respect prejudice or affect the Rights of the said Governor and Company to be paid for the Management of the Public Debt at the Rate and according to the Terms provided in an Act passed in the Forty-eighth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to authorize the advancing for the Public Service, upon certain Conditions, a Proportion of the Balance remaining in the Bank of England, for the Payment of Unclaimed Dividends, Annuities, and Lottery Prizes, and for regulating the Allowances to be made for the Management of the National Debt.*

48 G. 3. c. 4.

Bank to allow the Public the Profits of increased Circulation.

IX. And be it enacted, That in case, under the Provisions herein-before contained, the Securities held in the said Issue Department of the Bank of *England* shall at any Time be increased beyond the total Amount of Fourteen million Pounds, then and in each and every Year in which the same shall happen, and so long as such Increase shall continue, the said Governor and

and Company shall, in addition to the said annual Sum of One hundred and eighty thousand Pounds, make a further Payment or Allowance to the Public, equal in Amount to the net Profit derived in the said Issue Department during the current Year from such additional Securities, after deducting the Amount of the Expenses occasioned by the additional Issue during the same Period, which Expenses shall include the Amount of any and every Composition or Payment to be made by the said Governor and Company to any Banker in consideration of the Discontinuance at any Time hereafter of the Issue of Bank Notes by such Banker; and such further Payment or Allowance to the Public by the said Governor and Company shall, in every Year while the Public shall be entitled to receive the same, be deducted from the Amount by Law payable to the said Governor and Company for the Charges of Management of the Unredeemed Public Debt, in the same Manner as the said annual Sum of One hundred and eighty thousand Pounds is hereby directed to be deducted therefrom.

X. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act no Person other than a Banker who on the Sixth Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four was lawfully issuing his own Bank Notes shall make or issue Bank Notes in any Part of the United Kingdom.

No new Bank  
of Issue.

819/238

XI. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall not be lawful for any Banker to draw, accept, make, or issue, in *England* or *Wales*, any Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note or Engagement for the Payment of Money payable to Bearer on Demand, or to borrow, owe, or take up, in *England* or *Wales*, any Sums or Sum of Money on the Bills or Notes of such Banker payable to Bearer on Demand, save and except that it shall be lawful for any Banker who was on the Sixth Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four carrying on the Business of a Banker in *England* or *Wales*, and was then lawfully issuing, in *England* or *Wales*, his own Bank Notes, under the Authority of a Licence to that Effect, to continue to issue such Notes to the Extent and under the Conditions herein-after mentioned, but not further or otherwise; and the Right of any Company or Partnership to continue to issue such Notes shall not be in any Manner prejudiced or affected by any Change which may hereafter take place in the personal Composition of such Company or Partnership, either by the Transfer of any Shares or Share therein, or by the Admission of any new Partner or Member thereto, or by the Retirement of any present Partner or Member therefrom: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any Company or Partnership now consisting of only Six or less than Six Persons to issue Bank Notes at any Time after the Number of Partners therein shall exceed Six in the whole.

Restriction  
against Issue of  
Bank Notes.

XII. And be it enacted, That if any Banker in any Part of the United Kingdom who after the passing of this Act shall be entitled to issue Bank Notes shall become bankrupt, or shall cease to carry on the Business of a Banker, or shall discontinue the

Bankers ceasing  
to issue Notes  
may not resume.

the



the Issue of Bank Notes, either by Agreement with the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* or otherwise, it shall not be lawful for such Banker at any Time thereafter to issue any such Notes.

Existing Banks of Issue to continue under certain Limitations.

4 & 5 Vict. c. 50.

Provision for united Banks.

Duplicate Certificate to be published in the Gazette.

Gazette to be Evidence.

XIII. And be it enacted, That every Banker claiming under this Act to continue to issue Bank Notes in *England* or *Wales* shall, within One Month next after the passing of this Act, give Notice in Writing to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes at their Head Office in *London* of such Claim, and of the Place and Name and Firm at and under which such Banker has issued such Notes during the Twelve Weeks next preceding the Twenty-seventh Day of *April* last; and thereupon the said Commissioners shall ascertain if such Banker was on the Sixth Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four carrying on the Business of a Banker, and lawfully issuing his own Bank Notes in *England* or *Wales*, and if it shall so appear then the said Commissioners shall proceed to ascertain the average Amount of the Bank Notes of such Banker which were in circulation during the said Period of Twelve Weeks preceding the Twenty-seventh Day of *April* last, according to the Returns made by such Banker in pursuance of the Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to make further Provision relative to the Returns to be made by Banks of the Amount of their Notes in circulation*; and the said Commissioners or any Two of them shall certify under their Hands to such Banker the said average Amount, when so ascertained as aforesaid; and it shall be lawful for every such Banker to continue to issue his own Bank Notes after the passing of this Act: Provided nevertheless, that such Banker shall not at any Time after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four have in circulation upon the Average of a Period of Four Weeks, to be ascertained as herein-after mentioned, a greater Amount of Notes than the Amount so certified.

XIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if it shall be made to appear to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes that any Two or more Banks have, by written Contract or Agreement (which Contract or Agreement shall be produced to the said Commissioners), become united within the Twelve Weeks next preceding such Twenty-seventh Day of *April* as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to ascertain the average Amount of the Notes of each such Bank in the Manner herein-before directed, and to certify the average Amount of the Notes of the Two or more Banks so united as the Amount which the united Bank shall thereafter be authorized to issue, subject to the Regulations of this Act.

XV. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes shall, at the Time of certifying to any Banker such Particulars as they are herein-before required to certify, also publish a Duplicate of their Certificate thereof, in the next succeeding *London Gazette* in which the same may be conveniently inserted; and the Gazette in which such Publication shall be made



made shall be conclusive Evidence in all Courts whatsoever of the Amount of Bank Notes which the Banker named in such Certificate or Duplicate is by Law authorized to issue and to have in circulation as aforesaid.

XVI. And be it enacted, That in case it shall be made to appear to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, at any Time hereafter, that any Two or more Banks, each such Bank consisting of not more than Six Persons, have, by written Contract or Agreement (which Contract or Agreement shall be produced to the said Commissioners), become united subsequently to the passing of this Act; it shall be lawful to the said Commissioners, upon the Application of such united Bank, to certify, in manner herein-before mentioned, the Aggregate of the Amounts of Bank Notes which such separate Banks were previously authorized to issue, and so from Time to Time; and every such Certificate shall be published in manner herein-before directed; and from and after such Publication the Amount therein stated shall be and be deemed to be the Limit of the Amount of Bank Notes which such united Bank may have in circulation: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any such united Bank to issue Bank Notes at any Time after the Number of Partners therein shall exceed Six in the whole.

In case Banks become united Commissioners to certify the Amount of Bank Notes which each Bank was authorized to issue.

XVII. And be it enacted, That if the monthly average Circulation of Bank Notes of any Banker, taken in the Manner herein-after directed, shall at any Time exceed the Amount which such Banker is authorized to issue and to have in circulation under the Provisions of this Act, such Banker shall in every such Case forfeit a Sum equal to the Amount by which the average monthly Circulation, taken as aforesaid, shall have exceeded the Amount which such Banker was authorized to issue and to have in circulation as aforesaid.

Penalty on Banks issuing in excess.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That every Banker in England and Wales who, after the Tenth Day of October One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, shall issue Bank Notes shall on some One Day in every Week after the Nineteenth Day of October One thousand eight hundred and forty-four (such Day to be fixed by the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes) transmit to the said Commissioners an Account of the Amount of the Bank Notes of such Banker in circulation on every Day during the Week ending on the next preceding Saturday, and also an Account of the average Amount of the Bank Notes of such Banker in circulation during the same Week; and on completing the first Period of Four Weeks, and so on completing each successive Period of Four Weeks, every such Banker shall annex to such Account the average Amount of Bank Notes of such Banker in circulation during the said Four Weeks, and also the Amount of Bank Notes which such Banker is authorized to issue under the Provisions of this Act; and every such Account shall be verified by the Signature of such Banker or his chief Cashier, or, in the Case of a Company or Partnership, by the Signature of a Managing Director or Partner or chief Cashier of such Company or Partnership, and shall be made in the Form to

Issuing Banks to render Accounts.

to this Act annexed marked (B.); and so much of the said Return as states the weekly average Amount of the Notes of such Bank shall be published by the said Commissioners in the next succeeding *London Gazette* in which the same may be conveniently inserted; and if any such Banker shall neglect or refuse to render any such Account in the Form and at the Time required by this Act, or shall at any Time render a false Account, such Banker shall forfeit the Sum of One hundred Pounds for every such Offence.

Mode of ascertaining the average Amount of Bank Notes of each Banker in circulation during the first Four Weeks after 10th Oct. 1844.

XIX. And be it enacted, That for the Purpose of ascertaining the monthly average Amount of Bank Notes of each Banker in circulation the Aggregate of the Amount of Bank Notes of each such Banker in circulation on every Day of Business during the first complete Period of Four Weeks next after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, such Period ending on a *Saturday*, shall be divided by the Number of Days of Business in such Four Weeks, and the Average so ascertained shall be deemed to be the Average of Bank Notes of each such Banker in circulation during such Period of Four Weeks, and so in each successive Period of Four Weeks, and such Average is not to exceed the Amount certified by the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes as aforesaid.

Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes empowered to cause the Books of Bankers containing Accounts of their Bank Notes in circulation to be inspected.

XX. 'And whereas, in order to insure the rendering of true and faithful Accounts of the Amount of Bank Notes in circulation, as directed by this Act, it is necessary that the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes should be empowered to cause the Books of Bankers issuing such Notes to be inspected, as herein-after mentioned;' be it therefore enacted, That all and every the Book and Books of any Banker who shall issue Bank Notes under the Provisions of this Act, in which shall be kept, contained, or entered any Account, Minute, or Memorandum of or relating to the Bank Notes issued or to be issued by such Banker, or of or relating to the Amount of such Notes in circulation from Time to Time, or any Account, Minute, or Memorandum the Sight or Inspection whereof may tend to secure the rendering of true Accounts of the average Amount of such Notes in circulation, as directed by this Act, or to test the Truth of any such Account, shall be open for the Inspection and Examination, at all seasonable Times, of any Officer of Stamp Duties authorized in that Behalf by Writing, signed by the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes or any Two of them; and every such Officer shall be at liberty to take Copies of or Extracts from any such Book or Account as aforesaid; and if any Banker or other Person keeping any such Book, or having the Custody or Possession thereof, or Power to produce the same, shall, upon Demand made by any such Officer, showing (if required) his Authority in that Behalf, refuse to produce any such Book to such Officer for his Inspection and Examination, or to permit him to inspect and examine the same, or to take Copies thereof or Extracts therefrom, or of or from any such Account, Minute, or Memorandum as aforesaid kept, contained, or entered therein, every such Banker or other Person so offend-

Penalty for refusing to allow such Inspection.

ing shall for every such Offence forfeit the Sum of One hundred Pounds: Provided always, that the said Commissioners shall not exercise the Powers aforesaid without the Consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury.

XXI. And be it enacted, That every Banker in *England* and *Wales* who is now carrying on or shall hereafter carry on Business as such shall on the First Day of *January* in each Year, or within Fifteen Days thereafter, make a Return to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes at their Head Office in *London* of his Name, Residence, and Occupation, or, in the Case of a Company or Partnership, of the Name, Residence, and Occupation of every Person composing or being a Member of such Company or Partnership, and also the Name of the Firm under which such Banker, Company, or Partnership carry on the Business of Banking, and of every Place where such Business is carried on; and if any such Banker, Company, or Partnership shall omit or refuse to make such Return within Fifteen Days after the said First Day of *January*, or shall wilfully make other than a true Return of the Persons as herein required, every Banker, Company, or Partnership so offending shall forfeit and pay the Sum of Fifty Pounds; and the said Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes shall on or before the First Day of *March* in every Year publish in some Newspaper circulating within each Town or County respectively a Copy of the Return so made by every Banker, Company, or Partnership carrying on the Business of Bankers within such Town or County respectively, as the Case may be.

All Bankers to return Names once a Year to the Stamp Office.

XXII. And be it enacted, That every Banker who shall be liable by Law to take out a Licence from the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes to authorize the issuing of Notes or Bills shall take out a separate and distinct Licence for every Town or Place at which he shall, by himself or his Agent, issue any Notes or Bills requiring such Licence to authorize the issuing thereof, any thing in any former Act contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding: Provided always, that no Banker who on or before the Sixth Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four had taken out Four such Licences, which on the said last-mentioned Day were respectively in force, for the issuing of any such Notes or Bills at more than Four separate Towns or Places, shall at any Time hereafter be required to take out or to have in force at one and the same Time more than Four such Licences to authorize the issuing of such Notes or Bills at all or any of the same Towns or Places specified in such Licences in force on the said Sixth Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and at which Towns or Places respectively such Bankers had on or before the said last-mentioned Day issued such Notes or Bills in pursuance of such Licences or any of them respectively.

Bankers to take out a separate Licence for every Place at which they issue Notes or Bills.

Proviso in favour of Bankers who had Four such Licences in force on the 6th of May 1844.

XXIII. And whereas the several Bankers named in the Schedule hereto annexed marked (C.) have ceased to issue their own Bank Notes under certain Agreements with the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*; and it is expedient

Compensation to certain Bankers named in the Schedule.

expedient that such Agreements should cease and determine on the Thirty-first Day of *December* next, and that such Bankers should receive by way of Compensation such Composition as hereafter mentioned; and a List of such Bankers, and a Statement of the maximum Sums, in respect of which each such Banker is to receive Compensation, hath been delivered to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, signed by the Chief Cashier of the Bank of *England*; be it, therefore enacted, That the several Agreements subsisting between the said Governor and Company and the several Bankers mentioned in the Schedule hereto relating to the Issue of Bank of *England* Notes shall cease and determine on the Thirty-first Day of *December* next; and from and after that Day the said Governor and Company shall pay and allow to the several Bankers named in the Schedule hereto marked (C.), so long as such Bankers shall be willing to receive the same, a Composition at and after the Rate of One Pound *per Centum per Annum* on the average Amount of the Bank of *England* Notes issued by such Bankers respectively and actually remaining in circulation, to be ascertained as follows; (that is to say,) on some Day in the Month of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, to be determined by the said Governor and Company, an Account shall be taken of the Bank of *England* Notes delivered to such Bankers respectively by the said Governor and Company within Three Months next preceding, and of such of the said Bank of *England* Notes as shall have been returned to the Bank of *England*, and the Balance shall be deemed to be the Amount of the Bank of *England* Notes issued by such Bankers respectively, and kept in circulation; and a similar Account shall be taken at Intervals of Three Calendar Months; and the Average of the Balances ascertained on taking Four such Accounts shall be deemed to be the average Amount of Bank of *England* Notes issued by such Bankers respectively and kept in circulation, during the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and on which Amount such Bankers are respectively to receive the aforesaid Composition of One *per Centum* for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and similar Accounts shall be taken in each succeeding Year; but in each Year such Accounts shall be taken in different Months from those in which the Accounts of the last preceding Year were taken, and on different Days of the Month, such Months and Days to be determined by the said Governor and Company; and the Amount of the Composition, payable as aforesaid shall be paid by the said Governor and Company out of their own Funds; and in case any Difference shall arise between any of such Bankers and the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* in respect of the Composition payable as aforesaid, the same shall be determined by the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the Time being, or by some Person to be named by him, and the Decision of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, or his Nominee, shall be final and conclusive; Provided always, that it shall be lawful for any Banker named in the Schedule hereto annexed marked (C.) to

discontinue



discontinue the Receipt of such Composition as aforesaid, but no such Banker shall by such Discontinuance as aforesaid thereby acquire any Right or Title to issue Bank Notes.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Governor and Company to agree with every Banker who, under the Provisions of this Act, shall be entitled to issue Bank Notes, to allow to such Banker a Composition at the Rate of *One per Centum per Annum* on the Amount of Bank of *England* Notes which shall be issued and kept in circulation by such Banker, as a Consideration for his Relinquishment of the Privilege of issuing his own Bank Notes; and all the Provisions herein contained for ascertaining and determining the Amount of Composition payable to the several Bankers named in the Schedule hereto marked (C.) shall apply to all such other Bankers with whom the said Governor and Company are hereby authorized to agree as aforesaid; provided that the Amount of Composition payable to such Bankers as last aforesaid shall in every Case in which an Increase of Securities in the Issue Department shall have been authorized by any Order in Council be deducted out of the Amount payable by the said Governor and Company to the Public under the Provisions herein contained; Provided always, that the total Sum payable to any Banker, under the Provisions herein contained, by way of Composition as aforesaid, in any One Year, shall not exceed, in case of the Bankers mentioned in the Schedule hereto marked (C.), *One per Centum* on the several Sums set against the Names of such Bankers respectively in the List and Statement delivered to the Commissioners of Stamps as aforesaid, and in the Case of other Bankers shall not exceed *One per Centum* on the Amount of Bank Notes which such Bankers respectively would otherwise be entitled to issue under the Provisions herein contained.

Bank of England to be allowed to compound with Issuing Banks.

Limitation of Compositions.

XXV. And be it enacted, That all the Compositions payable to the several Bankers mentioned in the Schedule hereto marked (C.), and such other Bankers as shall agree with the said Governor and Company to discontinue the Issue of their own Bank Notes as aforesaid, shall, if not previously determined by the Act of such Banker as herein-before provided, cease and determine on the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, or on any earlier Day on which Parliament may prohibit the Issue of Bank Notes.

Compositions to cease on 1st August 1856.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful for any Society or Company or any Persons, in Partnership, though exceeding Six in Number, carrying on the Business of Banking in *London*, or within Sixty-five Miles thereof, to draw, accept, or endorse Bills of Exchange, not being payable to Bearer on Demand, any thing in the herein-before recited Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His said Majesty King *William* the Fourth, or in any other Act, to the contrary notwithstanding.

Banks within Sixty-five Miles of London may accept, &c. Bills.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* shall have and enjoy such

Bank to enjoy Privileges, subject to Redemption.



exclusive Privilege of Banking as is given by this Act, upon such Terms and Conditions, and subject to the Termination thereof at such Time and in such Manner as is by this Act provided and specified; and all and every the Powers and Authorities, Franchises, Privileges, and Advantages, given or recognized by the said recited Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *William* the Fourth, as belonging to or enjoyed by the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, or by any subsequent Act or Acts of Parliament, shall be and the same are hereby declared to be in full Force, and continued by this Act, except so far as the same are altered by this Act; subject nevertheless to Redemption upon the Terms and Conditions following; (that is to say,) at any Time upon Twelve Months Notice to be given after the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, and upon Repayment by Parliament to the said Governor and Company or their Successors of the Sum of Eleven million fifteen thousand and one hundred Pounds, being the Debt now due from the Public to the said Governor and Company, without any Deduction, Discount, or Abatement whatsoever, and upon Payment to the said Governor and Company and their Successors of all Arrears of the Sum of One hundred thousand Pounds *per Annum*, in the last-mentioned Act mentioned, together with the Interest or Annuities payable upon the said Debt or in respect thereof, and also upon Repayment of all the Principal and Interest which shall be owing unto the said Governor and Company and their Successors upon all such Tallies, Exchequer Orders, Exchequer Bills, or Parliamentary Funds which the said Governor and Company or their Successors shall have remaining in their Hands or be entitled to at the Time of such Notice to be given as last aforesaid, then and in such Case, and not till then, the said exclusive Privileges of Banking granted by this Act shall cease and determine at the Expiration of such Notice of Twelve Months; and any Vote or Resolution of the House of Commons, signified under the Hand of the Speaker of the said House in Writing, and delivered at the public Office of the said Governor and Company, shall be deemed and adjudged to be a sufficient Notice.

Interpretation  
Clause.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Term "Bank Notes" used in this Act shall extend and apply to all Bills or Notes for the Payment of Money to the Bearer on Demand other than Bills or Notes of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*; and that the Term "Bank of *England* Notes" shall extend and apply to the Promissory Notes of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* payable to Bearer on Demand; and that the Term "Banker" shall extend and apply to all Corporations, Societies, Partnerships, and Persons, and every individual Person carrying on the Business of Banking, whether by the Issue of Bank Notes or otherwise, except only the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*; and that the Word "Person" used in this Act shall include Corporations; and that the Singular Number in this Act shall include

include the Plural Number, and the Plural Number the Singular, except where there is any thing in the Context repugnant to such Construction; and that the Masculine Gender in this Act shall include the Feminine, except where there is any thing in the Context repugnant to such Construction.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament. Act may be amended. •

## SCHEDULES to which the Act refers.

### SCHEDULE (A.)

#### BANK OF ENGLAND.

An Account pursuant to the Act 7 & 8 Vict. Cap. for the Week ending  
on the Day of .

#### *Issue Department.*

<p>Notes issued - - - £</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: right;">£</p>	<p>Government Debt - - - £</p> <p>Other Securities - - -</p> <p>Gold Coin and Bullion - - -</p> <p>Silver Bullion - - -</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: right;">£</p>
---	---

Dated the Day of 18 . Cashier.

#### *Banking Department.*

<p>Proprietors Capital - - - £</p> <p>Rest - - -</p> <p>Public Deposits (to include Exchequer, Saving Banks, Commissioners of National Debt, and Dividend Ac- counts) - - -</p> <p>Other Deposits - - -</p> <p>Seven Day and other Bills - - -</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: right;">£</p>	<p>Government Securities (in- cluding Dead Weight An- nuity) - - - £</p> <p>Other Securities - - -</p> <p>Notes - - -</p> <p>Gold and Silver Coin - - -</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: right;">£</p>
--	---

Dated the Day of 18 . Cashier.

# SCHEDULE (B.)

Name and Title as set forth in the Licence - } **Bank.**  
 Name of the Firm - } **Firm.**  
 Insert Head Office, or principal Place of Issue - } **Place.**

An Account pursuant to the Act 7 & 8 Vict. Cap. of the Notes of the said Bank in circulation during the Week ending Saturday the Day of 18

Monday -  
 Tuesday -  
 Wednesday -  
 Thursday -  
 Friday -  
 Saturday -

Average of the Week

[To be annexed to this Account at the End of each Period of Four Weeks.]

Amount of Notes authorized by Law -  
 Average Amount in circulation during the Four Weeks ending as above

I, being [the Banker, Chief Cashier, Managing Director, or Partner of the Bank, as the Case may be], do hereby certify That the above is a true Account of the Notes of the said Bank in circulation during the Week above written.

(Signed)  
 Dated the Day of 18

SCHEDULE (C.)  
 Banks which have consented to issue their own Bank Notes, under certain Agreements with the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

W  
 J. M. Head

J. M. Head and Co.

Henty, Upperton, and Olliver.

Thomas Kinnerly and Sons.

R. J. Lambton and Co.

Liverpool Commercial Banking Company.

Liverpool Union Bank.

Liverpool Borough Bank.

Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company.

Manchester and Salford Banking Company.

Monmouth and Glamorgan Banking Company.

Moss and Company.

Mangles, Brothers.

Newcastle Commercial Banking Company.

Newcastle-on-Tyne Joint Stock Banking Company.

North of England Joint Stock Banking Company.

Northumberland and Durham District Bank.

Portsmouth and South Hants Bank Company.

T. and R. Raikes and Co.

Robinson and Brodhurst.

Sheffield Union Bank.

John Stovell.

Sunderland Joint Stock Banking Company.

Tugwell and Co.

Union Bank of Manchester.

Vivian, Knap, and Co.

Watts, Whiteway, and Co.

J. and J. C. Wright and Co.

Webb, Holbrook, and Spencer.

### CAP. XXXIII.

**An Act for facilitating the Collection of County Rates, and for relieving High Constables from Attendance at Quarter Sessions in certain Cases, and from certain other Duties.**

‘ WHEREAS the Constitution of Parishes and Unions of Parishes, and of the Laws for the Relief of the Poor, with the Appointment of Treasurers, by such Parishes, affords great facilities for the Collection of County Rates, Hundred Rates, and Rates authorized to be levied in such Parishes, and it is expedient to relieve High Constables of collecting and paying to the Treasurers of their several Counties the Rates, and from attending at the Quarter Sessions, and from the performance of certain other Duties at present by Law imposed on them: Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and

Justices of the Peace shall send Precepts directly to Guardians of Unions for the Payment of County Rates, &c.

Guardians to pay such Rates.

County Treasurer to receive the same.

and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the First Day of *October* in this present Year, so soon as any Vacancy occurs in the Office of High Constable of any Hundred, by the Expiration of his Appointment or otherwise, then, as often as the Justices of the Peace within the respective Limits of their Commissions in *England* have made a County Rate or a Police Rate, or any other Rate which may by Law be raised in like Manner as County Rates, or any Two or more such Rates, such Justices assembled at their General or Quarter Sessions, or at any Adjournment thereof, shall order Precepts in the Form shown in the Schedule annexed to this Act, or as near thereto as may be, to be issued to the Guardians of every Union of Parishes, of which Union any Parish is situate within such Limits, stating the Sum or Sums assessed and charged for each such Rate on each Parish in the Union, the whole of which Parish is situate within such Limits, and to the Guardians of every single Parish situate within such Limits, stating the Sum or Sums assessed and charged on such Parish for each such Rate, and requiring the Guardians of such Union or Parish respectively, within such Time as may be limited in such Precepts, to cause the aggregate of the said several Sums so stated to be paid by them, out of the Monies held by them on behalf of each such Parish, to the Treasurer of the County or Place for which such Justices act, and may cause such Precepts to be sent by Post, or otherwise, to such Guardians; and such Precepts shall have force in every such Union so far as concerns such Parishes as are within the Limits of the Commission of the said Justices, notwithstanding that the Place of meeting of such Guardians may not be situated within such Limits, and without being endorsed with the Signature of any Justice of the Peace having ordinary Jurisdiction in the Place of meeting of the Guardians; and such Guardians shall raise the Monies required by such Precepts to be paid in like Manner as the Money required by such Guardians for the Relief of the Poor, and shall pay such Monies at the Time limited and in the Manner prescribed by such Precepts; and if the Treasurer of such Guardians, or any Person on his or their Behalf, tender to the Treasurer of the County or Place for which such Justices act the aggregate of the said several Sums, or if he so tender the whole Sum assessed on any such Parish or Parishes in respect of any such Rate or Rates, together with a Copy of such Precept in which are specified the Parish or Parishes, and the Rate or Rates, in respect of which the same is so tendered, the Treasurer of the County shall receive the Sum so tendered, notwithstanding that the Sums required to be paid on behalf of other of such Parishes or of other of such Rates be not then tendered; and shall give a Receipt for the Sum or Sums received by him accordingly, but he shall not receive any Sum on behalf of any such Parish less than the whole of the Sum assessed and charged thereon in respect of one such Rate; and the Receipt of the Treasurer of such County or Place shall be a good Discharge for



for the Payment of the Sums specified in any such Precept or of any of them.

II. And be it enacted, That in case Guardians do not pay within the Time limited in such Precept the Sum or Sums of Money therein required to be paid on behalf of any Parish, the said Justices assembled as aforesaid may cause to be issued and sent, by Post or otherwise, to the Overseers of the Poor of such Parish, or to the Petty Constable or Peace Officer, or other Person or Persons empowered in any Place to rate and levy the Monies assessed as such County, Police, or other Rate, Warrants to collect and pay to the Treasurer of the County or Place in which such Justices act, within a Time to be named and limited in such Warrants, the Rate or Rates charged on such Parish or Place respectively, together with an Addition to such Rate or Rates in the Proportion of One Shilling to every Ten; and such additional Sum shall be applied and disposed of in like Manner as the County Rate; and such Overseers of the Poor, Petty Constables, Peace Officers, or other Persons may reimburse themselves, as well for such additional Sums as for the original Amount of Rate or Rates, out of the Monies which they are respectively empowered to rate and levy for the Purpose of such County, Police, or other Rate, but shall not receive or take from the County Rate, or any other Rate, any Allowance or Compensation for their Trouble or Expences incurred in collecting, levying, or paying such County, Police, or other Rate.

If the Guardians fail to pay such Rates, the Justices may issue Warrants to the Overseers of Parishes, &c. to pay the same.

III. And be it enacted, That if any Overseer, Petty Constable, Peace Officer, or other Person as aforesaid refuse, make default, or neglect to pay to the Treasurer of the County or Place, within the Time limited as aforesaid, the Sum or Sums of Money specified in the said Warrants, and if the Clerk of the Peace or Treasurer of the County or Place make complaint thereof, then any Justice of the Peace of such County or Place may by Warrant under his Hand levy the same by Distress and Sale of the Goods of the Offender; and the Justices assembled as aforesaid may pay to any Clerk, Constable, Messenger, or other Person who may have been employed in making such Complaint, or in obtaining, drawing, or executing such Warrant, such reasonable Compensation out of the County Stock as to the said Justices may seem fit.

If the Overseers, &c. fail to pay, the Justices may levy the Rate by Distress and Sale.

IV. And be it enacted, That in every Case where any Parish comprised in an Union has, on or before the Day on which any Precept as aforesaid should be obeyed, contributed Money sufficient to enable the Guardians of the Union to pay any Sum or Sums required by such Precept in respect of such Parish, as well as to provide for the immediate Relief of the Poor of such Parish, and to satisfy all other Obligations of the said Guardians in respect of such Parish in force on that Day, and where, through the Default of any other Parish or Parishes in the same Union in contributing Money to such Guardians, or through the Neglect of such Guardians to demand sufficient Contributions from any other Parish or Parishes in the same Union, the said

Parishes not in arrear with Contributions to be reimbursed by those which are in arrear.

Guardians have applied the Money of such first-mentioned Parish to the Use of such other Parish or Parishes, and are thereby rendered unable to pay any Money so required by such Precept on behalf of such first-mentioned Parish, and such Parish is by reason thereof compelled to pay the additional Sum of One Shilling in every Ten as herein-before provided; in every such Case the Guardians of the Union shall reimburse such first-mentioned Parish such additional Sum, and all Costs incurred by reason of the Premises; but of the Monies of such other Parish or Parishes which may next thereafter come into the Hands of such Guardians; and in case more than One Parish be in default as aforesaid the said Guardians shall charge such additional Sum and Costs to every such Parish, in proportion to the Amount of the Deficiency of the Contribution of each Parish respectively on the Day on which the said Precept should have been obeyed.

Justices may issue Precepts to the Overseers of Parishes, &c. not comprised in Unions, or only partly within the Jurisdiction of the Justices, without the Intervention of the High Constable.

V. And be it enacted, That in the Case of every Parish not comprised within any Union, and in which the Laws for the Relief of the Poor are not administered by a Board of Guardians; and in the Case of every Parish comprised in a Union the Guardians of which are not empowered to relieve the Poor; and in the Case of any Parish comprised within a Union, or in which the Laws for the Relief of the Poor are administered by a Board of Guardians, of which Parish a Part only is situated within the Limits of the Commission of any Justices, for which Part no separate Rate is levied for the Relief of the Poor; and in the Case of every Place not maintaining its own Poor, but liable to the Payment of County, Police, or other Rates as aforesaid; the Justices assembled as aforesaid may, as soon as any Vacancy occurs in the Office of High Constable as aforesaid, issue their Warrant to the Overseers, Petty Constables, Peace Officers, or other Persons empowered by Law to rate and levy County, Police, or other Rates in such Parish, Part of a Parish, or Place, to pay to the County Treasurer, or to transmit to him in such Manner as the said Justices may from Time to Time direct, within a Time limited in such Warrant, the County Rate, Police Rate, or other Rate or Rates as aforesaid charged on them; without the Agency or Intervention of any High Constable; and such Justices may cause such Warrant to be sent by Post or otherwise; and in case the said Overseers, Petty Constable, Peace Officer, or other Person refuse or neglect to pay any such Rate within the Time limited in such Warrant, the same Remedy may be had against them as now by Law exists against Overseers neglecting to pay on the Warrant of the High Constable.

Delivery of Precepts, &c. by Post, and Evidence thereof.

VI. And be it enacted, That whenever Precepts or Warrants as provided by this Act are to be sent by Post, the Clerk of the Peace shall send every such Precept or Warrant by Post as a registered Letter, according to the Regulations of the Postmaster General in force for the Time being in that Behalf; and every Precept or Warrant delivered or tendered as a registered Letter at the Address of the Person to whom it is addressed, whether a Receipt be given for the same or not, shall be deemed to have been

been served on the Person to whom the same was so delivered or tendered; and if delivered or tendered to the Clerk or other like Officer acting for any Guardians, shall be deemed to have been served on the whole of such Guardians; and if delivered or tendered to any One Overseer of a Parish, shall be deemed to have been served on the whole of the Overseers of such Parish.

VII. And whereas it is expedient to relieve High Constables from the Duty of serving Notices of the holding of Special Sessions on the Justices of the Peace of the Division of Special Sessions personally; be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, in all Cases in which Special Sessions are required to be holden for any Division of any County or Place, if Notice of the intended holding of such Special Sessions be signed by any One Justice of the Peace usually acting within such Division, and if a Copy of such Notice be sent by Post a reasonable Time before the Day on which such Sessions are to be holden, addressed to each Justice of the Peace resident and usually acting within such Division at his Residence in such Division, such Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given to or served on each such Justice of the Peace, any Law or Custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

Where Special Sessions are required to be holden Notice of the same to be sent to each Justice.

VIII. And whereas it is expedient to relieve High Constables in certain Cases, from the Duty of attending at the Court of Quarter Sessions; be it enacted, That where High Constables have heretofore been usually appointed at Courts of Quarter Sessions the High Constables of such Places shall hereafter be appointed by such Justices as may be present at the Special Sessions of their Division held for the Purpose of hearing Appeals against the Rates of the several Parishes in such Division, or at any Adjournment thereof, but if the Hundred or other like Division of the County for which any High Constable is to be appointed be not included within the Limits of any One Division of the County for which such Special Sessions are held, then the Justices of the Peace for the County assembled at General or Quarter Sessions, or any Adjournment thereof may from Time to Time determine the Division of the Special Sessions at which such High Constable is to be appointed, and shall cause Notice of such Determination to be sent by Post, or otherwise, to the High Constable for the Time being of such Hundred or other like Division; and every High Constable, whether appointed at a Special Sessions, or at an Adjournment thereof, or at a Court Leet, or any other Special Court, shall, if present at the Time of his being appointed, then and there take his Oath for the due Execution of his Office, and if otherwise, he shall forthwith, on the Receipt of his Appointment, go before the next or some other Justice of the Peace for the County in which he resides, and then and there take his said Oath of Office, and he shall not, in virtue of his Office of High Constable, be required to take any other Oath than the said Oath for the due Execution of his Office.

High Constables now appointed at Quarter Sessions to be appointed at Special Sessions.

High Constables to take only the Oath for due Execution of their Office.

IX. And be it enacted, That in the Construction of this Act the Word "Parish" shall be construed to include any Township,

Construction of the Words "Parish,"

"Union,"  
"Guardians."

Township, Vill, or Place maintaining its own Poor, whether parochial or extra-parochial, or any Part of a Parish, Township, Vill, or other Place for which a separate Poor Rate may be made; the Word "Union" shall be construed to mean and include any Number of Parishes united under the Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, "for the Amendment and better Administration of the Laws relating to the Poor in *England*," or under an Act passed in the Twenty-second Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, "for the better Relief and Employment of the Poor," or under any local Act; and the Word "Guardians" shall mean and include any Board of Guardians acting under the Provisions of the said Act passed in the Fifth Year of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, and empowered to relieve the Poor of any Parish or Union, and the Visitors, Guardians, Directors, Managers, Acting Guardians, Vestrymen, or other Officers in a Union appointed to act in the ordering of Relief of the Poor from the Poor Rate under any general or local Act of Parliament; and the Word "Hundred" shall mean and include any Hundred, Wapentake, Ward, or other District in the Nature of a Hundred, by whatever Name denominated.

### SCHEDULE to which this Act refers.

#### *Form of Precept.*

County of            } To the Guardians of the  
to wit.            } Union.

THESE are to require you, the Guardians of the Union, from and out of the Monies paid into the Hands of the Treasurer of your Union for the Uses and Purposes of the said Union, to pay or cause to be paid, on or before the Day of                           into the Hands of *A. B.*, Treasurer of the said County, appointed to receive the same, the Sum of                           being the Amount of the several and respective Sums of Money hereunder set down and expressed opposite to and against the Names of the several Parishes, Townships, or Places comprised within your said Union, the said several Sums being respectively charged and assessed thereon as the Proportion of the several Parishes, Townships, or Places towards the general County Rate, at                           in the Pound, made at the last Quarter Sessions [*or General Sessions*] of the Peace held at                           in and for the said County [and towards a Police Rate, at                           in the Pound, made at the same Time and Place].

[*Signature of the Clerk of the Peace.*]

Names of Parishes.	County Rate, at in the Pound.	Police Rate, at in the Pound.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.

CAP. XXXIV.

An Act to amend and continue until the First Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, the Law with respect to Prisons and Prison Discipline in *Scotland*. [19th July 1844.]

‘ **WHEREAS** an Act was passed in the Third Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to improve Prisons and Prison Discipline in Scotland*, and another Act was passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better regulating the Number of Prisoners admitted to the General Prison at Perth*: And whereas it is expedient to make further Provision for the Improvement of Prisons and Prison Discipline in *Scotland*:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the Commencement of this Act the last-recited Act shall be repealed. 2 & 3 Vict. c. 42  
5 & 6 Vict. c. 67.  
Last-recited Act repealed.

II. And be it enacted, That so much of the first-recited Act as provides that all the Expences of the General Board of Directors of Prisons in *Scotland* (excepting the Salary of the Secretary) shall be defrayed by Assessment upon the Counties of *Scotland*, and Burghs situated therein, shall from and after the Commencement of this Act be repealed. Part of first-recited Act repealed.

III. And be it enacted, That after the present Sheriffs of the Counties of *Edinburgh* and *Perth* (who have been appointed Members of the General Board of Directors of Prisons in *Scotland* by Her Majesty) shall respectively cease to hold their said Offices, the Sheriff of the County of *Edinburgh* for the Time being and the Sheriff of the County of *Perth* for the Time being shall be Members of the said General Board, in addition to those named or referred to in the first-recited Act; and that of the Fourteen Persons other than those referred to by their official Titles in the first-recited Act, whom Her Majesty is empowered to appoint as Members of the said General Board, Sheriffs of Edinburgh and Perth to be Members of the General Board.

Three



Three only shall necessarily be Persons holding or who shall have held the Office of Sheriff Depute, instead of Five, as required by the first-recited Act.

General Board  
empowered to  
classify Pri-  
soners.

IV. And whereas Doubts exist as to the Classification of certain Classes of Prisoners as Civil or Criminal Prisoners, and as to the Classification and Modification of the Discipline and Treatment of Criminal Prisoners, under the Provisions of the first-recited Act, and it is expedient that such Doubts be removed; be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall be in the Power of the said General Board from Time to Time to direct the Classification of all Prisoners as Civil or Criminal Prisoners, in so far as may regard their Discipline and Treatment in Prison, and to direct the Classification of Criminal Prisoners with reference to Age, Strength, Conduct, or other Circumstances, and to modify the Discipline and Treatment in regard to Separation or otherwise of any such Prisoners or Classes of Prisoners: Provided always, that a Copy of the Regulations of the General Board for these Purposes shall be transmitted to One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, who shall have Power to rescind or amend the same in such Manner as to him shall seem fit.

General Board  
may issue De-  
clarations as to  
the General  
Prison being  
open for Re-  
ception of Pri-  
soners of certain  
Descriptions.

V. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said General Board from Time to Time, by any Writing under the Hands of Five or more of them, which shall be published in the *Edinburgh Gazette*, and in such other Manner as they shall think proper, to make Regulations for specifying what Description of Prisoners shall be received into the said General Prison, having regard therein to the Principle, so far as the same shall be compatible with the Discipline and due Management of the said General Prison, that, all other things being the same, those Prisoners whose Sentences of Imprisonment have the longest Time to run shall be preferably received into the Prison, and that no Prisoner shall be received therein the Expiration of whose Sentence shall occur within Six Months from the Date of his being so received, and to order and cause to be removed to the said General Prison all or any Prisoners falling within the Description specified in such Regulations, but so as in no ways to overcrowd the said General Prison: Provided always, that a Copy of all such Regulations shall be transmitted to One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, who shall have Power to rescind or amend the same in such Manner as to him shall seem fit.

None but such  
Prisoners to be  
sent to the  
General Prison.

VI. And be it enacted, That while any such Regulations shall be in force it shall not be lawful for any Criminal Court to insert in any Sentence of Imprisonment an Order that any Prisoner not within such Specification shall be conveyed to be confined in the said General Prison, or to order such Prisoner to be conveyed to or confined in the said General Prison; and any Sentence containing any such Order shall be effectual only to the Extent of authorizing the Confinement of the Prisoner in the Prison in which he would have been legally confined if

no

no such Order had been inserted in the Sentence of Imprisonment.

VII. And be it enacted, That nothing contained in the first-recited Act, or this Act shall be taken to preclude any Criminal Court of competent Jurisdiction from sentencing to Imprisonment for One Year or upwards, in any lawful Prison other than the said General Prison, any Prisoner for whose Crime such Imprisonment shall be a suitable Punishment, and who, according to the Regulations of the said General Board, cannot be at that Time received into the said General Prison.

Prisoners for a Year may be sentenced to another Prison.

VIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said General Board, at any Time or Times when they may deem it necessary for the proper Accommodation of Prisoners in the said General Prison, to order and cause to be removed from the said General Prison to the several Local Prisons from which they may have been removed such Number of Prisoners as to the said General Board shall appear to be expedient; and such Removal shall be made under similar Regulations and conducted in the same Manner in which the Removal of Prisoners before the Expiration of their Sentences from the said General Prison to the Prison nearest their Residence, or in the County where their Crimes may have been committed, is by the first-recited Act directed to be made.

General Board may remove Prisoners from the General Prison to the Local Prison from which they have been removed.

IX. And be it declared and enacted, That all Removals of Prisoners made by Order of the said General Board, and also by Order of any Criminal Court, directing any Prisoner to be conveyed from the said General Prison to any Local Prison, or from any Local Prison to the said General Prison, or from any one Prison to any other Prison, may be carried into effect by means of Prison Officers, or by means of Constables or other Criminal Officers.

Removals by Prison Officers.

X. And be it enacted, That when any Criminal shall have been sentenced to Imprisonment for any Period not less than Six Months, the Clerk of the High Court of Justiciary, if such Sentence shall have been pronounced by the said High Court, or the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Justiciary, if such Sentence shall have been pronounced by the Circuit Court of Justiciary, or the Sheriff Clerk of the Sheriffdom, if such Sentence shall have been pronounced by the Sheriff Court, shall, within Eight Days after such Sentence shall have been pronounced, make a Return thereof to the Secretary of the General Board of Directors of Prisons in Scotland, which Return shall be in the Form of the Schedule hereto annexed.

Return of Sentences of Imprisonment to be transmitted to the General Board.

XI. And be it enacted, That Sheriffs within their respective Sheriffdoms shall have Power, upon summary Application by the Prison Board of the County, accompanied by proper and satisfactory Medical Certificates, to authorize the Removal of any Civil Prisoner or any Criminal Prisoner undergoing Sentence of Imprisonment who may be afflicted with any contagious or infectious Disease, or any Disease which threatens immediate Danger to Life, and cannot be treated in Prison, from any Prison within the County to any Hospital or other proper Place.

Sheriffs may authorize the Removal of sick Prisoners.

Place within the same, or to any Hospital near the same, for such Period, and under such Precautions for the safe and proper Custody of the Prisoner, and of his Re-imprisonment, as they may direct.

Certain Provisions in first-recited Act extended to Insane or Lunatic Prisoners.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Provisions made in the first-recited Act relative to the proper Custody, Treatment, and Maintenance of certain Insane or Lunatic Prisoners in a Lunatic Asylum or otherwise, and the Reservation of all competent Right of Relief of the Expences thereby incurred, shall be extended to all Insane or Lunatic Prisoners; and the Provisions made in the first-recited Act and this Act relative to the Removal of such Prisoners to a Lunatic Asylum may be carried into effect either by the said General Board, or by any County Prison Board acting under the Authority of the said General Board; and the said General Board shall also have Power to order and cause to be removed to the General Prison any Insane or Lunatic Prisoners from any Lunatic Asylum in which they may have been or may be placed under the Provisions of the first-recited Act or this Act, or from any Local Prison: Provided always, that the Insanity or Lunacy of every such Prisoner, if not previously ascertained in a Court of Law, shall be certified by the Certificates on Soul and Conscience of Two or more Medical Men, being Physicians or Surgeons, who have personally visited and carefully examined the Prisoner.

Sheriffs may dispose of Applications for Aliment and Liberation of Civil Prisoners.

XIII. And be it declared and enacted, That Sheriffs within their respective Sheriffdoms shall have the like Powers and Jurisdictions as have been possessed by Magistrates of Royal Burghs, within their respective Burghs, with respect to Applications and Proceedings for Aliment and for Liberation of Civil Prisoners.

Penalty for introducing prohibited Articles into Prisons.

XIV. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall carry or bring, or attempt or endeavour, by throwing over the Walls or any other Means, to introduce into any Prison in *Scotland* any Letters, Tobacco, Spirits, or other Articles not allowed by the Rules of such Prison, it shall be lawful for any Person to apprehend such Offender, and to carry him or her before the Sheriff or the Sheriff Substitute of the County, or any Two Justices of the Peace of the County, who are hereby empowered to hear and determine such Offence in a summary Way; and if the Person complained of shall be lawfully convicted of such Offence, the Sheriff, Sheriff Substitute, or Justices shall forthwith commit such Offender to the Common Gaol or House of Correction, there to be kept, with or without hard Labour, for any Time not exceeding One Calendar Month, unless such Offender shall immediately pay down such Sum of Money, not exceeding Five Pounds nor less than Forty Shillings, as such Sheriff, Sheriff Substitute, or Justices shall impose; and such Fine shall be applied towards the Expence of such Prosecution, and the Surplus, if any, towards the Maintenance of such Prison.

Orkney and Zetland separate Counties for the Purposes of Prisons.

XV. And be it enacted, That *Orkney* and *Zetland*, with their respective Dependencies, shall be taken to be separate Counties for the Purposes of the first-recited Act and this Act;

and the said General Board shall be empowered to make such Division of the Assessments imposed under the first-recited Act on the said County, and of the Scale of Proportions of Assessment falling on *Orkney* and *Zetland*, and of the Number of Members of the County Prison Board thereof, and to adopt such other Measures as they shall deem just and necessary to carry this Enactment into effect; and that the Property belonging to the Crown in *Orkney* shall be assessed in like manner as the Property belonging to other Proprietors in the Landward Part of the said County is assessed for the Purposes of the said first-recited Act and this Act.

XVI. And be it enacted, That Resolutions to form Unions, for the Purpose of erecting and maintaining Local Prisons for the joint Use of Two or more Counties, may be entered into by the Commissioners of Supply of such Counties and the Magistrates of the Burghs in the said Counties, either at their respective Meetings to elect Members of their several County Boards in *April* annually, or at any other Meeting between the Day of the annual Meeting and the Thirtieth Day of *November* in any Year; and any such Resolutions may be carried into effect by such Committees as may be agreed upon; and in any Case where it shall appear to the General Board to be proper, such Unions may be formed for the Purpose of erecting and maintaining a Prison for the Custody of all Kinds of Prisoners; and when any such Union shall be formed it shall be lawful for the Sheriffs and other Magistrates of the Counties forming the same to exercise the same Jurisdiction with respect to such common Prison, and the Removal of Prisoners to and from the same, as if it were locally situated within the Limits of their respective Jurisdictions.

Union of  
Counties.

XVII. And be it enacted, That the first Meeting of any County Prison Board after the annual Appointment of Members may, instead of being held on the Third *Wednesday* of *May*, as provided by the first-recited Act, be held on the Day on which the Meeting of Commissioners of Supply of such County, usually holden on the Thirtieth Day of *April* in each Year, is held, provided that Notice of such Meeting of such County Board shall have been given according to the Provisions of the said first-recited Act, and such Meeting may be adjourned to a future Day, if necessary; and at such first Meeting the Sheriff of such County, or in his Absence the Sheriff Substitute acting at the Place where the Meeting is held, shall preside until a Chairman and Convenor shall be elected, and in case of Equality of Votes previous to such Election shall have a double or casting Vote; and the said Commissioners of Supply, and the Magistrates and Councils of Burghs authorized to appoint Members of County Boards, shall severally have Power from Time to Time to supply any Vacancies which may occur in their Appointment of Persons to form a County Board; and it shall be lawful to County Boards from Time to Time to supply any Vacancy which may occur in the Office of their Chairman and Convenor; and it shall not be held to invalidate the Acts of any County Board that

Meetings of  
County Prison  
Boards.

Vacancies may  
be supplied in  
County Boards.



that any Commissioners of Supply or Magistrates of Burghs have failed duly to appoint the several Numbers of Persons authorized to be appointed by them as Members of County Boards, but that each County Board may act if Three Members thereof shall assemble: Provided always, that in case of Failure as aforesaid, the General Board may authorize such Commissioners of Supply or Magistrates to do what may seem to the General Board to be expedient for the due Execution of the Purposes of the first-recited Act and this Act.

County Boards may dismiss Officers, and establish a Retiring Fund.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That the County Prison Boards shall have the Power of dismissing at pleasure all Officers of Prisons and other Persons appointed by them, and shall also have Power, subject to the Approval of the General Board, to make Rules for setting apart a Portion of the Salaries or Wages of their Officers towards establishing a Fund for granting Allowances to discharged or retired Officers.

County Boards may hold Property, &c.

XIX. And be it declared and enacted, That the several County Prison Boards may acquire and hold heritable and moveable Property, Monies, Goods, and Effects; and all Titles, Securities, and Investments, and Evidences taken for the same, may be taken to the said Boards by the Name and Description of the Prison Board of the County wherein the same shall be established, without further Description; and all such Property, Monies, Goods, and Effects which shall have been or may be so taken and vested shall be deemed to be held for the Use of such Boards for the Time being, and shall pass and be transmitted to such Boards for the Time being, without the Necessity of any Conveyance or Assignment from one Board to another; and the said County Prison Boards may also, for all Purposes of civil or criminal Action or Diligence, or Reference or Arbitration, institute, defend, or enter into civil or criminal Proceedings in the Name of such Board or of their Clerk for the Time being; and no such Proceedings shall discontinue or abate by any Vacancy in any of the said Offices, but may be proceeded in to all Intents and Purposes in the Name of the Board or Clerk for the Time being; and no Judge or Sheriff or Sheriff Substitute shall be disqualified from acting as such in any such civil or criminal Proceedings by reason of being a Member of such Board.

County Boards may give up Parts of Prison Grounds or Buildings for Court Rooms.

XX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for County Prison Boards, with the Approbation of the said General Board, to give up or dispose of any Part of the Ground or Buildings belonging to them which may not be required for their Prisons, for the Purpose of providing Accommodation for Courts of Justice.

Table of Assessment on Population and Crime may be altered, and last Census used.

XXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said General Board to alter, as they shall think just, the Scale of Proportions of Assessment on the several Counties, for the Purpose of converting the Buildings at *Perth* into a General Prison, and of furnishing and completing the same, framed by them in Terms of the first-recited Act, according to a combined Estimate of the Amount of Population and Crime in such Counties, and from Time to Time frame a new Scale or Scales of Proportions



of the said Assessment on similar Principles, having regard to the then last general Account of the Population taken by Authority of Parliament, and the more recent Materials for estimating Orines; and also to apportion and divide the whole Sum to be assessed upon each County, including the Burghs therein, in pursuance of the first-recited Act and this Act, according to the relative Population of such Burghs, and the Landward Part of such Counties respectively, as determined by such general Account of the Population, or by any Agreements made in pursuance of the first-recited Act or this Act.

XXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be in the Power of the Commissioners of Supply of each County, or of each County Prison Board, with the Approbation in the latter Case of the General Board, to agree that the Estimate of the Population of any Burgh within such County shall, for the Purposes of Assessment under the first-recited Act and this Act, be diminished by deducting therefrom such Amount as to the said Commissioners of Supply or County Prison Board may seem expedient; and in case of any such Agreement being made by the Commissioners of Supply, the Amount so deducted from the Estimate of the Population of any Burgh shall be added, for the Purposes aforesaid, to the Estimate of the Population of the Landward Part of such County.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That the Magistrates and Town Councils of Burghs authorized to choose Members of County Prison Boards may consent to an additional Assessment for building, altering, and repairing Local Prisons, either at their annual Meeting in April for the Purpose of choosing such Members, or at any Meeting to be holden between the annual Meeting and the Thirtieth Day of November in any Year.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That in case any additional Assessment for building, altering, and repairing Local Prisons in any County shall be consented to by the Commissioners of Supply of such County on behalf of the Landward Part thereof, or by the Magistrates and Town Councils of Burghs situated therein entitled to choose Members of the County Prison Board on behalf of their respective Burghs, and it shall appear that the Persons on whose Behalf such Consent has been given shall have contributed or been liable to contribute not less than Three Fourths of the Assessments imposed on such several Counties and Burghs situated therein under the first-recited Act and this Act in the preceding Year, it shall be in the Power of the said General Board, if they shall think fit, to apportion and divide such additional Assessment so consented to on behalf of the Persons contributing Three Fourths of the Assessments as aforesaid, in like Manner and as effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, as if the same had been duly consented to by the Commissioners of Supply of such County and the Magistrates and Town Councils of all the Burghs situated therein entitled to choose Members of the County Prison Boards.

XXV. And be it enacted, That County Prison Boards may from Year to Year fix the Amount of Assessment upon the

Power to reduce Estimate of Population in Burghs.

Burghs may consent to additional Assessment at other Meetings than in April.

General Board may apportion additional Assessment consented to by Three Fourths.

County Boards may determine current Ex.

pences at other Meetings than in September.

several Counties and Burghs situated therein, to defray the Expence of removing Prisoners from one Local Prison to another, the Expence of the Aliment of Prisoners in the County Prison, and generally the current Expences of such Prisons, at any Meeting to be held for that Purpose in the Month of *April* or of *May* annually, if they shall think proper so to do, instead of in the Month of *September* annually, as required by the first-recited Act.

Prolongation of Time for Repayment of additional Assessments.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which an additional Assessment for building, altering, or repairing Local Prisons in any County shall have been consented to and assessed under the Provisions of the first-recited Act, it shall be competent for the Commissioners of Supply of such County and the Magistrates of the several Burghs therein entitled to choose Members of County Boards, with Consent of the said General Board, to alter the Distribution of such Assessment, so as to distribute the same over a greater Number of Years, but not exceeding those which may have to elapse before the Expiration of the first-recited Act as extended by this Act; and in every Case in which an additional Assessment for building, altering, or repairing Local Prisons shall be consented to under the Provisions of the first-recited Act and this Act, it shall be competent for the said General Board, with Concurrence of the Parties consenting to such Assessment, to distribute the same over any Number of Years that shall be agreed upon, not exceeding those which may have to elapse before the Expiration of the first-recited Act as extended by this Act.

New Valuations to be made when deemed necessary by Commissioners of Supply.

XXVII. ‘ And whereas by the first-recited Act Power was given to the Commissioners of Supply of any County to assess the Sums annually apportioned on the Landward Part of such County, according to the real annual Value of the whole Lands and other Subjects there specified, or in any other Manner in use in such County, for any general Assessment therein for any public Purpose, and it was provided that any Valuation required to be made in order to such Assessment should from Time to Time, at Intervals of not less than Three Years, be made by and under the Direction and at the Expence of such Commissioners: And whereas such frequent Revaluations of whole Counties will be attended with much Expence, and may be unnecessary;’ be it enacted, That in future it shall not be compulsory on the Commissioners of Supply to make fresh Valuations at Intervals of not less than Three Years, but that the Commissioners of Supply shall at Intervals of not less than Three Years take into consideration the Valuation then last made, and any Objections that may be stated thereto, and it shall be competent for the said Commissioners of Supply, at such Intervals and as often as they shall deem necessary, to cause a new Valuation to be made, either of the whole County, or of any Part or Parts thereof, or to cause the last Valuation to be corrected in any Particulars in which it shall be found to be erroneous or defective.

XXVIII. And

**XXVIII.** And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Supply of any County to exempt from the annual Assessment to be levied from the Landward Part of such County all and every Property the annual Value of which shall not exceed Two Pounds Sterling, provided the Proprietor of such Property shall not be possessed of Property exceeding the annual Value of Two Pounds in the whole within the Landward Part of such County liable to be assessed for such annual Assessment.

Property under 2l. may be exempted from annual Assessment.

**XXIX.** ‘ And whereas Doubts are entertained as to the Interpretation of the Expression “Property” in Burghs, in the Construction of the first-recited Act;’ be it declared and enacted, That in the Construction of the said Act “Property” in Burghs shall extend to and include Houses, Shops, Warehouses, Mills, Manufactories, Cellars, Canals, Railways, Gardens, Yards, and all Lands, Buildings, and Pertinents thereof.

Interpretation of “Property” in Burghs.

**XXX.** And be it enacted, That the first-recited Act as amended by this Act shall continue in force until the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament.

Further Continuance of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 42.

**XXXI.** Provided always, and be it enacted, That the Assessment not exceeding Two thousand Pounds in any one Year, for the Purpose of raising the Sum of Twenty thousand Pounds mentioned in the said first-recited Act to be paid by the different Counties of *Scotland* and Burghs situated therein, shall not, from and after the Determination of the Assessment made for the current Year, exceed the Sum of One thousand two hundred Pounds in any succeeding Year during the Continuance of the said Act as extended by this Act.

Assessment for raising 20,000l. not to exceed 1,200l. in any One Year.

**XXXII.** And be it enacted, That this Act shall commence on the First Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, except in so far as herein otherwise directed, and shall continue in force for the Period during which the first-recited Act as amended by this Act shall be in force, and shall be taken to be Part thereof, and be construed in like Manner therewith, and shall be held to alter or repeal the same in so far as the same is at variance or inconsistent with the Provisions of this Act: Provided always, that all Assessments which shall have been made, or which according to the Provisions of the said recited Act should have been made, before the said First Day of *September* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, shall be levied and applied in the Manner and for the Purposes by the said Act directed.

This Act to be in force for same Time and to be construed with former Act.

**XXXIII.** And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed during this Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

SCHEDULE.

Name.	Sex.	Age.	Occupation.	Married or Unmarried.	Offence.	County where Offence committed.	Date of Offence.	No. of previous Convictions, and from what Courts.	Sentence.	Date of Sentence.

CAP. XXXV.

An Act to suspend until the Thirty-first Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five the making of Lists and the Ballots and Enrolments for the Militia of the United Kingdom. [19th *July* 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS it is expedient to suspend for a further Period the making of Lists and the Ballots and Enrolments for the Militia of the United Kingdom :’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all General and Subdivision Meetings relating to the Militia of the United Kingdom, and all Proceedings relating to the procuring any Returns or preparing or making out Lists of such Militia, or any Part thereof, or relating to the balloting for or enrolling any Militia Men or Substitutes, or supplying any Vacancies in such Militia, shall cease and remain suspended until the Thirty-first Day of *August* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty by any Order in Council to direct that any Proceedings shall be had at any Time before the Expiration of such Period as aforesaid, either for the giving of Notices and making Returns and preparing Lists, and also for the proceeding to ballot and enrol Men for the filling up Vacancies in the Militia of the United Kingdom or any Part thereof, as Her Majesty shall deem expedient ; and upon the issuing of any such Order all such Proceedings shall be had for carrying into execution all the Provisions of the Acts in force in *England, Scotland,*  
and

General and Subdivision Meetings relating to the Militia suspended.

Proceedings may be had during such Suspension by Order in Council.

and *Ireland* respectively relating to the giving Notices for and Returns for Lists, and for the balloting and enrolling of Men to supply any Vacancies in the Militia, and holding General and Subdivision Meetings for such Purpose, at such Times respectively as shall be expressed in any such Order in Council, or by any Directions given in pursuance thereof to Lord Lieutenants or Deputy Lieutenants acting for Lord Lieutenants of the several Counties, Shires, Ridings, Cities, and Places in *Great Britain*, or to the Governors and Deputy Governors of Counties and Places in *Ireland*, or to the Warden and Special Deputy Wardens of the Stannaries; and all the Provisions of the several Acts in force in *England*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland* respectively relating to the Militia and Corps of Miners in *Cornwall* and *Devon* shall, upon any such Order, and Direction given in pursuance thereof, become and be in full Force and be carried into execution at the Period specified in such Order or Direction as aforesaid, with all such Penalties and Forfeitures for any Neglect thereof, as fully as if such Periods had been fixed in the Acts relating to such Militia and Miners.

III. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be construed to extend to the Warden and Special Deputy Wardens of the Stannaries and Corps of Miners in *Cornwall* and *Devon*, as fully as if they were severally repeated in every Clause, Provision, Direction, and Authority therein contained.

Act to extend to Wardens of Stannaries and to Corps of Miners.

IV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

## CAP. XXXVI.

An Act to continue until the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, certain Acts for regulating Turnpike Roads in *Ireland*.

[19th *July* 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS certain Acts for making, amending, and  
 ‘ repairing the Turnpike Roads in *Ireland* were, by an  
 ‘ Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fourth  
 ‘ and Fifth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty,  
 ‘ amended and continued for a Time therein limited: And  
 ‘ whereas, under the Provisions of Two Acts passed respec-  
 ‘ tively in the Sessions of Parliament holden in the Fifth and  
 ‘ in the Fifth and Sixth Years of Her Majesty’s Reign, the  
 ‘ said Acts were further continued for a Time therein limited:  
 ‘ And whereas, under the Provisions of an Act of the last  
 ‘ Session of Parliament, the said Acts are further continued,  
 ‘ and will remain in force until the Thirty-first Day of *July*  
 ‘ in the present Year, or, if Parliament be then sitting, until  
 ‘ the End of the then Session of Parliament: And whereas  
 ‘ it is expedient that the several Acts for making, amend-  
 ‘ ing,



Acts for making  
or repairing  
Turnpike Roads  
in Ireland  
further con-  
tinued.

Local Turnpike  
Act, 3 G. 4.  
c. 108., not con-  
tinued by this  
Act, except, &c.

‘ ing, or repairing Turnpike Roads in *Ireland* should be further  
‘ continued:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Ex-  
cellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That any  
Act for making, amending, or repairing any Turnpike Road or  
Roads in *Ireland* (except as herein-after mentioned), which will  
expire on the said Thirty-first Day of *July* in the present Year,  
or at or before the End of the present or next ensuing Session  
of Parliament, shall be and the same is hereby continued, as  
amended by the said recited Act of the Fourth and Fifth Years  
of Her Majesty’s Reign, until the Thirty-first Day of *July* One  
thousand eight hundred and forty-five, or, if Parliament be then  
sitting, until the End of the then Session of Parliament.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein  
contained shall apply or extend to continue an Act passed in  
the Third Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth,  
intituled *An Act for more effectually repairing the Road leading  
from the City of Cork to the Town of Skibbereen in the County  
of Cork, and a Branch therefrom communicating with the Town  
of Kinsale in the said County*, except so far as the said Act  
repeals any former Act.

## CAP. XXXVII.

An Act to secure the Terms on which Grants are made  
by Her Majesty out of the Parliamentary Grant for  
the Education of the Poor; and to explain the Act of  
the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty,  
for the Conveyance of Sites for Schools.

[19th *July* 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS during several Years last past divers Sums of  
‘ Money have been granted by Parliament to Her Majesty,  
‘ to be applied for the Purpose of promoting the Education of  
‘ the Poor in *Great Britain*, and similar Grants may hereafter  
‘ be made: And whereas Her Majesty hath appointed a Com-  
‘ mittee of Her Council to receive Applications for Assistance  
‘ from such Grants, and to report thereon, and to advise Her as  
‘ to the Terms and Conditions upon which such Assistance shall  
‘ be granted, and many such Reports have been made, and  
‘ approved of by Her Majesty, and the Terms and Conditions  
‘ having been assented to by the Applicants, Grants have been  
‘ made out of the said Fund: And whereas in some Cases, by  
‘ reason of the Deeds of Endowment of Schools in respect of  
‘ which such Applications have been received having been  
‘ executed before the Grant has been made, such Terms and  
‘ Conditions have not and cannot be made permanently binding  
‘ on the Estate; but the Parties promoting the said Schools  
‘ have entered into personal Obligations or Assurances for the  
‘ due Performance of such Terms and Conditions, though deriv-  
‘ ing

‘ ing no beneficial Interest from the charitable Institution which  
 ‘ they have established ; and it is desirable to provide permanent  
 ‘ Security to Her Majesty and Her Successors for the due Ful-  
 ‘ filment of the Terms and Conditions, and to relieve the Parties  
 ‘ from the personal Liabilities so entered into for the Purpose  
 ‘ aforesaid :’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excel-  
 lent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
 Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
 ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That where  
 any Grant hath been made or shall hereafter be made out of any  
 Sums of Money heretofore granted or hereafter to be granted  
 by Parliament for the Purposes of Education in *Great Britain*,  
 under the Advice of any Committee of the Council on Education  
 for the Time being, upon Terms and Conditions to provide for  
 the Inspection of the School by an Inspector appointed or to be  
 appointed by Her Majesty and Her Successors, which shall not  
 be inserted in the Conveyance of the Site of the School, or in  
 the Deed declaring the Trusts thereof, and such Grant shall be  
 made in aid of the Purchase of the Site, or of the Erection, En-  
 largement, or Repair of the School, or of the Residence of the  
 Master or Mistress thereof, or of the furnishing of the School,  
 such Terms and Conditions shall be binding and obligatory upon  
 the Trustees or Managers of the said School or other the Pre-  
 mises for the Time being, in like Manner and to the like Effect  
 as though they had been inserted in the Conveyance of the Site  
 of the said School, or in the Declaration of the Trusts thereof ;  
 and henceforth all personal Obligations entered into for the Pur-  
 pose of securing the Fulfilment of such Terms and Conditions  
 shall, so far as they relate thereto, but no further, be null and  
 void : Provided nevertheless, that such Terms and Conditions  
 shall have been or shall be set forth in some Document in  
 Writing, signed by the Trustees of the said School or the major  
 Part of them, or by the Party or Parties conveying the Site, in  
 the Case where there shall have been a voluntary Gift thereof.

The Terms and  
 Conditions  
 upon which  
 Parliamentary  
 Aid has been  
 given towards  
 the building of  
 Schools secured  
 upon the Site.

II. ‘ And whereas there are many Endowments for the Pur-  
 ‘ pose of Education of the Poor in *Great Britain* of ancient  
 ‘ Date, the Schools whereon have become dilapidated, and, the  
 ‘ Funds of such Endowment being insufficient for the Restora-  
 ‘ tion thereof, Application is made by the Trustees, or by the  
 ‘ Persons acting in the Discharge of the Trusts thereof, for  
 ‘ Aid out of the said Parliamentary Grant, but the same hath  
 ‘ been declined, because such Applicants could not impose upon  
 ‘ their lawful Successors in the said Trust the Conditions which  
 ‘ the said Committee would have advised Her Majesty to require  
 ‘ to secure the due Inspection of such Schools, and it is ex-  
 ‘ pedient to enable them to do so ;’ be it therefore enacted, That  
 where the major Part of the Trustees of any endowed School for  
 the Education of the Poor duly appointed under the Terms of  
 the Deed of Endowment, or when such Deed cannot be found  
 or cannot be acted upon, of the Persons who shall be in the  
 Possession of the Endowment, and shall be acting in the Execu-  
 tion of the Trusts or the reputed Trusts thereof, shall, and in

The Terms  
 upon which Aid  
 shall be granted  
 to Trustees of  
 ancient endowed  
 Schools.

Cases where there shall be a Visitor of such School with the Consent of such Visitor in Writing, apply for Aid out of such Parliamentary Grant to enable them to rebuild, repair, or enlarge the School belonging to such Endowment, or the Residence of the Master or Mistress thereof, or to furnish such School, and shall in Writing assent to the said School being open to Inspection on behalf of Her Majesty and Her Successors, if the said Committee shall deem fit to advise that any such Grant shall be made, it shall immediately after the making of such Grant, and thenceforth from Time to Time, be lawful for any Inspector of Schools appointed by Her Majesty and Her Successors, in conformity with the Terms contained in the Writing testifying such Consent as aforesaid, to enter the said School at all reasonable Hours in the Day for the Purpose of inspecting and examining the State and Condition of the School and the Scholars thereat, and of making such Report thereon as he shall deem fit.

Death of Donor  
within Twelve  
Calendar  
Months not to  
avoid Grant.  
9 G. 2. c. 36.

III. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to afford further Facilities for the Conveyance and Endowment of Sites for Schools*, it is enacted, that any Person, being seised in Fee Simple, Fee Tail, or for Life of and in any Manor, or Lands of Freehold, Copyhold, or Customary Tenure, may grant, convey, or enfranchise, and subject to the Provisions therein mentioned, any Quantity not exceeding One Acre of Land as a Site for a School or otherwise, as therein likewise specified; and it is desirable to prevent any such Grant, being of so limited an Interest, from being defeated by the Death of the Grantor;' be it enacted, That where any Deed shall have been or shall be executed under the Powers and for the Purposes contained in the said Act, without any valuable Consideration, the same shall be and continue valid, if otherwise lawful, although the Donor or Grantor shall die within Twelve Calendar Months from the Execution thereof.

Site may be  
granted to the  
Minister and  
Church-  
wardens.

IV. ' And whereas it was provided by the said Act that Grants of Land or Buildings, or any Interest therein, for the Purposes of the Education of poor Persons, might be made to the Minister of any Parish, being a Corporation, and the Churchwardens or Chapelwardens and Overseers of the Poor and their Successors, and it is sometimes found inexpedient or impracticable to introduce the Overseers as Parties to the legal Estate;' be it therefore enacted, That such Grants may be made to the Minister and Churchwardens of any Parish, such Minister being the Rector, Vicar, or Perpetual Curate thereof, whether endowed or not, to hold to them and their Successors, subject to the Provisions contained in the Deed of Conveyance thereof for the Management, Direction, and Inspection of the School and Premises.

Rector, Vicar,  
or Perpetual  
Curate may  
grant to the  
Minister and  
Churchwar-  
dens, or to the  
Minister,

V. And be it enacted, That if the Rector, Vicar, or Perpetual Curate of any Parish shall be desirous of making a Grant of any Land for the Purposes and under the Powers of the said Act, being Part of the Glebe or other Possessions of his Benefice, and shall, with the Consent of the Patron of the said Benefice, and of the Bishop of the Diocese within which the same shall be situated, grant

grant the same to the Minister and Church or Chapel Wardens, or to the Minister, Church or Chapel Wardens, and Overseers of the Poor of the said Parish, such Grant shall be valid, and shall thenceforth ensure for the Purposes of the Trust set forth therein, if otherwise lawful, notwithstanding such Minister is the Party making the Grant.

Churchwardens, and Overseers of his Parish.

VI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be altered by any other Act in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be altered this Session.

### CAP. XXXVIII.

An Act to amend an Act of the last Session, to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Regulation of Charitable Loan Societies in *Ireland*.

[19th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Regulation of Charitable Loan Societies in Ireland*: And whereas the Provisions of the said recited Act relative to the Recovery of Loans in a summary Manner before a Justice or Justices of the Peace do not extend to Loans secured by Notes or Securities taken by Loan Societies, in conformity with the Laws applicable thereto, previous to the Rules of such Societies being certified under the said recited Act; and it is expedient that the said Provisions of the said recited Act should be extended to all such Notes and Securities:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for the Treasurer, Secretary, or Clerk of any Loan Society in *Ireland*, whose Rules have been duly certified under the said recited Act, to recover in a summary Way, before One or more of Her Majesty’s Justices of the Peace in *Ireland*, in the Manner prescribed by the said recited Act, the Amount due upon any Note or Security made or entered into prior to the Date of the Certificate of the Secretary of the Loan Fund Board entitling such Society to the Benefit of the said recited Act, and in conformity with the Laws applicable to such Note or Security at the Time of making the same, although such Note or Security be not in the Form or on the Paper provided by the Loan Fund Board; and all and every the Remedies and Provisions in the said recited Act contained for or relating to the Recovery and enforcing Payment of Notes and Securities made under the Authority of the said Act, and of Fines and Costs incurred in relation to the same, shall extend to and be applied to the Recovery and enforcing Payment of all and every such Notes and Securities so made and entered into in conformity to the Laws in force, and applicable thereto as aforesaid, prior to the Date of such Certificate, and of all Fines and Costs incurred or to be incurred in relation thereto.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 91.

Recovery of Amounts due to Loan Societies on Notes or Securities.

II. ‘ And

Application of  
the Enactments,  
&c. of the re-  
cited Act to the  
Irish Repro-  
ductive Loan  
Fund Institu-  
tion.

II. 'And whereas by the said recited Act it was provided, that  
' nothing therein contained should extend or be construed or  
' taken to authorize any Interference on the Part of the said  
' Loan Fund Board, or the Secretary or Officers thereof, in the  
' Affairs of the *London Charitable Association*, commonly called  
' "*The Irish Reproductive Loan Fund Institution*," or of any  
' Trustees or Agents thereof, or of any Institution or Society in  
' *Ireland* which was or should be established in connection with  
' the said *Irish Reproductive Loan Fund Institution*; and various  
' Provisions were in the said Act contained in reference to the said  
' *Irish Reproductive Loan Fund Institution*: And whereas subse-  
' quently to the passing of the said Act the said Institution has  
' been incorporated by Her Majesty's Letters Patent, under the  
' Name of "*The Irish Reproductive Loan Fund Institution*,"  
' and it may be doubted whether the Provisions in the said Act  
' contained apply to the said incorporated Society; be it enacted,  
That all and singular the Enactments, Provisions, Stipulations,  
and Exemptions in the said recited Act contained in reference  
to the said Charitable Association, and the Secretary, Trustees,  
Agents, or Officers thereof, and the Institutions or Societies of  
Persons instituted or associated together in *Ireland* by or in con-  
nection therewith, and the Monies, Implements, Goods, and  
Effects of the said Association, shall extend and be applicable  
to the said Corporation of the *Irish Reproductive Loan Fund*  
*Institution*, and the Secretary, Trustees, Agents, and Officers  
thereof, and the Institutions or Societies of Persons which now  
are or hereafter may be instituted or associated together in *Ire-*  
*land* by or in connection therewith, and the Monies, Implements,  
Goods, and Effects of the said Corporation, and that as fully  
and effectually to all Intents and Purposes as if the same were  
here fully and at length repeated, and the Name of the said  
incorporated Society were substituted for the Name of the said  
Charitable Association: Provided always, that in lieu of the  
Lists, Descriptions, Specifications, Notices, and Certificates  
required by the said Act to be under the Hand and Seal of the  
Chairman, and countersigned by the Secretary or Manager of the  
said Charitable Association, it shall be sufficient that such Lists,  
Descriptions, Specifications, Notices, and Certificates shall be  
sealed with the Corporate Seal of the said incorporated Society;  
and all such Lists, Descriptions, Specifications, Notices, and  
Certificates, so sealed with such Corporate Seal, shall have the  
same Force and Effect in all respects as is by the said Act  
given to Lists, Descriptions, Specifications, Notices, and Certi-  
ficates under the Hand and Seal of the Chairman, and counter-  
signed by the Secretary or Manager of the said Charitable As-  
sociation; and such Certificate, so sealed with the said Corporate  
Seal, shall be Evidence, before all Judges and Justices, and in  
all Courts, of the Facts therein certified, without further Proof  
thereof, and it shall not be necessary to prove the sealing of such  
Certificates: Provided also, that in all Cases where Lists,  
Descriptions, or Specifications shall have been sent by the said  
*Irish Reproductive Loan Fund Institution*, under the Provisions  
of



of the said recited Act, to the Secretary of the Loan Fund Board in *Dublin*, of any Trustees or Agents of the said Society, authorized to act in relation to the Affairs of the said Institution in *Ireland*, or of any Loan Societies in connection therewith, it shall not be necessary for the said incorporated Society to send any further or additional Lists, Descriptions, or Specifications thereof.

III. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament. Act may be amended &c.

## CAP. XXXIX.

An Act to exempt from the Payment of Property Tax the Dividends on certain Annuities of Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum per Annum* payable for the Quarter of the Year ending the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four. [19th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the present Session of  
 ‘ Parliament, intituled *An Act for transferring certain* 7 Vict. c. 5.  
 ‘ *Annuities of Three Pounds Ten Shillings per Centum per*  
 ‘ *Annum and Government Debentures into Annuities of Three*  
 ‘ *Pounds Five Shillings per Centum per Annum and New*  
 ‘ *Three Pounds per Centum per Annum Annuities*, it is pro-  
 ‘ vided, that every Proprietor or Proprietors of the said Three  
 ‘ Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities the Dividends  
 ‘ and Interest on which are payable the Fifth Day of *January*  
 ‘ and the Fifth Day of *July* shall receive the Dividend due  
 ‘ thereupon for the Half Year up to the Fifth Day of *July* One  
 ‘ thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and shall also receive  
 ‘ One Quarter’s Dividend thereon up to the Tenth Day of *Octo-*  
 ‘ *ber* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and no longer :  
 ‘ And whereas the Property Tax payable under the Authority  
 ‘ of an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the  
 ‘ Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty,  
 ‘ intituled *An Act for granting to Her Majesty Duties on Profits* 5 & 6 Vict. c. 35.  
 ‘ *arising from Property, Professions, Trades, and Offices, until*  
 ‘ *the Sixth Day of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-*  
 ‘ *five*, on such Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annu-  
 ‘ ities, was assessed and paid on the Half Year’s Dividend and  
 ‘ Interest on the same which became payable on the Fifth Day  
 ‘ of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-two ; and if no  
 ‘ Change in the Period of Payment of the half-yearly Dividends  
 ‘ and Interest on the said Annuities had taken place the Sixth  
 ‘ half-yearly Dividend on the same would have become payable  
 ‘ on the Fifth Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and  
 ‘ forty-five, but which Sixth half-yearly Dividend will, under  
 ‘ the Provisions of the above-recited Act, become payable on the  
 ‘ Annuities

No Deduction  
for Property  
Tax shall be  
made on Divi-  
dends payable  
on 10th Oct.  
1844.

‘ Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per An-*  
‘ *num* granted in lieu thereof on the Fifth of *April* One thousand  
‘ eight hundred and forty-five ; it is deemed just and fitting to  
‘ exempt from the Assessment and Payment of Property Tax the  
‘ Quarter’s Dividend on the said Three Pounds Ten Shillings *per*  
‘ *Centum per Annum* Annuities which will be payable on the  
‘ Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four,  
‘ provided the Party or Parties holding the said Three Pounds  
‘ Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities shall not have notified or  
‘ shall not notify, within the Periods prescribed by the Act, their  
‘ Dissent to the Conversion of the said Annuities into Three  
‘ Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum* Annuities :’ Be it therefore  
enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
Authority of the same, That no Assessment or Deduction for  
Property Tax shall be made at the Bank of *England*, or at the  
Bank of *Ireland*, on the Payment of the Quarter’s Dividend which  
will become due and payable on the Tenth Day of *October* One  
thousand eight hundred and forty-four, on the said Three Pounds  
Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, under the Provisions of the  
before-recited Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, in-  
tituled *An Act for transferring certain Annuities of Three Pounds*  
*Ten Shillings per Centum per Annum and Government Debentures*  
*into Annuities of Three Pounds Five Shillings per Centum per*  
*Annum and New Three Pounds per Centum Annuities*, to such  
Party or Parties holding the same as shall not have notified or  
shall not notify, within the Periods prescribed by the said Act,  
their Dissent to the Conversion of such Three Pounds Ten  
Shillings *per Centum* Annuities into Three Pounds Five Shil-  
lings *per Centum* Annuities : Provided always, that in case the  
said Quarter’s Dividend payable on the Tenth Day of *October*  
One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall have been paid,  
without Deduction of Property Tax, on any Amount of Three  
Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, the Proprietor or  
Proprietors of which shall afterwards signify their Dissent to  
the Conversion of the said Annuities into Three Pounds Five  
Shillings *per Centum* Annuities, within the Period prescribed  
by the before-recited Act, it shall be lawful to deduct the same  
Amount of Property Tax which would have been deducted if  
the Dissent of the Party had been notified previously to the  
Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-  
four from the Amount of Principal Money to be paid to the  
Proprietor or Proprietors of the said Three Pounds Ten Shil-  
lings *per Centum* Annuities, whenever such Principal shall be  
paid to them in consequence of their subsequent Dissent.

## CAP. XL.

An Act to continue until the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, the Exemption of Inhabitants of Parishes, Townships, and Villages from Liability to be rated as such, in respect of Stock in Trade or other Property, to the Relief of the Poor. [19th July 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS an Act was passed in the Fourth Year of the  
 ‘ Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to exempt, until* 3 & 4 Vict. c.89.  
 ‘ *the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred*  
 ‘ *and forty-one, Inhabitants of Parishes, Townships, and Vil-*  
 ‘ *lages from Liability to be rated as such, in respect of Stock in*  
 ‘ *Trade or other Property, to the Relief of the Poor:* And  
 ‘ whereas the said Act hath been since continued by sundry Acts  
 ‘ until the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred  
 ‘ and forty-four; and it is expedient that the said Act be  
 ‘ further continued:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excel-  
 lent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
 Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
 ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Recited Act  
 first-mentioned Act shall continue in force until the First Day continued.  
 of *October* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-  
 five, and, if Parliament be then sitting, to the End of the then  
 Session of Parliament.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or Act may be  
 repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament. amended, &c.

## CAP. XLI.

An Act to continue until the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, certain Turnpike Acts. [19th July 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS an Act was passed in the last Session of  
 ‘ Parliament, for continuing until the First Day of *August*  
 ‘ One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and to the End  
 ‘ of the then next Session of Parliament, all the Acts (with  
 ‘ certain Exceptions) for regulating, making, or repairing Turn-  
 ‘ pike Roads in *Great Britain* which but for the passing of the  
 ‘ first-recited Act would have expired on or before the First of  
 ‘ *October* last, or at the End of the last Session of Parliament:  
 ‘ And whereas it is expedient that certain other Acts for regu-  
 ‘ lating, making, amending, and repairing Turnpike Roads in  
 ‘ *Great Britain*, which will expire on or before the End of this  
 ‘ or the next Session of Parliament, should be continued to the  
 ‘ same Period:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent  
 Majesty,

Continuance of  
Turnpike Acts.

Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all the said Turnpike Acts which but for this Act would expire on or before the said First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, or the End of the then next Session of Parliament, except the Acts excepted in the first-recited Act, shall be continued until the First Day of *August* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. XLII.

*repealed by  
8 & 9 V. c. 117*  
An Act to continue until the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, Two Acts relating to the Removal of poor Persons born in *Scotland* and *Ireland*, and chargeable to Parishes in *England*.  
[19th July 1844.]

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 40.

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Fourth Year of the  
‘ Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act to repeal*  
‘ *certain Acts relating to the Removal of poor Persons born in*  
‘ *Scotland and Ireland, and chargeable to Parishes in England,*  
‘ *and to make other Provisions in lieu thereof, until the First*  
‘ *Day of May One thousand eight hundred and thirty-six, and*  
‘ *from thence until the End of the then next Session of Parlia-*  
‘ *ment:* And whereas another Act was passed in the Seventh  
‘ Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act to*  
‘ *alter and amend, and continue for a certain Period, an Act for*  
‘ *repealing certain Acts relating to the Removal of poor Persons*  
‘ *in Scotland and Ireland, and chargeable to Parishes in Eng-*  
‘ *land, and to make other Provisions in lieu thereof:* And whereas  
‘ the said Acts have been since continued, by an Act passed  
‘ in the Fourth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, until the  
‘ First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-  
‘ three, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament;  
‘ and it is expedient that the said Acts be further continued:’

7 W. 4. &  
1 Vict. c. 10.

3 & 4 Vict. c. 27.

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the herein-before recited Acts shall continue in force to the First Day of *October* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and, if Parliament be then sitting, to the End of the then Session of Parliament.

Recited Acts  
further con-  
tinued.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. XLIII.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs in the *Isle of Man*. [19th July 1844.]

*repealed by  
8 & 9 V. 4.*

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for regulating the Trade of the Isle of Man*: And whereas it is expedient to make certain Alterations therein;’ be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act the same shall come into and be and continue in full Force and Operation for the Purposes mentioned therein.

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 60.

Commencement  
of Act.

II. And be it enacted, That in lieu of all Duties of Customs, except the Duties of Customs on Corn, Grain, Meal, or Flour, now payable by Law upon the Importation of Goods, Wares, or Merchandize into the *Isle of Man*, there shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid unto Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, the several Duties of Customs as the same are respectively set forth in Figures in the Table herein-after contained, denominated “Table of Duties,” upon the Importation or bringing into the *Isle of Man* of the several Goods, Wares, or Merchandize in the said Table mentioned, according to the Quantity or Value thereof specified in the said Table, and so in proportion for any greater or less Quantity or Value of the same; (that is to say,)

Duties in Table  
to be levied on  
Goods imported  
into the Isle of  
Man, except on  
Corn, Grain,  
Meal, or Flour.

## TABLE OF DUTIES.

A TABLE of the DUTIES of CUSTOMS payable on GOODS, WARES, and MERCHANDIZE imported or brought into the ISLE of MAN.

	£	s.	d.
Coals from the United Kingdom	-	-	Free.
Coffee, the Import Duties in the United Kingdom not having been there paid thereon per lb.	0	0	2
Hemp	-	-	Free.
Hops from the United Kingdom	-	-	Free.
Iron	-	-	Free.
Spirits; videlicet, Brandy, Foreign - the Gallon	0	4	6
Geneva, Foreign - the Gallon	0	2	6
Rum of the British Possessions - the Gallon	0	1	6
Such Spirits not exceeding the Strength of Proof by Sykes’s Hydrometer, and so in proportion for any greater or less Strength than the Strength of Proof, and for any greater or less Quantity than a Gallon.			

Sugar,



	£	s.	d.
Sugar, Muscovado, of the British Possessions, and such other Sugar as if entered for Consumption in the United Kingdom would be subject, under any Act of the present Session of Parliament, to a Duty less than Sixty-three Shillings the Cwt. - - the Cwt.	0	1	0
Sugar, Refined, in the United Kingdom, from Raw Sugar whereupon the Import Duties have there been paid - - the Cwt.	0	9	0
Tea; videlicet,			
Bohea - - - the lb.	0	1	0
Green - - - the lb.	0	1	0
Tobacco - - - the lb.	0	1	8
Segars - - - the lb.	0	3	0
Wine - - the Tun of 252 Gallons	12	0	0
Wood, Foreign; videlicet,			
Timber, 8 Inches square and upwards, per Load of 50 Cubic Feet - -	0	8	0
Timber and Wood Goods, the Produce of the British Possessions - -	Free.		
Eau de Cologne, per Flask (30 not containing more than One Gallon) -	0	0	4
or per Gallon - - -	0	10	0
Liqueurs - - - per Gallon	0	10	0
Goods, Wares, and Merchandize brought from the United Kingdom, and entitled to any Bounty or Drawback of Excise on Exportation from thence, and not herein-before enumerated or charged with Duty - - -	Free.		
Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of and brought from the United Kingdom, and not herein-before charged with Duty - - -	Free.		
Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, not the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of the United Kingdom, but brought from thence, and having there been entered for Consumption, and the Import Duties having been there paid thereon -	Free.		
Goods, Wares, and Merchandize imported or brought from any Place from whence such Goods may be lawfully imported into the Isle of Man, and not herein-before charged with Duty, or declared to be free of Duty, for every One hundred Pounds of the Value thereof -	15	0	0

Power to the Lords of the Treasury to remit and to re-impose the Duties levied on unenumerated Articles.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, from Time to Time, by any Order or Orders under their Hands, to declare that all or any Articles legally importable into the *Isle of Man*, and not enumerated in the said Table, and upon which the said Duty of Fifteen Pounds for every Hundred Pounds Value is hereby imposed, shall and may, from and after a Day

a Day to be named in the said Order or Orders, be imported from the Places and in the Manner in the said Order mentioned into the *Isle of Man* Duty-free, and that such Articles shall be imported Duty-free accordingly so long as such Order or Orders, or any Part thereof, affecting such Articles, shall continue in force: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners or any Three or more of them, at any Time and from Time to Time as they shall consider expedient, by any further Order under their Hands, to revoke the Whole or any Part of such Order or Orders for admitting the aforesaid Articles or any of them into the *Isle of Man* Duty-free, such Order of Revocation to take effect from a Day to be named therein: Provided always, that all Orders of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury made in pursuance of this Enactment shall be duly published in the *London* and *Dublin* Gazettes twice at least within Fourteen Days from the Date of such Orders respectively, and that a Copy of every such Order shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within Six Weeks after the Date of such Order, if Parliament be then sitting, and if not, then within Six Weeks after the Commencement of the then next Session of Parliament.

Orders to be published in the Gazette, and laid before Parliament.

IV. 'And whereas it is enacted by the said Act that certain Goods enumerated and described in a certain Schedule in the said Act, called a Schedule of Licence Goods, shall not be imported into the *Isle of Man*, nor exported from any Place to be carried to the *Isle of Man*, without the Licence of the Commissioners of Customs first obtained, nor in greater Quantities in the whole in One Year than are mentioned in the said Schedule, nor except from the respective Places set forth in the said Schedule, and according to the Rules subjoined to the said Schedule;' be it enacted, That so much of the said Act as is herein-before recited shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

Schedule of Licence Goods in recited Act repealed.

V. And be it enacted, That the several Sorts of Goods enumerated or described in the Schedule to this Act annexed, denominated "Schedule of Licence Goods," shall not be brought into the *Isle of Man*, nor laden on board any Vessel to be carried from any Place to the *Isle of Man*, without the Licence of the Commissioners of Customs first obtained, nor in greater Quantities in the whole in any One Year than the respective Quantities of such Goods specified in the said Schedule, and that such Goods shall not be so brought into the said *Isle of Man* except from the respective Places set forth in the said Schedule, and according to the Rules subjoined thereto: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, from Time to Time, upon sufficient Cause to them appearing, by any Order under their Hands, to permit the Importation into the *Isle of Man* of such additional Quantity of such several Sorts of Goods or any of them in any One Year beyond the Quantities named in the said Table as they shall in their Discretion consider expedient.

Certain Goods importable only under Licence.

Lords of the Treasury may permit the Importation of additional Quantities.

Provisions of former Act to continue in force with respect to Licences, &c.

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 57.  
Corn, Grain, Meal, and Flour may be warehoused in the Island.

Provisions of the Act 3 & 4 W. 4. c. 57. to extend to the Isle of Man in respect of Corn, Grain, Meal, and Flour.

Trade between the Isle of Man and the United Kingdom to be deemed coast-

VI. And be it enacted, That the several Enactments and Provisions in the said recited Act contained in any way relating to Licences and licensed Goods, except so far as the same are hereby repealed, shall continue in force and apply to and in respect of all Licences to be granted under this Act, and all Goods brought into the said Island by virtue of Licences under this Act, or for the Importation of which a Licence is by this Act required, in such and the same Manner as, if such Enactments and Provisions were repeated in this Act: Provided nevertheless, that any Person who, having obtained a Licence under this Act, shall not import or bring into the said Island the whole Quantity of Goods permitted to be imported or brought under such Licence, during the Period for which it shall remain in force, shall be thereby disqualified from receiving a Licence in the Year next following that in which his previous Licence shall have been granted.

VII. And whereas an Act was passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the warehousing of Goods*: And whereas it is expedient to extend the Operation of the said Act to the *Isle of Man*, so far as relates to the Privilege of warehousing Foreign Corn, Grain, Meal, and Flour; be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury by their Warrant from Time to Time to appoint any Port or Ports in the *Isle of Man* to be Warehousing Ports for the Purposes herein-after declared, and that it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs, subject to the Authority and Directions of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, by their Order, from Time to Time to appoint in what Warehouses or Places of special Security or of ordinary Security, as the Case may require, in such Port or Ports, and in what different Parts or Divisions of such Warehouses or Places, and in what Manner, any Corn, Grain, Meal, or Flour may and may only be warehoused and kept and secured without Payment of any Duty upon the first Entry thereof, and also in such Order to direct in what Cases (if any) Security by Bond shall be required in respect of any Warehouse so appointed by them.

VIII. And be it enacted, That all Provisions, Powers, Regulations, and Enactments in the said last-mentioned Act contained shall be construed and taken to extend and be applicable to the *Isle of Man*, so far as relates to the Articles of Corn, Grain, Meal, and Flour: Provided always, that whenever in the said last-mentioned Act any Notice, Order, or Appointment is directed to be published in the *London* or *Dublin* Gazettes respectively, it shall be necessary that any such Notice, Order, or Appointment in respect of any Warehouse in the *Isle of Man* shall be published in the *London* and *Dublin* Gazettes.

IX. And whereas the Trade between the United Kingdom and the *Isle of Man* is now on the Footing of a Foreign Trade; and is subject to the Laws and Regulations to which the Foreign Trade of this Kingdom is subject; be it therefore enacted,

enacted, That all Trade from any Port of the United Kingdom to the *Isle of Man*, or from the *Isle of Man* to any Port of the United Kingdom, shall be deemed to be a Coasting Trade; and all Ships while employed therein shall be deemed to be Coasting Ships, and shall be subject to all the Rules, Regulations, Penalties, and Forfeitures now in force relating to Coasting Ships; and that the *Isle of Man* shall not be deemed, in Law, with reference to any Part of the United Kingdom, to be Parts beyond the Seas, in any Matter relating to the Trade or Navigation or Revenue of this Realm: Provided nevertheless, that all Goods liable to Duty under this Act when brought from the United Kingdom into the *Isle of Man*, and all Vessels bringing the same, shall be liable to the same Rules and Regulations as are required by Law in respect of Goods imported into the said Isle from Foreign Parts, and in respect of the Vessels bringing the same; and all the Penalties and Forfeitures inflicted by Law for any Breach of the said Rules and Regulations shall attach upon all Goods so brought into the said Isle contrary to the said Rules and Regulations, or any of them, and upon all Persons committing any Breach of any such Rule or Regulation; and such Penalties and Forfeitures shall and may be recovered in the same Manner as any Penalty or Forfeiture may be recovered by any Act relating to the Customs.

wise, except as to Articles liable to Duty.

X. And whereas by the aforesaid Act for the warehousing of Goods it was enacted, that no Goods should be exported from the Warehouse to the *Isle of Man*, except such Goods as might be imported into the said Island with Licence of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs, and in virtue of any such Licence first obtained: And whereas it is expedient that such Prohibition should be repealed; be it therefore enacted, That so much of the last-mentioned Act as is lastly herein-before recited shall be repealed.

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 57. s. 44. repealed.

XI. And be it enacted, That Goods warehoused in the United Kingdom may be removed from such Warehouses into any Port in the *Isle of Man*, under such Security and under such Regulations and Conditions as are set forth in the said last-mentioned Act with respect to the Removal of warehoused Goods from one Warehousing Port to another Warehousing Port in the United Kingdom, save and except so far as the said last-mentioned Regulations apply to the warehousing such Goods at their Port of Destination.

Warehoused Goods may be removed into the *Isle of Man*, under certain Regulations.

XII. And be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be deemed or construed to affect the Laws and Regulations now in force respecting Duties and Drawbacks of Excise on Goods exported or to be exported to the *Isle of Man*.

Act not to affect Regulations as to Excise Drawbacks.

XIII. And be it enacted, That any Sugar upon which any Bounty shall have been allowed under any Act relating to the Customs may be removed to the *Isle of Man*.

Sugar on which Bounty has been allowed may be removed to the *Isle of Man*.

XIV. And be it enacted, That before any such Sugar shall be removed to the *Isle of Man* the Person removing the same shall give Bond to Her Majesty, with One sufficient Surety,

Bond to be given not to re-land such Sugar.

that the same shall be duly landed in the *Isle of Man*, and shall not be re-landed in any Part of the United Kingdom.

Foreign Goods, except Corn, not to be brought from the *Isle of Man* to the United Kingdom.

XV. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful to carry any Goods, not being of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of the *Isle of Man* or of the United Kingdom, except Corn, Grain, Meal, or Flour, in any Ship, from the *Isle of Man* to any Port or Place in the United Kingdom.

Sugar and Rum, other than that described in the Table of Duties, prohibited.

XVI. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful to import or bring into the *Isle of Man* any Sugar or Rum other than that enumerated and described in the Table of Duties herein-before contained.

Goods imported, carried or brought contrary to the Act, to be forfeited.

XVII. And be it enacted, That if any Goods shall be imported into or exported from the *Isle of Man*, or shall be carried coastwise from one Part of the said *Isle* to another Part of the said *Isle*, or from the United Kingdom to the said *Isle*, or from the said *Isle* to the United Kingdom, or shall be water-borne, or brought to any Wharf or Place with Intent to be water-borne, to be so exported or carried, contrary to any of the Directions or Provisions of this Act, the same, and the Packages containing the same, shall be forfeited, together with all Ships, Vessels, or Boats, and all Cattle and Carriages used or employed therein; and every Person offending therein shall forfeit for every such Offence the Sum of One hundred Pounds, or the full Amount of all Duties which would be payable in respect of similar Goods the Produce of Foreign Countries if imported into and entered for Home Consumption in the United Kingdom, at the Election of the Commissioners of Customs.

Forfeiture of Vessels.  
Penalty.

Management of Duties.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That the Duties of Customs shall be raised, levied, collected, paid, recovered, and accounted for under the Authority and Direction or under the Management and Control of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs; and, except the necessary Charges of raising, collecting, levying, recovering, and accounting for the same, the said Rates and Duties shall from Time to Time (subject to the Deductions herein-after mentioned) be brought and paid into the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer, distinctly and apart from all other Branches of the Public Revenue, and shall go to and make Part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*: Provided always, that any of the Collectors of Customs of the said *Isle* shall retain, and he and they is and are hereby authorized and required, agreeably to such Directions as shall from Time to Time be given for that Purpose by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs, to retain, such Sum or Sums of Money in his or their Hands as may be sufficient to defray the necessary Expences attending the Government of the said *Isle of Man* and the Administration of Justice there, and other Charges incurred in the said *Isle* which have heretofore been or may hereafter be deemed fit and proper Charges to be deducted from and paid out of the Duties of Customs collected in the said *Isle of Man*; and upon the Amount of the said Expences and Charges being ascertained the said Commissioners

Duties to be paid into the Exchequer.

Parts of Duties may be retained for Expences of the Government.

are



are hereby authorized to direct the same to be paid, out of the said Monies so retained, to such Person or Persons as may be entitled to receive the same.

XIX. ‘ And whereas by an Act passed in the Fifty-fourth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to repeal the Duties granted by an Act passed in the Eleventh Year of His present Majesty, for repairing, amending, and supporting the several Harbours and Sea-ports in the Isle of Man, and for granting new Duties in lieu thereof, and for giving further Powers to the Commissioners appointed under the said Act*, certain Harbour Duties were imposed on Ships and Vessels, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, arriving at and imported into the *Isle of Man*, and certain Rates were also imposed on Boats and Vessels employed in the Herring Fishery on the Coasts thereof: And whereas it is expedient that the said Harbour Duties and Rates should be repealed, and that such other Provisions as herein-after is expressed should be made for the Purposes for which such Duties and Rates were so imposed;’ be it therefore enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act the said Duties and Rates imposed by the lastly herein-before recited Act upon Ships and Vessels, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, arriving at and imported into the *Isle of Man*, and on Boats and Vessels employed in the Herring Fishery on the Coast thereof, shall be repealed.

Harbour Duties under 54 G. 3. c. 43. repealed.

XX. And be it enacted, That the Collectors of Customs of the said *Isle* shall, out of the Duties collected under this Act, pay to Her Majesty’s Receiver General in the said *Isle of Man*, be applied as herein-after is mentioned, yearly and every Year, the Sum of Two thousand three hundred Pounds, by Four equal quarterly Payments, on the First Day of *January*, the First Day of *April*, the First Day of *July*, and the First Day of *October*, the first of such Payments to be made on the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and the same shall be applied by the said Harbour Commissioners to the same Purposes to which the Duties imposed by the said Act, and hereby repealed, would be lawfully applicable by the said Harbour Commissioners.

Annual Sum of 2,300*l.* to be paid from Duties under this Act to Harbour Commissioners.

XXI. And be it enacted, That so much of the said Act for regulating the Trade of the *Isle of Man* as prohibits the Importation into the said *Isle* of Spirits of greater Strength than One to Nine over Hydrometer Proof shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

Prohibition to import Spirits over Hydrometer Proof repealed.

XXII. And be it enacted, That all Vessels registered at any Port in the said *Isle of Man*, and *bonâ fide* the Property of Inhabitants thereof, being so registered as of the Burden of Fifty Tons, shall, with regard to Coasting Trade between the *Isle of Man* and the United Kingdom, be entitled to all the Privileges to which Vessels registered in the United Kingdom as of Sixty Tons Burden are by Law entitled.

Manx Vessels of Fifty Tons registered Burden to be entitled to the Privileges of Vessels of Sixty Tons.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c. this Session.

Schedule to which the foregoing Act refers.

SCHEDULE OF LICENCE GOODS.

Spirits; videlicet,

Foreign Brandy	- - - - -	Gallons 20,000
— Geneva	- - - - -	Ditto 20,000

Liqueurs	- - - - -	Ditto 50
----------	-----------	----------

Eau de Cologne	- - - - -	Ditto 50
----------------	-----------	----------

From the United Kingdom, or from any Place from which  
the same might be imported into the United Kingdom,  
for Consumption therein.

Rum of the British Plantations	- - - - -	Gallons 70,000
--------------------------------	-----------	----------------

Tobacco	- - - - -	Pounds 55,000
---------	-----------	---------------

Segars	- - - - -	Ditto 5,000
--------	-----------	-------------

From the United Kingdom.

RULES REFERRED TO IN THIS ACT.

(1.) All such Goods to be imported or brought into the Port of Douglas, and by Her Majesty's Subjects, and in British Ships or Vessels of the Burden of Fifty Tons or upwards.

(2.) Such Tobacco to be shipped only in Ports in the United Kingdom where Tobacco is allowed to be imported and warehoused without Payment of Duty.

(3.) Such Rum, Brandy, and Geneva to be imported or brought in Casks containing not less than Twenty Gallons each.

(4.) That the respective Quantities of such Spirits shall be estimated according to the Strength of Proof by Sykes's Hydrometer.

(5.) No Drawback of Excise to be allowed on any such Goods until a Certificate of the due landing of the Goods at the Port of Douglas be produced from the Collector and Controller of the Customs at that Port.

(6.) If any such Goods be laden at any Foreign Port or Place, the Species and Quantity of such Goods, with the Marks, Numbers, and Denominations of the Casks or Packages containing the same, shall be endorsed on the Licence, and signed by the British Consul at the Port of Lading, or, if there be no British Consul, by Two known British Merchants.

(7.) Upon Importation into the Port of Douglas of any such Goods the Licence for the same shall be delivered up to the Collector or Controller of that Port.

## CAP. XLIV.

An Act to facilitate the disjoining or dividing of extensive or populous Parishes, and the erecting of new Parishes, in that Part of the United Kingdom called Scotland. [19th July 1844.]

WHEREAS by certain Acts of the Parliament of Scotland Provision is made for disjoining large Parishes and building and erecting new Churches; and in particular by an Act passed in the Parliament of Scotland in the Year One thousand seven hundred and seven, intituled *Act anent Plantation of Kirks and Valuation of Teinds*, the Lords of Council and Session are empowered, authorized, and appointed to judge, cognosce, and determine in all Affairs and Causes whatsoever which by the Laws and Acts of Parliament of the Kingdom of Scotland were formerly referred to and did pertain and belong to the Jurisdiction and Cognizance of the Commissioners formerly appointed for the Plantation of Kirks and Valuation of Teinds, as fully and freely in all respects as the said Lords do or may do in other civil Causes; and particularly, *inter alia*, “to disjoin too large Paroches, to erect and build new Churches, to annex and dismember Churches, as they shall think fit, conform to the Rules laid down and Powers granted by the Nineteenth Act of the Parliament One thousand six hundred and thirty-three, the Twenty-third and Thirtieth Acts of the Parliament One thousand six hundred and ninety, and the Twenty-fourth Act of the Parliament One thousand six hundred and ninety-three, in so far as the same stand unrepealed; the transporting of Kirks, disjoining of too large Paroches, or erecting and building of new Kirks, being always with the Consent of the Heritors of Three Parts of Four at least of the Valuation of the Paroch whereof the Kirk is craved to be transported, or the Paroch to be disjoined and new Kirks to be erected and built:” And whereas it is expedient to afford Facilities and to make further Provision for the disjoining or dividing of extensive or populous Parishes: Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act so much of the said recited Act as requires the Consent of the Heritors of Three Parts of Four at least of the Valuation of the Parish whereof the Kirk is craved to be transported, or the Parish to be disjoined and new Kirks to be erected and built, shall be repealed; and that the Consent of the Heritors of a major Part of the Valuation of any Parish shall be necessary and sufficient in all Cases in which the Consent of the Heritors of Three Parts of Four of the Valuation of such Parish was required by the said recited Act, except where otherwise herein-after expressly provided.

So much of recited Act as requires the Consent of Three Parts of the Heritors repealed.

Consent of Majority of Heritors to be sufficient.

II. And be it enacted and declared, That a Parish may be deemed and held to be too large, and may, as such, be disjoined

Largeness of the Population to be a Reason for Division of Parish.

or divided under the Provisions of the said recited Act as altered and amended by this Act, by reason of the Largeness of the Population of such Parish, although the superficial Measurement thereof may not be too large for one Parish.

Non-consent  
of Heritors not  
to be deemed  
valid Objection  
to Process for  
disjoining  
Parishes.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall not be a valid Objection to the Competency of any Process which shall be brought for disjoining or dividing a Parish or Parishes, and erecting a new Kirk or Kirks, under the Provisions of the said recited Act as altered and amended by this Act, that the Consent of the Heritors of a major Part of the Valuation of the Parish to be disjoined or divided had not been given previous to such Process having been brought into Court; and it shall be lawful for the Lords of Council and Session before whom any such Process shall have been brought to appoint special Intimation thereof to be made, in such Form and Manner as the said Lords of Council and Session shall direct, to such of the Heritors of the Valuation of the Parish as shall not have already either given their Consent or judicially stated their Dissent, and to sist Proceedings in such Process for a definite Time, for the Purpose of allowing such Heritors to state judicially their Consent or their Dissent; and such of them as shall not within a Time to be fixed by the said Lords of Council and Session, and to be specified in such Intimation as aforesaid, judicially state their Dissent, shall, in computing the statutory Proportion of Consents, be reckoned as consenting Heritors.

Where Proof  
is given that  
a sufficient  
Church Accommodation  
exists in the  
new Parish,  
Lords of Council  
may allow  
Process to  
proceed.

IV. And be it enacted, That if, in any Process for disjoining or dividing a Parish, it shall be shown to the Satisfaction of the Lords of Council and Session that there is already built or erected and in good Repair a Church or Place of Worship suitable for the Church of the new Parish proposed to be erected, and capable of being lawfully appropriated to that Purpose, whereby the Expence of erecting a new or additional Church will not be incurred by the Heritors, and that the Titulars or others having Right to the Teinds out of which is to be paid not less than Three Fourths of the additional Stipend or Stipends to be modified by reason of such Disjunction or Division have consented thereto, or have stated no Objection thereto, after due Intimation by Direction of the Lords of Council and Session to them given, it shall be lawful and competent for the said Lords of Council and Session to allow such Process to proceed, and to give Judgment and Decree therein, if, upon Consideration of the whole Case, it shall appear to them that there are good and sufficient Reasons for so doing, although the Heritors of a major Part of the Valuation of the Parish to be disjoined or divided may not have consented.

Patronage in  
new Parishes.

V. And be it enacted, That when any Parish or Parishes shall have been disjoined or divided, and a new Parish erected, under the Provisions of the said recited Act as altered and amended by this Act, the Patronage of such new Parish shall belong to the Patron of the original Parish from which the same has been disjoined or divided; or if the new Parish has been disjoined or divided from more than one Parish having different Patrons,

Patrons, the Patronage of such new Parish shall belong to the Patrons of the Parishes from which the same has been disjoined or divided, and shall be exercised by them, either jointly or in a certain Order of Rotation as may have been agreed upon by them, or failing of such Agreement, then their respective Interests in the Right of Patronage, and the Manner of exercising the same, shall be fixed by the Lords of Council and Session, and in either Case shall be set forth in a Judgment to be pronounced by the said Lords of Council and Session in the Process for erecting such new Parish: Provided always, that such Patron or Patrons of the original Parish or Parishes from which the new Parish has been disjoined or divided shall undertake to bear the Burden of not less than One Half of the Stipend to be provided to the Minister of such new Parish: Provided also, that no Patron of any of the original Parishes, who shall not bear the Burden of One Fourth Part of the Stipend of the Minister of the new Parish, shall have any Right or Interest in the Patronage of such new Parish by virtue of his Right of Patronage in such original Parish; and in every Case in which the Patron or Patrons of the original Parish or Parishes shall not bear the Burden of not less than One Half of the Stipend to be provided to the Minister of the new Parish the Patronage of such new Parish, and the Right of Presentation to the Kirk thereof, shall belong to the Person if there be only One such Person, or the Persons alternately if there are more than One and not more than Three such Persons, who shall bear the Burden of the whole Stipend provided for the Minister of such new Parish at the Erection thereof, and to the Heirs of such Person or Persons; and if the Persons who bear the Burden of such Stipend shall exceed Three in Number, then the Patronage of such new Parish, and the Right of Presentation to the Kirk thereof, shall be vested in and be exercised by Three Trustees, or, in case of Difference of Opinion, by the Majority of Three Trustees, who shall be chosen for their respective Lives in Manner following; (that is to say,) the Three Trustees first chosen shall be elected by a Majority of Votes at a Meeting of the Heritors of such new Parish, and of the Persons who are liable in Payment of Stipend to the Minister thereof, or who have contributed the Sum of Five Pounds towards the Fund out of which any Part of the Stipend is provided, or towards the Expence of providing the Church for such new Parish; and upon the Death, Disability, or Resignation of any of the Trustees so chosen, another Trustee in his Place shall be elected for Life by the Heritors and Kirk Session of the Parish; and as often as any Vacancy shall happen by the Death, Disability, or Resignation of any Trustee, his Place shall be supplied in like Manner by another Trustee, to be elected for Life by the Heritors and Kirk Session of the Parish: Provided always, that no Person shall be qualified to hold the Office of Trustee who is not a Member of the Church of *Scotland* in full Communion therewith.



or divided under the Provisions of the said recited Act as altered and amended by this Act, by reason of the Largeness of the Population of such Parish, although the superficial Measurement thereof may not be too large for one Parish.

Non-consent  
of Heritors not  
to be deemed  
valid Objection  
to Process for  
disjoining  
Parishes.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall not be a valid Objection to the Competency of any Process which shall be brought for disjoining or dividing a Parish or Parishes, and erecting a new Kirk or Kirks, under the Provisions of the said recited Act as altered and amended by this Act, that the Consent of the Heritors of a major Part of the Valuation of the Parish to be disjoined or divided had not been given previous to such Process having been brought into Court; and it shall be lawful for the Lords of Council and Session before whom any such Process shall have been brought to appoint special Intimation thereof to be made, in such Form and Manner as the said Lords of Council and Session shall direct, to such of the Heritors of the Valuation of the Parish as shall not have already either given their Consent or judicially stated their Dissent, and to sist Proceedings in such Process for a definite Time, for the Purpose of allowing such Heritors to state judicially their Consent or their Dissent; and such of them as shall not within a Time to be fixed by the said Lords of Council and Session, and to be specified in such Intimation as aforesaid, judicially state their Dissent, shall, in computing the statutory Proportion of Consents, be reckoned as consenting Heritors.

Where Proof  
is given that  
a sufficient  
Church Accommodation  
exists in the  
new Parish,  
Lords of Council  
may allow  
Process to  
proceed.

IV. And be it enacted, That if, in any Process for disjoining or dividing a Parish, it shall be shown to the Satisfaction of the Lords of Council and Session that there is already built or erected and in good Repair a Church or Place of Worship suitable for the Church of the new Parish proposed to be erected, and capable of being lawfully appropriated to that Purpose, whereby the Expence of erecting a new or additional Church will not be incurred by the Heritors, and that the Titulars or others having Right to the Teinds out of which is to be paid not less than Three Fourths of the additional Stipend or Stipends to be modified by reason of such Disjunction or Division have consented thereto, or have stated no Objection thereto, after due Intimation by Direction of the Lords of Council and Session to them given, it shall be lawful and competent for the said Lords of Council and Session to allow such Process to proceed, and to give Judgment and Decree therein, if, upon Consideration of the whole Case, it shall appear to them that there are good and sufficient Reasons for so doing, although the Heritors of a major Part of the Valuation of the Parish to be disjoined or divided may not have consented.

Patronage in  
new Parishes.

V. And be it enacted, That when any Parish or Parishes shall have been disjoined or divided, and a new Parish erected, under the Provisions of the said recited Act as altered and amended by this Act, the Patronage of such new Parish shall belong to the Patron of the original Parish from which the same has been disjoined or divided; or if the new Parish has been disjoined or divided from more than one Parish having different Patrons,

Patrons, the Patronage of such new Parish shall belong to the Patrons of the Parishes from which the same has been disjoined or divided, and shall be exercised by them, either jointly or in a certain Order of Rotation as may have been agreed upon by them, or failing of such Agreement, then their respective Interests in the Right of Patronage, and the Manner of exercising the same, shall be fixed by the Lords of Council and Session, and in either Case shall be set forth in a Judgment to be pronounced by the said Lords of Council and Session in the Process for erecting such new Parish: Provided always, that such Patron or Patrons of the original Parish or Parishes from which the new Parish has been disjoined or divided shall undertake to bear the Burden of not less than One Half of the Stipend to be provided to the Minister of such new Parish: Provided also, that no Patron of any of the original Parishes, who shall not bear the Burden of One Fourth Part of the Stipend of the Minister of the new Parish, shall have any Right or Interest in the Patronage of such new Parish by virtue of his Right of Patronage in such original Parish; and in every Case in which the Patron or Patrons of the original Parish or Parishes shall not bear the Burden of not less than One Half of the Stipend to be provided to the Minister of the new Parish the Patronage of such new Parish, and the Right of Presentation to the Kirk thereof, shall belong to the Person if there be only One such Person, or the Persons alternately if there are more than One and not more than Three such Persons, who shall bear the Burden of the whole Stipend provided for the Minister of such new Parish at the Erection thereof, and to the Heirs of such Person or Persons; and if the Persons who bear the Burden of such Stipend shall exceed Three in Number, then the Patronage of such new Parish, and the Right of Presentation to the Kirk thereof, shall be vested in and be exercised by Three Trustees, or, in case of Difference of Opinion, by the Majority of Three Trustees, who shall be chosen for their respective Lives in Manner following; (that is to say,) the Three Trustees first chosen shall be elected by a Majority of Votes at a Meeting of the Heritors of such new Parish, and of the Persons who are liable in Payment of Stipend to the Minister thereof, or who have contributed the Sum of Five Pounds towards the Fund out of which any Part of the Stipend is provided, or towards the Expence of providing the Church for such new Parish; and upon the Death, Disability, or Resignation of any of the Trustees so chosen, another Trustee in his Place shall be elected for Life by the Heritors and Kirk Session of the Parish; and as often as any Vacancy shall happen by the Death, Disability, or Resignation of any Trustee, his Place shall be supplied in like Manner by another Trustee, to be elected for Life by the Heritors and Kirk Session of the Parish: Provided always, that no Person shall be qualified to hold the Office of Trustee who is not a Member of the Church of *Scotland* in full Communion therewith.

*devoluto*, according to the Law of *Scotland*, shall have place in regard to all Parishes erected *quoad sacra* as aforesaid, in the same Manner as in regard to other Parishes.

Sittings.

IX. And be it enacted, That in every such Church as aforesaid a Portion of the Sittings therein to be determined by the Sheriff of the County in which such Church is situated, and not exceeding One Tenth of the whole Sittings, shall be set apart as free Seats for all Persons frequenting the same; and another Portion of the Sittings therein, not exceeding One Fifth of the whole Sittings, shall be let at Rents not exceeding a Rate to be fixed by the Presbytery of the Bounds; and the remaining Portion of the Sittings may be let in such Manner as shall be agreed upon by the Minister for the Time being and the Person or Persons liable for the Repair of the Church and for the Stipend of the Minister, or in case of not agreeing, then in such Manner as shall be determined by the Sheriff of the County as aforesaid: Provided always, that one Pew shall be appropriated, Rent-free, for the Accommodation of the Family of the Minister, and another Pew for the officiating Elders; and the Pew or Seat Rents of any such Church as aforesaid may be expended and applied for the Purpose of defraying the necessary Expences of a Precentor, a Beadle or Kirk Officer, and other Expences necessarily incurred in dispensing the Ordinances of Religion therein, and not otherwise provided for, and for the Purpose of upholding in due Repair and improving the Fabric of such Church, or of the Dwelling House and Offices of the Minister, or for the Relief of any Person or Persons who may have undertaken or become liable to uphold the same, or who may be liable for the Endowment or Stipend provided and secured for the Minister of such Church; and it shall be lawful to make Collections at the Door of any such Church for any of the Purposes aforesaid: Provided also, that the Sum received by any Person liable to uphold the Church or Dwelling House, or liable for the Endowment or Stipend as aforesaid, shall not in any Year exceed the Sum paid or expended by such Person in the same Year by reason of such Liability.

Sites for  
Churches may  
be granted.

X. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any Heritor or for any Heir of Entail in *Scotland*, Trustee, Tutor, and Curator of Minors, and every Person lawfully empowered to act for Persons under any legal Disability or Incapacity, to give and grant heritably and irredeemably such Land or Heritage belonging to them or under their Management as may be necessary for the Site of such Church, Dwelling House, and Offices as aforesaid, and also a Portion or Portions of Land near the same for a Churchyard or for a Glebe, and not exceeding in the whole Four Acres; which Portion or Portions of Land shall, at the Sight of the Sheriff of the County wherein the same is situated, or of some Person appointed by the Sheriff for that Purpose, be marked out and set apart as the Churchyard and as the Glebe to belong to such new Parish in all Time coming, and, having been so given, granted, marked out, and set

set apart, shall not be liable to or affected by any other Rights, Titles, Trusts, Interests, or Incumbrances to, in, or upon the same whatsoever; and such Heir of Entail shall not thereby be subject to nor incur any Forfeiture or Irritancy under any Deed of Entail by virtue of which he or she may hold the said Land or Heritage; and such Trustee, Tutor, or Curator, or other Person as aforesaid, shall be indemnified for what he may do in the Premises: Provided always, that the Power hereby given to any Heir of Entail, Trustee, Tutor, and Curator of Minors, and every Person lawfully empowered to act for Persons under legal Disability or Incapacity, shall not in any Case extend to or be understood to comprehend a Power of giving and granting any Lands or Heritages within Half a Mile of the Manor Place in the natural Possession of the Proprietor, or of giving and granting any or any Part of any Gardens, Orchards, or Inclosures adjacent to the Manor Place which have usually been in the natural Possession of the Proprietor, or have not been usually let for a longer Term than Seven Years, when the Heir in possession was of lawful Age, and not under any legal Disability or Incapacity: Provided also, that no such Grant as aforesaid by any Heir of Entail in possession, or by any Trustee, Tutor, Curator, or other Person lawfully empowered to act as aforesaid for any such Heir of Entail, shall be effectual, unless the Heir of Entail nearest in succession, of lawful Age, and not under any legal Disability or Incapacity, shall have consented to such Grant, which Consent may be given by Letter or other Writing under the Hand of such Heir of Entail nearest in succession, and shall be proved to the Satisfaction of the said Sheriff of the County: Provided also, that no Trustee, Tutor, or Curator of Minors, or Person lawfully empowered to act for Persons under legal Disability or Incapacity, shall make any such Grant as aforesaid, without adequate Consideration for the same either in Price or Feu Duty, the Adequacy of which Consideration shall be proved to the Satisfaction of the said Sheriff of the County before the Portion or Portions of Land shall be marked out or set apart as aforesaid.

**XI.** And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any Heir of Entail in *Scotland* to burden the Lands and Estate of which he or she is in possession as Heir of Entail aforesaid, lying within any District to be marked out and designated as aforesaid, or to give Security over the same for the annual Payment out of the clear yearly Rents and Profits of the said Lands and Estate of any Sum not exceeding Three Pounds *per Centum* of such clear yearly Rents and Profits, after deducting all prior Burdens and Provisions, as the same shall be ascertained by an Average of the Five Years immediately preceding such Burden or Security, and in no Case exceeding the yearly Sum of One hundred and twenty Pounds, for the Purpose of endowing or contributing to the Endowment of such new Parish as aforesaid; and also to burden such Lands and Estate or give Security over the same for upholding in due Repair the Fabric  
of

Lands may be  
burdened for  
Endowments.

of the Church of such new Parish, and the Dwelling House and Offices of the Minister, or any of them; the Sums to be expended in such Repairs not exceeding in any one Year One Pound *per Centum* on the Amount of Money originally expended in building or purchasing and completing such Church, or upon the estimated Value thereof, when received and recognized as the Church of such new Parish, and One Pound *per Centum* on the Amount of Money originally expended in building or purchasing and completing such Dwelling House and Offices, or upon the estimated Value thereof; and such Heir of Entail shall not, by reason of such acting as aforesaid, be subject to nor incur any Forfeiture or Irritancy under any Deed of Entail by virtue of which he or she may hold such Lands or Estate, and such Burdens and Securities shall be as valid and effectual against such Lands and Estates as if the same had not been entailed: Provided always, that no such Burden or Security as aforesaid shall be effectual unless the Heir of Entail nearest in succession, of lawful Age, and not under legal Disability or Incapacity, shall have consented thereto, which Consent may be given judicially, or by Letter or other Writing under the Hand of such Heir of Entail nearest in succession: Provided also, that if such Heir of Entail nearest in succession as aforesaid shall be an Heir of the Body of the Heir of Entail in possession who intends to create such Burden or Security, then such Heir of Entail in possession shall, Three Months at least before creating the same, give Notice of such his Intention, in Writing, to the Heir of Entail next entitled to succeed to the said Estate after the Heirs of his own Body, if within *Great Britain or Ireland*, and, if the Heir next entitled to succeed is not within *Great Britain or Ireland*, to his nearest Male Relation by the Father, of lawful Age, or to his known Factor or Attorney; and before any such Burden or Security as aforesaid shall be created, Evidence shall be produced, to the Satisfaction of the said Lords of Council and Session, that such Consent as aforesaid, and such Notice as aforesaid, where required, have been given; and that the Means of Public Worship for the Inhabitants of such District are wanting, and cannot be adequately provided unless the Power hereby given of burdening the entailed Estate shall be exercised to the Extent proposed.

For administering Religious Service in the Gaelic Language.

XII. ' And whereas in some populous Parishes and Districts  
' in the Low Country of *Scotland*, particularly in large Towns  
' and in the Neighbourhood of Cities and Royal Burghs, there  
' are a great Number of Persons, Natives of the Highlands and  
' Islands of *Scotland*, who do not understand the *English*  
' Language so as to be capable of receiving the full Benefit of  
' Religious Instruction in *English*, or of having the Ordinances  
' of Religion administered to them with Advantage in that  
' Tongue: And whereas it is expedient that some Provisions  
' should be made for enabling such Persons to obtain Religious  
' Instruction, and to have the Ordinances of Religion adminis-  
' tered to them, in the *Gaelic Language*; be it enacted, That



in disjoining or dividing any large or populous Parish or Parishes in which there are a great Number of such Persons, it shall and may be lawful to make Provision for the Spiritual Wants of such Persons by appointing Religious Instruction to be communicated to them, and the Ordinances of Religion to be dispensed among them, in the *Gaelic* Language.

XIII. And be it enacted, That where a separate Church shall have been erected for any such *Gaelic* Congregation, and a permanent Endowment shall have been secured for the same, either from Teinds or otherwise, to the Satisfaction of the said Lords of Council and Session, it shall and may be lawful to erect such Church and the Congregation thereof into a separate Parish, although the Members of such Congregation may be scattered, and no territorial District may be assigned to such Parish exclusively; and it shall and may be lawful for the Minister or Ministers and Elders of such Parish to have and enjoy the Status and all the Powers, Rights, and Privileges of a Parish Minister or Parish Ministers and Elders of the Church of Scotland: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as giving to the Minister or Ministers and Elders of any such *Gaelic* Congregation right to exercise pastoral Superintendence and Discipline over Persons who are not either Members of such *Gaelic* Congregation, or of the Families of such Members, or resident within the territorial District, if any, which may be assigned to such Parish exclusively.

A separate Parish may be formed for that Purpose.

XIV. And whereas an Act was passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for building additional Places of Worship in the Highlands and Islands of Scotland*; and another Act was passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His said late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend an Act for building additional Places of Worship in the Highlands and Islands of Scotland*: And whereas, under the Authority and Provisions of the said Two last-mentioned Acts, several additional Places of Worship have been built or provided, and certain Districts have been defined or set apart for the Benefit of which the said Places of Worship were built or provided, and Ministers have been appointed to officiate at such Places of Worship and in such Districts, and Dwelling Houses and Appurtenances have been built or provided for the Ministers so officiating; and Provision has been made for the Payment to such Ministers of Stipends not exceeding the Sum of One hundred and twenty Pounds *per Annum* in any one Case; and Provision is made by the said last-mentioned Act for upholding in repair such Places of Worship and Dwelling Houses and Appurtenances; be it enacted, That upon Application by the Presbytery within which any such Place of Worship is situated, or by One or more Heritors holding together One Fourth Part of the Valuation of the District defined and set apart as the District for the Benefit of which such Place of Worship has been provided, or of Her Majesty's

For forming certain Highland Churches into Parishes.

4 G. 4. c. 79.

5 G. 4. c. 90.

Advocate

Advocate for *Scotland*, it shall and may be lawful for the said Lords of Council and Session, acting as aforesaid, to disjoin such District from the Parish or Parishes to which the same or any Part thereof may have belonged or been attached, and to erect the same into a Parish *quoad sacra*; and in every such Case the Place of Worship built or provided as aforesaid may be held and appointed to be the Church of such Parish, and the Dwelling House and Appurtenances provided for the Minister may be held and appointed to be the Dwelling House of the Minister of such Parish; and the Provisions contained in the said Two last-mentioned Acts may be held and taken to be sufficient Provisions for upholding in repair such Church and Dwelling House and Appurtenances, and a Stipend of One hundred and twenty Pounds, payable under the Provisions of the said Acts, may be held to be sufficient Stipend for the Minister of the said Parish; and it shall and may be lawful for the Minister and Elders of such Parish to have and enjoy the Status and all the Powers, Rights, and Privileges of a Parish Minister and Elders of the Church of *Scotland*.

Charge of  
Church, &c.  
thenceforth to  
lie on Parties  
liable thereto  
by Law of  
*Scotland*.

XV. And be it enacted, That if in any Case in which a Place of Worship has been built, and a District has been defined and set apart, under the Provisions of the said Two last-recited Acts, Application shall be made to the said Court to erect such District alone, or such District with Additions thereto, into a new Parish *quoad omnia*, with the requisite Consent of Heritors, and that the said Court shall give effect to such Application, it shall and may be competent for the said Court to declare and appoint the Place of Worship already erected in such District to be the Church of such new Parish, and to appoint and declare the Dwelling House already erected for the Minister to be the Manse of such new Parish; and the Commissioners under the said last-recited Acts shall thereupon cease to hold such Place of Worship and such Dwelling House for the Purposes of the said last-recited Acts; and the Provisions contained in the said last-recited Acts for upholding such Place of Worship and such Dwelling House in repair shall cease and determine, and the Burden of upholding the same shall fall on the Parties who by the Law of *Scotland* would be bound to uphold the Church and Manse of the Parish if such Church and Manse had been appointed to be built for the newly-erected Parish; and in fixing the Stipend to be paid to the Minister of such newly-erected Parish, the said Court shall compute as Stipend the Sum paid by Authority of the said last-recited Acts to the Minister in such District, which Sum shall be continued to be paid to the Minister of such newly-erected Parish: Provided always, that the Right of Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, to nominate and appoint the Minister to such Church and District shall remain entire, notwithstanding the Erection thereof into a separate Parish.

Provisions of  
50 G. 3. c. 84.  
and 5 G. 4.  
c. 72. not to

XVI. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of the Act passed in the Fiftieth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for augmenting Parochial Stipends*

*Stipends in certain Cases in Scotland*, and the Provisions of the Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for amending and rendering more effectual an Act for augmenting Parochial Stipends in certain Cases in Scotland*, shall not be extended to any new Parishes erected under the Provisions of this Act, although the Stipend or Endowment modified or provided for the Minister of any such new Parish should be less than One hundred and fifty Pounds Sterling.

extend to  
Parishes erect-  
ed under the  
present Act.

XVII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed during the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

## CAP. XLV.

An Act for the Regulation of Suits relating to Meeting Houses and other Property held for religious Purposes by Persons dissenting from the United Church of England and Ireland. [19th July 1844.]

*Act of 1844  
Sess. 1. c. 18.*

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the First Session of the  
‘ First Year of the Reign of King William and Queen  
‘ Mary, intituled *An Act for exempting Their Majesties Pro-*  
‘ *testant Subjects dissenting from the Church of England from*  
‘ *the Penalties of certain Laws*: And whereas an Act was passed  
‘ in the Nineteenth Year of the Reign of King George the Third,  
‘ intituled *An Act for the further Relief of Protestant Dissenting*  
‘ *Ministers and Schoolmasters*: And whereas an Act was passed  
‘ in the Fifty-third Year of the Reign of King George the  
‘ Third, intituled *An Act to relieve Persons who impugn the Doc-*  
‘ *trine of the Holy Trinity from certain Penalties*: And whereas  
‘ an Act was passed by the Parliament of Ireland in the Sixth  
‘ Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the First,  
‘ intituled *An Act for exempting the Protestant Dissenters of this*  
‘ *Kingdom from certain Penalties to which they are now subject*:  
‘ And whereas an Act was passed in the Fifty-seventh Year of  
‘ the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act to relieve*  
‘ *Persons impugning the Doctrine of the Holy Trinity from cer-*  
‘ *tain Penalties in Ireland*: And whereas prior to the passing of  
‘ the said recited Acts respectively, as well as subsequently  
‘ thereto, certain Meeting Houses for the Worship of God, and  
‘ Sunday or Day Schools (not being Grammar Schools), and  
‘ other charitable Foundations, were founded or used in Eng-  
‘ land and Wales and Ireland respectively for Purposes beneficial  
‘ to Persons dissenting from the Church of England and the  
‘ Church of Ireland and the United Church of England and Ire-  
‘ land respectively, which were unlawful prior to the passing of  
‘ those Acts respectively, but which by those Acts respectively  
‘ were made no longer unlawful:’ Be it therefore enacted by  
the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice  
and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Com-  
mons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Autho-  
rity of the same, That with respect to the Meeting Houses,  
[No. 22. Price 2d.] Y Schools,

1 W. & M.  
sess. 1. c. 18.

19 G. 3. c. 44.

53 G. 3. c. 160.

6 G. 1. (1.)

57 G. 3. c. 70.

Recited Acts,  
as well as all  
Deeds relating

to such Meeting Houses, &c., to be construed as if the Acts had been in force at the Time of the Foundation of such Meeting Houses, &c.

The religious Doctrines or Opinions for the Preaching or Promotion of which the Meeting House may be held to be collected from 25 Years Usage, where not expressly stated in the Deed of Trust.

Schools, and other charitable Foundations so founded or used as aforesaid, and the Persons holding or enjoying the Benefit thereof respectively, such Acts, and all Deeds or Documents relating to such charitable Foundations, shall be construed as if the said Acts had been in force respectively at the respective Times of founding or using such Meeting Houses, Schools, and other charitable Foundations as aforesaid.

II. And be it enacted, That so far as no particular religious Doctrines or Opinions, or Mode of regulating Worship, shall on the Face of the Will, Deed, or other Instrument declaring the Trusts of any Meeting House for the Worship of God by Persons dissenting as aforesaid, either in express Terms, or by reference to some Book or other Document as containing such Doctrines or Opinions or Mode of regulating Worship, be required to be taught or observed or be forbidden to be taught or observed therein, the Usage for Twenty-five Years immediately preceding any Suit relating to such Meeting House of the Congregation frequenting the same shall be taken as conclusive Evidence that such religious Doctrines or Opinions or Mode of Worship as have for such Period been taught or observed in such Meeting House may properly be taught or observed in such Meeting House, and the Right or Title of the Congregation to hold such Meeting House, together with any Burial Ground, Sunday or Day School, or Minister's House attached thereto; and any Fund for the Benefit of such Congregation, or of the Minister or other Officer of such Congregation, or of the Widow of any such Minister, shall not be called in question on account of the Doctrines or Opinions or Mode of Worship so taught or observed in such Meeting House: Provided nevertheless, that where any such Minister's House, School, or Fund as aforesaid shall be given or created by any Will, Deed, or other Instrument, which shall declare in express Terms, or by such Reference as aforesaid, the particular religious Doctrines or Opinions for the Promotion of which such Minister's House, School, or Fund is intended, then and in every such Case such Minister's House, School, or Fund shall be applied to the promoting of the Doctrines or Opinions so specified, any Usage of the Congregation to the contrary notwithstanding.

Act not to affect any Judgment, &c. of a Court of Law or Equity, and Court may give Defendants the Benefit of Act in Suits now pending.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall affect any Judgment, Order, or Decree already pronounced by any Court of Law or Equity; but that in any Suit which shall be a Suit by Information only and not by Bill, and wherein no Decree shall have been pronounced, and which may be pending at the Time of the passing of this Act, it shall be lawful for any Defendant or Defendants for whom the Provisions of this Act would have afforded a valid Defence if such Suit had been commenced after the passing of this Act to apply to the Court wherein such Suit shall be pending; and such Court is hereby authorized and required, upon being satisfied by Affidavit or otherwise that such Suit is so within the Operation of this Act, to make such Order therein as shall give

give such Defendant or Defendants the Benefit of this Act; and in all Cases in which any Suit now pending shall be stayed or dismissed in consequence of this Act, the Costs thereof shall be paid by the Defendants, or out of the Property in question therein, in such Manner as the Court shall direct.

## CAP. XLVI.

An Act to continue, until the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, Compositions for Assessed Taxes; and to amend certain Laws relating to Duties under the Management of the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes.

[29th July 1844.]

**W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to continue, until the Fifth Day of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, Compositions for Assessed Taxes; and to amend the Laws relating to the Land and Assessed Taxes, and also the Laws relating to the Duties on Profits arising from Property, Professions, Trades, and Offices*, the Compositions for Assessed Taxes entered into or renewed under the Authority of an Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth were continued until the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and it is expedient to continue the same for the further Term of One Year: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all Contracts of Composition for the Duties of Assessed Taxes now in force shall be and the same are hereby continued in force for a further Term of One Year, to be computed from the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to determine on the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, under the same Rules, Regulations, and Privileges as if such Compositions did not by the Laws now in force expire before the last-mentioned Day; and all the Powers and Provisions of the several Acts relating to or continuing such Compositions, or for collecting or enforcing Payment thereof, shall be extended and applied to the Contracts of Composition continued under this Act, to all Intents and Purposes as if the same had been herein repeated and re-enacted.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 24.

Compositions for Assessed Taxes continued for a further Term of One Year, ending 5th April 1846;

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act shall not extend to the Contract of Composition of any Person who shall be desirous of determining the same on the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and who shall on or before the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four give Notice thereof in Writing to the

except in Cases where Parties shall give Notice to determine the same on the 5th Day of April 1845.



Assessor or Collector of the Parish or Place, or to the Surveyor acting in the Execution of the Acts relating to the Duties of Assessed Taxes for the District in which such Composition shall be payable.

Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes empowered to direct within what Districts and Parishes privileged and other Places shall be rated to the Assessed Taxes and Property Tax.

III. ' And whereas Difficulties have arisen in carrying into execution the several Acts relating to the Duties of Assessed Taxes, and the Duties on Profits arising from Property, Professions, Trades, and Offices, in divers privileged and other Places, by reason of Doubts as to whether such Places are extra-parochial, or included within or forming Part of any Parish, Tithing, or Place for which separate Assessments of the said Duties have been usually heretofore made; ' for Remedy whereof be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, or any Two or more of them, and they are hereby authorized and empowered, from Time to Time, by any Order in Writing under their Hands, to order and direct that any privileged or other Place, whether extra-parochial or not, but not being itself an entire Parish, shall, for the Purposes of assessing, charging, collecting, and levying the said Duties respectively, and for all other the Purposes of the several Acts aforesaid, be deemed to be within or Part of such District or Division, and within or Part of such Parish, Tithing, Ward, or Place respectively, as shall appear to the said Commissioners to be most convenient and proper for the Purposes aforesaid, and thereupon such privileged or other Place shall be deemed to be within or Part of such District or Division, and within or Part of such Parish, Tithing, Ward, or Place, according to such Order, for all the Purposes aforesaid; and the said respective Duties shall be assessed, charged, raised, collected, and levied within such privileged or other Place, and upon the Occupiers or Inhabitants thereof, by or under the Authority of the Commissioners appointed or authorized to put in execution the said respective Acts in the District or Division, and by the Assessors, Collectors, or other Officers appointed for the Parish, Tithing, Ward, or Place within or Part of which such privileged or other Place shall be by any such Order as aforesaid declared or directed to be deemed to be, any Law, Statute, or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, or any Two of them, to revoke any such Order, and to substitute any other Order in lieu thereof, from Time to Time as often as it shall appear to the said Commissioners to be expedient so to do: Provided also, that no such Order shall prejudice or affect any Assessment of the said respective Duties for any Year prior to that in which such Order shall be made; but that all such Duties assessed and charged for any previous Year shall be collected, levied, and recovered by the same Persons, under the same Authority, and in like Manner as they would have been if such Order had not been made.

Mode of proceeding to make the Assessments of the

IV. And be it enacted, That where before or at the Time of the making of any such Order as aforesaid any Assessment of the said respective Duties or either of them shall have been made for

for such privileged or other Place as aforesaid, or upon the Occupiers or Inhabitants thereof, in or for the Year in which such Order shall be made, whether the same shall be a separate Assessment for such privileged or other Place, or Part of or included in the Assessment for any Parish, Tithing, Ward, or other Place, in case the Duties so assessed shall not have been previously paid and discharged, the Surveyor of the said Duties shall certify the Particulars of every such Assessment to the Commissioners acting in the Execution of the said Acts respectively for the District, and Parish, Tithing, Ward, or Place, within or Part of which such privileged or other Place shall be by such Order declared or deemed to be; and where at the Time of the making of any such Order as aforesaid no Assessment of the said respective Duties shall have been made for such privileged or other Place as aforesaid, or upon the Occupiers or Inhabitants thereof, in or for the said Year, or in case there shall be any Omission of any Person, Article, Matter, or Thing in or from any such Assessment as last aforesaid which shall have been made, or any insufficient Rate or Amount of Duty charged thereby, it shall be lawful for the Surveyor of the said Duties to certify in like Manner to the said Commissioners the Particulars of any Assessment which ought to be made upon any Occupier or Inhabitant of such privileged or other Place, and of any increased Rate or Amount of Duty which ought to be charged upon any such Occupier or Inhabitant; and in any of the several Cases aforesaid the said Commissioners shall cause the Particulars so certified to them as aforesaid to be inserted or included in or added to the Assessment of the like Duties made or to be made for the same Year in or for the Parish, Tithing, Ward, or Place within or Part of which such privileged or other Place shall be by such Order as aforesaid declared or deemed to be, and shall cause the Duties to be assessed and charged thereon or in respect thereof according to such Certificate, and thereupon the said Duties shall be deemed to be Part of the last-mentioned Assessment for all Intents and Purposes whatsoever, and shall be collected, received, levied, accounted for, and paid over by the Collectors or other Persons appointed or to be appointed or authorized to collect, receive, or levy the Duties contained in the said Assessment; without any further or other Warrant or Order in that Behalf: Provided always, that every such Assessment or Charge of Duties made in pursuance of such Certificate of the Surveyor as aforesaid shall be subject to an Appeal by the Party charged with or liable to the Payment of the said Duties, upon his giving Notice in Writing to such Surveyor of his Intention to appeal against such Assessment or Charge within Ten Days after the Particulars thereof shall have been notified to such Party; and every such Appeal shall be heard and determined by the said respective Commissioners within their District at such Time and Place as they shall appoint for that Purpose, of which due Notice shall be given to the Party assessed or charged as aforesaid.

Duties in the Year in which any Order is made for annexing any privileged or other Place to a Parish for the Purposes of the said Acts.

Execution of the Powers of the Acts by the Commissioners declared valid, although not within the Times prescribed for that Purpose.

V. ' And whereas by the said Acts relating to the said respective Duties the Commissioners for putting the same in execution respectively are required or directed to hold certain Meetings, and to appoint certain Officers, and also to do and perform divers other Acts, Matters, and Things, in the Execution of the Powers and Provisions of the said Acts, before or upon certain Days or Times appointed and prescribed by the said Acts for such Purposes respectively: And whereas, in Cases where the said Commissioners have omitted to put in execution the Powers and Provisions of the said Acts within or at the Times so appointed and prescribed as aforesaid, Doubts have arisen as to the Legality of their Execution of such Powers and Provisions at any subsequent Period, and it is expedient to remove such Doubts; be it therefore enacted, That where in any Case the said respective Commissioners have neglected or omitted, or shall hereafter neglect or omit, to hold any Meeting, or to appoint any Officer, or to do or perform any other Act, Matter, or Thing, in the Execution of the Powers and Provisions of the said Acts respectively, within or at the Time directed, appointed, or prescribed by the said Acts in that Behalf, the holding of such Meeting, and the Appointment of such Officer, and the Performance of any such other Act, Matter, or Thing as aforesaid at any other Time or Times shall, notwithstanding any such Neglect or Omission, be and be deemed to have been respectively as good, valid, and effectual to all Intents and Purposes as if the same respectively had been held, made, done, or performed within or at the Time and according to the Manner and Circumstances directed, appointed, or prescribed as aforesaid, any thing in the said Acts contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

Penalty on Persons refusing to appear before the Commissioners to be appointed Assessors, or submit to be appointed, 10l.

VI. ' And whereas by the said Acts relating to the said Duties respectively the Commissioners acting in the Execution thereof are required to direct their Precepts to such Inhabitants of each Parish, Ward, or Place, and such Number of them, as they shall think most convenient, to be Presenters and Assessors for such Parish, Ward, or Place, requiring them to appear before the said Commissioners at such Place and at such Time as they shall appoint, in order that such of the said Inhabitants as the said Commissioners shall think proper may be appointed Assessors of the said several Duties: And whereas it frequently happens that the Persons to whom such Precepts are directed wilfully disobey the same, whereby the Execution of the said Acts is greatly impeded; be it therefore enacted, That if any Person to whom any such Precept as aforesaid shall be directed shall wilfully neglect or refuse to appear before the said respective Commissioners according to the Tenor and Effect thereof, or, having appeared, shall refuse to submit to be appointed an Assessor of the said Duties or of either of them respectively, in the Manner and Form by the Statute in such Case directed and provided, every Person so offending in any such Case as aforesaid shall forfeit and pay for every such Offence the Sum of Ten Pounds, to be recovered and applied in like Manner as any

Penalty

Penalty incurred under the said Acts or any of them may be recovered and applied.

VII. And whereas by an Act passed in the Forty-ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act for continuing and making perpetual several Duties of One Shilling and Sixpence, repealed by an Act of the last Session of Parliament, on Offices and Employments of Profit, and on Annuities, Pensions, and Stipends, and thereby granted for One Year to the Twenty-fifth Day of March One thousand eight hundred and nine*, certain Rates and Duties of One Shilling and Sixpence respectively specified and contained in the Schedule to the said Act annexed were granted and made payable: And whereas another Act was passed in the same Session of Parliament, to rectify a Mistake in the last-recited Act: And whereas it is expedient to make Provision for the Appointment of Commissioners to execute the said last-recited Acts in certain Cases; be it therefore enacted, That where in any Case there is or shall be any Failure in the Appointment of Commissioners for executing the said recited Acts, whether the same shall proceed from the Want of legal Authority in any Person or Persons to make such Appointment, or from the Neglect or Omission of any Person or Persons having such Authority to appoint such Commissioners, or from any other Cause, it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, from Time to Time, by Writing under their Hands, to appoint Commissioners for putting in execution the said recited Acts passed in the Forty-ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, and the Powers therein referred to or contained in relation to the said respective Rates and Duties of One Shilling and Sixpence, in the several Departments or Districts throughout *Great Britain*; and such Commissioners so to be appointed at last aforesaid are hereby empowered and required to do all things necessary for putting the said recited Acts in execution with relation to the said respective Rates and Duties, in the like and in as full and ample a Manner as any Commissioners appointed or authorized by or under the Authority of any former Act or Acts could or might at any Time heretofore put in execution the said recited Acts.

Recital of 49 G. 3. c. 92. and c. 110. granting Duties of 1s. and 6d. on Offices and Employments.

Commissioners of the Treasury empowered to appoint Commissioners for executing the recited Acts, with relation to the said Duties.

VIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

### CAP. XLVII.

An Act to amend and continue for Five Years, and to the End of the next Session of Parliament, certain Acts relating to Linen, Hempen, and other Manufactures in *Ireland*. [29th July 1844.]

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to*

5 & 6 W. 4. c. 27.

3 &amp; 4 Vict. c. 91.

‘ continue and amend certain Regulations for the Linen and  
 ‘ *Hempen Manufactures in Ireland*: And whereas an Act was  
 ‘ passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Third and  
 ‘ Fourth Years of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for*  
 ‘ *the more effectual Prevention of Frauds and Abuses committed*  
 ‘ *by Weavers, Sewers, and other Persons employed in the Linen,*  
 ‘ *Hempen, Union, Cotton, Silk, and Woollen Manufactures in*  
 ‘ *Ireland, and for the better Payment of their Wages, for One*  
 ‘ *Year, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of*  
 ‘ *Parliament*: And whereas an Act was passed in the Session

5 &amp; 6 Vict. c. 68.

‘ of Parliament held in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the  
 ‘ Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend and*  
 ‘ *continue to the Twenty-seventh Day of July One thousand eight*  
 ‘ *hundred and forty-three, and to the End of the next Session of*  
 ‘ *Parliament, an Act of the Third and Fourth Years of Her*  
 ‘ *present Majesty, for the more effectual Prevention of Frauds*  
 ‘ *and Abuses committed by Weavers, Sewers, and other Persons*  
 ‘ *employed in the Linen, Hempen, Union, Cotton, Silk, and*  
 ‘ *Woollen Manufactures in Ireland, and for the better Payment*  
 ‘ *of their Wages*: And whereas it is expedient that the first  
 ‘ herein-before recited Act should be continued, with such  
 ‘ Amendments as are herein-after contained, and that the  
 ‘ secondly and thirdly herein-before recited Acts should also be  
 ‘ continued:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Ex-  
 ‘ cellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the  
 ‘ Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present  
 ‘ Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That  
 ‘ the said first herein-before recited Act, except as to such Parts  
 ‘ thereof as have been repealed by the said secondly herein-before  
 ‘ recited Act, and subject to the Amendments herein-after con-  
 ‘ tained, and the said secondly and thirdly herein-before recited  
 ‘ Acts, shall be continued and shall be and remain in force from  
 ‘ the passing of this Act for Five Years, and until the End of the  
 ‘ next Session of Parliament.

Continuation  
of Acts.Further Powers  
granted to  
Justices in  
awarding the  
Penalties as-  
signed by the  
Act 5 & 6 W. 4.  
c. 27.

II. ‘ And whereas several of the Penalties imposed by the  
 ‘ said first herein-before recited Act for the Offences therein  
 ‘ described are directed to be not less in Amount than certain  
 ‘ Sums in the said Act respectively named, and it is expedient  
 ‘ that Power should be given to the convicting Justices still  
 ‘ further to lessen the same;’ be it therefore enacted, That it  
 ‘ shall be lawful for any Justices or Justice or Chief Magistrate  
 ‘ by whom any Person shall be convicted of any Offence under  
 ‘ the said first herein-before recited Act to award, in respect of  
 ‘ any Offence punishable under the said Act, any Penalty what-  
 ‘ soever, not being greater than the maximum Penalty assigned  
 ‘ for such Offence by the said Act; and the said Act shall here-  
 ‘ after take effect and be continued as if no such minimum Limits  
 ‘ as are herein-before referred to had been respectively assigned  
 ‘ to the Penalties thereby imposed.

Fairs and  
Markets for  
Linen to be  
held between

III. ‘ And whereas by the said first-mentioned Act it is  
 ‘ enacted, that for the Purposes thereof all Linen which shall  
 ‘ be sold or exposed for Sale within the Custom Gaps or Custom  
 ‘ Gates



‘ Gates of any Fair or Market on the respective Fair or Market Days, between the Hours therein-after mentioned, (that is to say,) between Ten of the Clock in the Forenoon and Two of the Clock in the Afternoon from the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* until the Twenty-fifth Day of *September* in each Year, and between Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon and Two of the Clock in the Afternoon from the Twenty-fifth Day of *September* until the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* in each Year, shall be deemed and taken to be sold or exposed for Sale in open Fair or Market, and none other; any Law, Usage, or Custom to the contrary notwithstanding: And whereas it is expedient that the Hour of Ten of the Clock in the Forenoon, from the Twenty-fifth Day of *September* to the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* in each Year, should be fixed, instead of Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon during the like Period, as the Time at which open Fairs and Markets should, for the Purposes of the said first herein-before mentioned Act, be deemed to commence;’ be it therefore enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act all Linen that shall be sold or exposed for Sale within the Custom Gaps or Custom Gates of any Fair or Market on the respective Fair Days, between the Hour of Ten of the Clock in the Forenoon and Two of the Clock in the Afternoon, whatever may be the Period of the Year, shall for the Purposes of this Act be deemed and taken to be sold or exposed for Sale in open Fair or Market, and none other; any thing in the said first herein-before recited Act, and any Law, Usage, or Custom, to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ten and Two  
o’Clock  
throughout the  
Year.

IV. And be it enacted, That this Act, and the several Acts herein-before recited, shall be deemed and taken to be Public Acts, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such by all Judges, Justices, and others.

Public Act.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act shall extend to *Ireland* only.

Act to extend  
to Ireland only.

VI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

### CAP. XLVIII.

An Act to repeal certain Acts for regulating the Trade in Butter and Cheese. [29th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of King *William* the Third and Queen *Mary*, intituled *An Act to prevent Abuses committed by the Traders in Butter and Cheese*: And whereas an Act was passed in the Thirty-sixth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to prevent Abuses and Frauds in the packing, Weight, and Sale of Butter; and to repeal certain Acts relating thereto*: And whereas an Act was passed in the Thirty-eighth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for amending and rendering more effectual an Act made in the* ‘ *Thirty-*

4 W. & M. c. 7.

36 G. 3. c. 86.

38 G. 3. c. 73.

Recited Acts  
repealed.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

*Thirty-sixth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, intituled*  
*'An Act to prevent Abuses and Frauds in the packing, Weights,*  
*and Sale of Butter; and to repeal certain Acts relating thereto.'*  
And whereas it is expedient that the herein-before recited  
Acts should be repealed, except as herein-after is expressed:  
Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty,  
by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual  
and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
and by the Authority of the same, That the herein-before  
recited Acts shall be repealed, but not so as to revive any Act  
or any Part of any Act repealed by any of the Acts hereby  
repealed.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or  
repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. XLIX.

An Act for the better Regulation of Colonial Posts.

[29th July 1844.]

7 W. 4. &  
1 Vict. c. 33.

3 & 4 Vict. c. 96.

Rates of Post-  
age established  
by the Post-  
master General  
to be deemed  
authorized by  
recited Acts.

**WHEREAS** by an Act passed in the First Year of the  
Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the*  
*Management of the Post Office*, it was provided, that the  
Postmaster General should have the exclusive Privilege (ex-  
cept in the particular Cases therein mentioned) of conveying  
Letters from one Place to another, wheresoever, within the  
United Kingdom or other Her Majesty's Dominions, Posts  
or Post Communications then were or might be thereafter  
established; and by another Act passed in the Third and  
Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled  
*An Act for the Regulation of the Duties of Postage*, the Post-  
master General was empowered to charge such Rates of Postage  
as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury might from  
Time to Time, by Warrant under their Hands, direct, on  
Letters conveyed by Post between Places therein mentioned  
where Post Communications should be established, and where  
Rates of Postage had not hitherto been authorized by Law:  
And whereas, in certain of Her Majesty's Colonies in which  
Posts or Post Communications have been or may be established  
by the Postmaster General, Rates of Postage have been  
already authorized to be taken: Now be it enacted and de-  
clared by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
Authority of the same, That in all Cases in which Posts or Post  
Communications have been established by the Postmaster General  
in any of Her Majesty's Colonies, and Rates of Postage, by  
Warrant under the Hands of the Commissioners of Her Ma-  
jesty's Treasury, or any Three of them, have been directed to  
be charged by the Postmaster General on Letters conveyed by  
Post between Places within such Colonies, the same shall be  
deemed

deemed and taken to have been authorized by the said recited Acts, any thing to the contrary notwithstanding.

II. And it is hereby enacted and declared, That it shall be lawful for the Postmaster General for the Time being, from Time to Time, to establish any Posts or Post Communications in any of Her Majesty's Colonies, or in any of the Cities or Towns within any such Colony, or the Suburbs thereof, and to alter or annul any of the Posts or Post Communications already established or hereafter to be established in any of the said Colonies, Cities, Towns, or Suburbs, as he shall deem expedient, and to appoint sufficient Deputies, Agents, and Servants under him, for the better managing the Post Office Revenue, at any Place or Places where such Posts or Post Communications already have been or may hereafter be established, and such Deputies, Agents, and Servants from Time to Time to suspend, remove, or displace, and to appoint others in their Place or Stead; and whenever any such Posts or Post Communications shall be established in any of the said Colonies, all Colonial Legislative Acts and Colonial Ordinances relating to the Post or Postage of Letters in force within any such Colony shall cease and determine.

Postmaster General may establish Posts in the Colonies.

III. And be it enacted and declared, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, from Time to Time and at all Times after the passing of this Act, by Warrant under their Hands, to alter and fix any of the Rates of Colonial Postage payable by Law for the Transmission of Letters by the Post, and to subject the same to Rates of Postage according to the Weight thereof, and a Scale of Weight to be contained in such Warrant, and from Time to Time, by Warrant as aforesaid, to alter or repeal any such altered Rates, and make and establish any new or other Rates in lieu thereof, and the Rates of Colonial Postage from Time to Time to become payable under or by virtue of any such Warrant shall be charged and paid accordingly, and from Time to Time, by Warrant as aforesaid, to appoint at what Time the Rates which may be payable are to be paid; and the Power hereby given to alter and fix Rates of Postage shall extend to any Increase or Reduction or Remission of Postage.

Commissioners of the Treasury may establish Rates of Postage, and alter them from Time to Time.

IV. And be it enacted, That in all Cases in which any Rates of Colonial Postage shall be made payable under or by virtue of any Warrant of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury under this Act, every such Warrant shall be published in the *London Gazette*, and shall, within Fourteen Days after making the same, be laid before both Houses of Parliament if then sitting, or otherwise within Fourteen Days after Parliament shall re-assemble: Provided that any Rates made payable by any such Warrant may be demanded and taken at any Time after they shall have been so published in the *London Gazette*, although the same shall not then have been laid before Parliament.

Warrants establishing Rates of Postage to be published in *London Gazette*.

V. And be it enacted, That the Rates of Colonial Postage now or hereafter payable within any of Her Majesty's Colonies, where

Colonial Rates of Postage to be paid over to Postmaster General.

where Posts or Post Communications have been or shall hereafter be established by or under the Authority of Her Majesty's Postmaster General, shall be charged by and be paid to Her Majesty's Postmaster General for the Time being, or his Deputies or Agents in such Colony, and, after deducting the Expences of Collection and Management of the Post Office in any such Colony, and Payment of the Salaries and Wages of the Officers and Servants employed in or about the same, shall be appropriated and applied, by or under the Authority of the Postmaster General for the Time being, to the Improvement and Extension of the Posts and Post Communications of the Colony within which such Postage shall be raised, and the Surplus thereof shall be applied for the Public Service of such Colony, and the Support of the Government thereof, in such Manner as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being may from Time to Time by Writing under their Hands direct.

Postage Mark  
to be Evidence  
of Amount of  
Postage.

VI. And be it enacted, That the Postage, whether *British* or Foreign or Colonial, marked on any Letter brought into any of Her Majesty's Colonies or Dominions, shall, in all Courts of Justice and other Places within the said Colonies and Dominions, be received as conclusive Evidence of the Amount of *British* or Foreign or Colonial Postage payable in respect of such Letter, in addition to any other Postage chargeable thereon; and all such Postage shall be recoverable, within Her Majesty's Colonies and Dominions, as Postage due to Her Majesty.

Repeal of cer-  
tain Provision  
in secondly-  
recited Act.

VII. And be it enacted, That so much of the Thirty-third Section of the said Act of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Regulation of the Duties of Postage*, as contains the Words "and where Rates of Postage have not hitherto been authorized by Law," shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

Defining the  
Term "Colo-  
nial Letters."

VIII. And be it enacted, That the Term "Colonial Letters" used in the Fifty-eighth Section of the said last-mentioned Act shall include all Letters transmitted by the Post between Places within any of Her Majesty's Colonies, or between any of such Colonies, or between any of the Colonies and the United Kingdom or a Foreign Country.

Commissioners  
of the Treasury  
may extend  
Provisions of  
Post Office  
Acts to other  
Colonies.

IX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, from Time to Time and all Times after the passing of this Act, by Warrant under their Hands, to extend to all or any of Her Majesty's Colonies any of the Enactments, Clauses, and Provisions (not then relating to or affecting the Colonies) contained in the said last-mentioned Act, and also any of the Enactments, Clauses, and Provisions (not then relating to or affecting the Colonies) contained or which may be contained in any other of the Post Office Acts now or hereafter to be in force, and from Time to Time to revoke any such Warrant; and during the Time any such Warrant shall be unrepealed the Enactments, Clauses, and Provisions which may be so extended to any such Colonies shall be in force in such Colonies in like Manner as if the same had been declared by any such Acts to extend to such Colonies.

X. And

X. And be it enacted, That the following Terms and Expressions whenever used in this Act shall have the several Interpretations herein-after respectively set forth, unless such Interpretations are repugnant to the Subject or inconsistent with the Context of the Provisions in which they may be found; (that is to say,) the Term "Letter" shall include Post Letters and Packets, Newspapers, Votes and Proceedings of the Imperial Parliament, and Votes and Proceedings of the Legislatures of any of Her Majesty's Colonies or Provinces, Pamphlets, and other printed Papers; and the Term "Colonial Postage" shall include the Postage on Letters and Newspapers, and other Papers and Packets transmitted by the Post within any of Her Majesty's Colonies; and that the several other Terms and Expressions used in this Act shall be construed according to the respective Interpretations contained or referred to in the said Act of the Third and Fourth Years of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Regulation of the Duties of Postage*, as far as those Interpretations are not repugnant to the Subject, or inconsistent with the Context of such Terms or Expressions.

Construction  
of Terms.

3 & 4 Vict. c. 96.

XI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

## CAP. L.

An Act to extend the Powers of the Act for encouraging the Establishment of District Courts and Prisons.  
[29th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Sixth Year of the  
‘ Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to encourage*  
‘ *the Establishment of District Courts and Prisons*, and it is  
‘ expedient that the said Act be amended, for the Purpose of  
‘ removing Doubts as to the Manner of putting the said Act  
‘ in force with respect to those Boroughs to which a separate  
‘ Court of Sessions of the Peace has not been granted at the  
‘ Time of making the Agreements contemplated by the said  
‘ Act:’ Be it declared and enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for the Council of any Borough to which Her Majesty shall not have then granted a separate Court of Sessions of the Peace to be Party to any Agreement for the Purposes of the said Act; and it shall be also lawful to insert in any such Agreement, if the Parties thereunto shall think fit, a Condition, that such Agreement shall not take effect unless Her Majesty shall be pleased to grant a separate Court of Sessions of the Peace to any such Borough; and in case such Condition shall be therein inserted no Agreement shall be valid, notwithstanding that the same shall have been approved by the several Parties thereto, and confirmed by Her Majesty as directed by

5 & 6 Vict. c. 53.

Agreements  
contemplated  
by the recited  
Act may be  
contingent on  
Grant of Ses-  
sions of the  
Peace.



by the said Act, until Her Majesty shall have been pleased to grant such separate Court of Sessions of the Peace to the Borough or Boroughs respecting which the said Condition shall have been inserted in the Agreement.

Repeal of  
5 & 6 Vict. c. 53.  
§ 41. as to Divi-  
sions of united  
Districts.

II. And be it enacted, That so much of the said Act as provides that in every Case in which more than One Borough having a Court of Sessions of the Peace shall be a Party to the Agreement aforesaid, the District united under such Agreement shall be divided into as many Divisions as there shall be Boroughs included in such Agreement, and to each of such Boroughs shall be apportioned such a Division of the said District as shall be more immediately adjacent thereunto, and shall be set forth in the Agreement, regard being had to the Amount of Population in the whole District, and the other Circumstances of the Case, and all Prisoners committed to the said Prison for any Offence committed within any Division aforesaid shall be sent for Trial to the Sessions of the Peace holden for that Borough to which such Division shall have been apportioned, and the Provisions herein-before contained with respect to Jurors, and the Return of Convictions, Depositions, Recognizances, and other Documents, for the united District, shall apply in each Case to the Division apportioned to each Borough, shall be repealed.

Provisions as to  
Divisions of  
any united Dis-  
trict, whether  
Grant made  
before or after  
Confirmation  
of Agreement.

III. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which more than One Borough having a Court of Sessions of the Peace shall be a Party to any such Agreement, whether or not the Grant of such Court shall have been made before or after the Confirmation of the Agreement, the united District shall be divided into as many Divisions as there are Boroughs to which such Grants shall have been made, in such Manner as shall be absolutely or provisionally set forth in the Agreement, or as shall be provided by any supplemental Agreement to be made and enforced in like Manner as the original Agreement, so nevertheless, that One such Borough shall be included in and form the Whole or Part of every such Division; and the united District, and also each of such Divisions, shall be designated by such Names as shall be set forth in such Agreement or supplemental Agreement; and a Court of Sessions of the Peace for each Division of the united District shall be holden in the Borough which forms the Whole or Part of such Division, before the Recorder thereof, who shall be the Recorder of that Division and sole Judge of the Court which shall have the like Jurisdiction throughout the Division which the Court of Sessions of the Peace for any of the said Boroughs has within such Borough; and the Provisions in the said Act contained with respect to the Clerk of the Peace, and to Jurors, and the Return of Convictions, Depositions, Recognizances, and other Documents, for the united District, shall apply in each Case separately to each Division, and to the Borough which is included in and forms the Whole or Part of such Division.

Secretary of  
State to appoint  
Surveyor Gene-  
ral of Prisons.

IV. And whereas by an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better ordering of Prisons*, it is provided, that it shall not be lawful  
to

‘ to enlarge, build, or rebuild any Prison until One of Her Majesty’s Principal Secretaries of State shall have approved the Plan of such Prison or intended Prison;’ be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Secretary of State to appoint a proper Person to be Surveyor General of Prisons for the Purpose of advising the Justices and others having the Superintendence of the Construction of Prisons, and for reporting to the Secretary of State on the several Plans which shall be sent to him for his Approval as aforesaid, and for the Performance of such other Duties connected with the Construction of Prisons as shall be from Time to Time intrusted to him by the Secretary of State.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament. Act may be amended, &c.

### CAP. LI.

An Act to continue, until the End of the Session of Parliament next after the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, certain of the Allowances of the Duty of Excise on Soap used in Manufactures. [29th *July* 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to repeal the Duties, Allowances, and Drawbacks of Excise on Soap, and to grant other Duties, Allowances, and Drawbacks in lieu thereof*, certain Allowances of the Duties of Excise paid on Soap were granted in respect of Soap used in certain Manufactures and Processes set forth in the said Act, and which Allowances were to cease at the End of the Session of Parliament next after the Thirty-first Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and thirty-five: And whereas by other Acts passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of His said late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, and in the Second and Third and also the Fifth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty Queen *Victoria*, the said Allowances (except the Allowance for the whitening of new Linen in the Piece for Sale) were continued until the End of the Session of Parliament next after the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four: And whereas it is expedient that the said Allowances (except as aforesaid) should be further continued:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said Allowances (except the Allowance of the Duty on Soap used, employed, or consumed in the whitening of new Linen in the Piece for Sale) shall continue and remain payable until the End of the Session of Parliament next after the Thirty-first 3 & 4 W. 4. c. 16.

Certain Allowances of the Duty on Soap to be continued.

first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, in like Manner as if the same had been made payable until that Time by the said first-recited Act.

## CAP. LII.

An Act to extend the Powers of the Act for the Appointment and Payment of Parish Constables.

[29th *July* 1844.]

5&6 Vict. c. 109.

Recited Act to extend to all Liberties having a Commission.

Confirming previous Appointments.

Horses, &c. in Service of Superintendent Constables exempted from Toll.

‘ **W**HEREAS an Act was passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Appointment and Payment of Parish Constables*, whereby Provision was made for the Appointment of Parochial Constables by the Justices of the Peace of every County in *England*: And whereas it is expedient that the like Authority should be given to the Justices of the Peace of Liberties within Counties:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That after the passing of this Act all the Provisions of the said Act shall be extended and apply to every Liberty in *England* having a separate Commission of the Peace, and not being an incorporated Borough, and to the Justices of such Liberty, as if such Liberty were a County of itself, and as if the said Act were herein re-enacted.

II. And be it enacted, That the Constables appointed and sworn to act in any such Liberty before the passing of this Act, whether by the Justices of the Liberty acting under colour of the Powers of the said Act, or at any Court Leet or Torn within such Liberty, shall be deemed to have been well and lawfully appointed; and those Persons who shall hold the Office of Constable in any such Liberty at the Time of the passing of this Act shall continue to hold their several Offices, and to execute the Duties thereof, until Constables shall be chosen in their Stead under the Provisions of this Act.

III. And be it enacted, That no Toll shall be demanded or taken on any Turnpike Road or Bridge for any Horse, or Police Van, Carriage, or Cart, passing along such Road or Bridge, in the Service of a Superintendent Constable appointed under the Provisions of the said Act, provided that the Superintendent Constable in charge of such Horse, Van, Carriage, or Cart shall produce a Certificate of his Appointment, signed by the Clerk of the Peace of the County for which he shall have been so appointed, or shall have his Dress according to the Regulations of the said County, at the Time of claiming the Exemption; and every Person who shall fraudulently claim or take the Benefit of the Exemption from Toll herein contained not being lawfully entitled thereunto shall for every such Offence be liable to a Penalty not exceeding Five Pounds; and in all such Cases the

the Proof of Exemption shall be upon the Person claiming the same.

IV. 'And whereas by the said Act it is provided, that nothing therein contained shall apply to certain Boroughs and Places therein specified: And whereas Doubts have been entertained as to the Powers of the Justices to appoint Constables for any Parish of which Part shall be within and Part without such exempted Borough or Place;' be it declared and enacted, That with respect to any such Parish the Exemptions provided by the said Act shall be deemed only to exempt the Men residing within that Part of the Parish which is within such exempted Borough or Place from serving as Constables under the said Act, or being included in any List to be made out under the said Act, and to disqualify the Inhabitants of such Part from voting in any Division of the Vestry under the said Act.

Exempting such Parts of Parishes as lie within Boroughs exempted by 5&6 Vict. c. 109.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

### CAP. LIII.

An Act for Disfranchisement of the Borough of *Sudbury*.  
[29th July 1844.]

'WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act for appointing Commissioners to inquire into the Existence of Bribery in the Borough of Sudbury*, whereby, after reciting that there was Reason to believe that the Practice of Bribery at Elections of Members to serve in Parliament for the Borough of *Sudbury* had long prevailed in the said Borough, and that Bribery to a great Extent had been systematically committed there at the last Election of Members to serve in Parliament, certain Commissioners were therein named and appointed for inquiring into the Manner in which the last Election of Members to serve in Parliament for the said Borough had been conducted, and whether any Bribery had been committed at such Election, and into the Particulars of such alleged Bribery, as in the said Act is more fully set forth; and by the said Act the said Commissioners were directed from Time to Time to report to Her Majesty the Evidence which should be taken by them, and what they should find concerning the Premises: And whereas the said Commissioners made their Report in Writing to Her Majesty, dated the Twelfth Day of *March* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and thereby, after detailing various illegal Practices before and during the Election, reported finally that systematic and extensive Bribery prevailed at the last Election of Members of Parliament in the said Borough:' Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same,

6 & 7 Vict. c. 97.

The Borough  
of Sudbury to  
cease to return  
Members.

That the Borough of *Sudbury* in the County of *Suffolk* shall, from and after the passing of this Act, cease to return any Member or Members to serve in Parliament.

## CAP. LIV.

An Act to continue until the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to the End of the then Session of Parliament, the Act to amend the Laws relating to Loan Societies.

[29th July 1844.]

3 & 4 Vict. c. 110.

Recited Act  
further con-  
tinued.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Fourth Year of the  
‘ Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend the*  
‘ *Laws relating to Loan Societies*, which Act has been continued  
‘ by sundry Acts until the First Day of *August* One thousand  
‘ eight hundred and forty-four, and to the End of the then Ses-  
‘ sion of Parliament; and it is expedient that the same should  
‘ be further continued:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Ex-  
‘ cellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the  
‘ Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present  
‘ Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That  
‘ the said Act shall be further continued to the First Day of  
‘ *October* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five,  
‘ and, if Parliament be then sitting, to the End of the then  
‘ Session of Parliament.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or  
repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LV.

An Act to amend and explain the Acts for the Com-  
mutation of certain Manorial Rights in respect of  
Lands of Copyhold and Customary Tenure, and in  
respect of other Lands subject to such Rights; and  
for facilitating the Enfranchisement of such Lands,  
and for the Improvement of such Tenure.

[29th July 1844.]

4 & 5 Vict. c. 35.

6/7/44 23

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Session of Parlia-  
‘ ment holden in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign  
‘ of Her present Majesty Queen *Victoria*, intituled *An Act for*  
‘ *the Commutation of certain Manorial Rights in respect of Lands*  
‘ *of Copyhold and Customary Tenure, and in respect of other*  
‘ *Lands subject to such Rights; and for facilitating the Enfranchi-*  
‘ *sement of such Lands, and for the Improvement of such*  
‘ *Tenure*, and was amended and explained by an Act passed in  
‘ the Session of Parliament holden in the Sixth and Seventh  
‘ Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty; and it is expe-  
‘ dient further to amend and explain the said Acts in certain  
‘ respects:’



‘ respects:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Provisions of the aforesaid Acts, or either of them, as to the Recovery of Expences, Costs, and Charges to be paid by any Tenant, being a Trustee, and not beneficially interested in the Lands of which he stands admitted Tenant, to be affected by any Commutation or Enfranchisement under the aforesaid Acts or this Act, shall extend as well to Cases in which there shall not be an Apportionment on Commutation or Enfranchisement in pursuance of the said aforesaid Acts or this Act, as to Cases in which there shall be an Apportionment on Commutation or Enfranchisement in pursuance thereof.

Provisions of former Acts as to Recovery of Expences, Costs, &c. to extend to Cases where there is no Apportionment.

II. And be it enacted, That every Person beneficially interested in the said Lands, having a limited beneficial Interest only, and who shall pay any such Expences, Costs, and Charges to any Tenant, being such Trustee as aforesaid, may, with the Consent of the Copyhold Commissioners under their Hands, and by a simple Entry on the Court Rolls of the Manor, and for which Entry the Steward shall only charge Thirteen Shillings and Four-pence, and which shall not be subject to any Stamp Duty, charge such Expences, Costs, and Charges, with Interest thereon at the Rate of Four Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, on the Lands to which the same relate; but so, nevertheless, that the Principal charged on such Lands be lessened in every Year following such Charge One Twentieth at least of such original Charge, and shall be subject to previous Mortgages.

Persons having a limited beneficial Interest only may charge Expences on the Lands, &c.

III. And be it enacted, That as to any Lands to be affected by any Commutation or Enfranchisement without Apportionment under the aforesaid Acts or this Act, or any of them, of which the Tenant being a Trustee, and not beneficially interested therein, stands admitted Tenant, the Person beneficially interested therein at the Date of the Confirmation of the Commutation Agreement, or at the Date of the Conveyance, Deed, or other Assurance by which the Enfranchisement is made, as the Case may be, shall be deemed, for all Purposes in regard to Expences, Costs, and Charges which any such Trustee may have to pay under the aforesaid Acts or this Act, to be the Person beneficially interested in such Lands within the Meaning of the aforesaid Acts and this Act respectively.

Where Trustee is Tenant, the Person beneficially interested at the Date of Confirmation of Commutation, &c. shall be deemed beneficially interested.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of the aforesaid Acts, or either of them, charging and securing, and authorizing the charging and securing of the Consideration Money of any Enfranchisement under the said Acts, and the Costs of the Charges, with Interest, and also as to the Priority of the Charges and Securities of or for the same, and otherwise in reference thereto, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, extend as well to Cases in which there shall not be an Apportionment or Enfranchisement in pursuance of the aforesaid Acts or this Act, as to Cases in which there shall be an Apportionment on Enfranchise-

Provisions for charging and securing of the Consideration Money of any Enfranchisement to extend to Cases in which there shall not be an Apportionment, &c.

ment in pursuance thereof; and on any Enfranchisement where there shall not be such Apportionment the Charge of the Consideration Money of the Enfranchisement, and the Interest thereon, shall commence and be computed from the Date of the Conveyance, Deed, or Assurance by which the Enfranchisement shall be made.

Commutations or Enfranchisements may be made in consideration of the Conveyance of Lands, &c. not Parcel of the Manor, but subject to the same Uses as those commuted.

V. And be it enacted, That, in addition and subject to the Provisions of the aforesaid Acts or either of them, any Commutation or Enfranchisement may be made wholly or in part for the Consideration of a Conveyance of Lands, or of any Right to Mines or Minerals, although the said Lands or the said Right to Mines or Minerals so to be conveyed shall not be Parcel of or situate in or under the Lands of the same Manor as the Lands so to be commuted or enfranchised, provided that the said Lands or the said Right to Mines or Minerals can be conveniently held with the same Manor in the Opinion of the Copyhold Commissioners, and are subject, so far as the Difference of Tenure may permit, to the same Uses and Trusts as the Lands so to be commuted or enfranchised shall be subject to at the Time of such Commutation or Enfranchisement, or to Uses and Trusts in correspondence with which the said Lands shall be then settled at Law or in Equity; and that it shall be lawful for the Person empowered by the aforesaid Acts to obtain such Commutation or Enfranchisement to convey the said Lands or Rights to Mines and Minerals to the Person commuting or enfranchising the Lands proposed to be commuted or enfranchised, and to his Heirs, to the Uses, and upon and for the Trusts, Intents, and Purposes, to, upon, and for which the Manor of which the Lands commuted or enfranchised are Parcel shall be subject and held at the Time of such Commutation or Enfranchisement, subject always, as to any Leases to which such Lands may be subject, to all the Provisions of the last-mentioned Act in respect to Lands therein permitted to be conveyed.

For supplying Vacancies.

VI. And be it enacted, That in case any Trustee nominated by the Copyhold Commissioners under the aforesaid Acts or this Act should be desirous of resigning, or should become incapable of acting, the Commissioners may, if they shall think proper, appoint some other fit Person in like Manner as if a Vacancy had occurred under the Provisions of the secondly herein-before recited Act.

Extending Provisions of recited Act to Rent-charges under this Act.

VII. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of the said first herein-before recited Act, authorizing Distress and Entry in Cases of Nonpayment of the Rent-charge authorized by the aforesaid Act to be granted, shall extend and be applicable to all Rent-charges granted and made payable under and by virtue of the said secondly herein-before recited Act or this Act.

This Act to be construed as a Part of the recited Acts.

VIII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be taken and construed to be Part of the aforesaid Acts, and that all Proceedings which may have been had, and all Commutations and Enfranchisements which may have taken place, under the said recited Acts or either of them, and all Matters and Things incident thereto, shall be of the same Force, Validity, and Effect

as

and if the Provisions of this Act had been contained in the said first-recited Act.

IX. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended, or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

## CAP. LVI.

An Act concerning Banns and Marriages in certain District Churches or Chapels. [29th July 1844.]

WHEREAS, an Act was passed in the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act to amend and render more effectual an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament, for building and promoting the building of additional Churches in populous Parishes*: And whereas another Act was passed in the Second Year of the Reign of His late Majesty intituled *An Act to amend and render more effectual an Act passed in the Seventh and Eighth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled An Act to amend the Acts for building and promoting the building of additional Churches in populous Parishes*: And whereas another Act was passed in the Second Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend and render more effectual the Church Building Acts*: And whereas another Act was passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of Her said Majesty, intituled *An Act to further amend the Church Building Acts*: And whereas Doubts are entertained whether Banns of Matrimony can be published or Marriages be solemnized in Churches or Chapels to which Districts have been or may hereafter be assigned under the said recited Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, and it is expedient to remove such Doubts: Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That in every Case in which a District has been or shall be assigned to any Church or Chapel under the Provisions of the said last-mentioned Act, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty's Commissioners for building new Churches, with the Consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, in every such Case as has come or shall come before the said Commissioners under the Provisions of the said last-mentioned Act, and for the said Bishop in every such other Case, to determine whether Banns of Matrimony shall be published and Marriages solemnized in any such Church or Chapel aforesaid or not.

And be it enacted, That when and so soon as it shall be determined that Banns of Matrimony may be published and Marriages solemnized in any such Church or Chapel, the Bishop of the Diocese within which such Church or Chapel shall be locally situated, whether in any Parish or Extra-parochial Place, or otherwise, shall certify the same, and such Certificate shall be

849 70

59 G. 3. c. 134.

1 & 2 W. 4. c. 38

1 & 2 Vict. c. 107.

3 & 4 Vict. c. 60.

Where a District is assigned under last-recited Act the Church Building Commissioners or the Bishop to decide as to Banns and Marriages.

Proceedings in Cases where it shall be determined that Banns may be published and Marriages solemnized.

How Fees to  
be disposed of.

kept in the Chest of the Church or Chapel with the Books of Registry thereof, and a Copy thereof shall be entered in the Books of the Registry of Banns and Marriages, and a Duplicate of such Certificate shall be registered in the Registry of the Diocese, and such Certificate shall be deemed and taken to be conclusive Evidence in all Courts, and in all Questions relating to any Banns published or Marriages solemnized in any such Church or Chapel, that the same might according to Law respectively be published and solemnized in such Church or Chapel, and that all Banns published and Marriages solemnized in any such Church or Chapel according to the Laws and Canons in force within this Realm in that Behalf shall after the granting of such Certificate be good to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever: Provided always, that no Banns or Marriages respectively published or solemnized according to the Laws and Canons in force within the Realm in that Behalf in any Church or Chapel in which the same are authorized to be respectively published, solemnized, and had by the said recited Acts or this Act, or either of them, shall be invalid by reason of any such Certificate not having been duly given, or registered or entered, as herein-before required: Provided also, that all Fees, Dues, Offerings, and other Emoluments on account of such Marriages, whether of Right or Custom belonging to the Incumbent or Clerk of any Parish, Chapelry, or Place in which such Church or Chapel has been erected, shall be received by or for or on account of such Incumbent or Clerk respectively, and be paid over to them, except such of the said Fees, Dues, Offerings, or other Emoluments, or such Portions thereof, as the said Commissioners, with the Consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Patron, and the said Incumbent respectively in those Cases which shall come before the said Commissioners, by Order made under their Common Seal, or the Bishop of the Diocese alone, with the Consent of the Patron and Incumbent, in all other Cases, by Order under his Hand and Seal, shall assign to the Minister of such Church or Chapel; and every such Instrument of Assignment shall be registered in the Registry of the Bishop of the Diocese within which said Church or Chapel shall be locally situated: Provided always, that nothing herein-before contained shall be construed to take away from existing Parish Clerks any Fees, Dues, or Emoluments to which they are now by Law or Custom entitled.

The Validity of  
Marriages in  
certain Chapels  
with Districts  
assigned to,  
them not to be  
questioned.

III. ' And whereas, by Error, Banns have been published, and divers Marriages have been solemnized, in Chapels with Districts assigned to them under the Provisions of the herein-before recited Acts or some of them, but in which Chapels Banns could not be legally published, nor Marriages by Law be solemnized; and it is expedient to remove all Doubts, arising from the Circumstances aforesaid, touching the Validity of such Marriages; ' be it therefore enacted, That Banns already published and Marriages already solemnized in such Chapels as aforesaid shall not hereafter be questioned on account of the said Banns having been published, or the said Marriages solemnized,

in



in any such Chapel as aforesaid; and the Minister, or Ministers who solemnized the same shall not be liable to any Ecclesiastical Censure, or to any other Proceedings or Penalties whatsoever, by reason thereof; and the Registers of all Marriages so solemnized as aforesaid, or Copies of such Registers, shall be received in all Courts of Law and Equity as Evidence of such Marriages respectively.

IV. And be it enacted, That where a Chapelry has been already or shall hereafter be assigned to any Chapel under the Provisions of the herein-before recited Act passed in the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, and the Order in Council assigning such Chapelry does not direct that Marriages may be performed in such Chapel, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any supplemental Order in Council, on a Representation to be made to Her by the said Commissioners, with the Consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, to order that Marriages may be performed thereafter in such Chapel; and that all the Fees arising therefrom, or a Part thereof, should thereafter belong and be paid to the Minister of such Chapel, or after the next Avoidance of the Parish Church, or that all or a Portion of such Fees should belong and be paid to the Incumbent of such Parish Church; and all the Laws in force relating to Banns of Marriage, and Marriages in District Chapels, and the registering thereof, shall apply to Marriages performed under such supplemental Order in Council.

Omissions to authorize Marriages in Chapels may be cured by supplemental Order.

V. And be it enacted, That in any Representation to Her Majesty in Council, or in any Order of Council to be made thereon, or in any other Matter or Thing done under their Common Seal by the said Commissioners under the Authority of the herein-before recited Acts or any other Act of Parliament, it shall be sufficient to refer to the Section or Sections as numbered in Copies printed by the Queen's Printer of the Act or Acts under the Authority whereof such Representation or Order in Council is made, or such Matter or Thing done, and it shall not be necessary to recite any of the Provisions of such Section or Sections.

In any Representation to the Queen in Council, &c. the Number of the Section of the Act under which such Representation, &c. is made need only be recited.

VI. And be it enacted, That every Order in Council under the Provisions of the herein-before recited Acts or any of them, or under the Provisions of any other of the Church Building Acts, shall, as soon as may be after the making thereof by Her Majesty in Council, be inserted and published in the *London Gazette* in like Manner as any Order in Council made under the Acts regulating the Proceedings of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners of *England* is published in such Gazette; and it shall not be necessary to enrol in the Court of Chancery any Map or Plan or Description of the Boundaries of any Division or District formed under the Provisions of the herein-before recited Acts, or any other of the Church Building Acts; and a Map or Plan on which shall be marked such Boundaries, and which shall be sealed with the Common Seal of the said Commissioners for building new Churches, and

Every Order in Council under the Church Building Acts to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and registered with a Map and Description of Boundaries, but the Map not required to be enrolled in Chancery.



3 &amp; 4 Vict. c. 113.

Not to affect  
6 & 7 W. 4. c. 85.  
as to licensing  
Churches, &c.  
for Solemniza-  
tion of Mar-  
riages.

the Order in Council annexed thereto, shall be registered in the Registry of [the Diocese in] the Manner directed by the Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to carry into effect, with certain Modifications, the Fourth Report of the Commissioners of Ecclesiastical Duties and Revenues*, and shall be subject to such and the like Provisions in all respects relating thereto as are contained in the same Act: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall be taken to repeal or affect any of the Authorities contained in an Act of Parliament passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for Marriages in England, for, licensing, any Churches or Chapels for the Solemnization of Marriages therein*.

## CAP. LVII.

*An Act to continue until the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, an Act of the Tenth Year of King George the Fourth, for providing for the Government of His Majesty's Settlements in Western Australia on the Western Coast of New Holland. [29th July 1844.]*

10 G. 4. c. 42.

Recited Act  
continued till  
31st December  
1846.

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to provide, until the First Day of December One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, for the Government of His Majesty's Settlements in Western Australia on the Western Coast of New Holland*: And whereas the said Act has been continued by several subsequent Acts; and by an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty the same was continued until the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and until the End of the then next Session of Parliament; and It is expedient that the said Act should be further continued: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said recited Act, passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of His said late Majesty, shall be further continued until the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, and from thence until the End of the then next Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LVIII.

An Act further to stay, until the End of the next Session of Parliament, Proceedings in certain Actions under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming; and to prevent any similar Proceedings being taken under those Statutes during such further limited Time.

[29th July 1844.]

**WHEREAS** an Act was passed in the present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to stay Proceedings for Three Calendar Months, and till the End of the present Session of Parliament, in certain Actions under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming; and to prevent any Proceedings being taken under those Statutes during such limited Time*; And whereas it is expedient that as well all the Proceedings which were stayed or suspended, or authorized to be stayed or suspended, by the Operation of that Act, should be stayed or suspended for a further Period, and that no other Proceedings of a like Nature should be commenced or proceeded with during such further Period: Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all the Actions, Suits, or other Proceedings which before the passing of this present Act shall have been brought, commenced, or prosecuted for the Recovery of any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred under the Provisions of the several Acts of Parliament recited in the said recited Act, or any or either of them, by playing at any of the Sports or Pastimes mentioned in the Schedule annexed to the said recited Act, or at any *bonâ fide* Variety of any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, or at any Sport, Pastime, or Game of a like or similar Description to any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, to which a different Name may by general or local Usage be appropriated, or by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as do play thereat, whether any Order of any Court or Judge shall have been made therein or not, shall be and the same hereby are stayed and suspended until the End of the next Session of Parliament; and that no Action, Suit, or other Proceeding shall be brought, commenced, or prosecuted for the Purpose of recovering any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred, under the Provisions of the several Acts recited in the said recited Act, or any or either of them, by playing at any of the said Sports or Pastimes mentioned in the Schedule annexed to the said recited Act, or at any *bonâ fide* Variety of any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, or at any Sport, Pastime, or Game of a like or similar Description to any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, to which a different

Name

Suspending  
Actions for  
Penalties.

1844 V 8 & 7  
Act for Gaming  
Discontinuance  
[29th July 1844.]

When Actions  
are prosecuted  
contrary to  
Provisions of  
this Act a  
Verdict to be  
found for  
Defendant.

Continuing  
Provisions of  
recited Act.

Name may by general or local Usage be appropriated, or by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as do play thereat, previously to the End of the next Session of Parliament.

II. And be it enacted, That in case any such Action or Actions which have already been commenced shall be further prosecuted, or in case any such Action or Actions shall be commenced after the passing of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Defendant or Defendants in any such Action or Actions to plead the General Issue, and to give this Act in Evidence under it; and thereupon the Judge before whom such Action or Actions shall be tried shall direct, and he is hereby authorized and empowered to direct, a Verdict or Verdicts and Judgment or Judgments to be entered for such Defendant or Defendants.

III. And be it enacted, That all the said recited Act of the present Session of Parliament, so far as it relates to all other Powers, Provisions, Matters, and Things therein contained, shall continue in force until the End of the next Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LIX.

An Act for better regulating the Offices of Lecturers and Parish Clerks.  
[29th July 1844.]

Lecturers or  
Preachers may  
be required to  
perform other  
clerical Duties  
in certain  
Cases.

‘ WHEREAS in divers Districts, Parishes, and Places there  
‘ now are or hereafter may be certain Lecturers or  
‘ Preachers in the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest of the United  
‘ Church of *England* and *Ireland* elected or otherwise appointed  
‘ to deliver or preach Lectures or Sermons only, without the  
‘ Obligation of performing other clerical or ministerial Duties :  
‘ And whereas it is expedient in many Cases that such Lecturers  
‘ or Preachers should be authorized and required to perform  
‘ other clerical and ministerial Duties, and to act, if necessary,  
‘ as Assistant Curates in such Districts, Parishes, or Places :  
Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty,  
by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and  
Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the pass-  
ing of this Act it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the Diocese  
wherein any such Lecturers or Preachers shall be so elected  
or appointed as aforesaid, if he shall think fit, with the Assent  
of the Incumbent of every such District, Parish, or Place, to  
require, by Writing under his Hand and Seal, any such Lec-  
turer or Preacher to undertake and perform such other clerical or  
ministerial Duties, as Assistant Curate or otherwise, within such  
District, Parish, or Place, as the said Bishop, with the Assent  
of such Incumbent as aforesaid, shall think proper, and also to  
vary from Time to Time, if necessary, and with the like Assent,  
the particular Duties so required to be performed as aforesaid ;  
and in case such Lecturer or Preacher shall at any Time refuse  
or neglect duly and faithfully to perform such additional Duties,  
and to act in the Manner required by the said Bishop as afore-  
said, it shall be lawful for the said Bishop to summon the said  
Lecturer

Lecturer or Preacher to appear before him, and thereupon the said Bishop, with the Assistance of One at least of the Archdeacons and also of the Chancellor of such Diocese, shall proceed summarily to inquire into the Facts of the Case, and to adjudicate thereon, and, if necessary, to suspend or remove the said Lecturer or Preacher from his said Office, and to declare the same vacant; but nevertheless such Lecturer or Preacher may, within Fourteen Days next after the passing or making of any such Sentence or Declaration, appeal therefrom to the Archbishop of the Province, who shall thereupon forthwith summarily hear and determine the same; and if no such Appeal be made within the Time aforesaid, or if the said Sentence or Declaration shall upon such Appeal be affirmed by the said Archbishop, the said Bishop shall then cause the same to be forthwith duly published in the Church or Chapel wherein the said Lecturer or Preacher hath been used to deliver or preach his said Lectures or Sermons by virtue of his said Office, and thereupon the said Office shall be and be deemed to be vacant, and the Parties entitled to elect or appoint a Person to the same shall be entitled and required to elect or appoint a Successor thereto, in the same Manner as if the said Lecturer or Preacher were dead, and the Right and Interest of such Lecturer or Preacher to and in the said Office, and to and in all the Emoluments and Advantages thereof, shall wholly cease and determine; provided that nothing herein contained shall affect or be deemed applicable to any Lecturer or Preacher who shall have been elected or appointed to his said Office before the passing of this Act, unless such Lecturer or Preacher shall consent to be bound thereby.

Saving the Rights of present Holders.

II. And be it enacted, That when and so often after the passing of this Act as any Vacancy shall occur in the Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk, in any District, Parish, or Place, it shall be lawful for the Rector or other Incumbent or other the Person or Persons entitled for the Time being to appoint or elect such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk as aforesaid, if he shall think fit, to appoint or elect a Person in the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland* to fill the said Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk; and such Person so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall, when duly licensed as herein-after provided, be entitled to have and receive all the Profits and Emoluments of and belonging to the said Office, and shall also be liable in respect thereof, so long as he shall hold the same, to perform all such spiritual and ecclesiastical Duties within such District, Parish, or Place as the said Rector or other Incumbent, with the Sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese, may from Time to Time require; but such Person in Holy Orders so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall not by reason of such Appointment or Election have or acquire any freehold or absolute Right to or Interest in the said Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk, or to or in any of the Profits or Emoluments thereof, but every such Person in Holy Orders so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall at all Times be liable

Power to appoint Persons in Holy Orders to the Office of Church Clerk, and to require such Persons to act as Assistant Curates, if necessary.



Such Person to be licensed by the Bishop, and when appointed otherwise than by the Bishop to be subject to the Approval of the Incumbent.

Appointments of Assistant Clergy under this Act not to exempt Incumbents from the Duty of providing Curates in Cases where they are now liable.

Power to suspend or remove Church

liable to be suspended or removed from the said Office, in the same Manner and by the same Authority, and for such or the like Causes, as those whereby any stipendiary Curate may be lawfully suspended or removed; such Suspension or Removal nevertheless being subject to the same Power of Appeal to the Archbishop of the Province to which any stipendiary Curate is or may be entitled.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every such Appointment or Election as last aforesaid, if made by any other Person or Persons than the Rector or other Incumbent of such District, Parish, or Place, shall be subject to the Consent and Approval of such Rector or other Incumbent of such District, Parish, or Place; and that no Person in Holy Orders so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall be competent to perform any of the Duties of his said Office, or any other spiritual or ecclesiastical Duties, within such District, Parish, or Place, or to receive or take any of the Profits or Emoluments of his said Office, unless and until he shall have duly obtained from the Bishop of the Diocese within which such District, Parish, or Place is situate such Licence and Authority in that Behalf as are required and usual in respect of stipendiary Curates; but nevertheless such Licence and Authority, when so obtained as aforesaid, shall entitle the Person so obtaining it to hold the said Office, and to receive and take the Profits and Emoluments thereof as aforesaid, until he shall have resigned the same, or have been so suspended or removed as aforesaid, without any annual or other Re-appointment or Re-election thereof.

IV. Provided also, and be it enacted, That no Rector or other Incumbent of any District, Parish, or Place wherein any such Person or Persons shall be so employed as aforesaid, or wherein any Lecturer or Preacher shall have been required to undertake and perform other clerical and ministerial Duties, in the Manner herein-before provided, or wherein any Person in Holy Orders shall have been appointed or elected to fill the Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk as aforesaid, shall, by reason of any such Provisions, be exempt from any Duty or Obligation of employing within the same District, Parish, or Place any Curate or other Assistant to which by any Law, Statute, Canon, or Usage he is or may be already liable; but it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the Diocese from Time to Time to require every such Rector or other Incumbent to provide, or for the said Bishop to nominate and license, such other Curates and Assistants to officiate within every such District, Parish, or Place, in addition, either to the Person or Persons so intended to be employed as aforesaid, or to such Lecturer or Preacher, or to such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk, and to make Regulations for the Payment of the Stipends of such other Curates and Assistants, as fully and in the same Manner and subject to the same Restrictions as he might have done by Law if this Act had not been passed.

V. And be it enacted, That if at any Time it shall appear, upon Complaint or otherwise, to any Archdeacon or other Ordinary,



that any Person, not in Holy Orders, holding or exercising the Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk in any District, Parish, or Place within and subject to his Jurisdiction, has been guilty of any wilful Neglect of or Misbehaviour in his said Office, or that by reason of any Misconduct he is an unfit and improper Person to hold or exercise the same, it shall be lawful for such Archdeacon or other Ordinary forthwith to summon such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk to appear before him, and also by Writing under his Hand, or by such Process as is commonly used in any of the Courts Ecclesiastical for procuring the Attendance of Witnesses, to call before him all such Persons as may be competent to give Evidence or Information respecting any of the Matters imputed to or charged against such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk as aforesaid; and such Archdeacon or other Ordinary shall and may, if he see fit, examine upon Oath, to be by him administered in that Behalf, any of the Persons so appearing or attending before him respecting any of the Matters aforesaid, and shall and may thereupon summarily hear and determine the Truth of the Matters so imputed to or charged against such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk as aforesaid; and if upon such Investigation it shall appear to the Satisfaction of such Archdeacon or other Ordinary that the Matters so imputed to or charged against such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk are true, it shall be lawful for the said Archdeacon or other Ordinary forthwith to suspend or remove such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk from his said Office; and by Certificate under his Hand and Seal, directed to the Rector or other officiating Minister of the Parish, District, or Place wherein such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk held or exercised his said Office, to declare the said Office vacant, and a Copy of such Certificate shall thereupon, by such Rector or other officiating Minister, be affixed to the principal Door of the Church or Chapel in which the said Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk usually exercised his said Office; and the Person or Persons who upon the Vacancy of such Office are entitled to elect or appoint a Person to fill the same shall and may forthwith proceed to elect or appoint some other Person to fill the same in the Place of the said Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk so removed as aforesaid; Provided always, that the Exercise of such Office by a sufficient Deputy who shall duly and faithfully perform the Duties thereof, and in all respects well and properly demean himself, shall not be deemed a wilful Neglect of his Office on the Part of such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk, so as to render him liable for such Cause alone, to be suspended or removed therefrom.

Clerks not in Holy Orders who may be guilty of Neglect or Misbehaviour.

VI. And be it enacted, That in case any Person, having ceased to be employed in any of the Offices or Duties in this Act mentioned or referred to, or having been duly suspended or removed from any such Office or Employment as aforesaid, shall at any Time refuse or neglect to give up the Possession of any House,

Power to remove Person ceasing to be employed as mentioned in this Act from Premises held

284 Vict. c. 112.

Not to affect  
6 & 7 W. 4. c. 85.  
as to licensing  
Churches, &c.  
for Solemnisation  
of Mar-  
riages.

the Order in Council annexed thereto, shall be registered in the Registry of [the Diocese in] the Manner directed by the Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to carry into effect, with certain Modifications, the Fourth Report of the Commissioners of Ecclesiastical Duties and Revenues*, and shall be subject to such and the like Provisions in all respects relating thereto as are contained in the same Act: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall be taken to repeal or affect any of the Authorities contained in an Act of Parliament passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for Marriages in England, for, licensing, any Churches or Chapels for the Solemnisation of Marriages therein*.

## CAP. LVII.

*An Act to continue until the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, an Act of the Tenth Year of King George the Fourth, for providing for the Government of His Majesty's Settlements in Western Australia on the Western Coast of New Holland.* [29th July 1844.]

10 G. 4. c. 72.

**WHEREAS** an Act was passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty intituled *An Act to provide, until the One thousand eight hundred and fourth Session of His Majesty's Settlements in Western Coast of New Holland: It has been continued by several Acts passed in the Fifth and Sixth present Majesty the same was continued until the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and until the End of the then next Session of Parliament; and It is expedient that the said Act should be further continued: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said recited Act, passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of His said late Majesty, shall be further continued until the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred and forty-six, and from thence until the End of the then next Session of Parliament.*

Recited Act  
continued till  
31st December  
1846.

**CAP. LVIII.**

*An Act further to stay, until the End of the next Session of Parliament, Proceedings in certain Actions under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming; and to prevent any similar Proceedings being taken under those Statutes during such further limited Time.*

[29th July 1844.]

**WHEREAS** an Act was passed in the present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to stay Proceedings for Three Calendar Months, and till the End of the present Session of Parliament, in certain Actions under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming; and to prevent any Proceedings being taken under those Statutes during such limited Time*; And whereas it is expedient that as well all the Proceedings which were stayed or suspended, or authorized to be stayed or suspended, by the Operation of that Act, should be stayed or suspended for a further Period, and that no other Proceedings of a like Nature should be commenced or proceeded with during such further Period: Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all the Actions, Suits, or other Proceedings which before the passing of this present Act shall have been brought, commenced, or prosecuted for the Recovery of any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred under the Provisions of the several Acts of Parliament recited in the said recited Act, or any or either of them, by playing at any of the Sports or Pastimes mentioned in the Schedule annexed to the said recited Act, or at any *bonâ fide* Variety of any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, or at any Sport, Pastime, or Game of a like or similar Description to any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, to which a different Name may by general or local Usage be appropriated, or by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as do play thereat, whether any Order of any Court or Judge shall have been made therein or not, shall be and the same hereby are stayed and suspended until the End of the next Session of Parliament; and that no Action, Suit, or other Proceeding shall be brought, commenced, or prosecuted for the Purpose of recovering any Forfeiture or pecuniary Penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred, under the Provisions of the several Acts recited in the said recited Act, or any or either of them, by playing at any of the said Sports or Pastimes mentioned in the Schedule annexed to the said recited Act, or at any *bonâ fide* Variety of any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, or at any Sport, Pastime, or Game of a like or similar Description to any of the said Sports, Pastimes, or Games, to which a different Name

Suspending  
Actions for  
Penalties.

1844 V 8 & 7  
1844 V 8 & 7  
1844 V 8 & 7

Name may by general or local Usage be appropriated, or by betting on the Sides or Hands of such as do play thereat, previously to the End of the next Session of Parliament.

When Actions are prosecuted contrary to Provisions of this Act a Verdict to be found for Defendant.

II. And be it enacted, That in case any such Action or Actions which have already been commenced shall be further prosecuted, or in case any such Action or Actions shall be commenced after the passing of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Defendant or Defendants in any such Action or Actions to plead the General Issue, and to give this Act in Evidence under it; and thereupon the Judge before whom such Action or Actions shall be tried shall direct, and he is hereby authorized and empowered to direct, a Verdict or Verdicts and Judgment or Judgments to be entered for such Defendant or Defendants.

Continuing Provisions of recited Act.

III. And be it enacted, That all the said recited Act of the present Session of Parliament, so far as it relates to all other Powers, Provisions, Matters, and Things therein contained, shall continue in force until the End of the next Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LIX.

An Act for better regulating the Offices of Lecturers and Parish Clerks. [29th July 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS in divers Districts, Parishes, and Places there  
‘ now are or hereafter may be certain Lecturers or  
‘ Preachers in the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest of the United  
‘ Church of *England* and *Ireland* elected or otherwise appointed  
‘ to deliver or preach Lectures or Sermons only, without the  
‘ Obligation of performing other clerical or ministerial Duties :  
‘ And whereas it is expedient in many Cases that such Lecturers  
‘ or Preachers should be authorized and required to perform  
‘ other clerical and ministerial Duties, and to act, if necessary,  
‘ as Assistant Curates in such Districts, Parishes, or Places :  
Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty,  
by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and  
Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the pass-  
ing of this Act it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the Diocese  
wherein any such Lecturers or Preachers shall be so elected  
or appointed as aforesaid, if he shall think fit, with the Assent  
of the Incumbent of every such District, Parish, or Place, to  
require, by Writing under his Hand and Seal, any such Lec-  
turer or Preacher to undertake and perform such other clerical or  
ministerial Duties, as Assistant Curate or otherwise, within such  
District, Parish, or Place, as the said Bishop, with the Assent  
of such Incumbent as aforesaid, shall think proper, and also to  
vary from Time to Time, if necessary, and with the like Assent,  
the particular Duties so required to be performed as aforesaid ;  
and in case such Lecturer or Preacher shall at any Time refuse  
or neglect duly and faithfully to perform such additional Duties,  
and to act in the Manner required by the said Bishop as afore-  
said, it shall be lawful for the said Bishop to summon the said  
Lecturer

Lecturers or Preachers may be required to perform other clerical Duties in certain Cases.



Lecturer or Preacher to appear before him, and thereupon the said Bishop, with the Assistance of One at least of the Archdeacons and also of the Chancellor of such Diocese, shall proceed summarily to inquire into the Facts of the Case, and to adjudicate thereon, and, if necessary, to suspend or remove the said Lecturer or Preacher from his said Office, and to declare the same vacant; but nevertheless such Lecturer or Preacher may, within Fourteen Days next after the passing or making of any such Sentence or Declaration, appeal therefrom to the Archbishop of the Province, who shall thereupon forthwith summarily hear and determine the same; and if no such Appeal be made within the Time aforesaid, or if the said Sentence or Declaration shall upon such Appeal be affirmed by the said Archbishop, the said Bishop shall then cause the same to be forthwith duly published in the Church or Chapel wherein the said Lecturer or Preacher hath been used to deliver or preach his said Lectures or Sermons by virtue of his said Office, and thereupon the said Office shall be and be deemed to be vacant, and the Parties entitled to elect or appoint a Person to the same shall be entitled and required to elect or appoint a Successor thereto, in the same Manner as if the said Lecturer or Preacher were dead, and the Right and Interest of such Lecturer or Preacher to and in the said Office, and to and in all the Emoluments and Advantages thereof, shall wholly cease and determine; provided that nothing herein contained shall affect or be deemed applicable to any Lecturer or Preacher who shall have been elected or appointed to his said Office before the passing of this Act, unless such Lecturer or Preacher shall consent to be bound thereby.

Saving the Rights of present Holders.

II. And be it enacted, That when and so often after the passing of this Act as any Vacancy shall occur in the Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk, in any District, Parish, or Place, it shall be lawful for the Rector or other Incumbent or other the Person or Persons entitled for the Time being to appoint or elect such Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk as aforesaid, if he shall think fit, to appoint or elect a Person in the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest of the United Church of *England and Ireland* to fill the said Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk; and such Person so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall, when duly licensed as herein-after provided, be entitled to have and receive all the Profits and Emoluments of and belonging to the said Office, and shall also be liable in respect thereof, so long as he shall hold the same, to perform all such spiritual and ecclesiastical Duties within such District, Parish, or Place as the said Rector or other Incumbent, with the Sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese, may from Time to Time require; but such Person in Holy Orders so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall not by reason of such Appointment or Election have or acquire any freehold or absolute Right to or Interest in the said Office of Church Clerk, Chapel Clerk, or Parish Clerk, or to or in any of the Profits or Emoluments thereof, but every such Person in Holy Orders so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall at all Times be liable

Power to appoint Persons in Holy Orders to the Office of Church Clerk, and to require such Persons to act as Assistant Curates, if necessary.



Act not to extend to alter or affect the Land Tax or Assessed Taxes in detached Portions of Counties.

Act may be amended, &c.

VII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect or alter the Assessments of the Land Tax or Assessed Taxes in or for any such detached Portion of a County, or to extend or diminish the Jurisdiction of any Commissioners acting therein in the Execution of the Acts relating to the said Taxes respectively, but that all such detached Portions shall be subject in that Behalf to the Jurisdiction of the Commissioners acting for the same County or District as they would have been subject to if this Act had not been passed; and all Parishes and Parts of Parishes and Places, and all Manors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments within any such detached Portion, shall continue chargeable towards raising the Land Tax charged upon the same County or other District to or in aid of which they have heretofore contributed a Quota or Portion of such Land Tax.

VIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LXII.

An Act to amend the Law as to burning Farm Buildings.  
[6th August 1844.]

7 W. 4. &  
1 Vict. c. 89.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the First Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to burning or destroying Buildings and Ships*, it is enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any House, Stable, Coach-house, Outhouse, Warehouse, Office, Shop, Mill, Malt-house, Hop-oast, Barn, or Granary, or to any Building or Erection used in carrying on any Trade or Manufacture, or any Branch thereof, whether the same or any of them respectively shall then be in the Possession of the Offender, or in the Possession of any other Person, with Intent thereby to injure or defraud any Person, shall be guilty of Felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the Discretion of the Court, to be transported beyond the Seas for the Term of the natural Life of such Offender, or for any Term not less than Fifteen Years, or to be imprisoned for any Term not exceeding Three Years; but it hath been doubted whether the Provisions of the recited Act extend to the Offence of unlawfully and maliciously setting fire to any Hovel or Shed not being appendant to any House: Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That whoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any Hovel, Shed, or Fold, or to any Farm Building, or any Building or Erection used in farming Land, whether the same or any of them respectively shall then be in the Possession of the Offender, or in the Possession

Setting fire to any Farm Building.

session of any other Person, with Intent thereby to injure or defraud any Person, shall be guilty of Felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the Discretion of the Court, to be transported beyond the Seas for the Term of the natural Life of such Offender, or for any Term not less than Fifteen Years, or to be imprisoned for any Term not exceeding Three Years.

II. And be it enacted, That whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any Hay, Straw, Wood, or other Vegetable Produce being in any Farm House or Farm Building, or to any Implement of Husbandry being in any Farm House or Farm Building, with Intent thereby to set fire to such Farm House or Farm Building, and to injure or defraud any Person, shall be liable to the Pains and Penalties of unlawfully and maliciously setting fire to the said Farm House or Farm Building with Intent thereby to injure or defraud such Person.

Setting fire to Farm Produce or Implements in Farm Buildings.

III. And be it enacted, That every Male Person under the Age of Eighteen Years who shall be convicted of any Offence under this Act shall be liable, at the Discretion of the Court before which he shall be convicted, in addition to any other Sentence which may be passed upon him, to be publicly or privately whipped, in such Manner, and as often, not exceeding thrice, as the Court shall direct.

Males under 18 Years of Age may be whipped in addition to any other Sentence.

IV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be deemed a Part of the recited Act.

Act to be Part of recited Act.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended, or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

### CAP. LXIII.

An Act to continue until the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five an Act of the Second and Third Years of His late Majesty, for restraining for Five Years, in certain Cases, Party Processions in *Ireland*. [6th August 1844.]

**W**HEREAS an Act was passed in the Second and Third Years of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act to restrain for Five Years, in certain Cases, Party Processions in Ireland*; and the said Act has been continued by another Act passed in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen *Victoria*, and will expire at the End of this present Session of Parliament: And whereas it is expedient that the said Act should be further continued: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said recited Act of the Second and Third Years of the Reign of His late Majesty shall be and continue in force until the First Day of *June* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

2 & 3 W. 4. c. 118.

Recited Act continued until 1st June 1845.

their own  
Lands.

Trustees for  
incapacitated  
Persons em-  
powered to  
purchase Rents  
and to enfran-  
chise Lands;

but if the Pur-  
chase Money  
exceeds 200l.,  
with Sanction  
of a Court of  
Equity.

Tenant of par-  
ticular Estates  
authorized to  
raise Money to  
redeem Quit  
Rents, Manorial  
Rights, &c.,  
and for the  
Purchase of  
Enfranchise-  
ments;

in any Hereditaments which may be subject to any Rent, or any Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights hereby authorized to be sold, to contract for and purchase such Rent, or such Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights, the Statutes of Mortmain, or any other Act or Law, to the contrary notwithstanding.

V. And be it enacted, That where any Lunatic, Infant, Feme Covert, or other incapacitated Person shall be interested in any Hereditaments upon which any Rent hereby authorized to be sold may be charged, or which may be subject to any Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights hereby authorized to be sold, or in any Copyhold or Customary Tenements hereby authorized to be enfranchised, then and in such Case it shall be lawful for the Committee of such Lunatic, or the Guardian of such Infant, or the Trustee for such Feme Covert or other Person under Incapacity, to contract and purchase such Rent, or such Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights, or to contract for and take the Enfranchisement of any such Copyhold or Customary Tenements, on behalf of such Lunatic, Infant, Feme Covert, or other incapacitated Person, and to apply any Monies in his Hands belonging to such Lunatic, Infant, Feme Covert, or other incapacitated Person for that Purpose, and in Payment of the Expences attending the same; and this Act, without any further Authority, except in the Instance herein-after mentioned, shall be a sufficient Indemnity to every such Committee, Guardian, and Trustee for the Application of the Money applied in such Purchase or Enfranchisement, and in Payment of the Expences attending the same: Provided nevertheless, that if the Purchase or Enfranchisement Money shall exceed the Sum of Two hundred Pounds the same shall not be so applied without the Sanction and Authority of the High Court of Chancery, which Sanction and Authority the said Court is hereby empowered to give on Petition in a summary Way, or otherwise, as to the same Court shall seem fit.

VI. And whereas Cases may occur in which it may be desirable that Rents, or Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights hereby authorized to be sold, should be purchased, in order that the same may become extinguished, or that Copyhold or Customary Hereditaments hereby authorized to be enfranchised should be enfranchised; but by reason of the Hereditaments subject to such Rents, Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights, or such Copyhold or Customary Tenements, not being vested in any Person for an Estate of Fee Simple, or an absolute Estate of Inheritance in possession, or by reason of some Incapacity in the Owner thereof, special Provisions may be expedient for facilitating such Purchases or Enfranchisements; be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Tenant for Life or Lives, Tenant in Tail, or Tenant for any determinable Fee or determinable Estate of Inheritance, of any Hereditaments upon which any Rent hereby authorized to be sold may be charged, or which may be subject to any Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights hereby authorized to be sold, or of any Copyhold or Customary Tenements hereby authorized to be enfranchised,

and for the Committee of any Lunatic, the Guardian of any Infant, or the Trustee for any Feme Covert or other Person under any Incapacity, or the Husband of any Feme Covert, which Lunatic, Infant, Feme Covert, or other incapacitated Person shall be Owner of or beneficially interested in any such Hereditaments as aforesaid, for Life, in Tail, or in Fee, or for an Estate of Inheritance, either absolute or determinable, by any Deed or Instrument in Writing to raise any Sum of Money for the Purpose of purchasing such Rent, or Manorial, Forestal, or other Rights, or the Enfranchisement of such Copyhold or Customary Tenements, and paying the Expences attending such Purchase or Enfranchisement, by Mortgage of the said Hereditaments, either in Fee Simple or for any Term of Years, or otherwise, or by Sale of a sufficient Part thereof, or otherwise to charge and incumber the same with such Sum, and the Interest thereof, in such Manner as he shall think proper; and every such Mortgage, Sale, Charge, and Incumbrance shall be good and valid in the Law against all Tenants in remainder or reversion, and all other Persons interested in or entitled to the Premises so sold, mortgaged, charged, or incumbered, and all other Persons entitled to or claiming any Debt, Charge, or Incumbrance affecting the Premises so sold, mortgaged, charged, or incumbered; and such Mortgages, Charges, and Incumbrances shall have Priority over all other Debts, Charges, and Incumbrances on the same Premises: Provided nevertheless, that if such Purchase Money shall exceed the Sum of Two hundred Pounds the same shall not be so raised without the Sanction of the said Court of Chancery, which Sanction the said Court is hereby authorized to grant upon Petition in a summary Way, or otherwise, as to the same Court shall seem fit.

but if the Money raised exceed 200*l.*, with Sanction of a Court of Equity.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Council of His said Royal Highness and they are hereby authorized and empowered, at any Time during the Minority of His said Royal Highness, to exchange any Part or Parts of the Lands or Possessions of the said Duchy of Cornwall for any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments in England belonging to any Person whomsoever, and for that Purpose to authorize such Contracts or Agreements to be entered into as to the said Council shall seem proper; and for the Purpose of effecting any such Exchange of any Part of the said Lands or Possessions of the said Duchy it shall be lawful for the said Council to cause a Conveyance to be made to the Person with whom the said Exchange is proposed to be made, or in such Manner as he shall direct or appoint, of the Part or Parts proposed to be given in exchange of the Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy; and every such Conveyance shall be made under the Great or Privy Seal of His said Royal Highness, and may be in the same Form, as nearly as may be, as that set forth in the said Second Schedule to this Act annexed for Conveyances on Sales of any Parts of the said Lands or Possessions, or in any other Form which may be found more convenient; and every such Conveyance shall be valid and sufficient to pass all the Estate, Right,

The Council may exchange Lands.

and

Tenements, and  
to demise the  
same.

Tenements holden of any Manor, Parcel of the Possessions of the said Duchy, a Licence authorizing such Tenant to build on or otherwise improve all or any Part of his Tenement, and to make Roads and Streets in, upon, or through the same, and to annex the same or any Part thereof to adjacent Ground for the Purpose of Improvement, and to pull down any of the Messuages or Erections which now are or at any Time or Times hereafter shall be standing or being on the same Tenement or any Part thereof, and to demise all or any Part of the same Tenement for any Term or Number of Years not exceeding Twenty-one Years, or, for building, rebuilding, or repairing Purposes for any Term of Years not exceeding Ninety-nine Years, to commence from the Time of granting such Licence, or for any One or more of the Purposes aforesaid; and in every such Licence shall be expressed and fixed the Sum which during the Term to be mentioned in such Licence shall be considered as the annual Value for assessing the Fines payable to His Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors, upon the Admission of any new Tenant to any Tenement which shall have been built on or improved, or for the building on and improving of which such Licence shall be granted, so that the Sum to be fixed shall not in any Case be less than the best annual Rent which might at the Date of such Licence be reasonably obtained on a Demise of the Premises therein mentioned for a Term of Ninety-nine Years, or for such shorter Term as shall be expressed in any such Licence, without taking any Fine, Premium, or Foregift for the making of such Demise; and so that the Sum so to be fixed shall not be considered as the annual Value according to which the Fine is to be assessed for any greater Number of Years than the Term of Ninety-nine Years, to commence from the Date of such Licence, or such shorter Term as in the said Licence shall be expressed; and so that no Fine, Premium, or Foregift shall be taken for the making or granting of such Licence, save and except the customary annual Fine (if any) for every Year of the said Term to be expressed in such Licence, and such Fees as shall be usual or reasonable in that Behalf; and so that upon the Grant of every such Licence there be saved and reserved to His said Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors, all Fines, Heriots, Rents, Customs, and Services due and to grow due in respect of the Tenements in respect of which such Licence shall be granted: Provided always, that every such Licence shall be entered on the Court Rolls or Court Books of the Manor of which the Tenement in respect of which such Licence shall be granted is holden.

His Royal  
Highness may  
make Grants of  
Land for Sites  
for Churches,  
&c.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, out of the Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy, to give and grant to and vest in any Person, or Body Politic or Corporate, his or their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Successors, any Building proper to be used as or converted into a Church or Chapel, or Parochial or District School, and any Ground proper for the Site of any Church or Chapel, with or without a Cemetery or Burial



forth in the said Second Schedule hereto annexed, or in any other Form which to the said Council shall seem more proper; and all Manors, Lordships, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments which shall be so purchased, and shall not become extinct by the Conveyance or Surrender thereof, shall on the Completion of the respective Purchases thereof become to all Intents and Purposes Part and Parcel of the Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy of *Cornwall*, and be subject to the same Limitations, Provisions, Powers, and Authorities in every respect, including the Powers and Provisions in this Act contained, as the other Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy.

X. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Council of His said Royal Highness, at any Time during the Minority of His said Royal Highness, to purchase or take in exchange from any Person whomsoever any Lease, Term of Years, or Chattel Interest which may for the Time being be subsisting of or in any Manors, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, Part of the Lands or Possessions of the said Duchy, and to enter into such Contracts or Agreements for that Purpose as to the said Council shall seem proper.

The Council  
may purchase  
Leases.

XI. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which any subsisting Lease, Term of Years, or Chattel Interest of or in any Part of the said Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy shall be purchased or taken in exchange by the Council of His said Royal Highness it shall be lawful for the said Council either to cause the same to be surrendered to His said Royal Highness or otherwise, in order that the same may merge in the Reversion expectant thereon, and become extinguished therein, or to cause the same to be assigned to any Person as a Trustee for His said Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors, in order that the same may be kept on foot distinct from the Inheritance.

Leases pur-  
chased under  
the Authority  
of this Act may  
either be  
merged or  
kept on foot.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Powers of Sale and Exchange herein-before given to the Council of His said Royal Highness shall extend to the enabling them to sell any Lease which shall have been purchased or taken in exchange under the Provisions herein-before contained, and shall not have been surrendered or merged, and to exchange the same, either for any Lands held in perpetuity, or for any other Lease hereby authorized to be purchased; and to convey any Part or Parts of the Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy in exchange for any such Lease; and that on every such Sale or Exchange the Purchase Money, or any Sum of Money agreed to be received on the Part of His said Royal Highness for Equality of Exchange, shall be paid in the same Manner as is herein-before directed with respect to Purchase Monies on Sales of any other Part of the Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy; and the said Council shall on the Sale of any Lease, Term of Years, or Chattel Interest which shall have been purchased or taken as aforesaid, on Payment of the Purchase Money, or in case of an Exchange of any such Lease, Term of Years, or Chattel Interest, on the Conveyance or Assignment of the Lands and Hereditaments to be received in exchange

Powers of Sale  
and Exchange  
to extend to  
Leases pur-  
chased.

Tenements, and  
to demise the  
same.

Tenements holden of any Manor, Parcel of the Possessions of the said Duchy, a Licence authorizing such Tenant to build on or otherwise improve all or any Part of his Tenement, and to make Roads and Streets in, upon, or through the same, and to annex the same or any Part thereof to adjacent Ground for the Purpose of Improvement, and to pull down any of the Messuages or Erections which now are or at any Time or Times hereafter shall be standing or being on the same Tenement or any Part thereof, and to demise all or any Part of the same Tenement for any Term or Number of Years not exceeding Twenty-one Years, or, for building, rebuilding, or repairing Purposes for any Term of Years not exceeding Ninety-nine Years, to commence from the Time of granting such Licence, or for any One or more of the Purposes aforesaid; and in every such Licence shall be expressed and fixed the Sum which during the Term to be mentioned in such Licence shall be considered as the annual Value for assessing the Fines payable to His Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors, upon the Admission of any new Tenant to any Tenement which shall have been built on or improved, or for the building on and improving of which such Licence shall be granted, so that the Sum to be fixed shall not in any Case be less than the best annual Rent which might at the Date of such Licence be reasonably obtained on a Demise of the Premises therein mentioned for a Term of Ninety-nine Years, or for such shorter Term as shall be expressed in any such Licence, without taking any Fine, Premium, or Foregift for the making of such Demise; and so that the Sum so to be fixed shall not be considered as the annual Value according to which the Fine is to be assessed for any greater Number of Years than the Term of Ninety-nine Years, to commence from the Date of such Licence, or such shorter Term as in the said Licence shall be expressed; and so that no Fine, Premium, or Foregift shall be taken for the making or granting of such Licence, save and except the customary annual Fine (if any) for every Year of the said Term to be expressed in such Licence, and such Fees as shall be usual or reasonable in that Behalf; and so that upon the Grant of every such Licence there be saved and reserved to His said Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors, all Fines, Heriots, Rents, Customs, and Services due and to grow due in respect of the Tenements in respect of which such Licence shall be granted: Provided always, that every such Licence shall be entered on the Court Rolls or Court Books of the Manor of which the Tenement in respect of which such Licence shall be granted is holden.

His Royal  
Highness may  
make Grants of  
Land for Sites  
for Churches,  
&c.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, out of the Lands and Possessions of the said Duchy, to give and grant to and vest in any Person, or Body Politic or Corporate, his or their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Successors, any Building proper to be used as or converted into a Church or Chapel, or Parochial or District School, and any Ground proper for the Site of any Church or Chapel, with or without a Cemetery or Burial

Burial Ground thereto, and any Ground proper for a Cemetery or Burial Ground to any Church or Chapel, and any House, with its Appurtenances, and with or without a Garden thereto, proper for the Residence of the spiritual Person who may serve such Church or Chapel, or of the Master or Mistress of such School, and any Ground proper for the Site or Sites of any such Residence, or of any Parochial or District School, any thing in this Act or any other Law or Statute to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding; and such Person, or Body Politic or Corporate, his or their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Successors, shall have full Capacity and Ability to take, hold, and enjoy the same; and whenever it shall be the Pleasure of the said Council, or of His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, to make a Grant for any of the Purposes aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said Council, or for His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, to make a Grant thereof to any such Person, Body Politic or Corporate, which Grant shall be enrolled in the Office of the Duchy of Cornwall as aforesaid, and the Enrolment of such Grant shall be certified at the Foot or on the Back thereof by the Keeper of the Records of the said Duchy, or his Deputy; and the said Grant, when so enrolled, shall be returned, with such Certificate of Enrolment, to the Grantee or Grantees of such Lands and Premises; and from and immediately after such Enrolment thereof the Grantee named in such Grant, and his or their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Successors, shall, by force of this Act, be adjudged, deemed, and taken to be in the actual Seisin or Possession of the Premises in the said Grant specified, and shall hold and enjoy the same, either absolutely and in perpetuity, or for such limited Estate, Term, or Interest, and under and subject to such Reservations of Rent, or other Acknowledgments, Conditions, or Restrictions, and upon such Trusts and for such Purposes, as shall be specified, inserted, directed, or contained in such Grant, any Law, Statute, or Usage to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to enable His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, or His said Council, to grant more than Five Acres in any One Grant for any of the Purposes aforesaid, or to grant any Premises in any One Instance which shall exceed in Value the Sum of Three hundred Pounds.

XXVII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Purchase or Sale, except any Purchase or Sale where the Purchase Money shall not exceed One hundred Pounds, and no Exchange, Enfranchisement, or Grant, shall be made under the Powers of this Act without the previous Sanction and Approval of the Lord High Treasurer, or of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, or some Two or more of them, to be signified by some Warrant under his or their Hand or Hands: Provided nevertheless, that such Sanction and Approval may be given either generally for any particular Class of Cases, or for any particular Purchase, Sale, Exchange, Enfranchisement, or Grant, and either with or without any Condition or Restriction,

Sales, &c. not to be made except under Warrant from the Treasury.

whereof to be  
fixed by the  
Council.

For the En-  
forcement of  
certain Cove-  
nants in exist-  
ing Leases.

or may hereafter be payable upon the Enrolment of Deeds or other Instruments, or for the Use of or for making Copies of Records in the Office of the said Duchy; and the Council of His said Royal Highness shall have Power from Time to Time to fix the Amount of Fees to be paid for the Use of the said Records, and for making Copies thereof.

XXXVII. ' And whereas in Leases heretofore granted and ' now subsisting of Parts of the Lands and Possessions of the ' said Duchy there are contained Covenants, or Agreements ' entered into by the respective Lessees with certain Officers of ' the said Duchy, and Conditions to be taken advantage of or ' enforced by certain Officers of the said Duchy, and in the ' same Leases, or in other Leases heretofore granted and now ' subsisting of Parts of the Lands and Possessions of the said ' Duchy, there are contained Covenants, Agreements, or Con- ' ditions as to Acts or Things on the Part of the respective ' Lessees, their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, to be ' observed, done, or performed before, with the Consent, or ' under the Direction of certain Officers of the said Duchy, ' and by certain Acts of Parliament and otherwise various ' Duties and Powers are imposed upon and given to certain ' Officers of the said Duchy: And whereas Changes have taken ' place and may hereafter take place in the Persons of such ' Officers, or in the Titles and Duties of their Offices, and it is ' expedient that Provision should be made in respect thereof;' be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, from Time to Time or at any Time, to appoint any Officer of the said Duchy, or other Person, by whom and in whose Name any Covenants or Agreements entered into by any Lessee with any other Officer of the said Duchy may be sued upon and enforced, and by whom and in whose Name any Conditions which might be taken advantage of and enforced by any other Officer of the said Duchy may be taken advantage of and enforced; and every such Covenant, Agreement, and Condition shall and may be sued upon, taken advantage of, and enforced by and in the Name of the Officer or other Person for that Purpose appointed as aforesaid, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes, and in the same Manner, as the same might have been sued upon or taken advantage of and enforced by and in the Name of the Officer with whom such Covenants or Agreements were entered into, or by whom such Conditions were to be taken advantage of or enforced; and any such Appointment as aforesaid may be made either for any One Case or for any Class of Cases, or for all Cases generally.

An Officer of  
the Duchy to  
be appointed  
to control Exe-  
cution of  
Leases.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, from Time to Time or at any Time, to appoint any Officer of the said Duchy or other Person before or with the Consent or under the Direction of whom all Acts or Things on the Part of any Lessees, their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, to be observed, done, or performed before or with the Consent or under

the Direction of any Officer of the said Duchy, may be observed, done, or performed, instead of before or with the Consent or under the Direction of the Officer named or described in such Leases as aforesaid; and in every Case in which in any Lease heretofore granted and now subsisting of any Part of the Lands or Possessions of the said Duchy there are contained any Covenants, Agreements, or Conditions as to any Acts or Things on the Part of the respective Lessees, their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, to be observed, done, or performed before or with the Consent or under the Direction of any Officer of the said Duchy therein named or described, all and every such Acts or Things shall and may be lawfully and effectually observed, done, or performed before, with the Consent, or under the Direction of any such other Officer of the said Duchy, or other Person for the Time being appointed or authorized in that Behalf as aforesaid; and every Lessee and other Person who, under any Covenant, Agreement, or Condition in any such Lease as aforesaid contained, now is or hereafter shall be bound or liable to observe, do, or perform any such Act or Thing as aforesaid before or with the Consent or under the Direction of any Officer of the said Duchy in the said Lease named or described, shall at all Times hereafter be bound and liable to observe, do, or perform every such Act or Thing before or with the Consent or under the Direction of such other Officer of the said Duchy, or other Person for the Time being appointed or authorized in that Behalf as aforesaid; and in case of any such Lessee or other Person as aforesaid refusing, omitting, or neglecting to observe, do, or perform any such Act or Thing as aforesaid before or with the Consent or under the Direction of such Officer of the said Duchy, or other Person for the Time being to be appointed or authorized as aforesaid, then and in every such Case His said Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors, shall have and be entitled to all and every the same Rights of Entry, Action, and Suit, and other Rights and Remedies, against the said Lessee or other Person so refusing, omitting, or neglecting as aforesaid, and upon the demised Premises, as His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, would or might have had if such Lessee or other Person had refused, neglected, or omitted to observe, do, or perform the same Act or Thing before the Officer of the said Duchy in the Lease named or described in that Behalf; and every such Appointment as last aforesaid may be made either for any One Case or for any Class of Cases, or for all Cases generally.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That where at any Time heretofore any Duties or Powers have, by any Act of Parliament or otherwise, been imposed upon or given to any Officer of the said Duchy, and such Changes have taken or shall take place in the Functions of such Officer or otherwise as shall render it expedient that such Duties or Powers shall be imposed upon or given to some other Officer of the said Duchy, then and in every or any such Case it shall be lawful for His said Royal Highness to appoint any Officer of the said Duchy to fulfil the Duties and

As to the Performance of Duties imposed on certain Officers.



exercise the Powers so imposed upon or given to any other Officer of the said Duchy as aforesaid; and all such Duties and Powers shall and may be fulfilled and executed by the Officer so appointed as aforesaid, in his own Name or otherwise, as effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, and in the same Manner, as the same may or might be fulfilled or executed by the Officer originally named or appointed for the Purpose thereof; and every such Appointment as last aforesaid may be made either for One Case or for any Class of Cases, or for all Cases generally, and either as to all of the Duties or Powers of any Officer, or for some exclusively of the other of such Duties or Powers.

For securing the Use of certain Rooms in or belonging to the Town Hall of Truro for the Vice Warden and Officers of the Court of the Stannaries of Cornwall.

XL. ‘ And whereas the Business of the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall* is usually carried on in the Borough of *Truro*, but there is at present no proper Court House or other Accommodation for the said Court, and for the Officers and Suitors thereof: And whereas the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of *Truro* in the County of *Cornwall* intend shortly to rebuild the Town Hall of the said Borough, and have offered, in consideration of the Sum of One thousand five hundred Pounds to be paid to them by the Duke of *Cornwall*, to provide such sufficient Accommodation for the said Court and Officers as herein-after mentioned within the new Town Hall of the said Borough;’ be it therefore enacted, That, provided the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of *Truro* aforesaid shall within Two Years after the passing of this Act rebuild the said Town Hall, and provide within the said Town Hall a Court Room, Record Office, and other Rooms proper and sufficient for the Accommodation of the said Vice Warden and Officers and Suitors of the Court of the Stannaries of *Cornwall*, according to Plans to be approved of by the Council of His said Royal Highness, it shall be lawful for the Council of His said Royal Highness, out of the Revenues of the said Duchy, or out of any Sums of Money to be received under the Authority of this Act, to pay to the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the said Borough of *Truro* the Sum of One thousand five hundred Pounds (the Receipt whereof shall be acknowledged under the Common Seal of the Corporation of *Truro*) towards the Expence of erecting the said Town Hall, and that from and after the Payment of the said Sum of One thousand five hundred Pounds the said Court Room shall at all Times when the same shall be required by the said Vice Warden (except at the Times herein-after mentioned) be exclusively appropriated to the Use of the Vice Warden, Officers, and Suitors of the said Court of the Stannaries of *Cornwall* during the Sittings thereof, and shall be at all such Times, as to the cleaning, lighting, warming thereof, and the Attendance therein, and in all other respects, at the entire Disposal of the said Vice Warden; and as to the said Record Office and other Rooms to be provided as aforesaid, the Registrar and other Officers of the said Court shall at all Times thereafter be entitled to the exclusive Use and Occupation of the same, for the

Custody

Custody of the Records of the said Court, and the Performance of the Duties of their respective Offices: Provided nevertheless, that the said Court Room shall not be required to be so appropriated as aforesaid on the Ninth Day of *November* in any Year, nor during the Election of a Member of Parliament for the County of *Cornwall* or the Borough of *Truro*; but that the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses shall at such Times, if necessary, provide some other sufficient Room for the Sittings of the said Court: Provided also, that it shall be lawful for the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, or their Successors, at any Time hereafter, to repay to His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, the said Sum of One thousand five hundred Pounds; and that if at any Time hereafter the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, or their Successors, shall cease or neglect to provide and maintain such sufficient Rooms and other Accommodation for the Vice Warden, Officers, and Suitors of the said Court, it shall be lawful for His said Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors, to require such Repayment; and that from and after such Repayment by the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, or their Successors, the Obligation to provide and maintain such Rooms and Accommodation as aforesaid shall cease.

**XLII.** And be it declared and enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, or for any Persons acting under the Authority of Her Majesty, during the Minority of His said Royal Highness, to exercise, in the Name and on the Behalf of His said Royal Highness, all the Rights and Powers given to or which might be exercised by His said Royal Highness under or by virtue of this Act; and that all Acts, Matters, and Things which shall be done during such Minority, under and by virtue of this Act, in the Name and on the Behalf of His said Royal Highness, by Her Majesty, or any Persons acting under the Authority of Her Majesty, in pursuance of and in conformity with the Powers and Authorities to them in that Behalf committed by Her Majesty, shall be good, valid, and effectual in Law as if the same had been done by His said Royal Highness in His own Person and at His full and perfect Age.

Her Majesty may exercise the Powers vested in the Prince by this Act.

**XLII.** And be it enacted, That where by this Act any Contracts, Assurances, Matters, or Things are directed to be entered into, made, or done by the Council of His said Royal Highness (except in Cases which are herein otherwise specially provided for) it shall be lawful and sufficient for such Contracts, Assurances, Matters, and Things to be entered into, made, or done by any Three or more of the Members of the said Council for the Time being; and all Contracts and Assurances purporting to be signed by any Three or more Members of the said Council as aforesaid shall be received in Evidence without any further Proof thereof.

Contracts, &c. may be made by any Three Members of the Council.

**XLIII.** And be it enacted, That no Licence, Grant, or Lease to search for or work or get Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata belonging to the Duchy of *Cornwall*, for a Period

Certain Licences to search for Minerals not subject to Stamp Duty.

Interpretation  
of Act.

not exceeding One Year from the Date of such Licence, Grant, or Lease, shall be subject to any Stamp Duty whatsoever.

XLIV. And'be it enacted, That in this Act the following Words and Expressions shall have the several Meanings hereby assigned to them, over and above their several ordinary Meanings, unless there shall be something in the Subject or Context repugnant to such Construction ; (that is to say,)

Words importing the Singular Number shall include the Plural Number, and Words importing the Plural Number shall include the Singular Number :

Words importing the Masculine Gender shall include Females :

The Word " Person " shall include a Body Politic or Corporate :

The Words " His Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors," shall include the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, Kings and Queens of *England* for the Time being, entitled to the Lands and Possessions of the Duchy of *Cornwall*, or the Revenues thereof, during a Vacancy of the said Duchy :

The Words " Lands and Possessions of the Duchy of *Cornwall*," the Words " Lands or Possessions of the Duchy of *Cornwall*," and the Words " Lands and Possessions," and " Lands or Possessions," applied to the Duchy of *Cornwall*, shall include all Hundreds, Castles, Honors, Lordships, Manors, Forests, Chases, Woods, Parks, Messuages, Lands, Tithes, Fixtures, Franchises, Services, Rents, Pensions, Annuities, Rights, Privileges, Easements, and other Land Revenues, Possessions, Tenements, and Hereditaments whatsoever, Parcel of the Duchy of *Cornwall*, or annexed to the same.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

XLV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

SCHEDULES to which this Act refers.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

SUMS of STOCK standing in the Name of the Duke of Cornwall, and Acts under which they were invested.

£	s.	d.			
5,275	7	2	-	3 per Cent. Reduced.	38 Geo. 3. c. 60. Land Tax Redemption Act.
4,576	19	11	-	3 per Cent. Consols.	38 Geo. 3. c. 60. Land Tax Redemption Act.
6,697	2	9	-	3 per Cent. Consols.	5 Geo. 4. c. 78. Act relating to the Rights of Prisage and Butlerage of Wines belonging to the Duchy.
3,741	10	6	-	3 per Cent. Consols.	3 Will. 4. c. 36. Act for making a Railway from London to Birmingham.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORM of CONVEYANCE on SALES by Authority of the Council  
of His Royal Highness.

KNOW all Men by these Presents, That We, Albert Edward Prince of Wales, Duke of Saxony, Duke of Cornwall and Rothsay, Earl of Chester and Carrick, Baron of Renfrew, Lord of the Isles, and Great Steward of Scotland, under the Authority of an Act passed [*here set forth the Title of this Act*], in consideration of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ by A.B. of, &c. paid [*here describe the Mode of Payment, whether into the Bank of England, or to the Receiver General, Receiver, or Agent of the Duchy*], do by these Presents grant unto the said A.B., his Heirs and Assigns, [*or, if the Conveyance be to a Trustee or Trustees for the Purchaser*], do by these Presents, by the Direction and on the Nomination of the said A.B., grant unto C.D. of, &c., and his Heirs, all that [*here describe the Premises to be sold, and any subsisting Leases, Contracts, or Charges affecting the same, and in case of Rents, or other incorporeal Hereditaments, Rights, or Charges, describe the Lands which the same are charged on or extend over*], together with [*insert here the general Words applicable to the particular Description of Property*], to have and to hold the said Premises unto and to the Use of the said A.B., his Heirs and Assigns for ever, [*or unto the said C.D., his Heirs and Assigns, as the Case may be; and any Uses to which the Grant is intended to enure, or any Trusts or Purposes upon or for which the Grantees are to hold the Premises, may be declared either by setting out the same on the Grant or by Reference to any other Deed or Instrument; and if the Purchase is of a Rent, Right, or Charge which is meant to be extinguished, add*] to the Intent that the said [*here describe the Rent, Right, or Charge,*] shall cease and be extinguished, and the said [*describe shortly the Premises on which the Rent, Right, or Charge is charged,*] may be absolutely freed and for ever discharged from the same; [*or if the Purchase be of a Rent, Right, or Charge that is not meant to be extinguished, add*] and it is hereby declared that the said [*here describe the Rent, Right, or Charge,*] shall not become extinguished by the Grant thereof hereby made, but shall subsist and continue for the Benefit of the Parties entitled thereto under this Grant. In witness whereof to these Presents the Great [*or Privy*] Seal of our Duchy of Cornwall hath been affixed and set, this  
Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord .

## FORM OF RECEIPT.

RECEIVED the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ of and from  
the above-named [*or, if the Receipt is endorsed, the within-*  
named,] the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ being the Consi-  
deration

deration Money expressed in the above- [or within-] written Conveyance.

Witness my Hand,

A. B., Receiver General of the  
Duchy of Cornwall.

#### FORM OF ENFRANCHISEMENT DEED.

KNOW all Men by these Presents, That We, Albert Edward Prince of Wales, &c. [*insert the Titles of the Prince, as in the Form of Conveyance on Sales*], under the Authority of an Act passed [*set forth the Title of this Act*], in consideration of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ by A. B. of \_\_\_\_\_ paid [*describe the Mode of Payment as directed in the said Form of Conveyance on Sales, or otherwise as may be proper*], do by these Presents enfranchise and grant unto the said A. B., his Heirs and Assigns, all that [*here describe the Premises to be enfranchised, including any Rights of Common, &c. intended to be comprised in the Grant*], and all Heriots, Quit Rents, Duties, Suit and Service of Court, and all other Customs and Services due and payable for or in respect of the same Premises or any of them, together with [*insert here the general Words applicable to the particular Description of Property*], but saving and excepting out of this present Enfranchisement and Grant [*insert here the Description of the Mines, Minerals, or other Things (if any) meant to be excepted out of the Enfranchisement, with appropriate Rights and Powers*], to have and to hold the said Premises unto the said A. B. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, in Free and Common Socage, as of the Manor of [*specifying the Manor of which the Property is held*], freed and absolutely discharged from the Copyhold [*or Customary*] Tenure thereof, and of and from all Rents, Fines, Payments, Heriots, Suits, Customs, and Services incident thereto, or by Custom, Prescription, or otherwise howsoever to be paid, rendered, or performed to His said Royal Highness, His Heirs or Successors, for or in respect of the same, but subject [*here insert any Charge or Restriction subject to which the Enfranchisement is intended to be made*] to the Use of the said A. B., his Heirs and Assigns for ever [*or to any other Uses, as in the Form of Conveyance on Sales*]. In witness whereof to these Presents the Great [*or Privy*] Seal of our Duchy of Cornwall hath been duly affixed and set, this Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_.

FORM of CONVEYANCE to His Royal Highness of any Lands agreed to be received in exchange by the Council of His Royal Highness.

KNOW all Men by these Presents, That I A. B. of \_\_\_\_\_ of the County of \_\_\_\_\_ in consideration of the Conveyance to me, under the Authority of an Act passed [*here set forth the*  
the



the Title of this Act], of [here describe the Premises given in exchange], and also of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ paid to me by the Receiver General of the Duchy of Cornwall for Equality of Exchange, the Receipt whereof I hereby acknowledge, [this is to be omitted if no Money is given for Equality of Exchange,] do by these Presents grant and convey unto His Royal Highness Albert Edward Duke of Cornwall, His Heirs and Successors, all that [here describe the Premises received in exchange on the Part of His said Royal Highness, and any subsisting Leases, Contracts, or Charges affecting the same, and in case of Rents, Commons, or other incorporeal Hereditaments also describe the Lands, &c. which the same extend over], together with [insert here the general Words applicable to the particular Description of Property], to have and to hold the said Premises to His said Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors [here insert any Covenants for Title or other Covenants which may have been required from the Party with whom the Exchange is made]. In witness whereof I the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_.

FORM of CONVEYANCE to His Royal Highness of any Lands or Property purchased by the Council of His Royal Highness.

KNOW all Men by these Presents, That I A. B. of \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ in consideration of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Pounds paid to me by the Receiver General of the Duchy of Cornwall, the Receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge, do by these Presents grant and convey unto His Royal Highness Albert Edward Duke of Cornwall, His Heirs and Successors, all that [here describe the Premises purchased by His Royal Highness, and any subsisting Leases, Contracts, or Charges affecting the same, and in case of Rents, Commons, or other incorporeal Hereditaments also describe the Lands, &c. which the same extend over], together with [insert here the general Words applicable to the particular Description of Property], to have and to hold the said Premises to His said Royal Highness, His Heirs and Successors [here insert any Covenants for Title or other Covenants which may have been required from the Vendors]. In witness whereof I the said A. B. have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_.

## CAP. LXVI.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to Aliens.

[6th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient that the Laws now in force  
 ‘ affecting Aliens should be amended, and that Her Ma-  
 ‘ jesty should be enabled to grant to Aliens the Rights and  
 ‘ Capacities

10 & 11 V. c. 84

12&amp;13 W.3. c. 2.

1 G. 1. Sess. 2.  
c. 4.

14 G. 3. c. 84.

Provisions of  
recited Acts  
inconsistent  
herewith  
repealed.Certain Pro-  
vision of  
1 G. 1. c. 4.  
repealed.Every Person  
born of a Bri-  
tish Mother  
capable of hold-  
ing Real or Per-  
sonal Estate.Alien Friends  
may hold every  
Species of Per-  
sonal Property  
except Chattels  
Real.Subjects of a  
friendly State  
may hold  
Lands, &c. for  
the Purpose of

‘ Capacities of *British* Subjects, under such Regulations and  
 ‘ with such Restrictions and Exceptions as are herein-after  
 ‘ provided: And whereas an Act of Parliament was made  
 ‘ and passed in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of His late  
 ‘ Majesty King *William* the Third, intituled *An Act for the*  
 ‘ *further Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights*  
 ‘ *and Liberties of the Subject*; and another Act of Parliament  
 ‘ was made and passed in the First Year of the Reign of His  
 ‘ late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled *An Act to ex-*  
 ‘ *plain an Act made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King*  
 ‘ *William the Third, intituled ‘An Act for the further Limita-*  
 ‘ *tion of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties*  
 ‘ *of the Subject*;’ and another Act of Parliament was made  
 ‘ and passed in the Fourteenth Year of the Reign of His late  
 ‘ Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to prevent*  
 ‘ *certain Inconveniences that may happen by Bills of Naturali-*  
 ‘ *zation*:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent  
 Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
 Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
 ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That such  
 Parts of the said recited Acts of Parliament as are inconsistent  
 with the Provisions of this Act shall be repealed.

II. And be it enacted, That so much of the said Act of  
 the First Year of the Reign of King *George* the First as pro-  
 vides, that no Person shall hereafter be naturalized unless in  
 the Bill exhibited for that Purpose there shall be a Clause or  
 particular Words inserted to declare that such Person shall not  
 thereby be enabled to be of the Privy Council, or a Member  
 of either House of Parliament, or to take any Office either  
 civil or military, or to have any Grant of Lands, Tenements, or  
 Hereditaments from the Crown to himself or any other Person  
 in trust for him, and that no Bill of Naturalization shall here-  
 after be received in either House of Parliament unless such  
 Clause or Words be first inserted, be repealed.

III. And be it enacted, That every Person now born, or  
 hereafter to be born, out of Her Majesty’s Dominions, of a  
 Mother being a natural-born Subject of the United Kingdom,  
 shall be capable of taking to him, his Heirs, Executors, or Ad-  
 ministrators, any Estate, Real or Personal, by Devise or  
 Purchase, or Inheritance of Succession.

IV. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of  
 this Act every Alien, being the Subject of a friendly State,  
 shall and may take and hold, by Purchase, Gift, Bequest, Re-  
 presentation, or otherwise, every Species of Personal Property,  
 except Chattels Real, as fully and effectually to all Intents and  
 Purposes, and with the same Rights, Remedies, Exemptions,  
 Privileges, and Capacities, as if he were a natural-born Subject  
 of the United Kingdom.

V. And be it enacted, That every Alien now residing in, or  
 who shall hereafter come to reside in, any Part of the United  
 Kingdom, and being the Subject of a friendly State, may, by  
 Grant, Lease, Demise, Assignment, Bequest, Representation, or  
 otherwise,

otherwise, take and hold any Lands, Houses, or other Tenements, for the Purpose of Residence or of Occupation by him or her, or his or her Servants, or for the Purpose of any Business, Trade, or Manufacture, for any Term of Years not exceeding Twenty-one Years, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes, and with the same Rights, Remedies, Exemptions, and Privileges, except the Right to vote at Elections for Members of Parliament, as if he were a natural-born Subject of the United Kingdom.

Residence, &c.  
for Twenty-one  
Years.

VI. And be it enacted, That upon obtaining the Certificate and taking the Oath herein-after prescribed every Alien now residing in, or who shall hereafter come to reside in, any Part of *Great Britain* or *Ireland* with Intent to settle therein, shall enjoy all the Rights and Capacities which a natural-born Subject of the United Kingdom can enjoy or transmit, except that such Alien shall not be capable of becoming of Her Majesty's Privy Council, nor a Member of either House of Parliament, nor of enjoying such other Rights and Capacities, if any, as shall be specially excepted in and by the Certificate to be granted in manner herein-after mentioned.

Aliens to become naturalized upon obtaining Certificate, taking prescribed Oath, and becoming Residents in the United Kingdom.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any such Alien as aforesaid to present to One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State a Memorial, stating the Age, Profession, Trade, or other Occupation of the Memorialist, and the Duration of his Residence in *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, and all other the Grounds on which he seeks to obtain any of the Rights and Capacities of a natural-born *British* Subject, and praying the said Secretary of State to grant to the Memorialist the Certificate herein-after mentioned.

Aliens desirous of becoming naturalized to present a Memorial.

VIII. And be it enacted, That every such Memorial shall be considered by the said Secretary of State, who shall inquire into the Circumstances of each Case, and receive all such Evidence as shall be offered, by Affidavit or otherwise, as he may deem necessary or proper for proving the Truth of the Allegations contained in such Memorial; and that the said Secretary of State, if he shall so think fit, may issue a Certificate, reciting such of the Contents of the Memorial as he shall consider to be true and material, and granting to the Memorialist (upon his taking the Oath herein-after prescribed) all the Rights and Capacities of a natural-born *British* Subject, except the Capacity of being a Member of the Privy Council or a Member of either House of Parliament, and except the Rights and Capacities (if any) specially excepted in and by such Certificate.

Memorial to be considered by the Secretary of State for the Home Department;

who may issue a Certificate.

IX. And be it enacted, That such Certificate shall be enrolled for safe Custody as of Record in Her Majesty's High Court of Chancery, and may be inspected, and Copies thereof taken, under such Regulations as the Lord High Chancellor shall direct.

Certificate to be enrolled in Court of Chancery.

X. And be it enacted, That, within Sixty Days from the Day of the Date of such Certificate, every Memorialist to whom Rights and Capacities shall be granted by such Certificate

Oath to be taken.

cate shall take and subscribe the following Oath; (that is to say,)

‘ I *A. B.* do sincerely promise and swear, That I will be faithful and bear true Allegiance to Her Majesty Queen *Victoria*, and will defend her to the utmost of my Power against all Conspiracies and Attempts whatever which may be made against Her Person, Crown, or Dignity; and I will do my utmost Endeavour to disclose and make known to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, all Treasons and traitorous Conspiracies which may be formed against Her or them; and I do faithfully promise to maintain, support, and defend to the utmost of my Power the Succession of the Crown, which Succession, by an Act, intituled *An Act for the further Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject*, is and stands limited to the Princess *Sophia* Electress of *Hanover*, and the Heirs of her Body, being Protestants, hereby utterly renouncing and abjuring any Obedience or Allegiance unto any other Person claiming or pretending a Right to the Crown of this Realm.

‘ So help me GOD.’

Which Oath shall be taken and subscribed by such Memorialist, and shall be duly administered to him or her, before any of Her Majesty’s Judges of the Court of Queen’s Bench or Court of Common Pleas or Court of Exchequer, or before any Master or Master Extraordinary in Chancery; and that the Judge or Master or Master Extraordinary in Chancery, whether in *England* or in *Ireland*, before whom such Oath may be administered, shall grant to the Memorialist a Certificate of his or her having taken and subscribed such Oath accordingly; and such Certificate shall be signed by the Judge, Master or Master Extraordinary in Chancery, before whom such Oath shall be administered.

Proceedings for obtaining Certificate.

XI. And be it enacted, That the several Proceedings hereby authorized to be taken for obtaining such Certificate as aforesaid shall be regulated in such Manner as the Secretary of State shall from Time to Time direct.

Amount of Fees to be payable.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Fees payable in respect of the several Proceedings hereby authorized shall be fixed and regulated by the Commissioners of Her Majesty’s Treasury.

Naturalized Persons resident Five Years to enjoy Rights as Aliens.

XIII. And be it enacted, That all Persons who shall have been naturalized before the passing of this Act, and who shall have resided in the United Kingdom during Five successive Years, shall be deemed entitled to and shall enjoy all such Rights and Capacities of *British* Subjects as may be conferred on Aliens by the Provisions of this Act.

Act not to affect pre-existing Rights.

XIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act shall prejudice, or be construed to prejudice, any Rights or Interests in Law or in Equity, whether vested or contingent, under any Will, Deed, or Settlement executed by any natural-born Subject of *Great Britain* or *Ireland* before the passing of this Act, or under any Descent or Representation from or under

any such natural-born Subject who shall have died before the passing of this Act.

XV. And be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to take away or diminish any Right, Privilege, or Capacity heretofore lawfully possessed by or belonging to Aliens residing in *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, so far as relates to the Possession or Enjoyment of any Real or Personal Property, but that all such Rights shall continue to be enjoyed by such Aliens in as full and ample a Manner as such Rights were enjoyed before the passing of this Act.

Act not to take away Rights of Aliens.

XVI. And be it enacted, That any Woman married or who shall be married to a natural-born Subject or Person naturalized shall be deemed and taken to be herself naturalized, and have all the Rights and Privileges of a natural-born Subject.

Women married to natural-born Subjects deemed naturalized.

XVII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

## CAP. LXVII.

An Act to transfer the Collection of the Duty on Licences to let Horses for hire in *Ireland* from the Commissioners of Stamps to the Commissioners of Excise.  
[6th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient to transfer the Collection and Management of the Duty upon Licences for letting Horses to hire by the Mile or Stage for the Purpose of travelling Post, in *Ireland*, from the Commissioners of Stamps to the Commissioners of Excise:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That, from and after the passing of this Act the Duty granted and made payable by an Act passed in the Fifty-fifth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to grant certain Duties of Excise upon Licences for the Sale of spirituous and other Liquors by Retail, and upon Licences to Persons dealing in exciseable Commodities, in Ireland, in lieu of the Stamp Duties payable upon such Licences, and to secure the Payment of such Excise Duties, and to regulate the issuing of such Licences, and to discourage the immoderate Use of spirituous Liquors in Ireland*, and the Schedule to the said Act annexed, upon or in respect of Licences to Persons to let to hire any Horse for the Purpose of travelling Post by the Mile, or from Stage to Stage, in *Ireland*, shall continue in force, and shall be under the Collection and Management of the Commissioners of Excise, and shall be denominated and taken to be Excise Duties, and shall be paid and payable in *British* Currency.

Duties of 55 G. 3. c. 19. on Licences for letting Horses to hire in *Ireland* put under the Management of the Commissioners of Excise.

II. And be it enacted, That all and singular the Powers and Authorities, Rules, Regulations, and Directions, in anywise relating

Powers of former Acts relating to such Licences to be



put in force by  
the Commis-  
sioners of Ex-  
cise.

relating to the granting any such Licences as aforesaid, or to the Duty upon or in respect of such Licences, contained in the said herein-before recited Act, or in any other Act or Acts relating to such Duty or Licences respectively, in force on or immediately before the passing of this Act, (except so far as the same shall be inconsistent with the express Provisions of this Act,) shall be used, executed, exercised, and put in force for the securing and collecting of such Duty as aforesaid and for the granting of any such Licences respectively by the Commissioners of Excise, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes, as if all and singular such Powers and Authorities had been originally given and granted to such Commissioners of Excise, and as if the same were repeated and re-enacted in this Act; and it shall be lawful for such Commissioners of Excise to grant such Licences and to manage such Duties respectively in like Manner as the Commissioners of Stamps might have done before the passing of this Act under and by virtue of the said Acts; and that all Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures imposed by any such Act or Acts in respect of any such Matter or Thing to be done, or refused or neglected to be done, by any Person or Persons, in anywise relating to such Duty or Licences, shall be incurred and forfeited, and shall and may be sued for, recovered, levied, mitigated, and applied upon or in respect of the doing or neglecting or refusing to do any Acts, Matters, or Things relating to the said Duty and Licences by this Act placed under the Management of the said Commissioners of Excise.

Powers of  
Excise Acts to  
be put in force  
with respect to  
the Duty trans-  
ferred.

III. And be it enacted, That all Powers, Provisions, Clauses, Regulations, and Directions, and all Fines, Forfeitures, Pains, and Penalties contained in and imposed by any Act or Acts in force immediately before the passing of this Act, in relation to any of the Duties under the Collection and Management of the Commissioners of Excise, so far as the said Acts or any of them can be made applicable to the said Duty on such Licences as aforesaid, shall be of full Force and Effect, and shall be observed, applied, enforced, and put in execution with respect to the Duty by this Act placed under the Management of the said Commissioners of Excise, as fully and effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, as if all such Powers and Authorities, Rules, Regulations, and Directions, Provisions, Fines, Pains, Penalties, and Forfeitures had been repeated and specially enacted in this present Act, and had been applied to the Duty by this Act continued in force and placed under the Management of the said Commissioners of Excise.

Act may be  
altered, &c.

IV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LXVIII.

An Act to suspend, until the Thirty-first Day of December One thousand eight hundred and forty-seven, the Operation of the new Arrangement of Dioceses, so far as it affects the existing Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions, and for obtaining Returns from and the Inspection of the Registries of such Jurisdictions.

[6th August 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the  
 ‘ Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for carry-* 6 & 7 W. 4. c. 77.  
 ‘ *ing into effect the Reports of the Commissioners appointed to*  
 ‘ *consider the State of the Established Church in England*  
 ‘ *and Wales, with reference to Ecclesiastical Duties and Reve-*  
 ‘ *nuces, so far as they relate to Episcopal Dioceses, Revenues, and*  
 ‘ *Patronage*, contains certain temporary Provisions relating to  
 ‘ the State and Jurisdiction of all the Ecclesiastical Courts in  
 ‘ *England and Wales*: And whereas the said Provisions have  
 ‘ been from Time to Time continued by certain other Acts of  
 ‘ Parliament, and were by an Act passed in the last Session of  
 ‘ Parliament, intituled *An Act for suspending until the First* 6 & 7 Vict. c. 60.  
 ‘ *Day of October One thousand eight hundred and forty-four*  
 ‘ *the Operation of the new Arrangement of Dioceses, so far as*  
 ‘ *it affects the Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions*, further continued, and  
 ‘ now stand continued until the First Day of October next, and  
 ‘ it is expedient that they should be further continued for a  
 ‘ limited Time:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excel-  
 lent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
 Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
 ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said  
 herein-before mentioned Provisions shall continue and be in  
 force until the Thirty-first Day of *December* in the Year One  
 thousand eight hundred and forty-seven: Provided always,  
 that any Bishop or Archdeacon may hold Visitations of the  
 Clergy within the Limits of his Diocese or Archdeaconry, and  
 at such Visitations may admit Churchwardens, receive Present-  
 ments, and do all other Acts, Matters, and Things by Custom  
 appertaining to the Visitation of Bishops and Archdeacons in  
 the Places assigned to their respective Jurisdiction and Autho-  
 rity under or by virtue of the Provisions of the said first-  
 recited Act or of any subsequent Act, and any Bishop may  
 consecrate any new Church or Chapel or any new Burial  
 Ground within his Diocese.

Temporary  
Provisions re-  
lating to Eccle-  
siastical Courts  
continued.

II. And be it enacted, That the Registrar of every Court  
 granting Probates and Administrations or exercising Ecclesias-  
 tical Jurisdiction, and the Registrar of every Vicar General or  
 Diocese, shall, on or before the Twentieth Day of *January* in  
 the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, make out  
 and transmit to One of Her Majesty’s Principal Secretaries of  
 State a true Account in Writing of the gross and net Amounts

Registrars of  
Ecclesiastical  
Courts to make  
certain Returns  
to Secretary of  
State.

of all such Fees, Allowances, Gratuities, Perquisites, and Emoluments respectively as shall in each of the Five next preceding Years, each of such Years ending on the Fifth Day of *January*, have been received or become due on account of the Judge of such Court or Vicar General, by virtue of his Office as such Judge or Vicar General, or on account of himself, or (except of Surrogates) of any other Officer, Clerk, or Minister of such Court or Registry, by virtue of his Office or Employment, specifying the Particulars of the Payments, Disbursements, Allowances, and Charges respectively constituting the Difference between such gross and net Amounts, and shall on or before the Twentieth Day of *January* in every succeeding Year transmit a like Account for the Year ending on the Fifth Day of *January* in such Year; and the several Officers, Clerks, and Ministers of each of the said Courts and Registries shall render to the Registrar thereof all such Statements in Writing as he may require for the Purpose of preparing such Account; and such Registrar shall transmit the said Statements to the said Secretary of State at the same Time with his aforesaid Account; and the said Secretary of State may at any Time or Times require that all or any of the several Accounts and Statements hereinbefore mentioned shall contain such Particulars and be in such Form and verified in such Manner as to him may seem proper.

Registrars to report on State of Offices to Secretary of State, who may direct Surveys.

III. And be it enacted, That on or before the Twentieth Day of *January* in every Year the Registrar of each of the said several Courts and Registries shall report in Writing to One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State on the State and Condition of his Registry, and the Buildings belonging thereto, and also upon all such other Matters connected with such Registry, and the Documents therein contained, as and in such Form as the said Secretary of State may from Time to Time require; and such Secretary of State may from Time to Time call for further or other Returns, and may also direct and cause to be made such Inspection or Survey of any Registry as he may think fit.

Registrar, who to include.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Word "Registrar" when used in this Act shall include all Registrars and Deputy Registrars.

Act may be amended, &c.

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LXIX.

An Act for amending an Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better Administration of Justice in His Majesty's Privy Council*; and to extend its Jurisdiction and Powers. [6th August 1844.]

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 41. ' WHEREAS the Act passed in the Fourth Year of the  
' Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the*  
' *better Administration of Justice in His Majesty's Privy Council*,  
' hath

' hath been found beneficial to the due Administration of  
 ' Justice : And whereas another Act, passed in the Sixth Year  
 ' of the said Reign, intituled *An Act to amend the Law touching* 5 & 6 W. 4. c. 83.  
 ' *Letters Patent for Inventions*, hath been also found advan-  
 ' tageous to Inventors and to the Public : And whereas the Ju-  
 ' dicial Committee acting under the Authority of the said Acts  
 ' hath been found to answer well the Purposes for which it  
 ' was so established by Parliament, but it is found necessary to  
 ' improve its Proceedings in some respects, for the better  
 ' Despatch of Business, and expedient also to extend its  
 ' Jurisdiction and Powers : And whereas by the Laws now  
 ' in force in certain of Her Majesty's Colonies and Posses-  
 ' sions abroad no Appeals can be brought to Her Majesty in  
 ' Council for the Reversal of the Judgments, Sentences, De-  
 ' crees, and Orders of any Courts of Justice within such  
 ' Colonies, save only of the Courts of Error or Courts of  
 ' Appeal within the same, and it is expedient that Her Majesty  
 ' in Council should be authorized to provide for the Admission  
 ' of Appeals from other Courts of Justice within such Colonies  
 ' or Possessions ;' Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most  
 Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of  
 the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this  
 present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the  
 same, That it shall be competent to Her Majesty, by any  
 Order or Orders to be from Time to Time for that Purpose  
 made with the Advice of Her Privy Council, to provide for  
 the Admission of any Appeal or Appeals to Her Majesty in  
 Council from any Judgments, Sentences, Decrees, or Orders  
 of any Court of Justice within any *British* Colony or Pos-  
 session abroad, although such Court shall not be a Court of  
 Errors or a Court of Appeal within such Colony or Posses-  
 sion ; and it shall also be competent to Her Majesty, by any  
 such Order or Orders as aforesaid, to make all such Provisions  
 as to Her Majesty in Council shall seem meet for the insti-  
 tuting and prosecuting any such Appeals, and for carrying  
 into effect any such Decisions or Sentences as Her Majesty in  
 Council shall pronounce thereon : Provided always, that it  
 shall be competent to Her Majesty in Council to revoke, alter,  
 and amend any such Order or Orders as aforesaid as to Her  
 Majesty in Council shall seem meet : Provided also, that any  
 such Order as aforesaid may be either general and extending to  
 all Appeals to be brought from any such Court of Justice as  
 aforesaid, or special and extending only to any Appeal to be  
 brought in any particular Case : Provided also, that every such  
 general Order in Council as aforesaid shall be published in the  
*London Gazette* within One Calendar Month next after the  
 making thereof : Provided also, that nothing herein contained  
 shall be construed to extend to take away or diminish any  
 Power now by Law vested in Her Majesty for regulating  
 Appeals to Her Majesty in Council from the Judgments,  
 Sentences, Decrees, or Orders of any Courts of Justice within  
 any of Her Majesty's Colonies or Possessions abroad.

Her Majesty,  
 by Order in  
 Council, may  
 provide for the  
 Admission of  
 an Appeal from  
 any Colony,  
 although there  
 shall not be a  
 Court of Error  
 or of Appeal in  
 such Colony ;  
 and may revoke  
 such Orders.

Orders may be  
 either general  
 or special.

General Orders  
 to be published.

Nothing herein  
 to affect the  
 present Powers  
 for regulating  
 Appeals from  
 the Colonies.

On Petition,  
Her Majesty  
may grant an  
Extension of  
Patent Term  
in certain Cases.

II. 'And whereas it is expedient, for the further Encouragement of Inventions in the useful Arts, to enable the Time of Monopoly in Patents to be extended in Cases in which it can be satisfactorily shown that the Expence of the Invention hath been greater than the Time now limited by Law will suffice to reimburse; be it enacted, That if any Person, having obtained a Patent for any Invention, shall before the Expiration thereof present a Petition to Her Majesty in Council, setting forth that he has been unable to obtain a due Remuneration for his Expence and Labour in perfecting such Invention, and that an exclusive Right of using and vending the same for the further Period of Seven Years, in addition to the Term of such Patent mentioned, will not suffice for his Reimbursement and Remuneration, then, if the Matter of such Petition shall be by Her Majesty referred to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, the said Committee shall proceed to consider the same after the Manner and in the usual Course of its Proceedings touching Patents, and if the said Committee shall be of opinion, and shall so report to Her Majesty, that a further Period greater than Seven Years Extension of the said Patent Term ought to be granted to the Petitioner, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, if She shall so think fit, to grant an Extension thereof for any Time not exceeding Fourteen Years, in like Manner and subject to the same Rules as the Extension for a Term not exceeding Seven Years is now granted under the Powers of the said Act of the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty.

Her Majesty  
may grant  
Extension for  
a lesser Term  
than that  
prayed.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the said Judicial Committee from reporting that an Extension for any Period not exceeding Seven Years should be granted, or prevent Her Majesty from granting an Extension for such lesser Term than the Petition shall have prayed.

As to Extension of Term  
where Patentees have assigned their  
Patent Rights.

IV. 'And whereas Doubts have arisen touching the Power given by the said recited Act of the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty in Cases where the Patentees have wholly or in part assigned their Right; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, on the Report of the Judicial Committee, to grant such Extension as is authorized by the said Act and by this Act, either to an Assignee or Assignees or to the original Patentee or Patentees, or to an Assignee or Assignees and original Patentee or Patentees conjointly.

Disclaimer and  
Memorandum  
of Alteration  
under 5 & 6 W. 4.  
c. 83. may be  
made notwithstanding original  
Patentees  
may have  
assigned his  
Patent Right.

V. And be it enacted, That in case the original Patentee or Patentees hath or have departed with his or their Whole or any Part of his or their Interest by Assignment to any other Person or Persons, it shall be lawful for such Patentee, together with such Assignee or Assignees if Part only hath been assigned, and for the Assignee or Assignees if the whole hath been assigned, to enter a Disclaimer and Memorandum of Alteration under the Powers of the said recited Act; and such Disclaimer and Memorandum of such Alteration, having been so entered and filed as in the said recited Act mentioned, shall be



be valid and effectual in favour of any Person or Persons in whom the Rights under the said Letters Patent may then be or thereafter become legally vested; and no Objection shall be made in any Proceeding whatsoever on the Ground that the Party making such Disclaimer or Memorandum of such Alteration had not sufficient Authority in that Behalf.

VI. And be it enacted, That any Disclaimer or Memorandum of Alteration before the passing of this Act, or by virtue of the said recited Act, by such Patentee with such Assignee or by such Assignee as aforesaid, shall be valid and effectual to bind any Person or Persons in whom the said Letters Patent might then be or have since become vested; and no Objection shall be made in any Proceeding whatsoever that the Party making such Disclaimer or Memorandum of Alteration had not Authority in that Behalf.

Disclaimer and Memorandum of Alteration already made to be deemed valid.

VII. And be it enacted, That any new Letters Patent which before the passing of this Act may have been granted, under the Provisions of the above-recited Act of the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty, to an Assignee or Assignees, shall be as valid and effectual as if the said Letters Patent had been made after the passing of this Act, and the Title of any Party to such new Letters Patent shall not be invalidated by reason of the same having been granted to an Assignee or Assignees: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall give any Validity or Effect to any Letters Patent heretofore granted to any Assignee or Assignees where any Action or Proceeding in Scire facias or Suit in Equity shall have been commenced at any Time before the passing of this Act wherein the Validity of such Letters Patent shall have been or may be questioned.

New Letters Patent granted under 5&6 W. 4. to Assignees before passing of this Act declared valid.

Proviso.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in the Case of any Matter or Thing being referred to the Judicial Committee, it shall be lawful for the said Committee to appoint one or other of the Clerks of the Privy Council to take any formal Proofs required to be taken in dealing with the Matter or Thing so referred, and shall, if they so think fit, proceed upon such Clerk's Report to them as if such formal Proofs had been taken by and before the said Judicial Committee.

Judicial Committee may appoint Clerk of Privy Council to take Proofs in Matters referred to them.

IX. And be it enacted, That in case any Petition of Appeal whatever shall be presented addressed to Her Majesty in Council, and such Petition shall be duly lodged with the Clerk of the Privy Council, it shall be lawful for the said Judicial Committee to proceed in hearing and reporting upon such Appeal, without any special Order in Council referring the same to them, provided that Her Majesty in Council shall have, by an Order in Council in the Month of *November*, directed that all Appeals shall be referred to the said Judicial Committee on which Petitions may be presented to Her Majesty in Council during the Twelve Months next after the making of such Order; and that the said Judicial Committee shall proceed to hear and report upon all such Appeals in like Manner as if each such Appeal had been referred to the said Judicial Committee by a special Order of Her Majesty in Council: Provided always, that

Judicial Committee may proceed to hearing of Appeals without special Order of Reference.

Proviso.

it shall be lawful for Her Majesty in Council at any Time to rescind any general Order so made; and in case of such Order being so rescinded all Petitions of Appeal shall in the first instance be preferred to Her Majesty in Council, and shall not be proceeded with by the said Judicial Committee without a special Order of Reference.

Judicial Committee may require Notes of Evidence taken in the Courts of any Colony, &c. of the Crown.

X. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Judicial Committee to make an Order or Orders on any Court in any Colony or Foreign Settlement, or Foreign Dominion of the Crown, requiring the Judge or Judges of such Court to transmit to the Clerk of the Privy Council a Copy of the Notes of Evidence in any Cause tried before such Court, and of the Reasons given by the Judge or Judges for the Judgment pronounced in any Case brought by Appeal or by Writ of Error before the said Judicial Committee.

Judicial Committee may make Rules to be binding upon such Courts requiring Judges Notes of Evidence, &c.

XI. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Judicial Committee to make any general Rule or Regulation, to be binding upon all Courts in the Colonies and other Foreign Settlements of the Crown, requiring the Judges Notes of the Evidence taken before such Court on any Cause appealed, and of the Reasons given by the Judges of such Court, or by any of them, for or against the Judgment pronounced by such Court; which Notes of Evidence and Reasons shall by such Court be transmitted to the Clerk of the Privy Council within One Calendar Month next after the Leave given by such Court to prosecute any Appeal to Her Majesty in Council; and such Order of the said Committee shall be binding upon all Judges of such Courts in the Colonies or Foreign Settlements of the Crown.

In Cases of Neglect to comply with Order of Council Persons so neglecting may be punished as for Contempt.

8/3/60. 160

XII. And be it enacted, That in all Causes of Appeal to Her Majesty in Council from Ecclesiastical Courts, and from Admiralty or Vice Admiralty Courts, which now are or may hereafter be depending, in which any Person duly monished or cited or requested to comply with any lawful Order or Decree of Her Majesty in Council, or of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council or their Surrogates, made before or after the passing of this Act, shall neglect or refuse to pay Obedience to such lawful Order or Decree, or shall commit any Contempt of the Process under the Seal of Her Majesty in Ecclesiastical and Maritime Causes, it shall be lawful for the said Judicial Committee or their Surrogates to pronounce such Person to be contumacious and in contempt, and, after he or she shall have been so pronounced contumacious and in contempt, to cause Process of Sequestration to issue under the said Seal of Her Majesty against the Real and Personal Estate, Goods, Chattels, and Effects wheresoever lying within the Dominions of Her Majesty, of the Person against or upon whom such Order or Decree shall have been made, in order to enforce Obedience to the same and Payment of the Expences attending such Sequestration, and all Proceedings consequent thereon, and to make such further Order in respect of or consequent on such Sequestration, and in respect to such Real and Personal Estates, Goods, Chattels,

Chattels, and Effects sequestrated thereby, as may be necessary, or for Payment of Monies arising from the same to the Person to whom the same may be due, or into the Registry of the High Court of Admiralty and Appeals, for the Benefit of those who may be ultimately entitled thereto.

XIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be repealed or amended during this Session of Parliament. Act may be repealed, &c.

## CAP. LXX.

An Act for facilitating Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors. [6th August 1844.]

WHEREAS it is expedient that Trust Deeds and other amicable Modes of Arrangement between Debtors and their Creditors should be facilitated, and that better Means should be provided for carrying the same into effect: Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the First Day of *Petition.* *September* next after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful for any Debtor who is unable to meet his Engagements with his Creditors, such Debtor not being a Trader within the Meaning of the Statutes now in force relating to Bankrupts, with the Concurrence of One Third in Number and Value of his Creditors (testified by their signing his *Petition.*), to present a Petition to the Court of Bankruptcy, setting forth a full Account of his Debts, and the Consideration thereof, and the Names, Residences, and Occupations of his Creditors, and also a full Account of his Estate and Effects, whether in possession, reversion, or expectancy, and of all Debts and Rights due to or claimed by him, and of all Property of what Kind soever held in trust for him; and also setting forth that he is unable to meet his Engagements with his Creditors, and the true Cause of such Inability; and also setting forth such Proposal as he is able to make for the future Payment or the Compromise of such Debts or Engagements; and that One Third in Number and Value of his Creditors have assented to such Proposal; and praying that such Proposal (or such Modification thereof as by the Majority of his Creditors should be determined) should be carried into effect under the Superintendence and Control of the said Court; and that he the said *Petitioning Debtor* should in the meantime be protected from Arrest, by Order of the said Court.

II. And be it enacted, That, upon the Presentation of such *Petition*, One of the Commissioners of the said Court, in such *Preliminary Examination.* Rotation as by Order of the said Court shall be appointed, shall privately examine into the Matter of the said *Petition*, and for that Purpose shall have Power to examine upon Oath such *Petitioning Debtor*, and any Creditor concurring in his *Petition*, and any Witness produced by such *Petitioning Debtor*; and

Disqualifica-  
tions.

and if such Commissioner shall be satisfied of the Truth of the several Matters alleged in such Petition, and that the Debts of such Petitioning Debtor have not been contracted by reason of any Manner of Fraud or Breach of Trust, or without reasonable Probability at the Time of Contract of being able to pay the same, or by reason of any Judgment in any Prosecution for Breach of the Revenue Laws, or in any Action for Breach of Promise of Marriage, Seduction, Criminal Conversation, Libel, Slander, Assault, Battery, malicious Arrest, malicious suing out a Fiat in Bankruptcy, or malicious Trespass, and that such Petitioning Debtor has made a full Disclosure of his Debts and Credits, Estate and Effects, and is desirous of making a *bond fide* Arrangement with all his Creditors, and that his Proposal to that Effect is reasonable, and proper to be executed under the Direction of the said Court, it shall be lawful for such Commissioner to direct that a Meeting of all the Creditors of such Petitioning Debtor should be convened at such Time and Place as the said Commissioner shall appoint, Notice of which Meeting shall be given in Writing to every such Creditor not less than Seven or more than Twenty-eight Days before the same is held.

Meeting of  
Creditors.

President.

III. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioner shall appoint a fit and proper Person, being a Registrar or Official Assignee of the said Court, or One of the principal Creditors of the said Petitioning Debtor, to preside at such Meeting of Creditors, and to report the Resolutions thereof to the said Commissioner.

First Meeting  
of Creditors.

IV. And be it enacted, That if at such Meeting of Creditors the major Part in Number and Value, or Nine Tenths in Value, or Nine Tenths in Number whose Debts exceed Twenty Pounds, shall assent to the Proposal of such Petitioning Debtor, or to any Modification thereof, the President of such Meeting shall appoint another Meeting of the Creditors of such Petitioning Debtor to be held not earlier than Seven or later than Twenty-eight Days from such First Meeting, of which Second Meeting, and of the Purpose thereof, Notice in Writing shall be personally served on every Creditor who was not present by himself or his appointed Agent at such First Meeting, Three clear Days at least before the Day appointed for such Second Meeting; provided, however, that the Commissioner to whom such Petition as aforesaid is referred may, if he shall think fit, make an Order, in any special Case, that Service of such Notice at the last Place of Abode or Business of any Creditor shall be deemed good Service.

Second Meeting  
of Creditors.

V. And be it enacted, That if at such Second Meeting of Creditors Three Fifths in Number and Value of all the Creditors present, or Nine Tenths in Value, or Nine Tenths in Number whose Debts exceed Twenty Pounds, shall agree to accept such Arrangement or Composition as was assented to at the said First Meeting of Creditors, and shall reduce the Terms thereof into Writing, and sign the same, such Resolution or Agreement (subject to such Confirmation as is herein-after enacted)

enacted) shall thenceforth be binding and of full Force, as well against the said Petitioning Debtor as against all Persons who were Creditors of the said Petitioning Debtor at the Date of his said Petition, and who had Notice of the said several Meetings of Creditors; provided, however, that such Resolution or Agreement shall not be valid unless One full Third in Number and Value of all the Creditors of such Petitioning Debtor were present at such Second Meeting, either in Person or by an authorized Agent.

VI. And be it enacted, That within Fifteen Days next after the passing of such Resolution or Agreement the same shall be submitted to the Commissioner acting in the Matter of the said Petition, who, if he shall think the same reasonable, and proper to be executed under the Direction of the said Court, shall cause the same to be filed and entered of Record therein, and shall grant to the said Petitioning Debtor a Certificate of such filing, and shall from Time to Time endorse on such Certificate his Protection of such Petitioning Debtor from Arrest; and such Petitioning Debtor shall be free from Arrest at the Suit of any Person being a Creditor at the Date of his said Petition, and having had such several Notice or Notices as aforesaid; and any Officer arresting such Petitioning Debtor at the Suit of any such Creditor, and on Sight of such Certificate and Protection not releasing such Petitioning Debtor, shall be liable to such Penalty as is provided respecting Bankrupts in the like Case by the Statutes now in force concerning Bankrupts; provided, however, that no such Protection shall be valid in favour of any Petitioning Debtor who shall be proved to have been about to abscond beyond the Jurisdiction of the said Court of Bankruptcy, or who has concealed or is concealing any Part of his Estate or Effects, nor against any Creditor whose Debt is not truly specified in the said Petition, nor against any Creditor whose Debt has been contracted by reason of any Manner of Fraud or Breach of Trust.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for such Commissioner as aforesaid, upon the Examination of such Petition as aforesaid, to grant to such Petitioning Debtor a temporary and limited Protection from Arrest, and such Petitioning Debtor shall be accordingly free from Arrest for such Time and within such Limits and Conditions as shall be specified in the said Protection, with the like Penalties on any Officer arresting him as aforesaid; and it shall be lawful for such Commissioner to require such Petitioning Debtor to give Bail for his Appearance at the said several Meetings of his Creditors; and every Petitioning Debtor shall have such Protection from Arrest when going to, remaining in, and returning from his necessary Attendance on the said Commissioner, or the said Meetings of Creditors, as is enjoyed by any Party or Witness attending any Court of Record.

VIII. And be it enacted, That from and after the Date of the filing of such Resolution and Agreement as aforesaid all the Estate and Effects of such Petitioning Debtor shall vest in the Trustee

Confirmation.

Certificate.

Protection.

Temporary  
Protection.Vesting of  
Estate.



Trustee (if any such shall be appointed) by virtue of such Resolutions, and without any Deed, as fully as if such Trustee were an Assignee under the Statutes relating to Bankrupts; and every such Trustee may sue and be sued as if he were such Assignee in Bankruptcy.

**Audits.**

IX. And be it enacted, That every such Trustee as aforesaid shall, once at least in every Six Months, or oftener if the said Commissioner or any Two or more of the Creditors of such Petitioning Debtor whose Debts amount to One Tenth of the Amount of the Debts of such Debtor require it, produce to the said Commissioner, on Oath or solemn Declaration, a full and true Account of all Monies, Property, and Effects of such Petitioning Debtor which have come to his Hands, and of the Disposal thereof; and the said Commissioner shall examine the same, and shall certify the Result of such Examination, and shall, if need be, order Payment to the Creditors of such Petitioning Creditor, according to the Terms of such Resolution or Agreement as aforesaid.

**Examinations.**

X. And be it enacted, That if it shall at any Time appear to the said Commissioner, on the Representation of such Trustee as aforesaid, or of any Two Creditors as aforesaid, that such Petitioning Debtor has not made a true Discovery of his Estate and Effects, or has not duly accounted for any subsequently acquired Property (if required by the true Intent and Meaning of the said Resolution or Agreement), or has wilfully made any false Return of Creditors, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioner to summon such Petitioning Debtor to be examined before him upon Oath touching such Matter; and such Summons and Examination shall be enforced in such Manner as is now practised in the summoning and Examination of Bankrupts.

**Special Meetings.**

XI. And be it enacted, That in case any Difficulty shall arise in the Execution of the said Resolution or Agreement it shall be lawful for the said Commissioner to cause a Special Meeting of the Creditors of such Petitioning Debtor to be assembled; and the Resolution of the Majority of the said Creditors at such Meeting, to confirm, alter, and annul the Whole or any Part of the said Resolution or Agreement, shall be as valid as if it had been Part of the original Resolution or Agreement: Provided, however, that if One Third in Number and Value of the Creditors of such Petitioning Debtor do not attend such Meeting in manner aforesaid the Resolution thereof shall not be valid unless the same is approved and confirmed by the said Commissioner.

**Meeting of Creditors.**

XII. And be it enacted, That so soon as the said Resolution or Agreement shall have been carried into effect, and the Creditors of the said Petitioning Debtor shall have been satisfied, according to the Tenor of the same, the said Commissioner shall cause a Meeting of the said Creditors to be held before him, and, on being satisfied that the Trustee has fully performed his Trust, shall give to such Trustee a Certificate thereof under his Hand and Seal; and such Certificate shall be a full Release and Acquittance to the said Trustee, both in Law and Equity, for all Matters done by him as such Trustee: Provided always, that  
it

it shall be lawful for such Trustee to receive for his Services in the Execution of his said Trust such Sum of Money as the major Part in Number and Value of the Creditors assembled at such last-mentioned Meeting shall appoint, subject to the Approval and Allowance of the said Commissioner.

XIII. And be it enacted, That at such last-mentioned Meeting the said Commissioner shall give to the said Petitioning Debtor a Certificate, under the Hand and Seal of the said Commissioner, of the filing of the said Petition, and of the Resolution or Agreement of the Creditors of the said Petitioning Debtor, and that the said Resolution or Agreement has been fully carried into effect; and such Certificate shall thenceforth operate to all Intents and Purposes as fully as if the same were a Certificate of Conformity under the Statutes relating to Bankrupts, excepting only that no Debt herein excepted from the Operation of this Act shall be barred by the said Certificate. Certificate.

XIV. And be it enacted, That for the better carrying into effect the several Purposes of this Act it shall be lawful for the said Court of Bankruptcy from Time to Time to make such Rules, Regulations, and Orders as the said Court shall think fit: Provided, however, that such Rules, Regulations, and Orders shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within Twenty-one Days from the making the same, if Parliament be then sitting, or if not, Twenty-one Days from the Commencement of the Session next after the making of such Rules, Regulations, or Orders. Rules and Orders.

XV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall extend to Aliens, Denizens, and Women; and that all Words in the Singular Number may be interpreted in the Plural Number, and *vice versa*; and that all Words in the Masculine Gender may be interpreted to include the Feminine Gender; and that this Act be construed beneficially to Creditors; and, if any Doubts should arise in the Construction thereof, that it be construed by Analogy to the Laws now in force relating to Bankrupts and the Practice thereof. Interpretation of Act.

XVI. And be it enacted, That this Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland. Extent of Act.

## CAP. LXXI.

An Act for the better Administration of Criminal Justice in *Middlesex*. [6th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is desirable, for the better Administration of Criminal Justice in the County of *Middlesex*, that Sessions of the Peace for the Trial of Felonies and Misdemeanors committed within the said County should be holden more frequently, and that an Assistant Judge, of competent legal Knowledge, should be appointed to preside at such Sessions:’  
Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and

Two Sessions to be held in every Month.

Quarter Sessions.

General Sessions.

Validity of Proceedings at General Sessions.

Adjournments of Quarter Sessions.

Sessions may be held notwithstanding the sitting of the Court of Queen's Bench.

Indictments for Misdemeanor not to be traversed without Cause shown.

Allowance out of County Rates to be made to Sheriff, &c., in addition to other Emoluments.

An Assistant Judge to be appointed to preside at the Sessions, in certain Cases.

and by the Authority of the same, That after the passing of this Act there shall be holden in and for the County of *Middlesex* Two Sessions or adjourned Sessions of the Peace at least in every Calendar Month; and the First Sessions holden in the Months of *January, April, July, and October* respectively shall be the General Quarter Sessions of the said County.

II. And be it enacted, That the Second Sessions, or the adjourned Sessions, holden in the Months of *February, May, August, and November* respectively, and such other Sessions as the Justices for the County in the First Sessions holden in the Month of *December* assembled shall from Time to Time appoint, shall be General Sessions of the Peace; and such General Sessions shall have Power to try and determine all Appeals, and all other Powers which now or shall hereafter belong to the General Quarter Sessions.

III. And be it enacted, That all Orders heretofore made and all Things heretofore done at any General Session of the Peace for the County of *Middlesex* shall be as good in Law as if made and done at the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace for the said County.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Second Sessions holden in the Months of *January, April, July, and October* shall be Adjournments of the General Quarter Sessions.

V. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful to begin and continue, or to continue when begun, any Session of the Peace for the said County so to be holden as aforesaid, until the Business thereof shall be ended, notwithstanding that Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench may sit at *Westminster* or elsewhere in the said County before or at the Beginning or during the Continuance of any such Session.

VI. And be it enacted, That no Person against whom any Bill of Indictment shall be found for Misdemeanor at the Central Criminal Court, or at any Session of the Peace for the County of *Middlesex*, shall be entitled to traverse the same to any subsequent Sitting of the Court, but the Court shall forthwith proceed to try the same, unless upon good Cause to be shown by the Person against whom the same is found, or the Prosecutor, and to be allowed by the Court, for the Postponement of the Trial.

VII. And be it enacted, That the Justices of the said County shall cause an Account to be taken of the Fees received by the Sheriff or his Deputy for summoning Traverse Juries during the last Three Years, and shall be authorized to allow and cause to be paid yearly, for such Time as to them shall seem fit, to the said Sheriff or his Deputy, out of the County Rates of the said County, in addition to the other Emoluments of his Office, any Sum not exceeding the average yearly Amount of the Fees received by him for summoning Traverse Juries during the said Three Years.

VIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, by Sign Manual, to appoint a Person, being a Serjeant or Barrister at Law of not less than Ten Years standing, and in the Commission of the Peace for the said

said County, and qualified by Law to act as a Justice of the Peace, to be the Assistant Judge of the said Court of the Sessions of the Peace, which said Assistant Judge shall preside at the hearing of all Appeals, and at the Trial of all Felonies and Misdemeanors in the said Court, and all Matters connected therewith, and shall hold his Office during good Behaviour; and in case of Sickness or unavoidable Absence, and on such other Occasions as shall be allowed by One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, such Assistant Judge shall be empowered from Time to Time to appoint a Deputy, qualified to be appointed Assistant Judge, who shall have Power to act for him for such Time as shall be in each Case allowed by the Secretary of State, not being in any Case later than the End of the Business at the Session of the Peace then next but one following: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall interfere with the Appointment of the Chairman of the said Court for all Purposes except the Trials of Appeals and of Felonies and Misdemeanors, and other Matters connected therewith, but such Appointment shall remain in the said Justices as before the passing of this Act; provided also, that the said Assistant Judge, so long as he shall hold the said Office, shall not be eligible to sit in Parliament.

Deputy.

Nothing herein to interfere with the Appointment of the Chairman of the Court.

IX. And be it enacted, That the Presence of another Justice of the Peace shall not be essential to the Formation of the Court in those Cases in which it is directed by this Act that the Assistant Judge or his Deputy for the Time being shall preside; but nothing in this Act contained shall lessen the Jurisdiction of the Justices at the said Sessions.

Formation of the Court.

Jurisdiction of Justices to continue.

X. And be it enacted, That from and after the Appointment of such Assistant Judge as aforesaid there shall be paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* the Sum of One thousand two hundred Pounds to such Assistant Judge for a yearly Salary, to be paid from Time to Time quarterly, free and clear from all Taxes and Deductions whatsoever (except the Income Tax), on the Fifth Day of *January*, the Fifth Day of *April*, the Fifth Day of *July*, and the Tenth Day of *October*, by equal Portions, the first Payment to be made on the first of such Days as shall occur after the Appointment of the said Assistant Judge; and that if any Person appointed to such Office shall die, or resign the same, the Executors or Administrators of such Person so dying, or the Person resigning, shall be entitled to receive such Portion of the Salary aforesaid as shall have accrued during the Time that such Person shall have executed such Office since the last Payment, and that the Successor of any such Person so dying or resigning shall be entitled to receive such Portion of the Salary as shall accrue from the Day of such Death, Resignation, or Dismissal.

Salary to Assistant Judge.

XI. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of King *George the Fourth*, intituled *An Act to enable the Justices of the Peace for Westminster to hold their Sessions of the Peace during Term and the sitting of the Court of King's Bench*, the Sessions of the Peace for the said City ' and

Sessions of the Peace for Westminster not to be holden.

‘ and Liberty are limited to the Weeks preceding the holding  
 ‘ of each of the Quarter or General Sessions of the Peace for  
 ‘ the said County of *Middlesex*: And whereas by ancient Usage  
 ‘ and of Right the Justices of the Peace for *Middlesex* have  
 ‘ constantly holden and may hold their Sessions of the Peace  
 ‘ for the said County within the said City and Liberty, and the  
 ‘ holding of Sessions for the City and Liberty has become  
 ‘ unnecessary:’ Be it enacted, That after the Session of the  
 Peace which shall be holden in and for the said City and Liberty  
 next after the passing of this Act Sessions of the Peace in and  
 for the said City and Liberty shall cease to be holden, and the  
 Sessions to be holden in and for the said County of *Middlesex*  
 shall be holden by Adjournment within the said City and Li-  
 berty; and shall have full Jurisdiction over all Things cognizable  
 by the Sessions for the said City and Liberty; and that the  
 Inhabitants of the said City and Liberty shall not be exempted  
 from serving on Juries at the Sessions of the Peace for the  
 County of *Middlesex* holden within the said City and Liberty.

Officers belong-  
 ing to the City  
 of Westminster  
 to be compen-  
 sated while exe-  
 cuting their  
 Duties.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Persons holding the several  
 Offices of High Bailiff of *Westminster*, Clerk of the Peace; and  
 all other Officers of the Court of Sessions of the Peace for the  
 said City and Liberty, shall, so long as they shall be entitled  
 to hold their several Offices, execute the Duties and be entitled  
 to the Emoluments within the said City and Liberty of the  
 several Offices of Sheriff, Clerk of the Peace, and other corre-  
 sponding Officers of the County of *Middlesex*: Provided always,  
 that the Records of every Session of the Peace for the said  
 County holden within the said City and Liberty shall be sent,  
 within Fourteen Days after such Session, by the Clerk of the  
 Peace of the said City and Liberty, to the Clerk of the Peace of  
 the said County, and shall be kept by him with the other Records  
 of his Office.

Justices for the  
 County to have  
 the sole Con-  
 trol over the  
 County Rate.

XIII. ‘ And whereas by an Act passed in the Twelfth Year  
 ‘ of the Reign of King *George* the Second, intituled *An Act for*  
 ‘ *the more easy assessing, levying, and collecting County Rates*,  
 ‘ it was enacted, that there should be but One Rate made and  
 ‘ assessed by the Justices of the Peace of the said County of  
 ‘ *Middlesex* and the said City and Liberties of *Westminster* for  
 ‘ the several Purposes enumerated in that Act: And whereas  
 ‘ by an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of King  
 ‘ *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for building a new Bride-*  
 ‘ *well or House of Correction for the said City and Liberty of*  
 ‘ *Westminster*, a House of Correction, commonly called the New  
 ‘ Bridewell, was built out of Monies charged and assessed upon  
 ‘ the County Rates, which said Bridewell is much larger than  
 ‘ is needed for the said City and Liberty; but the House of  
 ‘ Correction for the County of *Middlesex* is so small that the  
 ‘ Prisoners therein cannot be properly classified: And whereas  
 ‘ Inconveniences arise from the present Management of the  
 ‘ County Rate being vested partly in the Justices for the said  
 ‘ County and partly in the Justices for the said City and  
 ‘ Liberty, and it would be a public Advantage if the Manage-  
 ‘ ment



'ment of the County Rate were solely in the Justices of the said County, and if the said New Bridewell were made a House of Correction for the whole County, and placed under the Control and Management of the Justices of the said County : ' Be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act the Justices for the said City and Liberty shall cease to exercise any Control over the County Rate, and the Justices of the said County shall have the sole Control and Management thereof; and all Orders for the Payment of any Sums of Money out of the County Rate, in respect of any Expenditure within the said City and Liberty, shall be made by the Justices for the said County upon the County Treasurer, in like Manner as all other Orders are made by them upon him; and the said Treasurer shall obey the same, and shall from Time to Time include the same in his Accounts, and the same shall be subject to all the Statutes and Provisions for the Regulation of the Rate for the said County, and shall form Part of the general Expenditure for the said County.

XIV. And be it enacted, That so much of an Act passed in the Forty-seventh Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to amend Three Acts, of the Eighteenth, Thirty-ninth, and Forty-fourth Years of His present Majesty, for erecting a Court House for the holding of Sessions of the Peace in the City of Westminster*, as enacts that the Court House for the said City of *Westminster* shall be under the sole Direction and Management of the Justices of the Peace for the Time being of the City and Liberty of *Westminster*, shall be repealed; and that after the passing of this Act the Control and Management of the said Court House, and all the Powers and Provisions respecting the same, in the said Acts vested in the Justices for the City and Liberty, shall be vested in the Justices for the said County of *Middlesex*, as fully as if they had been named in the said Acts.

Justices for the County to have the sole Control over the Court House of Westminster.

47 G. 3. c. vii.

XV. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act all the Powers and Property in respect of the said New Bridewell by the before-mentioned Act of the Seventh Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth vested in the Justices for the said City and Liberty of *Westminster*, and also all the Furniture, Goods, and Chattels belonging to the said New Bridewell, shall be transferred to and vested in the Justices for the said County.

Property in the New Bridewell to be vested in the Justices of the County.

XVI. And be it enacted, That so much of the said Act of the Seventh Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth as enacts that no Person or Persons, other than or beside the Justices of the Peace for the said City and Liberty of *Westminster*, and also the Commissioners for executing an Act passed in the Twenty-third Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Second, intituled *An Act for the more easy and speedy Recovery of Small Debts within the City and Liberty of Westminster, and that Part of the Duchy of Lancaster which adjoins thereto*, shall have Power or Authority to commit any Person or Persons to the said New Bridewell or House of Correction, or to the Custody of the Keeper thereof, shall be repealed;

The New Bridewell to be a House of Correction for the County generally.

23 G. 2. c. 27.

repealed; and that after the passing of this Act the said New Bridewell shall become and be a House of Correction for the County of *Middlesex*, under the Management and Control of the Justices of the said County; and the Justices of the said County, the Magistrates of the Police Courts, the Judges of the Central Criminal Court, and all Persons having by Law the Right to commit any Offender or Offenders to the House of Correction in *Cold Bath Fields*, or to the Gaol of *Newgate* as the Common Gaol of *London* and *Middlesex*, in execution of their Judgments, shall have the like Power of Committal to the said New Bridewell which they have of committing to the said House of Correction or the said Gaol of *Newgate*: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall take away the Right of the Justices for the City and Liberty of *Westminster* and the said Commissioners to commit Offenders to the said New Bridewell, or enable any of the aforesaid Judges, Justices, or other Persons to commit thereto any Offender for any Offence committed within the City of *London*, or elsewhere than in the County of *Middlesex*.

Act may be amended, &c.

XVII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LXXII.

An Act to clear up Doubts as to the Regulation and Audit of the Accounts of the Customs in *New South Wales*. [6th August 1844.]

5 & 6 Vict. c. 76.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Government of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land*, it was enacted, that the Revenue therein mentioned of the Colony of *New South Wales* shall be permanently charged with all the Costs, Charges, and Expences incident to the Collection, Management, and Receipt thereof; such Costs, Charges, and Expences being subject, nevertheless, to be regulated and audited in such Manner as shall be directed by any Law of the Governor and Legislative Council: And whereas Doubts have arisen whether under and in pursuance of the said Act the Costs, Charges, and Expences incident to the Collection, Management, and Receipt of the Duties on Goods imported and exported at the said Colony are not subject to be regulated and audited in manner therein mentioned: Be it and it is hereby declared and enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Costs, Charges, and Expences incident to the Collection, Management, and Receipt of Duties of Goods imported or exported at the said Colony are not, according to the true Intent and Meaning of the said recited Act, subject, and shall not be subject,

Charges and Expences incident to the Collection of the Imports and Exports to be audited

subject, to be regulated and audited in such Manner as shall be directed by any Law of the Governor or the Legislative Council, but that all such Costs, Charges, and Expences of such Duties of Import and Export are and shall be subject to be regulated and audited in such Manner as shall be directed by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or by any Three of them, any thing in the said recited Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

in such Manner as shall be directed by the Treasury.

## CAP. LXXIII.

**An Act to reduce, under certain Circumstances, the Duties payable upon Books and Engravings.**

[6th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Session of Parliament held in the Fifth and Sixth Years of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs*, certain Duties of Customs were granted and made payable upon Books and Prints of or from Foreign Countries: And whereas by an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to amend the Law relating to International Copyright*, it is amongst other things enacted, that it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any Order in Council, to grant unto the Authors, Inventors, Designers, Engravers, or Makers of any Books, Prints, or other Works of Art first published in any Foreign Country specified in such Order, the Privilege of Copyright therein for certain Periods, and under certain Conditions, in the said last-mentioned Act defined and contained: And whereas it is expedient that Provision should be made in the Manner herein-after mentioned for reducing, in Cases where Her Majesty shall have issued any such Order in Council as aforesaid, the Duties of Customs now payable on the Importation of Books and Prints:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That whenever and so often as Her Majesty shall by virtue of the said recited Power, by any Order or Orders in Council, declare that the Authors, Inventors, Designers, Engravers, or Makers of any Books, Prints, or other Works of Art first published in any Foreign Country shall have the Privilege of Copyright therein, then and in every such Case it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any Order or Orders in Council, to declare that in respect of Books and Prints, or either of them, published in and imported from such Foreign Country, the Duties of Customs now payable on the Importation of Books and Prints respectively shall, from and after a Time to be named in such Order or Orders, altogether cease and determine; and that in lieu thereof there shall be payable on such Books or Prints respectively, from and after such Time as aforesaid, only

5 & 6 Vict. c. 47.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 12.

Her Majesty, by Order in Council, may reduce the Duties on Foreign Books and Prints in Cases in which Copyright is allowed to the Country of Export under 7 & 8 Vict. c. 12;

such Duties of Customs as are set forth in the Schedule to this Act annexed.

and may reduce the Duties on Books and Prints in favour of Countries with which Her Majesty has Treaties of Reciprocity.

If any Treaty be conditional, Order to state the Fulfilment of the Condition.

Power to Her Majesty in Council to revoke any Orders.

Orders to be published in the Gazette;

and to be laid before Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

II. And be it enacted, That with regard to Books and Prints published in and imported from any Foreign Country, between which Country and Her Majesty there is now subsisting, and shall at the Time of the making of any such Order in Council as is herein-after described subsist, any Treaty or Convention binding Her Majesty to admit the Books and Prints of such Country, either conditionally or unconditionally, into the United Kingdom, on the same Terms as those of the most favoured Nation, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any Order or Orders in Council, to declare that in respect of Books and Prints, or either of them, published in and imported from such Foreign Country, the Duties of Customs now payable on the Importation of Books and Prints respectively shall, from and after a Time to be named therein, altogether cease and determine, and that in lieu thereof there shall be payable on the Importation of such Books or Prints respectively, from and after such Time as aforesaid, only such Duties of Customs as are set forth in the Schedule to this Act annexed: Provided always, that in case the Privileges granted by any Treaty to any Foreign Country, in respect of which any such Order or Orders in Council as last aforesaid shall by virtue of this Enactment be issued, shall have been granted conditionally, such Order shall expressly declare that such Foreign Country hath duly fulfilled the Conditions required in return for such Privileges, and that it is entitled thereto.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any further Order or Orders in Council, from Time to Time to revoke the whole or any Part of any Order or Orders issued by Her Majesty in Council under the Authority of this Act; and that from and after a Day to be named in such Order or Orders of Revocation such Order or Orders issued under the Authority of this Act, or such Part thereof as shall be specified in such Order or Orders of Revocation, shall cease and determine, and that the Duties of Customs now payable upon Books and Prints respectively shall be payable in like Manner as if such Order or Orders, or such Part or Parts thereof respectively, had not been made.

IV. And be it enacted, That every Order or Orders in Council issued under the Authority of this Act shall, within Fourteen Days after the issuing thereof, be twice published in the *London Gazette*.

V. And be it enacted, That a Copy of every Order or Orders in Council issued under the Authority of this Act shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within Six Weeks after issuing the same, if Parliament be then sitting, and if not then within Six Weeks after the Commencement of the then next Session of Parliament.

VI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

SCH-

## SCHEDULE to which the foregoing Act refers.

BOOKS; viz.	s.	d.
Works in the Language or Languages of the Country of Export, originally produced therein, or original Works of that Country in the dead Languages, or other Works in the dead Languages with original Commentaries produced in that Country the Cwt.	15	0
All other Works published in the Country of Export, if printed prior to the Year 1801. - the Cwt.	20	0
If printed in or since the Year 1801 the Cwt.	50	0
Prints and Drawings, plain or coloured, single each	0	0½
Ditto - bound or sewn - the Dozen	0	1½

## CAP. LXXIV.

An Act to explain and amend the Act for the Government of *New South Wales* and *Van Diemen's Land*.  
[6th August 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the  
 ‘ Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the* 5 & 6 Vict. c. 76.  
 ‘ *Government of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land*, it  
 ‘ is amongst other things enacted, that one Half of the Expence  
 ‘ of the Police Establishment of the Colony of *New South*  
 ‘ *Wales* (exclusive of the Convict Establishment) shall be de-  
 ‘ frayed out of the general Revenue arising from Taxes, Duties,  
 ‘ Rates, and Imposts within the said Colony, and the other Half  
 ‘ shall be defrayed by Assessment upon the several Districts of  
 ‘ the Colony in such Proportions as shall be from Time to Time  
 ‘ fixed by the Governor and Legislative Council of the said  
 ‘ Colony: And whereas Doubts have arisen as to what is the  
 ‘ Convict Establishment so mentioned and referred to as afore-  
 ‘ said:’ Now therefore, for the Removal of such Doubts, be it  
 declared and enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty,  
 by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and  
 Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
 and by the Authority of the same, That the Convict Establish-  
 ment mentioned and referred to in the said recited Enactment  
 doth comprise and shall be construed to comprise such Gaols  
 and Places of safe Custody only as are or as shall be maintained  
 for the Reception of Convicts actually undergoing therein Sen-  
 tences or commuted Sentences of Transportation from the United  
 Kingdom, such Gaols or Places of safe Custody being under the  
 Superintendence of Officers for that Purpose appointed by or  
 under the Authority of Her Majesty, and remunerated by Funds  
 for that Purpose appropriated by some Act of Parliament: Pro-  
 vided always, that if at any Time any such Gaol or Place of safe  
 Custody shall be used for the Imprisonment of any other Offen-  
 ders jointly with such Convicts as aforesaid, then such Gaol or  
 Place

Defining Ex-  
tent of Convict  
Establishment.

Proviso.



Place of safe Custody shall be taken to be a Convict Establishment within the Meaning of this Act and the said recited Act, so far only as relates to such Convicts as aforesaid.

Repeal of Part  
of 5 & 6 Vict.  
c. 76. s. 13.

II. 'And whereas Doubts have arisen as to the Manner in which the Declaration required by the said recited Act to be made in certain Cases by Candidates at the Election of a Member of the Legislative Council is to be made by Candidates not present at the Election; be it enacted, That so much of the said recited Act as renders any such Candidate incapable of being elected until he shall have made such Declaration shall be repealed.

Declaration of  
Qualification to  
be made in the  
Council.

III. And be it enacted, That every elective Member of the said Legislative Council, before he shall sit or vote in the said Council after the Election of a Speaker, shall make the said Declaration in Writing under his Hand, by delivering to the Clerk of the Council, at the Place where and while the Council is sitting, with the Speaker in the Chair, a Paper, signed by such Member containing the said Declaration, and also a Statement of the County or Counties in which the Lands or Tenements are situated out of which his Qualification arises, with such other Description thereof as may serve to identify the same, and the Nature of his Estate or Interest therein or in the Rents and Profits thereof; and the said Papers shall be filed and kept by the Clerk with the other Records of his Office; and every elective Member of the said Council who shall sit and vote in the said Council after the Election of a Speaker before making such Declaration as aforesaid shall be liable, for every Day on which he shall so offend, to a Penalty of Two hundred Pounds; and if he shall not be qualified according to the true Intent and Meaning of the said recited Act, his Election shall be void, and a new Writ shall be issued to elect another Member in his Stead.

Repealing Pro-  
vision in recited  
Act as to Pay-  
ment of Sums  
to be levied.

IV. 'And whereas by the said recited Act it is amongst other things enacted, that the Treasurer of each District Council of the said Colony to whom any such Warrant as therein mentioned shall come shall pay the Amount mentioned in the Warrant out of any Monies in his Hands belonging to the District, or, if there be no Monies or an insufficient Sum in his Hands, the District Council shall assess and levy the Amount by a fair and equal Rate upon all Property within the District which the Legislative Council, or, until a Bill for that Purpose shall have been passed by the Legislative Council, and assented to by the Governor, with the Advice of his Executive Council, shall declare to be liable thereunto: And whereas the said recited Enactment hath, by the accidental Omission therein of certain Words, been rendered obscure and ineffectual for the Purposes thereof; be it enacted, That the said last-recited Enactment shall be repealed.

Enabling Trea-  
surer to pay  
Amount named  
in the Warrant.

V. And be it enacted, That the Treasurer of each District Council of the said Colony of *New South Wales* to whom any such Warrant as in the said recited Act mentioned shall come shall pay the Amount mentioned in the Warrant out of any Monies

Monies in his Hands belonging to the District, or, if there be no Monies or an insufficient Sum in his Hands, the District Council shall assess and levy the Amount by a fair and equal Rate upon all Property within the District which the Legislative Council, or (until a Bill for that Purpose shall have been passed by the Legislative Council, and assented to by the Governor), which the Governor, with the Advice of his Executive Council, shall declare to be liable thereunto.

VI. 'And whereas it is by the said Act amongst other things provided, that it shall be lawful for the Governor and Legislative Council of the said Colony, in exercise of the Powers to them respectively granted by the said Act, and in the Manner and subject to the Rules therein-before prescribed, to repeal, vary, or alter all or any Part of the Acts therein recited, or any of them, or any Law or Ordinance made in pursuance thereof: And whereas Doubts may arise whether the Colony mentioned in the last said recited Enactment is the Colony of *New South Wales* or the Colony of *Van Diemen's Land*;' be it declared and enacted, That by the Colony in the said last-recited Enactment mentioned is and shall be understood the Colony of *New South Wales*, and not the Colony of *Van Diemen's Land*.

Defining  
Colony.

VII. 'And whereas by the said recited Act it is provided, that certain Bills shall in every Case be reserved by the Governor for the Signification of Her Majesty's Pleasure thereon, and the Intent of such Provision was to ensure that such Bills as aforesaid should not be assented to by the Governor without due Consideration;' be it enacted, That it shall not be necessary for the Governor to reserve any such Bill for the Signification of Her Majesty's Pleasure thereon from which in the Exercise of his Discretion, as limited in the said recited Act, he shall declare that he withholds Her Majesty's Assent, or to which he shall have previously received Instructions on the Part of Her Majesty to assent, and to which he shall assent accordingly.

Extending the  
Governor's  
Powers as to  
giving or with-  
holding the  
Royal Assent.

VIII. And be it enacted, That by the Word "Governor," as employed in this Act, shall be understood the Person for the Time being lawfully administering the Government of the said Colony of *New South Wales*.

Defining  
"Governor."

IX. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be proclaimed by the Governor of *New South Wales* within Six Weeks after a Copy of it shall have been received by him, and shall take effect within the said Colony from the Day of the Proclamation thereof.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

X. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

## CAP. LXXV.

An Act to defray until the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five the Charge of the Pay, Clothing, and contingent and other Expences of the Disembodied Militia in *Great Britain* and *Ireland*; to grant Allowances in certain Cases to Subaltern Officers, Adjutants, Paymasters, Quartermasters, Surgeons, Assistant Surgeons, Surgeons Mates, and Serjeant Majors of the Militia; and to authorize the Employment of the Non-commissioned Officers.

[6th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is necessary that Provision should be made  
 ‘ for defraying the Charge of the Pay, Clothing, and con-  
 ‘ tingent and other Expences of the Regular Militia, and of the  
 ‘ Miners of *Cornwall* and *Devon*, when disembodied, in *Great*  
 ‘ *Britain* and *Ireland*; and for making in certain Cases Allow-  
 ‘ ances of Reduced Pay to Subaltern Officers and Surgeons  
 ‘ Mates and Assistant Surgeons of the Regular Militia, and of  
 ‘ the Miners of *Devon* and *Cornwall*, while disembodied, and  
 ‘ Allowances to Adjutants, Paymasters, Surgeons, Quarter-  
 ‘ masters, and Serjeant Majors of the Regular Militia who have  
 ‘ been or may be reduced, and to Adjutants, Surgeons, and  
 ‘ Quartermasters disabled after long Service:’ Be it therefore  
 enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
 Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
 Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
 Authority of the same, That the Secretary at War for the Time  
 being shall cause to be issued and paid the whole Sum required  
 for the Regular Militia of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* (when dis-  
 embodied), in the Manner and for the several Uses herein-after  
 mentioned; (that is to say,) for the Pay of the said Regular  
 Militia at the Rates following; (that is to say,)

Secretary at  
 War to issue  
 the Money re-  
 quired for Pay  
 of Regular  
 Militia.

Rates of Pay.

For each Adjutant, Eight Shillings *per Diem*:  
 For each Serjeant Major, having been Serjeant Major of a Pro-  
 visional Battalion of Militia, Two Shillings and Sixpence *per*  
*Diem*:

For each Serjeant Major, where one is appointed in Corps  
 consisting of Two or more Companies, One Shilling and Ten-  
 pence *per Diem*:

For each Serjeant having been a Colour Serjeant in one of  
 the Provisional Battalions of Militia, Two Shillings *per Diem*:

For each Serjeant, One Shilling and Sixpence *per Diem*:

Rates of Pay  
 when absent on  
 Furlough.

Provided always, that when any Serjeant Major or Serjeant shall  
 be absent on Furlough or Licence he shall during such Absence  
 receive Sixpence *per Diem* less than the above-mentioned Rates  
 respectively:

Clothing.

And also for the Clothing of the Regular Militia (when dis-  
 embodied), in Cases in which full Clothing shall be provided  
 by the Colonel or Commandant, at the Rate of Five Pounds  
 Twelve

Twelve Shillings and One Penny for each Serjeant Major, and Three Pounds for each Serjeant; and so in proportion, in the Cases in which only Part of the Clothing shall be provided by the Colonel or Commandant, together with the actual Expence of Package and Carriage, and such Charges for altering and fitting the Clothing as shall have been sanctioned by the Secretary at War: Provided always, that such Serjeant Majors and Serjeants as were serving on the Disembodied Staff on the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine, and shall be resident at Head Quarters, shall be entitled to be clothed once in Two Years; and that such as shall have been subsequently appointed to serve or promoted on the Disembodied Staff shall be entitled to be clothed once in Four Years:

And also at the Rate of Sixpence *per Annum* for each Private Man for defraying the contingent Expences of each Regiment, Battalion, or Corps. Contingent Fund.

II. And be it enacted, That, except when employed as herein-after provided, every Adjutant and Non-commissioned Officer on the Staff of the Regular Militia, when disembodied, shall reside in such Places as shall be sanctioned by the Secretary at War; and every such Adjutant and Non-commissioned Officer shall forfeit his Pay for any Period during which he shall be absent, except when employed as herein-after provided, or when absent by Leave from the Colonel or Commandant of the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps, which Leave shall not, except in case of certified Sickness, extend beyond Three Calendar Months in One Year, nor to a greater Proportion than One Third of the Non-commissioned Officers at the same Time. Adjutant, &c. to reside where the Secretary at War shall appoint.

III. And be it enacted, That every Adjutant and Non-commissioned Officer of the Regular Militia, when disembodied, and not called out for Training or Exercise, shall be liable to be employed within the County to which the Regiment, Battalion, or Company of the said Militia Staff belongs, under the Officers appointed to pay and superintend the Out-Pensioners of *Chelsea* Hospital, in such Manner as One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State may determine. Adjutants and Non-commissioned Officers of Militia may be employed in their Counties.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Adjutant of each Regiment of Militia shall have the Charge and Care of the Arms, Accoutrements, Great Coats, Clothing, Necessaries, and other Stores thereof, under the Superintendence of the Colonel or Commandant, and shall, out of the Allowance of Sixpence *per Annum* for each Private Man directed by this Act to be issued and paid for defraying the contingent Expences of such Regiment, Battalion, or Corps, from Time to Time issue and pay such Sums of Money as may be necessary for the Repair of Arms, and other usual contingent Expences, upon an Order in Writing signed by the Colonel or other Commandant, and after Payment of such Sums as aforesaid he shall Three Times in the Year make up Accounts of all such Money, and of the Expenditure thereof, showing the Balance remaining in his Hands, (which said Balance shall form a Stock Purse for the Use of the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps,) and shall transmit the same to Adjutant to have Charge of the Arms and Clothing, and to issue the Money for contingent Expences on an Order signed by the Colonel.

the

Balance to form a Stock Purse.

the Colonel or other Commandant of such Regiment, Battalion, or Corps, to be by him examined, allowed, and signed; and the said Accounts, so allowed and signed, shall be the proper Vouchers and Acquittal of such Adjutant for the Application and Disposal of such Money.

In Absence of the Adjutant, the Serjeants to be under the Command of the Serjeant Major.

V. And be it enacted, That in the occasional and unavoidable Absence of the Adjutant from the City, Town, or Place where the Disembodied Staff is quartered, or during any Vacancy in the Appointment of Adjutant, the Serjeants shall be under the Command of the Serjeant Major, or of some Serjeant who shall be appointed by the said Adjutant, with the Approbation of the Colonel or other Commanding Officer, to act as Serjeant Major during the Absence of such Adjutant; and the said Serjeant Major or acting Serjeant Major shall render the same Returns and perform such other Acts as are by Law required from the Adjutant.

Militia when called out for Training or Exercise entitled to Pay.

VI. And be it enacted, That the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men of the Regular Militia shall, for the Period or Periods during which they shall be called out for the Purpose of Exercise or Training, be entitled to the same Pay and Allowances as the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men of the Militia, when embodied.

Allowances to Subalterns and Surgeons Mates and Assistant Surgeons.

VII. And whereas it is expedient to grant Allowances to certain Officers of the said Militia Forces of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* while disembodied, under certain Regulations; be it enacted, That the following Allowances shall be made and paid, to the Amount, under the Restrictions, and in the Manner herein-after expressed, to every Subaltern Officer and Surgeon's Mate in *Great Britain*, and to every Subaltern Officer and Assistant Surgeon in *Ireland*, who held a Commission in the Militia of *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, and was serving therein when the Corps was last disembodied, and also to every Supernumerary Subaltern Officer and Assistant Surgeon of any Regiment of Militia in *Ireland* which was augmented during the War, and which has been reduced to its original Establishment; (that is to say,)

To a Lieutenant, Two Shillings and Sixpence *per Diem* :

To an Ensign, Two Shillings *per Diem* :

And to a Surgeon's Mate or Assistant Surgeon, Two Shillings and Sixpence *per Diem* :

Rank of certain Officers.

Provided always, that for the Purposes of this Act all Officers of the Militia serving with the Rank of Captain Lieutenants shall be deemed to be Lieutenants, and all Officers serving with the Rank of Second Lieutenants shall be deemed to be Ensigns; and that the Supernumerary Subalterns and Assistant Surgeons of Regiments of Militia in *Ireland* as aforesaid shall be deemed to have belonged to such Regiments when they were last disembodied, and to have continued to serve therein from that Time.

Certain Persons not entitled to Allowances.

VIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That no Person who is or shall during the Continuance of this Act become possessed of such an Estate or Income as would by Law qualify him to hold



hold the Commission of Captain of a Company in the said Militia, or who is or shall be appointed Adjutant in any Regiment, Battalion, or Corps of Militia, nor any Officer on Full Pay of the Navy, Army, or Marines, shall have or be in any way entitled to the said Allowances, or any Part or Share thereof.

IX. And be it enacted, That the Subaltern Officers, Surgeons, A Declaration to be taken to entitle Officers, &c. to such Allowances. and Assistant Surgeons of the Militia, who shall claim under the Authority of this Act to receive any Part of the said Allowances, shall, previous to receiving the same, and in order to entitle themselves thereto, take and subscribe a Declaration before some one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace of the United Kingdom, or before some one of Her Majesty's Ministers, Secretaries of Embassy, of Legation, or Consuls abroad, in the Words or to the Effect following; (*videlicet*),

I, *A. B.* do solemnly and sincerely declare, That I belonged to the *of Militia* when the same was disembodied, and that I have continued to serve therein from that Time until the *Day of* *inclusive*, as a [Lieutenant; Ensign, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon, *as the Case may be*]; and that I was not, in my own Right or in the Right of my Wife, during any Part of the Period for which I now claim to receive my Allowance, (that is to say,) from the *Day of* to the *Day of* both inclusive, in the actual Possession and Enjoyment or Receipt of the Rents and Profits of Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments of such an annual Value above Reprizes as would qualify me to hold a Commission of Captain of a Company in the Militia; that I was not in Holy Orders; that I have not during the above Period held the Appointment of Adjutant, Surgeon, Paymaster, or Quartermaster in any Regiment, Battalion, or Corps of Militia; that I did not hold or enjoy, nor did any Person for me hold or enjoy, during the said Period, any Place, Office, or Employment of Profit, Civil or Military, under the Crown or any other Government, besides the Allowance of a Day now claimed, except my Half Pay as a [of the Army or Navy or Marines, or of a Provisional Battalion formed from the Militia, *as the Case may be*], and any Pay and Allowances from the *to the* both Days inclusive, during which Period the Corps was assembled for Training and Exercise.

Which Declaration, so taken and subscribed, shall be produced to the Paymaster General of Her Majesty's Forces by the Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon claiming the Allowance.

X. And be it enacted, That the Allowances granted to certain Paymasters, Surgeons, and Quartermasters of the Militia of Great Britain and Ireland, on their being reduced in pursuance of an Act passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, shall be issued and paid, under the Restrictions and in the Manner herein-after expressed, during the Continuance of this Act, and that it shall be lawful for the Secretary

Allowances to Officers reduced in 1829.

Secretary at War to place any such Paymaster, Surgeon, or Quartermaster, when unfit for further Duty, upon a retired Allowance equal to and instead of his reduced Allowance.

**A Declaration  
to be taken by  
Officers claim-  
ing the said Al-  
lowances.**

**XI.** And be it enacted, That every Paymaster, Surgeon, and Quartermaster of Militia, who shall claim under the Authority of this Act to receive any Part of the said Allowances, shall, previous to receiving the same, and in order to entitle himself thereto, take and subscribe a Declaration before some one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace in the United Kingdom, or before some one of Her Majesty's Ministers, Secretaries of Embassy or of Legation, or Consuls abroad, in the Words or to the Effect following; (that is to say,)

### Form of Decla- ration.

[ A.B. do solemnly and sincerely declare, That I was serving  
 as [Paymaster, Surgeon, or Quartermaster, *as the Case may  
 be,*] in the of Militia at the Reduction of the  
 Staff of the said Militia in One thousand eight hundred and  
 twenty-nine; and that I was not in Holy Orders during any  
 Part of the Period for which I now claim to receive an Allow-  
 ance, (that is to say,) from the Day of  
 One thousand eight hundred and to the  
 Day of One thousand eight hundred  
 and ; and that I did not hold or enjoy, nor  
 did any Person for me hold or enjoy, during any Part of  
 the said Period, any Place, Office, or Employment of Profit,  
 Civil or Military, under the Crown or any other Government,  
 besides the Allowance of a Day now claimed, except  
 my Half Pay as a [of the Army or Navy or Marines,  
 or of a Provisional Battalion formed from the Militia, *as the  
 Case may be*], and except my Pay and Allowances from  
 the to the both Days inclusive,  
 during which Period the Militia was assembled for  
 Training and Exercise.'

Which Declaration, so taken and subscribed, shall be produced to the Paymaster General of Her Majesty's Forces by the Paymaster, Surgeon, or Quartermaster claiming the Allowance: Provided always, that any Paymaster, Surgeon, or Quartermaster receiving such Allowance, and being on Naval or Military Half Pay, or entitled to any Allowance as having served in any of Her Majesty's Regular Forces, or Navy or Marines, shall, notwithstanding such Militia Allowance, be entitled to receive such Half Pay or Allowance.

**Out-Pension  
to Reduced  
Non-commis-  
sioned Officers  
and Drummers  
not to be re-  
ceived while  
serving.**

XII. ' And whereas certain Non-commissioned Officers and  
' Drummers of the Militia of the United Kingdom of Great  
' Britain and Ireland have, on the Reduction of the Establish-  
' ment of the Disembodied Staff, been placed on the Out-Pension,  
' although not unfit for further Service; be it enacted, That  
no Non-commissioned Officer or Drummer so placed on Pension  
shall be entitled to receive the said Pension for any Period during  
which he shall be receiving Pay in the Militia.

**Subalterns,  
Mates, &c.  
to attend the  
Exercise, &c.**

XIII. And be it enacted, That every Paymaster, Surgeon, or Quartermaster on the reduced Allowance, and every Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, and Assistant Surgeon of the Militia,

Militia, who shall be entitled or claim to be entitled to any Allowances as aforesaid, shall regularly attend the Exercise and Training of the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps to which he belongs during the whole of the Time it shall be assembled for that Purpose, and shall during the said Time punctually do and perform his Duty as a Paymaster, Surgeon, Quartermaster, Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon of such Regiment, Battalion, or Corps, on pain of forfeiting the said Allowance, as well as all Arrears of the said Allowance and of Pay; and a Certificate of his having so attended, and performed his Duty, signed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps to which he may belong, shall be transmitted to the Paymaster General by the Officer claiming the Allowance: Provided always, that in case any such Paymaster, Surgeon, Quartermaster, Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon, claiming to be entitled to such Allowance, shall by his Commanding Officer be permitted or suffered, for any special Cause or unavoidable Necessity, to be absent during the Whole or any Part of such Exercise, for which Purpose it shall be lawful for such Commanding Officer to grant such Leave of Absence, then and in such Case it shall be lawful for such Paymaster, Surgeon, Quartermaster, Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon, who may be so permitted to be absent, and have such Leave in Writing, to demand and receive the said Allowances and every Part thereof in like Manner as if he had attended during the whole of the said Exercise: Provided always, that the Reason for such Absence, as well as the Duration thereof, shall be carefully and truly specified in a Certificate (in lieu of that before mentioned) to be signed by the Commanding Officer, and to be furnished as soon as conveniently may be to the Paymaster General.

Commanding Officer may grant Leave of Absence.

XIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case any Regiment, Battalion, or Corps of Militia shall not, before the Time fixed for the Payment of the said Allowances, be called out for the Exercise and Training thereof, every Paymaster, Surgeon, Quartermaster, Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, and Assistant Surgeon belonging to any such Regiment, Battalion, or Corps, and coming within the aforesaid Benefits of this Act, who shall have made and subscribed the Declaration herein-before mentioned before any Justice of the Peace or other Person as aforesaid, shall be entitled to the said Allowance as if he had regularly attended the Exercise and Training of such Regiment, Battalion, or Corps during the whole of the Time by Law appointed for that Purpose, and as if a Certificate of such Attendance, signed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps, had been furnished.

If the Regiment be not called out before the Time fixed for the Payment, the Allowance shall be paid, on making the Declaration, without Certificate of Attendance.

XV. And be it enacted, That upon such Declarations and Certificates as aforesaid, or where any Regiment of Militia shall not have been called out to their Exercise as aforesaid, upon the said Declarations being produced to the Paymaster General, the Paymaster General shall pay to the said Paymasters, Sur-

Allowances to be paid quarterly.

geons,

5 &amp; 6 Vict. c. 35.

On Neglect of Attendance, Subalterns, &c. shall forfeit their Claim to the Allowance.

Allowance not to be paid while the Militia is embodied.

Persons on Half Pay, or entitled to Allowance as having served in the Army or Navy, empowered to receive Pay, &c. during Training.

geons, Quartermasters, Subaltern Officers, Surgeons Mates, and Assistant Surgeons their respective Allowances above mentioned for the usual quarterly or other proper Periods, without any Deduction whatsoever, save and except that provided by an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for granting to Her Majesty Duties on Profits arising from Property, Professions, Trades, and Offices, until the Sixth Day of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-five*, or by any other Act which may be passed continuing the Payment of such Duties for a further Period, the Declarations and Certificates before mentioned to be by him preserved and produced as Vouchers for the Payments.

XVI. And be it enacted, That the Paymasters, Surgeons, Quartermasters, Subaltern Officers, Surgeons Mates, and Assistant Surgeons of Militia, entitled or claiming to be entitled to the aforesaid reduced or disembodied Allowances, shall at all Times be liable to serve in the respective Regiments, Battalions, or Corps to which they belong whenever the same shall be embodied and called out upon active Service; and in case of Neglect or Refusal to attend when called upon, on such Occasion or on such other Occasions as may be required in pursuance of the Laws in force respecting the Militia when disembodied, every such Paymaster, Surgeon, Quartermaster, Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, and Assistant Surgeon shall, on such Neglect or Refusal being certified to the Secretary at War, and, in respect of the Militia of *Great Britain*, to the Lord Lieutenant of the County, by the Colonel or other Commandant of the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps to which such Paymaster, Surgeon, Quartermaster, Subaltern, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon shall belong, forfeit his Claim to the said Allowance and every Part thereof, and shall also be considered as having resigned and vacated his Commission to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever.

XVII. And be enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to entitle any Paymaster, Surgeon, Quartermaster, Subaltern Officer, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon as aforesaid to the said Allowance, or any Part thereof, during the Time the Militia to which he belongs shall be embodied or assembled for Training and Exercise.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That any Person, being on Naval or Military Half Pay, or being entitled to any Allowance as having served in any of Her Majesty's Regular Forces or Navy or Marines, and serving in the Militia, may receive the Pay and Allowances by this Act directed to be paid to the Field Officers, Captains, Lieutenants, Ensigns, Adjutants, Quartermasters, Surgeons, Surgeons Mates, and Assistant Surgeons, when assembled for annual Training; and the receiving any such Pay and Allowances by any such Field Officer, Captain, Lieutenant, Ensign, Adjutant, Quartermaster, Surgeon, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon shall not prevent such Person on Half Pay, or being entitled to any such Allowance, from receiving his Half Pay or such Allowance.

Provided



Provided always, that such Person shall, in the Declaration to be taken for the Receipt of the Half Pay or such Allowance, declare that he has received or is entitled to such Militia Pay and Allowances, and shall specify the Militia Rank which entitles him to the same.

XIX. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Adjutant, Quartermaster, Non-commissioned Officer, Drummer, or Private Man in the Regular Militia, entitled to receive any *Chelsea* or *Kilmmainham* Pension or Allowance on account of Service in the Regular Army, shall forfeit or lose his Right to the same by reason of his serving and receiving Pay in the Regular Militia; nor shall any Quartermaster, Subaltern, Surgeon's Mate, or Assistant Surgeon forfeit or lose his Right to receive any such *Chelsea* or *Kilmmainham* Pension or Allowance by reason of his receiving the Allowance by this Act granted to him when disembodied.

Adjutants, &c., Non-commissioned Officers or Privates, not to lose their Right to *Chelsea* Pensions, &c.

XX. And be it enacted, That there shall be granted for each Regiment of Regular Militia, when disembodied, a Sum of Money after the Rate of One Guinea for every One hundred Men of each such Regiment, for the Expence of necessary Medicines for the sick Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, Fifers, and Private Men of such Regiment, during the Period or Periods of Assembly for Exercise or Training, and also an Allowance of Two-pence per Week for each of the Non-commissioned Officers of each Regiment on the Disembodied Staff at Head Quarters, for the Expence of necessary Medicines and Attendance given to the said Non-commissioned Officers while such Regiment is not called out for Training and Exercise.

Allowance to be made for Medicines.

XXI. And be it enacted, That every Adjutant of Regular Militia, appointed as such before the Twenty-fourth Day of December One thousand eight hundred and fourteen, who shall have served faithfully, either in Her Majesty's Regular Forces or in the Regular or Local Militia, for the full Term of Twenty Years in the whole, whereof Ten shall have been in Service as an Adjutant of Regular Militia, and who shall be by Age or Infirmary rendered unfit for further Service, shall, on producing to the Secretary at War a Certificate of such Service of Twenty Years as aforesaid from the Commanding Officers of the different Corps to which he shall have belonged, and upon obtaining an Order from the Secretary at War founded upon such Certificate, be entitled to receive, and the Paymaster General shall pay to such Person, an Allowance at the Rate of Eight Shillings per Diem: Provided always, that no Person shall be entitled to receive such Allowance as aforesaid who shall hold any Military Office or Employment of Profit under Her Majesty or any other Government; and that no Person who before the First Day of June One thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine held any Civil Place or Employment of Profit under the Crown, or in the Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty beyond the Seas, or under any other Government, shall receive any Part of the said Allowance for any Time during which he held such Civil Place or Employment, except in the Cases in which

Adjutants appointed before 24th Dec. 1814 entitled to receive, after a Service of 20 Years, if unfit for further Service, an Allowance of 8s. per Day; provided they do not hold certain other Appointments.



Adjutants appointed since 24th Dec. 1814 entitled to receive, after Thirty Years Service, &c., an Allowance of 6s. per Day.

Right to Half Pay reserved.

Certain Terms extended to Adjutants in Cases of long and meritorious Services.

Allowances to Adjutants, Surgeons, and Quartermasters.

Right to Half Pay reserved.

Reduced Adjutants to receive 4s. per

which the Emoluments of such Civil Place or Employment shall not exceed Three Times the Amount of the said Allowance, and unless in such excepted Cases the Royal Consent to the holding of such Civil Place or Employment shall have been signified through the Secretary at War; and that no Person appointed on or after the First Day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine to any Civil Place or Employment of Profit under Her Majesty, or in the Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty beyond the Seas, or under any other Government, shall receive any Part of the said Allowance for any Time during which he shall hold such Civil Place or Employment: Provided always, that any Adjutant appointed after the Twenty-fourth Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and fourteen, who shall have served faithfully, either in Her Majesty's Regular Forces or in the Regular or Local Militia, for the full Term of Thirty Years in the whole, whereof Fifteen shall have been in Service as an Adjutant of Regular Militia, and who shall be by Age or Infirmary rendered unfit for further Service, shall, upon producing to the Secretary at War a Certificate of such Service of Thirty Years as aforesaid from the Commanding Officers of the different Corps to which he shall have belonged, and upon an Order from the Secretary at War founded upon such Certificate, be entitled to receive an Allowance at the Rate of Six Shillings a Day, in like Manner and subject to the same Restrictions and Conditions as the aforesaid Allowance of Eight Shillings: Provided also, that no such Adjutant shall lose any Right he may have to Half Pay or Out-Pension by reason of receiving such Allowance of Eight Shillings or Six Shillings a Day as aforesaid, but shall be entitled to receive such Half Pay or Out-Pension as well as such Allowance: Provided always, that in Cases of very long and meritorious Services it shall be lawful for the Secretary at War to extend to any Adjutants appointed between the Twenty-fourth Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and fourteen and the Ninth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-three the Terms, either in whole or in part, herein-before prescribed for the Retirement of Adjutants appointed before the Twenty-fourth Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and fourteen.

XXII. 'And whereas certain Allowances have been granted in pursuance of former Acts to Adjutants, Surgeons, and Quartermasters of Regular Militia who have by Age or Infirmary been rendered unfit for further Service;' be it enacted, That such Allowances shall be issued and paid, during the Continuance of this Act, in like Manner and subject to the same Restrictions as the Allowances granted by this Act to Adjutants who shall by Age or Infirmary be rendered unfit for further Service: Provided always, that no Person receiving such Allowance shall by reason thereof forfeit his Right to any Half Pay to which he may be entitled.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That in case any Regiment, Battalion, or Corps of Militia shall have already ceased and determined

determined or been reduced in its Establishment, or shall cease and determine or be reduced in its Establishment during the Continuance of this Act, the Sum of Four Shillings *per Diem* shall be paid to such Person as was or shall be actually serving as Adjutant to such Regiment, Battalion, or Corps at the Time of Reduction, from the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, or from the Time such Regiment shall cease and determine or be reduced in its Establishment, (as the Case may be,) to the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, in like Manner and subject to the same Restrictions and Conditions as the Allowances granted by this Act to Adjutants who shall by Age or Infirmary be rendered unfit for further Service: Provided always, that no such reduced Adjutant shall lose any Right he may have, to Half Pay of the Navy, Army, Marines, or Provisional Battalion formed from the Militia, by reason of receiving such Allowance as last aforesaid, but shall be entitled to receive such Half Pay as well as such Allowance.

Day till 31st  
July 1845.

Right to Half  
Pay reserved.

XXIV. 'And whereas certain Adjutants and Serjeant Majors are entitled to and have received certain Allowances in consequence of having been reduced under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the Reign of King *George* the Third, which Allowances have been continued, and as to such Adjutants augmented to Four Shillings *per Diem*;' be it enacted, That all such Adjutants and Serjeant Majors shall be entitled to receive and shall receive such Allowance from the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

Adjutants and  
Serjeant Majors  
entitled to Al-  
lowance under  
39 & 40 G. 3.  
c. 44.

XXV. And be it enacted, That every reduced Adjutant entitled to any Allowance granted under the said Act of the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of King *George* the Third, and continued by any subsequent Act or by this Act, may receive such Allowance together with any full Pay, Half Pay, or Allowance which was tenable, together with such reduced Allowance, under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Twenty-sixth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for amending and reducing into One Act of Parliament the Laws relating to the Militia in that Part of Great Britain called England*, or under the Provisions of the aforesaid Act of the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third: Provided always, that no such reduced Adjutant shall be entitled to receive any Allowance under this Act during the Time he shall hold any Military Office of Profit under Her Majesty other than such as aforesaid, or under any other Government, or any Civil Office or Employment under Her Majesty, or any other Government; otherwise than according to the Provisions of this Act in relation to the Allowances granted to Adjutants on account of Age or Infirmary.

Reduced Adju-  
tants may take  
such Allowance  
with any Pay  
or other Al-  
lowance under  
39 & 40 G. 3.  
c. 44. and  
26 G. 3. c. 107.

Proviso.

XXVI. 'And whereas certain Allowances have been granted to reduced Adjutants of the Local Militia;' be it enacted, That the said Allowances shall be issued and paid during the Continuance

Restrictions as  
to Allowances  
to reduced Ad-  
jutants of the  
Local Militia.

Continuance of this Act in like Manner and subject to the same Restrictions as the Allowances of the Paymasters, Surgeons, and Quartermasters of the Regular Militia who were reduced in the Year One thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine: Provided always, that in the Cases in which any such Local Militia Adjutants had been permitted to receive the said Allowances whilst holding any Civil Offices under the Crown, to which Offices they had been appointed previously to the Twenty-eighth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, it shall be lawful to continue the Payment of the said Allowances under the same Regulations and Restrictions as those under which the Permission was originally granted.

Allowances to  
Clerks of General and Subdivision Meetings  
in England.

42 G. 3. c. 90.

37 G. 3. c. 25.

42 G. 3. c. 72.

Allowances to  
such Officers  
and others in  
Scotland.

42 G. 3. c. 19.

Manner of  
granting Allowances.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That in every County in *England* and *Wales*, when the Regular Militia is or shall be raised, Allowances shall be made to the Clerks of General Meetings and to the Clerks of Subdivision Meetings of Lieutenancy, for their Trouble and Expences in the due Execution of an Act passed in the Forty-second Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for amending the Law relating to the Militia in England, and for augmenting the Militia*, and of any other Acts relating to the said Militia; and also to the Clerks of General Meetings and the Clerks of Subdivision Meetings of Lieutenancy for their Trouble and Expences in the due Execution of an Act passed in the Thirty-seventh Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for the better raising and ordering the Militia Forces for the Tower Hamlets in the County of Middlesex*, and any other Acts relating to the said Militia; and also to the Clerks of General Meetings and the Clerks of Subdivision Meetings of the Lord Warden and Deputy Wardens of the Stannaries of *Cornwall* and *Devon* for their Trouble and Expences in the due Execution of an Act passed in the Forty-second Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for repealing an Act made in the Thirty-eighth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty King George the Third, intituled 'An Act for raising a Body of Miners in the Counties of Cornwall and Devon for the Defence of the Kingdom during the present War, and for the more effectually raising and regulating a Body of Miners for the Defence of Great Britain,'* and of any other Acts relating to the said Militia; and in every County, Stewartry, City, or Place in *Scotland* where the Regular Militia is or shall be raised Allowances shall also be made to the Clerks of General Meetings and Clerks of the several Subdivision Meetings, and to Schoolmasters, Constables, and other Officers, for their Trouble and Expences in the due Execution of an Act passed in the Forty-second Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to raise and establish a Militia in Scotland*, and of any other Acts relating to the said Militia.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That the said Allowances shall be granted as follows; (*videlicet*,) the Account shall be certified by

by the Lieutenant of the County, Stewartry, City, or Place, or by Two or more Deputy Lieutenants acting for such County, Stewartry, City, or Place, or by the Lord Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall* and *Devon*, or by Two or more Deputy Wardens of the Stannaries of *Cornwall* and *Devon*; and the Clerks of General and Subdivision Meetings in *Great Britain*, and the Schoolmasters, Constables, and other Officers in *Scotland*, shall make a Declaration as to the Justness of the Accounts, in the following Terms respectively, before some Justice of the Peace; (*videlicet*,)

Clerks, &c. to make Declaration of the Justness of their Accounts.

*Declaration of a Clerk of General or Subdivision Meetings.*

I do solemnly declare, That the preceding Account, so far as regards my Interest therein, is a just and true Account of Business performed by me for and in behalf of the public Service, according to the Manner therein set forth; and the Sums claimed as disbursed were actually paid by me.

*Declaration of a Schoolmaster, Constable, or other Officer in Scotland.*

I do solemnly declare, That I am the Parochial Schoolmaster [or Constable or other Officer] of the District of in the Subdivision of the County of ; and that the preceding Account is a just and true Account of Business actually performed by myself for and in behalf of the public Service, according to the Manner therein set forth; and that I was employed on such Business the full Time therein stated; and that the Sums claimed as disbursed were actually paid by me.

And the said Accounts shall be transmitted to the Secretary at War, who is hereby empowered to issue the Allowances according to the Rate specified in the Table to this Act annexed, on such Sums as he shall think reasonable and proper.

XXIX. And whereas it is expedient that the Deputy Lieutenants acting in any Subdivision of any County, Stewartry, City, or Place in *Great Britain*, and the Special Deputy Wardens acting in any Subdivision in the Stannaries of the Counties of *Cornwall* and *Devon*, should be assisted by the Advice of a Surgeon in deciding upon the Appeals of Persons claiming to be exempt from Service in the Militia by reason of bodily Infirmary, and upon the Fitness for Service of the Persons presenting themselves for Enrolment; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Two Deputy Lieutenants and they are hereby empowered and required to summon, by Two Days previous Notice in Writing, any competent Surgeon residing at or nearest to the Place where any Meeting for Appeals or Enrolment shall be held, to attend at such Meeting; and every such Surgeon shall, before he begins any such Examination, make the following Declaration, which Declaration

Deputy Lieutenants may require the Attendance of any Surgeon residing near the Place of Meeting for Appeals.

any Deputy Lieutenant is hereby authorized to administer;  
(*videlicet*,)

Declaration to  
be made by  
Surgeon.

‘ I do solemnly declare, That I will, to the  
‘ best of my Ability, faithfully and truly report as to the  
‘ Fitness for Service of the Man or Men about to be submitted  
‘ to my Examination, and that I will not receive from any of  
‘ them any Fee or Reward whatever for any such Examination.’

Allowance to  
Surgeon,

And every such Surgeon shall receive for each Day's Attendance at such Meeting a Sum not less than Half a Guinea nor exceeding Two Guineas, according to the Extent of the Duty performed: Provided always, that the Accounts and Vouchers upon which the said Allowances shall be recommended by the Deputy Lieutenants of the respective Subdivisions shall be transmitted to the Secretary at War, with the Accounts of the Lieutenancy Clerks, for Examination and Payment.

Pay, &c. to be  
issued under  
Directions of  
the Secretary at  
War.

XXX. And be it enacted, That all Sums of Money granted for the Pay, Clothing, contingent and other Expences, and for the Allowances to the Officers and Men of the Regular and Local Militia, when disembodied, shall be issued and paid under the Direction of the Secretary at War, by the Acceptance of Bills or otherwise, according to such Regulations as have been or shall be established on that Head.

Bills drawn for  
Pay, &c. may be  
on unstamped  
Paper.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That all Bills, Drafts, and Orders drawn for Pay or Allowances under this Act may be drawn upon unstamped Paper; and no such Bill, Draft, or Order shall be void by reason of being drawn or written on unstamped Paper.

No Fee to be  
taken.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That no Fee or Gratuity whatsoever shall be given or paid for or upon account of any Warrant or Sum of Money which shall be issued in relation to or in pursuance of this Act.

Expence of  
House for de-  
positing Arms  
and Stores of  
the Militia in  
Ireland, &c. to  
be defrayed by  
the County.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That the Hire of any House or Place to be provided for the keeping of the Arms, Accoutrements, Clothing, or other Stores, and for the Residence and Accommodation of the Adjutant belonging to any Regiment or Battalion of Militia in *Ireland*, when not embodied, shall be defrayed by the County; and the necessary Sum for that Purpose, and for all other Sums of Money and Expences payable and to be defrayed by the County in respect of the Militia of the County, and all Arrears of any such Hire due for the Hire or Rent of any House heretofore provided, and which Rent shall not have been presented and paid before the passing of this Act, or which shall hereafter become due for any such House, and all Arrears of any such other Sums or Expences aforesaid which shall have become due before the Certificate thereof shall be transmitted as hereafter mentioned, shall be raised by the Presentment of the Grand Jury of the said County, which Presentment the Grand Jury of the County shall pass on a Certificate signed by the Chief Secretary of the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland* for the  
Time



Time being, or, in the Absence of such Chief Secretary, by the Under Secretary, or by the First Clerk in the Military Department, and specifying the Rent agreed to be paid for the same; and the said Certificate shall be transmitted by such Chief or Under Secretary or First Clerk to the Clerk of the Crown for such County, or at any Time prior to the First Day of the Assizes for such County, or if in the County or County of the City of *Dublin*, then prior to the First Day of the Presenting Term: Provided always, that in no Case any greater Rent than Fifty Pounds Currency of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* shall be presented by such Grand Jury for the annual Rent of such House or Place.

Proviso as to  
Amount of  
Rent.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That all Things in this Act contained relating to Counties, and to Regiments of Militia respectively, shall be construed to extend to all Ridings, Shires, Stewartries, Cities, and Places, and to all Battalions, Corps, and independent Companies respectively, and to the Corps of Miners of *Cornwall* and *Devon*.

All Things in  
this Act relat-  
ing to Counties  
shall extend to  
Ridings, &c.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall take effect and continue in force from the Thirty-first Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four until the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

Continuance  
of Act.

### TABLE to which this Act refers.

SCALE of RATES of REMUNERATION to the Clerks of General and Subdivision Meetings of Lieutenancy in Great Britain, including the Clerks of the Tower Hamlets and the Stannaries of *Cornwall* and *Devon*, and to Schoolmasters, Constables, and other Officers in Scotland, for carrying into execution Two Acts of Parliament passed in the Forty-second Year of the Reign of King George the Third, Cap. 90. and 91., and other Acts relating to the Militia.

#### ALLOWANCES TO THE CLERKS OF GENERAL MEETINGS.

	£	s.	d.
1. For Trouble in calling a General Meeting by Circular Letters or Advertisements (no separate Charge being made for writing the Letters or framing the Advertisements)	0	7	6
2. For attending General Meetings at which the Statutory Quorum of Lieutenancy shall be present, each	5	5	0
For each Meeting which shall be necessarily adjourned by the Clerk in consequence of the Absence of the Lord Lieutenant or Deputy Lieutenants	1	11	6
Which Allowances are to be in full for engrossing Minutes, &c.			

	£	s.	d.
3. For filling up printed Precepts to the High or Chief Constable of each Subdivision, Hundred, Lathe, Rape, or Wapentake in England and Wales, including the Tower Hamlets, and the Stannaries of Cornwall and Devon, to return Lists, each - -	0	0	6
For filling up printed Precepts to the Schoolmasters, Chief Constables, or other Officers in Scotland to return Lists, each - -	0	0	6
4. For writing the annual Advertisements for regulating, arranging, and fixing the First Subdivision Meeting of the Deputy Lieutenants for receiving the Parochial Lists and hearing Appeals - - -	0	7	6
5. For arranging Subdivision Lists and making Abstracts thereof, Schedule (D.), for the Privy Council, the Secretary of State, and the Secretary at War (the latter Copy to be annexed to the Clerk's Accounts as a Voucher); videlicet,			
In Counties furnishing a Quota of 200 Men or under in the original Number of the Militia - - -	2	2	0
In Counties furnishing from 201 to 400 Men - - -	3	3	0
Ditto - - from 401 to 600 Men - - -	4	4	0
Ditto - - from 601 to 800 Men - - -	5	5	0
Ditto - - from 801 Men and upwards - - -	6	6	0
6. For striking the Proportion of Men to serve for the several Hundreds, Rapes, Lathes, Wapentakes, or other Divisions of a County in England and Wales, and for each respective Parish or other Division of a County or Stewartry in Scotland, under the several Acts of Parliament relating to the Regular Militia, when necessary to be done:			
In Counties furnishing a Quota of 200 Men or under - - -	1	1	0
Ditto - - from 201 to 400 Men - - -	2	2	0
Ditto - - from 401 to 600 Men - - -	3	3	0
Ditto - - from 601 to 800 Men - - -	4	4	0
Ditto - - from 801 Men and upwards - - -	5	5	0

		£.	s.	d.
7.	For Trouble in engrossing in a Book the Names of the Men contained in each Subdivision Return of Enrolment, Schedule (E.):			
	For engrossing 50 Names and under -	0	5	0
	Ditto - 51 to 150 Names -	0	10	0
	Ditto - 151 to 250 Names -	1	0	0
	Ditto - 251 Names and upwards -	1	10	0
8.	For drawing out fair Copy of the Lord Lieutenant's annual Return of the Militia for the County, containing the Number, Names, and Rank of the Officers, and the Number of the Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men:			
	In Counties furnishing One Regiment, Battalion, or Corps -	0	15	0
	Ditto - Two - Ditto -	1	10	0
	Ditto - Three - Ditto -	2	0	0
	No separate Charge being made for Attendance upon the Lord Lieutenant or Deputy Lieutenants for his or their Signatures thereto.			
	Note.—This Allowance is of course only chargeable by the General Clerks for these Counties in Scotland which furnish the greatest Proportion of Men towards the Formation of the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps.			
9.	For Stationery:			
	To the Clerk of General Meetings in a County where the Number in the original Quota of the Militia is under 300 Men -	2	0	0
	Ditto - from 301 to 600 Men -	3	0	0
	Ditto - from 601 to 900 Men -	4	0	0
	Ditto - from 901 Men and upwards -	5	0	0
10.	For Copyings, Correspondence, &c. &c.:			
	To the Clerk of the General Meetings in a County where the Number in the original Quota of the Militia is 200 Men or under -	2	0	0
	In a County furnishing from 201 to 400 Men -	3	0	0
	Ditto - from 401 to 600 Men -	4	0	0
	Ditto - from 601 to 800 Men -	5	0	0
	Ditto - from 801 Men and upwards -	6	0	0
11.	The actual Amount expended for printing and publishing the Advertisements, for Postages,			
	E e 3			

Expresses, and Messengers, to be allowed upon an Account, specifying each Article of Postage, &c. certified specially by the Lieutenancy, whose Certificate shall state that the same were necessary and actually performed. £ s. d.

The Charge for printing and publishing Advertisements is invariably to be supported by the Receipt of the Person to whom paid.

### TRAINING AND EXERCISE.

12. For filling up printed Notices to the Clerks of Subdivision Meetings of the Time and Place fixed by the Lord Lieutenant or Deputy Lieutenants for assembling the Militia to be trained and exercised, each Notice - -	0	0	6
13. For making out correct Abstracts from the Adjutant's or other Commanding Officer's Returns, Schedule (F.), in the Form Schedule (G.), for Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department in Counties in England and Scotland, furnishing a Quota towards the Formation of an entire Regiment or Battalion - - -	1	0	0
In Counties in England, Wales, and Scotland furnishing One Regiment, Battalion, or Corps - - -	2	0	0
Ditto - Two - Ditto -	3	0	0
Ditto - Three - Ditto -	4	0	0

### ALLOWANCES TO CLERKS OF SUBDIVISION MEETINGS.

14. For Trouble in calling a Subdivision Meeting by Advertisement, no separate Charge being made for writing Letters or framing Advertisement - - -	0	5	0
Or for calling a Meeting by Circular Letters to the Deputy Lieutenants, the Adjutant, or other Commanding Officer, (no Charge being made for the Draft,) for each Letter -	0	1	0
15. For attending Subdivision Meetings, for each of the Three first or principal Meetings at which the Statutory Quorum of Lieutenancy shall be present; (videlicet, For receiving Lists and hearing Appeals, For balloting, For enrolling, And for the Meeting held to apportion the Deficiencies among the Parishes, et			

	£	s.	d.
cetera, when necessary to be done; and also for calling out the Quota or Apportionment of the Subdivision to be trained and exercised, which Allowance shall be in full for engrossing Minutes and making up Lists - - - - -	2	2	0
And for each Meeting held by Adjournment to complete the Business of any or either of the Three first or principal Meetings above enumerated, which Allowance shall be in full for engrossing Minutes and making up Lists - - - - -	1	5	0
And for each Meeting which shall have been summoned, but which is necessarily postponed by the Subdivision Clerk in consequence of the Absence of the Deputy Lieutenant - - - - -	0	15	0
16. For filling up printed Precepts to the Chief or High Constables in England and Wales, including the Tower Hamlets and Stannaries of Cornwall and Devon, to give Notice of the Number of Men apportioned to serve for each Parish, and to issue out their Orders to the Petty Constables to serve Notices upon ballotted Men, each Precept - - - - -	0	0	6
And for filling up printed Precepts to the Schoolmasters, Chief Constables, or other Officers in Scotland for the Performance of similar Duty, each Precept - - - - -	0	0	6
17. For Trouble in amending the Returns of Persons liable to serve in the Regular Militia, by taking out the Names of all Persons who may appeal, and whose Appeals or Claims of Exemption have been allowed, and inserting the Names of any Persons that have been omitted to be inserted, and in numbering the Returns, and making out the Tickets for the balloting, after the Rate of Two Pounds for every One thousand Names of Persons returned liable to serve, and so in proportion for a greater or smaller Number of Men. - - - - -	-£2 per 1,000		
18. For making out the annual Abstracts of Lists, Schedule (C.), for the Use of the Clerk of General Meetings, where the original Quota or Apportionment of the Subdivision is 50 Men and under - - - - -	2	2	0
Ditto from 51 to 150 Men - - - - -	3	3	0
Ditto from 151 to 250 Men - - - - -	4	4	0
Ditto from 251 Men and upwards - - - - -	5	5	0
19. For making out fair and true Copies of Lists of Men enrolled for each Subdivision of a County in Great Britain, including the			



		£	s.	d.
Tower Hamlets and the Stannaries of Cornwall and Devon, for the Use of the Clerk of General Meetings, Schedule (E.), and the Colonel or Commandant of the Regiment of the County; (videlicet,)				
For a Roll containing 50 Names and under	- - - -	0	5	0
Ditto from 51 to 150 Names	-	0	10	0
Ditto from 151 to 250 Names	-	0	15	0
Ditto from 251 Names and upwards		1	0	0
20. For Stationery to the Clerk of a Subdivision furnishing Men towards the Quota of a County in the following Proportions; (videlicet,)				
For a Subdivision furnishing 50 Men and under	- - - -	10	0	
Ditto from 51 to 150 Men	-	1		
Ditto from 151 to 250 Men	-	2	0	0
Ditto from 251 Men and upwards		2	10	0
21. For Correspondence, Copyings, et cetera, to the Clerk of a Subdivision furnishing Men towards the Quota of a County in the following Proportions; (videlicet,)				
For a Subdivision furnishing 50 Men and under	- - - -	2	0	0
Ditto from 51 to 150 Men	-	3	0	0
Ditto from 151 to 250 Men	-	4	0	0
Ditto from 251 Men and upwards		5	0	0
22. The actual Amount expended for printing and publishing Advertisements, for Postage, Expresses, and Messengers, to be allowed upon an Account specifying each Article of Postage, and specially certified by the Lieutenancy, whose Certificate shall state that the same was necessary and actually performed.				
The Charge for printing and publishing Advertisements is invariably to be supported by the Receipt of the Person to whom paid.				
23. For Trouble in apportioning and distributing to the Constables of the several Townships, Parishes, et cetera, within the Limits of the Subdivision, the various Forms of Schedules, et cetera: -				
For a Subdivision furnishing 50 Men and under	- - - -	0	5	0
Ditto from 51 to 150 Men	-	0	10	0
Ditto from 151 to 250 Men	-	0	15	0
Ditto from 251 Men and upwards		1	0	0

## TRAINING AND EXERCISE.

24. For filling up printed Precepts to the High or Chief Constable in each Subdivision of any County in England and Wales, including the Tower Hamlets and the Stannaries of Cornwall and Devon, to issue out their Warrants to the Petty Constables, Tithingmen, or other Officers within their respective Hundreds to give Notice in Writing to the Men enrolled to attend the Training and Exercise of the Militia:

For each Precept containing 50 Names and under	-	-	-	0	5	0
Ditto from 51 to 150 Names	-	-	-	0	10	0
Ditto from 151 to 250 Names	-	-	-	0	15	0
Ditto from 251 Names and upwards	-	-	-	1	0	0

And for filling up printed Precepts to the Chief Constables, and to the Schoolmasters, Constables, or other Officers of the Parishes within the Subdivision of any County, Stewartry, City, or Place in Scotland, to give Notice in Writing to the Men enrolled to attend the Training and Exercise of the Militia:

For each Precept containing 10 Names and under	-	-	-	0	0	6
Ditto from 11 to 30 Names	-	-	-	0	1	0
Ditto from 31 to 50 Names	-	-	-	0	2	6
Ditto from 51 to 70 Names	-	-	-	0	4	0
Ditto from 71 to 100 Names	-	-	-	0	7	0
Ditto from 100 upwards	-	-	-	0	10	0

25. For making out full and true Lists of the Names and Dates of Enrolment of all Persons enrolled within each Subdivision respectively, for the Use of the Commanding Officer and Adjutant of each Regiment, Battalion, or Corps of any County, Stewartry, City, or Place in Great Britain, previously to the Training and Exercise:

For a Roll containing 20 Names and under	-	-	-	0	2	0
Ditto from 21 to 50 Names	-	-	-	0	5	0
Ditto from 51 to 150 Names	-	-	-	0	10	0
Ditto from 151 to 250 Names	-	-	-	0	15	0
Ditto from 251 and upwards	-	-	-	1	0	0

26. For correcting the Books of Enrolment of the Subdivision so as to correspond accurately with the Extracts from the Adjutant's or other Commanding Officer's Return, Schedule (F.), of the State of the Classes of the Men

forming the Quota or Apportionment serving £ s. d.  
in the Regiment, Battalion, or Corps of  
Militia of any County, Stewartry, City, or  
Place in Great Britain:

For a Subdivision furnishing 50 Men and  
under - - - - -

0 5 0

Ditto from 51 to 150 Men - 0 10 0

Ditto from 151 to 250 Men - 0 15 0

Ditto from 251 and upwards - 1 0 0

#### ALLOWANCES TO SCHOOLMASTERS IN SCOTLAND.

27. For filling up and delivering Notices to House-  
holders, for each Day consisting of Eight  
Hours - - - - - 0 5 0
28. For making out Lists, for each Folio consisting  
of Sixty Lines - - - - - 0 1 0
29. For attending Meetings of Lieutenancy, each  
Meeting - - - - - 0 10 0
30. For filling up and delivering Notices to ballotted  
Men, per Day - - - - - 0 5 0
31. For Stationery, per Annum - - - - - 0 5 0

#### ALLOWANCES TO CONSTABLES IN SCOTLAND.

32. For filling up and delivering Notices to House-  
holders, for each Day consisting of Eight  
Hours - - - - - 0 4 0
33. For making out Lists, for each Folio consisting  
of Sixty Lines - - - - - 0 1 0
34. For attending each Meeting of Lieutenancy, per  
Day - - - - - 0 4 0
35. For filling up and delivering Notices to ballotted  
and enrolled Men, per Day - - - - - 0 4 0
36. For Stationery, where the Lists are made out  
by the Constables, per Annum - - - - - 0 5 0

SPECIAL CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES applicable to the  
Clerks of General Subdivision Meetings of Lieutenancy  
respectively.

37. When it is necessary to call the Person from a Distance to  
perform the Duty of a General or Subdivision Clerk  
such Person shall have an Allowance for his travelling  
Expences not exceeding Nine-pence per Mile, and the  
Expences of Tolls and Ferry Money; but the Particulars  
of such Expences shall be specified in a Statement and  
certified by the Lieutenancy, and transmitted in support  
of the Charge in the Clerk's annual Account.
38. The Expence necessarily incurred for the Use of the Room  
at the Place of Meeting to be allowed upon the Produc-  
tion of the Receipt of the Person to whom the same  
may be paid.

## CAP. LXXVI.

## An Act to simplify the Transfer of Property.

[6th August 1844.]

*repealed by  
8 & 9 Vc 106*

**F**OR simplifying the Assurance of Property by Deed, be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, as follows; that is to say,

I. That the Words and Expressions herein-after mentioned, which in their ordinary Signification have a more confined or a different Meaning, shall in this Act, except where the Nature of the Provision or the Context of the Act shall exclude such Construction, be interpreted as follows; (that is to say,) the Word "Land" shall extend to Manors, Advowsons, Messuages, Lands, Tithes, Tenements, and Hereditaments, whether corporeal or incorporeal, and to any undivided Share thereof, and to any Estate or Interest therein, and to Money subject to be invested in the Purchase of Land or any Interest therein; the Word "Freehold" shall extend to Customary Freehold, or such Customary Land as will pass by Deed, or Deed and Surrender, and not by Surrender alone; the Word "Conveyance" shall extend to a Feoffment, Grant, Release, Surrender, or other Assurance of Freehold Land; the Word "Person" shall extend to a Corporation as well as an Individual; and every Word importing the Singular Number only shall extend and be applied to several Persons or Things as well as to one Person or Thing; and every Word importing the Masculine Gender only shall extend and be applied to a Female as well as a Male.

Meaning of Words defined:

"Land:"

"Freehold:"

"Conveyance:"

"Person:"

Number and Gender.

II. That every Person may convey by any Deed, without Livery of Seisin, or Enrolment, or a prior Lease, all such Freehold Land as he might before the passing of this Act have conveyed by Lease and Release; and every such Conveyance shall take effect as if it had been made by Lease and Release: Provided always, that every such Deed shall be chargeable with the same Stamp Duty as would have been chargeable if such Conveyance had been made by Lease and Release.

Freehold Land may be conveyed by Deed, without Livery of Seisin or prior Bargain and Sale.

III. That no Partition or Exchange or Assignment of any Freehold or Leasehold Land shall be valid at Law unless the same shall be made by Deed.

Partitions, Exchanges, &amp;c. to be by Deed.

IV. That no Lease in Writing of any Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold Land, or Surrender in Writing of any Freehold or Leasehold Land, shall be valid as a Lease or Surrender unless the same shall be made by Deed; but any Agreement in Writing to let or to surrender any such Land shall be valid and take effect as an Agreement to execute a Lease or Surrender; and the Person who shall be in the Possession of the Land in pursuance of any Agreement to let may, from Payment of Rent or other Circumstances, be construed to be a Tenant from Year to Year.

Leases and Surrenders in Writing to be by Deed.

V. That any Person may convey, assign, or charge by any Deed any such contingent or executory Interest, Right of Entry for

Contingent Interests may be conveyed by Deed.

for Condition broken, or other future Estate or Interest as he shall be entitled to, or presumptively entitled to, in any Freehold or Copyhold or Leasehold Land, or Personal Property, or any Part of such Interest, Right, or Estate respectively; and every Person to whom any such Interest, Right, or Estate shall be conveyed or assigned, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, according to the Nature of the Interest, Right, or Estate, shall be entitled to stand in the Place of the Person by whom the same shall be conveyed or assigned, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, and to have the same Interest, Right, or Estate, or such Part thereof as shall be conveyed or assigned to him, and the same Actions, Suits, and Remedies for the same, as the Person originally entitled thereto, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, would have been entitled to if no Conveyance, Assignment, or other Disposition thereof had been made; provided that no Person shall be empowered by this Act to dispose of any Expectancy which he may have as Heir, or Heir of the Body inheritable, or as next of Kin, under the Statutes for the Distribution of the Estates of Intestates of a living Person, nor any Estate, Right, or Interest to which he may become entitled under any Deed thereafter to be executed, or under the Will of any living Person, and no Deed shall by force of this Act bar or enlarge any Estate Tail: Provided also, that no Chose in Action shall by this Act be made assignable at Law.

No implied  
Warranty to  
be created by  
"Grant" or  
"Exchange."

VI. That neither the Word "Grant" nor the Word "Exchange" in any Deed shall have the Effect of creating any Warranty or Right of Re-entry, nor shall either of such Words have the Effect of creating any Covenant by Implication, except in Cases where by any Act of Parliament it is or shall be declared that the Word "Grant" shall have such Effect.

No Convey-  
ances to operate  
by Wrong, or  
have greater  
Effect than a  
Release.

VII. That no Conveyance shall be voidable only when made by Feoffment or other Assurance where the same would be absolutely void if made by Release or Grant; and that no Assurance shall create any Estate by Wrong, or have any other Effect than the same would have if it were to take effect as a Release, Surrender, Grant, Lease, Bargain, and Sale, or Covenant to stand seised (as the Case may be).

Contingent  
Remainders  
abolished.

VIII. That after the Time at which this Act shall come into operation no Estate in Land shall be created by way of contingent Remainder; but every Estate which before that Time would have taken effect as a contingent Remainder shall take effect (if in a Will or Codicil) as an executory Devise, and (if in a Deed) as an executory Estate of the same Nature and having the same Properties as an executory Devise; and contingent Remainders existing under Deeds, Wills, or Instruments executed or made before the Time when this Act shall come into operation shall not fail, or be destroyed or barred, merely by reason of the Destruction or Merger of any preceding Estate, or its Determination by any other Means than the natural Effluxion of the Time of such preceding Estate, or some Event on which it was in its Creation limited to determine.

Executory  
Devises or  
Estates.

Existing con-  
tingent Re-  
mainders to  
continue.



IX. That when any Person entitled to any Freehold or Copyhold Land by way of Mortgage has or shall have departed this Life, and his Executor or Administrator is or shall be entitled to the Money secured by the Mortgage, and the legal Estate in such Land is or shall be vested in the Heir or Devisee of such Mortgagee, or the Heir, Devisee, or other Assign of such Heir or Devisee, and Possession of the Land shall not have been taken by virtue of the Mortgage, nor any Action or Suit be depending, such Executor or Administrator shall have Power, upon Payment of the Principal Money and Interest due to him on the said Mortgage, to convey by Deed or Surrender (as the Case may require) the legal Estate which became vested in such Heir or Devisee; and such Conveyance shall be as effectual as if the same had been made by any such Heir or Devisee, his Heirs or Assigns.

Executor or Administrator of Mortgagee empowered, on Discharge of Mortgage, to convey the legal Estate vested in the Heir or Devisee.

X. That the *bonâ fide* Payment to and the Receipt of any Person to whom any Money shall be payable upon any express or implied Trust or for any limited Purpose, or of the Survivors or Survivor of Two or more Mortgagees or Holders, or the Executors or Administrators of such Survivor, or their or his Assigns, shall effectually discharge the Person paying the same from seeing to the Application or being answerable for the Misapplication thereof, unless the contrary shall be expressly declared by the Instrument creating the Trust or Security.

Receipts of Trustees to be effectual Discharges.

XI. That it shall not be necessary in any Case to have a Deed indented; and that any Person, not being a Party to any Deed, may take an immediate Benefit under it in the same Manner as he might under a Deed Poll.

Indenting a Deed unnecessary.

XII. That where the Reversion of any Land, expectant on a Lease, shall be merged in any Remainder or other Reversion or Estate, the Person entitled to the Estate into which such Reversion shall have merged, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, Successors, and Assigns, shall have and enjoy the like Advantage, Remedy, and Benefit against the Lessee, his Heirs, Successors, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, for Nonpayment of the Rent, or for doing of Waste or other Forfeiture, or for not performing Conditions, Covenants, or Agreements contained and expressed in his Lease, Demise, or Grant, against the Lessee, Farmer, or Grantee, his Heirs, Successors, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, as the Person who would for the Time being have been entitled to the mesne Reversion which shall have merged would or might have had and enjoyed if such Reversion had not been merged.

The Remedies for the Rent and Covenants in a Lease not to be extinguished by the Merger of the immediate Reversion.

XIII. That this Act shall commence and take effect from the Thirty-first Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and shall not extend to any Deed, Act, or Thing executed or done, or (except so far as regards the Provisions herein-before contained as to existing contingent Remainders) to any Estate, Right, or Interest created, before the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

Act to commence from 31st Dec. 1844.

XIV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall not extend to *Scotland*.

Not to extend to Scotland.

## CAP. LXXVII.

An Act to amend so much of an Act of the Fifth and Sixth Years of His late Majesty as relates to the Salary of the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery; and to make other Provisions in respect of the said Office.

[6th August 1844.]

5 & 6 W. 4. c. 47. **WHEREAS** by an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William the Fourth*, intituled *An Act to repeal so much of an Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of His present Majesty as relates to the Salary granted to the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery; and to make other Provisions in relation to the said Office*; the Salary of the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery was fixed at Five hundred Pounds *per Annum* for the Duties of the said Office: And whereas increased Business and Responsibility have been imposed upon the said Officer since the passing of the said recited Act, and the Salary now allowed to him is not considered to be commensurate with the Importance of the Office and the Extent of its Responsibility: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That so much of the said recited Act by which the yearly Salary of Five hundred Pounds was granted to the said Clerk of the Crown in Chancery shall be and the same is hereby repealed; and instead and in lieu thereof there shall be paid to the said Clerk of the Crown in Chancery for the Time being the Salary of One thousand Pounds *per Annum*, which shall be issued and payable out of, and be charged and chargeable upon, the same Fund as the before-mentioned yearly Salary of Five hundred Pounds was directed to be issued out of, and made chargeable upon, by the said recited Act; and the said Salary of One thousand Pounds *per Annum* shall commence and be payable from the First Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

Part of recited Act repealed.

Salary of 1,000*l.* per Annum to be paid to the Clerk of the Crown

Officers, Clerks, &c. entitled to Superannuation out of Fee Fund.

II. And be it enacted, That every Officer, Clerk, and Messenger now in the Crown Office in Chancery, or who may hereafter be appointed in the said Office, shall, in the case of his becoming incapable, by reason of Infirmary of Mind or Body, to perform the Duties of his Office, be entitled to receive such Superannuation Allowance as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall direct; and in ascertaining and awarding the Amount of such Superannuation Allowance the said Commissioners shall take into consideration the whole Period during which any such Person shall have been permanently employed in the Crown Office or in any other public Office or Situation prior to the passing of this Act, and shall proceed according to the Principles laid down by an Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the

the Fourth, intituled *An Act to alter, amend, and consolidate the Laws for regulating the Pensions, Compensations, and Allowances to be made to Persons in respect of their having held Civil Offices in His Majesty's Service*; and the Allowances which shall be so awarded and granted by way of Superannuation, under the Authority aforesaid, shall be paid out of the Fee Fund of the said Office, in the same Way as the Salaries of the Clerks and the other incidental Expences of the Office are now paid; and every Officer, Clerk, or Messenger who shall hereafter be appointed in the said Office shall be subject to the Deduction from his Salary which is imposed by the said Superannuation Act; and the Sums so deducted shall from Time to Time be carried to and made Part of the Fee Fund of the said Office.

III. And be it enacted, That if the Fee Fund of the said Office of Clerk of the Crown in Chancery shall at any Time hereafter prove insufficient to defray the Salaries of the Clerks, and the Superannuation Allowances hereby made chargeable upon the said Fund, and the incidental and necessary Expences of the Office, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three of them, and they are hereby authorized and required, from Time to Time to direct the Amount of such Deficiency to be charged upon and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, into which Fund the surplus Fees and Emoluments of the said Office are now paid, according to the Provisions of the before-recited Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of His late Majesty King *William the Fourth*.

Deficiency of  
Fee Fund to  
be paid out of  
Consolidated  
Fund.

## CAP. LXXVIII.

An Act to continue for One Year an Act of the Second and Third Years of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to extend and render more effectual for Five Years an Act passed in the Fourth Year of His late Majesty George the Fourth, to amend an Act passed in the Fiftieth Year of His Majesty George the Third, for preventing the administering and taking unlawful Oaths in Ireland.* [6th August 1844.]

849 Ves 55

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Fiftieth Year of  
‘ the Reign of His Majesty King *George the Third*,  
‘ intituled *An Act for the more effectually preventing the admi-  
‘ nistering and taking of unlawful Oaths in Ireland, and for the  
‘ Protection of Magistrates and Witnesses in Criminal Cases*:  
‘ And whereas the said Act was amended by an Act passed  
‘ in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George  
‘ the Fourth*, intituled *An Act to amend and render more effec-  
‘ tual the Provisions of an Act made in the Fiftieth Year of His  
‘ late Majesty's Reign, for preventing the administering and  
‘ taking unlawful Oaths in Ireland*: And whereas the Provi-  
‘ sions

50 G. 3. c. 102.

4 G. 4. c. 87.

2 &amp; 3 Vict. c. 74.

Last-recited  
Act continued  
for One Year.Act may be  
amended, &c.

sions of the said last-recited Act were extended and rendered more effectual by an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Second and Third Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to extend and render more effectual for Five Years an Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, to amend an Act passed in the Fiftieth Year of His Majesty George the Third, for preventing the administering and taking unlawful Oaths in Ireland*: And whereas the said last-recited Act will expire on the First Day of September in this present Year, and it is expedient to continue the same: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said last-recited Act shall be and continue in full Force and Effect for the further Period of One Year from the said First Day of September in this present Year.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

## CAP. LXXIX.

An Act to appoint additional Commissioners for executing the Acts for granting a Land Tax and other Rates and Taxes. [6th August 1844.]

7 &amp; 8 G. 4. c. 75.

9 G. 4. c. 38.

2 & 3 W. 4.  
c. 127.

3 &amp; 4 W. 4. c. 95.

6 &amp; 7 W. 4. c. 80.

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Seventh and Eighth Years of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to appoint Commissioners for carrying into execution several Acts granting an Aid to His Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain, and continuing to His Majesty certain Duties on Personal Estates, Offices, and Pensions in England*: And whereas another Act was passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His said Majesty, intituled *An Act for rectifying Mistakes in the Names of the Land Tax Commissioners, and for appointing additional Commissioners, and indemnifying such Persons as have acted without due Authority in execution of the Acts therein recited*: And whereas another Act was passed in the Second and Third Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act for appointing additional Commissioners to put in execution the Acts for granting an Aid to His Majesty by a Land Tax, and continuing the Duties on Personal Estates, Offices, and Pensions*: And whereas another Act was passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His said late Majesty, intituled *An Act to appoint additional Commissioners for executing the Acts for granting an Aid by a Land Tax, and for continuing the Duties on Personal Estates, Offices, and Pensions*: And whereas another Act was passed in the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of His said late Majesty, intituled *An Act to appoint additional Commissioners for* executing

‘ *executing the Acts for granting an Aid by a Land Tax, and*  
‘ *for continuing the Duties on Personal Estates, Offices, and Pen-*  
‘ *sions*: And whereas another Act was passed in the First and  
‘ Second Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled  
‘ *An Act to appoint additional Commissioners for executing the* 1 & 2 Vict. c. 57.  
‘ *Acts granting a Land Tax, and Duties on Personal Estates,*  
‘ *Offices, and Pensions*: And whereas it is expedient to appoint  
‘ additional Persons to put in execution the several Acts for  
‘ granting an Aid to Her Majesty by a Land Tax in *Great*  
‘ *Britain*, and several other Acts for continuing or granting to  
‘ Her Majesty Rates and Taxes:’ Be it therefore enacted by  
the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and  
Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons,  
in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of  
the same, That the several and respective Persons herein-after  
named shall and may and are hereby empowered and authorized  
(being duly qualified) to put in execution the said Acts, and  
all the Clauses, Powers, Matters, and Things whatsoever therein  
contained, as Commissioners in and for the several and respective  
Counties, Shires, Stewartries, and Places of *Great Britain* herein-  
after severally and respectively mentioned and expressed, as fully  
and effectually as if they had been named with the other Com-  
missioners in the said recited Act passed in the Seventh and  
Eighth Years of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the  
Fourth; (that is to say,)

Appointment  
of additional  
Commissioners.

*For the Town of Bedford.*

Joseph Brown, Richard Halfhead, William Joseph Nash,  
Charles Palgrave, Robert Stewart Ruddark.

*For the Rest of the County of Bedford.*

Richard William Astell, John Harvey Astell, Philip Booth,  
John Bridges, John William Coventry Campion *Clerk*, Alfred  
Dawson *Clerk*, Robert Elliott, Richard Fitzpatrick *M.D.*, John  
Foster *Clerk*, Henry Fuller *Clerk*, Thomas John Green, *Mayor*  
of Bedford, John Harvey, Charles Longuet Higgins, Henry  
Charles Hoare, Henry Littledale, Cecil Long, Arthur Macna-  
mara, Henry Matthew *Clerk*, John Mendham *Clerk*, Bingham  
Newland, Richard Longuet Orlebar, George Robert Osborn,  
Frederick Charles George Passy *Clerk*, Sir Charles Gillies Payne  
*Baronet*, Francis Leslie Pym, Henry Rose, Edward Lane Sayer  
*Clerk*, Henry Ralph Smythe *Clerk*, William Lynn Smart, Henry  
Stuart, Thomas Tylecote *Clerk*, Charles James Wade *Clerk*.

*For the Borough of New Windsor and the Castle there.*

Thomas Arthur Moore, Richard Sharman, Henry Brown of  
Sheet Street, Edward Thomas Bovingdon, Edward Meyrick,  
Frederick Fowler, Edward Mason, Richard Gouge Barton,  
William Long, Joseph Arthur Stanford *M.D.*, Isaac Onslow  
Secker, John Roberts *Park Street*, William Brown Holderness,  
John Barton, John Twinch, Robert Richard Tighe, James  
George Towler.



*For the Rest of the County of Berks.*

*Reverend* Henry Alstone Dodd *Spartholt*, Henry Hayward *Wantage*, *Reverend* John Collins *Betterton*, *Reverend* Edward Hussey *East Hendred*, Francis Ferdinando Bullock *East Challow*, William Beckett Turner *junior Wantage*, William Shaw Clarke *Wallingford*, John Dalzell *Wallingford*, William Cockayne Frith *Clerk D.C.L. Wallingford*, John Kirby Hedges *Wallingford*, Charles Hedges *Wallingford*, William Hilliard *Wallingford*, John Kirby *South Moreton*, John Langley *Clerk Wallingford*, John Marshall *Wallingford*, Thomas Wells *Wallingford*, Edward Wells *the younger Wallingford*, Edward Wells *Brightwell*, Robert Allfrey, Charles Blandy, Charles Curry *Bickham*, Samuel Chase, Samuel Harris, Benjamin Hawkins, Edward Hodges, Thomas Hoggard, Charles Henry Foyle, Edward Micklem, William Pell, Richard Pritchard Smith, Charles Stephens, Henry St. John *of Westcourt*, Le Marchant Thomas *of Billingbear*, Thomas Colleton Garth *of Haines Hill*, William Stephens *of Binfield Villa*, Edward Standish *of Farley Hill Castle*, John Bacon *of Lamborne Woodlands Clerk*, Thomas Ashley *West Shefford Clerk*.

*For the County of Bucks.*

*Reverend* Frederick William Cartwright, *Reverend* Charles Lloyd, *Reverend* Joseph Bancroft Reade, *Reverend* John Radclyffe Pretymen, Thomas Sands Chapman, *Reverend* Henry William Johnson Beauchamp.

*For the Town of Cambridge.*

Charles Balls, William Purkis Basham, George Barraclough, William Baker, Thomas Bradwell, John Bentley, Joseph Bond, Moses Browne, Samuel Bulloch, William Clark, Francis Cozens Cotton, Isaiah Deck, John Dennis, *Captain* John Drake *R.N.*, William Ekin, George Ebenezer Foster, James Gotobed, John Hall, Sir George Harnage, John Haslop, Henry Hazard, Luke Jones, Edmund James Law, William Eaden Lilley, David Matthew, William Mitchell, William Newby, Robert Orridge, Jonathan Palmer, George Allison Pain, James Peters, Thomas Rowe *Sydney Street*, Elliott Smith *junior*, William Swann *junior*, William Warwicker *Trinity Street*, Joseph Wentworth, Thomas Willimott, Henry Richard Wiseman, Thomas Stamford Woodley.

*For the Isle of Ely.*

Thomas Aveling, Christopher Addison, Thomas Nix, John Fryer *the younger*, Frederick Daniel Fryer, John Dunn Gardner, Nathaniel Jarman Goodman, Thomas Hughes, William John Houshold, William Howorth *Clerk*, Edward Ilett, Gideon Infield, William Lyon, George Lamb, Frederick Lamb, William Nix, Richard Orton, John Pope, William Pope, William Pratt, John Ross, Alfred Ruston, Richard Ruston *junior*, Robert Ruston *junior*, Thomas Richards, John Bull Richards, Henry Thomas Richards, William Skeels, Thomas Pooley Smith, Joseph Shepper-

Shepperson, Robert Shepperson, William Warth, John Woodward.

*For the Rest of the County of Cambridge.*

*The Reverend Hugh Ford Bacon Bourn, Frederick Cheere Papworth Saint Everard Clerk, Daniel Dod Sampson Kingston Clerk, Richard Simpson Longstowe Hall, Harvey James Sperling Papworth Saint Agnes Clerk, John Warren Graveley Clerk, Joseph Gifford Over, Henry Porter Haddenham, Thomas Lucas Mortlock Swavesey, George Cockle Cambridge, John Hall Ely Trinity, William Harlock junior Ely Trinity, Goodwyn Archer Ely Trinity, William Martin Downham, Huntington Martin Downham, William Luddington Littleport, Joseph Little Littleport, John Little Littleport, John Cutlack Littleport, Charles Porter Coveney, John Read Haddenham, William Vipan Mepal, William Cole Mepal, Benjamin Vipan Sutton, Thomas Vipan Sutton, William Martin Wilburton, William Saberton Witcham, Thomas Saberton Witcham, William Day, John King Watts, Edmund Climenson, Thomas Harris, John Johnson Pepperday.*

*For the County of Chester.*

*John Armstrong Andlem, James Holbrook Heath Andlem, Thomas Cooper Hankelow, Joseph Woolf Harlington Hall, Robert Green Hill Hough, Touper Henry Kent Nantwich, Thomas Bower Nantwich, Francis Elcock Massey Poole Hall, Joseph Betterley Stapeley, John Hill the Rookery Worleston, James Franklin Bayley Willaston Hall.*

*For the County of Cornwall.*

*Horatio Morgan Rice Clerk Southill, Granville Coryton Clerk S' Melhun, Edward Williams Calstock, Benjamin Sampson Perranrrothal, Thomas Moor Horsford Falmouth, Francis Pender Constantine, the Reverend William Rogers Mrionra, John Knill Kinsman Falmouth, John Michael Williams of Gwenness, George Bull Clerk Cambrane, John White Johns Crauan, John Perry Clerk Breage, John Plomer Helstow, John Jones, James Clymo, Bernard Anstis, Matthew Anstis Clerk, Edward Parson, John Bowden, Richard Retallick, Francis Olver, Ebenezer Edey, George John Blewett, John Ruby, Edmund Wills, Philip Edward Lyne, Jonathan Couch, George Rowe, John Sobey, William Hambly, Richard Parson, John Penrose of Redruth.*

*For the County of Cumberland.*

*John Waugh of Ridge House, Reverend Christopher Benson of Unity, William Hodgson of Low Houses, Reverend Thomas James Clark Vicarage, Penrith, Randle Wilkinson Saunders Nantwich Hall, Anthony Preston Penrith, William Austin Bashby Greystoke, John Nicholson Townhead Penrith, John Simpson Greengill Penrith, William Edward James of Barrock Lodge.*

*For the County of Derby.*

*The Reverend Samuel Wasse Hayfield, Robert Shepley junior Glossop, John Kershaw Hurst, John Wood junior Howard Town, Francis Samner Primrose, Henry Lees Woolley Bridge, Samuel Marsland Charlesworth, James Sidebotham Waterside, John Thornely junior Chisworth, John Yates New Mills, William Henry Turner Mellor, Thomas Andrew Compsall, Richard Bennett New Mills, John Barnes New Mills, Joseph Hodgson Holm Hall, William Candell Park Lodge, Major Fredrick Wright Longston, Reverend George Best Brown Longston, Alfred Morewood Thornbridge, Frank Champion junior Edale, Robert Needham Perry Foot, John Robinson Alden House, William Baker M.D., William Baker of Derby, Henry Boden, Sir John Harpur Crewe Baronet, James Clifford, Thomas Cooper Victoria Street, Derby, James Dean Clerk, William Thomas Evans, Richard Bennett Godwin, John Jowett Glover, Nathaniel Frederick Highmore Clerk, John Hudson of Derby, John Harrison the younger of Snelston, Edward Lillingstone Clerk, William Leeke Clerk, Charles Murray, Henry Oldknow, Pelly Parker Clerk, Edward Pool Clerk, Alfred Smith, William Smallwood, Francis Wilmot, William Cox, Samuel Walker Cox, Colonel Henry Colvil, John Coke Fowler, John Blagny junior, Samuel Hey Clerk, Edward Sacheverel Chandos Pole junior, Henry Chandos Pole, William Chandos Pole, William Thomas Cox, William Ley Clowes junior, George Henry Richardson Cox Richardson Cox Clerk.*

*For the County of Devon.*

*John Brown Sandford, Edward Ireland Clayfield Dorricks House, Sandford, Benjamin Wood Cleave Newcombes Crediton, Edward Davy Crediton, Hinds Howell Clerk Shobrooke, Robert Madge Copplestone Crediton, Samuel Rowe Clerk Crediton, Comyns Tucker Clerk Hill House, Morchard Bishop, William Wellington Clerk Upton Hellions, Henry Cartwright, Ford, Daniel Codnen Belmont, William Flamank Newton Abbot, Reverend William Sandys Wall Bradley, Reverend, Nicholas Brooking Ipplepen, Reverend Herbert George Adams, Joseph Buckley, Richard Lewin Pennell, William Barnes, James Winslow Phillips, John Slessor, Charles Rumley, Abraham Smith junior, Francis George Coleridge, Thomas Cordell Newbery, William Sparkes Tinney; Macalaster, Charles, Axminster; Rogers, William, Honiton; Tucker, George, Clerk, Musbury; Lowe, George, Clerk; Ethelston, E C Clerk Uplyme; Willsford, Francis Thomas Bedford, Clerk; Colridge, Edwin Ellis, Clerk, Bucknell; Mules, Henry Charles, Honiton; Harry Bulteel Harris Radford, George Woolcombe Hemerdon, William Fox Elfordleigh, Thomas Winter Parrott Hareston, William Pearse junior Thornham, Henry Collins Splatt Brixton, William Cotton Ivybridge, Hugh Stafford Northcote, Yealmpton, Richard Durant Ashprington, Reverend Henry Hare Diptford, William John Wakeham Bastard Haberton, Christopher Clarke, Calley*

Calley Totness, John Bedlake *Dartington*, Reverend William Cooper Johnson *Diptford*, Edward Richard Vidal *Bideford*, Frederick Thorold *Northam*, Joseph L. Harding *Clerk Morbleigh*, Thomas Goldie Harding *Morbleigh*, Arthur Bassett *Atherington*, George Stone *Clerk Brundleigh*, William Tucker Arundell Radford *Clerk Down Saint Mary*, Edward Cooper *Clerk Zeulmonushorum Bouchier Mervyn Mearshall Blagdore*, John Nicholson Vowler *Parnacott*, John Carslake Duncan Yule *Bradford Clerk*, William Hocker Halwill *Clerk*, Thomas Warren Melhuish *Clawton Clerk*, Thomas Brown *Hollacombe*, William Binford, Gilbert Scott, Joshua Bawden *Clerk*, Francis Gould *Clerk*, Robert Chichester *Clerk*, William Hole *Swimbridge*, John Rogers Griffiths, Robert Budd, Arthur Davie Bassett, Reverend Francis William Davie Bassett, William Arundel Yeo, John Law, Charles Noel Welman *Puddington*, Thomas Daniel junior *Hoedleigh*, Comyns Tucker *Clerk Washford Pyne*, William Brasseley Hole *Clerk*, Woolfardisworthy, John Bond *Clerk Romanleigh*, John Johnson *Plymouth*, Rawlin Mallock *Arminster*.

*For the County of Dorset.*

Isaac Steele Poole, James Slade junior Poole, James Kemp Poole, John Slade Poole, Edward Lacy Poole, Samuel Slade Poole, Reverend James Hicks, Edmund Batten, Herbert Butler Batten, Reverend William Bentick Lethem Hawkins *Lewell*, Reverend Sanderson Robins, Reverend Anthony Huxtable, Thomas King, Charles Knight, Reverend William Gane, Thomas Horlock Bastard junior, Charlton Marshall, Reverend Richard Vickris Pryor *Spettisbury*, Reverend Robert Farquharson *Langston*, Reverend Cossley Diggle Sanders *Tarrant Hixton*, Reverend Henry Austen *Tarrant Kemston*, Reverend Henry Horlock Bastard *Charlton Marshall*, Henry Oglander, Thomas Hussey *M.P.*, Reverend George A. Denison, Reverend James Woodward Scott, Reverend Charles James Shaw, Reverend Alfred Cox, Reverend F. Macarthy, Reverend Edward Wilson, William George Cowdry, John Furmedge the younger, William Bishop Eveleigh, John Studley, Richard Shepherd, Thomas Tucker, Joseph Lymes, William Phelps, William Daw, John Azariah Pinney, John Symonds, Thomas Dean, Walter Eustace Gundry, John Petfield, John Pope *Symonsbury*, William Swain, Charles Stockdale, Hugh Lowman, John Fowler, William Trevelyan Cox, Thomas Studley.

*For the County of Durham.*

Joseph Brown *Bishop Wearmouth M.D.*, William Bell *Bishop Wearmouth*, William Charles Claytor *Durham*, John Cundill *Durham Clerk*, Perceval Foster *Durham*, John Foster *Durham*, Thomas Colpitts Granger *Durham*, James Hartley *Bishop Wearmouth*, William Henderson *Durham*, William Clark King *Durham Clerk*, Philip Laing *Bishop Wearmouth*, John Lotherington *Bishop Wearmouth*, Peter Penson *Durham Clerk*, Samuel Rowlandson *Durham*, William Shields *Durham*, Marmaduke Salvin *Burn Hall*, Henry Stapylton *Durham*, Anthony Wilkin-

son *Durham*, Thomas Hodgson *Morris Hall*, John Walker *Cornhill House*, Thomas Friar *Tweedmouth*, Robert Guthrie *Tweedmouth*.

*For the West Riding of the County of York.*

George Pitt *Barnsley*, William Haxworth *Barnsley*, Thomas Edward Taylor *Barnsley*, Edwin Green *Havercroft*, George Andrew Helleley *Brierley*, Henry Leah *Bradford*, Joshua Mann *Horton, Bradford*, Daniel Peckover *Woodhall, Bradford*, Richard Grice Aked *Shipley, Bradford*, William Garnett *Bradford*, William Walker *Bradford*, William Horsfall *Calverly, Bradford*, William Rand *Horton, Bradford*, the Right Honourable Henry Viscount Lascelles, Sir Charles Slingsby *Baronet*, Hugh George Christian, James Bishop *Hartley Clerk*, James Collins, Andrew Sherlock Lawson, Percival Pickford *Radcliff*, John Dent *Dent*, William Henry Empson *Clerk*, Reverend James William Geldart *LL.D.*, John Aldred *Rotherham*, William Carr *Wath upon Dearne*, George Henry Chandler *the younger Freeton*, George Wilton Chambers *Clough House*, Reverend Arthur Fullerton *Thryberg*, Reverend John Foster *Wickersley*, Henry Joseph Firth *Rose Hill*, the Honourable Charles Howard *Thundercliffe Grange*, the Honourable and Reverend William Howard *Whiston*, Reverend Thomas Amyass Phipps *Champneys Campsall*, Reverend Arthur Bland Wrightson *Hemsworth*, Henry Alcock *Anville Skipton*, Richard Alcock *Linton*, Henry Alcock *Bramley Highfield Addingham*, Reverend William Bury *Chapel House, Kilnsay*, John Brigg *Guard House, Keighley*, Reverend William Busfield *Keighley*, John Carr *Skipton*, Thomas Cockshott *Skipton*, Thomas Lister Thompson *Cunliff Addingham*, John Coates *Addingham*, Samuel Blakey *Clapham Keighley*, Robert Dickson *Beamsley Hall*, Reverend John Turner Colman *Fawcett Kildwick*, Thomas Garforth *Steeton*, Reverend Edward Hay *Broughton Vicarage*, Thomas Heelis *Skipton*, Stephen Bailey *Hall Skipton*, Thomas Mason Johnson *Eshton*, Reverend Philip Chabet Kidd *Skipton*, Benjamin Marriner *Keighley*, James Sidgwick *Embsay Kirk*, Robert Sidgwick *Skipton*, John Sugden *Steeton Hall*, Reverend William Thompson *Addingham*, John Wilkinson *Wasney Fence End*, Henry Wilkinson *Winterburn*, Matthew Wharton *Wilson Eshton Hall*, William Livingstone *Paddock, Huddersfield*, George Crosland *Crosland Moor*, Thomas Mallinson, *Huddersfield*, James Shaw *Huddersfield*; Birbeck, John, *junior, Settle*; Bury, Reverend William, *Horton in Ribblesdale*; Clayton, Edward, *Langcliff Place*; Clayton, Robert George, *Langcliff Place*; Carr, William, *Hackhouse*; Hartley, George, *Settle*; Hartley, John, *Catterall Hall*; Hartley, William, *Catterall Hall*; Ingram, Reverend Rowland, *junior, Giggleswick*; Ingleby, Thomas, *junior, Lawkland Hall*; Marriner, Reverend John, *Clapham*; Redmayne, Thomas, *Taitlands*; Robinson, William, *junior, Settle*; Slade, William, *Halsteads*; Tennant, John, *Riddings*; Bateson, James; Bateson, Joseph; Bischoff, Thomas; Carbutt, Francis; Driver, Richard; Hill, William Wilks; Joy, William; Kirkby, William; Maclea, Charles Gascoigne; March, Joseph Ogden;



Ogden; Oates, Joseph Henry; Maxwell, Joseph; Bland, Thomas Davison, *junior*; Bland, *Reverend* Edward; Fox, George Lane, *junior*; Green, *Reverend* V ; Carroll, Richard; Whitaker, James; Ramsden, Henry James; Vavasour, George; Duncombe, *Reverend* Edward; Landon, *Reverend* James Timothy, *Bainbridge*; Francis Frederick Whitehead Grasscroft, Thomas Robinson Woodbrook.

*For the North Riding of the County of York.*

Leonard Lawrie Hartley Middleton Tyas, Mark William Vane Milbank Thorpe Perrow, Frederick Acclom Milbank Thorpe Perrow, John Hatton Alburg, Henry Coore Scruton, Edward Stillingfleet Cayley M.P. Wydale, George Augustus Constantine Phipps Mulgrave Castle, commonly called the Earl of Mulgrave, Charles Saunders Sneaton Castle, John Chapman New Buildings, Whitby, Christopher Richardson New Building, Whitby, Henry Simpson Meadowfield House, Joseph Baker Ruswarp, Thomas Mitchelson Kendall, Jacob Marshall, James Kendall, John Kendall East Ness, William Frederick Shepherd Hutton-le-Hole, John Hodgson Norton Conyers, Joseph Marshall Holme Lodge, *Reverend* Henry Parr Hamilton Wath, *Reverend* Henry Annesley Hawkins Topcliff, *Reverend* Thomas Allanson Kirby Hill, *Reverend* William Lindley Thirsk, *Reverend* Edward Jowett Carlton Islebeck, *Reverend* George Scott Coxwold, *Reverend* Edward Serjeantson Kirby Knowle, Henry Peckitt Carlton Husthwaite, Thomas Hill Horsfall Mount St., John Felliskirk, *Reverend* John Higginson Thormanby, John Dalton *junior* the Grange, Ripon, Thomas Richardson Sowerby, Thirsk.

*For the East Riding of the County of York.*

Sir Thomas Aston Clifford Constable *Baronet*, Burton Constable, Charles Hotham Clerk Roos, Henry Ward Clerk Sutton, Edward Spence Sutton, Thomas Holderness Sutton, Thomas Horncastle Sutton, Thomas Ward Wyton, John Conyers Hudson Beverley, John Hudson *junior* Beverley, Edward Thomas Hutton Beverley, Robert George Boulton Beverley, John Gilby Beverley, William West Beverley, William Henry Harrison Beverley, James Hall Scarborough, George Reynard Sunderlandwick, Henry Woodall North Dalton, David Burton the younger Cherry Burton, Thomas Barkworth Ferriby, Samuel Hall Eggington Ferriby, Ralph Creyke Rawcliffe Shapland, William Swiny Allerthorpe, Charles Albert Darley Stamford Bridge, George Coulson Cottingham, the Honourable Arthur Duncombe Kilnwick Percy, *Reverend* Philip Simpson Methand, *Reverend* Henry Mitton Weighton, *Reverend* John Blow Londesbrough, William Wray Leven.

*For the Town and County of Kingston-upon-Hull.*

The Justices of the Peace for the Town and County of Kingston-upon-Hull, James Anderson M.D., George Alder the younger, John Alder, James Alsop, Francis Bine Anderson, Charles Bamford, Charles Bamford the younger, John Boulder-

son Barkworth, Henry Barkworth, Thomas Bolton, John Brodrick *the younger*, Charles Brodrick, George Buckton, Anthony Bannister, William Barnby, William Beadle, William Bean, William Turton Beilby, John Bennett, Richard Boyle, *the elder*, Richard Boyle *the younger*, Henry Smith Bright, William Bunney, William Burstall, Robert Martin Craven, Robert Craven, John Craven, George Cammell *the younger*, James Chivers, James Graves Christie, William Thomas Clark, son, Richard Tomlinson Cussons, William Noble Depledge, Thomas Digby, John Dennis, Charles Des Forges, Thomas Dikes *the younger*, William Dryden, Andrew Duncan, Samuel Hall Egginton, Leonard Brooks Earnshaw, John England, George Earl, Thomas Earl, William Farthing, Charles Frost, John Fearne, Peter Fewson, George Foster, John Garthorne, Robert Ward Gleadow, Thomas Ward Gleadow, Robert Gill, Joseph Gee, John Hare Gibson, Edward Gibson, Edward Gibson *the younger*, William Roger Goddard Charles Hammond, Thomas Dalton Hammond, John Hall, John Hall, Thomas Thompson Hansell, John Harris, George Samuel Hayes, Thomas Holden, Charles Horncastle, Fewster Robert Horner *M.D.*, Bielby Harrison, James Henwood, Bennett Holgate, John Hudson, Charles Hustwich, William Jackson, John Gilbert Jackson, John Jackson, Thomas Jarratt, William Jarvis, Thomas Jones, Henry King, William Keary, Matthew James Keighley, Robert Poppleton Keighley, Percival Lambert, Thomas Bentley Locke, Thomas Bentley Locke *the younger*, Arthur Levett, George William Moor Liddell, Charles Liddell, John Lofthouse, Benjamin Levitt, Thomas Loft, Henry Francis Lockwood, John Malam *the younger*, Henry Masterman, George Moon, Joseph Morley, William Moor, Benjamin Portas Moxon, Thomas Middleton, Martin Munroe, George Milner *the younger*, Richard Oglesby, Joseph Waller Pease, Robert Peach *the younger*, Charles Henry Phillips, Francis Thomas Reimers, Richard Richmond, Christopher Ringrose, Thomas Robinson, John Rollit, John Shuttleworth Richardson, Elias Christopher Saner, Giles Stradforth, Edward Sidebottom, Robert Peasegood Sleight, John Spicer, James Spratt, John Sugden, Benjamin Stocks, John Sadler, John Saxelbye, George Lawrence Shackles, Joseph Staniland, John Stock, William Spalding, Francis Tadman, Francis Tadman *the younger*, Richard Tadman, George Tadman, John Tall, John Turner, William Tudor, William Thomas, Francis Ullathorne, Charles Wilkinson, John Watson, Charles West, William Wimble, Thomas Whitaker *Melton Hill*, Charles Whitaker *the younger*, Thomas Whitaker *Kirk Ella*, Fewster Wilkinson, George Wilkinson, Isaac Whitaker, Thomas Ward, William Ward, William West *the younger*, Robert Wells, William Young.

*For the Town of Colchester.*

Francis Smythies, Thomas Grimwood, Joseph Savill, Charles Hawkin, Richard Harding Holdich, James Inghit, Edward Parke Francis

*For*

*For the Rest of the County of Essex.*

William Michael Tufnell of Boreham House, Joseph Alfred Hardcastle of Copfold Hall, Reverend John Gautier Milne of Chignal St. James Clerk, Reverend Thomas Fisher of Little Waltham Clerk, Reverend James Hardwicke Dyer of Great Waltham Clerk, Reverend William Buswell of Widford Clerk, Edward Swinborne Chalk of Chelmsford, George Clapham of Great Baddow, William Champion Streatfield, William Storrs Fry, Robert Helme, William Henry Tolbutt, Thomas Mashiter the younger, Robert Field, Edward Robinson, Reverend Robert Eden, Robert Daniel Scratton, George Wood, David Montague, Reverend C. R. Rowlatt North Banstead Rectory, Wickford, Reverend John Honeywood Randolph Bradfield Vicarage, Thomas Nunn junior Manningtree, Reverend John Howard Marsden Great Oakley Rectory, James Barker Ramsey, James Hardy Nunn Netherhall, Bradfield, Robert Canham Salmon Beaumont, Robert Everitt Page Manningtree, John Garwood Kenningale Little Bromley, Joseph Cooke Little Bromley, Reverend Henry Brown Newman Little Bromley, Daniel Constable Alston junior Manningtree, Reverend William Hall Graham Great Bromley, Edgar Walter Garland Ramsey, Reverend William Dalton Rector of Little Burstead, John Francis Hawker English Great Warley, Thomas Gooch Shenfield, Frederick Hotham Hirst South Weald, Reverend Charles Thomas James Brentwood, Thomas Johnston Upminster, Reverend Robert Abercrombie Johnstone Ingrave, Philip Herman Meyer, John Francis Wright, William M'lanley Oliver Clerk, Robert Beauchamp Tower Clerk, Thomas Shelford Clerk, Charles Whitworth Pitt Clerk.

*For the County of Gloucester.*

Charles Brooke Hunt of Bowden Hall, Thomas Jenkins Gloucester, Amos Steed Gloucester, John Mountain Wotton, Charles Cother Wotton, John Blagden Hale London Road, John Dowling Gloucester, Thomas Jones Hempstead Clerk, Charles Brent Smith Whaddon, Anthony Bubb of Bentham, Edmund Boughton Wotton, Richard Hodges Carter of the Spa, William Pritchard Barnwood Court, John Purchase Gloucester, Edward William Batchellor Clerk Boxwell, William Blathwayt Dirham Park, Joseph Buckley Clerk Badminton, Thomas Boucher Coney Clerk Pucklechurch, Richard Drake Foster Clerk Dodington, Clement Greswell Clerk Tortworth, William Scott Robinson Clerk Dirham, Thomas Wall Clerk Old Sodbury, William Hicks Beach Williamstrip Park, Charles Royds Smith Southropp House, George Augustus Robbins Clay Hill, Lechlade, Reverend Henry Snow Bibury Vicarage, Colquett Goodwin Abington, Reverend George Earnest Howman Barnsley, George Arthur Knightly Howman Barnsley, Robert Bamford Minchinhampton, Thomas Richard Brooke Clerk Avening, Edward Dalton Minchinhampton, John Wood Wotton, Daniel Perring London Road, Matthew Ryder of the Spa, Honourable Francis Charteris, John Dent of Sudeley Castle, William Dent of Sudeley Castle, William Whalley

*Whalley Clerk, of Toddington, Edward Francis Witts Clerk, of Stamoay.*

*For the Rest of the County of Hereford.*

James Upfill, John Kempson junior, Charles Dutton, Henry Gilbert Smith, John Arthur Freeman, Robert Briscoe Clerk, John Nicholl Luxmoore, Thomas Dunne.

*For the Rest of the County of Hertford.*

George Larken of Puckdrige, James Michael Hankinn Turvill of Terlings Park, William Parker of Ware Park, Reverend Theodore Dury of Westmill, Andrew Amos Saint Ibb's, Ippollitts, Reverend Thomas Lane Bayliffe King's Walden, William Curling Hitchin, Thomas Harwood Darton King's Walden, Francis Hawkins Ippollitts, William Nash Great Wymondley.

*For the Rest of the County of Huntingdon.*

Reverend Samuel Boydell Beckwith Holywell, James Osborne Beck Saint Ives, George Ekins Warboys, Reverend Yate Fesbrooke Saint Ives, Reverend George Johnston Broughton, Ibbott Mason Somersham, Reverend Edward Ansley Peck Witton, Walter Peck Witton, Reverend Henry Freeman Folkswoorth, William Wells of Holme, Philip Castel Shirard of Glatton, Reverend George Wingfield of Glatton, Ralph Newton of Sawtry, Reverend George Heathcote of Corrington, Reverend Robert Cory of Standground, Edward Henery Josiah Compton of Fletton.

*For the City and County of the City of Canterbury.*

William Collard Castle Street, Robert Sankey Castle Street, James Delmar Saint Margaret Street, David Browning Major Watling Street, Henry Kingsford Saint George's Street, John Pout High Street, William Dombtrain Saint Margaret Street, Thomas Philpott Wincheap Street, Henry Christian Saint George's Terrace, Henry Christian junior Saint George's Terrace, William Henry Trinnell Parade, Thomas King Saint George's Terrace, George Furley Saint Margaret Street, James Green Saint Margaret Street, Charles Mason Parade, George Frederick Smith Saint George's Street, William Clements Parade, Charles Holttum Saint Peter's Street, Thomas Goodban Bridge Street, Edward Holttum Saint George's Fields, Henry Clements Saint George's Street, Edward Homersham Hawkes Lane, George Homersham High Street, Henry Ward Mercery Lane, Samuel Powell Saint Peter's Street, Thomas Hacker Watling Street, George Ash Watling Street, Joseph Taylor Tyson High Street.

*For the Town and Liberty of Dover.*

The Mayor, Aldermen, and Councillors of the Borough of Dover (for the Time being), John Bedinfield Knocker J. P., Sigismund Stotterfoth J. P., Lewis Stride J. P., Charles Barns Wilkins J. P., George Knollis Jarvis J. P., George Graham J. P., William Clarke, Charles Kersteman, Edward Hallands, Robert Barton the elder, John Hunt, John Goldsmith, Thomas Danell, Philip

Philip Going, John Kettle, Samuel Mackie, Josiah Hollyen, Anthony Freeman Payn, Daniel Nazer, Edward Seward, Thomas Birch, John Friend, Matthew Kennett, George Thomas Thompson, Thomas Ismay junior, John Mummery, Theys Boys, Claringbould, John Spain, Thomas Grant, Isaac Mowll, Thomas Baker Bass, William Standen, Henry Hart, James Caspall, Steriker Finnis, Joseph Walker.

*For the Rest of the County of Kent.*

John Hart *Dover Street*, John Sladen, Michael Minter, Thomas Bennett, James Kelcey, Bartholomew Minter, John Slater, Charles Taddy Hatfield of Hartsdown, Richard Manger Smithett of Hengrove, William Barker, *Reverend* John Streatfield, *Reverend* John George Hodgson, Sir Richard Burton *Knt.*, Edward Neame, Richard Edward Toker of Petham, Thomas Rammell of Sturry, George Curteis, Alfred Griffin *Harbledown*, John Francis Austen of Chevening, David Baillie of Hill Park, Westerham, William Baldock of Sevenoaks, William Cowburn of Hever, *Reverend* Cyril Thomas Curteis of Sevenoaks, Richard Davis Skeynes *Edenbridge*, Joshua Wilson Faulkner Philippines *Brasted*, John Swarbreck Gregory of Shoreham, *Right Honourable* Sir Henry Hardinge of South Park, Penshurst, *Reverend* John Netherton Harward of Seal, *Reverend* Edward Heawood of Halstead, Henry Hughes of Bradbourne, Moulton Lambard of Beechmont, Sevenoaks, *Reverend* William Hodge Mill *D.D.*, of Brasted, Francis Maitland of Cowden, Evan Nepean of Sevenoaks, *Reverend* Middleton Onslow of Sevenoaks Weald, *Reverend* Anthony Charles Payler of Chiddingstone, George Perkins of Chevening, *Reverend* Edward Repton of Shoreham, John Rogers of Riverhill, Sevenoaks, William Ross of Cowden, Henry Streatfield the younger, of Chiddingstone, Francis Woodgate of Under-River-Seal, William Woodgate of Penshurst, *Reverend* Richard Baldock, John Philpott *Clerk*, Robert Deedes Wilmot *Clerk*, William Gould *Clerk*, Montague Oxenden *Clerk*, John Dufton *Clerk*, Curteis Young Norwood, Matthew Bell Oswalds *Bishopsbourne*, Denne Denne *Ellbridge*, *Reverend* Richard Drake *Stourmouth*, *Reverend* William John Cheshyre *Barton Court*, Sir John Fagge *Baronet* Mystole, *Reverend* James Hughes Hallett *Petham*, Sir John Honeywood *Baronet* Evington, George Buckley *Harbledown*, *Reverend* George Francis Dawson *Whitstable*, Henry Loud *Sea Street, Herne*, Thomas Wachter Ford *Chislett*, *Reverend* James Six May *Herne*, Thomas Dorman *Castle House, Canterbury*, Thomas Grayling, *Longport, Canterbury*.

*For the County Palatine of Lancaster.*

Henry Fletcher Rigge, Charles Jackson *Preston*, Hugh Dawson *Preston*, Thomas Oxendale *Preston*, Ralph Dickson *Preston*, Roger Charnley *Preston*, Edmund Harrison *Preston*, John Winstanley *Preston*, John Knowles *Preston*, William Humber *Myerscaugh*, Thomas Mayor *Freckleton*, William Charnly *Broughton*, George Knowles *Fulwood*, John Potter *Pendleton*,



*Pendleton*, John Spencer *Pendleton*, James Chadwick *Eccles*,  
 Henry Harding *Broughton*, James Kershaw *Broughton*, George  
 Langworthy *Broughton*, William Lockett *Salford*, John Kay  
*Salford*, William Harvey *Salford*, Edward Gibbon *Liverpool*,  
 John Ripley, Nicholas Duckenfield Bold, Thomas Shaw *Everton*,  
 Thomas Booth, Richard Gibson, George Hall *Lawrence*, John  
 Crosthwaite *Woolton*, James Cockshott, William Nicol, George  
 Grant, William Potter, Robertson Gladstone, John Heywood  
 Turner, George Maxwell, Charles Chaloner, *all of Liverpool*,  
 Thomas Armstrong *Hamer Hall*, William Bartlemore *Castleton*  
*Hall, Rochdale*, John Burton *Middleton*, Abraham Barlow  
*Sparth, Rochdale*, James Brierley *Crossfield, Rochdale*, James  
 Brierley the younger *Rochdale*, Joseph Butterworth *Bell Flats*,  
*Rochdale*, Robert Butterworth *Rochdale*, John Holland Butter-  
 worth *Rochdale*, James Chadwick *Okenrod, Rochdale*, James  
 Chadwick *Drake Street, Rochdale*, George Murray *Chadwick*,  
*Rochdale*, James Clegg *Heywood*, Thomas Ainsworth *Crook*  
*Townhend, Rochdale*, Reverend Richard Durnford *Middleton*,  
 John Hardman *Rochdale*, James Hampson *Crescent, Rochdale*,  
 Robert Chadwick *Henley, Rochdale*, John Grindrod *Crescent*,  
*Rochdale*, John Hoyle *Larkfield, Rochdale*, William Hartley  
*Castleton*, Robert Kay *Heywood*, Richard Kay *Heywood*, James  
 Hilton Kay *Heywood*, George Ridgeway *Killminster, Rochdale*,  
 Richard Holt Lomax *Rochdale*, Henry Hoyle *New Hall Hey*,  
 Thornton *Littlewood Rochdale*, James Maden *Greens, William*  
 Nelson Newall *Wellington Lodge, Littleborough*, Henry Newall  
*Littleborough*, Lawrence Newall *Littleborough*, James Pilling  
*Bridgefold, Rochdale*, Hugh Race *Town House, Richard Stott*  
*Rochdale*, James Schofield *Heybrook, Rochdale*, Ralph Taylor  
*Newbold, William Townsend Stansfield, Robert Walker Marland*,  
*Rochdale*, Thomas Wilkinson *Rochdale*, James Whittaker  
*Wardle, Abraham Wood Rochdale*; Armstrong, John; Arm-  
 strong, Robert Baynes; Baines, Matthew Talbot; Bond, John,  
*the younger*; Baldwin, Hugh; Clarke, James, *the younger*;  
 Dunn, Thomas Rowlandson; Dunn, William; Giles, James;  
 Gregson, Henry; Higgin, William Howsman; Higgin, Win-  
 field; Hinde, Richard; Harrison, James Stockdale; Hinde,  
 Walter Alan; Jackson, William, Kelsale Preston; Lodge,  
 John; Langshaw, Pearson; Mashiter, Gardner; Mansergh,  
 John Burkitt; Pritt, John; Sharp, John; Stewart, John;  
 Sharpe, Edmund; Simpson, Samuel; Satterthwaite, William;  
 Satterthwaite, , *St. Leonard Gate*; Salisbury, Edward  
 Dodson; Vintre, Edward Denis de; Whalley, Joseph; Wilson,  
 Thomas; Woods, William; Willan, John Edward; William  
 Pilkington *Mill Brook House, John Rosson Aughton, Reverend*  
 Richard Leigh *Halsall, Richard Bryan Smith Lydiate, Edward*  
 Sutton *Lydiate, William Shaw junior, James Shaw, Robert*  
 Wareing, *Reverend James Taylor Wareing, William Welsby, all*  
*of Ormskirk, Legh Richmond, Herod Hall, John Jonah Harrop*  
*Bordsley, Abel Harrison Stalybridge, John Lees Stamford Lodge*,  
*Stalybridge, James Kenworthy Ashton, Nicholas Earle Ashton*,  
 Thomas Travis *Ashton, Thomas Mellor Ashton, Jonathan An-*  
 drew

draw *Ashton*, Samuel Duncuft Lees *M. D.* Ashton, Nathaniel Howard Ashton, Samuel Higinbottom Ashton, Edwin Mellon Ashton, Joseph Grimshaw *Andershaw*, Robert Carr *Bordsley*, John Gartside *Tree House Bank*, Isiah Duncuft Lees *Copperas House*, George Barlow *Chamber Cottage*, Abraham Crompton *High Crompton*, John Thomas Cocker *New Bank*, James Collinge *Greenhill*, James Greaves *Dirtearr House*, Jonathan Hague *Stampstone*, Joseph Jones *Hathershaw*, William Jones *Falcon House*, James Lees *Green Bank*, John Lees *Clarksfield*, Joseph Lees *Lower Clarksfield*, Joseph Robson Nelson *Waterloo*, Horatio Nelson *Waterloo*, Thomas Taylor *Roadshill*, George Taylor *Springside*, William Wrigley *Abbey Hills*, Edward Abbott Wright *Green Hill*, James Hardcastle *Tonge with Haulgh*, Edmund Woodward *Little Bolton*, Harrison Blair *Kersley*, Robert Sharp Barlow *Darcy Lever*, John Gray *Tonge with Haulgh*, William Gray *Tange with Haulgh*, James Hargreaves *Great Bolton*, John Hick *Great Bolton*, Thomas Holmes *Tonge with Haulgh*, Thomas Cross *Halliwell*, John Banks *Wigan*, William Coombes *Clerk*, Thomas Eckersley, John Thomson Fitzadam, William Gidlow *the younger*, George Gunning, Alexander Fowler Haliburton, Walter Haliburton, Hamlet Houghton, Felix Leach, William Marsden, Joseph Meek, George Meek, Richard Proctor, Francis Sharp Powell, James Stewart *M. D.*, Henry Taylor, William Whittaker Tipping, Henry Whittaker, Henry Woods, Henry Woodcock, *all of Wigan.*

*For the Rest of the County of Leicester.*

Thomas Boyfield Sikes *Melton Mowbray*, John Thomas Caldeott *Melton Mowbray*, Joseph Bishop *Melton Mowbray*, John Dick Barnaby *Asfordby*, Hugh Palliser *Costobodie Clerk*, Henry Francis Corrance *Clerk*, William Haynes, Arthur Haynes, William Ricketts *Clerk*, John Barnett Stuart *Clerk*, Thomas Cross Peake *Clerk*, Robert Thorp *Clerk*, John Cartwright *Loughborough*, Thomas Cradock *Loughborough*, John Eames *Ashby-de-la-Zouch*, William Herrick *Beaumont Parks*, Robert Jacob Hood *Bardon*, Reverend Peter Frazer *Kegworth*, William Hall *Sweepstone*, Edward Middleton *Loughborough*, John Mammatt *Ashby-de-la-Zouch*, Edward Mortimer Green *Ashby-de-la-Zouch*, Henry Paget *Birstall*, Henry Warner *Loughborough*, Edward Warner *Loughborough*, Reverend Marmaduke Vavasour *Ashby-de-la-Zouch.*

*For the County of Lincoln, with the City and County of the City of Lincoln.*

Bennett Brackenbury, Thomas Oldman, Fletcher Mercer, Matthew Sooby *the younger*, *all of Gainsborough*, John Shudy, Thomas Wise *senior*, Charles Wright, Francis Snaith, John Oldrid, Robert Harwood, William Valentine, William Henry Adams, John Elsam, Robert William Stainbank, John Jenkins Maclean, John Brown *M. D.*, James Edward Tuxford, *all of Boston*, John Rawson *Skirbeck*, John Benniworth *Toynton All Saints*, John Bond *Toynton All Saints*, Tobias Cartwright *Forthington,*

*Ferthlington*, James Hairby *M.D.* Hundleby, John Heanley  
*Partney*, Henry Holland *Raithby*, Reverend William Morley  
*Raithby*, John Rinder *Shendleby*, Reverend Isaac Russell *Spilsby*,  
 Edward Rainey *Spilsby*, Reverend John Spence *East Keal*,  
 John Stainton *Dalby*, William Walker *Spilsby*, John Walker  
*Spilsby*, William Rudgard, Thomas Michael Keyworth, John  
 Hayward, Richard Nickelson, James Snow, Richard Whitton,  
 Henry Waterland Wroot, Thomas Wetherell, John Fardell,  
 William Marshall, Thomas Winn, Charles Winn, Thomas Norton,  
 George Bailey, George John Smart *Coningsby*, John Otter *Clerk*  
*Ranby*, George Thackeray *Clerk* Hemingby, Edward Walter  
*Clerk* Langton-by-Horncastle, Charles Terrott *Clerk* Wisping-  
 ton, John Fawcett *Clerk* Horncastle, Thomas Brailsford *Toft*  
*Grange*, Charles Brackenbury *Clerk* Aswardby, Langborne  
 Burton *Clerk* Somersby, Robert Dennis *Greetham*, Francis Pick-  
 ford *Clerk* Hagworthingham, Edward Price *Clerk* Hagworthing-  
 ham, Abraham Dunlin Parkinson *Harrington*, John Thomas  
 Maine *Clerk* Harrington Hall, Henry Fielding *Clerk* Salmonby,  
 Francis Swan *Clerk* Sausthorpe, Charles Fardell *Ashby Puerd-*  
*rum*, Sir Thomas Whichcote *Baronet*, Frederick William Allix,  
 Robert George Bankes, Francis Brown *the younger*, Charles  
 Ellice Chaplin, Philip Dundas, William Foster, William Hunger-  
 ford Holdich, Charles Mainwaring, Richard Wharson Myddleton,  
 Maurice Peter Moore, John Andrew Peacock, Wilkinson Pea-  
 cock, Charles Pearson, John Reeve *the younger*, Charles Steel,  
 George Whichcote, Henry Ashington *Clerk*, William Brockle-  
 bank *Clerk*, Henry Handley Brown *Clerk*, Henry Clarke *Clerk*,  
 Isham Case *Clerk*, Atwell Curtois *Clerk*, John Nevile Calcraft  
*Clerk*, Henry I Disbrowe *Clerk*, Charles De la Cour *Clerk*,  
 Edward Charles Frederick Jenkins *Clerk*, John William King  
*Clerk*, William C Kendall *Clerk*, Henry Knapp *Clerk*,  
 Arthur Leapingwell *Clerk*, John Morgan *Clerk*, W  
 Stuart Menteath *Clerk*, John Mackinnon *Clerk*, Thomas Tre-  
 vanon Penrose *Clerk*, Wilkinson Affleck Peacock *Clerk*, John  
 Peacock *Clerk*, Edward Pollard *Clerk*, Edward Trollope *Clerk*,  
 Carlos Cosmo Wheat *Clerk*, Poniston la Tour *Clerk*, Richard  
 Yerburchè *the younger* *Clerk*, George Augustus Moore *Moulton*,  
 Joseph Chamberlain Barker *Holbeach*, Thomas Peele *Sutton*  
*Saint Mary*, Thomas Cammack *Spalding*, Joseph Allen *Spalding*,  
 James Digby *Spalding*, Francis Millns *Spalding*, Thomas  
 Plowright *Pinchbeck*, Thomas Fisher *Weston*, William Hunt  
*Deeping Fenn*, Richard Calthorp, Joseph Dods, William Dods,  
 William Garfit *the younger*, John Gaitskill *Clerk*, Joseph Gleed,  
 John Hardwick Hollway, John George Hollway, Charles George  
 Holland, John Furniss Ogle *Clerk*, John Rawson, Henry Rogers  
*the younger*, John Rogers; Bertie, *the Honourable* Montague,  
*Uffington*; Bowman, Charles, *Greatford*; Goodale, William,  
*Market Deeping*; Hunt, William, *Stamford*; Mawby, Joseph  
 Beecraft, *Market Deeping*; Molecey, John; Molecey, Twigge,  
*West Deeping*; Norton, Richard Seaton, *Baston*; Pawlett, John,  
*Deeping Saint James*; Stevenson, William, *Greatford*; Tomblin,  
 Reverend Charles, *Langtoft*; John Saul Walesby *Ranby*, Henry  
 Turner

*Turner Horncastle, George Gilliat Horncastle, Thomas Armstrong Horncastle, Thomas Brailsford Toft Grange, Charles Hill Winceby, Arthur Jollands Gilliat Scrafield, William Gilliat Martin, Thomas Snaith M. D. Horncastle.*

*For the City of London.*

*George Aitchison Muscovy Court, Trinity Square, John Alexander Allan Coleman Street, Matthew Atherly Bridgewater Square, George Baker Ludgate Hill, William Morse Batho, America Square, George Beard Cannon Street, Thomas Bennett Lower Thames Street, Richard Blatherwick Bishopsgate Street, John William Buckle Mark Lane, Sir George Carroll, John Carter Cornhill, Joseph Chater Saint Dunstan's Hill, William Christie Somerset Street, Edward Conder Salter's Hall Court, Thomas Cording Aldgate High Street, Richard Thomas Cousens Steel Yard, Upper Thames Street, Alexander Curling Lower Thames Street, Roger Dawson Newgate Street, William Dawson Cannon Street, John Day Water Lane, John Dean Great Tower Street, Richard Dixon Barbican, Samuel Sabine Edkins Salisbury Square, Edward Edwards Abchurch Lane, Thomas Eldrid Fore Street, Thomas Farncomb Griffin's Wharf, Tooley Street, John Farthing Cornhill, Thomas Quested Finnis Great Tower Street, John French Cornhill, John Frost Wood Street, Richard Somers Guard King William Street, David Charles Guthrie Idol Lane, Richard Samuel Hawton Hall Fenchurch Street, Thomas Hankey Mincing Lane, Thomas Carlisle Hayward Minories, Richard Heatley Mincing Lane, Thomas Henry Mark Lane, Edward Hickson King Street, Thomas Jefferson Holt Saint Paul's Church Yard, James Hoole Aldermanbury, Richard Valentine Hooper Queenhithe, William Hughes Hughes Cordwainers Hall, John Jerram Fenchurch Buildings, John Johnson Millbank, Edward Bedwell Kemble Mincing Lane, John Lane Goldsmith's Hall, John Lart Wood Street, Robert Lewis Great Tower Street, William Lobb Aldersgate Street, William Lyon Lyon's Wharf, Upper Thames Street, Daniel Alexander Maitland Mincing Lane, Thomas Marsden Queen Street, James Martin Houndsditch, Benjamin Massey Leadenhall Street, John Masterman Nicholas Lane, Solomon Maw Aldersgate Street, George Meadway Fore Street, Francis Graham Moon Finch Lane, John Muggeridge Queen Street, William Murray London Street, Solomon Peile Idol Lane, Charles Perkins Mark Lane, Thomas Piper senior Great Tower Street, Peter Poland Bread Street, Thomas Potts Queen Street, William Pugh Great Tower Street, Thomas Rowley Cannon Street, Francis Sadler Fore Street, George Sewell Upper Thames Street, John Shaw Harp Lane, James Edward Shearman Great Tower Street, Thomas Sidney Ludgate Hill, Geddes Mackenzie Simpson Great Tower Street, Thomas Bridge Simpson Leadenhall Street, Joseph Skilbeck Upper Thames Street, Charles Skipper Great Tower Street, James Smith Upper Thames Street, John Smith Trinity Square, Ralph Stamper Leadenhall Street, William Stennett Botolph Wharf, William James Thompson*



Thompson *Mincing Lane*, Samuel Tidswell *Budge Row*, Thomas Todd junior *Three Cranes Lane*, Upper Thames Street, John Travers *Saint Swithin's Lane*, Thomas Turnbull *Trinity Square*, William Urwick *Great Tower Street*, John Viney *Cornhill*, John Vonder Heyde *Lower Thames Street*, Thomas White *Dowgate Wharf*, John Wild *Martin's Lane*, Thomas Wilkinson *Botolph Wharf*, Richard Williams *Ludgate Hill*, John Wilson *Masons Alley*, Richard Lea Wilson *Milk Street*, David Williams Wire *Saint Swithin's Lane*, William Woodward *Cannon Street*.

*For Serjeants Inn in Chancery Lane.*

*The Right Honourable the Lord Chief Justice Tindal, the Right Honourable Justice Erskine, the Honourable Justice Coltman, the Honourable Justice Maule, and the Serjeants of the Society of Serjeants Inn, Chancery Lane, for the Time being.*

*For the City of Westminster and Liberties thereof, and Offices executed in Westminster Hall.*

George Banks *Bridge Street*, Thomas Brittain Vacher *Parliament Street*, George Trollope *Parliament Street*, George Trollope the younger *Parliament Street*, William Goldsmith *Parliament Street*, James Elyard *Milbank Row*, William Forty *Tothill Street*, George Wilson *Tothill Street*, Robert M'Callan *King Street*, John Crace Stevens *King Street*, David Griffiths *Chandos Street*, James Cooper *Maiden Lane*, William Hooper *Great Russell Street*, William Wardell *Henrietta Street*, Robert Few *Henrietta Street*, Henry George Bohn *York Street*, Edward Fownes *Tavistock Street*, Thomas Moseley *Bedford Street*, William Henry Goter *Hungerford Market*, James Haward *Leicester Square*, Richard Jarvis *Long Acre*, James Lock *Buckingham Street*, Strand, William Matthews *Strand*, George William Parker *Strand*, John Fereira Pinto *Suffolk Place*, John Pearce *Cockspur Street*, Robert Pugh *Salisbury Street*, Richard Pugh *Salisbury Street*, Charles Prater junior *Charing Cross*, George Roake *Robert Street*, Edward Stone *Cockspur Street*, Robert Taylor *Charing Cross*, William Stevens *Louch Buckingham Street*, James Atkinson *Bond Street*, Thomas Boone *Bond Street*, George Dodd *Grosvenor Place*, William Evans *Chesham Place*, Sir George Farrant *Upper Brook Street*, Edward Martin Foxhall *South Audley Street*, James Goding *Belgrave Square*, Charles Goding *St. George's Place*, Robert Holden *Eaton Place*, John Lawrie *Oxford Street*, George John Morant *Bond Street*, George Palmer *Lowndes Street*, John Rodwell *Bond Street*, John Turner *Bond Street*, James Thompson *George Street*, Thomas Turner *Bond Street*, William Yool *Conduit Street*, Joseph Allison *Regent Street*, William Carbonnell *Regent Street*, Henry East *Sackville Street*, Benjamin Elam *Sackville Street*, John George *Regent Street*, George Greenhill *Bury Street*, George Halfhide *Coventry Street*, Edmund Legh *Quadrant, Regent Street*, Edward Pain *Great Marlborough Street*, Edward Rushworth *Saville Row*, Donald Stewart *Oxford Street*, Sir William Heygate *Baronet Spring Gardens*, Sir John Easthope



Stanhope Baronet, Salisbury Street, the Honourable Philip  
 Pleydell Bouverie Haymarket, Edward Wood Northumberland  
 Street, Richard Cobbett the younger, Northumberland Street,  
 Robert Hawkes Long Acre, James Grieves New Street, St. Mar-  
 tin's Lane, James Haward Leicester Square, Thomas Varty  
 Strand, Michael Staunton Strand, William Thomas Strand,  
 Edmund Edward Antrobus West Strand, Swynfen Jervis  
 Whitehall Place, Thomas Edwards West Strand, John Caldwell  
 Strand, Samuel Barton Strand, William Matthew Coulthurst  
 New Street, Spring Gardens, George Countze Long Acre, Henry  
 Hutchings Long Acre, Henry Joseph Hall Long Acre, Andrew  
 Mortimer Drummond Charing Cross, Thomas Farrance Charing  
 Cross, Robert Dalglish Scotland Yard, Henry Gardner West  
 Strand, Sebastian Garrard Haymarket, William Bankes Hudson  
 Haymarket, Benjamin Williams Whitehall, John Squire Pall  
 Mall East, Newall Connop Whitehall, Stephen Mackenzie Duke  
 Street, Adelphi, Robert Taylor Charing Cross, George Rennie  
 Whitehall, James Wilson Smith Bedfordbury, Edward Kepp  
 Chandos Street, Charles Roberts Chandos Street, Richard Jones  
 Bedfordbury, Henry Fincham Charing Cross, Philip Palmer  
 St. Martin's Lane, Stephen Bird King William Street, Sir John  
 Dean Paul Baronet Strand, John Dean Paul Strand, Robert  
 Makin Bates Strand, Vincent George Dowling Norfolk Street,  
 Henry Thomas Woods Clare Street, David Boobyer Stanhope  
 Street, John Gilliam Stilwell Arundel Street, Thomas Garratt  
 Portugal Street, Joseph Gifford Strand.

*For the Rest of the County of Middlesex.*

George Robertson of Limehouse, George Edwardes Caruthers  
 of Mile End, John Suder, Thomas Brushfield, Edmund Tre-  
 herne, Garrad Roche, Henry Winfield Grace, Henry Rice, John  
 Thomas Burgoyne, Thomas John Burgoyne, Richard Till,  
 William Leverton Donaldson, James Burchell, Charles Start-  
 ridge Henry Hall, Cheslyn Hall, Roger Gadsden, George  
 Henry Hooper, Richard Saywell Myddleton Cottage, Clerken-  
 well, John Waite Finchley Common, Middlesex, the Honourable  
 William Wallop Highbury Terrace, Islington, John Watson  
 Hanley Road, Islington, Benjamin Blackmore Stonefield Terrace,  
 Islington, Benjamin Neave Whitecross Street, St. Luke, Thomas  
 Neave Upper Park Place, Liverpool Road, William Hine Charter  
 House Square, Charles Woodward Compton Terrace, Islington,  
 Richard Mason Wood Islington, John M'Lachlan Islington,  
 Richard Gilbert Saint John's Square, William Henry Browning  
 Newington Green, John Gregory Old Street, Benjamin Massey  
 Paradise Row, Stoke Newington, Thomas Porter City Terrace,  
 Charles James Grist Mitchell Street, Henry John Lias Finsbury  
 Street, John Dale Chiswell Street, Samuel Croad Providence  
 Row, John Parson Finsbury Square, Joseph Moreland Old  
 Street, Reverend Henry Penny Upper Phillimore Place, Ken-  
 sington, William Coles Manor Terrace, King's Road, Chelsea,  
 William King Hamlet House, Hammersmith, Lancelot Bathurst  
 Pale Place, Hammersmith, Thomas Acocks, W J

Smith, Vincent George Dowling *Norfolk Street*, Henry Thomas Woods *Clare Street*, David Boobyer *Stanhope Street*, Robert Makin Bates *Strand*, John Gilliam Stilwell *Arundel Street*, Thomas Garratt *Portugal Street*, Joseph Gifford *Strand*, Sir John Dean Paul *Baronet Strand*, John Dean Paul *Strand*, Robert Westwood *Chatham Place, Hackney*, Thomas Wise *Albion Grove, Islington*, John Townsend *Hangers Lane, Tottenham*, Ebenezer Perry *Spencer Street, Clerkenwell*, Eli Baylie *Green Terrace, Clerkenwell*, William Baylie *Rosoman Street, Clerkenwell*, Richard Ladell *Claremont Place, Clerkenwell*, Thomas Dismore *Clerkenwell Green, Islington*, John Nicholson *Saint John Street, Clerkenwell*, Thomas S Dismore *Clerkenwell Green*, William James Boulton *Northampton Square*, John Bewley *North Place, Kingsland Road*, John Piper Barnard *Formosa Cottage, Holloway*, William Fisher Ratcliff, G H Elford, William Bird junior, Robert Westwood, Thomas Brushfield *Union Street*, James Felton *Brick Lane*, Thomas De Vere, Daniel Cronin *East Street, Red Lion Square*, George Gutch *Bridge House, Harrow Road*, John Greenwood *Regent's Park, St. Pancras*, James Mansfield junior *Little James Street, Gray's Inn Lane*, George Mansfield *Henry Street, John Street, Bedford Row*, James Clayton *Percy Street, Tottenham Court Road*, George Sams *Kentish Town*, Joel Edwards *Kentish Town*, Charles Oldfield *Porchester Terrace, Paddington*, William Charles Carbonell *Westbourne*, Alexander Boctefeur *Moscow Road*, Andrew Gibbs *Devonshire Place*, George Sidwell Taylor *Hyde Park Square*, William Kitchen *Lower Connaught Place*, John Cox *Hyde Park Street*, James Hargrave Mann junior *Kentish Town*, Thomas Henry Baylis *Park Place Gardens, Paddington*, James Burchell junior *Gordon Square*, William Burchell *Red Lion Square*, Arthur Helsham *M.D. Mile End Road*, John Morley *Well Street, Hackney*, Thomas Field Gibson *Spital Square*, Joseph Kinder *Bow Road*, George Ovenden *Rosebury Place*, Thomas Miers *Road Side, Whitechapel*, James Holbert Wilson *Inner Temple Barrister at Law*, John Bellingham *Great Cambridge Street*, Robert Beeton *Essex Place, Mile End*, James Collier *Worship Square*, George Marten *Upper Clapton*, John Jones *Shoreditch*, Griffith Thomas *Mincing Lane*, William Howard *Cambridge Heath*, George Archer *Buccleugh Terrace, Clapton*, William Turner *Warwick Road, Clapton*, Henry Baddeley *Colet Place*, John Ebenezer Bromley *Commercial Road*, James Gole *Montague Place*, William Dunn *Tredegar Square*, John Howard *Bethnall Green Road*, John Gill *Colet Place*, Thomas Mills *Russel Square*, John Remington Mills *Stamford Hill*, Colonel Richard Connop *Durants, Enfield*, John Fulford Owen *Ridge-way Oaks, Enfield*, Daniel Harrison *Chase Green, Enfield*, Charles Seward *Chase Side, Enfield*, Luke Haddington *Chase Side, Enfield*, Robert Woollaston *Tottenham*, Richard Mason Wood, Thomas Pattison, Thomas Kirkwood, John Howard *Church Street, Bethnall Green*, William Foste Smith *Parson Street, Hendon*, George Robertson, Christopher Dowson junior, Edward Carruthers, George Claveing Redman, Charles Lias,

Charles Leonard Stable, David Henry Stable, *Reverend* William Bentinck Letham Hawkins, William Coles, James Wells Taylor, William Collisson, George Pownall, Charles Shearman, Robert Eyre Todd, Phillip Morris Page, Edward Cutbush, Edward Henry Browne, David Owen Edwards, John Bellworthy, Jonathan Ellerthorp, Robert Gibson, John Charles Goodier, William Baylie, John Thomas Tatham, John Boote, Eli Bayley, John Tocey, Thomas Cause, Charles Oldfield, William Nosworthy, James Ponsford, Thomas Oliver, Edward Whybro, Edward Smith Bigg, John Henry Cancellor, Thomas Russell, Benjamin Cruttall, Pierce Seaman, Thomas Gardiner, Charles Henry Moore, Richard Connop, John Fulford Owen, Daniel Harrison, Charles Seward, Luke Haddington, Robert Wookaston, Philip Hardwick, George Pardoe *M.D.*, Philip Charles Hardwick, Adolph Leopold Pfeil, Richard Adolph Pfeil, Frederick Pfeil, John Axtell, Deacon Cox, Henry Morrell Cox, Richard Twining, Francis Lloyd, Luke James Hansard, Jacob Richards, William Sidney Toone, Samuel Mills, Thomas Stooks, Henry Turner, George Sargon, Edward Bullock, William Tite, James Henry Savage, John Scott *M.D.*, Charles Ford, Lewis Pocock, Lewis Cubitt, Arthur William Tooke, William Edwards Caldecott, Benjamin Edward Willoughby, William Erle, Samuel Fox, Thomas Robertson, Robert Young, Edwin Abbott, Benjamin Dixon, Peter Gellatley, John Robertson, Edwin Abbott *junior*, Henry Berger, Augustus Roots, George Roots, Richard Mason Wood, Jacob Birt, John Preedy, George Colk, Robert Benton Seeley, John Wheelton, William Barber *St. Mary Abbots Terrace, Kensington*, John Ebenezer Davies *Leonard Place, Kensington*, William Walker *Ladbroke Terrace, Notting Hill*, Henry Weigall *Allen Terrace, Kensington*, William Henry Wood *City Road*, George Elwick, *Henry Street, Islington*, Major General James Alexander *Nottingham Place*, Julius Anderson *Hamilton Terrace*, John Phillips Beavan *Stratford Place*, Edward Blore *Manchester Square*, Frederick William Bushell *Mortimer Street*, Benjamin Bond Cabbell *Chapel Street*, James Campbell *Harley Street*, Thomas Carfrac *Gloucester Place*, Thomas Chandless *Gloucester Place*, Thomas Copeland *Cavendish Square*, John Copland *Portman Place*, John Gregory *Grace Wigmores Street*, Major General Archibald Galloway *Upper Harley Street*, Sir James John Hamilton *Bart. Gloucester Place*, Frazer Bradshaw Henshaw *Lower Seymour Street*, Francis Edward Hicks *Henrietta Street*, Samuel Hodgson *Wimpole Street*, Henry Holland *Montague Square*, Henry Thomas Hope *Mansfield Street*, Francis Cole Humbert *Oxford Street*, Benjamin Ifill *Welbeck Street*, Louis David Jaquier *Baker Street*, Patrick Kilgoure *Hamilton Terrace*, William Howard Harvey *Lazenby Edwards Street*, Thomas Lewis *Baker Street*, Thomas Little *Northumberland Street*, Anthony Ludlam *Oxford Street*, Edward Majoribanks *Wimpole Street*, Edward Marr *Hamilton Terrace*, George Josiah Payne *Regent Street*, Edmund Barker Ray *Montague Place*, Edward John Rudge *Upper Harley Street*, Benjamin Sharp *Northwick Terrace*, Edmund Sharp

*Devonshire Terrace, Sir George Thomas Smart Great Portland Street, Doctor Henry Herbert Southey Harley Street, John Thomas Upper Harley Street, John Treble Marlborough Place, Henry St. George Tucker Upper Portland Place, George Richmond Wales Wellington Road, Robert Warren Gloucester Place, Doctor Thomas Watson Henrietta Street, Samuel William Watson Welbeck Street, Captain William George Hyndman Whish R.N. Welbeck Street.*

*For the County of Monmouth.*

Thomas Robert Williams *Christchurch*, Charles Prothero *Christchurch*, Richard Seamark *Christchurch*, Frederick Hall *Christchurch*, William Baker *Langstone*, Richard Baker *Lanvihangel*, Thomas Pride *Lanvihangel*, Thomas Williams *Penhow*, Reverend Robert Smith *Penhow*, Reverend Edward Hawkins *Newport*, Henry Collins *Duffryn*, Reverend Morgan Powell *Coedkernew*, George Dempster Miller *Clerk*, Thomas Wakeman, John Crawford, David Davies *Clerk*, Edward Parry *Clerk*.

*For the City and County of the City of Norwich.*

*The Mayor, Magistrates, and Aldermen for the Time being,* Robert Wiffin Blake, Thomas Banks, Robert Blake *junior*, Henry Birkbeck, Edward Blakely, William Butcher, John Brownfield, Benjamin Barker, Robert Butcher, Errington George Bolingbroke, Edward Bennett, Page Bleakley, Jeremiah Cross, James Colman, James Cannell, John Copeman *junior*, Thomas Cousins, Joseph Colman, Richard Coakes, John Cross, Arthur Dalrymple, Donald Dalrymple, Frederick Beverley Dixon, John Bennett English, William Enfield *junior*, Sir William Foster *Baronet*, Robert French, Charles Robert Freeman, Josiah Fletcher, William Freeman *junior*, Thomas William George, John Henry Gurney, Thomas Geldart, Charles Hutchison *M.D.*, James Edward Hunt, Samuel Hill, Isaac Hurn, John Jarrold, Thomas Jarrold, James Knights, Edward Lubbock *M.D.*, James Mottram *junior*, Simon Martin, William Pratt, Joseph Pigg, Robert Phillips, John Parlowe, Thomas Potter, Robert Page *junior*, Matthias Phillips, John Pymmer, John May Robberds, Henry Rix, William Henry Robinson, Michael James Raynes, Robert Watting Sexton, William Sadd, Charles William Shickle, William Spratt, William Spratt *junior*, Joseph De Carle Smith, John Suttzer, Robert Bagg Scott, Alexander Sparkhall, Richard Shaw, Jacob Harry Tillett, John Oddin Taylor, Charles Edward Tuck, Thomas Theobald, William Thorrold, James Mangles Turner, Charles Winter, William Wilde, Charles Weston, Thomas Harmer *junior*, Robert Muskett, John Ferra Watson, William Henry Woolbright, Isaac Wiseman.

*For the County of Norfolk.*

Reverend Edward Francis Edwards Hankinson *Clerk*, John Platten, Giles Walker, William Seppings, Edward Jackson, John Rogby, Reverend Strickland Charles Edward Neville Rolfe *Heacham*, Frederick Thomas William Colne Fitzroy *Clerk of*

*Bingstead*, John Coldham *Clerk* Snettisham, Frederick Browning *Clerk* Titchwell, Edward George Blythe *Clerk* Burnham Deepdale, John Raven *Docking*, Reverend Henry Evans *Lyng*, William Howard *Clerk*, Great Witchingham, John Spurgeon *Clerk* Twyford, Thomas Architel Anson *Billingford* Clerk Frederick Field *Clerk* Reepham, Reverend George William Steward of Caister, John Morton *Clerk* Caister, Richard Foster *Clerk* Scrasby, Charles Lucas *Filby* Clerk, Edmund Smith Ensor *Clerk* Rollesby, John Nelson *Clerk* Winterton, Horatio Bolton *Clerk* Ashby-with-Oby, Richard Glasspoole *Ormesby*, Barnes Caldecott *Ormesby*, Henry Musckett *Clippesby*, Robert Copeman the younger Hemsby, George Lucas *Filby*, John Freame Ranney *Great Yarmouth*, William Rising junior Somerton, Reverend John Denny Gilbert *Clerk* Chedgrave, Reverend John Raven *Mundford*, Richard Ward *Salhouse*, Reverend Octavius Mathias *Hosford*, James Green *Wroxham*, Charles Whaites *Wilton*, Robert Howard *Halvergate*, Benjamin Heath Baker *Acle*, Reverend Temple Frere *Roydon*, Sheldrake Smith *Freeze*.

*For the County of Northampton.*

Frederick Bowman *Duddington*, Thomas Peache Brown *Tansor*, Reverend Thomas Richard Brown *Southwick*, Reverend George Halliley Capron *Stoke Doyle*, Charles Cowdell *Oundle*, Reverend James Drummond *Pilton*, Reverend Frederick William Faber *Elton*, Reverend Richard Huid *Polebrooke*, Reverend Frederick Johnson *Great Gedding*, Reverend Edward Marshall *Deene*, Reverend David Pooley *Oundle*, Honourable and Reverend Atherton Leigh Powys *Titchmarsh*, William Reachlous *Oundle*, James Rickett *Cotterstock*, Reverend Michael Watts Watts Russell *Benefield*, George Perceval Smith *Oundle*, Job Watson *Oundle*, William Williams *Oundle*, Reverend Henry Vivian Broughton *Wellingborough*, Reverend Wentworth Charles Roughton *Great Harrowden*, Charles Sargeant *Rushden*, Frederick Sartoris *Rushden*, John Young *Stanwick*, Reverend George Butler *D.D.*, Dean of Peterborough, Reverend William Cape, James Cattell, George Clifton, Reverend Owen Davis *Archdeacon of Northampton*, Henry Pearson Gates, Abraham Hardy, John Frederick Jenkins, Thomas Life, John Smith *Swanspool*, Thomas Walker *M.D.*, Thomas White.

*For the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.*

James Edgecombe, William George Armstrong, Daniel Cookson, William Bainbridge, John Moor Bates *M.D.*, George Bates, William Creighton, John Dobson, Joseph Grote, William Dunn, John Fairbairn, George Fenwick, Henry Fenwick, Thomas William Fenwick, William Mather, Richard Grainger, Abel Chapman, John Atkinson, Reverend Richard Clayton, Reverend Henry Wright, William Cargill, John Cargill *M.D.*, Henry Heath, John Theodore Hoyle, Henry Nairn, Matthew Wheatley.



*For the County of Northumberland.*

James Archbold, George Bates, John Moor Bates, John Bulman, William Bolam, John Carr, Thomas Dove, John Robson Furness *Clerk*, John James Hind, Henry Hind, Richard Hoyle, Robert Leadbitter, John Reed *Clerk*, Thomas Ridley *Clerk*, George Shum Storey, Ralph Walters, Robert Weatherley, Henry West, Thomas Richard Shipperdson *Clerk*, Woodhorn, the Honourable Francis Richard Grey *Clerk* Morpeth, Edward Challoner Ogle *Clerk* Bedlington, Ralph Fenwick *Ulgham Grange*, James Railston *Morpeth*, William Coull *West Thornton*, Robert Coull *North Middleton*.

*For the County of Nottingham.*

Thomas Dickenson Hall, Thomas Close, Joseph Braithwait, John Fox, Francis Hardwick, John Hadden, James Nixon, John Mills, John Calthorpe Williams *M.D.*, Henry Maltby *Clerk*.

*For the County of Rutland.*

Henry Applebee *Clerk* Whissendine, John Butterson *Clerk*, *D.D.*, Uppingham, Charles Boyes *Clerk* Wing, Edward Earle *Clerk* Belton, William Evans Frike *Glaston*, Mark Garfit *Clerk* Stretton, Michael Hutton *Clerk* Seaton, Richard Vere Lucas *Edith Weston*, Henry Lowther *Barleythorpe*, Henry O'Brien *Tixover*, Charles Henry Swann *Clerk* Stoke, Captain Arthur Trollope *Morcott*, John Henry Lee Wingfield *Tickencote*, John Walker *Belton*, Edward Weller *Clerk*, *D.D.*, Luffenham.

*For the County of Salop.*

Sir Thomas Fletcher Fenton Boughey *Baronet* Apialate Hall, John Cotes *Woodcote Hall*, Ralph Merrick Leeke *Longford Hall*, Thomas Collier *Beechhill*, Chetwynd, Thomas Whateley *Clerk* Chetwynd Rectory, Thomas Blakemore *Newport*, Robert Scott *Newport*, Robert Hughes *Newport*, Joseph Harrison Adams *Newport*, John Cooke Hill *Edgmond*, Henry Whitmore *Apley Park*, Henry Crump *Choreley*, Cornelius Farmworth Broadbent *Clerk* Worfield, Richard Hodges Gwynn *Astbury*, Captain Brazier Dallicoe, James Oliver *Spring Hill*, John Stanier *Leaton*, Charles Emery *Burcott*, William Sparling junior *Petton*, Charles Sparling *Petton*, Stephen Denston *Stamoardine Hall*, Robert Aglionby Slaney *Walford Hall*, Richard George Jebb *the Lyth*, John Stanton *Ellesmere*, William Francis Oswell *Ellesmere*, Thomas Stephen Oswell *Ellesmere*, George Stanton *Ellesmere*, Henry Calvely Cotton *Great Ness*, Joshua Lewis Menlove *Elson*, George Walker *Ellesmere*.

*For the City and County of the City of Bristol.*

William Lewton Clarke, Robert Trapp Lilly, Edmund Butcher, John Decimus Pountney, Thomas Cole, Charles Grevile, Richard Robinson, William Terrell, William Tothill, Thomas Green, John George Shaw, Stephen Prust, Thomas Carlisle, Robert Castle, Thomas Kay, Thomas Lane Coulson, Charles Blisset, William Oliver Bigg, John Gray, William Goldney, Charles

**Charles Edward Bernard, Joseph Grace Smith, William Poole King, Matthew Perkins, Charles Bowles Hare, Thomas Powell, Cam Gyde Heaven, Edward Joseph Staples, Frederick William Green, John Fisher, Thomas William Hill, Francis Jarman, John Mills, Oliver Coathupe, Harman Visger, William Done Bushell.**

*For the City of Bath.*

**John Allen the elder, Christopher Ballinger, Robert Cook, Thomas Barter, Francis Thomas Allen, William Henry Savage, Richard Edward Arden, Robert Fowler, Thomas Gill, William Horne Pierrepont, Henry Bridges Smith, John Griffith Mansford, James Anderton, James Savage.**

*For the County of Somerset.*

**William Francis Chilcott Clerk Monksilver, John Norris Bicknoller, Stucley Lucas, John Smith Keats, William Phelps Mountacute, John Batten Yeovil, Charles Tapp Griffith Clerk, D.D., Great Elm, Sainsbury Langford Sainsbury Clerk Beckington, George Warburton Whatley, William Collard Pyne Wellington, John Webber Clerk Runington, John Webber Gardner Langford Budville, Thomas Edward Clarke Ashbrittle, Frederick White the younger Wellington, Stephen Franklyn Bridge Wellington, George Coutts Wellington, John Woodland Taunton, William Woodland the younger, John Frederick Norman, Henry Sweet, James Cottle, Clerk, LL.D., Richard Shute Clerk, John Ward Spencer Clerk, Francis Henry Woodforde M.D., Edward Everard Clerk, D.D., William Rawlinson, George Stevenson, Robert Arthur Kinglake, Hamilton Kinglake M.D., Henry Alford, Robert Smith Bower Clerk, Henry Gorges Moysey, Charles Turner, Edward Augustus Percival, Henry Dawbney Harvey, Philip Hancock, William Hancock junior, Robert Bricknell, Silas Wood Blake, Thomas Palfrey Broadmead, William Elford Adams, William Hawker Bernard, Sir William Sarsfield Rossiter Cockburn Baronet Walcot, Robert Preston Bathwick, John Stone Bathwick, James Eyre Muttelbury Walcot, Melmoth Walters Walcot, Henry Walters Bath-easton, George Vivian Claverton, Charles Batsford Weston, Tristram Whitter M.D. Walcot, Edward Walcott R.N. Bathwick, Henry Street Clerk Walcot, William Adair Bruce Walcot, William Savage Wait Wellow, Charles Paul Clerk Wellow, Thomas Blackburn Banwell, William John Coney Clerk Wrington, Charles Ransford Court Wrington, William Danger Congresbury, Charles Mordaunt Badgworth Clerk, Robert Poole East Brent, Henry Hobhouse Hadspen, Henry Ludwell Dampier Collinshay, Henry Lyne, Daniel Fripp, William O'Conner, Richard Ricketts, Edward Aislabie Ommanney Clerk Chew Magna, Henry Hodges Mogg Clerk the younger High Littleton, John Rees Mogg High Littleton, James Caulfield Brown Clerk Compton Martin, William Gunning Clerk Stowey, Henry Kingsmill Clerk Chewton Mendip, Richard Hill Clerk Timsbury, Robert Francis Wright Hinton Blewett; Bethell, William; Brown, John, Clerk; Cary, James; Coney, Thomas Boucher, Clerk;**

*Clerk*; Chichester, John Hody William; *Clerk*, Thomas; *Clerk*, Edmund; Davis, Henry; Dawe, Hill, *junior*; Dampier, Henry Lud; Edward William James Fussell, *Clerk*; Fussell, James; Frowd, John Speed; Gale, William Wilkins, *Clerk*; Gale, Alfred Athelstaul Wilkins; Garratt, Thomas, *Clerk*; Gough, John; Gray, Horace Faithful, *Clerk*; Guyon, Charles Langford, *Clerk*; Jenkyns, Richard, *D.D.*; Leir, Richard; Leir, William Marriott, *Clerk*; Leir, Charles Marriott, *Clerk*; Marshall, Philip Bennett; Mogg, Henry H , *Clerk*; Napier, Charles, *Clerk*; Nalder, Francis; Olive, John; Phipps, Arthur Constantine; Purvis, William Tye; Smith, Henry; Somerville, James Somerville; Turner, Henry E ; Wickham, William Provis Trelawny; Wickham, Thomas Provis; Wickham, Henry; Wickham, Edward Thomas; Wickham, Thomas.

*For the County of Southampton and Isle of Wight.*

Askew, Christopher C , *Captain R.N.*; Butterfield, Charles Cotton; Chawner, Edward Hore; Cooke, Thomas; Fulleck, John; Mitchell, William; Seaward, Samuel; William Hearn.

*For the City and County of the City of Lichfield.*

Thomas Dainty *Clerk*, John B Floyer *Clerk*, William Grasley *Clerk*, John Harrison, *the Honourable and Very Reverend the Dean*, Charles John Simpson, John Sherratt, William Sherratt, William Tanner, Henry Tanner.

*For the County of Stafford.*

John Adams, John Bloore, Joseph Bristal, Liddle Elliot, Francis Astley Hall, Henry Hall, John Leech, Thomas Mayer, Samuel Mayner, William Mason, John Eldershaw Phillips, James Spark, Francis Stanier, Frederick Wilkinson, Thomas Sparrow Wilkinson, George Wood, Thomas Ward, John William Ward, *all of Newcastle-under-Lyme*, William Blow Collis *Clerk*, William Blow Collis *the younger*, William Mathews Compton *Hanford*, Joseph King, William King, Thomas Stonor Simkiss, Ferdinand Eyston, Thomas Sneyd *Belmont*, Edward Chorley *Hareyate*, John William Sneyd, Richard Ward Calton *Clerk*, Abraham Kershaw *Killminster*, Samuel Bradshaw *Clerk*, Thomas Sambrook, Higgins Burne *Loynton Hall*, John Bill *Trent Vale*, William Baker *Fenton Culvert*, Luke Bennett *Dimsdale*, Robert Bentley *Clerk*, Cobridge Willoughby Crewe *Clerk*, John William Daltry *Clerk Madeley*, James Edwards *the Cloughs*, Edward James Justinian George Edwards *Trentham*, William Harvey *Longton*, Charles Harvey *the younger Longton*, Henry Harvey *Mear House*, Charles Mainwaring *Whitmore Hall*, William Meigh *Ash Hall*, Sir William Pilkington *Baronet Butterson Hall*, Samuel Peake *Hall a Wood*, Dorning Rasbotham *Doddlespool*, Henry Sutcliffe *Clerk Keele*, John Smith *Spring Fields*, Thomas Twemlow *Betley Court*, Francis Cradock Twemlow *Clerk Handford*, John Tyson *Clerk Wolstanton*, John Wedg Wood *Burslem*, Francis Wedgwood *Etruria*, Henry Allen Wedgwood *Seabridge*, John Allen Wedgwood *Clerk Maer*, Robert

Robert Williamson *Golden Hill*, John Williamson *Golden Hill*, Vernon Yonge *Charners Hall*, Edward Addenbrooke junior *Clerk Kingswinford*, William Mannix *M.D. Bushbury*, William Baldwin *Bilston*, John Foster *Bilston*, John Dehane *M.D. Wolverhampton*, George Benjamin Thorneycroft *Wolverhampton*, William Ward *Wolverhampton*, Henry Crane *Wolverhampton*, Henry Hill *Tittenhall Regis*, Joseph Tarratt *Codsall*, William Cope *Kingswinford*, Robert Dudley junior *Kingswinford*, William Lewis *Clerk Sedgley*, Richard Smith *Dudley*, William Huntingdon Pillans *Clerk Himley*, George Aston *Seisdon*, William Robinson *Kingswinford*, Thomas Leigh Claughton *Clerk Kidderminster*, John Williams *Rowley Regis*, James Loxdale *Bilston*, Thomas Perry *Bilston*, William Orme Foster *Himley*, Michael Phillips *Grazebrook Kingswinford*, William Mander *Sparrow Penn*, Thomas Bramall, James Moiliot, George Inge *Clerk*, Edward Rabone, William Inge, John Reynolds, William Parsons, John Bagnall, Joseph Curtis, John Dawes, Joseph Bagnall, George Downing, John Burton *M.D.*, Henry Haden *Halford*, Thomas George, William Thomas Saunders, Thomas James, Thomas Wilders, Richard James, John Richardson, Richard Jesson, Josiah Richardson, Peter Potter, Thomas Salt, John Russell, Thomas Parr, William Gordon *Clerk*, Josiah Spode, Thomas Hanson.

*For the Rest of the County of Suffolk.*

Edward Clarence Kerrison *Hoxne*, James Chaston *Brundish*, John Hodgson *Clerk Hoxne*, Leonard Palmer Jeffes, Weybread Stanley Miller *Clerk Pennington*, William Taylor *Worship Clerk Holton*, Patrick Head *Halesworth*, Thomas Cracknell *Halesworth*, Sterling Moseley *Westhorpe Sibton Clerk*, George Orgill Leman *Clerk Brampton*, Joseph Charles Badeley *Halesworth Clerk*, William Charles Edgell *Clerk Uggeshall*, Robert Baas *Halesworth*, William John Crowfoot *M.D. Beccles*, Richard Haggitt *Clerk Fornhall All Saints*, Samuel Buck *Hawstead*, Henry Browning *Hengrave*, Martin John Lloyd *Clerk Horningsheath*, Robert Buck *Newton*, John Daniel Wasstall *Clerk Risby*, William Mills *Great Saxham*, Thomas Utton *Brome*, Osmund Clarke *Stuston*, Henry Harrison *Palgrave Clerk*, James Betts *Clerk Thorndon*, Robert Moore *Clerk Wetheringsett-cum-Brockford*, George William Kershaw *Clerk Thwaite*, Edgar Chenery *Eye*, William Cuthbert *Mendlesham*, Nathaniel Barthropp *Cretingham*.

*For the County of Surrey.*

George Child *Clapham Common*, Samuel George *Denmark Hill*, John Hurst, Robert Burnett Brandér, James Bailey, Robert Armstrong, John Sim, James Courthorpe Peache, John Henry Shears, John Harcourt, Captain Thomas Wood, James Lys Seager, Thomas Horne, Thomas Howell, Thomas Howell *the younger*, Charles Larkin Francis, Alfred Francis, Edward Jackson *Bermondsey*, Robert Matthews *Bermondsey*, John Cox *Russell Street, Bermondsey*, George Henry Drew *Bermondsey*,

*Bermondsey*, John Tosswill *Bermondsey*, Alfred Jackson *Bermondsey*, George Bevington *Bermondsey*, John Owen Hart *Camberwell*, Samuel Richardson *Dulwich*, John Courage *Dulwich*, Francis Fuller *Streatham*, William Hutchings *Streatham*, Joseph Henry Goodhart *Upper Tooting*, Edward Toss *Streatham*, Robert Ganord *Streatham*, John George Fuller *Streatham*, Charles Few *Streatham*, Thomas Cusp *Bermondsey*, John Smith *Bermondsey*, Thomas Smith *the younger Spa Road*, Thomas Jackson *Marlborough Road*, Robert Gosling *Botley Park*, Richard Crawshay *Ottershaw Park*, Francis Debieane *Crouch Lake*, Charles Cotton *Clerk*, Richard Collyer *Parkehurst*, John Back *Byfleet*, William Hedger *junior*, Charles Hedger, Richard Corfield Bucknell, Richard Gainsford, Robert Bastow, William Griffith, Thomas How, John Jackson, Richard Wilson, William Sharp, Mark Brown, Thomas Fauntleroy, Thomas Flockton.

*For the ancient Town and Parish of Rye.*

*The Mayor and Aldermen for the Time being of the Borough of Rye*, John Bellingham, Stanes Brochet Brochet, Edward Sladen Banks, James Smith Brazier, George Slade Butler, Edward Barrett Curteis, Herbert Mascall Curteis, Samuel Herbert Chapman, Stephen Gilbert Fryman, Elgar Hicks, William Honeywood, George Knights, Thomas Brown Lovett, John Haddock Lardner, Frederick Langford, Richard Curteis Pomfret, Thomas Pix, Thomas Smith Pix, William Ramsden, James Selmes, Richard Stileman, Thomas Thorpe, Thomas William Thorpe, John Vidler, John Amon Vidler.

*For the Town of Winchelsea.*

*The Mayor and Jurats for the Time being*, Richard Dawes, George Dawes, William John Denne, George Hill, Thomas Cooper Langford, Frederick Langford, William Longley, John Innes Pocock, Richard Curteis Pomfret, Richard Stileman *junior*, Francis Stileman, William Stileman, James Smith *Crutches Farm, Ichlesham*, Herbert Barrett Curteis, Herbert Mascall Curteis.

*For the Rest of the County of Sussex.*

William Catt *junior Brighton*, Sir Isaac Lyon Goldsmid *Baronet Hove*, Bright Smith *Hove*, John Hillman *Lewes*, John Allfree *Gloucester Place*, Anthony Shepey Green *Old Steine*, Thomas Webb Whitmarsh *Cannon Place*; Borradaile, Robert; Bray, Thomas Blakeway; Curteis, Herbert Mascall, *Windmill Hill*; Day, Richard; Dunn, John Roberts; Gould, Joseph, *Clerk*; Hayley, Burrell, *Clerk*; Image, John, *Clerk*; Laurence, Charles; Littler, John; *the Very Reverend the Dean of Battle*; Lord, William Edward, *Clerk*; Munn, John Read, *Clerk*; Papillon, Thomas; Pratt, John Joseph, *Clerk*; Simpson, Henry, W , *Clerk*; Small, Robert; Vernon, Mark Henry *Clerk*; Watts, James; Webster, Frederick; Williams, Colonel *Sherburne*; Wrench, Jacob George, *Clerk, D.C.L.*; Attree, John, *Isfield*; Blunt, Joseph, *Plawhatch, East Grinstead*; Barclay, Donald,



Donald, *Mayfield*; Caldecott, Robert Marriott, *Eastbourne*; Cooper, George Miles, *Clerk*; Domville, James Graham, *Eastbourne*; Dudlow, John, *Mayfield*; Donovan, Alexander, junior, *Framfield*; Gardner, Robert B , *Clerk*, *Wadhurst*; Gaunt, Charles, *Clerk*, *Isfield*; Gream, Robert, *Clerk*, *Rotherfield*; Garden, Robert Theophilus, *Mayfield*; Gage, the Honourable Henry Hall, *Westfrie*; Hoar, Henry, *Clerk*, *Framfield*; Hastie, Charles Nairne, *East Grinstead*; Hall, Benjamin, *Buxted*; Hart, Thomas Frederick, *Easthothly*; Hall, David James, *Eastbourne, M.D.*; Johnstone, Henry Hope, *Rotherfield*; Johnstone, Robert, *Eastbourne*; Lawcock, George, *East Grinstead*; Lowdell, George, *East Grinstead*; Latham, Henry, *Clerk*, *Selmeston*; Martin, Nicholas, *Mayfield*; Morgan, William, *Uckfield*; Moon, Humphrey, *Littlehorsted*; Mortimer, John, *Maresfield*; Nonaille, Julius, *Clerk*, *Ditchling*; Neville, Christopher, *East Grinstead*; Plucknett, William, *Clerk*, *Horsted Keynes*; Prickett, George, *Mayfield*; Sewell, Frederick H , *Clerk*, *Lindfield*; Simpson, Joseph, *Clerk*, *Littlehorsted*; Stenning, John, *East Grinstead*; Sawyer, Charles, *East Grinstead*; Springate, William Lee, *Mayfield*; Stone, William Thomas, *Framfield*; Smith, John, *Framfield*; Sheppard, Thomas, *Folkington*; Turner, John Jervis William, *Clerk*, *Crowborough*; Thomas, William Broderick, *Willingdon*; Verrall, John, *Isfield*; Wilde, Spencer Dod, *Clerk*, *Fletching*; West, Honourable Reginald Winsor, *Clerk*, *Withyham*; Whatley, Robert, *Hartfield*; Woodward, Thomas Mason, *Hellingley*; Wace, Thomas, *Wadhurst*; Walter, John Trower, *Clerk*; Wiston, Thomas Medland, *Clerk*, *Steypning*.

*For the City and County of the City of Coventry.*

Thomas Banbury *Kenilworth*, Abraham Herbert *Stoke*, Thomas Morris *Stoke*, Thomas Bull Troughton *Coventry*, James Sibley *Whittem Keresley*, Cleophas Ratliff *Coventry*, Henry Lea *Coventry*, Richard Holland Goode *Allesley*.

*For the County of Warwick.*

The Right Honourable Denis Arthur Bingham *Baron Clanmorris Rugby*, Major General Samuel Smith *Rugby*, Joseph Bernard Smith *Rugby*, George Harris the elder *Rugby*, John Meredith *Leamington Priors*, John Bass Hanbury *Leamington Priors*, John Gardner *Southam*, Thomas Schuman Morris *Stoke*; Burman, Hugh Francis, *M.D.*, *Henley-in-Arden*; Garrow, George, *Clerk*, *Aspley*; Jones, Thomas, *Clerk*, *Henley-in-Arden*; Roe, Samuel Ramsdon, *Clerk*, *Wootton Warden*; Reid, Robert, *Alveston*; Smyth, Patrick Murrey, *Clerk*, *Tanworth*; Tyndall, George, *Clerk*, *Lapworth*.

*For the City and County of the City of Worcester.*

Robert Allies, John Wheeley Bevington, Thomas Chalk, Thomas Eaton, John Garmston, Edward Unsworth Green, George Hill of the Cross, Frederick Hall, Alfred Catchmayd Hooper, Thomas Hyde, William Lewis, William Manning, William

William Prichett, Joseph Bradley Read, *Captain* Henry Sherwood, John Stone, John Stallard *junior*, Fleming Saint John, John Tymbs, Thomas Arundel Venables, William Rowlands, Robert Sarjeant *Clerk*, Harvey Berrow Tymbs, William Powell, John Webb, John Parker, William Moore, John Lockley Whitfield, Christopher Baidin.

*For the County of Worcester.*

John Richards *Wassell Grove*, Alfred Bate Richards *Lincoln's Inn*, Frederick William Frayer *Hagley*; Boycot, William, *junior*, Kidderminster; Claughton, Thomas Leigh, *Clerk*, Kidderminster; Crane, John, *Kidderminster*; Chellingworth, Henry J , *Kidderminster*; Evans, Henry, *Clerk*, Stone; Hooman, George, *Kidderminster*; Peel, John, *Clerk*, Hartlebury; Perceval, Henry, *Clerk*, Elmley Lovett; Pardoe, Thomas, *Wolverley*; Talbot, George, *junior*, Kidderminster; Talbot, Henry, *junior*, Kidderminster; Phipps, Onslow, *junior*, Alfrick; Edward Scott Sanderson *Rose Place, Claines*, John Palmer *Clerk Claines*, Shelton *Thorngrove*, Grimley, William James Phillpott *Clerk Hallow*, Jeremiah Macklin Allcroft *Lower Wick St. John's*, John Benjamin Morgan *Powick*, Henry Martin Sherwood *Clerk*, White Lady Aston, George James Alexander Walker *Norton*, Thomas Ingledew *Kempsey*, Joseph Smith *Kempsey*, John Rowland Berkeley *Clerk Cotheridge*, Robert Saunders *Clerk Broadwas*, Arthur Lyttleton M'Leod *Broadwas Court*, George Munn *Rose Hill St. Martin*, George Williams *Clerk Wichenford*, James Nash *Martley M.D.*, John Whittaker *Caldwell Stontton*, Thomas Littleton Wheeler *Clerk*, Bromwich House St. John's, Richard Yapp *Wick St. John's*, John Whitmore Isaac *Boughton House St John's*, John Dent *Worcester*, William Dent *Worcester*, Charles Sidebottom *Worcester*; Adenbrook, John, *Hagley*; Badger, Thomas, *Oldswinford*; Crawford, Charles Henry, *Clerk*, Oldswinford; Dudley, Edward, *Clerk*, Broom; Frier, Frederick, *Hagley*; Hopkins, Adolphus, *Clerk*, Clent; Lyttlewood, Benjamin, *Oldswinford*; Morton, James, *senior*, Broom; Rufford, Francis, *Bellbroughton*; Rufford, Francis, *Oldswinford*; Rufford, Philip, *Oldswinford*; Turner, Reginald Pyndar, *Clerk*, Churchill; Woodgate, Henry Arthur, *Clerk*, Bellbroughton; Waldron, William, *Bellbroughton*; Wragge, Charles John, *Oldswinford*; Badger, Isaac; Bennitt, Joseph; Badger, Thomas, *junior*; Fellows, William, *junior*; Guest, Joseph; Robinson, William; Roberts, John; Robinson, John; Smith, Richard; *all of Dudley*; Francis Woodward *Little Comberton*, Thomas Lucy *Pershore*, Henry Hudson *junior Wick*, George Whitaker *Caldwell*, Stanhope Hunter *Pershore*, Compton Hanford *Woolershill*, William Parker *Little Comberton Clerk*, Roger William Gem *Kingsnorton*, Richard Hemming *Bordesley Park*, Clement Ingleby *Cannon Hill*, Theodore Moilliett *Kingsheath*, John Meredith, Richard Brettell, Thomas Pargeter, William Bennett, John Green, John Lomax, William Steele Hayes, Richard Hickman, Charles John Wragge, Francis Rufford, Robert Scott, John Richards, Frederick

derick William Fryer, George Grazebrook, Charles Henry Crauford Clerk.

*For the Rest of the County of Wilts.*

William Curtis *Netheravon*, George Smith *Durnford*, Francis Dyson Clerk *Tidworth*, William Corbin Finch *M. D. Fisherton*, John Clarke *Fisherton*, Sir Francis Dugdale Astley *Baronet Everley House*, Edward Dyke Poore *junior Syrencot*, Elijah Bush *Trowbridge*, John Jones Bush *Trowbridge*, the Honourable William Spencer Clerk, the Honourable Duncombe Pleydell Bouverie, Thomas Henry Sutton *Sotheron*, Henry Stephen Olivier, Robert Parry Nisbet, Alfred Smith Clerk, Edward Francis Colston, N S Hunt Gurthe, Francis Sydenham Locke, John Locke, Ambrose Awdry, William Maskell Clerk, Edward James Phipps Clerk, John Townsend Compton, Thomas Noyes Lewis, Henry Butcher, Charles Trinder, George Elgar Sloper, Henry Charles Schomberg, Thomas Bruges, Cabel Williams Clerk, Samuel Heathcote, Thomas Harris Redman, James Shatton the younger, William Redman, the Honourable Richard Howard Charlton Park, the Honourable James Howard Charlton Park, George Hely Hutchinson Clerk Charlton, Arthur Evans Clerk Hankerton, William Maskelyn Clerk Cradwell, Edward Ryder Clerk Oaksey, John Cockerell Barton Hill, John Lovell Cole Park, Francis Lovell Cole Park, Richard Hungerford Pollen Radborne, Benjamin Wood Newnton, Simon Uncles Salter Barton Hill, Joseph Canter White Heath, Henry John Smith Great Somerford, Edmund Ormond Lyne Malmesbury, William Thomas Keene, Percy Keene Minety, Robert Peacey, William Peacey Crudwell, John Seager Buckland, John Daniel Gasliche Bennett Norton, William Baker Foxley, William Baker junior Lea, Henry Cresswell Pinchney Park, John White Kemble, John Neate Malmesbury, Richard Hayer Malmesbury, William Hollis Luce Malmesbury, Robert Cove Lloyd Malmesbury, Richard Blackford Malmesbury, Henry Gale Milborne, Richard Kinneir Cricklade, Thomas Jones Malmesbury, Herbert Fitzherbert Jones Malmesbury, Alfred Francis Jeston Malmesbury, Frederick Young Cowbridge, Thomas Chubb Malmesbury, Philip Young Cowbridge, Josiah Hanks Harnhill, John Stephens Hullavington, William Carter Clerk Hullavington, Robert Strattor Brinkworth, John Tronghean Handy Malmesbury, George Thomas Marsh Sutton Benger Clerk, W S Birch Clerk Easter Gray, William Randall Baston Hill, Lewis Purbrick Clerk Chippenham, Harry Goldney Chippenham, Edmund Lewis Clutterbuck Harnish Park, Walter Coleman junior Langley, Sir John Wither Awdry Knight Notton, Thomas Dewell Monck's House, William Wallace Rook Lackham House, G I Marsh Clerk Sutton Benger, Robert Vau-  
burgh Law Clerk Christon Malford, John Jones Bush Trow-  
bridge.

*For the County of Westmoreland.*

Gerard Gandy Kendal, John Jowilt Wilson Kendal, George Braithwaite Crewdson Kendal, William Dilworth Crewdson junior

*junior Sizergh, Garnett Braithwaite Plum Tree Hall, Haversham, John Yeates Heaton Ashton House, Beethorn, Thomas Proudfoot Kendal, William Hugh Parken Raven Cragg, Michael Dand Clerk Clifton Rectory, Robert Addison Friory Appleby, Alfred Hislop Clerk Great Musgrave, Mark Newby Clerk Grosby Garrett; Pearson, Richard, Kirkbystephen; Henry King Clerk Kirkbystephen; John Richardson Clerk Appleby; Heelis, Edward, Clerk, Longmarton; Thwaites, George, M.D., Appleby.*

*For the County of Anglesey.*

*Beaver, Hugh, Glyngarth; Griffith, Richard, Pencraig; Griffith, Walter Davies, Craigr Halan; Hughes, Rice Robert, Clerk, Talgwyndd; Hughes, Robert Jones, Plasynllangoed; Jones, Hugh, Clerk, Rector of Llandegfan; Jones, Charles Stanhope, Beaumaris; Lloyd, Evan, Maesyforth; Meyrick, Edmund Edward, Beaumaris; Owen, Hugh Davis, Clerk, D.D., Beaumaris; Price, Lhoyd John, Cadnant; Priestley, John, Hirdrefaig; Sanderson, John, Aberbraint; Williams, William, Tyfry.*

*For the Rest of the County of Brecon.*

*Charles Clifton Rector of Llanvrynach and Llanvigan, Walter Jones Williams Coity, Henry Harris Clerk Llanthetty, John Jones Llanvillo, Rees Williams Rector of Vaynor, Hugh Powell Price Castlemadoc, Anthony Mervin Storey, Edward Whitehurst Clerk, Philip Howell Morgan Clerk, Howell Powell Cumroyok, John Penry Williams Abercamlais, John Morgan Downes Clerk, David Jones Barlea, Daniel Rees Cefn Maescar, George Rees Bevan Brecon, William Lloyd Llandilo, Thomas Downes Llanthely, James Price Glynllloch, Jenkin Powell Ganegfawr.*

*For the County of Cardigan.*

*Thomas Morgan Cardigan, Lewis Evans Cardigan, David Powell Lucas Cardigan, Oliver Lloyd Cardigan, Richard David Jenkins Cardigan, Edward Crompton Lloyd Hall Emlyn Cottage, Hugh Howell Clerk Aberifed, Thomas Jenkins Pemallt, John Hughes Tregaron Clerk, David Evans Lampeter Banker, Evan Morgan Doldrement Clerk, Morgan Williams Llanfair Clydogan Clerk, William Lloyd Lampeter Surgeon.*

*For the County Borough of Carmarthen.*

*The Reverend Archdeacon Thomas Bevan Vicar, Jeremiah Owen Clerk, Philip Griffith Jones, Richard Edward Jones, Edmund Hills Stacey, John James Stacey, Thomas Taylor Webb, George Bagnall, Alfred Thomas, Jeremiah Walter Lloyd, William George Thomas, John Lewis, Charles Jones, William Carver, John Davies Guildhall Square, William Garnon Hughes, Hugh Williams, Valentine Davis, David Nicholls M.D., William Morris Banker, Edward Morris, George Davies, Griffith Griffiths, Thomas Brookman Powell, Richard Rees, James Morse, Henry Lewis, William Simons, Richard Gardnor, George Thomas junior, Daniel Prytherek, Thomas Jones M.D., George Spurrell.*

*For*

*For the County of Carmarthen.*

Alan Gulston *Tygroyn*, William Davys Harries *Noyaddfawr*, William Jones *Llandoverly*, John Jones *St. Mary's Cottage, Llandoverly*, George Spurrell *Carmarthen*, David Price *Enyd R. N.*, David Price *Berry's Brook*, George Watkin Rice *Llwyny-brain*, John Phillips Lloyd *Danyralt*.

*For the County of Denbigh.*

Gabriel Roberts *Cefn Coch*, Joseph Peers *Ruthm*, Charles Henry Chapman *Ruthm*.

*For the County of Flint.*

Edwards, John Copner Wynne, *Rhuddlan*; Evans, Edward, *Clerk*, Newmarket, Holywell; Hughes, Robert Henry Matthews, *Clerk*, Gwaenyscor, Holywell, Saint Asaph; Lloyd, Llewelyn Faulkner, *Plas yn Nannerch, Holywell*; Mostyn, Sir Pyers, *Baronet*, Talacre; Roberts, John, *Abbey Ruddlan*; Thomas, Honoratus Leigh, *Bryn Elwy, Saint Asaph*.

*For the County of Glamorgan.*

Thomas Lloyd, John Henry Langley, William Jones *Rose Villa*, Thomas Morgan, William Bird, John Moore, William Williams, George Bird, Richard Lewis Reece, James Lewis, John Lloyd, Charles Vachell, *all of Cardiff*, Henry Crawshay *Cyfartha Castle*, Robert Crawshay *Cyfartha Castle*, David Davis *Cwm*, William Davies *Garth Cottage, Merthyr*, William Meyrick *the younger Merthyr*, Thomas Morgan *Graig*, Lewis Morgan *Graig*, Edward Price *Gilligaer Clerk*, Edward Purchase *Pontynysgored*, Edward Lewis Richards *Merthyr*, William Henry Twynning *Clerk Pontypandy*.

*For the County of Merioneth.*

John Thomas *Mayor of Mowddwy*, William Edwards *Clerk Llanymowddwy*, Griffith Jones *Tynycelyn*, Griffith Howells *Camlanissa*, Charles James Lloyd *Mallwyd*, Humphrey Howells *Camlanucha*, Rowland Evans *Tanybolch*, Hugh Jones *Dinas*, Robert Watkins *Red Lion, Dinas*, Hugh Davies *Coedcae*, John Parry *Tyychaf*, David Williams *Bron Eryri*, Thomas Marsden *Clerk Llanfrothen*, Robert Baker *Glyn*, John Pugh *Clerk A. M. Tyddyn Eglwys*, John Casson *Blaenyddole, Festiniog*.

*For the County of Montgomery.*

J                      Wollaston *Ivy House*, J                      A  
Russell *Mellington Hall*, William Edmonds *Pentry*, Pryce Davies *Fronfelon*, David Jones *Vicar Llandinam*, Captain Richard Farmer *Llandinam*, Richard Powell *senior Dolwen*, George Matthews  *Newtown* Richard Powell *junior Glanfinion*, Richard Pryce *Maesmaur*, Richard Meddins *Cwmllwydin*, Henry Herbert *Clerk Carno*, John Marsh *Tybrith, Carno*, John Francis *junior Tymaur*, Penstrowed, John Parry *Llanidloes*, Richard Lewis *Llanidloes*, Thomas Marsh Price *Llanidloes*, Evan James *Vicar Llangwrig*, Richard Marsh *Clerk Banhadlog, Llandiman*, George Meares



Meares *Dollys*, *Llanidloes*, Evan Pugh *Vicar Llanidloes*, William Parry *Morfodion*, *Llanidloes*, Edward Powell Parry *Morfodion*, *Llanidloes*, John Cleaton *junior Llanidloes*, Thomas Davies *Llanwnog*, Edward Davies *Llanwnog*, Thomas Foulkes Roberts *Llanidloes*, Edward Hughes *Highgate Street, Llanidloes*, Andrew Davies *Tymawr, Carno*, Thomas Davies *Llanidloes*.

*For the Shire of Edinburgh.*

*The Honourable* Sholto John Douglas *commonly called Lord Aberdour*, *Honourable* Robert Sandilands *Master of Torpichen*, William Aitchison *younger Drummorie*, George Clerk Arbuthnot *Mavisbank*, Captain William Balfour *Trenaby and Overgogar*, David Balfour *junior*, Colonel James Hunter Blair *Dunskey*, John Borthwick *younger Crookston*, Robert Brown *Firth*, James Clerk *younger Penicuik*, Alexander Cochran *Ashkirk*, Reginald Howieson Mudie Crawford *younger Brachead and Crawfordland*, Alexander Houston Douglas *Baads*, Robert Dundas *Arniston*, Hamilton Gray Gardner *younger Majoribanks*, Henry Maxwell Inglis *Logan Bank* Writer to the Signet, James Murray *younger Craigend*, John Patten *Writer to the Signet, Life-renter*, Henry Tower Patten *Writer Greenock Fiar*, Henry Raeburn *younger St. Bernards*, Robert B Wardlaw Ramsay *Whitehill*, Patrick Home Rigg *younger Downfield and Morton*, William Ritchie *Middlston*, Carteret George Scott *Malleny*, Robert Hathorn Johnstone Stewart *Straiton*, Captain Robert Tait *Pirn*, William Tait *younger Pirn*, George Thomson *Burnhouse*, William Edward Hope Vere *Craigiehall*, Andrew Wauchope *Niddrie*, John Wauchope *Edmonston*, James Weir *Tollcross*, Archibald Wilkie *Orminstonhill*, James Wilkie *Rathobyres*, Alexander Wright *St. Catherine's*, Alexander Balfour Wright *younger St. Catherine's*.

*For the Shire of Haddington.*

*The Most Noble* George Douglas Glassell Campbell *Longniddry* *commonly called Marquis of Lorne*, *the Right Honourable* Charles Hope *Sydserrff*, *the Honourable* Francis Charteris *M.P.*, William Mitchell Inns *Shantassie*, Alexander Mitchell Inns *younger Shantassie*, Thomas Buchan *Sydserrff, Ruchlaw*, Major George Anderson Vetch *Caponflat*, Major David Anderson *Winterfield*, John Stewart Hay *Rockville*, George Syme *Northfield*, Archibald Browne *Johnstonburn*, James Hall *younger Dunglass*, James Hay *younger Belton*, Maitland *younger Bogie*, Cadell *younger Tranent*, William Aitchison *younger Dromore*, John Fletcher *younger Salton*, William Park *Blegbie*, John Martine *Morehambank*, John Martine *younger Morehambank*, Robert Hislop *Burnrig*, John Fowler Hislop *Burnrig*, Robert Bruce Baird *Pilmuir*, John Dudgeon *younger East Craig*.

*For the Shire of Berwick.*

*The Honourable* George Hay *commonly called Lord Gifford*, *the Honourable* Francis Wemyss Charteris Douglas *commonly called Lord Elcho*, *the Honourable* John Home Hume Cust *commonly*

commonly called Lord Alford, the Honourable Sholto John Douglas commonly called Lord Aberdour, Rear Admiral the Honourable Sir Anthony Maitland, the Honourable William Scott, the Honourable Francis Scott, the Honourable James St. Clair, Sir Hugh Purves Hume Campbell Baronet Marchmont, Sir John Hall Baronet Dunglass, Sir William Henry Don Baronet Newton Don, Sir John Pringle Baronet Stitchell, Sir George Grant Suttie Baronet Balgone, Sir Samuel Stirling Baronet Glovat, Sir Thomas Buchan Hepburn Baronet Smeaton, Sir William Marjoribanks Baronet Lees, Sir Alexander Charles Maitland Gibson Baronet Clifton Hall, Sir Charles Forbes Baronet New and Edinglassie, Sir George Warrender Baronet Lochend, Sir Samuel Brown Netherbyers, Sir John Buchan K.C.B. Reedyloch, Sir William Kier Grant K.M.T. Blackburn, Sir David Milne G.C.B., Milne Graden, Sir George Baillie Hamilton Rumbleton Law, General Sir Martin Hunter Anton's Hill, Captain Sir Thomas Maitland R.N., David Anderson Rowchester, Adam Anderson, Alexander Allan Allanbank, Allan younger Allanbank, Joseph Allan Quirwood, Thomas Allan Sleigh-houses, John Allan younger Sleigh-houses, Robert Brown Gilston, Robert Brown younger Gilston, George Baillie Jerviswoode George Baillie younger Jerviswoode, Charles Baillie, Captain Robert Baillie, Captain John Baillie, George Buchan Kelloc, John Borthwick Crookston, Borthwick younger Crookston, James Bonar, Kimmerghame, William Bonar Edinburgh, Andrew Bonar Edinburgh, George Bell Ninewar, David Brown Park, David Brown younger Park, James Balfour Whittingham, James Maitland Balfour younger Whittingham, Thomas Begbie Mains, William Broomfield Old Greenlaw, Caryle Bell Writer to the Signet, David Braidwood Fulfordlees, James Curle Evelaw, Alexander Curle younger Evelaw, Archibald Christie Baberton, James Auchinleck Cheyne Oxendean, James Carnegie New Edrom, John Smith Cunningham Caprington, William Dickson Whitecross, John Dickson Peelwalls, John Dunlop Mayfield, John Renton Dunlop younger Mayfield, George Dickson Bellechester, Patrick Dudgeon Berrybank, John Dudgeon younger Berrybank, George Dods Barnside, Anthony Dickson Edrington, David Dewar Flemington, Archibald Dickson Castle-law, Henry Home Drummond Blair Drummond, George Home Drummond younger Blair Drummond, James Erskine Shielfield, Adam Fairholme Chappel, George Fairholme Greenknow, Ralph William Elliot Forster Jardinfield, James Forster Whitsom Hill, France Silverwells, Alexander Maitland Gibson younger Clifton Hall, John Gott Leeds, James Greig Eccles, Greig younger Eccles, John M'Lean M'Kenzie Greive Hatton Hall, James Gilfillen Cowden Knows, John Foreman Home Wedderburn, William Foreman Home Billie and Paxton, William Hay Dunse Castle, William James Hay younger Dunse Castle, Joseph Hume Horndean, Joseph Hume younger Horndean, John Hall, James Haigh Bemersyde, Robert Hay Linplum,

[No. 31. Price 2d.] H h William

William Waring Hay *Blackburn*, Lieutenant General James Home *Broom House*, Colonel John Home Home *Bassendean*, John Home Home *Longformacus*, Rodham Home *younger Longformacus*, Abraham Home *Clerk Gunsgreen*, George Home *younger Gunsgreen*, James Hunter *Thurston*, James William Hunter *younger Thurston*, William Home *Fairflaw*, William Hood *Sunnyside*, John Hood *Stoneridge*, Hood *younger Stoneridge*, Henderson *Press*, Robert Home *Coldingham Law*, John Hunter *Stoneshiel*, William King Hunter *Pilmuir*, Richard Hewat *Birkhillside*, James Herriot *Herriot Bank*, Hall *younger Dunglas*, Hunter *younger Antonshill*, William Mitchell Innes *Ayton*, Alexander Mitchell Innes *younger Ayton*, George Jeffreys *Sunwick*, James Kemp *Hallydown*, William Compton Lundie *Spittal*, Robert Logan *Burnhouses*, Abraham Logan *younger Burnhouses*, Captain George Logan *Edrom*, David Low *Whitsom Laws*, Edwin Sandys Lumsdain *Clerk Blanerne*, Sandys Lumsdain *younger Blanerne*, Alexander Mitchell *Stow*, Stuart Majoribanks *London*, Patrick Murray *Swinton Quarter*, Doctor Alexander Munro *Craiglockhart*, Captain Alexander Munro *younger Craiglockhart*, John Mason *Suttiefield*, Archibald Meikle *Flemington*, James M'Braire *Broadmeadows*, David Milne *younger Milne Graden*, Captain Alexander Milne *R.N.*, William M'Intyre *Temple Hall*, Robert Nisbet *Mersington*, Robert Nisbet *Lambden*, John Nisbet *Shawbraes*, William Ogilvie *Chester*, James Jeffreys Oswald *Edrington Castle*, James Pringle *younger Stitchell*, John Home Perves *Perveshall*, Frederick Lewes Roy *Nenthorn*, Roy *younger Nenthorn*, John Campbell Renton *Lamberton*, Renton *Chesterbank*, James Renton *Gregston Lees*, Charles Riddell *Dryburgh*, Riddle *Camieston*, David Robertson *Ladykirk*, John Spottiswoode *Spottiswoode*, Captain John Spottiswoode *Spottiswoode*, William Scott *Raeburn*, George Swinton *younger Swinton*, Somerville *Airhouse*, William Archibald Smail *Overmains*, James Smyth *Whitchester*, Colonel George Spottiswoode *Gladswood*, William Scott *Ellemford*, Alexander Spittal *Justice Hall*, Peter Patrick Sheriff *Bastleridge*, Charles Francis Stuart *Raeburn*, Henry Kerr Seymour *Handford*, Alexander Thomson *Whiterigg*, Richard Trotter *Morton Hall*, John Trotter *Cattleshiel*, Robert Tait *Pirn*, Tait *younger Pirn*, George Taitt *Langrigg*, George Turnbull *Abbey St. Bathans*, John Turnbull *younger Abbey St. Bathans*, Thomas Trotter *W.S.*, Thomson *Overhowden*, Thomas Tod *Drygrange*, John Tawse, John Wilkie *Foulden*, Thomas Weir *Bogangreen*, William Weatherly *Monynut*, James Weatherly *younger Monynut*, John Wilson *Cumledge*, Lieutenant Colonel John Warrender, Andrew Moffat *Welwood Foleyhills*, Captain James Wood *Newlands*, the Sheriff of Berwickshire, the Sheriff Substitute of Berwickshire, the Chief Magistrate of the Royal Burgh of Lauder for the Time being.

For

*For the Shire of Roxburgh.*

*The Honourable John Douglas Montagu Scott commonly called the Lord John Scott, Lord Henry Francis Charles Kerr, the Honourable William Hugh Elliot commonly called Viscount Melgund, the Honourable James St. Clair, Rear Admiral the Honourable George Elliot, the Honourable John Edmund Elliot New Belses, Rear Admiral Sir Anthony Maitland K.C.M.G., the Honourable William Hugh Scott, the Honourable Francis Scott M.P., Sir William Francis Elliot Baronet, Stobs and Wells, Sir William Henry Don Baronet Newton Don, Sir William Scott Baronet Acrum, Sir John Pringle Baronet Stichel, the Right Honourable Sir George Warrender Baronet Lochend, Sir Edmund Antrobus Baronet Rutherford, Sir Walter Scott Baronet Abbotsford, Sir William Dickson Baronet Sydenham, General Sir Thomas Makdougall Baiebane Baronet G.C.B. and G.C.H., Makerston, Sir George Henry Scott Douglas Baronet Springwood Park, Sir Henry Fairfax Baronet Maxton, Sir H. Dalrymple Hamilton Baronet North Berwick and Burgany, Edmund Antrobus younger M. P., Rutherford, B J G Anderson Tushielaw, Robert Ainslie Red Coal, George Baillie Jerviswood, George Baillie younger Jerviswood, John Borthwick Crookston, Borthwick younger Crookston, Walter Blacklock Leehaugh, Thomas Bruce Langlie, Major David Brown Belses, David Brown younger Belses, George Bell Menslaws, George Home Munro Binning Softlaw, Adam Brack Boyd Cherrytrees, John Brack Boyd younger Cherrytrees, William Brunton Ladhope, William Black Nether Wells, John Boyd Whitmuir, Archibald Boyd the younger Whitmuir, Robert Bruce, Edward Boyd Mer-tonhall, James Bruce Kelso, George Bruce, William Bisset Marpoffle, Andrew Brydon Crossflott, Robert Riddell Cane Caveise, Thomas M'Dougal Briebane younger Makerston, Alexander Cochrane Askirk, Robert Scott Chisholme Chisholme, James Cleghorn Hawkburn, George Cleghorn Weens, Cleghorn younger Weens, William Currie Linthill, Charles R Currie younger Linthill, William Clark Langhaugh, William Clark younger Langhaugh, Lieutenant Colonel Benjamin Charlwood, James Curle Whitlaw Writer in Melrose, Alexander Curle younger Whitlaw, John Chisholm Stirches, James Douglas Cavers, Douglas younger Cavers, Archibald Douglas Adderstone, Major General John Dalrymple, Doctor James Douglas Physician Kelso, James Douglas, Alexander Douglas Writer to the Signet, Christopher Douglas, Archibald Dickson Huntlaw, James Dickson Wester Housebyres, James Dickson Pinnaclehill, William Graeves Davidson Hoselaw, William Dawson Graden, William Dawson younger Graden, Charles Dunlop Whitmoorhall, Robert Keir Elliot Harwood, James Eliot Wolflee, Walter Elliot younger Wolflee, John Elliot Whithaugh, John Elliot Binks, James Erskine Shielfield, Robert Elliot Redheugh, James Shortreed Elliot Dunshill, Edmund James Elliot younger Belses, William*

Fair Langlee, Adam Fairholm Chapel, George Falconer Carlowrie, John Gibson *Writer to the Signet*, William Grieve Branzholm Park, James Grieve Branzholm Braes, Robert Grieve, James Gilfillan Cowden Knows, John Gladstane Williamsland, Gladstane, Robert Henderson Abbotrule, John Gray Henderson *younger* Abbotrule, James Horthburgh Firth, Robert Haggart *Edinburgh*, John Castell Hopkins, Donald Dorne Benrig, James Dorne, Thomas Jerdon Bonjedward, James Raymond Johnston Alva, James Johnston *younger* Alva, James Jardine Thorlishope, George Jerdon Grange, John Jerdon *younger* Grange, William Innes *Writer to the Signet*, John Irvine Newbie, John Seton Ker Kippilaw, William Scott Kerr Chatto, William Kier Fiar Bannietton, William Kerr Gateshaw, Gilbert Kerr *younger* Gateslaw, David Low *Whit-somelaws*, Alexander Kay Charlesfield, Thomas Kerr Milrigghall, Allan Elliot Lockhart, Borthwickbrae, John Lang Overwells, John Miller Stewartfield, William M'Donald Ormiston, John M'Donald *younger* Ormiston, Alexander Mitchel Stow, Nicol Milne Faldonside, Nicol Milne Whitehill, John Murray Uplaw, Andrew Murray *the younger* Uplaw, Francis Maxwell Liddalbank, Adam Mercer Blainslie, William Moffat Harpertown, Moffat *younger* Harpertown, Robert Milner Clapham Common, Robert Maconochie Greenhead, William M'Kenzie Pinnacle, William Ogilvie Chesters, Thomas Elliot Ogilvie *younger* Chesters, John Ord Muirhouselaw, Samuel Oliver Bush, William Oliver Langraw, Robert Oliver Blakelaw, Robert Oliver *younger* Blakelaw, James Oliver Hoselawbank, William Orminston Glenburnhall, John Oliver *Writer in* Hawick, George Oliver, James Pringle Torwoodlee, James Pringle *younger* Torwoodlee, Alexander Pringle Whytebank, James Pringle *younger* Stichel, John Paton Crailing, George Pott Todrig, George Pott *younger* Todrig, George Pott Dodd, Gideon Pott *younger* Dodd, Charles Scott Plummer Middlestead, Peter Pennycook Newhall, George Pawes Whitehouse, John Paton Clerk Ancrum, George Pringle Torwoodlee, William Pringle, George Potts *Writer in* Hawick, Major David Pringle Milton, William Oliver Rutherford Edgerstor, William A Oliver Rutherford *younger* Edgerston, Charles Riddell Muselee, John Rae Halterburnhead, Robert Rutherford *Writer in* Jedburgh, Robert Rutherford Honeyfield, Charles Rutherford Fairnington, William Rutherford *Writer in* Jedburgh, Thomas Somerville Rutherford, John Robertson Cairnmount, John Richardson Kirklands, John Richardson *younger* Kirklands, William Scott Raeburn, Robert Scott *younger* Raeburn, Lieutenant Colonel John Scott Rool, James Scott Whitehaugh, Walter Scott Wauchope, Thomas M'Millan Scott *younger* Wauchope, John Scott Synton, William Scott Merrylaw, William Scott Eatfield, Archibald Scott Howcleugh, George Scott Wooden, John Scott Tiviotsbank, John Scott Samieston, John Scott *younger* Samieston, Robert Selby Samieston Townfoot, Ephraim Selby *younger* Samieston Townfoot, John Simson Blainslie, Charles Simson Threepwood, Thomas Simson Blainslie, Charles Simson



Simson *Blainslie*, Thomas Stavert *Hosecote*, John Stavert *Canzierton*, Andrew Scott *Ettrick Bank*, James Steedman *Broomhill*, Thomas Scott *Falla*, John Scott *Riccalton*, Hugh Scott *Gala*, John Smith *Writer to the Signet*, John Govan Stewart *Hermiston*, Mark Sprott *Riddell*, Captain Pringle Stoddart *R. N.*, James Sprott, John Scotland *Glendouglas*, Alexander Thomson *Whiterigg*, Thomas Turnbull *Palace*, Robert Turnbull *Galalaw*, Robert Henry Tullock *Ellieston*, Tullock younger *Ellieston*, John Tullock *Arthurshiel*, Thomas Turnbull *Howman*, Turnbull younger *Howman*, Henry James Thomson *Allerley*, Thomas Fox *Drygrange*, Thomas Tod, John Tod *Writer to the Signet*, James Thomson *Merwick*, Thomson younger *Merwick*, John Waldie *Hendersyde*, John Warrender, Andrew Wauchope *Niddrie*, James Wilson *Otterburn*, John Wilson younger *Otterburn*, White *Fens*, William Watson *Barnhead*, William Watson younger *Barnhead*, George Wauchope *Leith*, William Williamson *Laretburn*, John Williamson the younger *Laretburn*, the Sheriff of the County of Roxburgh for the Time being, the Sheriff Substitute of the County of Roxburgh for the Time being, the Provost of Jedburgh for the Time being, the Four Bailies of Jedburgh for the Time being, the Treasurer of Jedburgh for the Time being, the Duke of Buccleuch's Chamberlain for the Time being, the Duke of Roxburgh's Chamberlain for the Time being, the Marquess of Tweeddale's Factor for the Time being, the Marquess of Lothian's Factor for the Time being, the Earl of Buchan's Factor for the Time being, the Earl of Minto's Factor for the Time being, the Earl of Dudley's Factor for the Time being, the Lord Douglas Factor for the Time being, the Lord Somerville's Factor for the Time being, the Lord Polwarth's Factor for the Time being.

*For the Shire of Selkirk.*

Benjamin Thomas Gaskin Anderson *Tushilaw*, James Ballantyne *Holylee*, James George Ballantyne younger *Holylee*, John Boyd *Broadmeadows*, Archibald Boyd younger *Broadmeadows*, Robert Chisholme *Chisholme*, William Scott Chisholme younger *Chisholme*, the Right Honourable William Henry Walter Scott commonly called *Earl of Dalkeith*, Archibald Douglas *Adderstone*, the Right Honourable Lord *Elibank*, Sir James Forrest *Comieston and Over Kirkhope* Baronet, Thomas Forrest younger *Comieston and Over Kirkhope*, Robert Henderson *Abbotrule*, John Henderson younger *Abbotrule*, Sir Adam Hay *Smithfield and Haystone*, Baronet, John William Hay younger *Smithfield and Haystone*, James Johnstone *Alva and Hangingshaw*, Allan Elliott Lockhart *Borthwickbrae*, William Elliott Lockhart younger *Borthwickbrae*, William Hugh Murray *Kynynmond* commonly called Viscount *Melgund*, James Murray *Philiphaugh*, John Nesbitt Murray younger *Philiphaugh*, James Mercer *Scotsbank*, Robert Mercer younger *Scotsbank*, Alexander Mitchell *Stow*, the Right Honourable Lord *Napier*, Henry Ogilvie *Hartwoodmyres*, the Right Honourable Lord *Polwarth*,

warth, Sir John Pringle *Baronet* Stitchill, James Pringle younger Stitchill, James Pringle *Torwoodlee*, James Pringle younger *Torwoodlee*, Alexander Pringle *Whytbank*, Alexander Pringle younger *Whytbank*, George Pott *Riskenhope*, Gideon Pott younger *Riskenhope*, James Pott *Potburn*, James Gideon Pott younger *Potburn*, George Pott *Todrig*, George Pott younger *Todrig*, William Paterson *Etrickhall*, Charles Plummer *Middlestead*, William Oliver Rutherford *Edgerstone*, William Oliver Rutherford younger *Edgerstone*, Major General Sir James Russell *Ashysteel* K. C. B., Hugh Scott *Gala*, the Honourable Walter Scott *Master of Polwarth*, John Corse Scott *Synton*, Thomas Stavert *Hoscoat*, Thomas Macmillan Scott *Shorthope*, Archibald Scott *Howcleuch*, the Right Honourable the Earl of Traquair, James Williamson *Cardrona*, Alexander Williamson younger *Cardrona*, William Stewart Walker *Bowland*, William Walker younger *Bowland*, the Duke of Buccleuch's Chamberlain for the Time being, the Sheriff Depute of the County of Selkirk for the Time being, the Sheriff Substitute of the County of Selkirk for Time being, the First Magistrate of the Royal Burgh of Selkirk for the Time being.

*For the Shire of Peebles.*

William Aitchison of Drummore, Francis Aitchison *Borlands*, William Allan *Glen*, Thomas Allan *Edinburgh*, Captain William Cochrane Anderson *R. A.*, David Anderson *Moredun*, Thomas Benjamin Gascoigne Anderson *Tushielaw*, Andrew Ballantine *Woodhouse*, James Ballantyne *Holylee*, the Reverend John Isaac Berisford *Macbiehill*, Hugh Horatio Brown *Newhall*, Mungo Campbell *Hallyards*, Mungo Campbell *Haylodge*, Sir Thomas Gibson Carmichael *Skirling* *Baronet*, Alexander Gibson Carmichael *Skirling*, the Right Honourable Francis Charteris commonly called Lord Elcho, John Cunningham *Lainshaw*, David Dickson *Kilbricho and Hartree*, Francis Wemyss Charteris Douglas *Earl of Wemyss and March*, John Eliot *Peebles*, Eliot younger *Peebles*, John Erskine *Venlaw*, William Fergusson *Spittlehaugh*, Charles Ferrier *Badingsgill*, The Honourable John Hay Forbes, George Forbes *Edinburgh*, William Forbes *Medwyn*, Walter Hunter Forbes *Lord Forbes*, William Alexander Forrester *Barns*, James Giles *Kailzie*, Alexander Gillespie *Sunneyside*, Robert Gillespie *Hundleshope*, Robert Gillespie younger *Hundleshope*, Alexander Gillespie *Courhope and Cloich*, Alexander Goldie *Broomlee*, Sir Adam Hay *Smithfield and Haystown* *Baronet*, Captain James Hay, Lieut. Colonel Charles Murray Hay, Samuel Hay *Edinburgh*, John William Hay younger *Haystown*, Thomas Horsburgh *Horsburgh*, William Mitchell Innes *Parsons Green*, Alexander Mitchell Innes younger *Parsons Green*, George Kennedy *Romanno*, William Lawson *Cairnmuir*, James Mac-Intosh *Lamancha*, Mac-Intosh younger *Lamancha*, William Forbes Mackenzie *Portmore*, James Hay Mackenzie *W. S.*, Colonel James M'Dowell *Logan*, John Anstruther M'Gowan *Winkston*, Robert M'Queen *Braxfield*, Robert Montgomery *Atholl Crescent, Edinburgh*, Sir Graham Montgomery

Montgomery Stanhope *Baronet*, Alexander Oliphant Murray *Lord Elibank*, William Murray *Henderland*, James Wolfe Murray *Cringletie*, James Murray *Callands*, Sir John Murray *Nasmyth Posso*, *Baronet*, Thomas Richardson *W.S.*, William Scott *Fingland*, William Stewart *Glenormiston* William Macadam Stewart *younger Glenormiston*, Adam Stewart *Hawkshaw*, George Tweedie *Stodart Oliver*, Charles Stewart *Earl of Traquair*, Sir George Grant *Suttie Balgone* *Baronet*, Thomas Tweedie *Quarter*, James Veitch *Elloch*, Robert Welsh *Mossfennan*, James Welsh *Earlshaugh*, Robert Welsh *younger Earlshaugh*, John White *Drummelzier*, James Williamson *Cardrona*, John Allan Woddrop *Garvaldfoot*, the *Sheriff Depute of the County and his Substitute for the Time being, the Provost of Peebles for the Time being.*

*For the Shire of Lanark.*

George Aikman *Ross and Bromleton*, John Baird *Lochwood*, William Baird *M.P. Cliftonhill*, John Bain *Morrison*, Alexander Baird *Gartsherrie Iron Works*, James Baird *Gartsherrie Iron Works*, the *Honourable William Erskine Cochrane Annsfield and Earnockmuir*, William Marshall Cochrane *younger Annsfield and Earnockmuir*, John Coutts Crawford *Overton*, Archibald Campbell *Blythswood*, John Chancellor *Shieldhill*, William Stuart Stirling Crawford *Milton*, James Davidson *Ruchill*, William James Davidson *younger Ruchill*, Alexander Dick *Lumloch*, Matthew Dick *Meikle Earnock*, John Dalrymple *younger Cleland*, Robert Ewart *Aldershaw*, Robert Findley *younger Easterhill*, Archibald Gerard *Rochsoles*, William Gebbie *Hallburn*, John Blackwood *Greenshields* *younger Kerse*, Gavin Hamilton *Auldtown*, James Howison *St. John's Kirk*, Archibald Young Howison *Hindford*, John James Hope Johnstone *Annandale*, William James Hope Johnstone *younger Annandale*, Peter Johnston *Harthope*, Robert Kaye *Millbrae*, Robert Malcolm Kerr *Shiells*, John Logan *Eastshiel*, John Murray *Newton*, James Merry *Motherwell*, James Maxwell *Shott*, James Monteath *Stonebyres*, James M'Hardy *Glenboig and Milncroft*, James M'Hardy *younger Glenboig and Milncroft*, William Richard Paterson *Balornoch and Auchinearn*, Robert Paterson *Berthwood*, James Struthers *Avonholm*, Joseph Stainton *Biggar Shields*, Robert Sommerville *Cormiston*, John Lean Thomson *Kilbank*, James White *Newck*, the *Reverend Thomas Watson Cormiston.*

*For the Shire of Dumfries.*

Sir Richard Grierson *Lag* *Baronet*, William Elphinstone *Malcolm Burnfoot*, William Scott Elliott *Arkleton*, William Scott *Raeburn*, William Grierson *Yorstoun Garroch*, William Maxwell *Carruchan*, David Rogerson *Boreland*, Samuel Rogerson *younger Girthhead*, William Stewart *younger Slodahill*, John Kennedy *Kirkland*, Thomas Johnstone Bell *younger Torbeckhill*, George Carruthers *younger Stenrieshill*, John Graham *younger Shaw*, George Rogerson *Piercebyhall*, William Johnstone *younger Underwood*, John Barber *Tererran*, Robert Laidlaw *Burncleuch*,

James Beattie *younger* Davington, Thomas Fergusson Smith *Corriellaw*, William Dobie *Kirkbank*, Kirkpatrick M'Chain *Netherwood*, William Martin *Dardarroch*, David Corse Airston *Broomrig*, the Sheriff Depute and Sheriff Substitute of the County of Dumfries for the Time being.

*For the Shire of Wigtoun.*

Captain John Dalrymple *younger* Fordell and Cleland M.P., William Maxwell *younger* Monrieth.

*For the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright.*

The Right Honourable the Viscount of Kenmure, Sir Graham Montgomery of Stanhope *Baronet*, Sir John Shaw of Polmadie *Baronet*, Robert Vans Agnew *Sheuchan*, Thomas Barbour *Dalshangan*, John Bell *younger* Hillowton, John Kennedy Clark *younger* Knockgray, Hugh Corrie *younger* Steelston, Doctor James Cowan *Dildawn*, Robert Nugent Dunbar *younger* Machermore, David Alexander Gordon *younger* Greenlaw, Robert Macartney Gordon *Garcrogo*, William Richard Hall *younger* Mollance, William Alers Hankey, Thomas Hankey, John Alers Hankey, Thomas Alers Hankey, Alexander Young Herries *younger* Spottes, James Kirk *Drumstinchell*, David Sproat Kennedy *Dalshairth*, James Lenox *Portmary*, Henry M'Culloch *Glenquicken*, James Mackie *younger* Bargaly, John Mackie *Ernespie*, Stewart Cairns Maitland *younger* Dundrennan, Francis Maxwell *Threave*, James Lockhart Mure *younger* Livingston, James Oswald *Auchencruive*, Alexander Oswald M.P., William Renny *younger* Danevale, Adam Skirving Croyes, Thomas Goldie Scot *younger* Craigmue, James Stothert *younger* Cargen, James Whigham *Margreig*, the Steward of the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright and his Substitute for the Time being.

*For the Shire of Ayr.*

John Brown *younger* Hill, William Brown *Corphin*, John Blair *younger* Camphill, Alexander Cochran *Grange*, Thomas Cochran *Mains*, James Dunlop *Perryston*, John Farquhar *younger* Glentig, James Finnie *Newfield*, James Forsyth *Craigdarroch*, John Kerr *younger* Robertland, Robert Lang *Groat-holm*, Hugh Morris Lang *younger* Groatholm, Alexander Wyllie *Halket*.

*For the Shire of Dumbarton.*

The Most Noble George Douglas Campbell commonly called *Marquis of Lorn*, the Right Honourable Charles Stuart Lord Blantyre, the Right Honourable John Elphinstone Lord Elphinstone, Sir James Colquhoun *Luss*, *Baronet*, Sir Archibald Campbell *Succoth*, *Baronet*, Robert Spreul Crauford Aitchison Alexander *Airdrie*, Robert Balfour *Master R.N.*, Robert Cunningham Bontine *Ardoch*, George Buchanan *Arden*, Andrew Buchanan *Auchintorlie*, John Buchanan *Carbeth*, Thomas G Buchanan *Glasgow*, John Bartholomew *Broomhill*, John Campbell Colquhoun *Killermont*, Colin Campbell *Peatoun*, John Campbell Colquhoun *Milligs*, Alexander Campbell *Bedlay*,  
Colin

Colin Campbell *Colgrain*, John Campbell *younger Colgrain*, Arthur Campbell *Condorrat*, William Campbell *Tillichewan*, James Campbell *younger Tillichewan*, Alexander Campbell *Barnhill*, Neil Colquhoun Campbell *younger Barnhill*, Walter Duncan *Bogdege*, William Dunn *Duntocher*, Alexander Dunlop, Walter Dixon *Writer to the Signet*, John Campbell Douglas, James Robert Dennistoun, Alexander Dennistoun *Muckcroft*, Thomas Duncan *Twechar*, James Duncan *Auchindarvie*, Robert Buchanan Dunlop *Drumhead*, Thomas Duncan *Dullatur*, John Duncan *Twechar and Badenheath*, James Donaldson *Keppoch*, Colin Douglas *Mains*, James Dalrymple *Woodhead*, the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone, William Ellis, James Erving *Levenside*, Charles Edmonstone *Kipperminshoch*, John Freeland *Wester Mains*, John Elphinstone *Fleeming, Biggar, and Cumbernauld*, Robert Findlay *Batturich Castle*, James Glassford *Dougalstone*, John Murray Gartshore *Gartshore*, John Boyd Greenshields *Drum*, Thomas Edmond Geils *Geilstone*, William Graham, John Edward Geils *Dumbuck*, James Grey *Auchengeich*, Robert Grey *Bedcow*, Henry Gordon *Dougalstone*, James Hamilton *Barns*, James Hosier *Newlands*, Robert Muirhead Kirkwood *Waterhead*, William Kippen *Westerton*, John Lennox Kincaid *Lennox Kincaid and Woodhead*, John Cunningham *Leny Gartocharn*, Henry Monteith *Carstairs*, Robert Duncanson *Mackenzie Caldarvan*, William M'Allister *Auchincarroch*, James Macnair *Balvie*, Alexander M'Grigor *Woodilee*, Walter Mac Indoe *Shanaglis*, Major John Orr *Dullater*, Alexander Smollett *Bonhill*, John Ferguson Sharpe *Orchardtown*, Alexander Graham Speirs *Culcreuch*, Gisbon Stott *Balloch Castle*, Alexander Speirs *Elderslie*, Walter Stewart *Balloch*, Robert Napier Sharpe *Kilmahew*, John Ferguson Sharpe *younger Orchardtown*, John Tait, William Wilson *Nethercroy*, William Wallace *Auchinvole*, Andrew Buchanan Yuille *Darleith*, the Sheriff Depute of the County, the Sheriff Substitute of the County, the Provost of Dumbarton, the Baillies of Dumbarton.

*For the Shire of Renfrew.*

Sir Michael Robert Shaw Stewart *Greenock and Blackhall* Baronet, William Barr *Larghcommon*, Paisley, Robert Freeland *Gryfecastle*, Allan Gilmour *Fingleton*, James Gilmour *Eagleshame*, Allan Gilmour *younger Eagleshame*, Alexander Gibson *Writer in Paisley*, William Holms *Yonderton*, Paisley, Peter Murdock *Capilrig*, James M'Call *Daldowie*, M'Call *younger Daldowie*, Colonel D H Macdowall *Garthland*, James Richardson *Ralston*, Thomas Richardson *younger Ralston*, James Stirling *Glentyan* Captain R. N., Thomas Speir *Blackestoun*, Robert Speir *Culdie Castle*, James Stevenson *Auchinames*, John Stirling Napier, Archibald Sinclair.

*For the Shire of Stirling.*

William Bontine *younger Gartmore*, Major Chalmers *Larbert*, Joseph Dundas *younger Fingash*, John Fleming *Biggar and Cumbernauld*, Robert Graham *Graham younger Leckie*, Oliver



Oliver Graham *younger* Mecklewood, Thomas Graham *younger* Balfanning, William Leckie Ewing *Arngomery*, William M'Leroy *Glenboig*, Robert William Ralston *younger* Glen-Ellrig, Joseph Stainton *Biggarshiels*, Walter Wylie Spout, William Wright *younger* Torbrec.

*For the Shire of Linlithgow.*

William Baillie *younger* Polkemmet, Thomas Shairp *younger* Houlstoun, James Russel *Drumboure*, Patrick Gray *Middle Strath*, Alexander Wardrop *Easter Strath and Sharpsbanks now Strathavon*, William Cadell *younger* Grange, John Walker *Strath*, James Waddell *Crofthead*, Joseph Hume *younger* Lochcok, Andrew Gillon *younger* Wallhouse.

*For the Shire of Perth.*

Sir John Bissett *Riechip Knight*, Robert Robertson *younger* Auchleeks, James Valentine Hagart *Glendelvine*, Alexander Mitchell *Kincairney*, Thomas Wyllie *Airleywright*, Robert Menzies *Dalnagarn*, Charles Elder Macritchie *Easter Logie*, John Beatson Bell *Glenfarg*, Lieutenant Colonel Robert Ross *Balgersho*, Reverend John Lawrie Fogo *Row*.

*For the Shire of Kincardine.*

John Michell Baxter *Glassell*, Patrick Davidson *younger* Inchmarlo, Alexander Fordyce Dingwall *Woodston*, John Gordon *Avochie and Drumlithie*, William Forsyth Grant *Mount Cyrus*, James J Kinloch *Kair*, Alexander John Kinloch *Park*, Harry Lumsden *younger* Tilwhilly, Robert Lyall *Lauriston*, Alexander Walker Mactier *the younger* Durris, James Boyne M'Combie *Jellybrands*, Captain William M'Inroy *Burn*, James Nicol *Badentoy*, Andrew Oyston *Ardo*, William Adam Orr *Bridgeton*, William Burnett Ramsay *Banchory Lodge*, James Fitzmaurice Scott *Commieston*, James Silver *Netherley*, George Thomas Straton *Kirkside*, George Taylor *the younger* Kirktonhill.

*For the Shire of Aberdeen.*

William Adam *Ranna*, George Angus *Tillycorthy*, Alexander Bremner *Glasslaw*, Sir Henry Bridges *Fedderal Knight*, Francis James Cochran *Balfour*, John Cruickshank *Piltochie*, William Davidson *Kebbaty*, Alexander Dingwall *Rannieston*, Peter Duguid *Bowrtie*, Alexander Dingwall Fordyce *Brucklay*, John Farquharson *Finzean*, William Gibson *Easter Kilmundy*, Theodore Gordon *Overhall*, Robert Grant *Craighall*, Peter Harvey *Ardo*, John Humphrey *Pitmedden*, Andrew Ligertwood *Wateridgemuir*, George Paul *Meikle Cocklaw*, James Sheriffs *Cocklaw*, William Smith *Hatton*, Burnett Stewart *Dens*, James Walker *Blairton*, George Walker *North Balmuir*.

*For the Shire of Inverness.*

*The Baron Bailies of the Barony of Ardesier*, Duncan Mac Donell Chisholm *Chisholm*, Alexander Fraser *younger* Saltoun, John St. Fraser Stewart *younger* Belladrum, Evan Baillie *younger* Dochfair, Hugh Inglis *younger* Kingsmills, Alexander Fraser

Fraser *Newton*, Alexander M'Kintosh *Farr*, John Thomson *Springfield*, George Campbell Smith *Caryborough*, Oneas Mackintosh *Daviot House*, John Fraser *Bunchrew*, William Fraser *Guisachan*, John M'Lennan *Lyndale*, the Right Honourable Edward Ellice, Edward Ellice.

*For the Shire of Nairn.*

William Stables.

*For the Shire of Argyll.*

William Martin of Carrick, William Campbell *Ederline*,  
 H W Askew *Minarel*, John William Poulett  
 Orde *younger Kilmory*, the Honourable Augustus Moreton Mac  
 Donald *Largie*, John Campbell *Kilberry*, Dugald Campbell  
*Drumnamuckloch*, William Campbell *Dummore*, Alexander  
 Morrison *Balnakill*, Daniel Mac Taggart *Kilkivan*, Scipio Mac  
 Faggart *younger Smolet*, M Edington *Glencreggan*, Archi-  
 bald Mac Nair *Killellan*, Alexander Struthers Finlay *Castle-*  
*toward*, Robert Nutter Campbell *Ormidale*, Alexander Mac  
 Lean *younger Call*, Clark *younger Ulva*, Frederick Cald-  
 well *Mishnish*, Alexander Mac Lean *younger Ard gour*, Donald  
 Charles Cameron *Barcaldine*, John Cameron *younger Barcal-*  
*dine*, Strachan Irvine *Popham*, *Ardchattan*, Donald Mac Calman  
*Drishaig*, James Archibald Campbell *Inveraw*, John Stewart  
*Tasnacloich*, Donald Campbell *Ballievolan*, Duncan Munro  
*Barnaline*, the Sheriff Substitute of Lochaber for the Time being,  
 Sir Alexander Campbell *Barcaldine* Baronet.

*For the Shire of Fife.*

Robert Stark Christie *Teasses*, John Berry *younger Tayfield*,  
 Andrew Beatson Bell *younger Kilduncan*, John Milward Reeve  
*Edenpark R. N.*, John Purvis *younger Kinaldie*, William Stark  
 Dougal *Scotsraig*, John Bonthrar *Southfield*, James Lawson  
*Radernie*, Roger Ayton *Inchdairnie*.

*For the Shire of Kinross.*

Arthur Barclay *Glendymill*, Arthur Barclay *younger Glendy-*  
*mill*, William Murray *Duncrivie*, Andrew Murray *younger Dun-*  
*crivie*, Vice Admiral Sir Charles Adam *Blairadam* K.C.B.,  
 William Patrick Adam *younger Blairadam*, James Steedman  
*Fruix*, Harry Young *Cleish*, Lawrence Oliphant *Condie and*  
*Nudderigg*, Charles Stein *Hattonburn*, Henry Flockhart *Anna-*  
*frech*, William Reid *East Bank*, John Reid *younger East Bank*,  
 Thomas Beveridge *Carsegour*, John Horn *Thomanean*, Auguste  
 Charles Joseph Count Mercer de Flahault *Bulleave*, James  
 Spowart *Wester Tillyochie*, James Spowart *younger Wester*  
*Tillyochie*, Reverend John Gardner Beveridge *Easter Tilly-*  
*ochie*, James Dempster *Wester Tillyochie*, James Stocks *Stocks*  
*Lathro*, James Stocks *younger Lathro*, Andrew Beveridge *Wester*  
*Balado*, Thomas Beveridge *Easter Balado*, James Beveridge  
*younger Easter Balado*, John Beatson Bell *Glenfarg and Maw-*  
*hill*, Andrew Beatson Bell *younger Glenfarg and Mawhill*, John  
 Henderson

Henderson *Turfhills*, George Henderson *younger Turfhills*, *the Right Honourable Thomas Robert Earl of Kinnoul*, George *Viscount Dupplin*, Sir Graham Montgomery *Stanhope and Kinross, Baronet*, John Greig *Lethangie*, John Greig *younger Lethangie*, David Syme *Warroch*, M'Turk *Little Seggie*, James Murdoch *Over Craigon M.D.*, Reverend James Brown *Finderlay*, David Robertson *Touchie*, James Robertson *younger Touchie*, James Hutton *Ballingall*, James Hutton *younger Ballingall*, Andrew Reddie *Netherall*, John Shaw *Westhall*, William Shaw *younger Westhall*, David Peat *Seggie*, Reverend George Coventry *Shanwell B.D.*, George Coventry *younger Shanwell*, George Condie *Ledlattice*, George Condie *younger Ledlattice*, Patrick George Shene *Petlour and Burngrange*, Moncrieff Shene *younger Pitlour and Burngrange*, James Simpson *Mawcarse*, John Reddie *Cuthill*, David Reddie *younger Cuthill*, James Lumsdaine Wilson *Orwell*, George Arnott, Walker Arnott *Arlary LL.D.*, David Walker Arnott *younger Arlary*, Peter Mac Gill *Milnathort Mill*, Robert Neilson *Hilton*, David Greig, *Tillyrye*, John Greig *younger Tillyrye*, James Hogg *Powmill*, John Beveridge *Kinneston*, Reverend William Scott *Feal*, Walter Scott *younger Feal*, Thomas Bruce Arnott, Bruce *younger Arnott*, John M'Dougal *Finnety*, *the Earl of Compton*, *the Honourable Sir James Mellwood Moncrieff of Tulliebole Baronet*, Reverend Henry Moncrieff *younger Tulliebole*, Robert Kerr *Mawmill*.

*For the Shire of Forfar.*

*The Right Honourable John Lord Gray*, Thomas *Lord Glammiss*, General *the Honourable Sir Alexander Duff Carraldstone*, Sir James Walker Drummond *Hawthornden Baronet*, Sir Thomas Monro *Lindertis Baronet*, James Duff *M.P.*, Patrick Arkley *Dunninald*, Robert Henderson Arkley *Clepington*, John Arnott *Pitrenchie*, Patrick Allan *Hospitalfield*, Alexander Anderson *Longhaugh*, William Colville *Laws*, William Lindsay Carnegie *younger Boysack*, James Cruickshanks *younger Keithock*, James Guthrie *Craigie*, David Haig *Lochrin*, Captain Phillip Jackson *Glasswell*, Hugh Lyon *younger Glenogil*, Major Alexander Livingstone *Newtonmill*, David Lyell *younger Gallery*, John Moneur *Crammock*, David William Balfour Ogilvy *Tannadice*, David Cook Petrie *Greenlawhill*, Robert Smart *younger Conon-syth*, Thomas Anthony Swinburne *younger Marcus*, William Smith *Damside*, George Taylor *younger Kirktonhill*, Andrew Whitton *Scotstown*, James Webster *Balmuir*.

*For the Shire of Sutherland.*

Gabriel Reed *Trantlebeg*, James Mathison *Actiany*, George Gunn *Meikle Swardale*, Daniel Gilchrist *Orpirdale*, Thomas Houston *Kintradwell*, Robert Innes *Crackaig*, Alexander Craig *Kirkton*, Patrick Sellar *Morvich*, Anthony Dunlop *Balnakiel*, William Gunn *Glendhu*, Donald M'Donald *Lochinver*, Alexander Clarke *Erriboll*.

*For*

*For the Shire of Elgin and Forres.*

Arthur Brander *younger* Pitgarveny, William Brodie *younger* Brodie, Thomas Brodie *younger* Lethen and Caulmony, Archibald Hamilton Dunbar *Northfield*, John Grant *younger* Glenmorrison and Moy, Alexander Hay *younger* Westertown, Cosmo Innes, Archibald Leslie *Belnaegith*, the Right Honourable the Earl of March, James Grant Peterkin *younger* Grange and Invererne, the Right Honourable Lord Reidhaven, Thomas Sellar *younger* Westfield, William Stewart *younger* Inverugie, William James Taylor *younger* Monaughty.

*For the Stewartry of Orkney and Zetland.*

Gideon Scott *younger* Scalloway, Robert Bruce *younger* Symbister, John Bruce *younger* Sumburgh, Robert Bruce *younger* Burravoe, Andrew John Greirson *younger* Quendale, Charles Ogilvy *Gossaburgh*, Arthur Nicolson *younger* Nicolson, the Senior Baillie or Chief Magistrate of the Town of Lerwick for the Time being.

*For the Shire of Clackmannan.*

The Honourable John Dundas, Robert Balfour Wardlaw Ramsay *Whitehill and Tillicoultry*, John Buchanan *Powis*, John Davie Morries *Stirling Blackgrange*, James Anstruther *Tillicoultry*, Robert Jameson *Westgrange*, Robert Murray *Dollarbeg*.

II. And be it enacted, That all the Powers, Authorities, Provisions, Matters, and Things contained in the said recited Act passed in the Seventh and Eighth Years of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, and in the said several recited Acts, and in any other Act in force in relation to any Acts, Matters, and Things to be done by Commissioners of Land Tax, shall extend to this Act, and to the Commissioners named therein, and shall be construed therewith, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever, as if the same had been severally and separately repeated and re-enacted in this Act, and made Part thereof.

Powers of  
former Acts  
extended to  
this Act.

## CAP. LXXX.

An Act for completing the Guarantee Fund of the South Sea Company, for advancing for the Public Service Part of the unclaimed Stock and Dividends in the Hands of the said Company, and for regulating the Allowance to be paid for the Management of the South Sea Stock and Annuities.

[9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Fifty-fifth Year of  
 ‘ the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act* 55 G. 3. c. 57.  
 ‘ to repeal the Provisions of former Acts granting exclusive  
 ‘ Privileges of Trade to the South Sea Company, and to indem-  
 ‘ nify

1 &amp; 2 Vict. c. 113.

' nify the said Company for the Loss of such Privileges, it was  
 ' enacted, that in consideration of the Surrender by the *South*  
 ' *Sea Company* of their exclusive Privileges of Trade a Gua-  
 ' rantee Fund should be formed and established, under the Pro-  
 ' visions of the said Act, in some of the Public Stocks or  
 ' Funds of *Great Britain*, bearing Interest at the Rate of  
 ' Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, and that a separate  
 ' Account should be opened for that Purpose at the Bank of  
 ' *England* in the Names of the Commissioners for the Reduc-  
 ' tion of the National Debt of *Great Britain*, to be called  
 ' "The *South Sea Company* Guarantee Fund;" and that when  
 ' and as soon as such Fund should amount in the whole to the  
 ' Sum of Six hundred and ten thousand four hundred and sixty-  
 ' four Pounds Three Shillings, bearing an Interest at Three  
 ' Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, the said Commissioners  
 ' should forthwith transfer the same to the *South Sea Company*,  
 ' in full Satisfaction to the said Company of and for the said  
 ' exclusive Rights of the said Company; and by the same Act  
 ' it was also enacted, that the Commissioners of His Majesty's  
 ' Treasury should order Payment out of the Consolidated  
 ' Fund of *Great Britain* of such Sums of Money to the said  
 ' Company, from Time to Time, as should be sufficient to  
 ' enable the Company to continue to pay an additional Dividend  
 ' of One Half *per Centum per Annum*, in addition to the Three  
 ' Pounds *per Centum per Annum* payable upon the Capital  
 ' Trading Stock of the said Company: And whereas by an  
 ' Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of Her Majesty,  
 ' intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs*,  
 ' the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury were autho-  
 ' rized to direct the Payment by the Commissioners of Her  
 ' Majesty's Customs, out of any Monies in their Hands, of the  
 ' annual Sum of Three thousand seven hundred and twenty  
 ' Pounds to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the  
 ' National Debt, for the Purpose of being applied toward the  
 ' Completion of the said Guarantee Fund, and to cease when  
 ' the said Fund should be completed: And whereas the said  
 ' Fund now amounts to a Capital Stock of Three hundred and  
 ' seventy-nine thousand four hundred and forty-six Pounds Ten  
 ' Shillings, bearing an Interest of Three Pounds *per Centum*  
 ' *per Annum*, standing in the Name of the said Commissioners,  
 ' and the further Amount of Two hundred and thirty-one  
 ' thousand and seventeen Pounds Thirteen Shillings is required  
 ' to complete the said Fund to the stipulated Amount of Six  
 ' hundred and ten thousand four hundred and sixty-four Pounds  
 ' Three Shillings: And whereas it is expedient that the said  
 ' Guarantee Fund should be forthwith completed, in order that  
 ' all further Payments out of the Consolidated Fund toward  
 ' making good any Deficiency in the Dividends upon the  
 ' Capital Trading Stock of the said Company may cease: Be  
 it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and  
 with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Tem-  
 poral, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and  
 by



by the Authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, by Warrant under the Hands of any Three or more of them, to direct to be charged upon and paid to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, out of the Consolidated Fund of the said United Kingdom, or out of the growing Produce thereof, such Sum as shall be necessary for completing the said Guarantee Fund to the stipulated Amount of Six hundred and ten thousand four hundred and sixty-four Pounds Three Shillings; and that the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt shall forthwith invest the same in some of the Public Stocks or Funds of the said United Kingdom, bearing an Interest of Three Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, so as to complete the said Guarantee Fund, and shall certify the Completion thereof to the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury.

Guarantee  
Fund to be  
completed.

II. And be it enacted, That within Thirty Days after the passing of this Act, and thereafter from Time to Time, all the Capital Stock of the Old and New *South Sea* Annuities, and of the Annuities created under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Twenty-fourth Year of the Reign of King *George the Second*, intituled *An Act for granting to His Majesty the Sum of Two million one hundred thousand Pounds, to be raised by Annuities and a Lottery, and charged on the Sinking Fund, redeemable by Parliament*, and managed by the said Company, upon which no Dividends shall have been demanded for the Period of Ten Years or upwards next before the last Day upon which any Dividend upon any such Annuities shall have become due or payable (except where the Payment of any such Dividends shall have been or shall be restrained by the Order or Injunction of a Court of Equity), shall be transferred, in manner herein-after mentioned, in the Books of the said Company, from the Account or Accounts, Name or Names in which the same stands in the Books of the said Company, unto a new and separate Account to be raised in the Names of the Commissioners for the Time being for the Reduction of the National Debt; and immediately after such Transfer the Name or Names in which such Annuities stood immediately before such Transfer, and the Residence and Description of the Parties, the Amount transferred, and the Dates of such Transfers, shall be entered upon a List to be kept at the *South Sea House* for that Purpose, which List shall be open for Inspection at the usual Hours of Transfer at the *South Sea House*.

Annuities on  
which Divi-  
dends are un-  
claimed for  
Ten Years to  
be transferred  
to Commis-  
sioners for Re-  
duction of  
National Debt.  
24 G. 2. c. 2.

III. And be it enacted, That a Duplicate Register of the List so made and kept at the *South Sea House* of all such Transfers as aforesaid shall be kept in the Office of the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, in which an Entry shall be made of every such Transfer immediately after the same shall have been made.

Duplicate Re-  
gister to be  
kept.

IV. And be it enacted, That all Dividends upon the Annuities so transferred, from the respective Times of the Transfer thereof, and all Balances of Sums issued for paying any Part of

Unclaimed  
Dividends and  
Balances of  
Repayments to  
of

be invested by  
the Commis-  
sioners.

of the Principal Sums invested in such Annuities which shall not have been demanded for the same Period, shall be paid to the Account of the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt for the Time being, and shall be from Time to Time invested by the said Commissioners in the Purchase of Capital Stock in some of the Public Stocks or Funds of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, to be placed to a separate Account to be called "The Account of Unclaimed Dividends," and so from Time to Time as such Dividends and Balances of Principal Sums become due, and can be so invested; and all such Dividends and Balances, and the Capital Stock arising from the Investment thereof as aforesaid, shall be held by the said Commissioners for the Public, subject nevertheless to such Claims to such Stock, and the Dividends due thereon, as may thereafter be made by the respective Parties entitled thereto.

By whom  
Transfers shall  
be made.

V. And be it enacted, That all Transfers to be made by the said Company in pursuance of this Act shall be made and signed by the Accountant or the Secretary of the said Company for the Time being, and shall be as valid as if signed by the Party or Parties in whose Name or Names the Stock or Annuities so transferred shall stand at the Time of such Transfer; and the said Company, and the said Accountant and Secretary of the said Company, shall be indemnified and saved harmless for making and executing all such Transfers under this Act, and shall not be in any Manner accountable to the Person or Persons entitled or claiming to be entitled to the Annuities which shall be so transferred, or to his, her, or their Executors, Administrators, or to any other Person claiming by, from, or under him, her, or them, or to any other Person or Persons whatsoever having or claiming any Interest whatsoever therein.

Annuities may  
be re-trans-  
ferred to  
Claimants.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Governor, Sub-Governor, or Deputy Governor of the said Company for the Time being to give to any Person or Persons who shall show, to the Satisfaction of such Governor, Sub-Governor, or Deputy Governor, his, her, or their Right and Title to any such Capital Stock, a Certificate thereof, directed to the said Commissioners; and on Production of such Certificate it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, or the Comptroller General or Assistant Comptroller, or Chief Clerk acting under the said Commissioners, to re-transfer any such Capital Stock, and to pay the Dividends due thereon, and also to pay any such Principal Sum of Money as aforesaid, as if the same had not been transferred or paid to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt; but in case the said Governor, Sub-Governor, or Deputy Governor shall not be satisfied of the Justice or Legality of any Claim or Claims which shall be made to any Stock or Annuities so transferred or paid to the Account of the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, then the Claimant or Claimants may, by Petition in a summary Way, state and verify his, her, or their Claim to such Stock or Money to the High Court of Chancery;

and a Copy of every such Petition shall be served upon Her Majesty's Attorney General for the Time being, and also upon the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt; and the Court to which such Petition shall be presented shall make such Order thereon, either for the Transfer of the Stock or Annuities to which such Petition shall refer, and for Payment of the Dividends which shall have become due and payable thereon, or for the Payment of such Principal Sum of Money as aforesaid, or otherwise relating thereto, and to the Costs of such Application, as to such Court shall seem just; and all Costs and Expences which shall be incurred by or on behalf of Her Majesty's Attorney General, or the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, in resisting or appearing upon every such Petition, (if not ordered by the Court to which the Application shall be made to be paid out of the Stock or Annuities, and the Dividends thereby claimed,) shall be paid by the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt out of the Dividends or Money to be received by them under this Act, and which shall not be claimed.

VII. And be it enacted, That the said Company, and the Governor, Sub-Governor, and Deputy Governor of the said Company, and the Accountant and Secretary of the said Company, and the said Commissioners, Comptroller General, Assistant Comptroller, or Chief Clerk, shall be indemnified and saved harmless for any Transfer or Transfers which shall be made from the Account of the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt for the Time being of any such Stock or Annuities as aforesaid, and also for Payment of the Dividends due thereon, and also for the Payment of any such Principal Sums of Money as aforesaid, to any Person or Persons claiming such Annuities and Sums of Money respectively, and shall not be answerable for the same to any new or other Claimant or Claimants: but such new or other Claimant or Claimants shall have their Recourse against the Person or Persons to whom such Transfer or Payment of the said Annuities or Monies shall have been made.

Indemnity  
against new  
Claims.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if in any Case where such new or other Claimant or Claimants as aforesaid shall have established his, her, or their Right and Title to any such Annuities or Monies as shall have been transferred or paid to a first Claimant or Claimants, and shall not be able to obtain the Transfer and Payment thereof from such first Claimant or Claimants to whom the same shall have been erroneously transferred and paid, then the said Court of Chancery, upon Application by Petition of such new or other Claimant or Claimants, verified as such Court shall require, shall order the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt to transfer to such new or other Claimant or Claimants such Sum or Sums in Stock, and to pay him, her, or them such Sum or Sums in Money, as and for the Dividends, Annuities, and Monies aforesaid, as to such Court shall appear to be just, which Transfers shall be made from Stock transferred into the

Relief for new  
Claimants.

Names of the said Commissioners under this Act; and the Payment of Dividends and Annuities shall be made from Dividends received by such Commissioners upon such Stock transferred into their Names as aforesaid, or the Accumulations thereof, or from the Sale of Stock purchased from such Dividends or Accumulations, or any other Monies at the Disposition of the said Commissioners.

Balances of  
unclaimed  
Dividends to  
be paid into  
the Bank.

IX. And be it enacted, That within Thirty Days after the Tenth Day of *October* next, and within Thirty Days after the Fifth Day of *January*, the Fifth Day of *April*, the Fifth Day of *July*, and the Tenth Day of *October*, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and in every following Year, an Account shall be taken of the lowest Amount of the Balances in the Hands of the said Company on account of the said Old and New *South Sea* Annuities, and the Annuities created by the said Act of the Twenty-fourth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Second due and not demanded, and also of Sums which shall have been issued for the Payment of any of the Principal Sums invested in such Annuities remaining unclaimed; and it shall be lawful for the said Company to retain a Balance not exceeding Ten thousand Pounds out of such Balances; and the whole of the Surplus of such Balances over and above the said Sum of Ten thousand Pounds shall be paid, on or before the Fifth Day of *January*, the Fifth Day of *April*, the Fifth Day of *July*, and the Tenth Day of *October*, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and every following Year, into the Bank of *England* to the Credit of Her Majesty's Exchequer, and shall be carried to the Account of the Consolidated Fund; and if at any Time before the Payment of the whole of the Principal Sums invested in the said Annuities the Monies remaining in the Hands of the said Company for Payment of the said Annuities or Principal Sums shall be reduced by any such Payment into the Bank of *England* below the Sum of Seven thousand Pounds, the said Company shall in every such Case send a Certificate signed by their Accountant to the Commissioners of the Treasury, and also to the Comptroller General of the Exchequer, setting forth the true Amount of the Balance of the said Monies in their Hands; and the Commissioners of the Treasury, by Warrant under the Hands of any Three or more of them, shall direct to be charged upon and paid out of the growing Produce of the Consolidated Fund such Sum of Money to the said Company as shall be sufficient to make up the said Balance to the Sum of Ten thousand Pounds; and in every Case in which such Sum shall not be issued to the said Company upon such Certificate as aforesaid, Interest after the Rate of Five Pounds in the Hundred by the Year shall be charged by and paid to the said Company upon such Sum until the same shall be issued and paid to the said Company.

Charge for  
Management.

X. ' And whereas the said *South Sea* Company have assented  
' to a Reduction of the Sums heretofore allowed to them for  
' the Charges of the Management of the Unredeemed Public  
Debt

‘ Debt managed by them;’ be it enacted, That after the Fifth Day of *January* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five there shall be issued and paid to the said Company, for the Charges of Management of the Unredeemed Public Debt managed by the said Company, a Sum estimated at the Rate of Three hundred Pounds by the Year for each Million of the Capital of such Debt; and as soon after the said Fifth Day of *January* as conveniently may be there shall be made out an Account of the total Capital of Unredeemed Public Debt by the said Company as it shall stand on the said Fifth Day of *January*; and the said Allowance for the Management of the said Debt for the Year ending on the Fifth Day of *January* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-six shall be computed on the Capital as it stood on the Fifth Day of *January* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and shall be paid to the said Company in One Sum before the Fifth Day of *April* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-six; and the Allowance for Management shall be computed and paid in like Manner in every succeeding Year; and the said Allowances shall be instead of all other Charges and Allowances made or to be made to the said Company for Management of the said Debt during the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and the following Years, by any Act or Agreement now in force: Provided always, that no such Reduction as aforesaid in the Charge of Management shall be made until the said Guarantee Fund shall have been completed and transferred to the said Company.

XI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament. Act may be amended, &c.

### C A P. LXXXI.

An Act for Marriages in *Ireland*; and for registering such Marriages. [9th August 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS it is expedient to amend the Law of Marriages in *Ireland*, and to provide the Means for a Register of the Marriages of Her Majesty’s Subjects in that Part of the United Kingdom:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That after the Thirty-first Day of *March* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five all the Rules prescribed by the Rubrick concerning the solemnizing of Marriages shall continue to be duly observed, except as herein-after provided, by every Person in Holy Orders of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland* who shall solemnize any Marriage in *Ireland*: Provided always, that the giving of Notice to the Registrar and the Issue of the Registrar’s Certificate for Marriage without Licence, as herein-after mentioned, may be used and shall stand instead of the Publication of Banns, to all Intents and Purposes, where no such

After 31st of March 1845 all Rules prescribed by the Rubrick to continue to be observed.



Marriages shall be solemnized on Production of Registrar's Certificate.

Nothing herein to affect the Right of granting Special Licences.

Notice to be given to Surrogate before Licence.

Entry of Notices.

Fee for Entry.

No Security required before granting Licence.

Notice void after Three Months.

Roman Catholic Marriages not affected.

Marriages between Parties one or both of

such Publication shall have been made; and every Person in Holy Orders of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland* shall be bound to solemnize Marriage on Production of such Certificate, in like Manner as he is required to do by any Law or Canon now in force, after due Publication of Banns, so nevertheless that the Church wherein any Marriage according to the Rites of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland* shall so be solemnized shall be within the District of the Registrar by whom such Certificate as aforesaid shall have been issued.

II. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall affect the Right of the Archbishop of *Armagh* and his Successors, and his and their proper Officers, to grant Special Licences to marry at any convenient Time or Place, or, except as herein-after provided, the Right of any Surrogate or other Person now having Authority to grant Licences for Marriage; provided that no Surrogate or other Person now having Authority to grant Licences for Marriages shall grant any Licence for Marriage, not being a Special Licence, until Seven Days after Notice shall have been given by one of the Parties who shall have resided for not less than Seven Days then next preceding in the Parish named in that Notice, under his or her Hand, in the Form of Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, or to the like Effect, to such Surrogate or other Person having Authority to grant Licences as aforesaid, which Notices he shall file and keep with the Records of his Office, and he shall also forthwith enter a true Copy of such Notices fairly in a Book to be for that Purpose furnished to him by the Registrar General herein-after mentioned, to be called "The Marriage Notice Book," which Book shall be open at all reasonable Times, without Fee, to all Persons desirous of inspecting the same; and such Surrogate or other Person shall forthwith send a Copy of such Notice to the Incumbent or Incumbents of the Parish or Parishes in which the Parties intending Marriage dwell; and for entering every such Notice the Surrogate or other Person shall be entitled to have a Fee of One Shilling, over and above the accustomed Fee for granting the Licence; and after the said Thirty-first Day of *March* no Person applying for any such Licence shall be required to give any Security by Bond or otherwise before the Grant of such Licence; and whenever a Marriage shall not be had within Three Calendar Months after the Notice shall have been so given to the Surrogate or other Person as aforesaid, the Notice, and any Licence which may have been granted thereupon, shall be utterly void.

III. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall affect any Marriages by any Roman Catholic Priest which may now be lawfully celebrated, nor extend to the Registration of any Roman Catholic Chapel, but such Marriages may continue to be celebrated in the same Manner and subject to the same Limitations and Restrictions as if this Act had not been passed.

IV. And be it enacted, That Marriages between Parties, both of whom are Presbyterians, may be solemnized according to the Forms

Forms used by Presbyterians, either by the Licence of a Presbyterian Minister, or by Publication of Banns, as herein-after respectively mentioned, in Meeting Houses to be certified as herein-after mentioned, between the Hours of Eight in the Morning and Two in the Afternoon, with open Doors, and in the Presence of Two or more credible Witnesses; and Marriages between Parties, of whom one only is a Presbyterian, may be solemnized according to the same Forms, by such Licence of a Presbyterian Minister, in such Meeting Houses, between the same Hours, with open Doors, and in the Presence of Two or more credible Witnesses; provided that in either Case there be no lawful Impediment to the Marriage of such Parties.

whom are Presbyterians, may be solemnized in certified Meeting Houses.

V. And be it enacted, That after the said Thirty-first Day of *March*, in every Case in which a Marriage shall be proposed to be solemnized by a Presbyterian Minister between Two Presbyterians, otherwise than by Licence, Banns of Matrimony shall be published by or in the Presence of a Presbyterian Minister in the Presbyterian Meeting House, certified as herein-after is mentioned, frequented by the Congregation of which the Parties to be married shall be Members, upon Three *Sundays* preceding the Solemnization of the Marriage, during the Time of Divine Service, and any such Marriage by a Presbyterian Minister shall be solemnized in such Meeting House, and not elsewhere; and whenever it shall happen that the Parties to be married by a Presbyterian Minister shall be Members of different Congregations the Banns shall in like Manner be published in the certified Presbyterian Meeting House frequented by the Congregation of which each of the Parties to be married shall be a Member; and in every such last-mentioned Case of Publication of Banns the Presbyterian Minister by or in whose Presence such Banns shall be published shall, in Writing under his Hand, certify the Publication thereof; and any such Marriage by a Presbyterian Minister shall be solemnized in one of the certified Presbyterian Meeting Houses where such Banns shall have been published, and in no other Place whatsoever; and before such Marriage shall be solemnized the Certificate of the Presbyterian Minister by whom or in whose Presence the Banns shall have been published in the other certified Meeting House shall be delivered to the Presbyterian Minister solemnizing such Marriage.

Banns to be published in Cases where both of the Parties to be married are Members of Presbyterian Congregations.

VI. And be it enacted, That no Presbyterian Minister shall publish or allow to be published any Banns of Matrimony in any Presbyterian Meeting House of which he is Minister, unless the Persons to be married shall, Six Days at the least before the Time required for the first Publication of such Banns, deliver or cause to be delivered to such Presbyterian Minister a Notice in Writing of their true Christian and Surnames, and of the Congregation or Congregations of which they shall respectively be Members, and of the House or Houses of their respective Abodes, and of the Time during which they have dwelt, inhabited, or lodged in such House or Houses respectively.

Notice of the Names, Places of Abode, and Time of Residence of the Parties to be given to the Minister Six Days before Publication of Banns.

Each Presbytery to appoint Ministers to certify Meeting Houses.

Registry thereof.

VII. And be it enacted, That each Presbytery of Presbyterians in *Ireland* may from Time to Time, subject to the Approbation of the Lord Lieutenant, appoint One or more Ministers, who shall certify to the Registrar herein-after mentioned that the Meeting House to be described in every such Certificate is within such Presbytery, and is used as a Place of public Religious Worship by Presbyterians in connexion with such Presbytery; and such Minister shall deliver to the Registrar such Certificate, signed in Duplicate by him; and the Registrar shall send both Certificates to the Registrar General, who shall cause such Meeting House to be registered accordingly in a Book to be kept for that Purpose at the General Register Office herein-after mentioned; and the Registrar General shall cause to be endorsed on both Certificates the Date of the Registry, and shall keep one Certificate with the other Records of the General Register Office, and shall return the other Certificate to the Registrar, who shall keep the same with the other Records of his Office; and the Registrar shall enter the Date of the Registry of such Meeting House in a Book to be furnished to him for that Purpose by the Registrar General, and shall give a Certificate of such Registry, under his Hand, on Parchment or Vellum, to the Minister by whom the Certificates shall have been signed, and shall give public Notice of the Registry thereof by Advertisement in some Newspaper circulating within the County, and in the *Dublin Gazette*; and for every such Entry, Certificate, and Publication the Registrar shall receive at the Time of Delivery to him of the Certificates the Sum of One Pound; and every such Minister shall continue to exercise the Powers given to him by this Act during the Pleasure of the Lord Lieutenant.

Such Ministers to grant Licences for Marriages to be solemnized in Presbyterian Meeting Houses.

VIII. And be it enacted, That every such Minister so appointed and approved as aforesaid shall have Authority to grant Licences for Marriage in any Presbyterian Meeting House, certified as aforesaid within his Presbytery, in the Form of Schedule (C.) to this Act annexed, and for every such Licence shall be entitled to have of the Party requiring the same the Sum of Five Shillings; and in any Case in which such Minister shall refuse to grant such Licence the Person applying for the same shall be entitled to appeal to the Presbytery by which such Minister shall have been appointed, which shall thereupon either confirm the Refusal or direct the Grant of the Licence; and every such Presbyterian Minister shall Four Times in every Year, on such Days as shall be appointed by the Registrar General, make a Return to the Registrar General of every Licence granted by him since his last Return, and of the Particulars stated concerning the Parties: Provided always, that no such Minister shall grant any such Licence until he shall have given Security by his Bond in the Sum of One hundred Pounds to the Registrar General for the due and faithful Execution of his Office.

Minister to give Security.

Before Licence granted One of the

IX. And be it enacted, That before any Licence for Marriage, as last aforesaid shall be granted by any such Presbyterian

terian Minister, one of the Parties intending Marriage shall appear personally before such Minister, and such Party shall make and subscribe an Oath, or a solemn Affirmation or Declaration instead of taking an Oath, which Oath, Affirmation, or Declaration such Minister is hereby authorized to administer, that he or she believeth that there is not any Impediment of Kindred or Alliance or other lawful Hindrance to the said Marriage, and that one of the said Parties hath for the Space of Fifteen Days immediately before the Day of the Grant of such Licence had his or her usual Place of Abode within the Presbytery within which the Marriage is to be solemnized, and that they are both of the full Age of Twenty-one Years, or, when either of the Parties shall be under the Age of Twenty-one Years, that the Consent of the Person or Persons whose Consent to such Marriage is required by Law has been obtained thereto, or that there is no Person having Authority to give such Consent, or that such Party is a Widower or Widow, as the Case may be.

Parties to appear before the Minister, and to take a certain Oath, &c.

X. And be it enacted, That the Party so appearing personally before the Minister authorized to grant Licences as aforesaid shall, Seven Days before the Licence shall be delivered to him, produce to such Minister a Certificate according to the Form in Schedule (D.) to this Act annexed, or to the like Effect, from the Minister of the Congregation of which he or she shall be a Member, and has been a Member for at least One Calendar Month preceding, which Certificate the Minister authorized to grant Licences as aforesaid shall carefully file and preserve in such Place and Manner as the Presbytery shall direct, and shall also forthwith enter a true Copy of all such Certificates fairly into a Book to be for that Purpose furnished to him by the Registrar General, to be called "The Marriage Notice Book," which Book shall be open at all reasonable Times, without Fee, to all Persons desirous of inspecting the same; and for entering every such Notice the Minister shall be entitled to a Fee of One Shilling.

Person applying for a Licence to produce from the Minister of the Congregation of which such Person shall be a Member a Certificate in a given Form.

XI. And be it enacted, That any Person may enter a Caveat with the Minister so appointed and approved against the Grant of a Licence for the Marriage of any Person named therein; and if any Caveat be entered with such Minister, such Caveat being duly signed by or on behalf of the Person who enters the same, together with his or her Place of Residence, and the Ground of Objection on which his or her Caveat is founded, no Licence shall issue or be granted until the Minister shall have examined into the Matter of the Caveat, and is satisfied that it ought not to obstruct the Grant of the Licence for the said Marriage, or until the Caveat be withdrawn by the Party who entered the same; and in Cases of Doubt it shall be lawful for such Minister to refer the Matter of any such Caveat to the Presbytery by which he shall have been appointed, which shall decide upon the same.

Caveat may be lodged with the Minister against Grant of Licence.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Society of Friends commonly called Quakers, and also Persons professing the Jewish Religion,

Marriages of Quakers and Jews.



Religion, may continue to contract and solemnize Marriage according to the Usages of the said Society and of the said Persons respectively; and every such Marriage shall be deemed good in Law, provided that the Parties to such Marriage be both of the said Society, or both Persons professing the Jewish Religion respectively; provided also, that Notice to the Registrar shall have been given, and the Registrar's Certificate shall have issued in manner herein-after provided.

Notice of intended Marriage to be given to the Registrar of the District.

XIII. And be it enacted, That in every Case of Marriage intended to be solemnized in *Ireland* after the said Thirty-first Day of *March* according to the Rites of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland* (unless by Licence or by Special Licence, or after Publication of Banns), and in every Case of Marriage intended to be solemnized in *Ireland* after the said Thirty-first Day of *March* according to the Usages of the Quakers or Jews; or according to any Form authorized by this Act, One of the Parties shall give Notice under his or her Hand, in the Form of Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, or to the like Effect, to the Registrar, appointed as herein-after is mentioned, of the District within which the Parties shall have dwelt for not less than Seven Days then next preceding, or if the Parties dwell in the Districts of different Registrars shall give the like Notice to the Registrar of each District, and shall state therein the Name and Surname and the Profession or Condition of each of the Parties intending Marriage, the Dwelling Place of each of them, and the Time not being less than Seven Days during which each has dwelt therein, and the Church or other Building in which the Marriage is to be solemnized, which must be within the District within which one of the Parties shall have dwelt for the Time last aforesaid; but if either Party shall have dwelt in the Place stated in the Notice during more than One Calendar Month it may be stated therein that he or she hath dwelt there One Month and upwards: Provided always, that no such Notice shall be required for any Marriage by a Roman Catholic Priest which may now lawfully be celebrated, or when the Marriage is intended to be solemnized by a Presbyterian Minister between Two Persons, both or one of whom shall be Presbyterians, in a Presbyterian Meeting House certified as aforesaid.

Proviso.

Registrar to keep Notices in a Book.

XIV. And be it enacted, That the Registrar shall file all such Notices, and keep them with the Records of his Office, and shall also forthwith enter a true Copy of all such Notices fairly into a Book, to be for that Purpose furnished to him by the Registrar General, to be called "The Marriage Notice Book;" the Cost of providing which shall be defrayed in like Manner as the Cost of providing the Register Book herein-after mentioned; and the Marriage Notice Book shall be open at all reasonable Times, without Fee, to all Persons desirous of inspecting the same; and for every such Entry the Registrar shall be entitled to have a Fee of One Shilling.

Notices to be published.

XV. And be it enacted, That on the Day previous to each weekly Meeting of the Guardians of any Poor Law Union, or of



of any Parish or Place comprising the District for which such Registrar shall act, the Registrar shall transmit to the Clerk to the Guardians all such Notices of intended Marriage as he shall have received on or since the Day previous to the weekly Meeting immediately preceding the same; and such Clerk shall read such Notices immediately after the Minutes of the Proceedings of such Guardians at their last Meeting shall have been read; and such Notices shall be so read Three several Times in Three successive Weeks at the weekly Meetings of such Guardians, unless in any Case Licence for Marriage shall be sooner granted, and Notice of such Licence being granted shall have been given to such Clerk: Provided also, that if it shall happen that the Board of Guardians of any such Union, Parish, or Place shall not so meet, it shall be sufficient for the Purposes of this Act that such Notices shall be read at every Meeting of such Guardians which shall be held within Twenty-one Days from the Day of such Notice being entered; and if no Meeting be held within Twenty-one Days from the Day of such Notice being entered, the Entry of such Notice shall be sufficient for the Purposes aforesaid.

XVI. And be it enacted, That after the Expiration of Seven Days if the Marriage is to be solemnized by Licence, or of Twenty-one Days if the Marriage is to be solemnized without Licence, after the Day of the Entry of such Notice, the Registrar, upon being requested so to do by or on behalf of the Party by whom the Notice was given, shall issue under his Hand a Certificate in the Form of Schedule (B.) to this Act annexed, provided that no lawful Impediment be shown to the Satisfaction of the Registrar why such Certificate should not issue, and provided that the Issue of such Certificate shall not have been sooner forbidden in manner herein-after mentioned by any Person or Persons authorized in that Behalf as herein-after is provided; and every such Certificate shall state the Particulars set forth in the Notice, the Day on which the Notice was entered, and that the full Period of Seven Days or of Twenty-one Days (as the Case may be) has elapsed since the Day of the Entry of such Notice, and that the Issue of such Certificate has not been forbidden by any Person or Persons authorized in that Behalf; and for every such Certificate the Registrar shall be entitled to have a Fee of One Shilling.

After Seven Days, or Twenty-one Days, Certificate of Notice to be given, upon Demand.

XVII. And be it enacted, That the Registrar General shall furnish to every Registrar a sufficient Number of Forms of Certificates, the Cost of which shall be accounted for by the Registrar to the Registrar General; and in order to distinguish the Certificates to be issued for Marriages by Licence from the Certificates to be issued for Marriages without Licence, a Water-mark in the Form of the Word "Licence," in Roman Letters, shall be laid and manufactured in the Substance of the Paper on which the Certificates to be issued for Marriage by Licence shall be written or printed; and every Certificate to be issued for Marriage by Licence shall be printed with Red Ink, and every Certificate to be issued for Marriage without Licence

Forms of Certificates to be furnished.

Certificates for Marriage by Licence to be distinguishable from other Certificates.

Licence shall be printed with Black Ink, and such other distinctive Marks between the Two Kinds of Certificate shall be used from Time to Time as shall seem fit to the Registrar General.

Issue of Registrar's Certificate may be forbidden.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That any Person authorized in that Behalf may forbid the Issue of the Registrar's Certificate by writing at any Time before the Issue of such Certificate the Word "forbidden" opposite to the Entry of the Notice of such intended Marriage in the Marriage Notice Book, and by subscribing thereto his or her Name and Place of Abode, and his or her Character, in respect of either of the Parties, by reason of which he or she is so authorized; and in case the Issue of any such Certificate shall have been so forbidden the Notice and all Proceedings thereupon shall be utterly void.

Who are to give Consent if Parties are under Age.

XIX. And be it enacted, That after the said Thirty-first Day of March no Marriage shall be solemnized in Ireland by Licence either of a Surrogate or Deputy Surrogate, or of a Presbyterian Minister or a Registrar, as herein provided, where either of the Parties, not being a Widower or Widow, shall be under the Age of Twenty-one Years, unless the Consent of the Father of such of the Parties so under Age (if then living) be first had and obtained, or if dead of the Guardian or Guardians of the Person of the Party so under Age lawfully appointed, or one of them, and in case there shall be no such Guardian or Guardians, then of the Mother of such Party, if unmarried, and if there shall be no Mother unmarried, then of the Guardian or Guardians appointed by the Court of Chancery, if any, or one of them; and every Person whose Consent to a Marriage by Licence is required as aforesaid shall be authorized to enter a Caveat against the Issue of Licence by any Person empowered by this Act to grant Licences, and shall be also authorized to forbid the Publication of Banns in any Church or Chapel, or certified Presbyterian Meeting House, and to forbid the Issue of the Registrar's Certificate.

Who to give Consent in case of Incapacity of Parents and Guardians.

XX. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if the Father or Fathers of the Parties to be married, or one of them, so under Age as aforesaid, shall be *non compos mentis*, or the Guardian or Guardians, Mother or Mothers, or any of them, whose Consent is made necessary as aforesaid to the Marriage of such Party or Parties, shall be *non compos mentis*, or in Parts beyond the Seas, or shall unreasonably or from undue Motives refuse or withhold his, her, or their Consent to a proper Marriage, then it shall be lawful for any Person desirous of marrying in any of the before-mentioned Cases to apply by Petition to the Lord Chancellor or the Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal of Ireland for the Time being, or Master of the Rolls, who shall be empowered to proceed upon such Petition in a summary Way; and in case the Marriage proposed shall upon Examination appear to be proper, the said Lord Chancellor, Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal for the Time being, or Master of the Rolls, shall judicially declare the same to be so; and such judicial Declaration shall be deemed and taken to be as good

good and effectual to all Intents and Purposes as if the Father, Guardian or Guardians, or Mother of the Person so petitioning had consented to such Marriage.

XXI. And be it enacted, That after the said Thirty-first Day of *March* every Registrar shall have Authority to grant Licences for Marriage in any Building registered as hereinafter provided within his District, or in his Office, in the Form of Schedule (E.) to this Act annexed, and for every such Licence shall be entitled to have of the Party requiring the same the Sum of Five Shillings; and every Registrar shall Four Times in every Year, on such Days as shall be appointed by the Registrar General, make a Return to the Registrar General of every Licence granted by him since his last Return, and of the Particulars stated concerning the Parties: Provided always, that no Registrar shall grant any such Licence until he shall have given Security by his Bond in the Sum of One hundred Pounds to the Registrar General for the due and faithful Execution of his Office: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall authorize any Registrar to grant any Licence for Marriage in any Church or Chapel in which Marriages may be solemnized according to the Rites of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, or in any Church or Chapel belonging to the said United Church, or licensed for the Celebration of Divine Worship according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the said United Church, or any Licence for a Marriage between Two Persons, both or one of whom shall be Presbyterians, in a Presbyterian Meeting House certified as aforesaid.

Registrar may grant Licences for Marriage.

Registrar to give Security.

Proviso.

XXII. And be it enacted, That before any Licence for Marriage shall be granted by any such Registrar One of the Parties intending Marriage shall appear personally before such Registrar, and, in case the Notice of such intended Marriage shall not have been given exclusively to such Registrar, shall deliver to him the Certificate of the other Registrar to whom such Notice shall have been given, and such Party shall make Oath, or shall make his or her solemn Affirmation or Declaration instead of taking an Oath, that he or she believeth that there is not any Impediment of Kindred or Alliance or other lawful Hindrance to the said Marriage, and that One of the said Parties hath for the Space of Fifteen Days immediately before the Day of the Grant of such Licence had his or her usual Place of Abode within the District within which such Marriage is to be solemnized, and that they are both of the full Age of Twenty-one Years, or, where either of the Parties shall be under the Age of Twenty-one Years, that the Consent of the Person or Persons whose Consent to such Marriage is required by Law has been obtained thereto, or that there is no Person having Authority to give such Consent, or that such Party is a Widower or Widow, as the Case may be.

Certificate to be given before the Licence is granted.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That any Person, upon the Payment of the Sum of Five Shillings, may enter a Caveat with the Registrar against the Grant of a Certificate or a Licence for the Marriage of any Person named therein; and if any Caveat

Caveat may be lodged with Registrar against Grant of Licence or Certificate.

Caveat be entered with the Registrar, such Caveat being duly signed by or on behalf of the Person who enters the same, together with his or her Place of Residence, and the Ground of Objection on which his or her Caveat is founded, no Certificate or Licence shall issue or be granted until the Registrar shall have examined into the Matter of the Caveat, and is satisfied that it ought not to obstruct the Grant of the Certificate or Licence for the said Marriage, or until the Caveat be withdrawn by the Party who entered the same; provided that in Cases of Doubt it shall be lawful for the Registrar to refer the Matter of any such Caveat to the Registrar General, who shall decide upon the same; provided likewise, that in case of the Registrar refusing the Grant of the Certificate or Licence the Person applying for the same shall have a Right to appeal to the Registrar General, who shall thereupon either confirm the Refusal or direct the Grant of the Certificate or Licence.

Marriages not to be solemnized until after 21 Days after Entry of Notice, unless by Licence.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That after the said Thirty-first Day of *March* no Marriage after such Notice as aforesaid, unless by virtue of a Licence to be granted by the Registrar, shall be solemnized or registered in *Ireland* until after the Expiration of Twenty-one Days after the Day of the Entry of such Notice as aforesaid; and no Marriage shall be solemnized by the Licence of any Registrar or registered until after the Expiration of Seven Days after the Day of the Entry of such Notice as aforesaid.

New Notice required after Three Months.

XXV. And be it enacted, That whenever a Marriage shall not be had within Three Calendar Months after the Day on which the Notice shall have been so entered by the Registrar, the Notice and Certificate, and any Licence which may have been granted thereupon, and all other Proceedings thereupon, shall be utterly void; and no Person shall proceed to solemnize the Marriage, nor shall any Registrar register the same, until new Notice shall have been given, an Entry made, and Certificate thereof given, at the Time and in the Manner aforesaid.

Registrar's Certificate or Licence to be delivered to the Person by or before whom the Marriage is solemnized.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That the Registrar's Certificate, or, in case the Parties shall have given Notice to the Registrars of different Districts, the Certificate of each Registrar, shall be delivered to the Officiating Minister, if the Marriage shall be solemnized according to the Rites of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, or to the Registering Officer of the People called Quakers for the Place where the Marriage is solemnized, if the same shall be solemnized according to the Usages of the said People, or to the Officer of a Synagogue by whom the Marriage is registered, if the same shall be solemnized according to the Usages of Persons professing the Jewish Religion, and in all other Cases shall be delivered to the Registrar present at the Marriage, as herein-after provided, and shall be by him kept with the Records of his Office.

Places of Worship may be registered for solemnizing Marriages therein.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That any Proprietor or Trustee of a separate Building, being a Place of Religious Worship, may apply to the Registrar of the District, in order that such Building may be registered for solemnizing Marriages therein, and in such Case shall deliver to the Registrar a Certificate, signed in



in Duplicate by Ten Householdors at the least, that such Building has been used by them during One Year at the least as their usual Place of public Religious Worship, and that they are desirous that such Place should be registered as aforesaid, each of which Certificates shall be countersigned by the Proprietor or Trustee by whom the same shall be delivered; and the Registrar shall send both Certificates to the Registrar General, who shall cause such Building to be registered accordingly in a Book to be kept for that Purpose at the General Register Office; and the Registrar General shall cause to be endorsed on both Certificates the Date of the Registry, and shall keep one Certificate with the other Records of the General Register Office, and shall return the other Certificate to the Registrar, who shall keep the same with the other Records of his Office; and the Registrar shall enter the Date of the Registry of such Building in a Book to be furnished to him for that Purpose by the Registrar General, and shall give a Certificate of such Registry under his Hand, on Parchment or Vellum, to the Proprietor or Trustee by whom the Certificates are countersigned, and shall give public Notice of the Registry thereof by Advertisement in some Newspaper circulating within the County, and in the *Dublin Gazette*; and for every such Entry, Certificate, and Publication the Registrar shall receive at the Time of the Delivery to him of the Certificates the Sum of One Pound.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That if at any Time subsequent to the Registry of any such Building for solemnizing Marriages therein it shall be made to appear to the Satisfaction of the Registrar General that such Building has been disused for the public Religious Worship of the Congregation on whose Behalf it was registered as aforesaid, the Registrar General shall cause the Registry thereof to be cancelled; provided that if it shall be proved to the Satisfaction of the Registrar General that the same Congregation use instead thereof some other such Building for the Purpose of public Religious Worship, the Registrar General may substitute and register such new Place of Worship instead of the disused Building, although such new Place of Worship may not have been used for that Purpose during one Year then next preceding; and every Application for cancelling the Registry of any such Building, or for such Substitution and Registry of a substituted Building, shall be made to the Registrar General by or through the Registrar of the District; and such Cancelling or Substitution, when made, shall be made known by the Registrar General to the Registrar, who shall enter the Fact and the Date thereof in the Book provided for the Registry of such Buildings, and shall certify and publish such Cancelling or Substitution and Registry in manner hereinbefore provided in the Case of the original Registry of the disused Building; and for every such Substitution the Registrar shall receive from the Party requiring the Substitution the Sum of One Pound; and after such Cancelling or Substitution shall have been made by the Registrar General it shall not be lawful to solemnize any Marriage in such disused Building, unless the

On Removal of the same Congregation, the new Place of Worship may be immediately registered instead of the one disused.



the same shall be again registered in the Manner herein-before provided.

Marriages may be solemnized in such registered Places in the Presence of Two Witnesses.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That after the Expiration of the said Period of Twenty-one Days, or of Seven Days if the Marriage is by Licence, Marriages may be solemnized in the registered Building stated as aforesaid in the Notice of such Marriage, between and by the Parties described in the Notice and Certificate, according to such Form and Ceremony as they may see fit to adopt: Provided nevertheless, that every such Marriage shall be solemnized with open Doors, between the Hours of Eight in the Forenoon and Two in the Afternoon, in the Presence of the Registrar of the District in which such registered Building is situate, and of Two or more credible Witnesses; provided also, that in some Part of the Ceremony, and in the Presence of such Registrar and Witnesses, each of the Parties shall declare,

‘ I do solemnly declare, That I know not of any lawful  
‘ Impediment why I *A. B.* may not be joined in Matri-  
‘ mony to *C. D.*’

And each of the Parties shall say to the other,

‘ I call upon these Persons here present to witness, That  
‘ I *A. B.* do take thee *C. D.* to be my lawful wedded  
‘ Wife [*or Husband*].’

Provided also, that there be no lawful Impediment to the Marriage of such Parties.

Marriages may be celebrated before the Registrar at his Office.

XXX. And be it enacted, That any Persons who shall object to marry under the Provisions of this Act in any such registered Building may, after due Notice and Certificate issued as aforesaid, contract and solemnize Marriage on any Day except *Sunday* at the Office and in the Presence of the Registrar of the District, and in the Presence of Two Witnesses, with open Doors, and between the Hours aforesaid, making the Declaration and using the Form of Words herein-before provided in the Case of Marriage in any such registered Building.

Marriage Fees to the Registrar.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That the Registrar shall be entitled, for every Marriage which shall be solemnized under this Act in his Presence, to have from the Parties married the Sum of Ten Shillings if the Marriage shall be by Licence, and otherwise the Sum of Five Shillings.

Proof of Residence of Parties, or of Consent, &c., not necessary to establish the Marriage.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That after any Marriage shall have been solemnized it shall not be necessary in support of such Marriage to give any Proof of the actual Dwelling of either of the Parties previous to the Marriage within the District or Presbytery (as the Case may be) wherein such Marriage was solemnized for the Time required by this Act, or of the Consent of any Person whose Consent thereunto is required by Law; and where a Marriage shall have been solemnized in a certified Presbyterian Meeting House, it shall not be necessary to prove that either of the Parties was a Presbyterian, or if the Marriage was by Licence, that the Certificate required to be delivered to the Minister granting such Licence had been so delivered, or where the Marriage was by Banns, that a Certi-

cate of the Publication of Banns had been produced to the Minister by whom the Marriage was solemnized, in Cases where such Production is required by this Act; nor shall any Evidence be given to prove the contrary of any of these several Particulars in any Suit touching the Validity of such Marriage, or in which such Marriage shall be questioned.

XXXIII. ' And whereas it is expedient that Provision should be made, under proper Restrictions, for relieving the Inhabitants of populous Districts remote from the Parish Church, or from any Chapel wherein Marriages may be lawfully celebrated according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, from the Inconvenience to which they may be thereby subjected in the Solemnization of their Marriages: ' be it therefore enacted, That, with the Consent of the Patron and Incumbent respectively of the Church of the Parish or District in which may be situated any public Chapel with or without a Chapelry thereunto annexed, or any Chapel duly licensed for the Celebration of Divine Service according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, or any Chapel the Minister whereof is duly licensed to officiate therein according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, or without such Consent after Two Calendar Months Notice in Writing given by the Registrar of the Diocese to such Patron and Incumbent respectively, the Bishop of the Diocese may, if he shall think it necessary for the due Accommodation and Convenience of the Inhabitants, authorize by a Licence under his Hand and Seal the Publication of Banns and Solemnization of Marriages in any such Chapel for Persons residing within a District the Limits whereof shall be specified in the Bishop's Licence, and under such Provisions as to the said Bishop may seem fit, and as may be specified in the said Licence; and the said Licence shall be construed to extend to and authorize Marriages in such Chapels between Parties, one or both of whom is or are resident within the said District: Provided always, that where the Parties to any Marriage intended to be solemnized after Publication of Banns shall reside within different Ecclesiastical Districts, the Banns for such Marriage shall be published as well in the Church or Chapel wherein such Marriage is intended to be solemnized as in the Chapel licensed under the Provisions of this Act for the other District within which one of the Parties is resident, and if there be no such Chapel then in the Church or Chapel in which the Banns of such last-mentioned Party may be legally published: Provided also, that it shall be lawful for any Patron or Incumbent who shall refuse or withhold Consent to the Grant of any such Licence to deliver to the Bishop, under his or her Hand and Seal, a Statement of the Reasons for which such Consent shall have been so refused or withholden; and no such Licence shall be granted by any Bishop until he shall have inquired into the Matter of such Reasons; and every Instrument of Consent of the Patron and Incumbent, or, if such Consent be refused or withholden,

Bishops, with Consent of Patrons, may license Chapels for the Solemnization of Marriages in populous Places.

withholden; a Copy of the Notice under the Hand of the Registrar, and every Statement of Reasons alleged as aforesaid by the Patron or Incumbent, with the Bishop's Adjudication thereupon under his Hand and Seal, shall be registered in the Registry of the Diocese; and thenceforth and until the said Licence be revoked Marriages solemnized in such Chapel shall be as valid to all Intents and Purposes as if the same had been solemnized in the Parish Church, or in any Chapel where Marriages might heretofore have been legally solemnized.

Appropriation  
of Fees on  
Marriages per-  
formed in such  
Chapels.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That all Fees, Dues, and other Emoluments on account of the Solemnization of Marriages which belong to the Incumbent or Clerk respectively of any Church or Chapel in any Parish or District within which the Solemnization of Marriages shall be authorized as aforesaid, shall respectively be received, until the Avoidance of such Church or Chapel next after the passing of this Act, for and on account of such Incumbent, and until the Vacancy in the Office of Clerk next after the passing of this Act for and on account of such Clerk, and be paid over to them, except such Portion of the Fees, Dues, or other Emoluments as the said Bishop of the Diocese, with the Consent of the said Incumbent and Clerk respectively, shall in such aforesaid Licence assign to the Minister and Clerk respectively of the Chapel in which the Solemnization of Marriages shall be authorized as aforesaid; and that it shall be lawful for the said Bishop, in and by such Licence, without any such Consent, to declare that from and after such next Avoidance or Vacancy respectively the Whole or such Part of the Fees, Dues, and other Emoluments on account of the Solemnization of Marriages in such last-mentioned Chapel, as shall be specified in such Licence, shall be receivable and the same shall thenceforth be received by or for the Minister and Clerk of such Chapel respectively.

Patron or In-  
cumbent may  
appeal to the  
Archbishop  
against such  
Licences.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That when the said Bishop shall authorize the Solemnization of Marriages in any such Chapel as aforesaid, without the Consent of the Patron and Incumbent respectively, it shall be lawful for them or either of them to appeal within One Calendar Month to the Archbishop of the Province, who shall hear the same in a summary Manner, and shall make such Order, confirming, revoking, or varying the Licence so given, as to him shall seem meet and expedient, which Order shall be registered in the Registry of the Diocese, and shall be conclusive and binding on all Parties whatsoever.

Notice of such  
Licences to be  
affixed in  
Chapels.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That there shall be placed in some conspicuous Part in the Interior of every Chapel in respect of which such Licence shall be given as aforesaid a Notice in the Words following: "Banns may be published and Marriages may be solemnized in this Chapel."

Marriages per-  
formed in such  
Chapels to be  
under the same  
Regulations  
as those per-  
formed in Pa-  
rish Churches.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That all Provisions which shall from Time to Time be in force relative to Marriages, and to providing, keeping, and transmitting Register Books and Copies of Registers of Marriages solemnized in any Parish Church, shall extend to any Chapel in which the Solemnization

of Marriages shall be authorized as aforesaid, in the same Manner as if the same were a Parish Church; and every thing required by Law to be done relating thereto by the Rector, Vicar, Curate, or Churchwardens respectively of any Parish Church shall be done by the Officiating Minister, Chapelwarden, or other Person exercising analogous Duties in such Chapel respectively.

XXXVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That, notwithstanding any such Licence as aforesaid to solemnize Marriages in any such Chapel, the Parties may, if they think fit, have their Marriage solemnized in the Parish Church, or in any Chapel in which heretofore the Marriage of such Parties or either of them might have been legally solemnized.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That any such Licence or Order may at any Time be revoked by Writing under the Hand and Seal of the Bishop of the Diocese, with the Consent in Writing of the Archbishop of the Province; and such Revocation and Consent shall be registered in the Registry of the Diocese, the Registrar whereof shall notify the same in Writing to the Minister officiating in the Chapel, and shall also give public Notice thereof by Advertisement in some Newspaper circulating within the County, and in the *Dublin Gazette*; and thenceforth the Authority to solemnize Marriages in such Chapel shall cease.

XL. And be it enacted, That in case of the Revocation of the Licence to solemnize Marriages in any such Chapel all Registers of Marriages solemnized therein under such Licence which shall be in the Custody or Possession of the Minister of such Chapel at the Time of such Revocation shall forthwith be transmitted to the Incumbent or Officiating Minister of the Parish Church, and shall thenceforth be preserved, and in all other respects dealt with in the same Manner, and be of the same Force and Validity, to all Intents and Purposes, as if they had been originally made by and deposited with such Incumbent or Officiating Minister; and that such Incumbent or Minister shall, when he next transmits to the Registrar Copies of the Registers of Marriages solemnized in such Parish Church, also therewith transmit Copies of all such Entries as shall have been made in such first-mentioned Registers subsequent to the Date of the last Entry a Copy whereof was transmitted to the Registrar, and shall also transmit to him One Copy of every Register Book so transmitted to him of which no Copy shall have been already transmitted to the Registrar, having first signed his Name at the Foot of the last Entry therein.

XLI. And be it enacted, That the Registrar of every Diocese shall, within Fifteen Days after the said Thirty-first Day of March, and also within Fifteen Days after the First Day of January in every succeeding Year, make out and send through the Post Office, directed to the Registrar General of Marriages at his Office, a List of all Chapels belonging to the United Church of England and Ireland within that Diocese wherein

Option to Parties to be married at Parish Church.

Bishop, with Consent of Archbishop, may revoke such Licences;

in which Case Registers to be sent to the Incumbent of the Parish Church.

Registrars of Dioceses to send to the Registrar Office yearly Lists of licensed Chapels within their Districts.

List of all Chapels and Buildings registered to be printed.

Marriages under this Act cognizable.

Persons vexatiously entering Caveat liable to Costs and Damages.

Persons making false Declarations, &c. guilty of Perjury.

Persons unduly solemnizing Marriage guilty of Felony.

Marriages may lawfully be solemnized according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, and shall distinguish in such List which have a Parish, Chapelry, or other recognized Ecclesiastical Division annexed to them, and which are Chapels licensed by the Bishop under this Act, and shall state therein the District for which each of such Chapels is licensed according to the Description thereof in the Licence; and the Registrar General shall in every Year cause to be made out and printed a List of all such Chapels, and also of all Places of Public Worship registered under the Provisions of this Act, and shall state in such List the County and Registrar's District within which each Chapel or registered Building is situated, and shall add also the Names and Places of Abode of the Registrars; and a Copy of such List shall be sent to every Registrar.

XLII. And be it enacted, That every Marriage solemnized under this Act shall be good and cognizable in like Manner as Marriages before the passing of this Act according to the Rites of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall enter a Caveat with the Registrar against the Grant of any Licence or Issue of any Certificate on Grounds which the Registrar General shall declare to be frivolous, and that they ought not to obstruct the Grant of the Licence, shall be liable for the Costs of the Proceedings, and for Damages, to be recovered in a special Action upon the Case by either of the Parties against whose Marriage such Caveat shall have been entered; and a Copy of the Declaration of the Registrar General, purporting to be sealed with the Seal of the General Register Office, and which Seal it shall not be necessary to prove, shall be Evidence that the Registrar General has declared such Caveat to be entered on frivolous Grounds, and that they ought not to obstruct the Grant of the Licence.

XLIV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall knowingly and wilfully make any false Declaration or sign any false Notice or Certificate required by this Act, for the Purpose of procuring any Marriage, and every Person who shall forbid the Issue of any Registrar's Certificate, by falsely representing himself or herself to be a Person whose Consent to such Marriage is required by this Act, or by falsely representing himself to be acting on behalf of such Person, knowing such Representation to be false, shall suffer the Penalties of Perjury.

XLV. And be it enacted, That every Person who after the said Thirty-first Day of *March* shall knowingly and wilfully solemnize any Marriage or pretended Marriage in *Ireland*, unless by Special Licence of the Archbishop of *Armagh* and his Successors, and his or their proper Officers, in any other Place than a Church or Chapel in which Marriages may be solemnized according to the Rites of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, or a Presbyterian Meeting House certified as aforesaid, or than the registered Building or Office specified in the Notice and Certificate as aforesaid, shall be guilty of Felony (except



(except in the Case of a Marriage by any Roman Catholic Priest which may now be lawfully celebrated, or a Marriage between Two of the Society of Friends commonly called Quakers, according to the Usages of the said Society, or between Two Persons professing the Jewish Religion, according to the Usages of the Jews); and every Person who in any such registered Building or Office shall knowingly and wilfully solemnize any Marriage or pretended Marriage in the Absence of the Registrar shall be guilty of Felony; and every Person who shall knowingly and wilfully solemnize any Marriage or pretended Marriage in *Ireland* after the said Thirty-first Day of *March* (except by Licence) within Twenty-one Days after the Day of the Entry of the Notice to the Registrar as aforesaid, or if the Marriage is by Licence within Seven Days after the Day of the Entry required by this Act made in any Marriage Notice Book, or after Three Calendar Months after the Day of such Entry, shall be guilty of Felony.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That every Person knowingly and wilfully solemnizing any Marriage, unless after due Publication of Banns or Licence, or the Issue of the Registrar's Certificate, or who shall knowingly and wilfully grant any such Licence, or publish any such Banns, after the Issue of such Licence or the Publication of such Banns shall have been lawfully forbidden by some Person authorized as aforesaid, shall be guilty of Felony.

Solemnizing Marriage without Publication of Banns, &c.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That every Registrar who shall knowingly and wilfully issue any Certificate for Marriage after the Expiration of Three Calendar Months after the Day on which the Notice shall have been entered by him as aforesaid, or any Certificate for Marriage by Licence before the Expiration of Seven Days after the Day of the Entry of the Notice, or any Certificate for Marriage without Licence before the Expiration of Twenty-one Days after the Day of the Entry of the Notice, or any Certificate the Issue of which shall have been forbidden as aforesaid by any Person authorized to forbid the Issue of the Registrar's Certificate, or who shall knowingly and wilfully register any Marriage herein declared to be null and void, and every Registrar who shall knowingly and wilfully issue any Licence for Marriage after the Expiration of Three Calendar Months after the Day on which the Notice shall have been entered by the Registrar as aforesaid, or who shall knowingly and wilfully solemnize or permit to be solemnized in his Office any Marriage herein declared to be null and void, shall be guilty of Felony.

Registrars unduly issuing Certificates guilty of Felony.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That every Prosecution under this Act shall be commenced within the Space of Three Years after the Offence committed.

Limitation of Prosecution.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That, except in the Case of Marriages by Roman Catholic Priests which may now be lawfully celebrated, if any Persons shall knowingly and wilfully intermarry, after the said Thirty-first Day of *March*, in any

Marriages void if unduly solemnized with the Knowledge of both Parties.

Place other than the Church or Chapel or certified Presbyterian Meeting House in which Banns of Matrimony between the Parties shall have been duly and lawfully published, or specified in the Licence, where the Marriage is by Licence, or the Church, Chapel, registered Building or Office, specified in the Notice and Registrar's Certificate or Licence as aforesaid, or without due Notice to the Registrar, or without Certificate of Notice, duly issued, or without Licence from the Registrar, in case such Notice or Licence is necessary under this Act, or in the Absence of a Registrar where the Presence of a Registrar is necessary under this Act, or if any Persons shall knowingly or wilfully, after the said Thirty-first Day of March, intermarry in any certified Presbyterian Meeting House without Publication of Banns, or any Licence, the Marriage of all such Persons, except in any Case herein-before excepted, shall be null and void.

9 G. 2. (1.)  
and 23 G. 2.  
(1.) repealed;  
but Act not to  
affect existing  
Enactments  
respecting de-  
graded Clergy-  
men.

L. And be it enacted, That after the said Thirty-first Day of March an Act passed by the Irish Parliament in the Ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the more effectual preventing clandestine Marriages*, and so much of an Act passed in the Twenty-third Year of the same Reign, for explaining and making more effectual the last-recited Act, as relates to the last-recited Act, shall be repealed; but that nothing in this Act shall extend to repeal any Enactments now in force in Ireland for preventing the Performance of the Marriage Ceremony by degraded Clergymen.

In fraudulent  
Marriages, the  
guilty Party to  
forfeit all Pro-  
perty accruing  
from the Mar-  
riage, as in  
4 G. 4. c. 76.

LI. And be it enacted, That if any valid Marriage shall be had under the Provisions of this Act by means of any wilfully false Notice, Certificate, or Declaration made by either Party to such Marriage, as to any Matter to which a Notice, Certificate, or Declaration is herein required, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty's Attorney General or Solicitor General for Ireland to sue in the Court of Chancery or Court of Exchequer in Ireland for a Forfeiture of all Estate and Interest in any Property accruing to the offending Party by such Marriage, and the Proceedings thereupon and Consequences thereof shall be the same as are provided in the like Case with regard to Marriages solemnized in England by Licence before the passing of this Act according to the Rites of the Church of England.

The General  
Registry Office  
shall be provided  
in Dublin.

LII. And be it enacted, That, in order to provide the Means for a Register of the Marriages of Her Majesty's Subjects in Ireland who shall be married under the Provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant to provide a proper Office in the City of Dublin, to be called "The General Register Office," for keeping a Register of such Marriages, and to appoint for the said Office a Registrar General of Marriages in Ireland, and from Time to Time at pleasure to remove the said Registrar General, and appoint some other Person in his Room.

The Lord Lieu-  
tenant to ap-  
point Clerks,  
Officers,  
and Servants

LIII. And be it enacted, That the Lord Lieutenant, or the Registrar General, subject to the Approval of the Lord Lieutenant, shall appoint from Time to Time such Officers, Clerks, and Servants as he shall deem necessary to carry on the Busi-

ness

men of the General Registry Office, and at pleasure remove them or any of them; and the Lord High Treasurer or Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three of them, shall fix the Salary of the Registrar General, so that the same shall not at any Time exceed the Sum of Eight hundred Pounds yearly, and shall fix the Salaries of the Officers, Clerks, and Servants in fit Proportion, according to the Duties they may have to perform.

Registrar  
General and  
other Officers.

LIV. And be it enacted, That the Salaries of the Registrar General, and of the said Officers, Clerks, and Servants, and all Expenses of carrying on the Business of the General Registry Office, not herein otherwise provided for, shall be paid by the said Lord High Treasurer, or Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.

Salaries to be  
paid out of the  
Consolidated  
Fund.

LV. And be it enacted, That the Lord Lieutenant, or the Registrar General, with his Approbation, from Time to Time may make Regulations for the Management of the said Register Office, and for the Duties of the Registrar General, Clerks, Officers, and Servants of the said Office, and of the Registrars herein-after mentioned, in the Execution of this Act, so that they be not contrary to the Provisions herein contained; and the Regulations so made and approved shall be binding on the said Registrar General, Clerks, Officers, and Servants, and on the Registrars.

Regulations for  
Conduct of  
Officers to be  
framed under  
Direction of  
Lord Lieu-  
tenant.

LVI. And be it enacted, That the Registrar General shall send once in every Year to the Lord Lieutenant, who shall forthwith transmit the same to One of the Principal Secretaries of State, a General Abstract of the Number of Marriages registered during the foregoing Year, in such Form as the said Secretary from Time to Time shall require; and every such annual General Abstract shall be laid before Parliament within One Calendar Month after Receipt thereof, or, if Parliament be not then sitting, within One Calendar Month after the next Meeting of Parliament.

Annual Ab-  
stract of Regis-  
ters to be laid  
before Parlia-  
ment.

LVII. And be it enacted, That the Lord Lieutenant shall, as soon as may be after the passing of this Act, form all the Parishes, Townships, and Places in Ireland into Districts; and the Lord Lieutenant shall appoint a sufficient Number of fit Persons to be Registrars for such Districts, and shall appoint the Districts which each shall superintend; and every such Registrar shall hold his Office during the Pleasure of the Registrar General.

Registrars to  
be appointed  
for Districts to  
be formed by  
Lord Lieu-  
tenant

LVIII. And be it enacted, That a Register Office shall be provided and upheld in each District, according to a Plan to be approved by the Registrar General for preserving the Registers to be deposited therein, as herein-after provided; and the Care of the said Office, and the Custody of the Registers deposited therein, shall be given to the Registrar of the District.

A Register  
Office to be  
provided in  
each District.

LIX. And be it enacted, That the Appointments of Registrars, and the Duplicates and certified Copies of Registers, herein-after mentioned, shall be exempt from Stamp Duties.

Appointments,  
&c. exempt  
from Stamp  
Duty.

Register Boxes  
to be provided.

LX. And be it enacted, That the Registrar General shall furnish to every Registrar a sufficient Number of strong Iron Boxes to hold the Register Books to be kept by every such Registrar; and every such Box shall be furnished with a Lock and Key, which Key shall be kept by the Registrar; and the Register Books of each District, while in the Custody of the Registrar; and not in use, shall be always kept in the Register Box, and the Register Box shall always be left locked.

All Books,  
&c. to be  
transferred on  
Removal of  
Registrars.

LXI. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which any Registrar shall be removed from or cease to hold the said Office, all Register Boxes, Keys, Books, Documents, and Papers in his Possession as such Registrar shall be given as soon as conveniently may be to his Successor in Office; and if any Person shall refuse to give up any such Box, Key, Books, Documents, or Papers in such Case as aforesaid it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace for the County or other Jurisdiction where such Person shall be or reside, upon Application made for that Purpose, to issue a Warrant under his Hand and Seal for bringing such Person before any Two Justices of the Peace for the said County or other Jurisdiction; and upon such Person appearing, or not being found, it shall be lawful for such Justices to hear and determine the Matter in a summary Way; and if it shall appear to the Justices that any such Box, Key, Books, Documents, or Papers are in the Custody or Power of any such Person, and that he has refused or wilfully neglected to deliver the same, the said Justices shall commit such Offender to the Common Gaol or House of Correction for the said County or Jurisdiction, there to remain without Bail until he shall have delivered up the same, or until Satisfaction shall have been given in respect thereof to the Person in whose Custody the same ought to be; and the said Justices may grant a Warrant to search for such Box, Key, Books, Documents, or Papers, as in the Case of stolen Goods, in any Dwelling House or other Premises in which any credible Witness shall prove upon Oath before them that there is reasonable Cause to suspect the same to be; and the same when found shall be delivered to the Person in whose Custody they ought to be.

Register Books  
to be provided.

LXII. And be it enacted, That the Registrar General shall cause to be printed on account of the said Register Office a sufficient Number of Register Books for making Entries of all Marriages of Her Majesty's Subjects in *Ireland* who shall be married under the Provisions of this Act, according to the Form of Schedule (G.) to this Act annexed; and the said Register Books shall be of durable Materials, and in them shall be printed upon each Side of every Leaf the Heads of Information herein required to be known and registered of Marriages; and every Page of each of such Books shall be numbered progressively from the Beginning to the End, beginning with Number One; and every Place of Entry shall be also numbered progressively from the Beginning to the End of the Book, beginning with Number One; and every Entry shall be divided from the following Entry by a printed Line.

LXIII. And

LXIII. And be it enacted, That the Registrar General shall furnish to every Registrar a sufficient Number of Marriage Register Books, and Forms for certified Copies thereof, as herein-after provided, and also, on being thereunto required, shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Rector, Vicar, or Curate of every Church and Chapel in *Ireland* wherein Marriages may lawfully be solemnized, and also to the Presbyterian Minister of every certified Presbyterian Meeting House, and also to every Person whom the Recording Clerk of the Society of Friends commonly called Quakers, at their Central Office in *Dublin*, shall from Time to Time certify in Writing under his Hand to the Registrar General to be a Registering Officer in *Ireland* of the said Society, and also to every Person whom the President for the Time being of the *London* Committee of Deputies of the *British* Jews shall from Time to Time certify in Writing under his Hand to the Registrar General to be the Secretary of a Synagogue in *Ireland* of Persons professing the Jewish Religion, a sufficient Number in Duplicate of Marriage Register Books, and Forms for certified Copies thereof, as herein-after provided; and the Cost of all such Books and Forms shall be paid by the High Constable out of the County Rates.

Registrars to furnish Marriage Register Books and Forms for certified Copies.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That every Clergyman of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, immediately after every Office of Matrimony solemnized by him, shall register in Duplicate in Two of the Marriage Register Books the several Particulars relating to that Marriage according to the Form of the said Schedule (G.); and every Presbyterian Minister of a certified Presbyterian Meeting House, and every such Registering Officer of the Quakers, as soon as conveniently may be after the Solemnization of any Marriage between Two Quakers in the District for which he is Registering Officer, and every such Secretary of a Synagogue, immediately after every Marriage solemnized between any Two Persons professing the Jewish Religion, of whom the Husband shall belong to the Synagogue whereof he is Secretary, shall register or cause to be registered in Duplicate in Two of the said Marriage Register Books the several Particulars relating to that Marriage according to the Form of the said Schedule (G.); and every such Registering Officer or Secretary, whether he shall or shall not be present at such Marriage, shall satisfy himself that the Proceedings in relation thereto have been conformable to the Usages of the said Society, or of the Persons professing the Jewish Religion, as the Case may be; and every such Entry as herein-before is mentioned (whether made by such Clergyman, or by such Presbyterian Minister, or by such Registering Officer or Secretary respectively as aforesaid,) shall be signed by the Clergyman, or by such Presbyterian Minister, or by the said Registering Officer or Secretary, as the Case may be, and by the Parties married, and by Two Witnesses, and shall be made in Order from the Beginning to the End of each Book, and the Number of the

Marriage Registers to be kept in Duplicate.



Duplicates and certified Copies of Registers of Marriages to be sent to Registrar.

Place of Entry in each Duplicate Marriage Register Book shall be the same.

LXV. And be it enacted, That the Rector, Vicar, or Curate of every such Church and Chapel; and every such Presbyterian Minister of a certified Presbyterian Meeting House, and every such Registering Officer and Secretary, shall, in the Months of April, July, October, and January, respectively, make and deliver to the Registrar of the District in which such Church or Chapel or certified Presbyterian Meeting House or registered Place of Worship may be situated, or which may be assigned by the Registrar General to such Registering Officer or Secretary, on one of the Forms to be furnished to him as aforesaid by the Registrar General, a true Copy certified by him under his Hand of all the Entries of Marriages in the Register Book kept by him since the last Certificate, the first of such Certificates to be given in the Month of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to contain all the Entries made up to that Time, and if there shall have been no Marriage entered therein since the last Certificate shall certify the Fact under his Hand, and shall keep the said Marriage Register Books safely until the same shall be filled; and one Copy of every such Register Book, when filled, shall be delivered to the Registrar of the District in which such Church or Chapel or certified Presbyterian Meeting House may be situated, or which shall have been assigned as aforesaid to such Registering Officer or Secretary, and the other Copy of every such Register Book kept by any such Rector, Vicar, or Curate shall remain in the keeping of such Rector, Vicar, or Curate, and shall be kept by him with the Registers of Baptisms and Burials of the Parish or Chapelry within which the Marriages registered therein shall have been solemnized, and the other Copy of every such Register Book kept by any such Presbyterian Minister shall remain under the Care of such Presbyterian Minister, and be kept with the other Registers and Records of his Meeting House, and the other Copy of every such Register Book of Marriages among the People called Quakers and among Persons professing the Jewish Religion respectively shall remain under the Care of the said People or Persons respectively, to be kept with their other Registers and Records, and shall, for the Purposes of this Act, be still deemed to be in the keeping of the Registering Officer or Secretary for the Time being respectively.

Registrar to register all Marriages solemnized before him in Books to be sent by the Registrar General.

LXVI. And be it enacted, That the Registrar shall forthwith register every Marriage solemnized in manner aforesaid in his Presence, either in a registered Building or in his Office, in a Marriage Register Book to be furnished to him for that Purpose from Time to Time by the Registrar General according to the Form in Schedule (G.); and every Entry of such Marriage shall be signed by the Registrar, and also by the Parties married, and attested by Two Witnesses; and every such Entry shall be made in Order from the Beginning to the End of the Book; and the Registrar shall keep the said Marriage Register Books

Books with the Records of his Office, and shall, in the Months of April, July, October, and January respectively, make, on one of the Forms to be furnished to him as aforesaid by the Registrar General, a true Copy, certified by him as aforesaid, in the Form of Schedule (F.) annexed to this Act, of all the Entries of Marriages in the Register Book kept by him since the last Certificate, the first of such Certificates to be given in the Month of July. One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to contain all the Entries made up to that Time, and if there shall have been no Marriage entered therein since the last Certificate shall certify the Fact under his Hand.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That every Registrar shall Four Times in every Year, on such Days as shall be therefore named by the Registrar General, send to the Registrar General all the certified Copies of the Registers of Marriages which he shall have so made or received; and the Registrar General, if it shall appear, by Interruption of the regular Progression of Numbers or otherwise, that the Copy of any Part of any Book has not been duly delivered to him, shall procure, as far as possible, consistently with the Provisions of this Act, that the same may be remedied and supplied; and the certified Copies so sent to the General Registry Office shall be thereafter kept in the said Office in such Order and Manner as the Registrar General, under the Direction of the Lord Lieutenant, shall think fit, so that the same may be most readily seen and examined.

Registrars to send certified Copies of Registers to the General Registry Office.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That every Rector, Vicar, or Curate, or Presbyterian Minister of a certified Presbyterian Meeting House, and every Registrar, Registering Officer, and Secretary, who shall have the keeping for the Time being of any Register Book of Marriages, wherein any Marriage shall have been registered under this Act, shall at all reasonable Times allow Searches to be made of any Register Book in his keeping, and shall give a Copy certified under his Hand of any Entry or Entries in the same, on Payment of the Fee hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say,) for every Search extending over a Period not more than One Year the Sum of One Shilling, and Sixpence additional for every additional Year, and the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence for every single Certificate.

Searches may be made and Certificates given by the Persons keeping the Registers.

Fees.

LXIX. And be it enacted, That every Registrar shall cause Indexes of the Register Books in his Office to be made, and kept with the other Records of his Office; and that every Person shall be entitled at all reasonable Hours to search the said Indexes, and to have a certified Copy of any Entry or Entries in the said Register Books under the Hand of the Registrar, on Payment of the Fees hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say,) for every general Search the Sum of Five Shillings, and for every particular Search the Sum of One Shilling, and for every certified Copy the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Indexes to be made at every Registrar's Office, and Persons allowed to search them.

Fees.

LXX. And be it enacted, That the Registrar General shall cause Indexes of all the said certified Copies of the Registers to

Indexes to be kept at General Register

Office,  
Searches al-  
lowed, and  
certified Copies  
given.

Fees.

Certified Copies  
given at Gene-  
ral Registry  
Office to be  
sealed.

Clergymen,  
&c. may ask  
Parties mar-  
ried Particulars  
required.

Penalty for  
wilfully giving  
false Informa-  
tion.

Penalty for not  
duly registering  
Marriages, or  
for losing or  
injuring the  
Registers.

Penalty for  
destroying or  
falsifying Re-  
gister Books.

to be made and kept in the General Register Office; and that every Person shall be entitled to search the said Indexes between the Hours of Ten in the Morning and Four in the Afternoon of every Day, except *Sundays, Christmas Day, and Good Friday*; and to have a certified Copy of any Entry in the said certified Copies of the Registers; and for every general Search of the said Indexes shall be paid the Sum of Twenty Shillings, and for every particular Search the Sum of One Shilling, and for every such certified Copy the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence, and no more, shall be paid to the Registrar General, or such other Officer as shall be appointed for that Purpose, on his Account.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That the Registrar General shall cause to be made a Seal of the said Register Office, and the Registrar General shall cause to be sealed or stamped therewith all certified Copies of Entries given in the said Office; and all certified Copies of Entries purporting to be sealed or stamped with the Seal of the said Register Office, and which Seal it shall not be necessary to prove, shall be received as Evidence of the Marriage to which the same relates, without any further or other Proof of such Entry, and no certified Copy purporting to be given in the said Office shall be of any Force or Effect which is not sealed or stamped as aforesaid.

LXXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for every Clergyman of the United Church of *England and Ireland* who shall solemnize any Marriage in *Ireland*, and for every Presbyterian Minister of a certified Presbyterian Meeting House, and for the Registrar before whom any Marriage is solemnized under this Act, either in any registered Building or in his Office, and for every Registering Officer of the Quakers, and every Secretary of the Synagogue, after the said Thirty-first Day of *March*, to ask of the Parties to be married the several Particulars herein required to be registered touching such Marriage.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall wilfully make or cause to be made, for the Purpose of being inserted in any Register of Marriage, any false Statement touching any of the Particulars herein required to be known and registered, shall be subject to the same Pains and Penalties as if he were guilty of Perjury.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall refuse or without reasonable Cause omit to register any Marriage solemnized by him, or which he ought to register, and every Person having the Custody of any Register Book, or certified Copy thereof, or of any Part thereof, who shall carelessly lose or injure the same, or carelessly allow the same to be injured whilst in his keeping, shall forfeit a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds for every such Offence.

LXXV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall wilfully destroy or injure, or cause to be destroyed or injured, any such Register Book, or any Part or certified Copy of any Part thereof, or shall falsely make or counterfeit, or cause to be falsely made or counterfeited, any Part of any such Register Book

Book or certified Copy thereof, or shall wilfully insert or cause to be inserted in any Register Book or certified Copy thereof any false Entry of any Marriage, or shall wilfully give any false Certificate, or shall certify any Writing to be a Copy or Extract of any Register Book, knowing the same Register to be false in any Part thereof, of which a Copy or Extract shall be so given, or shall forge or counterfeit the Seal of the Register Office, shall be guilty of Felony.

LXXVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Person charged with the Duty of registering any Marriage, who shall discover any Error to have been committed in the Form or Substance of any such Entry, either by himself or any Predecessor in his Office, shall be therefore liable to any of the Penalties aforesaid if within One Calendar Month next after the Discovery of such Error, in the Presence of the Parties married, or in case of the Death or Absence of such Parties, then in the Presence of the Registrar and of Two other credible Witnesses who shall respectively attest the same, he shall correct the erroneous Entry, according to the Truth of the Case, by Entry in the Margin, without any Alteration of the original Entry, and shall sign the marginal Entry, and add thereunto the Day of the Month and Year when such Correction shall be made, and shall make the like marginal Entry, attested in like Manner, in the Duplicate Marriage Register Book to be made by him as aforesaid, and in every Case shall make the like Alteration in the certified Copy of the Register Book to be made by him as aforesaid, or in case such certified Copy shall have been already made he shall make and deliver in like Manner a separate certified Copy of the original erroneous Entry, and of the marginal Correction therein made.

Accidental  
Errors may be  
corrected.

LXXVII. And be it enacted, That all Fines and Forfeitures by this Act imposed, unless otherwise directed, shall be recovered before any Two Justices of the Peace for the County, City, or Place where the Offence shall have happened, upon the Information or Complaint of any Person; and if on the Conviction of the Offender, either on his or her Confession, or by the Oath of any One or more credible Witness or Witnesses (which Oath such Justices are hereby empowered to administer), such Fines or Forfeitures, with the Costs of the Conviction, shall not be forthwith paid, the same shall be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Offender, by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of such Justices; and for Want of Distress such Justices may commit every such Offender to the Common Gaol or House of Correction for the County, City, or Place where the Offence shall be committed, without Bail or Mainprize, for any Term not exceeding One Calendar Month, unless such Fine and Forfeiture, and all reasonable Charges attending the Recovery thereof, shall be sooner paid; and one Moiety of all such Fines and Forfeitures shall go to the Person who shall inform and sue or prosecute for the same, and the other Moiety shall go to the Registrar General, or to such other Person

Recovery of  
Penalties.

Person as the Commissioners of the Treasury shall appoint, for the Use of Her Majesty; and no Distress made by virtue of this Act shall be deemed unlawful, nor shall the Party making the same be deemed a Trespasser, on account of any Defect or Want of Form in the Summons, Conviction, or Warrant of Distress, or on account of any Irregularity which shall be afterwards committed by the Party distraining, but the Person or Persons aggrieved by such Irregularity shall recover full Satisfaction for the special Damages sustained in an Action on the Case.

Limitation as  
to summary  
Convictions.

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Prosecution for every Offence punishable on summary Conviction under this Act shall be commenced within Three Calendar Months next after the Commission of the Offence.

Appeal.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, That in all Cases where the Sum adjudged to be paid on any such summary Conviction shall exceed Five Pounds, any Person convicted may appeal to the next Court of General or Quarter Sessions which shall be holden not sooner than Twelve Days after the Day of such Conviction for the County or other District wherein the Cause of Complaint shall have arisen; provided that such Person shall give to the Complainant a Notice in Writing of such Appeal, and of the Cause and Matter thereof, within Three Days after such Conviction, and Seven clear Days at the least before such Sessions, and shall also either remain in Custody until the Sessions, or enter into a Recognizance, with Two sufficient Sureties, before a Justice of the Peace, conditioned personally to appear at the said Sessions, and to try such Appeal; and to abide the Judgment of the Court thereupon, and to pay such Costs as shall be by the Court awarded; and upon such Notice being given, and such Recognizances being entered into, the Court at such Sessions shall hear and determine the Matter of the Appeal, and shall make such Order therein, with or without Costs, to either Party, as to the Court shall seem meet, and in case of the Dismissal of the Appeal, or the Affirmance of the Conviction, shall order and adjudge the Offender to be punished according to the Conviction, and to pay such Costs as shall be awarded, and shall, if necessary, issue Process for enforcing such Judgment.

No Certiorari.

LXXX. And be it enacted, That no such Conviction, or Adjudication made on Appeal therefrom, shall be quashed for Want of Form, or be removed by Certiorari or otherwise into any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Record; and no Warrant of Commitment shall be held void by reason of any Defect therein, provided it be therein alleged that the Party has been convicted, and there be a valid Conviction to sustain the same.

Not to affect  
Right of Offi-  
ciating Minister  
to Fees.

LXXXI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall affect the Right of any Officiating Minister to receive the Fees now usually paid for the Performance or Registration of any Marriage.



**LXXXII.** And be it enacted, That the said Registrar General shall, within Three Calendar Months after his Appointment to such Office, furnish to the respective Guardians of every Union, Parish, or Place printed Notices, which the said Guardians shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the Receipt thereof, cause to be fixed or placed on the Outside of the several Church and Chapel Doors, or other public and conspicuous Buildings or Places, within their respective Unions, Parishes, or Places, and which said Notices shall specify the several Acts required to be done by Persons who may be desirous of solemnizing Marriage under the Provisions of this Act.

Registrar General to furnish Notices to Guardians of Unions, &c. specifying Acts required to be done by Parties registering.

**LXXXIII.** And whereas Marriages have in divers Instances been had and celebrated in Ireland by Presbyterian and other Protestant Dissenting Ministers or Teachers, or those who at the Time of such Marriages had been such, between Persons of the same or different religious Persuasions; and it is expedient to confirm such Marriages; be it therefore enacted, That all Marriages had and celebrated in Ireland since the passing of an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for Confirmation of certain Marriages in Ireland*, and before the passing of this Act, by Presbyterian or other Protestant Dissenting Ministers or Teachers, or those who at the Time of such Marriages had been such, shall be and shall be adjudged and taken to have been and to be of the same Force and Effect in Law as if such Marriages had been solemnized by Clergymen of the United Church of *England and Ireland*, and of no other Force nor Effect whatsoever.

Certain Marriages celebrated in Ireland to be the same in Law as if solemnized by Clergymen of the Established Church.

**LXXXIV.** And be it enacted, That this Act shall extend only to *Ireland*, and shall not extend to the Marriage of any of the Royal Family.

Extent of Act.

**LXXXV.** And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

SCHEDULES to which this Act refers.

SCHEDULE (A.)

NOTICE OF MARRIAGE.

To *A. B.* [*or C. D.*] Surrogate [*or Deputy Surrogate*], *or*  
To the Registrar, of the District of [*Roscrea*] in the County of  
[*Tipperary*], [*as the Case may be*].

I HEREBY give you Notice, That a Marriage is intended to be had,  
within Three Calendar Months from the Date hereof, between me and the  
other Party herein named and described ; (that is to say,)

Name.	Con- dition.	Rank or Condition.	Age.	Dwelling Place.	Length of Residence.	Church or Building in which Mar- riage is to be solemnized.	District and County in which the other Party resides, when the Parties dwell in different Districts.
Lucius O'Hara.	Widower	Carpenter	Of full Age	High Street, Roscrea.	23 Days	Sion Chapel,  Roscrea,	Maryborough,  Queen's
Margaret Shaw.	Spinster	- -	Minor	Grove Farm.  Parish Mary- borough.	More than a Month.	Tipperary.	County.

Witness my Hand, this [*Sixth*] Day of [*May 1845*].

(Signed) *Lucius O'Hara.*

[The Particulars in this Schedule to be entered according to the Fact.]

SCHEDULE (B.)

[No. 14.]

REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE.

I [John Cox], Registrar of the District of [Roscrea] in the County of [Tipperary], do hereby certify, That on the [Sixth] Day of [May] Notice was duly entered in the Marriage Notice Book of the said District of the Marriage intended between the Parties therein named and described, delivered under the Hand of [Lucius O'Hara], One of the Parties; (that is to say,)

Name.	Con- dition.	Rank or Condition.	Age.	Dwelling Place.	Length of Residence.	Church or Building in which Marriage is to be solemnized.	District and County in which the other Party dwells, where the Parties dwell in different Districts.
Lucius O'Hara.	Widower	Carpenter	Of full Age	High Street.	23 Days	Sion Chapel,  Roscrea,  Tipperary.	Maryborough,  Queen's  County.
Margaret Shaw.	Spinster	-	Minor	Grove Farm.	More than a Month.		

Date of Notice entered,  
6th May 1845.  
Date of Certificate given,  
28th May 1845.

The Issue of this Certificate has not been for-  
bidden by any Person authorized to forbid the  
Issue thereof.

Witness my Hand, this [Twenty-eighth] Day of [May One thousand eight hundred and forty-five].

(Signed) John Cox,  
Registrar.

This Certificate will be void unless the Marriage is solemnized on or before the [Seventh] Day of [August 1845].

[The Particulars in this Schedule to be entered according to the Fact.]

## SCHEDULE (C.)

### LICENCE OF MARRIAGE.

WHEREAS a Marriage is intended to be solemnized between *A. B.* of \_\_\_\_\_ and *C. D.* of \_\_\_\_\_ : And whereas Application for a Licence hath been made to me *E. F.* the Presbyterian Minister duly authorized by His Excellency the Lord Lieutenant pursuant to the Provisions of an Act passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of Queen Victoria, \_\_\_\_\_ intituled "An Act," &c. [*here insert the Title of this Act*], to issue Marriage Licences within the Bounds of the Presbytery of \_\_\_\_\_ : And whereas I have received the Certificate required by Law from the Reverend *G. H.*, Minister of the Congregation of \_\_\_\_\_ of which *A. B.* [*or C. D.*] is a Member : And whereas I have duly ascertained, by the Oath [*or Affirmation*] of the said *A. B.* [*or C. D.*], that the Parties are respectively of the Age of Twenty-one Years, and that there is no Impediment of Kindred or Alliance or other lawful Hindrance to the said Marriage, and that *A. B.* [*or C. D.*] has had his [*or her*] usual Place of Abode for the Space of Fifteen Days last past within the Bounds of the Presbytery of \_\_\_\_\_, or [*in Cases where either Party is under Age, and not a Widower or Widow,*] that *A. B.* [*or C. D.*] is under the Age of Twenty-one Years, and that the Consent of *I. K.*, whose Consent to his [*or her*] Marriage is required by Law, has been obtained thereto [*or that there is no Person having Authority to give such Consent, or, where a Party so under Age is a Widower or Widow, that A. B. [or C. D.] is under Twenty-one Years of Age, but is a Widower or Widow, as the Case may be*] : Now I do hereby grant unto the Reverend \_\_\_\_\_ or other the Minister officiating in the certified Presbyterian Meeting House of \_\_\_\_\_ full Licence, according to the Authority in that Behalf given to me by the said Act, to proceed to solemnize such Marriage; provided that the said Marriage be publicly solemnized in the Presence of Two Witnesses, within One Calendar Month from the Date hereof, in the certified Presbyterian Meeting House of \_\_\_\_\_ [*here describe the Meeting House in which the Marriage is to be solemnized*], between the Hours of Eight in the Forenoon and Two in the Afternoon. Given under my Hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ One thousand eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_.

(Signed) *E. F.*

Licenser of Presbyterian Marriages.

SCHEDULE (D.)

PRESBYTERIAN MINISTER'S CERTIFICATE.

I [*John Mason*], Presbyterian Minister of . . . . . in the Presbytery of . . . . . do hereby certify, That on the . . . . . Day of . . . . . Notice was duly entered in a Book kept for that Purpose in my Congregation of the Marriage intended between the Parties therein named and described, delivered under the Hand of . . . . . One of the Parties, who is and has been for the last Calendar Month a Member of my own Congregation; (that is to say,)

Name.	Con- dition.	Rank or Profession.	Age.	Residence.	Length of Resi- dence.	Church or Building in which Mar- riage is to be performed.	County and Parish in which the other Party dwells, or where the Parties dwell in different Parishes, Congregations, or Districts.
John Brown	Widower	Mason	Full Age or 21.	County Down. Parish Comber. Town Comber. Townland Comber	2 Years	1st Presbye- rian Church, Comber.	Congregation of Kilrea, County of Derry.
Mary Mahon	Spinster	Milliner	Full Age	County Derry. Parish Kilrea. Town Kilrea.			

Witness my Hand, this . . . . . Day of . . . . . One thousand eight  
hundred and . . . . .

(Signed) [*John Mason,*]  
Minister of the . . . . . Congregation of . . . . .

[The Particulars in this Schedule to be entered according to the Fact.]

SCHEDULE (E.)

LICENCE OF MARRIAGE.

*A. B.*, Registrar of . . . . . to *C. D.* of . . . . . and *E. F.*  
of . . . . . sendeth greeting.

WHEREAS ye are minded, as it is said, to enter into a Contract of Mar-  
riage under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Eighth Year of the  
Reign of Queen Victoria, intituled [*here insert the Title of this Act*], and are  
[No. 34. Price 2d.] L 1 desirous



desirous that the same may be speedily and publicly solemnized: And whereas you *C. D.* [*or E. F.*] have made and subscribed a Declaration under your Hand that you believe there is no Impediment of Kindred or Alliance or other lawful Hindrance to the said Marriage, and that you *C. D.* [*or E. F.*] have [*or has*] had your [*or his or her*] usual Place of Abode for the Space of Fifteen Days last past within the District of ( ), and [*in Cases where either Party is under Age, and not a Widower or Widow,*] that you *C. D.* [*or E. F.*] are [*or is*] under the Age of Twenty-one Years, and that the Consent of *G. H.*, whose Consent to your [*or his or her*] Marriage is required by Law, has been obtained thereto [*or that there is no Person having Authority to give such Consent*], *or, where a Party so under Age is a Widower or Widow,* that you *C. D.* [*or E. F.*] are [*or is*] under Twenty-one Years of Age, but are [*or is*] a Widower or Widow, *as the Case may be*: I do hereby grant unto you full Licence, according to the Authority in that Behalf given to me by the said Act, to proceed to solemnize such Marriage; provided that the said Marriage be publicly solemnized in the Presence of Two Witnesses, within Three Calendar Months from the [*here insert the Date of the Entry in the Notice Book of the Registrar*], in the [*here describe the Building in which the Marriage is to be solemnized*], between the Hours of Eight in the Forenoon and Two in the Afternoon. Given under my Hand, this Day of                      One thousand eight hundred and                      .

(Signed)

*A. B.*  
Registrar.

---

### SCHEDULE (F.)

---

I [*John Cox*], Registrar of the District of [*Roscrea*] in the County of [*Tipperary*], do hereby certify, That this is a true Copy of the Entries of Marriage registered in the said District from the Entry of the Marriage of [*John Wood*] and [*Anne Simpson*], Number [*One*], to the Entry of the Marriage of [*Lucius O'Hara*] and [*Margaret Shaw*], Number [*Fourteen*]. Witness my Hand, this [*First Day of July 1845.*]

(Signed)

*John Cox,*  
Registrar

---

[The Particulars in this Schedule to be entered according to the Fact.]

---

## SCHEDULE (G.)

1845.—MARRIAGES solemnized [at the Parish Church] in the [Parish of St. Audeon] in the City of [Dublin].

No.	When married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession.	Residence at the Time of Marriage.	Father's Name and Surname.	Rank or Profession of Father.
1	27 March 1845.	Patrick Donovan.	Of full Age.	Bachelor.	Car-penter.	3, South Street.	Peter Do-novan.	Uphol-sterer.
		Mary O'Brien.	Minor.	Spinster.	—	17, High Street.	Laurence O'Brien.	Butcher.

Married in the [Parish Church], according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the [United Church of England and Ireland, by Licence], or [after Banns],

By me, [William Jackson, Vicar.]

This Marriage was solemnized between us, { Patrick Donovan, } in the Pre- { Dennis Donovan. }  
 { Mary O'Brien, } sence of us, { Laurence O'Brien. }

[The Particulars in this Schedule to be entered according to the Fact.]

## CAP. LXXXII.

An Act to continue for Five Years so much of an Act of the Second and Third Years of Her present Majesty, as enables Justices to grant Warrants for entering Places in which Spirits are sold without Licence in Ireland. [9th August 1844.]

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Second and Third Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better Prevention of the Sale of Spirits by unlicensed Persons in Ireland*, it is amongst other things enacted, “that if during the Space of Five Years from the passing of the said Act any Officer or Constable of Police shall make Oath in Writing, to be by him taken and subscribed before a Justice of the Peace within his Jurisdiction (which Oath every such Justice is thereby empowered to administer and receive), that he, the said Officer or Constable, has good reason to believe that Spirits are retailed or sold without a Licence, or kept for Sale without Licence, in any Room, House, or other Place within the said District, at or

over

‘ over the outer Door of which Room, House, or Place no Sign  
 ‘ or Notice is posted or written, importing that the Owner or  
 ‘ Occupier hereof is licensed to sell Spirits, it shall be lawful  
 ‘ for such Justice, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, to  
 ‘ authorize and empower, within the Police District of *Dublin*  
 ‘ Metropolis any Justice or Superintendent Inspector of Police,  
 ‘ and in any other Part of *Ireland* any Justice or Sub-Inspector  
 ‘ or Chief Constable of Police, to enter into any such Room,  
 ‘ House, or other Place as aforesaid at or over the outer Door of  
 ‘ which no such Sign or Notice shall be posted or written: And  
 ‘ whereas certain other Provisions of the like temporary Nature  
 ‘ are contained in the said recited Act imposing Penalties on  
 ‘ Persons who shall be convicted of having been found in such  
 ‘ unlicensed Premises, and to have been drinking or tipping  
 ‘ therein, or who shall delay to admit Justices and others seek-  
 ‘ ing to enter such Premises for the Purposes of executing such  
 ‘ Warrant, or who shall maliciously or without probable Cause  
 ‘ make such Oath, or enter such Premises, or apprehend Persons  
 ‘ who shall not be or shall not have recently been tipping  
 ‘ therein, and also to define what shall be sufficient Evidence  
 ‘ for the Purpose of such Conviction in the Manner in the said  
 ‘ Act specified: And whereas the said recited Provisions of the  
 ‘ said Act will expire on the Twenty-fourth Day of *August* in  
 ‘ this present Year, and it is expedient to continue the same:’  
 Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty,  
 by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and  
 Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
 and by the Authority of the same, That the said recited Pro-  
 visions of the said Act shall be and continue in force for the  
 further Period of Five Years from the said Twenty-fourth  
 Day of *August* in this present Year.

Recited Pro-  
visions of said  
Act continued  
for Five Years.

Provisions of  
recited Act to  
apply to this  
Act, except as  
hereby altered.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

II. And be it enacted, That in every respect, save where it  
is expressly altered by this Act, the said recited Act, and every  
Clause, Matter, and Thing therein contained, shall be and  
remain in full Force, and shall apply to this Act, as if the same  
were herein re-enacted.

III. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or  
repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of  
Parliament.

### CAP. LXXXIII.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to Savings Banks,  
and to the Purchase of Government Annuities  
through the Medium of Savings Banks.

[9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Laws relating to  
 ‘ Savings Banks, and to make other Provisions respecting  
 ‘ Savings Banks, and the Purchase of Government Annuities  
 ‘ through the Medium of Savings Banks: And whereas an Act  
 ‘ was passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty  
 ‘ King

King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Savings Banks*; and another Act was passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to enable Depositors in Savings Banks and others to purchase Government Annuities through the Medium of Savings Banks, and to amend an Act of the Ninth Year of His late Majesty to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Savings Banks*; Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That on the Twentieth Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the Interest payable on the Receipts issued to the Trustees of Savings Banks by the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt shall cease, and that from and after the said Twentieth Day of November all Receipts issued prior to that Day shall carry Interest at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum*; and that from and after the said Twentieth Day of November, upon the Payment of any Sum or Sums of Money into the Banks of England or Ireland, to the Account of the said Commissioners, by the Trustees of any Savings Bank, it shall be lawful for the Officer or Officers of the said Commissioners in that Behalf, and he and they is and are hereby authorized and empowered, to issue, upon every such Payment being made, a Receipt, signed by One of the Cashiers of the Governor and Company of the Banks of England or Ireland respectively, for the Amount of such Payment, carrying Interest at the Rate of Three Pounds Five Shillings *per Centum per Annum* from the Day of such Payment inclusive, payable, with the Principal, at the Banks of England or Ireland respectively, whenever the same shall be required or drawn for in manner directed by the said recited Act; and such Receipt shall be dated on the Day on which the Payment of any such Sum or Sums of Money shall be made respectively; and every such Receipt shall be in such Form as shall be from Time to Time directed by the said Commissioners; and the Principal and Interest of all Sums mentioned in any Receipt shall be charged and chargeable upon, and the same are hereby charged and made payable out of, all or any Monies standing in any Account in the Names of the said Commissioners, or out of any Monies produced by the Sale of any Stock or Annuities, Funds, or Exchequer Bills standing in their Names in the Books of the Banks of England or Ireland respectively, as the said Commissioners shall from Time to Time direct: Provided always, that no fractional Part less than One Penny shall be allowed or paid as Interest upon the Principal Sum contained in any Receipt issued under the Provisions of this Act.

And be it enacted, That from and after the Twentieth Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the Interest payable to the Depositors by the Trustees or Managers

9 G. 4. c. 92.

3 &amp; 4 W. 4. c. 14.

From and after  
 20th November  
 1844 the In-  
 terest payable  
 to Trustees of  
 Savings Banks  
 shall be at the  
 Rate of 3l. 5s.  
 per Cent.

After 20th  
 Nov. 1844 In-  
 terest to Depo-  
 sitors not to ex-  
 ceed 3l. 0s. 10d.  
 per Cent.

Depositors on making first Deposit to sign a Declaration, and a Copy thereof to be annexed to Deposit Book.

Punishment of Actuary, &c. receiving Deposits and not paying over same to Managers, &c.

Depositor to produce his Book at Institution.

Limiting Responsibility of Trustees and Managers.

Trust Accounts.

Repayment of Trust Deposits.

Managers of any Savings Banks shall not exceed the Rate of Three Pounds and Ten-pence *per Centum per Annum*.

III. And be it enacted, That from and after the Twentieth Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four it shall not be lawful to receive from any Depositor his or her first Deposit in any Savings Bank without requiring him or her to sign the Declaration required by the said recited Act, and in the Manner therein mentioned, a Copy of which Declaration, with the Penalty attached thereto, if false, shall also be annexed to or printed at the Beginning of the Deposit Book.

IV. And be it enacted, That if any Actuary, Cashier, Secretary, Officer, or other Person holding any Situation or Appointment in any Savings Bank, shall receive any Sum or Sums of Money from or on account of any Depositor or Person desirous of becoming such, or on account of such Institution, and shall not, at the next Day on which the said Institution is opened for the Receipt of Deposits, or in the Case of Local Receivers acting on behalf of any Savings Bank shall not within the Time specified in the Rules of the said Institution, account for and pay over the same to the Trustees or Managers thereof, or to such Person as may be directed by the Rules of the Institution, such Actuary, Cashier, Secretary, Officer, or Local Receiver, or other Person as aforesaid, on being convicted thereof, shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor.

V. And be it enacted, That Provision shall be made in the Rules of every Savings Bank that every Depositor therein shall, once in every Year at least, cause his Deposit Book to be produced at the Office of the said Institution for the Purpose of being examined.

VI. And be it enacted, That no Trustee or Manager of any Savings Bank shall be liable to make good any Deficiency which may hereafter arise in the Funds of any Savings Bank, unless such Persons shall have respectively declared, by Writing under their Hands and deposited with the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, that they are willing so to be answerable; and it shall be lawful for each of such Persons, or for such Persons collectively, to limit his or their Responsibility to such Sum as shall be specified in any such Instrument: Provided always, that the Trustee and Manager of any such Institution shall be and is hereby declared to be personally responsible and liable for all Monies actually received by him on account of or to and for the Use of such Institution, and not paid over or disposed of in the Manner directed by the Rules of the said Institution; and an Abstract of the above Provisions shall be enrolled as one of the Rules of the Institution.

VII. And be it enacted, That from and after the Twentieth Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, when Deposits shall be made by a Trustee on behalf of another, the Sum shall be invested in the Name of such Trustee and the Name of the Person on whose Account such Sum shall be so deposited; and Repayment of the same, or any Part thereof, shall



shall not be made by the Trustees or Managers of any Savings Bank without the Receipt and Receipts of the said Trustee and the Person on whose Account such Deposit may have been made; or the Survivor or Survivors, or the Executors or Administrators of such Survivor, whose Receipt and Receipts, either in Person or by Agent appointed by Power of Attorney, which Power of Attorney shall be valid if executed by an Infant of or exceeding the Age of Fourteen Years, shall alone be a good and valid Discharge to the said Trustees and Managers, except in case of the Insanity or Imbecility of the Party on whose Behalf the Deposit has been made, upon Proof of which to the Satisfaction of the said Trustees or Managers Repayment may be made to the said Trustee; and an Abstract of the above Provisions shall be enrolled as one of the Rules of the Institution: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to interfere with any Trust Accounts opened before the passing of this Act.

VIII. And be it enacted, That from and after the Twentieth Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, so much of the Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to enable Depositors in Savings Banks and others to purchase Government Annuities through the Medium of Savings Banks, and to amend an Act of the Ninth Year of His late Majesty to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Savings Banks*, as provides that no Annuity or Annuities sold or granted to or possessed by any One Individual shall exceed in the whole the Sum of Twenty Pounds nor less than Four Pounds *per Annum*, shall be and the same is hereby repealed; and from and after the Twentieth Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, no Annuity or Annuities sold or granted to or possessed by any One Individual under the said recited Act or this Act shall exceed in the whole the Sum of Thirty Pounds nor less than Four Pounds *per Annum*: Provided also, that nothing in this or the said recited Act contained shall prevent such Annuity being sold or granted to or possessed by any married Man or Woman, although an Annuity to the same Amount or a less Amount may have been sold or granted to or possessed by the Wife or Husband of such Party.

Annuities not to exceed 30*l*.

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 14.

Annuity may be granted to Husband and to Wife.

IX. And be it enacted, That instead of the Sums allowed to be charged at the Time of purchasing an Annuity under this or the said recited Act, and the yearly Sum payable during the Continuance of the said Annuity, the said Trustees or Managers may at the Time of purchasing such Annuity charge any Sum not exceeding the following; (that is to say,) for every Annuity under Five Pounds the Sum of Five Shillings; Five Pounds and under Ten Pounds, the Sum of Ten Shillings; Ten Pounds and under Fifteen Pounds, the Sum of Fifteen Shillings; Fifteen Pounds and under Twenty Pounds, the Sum of One Pound; Twenty Pounds and under Twenty-five Pounds, the Sum of One Pound Five Shillings; Twenty-

Amount payable on Purchase of Annuity.

five Pounds and not exceeding Thirty Pounds, the Sum of One Pound Ten Shillings.

Where Deposits and Interest do not exceed 50*l.* exclusive of Interest, if Will, &c. not proved within a Month, Money may be paid to Widow or to Party entitled to Effects of deceased.

X. And be it enacted, That in case any Depositor in any Savings Bank shall die, leaving any Sum of Money in the said Institution belonging to him or her at the Time of his or her Death, not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Fifty Pounds, exclusive of Interest, and Probate of the Will of the deceased Depositor, or Letters of Administration of his or her Estate and Effects, is not produced to the Trustees or Managers of the said Institution, or if Notice in Writing of the Existence of a Will and Intention to prove the same or to take out Letters of Administration is not given to the said Trustees or Managers within the Period of One Month from the Death of the said Depositor, and in the latter Case unless such Will is proved or Letters of Administration taken out within the Period of Two Months from the Death of the said Depositor, it shall be lawful for the said Trustees or Managers to pay and divide the same to or amongst any Person or Persons who shall appear to such Trustees or Managers to be the Widow, or entitled to the Effects of such deceased Depositor, according to the Statute of Distribution, or according to the Rules of the Institution, and the Payment of any such Sum of Money shall be valid and effectual with respect to any Demand of any other Person or Persons as next of Kin of such deceased Depositor, or as the lawful Representative of such Depositor, against the Funds of such Savings Bank, or against the Trustees and Managers thereof; but nevertheless such next of Kin or Representative shall have Remedy for Recovery of such Money so paid as aforesaid against the Person or Persons who shall have received the same.

Payment on Death of Depositor, being illegitimate, and dying intestate.

XI. And be it enacted, That if any Depositor, being illegitimate, shall die intestate, leaving any Person or Persons who but for the Illegitimacy of such Depositor and of such Person or Persons would be entitled to the Money due to such deceased Depositor, it shall be lawful for the Trustees or Managers, with the Authority in Writing of the Barrister appointed to certify the Rules of Savings Banks, to pay the Money due to such deceased Depositor to any One or more of the Persons as in their Opinion would have been entitled to the same, according to the Statute of Distributions, if the said Depositor and such Person or Persons had been legitimate.

Payment to married Women of Deposits made by them, when declared to be valid.

XII. And whereas Deposits in Savings Banks may have been made and may be made by married Women, and Deposits may have been made, and may be made by Women who may have afterwards married; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Trustees or Managers of any Savings Bank to pay any Sum of Money in respect of any such Deposit to any such Woman, unless the Husband of such Woman shall give to such Trustees or Managers Notice in Writing of such Marriage, and shall require Payment to be made to him.

XIII. And

XIII. And be it enacted, That the Time for making out and issuing the half-yearly Receipts for Interest to the several Savings Banks and Friendly Societies shall be extended to Sixty Days from and after the Twentieth of May and Twentieth of November respectively in each Year, and the Time for transmitting the annual Statement mentioned in the said recited Act shall be extended to Nine Weeks next after the Twentieth Day of November in each Year.

Time for making out half-yearly Receipts and annual Statement.

XIV. And be it enacted, That if any Dispute shall arise between the Trustees and Managers of any Savings Bank and any individual Depositor therein, or any Executor, Administrator, next of Kin, or Creditor, or Assignee of Depositor, who may become bankrupt or insolvent, or any Person claiming to be such Executor, Administrator, next of Kin, Creditor, or Assignee, or to be entitled to any Money deposited in such Savings Bank, then and in every such Case the Matter in dispute shall be referred in Writing to the Barrister at Law appointed under the said recited Acts, who shall have Power to proceed *ex parte* on Notice in Writing to the said Trustees or Managers left or sent by the said Barrister to the Office of the said Institution; and whatever Award, Order, or Determination shall be made by the said Barrister shall be binding and conclusive on all Parties, and shall be final to all Intents and Purposes without any Appeal; and no Submission to, or Award, Order, or Determination of the said Barrister shall be subject or liable to or charged with any Stamp Duty whatever.

Settlement of Disputes.

XV. And be it enacted, That on any such Reference it shall be lawful for the said Barrister and he is hereby authorized to inspect any Book or Books belonging to the said Institution relating to the Matter in dispute, and to administer an Oath to any Witness appearing before him, or to take the Affirmation in Cases where Affirmation is allowed by Law instead of Oath; and if upon such Oath or Affirmation any Person making the same shall wilfully and corruptly give any false Evidence, every Person so offending shall be deemed and taken to be guilty of Perjury, and shall be prosecuted and punished accordingly.

On reference, Barrister may inspect Books and administer Oath to Witnesses.

XVI. And be it enacted, That within One Month from the passing of this Act the Clerk of the Peace or Town Clerk with whom any Bond given as Security, pursuant to the Provisions of either of the said recited Acts, shall have been deposited shall transmit the same to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, to be and remain in their Custody; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, on any Application and Receipt signed by not less than Two Trustees and Three Managers, in such Form as the said Commissioners shall direct, to deliver up to the Trustees of the Institution any Bond or Bonds which may have been or shall hereafter be given by way of Security on behalf of such Institution, for the Purpose of being cancelled.

Bonds given under 9 G. 4. c. 92. and 3 & 4 W. 4. c. 14. to be sent to Commissioners for Reduction of National Debt. When Bonds may be delivered up to be cancelled.

XVII. And be it enacted, That every Treasurer, Actuary, or Cashier who shall be intrusted with the Receipt or Custody

Treasurer and other Officers intrusted with Receipt or

Custody of Money, &c. to give Security.

Security to be given by Bond to Comptroller General.

Trustees may sue upon Bond.

Bond not liable to Stamp Duty.

Repeal of Part of 9, G. 4, c. 92, as to Deposit of Rules with Clerk of the Peace.

Two written or printed Copies of Rules, &c. to be submitted to Barrister for his Certificate.

of any Sum of Money subscribed or deposited for the Purpose of such Institution, or any Interest or Dividend from Time to Time accruing therefrom, and every Officer or other Person receiving any Salary or Allowance for their Services from the Funds of any Savings Bank or Government Annuity Society (unless he shall have already given good and sufficient Security), shall give good and sufficient Security, to be approved of by not less than Two Trustees and Three Managers of such Savings Bank or Government Annuity Society, for the just and faithful Execution of such Office or Trust; and such Security when given by an Actuary or Cashier, or Officer or Person receiving any Salary or Allowance for his Services as aforesaid, shall be given by Bond or Bonds with One or more Sureties to the Comptroller General of the National Debt Office for the Time being, without Fee or Reward; and in case of Forfeiture it shall be lawful for the Trustees or Managers for the Time being of such Institution to sue upon such Bond or Bonds in the Name of such Comptroller General for the Time being, and to carry on such Suit at the Costs and Charges and for the Use of the said Institution, fully indemnifying and saving harmless such Comptroller General from all Costs and Charges in respect of such Suit; and no Bond to be so given shall be subject to or charged or chargeable with any Stamp Duty whatever; and such Bond shall, when executed, be deposited with the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That so much of the said recited Act as requires that the Transcript of the Rules of a Savings Bank or Government Annuity Society shall be deposited with or filed by the Clerk of the Peace, and a Certificate thereof returned to the Institution, and that such Transcript shall be laid before the Justices at Sessions, shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

XIX. And be it enacted, That Two written or printed Copies of all Rules or Alterations of Rules made in pursuance of the said recited Acts or this Act, signed by Two Trustees, with all convenient Speed after the same shall be made, altered, or amended, and so from Time to Time after every making, altering, or amending thereof, shall be submitted to the Barrister at Law appointed under the Provisions of the said recited Act, for the Purpose of ascertaining whether the said Rules or Alterations, or Amendments thereof, are in conformity to Law and with the Provisions of the said Acts relating to Savings Banks or Government Annuity Society; and that the said Barrister shall give a Certificate on each of the said written or printed Copies that the same are in conformity to Law and the Provisions of the said last-mentioned Acts, or point out in what Part or Parts the said Rules, Alterations, or Amendments are repugnant thereto; and that the Barrister for perusing the Rules or Alterations or Amendments of the Rules of such respective Savings Bank or Government Annuity Society, and giving such Certificate as aforesaid, shall demand no further Fee

Fee than specified in the said recited Act; and one of such written or printed Copies, when certified by the said Barrister, shall be returned to the Trustees of the said Institution, and the other of such Transcripts or printed Copies shall be transmitted by such Barrister to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt; and that all Rules, Alterations, and Amendments thereof, from the Time when the same shall have been certified by the said Barrister, shall be binding on the Trustees, Managers, and Officers of the said Institution, and the Depositors therein and their Representatives; and the Copy of such Rules deposited with the said Commissioners, or a true Copy thereof, examined with the Original and proved to be a true Copy, shall be received as Evidence of such Rules respectively in all Cases, and no Certiorari shall be brought or allowed to remove any such Rules into any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record.

Barrister to return one Copy to Institution, and transmit the other Copy to Commissioners.

XX. And be it enacted, That where this Act provides for Payments made or to be made to any of the Relations of any deceased intestate Depositor according to the Statute of Distribution, the Provisions thereof shall be held to apply to Payments made or to be made to Persons appearing to be next of Kin according to the Law of *Scotland*; and that where this Act refers to Probate of the Will of the Deceased, or Letters of Administration of his or her Estate and Effects, the said Provisions shall be held to apply to Confirmation by the Law of *Scotland*.

Adaptation of Provisions of this Act to the Law of Scotland.

XXI. And be it enacted, That all the Provisions of this Act, in as far as the same can or may be applicable, shall apply to the Trustees and Managers of any Government Annuity Society, and to the Parties purchasing Annuities, and to the Rules and Regulations to be made for carrying the same into effect.

Provisions of this Act to apply to Purchasers of Annuities.

XXII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall extend to *Great Britain and Ireland, Berwick-upon-Tweed, and the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, and Isle of Man.*

Extent of Act.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

## CAP. LXXXIV.

An Act for regulating the Construction and the Use of Buildings in the Metropolis and its Neighbourhood.  
[9th August 1844.]

WHEREAS by the several Acts mentioned in Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed Provisions are made for regulating the Construction of Buildings in the Metropolis, and the Neighbourhood thereof, within certain Limits therein set forth; but forasmuch as Buildings have since been extended in nearly continuous Lines or Streets far beyond such Limits, so that they do not now include all the Places to which the Provisions

Extension of Limits, and Amendment of Law.



Improvement  
of Drainage.

Securing a suf-  
ficient Width  
of Streets, &c.

Improper Use  
of Buildings.

Regulation of  
explosive  
Works.

Regulation of  
deleterious  
Works.

Execution of  
Act, and Su-  
perintendence  
thereof.

Provisions of such Acts, according to the Purposes thereof, ought to apply, and moreover such Provisions require Alteration and Amendment, it is expedient to extend such Limits, and otherwise to amend such Acts: And forasmuch as in many Parts of the Metropolis and the Neighbourhood thereof the Drainage of the Houses is so imperfect as to endanger the Health of the Inhabitants, it is expedient to make Provision for facilitating and promoting the Improvement of such Drainage: And forasmuch as by reason of the Narrowness of Streets, Lanes, and Alleys, and the Want of a Thoroughfare in many Places, the due Ventilation of crowded Neighbourhoods is often impeded, and the Health of the Inhabitants thereby endangered, and from the close Contiguity of the opposite Houses the Risk of Accident by Fire is extended, it is expedient to make Provision with regard to the Streets and other Ways of the Metropolis for securing a sufficient Width thereof: And forasmuch as many Buildings and Parts of Buildings unfit for Dwellings are used for that Purpose, whereby Disease is engendered, fostered, and propagated, it is expedient to discourage and prohibit such Use thereof: And forasmuch as by the carrying on in populous Neighbourhoods of certain Works, in which Materials of an explosive or inflammable Kind are used, the Risk of Accidents arising from such Works is much increased, it is expedient to regulate, not only the Construction of the Buildings in which such dangerous Works are carried on, but also to provide for the same being carried on in Buildings at safe Distances from other Buildings which are used either for Habitation or for Trade in populous Neighbourhoods: And forasmuch as by the carrying on of certain Works of a noisome Kind, or in which deleterious Materials are used, or deleterious Products are created, the Health and Comfort of the Inhabitants are extensively impaired and endangered, it is expedient to make Provision for the Adoption of all such Expedients as either have been or shall be devised for carrying on such Businesses, so as to render them as little noisome or deleterious as possible to the Inhabitants of the Neighbourhood; and if there be no such Expedients, or if such Expedients be not available in a sufficient Degree, then for the carrying on of such noisome and unwholesome Businesses at safer Distances from other Buildings used for Habitation: And forasmuch as great Diversity of Practice has obtained among the Officers appointed in pursuance of the said Acts to superintend the Execution thereof in the several Districts to which such Acts apply, and the Means at present provided for determining the numerous Matters in question which constantly arise tend to promote such Diversity, to increase the Expence, and to retard the Operations of Persons engaged in building, it is expedient to make further Provision for regulating the Office of Surveyor of such several Districts, and to provide for the Appointment of Officers to superintend the Execution of this Act throughout all the Districts to which it is to apply, and also to deter-

mine

“ mine sundry Matters in question incident thereto, as well as  
 “ to exercise in certain Cases, and under certain Checks and  
 “ Control, a Discretion in the Relaxation of the fixed Rules,  
 “ where the strict Observance thereof is impracticable, or would  
 “ defeat the Object of this Act, or would needlessly affect with  
 “ Injury the Course and Operation of this Branch of Business:”

Now for all the several Purposes above mentioned, and for the Purpose of consolidating the Provisions of the Law relating to the Construction and the Use of Buildings in the Metropolis and its Neighbourhood, be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That with regard to this Act generally, so far as relates to the Operation thereof in reference to Time, it shall come into operation at the following Times; (that is to say,) as to the Districts and the Officers to be appointed in pursuance hereof on the First Day of *September* next, and as to the Buildings, Streets, and other Matters on the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and that on the said First Day of *January* all the Acts mentioned in the Schedule (A.) hereunto annexed, except so far as in the said Schedule is provided, shall be and are hereby repealed.

General  
Provisions.

Operation of  
Act.

Statutes re-  
pealed.

II. And be it declared, with regard to this Act generally, so far as relates to the Construction of certain Terms and Expressions used therein, That the following Terms and Expressions are intended to have the Meanings hereby assigned to them respectively, so far as such Meanings are not excluded by the Context, or by the Nature of the Subject Matter; (that is to say,)

Construction  
of Terms.

The Word “Street” to include every Square, Circus, Crescent, Street, Road, Place, Row, Mews, Lane, or Place along which Carriages can pass or are intended to pass, and that whether there be or be not, in addition to the Carriageway, a Footway, paved or otherwise:

Street.

The Word “Alley” to include any Court, Alley, Passage, or other public Place which can be used as a Footway only:

Alley.

The Word “Square,” as applied to any Area of Building, to contain One hundred Superficial Feet:

Square.

The Word “Floor” to mean the horizontal Platform forming the Base of any Story, and to include the Timber or Bricks or any other Substance constituting such Platform:

Floor.

The Word “Story” to include the full Thickness of such Floor, as well as the Space between the upper Surface of one Floor and the under Surface of the Floor next above it; or if there be no Floor then the Space between the Surface of the Ground and the under Surface of the Floor next above it:

Story.

The Term “external Wall” to apply to every outer Wall of Buildings now built or hereafter to be built, which (excepting the Footing thereof on one Side) shall stand wholly upon

External Wall.

*General  
Provisions.*

**Party Wall.**

upon Ground of the Owner of such Buildings, and shall not be used or intended to be used as a Party Wall under the Definition herein-after contained, whether the same shall adjoin or not to other outer or to Party Walls:

The Term "Party Wall" to apply to every Wall which shall be used, or be built in order to be used, as a Separation of Two or more Buildings with a view to the Occupation thereof by different Families, or which shall be actually occupied by different Families, and also every Wall which shall stand upon Ground not wholly belonging to the same Owner to a greater Extent than the Projection of its Footing on one Side:

**Already built.**

The Term "already built," used in reference to Buildings, to apply to Buildings built before the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, or commenced before that Day, and covered in and rendered fit for Use within Twelve Months thereafter; and, used in reference to Streets and Alleys, to apply to all Streets or Alleys made or laid out before that Day, and which shall be formed and rendered fit for Use within Twelve Months thereafter:

**Hereafter to be built.**

The Term "hereafter to be built," used in reference to Buildings, to apply to all Buildings to be built or commenced after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, or which, being commenced, shall not be covered in within Twelve Months thereafter; and, used in reference to Streets and Alleys, to apply to all Streets or Alleys not laid out before the said First Day of *January*, or which, being laid out, shall not be rendered fit for Use within Twelve Months thereafter:

**Parish.**

The Word "Parish" to include all parochial Districts and extra-parochial Places in which separate Churchwardens, Overseers, or Constables are appointed; and where Two Parishes have been united for Ecclesiastical Purposes, then to include such united Parishes:

**Owner.**

The Word "Owner" to apply generally to every Person in possession or receipt either of the whole or of any Part of the Rents or Profits of any Ground or Tenement, or in the Occupation of such Ground or Tenement, other than as a Tenant from Year to Year, or for any less Term, or a Tenant at Will:

**Official Referees.**

The Term "Official Referees" to mean the Persons appointed in pursuance of this Act to be Official Referees of Metropolitan Buildings:

**Surveyor.**

The Word "Surveyor" to apply to all Surveyors to be appointed in pursuance of this Act, or whose Appointment is confirmed by this Act, and also to all Deputy or Assistant Surveyors to be appointed under this Act:

**The Surveyor.**

The Words "the Surveyor," used without any Addition, to mean the Surveyor in whose District the Buildings, Street, or Alley, or other Subject Matter, shall be, or any Deputy or Assistant Surveyor duly acting in his Behalf:

The

The Word "Month" to mean a Calendar Month :

Month.

The Expression "the Commissioners of Works and Buildings" to mean the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings :

The Commissioners of Works and Buildings.

The Expression "Justice of the Peace" to mean a Justice of the Peace for the County, Division, or Liberty within which the Building or other Subject Matter, or any Part thereof, is situate; unless it be situate within the City of *London* or the Liberties thereof, in reference to which any Matter or Thing elsewhere required or authorized to be done, either by One or by Two or more Justices of the Peace, may be done, either by the Lord Mayor of the City of *London*, or by any One, Two, or more Justices of the Peace for the said City; or unless the Subject Matter be situate in the District of any Police Court of the Metropolis, in reference to which any Matter or Thing elsewhere required or authorized to be done by Two or more Justices may be done by One Magistrate :

Justice of the Peace.

And, generally, whensoever the Name of an Officer having local Jurisdiction in respect of his Office is referred to, without mention of the Locality to which the Jurisdiction extends, such Reference is to be understood to indicate the Officer having Jurisdiction in that Place within which is situate the Building or other Subject Matter, or any Part thereof, to which such Reference applies :

Local Officers.

And, subject as aforesaid to the Context and to the Nature of the Subject Matter, Words importing the Singular Number are to be understood to apply to a Plurality of Persons or Things, and Words importing the Masculine Gender are to be understood to apply to Persons of the Feminine Gender, and Words importing an Individual are to be understood to apply to a Corporation or Company, or other Body of Persons.

Singular and Plural.

Masculine and Feminine.

Corporate Body.

III. And be it enacted, with regard to this Act generally, so far as relates to the Operation thereof in reference to Localities, That the Operation of this Act shall extend to all Places within the following Limits; (that is to say,)

Extent of Operation of Act in reference to Localities.

To all such Places lying on the North Side or Left Bank of the River *Thames* as are within the exterior Boundaries of the Parishes of *Fulham, Hammersmith, Kensington, Paddington, Hampstead, Hornsey, Tottenham, Saint Pancras, Islington, Stoke Newington, Hackney, Stratford-le-Bow, Bromley, Poplar, and Shadwell* :

And to such Part of the Parish of *Chelsea* as lies North of the said Parish of *Kensington* :

And to all such Parts and Places lying on the South Side or Right Bank of the said River as are within the exterior Boundaries of the Parishes of *Woolwich, Charlton, Greenwich, Deptford, Lee, Lewisham, Gamberwell, Lambeth, Streatham, Tooting, and Wandsworth* :

And to all Places lying within Two hundred Yards from the exterior Boundary of the District hereby defined, except the

General  
Provisions.

Power to extend the Limits of Act.

the Eastern Part of the said Boundary which is bounded by the River *Lea*.

IV. 'And forasmuch as, partly by the rapid Increase of Population in the Neighbourhood of the Districts to which this Act is to apply, and partly by the Tendency of this Act to induce building Speculation in such Neighbourhoods in order to evade the Provisions thereof, the Evils which have arisen in the Districts not now subject to Regulation will in all Probability arise in such Neighbourhoods, it is expedient to make Provision for the Prevention of such Evils, and, if they should arise, for the Remedy thereof; now for those Purposes be it enacted, with regard to this Act generally, so far as relates to the Application thereof to other Parts and Places in the Neighbourhood of the Districts appointed by this Act, whether such Districts immediately adjoin such Parts or Places or not, That if, from the growing Increase of the Population or otherwise, it shall appear to Her Majesty in Council to be expedient that the Provisions of this Act should be extended to any Place within Twelve Miles from *Charing Cross* in the City of *Westminster*, then it shall be lawful for Her Majesty in Council to direct, by Order in Council, that at or from a Time to be named in such Order the Provisions of this Act shall apply to such Places; and at or from such Time all such Provisions, of whatever Nature, whether penal or otherwise, so far as they shall be capable of Application to such Places, shall be and are hereby declared to apply thereto as if such Places were expressly named herein; and that Notice of the Time when it shall please Her Majesty to order any such Extension to be taken into consideration by Her Privy Council shall be published by Royal Proclamation in the *London Gazette* One Month at the least before such Extension shall be so taken into consideration; and that Three Weeks at the least before such Matter shall be so considered it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees, and the Overseers of the Parishes within which such Parts or Places are situate, to cause Copies of such Proclamation to be fixed on the Doors of the Churches and Chapels within such Parishes; and that every Order in Council made in pursuance of this Enactment shall be published in the *London Gazette*.

Publication of Notice of Intention to extend Limits of Act.

Buildings,  
new and old.

V. And now generally, for the Purpose of regulating the building and the rebuilding upon Sites of former Buildings, and the enlarging and altering of all Buildings, of what Nature soever, within the Limits aforesaid, be it enacted, with regard to every such Building hereafter to be built, (except the Buildings comprised in Schedule (B.) hereto annexed, and except Sewers made by or under the Direction of any Commissioners of Sewers,) so far as relates to building the same, and with regard to every such Building either already or hereafter built, (except the said Buildings comprised in the said Schedule (B.), and except the said Sewers,) so far as relates to the rebuilding and the enlarging or altering the same, and that whether such Buildings be built or rebuilt on old or new Foundations, or partly



partly on old and partly on new Foundations, That, notwithstanding any thing contained to the contrary in any Act of Parliament now in force, every such Building shall be built, rebuilt, enlarged, or altered in reference to the Walls, whether external or Party Walls, and to the Number and Height of the Stories or Rooms therein, and to the Chimneys, and to the Roofs, and to the Timbers, and to the Drains, and to the Projections, and to any other Parts or Appendages of every such Building, in the Manner and of the Materials, and in every other respect in conformity with the several Particulars, Rules, and Directions which are specified and set forth in the several Schedules (C.), (D.), (E.), (F.), (G.), (H.), (I.), (K.) to this Act annexed, according to the Classes of Buildings, and the Rates of such Classes to which such Buildings are by the Schedule (C.) declared to belong; subject nevertheless to any other Rules and Directions in this Act contained in the same Behalf; and subject in every Case of Doubt, Difference, or Dissatisfaction in respect thereof, either between any Parties concerned or between any Party concerned and the Surveyor of the District, to the Determination of the Official Referees, upon a Reference of the Matter in question, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf.

Regulation of  
Buildings.

Rates of Build-  
ings, and  
Thicknesses of  
Walls and  
Footings, and  
Rules concern-  
ing Buildings.

VI. And be it enacted, with regard to all Buildings of the first Rate of the Second or Warehouse Class, and to all Buildings of the Third or Public Building Class (except the Buildings herein-before excepted), so far as relates to the Supervision thereof, That, subject to the Provisions in Schedule (C.) and elsewhere in this Act made in respect thereof, every such Building shall be built under the special Supervision of the Official Referees, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf, as well as under the ordinary Supervision of the Surveyor; and if any Difference arise as to whether any such Building be liable to such special Supervision, the same shall be determined by the Official Referees; subject nevertheless to an Appeal, at the Instance of any Party interested, to the Commissioners of Works and Buildings, whose Decision in the Matter shall be final.

Buildings  
under Super-  
vision of Official  
Referees.

VII. And whereas by several Acts now in force certain Buildings and Structures have been exempted from the Operation of the Act mentioned in the Schedule (A.) hereto annexed, for the Regulation of Buildings and Party Walls within the Cities of London and Westminster, and the Liberties thereof, and other the Parishes and Places therein mentioned; be it enacted, with regard to the Buildings herein-before exempted, and comprised in Schedule (B.), so far as relates to the Supervision thereof, That, notwithstanding any thing contained to the contrary in any Act or Acts now in force, every such Building or other Structure mentioned in the said Schedule (B.) Part I. shall be subject to special Supervision by the Official Referees, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf, and every such Building or other Structure

Special Super-  
vision of ex-  
empted Build-  
ings.

*General  
Provisions.*

Power to extend the Limits of Act.

Publication of Notice of Intention to extend Limits of Act.

*Buildings,  
new and old.*

the Eastern Part of the said Boundary which is bounded by the River *Lea*.

IV. 'And forasmuch as, partly by the rapid Increase of Population in the Neighbourhood of the Districts to which this Act is to apply, and partly by the Tendency of this Act to induce building Speculation in such Neighbourhoods, in order to evade the Provisions thereof, the Evils which have arisen in the Districts not now subject to Regulation will in all Probability arise in such Neighbourhoods, it is expedient to make Provision for the Prevention of such Evils, and if they should arise, for the Remedy thereof; now for those Purposes be it enacted, with regard to this Act generally, so far as relates to the Application thereof to other Parts and Places in the Neighbourhood of the Districts appointed by this Act, whether such Districts immediately adjoin such Parts or Places or not, That if, from the growing Increase of the Population or otherwise, it shall appear to Her Majesty in Council to be expedient that the Provisions of this Act should be extended to any Place within Twelve Miles from *Charing Cross* in the City of *Westminster*, then it shall be lawful for Her Majesty in Council to direct, by Order in Council, that at or from a Time to be named in such Order the Provisions of this Act shall apply to such Places; and at or from such Time all such Provisions, of whatever Nature, whether penal or otherwise, so far as they shall be capable of Application to such Places, shall be and are hereby declared to apply thereto as if such Places were expressly named herein; and that Notice of the Time when it shall please Her Majesty to order any such Extension to be taken into consideration by Her Privy Council shall be published by Royal Proclamation in the *London Gazette* One Month at the least before such Extension shall be so taken into consideration; and that Three Weeks at the least before such Matter shall be so considered it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees, and the Overseers of the Parishes within which such Parts or Places are situate, to cause Copies of such Proclamation to be fixed on the Doors of the Churches and Chapels within such Parishes; and that every Order in Council made in pursuance of this Enactment shall be published in the *London Gazette*.

V. And now generally, for the Purpose of regulating the building and the rebuilding upon Sites of former Buildings, and the enlarging and altering of all Buildings, of what Nature soever, within the Limits aforesaid, be it enacted, with regard to every such Building hereafter to be built, (except the Buildings comprised in Schedule (B.) hereto annexed, and except Sewers made by or under the Direction of any Commissioners of Sewers,) so far as relates to building the same, and with regard to every such Building either already or hereafter built, (except the said Buildings comprised in the said Schedule (B.) and except the said Sewers,) so far as relates to the rebuilding and the enlarging or altering the same, and that whether such Buildings be built or rebuilt on old or new Foundations, or partly

partly on old and partly on new Foundations, That, notwithstanding any thing contained to the contrary in any Act of Parliament now in force, every such Building shall be built, rebuilt, enlarged, or altered in reference to the Walls, whether external or Party Walls, and to the Number and Height of the Stories or Rooms therein, and to the Chimneys, and to the Roofs, and to the Timbers, and to the Drains, and to the Projections, and to any other Parts or Appendages of every such Building, in the Manner and of the Materials, and in every other respect in conformity with the several Particulars, Rules, and Directions which are specified and set forth in the several Schedules (C.), (D.), (E.), (F.), (G.), (H.), (I.), (K.) to this Act annexed, according to the Classes of Buildings, and the Rates of such Classes to which such Buildings are by the Schedule (C.) declared to belong; subject nevertheless to any other Rules and Directions in this Act contained in the same Behalf; and subject in every Case of Doubt, Difference, or Dissatisfaction in respect thereof, either between any Parties concerned or between any Party concerned and the Surveyor of the District, to the Determination of the Official Referees, upon a Reference of the Matter in question, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf.

Regulation of  
Buildings.

Rates of Build-  
ings, and  
Thicknesses of  
Walls and  
Footings, and  
Rules concern-  
ing Buildings.

VI. And be it enacted, with regard to all Buildings of the first Rate of the Second or Warehouse Class, and to all Buildings of the Third or Public Building Class (except the Buildings herein-before excepted), so far as relates to the Supervision thereof, That, subject to the Provisions in Schedule (C.) and elsewhere in this Act made in respect thereof, every such Building shall be built under the special Supervision of the Official Referees, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf, as well as under the ordinary Supervision of the Surveyor; and if any Difference arise as to whether any such Building be liable to such special Supervision, the same shall be determined by the Official Referees; subject nevertheless to an Appeal, at the Instance of any Party interested, to the Commissioners of Works and Buildings, whose Decision in the Matter shall be final.

Buildings  
under Super-  
vision of Official  
Referees.

VII. And whereas by several Acts now in force certain Buildings and Structures have been exempted from the Operation of the Act mentioned in the Schedule (A.) hereto annexed, for the Regulation of Buildings and Party Walls within the Cities of London and Westminster, and the Liberties thereof, and other the Parishes and Places therein mentioned; be it enacted, with regard to the Buildings herein-before exempted, and comprised in Schedule (B.), so far as relates to the Supervision thereof, That, notwithstanding any thing contained to the contrary in any Act or Acts now in force, every such Building or other Structure mentioned in the said Schedule (B.) Part I. shall be subject to special Supervision by the Official Referees, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf, and every such Building or other Structure

Special Super-  
vision of ex-  
empted Build-  
ings.

Representation  
by Parties.

Order there-  
upon.

Power to  
modify Provi-  
sions of this  
Act as to exist-  
ing Buildings  
to be rebuilt.

*Builders.*

Works to be  
executed.  
Notice to Sur-  
veyors.

20l. Penalty  
for Neglect to  
give Notice, &c.

and that although such Official Referees shall be of opinion that such Modifications are not requisite or admissible, yet if any Party interested present to the Official Referees a Representation, setting forth the Grounds whereon such Modification is claimed, it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees and they are hereby required to report such Representation, as well as their Opinion thereon, to the said Commissioners, with the Grounds of such their Report and Opinion; and that thereupon, if the said Commissioners think fit, it shall be lawful for them or any Two of them to direct the Official Referees to make such Order in the Matter as may appear to them to be requisite.

XII. And be it enacted, with regard to Buildings already built, so far as relates to the rebuilding thereof in conformity with this Act in respect of the required Area, or in any other respect than the required Height and Thickness of Walls, That if a full Compliance with the Provisions of this Act be attended by great Loss and Inconvenience, then, subject to the Report of the Official Referees, and to the Consent of the Commissioners of Works and Buildings, and to such Terms as the said Commissioners may impose in that Behalf, it shall be lawful for the Parties concerned to rebuild such Buildings on the Site of the old Buildings as near as may be practicable, but so that nevertheless both the Party Walls, and the external Walls be of the required Height and Thickness.

XIII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Works to be executed in pursuance of this Act, so far as relates to the Supervision thereof by the Surveyors, That Two Days before the following Acts or Events, that is to say,—

Before any Building shall be begun to be built; and also

Before any Addition or Alteration, which by this Act is placed under the Supervision of the Surveyor, shall be made to any Building; and also

Before any Party Wall, external Wall, Chimney Stack, or Flues shall be begun to be built, pulled down, rebuilt, cut into, or altered; and also

Before any Opening shall be made in any Party Wall; and also

Before any other Matter or Thing shall be done which by this Act is placed under the Supervision of the Surveyor, except as herein-after is provided;

It shall be the Duty of the Builder (by which Term is to be understood, both in this Provision and elsewhere throughout this Act, the Master Builder or other Person employed to execute any Work, or if there be no Master Builder or other Person so employed, then, the Owner of the Building or other Person for whom or by whose Order such Work is to be done,) and he is hereby required to give to the Surveyor, at his Office, Notice in the Terms specified in the Form (No. 1.) contained in the Schedule of Notices annexed to this Act, or to the like Effect; and that if any Builder neglect to give such Notice, or begin to build, or do any of the Things aforesaid, before such Notice, or before the Expiration of such Period of Two Days, then in every



thereof, it shall be the Duty of such Person so bound to erect Buildings and he is hereby required to erect every Building agreed to be built by such Lease or Agreement according to the Conditions rendered necessary by this Act, in the same or like Manner as if this Act had been passed and in operation at the Time of making such Lease or Agreement; and that on the Completion of such Works, either according to the Provisions of this Act or according to such Modification aforesaid, and on giving to the Lessor and other Owners of such Building Fourteen Days Notice of his Intention to apply to the Official Referees on this Behalf, it shall be lawful for the Lessee or Tenant and he is hereby entitled to require the Official Referees to ascertain what Loss, present and prospective, has been occasioned by the Observance of the Provisions of this Act, and, having regard to the respective Terms and Interests of the Lessee or Tenant, the Lessor, and other Owners of such Building, and having regard to any Profit, Benefit, or Advantage which may have accrued to such Lessee or Tenant since the Execution of such Lease or Agreement, and which may appear to the said Official Referees not to have been in the Contemplation of the Parties to such Lease or Agreement at the Time of such Execution thereof as aforesaid, to determine whether he is entitled to any and what Compensation, whether by Payment of Money or Reduction of Rent, or both, or otherwise; and that on the Receipt of such Requisition, and on Proof of due Notice thereof having been given to the Lessor and other Owners of such Building, it shall be the Duty of such Official Referees and they are hereby required to proceed to ascertain if any and what Loss has been so occasioned, and, having regard as aforesaid to such Terms and Interest as aforesaid, and to such Profit, Benefit, or Advantage as aforesaid, to determine if any and what Compensation as aforesaid is to be paid in respect thereof, and by whom the same is to be paid, and in what Proportions, and their Decision in the Matter shall be final.

XI. And for the Purpose of preventing the express Provisions of this Act from hindering the Adoption of Improvement, and of providing for the Adoption of Expedients either better or equally well adapted to accomplish the Purposes thereof, be it enacted, with regard to every Building of whatever Class, so far as relates to the Modification of any Rules hereby prescribed, That if in the Opinion of the Official Referees the Rules by this Act imposed shall be inapplicable, or will defeat the Objects of this Act, and that by the Adoption of any Modification of such Rules such Objects will be attained either better or as effectually, it shall be the Duty of such Official Referees to report their Opinion thereon, stating the Grounds of such their Opinion to the Commissioners of Works and Buildings; and that if on the Investigation thereof it shall appear to the said Commissioners that such Opinion is well founded, then it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners or any Two of them to direct that such Modification may be made in such Rules as will in their Opinion give effect to the Purposes of this Act;

*Buildings,  
new and old.*

Application to  
Official Referees.

Proceedings  
thereon.

Commissioners  
of Works and  
Buildings em-  
powered to  
modify Rules  
generally.

Report of Offi-  
cial Referees.

Extent of Mo-  
dification.



Amendment  
of Works.

Proceeding  
thereon by  
Official Refe-  
rees.

Costs.

Special Super-  
vision of First  
Rate Buildings  
of Second Class  
and of Build-  
ings of Third  
Class.

Notice to Offi-  
cial Referees.  
Survey.

Approval.

Disapproval.

Amendment  
of Defects.

his ascertaining whether any such Irregularity exists or not; and that if within Forty-eight Hours the Builder to whom any such Notice shall have been given refuse or fail to amend any irregular Work, or if any such Builder, when ordered by the Surveyor, refuse to cut into, lay open, or pull down any Work which shall in his Opinion prevent his ascertaining whether such irregular Work exists or not, then, as soon as conveniently shall be, it shall be the Duty of the Surveyor to give Information thereof to the Official Referees; and that upon the Receipt of such Information it shall be the Duty of such Official Referees and they are hereby required to proceed to hear the Matter, and if any Breach of the Rules, Regulations, and Directions of this Act be found to have been committed, or if there appear good Reason to suppose any such Breach has been committed and is concealed, then it shall be lawful for the Official Referees and they are hereby authorized to direct by their Award that such Building, Party Wall, external Wall, Chimney Stack, Flue, or other Thing, or such Part thereof as they shall deem necessary, shall be amended, removed, cut into, laid open, or pulled down; and that all the Costs, Charges, and Expenses of the said Work, and of the said Application to the Official Referees, shall be borne by such Party or Parties as the Official Referees shall determine.

XV. And now, for the Purpose of making Provision for the Supervision of Buildings of the First Rate of the Second or Warehouse Class, and of all Buildings of the Third or Public Building Class (except the Buildings herein before excepted), be it enacted, with regard to every such Building, so far as relates to the special Supervision thereof, That when all the Walls of any such Building shall have been built to their full Height, and all the Timbers of the Floors, Roofs, and Partitions shall have been fixed, it shall be the Duty of the Architect or Builder and he is hereby required to give Notice thereof to the Official Referees, according to the Form (No. 6.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect; and if the Official Referees be of opinion that such Building is subject to the special Supervision herein provided, then within Seven Days after such Notice it shall be their Duty to survey the said Building; and that if they approve of the same, then within Seven Days after such Survey to certify such Approval, under their Hands, to the Architect or Builder; or that if any Part of the Walls, Timbers, Roof, or internal Supports appear to such Official Referees defective, insufficient, or insecure, then within the said Seven Days after such Survey they are hereby required to give to such Architect or Builder Notice of such Parts as shall so appear to them defective, insufficient, or insecure, which Notice must be in Writing; and that upon the Receipt of such Notice it shall be the Duty of the said Architect or Builder and he is hereby required to amend and strengthen such defective, insufficient, or insecure Parts; and that during or within a Period of Seven Days after Notice has been given to the Official Referees that such Works have been amended or strengthened as afore-  
said.

said, it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees, and they are hereby required to inspect the same, or in default thereof the said Parts may be covered up; and that upon Completion of every such Building, it shall be the Duty of the Architect or Builder to give fresh Notice to the Official Referees according to the Form (No. 7.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect; and that thereupon, or within Seven Days after such Notice, it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees to survey the same; and that if upon such Survey it shall appear that such Building has been built sufficiently strong, and is sufficiently set to be safe, then within Fourteen Days after such Survey it shall be their Duty and they are hereby required to certify accordingly, which Certificate must be under their Hands and the Seal of Office of Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings; and that until such Certificate shall have been made, or until Fourteen Days after such Survey shall have elapsed without the Official Referees having given Notice in Writing that they are not satisfied, it shall not be lawful to use such Building for any Purpose whatever without the express Authority in Writing of the Official Referees under their Hands and the Seal of Office of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings; and that if before the Certificate of Satisfaction shall have been made, or if such further Fourteen Days as aforesaid shall have elapsed without due Notice being given in Writing as aforesaid, any such Building subject to special Supervision shall be used for any Purpose without such express Authority in Writing, then, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices of the Peace, the Occupier of such Building, or other the Person by whom such Building shall be so used, shall forfeit for such Offence a Sum not exceeding Two hundred Pounds for every Day during which such Building shall be so used without having obtained such Certificate of Satisfaction, or such express Authority as aforesaid; and that, in determining the Amount of any such Penalty, it shall be the Duty of the Justices and they are hereby directed to have regard to the Size and Character of the Building, and to the Nature and Extent of Danger involved in the Use of such Building, and to the Amount of Profit which might be derived from such Use thereof.

XVI. And be it enacted, with regard to the Buildings comprised in Schedule (B.) Part I. to this Act annexed, so far as relates to the Supervision thereof, That before the Builder begin to build the same it shall be the Duty of the Architect or the Builder and he is hereby required to give Notice thereof to the Official Referees, and also, at the same Time, to transmit for their Inspection the Plans, Elevations, and other Drawings which have been made for the same; and that forthwith thereupon it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees and they are hereby required to proceed to survey the Situation of the intended Building with a view to ascertain whether such Building can be erected on such Situation with due regard to the Security of the Public; and that, from Time to Time during the Progress of such Building, it shall be the Duty of such

Buildings,  
generally.Notice of Com-  
pletion.

New Survey.

Certificate.

Prohibition  
of Use.

Penalty.

Justices to con-  
sider Circum-  
stances.Special Super-  
vision of  
Buildings in  
Schedule (B.)  
Part I.Survey by Offi-  
cial Referees.Occasional  
Inspection.

Notice of Deficiencies.	Official Referees, and they are hereby directed to inspect the same with a view to ascertain the Sufficiency thereof; and that if such Building or any Part thereof appear to such Official Referees defective, insufficient, or insecure, then they are hereby required to give to such Architect or Builder Notice of such Parts as shall so appear to them defective, insufficient, or insecure, which Notice must be in Writing; and that upon the Receipt of such Notice it shall be the Duty of the said Architect or Builder and he is hereby required to amend and strengthen such defective, insufficient, or insecure Parts; and that during or within a Period of Seven Days after Notice has been given to the Official Referees that such Works have been amended or strengthened as aforesaid, it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees and they are hereby required to inspect the same, or in default thereof the said Parts may be covered up; and that upon Completion of every such Building it shall be the Duty of the Architect or Builder to give fresh Notice to the Official Referees; and that thereupon, or within Seven Days after such Notice, it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees to survey the same; and that if upon such Survey it shall appear that such Building has been built sufficiently strong, then it shall be their Duty to certify accordingly, which Certificate must be under their Hands and the Seal of Office of Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings; and that until such Certificate shall have been made, or until Fourteen Days after such Survey shall have elapsed without the Official Referees having given Notice in Writing that they are not satisfied, it shall not be lawful to use such Building for any Purpose whatever without the express Authority in Writing of the Official Referees under their Hands and the Seal of Office of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings; and that if before the Certificate of Satisfaction shall have been made, or if such Fourteen Days as aforesaid shall have elapsed without due Notice in Writing being given as aforesaid, any such Building subject to special Supervision shall be used for any Purpose without such express Authority in Writing, then, on Conviction thereof before the Justices of the Peace, the Occupier of such Building, or other the Person by whom such Building shall be so used, shall forfeit for such Offence a Sum not exceeding One hundred Pounds for every Day during which such Building shall be so used without having obtained such Certificate of Satisfaction, or such express Authority as aforesaid; and that, in determining the Amount of any such Penalty, it shall be the Duty of the Justices and they are hereby directed to have regard to the Nature and Extent of Danger involved in the Use of such Building, and to the Amount of Profit which might be derived from such Use thereof.
Amendment of Defects.	
Approval by Official Referees.	
Notice of Completion.	
New Survey.	
Certificate.	
Prohibition of Use.	
Penalty.	
Justices to consider Circumstances.	
Entry on Premises.	XVII. And be it enacted, with regard to Buildings and Works, so far as relates to the Entry thereon for the Supervision thereof, That at all Times during the Progress of any Operations in respect thereof within the Meaning of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Surveyor and for the Official Referees,

and they are hereby respectively authorized, to enter upon the Premises upon which such Operations have been commenced; and that if at any Time whilst any Building is in course of Construction, Demolition, Alteration, or Re-construction any Person refuse to admit the Surveyor, or the Official Referees authorized under this Act, during the customary working Hours, to inspect such Building, or any Person refuse or neglect to afford such Surveyor or Official Referee every Assistance which may be reasonably required in and about such Inspection, then in every such Case on Conviction thereof the Party offending shall forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds; and that if at any Time during such customary working Hours the Surveyor or the Official Referees be refused Admittance to make Inspection of any Work, then for that Purpose it shall be lawful for such Surveyor or for such Official Referees, and they are hereby empowered, accompanied by a Peace Officer, to enter upon the Ground, Building, and Premises where the same shall be.

XVIII. And for the Purpose of more effectually enforcing the Observance of the Provisions of this Act, be it enacted, with regard to any Buildings, Drains, Timber Buildings, Chimneys and Flues, Party Walls, Party Fence Walls, external Walls, and Projections, and every other Part of every Building of every Class, or Rate of any Class, which shall be hereafter built, rebuilt, enlarged, or altered, within the Limits of this Act, contrary to the Provisions hereof, so far as relates to the Removal thereof, That if the same be not built, rebuilt, enlarged, or altered in the Manner and of the Materials, and in every other respect according to and in conformity with the several Rules and Directions which are in this Act particularly specified, and if any Person build or begin to build, or cause the building or beginning to build, or alter or cause to be altered, or use or cause to be used any Part of any Ground or Building, Projection, Drain, or other Thing contrary thereunto, and if in either of such Cases it so appear by the Certificate of the Official Referees, then the said Building, Projection, Drain, or other Thing, or such Part thereof so irregularly built or begun to be built, or so irregularly altered or begun to be altered or amended, shall be deemed a Nuisance; and that thereupon it shall be the Duty of the Surveyor and he is hereby directed to summon the Builder before any Two Justices of the Peace; and that if at the Time and Place appointed on such Summons such Builder fail to appear, then it shall be lawful for the said Justices and they are hereby authorized to issue a Warrant under their Hands and Seals to compel such Builder to appear before such Justices or any other Two Justices; and that thereupon it shall be the Duty of such Builder and he is hereby required to enter into a Recognizance, in such Sum as the said Justices shall appoint, for abating and taking down the same within such convenient Time as the said Justices shall respectively appoint, or otherwise for amending the same according to such Rules and Directions as are herein contained, and also for

*Buildings generally.*

Refusal to permit Inspection.

Forcible Entry.

All Buildings not according to this Act declared a Nuisance.

Summons before Justices.

Compulsory Appearance.

Recognizances to pull down and amend.



*Buildings  
generally.*

Imprisonment.

Removal of  
Buildings de-  
clared Nui-  
sances.

Expences.

Fifty Shillings  
Penalty on  
Workmen  
offending.

Imprisonment.

for paying the Costs, Charges, and Expences incurred by the Surveyor in laying the Information and obtaining the Conviction, including such Compensation for the Surveyor's Loss of Time as the said Justices shall think fit; and that if the Party so required fail to enter into such Recognizance, then it shall be lawful for either of such Justices or any Justice, and they are hereby required, to commit such Builder to the Common Gaol of the City, County, or Liberty where the Offence shall be committed, there to remain without Bail or Mainprize until he shall have entered into such Recognizance as aforesaid, or until such irregular Building shall have been abated or demolished or otherwise amended, or such Nuisance shall be abated or demolished by Order of such Justices respectively (which Order the said Justices are hereby empowered to make), and until the Costs, Charges, and Expences thereof, and of all Operations and Proceedings in relation thereto, shall have been paid; and further, that if Application be made to any Two or more Justices, then thereupon it shall be their Duty, and they are hereby empowered, to order the Surveyor or any other Person to abate or demolish such Nuisance, and to order the Persons authorized by them so to abate or demolish the same to sell and dispose of the Materials thereof, and out of the Moneys arising by such Sale to pay to themselves, and all Persons by them employed for such Purpose, the reasonable Charges for abating or demolishing such Nuisance, and also such Costs and Expences as aforesaid, and to pay the surplus Moneys arising by such Sale (if any) to such Owner of the Building as the Official Referees shall determine to be entitled thereto; and that if the Moneys arising by such Sale be not sufficient to pay such Charges, then it shall be the Duty of the Person entitled to the immediate Possession of such Building, or the Occupier, to make good the Deficiency, subject to Reimbursement as herein-after provided; and if he fail, then he shall be liable to the same Remedies for the Recovery thereof as are by this Act provided concerning the Expence of taking down ruinous Buildings, and putting up Hoards for the Safety of Passengers.

XIX. And be it enacted, with regard to any Building or Work, so far as relates to the Nonobservance of the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf by Workmen and others, That if any Workman, Labourer, Servant, or other Person employed in any Building, or in the Alteration, fitting up, or Decoration of any Building, wilfully, and without the Direction, Privity, or Consent of the Person causing such Work to be done, do any thing in or about such Building contrary to the Rules and Directions of this Act, then upon Conviction thereof before any Two Justices of the Peace, upon the Oath of One or more credible Witness or Witnesses (which Oath the said Justices are hereby empowered and required to administer), every such Offender shall be liable to forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Fifty Shillings; and that if upon or immediately after such Conviction any such Forfeiture be not paid, then it shall be the Duty of any Two Justices of the Peace to whom

Applica-



Application shall be made to commit the Offenders, by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of such Justices, to the Common Gaol for any Term not exceeding One Month, at the Discretion of such Justices.

And forasmuch as from Time to Time Occasion hath arisen and will hereafter arise to execute the following Works in relation to adjoining Buildings and Premises parted by the same Party Wall or Party Fence Wall, but belonging to different Owners or occupied by different Persons, or to Buildings intermixed belonging to different Owners or occupied by different Persons; namely,

1. The RepARATION of the Party Walls by which such Premises

are parted.

2. The pulling down and rebuilding of such Party Walls.

3. The raising of such Party Walls.

4. The REPAIR of Party Fence Walls.

5. The rebuilding of such Party Fence Walls.

6. The raising of such Party Fence Walls.

7. The pulling down of Timber Partitions which part Buildings

the Property of different Owners or occupied by different

Persons, and building in lieu thereof proper Party

Walls.

8. The pulling down of Buildings built over public Ways, or

having Rooms or Stories the Property of different Per-

sons, or occupied by different Persons, lying intermixed,

for the Purpose of building proper Party Walls or Party

Arches.

And generally the Performances of other necessary Works

incident to the Connexion of such Party Walls or Party

Fence Walls with the Premises adjoining; (it is expedient to

make Provision, as well for facilitating the Execution of such

Works by any such Owner desirous to execute the same (who

is herein denominated the "Building Owner"), as for pro-

tecting the Interests of the Owner of the adjoining Premises

(who is herein denominated the "adjoining Owner"); and now

for that Purpose, be it enacted, with regard to all Premises

parted by a Party Wall or Party Fence Wall, or parted by

Timber Partitions, and with regard to all intermixed Properties

not so parted, so far as relates to the Execution of any such

Works by any Owner of any such Premises, That if the adjoining

Owner shall have consented thereto, or if, without such

Consent, the required Notice of such Work shall have been

given by or on the Part of the Building Owner to such adjoining

Owner, then, subject to such Modification as shall be made

by virtue of the Provision in that Behalf, and subject to the

Provision for supplying the Want of Consent of the Owners,

and subject moreover to the respective Conditions hereby pre-

scribed with regard to such Works respectively, as well as to

the Payment of the Costs of such Works, and to the Sanction

or to the Award of the Surveyors or of the Official Referees,

as hereby prescribed in reference thereto, it shall be lawful for

every

Adjoining  
Properties.

Party Walls.  
Party Fences.  
Intermixed  
Buildings.

Execution of  
Works.

*Party Walls.  
Party Fences.  
Intermixed  
Buildings.*

Consent of or  
Notice to  
adjoining  
Owner.

Modification  
of Work to  
suit adjoining  
Owner.

Modification  
of Operations.

Application  
to Official Re-  
ferees.

Authority to  
build.

Delay of Work  
to suit adjoining  
Owner.

every such Building Owner and he is hereby authorized or required to execute such Works.

XXI. And be it enacted, with regard to such Works, so far as relates to the Notice thereof, That, unless the adjoining Owner consent thereto, it shall not be lawful for the "Building Owner" to execute such Works until he have given Notice thereof to such "adjoining Owner"; and every such Notice with regard to the pulling down, rebuilding, or repairing, of Party Walls or Party Fence Walls must be given Three Months at the least before the Work is to be commenced; and every such Notice with regard to the pulling down and rebuilding intermixed Walls and Timber Partitions must be given Three Months at the least before such Work is to be commenced; and every such Notice must be in the Form or to the Effect of the Notice (No. 8.) for that Purpose contained in the Schedule of Notices hereunto annexed.

XXII. And be it enacted, with regard to every such Work, so far as relates to the Modification thereof, in order to render it suitable to the Premises of the adjoining Owner or his Tenant, That if the adjoining Owner, at any Time within Two Months after the Receipt of the said Notice from the Building Owner, give Notice of his Desire that any Modification be made in the Work, so as to render it suitable to his Premises, according to the Form (No. 18.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, then within Seven Days after the Receipt of such Notice it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner, and he is hereby required, to signify his Consent to or Dissent from such Modification or Delay; and that if the Building Owner dissent from, or do not within such Seven Days signify his Consent to such Modification, then it shall be lawful for the adjoining Owner and he is hereby entitled to require the Building Owner not to commence the Work until the Official Referees shall have determined thereon; and that if within Seven Days thereafter Application be made in Writing to the Official Referees, according to the Form (No. 19.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, and Notice thereof be given to the Building Owner, according to the other Form (No. 20.), then within Ten Days after such Application it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees to signify their Decision thereon, and it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner not to commence the Work till the Decision of such Official Referees shall have been given; and that if within the Period of Three Months from the Date of the First Notice such adjoining Owner do not make any Objection or any Requisition in conformity with this Enactment, then, subject to the Provisions of this Act with regard to such Works, it shall be lawful for the Building Owner and he is hereby authorized to proceed to execute the same.

XXIII. And be it enacted, with regard to every such Work, so far as relates to the Modification thereof, in order to render it suitable to the Premises, or to the Convenience of the adjoining Owner or his Tenant, That if the adjoining Owner, at any Time

Time within Three Months after the Receipt of the said Notice from the Building Owner, give Notice of his Desire that the Work be delayed, so as to cause it to be executed at a more seasonable or a more convenient Time in reference to the Business or to the Family or domestic Arrangements of such adjoining Owner or his Tenants, according to the Form (No. 18.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, then within Seven Days after the Receipt of the Notice thereof it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner and he is hereby required to signify his Consent to or Dissent from such Modification or Delay; and that if the Building Owner do not within such Seven Days signify his Consent to such Modification or Delay, then it shall be lawful for the adjoining Owner and he is hereby entitled to require the Building Owner to delay the Work until the Official Referees shall have determined thereon; and that if within Seven Days thereafter Application be made in Writing to the Official Referees, according to the Form (No. 19.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, and Notice thereof be given to the Building Owner, according to the other Form (No. 20.), then within Ten Days after such Application it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees to signify their Decision thereon, and it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner to delay the same till the Decision of such Official Referees shall have been given; and that if within the Period of Three Months from the Date of the First Notice such adjoining Owner do not make any Objection or any Requisition in conformity with this Enactment, then, subject to the Provisions of this Act with regard to such Works, it shall be lawful for the Building Owner and he is hereby authorized to proceed to execute the same.

XXIV. And be it enacted, with regard to any such Works hereby authorized to be done in relation to Party Walls, Party Arches, Party Fence Walls, or other such Structures belonging to the Owners of adjoining Buildings or parting adjoining Premises, so far as relates to supplying the Want of Consent of the adjoining Owners, That if the adjoining Premises be unoccupied, or if the Owner thereof cannot be found, or if the Owner although found cannot, by reason of legal Disability or otherwise, consent to the Work, or if the Owner will not consent thereto, or if Differences arise amongst the Parties concerned, then the Notice required to be given in respect of such Work must be served both on the Surveyor and on the Official Referees, in addition to such other Parties entitled to Notice under this Act upon whom such Notices can be served, which must be according to the Form (No. 9.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect; and that forthwith on the Receipt of such Notice it shall be the Duty of the Surveyor and he is hereby required to give Notice to the Parties by whom such Work is to be executed, and to any One or more Surveyors or other Agents by them appointed, as to the Day and Hour when he will view the Premises, according to the Form (No. 10.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect; and

*Party Walls.  
Party Fence  
Intermixed  
Buildings.*

Delay of  
Operations.

Application to  
Official Re-  
ferees.

Authority to  
build.

Supplying  
Want of Con-  
sent of adjoin-  
ing Owners.

Notice of  
Inspection by  
Surveyor.

Party Walls.  
Party Fences.  
Intermixed  
Buildings.

and at such Time it shall be the Duty of the Surveyor of the District and he is hereby authorized to proceed to inspect such Premises accordingly, and to certify to the Official Referees,

First, Whether such Work ought to be done or not; and

Secondly, If the same ought to be done, whether it ought to be done in the proposed Manner; and

Thirdly, The Site whereon the Party Wall should be built; and, with regard to intermixed Buildings, what Party

Arches may be necessary over or under any Rooms of such Buildings so intended to be rebuilt; and

Fourthly, The Quantity of the Soil or Ground or other Parts of the Premises (if any) necessary to be laid to or taken from the House of the Person desirous to rebuild to the House of the Person permitting him to erect a Party Wall or Party Arch; and

Fifthly, The Compensation (if any) which should be made and paid by either the Building Owner or the adjoining Owner to the other in lieu of the lessening either of the said Buildings by such Party Wall or Party Arch, or as a Satisfaction for such other Injury (if any) as shall be done or occasioned thereby to any of the said Parties;

Notice to  
Parties.

And that upon the Receipt of such Certificate it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees, and they are hereby required, to cause Notice thereof to be given to the Parties or to such of them as are known; and that if within Seven Days after such

Confirmation  
by Official  
Referees.

Notice to the Parties the Certificate be not appealed against, and if the Official Referees be of opinion that the Work is proper to be done, and the Compensation is fair, then it shall

Proceedings on  
Appeal against  
Certificate.

be lawful for the Official Referees to confirm such Certificate, and to authorize the Building Owner to proceed with the Works as if the Consent of the adjoining Owner had been

Notice by Offi-  
cial Referees.

obtained; and that if any Party concerned shall appeal against the Certificate of the Surveyor as to the Work to be done, or as to the Compensation, or as to any other Matter referred to

Survey.

in such Certificate in pursuance of the above Provisions, then it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees, and they are hereby required, to appoint One of their Number to survey the

Award.

Building in question; and that for that Purpose it shall be the Duty of the Official Referee so appointed, and he is hereby required, to give Notice to the Parties, and to any One or more

Surveyors or other Agents by them appointed, as to the Time when he will view the Premises; and that at such Time it shall be the Duty of such Referee and he is hereby authorized to

view such Premises accordingly, and to inquire into the Matters appealed against, and to certify to the Official Referees his Opinion thereon; and that upon such Certificate being made

it shall be lawful for the Official Referees to make their Award, thereby either confirming or reversing or modifying, as to them the Case may seem to require, the Certificate of the Surveyor,

and appointing by whom and in what Proportion the Expences of the Surveys and of the Reports thereon are to be paid, and such



such Award shall be final and conclusive; and with regard to any Works by such Award, authorized, so far as relates to the Proceedings of the Building Owner, that if upon the making of the Award the Periods of the Notices by this Act prescribed with regard to Works of that Nature have elapsed, then immediately upon the making of the Award, but if such Periods have not elapsed, then as soon after the making of the Award as such Periods shall have elapsed, it shall be lawful for the Building Owner, his Agents, Servants, and Workmen, to proceed to execute the Works.

Works authorized.

XXV. And be it enacted, with regard to any Party Wall, Party Arch, or external Wall, used wholly or in part as a Party Fence Wall, so far as relates to the Reparation, and rebuilding thereof at the joint Expence of the Owners of the Buildings parted thereby, That if such Party Structure be so defective or so far out of repair as to render it necessary to pull down and rebuild the same, or any Part thereof, then on Notice being given by the Owner of one of the Buildings to the adjoining Owner, according to the Form (No. 8.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, it shall be lawful for the Building Owner to require a Survey, Certificate, and Award, authorizing the Execution of such Reparation or rebuilding, according to the Provisions herein before contained, in that Behalf.

Reparation and rebuilding at joint Expence.

XXVI. And be it enacted, with regard to sound Party Walls, so far as relates to the rebuilding thereof at the Expence of the Building Owner, That if the Owner of one of the Buildings desire to rebuild such Party Wall, then on giving to the adjoining Owner the required Notice of Three Months, according to the Form (No. 14.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, it shall be lawful for such Building Owner and he is hereby entitled to pull down and rebuild such Party Wall, but upon condition that he do reinstate and make good all the internal Finishings and Decorations of the adjoining Premises, and pay all the Costs and Charges thereof, and also all the Expences incidental to the Execution of the Work, including therein the Fees and Expences of the Survey, and the Fees of the Surveyors, and any Fees in respect of any Services performed by the Official Referees, and also such reasonable Compensation as to the said Official Referees may seem proper for any Loss which the adjoining Owner shall have incurred by reason of such Work.

Rebuilding of Party Walls.

XXVII. And be it enacted, with regard to any Party Wall, so far as the rebuilding thereof, That if the Owner of one of the Buildings parted by such Party Wall rebuild such Building of a higher Rate, and do not pull down such Party Wall and build a proper Wall in lieu thereof, then it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required to build up an external Wall against such Party Wall.

Rebuilding a Party Wall.

Building of an external Wall against a Party Wall.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to an external Wall built against a Party Wall, so far as relates to the Operations incident thereto, and to the making good any Damage arising from Erection of external Wall against a Party Wall.

Damage arising from Erection of external Wall against a Party Wall.



*Party Walls.  
Party Fences.  
Intermixed  
Buildings.*

---

*Cutting into  
Footings and  
Chimneys.*

*Making good  
such Damage.*

*Survey.*

*Damage from  
Carelessness.*

*Rebuilding.*

Damage occasioned thereby, That if it be necessary to excavate or dig out the Ground against the Wall of any adjoining Building for the Purpose of erecting a Wall thereon, or for any other Purpose, then it shall be lawful for the Building Owner and he is hereby entitled so to do, but upon Condition that the said Building Owner do at his own Costs shore up and underpin such Wall, or such Part thereof, to its full Thickness and to the full Depth of such Excavation, with good sound Stock Bricks and Tiles or Slates bedded in Cement, or with other proper and sufficient Materials, such Underpinning to be done in a workmanlike and substantial Manner; and that if for the Purpose of erecting such external Wall it be necessary to cut away Part of the Footings of such Party Wall on the Side next to the Wall so to be built, and any Part of the Chimney Breasts and Chimney Shafts belonging to the Building about to be rebuilt as shall project beyond the perpendicular Face of such Party Wall in the lowest Floor thereof, then, on giving Notice of such Intention in Writing to the Owner of the adjoining Building at least One Month before commencing Operations, according to the Form (No. 15.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, and on the Expiration of such Notice, it shall be lawful for the Building Owner and he is hereby authorized to cut away such Portions of the Footings, Breasts, and Chimney Shafts aforesaid, but so that the same be done, and the Brick-work where cut be again made good in Cement, under the Superintendence and to the Satisfaction of the Surveyor.

XXIX. Provided always, and be it enacted, with regard to such Party Wall, so far as relates to the making good of any such Damage, That if it be so damaged and injured by such cutting away as in the Opinion of the adjoining Owner or Occupier to be ruinous or dangerous, then upon Application for that Purpose it shall be the Duty of the Surveyor and he is hereby required to survey such Wall; and if upon the Survey thereof it be found ruinous or dangerous, then to condemn it; and that thereupon it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner to pull down and rebuild such Party Wall; and that if in the Opinion of the Surveyor or of the Official Referees such Damage or Injury shall have been occasioned by Want of due Care on the Part of the Building Owner, then it shall be the Duty of such Building Owner and he is hereby required to pull down and rebuild such Party Wall, and that at his own Costs and Charges, including therein all the Costs and Expences incident to such Survey, and the pulling down and rebuilding of such Party Wall, and the reinstating and making good all the internal Finishings and Decorations damaged thereby; and that if the Owner of the Building to be rebuilt do not proceed with all due Despatch to pull down and rebuild such Party Wall, and to reinstate and make good all the internal Finishings and Decorations of the adjoining Premises, and to pay the Costs and Charges and Expences of the Survey, then it shall be lawful for the adjoining Owner so to do, and he is hereby entitled to recover

recover all the Costs and Expenses in respect thereof from such Owner, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns.

XXX. And be it enacted, with regard to any sound Party Wall against which an external Wall shall have been built, and which shall have been suffered to remain, so far as relates to the rebuilding thereof, That if, while such Party Wall continues sound, the adjoining Building be pulled down or rebuilt, and such Party Wall be pulled down, then the Owner of such adjoining Building shall not be entitled to more than his just Proportion of the Materials thereof, nor to more than his just Proportion of the Ground on which such Party Wall was built, nor shall he build on more than his just Proportion of the said Ground, unless he shall have agreed with and satisfied the Owner of the Building so previously rebuilt for his Half thereof; and that if the said Owners cannot agree concerning the Division of such Materials, or of such Ground, or of the Building thereon, or concerning the Reimbursement of the Party first rebuilding as aforesaid, then the Price and all Matters in difference, including the Sale and Purchase of the Ground in question, shall be settled by a Reference to the Official Referees, whose Award shall be final.

Rebuilding of  
sound Party  
Walls.

Reference  
to Official  
Referees.

XXXI. And be it enacted, with regard to every Building hereafter built, so far as relates to the raising thereof, That it shall be lawful to raise any Building, but so that nevertheless the Party and external Walls and Chimneys thereof, when so raised, be of the Materials and of the several Heights and Thicknesses herein-before described for Party and external Walls and Chimneys of the Rate such Building shall be of when so raised; and with regard to Buildings already built, so far as relates to the raising thereof, that although the Walls of such Buildings be not of the Thicknesses prescribed by this Act, if, in the Opinion of the Surveyor, such Walls be sufficiently secure to allow of the raising thereof, then it shall be lawful to raise any such Building already built to an additional Height not exceeding Ten Feet; and with regard to any Building adjoining one which shall be raised, so far as relates to the raising of the Chimneys thereof, that if any Building be raised it shall be the Duty of the Owner of such Building and he is hereby required to build up, at his own Expence, the Party Walls between his own and any adjoining Building, and all Flues and Chimney Stacks belonging thereto; and with regard to any Building raised, so far as relates to the Use thereof by the adjoining Owner, that if at any Time the Owner of any such adjoining Building make use of any Portion of the Part raised of such Party Wall by building against it, or otherwise, it shall be lawful for the Owner of the Premises so first raised to claim, and he is hereby entitled to recover, the Cost of a proportionate Part of the Portion which shall be so used, together with the Cost of such Parts of the Chimney Stacks as belong thereto.

Raising of fu-  
ture Buildings.

Existing  
Buildings.

Chimneys of  
adjoining  
Buildings.

Use of raised  
Buildings.

XXXII. And be it enacted, with regard to Party Fence Walls, by which Term is to be understood any Boundary Wall parting the Grounds belonging to different Owners or occupied

Repairing and  
rebuilding of  
Party Fence  
Walls.

*Party Walls,  
Party Fences.  
Intermixed  
Buildings.*

---

Deficient Party  
Fence Wall.

Reimburse-  
ment of Ex-  
pence of Opera-  
tions.

Limitation of  
Height of  
Screen Walls.

Pulling down  
Party Timber  
Partitions.

Pulling down  
intermixed  
Buildings.

by different Persons, so far as relates to the Reparation and rebuilding and raising thereof, That if the Owner of any of the Premises parted thereby give One Month's Notice of his Intention to the adjoining Owner to repair, pull down, and to rebuild the same, it shall be lawful for him so to do; and if the Wall be below the Height of Nine Feet from the Ground on either Side, then either to raise it to that Height, or to pull it down and to rebuild it to that Height, but upon condition that he do pay all the Expences thereof; and that if a Building be to be erected against such Party Fence Wall, and such Wall be not conformable to the Requisites prescribed for a proper Party Wall for a Building of that Class and Rate, then it shall be lawful for the Building Owner and he is hereby entitled to pull down such Party Fence Wall, but upon condition that he do pay all the Expences thereof, and also that he do make good every Damage which shall accrue to such adjoining Premises by such rebuilding: Provided always, with regard to the Expence of so pulling down such Party Fence Wall, and rebuilding the same, that if thereafter the adjoining Owner use such Party Fence Wall for any Purpose to which, if it had not been pulled down and rebuilt, it would not have been applicable, then to such Extent as such adjoining Owner shall so use such Wall the Building Owner shall be entitled to be reimbursed the Expences of so pulling down and rebuilding such Wall: Provided also, with regard to any such Party Fence Wall, so far as relates to the Limitation of the Height thereof, that if any Party desire to raise such Wall so as to screen from View any offensive Object or Neighbourhood, then on Application to the Official Referees it shall be lawful for them to authorize such Work, but not so as to obstruct the free Circulation of the Air, or to injure the Property adjoining to or in the Neighbourhood of such Wall.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Party Timber Partitions of existing Buildings belonging to different Owners, so far as relates to the pulling down thereof, and any Wall under or over the same, That if one of the Buildings be rebuilt, or if one of the Fronts of any such Building be taken down to the Height of One Story, or for a Space equal to One Fourth of such Front from the Level of the Second Floor upwards, then without the Consent of the adjoining Owner, but upon giving the requisite Notice, according to the Forms (Nos. 11. 12. 13.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect, it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner and he is hereby required to pull down such Timber Partitions, and the Walls under or over the same, and in lieu thereof to build a proper Party Wall, and that at the Expence of the Owners of all the Premises parted thereby.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, with regard to Buildings built over public Ways, or having Rooms or Stories, the Property of different Persons, lying intermixed (except Inns of Court hereinafter provided for), so far as relates to the pulling down and laying the Parts thereof to each other, That if a Party Wall or Party Arch cannot be built without pulling down such Buildings, and

and so laying Parts thereof to each other, and if in default of the Consent of all proper Parties the Official Referees authorize such Works, then it shall be lawful for the Owner of either of the said Buildings to execute the same, but so that the Party Walls or Party Arches be conformable to the Provisions of this Act, and the Directions of the said Official Referees in their Award made in that Behalf.

*Party Walls.  
Party Fences.  
Intermixed  
Buildings.*

---

XXXV. And be it enacted, with regard to the Rooms or Chambers in the Inns of Court, (that is to say,) in *Serjeants Inn, Chancery Lane*, or in any of the Four Inns of Court, or in any of the Inns of Chancery, or any other Inns set apart for the Study or Practice of the Law, and with regard to other Buildings divided into Rooms or Chambers, Offices, or Counting Houses, let out or to be let in separate Suites or Sets, so far as relates to the building of Party Walls, That the Walls or Divisions between the several Rooms and Chambers in such Inns, or such Buildings, belonging to and communicating with each separate and distinct Staircase, shall be deemed to be Party Walls within the Meaning of this Act, and as such must be built in conformity with the Regulations and Clauses herein contained relating to Party Walls.

Inns of Court,  
Chambers, &c.

XXXVI. And for the Purpose of facilitating and regulating the Execution of any Works authorized by this Act, or by any Award in pursuance thereof, in respect of any Party Wall or Party Arch parting the Buildings or Grounds belonging to different Owners, or in the Occupation of different Persons, or in respect of intermixed Buildings, be it enacted, with regard to any such Works, so far as relates to the Power to enter the adjoining Premises in order to execute the same, That if such Work have been duly authorized, either by the Consent of the Parties competent to give such Consent, or by the Award or Certificate of the Official Referees, then, at any Time between the Hours of Six in the Morning and Seven in the Afternoon (*Sundays* excepted), it shall be lawful for the Building Owner, or any other Person acting in his Behalf, accompanied by a Constable or other Officer of the Peace, and they are hereby respectively empowered, to enter on the Premises of the adjoining Owner, so far as may be necessary for executing such Work; and that if the outer Door of such Building be shut, and being thereunto required the Person therein refuse to open the same, or if such Building be empty and unoccupied, then it shall be lawful to break open such outer Door; and if any Fixtures, Goods, Furniture, or other Thing obstruct the building of such intended Party Wall or Party Arch, or the pulling down any Wall, Partition, or other Thing necessary to be pulled down and removed in order to the building such intended Party Wall or Party Arch, then to remove such Fixtures, Goods, Furniture, and Things to some other Part of the same Premises, or if there be no Room on the Premises sufficient for that Purpose, to remove them to some other Place of safe Custody; and that from and after such Entry, and at all usual Times of working, it shall be lawful for the Builder employed to erect such intended

Power of Entry  
on Premises to  
effect Works.

Opening Doors  
and Removal of  
Goods, &c.

Continuance  
of Entry.

*Party Walls.  
Party Fences.  
Intermixed  
Buildings.*

Penalty for  
Hindrance.

Stopping of  
Openings in  
external Walls  
abutting on  
other Premises.

Stoppage  
thereof.

Costs of stop-  
ping up.

Certificate of  
Official Re-  
ferees.  
Recovery of  
Costs.

Building of  
Party Walls  
next vacant  
Ground.

Party Wall or Party Arch, and for his Servants and all others employed by him, to enter into and upon the Premises, and abide therein the usual Times of working, as well for the shoring up of the said Building so broken into and entered upon, and for taking down and removing any Party Wall, Partition, Wainscot, or other Thing necessary to be taken down and removed for the Purpose aforesaid, as to build such intended Party Wall or Party Arch; and that if in any Manner any such Owner or other Person hinder or obstruct any Workman employed for any of the Purposes aforesaid, or wilfully damage or injure the said Works, then every such Person so offending shall forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds.

XXXVII. And now, for the Purpose of further protecting the Interests of adjoining Owners, be it enacted, with regard to external Walls adjoining the Ground or Building of another Owner, so far as relates to the making of Openings therein, That if, without the Consent in Writing of the Owner of such Ground or Building, any Opening be made in any such Wall, then it shall be lawful for such Owner and he is hereby entitled to require the Owner of the Premises in which such Opening shall be made to stop up the same with Brick or Stone Work, as the Case may be, according to the Form (No. 5.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect; and that if within One Month after such Notice such Stoppage be not effected, then it shall be lawful for such Owner and he is hereby entitled, either by himself or his Workmen, with Tools, Implements, and Materials, to cause such Openings so to be stopped, and he is also hereby entitled to be repaid the Costs thereof; and with regard to such Costs, so far as relates to the Adjustment thereof, that if such Owner refuse to make Payment thereof, or if there be any Dispute as to the Amount thereof, then, on Application for the Purpose to the Official Referees, by either of the Parties concerned, it shall be lawful for the Person by whom they have been incurred and he is hereby entitled to refer the Matter of such Dispute to the Official Referees, and to have their Determination thereon; and that it shall be the Duty of such Official Referees to give to the Applicant a Certificate in relation thereto; and that if any Party liable to pay any Sum of Money under such Certificate fail to do so, then it shall be lawful for the Party entitled to such Costs to recover the same in the Manner herein-after provided for the Recovery of the Costs, Charges, and Expences of executing any Works in pursuance of this Act.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to Walls, so far as relates to the Building thereof on vacant Ground at the Line of Junction of Premises belonging to different Owners or in different Occupations, That One Month before the Owner of any Piece of vacant Ground, or Ground not hitherto built upon, shall build any Building adjoining to another Piece of vacant Ground, or Ground not hitherto built upon, or build a Fence Wall for such Piece of Ground, it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required to give to the Owner or Occupier of such adjoining vacant Ground a Notice, which must be in Writing,  
and



and must set forth his Desire to build a Party Wall or Party Fence Wall, and describe the Thicknesses and Dimensions of such desired Party Wall or Party Fence Wall, according to the Form (No. 16.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect; and that if within such Period of One Month such adjoining Owner shall signify his Consent in Writing, then the same must be built partly on the Ground of one of the said Owners or Occupiers, and partly on the Ground of the other Owner, and such last-mentioned Part is to be paid for as is herein-after directed by such other Owner or Occupier; but if he do not signify such Consent, then it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner to build an external Wall for such Building, and Fence Wall for such Ground, entirely upon his own Ground, except as to the Footings of any such Wall.

*Party Walls,  
Party Fences.  
Internixed  
Buildings.*

Consent of  
adjoining  
Owner.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, with regard to any new Party Wall built on the Line of Junction of Premises belonging to different Owners, so far as relates to the providing of Chimney Breasts and other Accommodation for the adjoining Owner, That when the Owner of any Piece of vacant Ground shall have obtained the Consent of the adjoining Owner to build a Party Wall on the Line of Junction of their respective Premises, then, Ten Days at the least before beginning to build such Party Wall, it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner to give the adjoining Owner Notice thereof, according to the Form (No. 16.) in the Schedule of Notices, or to the like Effect; and that if in due Time the adjoining Owner shall give Instructions in Writing, or by a Plan and Elevations or other sufficient Drawings, then it shall be the Duty of the Building Owner to construct, if practicable, such and so many Chimney Jambs, Breasts, and Flues of Chimneys in all such Parts of such Party Wall as shall be by such Instructions required, and to leave such Recesses in every such Wall as may be so required, but so that they be conformable with the Directions of this Act concerning Party Walls and Chimneys; and that thereupon it shall be lawful for the Building Owner to claim and he is hereby entitled to recover from the adjoining Owner all the Expences of constructing such Chimney Jambs, Breasts, and Flues of Chimneys, and Recesses, as provided by this Act in that Behalf.

Building of  
Chimney  
Breasts, &c. in  
new Party Wall  
for adjoining  
Owner.

Instructions  
by adjoining  
Owner.

Reimburse-  
ment of Ex-  
pences.

XL. And whereas Buildings within the Limits of this Act are often, either from litigated Titles thereto, or from the Obstinacy, Neglect, or Poverty of the Owners thereof or of the Parties interested therein, or from other Causes, in so ruinous a Condition that Passengers are endangered thereby; now, for the Purpose of making Provision in that Behalf, be it enacted, with regard to ruinous Buildings or Parts of Buildings, so far as relates to repairing or pulling down the same, That upon receiving Information of any Building being in a ruinous and dangerous Condition it shall be the Duty of the Surveyor and of the Overseers for the Time being of the Parish or Place in which the same shall be, and they are hereby respectively required, to apply forthwith to the Official Referees to authorize a Survey to be made thereof; and that thereupon it shall be lawful

*Ruinous  
Buildings.*

Repairing and  
rebuilding.

Application to  
Official Refe-  
rees.

**Survey.**

Notice to Lord  
Mayor, &c.  
and to Over-  
seers.

Shoring and  
Erection of  
Hoards, and  
Notice to  
Parties.

**Repairs.**

Appeal against  
Survey.

**Demolition.**

Disposal of  
Materials to  
pay Costs.

lawful for the Official Referees to direct the Surveyor to make such Survey; and that thereupon it shall be the Duty of such Surveyor to act in all respects as in the Case of a Survey of Party Walls; and that upon the Receipt of the Certificate of the Surveyor it shall be lawful for the Official Referees and they are hereby required to cause a Copy thereof to be transmitted, if the Premises be within the City of *London*, then to the Court of Lord Mayor and Aldermen, and if they be elsewhere, then to the Overseers of the Poor of the Parish or Place in which such Premises shall be; and that thereupon it shall be the Duty of such Mayor and Court of Aldermen, and Overseers, to cause with all convenient Speed any such ruinous Building to be securely shored, or a proper and sufficient Hoard to be put up for the Safety of all Passengers, and to cause Notice in Writing to be given to the Owner of such Building to repair or pull down the same or any Part thereof, as the Case may require, within Fourteen Days then next ensuing; and that if within the said Fourteen Days the Repair or Demolition thereof be not begun, and be not completed as soon as the Nature of the Case will admit, then, on a Declaration being made before the said Lord Mayor or a Justice of the Peace of such Notice having been so given (which Declaration the said Lord Mayor and Justice are hereby respectively empowered and required to receive), it shall be lawful for the said Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, and they are hereby authorized and required, out of the Cash in the Chamber of *London*, and also for every such Overseer of the Poor by and out of the Money in his Hands, and they are hereby severally authorized and required, with all convenient Speed, to order and cause such Building, or such Part thereof so certified to be in a ruinous and dangerous Condition as shall be necessary for the Safety of the Passengers, to be repaired or pulled down, or secured in such Manner as shall from Time to Time be requisite: Provided always, that if such Lord Mayor and Aldermen, or such Overseers, appeal against such Certificate, it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees to proceed to survey, to certify, and to award in all respects as in the Case of an Appeal from the Certificate of the Surveyor with reference to Party Walls or intermixed Buildings; and that if such Official Referees certify that the said Premises are ruinous and dangerous, it shall be the Duty of the said Lord Mayor or the said Overseers to repair or pull down such Building as aforesaid.

XLI. And be it enacted, with regard to any such ruinous Building so pulled down, so far as relates to the Disposal of the Materials thereof, and to the Application of the Proceeds, That it shall be lawful for the said Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, or the said Overseers, to sell and dispose of such of the Materials as they shall judge necessary, and out of the Monies arising from the Sale thereof to reimburse to themselves, the Surveyors and Official Referees, and every Person by them respectively employed for the Purposes aforesaid, all the Charges of the Survey and Appeal, and of putting up every such Hoard, and of repairing, pulling down, and securing such Premises, and

and of making good the Pavement, and of selling the said Materials as aforesaid, or so much thereof as the Monies arising by such Sale will extend to; and that if there be any Surplus after Payment of all Expences then, upon Demand thereof made by such Owner, it shall be the Duty of the said Lord Mayor, or of the said Overseers, to account for and pay such Surplus of the Monies arising by such Sale to the Owner of such Building; or if there be any Question as to the Person entitled to such Surplus, or as to the Priority of Title to such Sum of such Persons so entitled, or as to the Proportions to which such Persons are so entitled, then it shall be lawful, either for the Lord Mayor or the Overseers, or for any Person claiming to be so entitled, to refer the Matter to the Determination of the Official Referees, and their Decision shall be final; and that if no such Demand be made then such Surplus shall, as regards Places within the City of *London* and the Liberties thereof, be paid to the Chamberlain of the City, and as regards all other Places such Surplus shall be paid to the Overseers, and added to the Monies raised as Rates for the Relief of the Poor of the Parish or Place, and accounted for accordingly: Provided nevertheless, that at any Time within Six Years from the Deposit of such Surplus, it shall be lawful for any such Owner, his Executors or Administrators, to claim and he and they are hereby entitled to recover such Surplus; and the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of *London*, as regards the said City and Liberties thereof, are hereby required to pay such Surplus out of the Cash in the Chamber of *London*; and every Overseer, as regards Places not within the said City or the Liberties thereof, is hereby required to pay such Surplus out of any Monies raised or to be raised by any Rate for the Relief of the Poor.

Payment of  
Surplus, on  
Demand.

If no Demand.

City of London  
or Overseers  
to refund with-  
in Six Years.

XLII. And be it enacted, with regard to such ruinous Buildings, so far as relates to the Expences of any such Survey and Appeal, putting up such Hoard, repairing, pulling down, and securing such Buildings, and selling the Materials, beyond the Amount thereof which shall have been satisfied by the Application thereto of the Proceeds of the Materials, That if the Monies arising from such Sale be insufficient to repay all such Expences, then from Time to Time such Deficiency shall be paid by the Owner of every such Building, being the Person entitled to the immediate Possession thereof, if known; and that if, on Demand thereof, such Owner fail to pay such Deficiency, then it shall be lawful for the Lord Mayor for the Time being, if such ruinous Building in question be within the City of *London* or the Liberties thereof, or if elsewhere, for Two or more Justices of the Peace, to levy the Amount thereof by Warrant under their Hands and Seals, by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such Owner, if any such can be found; and that if no such Owner can be met with, or, being met with, shall not, on Demand, pay the said Deficiency, and no sufficient Distress of the Goods and Chattels of such Owner can be found, then it shall be lawful for the Person who shall at

If a Deficiency,  
to be paid by  
the Owner;

or levied by  
Warrant of  
Distress;

or Occupier to  
pay and deduct  
from Rent;

or by Distress  
on Occupier.

Payment of  
Money to  
Chamberlain  
or to the Over-  
seers.

Repair of ruin-  
ous Chimneys,  
&c.

Notice.  
Repairs.

Certification  
of Expences.

Recovery from  
Owner or Occu-  
pier.

any Time thereafter occupy any such Building, or the Ground where the same stood, and he is hereby authorized and required, to pay and deduct the same out of the Rent thereof; and that if he neglect or refuse to pay such Deficiency, then it shall be lawful for the said Lord Mayor, or Two or more such Justices of the Peace, and they are hereby empowered and required, to cause the same to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of any Occupier of the Premises, together with the Costs of every such Distress and Sale; and that if the Premises be situate within the City of London and its Liberties it shall be the Duty of the Person by whom the same shall be received, and he is hereby required, to pay the Amount to the Chamberlain, to be by him from Time to Time placed to the Credit of the Cash of the said City of London, and if the Premises in respect of which such Money shall be received or recovered be not situate within the said City of London and the Liberties thereof, then to pay the Amount received to the Overseers of the Poor for the Time being of the Parish or Place where the Premises shall be situate, to be by them placed to the Account of the said Parish, in aid of the Poor Rate of the Parish or Place.

**XLEII.** And be it enacted, with regard to ruinous Chimneys, Roofs, and Projections, so far as relates to the repairing thereof, That if a Chimney Shaft, Chimney Pot or other Thing thereon, or the Eaves, or Parapet or Coping, or Slates or Tiles on the Roof, or any Projection from the front Walls of any Building, be in danger of falling, then it shall be the Duty of such Surveyor and he is hereby required to require the Occupier of such Building, or if there be no Occupier then the Owner thereof, to take down or secure the same within Thirty-six Hours after Notice thereof shall have been given; and that if within the Time specified such Occupier, or some other Person interested in such Building, do not begin to take down or secure the same, and as soon as the Nature of the Case will admit complete such taking down or securing of the same, then it shall be the Duty of such Surveyor to give Information thereof to a Justice of the Peace, and thereupon it shall be the Duty of such Justice of the Peace to proceed to cause such Chimney Shaft, Chimney Pot or other Thing thereon, or the Eaves, or Parapet or Coping, or Slates or Tiles on the Roof, or Projection from the front or side Wall of such Building as shall be considered by such Surveyor in danger of falling, to be forthwith taken down or secured; and that if there be no Occupier or known Owner, then it shall be lawful for such Justice to direct that the reasonable Expences, to be certified by the Official Referees, be paid by the Overseers of the Parish or Place in which such Building shall be situated; and that if thereafter the Owner of such Building become known, or if the Building become occupied, then it shall be lawful for the Overseers of the Poor and they are hereby entitled to recover the Amount of such Expences from such Owner or from such Occupier as in the Case of ruinous Buildings herein-before provided for;

and that if within the Time limited the Occupier, or some other Person interested in such Building, do not take down or secure the same, then for every Day during which the same shall so remain unrepaired or not sufficiently secured such Occupier, or the Owner if there be no Occupier, shall forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Five Pounds; and that such Occupier or Owner shall also pay the Surveyor's Fees, and all other Costs, Charges, and Expences attendant upon any such taking down or securing the Building; and all such Surveyor's Fees, and other Costs, Charges, and Expences, may be recovered and levied in the same Manner as such Penalty: Provided always, that if the Occupier of such Building be not bound by virtue of any Lease or other Instrument to repair, reinstate, or secure the Premises, then such Occupier is hereby entitled to retain out of the Rent payable in respect of such Premises all such Penalties, Costs, Charges, and Expences attendant upon or arising out of the taking down or securing, or the repairing or rebuilding the same, as in the Case of any other Works the Costs of which he is hereby required to pay in the first instance.

Penalty.

Fees and Expences.

Reimbursement of Occupier.

XLIV. And be it enacted, with regard to adjoining Buildings, so far as relates to the making good any Damage arising from the falling down of Parts thereof (except any such Part of a Party Wall as shall belong to and be used conjointly by the Owners or Occupiers of the Buildings parted thereby), That if at any Time any Injury or Damage be caused to any Part of an adjoining Building, or to the internal Decorations and Furniture, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize in such Building, by the falling down from any other Building of any Chimney Shaft, Chimney Pot, Parapet, Coving, or other Thing, then it shall be the Duty of the Owner of the Building from which such Part shall fall, and he is hereby bound and required, to reimburse the Expence to which the Owner or Occupier may be put in making good such Injury or Damage, in like Manner as herein directed concerning the Reimbursement of the Expences of ruinous Party Walls; and such Costs shall be recoverable in the Manner herein-after directed for the Recovery of the Costs and Expences of executing Works in pursuance of this Act.

Injury by the Fall of Chimneys, &amp;c.

Compensation.

XLV. And be it enacted, That all the Powers and Authorities by this Act vested in the Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London may be lawfully exercised by the Court of Mayor and Aldermen of the said City to be holden in the outer Chamber of the Guildhall of the said City according to the Custom of the said City.

Court of Mayor and Aldermen.

XLVI. And for the Purpose of reimbursing any Building Owner for the Expence of Works incurred in respect of any Party Structure, be it enacted, with regard to the following Works, so far as relates to the Reimbursement by the adjoining Owner of Expences incurred by the Building Owner in respect of any Party Structure built to part the Buildings or Premises belonging

Expences of Works.

Repayment of Expences of Works in certain Cases.



*Expences of  
Works.*

belonging to other Owners from the Buildings or Premises belonging to himself, that is to say,

First, with regard to any Party Wall hereafter built on the Line of Junction of any Two Buildings; and,

Second, with regard to any Party Wall hereafter built on the Line of Junction of any Building and any vacant Ground or of vacant Premises belonging to different Owners or Occupiers; and,

Third, with regard to a ruinous and defective Party Wall pulled down and rebuilt, either with the Consent of the adjoining Owner, or in pursuance of the Condemnation thereof according to this Act, except a Party Wall condemned on account of the Injury done thereto by any Building Owner, and the Expences of which and of other incidental Works the Official Referees shall have awarded to be paid by such Building Owner by virtue of the Provision in that Behalf; and,

Fourth, with regard to One or more Timber Partitions between any Two or more Buildings, pulled down, and a Party Wall built in lieu thereof; and,

Fifth, with regard to a new Party Wall or Party Arch built in lieu of any Party Wall or Party Arch between intermixed Properties pulled down, either with the Consent of the adjoining Owner, or in pursuance of the Condemnation of such Party Wall or Party Arch; and,

Sixth, with regard to any Party Wall built on the Site of a Party Fence or Party Fence Wall, and used otherwise than as a Party Fence Wall by the Person who shall not have built the same; and,

Seventh, with regard to every other Case of Reimbursement in respect of any Party Structure,

*Recovery of  
Expence from  
adjoining  
Owners.*

That if the Party Structure be built in the Manner, and of the Materials, and of the Thicknesses of such Structure as required by this Act in reference thereto, then it shall be lawful for the Building Owner at whose Expence such Work shall have been executed to claim and he is hereby entitled to be paid, and to recover from the Person who is entitled to the immediate Possession of the adjoining Building or Ground, or who is in the immediate Occupation thereof, the following Compensations; that is to say,

If a new Party Wall or Party Arch built on the Line of Junction by One Owner be made use of, either wholly or partially, by the adjoining Owner, then the Sum of Money proportionate to the Value of so much of such Party Structure so made use of; and,

If Chimney Jambs, Chimney Breasts and Flues, have been set up in any Party Wall, in pursuance of the Instructions of the Owner of any vacant Ground adjoining to the same, then a Sum equal to the Value thereof; and,

If an unsound Party Wall or other Party Structure be pulled down and rebuilt, then a Sum of Money equal to a proper Proportion

*Expences of  
Works.*

Proportion of the Value of the new Party Structure, Deduction being made for a due Proportion of the old Materials, and also a proportionate Part of all Expences which shall be necessary for pulling down the old Party Structure in lieu of which such new Party Structure shall be built; and,

If a Party Wall be built in lieu of a Timber Partition or other Party Structure, and be made use of by the adjoining Owner, then a Sum of Money proportionate to the Value of so much of such new Party Wall as shall be so made use of, and also a proportionate Part of all Expences which shall be necessary for pulling down the old Timber Partition or other Party Structure; and,

If a Party Wall or Party Arch already built or hereafter rebuilt be used by any adjoining Owner, then a Sum of Money proportionate to the Value of so much of such Party Structure as the adjoining Owner shall use, Deduction being made, where proper, for the Value of old Materials;

And in every Case the whole of the reasonable Expences of the shoring up the adjoining Building, and of removing any Goods, Furniture, or other Things therein, and of pulling down any Wainscot or Partition thereof;

And also such Surveyors Fees and any other Fees payable in respect of any Acts performed by the Official Referees, and also such other Costs (if any) as may have been awarded by the Official Referees as aforesaid in any of the Cases hereby provided for:

And until such Expences shall be so paid every Person at whose Expence such Party Structure shall have been built is hereby entitled to and shall be possessed of the sole Property thereof, and of the Ground whereon it stands, and the same shall be vested entirely in the Person at whose Expence such Party Structure shall have been built.

*Delay of Pay-  
ment.*

XLVII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Costs of all the Works which shall be executed under this Act, incurred either by an Owner or by an Occupier, either on behalf of the Owners of the same Premises or on behalf of the Owner of the adjoining Premises, so far as relates to the Recovery thereof, That within Twenty-one Days after the Completion of the Work it shall be the Duty of the Person by whom such Expence shall have been incurred to deliver to the adjoining Owner of the Building or Premises in respect of which such Expence shall have been incurred an Account in Writing of the Expences of the Work, including all preliminary and incidental Operations, and also if the Work shall have been executed by the Authority of the Official Referees, by virtue of the Power hereby provided for supplying the Want of Consent of Owners, then a Copy of such Account shall also be delivered to the Official Referees at their Office; and that every such Account must contain a true Account, —

*Recovery of  
Costs of  
building.**Account.*

First,

Expenses of  
Works.

Data of  
Account.

Examination  
of Accounts by  
Official Refe-  
rees.

Disapproval.

Approval, and  
Demand of  
Payment.

Recovery of  
Amount.

Reimburse-  
ments of Costs  
of Works to  
Occupiers.

First, of the Number of Rods and Parts of Rods of Brickwork, and of all Digging, and of Concrete, Stone-work, and other requisite Materials, and of the Labour required in executing so much of the Work as the Owner of the adjoining Building shall be liable to pay, and of the respective Prices thereof; and

Secondly, of any Deduction which such adjoining Owner shall be entitled to make therefrom on account of the old Materials of so much of the Wall or other Structure pulled down which shall have belonged to him;

And also a true Account of the Expences of all other preliminary and incidental Operations; and that all such Works must be estimated and valued in every such Account at such Rates and Prices as shall from Time to Time be fixed by the Official Referees; and that if within Ten Days from the Delivery of such Account any Party dissatisfied with the Proportion of the Amount thereof charged to him appeal to the Official Referees, then upon the Receipt thereof, or if, in Cases of Want of due Consent as aforesaid, such Account be delivered to the Official Referees as aforesaid, it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees to examine such Account, and to certify whether they approve or disapprove of the Items thereof, and whether the Rates and Prices are duly charged, and whether the Proportion of the Account charged to the Party appealing be duly charged, and also to appoint how and by whom the Expences of such Examination are to be borne, and also to appoint the Time or Times at which the Amount of such Account and of such Expences payable by any Party are to be paid; and that if they certify their Disapproval, or that the Charges are not duly made, or the Amount fairly apportioned with regard to the Party appealing, then, before any Demand be made or any Proceedings be taken thereon, the Account must be amended, and again examined by the Official Referees, and certified as aforesaid; and that if the Official Referees certify their Approval, then at the Time or Times appointed by the said Official Referees it shall be lawful for the Person entitled to such Costs and Expences to demand the Amount thereof; and that if, within Ten Days after the delivering of such Account to the Party liable to pay the same, such Party do not either appeal against such Account or pay the same, or if, within Ten Days after the Demand thereof, in conformity with the Certificate of the Official Referees, the Amount thereof, together with the Costs of the Examination of the Account as the Official Referees shall certify, be not paid, then it shall be lawful for the Person entitled thereto to recover the same, or so much thereof as shall be then due, by the summary Proceeding hereby provided.

XLVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, with regard to Works executed under this Act, so far as relates to the Reimbursement to the Occupier of any Costs by him paid in respect thereof, That, unless there be some Covenant or Agreement

ment to the contrary between the Parties, it shall be lawful for such Occupier, and he is hereby entitled to deduct from the Rents due or becoming due from him to his Lessor or Landlord the Amount of any such Costs, Charges, and Expences payable by his Lessor or Landlord, and the Costs, Charges, and Expences of any Distress and Sale made on him through the Default of his Lessor or Landlord; and that the Receipt for such Payment shall be a sufficient Discharge to any Occupier for so much Money as he shall have paid, or which shall have been so levied on his Goods and Chattels in pursuance of this Act, and shall be allowed by such Lessor or Landlord in part or full Payment (as the Case may be) of the Rent due to him by such Occupier.

Expences of  
Works.

Discharge and  
Repayment.

XLIX. And be it enacted, with regard to the Costs and all other Expences of pulling down, securing, repairing, and rebuilding Party Structures, or other Parts of Buildings according to the Provisions of this Act, so far as relates to the Recovery thereof amongst the several Owners of the Premises, That when such Costs and Expences shall have been ascertained and paid by the Owner upon whom the Payment thereof shall have first fallen, then, as to any Building or Tenement held under any Lease or Agreement for a Lease, or other Agreement for the Occupation thereof, made before the coming into operation of this Act, it shall be lawful for such Owner and he is hereby entitled to recover the same from the Persons now bound or liable by Law or by any existing Contract to maintain and repair such Buildings in respect of which such Costs and Expences shall have been incurred; but if any Dispute or Difference arise as to the Persons so bound or liable, then every such Dispute or Difference shall be referred to the Official Referees; and that thereupon such Official Referees shall ascertain and determine the Persons bound or liable to pay such Costs and Expences, and also in what Proportions such Costs and Expences are to be paid by the Parties liable to pay the same, and their Decision shall be final; and that as to any Building or Tenement to be held under any Lease or Agreement for a Lease, or other Agreement for the Occupation thereof, made after the coming into operation of this Act, except a Lease renewable for ever on a fixed Fine or other customary Payment, all such Costs and Expences shall be charged upon the Lessor granting such Lease, or making such Agreement, and not upon any Lessee or Sub-lessee holding under any such Lease or Agreement, subject, nevertheless, to any express Covenant or Agreement made between any such Lessor and Lessee in that Behalf; and in case of such excepted Lease, such Costs and Expences shall be charged upon the Lessee instead of the Lessor, subject as aforesaid to any express Covenant or Agreement in that Behalf between any such Lessee and his Sub-lessee holding under such Lessee upon other than a fixed Fine or customary Payment as aforesaid; and that in default of such Costs and Expences being duly paid, it shall be lawful for the Party to whom the same shall

Recovery of  
Expences of  
Buildings.

Differences.

Determination  
by Official Re-  
ferees.

Charges.

Receipt of  
Rents.

*Expences of Works.*

## Recovery of Rents.

## Priority of Right.

## Limitation of Distress.

## Continuance of Distress until Payment made.

Official Referees to determine Contributions.  
Proportional Contributions.

## Decision of Official Referees.

shall be payable and he is hereby entitled to receive from the Occupier thereof the Rents and Profits of such Building or Tenement, and for that Purpose to give Notice to such Occupier to pay over to him such Rents and Profits; and that thereupon, if such Occupier fail to pay such Rent and Profits accordingly, then it shall be lawful for the Person to whom such Costs and Expences shall be payable to recover the same from such Occupier by the summary Proceeding hereby provided, in such Proportions and at such Times as shall be appointed by the Award of the said Official Referees in that Behalf; and that after such Notice shall be given, and before such Costs and Expences shall be paid, it shall not be lawful for any Person otherwise entitled to receive such Rents and Profits and he is hereby disabled from bringing any Action, and from taking any Proceeding at Law or in Equity to recover such Rents and Profits: Provided always, that if on the hearing of the Application for the Warrant to levy such Costs and Expences by Distress, according to the Provision of this Act in that Behalf, the Occupier, not being an Owner, show that he is not bound to pay in respect of such Building or Tenement any Rent or Profit, or that the Amount of the Rent or Profit payable by him is not sufficient, then it shall not be lawful to issue such Warrant, if there be no Rent due or accruing, or if there be Rent due or accruing, then to the Extent only of the Amount of such Rent; and that if such Costs and Expences or any Part thereof remain unpaid, and if the same or any future Occupier be or become liable to pay Rent in respect of such Building or Tenement, then, from Time to Time until the same be paid, it shall be lawful to levy the same by Distress, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf, upon the same or any such future Occupier.

L. And be it enacted, with regard to such Costs and Expences of Works executed under this Act, so far as relates to Contribution thereto by Persons bound or liable to make Contribution, That for the Purpose of enabling the Party upon whom the Payment of such Costs and Expences shall fall, either in the first instance or subsequently, to obtain Contribution from other Persons, being Owners according to the Meaning of this Act, in like Degree, and so bound or liable to make Contribution, it shall be lawful for every such first-mentioned Person, whether he be Freeholder, Copyholder, Leaseholder, Mortgagee in possession, and whatever may be his Interest, or the Nature and Extent of such his Interest, and whether he hold in his own Right or in Right of others, and whatever may be the Kinds and Degrees of their respective Interests, and he is hereby entitled to a Contribution from every other Person having as Owner an Interest in the Premises, of whatever Kind or Degree, which Contribution is to be computed according to the Amount of his Interest in proportion to that of other Persons interested, so far as such Persons may be known, or can be reached by Process of any Court of Law or Equity; and that it shall be lawful for any Party so interested and



and he is hereby entitled to require the Official Referees to settle and determine the same by their Award, and their Decision shall be final; and that if the Person upon whom the Payment of such Costs and Expences shall have fallen have paid in respect of the Interest of another or others, either unknown or who could not be reached by Process of any Court of Law or Equity, more than his own just Proportion, then, on the Production of such Award, duly made, signed, and sealed, it shall be lawful for such Person to have and exercise against other Parties against whom such Award shall be made and he is hereby entitled to the like Remedies to compel Payment of Money as are hereby given for compelling the first Payment of such Costs and Charges of such Expences.

LI. And now, for the Purpose of facilitating the Improvement of the Drainage of Houses, be it enacted, with regard to the Drains, Cesspools, and Privies to Buildings hereafter built, so far as relates to the making thereof, That from the passing of this Act all the Conditions, Regulations, and Directions contained in the Schedule (H.) to this Act annexed shall be duly observed and performed; and that if any Person offend in respect thereof he shall be liable to all the Penalties and Forfeitures by this Act imposed in respect of any Buildings either built contrary thereto, or without due Notice to the Surveyor appointed in pursuance of this Act to inspect such Buildings: Provided always, with regard to such Drains, so far as relates to the Communication thereof with the Sewers under the Jurisdiction of the Commissioners of Sewers, that unless the Regulations of such Commissioners now or hereafter in force be repugnant to the Directions contained in such Schedule, and to the Extent to which such Regulations are not so repugnant, it shall be the Duty of every Person and he is hereby required to make such Drains to conform to such Regulations; and that with regard to such Drains, except so far as is hereby otherwise provided, all the Rights, Powers, Jurisdiction, and Authority vested in any such Commissioners shall be as valid and effectual as if this Act had not been passed.

LII. And now, for the Purpose of making Provision concerning Streets and other Ways of the Metropolis, be it enacted, with regard to such Streets and other Ways hereafter formed, so far as relates to securing a sufficient Width thereof, That from the passing of this Act all the Conditions, Regulations, and Directions contained in the Schedule (I.) to this Act annexed shall be duly observed and performed; and that if any Person offend in respect thereof he shall be liable to all the Penalties and Forfeitures by this Act imposed in respect of any Buildings, either built contrary thereto, or without due Notice to the Surveyor appointed in pursuance of this Act to inspect such Buildings.

LIII. And now, for the Purpose of discouraging and prohibiting the Use of Buildings unfit for Dwellings, be it enacted, with regard to every Building of the First or Dwelling House Class, whether already or hereafter built, so far as relates to

*Expences of Works.*

Recovery of Excess paid by any Contributor.

*Drainage of Houses.*

Making of Drains according to Schedule (H.)

Penalties.

Communications with Sewers.

Saving Powers, &c. of Commissioners of Sewers.

*Streets and Alleys.*

Width thereof.

Penalties.

*Buildings, Use thereof.*

Occupation of Cellars or Rooms unfit for Dwellings.

*Buildings,  
Use thereof.*

Penalty.

Report by  
Overseers of  
Poor as to  
Number and  
Situation of  
Dwellings.

Notice thereon  
by Official Re-  
ferees to Owners  
and Occupiers.

District Sur-  
veyors to ob-  
serve Directions  
of Official Re-  
ferees.

Buildings near  
dangerous  
Businesses as  
to Fire.

Distance from  
Buildings.

the Occupation thereof, or to the Occupation of any underground Room or Cellar thereof, That from and after the First Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-six it shall not be lawful to let separately to hire as a Dwelling any such Room or Cellar not constructed according to the Rules specified in the Schedule (K.) to this Act annexed, nor to occupy or suffer it to be occupied as such, nor to let, hire, occupy, or suffer to be occupied any such Room or Cellar built underground for any Purpose (except for a Wareroom or Storeroom); and that if any Person wilfully let or suffer to be occupied in manner aforesaid any underground Cellar or Room, contrary to the Provisions of this Act, then, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices of the Peace, such Person shall be liable to forfeit for every Day during which such Cellar or Room shall be so occupied a Sum not exceeding Twenty Shillings; and one Half of such Penalty shall go to the Person who shall sue for the same, and the other Half to the Poor of the Parish in which such unlawfully occupied Cellar or Room shall be situate; and that on or before the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five it shall be the Duty of the Overseers of the Poor and they are hereby required to report to the Official Referees the Number and Situation of the Dwellings within their respective Parishes of which any underground Room or Cellar shall be so occupied, and that thereupon it shall be the Duty of the Official Referees and they are hereby empowered to direct such Notice to be given to the Owners and Occupiers of such Dwellings as shall appear to such Official Referees to be best calculated to give to such Owners or Occupiers full Knowledge of the Existence, Nature, and Consequences of this Enactment; and that it shall be the Duty of the District Surveyors and they are hereby required to give full Effect to the Directions of such Official Referees in this Behalf.

LIV. And now, for the Purpose of making Provision concerning Businesses dangerous in respect of Fire or Explosion, be it enacted, with regard to the following Businesses, (that is to say,) the Manufacture of Gunpowder or of detonating Powder, or of Matches ignitable by Friction or otherwise, or other Substances liable to sudden Explosion, Inflammation, or Ignition, or of Vitriol, or of Turpentine, or of Naptha, or of Varnish, or of Fireworks, or painted Table Covers, and any other Manufacture dangerous on account of the Liability of the Materials or Substances employed therein to cause sudden Fire or Explosion, so far as relates to the Erection of Buildings in the Neighbourhood of the Place where any such Business is carried on, and so far as relates to the carrying on of any such Business in the Neighbourhood of public Ways or Buildings, That it shall not be lawful hereafter to erect any Building of any Class nearer than Fifty Feet from any Building which shall be in use for any such dangerous Business; but if a Building already existing within Fifty Feet from any such Building be hereafter pulled down, burnt, or destroyed by Tempest, such Building may be rebuilt; and that it shall not be

be lawful for any Person to establish or newly carry on any such Business, either in any Building or Vault or in the open Air, at a less Distance than Forty Feet from any public Way, or than Fifty Feet from any other Building, or any vacant Ground belonging to any other Person than his Landlord; and that if any such Business be now carried on in any Situation within such Distances, then from the Expiration of the Period of Twenty Years next after the passing of this Act it shall not be lawful to continue to carry on such Business in such Situations; and that if any Person erect any Building in the Neighbourhood of any such Business contrary to this Act, then, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices, he shall forfeit a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds for every Day during which such Building shall so remain near to such dangerous Business; or if any Person establish anew any such Business, or carry on any such Business contrary to this Act, then, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices, such Person shall be liable to forfeit for every Day during which such Business shall be so carried on a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds; as the said Justices shall determine, and that it shall be lawful for the Justices also to award to the Prosecutor such Costs as shall be deemed reasonable; and that if the Offender either fail or refuse to pay such Penalty and Costs immediately after such Conviction, then they may be levied by Distress of the Goods and Chattels of the Person convicted; or if there be no such Distress, then such Person shall be committed to the Common Gaol or House of Correction for any Time not exceeding Six Months, at the Discretion of such Justices, and that by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of Two or more Justices of the Peace.

LIV. And now, for the Purpose of making Provision concerning Businesses offensive or noxious, be it enacted, with regard to the following Businesses, that is to say,

Blood-boiler,

Bone-boiler,

Fellmonger,

Slaughterer of Cattle, Sheep, or Horses,

Soap-boiler,

Tallow-melter,

Tripe-boiler,

and any other like Business offensive or noxious, so far as relates to the Erection of Buildings in the Neighbourhood of any such Business, and so far as relates to the carrying on of any such Business in the Neighbourhood of any public Way, or of other Buildings of the First or Dwelling House Class, That it shall not be lawful hereafter to erect any Buildings of the First or Dwelling House Class nearer to than Fifty Feet from any Building which shall be in use for any such offensive or noxious Business; but if a Building already existing within Fifty Feet be hereafter burnt, pulled down, or destroyed by Tempest, such Building may be rebuilt; and that it shall not be lawful for any Person to establish or newly carry on any such Business, either in any Building or Vault or in the open Air, at a less Distance than Forty Feet from any public Way, or than Fifty Feet from any other such Buildings of the First or Dwelling

New Businesses.

Prohibition after Twenty Years.

Fifty Pounds Penalty, and Costs.

Costs.

Distress;

or Imprisonment.

Buildings near noxious Businesses as regards Health.

Distance from Buildings.

New Businesses.

Prohibition  
after Thirty  
Years.

Fifty Pounds  
Penalty and  
Costs.

Distress;

or Imprison-  
ment.

The Penalty  
herein-before  
imposed to be  
enforceable  
only at a  
Special Ses-  
sions.

Use of Means  
to mitigate  
Noxiousness of  
Businesses.

Adoption of  
Means to miti-  
gate, after Con-  
viction.

House Class; and that if any such Business be now carried on in any Situation within such Distances, then, from the Expiration of the Period of Thirty Years next after the passing of this Act, it shall cease to be lawful to continue to carry on such Business in such Situation, save as is herein-after provided; and that if any Person erect any Building in the Neighbourhood of any such Business contrary to this Act, then, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices, he shall forfeit a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds for every Day during which such Building shall remain near to such offensive or noxious Business; or if any Person establish anew any such Business, or carry on any such Business contrary to this Act, then, on Conviction thereof before Two Justices, such Person is hereby made liable to forfeit for every Day during which such Business shall be carried on a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds, as the said Justices shall determine; and that it shall be lawful for the Justices also to award to the Prosecutor such Costs as shall be deemed reasonable; and that if the Offender either fail or refuse to pay such Penalty and Costs immediately after such Conviction, then they may be levied by Distress of the Goods and Chattels of the Person convicted; or if there be no such Distress, then such Person shall be committed to the Common Gaol or House of Correction for any Time not exceeding Six Months, at the Discretion of such Justices, and that by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of Two or more Justices of the Peace.

LVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, with regard to any such offensive or noxious Business, whether such Business be now carried on at a less Distance than Forty Feet from any public Way, or than Fifty Feet from any other Building, or be hereafter carried on at a greater Distance, yet so as to cause Danger or Annoyance, so far as relates to the Mitigation of any Penalty or Punishment for unlawfully carrying on thereof, That every such Penalty herein-before imposed shall be enforceable only at a Special Sessions of the Peace summoned for that Purpose, or on an Appeal as herein-after provided, or on a Trial as herein-after provided; and that, notwithstanding the said Term of Thirty Years shall have expired, if any Party charged with carrying on such Business show that in carrying on such Business all the Means then known to be available for mitigating the Effect of such Business in any such respect have been adopted, then it shall be lawful for such Justices to receive Evidence thereof, and according to such Evidence to mitigate the Penalty as to them shall seem fit: Provided further, with regard to such offensive or noxious Business, so far as relates to the Adoption of Means to mitigate the injurious Effects thereof, that, notwithstanding the said Period of Thirty Years shall have expired, if it shall appear to the Justices, whether at Petty Sessions as aforesaid, or on Appeal, or on Trial by Jury, as herein-after provided, that the Party carrying on any such Business shall have made  
due

due Endeavours to carry on the same with a view to mitigate, so far as possible, the Effects of such Business, then, although he hath not adopted all or the best Means available for the Purpose, yet it shall be lawful for such Justices assembled and they are hereby empowered to suspend the Execution of their Order or Determination, upon Condition that within a reasonable Time, to be named, the Party convicted do adopt such other or better Means as to the said Justices shall seem fit, or before passing final Sentence, and without consulting the Prosecutor, to make such Order touching the carrying on of such Business as shall be by the said Court thought expedient for preventing the Nuisance in future: Provided always, that if the Matter in respect of which such Penalty shall be incurred come before any Superior Court it shall be lawful for such Court to exercise such Power of mitigating such Penalty, or of suspending the Execution of any Judgment, Order, or Determination in the Matter, or to make such Order touching the carrying on of such Business, as to the Court shall seem fit in the Case.

*Buildings,  
Use thereof.*

Mitigation of  
Penalty by  
Superior  
Courts.

LVII. And be it enacted, with regard to any Business offensive, noxious, or dangerous, and with regard to any Building erected or continued within any such Distance as aforesaid from any such Business dangerous, noxious, or offensive, so far as relates to a Conviction in respect of any such Business, and to an Appeal from such Conviction, That if any Person be dissatisfied with the Decision of such Justices, and if, within Four Days after such Decision, Notice be given to the Party appealed against, by or on behalf of such Person, of his Intention to appeal, and if he enter into a Recognizance, with Two sufficient Securities, conditioned to try such Appeal, and to abide the Order of the Court, and pay to the Party appealed against such Costs (if any) as shall be awarded against him, then it shall be lawful for such Party so dissatisfied to appeal against such Conviction to the Justices of the Peace at their General Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden within Four Months after such Conviction for the Place in which such Premises shall be situate; and that if the Premises be situate within the City of *London* and Liberties thereof, then the Appeal must be to the Quarter Sessions thereof, or if the Premises be situate in the Counties of *Middlesex*, *Kent*, or *Surrey*, or in the City and Liberties of *Westminster*, or in the Liberties of Her Majesty's Tower of *London*, then to the Quarter Sessions thereof respectively, as the Case shall be; and that if within the above-mentioned Period such Appellant shall have entered into such Recognizance as herein required, and if within One Month thereafter he give Notice of the Grounds of such Appeal, then it shall be lawful for such Justices and they are hereby empowered to proceed to hear and examine on Oath into the Causes and Matters of such Appeal (which Oath they are hereby empowered to administer), and to determine the same, and to award such Costs to be paid by the said Parties as they think

Conviction and  
Appeal as to  
certain Trades  
not specified:

Recognizances.

Sessions.

Proceedings.



*Buildings,  
Use thereof.*

Trial by Jury  
at Quarter  
Sessions.

Summoning  
of a Jury.

6 G. 4. c. 50.

Witnesses.

View of the  
Premises.

Verdict of  
Jury.

Judgment  
according to  
Verdict;

and Judgment  
to be binding.

Appeals to  
Quarter Ses-  
sions for Surrey  
and Kent:

think proper; and the Order, Judgment, and Determination of the said Justices in their respective Sessions shall be binding and conclusive upon all Parties.

LVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if before Conviction by Two such Justices the Party complained against desire to have the Matter tried by a Jury, and enter into a Recognizance to try such Matter without Delay, and to pay all Costs of Trial if a Verdict be found against him, then such Matter may be tried at the next practicable Court of Quarter Sessions, or whensoever the Court shall appoint; and that thereupon, or on the Application of such Party, it shall be lawful for the said Court of Quarter Sessions and they are hereby authorized and required to issue their Warrant or Precept to the Sheriff or other proper Officer (as the Case may be), requiring him to return a competent Number of Persons qualified to serve on Juries according to the Provisions of an Act made in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, "for consolidating and amending the Laws relative to Jurors and Juries;" and that it shall be lawful for the said Court of Quarter Sessions and they are hereby authorized and empowered, by Precept, from Time to Time as Occasion may require, to call before them respectively every Person who shall be thought proper or necessary to be examined as a Witness before them on Oath concerning the Premises; and that if the said Court think fit it shall be lawful for them and they are hereby empowered to authorize the said Jury to view the Place in question in such Manner as they shall direct, and to command the Attendance of such Jury, and of all such Witnesses and Parties as shall be necessary or proper, until such Affairs for which they are summoned shall be concluded; and that the said Jury shall inquire and try, and determine by their Verdict, whether the Business in question be offensive or noxious, and whether the Party in question have done any Act whereby the Penalty hereby imposed in respect thereof has been incurred; and that, subject to the Power herein-before conferred of mitigating such Penalty, or suspending their Judgment, Order, or Determination thereon, or making such Order touching the carrying on of the Business aforesaid, the said Court of Quarter Sessions shall give Judgment according to such Verdict, and shall award the Penalty (if any) incurred by the Defendant, and shall and may (if they see fit) award to either of the Parties such Costs as they may deem reasonable; which Verdict, and the Judgment, Award, Order, or Determination thereupon, shall be binding and conclusive.

LIX. And be it enacted, with regard to any Appeal in respect of a Conviction for carrying on any such dangerous, offensive, or noxious Business, so far as relates to the Place where such Appeal is to be heard, That if the Appeal be to the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace for the County of *Surrey* or the County of *Kent*, then the Jury (if any) to be impannelled in pursuance of this Act, and all Parties required to

to attend the Quarter Sessions for the said Counties pursuant to such Application, shall be impannelled and required to attend at some general or special Adjournment of the said Quarter Sessions to be held within Six Weeks next after the original Sessions; and that if the Matter relate to the County of *Surrey*, then such Adjournment shall be to some convenient Place in the Borough of *Southwark* in the said County; and that if the Matter relate to the County of *Kent*, then such Adjournment shall be to some convenient Place in the Borough of *Greenwich* in the said County; and such Times and Places shall be appointed by the Justices of the said Counties respectively assembled at such original Sessions; and that from Time to Time every further Meeting of the said Sessions, for any thing to be done upon such Application, shall be appointed at or within the Space of Three Weeks from the last Meeting; and that from Time to Time it shall be lawful for the Justices of the Peace for the said Counties of *Surrey* and *Kent* respectively, and they respectively are hereby empowered and required, to make such Adjournment and hold such Sessions as there shall be Occasion.

*Buildings,  
Use thereof.*

To Sessions at  
Southwark:

To Sessions at  
Greenwich.

Further  
Meetings.

Adjournments.

LX. Provided always, and be it declared, with regard to any Business which is contrary to any existing Act of Parliament, or otherwise contrary to Law, so far as relates to the Operation of this Act in that Behalf, That, notwithstanding any thing in this Act contained, this Act shall not be deemed to authorize any Person to carry on any such Business either within such Limits or otherwise, or any Business which it is unlawful to carry on within any Limits or in any Manner contrary to any public, local, or private Act of Parliament, or otherwise contrary to Law; nor to affect, abridge, or restrain the Right, the Duty, or the Power of any Person, whether private Person or public Officer, to prosecute, either civilly or criminally, any Person who shall carry on within the Limits of this Act any offensive, noxious, or dangerous Business.

Common Law  
and statutory  
Remedies not  
affected.

LXI. And further, for the Regulation or Removal of any offensive, noxious, or dangerous Business now carried on, be it enacted, with regard to any such Business, so far as relates to the Purchase thereof, or of the Premises wherein it shall be carried on, That if Two Thirds in Number of the Inhabitant Householders of any Parish in which such Business shall be carried on present a Memorial to Her Majesty in Council, stating the Existence of such offensive, noxious, or dangerous Business in such Parish or the Neighbourhood thereof, and praying the Removal of such Business therefrom, and thereby engaging to provide Compensation to the Persons carrying on the same, either at the Expençe of the Memorialists, or by means of a Rate to be levied on the Inhabitants of the said Parish, or such Part thereof as may be affected by such Business, then it shall be lawful for Her Majesty to refer the Matter to the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade to consider the Character of such Business, whether it be offensive, noxious, or

Regulation  
or Removal of  
Trades deemed  
Nuisances by  
Purchase:

Memorial to  
Queen in  
Council.

Order for Removal.

Compensation.

4 & 5 Vict. c. 12.

Unlawful to continue such Trades after Purchase.

Funds for defraying Compensation.

Levy of Rate.

Exemption of public Gas Works.

Extension or Substitution of Works.

dangerous; and if it appear to be so, and that there are no Means of rendering it otherwise by the Adoption of Methods available, without unreasonable Sacrifice on the Part of the Person by whom it is carried on, then it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by Order in Council, to direct that the Removal of such Business may be purchased, either at the Expence of the Memorialists or by means of a Rate as aforesaid, as to Her Majesty shall seem fit, and also to direct the Sheriff of the County or other proper Person in the Parish or Liberty in which such Business is carried on to summon a Jury, according to the Provisions of an Act made and passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to enable Her Majesty's Commissioners of Woods to make a new Street from Coventry Street to Long Acre, and for other Improvements in the Metropolis*, to determinine what Compensation shall be paid to the Party carrying on such Business for the Removal thereof, and to the Owner and Occupier of the Premises for the Restriction of the Use of his Buildings for such Purpose; and that if within Three Months after the Verdict of such Jury shall be given, and Judgment thereon, the Inhabitants of such Parish or Neighbourhood pay or tender such Compensation, then within Three Months from the Payment or Tender of such Compensation it shall cease to be lawful for the Party carrying on such Business to continue the same, and for any Owner or Occupier thereof either to carry on or to permit to be carried on such Business in the same or any Part of the same Premises.

LXII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Funds for defraying such Compensation, so far as relates to the raising thereof, That if Her Majesty shall by such Order direct the Compensation to be paid by means of a Rate, then it shall be lawful for the Overseers of the Parish to raise such Sum as shall be necessary, either as a separate Rate in the Nature of Poor's Rate, or as Part of the Poor's Rate, on the Inhabitants at large of such Parish; or if in pursuance of the Memorial of the Inhabitants of such Part of the said Parish as shall be affected by the said Business it be appointed by such Order in Council that such last-mentioned Inhabitants do defray such Compensation, then it shall be lawful for the said Overseers to raise such Sum as shall be necessary for that Purpose; and that if such Rate be so levied either on the Inhabitants at large of such Parish, or on the Inhabitants of such Part thereof as aforesaid, then such Rate may be levied and recovered as Poor's Rates are leviable and recoverable.

LXIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, with regard to public Gas Works and other Works heretofore established within the Limits of this Act, so far as relates to the Operation of the Provisions of this Act in reference to Businesses dangerous in respect of Fire or Explosion, or offensive or noxious, That such Provisions shall not be deemed to apply to any such public Gas Works; and that if by any Act of Parliament now in force relating

relating to Gas Companies to which such Works belong any Extension of such Works, or any additional Works, or any other Works, be authorized to be erected or substituted, then such Provisions shall not be deemed to apply to any such Extension, Addition, or Substitution within the Limits of the District now lighted from such first-mentioned Works; and that such Provisions shall not be deemed to apply to any Premises entered or used for the Purpose of Distillation or the Rectification of Spirits under the Survey of the Commissioners of Excise or their Officers.

*Buildings,  
Use thereof.*

---

Distilleries.

LXIV. And now, for the Purpose of dividing the District to which this Act is to apply into several smaller Districts, for the convenient Execution therein of this Act, and for appointing competent Surveyors for superintending the same in each such District, and for regulating the Duties of their Office, be it enacted, with regard to such Districts, so far as relates to the Appointment and Alteration thereof, That at any Time after this Act shall come into operation, and from Time to Time, it shall be lawful for the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of *London*, with reference to the City of *London* and the Liberties thereof, and for the Justices of the Peace for the County of *Middlesex*, the County of *Surrey*, the County of *Kent*, the City and Liberties of *Westminster*, and the Liberty of Her Majesty's Tower of *London*, in their General Quarter Sessions respectively, or any Adjournment thereof, with reference to their respective Counties, City, and Liberties, and they respectively are hereby empowered, but subject, nevertheless, to the Consent of One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, to appoint the Districts to which the respective Places within their Jurisdiction shall belong for the Purposes of this Act, and to unite, enlarge, and alter such Districts for the more convenient Distribution of the Business.

*Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.*

---

Appointment  
of Districts.

LXV. And be it enacted, with regard to the Surveyors to be assigned to such Districts for the Purposes of this Act, so far as relates to their Appointment, That at any Time after this Act shall come into operation, and from Time to Time, it shall be lawful for the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of *London*, with reference to the City of *London* and the Liberties thereof, and for the said Justices of the Peace in their General Quarter Sessions respectively, or any Adjournment thereof, with reference to their respective Counties, and they are hereby required, but subject, nevertheless, to the Consent of One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, to nominate and appoint as Surveyors such and so many discreet Persons, of the full Age of Thirty Years, and properly educated and skilled in the Art and Practice of Building, as they the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen and the said Justices shall think fit.

Appointment  
of Surveyors.

LXVI. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors to be hereafter appointed under this Act, except present District Surveyors appointed to new Districts, so far as relates to the

Practical  
Qualifications  
of Surveyors :

*Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.*

Examiners.

Examiners to  
prescribe Rules.

Production of  
Certificates of  
Examination.

Tenure of  
Office.

Functions  
generally.

ensuring the Possession of due scientific and practical Qualifications, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Works and Buildings and they are hereby empowered to appoint Three or more Architects, Surveyors, or Builders to examine, together with the said Official Referees, any Persons who may present themselves to be examined for the Purpose of obtaining a Certificate of Qualification, with the view of becoming Candidates for the Office of Surveyors of Metropolitan Buildings of any District within the Limits of this Act; and that for that Purpose it shall be lawful for such Examiners from Time to Time to appoint such Times as to them may seem fit, and from Time to Time to prescribe such Course of Examination as to them may seem fit, and to make any other Rules for the Regulation of such Examination, and the granting of Certificates in respect thereof, subject, nevertheless, to the Approval of the Commissioners of Works and Buildings; and that when such Rules shall have been registered by the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings they shall continue to be in force until they shall be amended, altered, or rescinded by other Rules to be made by such Examiners and so registered as aforesaid; and that unless, One Week before the Election of a Surveyor for any District created by this Act, or for any District in respect of which the Office of Surveyor may become vacant, there be produced by or on the Part of any Person being Candidate for the said Office a Certificate of such Examiners, certifying that he has been examined, and that he was thereby found to be duly qualified for such Office, to the Town Clerk of the City of London, or to the Clerk of the Peace for the County, City, or Liberty, it shall not be lawful for any Justices by this Act empowered to appoint Surveyors to appoint such Person to be such Surveyor, and that if such Person be so appointed his Election to such Office shall be void.

LXVII. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors, so far as relates to the Tenure of their Office, That it shall be lawful for every such Surveyor and he is hereby entitled to hold such his Office of Surveyor during the Pleasure only of the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen and of the said Justices respectively.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors, so far as relates to their Functions generally, That it shall be the Duty of every such Surveyor, and he is hereby required,— To see that all the Rules and Directions of the Act are well and truly observed in and throughout his District; and for that Purpose,

To proceed from Time to Time, in due Course, upon the Receipt of any Notice, or if from Ignorance or Neglect, or from any other Circumstance, Notice of any Work intended to be done have not been given, then upon such Work being observed by or being made known to him, to inspect the Works intended to be done, or which shall have



have been commenced, and to cause all the Rules and Directions of this Act in respect thereof to be strictly observed; and also

*Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.*

To attend and perform every thing required of him by this Act, whether with or without Notice; and also

To inspect ruinous Buildings and Projections in danger, at all Times when needful, and to take all necessary Measures thereupon; and also

To survey all Buildings built, rebuilt, enlarged, or altered by or under the Superintendence of a District Surveyor within any other District to which he shall be appointed by the Official Referees for that Purpose; and also

To cause a Book for registering all Notices, Informations, and Complaints to be at all Times kept at his Office, and to enter in such Book every Notice, Information, or Complaint which shall be delivered or made to him, and any Proceeding thereon by him taken.

LXIX. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors, so far as relates to their Disqualifications, That during the Time that any such Person shall act as a Justice of the Peace for the County in which his District shall be situated it shall not be lawful for him and he is hereby disqualified from holding the Office of a Surveyor or of Deputy or an Assistant Surveyor for any District under this Act.

*Disqualifica-  
tions.*

LXX. And be it enacted, with regard to the Surveyors who at the Time of this Act coming into operation shall have been appointed under the Act of the Fourteenth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, mentioned in the Schedule (A.) hereto annexed, so far as relates to their Continuance in Office, and the Application of this Act to them, That until they shall be removed it shall be lawful for them and they are hereby entitled to continue to be the Surveyors for the Purposes of this Act, and for the Districts assigned to them at the Time this Act shall come into operation, but subject to such Alteration of such Districts as may be made by virtue of any Power in that Behalf, and to act in all respects as if they had been appointed under this Act; and that every Provision in this Act applicable to District Surveyors, so far as relates to the Exercise of the Office of Surveyor, and to their Remuneration in that Behalf, shall apply to them.

*Continuance  
of present Sur-  
veyors,  
14 G. 3. c. 78.*

*Subject to this  
Act.*

LXXI. And be it enacted, with regard to every Surveyor hereafter appointed, so far as relates to making a Declaration of official Fidelity, That before any such Surveyor shall act in pursuance of this Act it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required to make a Declaration of official Fidelity, which must be administered by the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen in their Court of Aldermen, or by the said Justices of the Peace in their respective General Quarter Sessions, and must be in the Form or to the Effect following; that is to say,

*Declaration  
of official  
Fidelity.*

‘ I *A. B.*, being One of the Surveyors appointed in pursuance of an Act made and passed in the Eighth Year of the  
‘ Reign

Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.

---

‘Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled *An Act for regulating the Construction and the Use of Buildings in the Metropolis and its Neighbourhood*, and commonly called the Metropolitan Buildings Act, do solemnly declare, That I will diligently, faithfully, and impartially perform the Duties of my Office, and to the utmost of my Power, Skill, and Ability endeavour to cause the several Provisions of the said Act to be strictly observed, and that without Favour or Affection, Prejudice or Malice, to any Person whomsoever.’

Penalty for  
acting before  
Declaration  
made.

And that if before making such Declaration any such Surveyor act in pursuance of this Act, then on Conviction thereof he shall be liable to pay, for every Day during which he shall ~~so act~~ before making such Declaration, the Sum of Five Pounds.

Regulation of  
Duties :

LXXII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Surveyors, so far as relates to the Regulation of ~~their~~ official Duties, That it shall be the Duty of every Surveyor for the City of London and the Liberties thereof, and he is hereby required, to have an Office, at his own Expence, in such public Situation as shall be approved by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen; and that it shall be the Duty of every other Surveyor and he is hereby required to have an Office, at his own Expence, in some central Part of the District to which he shall be appointed, as shall be approved by the Justices of the Peace in Quarter Sessions within whose Jurisdiction he shall act; and that it shall be the Duty of every such Surveyor and he is hereby required, by himself or by some other Person in his Behalf, to attend at his Office every Day (*Sundays, Christmas Day, and Good Friday* excepted,) from Ten of the Clock in the Morning till Four of the Clock in the Afternoon; and that immediately upon his Appointment, and from Time to Time upon every Change of his Residence, or of his Place of Business, or oftener if required, it shall be the Duty of every Surveyor and he is hereby required to make a Return to the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, and to the Overseers of the Poor of every Parish or Place within his District, of his Name and Place of Abode, and the Place where such Office shall be.

Offices.

Attendance.

Return of  
Name and  
Residence.

Surveyor pro  
tempore.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyor, so far as relates to the Appointment of a Deputy or Substitute in certain Cases, That if any Surveyor shall be prevented by Illness or any other unavoidable Circumstances from attending to the Duties of his Office, then forthwith it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required, but subject to the previous Consent and Approval of the Official Referees, to appoint some other Surveyor, duly qualified as aforesaid, as his Deputy, to perform all such his Duties for so long a Time as he shall be so prevented from executing them; and that thereupon, during such Time as aforesaid, it shall be the Duty of such Deputy Surveyor and he is hereby required to perform all the Duties of such Surveyor, and that in all respects as if he were the Surveyor appointed or confirmed under this Act; and that it shall

Duty of  
Deputy.

Fees.

be lawful for such Deputy Surveyor and he is hereby entitled to receive the Fees payable in respect of the Services so performed by him in such District.

*Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.*

LXXIV. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors, so far as relates to the filling up of Vacancies, That if any Vacancy shall happen through the Death or Removal of any Surveyor, then, within One Month thereafter, it shall be the Duty of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen, or of the Justices of the Peace in General Quarter Sessions or any Adjournment thereof, as aforesaid, and they are hereby respectively required, to appoint a Successor as herein directed; and that in the meantime it shall be lawful for the Official Referees to direct the Surveyor of any One or more of the other Districts to perform the Duties of Surveyor for the vacant District, or if no District Surveyor can be spared from his own District to appoint some other competent Person duly qualified as aforesaid for that Purpose; and that every such Surveyor is hereby entitled to receive the Fees payable in respect of the Services so performed by him in such vacant District.

*Vacancies.*

*Occasional  
Services.*

*Fees for Ser-  
vices.*

LXXV. And be it enacted, with regard to the Surveyors, so far as relates to the Regulation of their Business, That if it shall appear to the Official Referees that the District appointed for any Surveyor is too extensive for the prompt Discharge of his Functions, then it shall be their Duty to represent such their Opinion to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of *London*, or to the Justices of the Peace with whom the Appointment of a Surveyor for that District may rest, and for that Purpose to transmit with their Letter of Representation a Transcript of their "Register of Notices" with the Results; and that if at any Time it appear to such Official Referees that on account of the Pressure of Business in any District, or on any other Account, the Surveyor of that District cannot discharge his Duties promptly as regards the Builders and others engaged in Building Operations, and efficiently as regards the Purposes of this Act, then it shall be lawful for such Official Referees and they are hereby empowered to appoint any other District Surveyor to assist the Surveyor of such District in the Performance of his Duties, or if no District Surveyor can be spared from his own District, then to appoint some other competent Person to give such Assistance; and that with regard to all Buildings surveyed by such Assistant Surveyor, and all other Acts done by him, it shall be the Duty of such Assistant Surveyor to make Returns and to act in all respects as if he had been appointed by the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen, or by the said Justices, to be the Surveyor of such District; and that every such Person shall be entitled to receive the Fees payable in respect of the Services so performed by him.

*Regulation of  
Business.*

*Assistant Sur-  
veyors.*

*Duties of  
Assistants.*

*Fees.*

LXXVI. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors, so far as relates to the Supervision of Buildings built, rebuilt, enlarged, or altered by or under their professional Superintendence,

*Superinten-  
dence of Sur-  
veyors.*

*Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.*

---

**Surveyor's  
Fees.**

**Refusal of Pay-  
ment.**

**Fees to be paid  
only for Work  
done agreeably  
to Act.**

**Refunding  
Fees.**

**Surveyor's  
Returns.**

dence, That it shall not be lawful for any such Surveyor to survey any such Building for the Purposes of this Act, but that such Building must be surveyed by another District Surveyor, or by another Surveyor to be appointed by the Official Referees for that Purpose.

LXXVII. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors, so far as relates to their Remuneration, That upon the Expiration of One Month after the Roof of any Building erected and surveyed under this Act shall have been covered in, and all the Walls thereof have been built to their full Heights, and the principal Timbers and Floors shall have been fixed in their Places, and upon the Expiration of Fourteen Days after the Completion of any Addition, Alteration, and Repair, and upon the Expiration of Fourteen Days after each special Service shall have been performed, and upon delivering to the Owner of the Building an Account of the Fees incurred, and upon tendering a Receipt, signed with his Christian and Surname, and stating the Amount of such Account, and the Work done, it shall be lawful for the Surveyor and he is hereby entitled to receive from the Builder, or from the Owner or from the Occupier of the Building, for his Time and Trouble and Expences in causing the Rules, Regulations, and Directions of this Act to be observed, the several Fees specified in the Schedule of Fees (L.) hereunto annexed; and that if on Tender of such Receipt any Builder, Owner, or Occupier who shall become liable to pay any such Fee shall refuse to pay the same, then, upon Application to any Justice of the Peace, it shall be lawful for such Justice and he is hereby required to summon the Party complained of in the first instance, and if he do not appear, or if he fail to satisfy the said Justices as to the Refusal of Payment as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for such Justice and he is hereby required to issue his Warrant to levy the Amount of such Fee by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Party so refusing, in like Manner as Poor's Rates are by Law recoverable, and if such Fee be paid by the Occupier he shall be entitled to recover the Amount thereof from the Owner: Provided always, that if the Work in respect of which such Fee shall become payable have not been done in every respect agreeably to the Directions of this Act, then it shall not be lawful for any Surveyor to receive such Fee; and that if he shall so receive it, then, upon Application to the Official Referees by any Party interested in the Building in respect of which such Work shall have been executed, and upon its appearing that such Fee has been received wrongfully, it shall be lawful for such Official Referees and they are hereby authorized (if they think fit) to order the said Surveyor to refund such Fees.

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to such Surveyors, so far as relates to a Return of the Business done by them, and to the Inspection thereof, That within Seven Days after the First Day of every Month it shall be the Duty of every Surveyor and he is hereby required to make a Return to the

the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, enumerating therein the Number and Nature of all the several Works executed within the previous Month under his Supervision, and the Fees paid to him for the same, and also a Copy of the List or Register of Notices served upon him, with the Results thereof, and to keep in his Office a Copy of such Return; and that if any Person shall apply to inspect the same, then on the Payment of One Shilling it shall be open for Inspection at all reasonable Times; and with regard to such Return, so far as relates to the Authentication and Effect thereof, that every such Return must be signed by such Surveyor, and if so signed it shall be deemed to be a Certificate that all the Works enumerated therein have been done in all respects agreeably to this Act, according to the best of his Knowledge and Belief, and that they have been duly surveyed by him; but no such Return shall be any Protection from or Hindrance to any future Proceedings in respect of Works not executed according to the Provisions of this Act, though the same may have been done before the making of such Return.

*Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.*

---

Inspection of  
Returns.

Authentication  
and Effect of  
Returns.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, with regard to every Surveyor, so far as relates to the Discharge of his Duties, That if any Surveyor demand or wilfully receive any higher Fee than he shall be entitled to under this Act, or if in his Capacity of Surveyor he receive a Fee for any Act or Omission in respect of which he is not entitled to receive any Remuneration, or if he refuse to refund any Fee wrongfully received by him in respect whereof the Official Referees shall have made an Order to that Effect, or if at any Time he wilfully neglect his Duty, or behave himself negligently or unfaithfully in the Discharge thereof, then and in every or any such Case it shall be lawful for any Person to present a Complaint in Writing under his Hand to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London, or the Court of Quarter Sessions having Jurisdiction over the District for which such Surveyor shall act for the Time being, at any Sessions of the Peace, Quarter or General, either original, intermediate, or adjourned, and which Complaint shall set forth the Nature and Particulars of the Offence charged by the Complainant against any such Surveyor; and that the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen or Court of Sessions, as the Case may be, shall by Order of Court appoint a Time for the hearing of the said Complaint, and a Copy of which Order and of the said Complaint shall be served by or for the said Complainant on the said Surveyor Ten Days at the least before the Time appointed for the hearing of such Complaint; and the said Surveyor shall appear before the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen or Court of Sessions, as the Case may be, at the Time and Place so appointed for hearing the said Complaint, to answer the same; and that if, upon the hearing of the Complainant and of the Surveyor, and the Evidence respectively produced by or for them, it shall appear unto the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen or Court of Sessions, as the Case may be,

Penalty for  
Extortion, Neg-  
ligence, or Un-  
faithfulness.

Complaint to  
Justices.

Proceedings  
thereon.

Decision.



*Surveyors,  
their Districts  
and Duties.*

---

Incapacitation  
of Surveyor.

*Official  
Referees.*

---

Appointment  
of Two Official  
Referees.

Tenure of  
Office.

Not to act as  
Surveyors.

Temporary  
Official Re-  
feree.

Their Functions  
generally.

Matters of  
Reference.

be, that such Complaint in whole or in part is well founded, then it shall be lawful for the said Lord Mayor and Aldermen, or the said Court of Quarter Sessions, as the Case may be, and they are hereby respectively required, either to fine such Surveyor in such Sum of Money not exceeding Fifty Pounds as they shall think fit, or to discharge him forthwith from his said Office; and that if for any such Cause such Surveyor be discharged, he shall be incapable of being again appointed a Surveyor for the Purposes of this Act.

LXXX. And now, for the Purpose of providing for the Appointment of competent Official Referees to superintend the Execution of this Act throughout all the Districts to which it is applicable, and also to determine sundry Matters in question incident thereto, as well as to exercise, in certain Cases, a Discretion in the Relaxation of the fixed Rules and Directions of this Act, where the strict Observance thereof is impracticable, or would defeat the Object of this Act, or would needlessly affect with Injury the Course and Operation of this Branch of Business, be it enacted, with regard to the Official Referees, so far as relates to their Appointment, to their Qualifications, and to the Tenure of their Office, That it shall be lawful for One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State and he is hereby empowered to appoint Two Persons, being of the Profession of an Architect or Surveyor, to be Official Referees of Metropolitan Buildings, and from Time to Time, as he shall think proper, to remove such Official Referees, and in their Place to appoint other Persons so qualified; and that while any such Person shall so hold the Office of Official Referee it shall not be lawful for such Person and he is hereby expressly prohibited to act as Surveyor, either alone or with any Partner or by an Agent, or to act as Official Referee in the Case of any Building or Matter in which he shall act as Architect; and that if an Official Referee be employed as Architect as to any Building or Matter within the Limits of this Act, then it shall be the Duty of such Official Referee and he is hereby required to report thereon to the Commissioners of Works and Buildings; and thereupon it shall be the Duty of such Commissioners of Works and Buildings and they are hereby required to appoint some other competent Person to act in conjunction with the other Official Referee as to such Building or Matter.

LXXXI. And be it enacted, with regard to such Official Referees, so far as relates to their Functions generally, That it shall be the Duty of such Official Referees and they are hereby required to superintend the Execution of this Act by the several District Surveyors already existing or hereby authorized to be appointed, and to perform the several Matters to them respectively assigned by the Provisions of this Act, and to determine all Questions referred to them, whether expressly by this Act or at the Instance of any One or more of the Parties concerned.

LXXXII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Official Referees, so far as relates to their Jurisdiction, That if any  
Doubt,

*Official  
Referees.*  

---

Doubt, Difference, or Dissatisfaction in respect of any Matter within the Limits of this Act arise between any Parties concerned, or between any Party and any Surveyor, or between any Two Surveyors, as to any Act done or to be done in pursuance of this Act, or as to the Effect of the Provisions thereof in any Case, or as to the Mode in which the Provisions and Directions of this Act are or ought to be carried into effect, and particularly as to whether the Requirements implied in Terms of Qualification applied to Sites, to Soils, to Materials, or to Workmanship, or otherwise, and denoting good, sound, fire-proof, fit, proper, or sufficient, are fulfilled in certain Cases, or as to the District in which any Building, Matter, or Thing is to be deemed to be situate, especially in Cases where such Building, Matter, or Thing is partly in one District and partly in another, or as to the Expences to be borne by the respective Owners of Premises parted by the same Party Walls, or the Proportions thereof, or as to the Proportions of the Expence to be borne by the Occupier or by the Owners of Premises in respect of any Work executed, or any other Matter whatever, then it shall be lawful for any Party concerned and he is hereby entitled to require the Official Referees to determine such Matter, but so that such Requisition be made in Writing, and that it set forth, either generally or otherwise, the Matters in respect of which the Determination of the Official Referees is required; and that the Determination of such Referees, or of One of such Referees, with the Assent of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, as to all or any of the Points in difference on which such Referees shall make their Award, and as to the Costs, Charges, and Expences of such Reference, shall be binding on all Parties to such Reference.

One Referee  
may act.

LXXXIII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Official Referees, so far as relates to their Authority in respect of any Reference to them, and to the Effect of their Award upon the Rights and Interests of the Owners and Occupiers of Property, That it shall be lawful for such Referees and they are hereby empowered to exercise all such Powers of Arbitrators as they would have had in case they had been appointed under an Order of Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench at *Westminster*; and that if such Award be given in Writing, and be sealed by the Official Seal of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, it shall be as effectual as if made under an Order of Reference by such Court, and shall be enforced by the said Court in all respects as if made under an Order of such Court; and that it shall be binding and conclusive against every Person, including the Queen's Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, claiming any Estate, Right, Title, Trust, Use, or Interest in, to, or out of the said Premises or any Part thereof, either in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, and against every other Person whomsoever.

Award and  
Powers of  
Referees.Legal Effect  
of Awards.Effect as to  
Persons.

LXXXIV. And be it enacted, with regard to any Reference to the said Official Referees, so far as relates to the Revocation of

Revocation of  
Authority of  
Official Re-  
feree.

**Official  
Referees.**

Not to affect  
their Award.

Taking of  
Evidence by  
the Official  
Referees.

Appointment  
of Time and  
Place.

Compensation  
for Attendance.

Production of  
Documents.

Administration  
of Oaths.

Penalty for  
false Evidence.

Effect of  
Awards as  
Evidence.

Declaration  
of official  
Fidelity.

of their Authority, That the Power and Authority of the Official Referees shall not be revocable by any Party to such Reference, without the Consent of all Parties thereto; and that although any Party shall not attend upon such Reference it shall be lawful for such Official Referees to proceed with the Reference, and to make their Award.

LXXXV. And be it enacted, with regard to such Reference, so far as relates to the Evidence of any Matter thereof, That it shall be lawful for the Official Referees and they are hereby empowered, by their Summons in Writing sealed with the Seal of Office of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, to require the Attendance of any Person who may be able to give Evidence in the Matter of any Reference to them, and to require by such Summons the Production of any Documents to be mentioned therein; and that if, in addition to the Service of such Summons, an Appointment of the Time and Place of Attendance in obedience thereto, signed by One at least of the Official Referees before whom the Attendance is required, be also served, either together with or after the Service of such Summons, then, if the Party so summoned do not attend in obedience thereto, such Party shall be liable to be proceeded against as for a Contempt of Court; and that every Person whose Attendance shall be required shall be entitled to the like Conduct Money and Payment of Expences as for and upon Attendance at any Trial; and that no Person shall be compelled to produce under any such Summons any Writing or other Document that he would not be compelled to produce at a Trial, or to attend on more than Two consecutive Days to be named in such Summons; and that it shall be lawful for the Official Referees and they are hereby respectively authorized and required to administer an Oath to such Witnesses as may come before them, or, in Cases where Affirmation is allowed by Law instead of an Oath, to take their Affirmation; and that if upon such Oath or Affirmation any Person making the same wilfully and corruptly give false Evidence, then every Person so offending shall be deemed to be guilty of Perjury.

LXXXVI. And be it enacted, with regard to such Award, so far as relates to the Effect thereof as Evidence of the Matter thereof, That if on the Trial or Hearing of any Cause or Matter in any Court of Law or Equity, or elsewhere, any Copy of an Award, signed and sealed with the Seal of the said Registrar, be produced, then it shall be the Duty of all Judges, Justices, and others, and they are hereby required, to receive the same as *primâ facie* Evidence of the Matters therein contained.

LXXXVII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Official Referees, so far as relates to the Declaration of official Fidelity, That before any Official Referee shall act in pursuance of his Appointment it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required to make the following Declaration to be administered by the Chief Baron or any other of the Barons of Her Majesty's Court of Exchequer; that is to say,

I A.B.

Official  
Referees.

---

‘ I *A. B.* do solemnly declare, That I will diligently, faithfully,  
, and impartially execute the Duties of an Official Referee  
‘ in relation to Matters arising under the Provisions of the Act  
‘ made and passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of Her  
‘ Majesty Queen *Victoria*, intituled *An Act for regulating the*  
‘ *Construction and the Use of Buildings in the Metropolis and*  
‘ *its Neighbourhood*, and commonly called the Metropolitan  
‘ Buildings Act.’

LXXXVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to such Official Referees, so far as relates to the Regulation of the Business of their Office, That when any Matter is by this Act required, directed, or permitted to be done by the Official Referees the same may be done by either of them, with the Assent of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, unless express Provision to the contrary be made, and if done by any one of them with such Assent, it shall be as valid and effectual as if done by both of them; and that, subject to such Restrictions and Regulations as may be made in that Behalf by the Commissioners of Works and Buildings, it shall be lawful for the Official Referees to appoint one of their Number, under their Hands and the Seal of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, to make any Inquiry or any Survey which shall appear to them either necessary or expedient in order to enable them to determine any Matters in reference.

Regulation of  
Business of the  
Official Re-  
ferees.

Official Re-  
ferees may dele-  
gate Powers.

LXXXIX. And for the Purpose of duly recording Relaxations of the Requisitions of this Act, made in pursuance of the Provisions hereof in that Behalf, and of providing for the Revision from Time to Time both of such Relaxations and Requisitions, and of providing against the partial Exercise of the Powers of this Act, and for the more effectually providing for the due recording of the Acts of the Official Referees, and for exercising a due Control thereon, be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Works and Buildings, and they are hereby authorized and required, to appoint a Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings; and that such Registrar shall hold his Office during the Pleasure of the said Commissioners; and that, subject to the Provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to make Rules for regulating the Execution of the Duties of the Office of the said Registrar; and that it shall be the Duty of such Registrar to keep a Seal, and to affix such Seal to all Documents made by the said Official Referees, and required to be sealed, and to keep all the Documents and Records relating to the Business of their Office, and to register the same: Provided always, with regard to such Registrar, so far as relates to the affixing the Seal of Office to any Document, that if it shall appear to the said Registrar that any such Documents are contrary to Law, or not complete in any of the requisite Forms, or beyond the Competence of the said Official Referees, either with regard to the

Registrar of  
Metropolitan  
Buildings.

---

Appointment  
of Registrar.

Tenure of  
Office.

Rules of Office.

Seal of Office.

Use of Seal of  
Office.

Registrar of  
Metropolitan  
Buildings.

Report of Ob-  
jections by  
Registrars.

Authority of  
Commissioners  
of Works.

Interim Regis-  
trar.

Declaration  
of official  
Fidelity.

Custody and  
Inspection of  
Records of  
Official Re-  
ferees.

Copies of  
Awards, Cer-  
tificates, &c.

Authentication  
of Copy, and  
Fees therefor.

Provisions of this Act, or any Rules or Regulations prescribed for their Guidance by the said Commissioners of Works and Buildings, then it shall be the Duty of the said Registrar to refuse to affix the Seal, and that thereafter, if the said Official Referees shall so require, it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required to report the Matter, and the particular Grounds and Reasons for his Refusal, to the said Commissioners; and that upon the Receipt of such Report it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to authorize the said Registrar to affix the Seal, or to confirm his Refusal: Provided always, with regard to such Office of Registrar, so far as relates to the Execution of his Duties in certain Events, that if such Registrar be ill, or otherwise unable to discharge the Duties of his said Office, or if he be absent, then it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Works and Buildings to appoint some other Person to act temporarily in his Behalf, and to assign to such Person such Part of the Remuneration of the said Registrar, or otherwise to remunerate him, as the Lords of the Treasury shall appoint in that Behalf.

XC. And be it enacted, with regard to the Registrar, so far as relates to the Declaration of official Fidelity, That before any Registrar shall act in pursuance of his Appointment it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required to make the following Declaration, to be administered by the Chief Baron or any other of the Barons of Her Majesty's Court of Exchequer; that is to say,

‘ I *A. B.* do solemnly declare, That I will diligently, faithfully,  
‘ and impartially execute the Duties of Registrar in relation  
‘ to Matters arising under the Provisions of an Act made and  
‘ passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty  
‘ Queen *Victoria*, intituled *An Act for regulating the Con-*  
‘ *struction and the Use of Buildings in the Metropolis and its*  
‘ *Neighbourhood*, and commonly called the Metropolitan Build-  
‘ ings Act.’

XCI. And be it enacted, with regard to such Awards, Certificate, and other Records of the said Official Referees, so far as relates to the Custody and the Inspection thereof, That all such Awards, Certificates, and other Documents relating to the Business of their Office shall be kept in the Office of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings; and that if, for the Purpose of Evidence or otherwise, any Party require a Copy of such Award, or Certificate, or other Document, or to inspect the same, then on Payment of the Expence thereof, and of such Fees as may be appointed in that Behalf, it shall be lawful for such Party and he is hereby entitled to demand from the Registrar an Inspection thereof, or a Copy thereof or Extract therefrom; and that on such Payment and Demand it shall be the Duty of such Registrar and he is hereby required to give, under his Hand and Seal of Office, a Copy



of any such Award or any other Document to the Person so demanding the same.

*Registrar of  
Metropolitan  
Buildings.*

XCII. And be it enacted, with regard to the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, so far as relates to his Office or Place of Business, and to the Regulation of the Business thereof, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Works and Buildings and they are hereby required to appoint, in some central and convenient Situation within the City of *London* or the City of *Westminster*, an Office for carrying on the Business of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, and registering all Documents relating to such Business; and in such Office it shall be the Duty of such Registrar, and he is hereby required,—

*Office of Re-  
gistrar, and  
Regulation of  
Business.*

To keep a Register of all Matters referred to the Official Referees, and otherwise of all Matters which shall come under their Cognizance in pursuance of this Act; and also

To keep and preserve all Documents connected with the Duties of Official Referees; and also

To receive all Notices requiring any Act to be done by them, and to file and number them in the Order in which they are received.

XCIII. And be it enacted, with regard to all the Awards and Certificates, and all Documents relating to the Business of the Official Referees, so far as relates to the Registration thereof, That the same shall be registered, not only chronologically in the Order in which they are received, but according to the Subject Matters thereof, and also according to the Order of and in relation to the Provisions of this Act.

*Registration of  
Awards, &c.*

XCIV. And be it enacted, with regard to such Official Referees and Registrar, so far as relates to their Remuneration, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty to grant to each of such Official Referees and the said Registrar a Salary not exceeding One thousand Pounds by the Year, in Four equal quarterly Payments; and that if any such Official Referee or such Registrar shall be appointed, or shall die, resign, or be removed from Office, in the Interval between Two Quarterly Days of Payment, then he shall be entitled to a proportionate Part of the Salary for the Period of such Interval during which he shall hold such Appointment.

*Remuneration  
of Official Re-  
ferees and  
Registrar.*

XCV. Provided always, and be it enacted, with regard to the said Official Referees and Registrar, so far as relates to their Qualifications, That if any Person be or become Commissioner, Receiver, Steward, or Agent for or on behalf of any Owner of Houses within the Limits of this Act, then such Person shall not be eligible to the Office either of Official Referee or of Registrar under this Act; and that if after having been appointed thereto he shall become such Commissioner, Receiver, Steward, or Agent, then he shall cease to be qualified

*Disqualification  
of Official Re-  
ferees and  
Registrar.*

*Offices vacant.*

Registrar of  
Metropolitan  
Buildings.

to hold such Office of Official Referee or Registrar, and there-  
upon such Office shall be vacant, without Prejudice, never-  
theless, to any Acts done by any such Person in his Capacity  
of Official Referee or Registrar, so far as other Persons are  
affected thereby.

Funds for de-  
fraying Ex-  
pences of the  
Official Re-  
ferees and  
Registrar.

XCVI. And forasmuch as the Services of such Official Re-  
ferees and of such Registrar will be employed chiefly on behalf  
of the Localities comprised within the Limits of this Act, it is  
expedient to provide for the Payment of a Portion of their  
Salaries by means of a County Rate, or by a Rate in the  
Nature of a County Rate, on such Localities, in proportion to  
the assessed Value of inhabited Houses and Buildings therein,  
or as near thereto as may be; now, for that Purpose, be it  
enacted, with regard to such Official Referees and Registrar,  
so far as relates to the Payment of a Portion of their Salaries  
out of local Funds, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Mayor  
and Aldermen of the City of *London* and they are hereby  
required to direct the Chamberlain of the said City, and for  
the Justices of the Peace for the several Counties of *Middlesex*,  
*Surrey*, and *Kent*, and they are hereby respectively required, to  
direct the Treasurer of such respective Counties to pay, by Two  
half-yearly Payments in the Months of *June* and *December* in  
every Year, to or into the Hands of the Cashier of the Com-  
missioners of Works and Buildings, on account of the said  
Official Referees and of the said Registrar, the several Sums  
of Money herein-after mentioned, as and by way of Contribu-  
tion to such Salaries; that is to say,

The City of <i>London</i> and the	} the Sum of	£
Liberties and the Suburbs		100
thereof - - -		
The County of <i>Middlesex</i>	- - -	1,000
The County of <i>Surrey</i>	- - -	320
The County of <i>Kent</i>	- - -	80
		£1,500

Nature of  
Levy.

And it shall be lawful for the said Justices and they are hereby  
empowered and required to cause the same to be levied by a  
Rate upon the several Parishes and Places within the Limits  
of this Act, in such Amounts as to such Justices may seem  
proper, having regard to the assessed Value of the inhabited  
Houses and the Buildings in such Places respectively, in addi-  
tion to the County Rate in respect thereof; and that for the  
Purpose of levying such Sums they shall be deemed to be Part  
of the County Rate, and leviable by all the Ways and Means  
by which a County Rate is leviable, and subject in all respects  
to the legal Incidents of a County Rate.

Payments of  
Official Refe-  
rees and Regis-  
trar out of Con-  
solidated Fund.

XCVII. And be it enacted, further, with regard to the  
Official Referees and Registrar, so far as relates to the Payment  
of the Balance of their Salaries, That such Balance shall be  
payable

payable and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*.

**XCVIII.** And be it enacted, with regard to the Fees payable to the Registrar, so far as relates to the Appointment thereof, and to the Application thereof, That from Time to Time it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of the Treasury to appoint such Fees to be paid in respect of the Services to be performed by the said Official Referees or by the said Registrar as shall be deemed requisite to defray the Expences of the said Office, or incident to such Services, and the Salaries or other Remuneration of any Persons employed under the Registrar in the Execution of this Act, with the Sanction of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and which are not otherwise provided for by this Act; and that the Balance, if any, shall be carried to the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom, and be paid accordingly into the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer at *Westminster*; and that it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of the Treasury to regulate the Manner in which such Fees are to be received, and in which they are to be kept, and in which they are to be accounted for; and that it shall be the Duty of the Registrar and he is hereby required to cause a List of the Fees so appointed by virtue of this Act to be fixed up in some conspicuous Part of his Office.

Fees of Office,  
and Applica-  
tion thereof.

Balance to  
Consolidated  
Fund.

Regulations as  
to Receipt,  
Custody, and  
Accounts.

List of Fees  
to be hung up.

**XCIX.** Provided always, and be it enacted, with regard to the Officers appointed by or by virtue of this Act, so far as relates to the Functions, Appointment, and Tenure of Office of such Officers, That any Appointments to such Offices which shall be made by virtue of this Act shall be made subject to any Provision that may be made by any Act of Parliament hereafter to be passed for assigning other Duties than those to be imposed by virtue of this Act; and such Offices shall be held not only subject to the Pleasure of the Officers and Justices by whom such Appointments shall be made, but also subject to the Provisions of any future Act of Parliament in relation thereto.

Officers  
generally.

Appointments  
of Officers sub-  
ject to Regu-  
lation by any  
future Act.

**C.** And now, for the Purpose of regulating sundry legal Proceedings, be it enacted, with regard to any Distress for any Sum of Money to be recovered by virtue of this Act, so far as relates to the remedying of any Damage occasioned by any Irregularity therein or in reference thereto, That, notwithstanding there be any Defect of Form in the Proceedings relative to any such Distress, neither the Distress itself shall be deemed unlawful, nor shall the Party making the same be deemed a Trespasser *ab initio*, but that if any Irregularity be committed by any Party, then, subject to the Conditions in this Act prescribed with regard to Actions brought for any thing done in pursuance thereof, it shall be lawful for the Person aggrieved by such Irregularity and he is hereby entitled to recover full Satisfaction for the special Damage only, and that by Action on the Case, and not by any other Action whatsoever.

Legal  
Proceedings.

Informalities  
in Distress.

Action for  
Damages.

Tender of  
Amends.

Payment of  
Compensation  
into Court.

Recovery of  
Money under  
Awards.

Distress.

Imprisonment.

Prosecution of  
Offences.

Complaint.

Summons.

CI. And be it enacted, with regard to any Action for any Irregularity or other Proceeding, so far as relates to the Tender of Amends, or Payment of Money into Court in respect thereof, That if, before such Action be brought, the Party who committed or caused to be committed any such Irregularity or wrongful Proceeding make or cause to be made Tender of sufficient Amends, then the Plaintiff shall not be entitled to recover in such Action; and that although such Tender shall not have been made, yet if at any Time before Issue joined the Court in which such Action shall be depending, or a Judge of any of the Superior Courts, grant Leave, then it shall be lawful for the Defendant to pay into Court any Sum of Money, by way of Compensation or Amends, in such Manner, and under such Regulations as to the Payment of Costs and the Form of pleading, as is and are customary and in force in the said Superior Courts.

CII. And be it enacted, with regard to every Sum of Money by this Act, or by any Award or Certificate or other Proceeding in pursuance of or in accordance with this Act, charged upon any Person in respect of any Work done in pursuance of or in accordance with this Act, so far as relates to the Recovery of such Sum of Money, That if any Party claim any such Sum of Money, then it shall be lawful for any One Justice of the Peace to summon the Person on whom such Sum is alleged to be charged before any Two Justices, or, if the Matter arise within the District of the Metropolitan Police, then before any Police Magistrate having Jurisdiction within that District; and if such Award or Certificate be produced, or if such other Proceeding be proved by the Oath of the Party claiming or of any other credible Witness, and if it be proved by the Oath of such Party or other Witness that such Sum of Money is still due, then it shall be lawful for such Justices or such Police Magistrate, and they respectively are hereby required, to issue a Warrant to levy the Amount thereof, and also the Costs of the Proceeding, to be levied by Distress of the Goods and Chattels of the Person in default; and if such Person have no Goods and Chattels whereon to distrain, or if such Goods and Chattels be insufficient for that Purpose, then it shall be lawful for such Justices or Police Magistrate, or for any other Justice or Police Magistrate, to commit the Person in default, until the Amount of such Sum so due, and of such Costs, shall have been fully paid, or until the Party shall be discharged by or in accordance with the Provisions of any Act for the Relief and Discharge of Insolvent Debtors.

CIII. And be it enacted, with regard to all Offences against the Provisions of this Act for which no other Proceeding is provided, so far as relates to the Prosecution thereof, That it shall be lawful to proceed by Complaint before any One Justice of the Peace or before a Police Magistrate as aforesaid; and that it shall be lawful for such Justice to summon the Party  
against

against whom such Complaint shall be made; and that if such Party fail to appear in pursuance of such Summons, then it shall be lawful for such Justice or Magistrate, or any other Justice or Magistrate, to issue a Warrant under his Hand and Seal to compel the Appearance of such Party; and that on Conviction of the Offender before Two Justices or before any Police Magistrate it shall be the Duty of such Justices or Magistrate and they are hereby required to cause the Amount of the Penalty hereby imposed in respect of such Offence, and of the Costs of any such Proceeding in respect of such Offence, to be levied by Distress of the Goods and Chattels of the Offender; and that if such Offender have no Goods and Chattels whereon to distrain, or if they be insufficient for that Purpose, then it shall be lawful for such Justices or Magistrate, or for any other Justice or Magistrate, and they are hereby empowered, either on failure of such Distress, or in the first instance, to commit the Offender, for any Period not exceeding Three Months, or till he shall have paid the full Amount of such Penalty and such Costs.

Compulsory  
Appearance.

Distress.

Imprisonment.

CIV. And be it enacted, with regard to every Order which shall be made by virtue of or under this Act, and to any other Proceeding to be had touching the Conviction of any Offender against this Act (except Proceedings touching the Conviction of any Person offending for carrying on a Trade or Business offensive, noxious, or dangerous, contrary to this Act, otherwise than those herein-before specified), That it shall not be lawful for any Person to remove such Order or other Proceeding by Certiorari, or any other Writ or Process whatsoever, into any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*; and every such Order and other Proceeding is hereby declared not to be so removable.

Removal of  
Orders, &c.  
into Superior  
Courts.

Certiorari.

CV. And be it enacted, with regard to any Conviction for any Offence in respect of which a Penalty is by this Act imposed, so far as relates to the Appeal from any such Conviction in respect thereof, That if any Party be dissatisfied with the Decision of the Justices in any Case in which such Penalty may be proceeded for, and if within Four Days after such Decision Notice be given by or on behalf of such Party to the Party appealed against of his Intention to appeal against such Decision, and of the Grounds of such Appeal, and if the Appellant enter into a Recognizance, with Two sufficient Sureties, conditioned to prosecute such Appeal, and to abide the Order of the Court, and to pay to the Party appealed against such Costs (if any) as shall be awarded against him, then it shall be lawful for such Party so dissatisfied to appeal against such Conviction to the Justices of the Peace at their General Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden within Four Months after such Conviction; and that if within such Period of Four Days such Appellant have entered into such Recognizance as is herein required, then it shall be lawful for such Justices and they are hereby

Appeal from  
Convictions as  
to Penalties.Proceedings  
thereon.



*Legal  
Proceedings.*

---

empowered to proceed to hear and examine on Oath into the Cause and Matters of such Appeal (which Oath they are hereby empowered to administer), and to determine the same, and to award such Costs to be paid by either of the said Parties as they think proper; and the Order, Judgment, and Determination of the said Justices shall be binding and conclusive.

Limitation of  
Actions for  
Penalties.

CVI. And be it enacted, with regard to every Penalty or Forfeiture incurred under this Act, so far as relates to the Limitation of Proceedings for the Recovery thereof, That if within Six Calendar Months next after such Penalty or Forfeiture shall have been incurred an Action or Prosecution be not brought or commenced against the Person liable in respect thereof, then thereafter it shall not be lawful for any Person to bring such Action or commence such Proceeding in respect of such Penalty or Forfeiture.

Recovery of  
Penalties.

Appropriation.

CVII. And be it enacted, with regard to every such Penalty or Forfeiture, so far as relates to the Recovery and the Appropriation thereof, That it shall be lawful for any Party to sue or proceed for the same; and that if such Penalty be not otherwise specifically appropriated, then the Person so suing or proceeding shall be entitled to receive one Half thereof for his own Benefit, and the other Half shall be applied to Her Majesty's Use, and shall be paid to the Sheriff of the County, City, or Town where the same shall have been imposed; and that all Convictions before Justices shall be returned to the Court of Quarter Sessions, under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the more speedy Return and levying of Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, and Recognizances estreated*, and shall be paid to the Sheriff of the County, City, or Town, and shall be duly accounted for by him.

3 G. 4. c. 46.

Regulation of  
Actions against  
Persons acting  
under this Act.

Limitation of  
Action.

Notice of  
Action.

CVIII. And for regulating Proceedings against Persons acting in pursuance of this Act, be it enacted, with regard to any Action or Suit against any Person in respect of any Act or Thing done or intended to be done in pursuance of this Act, so far as relates to the Limitation thereof, and to the Notification thereof to the offending Party, and to the Venue thereof, and to the Pleadings therein, and to the Evidence of the Matters thereof, and to the Verdict therein, and to the Judgment of the Court thereon, and to the Costs of such Action, and to the Recovery of such Costs, That after the Expiration of Six Months next after the Fact committed it shall not be lawful to bring any such Action or Suit against any Person in respect of any such Act; and that if, Twenty-one Days at the least before the Commencement of the Action or Suit, Notice in Writing of an Intention to bring such Action or Suit, and of the Grounds of Action, be not given to every Person against whom such Action or Suit shall be brought, then it shall not be lawful for any Person to bring any such Action or Suit against any Person in

in respect of any such Act; and that if the Cause or Matter of any such Action or Suit arise within the said City of *London* or the Liberties thereof then such Action or Suit must be laid in the City of *London*, and not elsewhere; and that if the Cause of any Action or Suit arise in any Part of the Limits aforesaid out of the said City of *London* and Liberties thereof then it must be laid and tried in the County of *Middlesex*, and not elsewhere; and that in every such Action or Suit it shall be lawful for the Defendant and he is hereby entitled to plead the General Issue, and at the Trial to be had thereof to give this Act and the special Matter in Evidence, and to prove that the Matter or Thing for which such Action or Suit is brought was done in pursuance and by the Authority of this Act; and that if upon the Trial of such Action it appear that the said Matter or Thing has been done by the Authority or in pursuance of this Act, or if it appear that such Action or Suit was brought before the Expiration of Twenty-one Days after such Notice given as aforesaid, or if it appear that sufficient Satisfaction was made or tendered before such Action was brought, or if upon Plea of Payment of Money into Court it shall appear that the Plaintiff has not sustained Damages to a greater Amount than the Sum paid into Court, or if any such Action or Suit be not commenced within the Time herein for that Purpose limited, or if it be laid in any other County or Place than as aforesaid, then and in every such Case it shall be the Duty of the Jury and they are hereby required to find for the Defendant; and that if a Verdict be found for the Defendant, or if the Plaintiff in any such Action or Suit become nonsuited, or discontinue or suffer a Discontinuance of any such Action or Suit, or if Judgment be given for the Defendant therein, on Demurrer, or by Default or otherwise, then the Defendant shall be entitled to have Judgment to recover full Costs of Suit, and to such Remedy for recovering the same as any Defendant shall have by Law.

Venue in  
London.Venue in  
Middlesex.Plea and  
Evidence.

Verdict.

Costs.

CIX. And further, for the Prevention of vexatious Litigation, be it enacted, with regard to every Action in respect of any Matter or Thing done or intended to be done in pursuance of this Act, so far as relates to the Costs of such Action, That if the Defendant apply to the Superior Court at *Westminster* in which such Action is pending, or to any Judge of any of the said Courts, then it shall be lawful for such Court or any such Judge to require the Plaintiff to give such Security as such Court or Judge shall think fit for the Payment of all Costs, Charges, and Expences incurred or to be incurred in and about the said Action, and which shall be or become payable by him on the Taxation thereof by the proper Officer.

Security for  
Costs.

CX. And be it enacted, with regard to any Penalty or Forfeiture incurred by any Default in complying with the Provisions of this Act, so far as relates to Proceedings for the Recovery thereof, That at any Time within Three Months after such

Prosecutions  
for preventing  
Neglect or  
Evasion of this  
Act.

*Legal Proceedings.*

## Notice of Action.

such Penalty or Forfeiture shall have been incurred, it shall be lawful for any Surveyor appointed or confirmed by virtue of this Act, and all other Persons, and they are hereby entitled, to commence and prosecute Proceedings for the Recovery thereof, or for the Recovery of the Expences of pulling down or altering of any Building, against any Owner, Occupier, Builder, Workman, or other Person, or for any Default made in complying with the Provisions of this Act: Provided always, that if such Proceedings be taken by any Person except one of the Surveyors, or except the Official Referees, then Seven Days Notice of the Intention to commence such Proceedings must be given at the Office of the Surveyor of the District, and at the Office of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings.

*Miscellaneous.*

## Liability of Owners and Occupiers for Expences, &amp;c. under this Act.

CXI. Provided always, and be it enacted, with regard to the Owners of any Building, Fence, Ground, Land, or Tenement, so far as relates to their Liabilities in respect of Expences incurred in respect of such Premises or otherwise, That in all Cases, whatever may be the Nature of the Interest in any such Premises of the Person entitled to the immediate Possession thereof, or of the Occupier thereof, such Person entitled to the immediate Possession of such Premises, or such Occupier, shall in the first instance bear all Costs and Expences by this Act imposed on the Owner thereof, and shall perform all Duties by this Act imposed on such Owner; subject nevertheless, to any Right or Claim which such Person or such Occupier may have to be repaid such Costs and Expences, and to be indemnified in respect of such Duties, according to the Provisions of this Act, according to the Nature and Extent of the Covenants or Agreements under which such Person or Occupier may hold such Premises, as fully and effectually as if such Covenants or Agreements were herein recited.

## Notifications:

CXII. And be it enacted, with regard to Notices by this Act required, so far as relates to the Service thereof upon the Owner or Occupier of any Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement, That every such Notice must be given as follows; that is to say,

## Married Females.

If such Owner be a married Female, other than a Cestuique Trust, in regard to such Property, then such Notice must be given to the Husband of such married Female; or,

## Infants, Idiots, or Lunatics.

If such Owner be an Infant, Idiot, or Lunatic, or Cestuique Trust, then such Notice must be given to the Guardian, Trustee, or Committee of such Infant, Idiot, or Lunatic, or Cestuique Trust; or,

## Owners unknown.

If such Owner, Husband, Trustee, Guardian, or Committee is not known, or cannot be found, then such Notice must be given to the Occupier of such Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement to which it shall relate; or,

## Buildings unoccupied.

If such Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement be unoccupied,

unoccupied, then such Notice must be affixed to some conspicuous Part of such Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement, at a Height of not more than Nine Feet from the Ground:

*Legal  
Proceedings.*

And if the Person in the Occupation of any Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement, in respect of which Notice is to be given, allege that he is a Tenant from Year to Year, or for any less Term, or a Tenant at Will, and not the Owner thereof, within the Intent and Meaning of this Act, then such Notice must be given to the immediate Landlord of such Occupier; and it shall be the Duty of such Occupier and he is hereby required to inform any Person by whom such Notice shall be required to be given, or any other Person applying on his Behalf, of the Name, Place of Residence, or Place of Business of such Owner or Landlord, or of his Agent, or other Person by whom the Rent of such Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement shall be received; and if such Owner or Landlord be not in the Receipt of the whole of the Rents or Profits of such Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement, and if any Notice shall be served upon such Owner or Landlord, then, immediately upon the Receipt thereof, it shall be his Duty and he is hereby required to transmit to his immediate Landlord or his Agent, and also to any other Person being Part Owner in such Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement, or in Receipt of the Rents or Profits thereof under the same immediate Landlord, or to the Agent of such Person, a Copy of such Notice; and so on in turn it shall be the Duty of every Landlord, Agent, or other Person by whom such Notice shall be received to transmit it to any such Landlord, Agent, or other Person, being Part Owner of any such Building, Fence, Land, Ground, or Tenement, to the Intent that every Person affected by the Work or Proceeding to which such Notice relates may have due Notice thereof: Provided always, with regard to every such Notice, so far as relates to the Service thereof upon any such Owner, that if it be served upon the immediate Landlord of the Occupier or upon his Agent, by or on behalf of the Person by whom it is hereby required to be served in the first instance, then, although it may not be served by such immediate Landlord upon any other Landlord or Owner, such Service is to be deemed to be sufficient Service; but that nevertheless, if any Owner suffer Damage by the Failure of any other Person, being either the Occupier or any Person holding under such Owner, to serve such Notice, then such Owner shall be entitled to recover the Amount thereof against such Person by whom such Damage shall have been occasioned; and that every Notice served under this Clause on any Person must contain a Copy of the Provisions thereof, so far as they require him to transmit the same to his immediate Landlord, or the Agent of such Landlord.

Immediate  
Landlord.

Part Owner-  
ship.

Service of  
Notices.

Damage arising  
from defective  
Service.

Requisites of  
Notice.

CXIII. And be it enacted, with regard to Notices by this Act required, so far as relates to the Mode of Service thereof upon the Occupier of any Building or Ground, That if such Notice

Mode of Service  
upon Occupier.

*Miscellaneous.*

Notice be intended for the Occupier of any Building or Ground then it must be given either personally or by leaving the same with some Inmate at the Premises, or it must be affixed as aforesaid.

Mode of Service  
upon Owners  
by Delivery.

XCIV. And be it enacted, further, with regard to all such Notices, so far as relates to the Mode of Service thereof upon Owners by Delivery, That every such Notice (except such Notice as may according to the Provision in that Behalf be sent by Post) must be given either personally or by leaving the same with some Inmate at the usual Place of Abode of such Party, or if that be not known then at his last known Place of Abode; and that every such Notice, when so given to such Persons respectively as aforesaid, or left at the last known Place of their respective Abodes, or when so affixed as aforesaid, according to the Cases herein-before mentioned, shall have the same Effects and Consequences as if given to the actual Owner.

Effect of  
Notice.

Mode of Service  
upon Owners  
by Transmis-  
sion.

CXV. And be it enacted, further, with regard to Notices, so far as relates to the Mode of Service thereof by Transmission, That if any Owner upon whom the same is required to be served be not within the Limits of this Act, or have not within the Limits of this Act any Agent acting in his Behalf in the Matter of the Premises to which the Notice refers, then it shall be lawful to give Notice by Post Letter, duly registered according to the Practice for the Time being adopted with regard to Letters transmitted by Post, but so that nevertheless such Letter be posted in such Time as will afford to the Person addressed, after the Receipt of such Letter, the full Period of Notice required in the Case.

Notices for  
Surveyors and  
Official Re-  
ferees.

CXVI. And be it enacted, with regard to Notices, so far as relates to the Service thereof upon the Surveyors and upon the Official Referees, That if the Notice relate to the Surveyor then such Notice must be served at the Office of the Surveyor; and that if the Notice relate to the Official Referees or any of them, then such Notice must be left at the Office of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings.

Consents by  
incapacitated  
Persons.

CXVII. And be it enacted, with regard to Consents by this Act required to be given by the Owner or Occupier of any Building or Ground, so far as relates to the making thereof on behalf of incapacitated Persons, That if such Owner or Occupier be a married Female, not being a Cestuique Trust in regard to the Property to which such Consent relates, then such Consent must be given by the Husband of such married Female; or that if such Owner or Occupier be an Infant, Idiot, or Lunatic, or Cestuique Trust, then such Consent must be given by the Guardian, Trustee, or Committee of such Infant, Idiot, or Lunatic, or Cestuique Trust; or that if such Owner or Occupier, Husband, Trustee, Guardian, or Committee, be not known or cannot be found, then with a view to protect the Interests of such



such Parties, as well as to facilitate the Purposes of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Official Referees and they are hereby authorized, by Writing duly sealed by the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, to give such Consent as may be requisite, upon such Terms and subject to such Conditions as may seem fit to them, having regard alike to the Nature and Purpose of the Subject Matter in respect of which such Consent is to be given, and to the fair Claims of the Parties on whose Behalf such Consent is to be given.

*Miscellaneous.*  
—

CXVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to the following Documents, so far as relates to the Payment of Stamp Duty in respect thereof, That every Certificate and every Award required to be made or signed by the Surveyor or the Official Referees shall be and is hereby exempted from Stamp Duty.

*Exemption  
from Stamp  
Duty.*

CXIX. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be deemed to be a Public Act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such by all Judges, Justices, and other Persons whomsoever, without specially pleading the same.

*Public Act.*

CXX. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

*Amendment of  
Act.*

## SCHEDULES to which the foregoing Act refers.

### SCHEDULE (A.)—(See § 1.)

Containing a Description of the ACTS and PARTS of ACTS repealed by this Act.

Date of Act.	Title of Act.	Extent of Repeal.
1st.—14 Geo. III. c. 78. (1774.)	An Act for the further and better Regulation of Buildings and Party Walls, and for the more effectually preventing Mischiefs by Fire, within the Cities of London and Westminster and the Liberties thereof, and other the Parishes, Precincts, and Places within the Weekly Bills of Mortality, the Parishes of Saint Mary-le-bon, Paddington, Saint Pancras, and Saint Luke at Chelsea, in the County of Middlesex; and for indemnifying, under certain Conditions, Builders and other Persons against the Penalties to which they are or may be liable for erecting Buildings within the Limits aforesaid contrary to Law.	Wholly; except so far as any such Act may repeal any other Act, either wholly or partly; and except as to Offences committed, Penalties incurred, and Fees payable, and any Proceedings taken or commenced or which might be taken or commenced under the said Act, on or before the said First Day of January One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and except the whole of the several Sections of the said Act which relate to the keeping of Fire Engines and Ladders and Firecocks (§ 74, 75), and to the Fees or Rewards to Turncocks and Engine Keepers (§ 76), and to the Payment of such Rewards or Fees (§ 77, 78), and to the providing of Engines by Parishes (§ 80, 81), and to the Payment of the Expences and Rewards out of the Poor Rates (§ 81), and to the Exemption of Watermen and others from Impressment, or the Liability to serve either as Mariners or as Soldiers (§ 82), and to the Application of Insurance Money on Houses burnt (§ 83), and to the Punishment of Servants for carelessly firing a House (§ 84), and to the Attendance of Peace and Parish Officers at Fires (§ 85), and to legal Proceedings in respect of accidental Fires (§ 86); and any other Part of the said Act, so far as it is necessary for giving full Effect to the respective Purposes of such several unrepealed Sections.
2d.—50 Geo. III. c. 75. (1810.)	An Act to amend an Act of the Fourteenth Year of His present Majesty, for the better Regulation of Buildings and Party Walls, and for the more effectually preventing Mischiefs by Fire, within the Cities of London and Westminster, by permitting John's Patent Tessera to be used in covering of Houses and Buildings within the Places therein mentioned.	Wholly.
3d.—3 & 4 Vict. c. 85. (1840.)	An Act for the Regulation of Chimney Sweepers and Chimneys.	So much thereof as relates to the Construction and Regulation of Chimneys and Flues within the Limits of this Act.

## SCHEDULE (B.)—(Sec § 5 & 7.)

---

### PART I.

**LIST OF BUILDINGS, of whatever Class, placed under special Supervision.**

**Bridges, Embankment Walls, Retaining Walls, and Wharf or Quay Walls :**

**And Her Majesty's Royal Palaces, and any Building being in the Possession of Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, or employed for Her Majesty's Use or Service :**

**And any Common Gaols, Prisons, Houses of Correction, and Places of Confinement under the Inspection of the Inspectors of Prisons, and Bethlem Hospital and the House of Occupations adjoining :**

**And the Mansion House, Guildhall, and Royal Exchange of the City of London :**

**And the Offices and Buildings of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England already erected, and which now form the Edifice called "The Bank of England," and any Offices and Buildings hereafter to be erected for the Use of the said Governor and Company either on the Site of or in addition to and in connexion with the said Edifice :** 39 & 40 G. 3.  
c. lxxxix.

**And the Buildings of the British Museum already erected or to be erected for the like Purposes :**

**And the Erections and Buildings authorized by an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, for the Purposes of a Market in Covent Garden :** 9 G. 4. c. cxiii.

**And the Warehouses of or belonging to the Saint Katharine Dock Company, commonly called the New Street and Cutler Street Warehouses, and the Haydon Square Warehouses, purchased by the said Company from the East India Company :**

**And all other Buildings exempted by any Act of Parliament from the Operation of the Act passed in the Fourteenth Year of His late Majesty King George the Third, and by this Act repealed, except Buildings included in the Second Part of this Schedule.**

---

PART

## PART II.

## LIST of BUILDINGS, of whatever Class, exempted from Supervision.

- 6 G. 4. c. cv. And the Warehouses of or belonging to the Saint Katharine Dock Company, and situate in the Parish of Saint Botolph-without-Aldgate, and in the Precinct of Saint Katharine, near the Tower of London, in the County of Middlesex :
- 9 G. 4. c. cxvi. And the Warehouses and Buildings of or belonging to the London  
s. 99. Dock Company, comprehended within the Wall of the said Company, as set forth in an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth :
- 1 & 2 Vict. c. ix. And the several Warehouses and Buildings of or belonging to the East and West India Dock Company, established by an Act made in the First Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty :
- 3 & 4 W. 4. And the Buildings erected or to be erected by the London and  
c. xxxvi. and Birmingham Railway Company, established and incorporated  
5 & 6 W. 4. c. lvi. by an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His late  
s. 126. Majesty King William the Fourth, within and in connexion with the Works of their Railway, by virtue of the several Acts relating thereto :

And the Buildings and Structures belonging to any other Dock or Railway authorized to be executed by any Act of Parliament.

---

SCHEDULE (C.)—PART I.—(See § 5.)

---

RULES for determining the CLASSES and RATES to which Buildings are to be deemed to belong for the Purposes of this Act and the Thicknesses of the Walls of Buildings of such Rates.

*Classes of Buildings.*

For the Purposes of this Act, all Buildings of whatever Kind, subject to the Provisions thereof, are to be deemed to belong to one or other of the following Three Classes; that is to say,

*First Class.*

If a Building be built originally as a Dwelling House, or be occupied or intended to be occupied as such, then it is to be deemed to belong to the First or Dwelling House Class.

*Second*

*Second Class.*

If a Building be built originally as a Warehouse, Storehouse, Granary, Brewery, Distillery, Manufactory, Workshop, or Stable, or be occupied or intended to be occupied as such or for a similar Purpose, then it is to be deemed to belong to the Second or Warehouse Class.

*Third Class.*

If a Building be built originally as a Church, Chapel, or other Place of Public Worship, College, Hall, Hospital, Theatre, public Concert Room, public Ball Room, public Lecture Room, public Exhibition Room, or occupied or intended to be occupied as such, or for a similar Purpose, or otherwise used or intended to be used, either temporarily or permanently, for the Assemblage of Persons in large Numbers, whether for public Worship, Business, Instruction, Debate, Diversion, or Resort, then it is to be deemed to belong to the Third or public Building Class.

*Alteration of Class.*

And if any Room, whether constructed within any other Building or not, and whether included in the aforesaid Classes or not, be used at any Time for the public or general Congregation of Persons, then the Building containing such Room is to be deemed a Building of the Third or Public Building Class.

Or if a Building originally built, or subsequently altered so as to bring it within any one Class, be subsequently converted into or used as a Building of another Class, then it is to be deemed to belong to such other Class; and as to it all the Conditions prescribed with regard to Buildings of the same Rate of such other Class must be fulfilled as if it had been originally built of such Class, subject nevertheless to such Modifications as shall be sanctioned by the Official Referees on a special Supervision thereof.

Or if a Building be used partly as a Dwelling House and partly for any Purpose which would bring it within the Second or Warehouse Class, then it is to be deemed to belong to the said Second or Warehouse Class; and as to it all the Conditions prescribed with regard to Buildings of the same Rate of such Class must be fulfilled as if it had been originally built of such Class, subject nevertheless to such Modifications as shall be sanctioned by the Official Referees on a special Supervision thereof.



*Rates of Buildings.*

And the Buildings included in the said Classes are to be deemed to belong to the Rates of those Classes, according to the Conditions of Height, Area, and Number of Stories set forth in the following Tables; which Conditions are to be determined according to the following Rules:--

*Rule for ascertaining Height.*

The Height of every Building is to be ascertained by measuring from the Surface of the lowest Floor of the Building up to the under Side of the Ceiling of the topmost Story at the highest Part thereof, whether such Story be within the Roof or not.

And if there be no Ceiling made or intended to be made to the topmost Story, then by measuring from the Surface of such lowest Floor of the Building up to the under Side of any Tie-beam, Collar-beam, or other Substitute for a Tie-beam, to or within the Roof of the Building, and to the highest Part of such Roof; and the Level of the under Side of such Tie-beam, or such Substitute for a Tie-beam, is in such Case to be taken to mean the Ceiling of the topmost Story.

And if there be no Tie-beam, Collar-beam, or other Substitute for a Tie-beam to or within the Roof of any Building, then up to a Level Three Feet below the Level of the under Side of the Ridge-piece, or Substitute for a Ridge-piece, to the Roof of such Building.

*Rule for ascertaining Area.*

And the Area of every Building is to be determined by the Number of Squares contained in the Surface of any Floor which shall contain the greatest Number of Squares at or above the principal Entrance to such Building, including in such Surface the Area of all the external Walls, and such Portions of the Party Walls, as belong to such Building, but excluding from such Surface the Area of any attached Building or Office, Area, Balcony, or open Portico.

*Rule for ascertaining the Capacity of any Building of the Second Class.*

And the Capacity or Cubical Contents of any such Building is to be ascertained by measuring according to the Rule for ascertaining Area, and from the Surface of the lowest Floor up to the under Surface of the Roof Covering of such Building.

*Rule*

*Rule for ascertaining Number of Stories.*

And the Stories of every Building are to be counted from the Foundation upwards.

And if the Space in Height between the Top of the Footings and the Level of the lowest Floor do not exceed Five Feet, then the Story nearest the Foundation is to be considered the lowest or first Story; but if such Space exceed Five Feet, then such Space is to be considered to contain the lowest or first Story; and in that Case Nine Inches above the Top of the Footing is to be considered the Level of the lowest Floor.

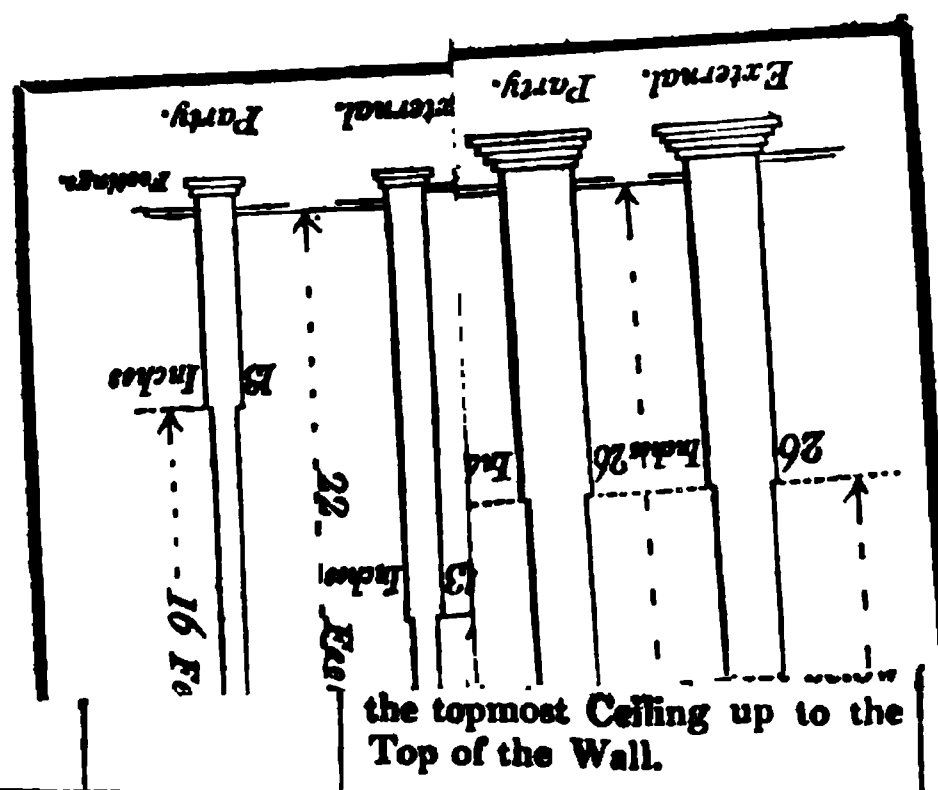
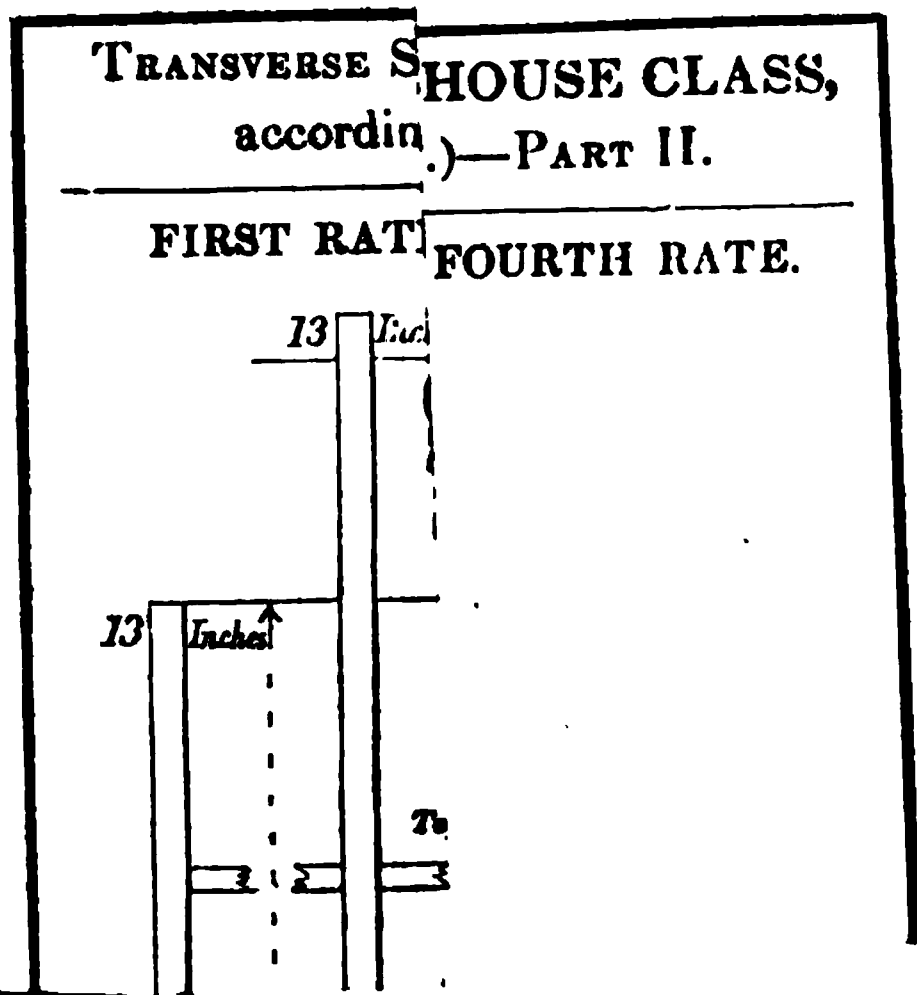
*Rule for ascertaining Thickness of Walls.*

And the Thickness or Width of every Wall, and of the Footing thereof, is to be ascertained by measuring only the Thickness or Width of which such Walls or Footings shall have been originally built.

SCHEDULE (C.)—PART II.—(See § 5.)

CONDITIONS for determining the Rates to which Buildings of the First or Dwelling House Class are to be deemed to belong, and the Thickness of the external Walls and of the Party Walls thereof.

In reference to HEIGHT.	In reference to AREA.	In reference to STORES.	RATE of BUILDING.	REQUISITE THICKNESS of EXTERNAL WALLS of each Rate of the First Class.	REQUISITE THICKNESS of PARTY WALLS of each Rate of the First Class.
1. If the Building be in Height more than 70 Feet, and not more than 85 Feet,	If the Building cover more than 10 Squares, and not more than 14 Squares,	If the Building contain 7 Stories,	It is to be of the First Rate of this Class,	And the Thickness of the external Walls must be at the least 21½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but Three below the topmost Floor; and at the least 17½ Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but Three below the topmost Floor up to the under Side of the Floor next below the topmost Floor; and at the least 13 Inches from the under Side of the Floor next below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.	And the Thickness of the Party Walls must be at the least 21½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but Three below the topmost Floor; and at the least 17½ Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but Three below the topmost Floor up to the under Side of the Floor next below the topmost Floor; and at the least 13 Inches from the under Side of the Floor next below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.
But if it be in Height more than 85 Feet,	Or if it cover more than 14 Squares,	Or if it contain more than Seven Stories,	It is to be an extra First Rate of this Class,	And the Thickness of the external Walls must be at the least 21½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but Two below the topmost Floor; and at the least 17½ Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but Two below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.	And the Thickness of the Party Walls must be at the least 21½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but Three below the topmost Floor; and at the least 17½ Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but Three below the topmost Floor up to the under Side of the topmost Floor; and at the least 13 Inches from the under Side of the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.
2. If more than 52 Feet, and not more than 70 Feet,	Or if it cover more than 6 Squares, and not more than 10 Squares,	Or if it contain Six Stories,	It is to be of the Second Rate of this Class,	And the Thickness of the external Walls must be at the least 17½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but one below the topmost Floor; and at the least 13 Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but one below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.	And the Thickness of the Party Walls must be at the least 17½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but one below the topmost Floor; and at the least 13 Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but one below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.
3. If more than 38 Feet, and not more than 52 Feet,	Or if it cover more than 4 Squares, and not more than Six Squares,	Or if it contain Five Stories,	It is to be of the Third Rate of this Class,	And the Thickness of the external Walls must be at the least 17½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but Two below the topmost Floor; and at the least 13 Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but Two below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.	And the Thickness of the Party Walls must be at the least 17½ Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but Two below the topmost Floor; and at the least 13 Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but Two below the topmost Floor up to the under Side of the topmost Floor; and at the least 8½ Inches from the under Side of the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.
4. If not more than 38 Feet,	Or if it do not cover more than Four Squares,	Or if it do not contain more than Four Stories,	It is to be of the Fourth Rate of this Class,	And the Thickness of the external Walls must be at the least 13 Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next below the topmost Floor; and at the least 8½ Inches from the under Side of the Floor next below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.	And the Thickness of the Party Walls must be at the least 13 Inches from the Top of the Footing up to the under Side of the Floor next but one below the topmost Floor; and at the least 8½ Inches from the under Side of the Floor next but one below the topmost Floor up to the Top of the Wall.



Level or 16 Feet below the topmost Ceiling up to the Top of the Wall.

*Miscellaneous.*

Notice be intended for the Occupier of any Building or Ground then it must be given either personally or by leaving the same with some Inmate at the Premises, or it must be affixed as aforesaid.

Mode of Service  
upon Owners  
by Delivery.

XCIV. And be it enacted, further, with regard to all such Notices, so far as relates to the Mode of Service thereof upon Owners by Delivery, That every such Notice (except such Notice as may according to the Provision in that Behalf be sent by Post) must be given either personally or by leaving the same with some Inmate at the usual Place of Abode of such Party, or if that be not known then at his last known Place of Abode; and that every such Notice, when so given to such Persons respectively as aforesaid, or left at the last known Place of their respective Abodes, or when so affixed as aforesaid, according to the Cases herein-before mentioned, shall have the same Effects and Consequences as if given to the actual Owner.

Effect of  
Notice.

Mode of Service  
upon Owners  
by Transmis-  
sion.

CXV. And be it enacted, further, with regard to Notices, so far as relates to the Mode of Service thereof by Transmission, That if any Owner upon whom the same is required to be served be not within the Limits of this Act, or have not within the Limits of this Act any Agent acting in his Behalf in the Matter of the Premises to which the Notice refers, then it shall be lawful to give Notice by Post Letter, duly registered according to the Practice for the Time being adopted with regard to Letters transmitted by Post, but so that nevertheless such Letter be posted in such Time as will afford to the Person addressed, after the Receipt of such Letter, the full Period of Notice required in the Case.

Notices for  
Surveyors and  
Official Re-  
ferees.

CXVI. And be it enacted, with regard to Notices, so far as relates to the Service thereof upon the Surveyors and upon the Official Referees, That if the Notice relate to the Surveyor then such Notice must be served at the Office of the Surveyor; and that if the Notice relate to the Official Referees or any of them, then such Notice must be left at the Office of the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings.

Consents by  
incapacitated  
Persons.

CXVII. And be it enacted, with regard to Consents by this Act required to be given by the Owner or Occupier of any Building or Ground, so far as relates to the making thereof on behalf of incapacitated Persons, That if such Owner or Occupier be a married Female, not being a Cestuique Trust in regard to the Property to which such Consent relates, then such Consent must be given by the Husband of such married Female; or that if such Owner or Occupier be an Infant, Idiot, or Lunatic, or Cestuique Trust, then such Consent must be given by the Guardian, Trustee, or Committee of such Infant, Idiot, or Lunatic, or Cestuique Trust; or that if such Owner or Occupier, Husband, Trustee, Guardian, or Committee, be not known or cannot be found, then with a view to protect the Interests of such



such Parties, as well as to facilitate the Purposes of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Official Referees and they are hereby authorized, by Writing duly sealed by the Registrar of Metropolitan Buildings, to give such Consent as may be requisite, upon such Terms and subject to such Conditions as may seem fit to them, having regard alike to the Nature and Purpose of the Subject Matter in respect of which such Consent is to be given, and to the fair Claims of the Parties on whose Behalf such Consent is to be given.

*Miscellaneous.*

CXVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to the following Documents, so far as relates to the Payment of Stamp Duty in respect thereof, That every Certificate and every Award required to be made or signed by the Surveyor or the Official Referees shall be and is hereby exempted from Stamp Duty.

*Exemption from Stamp Duty.*

CXIX. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be deemed to be a Public Act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such by all Judges, Justices, and other Persons whomsoever, without specially pleading the same.

*Public Act.*

CXX. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

*Amendment of Act.*

### SCHEDULE (C.)—PART IV.

---

#### **RULES concerning BUILDINGS of the SECOND or WAREHOUSE CLASS.**

##### *Warehouses, &c.*

With regard to any Building of the Second Class hereafter built or rebuilt, in reference to the Capacity or Contents thereof within the same inclosing Walls,—

If such Building contain more than 200,000 Cubic Feet, then such Building must be divided by Party Walls, so as that there be not in any one Part of such Building more than 200,000 Cubic Feet without Party Walls.

##### *Openings in Party Walls.*

And with regard to Buildings of the Second Class, in reference to Openings through Party Walls,—

Such Openings must not be made wider than Six Feet, nor higher than Eight Feet, unless in each Case, and upon special Evidence of Necessity for Convenience or otherwise, the Official Referees shall previously authorize larger Openings.

And the Floor, and the Jambs, and the Head of every such Opening must be composed of Brick or Stone or Iron Work throughout the whole Thickness of the Wall.

And every such Opening must have a strong Wrought-iron Door on each Side of the Party Wall, fitted and hung to such Opening without Wood-work of any Kind; and such Doors must be not less than One Fourth of an Inch thick in the Panels thereof.

And each of such Doors must be distant from the other not less than the full Thickness of the Party Wall.

##### *Roofs.*

And with regard to the Roofs of Buildings of the Second Class, in order to prevent the Formation of curbed Roofs to such Buildings, the Plane of the Surface of the Roof of every such Building must not incline from the external or Party Walls upwards at a greater Angle than 40 Degrees with the Horizon.

---

### SCHEDULE (C.)—PART V.

---

**REQUISITES** for determining the Rate to which any Building of the THIRD or PUBLIC BUILDING CLASS is to be deemed to belong.

If any Building of the Third or Public Building Class correspond in Form or Structure or Disposition with a Dwelling House, then the Rate thereof is to be determined by the same Rules as the Rates of the First or Dwelling House Class; and the Thicknesses of the external and Party Walls, and the Width of the Footings thereof, are to be at the least Four Inches more than is hereby required for the external and Party Walls, and the Footings

Footings thereof, of Buildings of the same Rate of the First or Dwelling House Class, unless the Official Referees, on special Supervision in each Case, shall otherwise appoint.

But if it correspond in Form or Structure or Disposition with a Warehouse, or any Building of the Second Class, then the Rate thereof is to be determined by the same Rules as the Rates of the Second or Warehouse Class; and the Thickness of the external and Party Walls, and the Width of the Footings thereof, are to be at the least Four Inches more than is hereby required for the external and Party Walls, and the Footings thereof of Buildings of the same Rate of the Second or Warehouse Class, unless the Official Referees, on special Supervision in each Case, shall otherwise appoint.

But if it do not correspond in Form and Structure, or in either, with Buildings of the First or Second Classes, or any of them, then such Building is to be subject, as to its Walls or other Construction, to the special Approval of the Official Referees.

---

### SCHEDULE (C.)—PART VI.

---

#### RULE concerning FIRE-PROOF ACCESSES and STAIRS to Buildings of the FIRST and THIRD CLASSES.

With regard to Buildings of the First Class, whereof the internal Stairs are of Stone or other incombustible Substance, such Stairs must be set in, or be fixed to, and be wholly upborne by, Fire-proof Constructions, and must be connected internally by Landings, the Floors of which are Fire-proof, and wholly upborne and supported by Fire-proof Constructions, and must be connected with the exterior Entrance by Passages, the Floors of which are Fire-proof, and wholly upborne and supported by Fire-proof Constructions.

And with regard to Buildings of the Third Class, the Floors of the Halls, Vestibules, Lobbies, Corridors, Passages, and the Stairs and Landings, and all other Ways of Ingress and Egress within the Building to and from all Rooms or Apartments used for public Congregation, and to and from all Galleries being Part of, or being connected with, any such Room or Apartment, must be wholly supported, constructed, formed, made, and finished Fire-proof.

---

### SCHEDULE (C.)—PART VII.

---

#### RULES concerning attached and detached and insulated Buildings, as to the Rates and Walls thereof.

##### *Attached Buildings and Offices.*

With regard to Buildings or Offices now built or hereafter to be built (except Greenhouses, Vineries, Aviaries, or such like Buildings), and that whether such Buildings or Offices be attached to, or detached from, the Buildings to which they belong,—

Every such Building is to be deemed, in respect of the Walls thereof, and all other Requisites, as a Building of the Rate to which it would belong if it had been built separately.

*Insulated Buildings.*

And with regard to Buildings of the First or Dwelling House Class, and of the Second or Warehouse Class, which shall be insulated, so far as relates to the Distance thereof from a public Street or Way,—

Every such Building must be distant from any public Street or Alley One Third of the Height thereof at the least; and if the Building do not exceed Twenty-four feet in Height, then it must be so distant at the least Eight Feet.

And with regard to such Building, so far as relates to the Distance thereof from any other Building, or from Ground not in the same Possession or Occupation therewith, or connected therewith only by a Fence or Fence Wall, it must be distant from such other Building or such other Ground at the least 30 Feet.

And if such Building be so distant from a public Street or Alley, and from any other Building, or from Ground not in the same Possession or Occupation therewith, then such Building is not to be liable, in respect of the Dimensions and Materials thereof, to the Rules and Directions of this Act.

*Insulated Buildings afterwards divided.*

Provided always, that if any such Building be hereafter divided into Two or more distinct Buildings, and the several Parts of such Buildings so divided be not at the aforesaid Distance from each other, and from other Buildings and Ground, then such several Parts must be separated from each other by such Party Walls as are herein prescribed for the Rates to which such several Parts, if adjoining, would belong.

And if such Requisites be not observed, then such several Parts of such Buildings in respect of which they are not so observed shall be deemed a public Nuisance, and as such be taken down according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf.

*Toll Houses, &c.*

And with regard to certain Buildings which shall be built for the Purposes of Trade or the Collection of Toll,—

If such Buildings be situate Fifteen Feet at the least from any other Building, and do not cover an Area of more than One Square and One Half, and the Height thereof do not exceed Twelve Feet from the Ground to the highest Point of the Roof, then every such Building may be inclosed with any Materials whatsoever, but the Roof thereof must be covered as herein directed with regard to Roofs, and the Chimney and Flue (if any) must be built as herein directed with regard to Chimneys and Flues.

## SCHEDULE (D.)

---

### PART I.—RULES concerning WALLS of whatever Kind.

#### *Foundations.*

With regard to the Foundations of Walls:—

Every external Wall, and every Party Wall, and every Party Fence Wall, must be built upon a constructed Footing, based upon solid Ground, or upon other sufficient Foundation.

#### *Footings.*

With regard to Footings of Walls, in reference to the Materials thereof, to the Width thereof, to the Height thereof above the Foundation, and to the Depth below the Surface:—

#### *Materials.*

1. In reference to the Materials thereof:—

Every Footing must be built either of sound Bricks or of Stone, or of such Bricks and Stone together, laid in and with Mortar or Cement in such Manner as to produce solid Work.

#### *Width.*

3. In reference to the Width thereof:—

The Bottom of the Footing of every external Wall and Party Wall of the First Rate must be at the least  $17\frac{1}{2}$  Inches wider than the Wall standing thereon; and the Bottom of every Footing of every external Wall and Party Wall of the Second and Third Rates must be at the least 13 Inches wider than the Wall standing thereon; and the Bottom of the Footing of every external Wall and Party Wall of the Fourth Rate, and of every Party Fence Wall, must be at the least  $8\frac{1}{2}$  Inches wider than the Wall standing thereon.

The Top of the Footing of every Party Fence Wall, and of every external Wall and Party Wall, must be at the least Four Inches wider than the Wall standing thereon.

#### *Height.*

4. In reference to the Height above the Foundation:—

The Footing of every external Wall and Party Wall of the First Rate must be at the least Eleven Inches high above the Foundation.

The Footing of every external Wall and Party Wall of the Second and Third Rates must be at the least Eight Inches high above the Foundation.

The Footing of every Party Fence Wall, and of every external Wall and Party Wall, of the Fourth Rate, must be at the least Five Inches high above the Foundation.

#### *Depth below Ground.*

5. In reference to the Depth thereof below the Surface of the lowest Ground or Area adjoining:—

The Top of the Footing of every Party Fence Wall, and of every external Wall and Party Wall, must be at the least Three Inches below such Surface.



*Depth below lowest Floor.*

6. In reference to the Depth thereof below the Surface of the lowest Floor adjoining or intended to adjoin thereto:—

The Top of the Footing of every external Wall and Party Wall must be at the least Nine Inches below such Surface; and in any Building of the First Class the Surface of the Earth or of any Paving on the Outside (except the Pavement of any public Way) must not at any Time be raised to within Six Inches of the Surface of the lowest or First Floor of such Building.

*Thickesses of inclosing Walls to Stories of Buildings of whatever Rate.*

With regard to the inclosing Walls to Stories of Buildings of the First and Second Classes, each of the inclosing Walls of any such Story throughout the whole Height thereof, from the Top of the Footing up to the Top of such Story, and with all the Sets-off in addition required for such Wall, to whatever Rate or whichever Class it may belong, and throughout at the least One Third of the whole Length of such Wall, in Piers properly distributed, must be of the following Dimensions (unless cross or return Walls, coursed and bonded with the inclosing Walls, shall in the Opinion of the Official Referees, upon special Application to them in each particular Case, give sufficient Strength with less Thickness in such inclosing Walls); that is to say,—

As to First Class Buildings:—If the Story be in Height more than 11 Feet, then the Thickness of its inclosing Walls must be at the least 13 Inches.

Or if the Story be in Height more than 15 Feet, then the Thickness of its inclosing Walls must be at the least  $17\frac{1}{2}$  Inches.

As to Second Class Buildings:—If the Story be in Height more than 9 Feet, then the Thickness of its inclosing Walls must be at the least 13 Inches.

Or if the Story be in Height more than 12 Feet, then the Thickness of its inclosing Walls must be at the least  $17\frac{1}{2}$  Inches.

Or if the Story be in Height more than 15 Feet, then the Thickness of its inclosing Walls must be at the least  $21\frac{1}{2}$  Inches.

Or if the Story be in Height more than 18 Feet, then the Thickness of its inclosing Walls must be at the least 26 Inches.

Nevertheless as to any external Wall of any Building of the First Class in which there are no Apertures or Recesses,—If there be another external Wall and a cross Wall of not less than  $8\frac{1}{2}$  Inches thick coursing and bonding with such external Wall, or if Two such cross Walls occur within a Length of 24 Feet of such Wall, then such external Wall may be built of the Thickness of 13 Inches, of any Height not exceeding 18 Feet, within any Story, although the Rate of the Wall may require a greater Thickness, but always upon condition that the Substructure of such Wall is 4 Inches thicker at the least than such Superstructure and vertically under it.

And also if any such Wall be abutted by cross or return Walls within a Length of 12 Feet, and if not more than One Aperture or Recess occur within such Length of 12 Feet, and not more than One Half the Quantity in Length be taken out of such Compartment of a Wall by any such Aperture or Recess, then such external Wall may be built of any Thickness not less than 13 Inches, notwithstanding the Rate of such Wall may require a greater Thickness.

## PART II.—EXTERNAL WALLS.

### *Construction and Materials.*

And with regard to the component Materials of external Walls to Buildings of whatever Class,—

Every such Wall must be built of sound Bricks or of Stone or of such Bricks and Stone together, laid in and with Mortar or Cement in such Manner as to produce solid Work; and every such Wall must be carried up of its full Thickness to the under Side of the Plate under the Roof.

Nevertheless in such Walls, besides all requisite Openings for Doors and Windows, Recesses may be formed, so that the Back thereof be of the Thickness of Eight Inches and a Half at the least, and so that the Stability and Sufficiency of the Wall be not injuriously affected by making such Recesses.

And with regard to other Substances than the component Materials of external Walls,—

There may be such Wood and Iron as shall be necessary.

And every Plate, Lintel, Bond, Corbel, being of Wood, and every Wood-brick laid into any external Wall, and all Ends of Joists, of Girders, and of the Heads and Sills of Partitions running into any external Wall, must be fixed at a Distance from the external Face of the Wall of Four Inches at the least.

And the Frames of Doors and Windows must be fixed in Reveals at a Distance from the external Face of the Wall of Four Inches at the least.

And Shop Fronts must be fixed in such Manner as is herein specially directed.

And the Tiers of Door Cases to Warehouses must be fixed in the Openings left in such Walls at a Distance from the external Face of the Wall of Two Inches at the least.

But no Timber must be laid into any external Wall in such Manner or of such Length as to render the Part of the Wall above it wholly or in great Part dependent upon the Wood for Support, or so that any such Wood might not be withdrawn without endangering the Safety of the superincumbent Structure, except in the Case of Brestsummers.

### *Height and Thickness of Parapets.*

And with regard to external Walls, in reference to the Height and Thickness of any Parapet thereon,—

If an external Wall adjoin a Gutter, then such external Wall must be carried up, and remain One Foot at the least above the highest Part of such Gutter.

And the Thickness of an external Wall so carried up above the Level of the under Side of the Gutter Plate, and forming a Parapet, must be at the least,—

In every such Wall of the extra First Rate of the First Class, and in every such Wall of the First Rate of the Second Class, 13 Inches thick; and —

In every other external Wall, of whatever Rate or whichever Class,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  Inches thick.

*Brestsummers.*

With regard to every Brestsummer fixed to carry any front Wall of a Building,—

If such Brestsummer have a Bearing at one End upon a Party Wall, then it must be laid upon a Template or Corbel of Stone or Iron, which Template or Corbel must be tailed through such Wall at least Two Thirds of the Thickness thereof; and the End of such Brestsummer must not be fixed into, and must not have its Bearing solely upon, such Party Wall, but must be supported by a sufficient Pier built of Brick or Stone, or by an Iron Column, or Iron or Timber Story Post fixed on a solid Foundation.

And if any such Brestsummer have its Bearing at each End upon a Party Wall, then it must be supported by at least Two sufficient Piers built of Brick or Stone, or by Iron Columns, or by Iron or Timber Story Posts fixed on solid Foundations, and standing within and clear of the Party Walls.

Or any such Brestsummer may bear upon constructed Returns in the Direction of the Length of the Brestsummer of Four Inches at the least, coursed and bonded with the Substance of the Party Wall or Party Walls; and such constructed Returns must be increased One Inch at the least for every Six Feet in Length that the Brestsummer may be otherwise unsupported.

And if the Height of the under Side of any Brestsummer laid from Party Wall to Party Wall to carry any external Wall exceed 15 Feet from the Surface of the public Foot Pavement in front of the Building, then there must be constructed Returns in the Direction of the Length of the Brestsummer from the Inside of each Party Wall of  $8\frac{1}{2}$  Inches at the least, and at the least of the full Thickness of such Brestsummer; and every such Return must be increased One Inch at the least for every Foot or Part of a Foot the Brestsummer may be in Height from the Surface of the public Foot Pavement more than 16 Feet, whether the Brestsummer be otherwise supported or not.

*Materials to be used in Repairs.*

And with regard to old external Walls or other external Inclosures of any Building already built, in reference to Materials to be used in the Repair thereof,—

If any such Wall or Inclosure be not built of the Materials required by this Act for external Walls or other external Inclosures hereafter to be built, then every Part of such Wall or other external Inclosure (except the Inclosure of Roofs, and the Flats, Gutters, Dormers, Turrets, Lantern-lights, and other Erections thereon,) may be at all Times thereafter repaired with Materials of the same Sort as those of which, such external Wall or Inclosure has been already built.

*Materials*

*Materials to be used in rebuilding.*

But if any such external Wall or Inclosure be at any Time hereafter taken down or otherwise demolished for the Height of One Story, or for a Space equal to One Fourth of the whole Surface of such external Wall, then every Part thereof not built in the Manner and of the several Materials by this Act directed for external Walls must be taken down, and the same must be rebuilt in such Manner, and of such Materials, and in all respects as by this Act directed for external Walls hereafter to be built, according to the Class and Rate of the Building to which such external Wall or Inclosure shall belong.

*External Wall used as a Party Wall.*

And with regard to external Walls to be used as Party Walls to any Building adjoining thereto (except an attached Building or Office as is herein-before described),—

If the external Wall of any Building have not such Footings, or be not of such Heights and Thicknesses, or be not built in such Manner and of such Materials as are herein directed for Party Walls of Buildings of the highest Rate to which such Wall shall adjoin, then such external Wall must not be used as a Party Wall for any such Building; but there must be a distinct external Wall built as herein described for external Walls of the Rate to which it shall belong.

But if such external Wall to any Building already built be at the least 13 Inches in Thickness in every Part, and be of sound and proper Materials, and in good Condition, then such Wall may be used as a Party Wall; but if the House of which such Wall forms a Part be rebuilt within Five Years from the Time at which the Wall shall have been so first used as a Party Wall, then such Wall must become subject to the Provisions of this Act in respect of Party Walls, according to the Class and Rate to which the said Wall did first belong.

---

**PART III.—PARTY WALLS.***Division of Buildings.*

And with regard to Walls used to divide single Buildings into Two or more,—

If it be intended to divide any Building into Two or more distinct Parts, then every Wall for that Purpose must be built as a Party Wall in the Manner and of the Materials, and of the several Heights and Thicknesses for Party Walls of the highest Rate of Building to which such Party Wall shall belong or adjoin, as prescribed in reference to the Thicknesses of Party Walls in Schedule (C.)

And if any Building already built or which shall be hereafter built be converted, used, or occupied as Two or more separate Buildings, each having a separate Entrance and Staircase, then every such Building shall be deemed to be Two or more separate Houses, and such separate Houses must be divided from each other by a Party Wall or Party Arch or Arches built in the Manner and of the Materials required for Party Walls, or for Party Arches, for the Class  
and

and Rate to which the largest of the Buildings so divided shall belong.

*Site of Walls.*

With regard to Party Walls, in reference to the Site thereof,—

If the Buildings be of equal Rate then such Party Wall must be built on the Line of Junction of such Buildings, One Half on the Ground of the Owner of one of such Buildings, and One Half on the Ground of the Owner of the other of such Buildings.

If such Buildings be of different Rates, then such Wall must be built on the Line of Junction thereof, as follows; that is to say, One Half of the Thickness of the Wall required for the Building of the lower Rate on the Ground of each of the adjoining Owners; and the whole of the additional Thickness of the Wall required for the Building of the higher Rate on the Ground of the Owner of such Building of the higher Rate.

And if such Building of the lower Rate be thereafter enlarged or altered so as to become a Building of a higher Rate, then the Owner of such first-mentioned Building of the higher Rate for the Time being shall be entitled to receive from the Owner of such Building of the lower Rate such Sum of Money as shall be a sufficient Compensation for the Ground occupied by that Portion of the Party Wall, which according to the Rate of the Building enlarged ought to have been built by its Owner on its own Ground, as well as the Value of so much of the Wall itself as may be more than the Owner of such Building of the lower Rate had already paid for.

*Construction and Materials.*

And with regard to Party Walls, in reference to the component Materials thereof,—

Every Part of such Party Wall must be built of sound Bricks or of Stone, or of such Bricks and Stone together, laid in and with Mortar or Cement in such Manner as to produce solid Work.

And as to the Wood-work which it may be desired to connect with the Party Walls of any Building, the bearing Ends of wooden Beams, Brestsummers, Girders, Trimming Joists, and the Ends of Partition Heads and Sills, and the bearing Ends of the main Timbers of a Roof, and Wood-bricks may be laid into the Substance of a Party Wall; but no such Beam, Brestsummer, Girder, Joist, Partition Head, or Sill, nor any Part of a Roof being Wood, nor any Wood-bricks, must be laid or placed within Four Inches of the Centre of any Party Wall; and no other Wood-work of any Kind must be laid into, placed upon, or be run or driven into any Part of the Substance of any Party Wall.

But if the Ends of Timbers be carried on Iron Shoes or Stone Corbels, then such Iron Shoes or Stone Corbels must be built into the Wall at the least One Half of the Thickness of such Wall.

And the Top of every such Party Wall must be finished with one Course of sound Stock Bricks, set on edge with good Cement, or by a Coping of any other properly secured and sufficient Water-proof and Fire-proof Covering.

*Height*



*Height of Party Walls above Roof.*

And with regard to Party Walls, in reference to the Height thereof,—

If a Party Wall adjoin to any Roof, then such Party Wall must be carried up and remain One Foot Six Inches at the least above the Part where the Party Wall and Roof adjoin, measured at a Right Angle with the Back of the Rafters of such Roof.

And if any Party Wall in any Building of the First Class adjoin a Gutter, then such Party Wall must be carried up, and remain Two Feet at the least above the highest Part of any such Gutter.

And if any Party Wall in any Building of the Second Class adjoin a Gutter, then such Party Wall must be carried up, and remain Three Feet at the least above the highest Part of any such Gutter.

If there be fixed within Five Feet of a Party Wall, upon the Flat or Roof of the Building, any Turret, Dormer, Lantern-light, or other Erection of combustible Materials, then every such Party Wall must be carried up next to every such Turret, Dormer, Lantern-light, or other Erection, and must extend One Foot Six Inches higher and One Foot Six Inches wider than any such Erection on each Side thereof.

*Openings in Party Walls.*

And for the Purpose of regulating the making of Openings through any Party Wall between One Dwelling House and another, whereby Two or more Dwelling Houses shall be united,—

With regard to any Dwelling Houses of any Rate, such Dwelling Houses may be united by means of Openings in the Party Walls.

But with regard to any Dwelling Houses which when so united will contain more than Fourteen Squares,—

If such Dwelling Houses shall be and continue to be in the same Occupation, then upon its being declared by the Official Referees that in their Opinion the Stability and Security from Fire of any or either of such Dwelling Houses will not be endangered by making such Openings, they may be made accordingly.

*Recesses and Chases.*

And further, with regard to any Party Wall, as to Recesses and as to Chases in such Wall,—

In every Story Recesses may be formed, but only with the Consent and Authority of the Official Referees first had and obtained, and so that such Recesses be arched over, and so that the Back of any such Recess be not nearer than Seven Inches to the Centre of the Party Wall in the first or lowest Story, nor nearer than Four Inches to the Centre of the Party Wall in any other Story, and so that the Stability and Sufficiency of such Party Wall be not injuriously affected thereby.

If any Chases be required for the Insertion of Ends of Walls, of Piers, of Chimney Jambs, of Withes of Flues, of Metal Pipes, or of Iron Story Posts, then every Chase for any such

such Purpose must not be left or be cut nearer than Four Inches at the least to the Centre of a Party Wall, nor within a Distance of Nine Inches at the least from any front or back Wall, and no Two such Chases must be made within a Distance of Seven Feet Six Inches at the least from each other on the same Side of a Wall, and no such Chase must be formed wider than Nine Inches.

#### **PART IV.—PARTY WALLS AND PARTY ARCHES BETWEEN INTERMIXED PROPERTY.**

And with regard to any Building already built, having Rooms or Floors, the Property of different Owners, which lie intermixed, without being separated by any Party Wall or Party Arch or Stone Floor,—

If any such Building be altogether rebuilt or to the Extent of One Fourth of the cubical Contents thereof, then such intermixed Properties must be separated from each other, as follows:

If they adjoin vertically, then so far as they adjoin vertically they must be separated by a Party Wall.

If they adjoin horizontally, then so far as they adjoin horizontally they must be separated either by a Floor formed of Brick, Tile, Stone, or other proper and sufficient incombustible Materials, subject to the Consent of the Official Referees, or by a Floor formed of Iron Girders and Brick Arches, or Stone Landings, or Tiles, or by a Party Arch or Party Arches of Brick or Stone of the Thickness of Nine Inches at the least, if the Span do not exceed Nine Feet, and Thirteen Inches at the least if the Span exceed Nine Feet; and such Floor or Party Arch or Party Arches must be built with sufficient Abutments, and in a sufficient Manner.

#### **PART V.—BUILDINGS OVER PUBLIC WAYS.**

And with regard to Buildings extending over any public Way, as to the Part thereof which extends over such Way, so far as relates to the Separation of such Part from such public Way,—

If such Part be rebuilt, then it must be separated from such public Way either by a Floor or Arch formed of Brick or Stone or of other incombustible Materials, subject to the Consent of the Official Referees, or by a Floor formed of Iron Girders and Brick Arches, or Stone Landings, or by an Arch formed of Brick or of Stone; which Arch, if the Span thereof do not exceed Nine Feet, must be of the Thickness of Nine Inches at the least, and which, if the Span exceed Nine Feet, must be of the Thickness of Thirteen Inches at the least.

And such Floor or Arch, with its Abutments, must be built in such Manner as shall be approved of by the Surveyor; but there must not be formed over any public Way a Ceiling of Lath and Plaster, or of Lath and Cement.

## SCHEDULE (E.)—(See § 5.)

## RULES concerning external PROJECTIONS.

*Porticoes projected over public Ways.*

And with regard to the Portico or Porticoes of any Church, Chapel, Theatre, or other public Building of the Third Class,—

If the building of the same shall have been previously sanctioned by the Official Referees, by Writing under their Hands, and if Objection be not made by any Party interested within One Month thereafter, and if, upon such Objection or Appeal, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State acting for the Home Department do not decide in favour thereof, then such Projections may be built over the Foot Pavement of any Street or Alley which shall be Fifty Feet wide at the least (notwithstanding any Act heretofore passed to the contrary).

*Projections from Face Walls, &c.*

And further, with regard to Buildings hereafter to be built or rebuilt, in reference to Projections therefrom,—

As to Copings, Parapets, Cornices to overhanging Roofs, Blocking Courses, Cornices, Piers, Columns, Pilasters, Entablatures, Facias, Door and Window Dressings, or other Architectural Decorations, forming Part of an external Wall, all such may project beyond the general Line of Fronts in any Street or Alley, but they must be built of the same Materials as are by this Act directed to be used for building the external Walls to which such Projections belong, or of such other proper and sufficient Materials as the Official Referees may approve and permit.

And as to all Balconies, Verandahs, Porches, Porticoes, Shop Fronts, open Inclosures of open Areas, and Steps, and Water Pipes, and to all other Projections from external Walls not forming Part thereof, every such Projection (except such Part of Shop Fronts, and the Frames and Sashes of the Windows and Doors, in reference to the necessary Wood-work thereof,) may stand beyond the general Line of Fronts in any Street or Alley, but they must be built of Brick, Tile, Stone, Artificial Stone, Slate, Cement, or Metal, or other proper and sufficient Fire-proof Materials; and they must be so built as not to overhang the Ground belonging to any other Owner, and so as obstruct the Light and Air or be otherwise injurious to the Owners or Occupiers of the Buildings adjoining thereto on any Side thereof.

*Projections from Walls of Buildings over public Ways.*

And with regard to all Buildings hereafter to be built or rebuilt, in reference to Projections from the Walls of such Buildings, including Steps, Cellar Doors, and Area Inclosures, the Walls of all such Buildings must be set back so that all Projections therefrom, and also all Steps, Cellar Doors, and Area Inclosures, shall only overhang or occupy the Ground of the Owner of such Building, without overhanging or encroaching upon any public Way.

*Projected*

*Projected Buildings beyond the general Line of Buildings and from other external Walls.*

And with regard to Buildings already built or hereafter to be rebuilt, as to Bow Windows or other Projections of any Kind,—

Such Projections must neither be built with nor be added to any Building on any Face of an external Wall thereof, so as to extend beyond the general Line of the Fronts of the Houses (which general Line may be determined by the Surveyor), except so far as is herein-before provided with regard to Porticoes projected over public Ways, and with regard to Projections from Face Walls and Shop Fronts, nor so as to overhang the Ground belonging to any other Owner, nor so as to obstruct the Light and Air, or be otherwise injurious to the Owners or Occupiers of the Buildings adjoining thereto on any Side thereof.

*Projections from insulated Buildings.*

Provided always, with regard to any insulated Buildings, that if the Projections be at the least Eight Feet from any public Way, and if they be at least Twenty Feet from any other Building not in the same Occupation, then such Projections are excepted from the Rules and Directions of this Act.

*Wooden Shop Fronts and Shutters.*

And with regard to Shop Fronts and their Entablatures, their Shutters, and Pilasters and Stall Boards made of Wood,—

If the Street or Alley in which such Front is situate be of less Width than Thirty Feet, then no Part of such Shop Front must be higher in any Part thereof than Fifteen Feet; nor must any Part, except the Cornice, project from the Face of the Wall, whether there be an Area or not, more than Five Inches; nor must the Cornice project therefrom more than Thirteen Inches.

If the Street or Alley be of a greater Width than Thirty Feet, then no Part of such Shop Front, except the Cornice, must project from the Face of a Wall, whether there be an Area or not, more than Ten Inches; nor must the Cornice project therefrom more than Eighteen Inches.

And the Width of such Street or Alley must be ascertained by measuring the same, as herein-after directed with regard to the Width of Streets and Alleys.

And the Wood-work of any Shop Front must not be fixed nearer than Four and a Half Inches to the centre Line of a Party Wall.

And with regard to such Wood-work, if it be put up at such Distance of Four and a Half Inches, then a Pier or Corbel built of Stone or of Brick or other incombustible Material, and of the Width of Four and a Half Inches at the least, must be fixed in the Line of the Party Wall, so as to be as high as such Wood-work, and so as to project One Inch at the least in front of the Face thereof.

And the Height of every Shop Front must be ascertained by measuring from the Level of the public Foot Pavement in front of the Building.

And every Sign or Notice Board fixed against or upon any Part of any House or other Building standing close to any public Way must be so fixed that the Top shall be within Eighteen Feet at the most above the Level of such public Way.

**SCHEDULE (F.)—(See § 5.)****RULES concerning CHIMNEYS hereafter built or rebuilt.***Construction.*

With regard to Chimneys and Chimney Stacks, except angle Chimneys, in reference to the Construction thereof,—

The Foundations and Footings of every such Chimney and Chimney Stack must be built similar to those of the Wall in or adjoining to which it shall be.

And every such Chimney and Chimney Stack must be built from the Foundation to the Top thereof without any corbelling over, whereby any upper Part of the Brick-work of such Chimney or Chimney Stack shall overhang any lower Part of the Brick-work on the Front thereof.

Nevertheless, with regard to Buildings of the First Rate and extra First Rate, the Jambs, Breast, and Flue of any single Chimney may be built upon Brick, Stone, or Iron Corbels above the Ceiling of the Third Story of every such Building.

And with regard to Buildings of the Second and Third Rates, the Jambs, Breast, and Flue in any single Chimney may be built upon Brick, Stone, or Iron Corbels above the Ceiling of the Second Story of every such Building.

But the Projection both of such Jambs and Breasts must not in any Case exceed Nine Inches before the Face of the Wall or Stack to which the same shall adjoin.

And with regard to angle Chimneys, such Chimneys may be built in the internal Angle of any Building, so that the Width of the Breast thereof do not exceed Five Feet, and so that it be properly supported on Iron Girders with Brick Arches, or on strong Stone Landings not less than Four Inches thick, and tailed at least Nine Inches into each of the Two Walls forming such Angle.

*Dimensions and Materials.*

And with regard to Chimneys, in reference to the Dimensions of the Jambs thereof,—

The Jambs of every Chimney must not be less than Eight and a Half Inches wide on each Side of such Opening.

And with regard to Chimneys and Flues, in reference to the Thickness of the Brick-work thereof,—

The Breast of every Chimney, and the Front, Back, Withe, or Partition of every Flue, must be at the least Four Inches in Thickness of sound Bricks, properly bonded, and the Joints of the Work must be filled in with good Mortar or Cement, and all the Inside thereof, and also the Outside or Face thereof next the Interior of any Building, must be rendered or pargetted.

And with regard to Flues, in reference to the Dimensions thereof, no Flue may be used for a Smoke Flue which is of less internal Diameter in any Section than Eight and a Half Inches.

*Timber*



*Timber or Wood-work.*

And with regard to Chimneys, in reference to Timber,—

No Timber must be placed over any Opening for supporting the Breast of any Chimney, but there must be an Arch of Brick or Stone over the Opening of every such Chimney, to support the Breast thereof, and an Iron Bar or Bars must be built into the Jambs, at the least Nine Inches on each Side, to tie in the Abutments whenever the Breast projects more than Four and a Half Inches from the Face of the Wall, and the Jamb on either Side is of less Width than Two Thirds of the Opening.

And no Timber or Wood-work must be placed or laid in any Wall under any Chimney Opening within Eighteen Inches at the least of the Surface of the Hearth to the Fireplace of such Chimney Opening.

And as to any Timber or Wood-work, in reference to the fixing thereof in or against any Wall containing Flues or against any Chimney Breast or Chimney Jamb,—

If Timber or Wood-work be affixed to the Front of any Jamb or Mantel, or to the Front or Back of any Chimney or Flue, then it must be fixed by Iron Nails or Holdfasts, or other Iron Fastenings, which must not be or be driven nearer than Four Inches to the Inside of any Flue or to the Opening of any Chimney, and such Timber or Wood-work must not be nearer than Nine Inches to the Opening of any Chimney.

And no Timber must be laid or placed within Three Inches of the Face, or Breast, Back, Side, or Jamb of any Flue, or of any Chimney Opening, where the Substance of Brick-work or Stone-work shall be less than Eight and a Half Inches thick, nor must any Flooring Board, Batten, Ground Skirting, or other Lining or Fitting of Wood, nor any Wood Staircase, nor any thing else of Wood, be fixed or placed against or near to the Face, or Breast, Back, Side, or Jamb of any Flue, Fireplace, or Chimney Opening, unless and until the Brick or Stone Work constituting the same shall have been thoroughly and efficiently rendered or par-getted with proper Mortar or Stucco, and such rendering must be in every Case in addition to Four Inches at least of solid Fire-proof Structure

*Slabs and Hearths.*

And a Slab or Slabs of Brick, Tile, Stone, Slate, Marble, or other proper and sufficient Substance, at the least Twelve Inches longer than the Opening of every Chimney when finished, and at the least Eighteen Inches in front of the Arch over the same, must be laid before the Opening of every Chimney.

And in every Floor, except the lowest Floor, such Slab or Slabs must be laid wholly upon Stone or Iron Bearers, or upon Brick Trimmers; but in the lowest Floor they may be laid on a Brick Fender, or bedded on the solid Ground.

And the Hearth of every Chimney must be laid and bedded wholly on Brick or Stone, or other incombustible Substance, which must be solid for a Thickness of Nine Inches at the least, beneath the Surface of any such Hearth.

*Backs.*

And as to the Back of every Chimney Opening of every Building (except Backs of Chimneys in the lowest Story of Buildings of the Fourth Rate), every such Back, in the lowest Story, must be at the least Thirteen Inches thick from the Hearth to the Height of Twelve Inches above the Mantel, and in every other Story at the least Eight and a Half Inches thick up to the same relative Height.

And as to the Backs of Chimney Openings in the lowest Story of Buildings of the Fourth Rate, such Backs must be at the least Eight and a Half Inches thick to the Height of Twelve Inches at the least above the Level of the Mantel :

Provided always, that if the Chimney be built in any Wall, not being a Party Wall, then the Back of every such Chimney Opening may be Four and a Half Inches less than the several Thicknesses above described.

*Chimney Openings, Back to Back.*

And as to Backs of all such Chimney Openings, if Two Chimneys be built Back to Back, then the Thickness between the same must be at the least of the Thickness herein-before described for the Back of One Chimney Opening.

*Angles of Flues.*

And as to all Flues, in reference to the Angles thereof,—

If any Flue be built with sufficient Openings in it of not less Size than Nine Inches square, and proper close Iron Doors and Frames inserted in such Openings, so that every Part of such Flue may be swept by Machinery, then every Angle in such Flue may be of any Degree.

But if it be not so built then every such Angle must be One hundred and thirty-five Degrees at the least.

And every salient or projecting Angle within a Flue must be rounded off Four Inches at the least, and protected by a rounded Stone or Iron Bar.

*Close Fires.*

And as to every Oven, Furnace, Cokel, or close Fire used for the Purpose of Trade or Manufacture, it must be Six Inches at the least distant from any Party Wall, and must not be upon nor within a Distance of Eighteen Inches of any Timber or Wood-work.

And the Floor on or above which such Oven, Furnace, Cokel, or close Fire shall be built or fixed must be formed and paved under, and for a Distance of Two Feet all round the same, with Stone, Brick, Tile, or Slate, at the least Two Inches thick, or other proper incombustible and non-conducting Materials.

*Chimney Shafts.*

And as to Chimney Shafts or Flues,—

Every Chimney Shaft or Flue hereafter built, raised, or repaired must be carried up in Brick or Stone Work all round, at least Four Inches thick, to a Height of not less than Three Feet above the highest Part of such Portion of the Roof, Flat, or Gutter adjoining thereto, measured at the Point of Junction.

And as to any Chimney Shaft (except that of a Steam Engine, Brewery, Distillery, or Manufactory), the Brick or Stone Work of such Shaft or Flue must not be built higher than Eight Feet above the Slope, Flat, or Gutter of the Roof which it adjoins, measured from the highest Point of Junction,

tion, unless such Chimney Shaft be built of increased Thickness, or be built with and bonded to another Chimney Shaft, or be otherwise rendered secure.

And as to the Chimney Shaft for the Boiler Furnaces of any Steam Engine, or for any Brewery, Distillery, or Manufactory, such Shaft may be erected of any Height, so that it be built in such Manner and of such Strength and Dimensions as shall be satisfactory to the Official Referees, upon special Application in each Case.

*Chimney Pots, Tubes, &c.*

And as to Earthen or Metal Chimney Pots, Tubes, Funnels, or Cowls of any Description whatsoever, if such Pot, Tube, Funnel, or Cowl be higher than Four Feet above the Brick or Stone Work of the Flue on which the same shall be placed, then it must be fixed Two Feet at the least into the Brick or Stone Work of the Flue on which it shall be placed.

*Smoke Pipes.*

And as to any Metal or other Pipe or Funnel for conveying Smoke, heated Air, or Steam, in reference to the Position thereof, such Pipe or Funnel must not be fixed against or in front of any Face of any Building in any Street or Alley, nor on the Inside of any Building nearer than Fourteen Inches to any Timber or other combustible Material.

*Cuttings into Chimneys.*

And as to every Chimney Shaft, Jamb, Breast, or Flue already built, or which shall be hereafter built, in reference to cutting the same, no such Erection shall be cut into for any other Purpose than the Repair thereof, or for the Formation of Soot Doors, or for letting in, removing, or altering Stove Pipes or Smoke Jacks, except as directed for building an external Wall against an old sound Party Wall.

SCHEDULE (G.)—(See § 5.)

RULES concerning ROOF COVERINGS.

*Materials.*

With regard to Roof Coverings, in reference to the Materials thereof,—

If the external Parts of any Roof, Flat, or Gutter of any Building, or of any Projection therefrom, and of any Turret, Dormer, Lantern-light, and other Erection on the Roof or Flat of any Building, be hereafter built or rebuilt, stripped, ripped, or uncovered, then every such Part (except the Door Frames and Doors, Window Frames and Sashes of such Turrets, Dormers, Lantern-lights, or other Erections,) must be covered with Slates, Tiles, Metal, Glass, artificial Stone or Cement, and such excepted Parts may be made of such Wood as shall be necessary.

*Rain-water Pipes.*

And with regard to the Roof, Flat, and Gutter of any Building, and of any Projection therefrom, and also Balconies, Verandahs, and Shop Fronts, they must be so arranged and constructed, and so supplied with Gutters and Pipes, as to prevent the Water therefrom dropping on to or running over any public Way.

SCHE.

## SCHEDULE (H.)—(See § 5 &amp; 51.)

**RULES concerning DRAINS to Buildings hereafter built.***Drains into Sewers.*

With regard to the Drains of Buildings of any Class, and of every Addition thereto,—

Before the several Walls of any such Building shall have been built to the Height of Ten Feet from their Foundations the Drains thereof must have been properly built and made good; (that is to say,) if there be within One hundred Feet from any Front of the Building, or from the Inclosure about the Building, a Common Sewer into which it is lawful and practicable to drain, then into such Common Sewer; and if there be not in such Situation and within such Distance any such Common Sewer, then to the best Outlet that can be obtained, so as to render in either Case such Drains available for the Drainage of the lowest Floor of such Building, or Addition thereto, and also of its Areas, Water-closets, Privies, and Offices (if any).

And the Inside of the Main Drains under and from every Building for carrying off Soil must be in transverse Section at the least equal to a circular Area of at least Nine Inches in Diameter.

And every such Drain must be laid to a Fall or Current of at the least Half an Inch to Ten Feet, and so as that the whole of every such Drain within the Walls of such Building shall be wholly covered over under the lowest Floor, and independently thereof.

And every such Drain within the Walls of such Building must be built and covered over with Brick, Stone, or Slate, and so as to render the Drain air-tight.

And every Part of such Drain inside and outside the Walls of every Building must be built of Brick, Tile, Stone, or Slate, set in Mortar or Cement.

*Cesspools and Privies.*

And with regard to Cesspools and Privies,—

If there be a Common Sewer within Fifty Feet from any Front of or from the Inclosure about any House or other Building, then a Cesspool must not be made for the Reception of Drainage from such House or other Building, unless there be or shall be built a good and sufficient Drain from such Cesspool to such Common Sewer.

And if any Cesspool be built under a House or other Building, then such Cesspool must be built air-tight.

And every Privy built in the Yard or Area of any Building, or under any Street or Alley, must have a Door, and be otherwise properly inclosed, screened, and fenced from public View.

### SCHEDULE (I.)—(See § 5 & 52.)

#### RULES concerning STREETS and ALLEYS hereafter formed.

##### *Width.*

With regard to every such Street or Alley hereafter to be formed, in reference to the Width thereof, every Street or Alley must be of at the least the following Width from Front to Front in every Part thereof respectively; that is to say,—

Every Street (excepting any Mews) must be of the Width of Forty Feet at the least; but if the Buildings fronting any Street be more than Forty Feet high from the Level of the Street, then such Street must be of a Width equal at the least to the Height of the Buildings above such Level.

Every Alley and every Mews must be of the Width of Twenty Feet at the least; but if the Buildings fronting any Alley, or to any Mews, be more than Twenty Feet high from the Level of the Alley or Mews, then such Alley or Mews must be of a Width equal at the least to the Height of the Buildings above such Level.

##### *Entrances to Alleys.*

And with regard to every such Alley, in reference to the Entrance thereof, every Alley must have Two Entrances thereto, each being at the least of the full Width of the Alley, and one of the Two at the least open from the Ground upwards.

##### *Measurement of Width.*

And with regard both to such Streets and Alleys, the aforesaid Width is to be ascertained by measuring (at Right Angles to the Course thereof) from Front to Front of the Buildings on each Side of such Street or Alley.

### SCHEDULE (K.)—(See § 5 & 53.)

#### RULES concerning DWELLING HOUSES hereafter built or rebuilt, with regard to Back Yards and Areas, and Rooms under Ground and in the Roof.

##### *Back Yards.*

With regard to Back Yards or open Spaces attached to Dwelling Houses,—

Every House hereafter built or rebuilt must have an inclosed Back Yard or open Space of at the least One Square, exclusive of any Building thereon, unless all the Rooms of such House can be lighted and ventilated from the Street, or from an Area of the Extent of at the least Three Quarters of a Square above the Level of the Second Story, into which the Owner of the House to be rebuilt is entitled to open Windows for every Room adjoining thereto.

And if any House already built be hereafter rebuilt, then, unless all the Rooms of such House can be lighted and ventilated from the Street, or from an Area of the Extent of at the least Three Quarters of a Square, into which the Owner



Owner of the House to be rebuilt is entitled to open Windows for every Room adjoining thereto, there must be above the Level of the Floor of the Third Story an open Space of at least Three Quarters of a Square.

And with regard to every Building of the First Class,—

Every such Building must be built with some Roadway, either to it or to the Inclosure about it, of such Width as will admit to one of its Fronts of the Access of a Scavenger's Cart of the ordinary Size of such Carts.

#### *Lowermost Rooms.*

And with regard to the lowermost Rooms of Houses, being Rooms of which the Surface of the Floor is more than Three Feet below the Surface of the Footway of the nearest Street or Alley, and to Cellars of Buildings hereafter to be built or rebuilt,—

If any such Room or Cellar be used or intended to be used as a separate Dwelling, then the Floor thereof must not be below the Surface or Level of the Ground immediately adjoining thereto, unless it have an Area, Fireplace, and Window as required for Rooms and Cellars of existing Buildings let separately, and used as a separate Dwelling, and unless it be properly drained.

And with regard to every such lowermost Room or Cellar in any existing Building used or intended to be used as a separate Dwelling,—

There must be an Area not less than Three Feet wide in every Part, from Six Inches below the Floor of such Room or Cellar to the Surface or Level of the Ground adjoining to the front, back, or external Side thereof, and extending the full Length of such Side.

And such Area, to the Extent of at least Five Feet long and Two Feet Six Inches wide, must be in front of the Window of such Room or Cellar, and must be open, or covered only with open Iron Gratings.

And there must be made for every such Room or Cellar an open Fireplace, with proper Flue therefrom.

And there must be a Window Opening of at the least Nine superficial Feet in Area, which Window Opening must be fitted with a Frame filled in with glazed Sashes, of which at the least Four and a Half superficial Feet must be made to open for Ventilation.

#### *Attic Rooms.*

And with regard to Rooms in the Roof of any Building hereafter built or rebuilt, in reference to the Number of Floors of Rooms in the Roof, and to the Height of such Rooms, there must not be more than One Floor of such Rooms, and such Rooms must not be of a less Height than Seven Feet, except the sloping Part, if any, of such Roof, which sloping Part must not begin at less than Three Feet Six Inches above the Floor, nor extend more than Three Feet Six Inches on the Ceiling of such Room.

#### *Rooms in other Parts.*

And with regard to Rooms in other Parts of the Building, in reference to the Height thereof, every Room used or intended to be used as a separate Dwelling must be of, at the least, the Height of Seven Feet from the Floor to the Ceiling.

SCHEDULE (L.)

List of FEES payable to the SURVEYORS under this Act.

Fees for new Buildings.

For any Building erected on old or new Foundations, as follows:—	Dwelling House Class.	Warehouse Class.	Public Buildings Class.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
If the Building be of the 1st Rate - - -	} 3 10 0	3 10 0	3 10 0
Ditto - extra 1st Ditto -	5 5 0	- - -	5 5 0
Ditto - - 2d Ditto -	3 3 0	3 3 0	3 3 0
Ditto - - 3d Ditto -	2 10 0	2 10 0	2 10 0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and contain more than Two Stories - - -	} 2 2 0	2 2 0	2 2 0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and do not contain more than Two Stories - -	} 1 10 0	2 2 0	1 10 0
And with regard to Buildings of the Warehouse Class, a further Fee to be paid in respect of any additional 200,000 Cubic Feet, or Portion of 200,000 Cubic Feet, in any such Building, beyond the first 200,000 Cubic Feet - - -	- - -	{ Equal to One Half of the above Fees respectively. }	-
And for inspecting and reporting to the Official Referees (s. 24.) on Party Walls and intermixed Buildings,—			
If the Building be of the 1st Rate - - -	} 3 10 0	3 10 0	3 10 0
Ditto extra 1st Ditto	5 5 0	- - -	5 5 0
Ditto - 2d Ditto	3 3 0	3 3 0	3 3 0
Ditto - 3d Ditto	2 10 0	2 10 0	2 10 0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and contain more than Two Stories -	} 2 2 0	2 2 0	2 2 0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and do not contain more than Two Stories - - -	} 1 10 0	2 2 0	1 10 0
For every insulated Building -	1 1 0	1 1 0	1 1 0

For every detached Building built for the Purposes of Trade or Collection of Toll - - - } 10s. 6d.

For every attached or detached Building, distinctly rated (except any such attached or detached Building built at the same Time as the Building to which it belongs, and carried up and covered in within 21 Days after such Building shall have been covered in within the Meaning of this Act), such Fee as is hereby imposed in respect of Additions to or Alterations of Buildings of the Rate to which such attached or detached Buildings shall belong.

*Fee for Additions or Alterations.*

For every Addition or Alteration made to any Building (after the Roof thereof shall have been covered in) which shall involve the Execution of Works subject to the Regulations of this Act, the following Fees; that is to say,—

	£	s.	d.
If the Building be of the 1st Rate - - -	1	15	0
Ditto - extra 1st Ditto - - -	2	10	0
Ditto - - 2d Ditto - - -	1	10	0
Ditto - - 3d Ditto - - -	1	5	0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and contain } more than Two Stories - - -	0	15	0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and do not } contain more than Two Stories - - -	0	10	0

And with regard to Buildings of the Warehouse Class, a further Fee, equal to One Half of the above Fees respectively, to be paid in respect of every additional 200,000 Cubic Feet, or any Portion of 200,000 Cubic Feet, in any such Building, beyond the first 200,000 Cubic Feet.

*Fees for special Duties.*

For the following special Duties performed by any Surveyor, according to the Enactments of this Act, where such Duties shall not be performed incidentally to the building or rebuilding of or adding to or altering any Building in respect of which any other Fees may be payable; that is to say,—

For attending to the cutting away of Chimney Breasts for external Walls,—

	£	s.	d.
If the Building be of the 1st Rate - - -	3	3	0
Ditto - extra 1st Ditto - - -	3	3	0
Ditto - - 2d Ditto - - -	2	2	0
Ditto - - 3d Ditto - - -	2	2	0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and contain } more than Two Stories - - -	1	1	0
If the Building be of the 4th Rate, and do not } contain more than Two Stories - - -	0	10	6
For condemning Party Fence Walls - - -	0	10	6
For the Inspection and Removal of Projections and } ruinous Buildings - - -	0	10	0
For surveying Party Walls not kept in repair, and } consenting to Notice of Repair being served - - -	0	10	0
For inspecting Arches or Stone Floors over public } Ways - - -	0	10	0
For inspecting Formation of Openings in Party Walls - - -	0	10	0

*Fees for special Services not expressly provided for.*

For any Service performed by any Surveyor which is required by this Act, but not comprehended under any of the foregoing Heads,—

Such Fee, not exceeding 2*l.*, as the Official Referees shall by Writing under their Hands order and appoint, with the Consent of the Commissioners of Works and Buildings.

SCHEDULE (M.)—METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, 1891. ~~Summary of Provisions~~

Section of the Act.	Stages of Proceeding.	Steps to be taken.	By whom taken.
	<b>WORKS GENERALLY.</b>		
§ 13.	Before commencing the Operations specified in this Section.	Two Days Notice to be given	By the Builder. See Definition, § 13.
§ 13.	Before resuming Operations, after being suspended for a Period exceeding Three Months.	Two Days Notice to be given.	By the Builder. See Definition, § 13.
§ 13.	On Change of Architect, Master Builder, or other Superintendent.	Two Days Notice to be given.	By the Builder. See Definition, § 13.
§ 14.	On the Occurrence of any Irregularity in Building Operations.	48 Hours Notice to be given.	By the District Surveyor
§ 37.	As to Openings hereafter made in external Walls abutting on adjoining Ground or Buildings.	Notice to stop up within One Month.	By adjoining Owner
	<b>SPECIAL SUPERVISION.</b>		
§ 15.	On Completion of the Carcass of a Building subject to special Supervision.	Notice for Inspection thereof.	By the Architect or Builder.
§ 15.	On Completion of Amendments, or the entire Completion of a Building, subject to special Supervision.	Notice relative thereto	By the Architect or Builder.
	<b>PARTY WALLS, &amp;c.</b>		
§ 20, 21, 24, 25.	Before Survey, Repair, or pulling down of a Party Wall, Party Arch, or Party Fence Wall.	Three Months Notice before Operations.	By the Building Owner. See Definition, § 13.
§ 24.	In the same Case	Notice for Survey	By the Building Owner. See Definition, § 13.
—	In the same Case	Appointment of Survey	By the District Surveyor
§ 33, 34.	As to pulling down Rooms in inter-mixed Property, and repairing or rebuilding Party Fence Walls.	Notice of Intention to build a Party Wall, or as directed by Official Referees.	By the Building Owner
—	In the same Case	Notice for Inspection thereof.	By the Building Owner
—	In the same Case	Appointment of Survey.	By the District Surveyor
§ 26.	As to pulling down a Timber Partition, and erecting or raising a Party Wall.	Three Months Notice of Intention to build or raise a Party Wall.	By the Building Owner
§ 28.	Excavation against existing Party Wall for a deeper Story, and for the Erection of an external Wall.	One Month's Notice of Intention to cut away Footings or Breast or Shaft of a Party Wall.	By the Building Owner
§ 38.	Building a Party Wall on Line of Junction of Two Pieces of vacant Ground.	One Month's Notice for Consent of adjoining Owner.	By the Building Owner
§ 38.	In the same Case	Notice of Consent	By the adjoining Owner
	<b>MODIFICATIONS.</b>		
§ 22, 23.	Modification or Delay of intended Work to suit adjoining Owner.	Seven Days Notice for Consent.	By the adjoining Owner
—	In the same Case	Application for Decision	By the adjoining Owner
—	In the same Case	Notice of Application	By the adjoining Owner

to be taken or observed before and after Notices in relation to Buildings.

With Reference to whom taken.	Form of Notice to be given.	Place of Notice.	Subsequent Proceedings.
To the District Surveyor	See Form, No. 1.	At the District Surveyor's Office.	£20 Penalty for Neglect. Existing Buildings altered, &c. without Notice, to be abated as a Nuisance.
To the District Surveyor	See Form, No. 2.	At the District Surveyor's Office.	£20 Penalty for Neglect.
To the District Surveyor	See Form, No. 3.	At the District Surveyor's Office.	£20 Penalty for Neglect.
To the Builder	See Form, No. 4.	At the Builder's Office, or Place of Building or of Alteration.	Proceedings by Surveyor or Official Referees.
To Owner of external Wall.	See Form, No. 5.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	To be stopped up.
To the Official Referees	See Form, No. 6.	At the Official Referees Office.	Survey and Approval or Disapproval by Official Referees. Prohibition of use of irregular Buildings of this Class, and Penalty of £200 per Day. Survey and Certificate.
To the Official Referees	See Form, No. 7.	At the Official Referees Office.	
To the adjoining Owner	See Form, No. 8.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	Inspection by Surveyor, § 24.
To the District Surveyor and Official Referees.	See Form, No. 9.	At the District Surveyor's and the Official Referees Offices.	Inspection by Surveyor, and report to Official Referees.
To the Owners and Agents, &c.	See Form, No. 10.	To Building and adjoining Owners and Agents.	Inspection by Surveyor, and report to Official Referees.
To the adjoining Owner and District Surveyor. § 20.	See Form, No. 11.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	Erection of Wall.
To the District Surveyor and the Official Referees.	See Form, No. 12.	At the District Surveyor's and Official Referees Office.	Inspection by Surveyor, and report to Official Referees.
To the Owners and Agents, &c.	See Form, No. 13.	To Building and adjoining Owners and Agents.	Inspection by Surveyor, and report to Official Referees.
To the adjoining Owner	See Form, No. 14.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	Erection of Wall, or raising of Wall.
To the adjoining Owner	See Form, No. 15.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	Execution of Operations.
To the adjoining Owner	See Form, No. 16.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	Execution of Operations.
To the Building Owner	See Form, No. 17.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	Erection of Wall.
To the Building Owner	See Form, No. 18.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	If Consent not given Commencement of Works must be delayed for Decision of Official Referees.
To the Official Referees	See Form, No. 19.	At the Official Referees Office.	Delay in commencing of Operations.
To the Building Owner	See Form, No. 20.	According to Sections as to Notifications.	



## SCHEDULE (M.)—continued.

## FORMS OF NOTICES AS TO WORKS.

METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 13., 1844.

## 1.—Notice by the Builder to the District Surveyor Two Days before commencing Operations.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I intend to <sup>(1)</sup> and that C.D. of  
 is to be the <sup>(2)</sup> of the Works to be executed; and that the said Works will be  
 begun on the Day of  
 Dated this Day of

(Signature and Address.)

\* \* \* Certain Penalties are attached to Neglect in giving this Notice.

METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 13., 1844.

## 2.—Notice by the Builder to the District Surveyor Two Days before resuming Operations.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I intend to re-commence the <sup>(3)</sup> and that  
 C.D. of is to be the <sup>(4)</sup> of the Works to be resumed; and that  
 the said Works will be continued on the Day of  
 Dated this Day of

(Signature and Address.)

\* \* \* Certain Penalties are attached to Neglect in giving this Notice.

METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 13., 1844.

## 3.—Notice by the Builder to the District Surveyor as to Change of Builder.

I do hereby give you Notice, That, with reference to the Works specified in my Notice of  
 last E.F. <sup>(5)</sup> is to be placed in charge of the said Works,  
 instead of C.D. the <sup>(6)</sup> mentioned in the said Notice.  
 Dated this Day of

(Signature and Address.)

METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 14., 1844.

## 4.—Notice by the District Surveyor to the Builder as to any thing done in the Erection of any Building not conformably to the Act.

I do hereby give you Notice, That the <sup>(7)</sup> now in progress <sup>(8)</sup>  
 situate in <sup>(9)</sup> is not conformable to the Statute in the Portions thereof under  
 mentioned; and I require you, within Forty-eight Hours from the Date hereof, to amend the  
 same.

Dated this Day of at the Hour of by the Clock.  
 Note Irregularities referred to.

(Signature.)

(1) Describing the Erection or intended Operation in general Terms, and whether it relate to any of the following Matters:—

- “ The Erection of any Building;”
- or “ The making of any Addition to or Alteration in any Building;”
- or “ The building, pulling down, rebuilding, cutting into, or altering any Party Wall, external Wall, Chimney Stack, or Flue;”
- or The making of “ any Opening in any Party Wall;”
- or The doing of “ any other Matter or Thing by this Act placed under the Supervision of the Surveyor.”

(2) Insert “ Architect,” or “ Builder,” or other Superintendent to have charge of the Works.

(3) Describing in general Terms the Works referred to in Notice No. 1., and which Works may have been suspended Three Months.

(4) Insert “ Building,” or “ Alterations,” or “ Building Operations,” as the Case may be.

(5) Insert “ under your Superintendence,” or “ in the Building belonging to you,” as the Case may be.

(6) Insert the Situation, as the Case may be.

METRO-

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. C. 37., 1844.

## 5.—Notice by an Owner or Occupier to an adjoining Owner or Occupier to stop up an Opening in an external Wall abutting on his Premises.

I do hereby give you Notice, That if within One Month from the Date hereof you do not stop up the Opening made in the external Wall of your Premises situate in <sup>(1)</sup> and which abuts on my <sup>(2)</sup> I shall, at your Expence, cause the same to be stopped up, conformably to the Statute.

Dated this

Day of

(Signature and Address.)

## FORMS OF NOTICES AS TO SPECIAL SUPERVISION.

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. C. 15., 1844.

## 6.—Notice by an Architect or Builder to the Official Referees as to Completion of the Carcass of a Building subject to special Supervision.

I do hereby give you Notice, That the Building now erecting under my Superintendence in <sup>(1)</sup> being a Building of the <sup>(2)</sup> and having been completed to the full Height of the Walls thereof, and the Timbers, Floors, Roofs, and Partitions being fixed, I require you, in accordance with the Statute, should you be of opinion that the Building is subject to special Supervision, to survey the same, and to certify accordingly.

Dated this

Day of

(Signature and Address.)

[\*.\* A Penalty of Two hundred Pounds per Day for using any such Building without its being certified subsequent to Notice as above and following.]

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. C. 15., 1844.

## 7.—Notice by an Architect or Builder to the Official Referees as to Completion of Amendments, and of Buildings subject to special Supervision.

I do hereby give you Notice, That the Building now erecting under my Superintendence in <sup>(1)</sup> being a Building of the <sup>(2)</sup> and having been completed in pursuance of your Survey and Notice subsequent, I require you, in accordance with the Statute, to survey the same, and to certify accordingly.

Dated this

Day of

(Signature and Address.)

[\*.\* This Notice will be used both with reference to the Completion of Amendments and to the entire Completion of a Building.]

## FORMS OF NOTICES AS TO PARTY WALLS, &amp;c.

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. C. 20. 21. 24. 25., 1844.

## 8.—Notice to be given (Three Months before commencing Operations) by an Owner or Occupier, to an adjoining Owner or Occupier, that the Party Wall or Party Arch or Party Fence Wall is out of repair.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I apprehend that the <sup>(1)</sup> or some Part thereof, on the Line of Junction between my <sup>(2)</sup> situate, &c., and the <sup>(3)</sup> thereto adjoining, situate on the Side thereof, is so far out of repair <sup>(4)</sup> as to render it necessary to <sup>(5)</sup> such Wall or some Part thereof; and that I intend to have such Wall surveyed, pursuant to the Statute; and also that I have given Notice to the Surveyor of the District and to the Official Referees to survey the Premises for the Purpose of certifying the Condition of such Wall, and whether the Whole or any Part thereof ought to be repaired or pulled down and rebuilt, and to certify accordingly.

Dated this

Day of

(Signature and Address.)

(1) Specify the Situation.

(2) Insert "Ground" or "Building adjoining."

(3) Insert "First Rate of Second Class," or "of the Third Class," as the Case may be.

(4) Insert "Party Wall," or "Party Arch," or "Party Fence Wall," as the Case may be.

(5) Insert "House," or "Building," or "Ground," as the Case may be.

(6) Insert, when required, "or has been rendered dangerous and ruinous by cutting away Footings," or "Breasts," or "Chimney Shafts."

(7) Insert "repair," or "pull down and rebuild," as the Case may be.

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 20., 1844.

## 9.—Notice, in the same Case, to the Surveyor and Official Referees.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I apprehend that the <sup>(1)</sup> or some Part thereof, on the Line of Junction between my <sup>(2)</sup> situate in and the <sup>(3)</sup> thereto adjoining, situate on the Side thereof, is so far out of repair <sup>(4)</sup> as to render it necessary to repair or pull down and rebuild such Wall or some Part thereof; and that I require a Survey thereof to be made, pursuant to the Statute, and that in Presence of such One or more Surveyors or Agents appointed by me, as under mentioned, or by C.D.; the Owner of the adjoining Property, for the Purpose of certifying the Condition of such Wall, and whether the whole or any Part thereof ought to be repaired or pulled down and rebuilt; and I do hereby also intimate that I have served a Notice on C.D. to the like Effect.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature and Address).  
Names and Addresses of One or more Surveyors or Agents for Building Owner.

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 20. and 24., 1844.

## 10.—Notice, in the same Case, by the District Surveyor to the Building Owner and adjoining Owner, and such One or more Surveyors and Agents by them appointed.

I Surveyor of the District, do hereby give you Notice, That, in pursuance of an Application made to the Official Referees and to me in that Behalf, it is my Intention to proceed to view the Premises <sup>(1)</sup> situate in \_\_\_\_\_ for the Purpose of certifying the Condition of the <sup>(1)</sup> and whether any Part thereof is so far out of repair as to require to be either wholly or in part repaired or pulled down and rebuilt; and such Survey I do intend to make on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ next, at \_\_\_\_\_ by the Clock in the \_\_\_\_\_ moon, in the Presence of any One or more Surveyors or Agents on behalf of the Building Owner and the adjoining Owner.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature and Address.)

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 33. 34., 1844.

## 11.—Notice to be given, Three Months before commencing Operations, by an Owner to an adjoining Owner.

I do hereby give you Notice, that I intend to <sup>(1)</sup> and that I intend to have such <sup>(2)</sup> surveyed conformably to the Statute; and that I have given Notice to the District Surveyor and to the Official Referees to survey the Premises, and to certify accordingly.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature and Address.)

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 33. 34., 1844.

## 12.—Notice, in the same Case, to the Surveyor and Official Referees.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I intend to <sup>(1)</sup> and that I require a Survey thereof to be made, pursuant to the Statute, and that in Presence of such One or more Surveyors or Agents appointed by me, as under mentioned, or by C.D. the Owner of the adjoining Property, for the Purpose of certifying whether the whole or any Part <sup>(1)</sup> ought to be pulled down and rebuilt; and I do hereby also intimate that I have served a Notice on C.D. to the like Effect.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature and Address.)  
Names and Addresses of One or more Surveyors or Agents for Building Owner.

(1) Insert "Party Wall," or "Party Arch," or "Party Fence Wall," as the Case may be.

(2) Insert "House," or "Building," or "Ground," as the Case may be.

(3) Insert, when required, "or has been rendered dangerous and ruinous by cutting away Footings," or "Breasts," or "Chimney Shafts."

(4) Designated by Number or other Name.

(5) Specify the Kind of Operation, as to whether it be intended—

"To raise a Party Fence Wall;"

or "To repair or rebuild a Party Fence Wall;"

or "To pull down and rebuild Rooms in intermixed Property, &c.;"

and specifying the Situation, &c.

(6) Insert "Party Fence Wall, or "Rooms in intermixed Property."

(7) Specify the Kind of Operation intended.

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 33. 34., 1844.

13.—Notice, in the same Case, by the District Surveyor to the Building Owner and adjoining Owner, and such One or more Surveyors and Agents by them appointed.

I Surveyor of the District, do hereby give you Notice, That, in pursuance of an Application made to the Official Referees and to me in that Behalf, it is my Intention to proceed to view the Premises <sup>(1)</sup> situate in \_\_\_\_\_ for the Purpose of certifying whether any Part of such <sup>(2)</sup> require to be <sup>(3)</sup> and such Survey I do intend to make on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ next at \_\_\_\_\_ by the Clock in the \_\_\_\_\_ noon, in the Presence of any One or more Surveyors or Agents whom the Parties concerned shall appoint for that Purpose.  
Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature.)

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 26., 1844.

14.—Notice to be given, Three Months before commencing Operations, by an Owner to an adjoining Owner, where no Survey is required.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I intend to <sup>(4)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ pursuant to the Statute.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and Address.)

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 28., 1844.

15.—Notice of Intention to build an external Wall against existing Party Wall, and for that Purpose to cut away Footings, Breast, and Shaft of an existing Party Wall.

I do hereby give you Notice, That it is my Intention, One Month after the Date hereof, to build an external Wall against the existing Party Wall by which our Premises are parted, situate \_\_\_\_\_, and to cut away such Portion of the Footings or Chimney Breast or Shaft in such Party Wall as will be necessary for that Purpose.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and Address.)

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 38. 39., 1844.

16.—Notice of Desire to build a Party Wall on the Line of Junction of Two Pieces of vacant Ground.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I desire to build partly on my Land or Ground adjoining your vacant Ground, and partly on your vacant Ground, on the Line of Junction of the said Premises, <sup>(1)</sup> which will be of the under-noted Thicknesses and Dimensions; and should you consent thereto I require you to signify such Consent in Writing on or before the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ next.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and Address.)

Note of the Thickness and Dimensions.

## METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 38. 39., 1844.

17.—Notice of Consent to the building of a Party Wall on the Line of Junction of Two Pieces of vacant Ground.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I consent to the building of a <sup>(1)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ partly on my Land or Ground adjoining your vacant Ground on the Line of Junction of the said Premises, which I require to be of the under-mentioned Thicknesses and Dimensions, and other Particulars.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and Address.)

Note of the Thickness and Dimensions, and other Particulars.

(1) Designated by Number or other Name.

(2) Specify the Kind of Operation intended.

(3) Insert "raised," or "repaired," or "pulled down and rebuilt," as the Case may be.

(4) Specify the Kind of Operation, as to whether it be intended—

"To pull down a Timber Partition, and instead thereof to build a Party Wall," or "to rebuild a sound Party Wall."

or "To raise a Party Wall."

(5) Insert "Party Wall," or "Party Fence Wall," or "external Wall," as the Case may be.

# FORMS OF NOTICES AS TO MODIFICATION OR DELAY OF INTENDED BUILDING OPERATIONS.

METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 22. 23., 1844.

## 18.—Requisition to a Building Owner by an adjoining Owner as to Modification or Delay of intended Work on his Behalf.

I do hereby give you Notice, That I require you to <sup>(1)</sup> the Works specified in your Notice of the Day of in consequence of the Inconvenience and Loss that would arise to me if the same were executed at the Time proposed by you; and if you do not consent hereto, or dissent therefrom, within Days, then, in pursuance of the Statute, you are hereby required to delay your intended Operations until the Official Referees shall have determined thereon.

Dated this Day of

(Signature and Address.)

Note of Modifications.

METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 22. 23., 1844.

## 19.—Notice by an adjoining Owner to the Official Referees as to the Modification or Delay of intended Works of a Building Owner.

I do hereby give you Notice, That C. D. of having specified in his Notice of the Day of certain Works to be executed subsequent to the Day of next, and I having served upon him a Requisition in reference to the <sup>(2)</sup> of the Works so intended by him, in consequence of the Inconvenience and Loss that would arise to me if the same were executed at the Time proposed by him, and he not having attended thereto, it is my Desire that a Survey be made, in pursuance of the Statute, with reference to such Works, and the Notices referred to.

Dated this Day of <sup>(3)</sup>

(Signature and Address.)

Note of Modifications.

METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT, VICT. c. s. 22. 23., 1844.

## 20.—Notice by an adjoining Owner to a Building Owner as to Application to the Official Referees for Survey of intended Works with reference to the Modification or Delay thereof.

I do hereby give you Notice, That, in consequence of your not consenting to the <sup>(4)</sup> of the Works intended by you, as specified in my Requisition of the Day of last, I have applied to the Official Referees for a Survey of the Premises, pursuant to the Statute.

Dated this Day of <sup>(5)</sup>

(Signature and Address.)

<sup>(1)</sup> Insert "modify, as under noted," or "delay until the Day of," as the Case may be.

<sup>(2)</sup> Insert "Modification as under noted," or "Delay until the Day of," as the Case may be.

<sup>(3)</sup> Within Seven Days after the previous Requisition.

<sup>(4)</sup> Insert "Modification," or "Delay," as the Case may be.

<sup>(5)</sup> Within Seven Days after the previous Requisition.



## CAP. LXXXV.

An Act to attach certain Conditions to the Construction of future Railways authorized or to be authorized by any Act of the present or succeeding Sessions of Parliament; and for other Purposes in relation to Railways. [9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient that the Concession of Powers for the Establishment of new Lines of Railway should be subjected to such Conditions as are herein-after contained for the Benefit of the Public:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That if at any Time after the End of Twenty-one Years from and after the First Day of *January* next after the passing of any Act of the present or of any future Session of Parliament for the Construction of any new Line of Passenger Railway, whether such new Line be a Trunk, Branch, or Junction Line, and whether such new Line be constructed by a new Company incorporated for the Purpose or by any existing Company, the clear annual Profits divisible upon the subscribed and paid-up Capital Stock of the said Railway, upon the Average of the Three then last preceding Years, shall equal or exceed the Rate of Ten Pounds for every Hundred Pounds of such paid-up Capital Stock, it shall be lawful for the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty’s Treasury, subject to the Provisions herein-after contained, upon giving to the said Company Three Calendar Months Notice in Writing of their Intention so to do, to revise the Scale of Tolls, Fares, and Charges limited by the Act or Acts relating to the said Railway, and to fix such new Scale of Tolls, Fares, and Charges, applicable to such different Classes and Kinds of Passengers, Goods, and other Traffic on such Railway, as in the Judgment of the said Lords Commissioners, assuming the same Quantities and Kinds of Traffic to continue, shall be likely to reduce the said divisible Profits to the said Rate of Ten Pounds in the Hundred: Provided always, that no such revised Scale shall take effect, unless accompanied by a Guarantee to subsist as long as any such revised Scale of Tolls, Fares, and Charges shall be in force, that the said divisible Profits, in case of any Deficiency therein, shall be annually made good to the said Rate of Ten Pounds for every Hundred Pounds of such Capital Stock: Provided also, that such revised Scale shall not be again revised or such Guarantee withdrawn, otherwise than with the Consent of the Company, for the further Period of Twenty-one Years.

If, after 21 Years from the passing of the Act for the Construction of any future Railway, the Profits shall exceed 10*l.* per Cent., the Treasury may revise the Scale of Tolls, and fix a new Scale.

Proviso.

II. And be it enacted, That whatever may be the Rate of divisible Profits on any such Railway it shall be lawful for the said Lords Commissioners, if they shall think fit, subject to the Provisions herein-after contained, at any Time after the Expiration

Option of Purchase of future Railways.

Proviso.

tion of the said Term of Twenty-one Years, to purchase any such Railway, with all its Hereditaments, Stock, and Appurtenances, in the Name and on Behalf of Her Majesty, upon giving to the said Company Three Calendar Months Notice in Writing of their Intention, and upon Payment of a Sum equal to Twenty-five Years Purchase of the said annual divisible Profits, estimated on the Average of the Three then next preceding Years: Provided that if the average Rate of Profits for the said Three Years shall be less than the Rate of Ten Pounds in the Hundred, it shall be lawful for the Company, if they shall be of opinion that the said Rate of Twenty-five Years Purchase of the said average Profits is an inadequate Rate of Purchase of such Railway, reference being had to the Prospects thereof, to require that it shall be left to Arbitration, in case of Difference, to determine what (if any) additional Amount of Purchase Money shall be paid to the said Company: Provided also, that such Option of Purchase shall not be exercised, except with the Consent of the Company, while any such revised Scale of Tolls, Fares, and Charges shall be in force.

Existing Railways not to be subjected to the Options.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the Option of Revision or Purchase shall not be applied to any Railway made or authorized to be made by any Act previous to the present Session; and that no Branch or Extension of less than Five Miles in Length of any such Line of Railway shall be taken to be a new Railway within the Provisions of this Act; and that the said Option of Purchase shall not be exercised as regards any Branch or Extension of any Railway, without including such Railway in the Purchase, in case the Proprietors thereof shall require that the same be so included.

Reservation to Parliament of the Consideration of future Policy in regard to the said Options.

IV. ' And whereas it is expedient that the Policy of Revision or Purchase should in no manner be prejudged by the Provisions of this Act, but should remain for the future Consideration of the Legislature, upon Grounds of general and national Policy: And whereas it is not the Intention of this Act that under the said Powers of Revision or Purchase, if called into use, the public Resources should be employed to sustain an undue Competition against any independent Company or Companies; be it enacted, That no such Notice as herein-before mentioned, whether of Revision or Purchase, shall be given until Provision shall have been made by Parliament, by an Act or Acts to be passed in that Behalf, for authorizing the Guarantee or the Levy of the Purchase Money herein-before mentioned, as the Case may be, and for determining, subject to the Conditions herein-before mentioned, the Manner in which the said Options or either of them shall be exercised; and that no Bill for giving Powers to exercise the said Options, or either of them, shall be received in either House of Parliament unless it be recited in the Preamble to such Bill that Three Months Notice of the Intention to apply to Parliament for such Powers has been given by the said Lords Commissioners to the Company or Companies to be affected thereby.

V. And

**V.** And be it enacted, That from and after the Commencement of the Period of Three Years next preceding the Period at which the Option of Revision or Purchase becomes available, full and true Accounts shall be kept of all Sums of Money received and paid on account of any Railway, within the Provisions herein before contained, (distinguishing if the said Railway shall be a Branch Railway or one worked in common with other Railways, the Receipts, and giving an Estimate of the Expences on account of the said Railway, from those on account of the Trunk, Line, or other Railways,) by the Directors of the Company to whom such Railway belongs or by whom the same may be worked; and every such Railway Company shall once in every Half Year during the said Period of Three Years cause a half-yearly Account in abstract to be prepared, showing the total Receipt and Expenditure on account of the said Railway for the Half Year ending the Thirtieth Day of June and the Thirty-first Day of December respectively, or such other convenient Days as shall in each Case be directed by the said Lords Commissioners, under distinct Heads of Receipt and Expenditure, with a Statement of the Balance of such Account, duly audited and certified under the Hands of Two or more Directors of the said Railway Company, and shall send a Copy of the said Account to the said Lords Commissioners on or before the last Days of August and February respectively, or such other Days as shall in each Case be directed by the said Lords Commissioners, in each Year; and it shall be lawful for the said Lords Commissioners, if and when they shall think fit, to appoint any proper Person or Persons to inspect the Accounts and Books of the said Company during the said Period of Three Years; and it shall be lawful for any Person so authorized at all reasonable Times, upon producing his Authority, to examine the Books, Accounts, Vouchers, and other Documents of the Company at the principal Office or Place of Business of the Company, and to take Copies or Extracts therefrom.

Accounts to be kept, and to be open to Inspection.

**VI.** And whereas it is expedient to secure to the poorer Class of Travellers the Means of travelling by Railway at moderate Fares, and in Carriages in which they may be protected from the Weather; be it enacted, That on and after the several Days herein-after specified all Passenger Railway Companies which shall have been incorporated by any Act of the present Session, or which shall be hereafter incorporated, or which by any Act of the present or any future Session have obtained or shall obtain, directly or indirectly, any Extension or Amendment of the Powers conferred on them respectively by their previous Acts, or have been or shall be authorized to do any Act unauthorized by the Provisions of such previous Acts, shall, by means of One Train at the least to travel along their Railway from one End to the other of each Trunk, Branch, or Junction Line belonging to or leased by them, so long as they shall continue to carry other Passengers over such Trunk, Branch, or Junction Line, once at the least each Way on every Week Day, except Christmas Day and Good Friday (such Ex-

Companies to provide One cheap Train each Way daily.

ception not to extend to *Scotland*), provide for the Conveyance of Third Class Passengers to and from the terminal and other ordinary Passenger Stations of the Railway, under the Obligations contained in their several Acts of Parliament, and with the Immunities applicable by Law to Carriers of Passengers by Railway; and also under the following Conditions; (that is to say,)

Such Train shall start at an Hour to be from Time to Time fixed by the Directors, subject to the Approval of the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and Plantations:

Such Train shall travel at an average Rate of Speed not less than Twelve Miles an Hour for the whole Distance travelled on the Railway, including Stoppages:

Such Train shall, if required, take up and set down Passengers at every Passenger Station which it shall pass on the Line:

The Carriages in which Passengers shall be conveyed by such Train shall be provided with Seats, and shall be protected from the Weather, in a Manner satisfactory to the Lords of the said Committee:

The Fare or Charge for each Third Class Passenger by such Train shall not exceed One Penny for each Mile travelled:

Each Passenger by such Train shall be allowed to take with him Half a Hundred Weight of Luggage, not being Merchandise or other Articles carried for Hire or Profit, without extra Charge; and any Excess of Luggage shall be charged by Weight, at a Rate not exceeding the lowest Rate of Charge for Passengers Luggage by other Trains:

Children under Three Years of Age accompanying Passengers by such Train shall be taken without any Charge, and Children of Three Years and upwards, but under Twelve Years of Age, at Half the Charge for an Adult Passenger:

And with respect to all Railways subject to these Obligations which shall be open on or before the First Day of *November* next, these Obligations shall come into force on the said First Day of *November*; and with respect to all other Railways subject to these Obligations, they shall come into force on the Day of opening of the Railway, or the Day after the last Day of the Session in which the Act shall be passed by reason of which the Company will become subject thereunto, which shall first happen.

Penalty for  
Non-compliance.

VII. And be it enacted, That if any Railway Company shall refuse or wilfully neglect to comply with the Provisions of this Act as to the said cheap Trains within a reasonable Time, or shall attempt to evade the Operation of such Order, such Company shall forfeit to Her Majesty a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds for every Day during which such Refusal, Neglect, or Evasion shall continue.

Board of Trade  
to have a discretionary  
Power of allowing alternative  
Arrangements.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That, except as to the Amount of Fare or Charge for each Passenger by such cheap Trains, which shall in no Case exceed the Rates hereinbefore in such Case provided, the Lords of the said Committee shall

shall have a discretionary Power, upon the Application of any Railway Company, of dispensing with any of the Conditions herein-before required in regard to the Conveyance of Passengers by such cheap Trains as aforesaid, in consideration of such other Arrangements, either in regard to Speed, covering from the Weather, Seats, or other Particulars, as to the Lords of the said Committee shall appear more beneficial and convenient for the Passengers by such cheap Trains under the Circumstances of the Case, and shall be sanctioned by them accordingly; and any Railway Company which shall conform to such other Conditions as shall be so sanctioned by the Lords of the said Committee shall not be liable to any Penalty for not observing the Conditions which shall have been so dispensed with by the Lords of the said Committee in regard to the said cheap Trains and the Passengers conveyed thereby.

IX. And be it enacted, That no Tax shall be levied upon the Receipts of any Railway Company from the Conveyance of Passengers at Fares not exceeding One Penny for each Mile by any such cheap Train as aforesaid.

When no Tax to be levied.

X. And be it enacted, That whenever any Railway Company subject to the herein-before mentioned Obligation of running cheap Trains shall, from and after the Days herein-before specified on which the said Obligation is to accrue, run any Train or Trains on *Sundays* for the Conveyance of Passengers, it shall, under the Obligations contained in its Act or Acts of Parliament, and with the Immunities applicable by Law to Carriers of Passengers by Railway, by such Train each Way, on every *Sunday*, as shall stop at the greatest Number of Stations, provide sufficient Carriages for the Conveyance of Third Class Passengers at the terminal and other Stations at which such *Sunday* Train may ordinarily stop; and the Fare or Charge for each Third Class Passenger by such Train shall not exceed One Penny for each Mile travelled.

Where Companies run Trains on the *Sunday* cheap Trains to be likewise provided.

XI. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to provide for the Conveyance of the Mails by Railways*, Provision was made for the Transmission of the Mails by Railway, and it is expedient that such Provision should be extended; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Postmaster General to require, in the Manner and subject to the Conditions as to Payment for Service performed prescribed by the said Act, that the Mails be forwarded upon any such Railway as is herein-before last mentioned at any Rate of Speed which the Inspector General of Railways for the Time being shall certify to be safe, not exceeding Twenty-seven Miles in the Hour including Stoppages; and it shall be also lawful for the Postmaster General to send any Mail Guard with Bags not exceeding the Weight of Luggage allowed to any other Passenger (or subject to the general Rules of the Company for any Excess of that Weight) by any Trains other than a Mail Train, upon the same Conditions as any other Passenger; provided that in such last-mentioned Case nothing herein or in the last-recited Act contained

Railway Companies to afford additional Facilities for the Transmission of the Mails.  
1 & 2 Vict. c. 98.



shall be construed to authorize the Postmaster General to require the Conversion of a regular Mail Train into an ordinary Train, or to exercise any Control over the Company in respect of any ordinary Train, nor shall the Company be responsible for the safe Custody or Delivery of any Mail Bags so sent.

Certain Companies to convey Military and Police Forces at certain Charges.  
5 & 6 Vict. c. 55.

XII. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of  
' the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better*  
' *Regulation of Railways, and for the Conveyance of Troops,*  
' it was among other things enacted, that whenever it shall be  
' necessary to move any of the Officers or Soldiers of Her  
' Majesty's Forces of the Line, Ordnance Corps, Marines, Militia,  
' or the Police Force, by any Railway, the Directors thereof  
' shall and are hereby required to permit such Forces respec-  
' tively, with their Baggage, Stores, Arms, Ammunition, and  
' other Necessaries and Things, to be conveyed at the usual  
' Hours of starting, at such Prices or upon such Conditions as  
' may from Time to Time be contracted for between the Secre-  
' tary at War and such Railway Companies for the Conveyance  
' of such Forces, on the Production of a Route or Order for  
' their Conveyance signed by the proper Authorities: And  
' whereas it is expedient to amend such Provision in regard  
' to the Prices and Conditions of Conveyance by any new Rail-  
' way or any Railway obtaining new Powers from Parliament;'  
be it enacted, That all Railway Companies which have been  
or shall be incorporated by any Act of the present or any  
future Session, or which by any Act of the present or any  
future Session shall have obtained or shall obtain any Extension  
or Amendment of the Powers conferred by their previous Acts  
or any of them, or have been or shall be authorized to do any  
Act unauthorized by the Provisions of such previous Acts, shall  
be bound to provide such Conveyance as aforesaid for the said  
Military, Marine, and Police Forces, at Fares not exceeding  
Two-pence *per* Mile for each Commissioned Officer proceeding  
on Duty, such Officer being entitled to Conveyance in a First  
Class Carriage, and not exceeding One Penny for each Mile for  
each Soldier, Marine, or Private of the Militia or Police Force,  
and also for each Wife, Widow, or Child above Twelve Years of  
Age of a Soldier entitled by Act of Parliament or by competent  
Authority to be sent to their Destination at the public Expence,  
Children under Three Years of Age so entitled being taken  
free of Charge, and Children of Three Years of Age or upwards,  
but under Twelve Years of Age, so entitled, being taken at  
Half the Price of an Adult; and such Soldiers, Marines, and  
Privates of the Militia or Police Force, and their Wives, Widows,  
and Children so entitled, being conveyed in Carriages which  
shall be provided with Seats, with sufficient Space for the  
reasonable Accommodation of the Persons conveyed, and which  
shall be protected against the Weather; provided that every  
Officer conveyed shall be entitled to take with him One Hundred  
Weight of personal Luggage without extra Charge, and every  
Soldier, Marine, Private, Wife, or Widow shall be entitled to  
take with him or her Half a Hundred Weight of personal  
Luggage

Luggage without extra Charge, all Excess of the above Weights of personal Luggage being paid for at the Rate of not more than One Halfpenny *per* Pound, and all public Baggage, Stores, Arms, Ammunition, and other Necessaries and Things, (except Gunpowder and other combustible Matters, which the Company shall only be bound to convey at such Prices and upon such Conditions as may be from Time to Time contracted for between the Secretary at War and the Company,) shall be conveyed at Charges not exceeding Two-pence *per* Ton *per* Mile, the Assistance of the Military or other Forces being given in loading and unloading such Goods.

XIII. ' And whereas Electrical Telegraphs have been established on certain Railways, and may be more extensively established hereafter, and it is expedient to provide for their due Regulation; be it enacted, That every Railway Company, on being required so to do by the Lords of the said Committee, shall be bound to allow any Person or Persons authorized by the Lords of the said Committee, with Servants and Workmen, at all reasonable Times to enter into or upon their Lands, and to establish and lay down upon such Lands adjoining the Line of such Railway a Line of Electrical Telegraph for Her Majesty's Service, and to give to him and them every reasonable Facility for laying down the same, and for using the same for the Purpose of receiving and sending Messages on Her Majesty's Service, subject to such reasonable Remuneration to the Company as may be agreed upon between the Company and the Lords of the said Committee, or in case of Disagreement as may be settled by Arbitration: Provided always, that, subject to a prior Right of Use thereof for the Purposes of Her Majesty, such Telegraph may be used by the Company for the Purposes of the Railway, upon such Terms as may be agreed upon between the Parties, or, in the event of Difference, as may be settled by Arbitration.

Companies to allow Lines of Electrical Telegraph to be established.

XIV. And be it enacted, That where a Line of Electrical Telegraph shall have been established upon any Railway by the Company to whom such Railway belongs, or by any Company, Partnership, Person or Persons, otherwise than exclusively for Her Majesty's Service, or exclusively for the Purposes of the Railway, or jointly for both, the Use of such Electrical Telegraph, for the Purpose of receiving and sending Messages, shall, subject to the prior Right of Use thereof for the Service of Her Majesty and for the Purposes of the Company, and subject also to such equal Charges and to such reasonable Regulations as may be from Time to Time made by the said Railway Company, be open for the sending and receiving of Messages by all Persons alike, without Favour or Preference.

Electrical Telegraph established by private Parties to be open to the Public.

XV. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to regulate Railways*, Power is given to the Lords of the said Committee to appoint any proper Person or Persons to inspect any Railway, and the Stations, Works, and Buildings, and the Engines and Carriages belonging thereto; and in order to carry the Provisions

Appointment of Inspectors by Board of Trade.  
3 & 4 Vict. c. 97.

‘ of this Act into execution it is expedient that the said Power  
 ‘ be extended;’ be it enacted, That the said Power given to the  
 Lords of the said Committee of appointing proper Persons to  
 inspect Railways shall extend to authorize the Appointment by  
 the Lords of the said Committee of any proper Person or Per-  
 sons, for such Purposes of Inspection as are by the said Act  
 authorized, and also for the Purpose of enabling the Lords of  
 the said Committee to carry the Provisions of this and of the  
 said Act and of any general Act relating to Railways into exe-  
 cution; and that so much of the last-recited Act as provides that  
 no Person shall be eligible to the Appointment as Inspector who  
 shall, within One Year of his Appointment, have been a Direc-  
 tor, or have held any Office of Trust or Profit under any Rail-  
 way Company, shall be repealed: Provided always, that no  
 Person to be appointed as aforesaid shall exercise any Powers  
 of Interference in the Affairs of the Company.

Repealing Pro-  
 vision of  
 3 & 4 Vict. c. 97.

XVI. ‘ And whereas by the said Act of the Fourth Year of  
 ‘ the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act for regulating*  
 ‘ *Railways*, it is among other things enacted, that whenever it  
 ‘ shall appear to the Lords of the said Committee that any of  
 ‘ the Provisions of the several Acts of Parliament regulating  
 ‘ any Railway Companies, or the Provisions of that Act, have  
 ‘ not been complied with on the Part of any of the said Com-  
 ‘ panies or any of their Officers, and that it would be for the  
 ‘ public Advantage that the due Performance of the same should  
 ‘ be enforced, the Lords of the said Committee shall certify  
 ‘ the same to Her Majesty’s Attorney General for *England*  
 ‘ or *Ireland*, or to the Lord Advocate for *Scotland*, as the  
 ‘ Case may require; and thereupon the said Attorney General  
 ‘ or Lord Advocate shall, by Information, or by Action, Bill,  
 ‘ Complaint, Suit at Law or in Equity, or other legal Proceeding  
 ‘ (as the Case may require), proceed to recover such Penalties  
 ‘ and Forfeitures, or otherwise to enforce the due Performance  
 ‘ of the said Provisions, by such Means as any Person ag-  
 ‘ grieved by such Non-compliance, or otherwise authorized to  
 ‘ sue for such Penalties, might employ under the Provisions of  
 ‘ the said Acts; provided always, that no such Certificate as  
 ‘ aforesaid shall be given by the Lords of the said Committee  
 ‘ until Twenty-One Days after they shall have given Notice  
 ‘ of their Intention to give the same to the Company against or  
 ‘ in relation to whom they shall intend to give the same: And  
 ‘ whereas it is expedient that more effectual Provision should  
 ‘ be made, not only for enforcing a Compliance on the Part of  
 ‘ Railway Companies with the Provisions of their Acts, but also  
 ‘ for restraining Railway Companies from performing Acts un-  
 ‘ authorized by such Provisions;’ be it enacted, That so much  
 of the said Act as is herein-before recited shall be repealed.

If Railway  
 Companies  
 contravene or  
 exceed the  
 Provisions of  
 their Acts, or  
 of any general

XVII. And be it enacted, That whenever it shall appear to  
 the Lords of the said Committee that any of the Provisions of  
 the several Acts of Parliament regulating any Railway Com-  
 pany, or the Provisions of this Act or of any general Act re-  
 lating to Railways, have not been complied with on the Part of  
 any

any Railway Company or any of its Officers, or that any Railway Company has acted or is acting in a Manner unauthorized by the Provisions of the Act or Acts of Parliament relating to such Railway, or in excess of the Powers given and Objects defined by the said Act or Acts, and it shall also appear to the Lords of the said Committee that it would be for the public Advantage that the Company should be restrained from so acting, the Lords of the said Committee shall certify the same to Her Majesty's Attorney General for *England* or *Ireland*, or to the Lord Advocate for *Scotland*, as the Case may require; and thereupon the said Attorney General or Lord Advocate shall, in case such Default of the Railway Company shall consist of Non-compliance with the Provisions of the Act or Acts relating thereto or of this Act, or of any general Act relating to Railways, proceed by Information, or by Action, Bill, Plaint, Suit at Law or in Equity, or other legal Proceeding, as the Case may require, to recover such Penalties and Forfeitures, or otherwise to enforce the due Performance of the said Provisions, by such Means as any Person aggrieved by such Non-compliance, or otherwise authorized to sue for such Penalties, might employ under the Provisions of the said Acts; and in case the Default of the Railway Company shall consist in the Commission of some Act or Acts unauthorized by Law, then the said Attorney General or Lord Advocate, upon receiving such Certificate as aforesaid, shall proceed by Suit in Equity, or such other legal Proceeding as the Nature of the Case may require, to obtain an Injunction or Order (which the Judge in Equity or other Judge to whom the Application is made shall be authorized and required to grant, if he shall be of opinion that the Act or Acts of the Railway Company complained of is or are not authorized by Law,) to restrain the Company from acting in such illegal Manner, or to give such other Relief as the Nature of the Case may require.

Act, the Board of Trade to certify the same to the Attorney General, &c., who shall proceed against them.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no such Certificate as aforesaid shall be given by the Lords of the said Committee until Twenty-one Days after they shall have given Notice to the Company against or in relation to whom they shall intend to give such Certificate of their Intention to give such Certificate; and that no legal Proceedings shall be commenced under the Authority of the Lords of the said Committee against any Railway Company for any Offence against any of the several Acts relating to Railways or this Act, or any general Act relating to Railways, except upon such Certificate of the Lords of the said Committee as aforesaid, and within One Year after such Offence shall have been committed.

Notice to be given to the Company.

Prosecutions to be under the Sanction of the Board of Trade, and within One Year after the Offence.

XIX. ' And whereas many Railway Companies have borrowed Money in a Manner unauthorized by their Acts of Incorporation or other Acts of Parliament relating to the said Companies, upon the Security of Loan Notes or other Instruments purporting to give a Security for the Repayment of the Principal Sums borrowed at certain Dates, and for the Payment of Interest thereon in the meantime: And

Issue of Loan Notes and other illegal Securities by Railway Companies prohibited.

‘ whereas such Loan Notes or other Securities issued otherwise  
 ‘ than under the Provision of some Act or Acts of Parliament  
 ‘ have no legal Validity, and it is expedient that the Issue of  
 ‘ such illegal Securities should be stopped; but such Loan  
 ‘ Notes or other Securities having been issued and received in  
 ‘ good Faith as between the Borrower and Lender, and for  
 ‘ the most part for the lawful Purposes of the Undertaking,  
 ‘ and in ignorance of their legal Invalidity, it is expedient to  
 ‘ confirm such as have been already issued;’ be it enacted, That  
 from and after the passing of this Act any Railway Company  
 issuing any Loan Note or other negotiable or assignable Instru-  
 ment purporting to bind the Company as a legal Security for  
 Money advanced to the said Railway Company otherwise than  
 under the Provisions of some Act or Acts of Parliament autho-  
 rizing the said Railway Company to raise such Money and to  
 issue such Security, shall for every such Offence forfeit to Her  
 Majesty a Sum equal to the Sum for which such Loan Note  
 or other Instrument purports to be such Security: Provided  
 always, that any Company may renew any such Loan Note or  
 other Instrument issued by them prior to the passing of this Act  
 for any Period or Periods not exceeding Five Years from  
 the passing of this Act.

Loan Notes  
 already issued  
 may be re-  
 newed.

Loan Notes  
 already issued  
 to be paid when  
 due.

XX. And be it enacted, That where any Railway Company,  
 before the Twelfth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred  
 and forty-four, shall have issued or contracted to issue any such  
 Loan Notes or other unauthorized Instruments, the Company  
 may and shall pay off such Loan Notes or other Instruments  
 as the same may fall due, subject as herein-before provided;  
 and until the same shall be so paid off the said Loan Notes or  
 other Instruments shall entitle the Holders thereof to the Pay-  
 ment by the Company of the Principal Sum and Interest thereby  
 agreed to be paid.

Register of  
 Loan Notes.

XXI. And be it enacted, That a Register of all such Loan  
 Notes or other Instruments shall be kept by the Secretary;  
 and such Register shall be open, without Fee or Reward, at  
 all reasonable Times, to the Inspection of any Shareholder or  
 Auditor of the Undertaking, and of every Person interested in  
 any such Loan Note or other Instrument, desirous of inspecting  
 the same.

Remedy for  
 Recovery of  
 Tithe Rent  
 charged on  
 Railway Land.

XXII. ‘ And whereas the Remedies now in force for the  
 ‘ Recovery of Tithe Commutation Rent-charges are in many  
 ‘ Instances ineffectual for such Parts thereof as are charged  
 ‘ upon Lands taken for the Purposes of a Railway, and it is  
 ‘ therefore expedient to extend the said Remedies when the  
 ‘ said Rent-charges may have been duly apportioned;’ be it  
 enacted, That in all Cases in which any such Rent-charge, or  
 Part of any Rent-charge, has been or hereafter shall be duly  
 apportioned, under the Provisions of the Acts for the Commu-  
 tation of Tithes in *England* and *Wales*, upon Lands taken or  
 purchased by any Railway Company for the Purposes of such  
 Company, or upon any Part of such Lands, it shall be lawful  
 for every Person entitled to the said Rent-charge or Parts of  
 such



such Rent-charge, in case the same has been or shall be in arrear and unpaid for the Space of Twenty-one Days next after any half-yearly Day fixed for the Payment thereof, to distrain for all Arrears of the said Rent-charge upon the Goods, Chattels, and Effects of the said Company, whether on the Land charged therewith, or any other Lands, Premises, or Hereditaments of such Company, whether situated in the same Parish or elsewhere, and to dispose of the Distress when taken, and otherwise to demean himself in relation thereto as any Landlord may for Arrears of Rent reserved on a Lease for Years: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall give or be construed to give a legal Right to such Rent-charge, when but for this Act such Rent-charge was not or could not be duly apportioned.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That all Notices, Requisitions, Orders, Regulations, Appointments, Certificates, certified Copies, and other Documents in Writing, signed by some Officer appointed for that Purpose by the Lords of the said Committee, shall for the Purposes of this Act be deemed to have been made by the Lords of the said Committee; and all Certificates of any thing done by the Lords of the said Committee in relation to this Act, and certified Copies of the Minutes of Proceedings or Correspondence of the Lords of the said Committee in relation thereto, signed by such Officer, shall be deemed sufficient Evidence thereof, and that in the Absence of Evidence to the contrary, without Proof of the Authority of the Person signing the same or of the Signature thereto, and Service of the same at one of the principal Offices of any Railway Company on the Secretary or Clerk of the said Company, or by sending the same by Post, addressed to him at such Office, shall be deemed good Service upon the said Company; and all Notices, Returns, and other Documents required by this Act to be given to or laid before the Lords of the said Committee, shall be delivered at or sent by Post addressed to the Office of the Lords of the said Committee.

Communications to and from Board of Trade, Service of Notices, &c.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That all Penalties under this Act for the Application of which no special Provision is made shall be recovered in the Name and for the Use of Her Majesty, and may be recovered in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record, or in the Court of Session or in any of the Sheriff Courts in Scotland.

Penalties.

XXV. And be it enacted, That where the Word "Railway" is used in this Act it shall be construed to extend to Railways constructed under the Powers of any Act of Parliament; and when the Words "Passenger Railway" are used in this Act, they shall be construed to extend to Railways constructed under the Powers of any Act of Parliament upon which One Third or more of the gross annual Revenue is derived from the Conveyance of Passengers by Steam or other mechanical Power; and whenever the Word "Company" is used in this Act it shall be construed to extend to include the Proprietors for the Time being of any such Railway; and that where a different Sense

Interpretation of Act.

is

is not expressly declared, or does not appear by the Context, every Word importing the Singular Number or the Masculine Gender shall be taken to include Females as well as Males, and several Persons and Things as well as one Person or Thing.

Act may be  
amended this  
Session.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

### CAP. LXXXVI.

An Act for the Relief of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors who have omitted to enrol their Contracts; and for amending the Law relating to the Enrolment of such Contracts, and to the Disabilities of such Clerks, in certain Cases. [9th August 1844.]

34 G. 3. c. 14.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Thirty-fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for granting to His Majesty certain Stamp Duties on Indentures of Clerkships to Solicitors and Attornies in any of the Courts in England therein mentioned*, it is enacted, that no Person who by any Contract in Writing made after the Days in the said Act respectively mentioned shall become bound to serve as a Clerk in order to his Admission as a Solicitor or an Attorney in any of the Courts therein mentioned shall be admitted to be a Solicitor or Attorney in any of the said Courts unless the Indenture or other Writing containing such Contract, duly stamped, shall be enrolled or registered with the proper Officer to be appointed for that Purpose in the Court wherein such Person shall propose to be afterwards admitted a Solicitor or Attorney by virtue of his Service under such Contract, together with an Affidavit of the Time of the Execution of such Contract by such Clerk; and in case such Indenture or other Writing shall not be enrolled or registered in such Court within Six Months next after the Execution thereof, together with such Affidavit, that then and in such Case the Service of such Clerk under such Indenture or Writing shall be deemed to commence from the Time of such Enrolment or Registry, and not from the Execution of such Indenture or Writing: And whereas by an Act passed in the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending several of the Laws relating to Attornies and Solicitors practising in England and Wales*, it is enacted, that whenever any Person shall after the passing of the said last-mentioned Act be bound by Contract in Writing to serve as a Clerk to any Attorney or Solicitor, as therein mentioned, such Attorney or Solicitor shall within Six Months after the Date of every such Contract make and swear, or cause to be made and sworn, an Affidavit of such Attorney or Solicitor having been duly admitted, and also of the actual Execution of every such Contract, and containing such Particulars as are therein mentioned; and that every such

6 & 7 Vict. c. 73.

' such Affidavit shall be filed within Six Months next after  
 ' the Execution of the said Contract with the Officer therein  
 ' mentioned, who shall thereupon enrol and register the said  
 ' Contract, and shall make and sign a Memorandum of the  
 ' Day of filing such Affidavit upon such Affidavit, and also upon  
 ' such Contract; and it is thereby provided, that in case such  
 ' last-mentioned Affidavit be not filed within such Six Months  
 ' the same may be filed after the Expiration thereof, but that  
 ' the Service of such Clerk shall be reckoned to commence and  
 ' be computed from the Day of filing such Affidavit, unless  
 ' One of the Courts of Law or Equity shall otherwise order:  
 ' And, whereas many Persons who may have paid the proper  
 ' Stamp Duties either before or within Six Months after the  
 ' Execution of the Contracts in Writing entered into by them  
 ' for the Purposes aforesaid have omitted to cause Affidavits to  
 ' be made, and afterwards to be filed in the proper Office, of  
 ' the Execution of such Contracts, as required by the said first-  
 ' mentioned Act, and have also omitted to cause such Contracts,  
 ' and the Indentures thereof, or the Assignment of any such  
 ' Indentures, to be enrolled within the Time in which the same  
 ' ought to have been done, whereby they have incurred certain  
 ' Disabilities; for preventing whereof, and relieving such Per-  
 ' sons, be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by  
 ' and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and  
 ' Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
 ' and by the Authority of the same, That every Person who shall,  
 ' either before or within Six Months after the Execution of such  
 ' Contract or Indenture, have paid the proper Stamp Duty in  
 ' that Behalf, and who at the Time of the passing of this Act  
 ' shall have neglected or omitted, or who may, within Six Months  
 ' after the Execution of any such Contract or Indenture executed  
 ' before the passing of this Act, neglect or omit to cause any such  
 ' Affidavit or Affidavits, as required by the said first-mentioned  
 ' Act as aforesaid, to be made and filed, or such Contract or  
 ' Indenture or Assignment to be enrolled, and who on or before  
 ' the First Day of *Hilary* Term next shall cause such Contract  
 ' or Indenture or Assignment to be enrolled with the proper  
 ' Officer in that Behalf, and One or more Affidavit or Affidavits,  
 ' as required by the said first-mentioned Act, to be made, and  
 ' afterwards to be filed, in such Manner as the same ought to  
 ' have been made and filed in due Time, shall be and is hereby  
 ' indemnified, freed, and discharged from and against all Incapa-  
 ' cities and Disabilities in or by any Act or Acts mentioned by  
 ' reason of such Neglect or Omission; and every such Affidavit  
 ' and Affidavits so to be made, and which shall be duly filed on or  
 ' before the said First Day of *Hilary* Term next, shall be as effec-  
 ' tual to all Intents and Purposes as if the same had been made  
 ' and filed within the respective Times the same ought by the  
 ' Laws now in being for that Purpose to have been made and filed.

Indemnity to  
 Clerks who  
 have neglected  
 to enrol their  
 Contracts.

II. ' And whereas certain Persons who have become bound  
 ' by Contracts as aforesaid, executed before the passing of this  
 ' Act, may have enrolled the same after the Expiration of Six  
 ' Months

Where Persons  
 neglect to enrol  
 their Contracts  
 within the  
 Time allowed

the Court may order the Service to commence from the Execution.

Months from the Date thereof; or may omit to enrol the same within the Time hereby provided; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Law or Equity at *Westminster*, in any Case where any such Contract executed before the passing of this Act shall not have been enrolled within Six Months from the Date thereof, or shall not be enrolled within the Time by this Act allowed, to order and direct, either before or after the Contract shall in any such Case have been enrolled, with the proper Affidavit by Law required, that the Service under such Contract shall be reckoned to commence and be computed from the Execution of such Contract, or from any subsequent Period prior to such Enrolment, as such Court may think fit; and the same shall be deemed to have so commenced accordingly, whether such Person shall at any Time afterwards apply to be admitted in the same or any other Court, any thing in the said first-mentioned Act, or any other Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provisions of 34 G. 3. c. 14. as to the Enrolment of Contracts, repealed.

III. 'And whereas since the passing of the said Act of the Sixth and Seventh Years of Her present Majesty's Reign the aforesaid Provisions of the said Act of the Thirty-fourth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third have become unnecessary, and it is expedient that the same should be repealed; be it therefore enacted, That so much of the said last-mentioned Act as relates to the Enrolment and registering of Indentures and other Writings containing any Contract whereby any Person shall become bound to serve as a Clerk in order to his Admission as a Solicitor or Attorney in any of the Courts in the said Act mentioned, together with such Affidavit as aforesaid, shall, in respect of all such Indentures or Writings made or executed after the passing of this Act, be and the same is hereby repealed: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed or construed to repeal or alter any of the Provisions of the said Act of the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty.

Neglect of Attornies, &c. in taking out their annual Certificates not to disqualify their Clerks.

IV. 'And whereas many Attornies, Solicitors, Notaries Public, and others, may have omitted or may hereafter omit to take out annual Certificates, or to enter or register the same in the proper Office, and Persons who may have served as Clerks to such Attornies, Solicitors, Notaries Public, and others, may by reason of such Omission have incurred or may hereafter incur certain Disabilities; for preventing whereof be it enacted, That no Person who now has or hereafter shall have regularly served any Attorney or Attornies, Notary Public or Notaries Public, for the Term of Years required by Law, shall be prevented or disqualified from being admitted an Attorney, Solicitor, or Notary Public, by reason of any Omission of the Person or Persons whom he served for the same Term or any Part thereof having neglected or omitted to take out his annual Certificate, or to enter or register the same; provided such Person so having served is otherwise entitled to be so admitted as aforesaid by the Laws for the Time being in force relating thereto.

V. And

V. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament. Act may be altered this Session.

## CAP. LXXXVII.

An Act to amend the Law for regulating Places kept for slaughtering Horses: [9th August 1844.]

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Twenty-sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Third, and also by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, Provision was made for the Regulation and Inspection of Houses and Places kept for the Purpose of slaughtering Horses: And whereas it is expedient to make further Provision for the better and more effectual Regulation and Inspection of such Houses and Places; be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That every Licence which shall after the passing of this Act be granted under or by virtue of the said Act of the Twenty-sixth Year of King *George* the Third, authorizing any Person to keep or use any House or Place for the Purpose of slaughtering or killing any Horse or other Cattle (not killed for Butchers Meat), shall be granted, and shall continue in force, for a Period not exceeding One Year from the Date at which the same was granted, determinable as herein-after provided: Provided nevertheless, that in the Case of the Renewal of any such Licence to any Person to whom any such Licence may have been previously granted as aforesaid it shall not be necessary for such Person to obtain or produce to the Justices at such General Quarter Sessions of the Peace a Certificate under the Hands and Seals of the Minister, Churchwardens, Overseers, or Householdors, as required by the said last-mentioned Act. New Licences to be annual.

II. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Justices assembled at any General Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden for any County, upon Application and Complaint made to them in Writing by any Person, and upon due Proof being made to them that the Party so complaining had given Fourteen Days previous Notice in Writing thereof to the Clerk of the Peace for such County, and also to the Party complained against, and upon due Proof to their Satisfaction that any Person so licensed as aforesaid has been guilty of any Breach or Violation of the said Two several herein-before recited Acts or either of them, or of this Act, or any Part or Parts thereof respectively, to cancel and wholly put an end to any and every Licence which may have been granted to the Person or Persons so complained against, and from thenceforth the same shall be of no Force or Effect. Justices in Quarter Sessions may cancel Licences.

III. And be it enacted, That if any such licensed or other Person shall wantonly or cruelly beat, ill-treat, abuse, wound, Persons wantonly or cruelly ill-treating any OR Horse to be



liable to  
Penalty.

or torture any Horse or other Cattle in any House, Pound, Stable, or other Place in the Occupation or Use of such licensed Person, every such Person shall for every such Offence, on Conviction thereof, forfeit and pay a Sum of Money not exceeding Five Pounds.

Power for Con-  
stables to enter  
licensed Places.

IV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Constable, from Time to Time, and as often as he shall think fit, at all reasonable Times in the Daytime, by Authority of this Act, either alone or accompanied by any Inspector appointed or to be appointed under the first-recited Act, to enter upon and view and inspect all and every the Houses, Stables, Sheds, Yards, Grounds, and Premises for the keeping of which any such Licence shall have been granted as aforesaid, and also to inspect or take an Account of all or any of the Horses or other Cattle which shall from Time to Time be found upon such Premises or any Part thereof.

Penalty for  
obstructing  
Inspectors.

V. And be it enacted, That in case any Person to whom any such Licence shall be granted as aforesaid, or any other Person, shall at any Time or in any Manner obstruct, hinder, molest, or assault any such Inspector whilst in the Discharge of his Duty, or the Exercise of his Power or Authority under or by virtue of the said first-recited Act or of this Act, every such Offender shall for every such Offence, on Conviction thereof, forfeit and pay such a Sum of Money, not exceeding Ten Pounds, as any Two or more Justices before whom such Offender shall be brought shall deem fit.

Penalty for  
Inspector neg-  
lecting his  
Duty.

VI. And be it enacted, That in case any such Inspector shall at any Time be guilty of any Neglect or Violation of the Duty required of him by Law, then and in every such Case such Inspector shall, upon Conviction, forfeit and pay for every such Offence a Sum of Money not exceeding Ten Pounds.

Offences may  
be heard by  
Two Justices.  
Penalties, how  
to be recovered  
and applied.

VII. And be it enacted, That all Offences against this Act or any of the Provisions thereof shall and may be heard and determined before and by any Two or more Justices of the Peace for the County within which the Offence shall have been committed; and all Penalties and Forfeitures incurred thereby respectively shall and may be recoverable, with Costs, before and awarded by any such Justices, and shall be applied as follows; namely, such Part as the Justices shall think fit to the Person who shall inform and prosecute for the same, and the Remainder thereof to the Sheriff or other proper Officer of the County in which such Conviction shall take place, for Her Majesty's Use, and shall be returned to the Court of Quarter Sessions, under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Third Year of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the more speedy Return and levying of Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures and Recognizances estreated*; and in case of Nonpayment of any such Penalty or Forfeiture respectively it shall and may be lawful for such Justices forthwith to commit the Offender to the Common Gaol or Prison within the Jurisdiction of such Justices for any Time not exceeding One Calendar Month, as to such Justices shall seem meet.

3 G. 4. c. 46.

VIII. And be it enacted, That the Prosecution of every Offence punishable under this Act shall be commenced within Three Calendar Months next after the Commission of the Offence, and not otherwise; and the Evidence of the Party complaining shall be admitted in proof of the Offence.

Limitation as to summary Proceedings.

IX. And be it enacted, That any Person who shall think himself aggrieved by any summary Order or Conviction made by any Justice or Justices of the Peace under the Authority of this Act may appeal to the Justices of the Peace at the next General or Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden for the County wherein the Cause of Complaint shall have arisen, provided that such Person at the Time of the Order or Conviction, or within Forty-eight Hours thereafter, shall enter into a Recognizance, with Two sufficient Sureties, conditioned personally to appear at the said Sessions to try such Appeal, and to abide the further Judgment of the Justices at such Sessions assembled; and to pay such Costs as shall be by the last-mentioned Justices awarded; and it shall be lawful for the Justice or Justices of the Peace by whom such Order or Conviction shall have been made to bind over the Witnesses who shall have been examined in sufficient Recognizances to attend and be examined at the hearing of such Appeal, and that every such Witness, on producing a Certificate of his being so bound under the Hand of the Justice or Justices, shall be allowed Compensation for his Time, Trouble, and Expences in attending the Appeal, which Compensation shall be paid in the first instance by the Treasurer of the County, in like Manner as in Cases of Misdemeanor, under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for improving the Administration of Criminal Justice in England*; and in case the Appeal shall be dismissed, and the Order or Conviction affirmed, the reasonable Expences of all such Witnesses attending as aforesaid, to be ascertained by the Court, shall be repaid to the Treasurer of the County by Appellant.

Appeal to Quarter Sessions.

7 G. 4. c. 64.

X. And be it enacted, That the Words herein-after mentioned, which in their usual Signification have a more restricted or different Meaning, shall in this Act (except where the Nature of the Provisions or the Context of the Act shall exclude such Construction) be interpreted as follows; (that is to say,) the Word "County" shall include City, Town, Borough, Cinque Port, Riding, Liberty, or Division; the Word "Horse" shall include Mare, Gelding, Mule, Pony, Colt, or Filly; the Word "Cattle" shall include Bull, Ox, Cow, Steer, Heifer, Calf, Ass, Sheep, Lamb, Goat, Pig, or any other domestic Animal; the Word "Constable" shall include Headborough, Peace Officer, or Police Officer; and every Word importing the Singular Number only shall extend and be applied to several Persons and Things as well as to one Person or Thing; and every Word importing the Masculine Gender only shall extend to a Female as well as a Male.

Meaning of certain Words used in this Act.

## CAP. LXXXVIII.

An Act to widen and improve *Piccadilly* in the City of *Westminster*.  
[9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS that Portion of the Street called *Piccadilly*  
‘ in the City of *Westminster* which lies between *Bolton*  
‘ *Street* on the East and *Park Lane* on the West is narrow and  
‘ restricted in Space, and it is expedient that the same should  
‘ be widened and improved as herein-after mentioned: And  
‘ whereas the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty has been gra-  
‘ ciously pleased to permit and approve of a Portion of Her  
‘ Majesty’s Park called the *Green Park*, in the Parish of *Saint*  
‘ *Martin-in-the-Fields*, being appropriated by the Commissioners  
‘ of Her Majesty’s Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works,  
‘ and Buildings for the Purpose of widening *Piccadilly*, as  
‘ herein-after mentioned, and it is expedient that the Portion  
‘ of the said Park so to be used should be severed from the  
‘ Parish of *Saint Martin-in-the-Fields*, and annexed to the  
‘ Parish of *Saint George Hanover Square*, in the City of *West-*  
‘ *minster*, as herein-after mentioned:’ But inasmuch as the  
Objects aforesaid cannot be accomplished without the Authority  
of Parliament, May it therefore please Your Majesty that it  
may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent  
Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That it  
shall be lawful for the Commissioners for the Time being of  
Her Majesty’s Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and  
Buildings, and they are hereby authorized and empowered, to  
widen and improve the Carriage Road and South Side Footway  
of so much of the Street called *Piccadilly*, in the Parish of *Saint*  
*George Hanover Square* in the County of *Middlesex*, as lies be-  
tween *Bolton Street* on the East and *Park Lane* on the West,  
and to take and use for that Purpose so much of Her Majesty’s  
Park called the *Green Park*, in the Parish of *Saint Martin-in-*  
*the-Fields*, as will make the said Street called *Piccadilly* from  
*Bolton Street* to *Park Lane* of an uniform Width of Seventy  
Feet or thereabouts.

The Commis-  
sioners of  
Woods em-  
powered to  
widen *Picca-*  
*dilly* between  
*Bolton Street*  
and *Park Lane*.

Carriageway  
and Footway of  
*Piccadilly* may  
be altered and  
shut up during  
the Progress of  
the Works.

II. And be it enacted, That in carrying the Purposes of this  
Act into execution it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners  
and they are hereby empowered to raise, lower, alter, or remove,  
or cause to be raised, lowered, altered, or removed, the whole  
or any Portion of the Carriage and Foot Ways of *Piccadilly*  
aforesaid, and the Pavement thereof respectively, and the Lamps  
and Lamp Posts or other Things standing or being thereon and  
during the widening and Improvement of the said Street to  
stop up or cause to be stopped up all or such Part of the Car-  
riage or Foot Ways of the said Street as shall be necessary for  
the Purpose of this Act, and to put up or cause to be put up  
Bars, Posts, and other Erections, and to make such Orders for  
regulating the Passage of Carts, Carriages, and Horses, and to lay

lay out or cause such Part of the said Street so widened as aforesaid to be laid out for Carriageways, and such Part thereof for Foot Passengers, as to the said Commissioners shall seem proper.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall well and effectually pave over, either with Stone, Wood, or other Material, or macadamize, such Portion of the Carriageway or Footways of the said Street as may be altered or removed by them in carrying into effect the Purposes of this Act.

Street, as widened, to be re-paved by the Commissioners of Woods.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Portion of the said Park called the *Green Park* by this Act authorized to be appropriated towards widening *Piccadilly* shall immediately after such Appropriation, and from thenceforth for ever, be severed from the Parish of *Saint Martin-in-the-Fields* in the City of *Westminster*; and the whole of the Street called *Piccadilly*, extending from *Bolton Street* aforesaid to *Park Lane* aforesaid, when so widened and improved as aforesaid, and the Carriageway and Footways on each Side thereof, as well on the South Side as on the North Side thereof, and every Part thereof, shall be deemed to be and shall be to and for all Intents and Purposes an integral Part and Portion of the said Parish of *Saint George Hanover Square*, and shall no longer be Part or Parcel of the said Parish of *Saint Martin-in-the-Fields*, any Law, Statute, Custom, or Usage to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

For severing a Portion of the *Green Park* from the Parish of *St. Martin-in-the-Fields*, and annexing the same to the Parish of *St. George Hanover Square*.

V. And be it enacted, That after the said Street called *Piccadilly* shall have been widened and improved as aforesaid, and the Portion of the said Park by this Act authorized to be appropriated to the widening and Improvement thereof shall have been first levelled and paved by the said Commissioners, the whole of the said Street, and the Carriageway and Footways, as well on the South as on the North Side thereof, between *Bolton Street* and *Park Lane* aforesaid, shall for ever thereafter be maintained and kept in repair by and at the Expence of the parochial or other Officers, Body or Bodies, Person or Persons, who at the Time of the passing of this Act are or may be by Law liable to the Repair of that Portion of the said Street called *Piccadilly* as is situate in the Parish of *Saint George Hanover Square*.

The whole of *Piccadilly*, between *Bolton Street* and *Park Lane*, when widened and improved, to be repaired by the Parish of *St. George Hanover Square*.

VI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners for the Time being of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings, and they are hereby authorized and empowered, as regards the Lands and Hereditaments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act, and for the Purpose of obtaining the actual and immediate Possession thereof, to have, use, and exercise all and every the same or the like Powers and Authorities as are contained in an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to empower the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods to form a new Opening from the Knightsbridge Road into Hyde Park, and a new Opening from High Street, Kensington, into an intended new Road across the Palace Green; and for annexing a Piece of Extra-parochial Ground in the Royal*

Powers of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 19, extended to this Act.

*Garden to the respective Parishes of Saint Mary Abbotts Kensington and Saint Mary Paddington in several Portions, as fully in all respects as if the Lands and Hereditaments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act were to be obtained for the Purpose of the said last-mentioned Act, and as if the Lands and Hereditaments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act had been mentioned and included in the Schedule to the said recited Act; and all the Clauses and Provisions in the said recited Act contained empowering the said Commissioners, on behalf of Her Majesty, to take and use any Lands or Hereditaments, and to treat for the Purchase thereof, and for enabling or requiring Bodies Politic, Trustees, and other Persons to sell and convey, and to accept Satisfaction for the Value of Lands and Hereditaments taken, for requiring Parties to deliver Statements of their Claims to the said Commissioners, and for ascertaining and fixing, by the Verdict of a Jury or otherwise, the Amount of Compensation to be paid to such Bodies Politic, Trustees, or other Persons, and for regulating the Payment of the Purchase Money and the Apportionment of Rents, for enabling and requiring Mortgagees to release and convey, and providing for Cases where the Mortgage Money is more than the Value of the Lands comprised in the Security, or where a Part only of the Lands comprised in any Security is taken, and all other Powers and Authorities, Clauses and Provisions, whether compulsory or otherwise, given or granted to the said Commissioners, or mentioned in or prescribed by the said recited Act, shall extend and be applicable to the Lands or Hereditaments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act, in such and the same or the like Manner as if all the said Powers and Authorities, Clauses, Provisions, and Regulations, were herein repeated and expressly re-enacted, and adapted to such last-mentioned Lands and Hereditaments, and to the Owner or Owners, Mortgagee or Mortgagees, Lessee or Lessees, Tenant or Tenants, Occupier or Occupiers thereof respectively, save and except in so far only as such Clauses, Provisions, and Regulations may be repugnant to the Objects effected or intended to be effected by this Act.*

Act may be amended, &c.

VII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

Public Act.

VIII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be deemed and taken to be a Public Act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such by all Judges, Justices, and others.

The SCHEDULE referred to by this Act.

Parish.	Description.	Owner.	Lessee.	Occupier.
Saint Martin-in-the-Fields.	Tenement and Garden.	The Crown	The Baron Rothschild.	The Baron Rothschild.



## CAP. LXXXIX.

An Act for auditing the Accounts of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings. [9th August 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS an Act was passed in the Second Year of the  
 ‘ Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for uniting* 2 & 3 W. 4. c. 1.  
 ‘ *the Office of Surveyor General of His Majesty's Works and*  
 ‘ *Public Buildings with the Office of the Commissioners of His*  
 ‘ *Majesty's Woods and Forests and Land Revenues; and for*  
 ‘ *other Purposes relating to the Land Revenues:* And whereas  
 ‘ Doubts have arisen as to the Powers vested in the Commis-  
 ‘ sioners for examining and auditing the Public Accounts of the  
 ‘ Kingdom, in examining and auditing the Accounts referred to  
 ‘ them under the said Act, and also the several Accounts of  
 ‘ other Monies under the Control and Management of the  
 ‘ first-mentioned Commissioners:’ Be it declared and enacted  
 by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice  
 and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Com-  
 mons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Au-  
 thority of the same, That the said Commissioners for auditing  
 the Public Accounts of the Kingdom shall examine, try, and  
 audit the Accounts of all Monies which by any Act of Par-  
 liament are or shall be under the Control and Management of  
 the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land  
 Revenue, Works, and Buildings, and in examining, trying, and  
 auditing any of the said Accounts shall be deemed to have had  
 at all Times heretofore and shall have all the Powers which are  
 vested in them under an Act of the Twenty-fifth Year of the  
 Reign of King *George the Third*, intituled *An Act for better* 25 G. 3. c. 52.  
*examining and auditing the Public Accounts of this Kingdom*, and  
 under any other Act now in force, or any Law, Usage, Custom,  
 or otherwise howsoever: Provided always, that such Audit, as  
 to the Accounts of the first-mentioned Commissioners, with  
 respect to their Execution of the Powers intrusted to them  
 under an Act passed in the Fifty-third Year of the Reign of  
 King *George the Third*, intituled *An Act for making a more* 53 G. 3. c. 121.  
*convenient Communication from Mary-le-bone Park and the*  
*Northern Parts of the Metropolis in the Parish of Saint Mary-*  
*le-bone to Charing Cross within the Liberty of Westminster,*  
*and for making a more convenient Sewage for the same*, or of any  
 Act for amending the last-recited Act, or for extending the  
 Powers of the same, shall not include any Period before the  
 Thirty-first Day of *March* in the Year One thousand eight  
 hundred and forty-one.

II. And be it enacted, That every general Account of the  
 Land Revenue of the Crown referred or which may be referred  
 by the first-recited Act to the Commissioners for auditing the  
 Public Accounts of the Kingdom, after the same shall have  
 been audited, declared, and enrolled in the Office of Her Ma-  
 jesty's

Accounts when  
 audited and  
 declared to be  
 kept of Record  
 in the Land  
 Revenue Re-  
 cord Office.

jesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, shall be delivered by the said Commissioners of Audit, so audited and declared, together with the several detailed and subsidiary Accounts of the Receivers, Surveyors, Rangers, Gavellers, Stewards, Bailiffs, Collectors, or other local Officers for the Time being charged or intrusted with the Receipt or Collection of Rents or other Monies, Dues, Royalties, or Revenues of the Crown (which are or may be mentioned or referred to in such general Account), to the Keeper of Land Revenue Records and Enrolments, not later than Three Years after the Declaration of the said general Account, unless by special Direction of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury any of the said Accounts shall be kept for a longer Time, not more than Seven Years, for Comparison with the Accounts of following Years; and such general and detailed and subsidiary Accounts, and the Declaration thereof, shall thenceforth remain of Record in the said Office of Land Revenue Records and Enrolments.

Records in the  
Land Revenue  
Record Office  
to be valid.

III. And be it enacted, That where the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits of any Manors, Lands, Tenements, Tithes, or Hereditaments are or shall be specified or mentioned in the Record of such Accounts in the said Office of the Land Revenue Records and Enrolments, such Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits shall be holden to be duly in charge by, to, or with the Auditor or Auditors or other proper Officer or Officers of the Revenue; and the Record of such Accounts in the said Office of Land Revenue Records and Enrolments shall be as valid and effectual, and shall be deemed to have the same Effect and legal Incidents, as the Enrolment and Record of such Accounts in the Office of Her Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, or in any other Office, or before or with any Officer of any other Court of Record of Law or Equity of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or before or with any Auditor or Auditors or other Officer or Officers of the Revenue.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

IV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

### CAP. XC.

An Act for the Protection of Purchasers against Judgments, Crown Debts, Lis Pendens, and Commissions of Bankruptcy; and for providing One Office for the registering of all Judgments in *Ireland*; and for amending the Laws in *Ireland* respecting Bankrupts and the Limitation of Actions. [9th August 1844.]

3 G. 2. (1.)

“ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Third Year of the  
“ Reign of His late Majesty King *George the Second*, in-  
“ titled *An Act for the better Discovery of Judgments in the Court*  
“ of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer at Dublin, and  
“ for the greater Security of Purchasers, it was enacted, that the  
“ Officers

‘ Officers therein mentioned should put into alphabetical Docket  
 ‘ Entries of Cognovits or Judgments, and Rules for Judg-  
 ‘ ments, and that such Dockets should be put into and kept in  
 ‘ Books in the Offices therein mentioned, and that such Judg-  
 ‘ ments should, as against Purchasers or Mortgagees, be Judg-  
 ‘ ments only from the Time of their being docketed and entered  
 ‘ under the Provisions of the said Act, and should not have  
 ‘ any Preference against Heirs, Executors, or Administrators  
 ‘ in the Administration of their Ancestors, Testators, or Intes-  
 ‘ tates Estates, but from the Time aforesaid: And whereas by  
 ‘ an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late  
 ‘ Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to pro-* 9 G. 4. c. 35.  
 ‘ *tect Purchasers for valuable Considerations in Ireland against*  
 ‘ *Judgments not revived or re-docketed within a limited Time*, it  
 ‘ was amongst other things provided, that Judgments of the  
 ‘ Superior Courts in *Ireland* should in certain Cases be void as  
 ‘ against Purchasers, unless the same should be re-docketed, or  
 ‘ a Revival thereof entered in the Manner therein mentioned:  
 ‘ And whereas it is expedient to make further Provisions for  
 ‘ the Protection of Purchasers against Judgments, and against  
 ‘ Crown Debts and *Lis Pendens*, and to establish One Office  
 ‘ in *Dublin* in which alone Purchasers, and Heirs, Executors,  
 ‘ or Administrators, may find all Judgments which would bind  
 ‘ Lands in the Hands of a Purchaser, or give a Preference  
 ‘ against Heirs, Executors, or Administrators in the Admini-  
 ‘ stration of their Ancestors, Testators, or Intestates Effects:  
 Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty,  
 by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual  
 and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assem-  
 bled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after  
 the First Day of *November* in the Year One thousand eight  
 hundred and forty-four no Judgment of any Superior Court  
 of Record, or Rule for such Judgment, shall be docketed or  
 entered under the Provisions of the said Act of the Third Year  
 of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Second;  
 and that from and after that Day no such Judgment, nor any  
 Revival of any such Judgment, shall be re-docketed or en-  
 tered under the said Provisions of the said Act of the Ninth  
 Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth;  
 and that all Books of or for such Re-docketings or Entries  
 under either of the said Acts shall on the First Day of *Novem-*  
*ber* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four be  
 finally closed, without Prejudice to the Operation of any Judg-  
 ment which shall have been in that Time docketed and entered,  
 or re-docketed or entered, in the Book of Revivals, under the  
 Provisions of either of the said recited Acts, except so far as  
 any such Judgment may be affected by the Provisions herein-  
 after contained; and that upon the Close of the said First Day  
 of *November* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and  
 forty-four all the said re-docketing and Revival Books kept  
 under the Provisions of the said last-mentioned Act in every  
 of the said Superior Courts of Common Law in *Ireland* shall,

Judgments, in  
 order to be valid  
 as against Pur-  
 chasers, &c.,  
 not to be re-  
 docketed or  
 revived under  
 Provisions of  
 recited Acts  
 after 1st of  
 November  
 1844.

Re-docketing  
 and Revival  
 Books to be  
 handed over to  
 Officers under  
 this Act, and to  
 be deemed  
 Books under  
 this Act.

Judgments re-docketed or revived under 9 G. 4. c. 35. to operate against Purchasers from Dates of re-docketing and entering, as if registered under this Act.

Memorandum of Particulars of Judgments to be left with Officer under this Act, and by him registered, otherwise invalid as against Purchasers, &c.

by the Officer having in each of such Courts respectively the Custody of the same, be handed over to the Officer to be appointed under this Act; and that such Books, when so handed over, shall be forthwith deposited by the said last-mentioned Officer in the Office to be established under this Act, and shall be considered as Part of the Books to which Access is to be had for the Charge of Three Shillings or of One Shilling, as herein-after provided; and that all Judgments which have already been, or on or before the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall be, re-docketed or entered as revived in the said Books, under the Provisions of the said Act of the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, shall be deemed to be registered under the Provisions of this Act, and shall operate from the Time of such re-docketing or Entry after the Revival precisely as if the same had been registered under the Authority of this Act, but with the Benefit of its actual Priority as the same existed before the passing of this Act, and shall be subject to the Provision herein-after contained with respect to the re-registering.

II. And be it enacted, That no Judgment of the said Superior Courts respectively, or Rule for such Judgment, already docketed under the said first-recited Act, and which has not already been, or shall not on or before the said First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four be, re-docketed or entered after Revival under the said Act of the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, shall, after the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, nor shall any Judgment of the said Superior Courts respectively which on the said First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall not be docketed under the said first-recited Act, or which shall be obtained after that Day, affect any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, as to Purchasers, Mortgagees, or Creditors, unless and until a Memorandum or Minute thereof, containing the Names, and the usual or last known Place of Abode, and the Title, Trade, or Profession of the Plaintiff and Defendant or Person whose Estate is intended to be affected thereby, and the Court in which such Judgment or Rule shall have been obtained, and the Date of such Judgment or Rule, and the Amount of the Debt, Damages, Costs, or Monies thereby recovered or ordered to be paid, shall be left with the Officer to be appointed under this Act, who shall forthwith enter the same Particulars in a Book in alphabetical Order, by the Name of the Defendant or Person whose Estate is intended to be affected by the said Judgment or Rule; or unless and until the same shall be duly revived according to the Course and Practice of the said Superior Courts respectively; and a like Memorandum or Minute as aforesaid, stating also the Revival thereof, shall be left with the Officer to be appointed under this Act, who shall forthwith enter the same Particulars in a Book of Revivals to be kept by him in alphabetical Order, by the Name of the Defendant or Person whose

whose Estate is intended to be affected by such Judgment or Rule; and such Officer shall be entitled for every such Entry to the Sum of Five Shillings. Fee for Entry.

III. 'And whereas under and by virtue of an Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for abolishing Arrest on Mesne Proceas in Civil Actions, except in certain Cases, and for extending the Remedies of Creditors against the Property of Debtors; and for the further Amendment of the Law and the better Advancement of Justice, in Ireland*, Provision is made for Entries of the Decrees, Orders, and Rules therein mentioned, in like Manner as the aforesaid Judgments and Rules are hereby required to be registered, in order to bind Purchasers, Mortgagees, and Creditors;' be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of *November* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four all such Entries as last aforesaid shall be made by the Officer for the Time being appointed under the Authority of this Act; and that all Books belonging to the Office established under the said last-mentioned Act shall, on the Close of the said First Day of *November*, be deposited in the Office established by this Act, and shall be considered as Part of the Books to which Access is to be had for the Charge of Three Shillings or of One Shilling, as herein-after provided; and that all Entries of Decrees, Orders, and Rules which have already been, or on or before the said First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall be, made in the said Books, under the Provisions of the said last-mentioned Act, shall be deemed to be Entries made under the Provisions of this Act, and shall operate from the Time of such Entries precisely as if the same had been registered under the Authority of this Act, and be subject to the Provisions hereafter contained with respect to re-registering. 3&4 Vict. c. 105.

Decrees, Orders, &c. to be entered by Officer under this Act; and Books to be transferred to his Office.

Entries under recited Act to be deemed to be made under this Act, and to operate from Dates of Entry.

IV. And be it enacted, That no Rule of a Court of Common Law, nor any Judgment, Rule, or Order of any of the Inferior Courts, in the Act of the Third and Fourth Years of Queen *Victoria* mentioned, which has already been or hereafter shall be removed into a Superior Court in manner therein mentioned, shall from and after the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four affect any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, as to Purchasers, Mortgagees, or Creditors, unless and until such a Memorandum or Minute thereof, containing the Name or Title of the Cause or Matter in which the same shall have been made or pronounced, and the Names and the usual or last known Place of Abode, and the Title, Trade, or Profession of the Plaintiff, if there be such, and of the Defendant or Person whose Estate is intended to be affected thereby, and the Court in which such Judgment, Rule, or Order shall have been pronounced, and the Date of the same, and the Amount of the Debt, Damages, Costs, and Monies thereby recovered or ordered to be paid, shall be left with the Officer appointed under this Act, who shall forthwith enter the same in manner

Rules and Orders, &c. to be void against Purchasers, unless entered with Officer under this Act.



Fee for Entry.

aforesaid; and such Officer shall be entitled for every such Entry to the Sum of Five Shillings.

The Date when Memorandum of Particulars is left with Officer to be entered in the Book.

V. And be it enacted, That in addition to the Entry by the said last-mentioned Act or by this Act required to be made in a Book of the Particulars to be contained in every Memorandum or Minute of any Judgment, Decree, Rule, or Order, or other Matter, such Officer so to be appointed as aforesaid shall insert in such Book the Year and the Day of the Month when every such Memorandum or Minute is so left with him.

Judgments, Decrees, Orders, &c. after Twenty Years to be void against Purchasers, unless fresh Memorandum is left with Officer.

VI. And be it enacted, That all Judgments already re-docketed or entered after Revival, or which on or before the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four shall be re-docketed or entered after Revival, under the said Act of the Ninth Year of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, shall, after the Expiration of Twenty Years from the Date of such Re-docket or Entry, and all Judgments which, having been entered or docketed under the said Act of the Third Year of His late Majesty King *George* the Second only, shall be registered under the Provisions of this Act, and all Judgments of the Superior Courts respectively which shall for the first Time be docketed or registered under the Provisions of this Act, shall respectively after the Expiration of Twenty Years from the Date of such Registry under this Act, and all Decrees or Orders in any Court of Equity, Rules in any Court of Common Law, and Orders in Bankruptcy or Lunacy, which since the passing of the said recited Act of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty have been or shall be registered under the Provisions therein mentioned, or which shall be registered under the Provisions of this Act, and all Judgments, Rules, and Orders of any Inferior Courts which shall be registered under the Provisions of this Act, shall, after the Expiration of Twenty Years from the Date of the Entry thereof under the said last-mentioned Act or under the Provisions of this Act (as the Case may be), be null and void against Lands, Tenements, and other Hereditaments, as to Purchasers, Mortgagees, or Creditors, unless and until a like Memorandum or Minute, as was required in the first instance, be again left with such Officer, to be appointed under this Act within Twenty Years before the Execution of the Conveyance, Settlement, Mortgage, Lease, or other Deed or Instrument vesting or transferring the legal or equitable Right to the Estate or Interest in or to any such Purchaser or Mortgagee for valuable Consideration, or as to Creditors within Twenty Years before the Right of such Creditor accrued, and so *toties quoties* at the Expiration of every succeeding Twenty Years; and such Officer as aforesaid shall forthwith re-enter the same in like Manner as the same was originally entered; and such Officer shall be entitled for any such Re-entry to the Sum of One Shilling.

Fee for re-entering.

An original Entry to be deemed binding

VII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That an original Entry under the said first recited Act or under this Act shall be

be deemed binding, without any Re-docket or Registry under the said Act of the Ninth Year of His said late Majesty King *George* the Fourth or under this Act, on all Purchasers and Mortgagees who claim or shall claim under any Conveyance, Settlement, Mortgage, Lease, or other Deed or Instrument vesting or transferring the legal or equitable Right, Title, Estate, or Interest in or to any such Purchaser or Mortgagee for valuable Consideration, executed within Twenty Years after the Date of such Entry, and on all Creditors whose Right shall have accrued or shall accrue within that Period, without Prejudice to the Provision herein-before contained requiring Judgments and Rules entered under the said Act of the Third Year of His late Majesty King *George* the Second, but not re-docketed or entered under the said Act of the Ninth of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, to be registered under this Act; but that to affect any Purchaser or Mortgagee whose Conveyance, Settlement, Mortgage, Lease, or other Deed or Instrument vesting or transferring the legal or equitable Right, Title, or Interest in or to any such Purchaser or Mortgagee for valuable Consideration shall be executed at any Time after Twenty Years from the Date of such original Entry, or any Creditor whose Right shall accrue at any Time after the like Period, every such Judgment must be re-registered within Twenty Years before such subsequent Conveyance, Settlement, Lease, Deed, or Instrument shall be executed or such Right shall accrue, and so *toties quoties*, to bind later Purchasers, Mortgagees, and Creditors: Provided always nevertheless, that no Mortgagee or Purchaser shall be affected in any Manner by any Judgment or Rule which shall not have been registered or re-registered within Twenty Years before the Execution of the Conveyance, Settlement, Mortgage, Lease, or other Deed or Instrument vesting or transferring the legal or equitable Estate in or to any such Mortgagee or Purchaser, although such Judgment or Rule would, as between the Person entitled to the Benefit thereof and any subsequent Incumbrancer within the Twenty Years, bind the Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments conveyed, settled, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise vested in such Purchaser or Mortgagee; nor shall any such subsequent Incumbrancer be prejudiced by the Protection hereby given to such Mortgagee and Purchasers as aforesaid.

VIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That as against a Purchaser or Mortgagee, without Notice of any such Judgment, Decree, Rule, or Order as aforesaid, none of such Judgments, Decrees, Rules, or Orders shall bind or affect any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, or any Interest therein, further or otherwise or more extensively in any respect, although duly registered or re-registered, than a Judgment of any of the Superior Courts aforesaid would have bound such Purchaser or Mortgagee before the said Act of the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, where it had been duly docketed according to the Law then in force.

upon Purchasers, &c. claiming under any Deed executed within 20 Years without re-docketing or registering;

but to affect any Purchaser, &c. whose Deed shall be executed after 20 Years from the Date of the original Entry, every Judgment must be re-registered.

Proviso.

Judgments, Decrees, &c. not to affect Purchasers more extensively than they would have done previous to the Act of 3&4 Vict. c. 105.

IX. Pro-

Act not to revive Judgments which are barred, or affect them as between the Parties.

Lis Pendens not to affect Purchasers, &c., unless duly registered under this Act.

Fee for entering Lis Pendens.

Recognizances, Crown Bonds, &c. not to affect Purchasers, &c., unless duly registered under this Act.

21 & 22 G. 3. (1.)

IX. Provided also, and be it enacted, That nothing in the said recited Act of Her present Majesty or in this Act contained shall extend to revive or restore any Judgment which shall be extinguished or barred, nor shall the same extend to affect or prejudice any Judgment as between the Parties thereto, or their Representatives, or those deriving as Volunteers under them, save so far as is herein expressly provided.

X. And be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four no Lis Pendens shall bind or affect a Purchaser or Mortgagee, without express Notice thereof, unless and until a Memorandum or Minute containing the Name and the usual or last known Place of Abode, and the Title, Trade, or Profession of the Person whose Estate shall be intended to be affected thereby, and the Court of Equity, and the Title of the Cause or Information, and the Day when the Bill or Information was filed, shall be left with such Officer so to be appointed as aforesaid, who shall forthwith enter the same Particulars in a Book as aforesaid, in alphabetical Order, by the Name of the Person whose Estate is intended to be affected by such Lis Pendens, and which Book is to be intituled "The Index to Lis Pendens;" and such Officer shall be entitled for every such Entry to the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence; and the Provisions herein-before contained in regard to the re-registering of Judgments every Twenty Years, and the Operation thereof, and the Fee payable to the Officer thereon, shall extend to every Case of Lis Pendens which shall be re-registered under the Provisions of this Act.

XI. And be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of *November* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four no Judgment, Statute, or Recognizance which shall hereafter be obtained or entered into in the Name or upon the proper Account of Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or Inquisition upon which any Debt shall hereafter be found due to Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or Obligation or Specialty which shall hereafter be made to Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or any Acceptance of Office which shall hereafter be accepted by Officers whose Lands shall thereby become liable for the Payment and Satisfaction of Arrearages under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Twenty-first and Twenty-second Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for the more speedy and effectual Recovery of the King's Debts*, shall affect any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, as to Purchasers or Mortgagees, unless and until a Memorandum or Minute, containing the Name and the usual or last known Place of Abode, and the Title, Trade, or Profession, of the Person whose Estate is intended to be affected thereby, and also in the Case of any such Judgment the Court and the Title of the Cause in which such Judgment shall have been obtained, and the Date of such Judgment, and the Amount of the Debt, Damages, and Costs thereby recovered, and also in the Case of a Statute

Statute or Recognizance the Sum for which the same was acknowledged, and before whom the same was acknowledged, and the Date of the same, and also in the Case of an Inquisition the Sum thereby found to be due, and the Date of the same, and also in the Case of an Obligation or Specialty the Sum in which the Obligor shall be bound, or for which the Obligation or Specialty shall be made, and the Date of the same, and also in the Case of Acceptance of Office the Name of the Office, and the Time of the Officer accepting the same, shall be left with such Officer acting under this Act as aforesaid, who shall forthwith enter the same Particulars in a Book, to be intituled "The Index to Debtors and Accountants to the Crown," in alphabetical Order, by the Name of the Person whose Estate is intended to be affected by such Judgment, Statute, or Recognizance, Inquisition, Obligation, or Specialty, or the Acceptance of any Office; and such Officer shall be entitled for every such Entry to the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence; and all Persons shall be at liberty to search the said Book, and also the other Books which are to be handed over as aforesaid to the Officer to be appointed under this Act, and also all the Books which are to be kept under the Provisions of this Act, or any or either of the said Books, on Payment of the Sum of Three Shillings, until the Year One thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, and after that Period for the Charge of One Shilling, and no more, whether some only or all of the said Books shall be searched, and no Multiplication of Books is to increase the Fee.

Fee for Entry.  
Searches.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Secondary of the Court of Exchequer and the Clerk of the Recognizances of the Court of Chancery respectively shall, on or before the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, cause to be carefully prepared a Book or Books, to be called "The Index to Debtors and Accountants to the Crown," containing in alphabetical Order all the Particulars herein-before mentioned; and that such Book, when so completed before, and containing a correct Entry of all the Particulars which can be derived from the various Bonds, Recognizances, and Judgments which shall on the said First Day of *November* be in force as of Record in the said Offices of Secondary and Clerk of the Recognizances respectively, shall be by them handed over to the Officer to be appointed under this Act; and that said Book or Books shall be subject to all the Regulations prescribed by this Act with respect to the "Index to Debtors and Accountants to the Crown" herein-before mentioned; and that all Persons shall be at liberty to search or inspect the same Book or Books, and no additional Fee shall be paid for such Search or Inspection; and the Cost of preparing such Book or Books in the Court of Chancery shall be allowed by the Lord Chancellor, and be paid by his Direction out of the Suitors Fee Fund of that Court; and the Costs of preparing such Book or Books in the Court of Exchequer shall be allowed by the Lord Chief Baron, and be paid by his Direction out of the Suitors Fee Fund of that Court.

An Index of  
Recognizances,  
Crown Bonds,  
&c. to be made  
out, and handed  
over to Officer  
under this Act.

XIII. And

Act not to revive Judgments which are barred, or affect them as between the Parties.

Lis Pendens not to affect Purchasers, &c., unless duly registered under this Act.

Fee for entering Lis Pendens.

Recognizances, Crown Bonds, &c. not to affect Purchasers, &c., unless duly registered under this Act.

21 & 22 G.S. (I.)

IX. Provided also, and be it enacted, That nothing in the said recited Act of Her present Majesty or in this Act contained shall extend to revive or restore any Judgment which shall be extinguished or barred, nor shall the same extend to affect or prejudice any Judgment as between the Parties thereto, or their Representatives, or those deriving as Volunteers under them, save so far as is herein expressly provided.

X. And be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four no Lis Pendens shall bind or affect a Purchaser or Mortgagee, without express Notice thereof, unless and until a Memorandum or Minute containing the Name and the usual or last known Place of Abode, and the Title, Trade, or Profession of the Person whose Estate shall be intended to be affected thereby, and the Court of Equity, and the Title of the Cause or Information, and the Day when the Bill or Information was filed, shall be left with such Officer so to be appointed as aforesaid, who shall forthwith enter the same Particulars in a Book as aforesaid, in alphabetical Order, by the Name of the Person whose Estate is intended to be affected by such Lis Pendens, and which Book is to be intituled "The Index to Lis Pendens;" and such Officer shall be entitled for every such Entry to the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence; and the Provisions herein-before contained in regard to the re-registering of Judgments every Twenty Years, and the Operation thereof, and the Fee payable to the Officer thereon, shall extend to every Case of Lis Pendens which shall be re-registered under the Provisions of this Act.

XI. And be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of *November* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four no Judgment, Statute, or Recognizance which shall hereafter be obtained or entered into in the Name or upon the proper Account of Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or Inquisition upon which any Debt shall hereafter be found due to Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or Obligation or Specialty which shall hereafter be made to Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or any Acceptance of Office which shall hereafter be accepted by Officers whose Lands shall thereby become liable for the Payment and Satisfaction of Arrearages under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Twenty-first and Twenty-second Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for the more speedy and effectual Recovery of the King's Debts*, shall affect any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, as to Purchasers or Mortgagees, unless and until a Memorandum or Minute, containing the Name and the usual or last known Place of Abode, and the Title, Trade, or Profession, of the Person whose Estate is intended to be affected thereby, and also in the Case of any such Judgment the Court and the Title of the Cause in which such Judgment shall have been obtained, and the Date of such Judgment, and the Amount of the Debt, Damages, and Costs thereby recovered, and also in the Case of a Statute



Statute or Recognizance the Sum for which the same was acknowledged, and before whom the same was acknowledged, and the Date of the same, and also in the Case of an Inquisition the Sum thereby found to be due, and the Date of the same, and also in the Case of an Obligation or Specialty the Sum in which the Obligor shall be bound, or for which the Obligation or Specialty shall be made, and the Date of the same, and also in the Case of Acceptance of Office the Name of the Office, and the Time of the Officer accepting the same, shall be left with such Officer acting under this Act as aforesaid, who shall forthwith enter the same Particulars in a Book, to be intituled "The Index to Debtors and Accountants to the Crown," in alphabetical Order, by the Name of the Person whose Estate is intended to be affected by such Judgment, Statute, or Recognizance, Inquisition, Obligation, or Specialty, or the Acceptance of any Office; and such Officer shall be entitled for every such Entry to the Sum of Two Shillings and Sixpence; and all Persons shall be at liberty to search the said Book, and also the other Books which are to be handed over as aforesaid to the Officer to be appointed under this Act, and also all the Books which are to be kept under the Provisions of this Act, or any or either of the said Books, on Payment of the Sum of Three Shillings, until the Year One thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, and after that Period for the Charge of One Shilling, and no more, whether some only or all of the said Books shall be searched, and no Multiplication of Books is to increase the Fee.

Fee for Entry.  
Searches.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Secondary of the Court of Exchequer and the Clerk of the Recognizances of the Court of Chancery respectively shall, on or before the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, cause to be carefully prepared a Book or Books, to be called "The Index to Debtors and Accountants to the Crown," containing in alphabetical Order all the Particulars herein-before mentioned; and that such Book, when so completed before, and containing a correct Entry of all the Particulars which can be derived from the various Bonds, Recognizances, and Judgments which shall on the said First Day of *November* be in force as of Record in the said Offices of Secondary and Clerk of the Recognizances respectively, shall be by them handed over to the Officer to be appointed under this Act; and that said Book or Books shall be subject to all the Regulations prescribed by this Act with respect to the "Index to Debtors and Accountants to the Crown" herein-before mentioned; and that all Persons shall be at liberty to search or inspect the same Book or Books, and no additional Fee shall be paid for such Search or Inspection; and the Cost of preparing such Book or Books in the Court of Chancery shall be allowed by the Lord Chancellor, and be paid by his Direction out of the Suitors Fee Fund of that Court; and the Costs of preparing such Book or Books in the Court of Exchequer shall be allowed by the Lord Chief Baron, and be paid by his Direction out of the Suitors Fee Fund of that Court.

An Index of  
Recognizances,  
Crown Bonds,  
&c. to be made  
out, and handed  
over to Officer  
under this Act.

XIII. And

Quietus to Debtors and Accountants to be registered.

Fee for Entry.

Purchasers of Lands from Crown Debtors may in certain Cases obtain a Discharge of the purchased Lands from Crown Debts and a Certificate of such Discharge.

Such Discharge not to affect any Claim of the Crown on other Lands liable.

XIII. And be it enacted, That wherever a Quietus, or a Certificate or Order in the Nature of a Quietus, shall be obtained by a Debtor or Accountant to the Crown, and an Office Copy thereof, and of the Certificate or Consent of the Attorney General for *Ireland*, shall be left with such Officer so to be appointed as aforesaid, that the same may be registered, such Officer shall forthwith enter the same in the said Book of Debtors and Accountants to the Crown, in alphabetical Order, by the Name of the Persons whose Estate is intended to be discharged thereby, with the Date, and shall for every such Entry be entitled to a Fee of Two Shillings and Sixpence.

XIV. 'And whereas it is expedient to make further Provision for the Discharge of an Estate belonging to a Debtor or Accountant to the Crown from the Claim of the Crown in the Lands of a Purchaser or Mortgagee, although the Debt or Liability shall not be fully discharged;' be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* for the Time being, or any Three of them, by Writing under their Hands, upon Payment of such Sums of Money as they may think fit to require, into the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer, to be applied in liquidation of the Debt or Liability of any Debtor or Accountant to the Crown, or upon such other Terms as they may think proper, to certify that any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments of any such Crown Debtor or Accountant shall be held by the Purchaser or Mortgagee, or intended Purchaser or Mortgagee thereof, his or their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, wholly exonerated and discharged from all further Claims of Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, for or in respect of any Debt, Claim, or Liability, present or future, of the Debtor or Accountant to whom such Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments belonged, or in case of Leases for Fines, to certify that the Lessees, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, shall hold, so exonerated and discharged, without Prejudice to the Rights and Remedies of the Crown against the Reversion of the Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments comprised in any such Leases, and the Rents and Covenants reserved and contained by and in the same, and thereupon the same Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments shall respectively be held wholly exonerated and discharged as aforesaid, but in Cases of Leases without Prejudice as aforesaid.

XV. Provided also, and be it enacted, That any such Certificate, or the Discharge of any such Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments by virtue of this Act, shall in nowise impeach, lessen, or affect the Right or Power of Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, to levy the whole of any Debt or Demand which may at any Time be due from any such Debtor or Accountant to the Crown out of or from any other Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments which would have been liable thereto in case no such Certificate had been granted, and no such Discharge had been obtained.

XVI. And

XVI. And be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four every Person who shall require a Negative Search to be made in the Office to be established under this Act, and a Certificate of such Search to be given, shall deliver unto or leave with the said Registrar a Note or Requisition, fairly written on Paper or Parchment, in the Words or to the Effect following, and the same shall be deemed One Search; (that is to say,)

Requisition  
for Negative  
Search.

‘ **N**EGATIVE Search for Judgments, Revivals, Decrees,  
‘ Rules, and Orders registered or re-registered against  
‘ for Years last past, or from  
‘ the Day of in the Year to  
‘ the Day of in the Year and  
‘ for Judgments at the Suit of the Crown, Statutes, Recogni-  
‘ zances, Crown Bonds, Lis Pendens, Inquisitions, and Accept-  
‘ ances of Office, registered or re-registered against  
‘ for Years last past, or from the Day  
‘ of in the Year to the Day  
‘ of in the Year .’

XVII. And be it enacted, That the Registrar shall upon the Delivery of such Requisition file the same in the Order in which it shall be received, and shall with all due Diligence give to the Person making such Requisition for a Negative Search a Certificate in the Words or to the Effect following; (that is to say,)

Registrar to  
file Requisition,  
and give Cer-  
tificate.

‘ **O**N Search made in the Office for the Registration of  
‘ Judgments and Incumbrances affecting Real Estates, in  
‘ pursuance of the foregoing Requisition, I do not find any  
‘ [but the above-mentioned (*these Words to be omitted when*  
‘ *none appear*)] Judgments, Revivals, Decrees, Rules, or Orders,  
‘ Judgments at the Suit of the Crown, Statutes, Recognizances,  
‘ or Crown Bonds, Lis Pendens, Inquisitions, or Acceptances  
‘ of Office, registered or re-registered within the respective  
‘ Periods aforesaid, against the said

‘ [*Name of Registrar.*].’

‘ Witness or Witnesses present when  
‘ the Search was made. ’

And if said Registrar shall be guilty of any Fraud, Collusion, or wilful Neglect in making out such Certificate of a Negative Search, whereby any Person shall be aggrieved or damnified, such Person so damnified, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall recover full Damages against such Registrar, with full Costs of Suit: Provided always, that from and after the First Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-five no Search shall be made for any of the Matters authorized to be registered under this Act, except at the Office to be established under the Provisions of this Act.

Registrar liable  
in Damages for  
Fraud, &c.

Search to be  
made only at  
Office esta-  
blished under  
this Act.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty-four every Person who shall require a Common Search to be made in the Office to be established under this Act, and a Certificate of such Search to be given, shall deliver unto or leave with the

Requisition for  
Common  
Search.

the said Registrar or his Deputy a Note or Requisition, fairly written on Paper or Parchment, in the Words or to the Effect following, and the same shall be deemed One Search; (that is to say,)

‘ SEARCH for Judgments, Revivals, Decrees, Rules, and  
 ‘ Orders registered or re-registered against for  
 ‘ Years last past, or from the Day  
 ‘ of in the Year to the  
 ‘ Day of in the Year (as the Case  
 ‘ may be), and for Judgments at the Suit of the Crown, Statutes,  
 ‘ Recognizances, Crown Bonds, Lis Pendens, Inquisitions, and  
 ‘ Acceptances of Office registered or re-registered against the  
 ‘ said for Years last past, or from  
 ‘ the Day of in the Year to the  
 ‘ Day of in the Year .’

Registrar to  
 file Requisition,  
 and give a  
 Certificate.

XIX. And be it enacted, That the Registrar shall upon the Delivery of such Requisition file the same in the Order in which it shall be received, and shall with all due Diligence give to the Person making such Requisition for a Common Search a Certificate setting forth such of the foregoing as he shall find registered or re-registered in the said Office against such Person.

Certificates to  
 be liable to  
 Law Fund  
 Duty.

XX. And be it enacted, That every Docket or Requisition for a Negative or Common Search respectively shall, from and after the said First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, be liable, in lieu of the existing Stamp Duty, to a Duty of the following Amount; that is to say, a Duty of One Pound upon every Docket or Requisition for a Negative Search against each Person, and a Duty of Seven Shillings for every Docket or Requisition for a Common Search against each Person; but no more than One Docket or Requisition shall be necessary in any Case against any One Person; and the said Stamp Duties shall be subject to all the Laws and Regulations to which the existing Duty is now liable, or under which it is levied and regulated.

Duplicate  
 Books may be  
 made out, if  
 necessary.

XXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, the Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Chief Baron of the Exchequer in *Ireland*, or the Majority of them, at any Time hereafter, in case they shall deem it fit, to direct that Duplicate Copies shall for the Purposes of this Act be made of the said Books by this Act directed to be handed over to the Officer appointed under this Act, or of the Books directed to be by the said Officer kept under the Provisions of this Act, or of any of such Books, and thereupon the said Officer to be appointed under this Act shall have such Duplicate Copies forthwith made out, and shall for that Purpose employ a fit and proper Clerk or Clerks, and shall pay the Expences of making out such Book or Books out of the Fees received or to be received under the Provisions of this Act; and said Officer shall be entitled to Credit for such Payments in passing his

Accounts under the Provisions herein-after contained, after the same shall be directed by the Judges aforesaid.

XXII. 'And whereas by the said Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty it was provided that the Entries for the Purpose of the Registration of Decrees, Rules, and Orders as therein mentioned should be made by an Officer to be appointed as therein mentioned, and the Registrations which may be made under this Act render it expedient to make further and other Provisions upon this Subject;' be it therefore enacted, That the Officer constituted by the said last-mentioned Act shall cease to act from the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron in *Ireland*, or the Majority of them, and they are hereby required, forthwith, and from Time to Time when Occasion shall require, to appoint an Officer, to be called the "Registrar of Judgments," whose Duty it shall be to attend daily in his Office, and to superintend the Business thereof, and to sign a Certificate of all Searches issuing from said Office, and to receive and account for all Fees payable under this Act in manner herein-after directed; and it shall also be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron, or the Majority of them, and they are hereby required, forthwith, and from Time to Time as Occasion may require, to appoint Two Assistant Clerks, whose Duty it shall be to attend daily in the said Office, and make Entries in the several Books by this Act directed to be kept, and to act generally in the Despatch of the Business of the said Office, under the Direction of the said Registrar; and the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron are hereby required to assign an Office within the public Buildings called the Four Courts, *Dublin*, or within the Buildings or Offices contiguous thereto and attached to or connected therewith, and the said Registrar and Clerks shall discharge the Duties of the said Office in the Place so to be appointed, and in no other Place; and any Expence attendant on such Arrangement shall be charged amongst the incidental Expences herein-after provided for.

A Registrar of Judgments to be appointed for Purposes of this Act.

Duties of Registrar.

Two Assistant Clerks to be appointed.

Their Duties.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That for the Purpose of making Searches under this Act it shall and may be lawful for the Registrar appointed under this Act and he is hereby required to employ Two competent Clerks, to be removable at his Pleasure, who shall be paid in respect to each distinct Search, for the Quantity of their Work, at the Rate of One Shilling for every Period of Twenty Years or fractional Portion thereof over which each Search made by them respectively against any One Person shall extend: Provided always, that no more than One Clerk shall be so paid in respect of each Common Search, but both may

Registrar may appoint Searching Clerks.



First Appoint-  
ment.

may be employed and paid in respect of each Negative Search, such Payments to be charged in the incidental Expences in manner herein-after provided: Provided always, that the first Appointment of Assistant Clerks and of Searching Clerks shall be filled up with Persons now holding the same Office or Offices, with Duties of a like Nature, in the Common Law Courts, and whose Offices are about to be abolished, if any such Persons shall be willing to accept of such Appointments; and any such Searching Clerks so re-appointed as aforesaid shall not be removable by the Registrar under this Act without the Consent of the Lord Chancellor.

Salaries to  
Searching  
Clerks.

XXIV. And in order to secure the Services of competent Persons to perform the said Business of Searching Clerks, be it enacted, That each of the said Clerks to be employed therein by the Registrar appointed under this Act as aforesaid shall be entitled to receive for and during the Time he shall be so employed a Salary at the Rate of One hundred Pounds *per* Year, over and above the said Allowance of One Shilling *per* Search, such Salary to be paid to them in manner herein-after provided:

Application of  
Fees provided  
for.

XXV. And be it enacted, That the Register to be appointed from Time to Time under this Act shall quarterly on the Twenty-fifth Day of *March*, Twenty-fourth Day of *June*, the Twenty-ninth Day of *September*, and the Twenty-fourth Day of *December*, retain and pay out of the Produce of the Fees to be received under the Authority of this Act the several Sums following; (that is to say,) to and for the Use of him the said Registrar the Sum of Two hundred Pounds, being Eight hundred Pounds yearly; to and for the Use of the First Clerk the Sum of Sixty-two Pounds Ten Shillings, being Two hundred and fifty Pounds yearly; to and for the Use of the Second Clerk the Sum of Twenty-five Pounds, being One hundred Pounds yearly; and to each of the said Searching Clerks the Sum of Twenty-five Pounds, being One hundred Pounds yearly; and to and for the Use of the Registrar of Decrees, Rules, and Orders (whose Office is hereby transferred to the Registrar under this Act) the Sum of Twenty-five Pounds quarterly, being One hundred Pounds yearly, as Compensation for the Loss of his said Office; and the said Registrar shall also pay quarterly, on the Days before mentioned, the Compensation which shall be awarded under the Provisions herein-after contained to the Registrar of Decrees and Orders appointed under the said Act of the Third and Fourth Years of Her present Majesty, and shall also pay all such Compensations as may be at any Time hereafter payable under the Provisions herein-after contained; and the said Registrar shall also retain and pay out of the said Fees all such other Sums for Books, Stationery, Coals, Candles, and other incidental Expences; and such Registrar shall, in Ten Days after the Twenty-fifth Day of *March*, Twenty-fourth Day of *June*, Twenty-ninth Day of *September*, and Twenty-fourth Day of *December* respectively in each Year, pay into the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in *Ireland* the Balance of all such Sum and Sums of Money as shall remain in his Hands after making

Salaries.

Registrar to  
lodge Balances  
quarterly;

making such Payments as aforesaid (retaining, however, a Sum sufficient to discharge the current Expences of the said Office,) and which Sum or Sums so to be paid into the said Exchequer by the said Registrar shall thereupon be carried to and made Part of the Consolidated Fund of *Great Britain and Ireland*; and such Registrar shall, in Fourteen Days after the Twenty-fourth Day of *December* in each Year, deliver unto the Office of Her Majesty's Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts for the Time being an Account, signed by such Registrar, of all Fees received by him under this Act for the Year ending such Twenty-fourth Day of *December*, and of all Disbursements and Sums of Money paid by him according to the Directions of this Act, properly vouched and verified by a Declaration, as in such Cases usual, at the Foot thereof, by such Registrar, if required, before One of the Masters of the Court of Chancery, who is hereby authorized and required to administer such Declaration, and in case of the Death of such Registrar then his Executors or Administrators shall, within Six Calendar Months after his Death, deliver in like Manner to the said Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts, an Account, signed by such Executors or Administrators respectively, of all Fees received and of all Disbursements and Sums paid by such Registrar from the latest Day to which he shall have so accounted to his Death, which Account shall be verified in like Manner by such Executors or Administrators; and the said Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts shall and are hereby required to inquire into, audit, and settle, with all convenient Speed, every such Account so delivered, and to verify under their Hands the Balance (if any) due thereon; and such Registrar, or his Executors or Administrators, shall, within Six Days after each such Account respectively shall be so audited and certified, pay into the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in *Ireland* all such Sum or Sums of Money as shall be so certified as the Balance in his or their Hands, which Payment shall thereupon be carried to and made Part of the said Consolidated Fund of *Great Britain and Ireland*; and the said Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts, in examining, trying, and auditing the said Accounts, shall have all the Powers which are vested in them under an Act of the Twenty-fifth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for better examining and auditing the Public Accounts of this Kingdom*, and under any other Act now in force, or any Law, Usage, or Custom, or otherwise howsoever, save and except where other Provision shall be made for the same by this Act: Provided always, that in case the Fees so to be received by the Registrar to be appointed pursuant to the Provisions of this Act shall not be sufficient in any One Quarter to pay the Salaries, Compensations, Allowances, and other Expences hereby made payable thereon, it shall be lawful for the said Registrar to certify to the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury the gross Amount received on account of such Fees during such Period, and the Salaries, Compensations, and other

and to account  
yearly.

Account to be  
audited.

25 G. 3. c. 52.

other Disbursements payable thereout; and thereupon the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury may inquire into the Correctness of such Account, and shall be at liberty to direct that any Deficiency in such Receipts to meet the said several Salaries, Compensations, Allowances, and other Expences shall be paid out of the Consolidated Fund of *Great Britain and Ireland*.

Registrar to pay Twenty Pounds per Centum on Balances not lodged, &c.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That in case the said Registrar, his Executors or Administrators, shall at any Time neglect or make default in lodging his Balances quarterly as aforesaid, or in delivering in such Account as herein-before directed to the said Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts, or in paying over any Balance which may be certified as due thereon within the Periods aforesaid, then and in any such Case such Registrar, or such Executors or Administrators having Assets sufficient to make such Payments, shall pay into the said Exchequer, together with such Balance, Interest on all such Balances as shall appear from Time to Time to have been retained by him at the Rate of Twenty Pounds *per Centum per Annum* from the Expiration of the said Periods aforesaid until paid in.

Registrar to obtain Receipt for Balance lodged, and to produce same before Account audited.

XXVII. And to the end that such quarterly Payment of such Balance, if any, on the Foot of such Account, may be ascertained, be it enacted, That upon Payment thereof a Receipt or Discharge for the same shall be signed by the proper Officer in the Exchequer, which shall be produced and exhibited by the said Registrar to the said Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts, on the passing of such Account, or within One Calendar Month from the Date thereof, as the Case may be, or by his Executors or Administrators within Three Calendar Months from the Date thereof; and the said Commissioners are hereby required to demand and have the Receipt for such quarterly Payment produced to them before they shall audit said Account, and shall also require the Receipt for the Balance due on any former Account to be produced to them before they shall audit and certify any subsequent Account for such Registrar, in manner herein-before directed.

Additional Clerks may, if necessary, be appointed.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That if it shall herein-after appear to the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron, or the Majority of them, that the Business of the said Office established under the Authority of this Act cannot be discharged with due Despatch without the Assistance of an additional Clerk or Clerks, then and in such Case it shall be lawful for the said Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron, or the Majority of them, by and with the Consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, from Time to Time to direct that One or more additional Clerk or Clerks shall be appointed, with such Salary and Salaries as they shall deem proper, to be paid out of the Fees received or to be received under the Authority of this Act.

XXIX. And

XXIX. And be it enacted, That whenever it shall appear to the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron, or the Majority of them, that the Fees herein-before directed to be payable under this Act shall be more than sufficient to answer and pay the several Salaries and other Payments for the Time being chargeable thereon, it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, the Lord Chief Baron, or a Majority of them, by and with the Consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, from Time to Time to abolish any Fee, or to reduce such Fees, as may to them, or to a Majority of them, with such Consent as aforesaid, from Time to Time seem fit, and if it should be deemed proper, with the like Consent, again from Time to Time to revive or increase any of the Fees so reduced, but not beyond the Amounts hereby directed to be paid.

Power to  
abolish and  
reduce Fees.

XXX. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, the Lord Chief Baron, or the Majority of them, on Complaint duly made, or on any Offence or Misconduct of which they may otherwise acquire judicial Knowledge, and after full Inquiry into the alleged Grounds thereof, by Affidavit or otherwise, as they shall think fit respectively, to remove the said Registrar or any Assistant Clerk of the said Office appointed under the Provisions of this Act from his Office, for any Offence or Misconduct in such Office which they or the Majority of them shall deem deserving of such Punishment, and thereupon such Registrar or Assistant Clerk shall cease to hold or be entitled to such Office; and it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron, or the Majority of them, on Complaint and Inquiry as aforesaid, to inflict upon such Registrar or Clerk for any minor Offence such Punishment by way of Fine as they or the Majority of them shall deem expedient.

Registrar or  
any Assistant  
Clerk may be  
removed for  
Misconduct, &c.

XXXI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to limit, abridge, bar, prejudice, or defeat any Action or Indictment, or any Remedy or Proceeding whatsoever, which at any Time heretofore may or might have been brought, found, had, or taken against any Officer or Clerk heretofore appointed under the said recited Acts or any of them, for or in respect of any Misconduct in Office which may have occurred or taken place, but that all such Actions, Indictments, Remedies, and Proceedings for any such Misconduct may be brought forward, had, or taken as if this Act had never been made.

Provisions of  
this Act not to  
abridge Right  
of Action  
against Officers,  
&c. under  
former Acts.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That from and after the Commencement of this Act the Registrar and Clerks appointed under this Act shall respectively perform their Duties in Person,

Duties to be  
performed in  
Person.

Deputy may in certain Cases be appointed.

son, except only in case of Absence under the Sanction herein-after provided; (that is to say,) in case of Illness or other necessary or proper Cause of Absence it shall be lawful for the said Registrar or Assistant Clerks, or either or any of them, from Time to Time as Occasion may require, to appoint a Deputy (such Deputy, and also the Occasion for such Appointment, to be first approved of by the Lord Chancellor, upon a Petition being verified), for such Time and under such Regulations as the Lord Chancellor shall direct; and no such Appointment of a Deputy shall continue for any longer Time than shall be allowed and specified in and by the Order which shall be made on such Petition; and that such Deputy shall be paid, out of the Salary of such Registrar or Clerk, such Sum as shall be directed, by the said Order; and that at all Times during the temporary Absence of the said Registrar under such Permission as aforesaid the Signature of his Deputy shall be good and valid to any Search or other Document requiring the Signature of such Registrar.

Registrar and Clerks not to practise as Barrister, Attorney, &c.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall at any Time after the passing of this Act be appointed to be Registrar or Clerk of or in the Office established under this Act shall be and he is hereby declared to be incapable of practising as a Barrister, or as an Attorney or Solicitor, or as Agent or Clerk of an Attorney or Solicitor of any Court of Law or Equity in *Ireland*, either separately or in Partnership with any other, or in the Name of any other Person or Persons, during such Time as such Person shall hold the Situation, Office, or Employment of Registrar or Clerk in such Office; and if the said Registrar or Clerks, or any of them, shall, contrary to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act, so practise as such Barrister, Attorney, Solicitor, Agent, or Clerk, while he shall hold such Situation, Office, or Employment under this Act, the Lord Chancellor shall, on sufficient Proof of the same, dismiss the Person so offending from his Office or Employment, and the Person so dismissed shall be rendered incapable of ever after holding any Office or Employment in any of the said Courts.

Provision for Compensation to Secondary of the Exchequer.

XXXIV. ' And whereas the Office of Secondary of the Court of Exchequer is held by virtue of Her Majesty's Letters Patent, during good Behaviour, by *Andrew Carew O'Dwyer* Esquire, Barrister at Law, and the Rights thereof will be injuriously affected by the Operation of this Act, and it is just to provide a Remedy for the same; ' be it therefore enacted, That immediately after the passing of this Act the Court of Exchequer, or any Two Barons thereof, shall proceed to inquire into and ascertain the official Receipts of the said Secondary for each Year of the Period directed in an Act passed in the Sixth and Seventh Year of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Amendment of the Proceedings and Practice of the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer in Ireland*, on account of all Matters and Things done and transacted in the said Office for the said Period; and the said Court of



of Exchequer or Barons aforesaid shall strike an Average of the said annual Receipts, and shall certify the Amount of the said Average so struck to the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury; and thereupon the said Officer, so long as he shall retain his said Office, shall render an Account quarterly, verified upon Oath, and shall be entitled to claim and receive quarterly and every Quarter, and in such Manner as other Compensations shall be payable under this Act, the Amount of any Deficiency of Income, if such should occur, in each or any Quarter, between his Receipt of Fees, to be taken into account from the First Day of *November* next, and One Fourth Part of the average Income to be struck and certified as herein-before directed, in order that the said Officer shall suffer no Loss in his Office by the Operation of this Act.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That all other Officers and Persons employed in the Offices of any of Her Majesty's Courts whose Offices are hereby transferred, or whose Salary or Emoluments shall, in consequence of the passing of this Act, fall short in Amount of the Salary or Emoluments received by them in right of their respective Offices or Employments, shall be entitled to receive such Compensation in respect thereof as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall ascertain to be just and proper, according to an Average of the Income enjoyed by any such Persons for the Seven Years next preceding the Day appointed for the Commencement of this Act, the Amount of such Compensation to be ascertained in such Manner and by such Means as the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall think proper to direct, and to be charged and chargeable, and paid and payable to the several Persons entitled thereto, out of the same Fund, at the same Periods, and in the same Manner as herein-before provided for the Salaries and Expences hereby directed to be paid.

Compensations  
to other Offi-  
cers.

XXXVI. 'And whereas it is expedient that further Provisions should be made for the Security of Persons dealing with Bankrupts;' be it therefore enacted, That all Conveyances by any Bankrupt *bonâ fide* made and executed, and all Contracts, Dealings, and Transactions by and with any Bankrupt really and *bonâ fide* made and entered into before the Date and issuing of the Commission against such Bankrupt, and all Executions and Attachments against the Lands and Tenements or Goods and Chattels of such Bankrupt which shall be *bonâ fide* executed or levied before the Date and issuing of such Commission, shall be deemed to be valid, notwithstanding any prior Act of Bankruptcy by such Bankrupt committed, provided the Person or Persons to whom such Bankrupt so conveyed, or the Person or Persons so dealing with such Bankrupt, or at whose Suit or on whose Account such Execution or Attachment shall have been issued, and not at the Time of such Conveyance, Contract, Dealing, or Transaction, or at the Time of executing or levying such Execution or Attachment, Notice of any prior Act of Bankruptcy by such Bankrupt committed: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall be

Conveyances,  
Contracts, &c.  
with Bankrupts  
protected where  
no Notice of  
Act of Bank-  
ruptcy, and  
made *bonâ*  
*fide*;

deemed or taken to give Validity to any Payment made by any Bankrupt, being a fraudulent Preference of any Creditor or Creditors of such Bankrupt, or to any Execution founded on a Judgment on a Warrant of Attorney or Cognovit given by any Bankrupt by way of such fraudulent Preference.

also, even with Notice of Act of Bankruptcy, unless Commission sued out within 12 Months.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That no Purchase from any Bankrupt *bonâ fide* and for valuable Consideration, where the Purchaser had Notice at the Time of such Purchase of an Act of Bankruptcy by such Bankrupt committed, shall be impeached by reason thereof, unless the Commission against such Bankrupt shall have been sued out within Twelve Calendar Months after such Act of Bankruptcy.

No Judgment signed or Execution issued on a Cognovit signed after Declaration filed, &c., or Judgment by Default, &c., shall be deemed within the Provisions of the 6 & 7 W. 4. c. 14.

XXXVIII. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to Bankrupts in Ireland*, it is provided that no Creditor, though for a valuable Consideration, who shall sue out Execution upon any Judgment obtained by Default, Confession, or Nil dicit, shall avail himself of such Execution to the Prejudice of other fair Creditors, but shall be paid rateably with such Creditors: And whereas by reason of such Provision Plaintiffs in Actions have been and may be deterred from accepting a Cognovit actionem, with Stay of Execution, whereby the Expence of further Proceedings in such Actions might have been and may be saved or diminished; for Remedy whereof be it enacted, That no Judgment signed or Execution issued after the passing of this Act on a Cognovit actionem signed after Declaration filed or delivered, or Judgment by Default, Confession, or Nil dicit, according to the Practice of the Court, in any Action commenced adversely, and not by Collusion for the Purpose of fraudulent Preference, should be deemed or taken to be within the said Provision of the said Act of the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth.

The Act 8 G. 1. (I.) to be deemed to have been repealed.

XXXIX. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the First, intituled *An Act for the more effectual quieting and securing Possessions, and preventing vexatious Suits at Law*, it was amongst other things provided, that all Actions and Suits in Law or in Equity for Recovery of any Debt due by single Bill, or Bond under Hand and Seal, or by Judgment, Statute Staple, Statute Merchant, or Recognizance, should after the Lapse of Time therein mentioned be barred, unless upon certain Proceedings being taken, or Payments or Satisfaction being made, as therein respectively mentioned: And whereas since the passing of the said Act certain other Statutes have been passed for the Limitations of Actions upon Judgments and other Charges upon Land, Bonds, and other Specialties and Recognizances: And whereas Doubts have been entertained whether the Provisions of the said Act have been altered or affected by the said later Statutes: Now, for quieting and putting an end to such Doubts, it is hereby declared and enacted, That the said later Acts were and shall be

be deemed to be a Repeal of the said Act passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the First.

XL. And be it enacted, That the Registrar to be appointed under this Act shall place up in proper and conspicuous Parts of his Office Lists or Schedules of the several Fees payable under this Act, so that the Public may at all Times have Access to the same.

Lists of Fees to be placed up in Office.

XLI. And be it enacted, That this Act shall extend to *Ireland* only.

Act to extend to Ireland only.

## CAP. XCI.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Turnpike Trusts in *South Wales*.

[9th August 1844.]

809 &c 61  
10 & 11 &c 72

‘ WHEREAS Her Majesty was, on the Seventh Day of  
‘ *October* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and  
‘ forty-three, pleased to issue a Commission to certain Persons  
‘ therein named, directing them, amongst other things, to make  
‘ a full and diligent Inquiry into the State of the Laws as  
‘ administered in *South Wales* which regulate the Maintenance  
‘ and Repair of Turnpike Roads, Highways, and Bridges: And  
‘ whereas the said Commissioners made their Report to Her  
‘ Majesty, bearing Date the Sixth Day of *March* in the Year  
‘ One thousand eight hundred and forty-four: And whereas  
‘ the said Commissioners, by their said Report, among other  
‘ things, recommended that the Debts then chargeable upon the  
‘ several Turnpike Trusts in *South Wales* should be ascertained  
‘ and redeemed, and also that the several Trusts in each of the  
‘ respective Counties then existing should be consolidated and  
‘ placed under uniform Management and Control; and that the  
‘ Laws and Regulations relating to the Collection and Ap-  
‘ plication of Tolls should be revised and amended: And  
‘ whereas it is expedient that these and certain other Recom-  
‘ mendations of the said Commissioners should be adopted,  
‘ with certain Modifications thereof:’ Be it therefore enacted  
by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice  
and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Com-  
mons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Autho-  
rity of the same, That it shall be lawful for the Lord High  
Treasurer, or the Commissioners of Her Majesty’s Treasury for  
the Time being, or any Three or more of them, by any Writing  
under their Hands, to appoint any competent Persons, not being  
more than Three in Number, to be Commissioners for carrying  
this Act into execution, One of whom shall be in manner  
aforesaid appointed Chief Commissioner for the Time being,  
and upon any Vacancy in the Number of Commissioners  
appointed, either by Removal or by Death or otherwise, to  
appoint some other fit Person to supply the same; and the  
said Commissioners for the Time being, and each and every  
of them, are and is hereby vested with the same Powers and

Appointment of Commissioners.

Duration of  
Commission.

Authorities as if he or they had been named in this present Act, and had been thereby appointed a Commissioner or Commissioners for executing the Trusts reposed in him or them by this Act: Provided always, that the Powers hereby given to such Commissioners shall absolutely cease and determine on the Twenty-ninth Day of *September* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, or on such earlier Day as the said Lord High Treasurer, or the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, shall think fit to declare the same to be determined, and Notice of the Determination of the said Commission shall be published in the *London Gazette*.

Style and  
Powers of  
Commissioners;

to have a Com-  
mon Seal.

Orders, &c. of  
Commissioners  
to be binding,  
and not to be  
removed by  
Certiorari.

Secretary, &c.  
to be ap-  
pointed.

II. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall be styled "The Commissioners for consolidating and adjusting the Turnpike Trusts in *South Wales*," and the Powers and Authorities hereby vested in such Commissioners shall include and comprise the Six Counties following; (that is to say,) the Counties of *Glamorgan, Brecknock, Radnor, Carmarthen, Pembroke, and Cardigan* respectively; and the said Commissioners or any Two of them may sit from Time to Time and at such Place or Places as they may deem expedient as a Board of Commissioners, and all Acts, Matters, and Things done by any Two of such Commissioners acting in execution of this Act shall be valid and effectual; and the said Chief Commissioner shall have a casting Vote in all Matters to be decided by such Board in addition to his own Vote; and the said Commissioners shall cause a Seal to be made, and all Orders, Regulations, Awards, or other Instruments made or executed by or by the Authority of the said Commissioners acting as such Board, or Copies thereof, purporting to be sealed with such Seal, shall be received in Evidence in all Courts, and by all Judges, Justices, and others, without further Proof thereof; and all Orders, Regulations, Awards, and other Instruments so made as aforesaid by the said Commissioners acting in execution of this Act shall be binding and conclusive on all Parties, and to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever, and shall not be removed or removable by Certiorari, or by any other Writ or Process, into any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, any Law or Statute to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners to be appointed by virtue of this Act, with the Consent of the Lord High Treasurer or Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, to appoint a fit and proper Person to be their Secretary, and from Time to Time, at their Discretion, to remove the Secretary for the Time being, and appoint another in his Stead; and it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners, with the like Consent as aforesaid, from Time to Time to appoint such Accountant or Accountants, Clerk or Clerks, or other Officers as may be necessary to assist in carrying the Provisions of this Act into execution, and from Time to Time, at their Discretion, to remove the said Accountant or Accountants, Clerk or Clerks, or other Officers, and

and to appoint other Persons, with the like Consent, in their Stead.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Salaries and Allowances of the said Commissioners to be appointed by virtue of this Act, and of their Secretary, and of the Accountants, Clerks, or other Officers to be appointed by virtue thereof, shall be from Time to Time regulated by the Lord High Treasurer, or by the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury: Provided always, that the said Lord High Treasurer, or the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, may allow to any Commissioner, Secretary, Accountant, Clerk, or other Officers any such reasonable travelling and other Expences as may be incurred by them respectively in the Performance of their Duties under this Act, in addition to their Salaries or Allowances respectively; and the said Salaries, Allowances, and Expences shall be paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*.

Salaries and Allowances to Commissioners and their Officers.

V. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners or any Two of them shall, on some Day or Days between the First Day of *August* and the Thirty-first Day of *December* in this present Year, sit as a Board for the Execution of this Act at the several Towns or Places, or within a convenient Distance thereof, within each of the said Counties before mentioned respectively, at which the Trustees or Commissioners of any Turnpike Trusts have been, before the passing of this Act, accustomed to hold their regular Meetings for transacting the Business relating to such Trusts: Provided always, that the said Commissioners shall cause Notice to be given of the several Days and Times at which they shall determine to hold their Sitzings at the said several Towns or Places in each of the said Counties respectively, by causing One or more Advertisements thereof to be inserted in some Newspaper or Newspapers circulating in such County Twenty-one Days at least before the Time fixed for holding any Sitting under this Act: Provided also, that in case the Trustees of any Trust within any of the said Counties shall have heretofore been accustomed to hold their Meetings at Two or more Places alternately, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners at their Discretion to sit at One or more of such Places as they shall deem convenient; and the said Commissioners shall have Power to adjourn their Sitzings from Time to Time, and from Place to Place, as may be found necessary.

Commissioners to proceed through South Wales.

Notice to be given by Advertisement.

VI. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners or any Two of them, sitting as aforesaid, shall make full and diligent Inquiry into the Management, Revenue, Debts, Condition, and Circumstances of the several Turnpike Trusts lying or partly lying within each of the said Counties respectively, and shall examine and ascertain the Amount, Nature, and Value of all Debts due or claimed to be due by or from any Turnpike Trust which shall have been contracted under the Powers and in conformity with the Provisions of any Act of Parliament relating to such Trust, and shall inquire how much of such Debts consists

Inquiry to be made by Commissioners into Circumstances of all Trusts, their Debts, &c.



sists of unpaid Interest, and for what Period such Interest shall be in arrear, and all such other Particulars respecting the same, and respecting the Administration of such Trusts and the Roads comprised in the same respectively, as the said Commissioners shall deem necessary in order to the Execution of the several Powers and Duties hereby vested in them; and the said Commissioners shall then require all Persons being or claiming to be Creditors or Mortgagees of the Tolls of the said several Turnpike Trusts to produce or cause to be produced before the said Commissioners all Mortgages, Deeds, Contracts, or other Securities in respect of which such Creditors or Mortgagees claim to be entitled to any Principal Monies or Interest out of the Tolls of such Trusts, and the said Commissioners shall examine and compare the said Mortgages or other Securities with the Registers thereof, and shall take a full and particular Account of the same; and in case it shall appear to the said Commissioners, by the Books kept by the Clerk or Treasurer to any Trust, or by any other Evidence satisfactory to the said Commissioners, that any Person is a *bonâ fide* Creditor or Mortgagee of the Tolls of such Trust, though the Mortgage or Security before granted or assigned to such Person in respect thereof may have been lost, mislaid, or destroyed, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to include such Person in the List of Creditors or Mortgagees of such Trust in respect thereof; and the said Commissioners are hereby empowered, by Summons under their Hands, to require the Attendance of all Clerks, Surveyors, Treasurers, and other Officers of any of the said Trusts, as well as of all other Persons whom they may think fit to call before them upon any Question or Matter connected with or relating to the Subject of the said Inquiry, and also to examine all such Persons, and to require the Production of all Books, Contracts, Agreements, Accounts, Maps, Plans, Acts of Parliament, Papers, and Documents, or Copies thereof, in anywise relating thereto; and the said Commissioners may, if they shall think fit, require any Person whom they shall examine with respect to any of the Matters aforesaid to make or subscribe a Declaration of the Truth of the Matters respecting which such Person shall have been or shall be examined: Provided always, that no such Person shall be obliged by any such Summons to go or travel more than Twenty Miles from the Place of his usual Abode.

Commissioners  
to summon  
Witnesses and  
call for Papers.

Penalty for  
giving false  
Evidence.

VII. And be it enacted, That if any Person, being examined by the said Commissioners, or the Arbitrators or Umpire after mentioned, under the Authority of this Act, shall wilfully and corruptly give false Evidence, or shall subscribe a false Declaration, or if any Person shall wilfully refuse to attend in obedience to the Summons of the said Commissioners, or shall wilfully refuse to give Evidence, or to make and subscribe such Declaration as aforesaid, or shall wilfully alter, suppress, conceal, destroy, or refuse to produce any Books, Contracts, Agreements, Accounts, Writings, Plans, Maps, Acts of Parliament, Papers, or Documents, which may be required to be produced

before the said Commissioners, every Person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a Misdemeanor.

VIII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners acting as aforesaid under the Authority of this Act, and the Arbitrators and Umpire after mentioned, shall make or cause to be made a full and particular Record in Writing of their Proceedings, and of all such Matters and Things in the course of the several Examinations and Inquiries herein-before directed to be made by them, as they shall deem essential.

Commissioners  
to record their  
Proceedings.

IX. And be it enacted, That so soon as the said Examination and Inquiry into the Affairs and Finances of any of the said Trusts respectively shall have been made as aforesaid, and all such Evidence as the said Commissioners shall deem necessary shall have been heard and received touching the same, the said Commissioners shall forthwith proceed to determine respecting the Claims of the several Persons being or claiming to be Mortgagees or Creditors of such Trust, and shall estimate and determine the fair and actual Value of every One hundred Pounds of Debt secured by Mortgage or Assignment of or other Charges on the Tolls of such Trust, and also the Value, if any, of every One hundred Pounds of Interest remaining due upon any such Mortgage Debts, excluding nevertheless all such Interest as shall have been due and in arrear for more than Six Years previous to the First Day of *August* in this present Year, which said last-mentioned Interest the said Commissioners shall in all Cases deduct and disallow; and as to any Turnpike Trusts wherein are comprised any Roads or Portions of Roads locally situated in Two or more Counties, the said Commissioners shall decide in what Manner and according to what Proportions the Debts outstanding upon such Trusts shall be apportioned and made chargeable upon each of such Counties respectively, and the said Commissioners shall thereupon make their Award in Writing under their Hands and Seals, and shall specify therein the Names of all such Persons as they shall have determined to be entitled to any Monies, in respect of Principal or Interest, as Mortgagees or Creditors of such Trust, together with the Sums to which in the Judgment of the said Commissioners the said Persons shall be respectively entitled, according to the Value of their respective Debts; and the said Commissioners shall forthwith deliver their said Award to the Clerk of such Trust, and the said Clerk shall, within Three Days from the Delivery of such Award, give or send Notice in Writing to the several Persons therein specified as Creditors of such Trust, or to the lawful Representatives or Agents of such Persons, of the Sums thereby awarded to them respectively, according to the Tenor and Effect of the said Award; provided that all Notices directed by this Act to be served or given, except such as are to be given by Advertisement in any Newspaper, may be sent by Post.

Commissioners  
to ascertain  
and estimate  
all Debts;

and to award  
the Sums, and  
Names of Per-  
sons to whom  
due.

X. And be it enacted, That where any Monies shall be due to any Infant, the Award may be made for the Payment of the Sum therein specified to the Parent or Guardian of such Infant,

Sums due to  
Infants and  
Lunatics may  
be awarded to  
or

Guardians and  
Committees,  
&c.

or if there shall be no Parent or Guardian, then to any Trustee or Trustees for such Infant; and if any Monies shall be due to a Lunatic or Idiot, then the Award may be made for such Payment to the Committee of such Lunatic or Idiot; and where any Monies shall be due to any Person in trust for others, the Award may be made for such Payment to the Trustee or Trustees; or in case of the Refusal to act or Incapacity of such Trustee or Trustees, then the said Commissioners, by their said Award, or by any Writing under their Hands and Seal, may appoint another or other Trustees for the Purpose of receiving such Payment.

Persons dis-  
satisfied with  
Award how to  
appeal.

XI. And be it enacted, That in case any Person so adjudged to be entitled to any Monies as a Mortgagee or Creditor of any such Turnpike Trust (or the Executor, Administrator, Parent, Guardian, Trustee, or Committee of any such Person, in case the Person so adjudged to be entitled shall have died, or shall be a Minor, Cestuique Trust, Lunatic, or Idiot,) shall be dissatisfied with the Amount determined by the Award of the said Commissioners to be payable in respect of the Debt due to such Person, then such Person, or such Executor, Administrator, Guardian, Trustee, or Committee, shall, within Twenty-one Days from the Receipt of the said Notice of Award, signify his Dissent from such Award by Notice in Writing to be served upon the Clerk of the said Trust; and the said Clerk shall, within Three Days after the Expiration of the said Twenty-one Days, transmit a List of the Names of all such Dissentients to the said Commissioners or to their Secretary; and all such Creditors or Persons authorized to act on their Behalf who shall fail to give Notice of Dissent within the Time hereby limited shall not afterwards be at liberty, except only in the Case herein-after described, to question or object to such Award; and the said Award shall be binding and conclusive upon all such Creditors and Persons to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever.

Commissioners  
to appoint Time  
and Place for  
Arbitration.

XII. And be it enacted, That in case any Creditor mentioned in such Award, or Person authorized to act on behalf of such Creditor, shall have duly given Notice of such Dissent as aforesaid, and the same shall have been duly certified by the Clerk of such Trust to the said Commissioners, the said Commissioners shall thereupon appoint some convenient Time and Place, whereof they shall cause not less than Fourteen Days Notice to be given by Advertisement in One or more Newspapers circulating in any County wherein such Trust shall be situate, for determining the Claims of all dissentient Parties by Arbitration, according to the Provisions herein-after contained.

Arbitrators  
how to be  
selected.

XIII. And be it enacted, That the said Dissentients shall attend before the said Commissioners in Person, or by their Agents, at the Time and Place which shall have been so appointed as aforesaid, and the Majority in Number of such Dissentients, if more than Two, and if Two or One, then such Two or One, shall elect and appoint some One fit and competent Person, not being in anywise interested in the Subject Matter  
of

of such Award, to be an Arbitrator on their or his Behalf, and shall signify the Appointment of such Arbitrator to the Commissioners; and the Commissioners, if they shall approve of such Appointment, shall thereupon nominate One other indifferent Person to be an Arbitrator on their Part; provided always, that the said Dissentients shall have no Power to revoke the Appointment of the Arbitrator by them appointed after the same shall have been signified to and approved by the Commissioners; and in case the said Dissentients shall refuse or neglect to appoint such Arbitrator, then it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to appoint One Arbitrator to act on behalf of both Parties, and in such Case the Award or Determination of such One Arbitrator shall be final and conclusive, in the same Manner as if Two Arbitrators had been appointed, and had concurred in the same.

XIV. And be it enacted, That if before the Matters referred to such Arbitrators shall have been determined any Arbitrator appointed by either Party shall die, or become incapable or refuse or neglect to act as Arbitrator, the Party by whom such Arbitrator was appointed may appoint in manner aforesaid some other indifferent Person to act in his Stead.

If Arbitrator shall die, another to be appointed.

XV. And be it enacted, That in case the said Arbitrators so to be appointed as aforesaid shall be unable to agree upon and determine the Matters referred to them, they shall jointly nominate and appoint some third Person, to be approved by the said Commissioners, to act as Umpire, or if the said Arbitrators cannot agree in such Appointment, then an Umpire shall be named by One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State; and the Decision of such Umpire on the Matters so referred shall be final.

If Arbitrator differ, an Umpire to be named.

XVI. And be it enacted, That the said Arbitrators, or their Umpire, shall inquire and determine what Sums of Money shall be paid to the said Dissentients in respect of their Debts, and shall have the same Powers and Authorities for the Purpose of the said Arbitration as are herein-before given to the said Commissioners touching the examining of Witnesses, as well the Persons on whose Behalf any such Arbitration shall have been instituted as others, and touching the Production of any Books, Papers, Contracts, Writings, or Documents which they or he shall deem necessary for the Purpose of such Arbitration.

Powers of Arbitrators.

XVII. And be it enacted, That the said Arbitrators, or their Umpire, shall make their or his Award in Writing touching all the several Matters referred, under their Hands and Seals or Hand and Seal, and shall forthwith deliver one Copy or Duplicate thereof to the said Commissioners, and another Copy or Duplicate thereof to the Clerk of such Trust; and such Clerk shall forthwith give Notice to the said Persons on whose Behalf such Arbitration shall have been instituted of the Tenor and Effect of such Award; and such Award shall be final, conclusive, and binding on the said Persons, and on all other Persons whomsoever, and shall have the same Force and Effect as any Award made by the said Commissioners in pursuance of this Act.

Award of Arbitrators.

XVIII. And

Expences of Arbitration how to be borne.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall allow to any Person acting as Arbitrator or Umpire, according to the Provisions of this Act, such Sums for his Services and Loss of Time therein as the said Commissioners shall deem reasonable; and the said Sums, and all other Expences incurred in and about such Arbitration, shall be borne and paid as follows; (that is to say,) if the Sum awarded by such Arbitrators or Umpire to be paid to the Parties dissenting from the Award of the said Commissioners shall be a greater Sum than the Sum specified in the said last-mentioned Award, then all the said Costs, Charges, and Expences attending the Proceedings before the said Arbitrators or Umpire shall be paid in like Manner as other Charges and Expences which shall be incurred by the said Commissioners, or by their Authority, in carrying this Act into execution; and in case the Sum or Sums awarded by such Arbitrators or Umpire shall not be a greater Sum or Sums than the Sum or Sums specified in the Award of the said Commissioners, then such Costs, Charges, and Expences as aforesaid shall be borne and paid rateably by the several Parties on whose Behalf the said Arbitration shall have been instituted: Provided always, that all Costs, Charges, and Expences to be borne by such Parties may, in default of their paying the same, be paid in like Manner as other Charges and Expences incurred in the Execution of this Act as aforesaid; and in that Case the same shall be fairly and rateably apportioned by the said Commissioners among the said Parties respectively, and the same shall be deducted from the Payments thereafter to be made to such Parties in respect of the several Sums awarded to them, according to the Provisions herein-after contained.

Awards, Advertisements, and other Instruments to be free of Stamp Duty.

XIX. And be it enacted, That no Award or other Instrument relating to or arising out of any Arbitration which shall take place in pursuance of this Act, and no Advertisement which, in pursuance of this Act and by Direction of the said Commissioners, shall be inserted in the *London Gazette* or in any Newspaper, shall be chargeable with any Stamp Duty.

Provision in case of Creditors not applying within Time limited.

XX. And be it enacted, That in case any Person claiming to be a Mortgagee or Creditor of any Turnpike Trust shall, by reason of Absence from the Realm, or any other unavoidable and necessary Cause, fail to give Notice to the Commissioners of such Mortgage or Debt within the Time and according to the Regulations herein-before limited and provided, or in case any Person who shall have been proved to the Satisfaction of the Commissioners to be a Mortgagee or Creditor of any Turnpike Trust, and with respect to whose Mortgage or Debt any Award shall have been made by the Commissioners, shall, by reason of such unavoidable and necessary Cause as aforesaid, fail to give Notice of Dissent from such Award within the Time and according to the Regulations herein-before limited and provided, it shall nevertheless be lawful for the said Commissioners, upon the Application of such Person at any Time within Twelve Months from the passing of this Act, provided they shall be satisfied with the Cause alleged, to receive Evidence



dence of such Mortgage or Debt, and to make their Award respecting the same as herein-before directed, or otherwise to direct an Arbitration to be instituted, as the Case may be, according to the Regulations herein-before contained, at such Time and Place, and on such Terms and Conditions, with reference to the Circumstances of the Case, as to the said Commissioners shall appear just and reasonable: Provided always, that all Parties omitting to give such Notice or to make such Application within Twelve Months from the passing of this Act shall be thereafter finally barred and concluded from any further Application, Appeal, or other Proceeding with respect to any such Debt or Mortgage, or with respect to any Award of the Commissioners concerning the same.

Creditors after  
Twelve Months  
to be barred.

XXI. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners, so soon as they shall have made the said Examination and Inquiry herein-before directed to be made into the Condition, Circumstances, and Affairs of the several Turnpike Trusts in all or any of the said Six Counties, and so soon as they shall have estimated and ascertained the Sums payable to the several Creditors of the said Trusts respectively, and shall have made or caused to be made the several Awards concerning the same, shall make a full and particular Report, under their Hands and Seal, to One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, and shall therein specify in detail the Sums by them or by their Authority awarded to be due and payable to the several Creditors of each of the said Trusts respectively, and also the total or aggregate Sums which they shall have determined to be chargeable in respect of such Debts to or upon each of the said Counties respectively, and shall also make such further Report or Returns respecting any other Matters and Things thereto appertaining as the said Commissioners shall deem necessary, or as One of Her Majesty's said Principal Secretaries of State shall require; and the said Commissioners shall also make such other and additional Reports from Time to Time respecting any Matters and Things by them done in the Execution of this Act, or relating to the same, as Her Majesty's said Principal Secretary of State shall require.

Commissioners  
to report Result  
of Awards to  
Secretary of  
State.

XXII. And be it enacted, That when the said Commissioners shall have made their Report of the Sums awarded to be paid to the said Creditors in respect of their said Debts and Interest, and such Report shall have been approved of by One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, then it shall be lawful for the Commissioners for carrying into execution an Act passed in the Second Session of the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to authorize the Advance of Money out of the Consolidated Fund to a limited Amount for carrying on Public Works and Fisheries, and Employment of the Poor; and to amend the Acts authorizing the Issue of Exchequer Bills for the like Purposes*, (and which said Commissioners are herein-after designated as the Public Works Loan Commissioners,) in manner after mentioned, to cause to be paid the several Sums of Money so fixed by such Awards

Sums awarded  
to be paid by  
Public Works  
Loan Commis-  
sioners.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 9.

Awards respectively to the Parties entitled to receive the same under the said Awards, together with Interest thereon after the Rate of Three *per Centum per Annum* from the Date of the said Awards respectively to the Day which shall be appointed by the said Public Works Loan Commissioners for the Payment thereof; and the Payment to the Persons named in such Awards respectively, their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or to the Parent or Guardian of any Infant, or to the Committee of any Lunatic or Idiot, shall be a valid and effectual Payment and Discharge of and in respect of such Monies so awarded, and of all Claims of such Persons in respect of the same.

Sum not exceeding 225,000*l.* to be charged upon the Consolidated Fund for the Purposes of this Act.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That for the Purpose of providing a Fund for such Payments the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* for the Time being are hereby empowered, by Warrant under the Hands of any Three or more of them, to direct to be charged upon and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or out of the growing Produce thereof from Time to Time, to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, a Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two hundred and twenty-five thousand Pounds, to be by them held in trust for the Purposes hereafter mentioned.

Commissioners for the Reduction of National Debt to be Trustees of South Wales Turnpike Trust Fund, and to cause separate Account to be opened at the Bank of England for the Purpose.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners for the Time being for the Reduction of the National Debt shall be and they are hereby appointed Trustees on the Part of the Public for holding the said Monies to be issued and paid out of the Consolidated Fund as aforesaid, and they shall cause a separate Account to be opened at the Bank of *England* with them for such Purpose, under the Title of "The Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt on account of the *South Wales* Turnpike Trust Fund," which Account the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* shall and they are hereby required to open in their Books accordingly, and to which Account shall be carried all such Monies as shall be issued and paid out of the Consolidated Fund for the Purposes aforesaid; and there shall be provided and kept in the Office of the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt a Book or Books, in which all the Monies transferred to the Account of the said last-mentioned Commissioners by virtue of this Act shall be entered and kept separate and apart from all other Monies; and such Monies shall be by them held subject to the Disposal and Orders of the said Public Works Loan Commissioners for the Purposes of Payments to be made by them in pursuance of this Act.

Bank of England to open Account with Public Works Loan Commissioners under this Act.

XXV. And be it enacted, That the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* shall and they are hereby required to open an Account in their Books with the Public Works Loan Commissioners, under the Title of "The Commissioners for the Issue of Loans for Public Works and Fisheries, *et cetera*, (*South Wales* Turnpike Trusts,)" and to the Credit of which

which Account shall be carried all Principal Monies and Interest which shall from Time to Time become payable in respect of the Monies herein-after directed to be secured to such last-mentioned Commissioners, and shall be paid to the Cashiers of the said Bank of *England*, upon such or the like Certificates, under the Hands of the said last-mentioned Commissioners, as by the said recited Act is provided or referred to in the Case of Payments to be made into the Bank as therein is provided, or as near thereto as the Difference of Circumstances will admit.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That all and every Sum and Sums of Money which shall be paid into the Bank of *England* to the Account of the last-mentioned Commissioners, under or by virtue of this Act, shall from Time to Time, immediately on such Payments being made to the said Account, be transferred by the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* to the Account kept by the said Bank of *England* with Her Majesty's Exchequer, and when so transferred shall be carried to and made Part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*.

Money paid into Bank to the Account of Public Works Loan Commissioners under this Act to make Part of Consolidated Fund.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That when and so soon as the said last-mentioned Commissioners shall have determined upon any Amount of Money to be paid under the Provisions of this Act, the said Commissioners or any Three or more of them shall forthwith certify such Amount to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt for the Time being; and at the Foot of every such Certificate the Secretary of the said Public Works Loan Commissioners shall state the Name or Names of the Person or Persons by whom every such Certificate is to be presented to the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt; and upon every such Certificate being produced to the Officer of the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, the Comptroller General or Assistant Comptroller, or Chief Clerk acting under the said last-named Commissioners, shall upon the Back of every such Certificate endorse and sign an Order for the Payment of the Sum mentioned in every such Certificate to the Person or Persons named at the Foot of every such Certificate, or to One of such Persons, and which Order of such Officer previously to the issuing thereof shall be entered by the Clerk or other proper Officer, and shall be countersigned by the Actuary or other Check Officer acting under the said last-named Commissioners, and shall be addressed to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*; and such Cashiers or one of them shall upon the Production of every such Order pay the Sum mentioned therein to the Person or Persons mentioned in every such Order; and the Signature of such Person or Persons, jointly or severally, shall be a sufficient Discharge to the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt and to the said Governor and Company respectively, provided the total Amount directed to be paid by such Certificate or Certificates respectively shall not at any Time exceed the Amount for the Time being standing to the Credit of the said Account

Amount of Monies to be paid by Public Works Loan Commissioners under this Act to be certified to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt.

of the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt under the Provisions of this Act.

Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt to furnish annual Account of Fund for Audit.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt shall cause to be made up, for Examination and Audit, an annual Account to the Thirty-first Day of *December* in each Year of the Receipts, Payments, and Balances on the said Account so directed to be kept by them in respect of the said "*South Wales Turnpike Trust Fund*" as aforesaid, and shall deliver the same to the Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts.

Amount paid by Public Works Loan Commissioners under this Act, with Interest, to be repaid by half-yearly Annuity for Thirty Years.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That an Account shall be made up on the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* and the Twenty-ninth Day of *September* in every Year of the Monies which shall have been paid by the said Public Works Loan Commissioners as aforesaid, together with Interest thereon from the respective Days of Payment up to the said Twenty-fifth Day of *March* or the Twenty-ninth Day of *September*, as the Case may be, distinguishing the same so as to show the Amount paid to Creditors on Tolls within each of the aforesaid Counties respectively, together with such Interest as aforesaid; and thereupon the said Commissioners for carrying this Act into execution, in consideration of the Sums so respectively paid to the Creditors on the Tolls of each of the said Counties respectively, together with such Interest as aforesaid, shall charge the County Roads Fund herein-after mentioned, and the Rates to be levied in aid thereof as after mentioned, with the Payment to the said Public Works Loan Commissioners, on account of the *South Wales Turnpike Trust Fund*, of such an Annuity as shall be equal to Five Pounds and Five Shillings for every Sum of One hundred Pounds so paid as aforesaid by the last-named Commissioners, together with such Interest as aforesaid in respect of each separate County, and so in proportion for any fractional Part of One hundred Pounds paid, such Annuity to be payable from the said Twenty-fifth Day of *March* or the Twenty-ninth Day of *September* up to which such Account shall have been made, for the Term of Thirty Years, and to be paid half-yearly, and without Deduction, on the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* and the Twenty-ninth Day of *September* in every Year, and the first Payment to be made on such of the said half-yearly Days of Payment as shall next happen after such Charge shall have been made, and so as the County Roads Fund aforesaid, and such Rates in aid thereof as aforesaid of each County, be charged with such an Annuity as aforesaid in respect of the Sums paid to the Creditors on the Tolls within that County, and such Interest thereon as aforesaid, and no more.

Powers of Commissioners as to Charge to devolve to Secretary of State.

XXX. And be it enacted, That with respect to any Monies to be paid by the Public Works Loan Commissioners after the Powers hereby given to the Commissioners for carrying this Act into execution shall have ceased, then such Charge as aforesaid shall be made and executed by One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

XXXI. And

XXXI. And be it enacted, That all such Charges to be made as aforesaid shall be made and prepared in such Form as the said Public Works Loan Commissioners shall from Time to Time order or direct, and, when executed by the Parties hereby authorized to make such Charges, shall be valid in the Law, and shall be made to the Secretary for the Time being of the said Commissioners last mentioned, and in all respects as by the said recited Act of the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, and the Acts therein recited, is directed and provided with regard to Securities and Charges to be made to the Secretary for the Time being of the Commissioners last mentioned; and all Provisions and Directions in the said recited Act and the Acts therein recited shall apply to such Charges or Securities to be made in pursuance of this Act in such Manner as if the same were herein repeated; and the Fact of the Secretary of the said Commissioners being a Party to such Charge shall be deemed conclusive Evidence of the same having been prepared in the Form prescribed by and under the Order and Direction of the said last-mentioned Commissioners.

Charges to be in such Form as Public Works Loan Commissioners shall direct.

XXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall authorize the Commissioners for carrying this Act into execution to award to the Commissioners for carrying into execution the said recited Act of the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, or to any of the Commissioners for carrying into execution any of the several Acts therein recited, in respect of any Mortgage or other Charge on the Tolls of any Turnpike Trust in *South Wales* heretofore made to any such Commissioners respectively, or their Secretary, and to which no other Fund or Payment is now by any Law or Statute made applicable, any Sum less than the full Amount which shall be due thereon for Principal and Interest up to the Day of the Date of such Award as aforesaid; but all such Principal Monies and Interest which shall be so due shall be awarded in full to the said Public Works Loan Commissioners, or their Secretary for the Time being, in lieu of such Debts and Interest being valued, in manner herein-before specified with respect to such other Debts or Charges and Interest so as aforesaid directed to be valued, and shall be paid accordingly.

Mortgages of Tolls held by Public Works Loan Commissioners to be paid in full.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, by Warrant under the Hands of any Three or more of them, from Time to Time to direct the Payment of any Part of the Monies by the said recited Act of the Fifth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty authorized to be paid to the Commissioners for the Time being for the Reduction of the National Debt (as in the said Act is provided) to be paid into the Bank of *England* to the Account kept by the said Bank of *England* with Her Majesty's Exchequer, and when so paid the same shall be carried to and made Part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, so as such Sums so to be paid shall not exceed the Amount of the Sums

Monies advanced under 5 Vict. c. 9. may be paid into Consolidated Fund on account of Monies issued thereout under this Act.



from Time to Time to be advanced for the Purposes of this Act.

All Local Acts to be repealed from a Day to be declared by Commissioners.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That all Local Acts of Parliament for making, repairing, or regulating any Turnpike Road or Roads within any of the said Counties respectively shall, so far as relates to the several Turnpike Roads locally situated within the said Counties respectively, be repealed by virtue of this Act; and the Repeal of every such Local Act respectively shall date and take effect from and after such Day as the said Commissioners, by Order under their Hands and Seal, and whereof Notice shall twice be published in the *London Gazette*, shall appoint and declare with respect to such Local Act or Acts as shall be specified in such Order respectively; and the Provisions of this Act herein-after contained for consolidating the several Trusts in each of the said Counties, and for altering and remodelling the Management of the same, shall thenceforward come into full Operation and Effect: Provided always, that the Repeal of the said Acts shall not have the Effect of reviving any former Acts which have been repealed by those Acts or any of them, but such former Acts shall continue repealed in the same Manner as if this Act had not been passed.

Justices in Quarter Sessions to elect Members of County Roads Board.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall, so soon as the said Inquiry herein-before directed to be made into the Debts and Circumstances of the several Turnpike Trusts shall have been completed, cause a Notice in Writing to be addressed to the Clerk of the Peace of each of the said Counties respectively, and Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace acting in and for each of the said Counties respectively shall, at their General Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be held for such County next after the Date of such Notice, or if the regular Time for holding such General Quarter Sessions shall not happen within Thirty Days from such Date, then at some General Sessions to be duly summoned for that Purpose, according to the Regulations now in force for the summoning of the same, and to be held within Thirty Days from the Date of such Notice, elect and appoint not less than Six nor more than Twelve fit and competent Persons, being Justices of the Peace acting in and for the said County, to be Members of the Board to be constituted in pursuance of this Act for the Management and Control of all Turnpike Roads lying within each of the said Counties respectively; and in case the said Justices shall, at their said General or Quarter Sessions which shall be held next after the said Notice, or in pursuance thereof, elect a less Number than Twelve Persons to be Members of the said Board, then it shall be lawful for the said Justices from Time to Time, at any subsequent General Quarter Sessions, to elect so many other Persons, being Justices as aforesaid, as, together with the said Persons before elected, shall not exceed the said Number of Twelve; and whenever any of the Persons who shall have been so elected respectively shall die or resign, or if any of the said Persons shall absent themselves from the Meetings of the said Boards for the Space of Twelve Months,

Months, the said Justices of the Peace shall, at their General Quarter Sessions held next after such Vacancy shall have occurred, elect and appoint another or other Person or Persons in the Room of the Person or Persons who shall have died or resigned as aforesaid: Provided always, that Notice of any Election to take place in pursuance of this Act shall in all Cases be given by the Clerk of the Peace for such County, by inserting an Advertisement thereof in One or more of the Newspapers circulating in such County Fourteen Days at least before the said General Quarter Sessions at which such Election is intended to take place.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That in each of the said Counties respectively the several Persons herein next mentioned shall be *ex officio* Members of the said Board; that is to say, the Lord Lieutenant and the Vice Lieutenant (if any) of such County for the Time being, all eldest Sons of Peers, and all Members of Her Majesty's Privy Council, who shall respectively reside in such County, or be rated in respect of any Property therein, and all Members of the House of Commons who shall have been elected to serve in Parliament for such County, or for any Borough or Place therein, and the Chairman of Quarter Sessions for such County for the Time being.

Certain Persons in each County to be *ex-officio* Members of County Roads Boards.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That the said Board to be constituted by virtue of this Act in each of the said Counties respectively shall be styled "The County Roads Board," and shall, subject to the Provisions and Restrictions herein-after contained, have the Superintendence, Control, and Management of all Turnpike Roads, and Parts of Turnpike Roads, situated in any of the said Counties respectively, which shall have been heretofore regulated by any Local Act or Acts of Parliament to be repealed in pursuance of this Act, and which shall be determined by the said Commissioners in manner herein-after provided to be maintainable as Turnpike Roads in any of the said Counties respectively.

Style and Powers of County Roads Boards.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That the several Powers, Provisions, and Regulations of the Acts mentioned in the First Schedule to this Act annexed (and which are herein-after called the General Turnpike Acts) shall, except so far as the same are varied, altered, or repealed by this Act, continue to apply to all Roads which shall hereafter be maintained, pursuant to the said Determination of the said Commissioners, as Turnpike Roads within any of the said Counties respectively; and all Powers, Privileges, Rights, Exemptions, Penalties, Restrictions, and Liabilities belonging or appertaining, by virtue of the said General Turnpike Acts or any of them, to any Trustees or Commissioners acting in execution of any Local Act for regulating any Turnpike Roads, shall, except so far as the same are varied, altered, or repealed by this Act, or are repugnant or contradictory thereto, apply to all Persons who shall be Members of any of the said County Roads Boards, and also, so far as the same shall be found applicable, to all Members of any

Provisions of General Turnpike Acts how far to be applicable.

District Boards to be constituted by virtue of this Act in manner herein-after provided.

Existing  
Officers of  
Trusts to  
account.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That in each of the said Counties respectively the present Collectors of Tolls, Surveyors, Clerks, and all other Officers and Persons who shall have received any Tolls or other Money under or by virtue of any Local Act for regulating Turnpike Roads to be repealed in pursuance of this Act, shall, so soon as they shall be required by the County Roads Board acting in and for the County to which the Road or Roads included in such Local Act shall respectively be determined to belong, account for, pay, and deliver over such Tolls or other Money to the said County Roads Board, or to some Person to be by the said County Roads Board appointed for that Purpose, in the same Manner as they are by the said General Turnpike Acts required to do to the Trustees by or under whom they have been appointed, and shall be subject to the like Provisions and Penalties for enforcing the Production of such Account, and such Payment and Delivery over, as they would have been subject to under the said General Turnpike Acts if they had refused or neglected to produce, pay, or deliver over the same as thereby required to the said Trustees: Provided always, that in case any Road or Roads included in any Turnpike Trust shall lie in more than One of the said Counties, the Officers acting under the Local Act regulating the same shall pay and deliver over the Monies in their Hands, and other Property of or belonging to such Trust as aforesaid, in such Proportion between Two or more such County Roads Boards as the said Commissioners shall order and direct.

Provision as to  
existing Leases  
of Tolls.

XL. ' And whereas many Persons may at the Time of the  
' Repeal of the said Local Acts be Farmers of the Tolls arising  
' on Turnpike Roads, and may hold Leases or Contracts with  
' the Trustees acting in execution of such Acts, which Leases  
' or Contracts may be unexpired at the Time of such Repeal:  
' And whereas the Rates of such Tolls, and the Distances  
' within which the same shall be payable, may be altered by  
' virtue of this Act, and the Roads to which such Contracts  
' relate may be situated in different Counties, and may be placed  
' by virtue of this Act under different Management and Con-  
' trol;' be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for the  
County Roads Board acting in and for the County wherein the  
Roads to which such Leases or Contracts relate shall lie, upon  
Application made to such Board by such Farmer of Tolls,  
Lessee, or Contractor, to release and discharge such Farmer,  
Lessee, or Contractor from such Lease or Contract, and the  
same shall thenceforth become void and of no Effect as to the  
Residue of the Term or Time then to come and unexpired  
therein, any thing contained in such Lease or Contract to the  
contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that it shall be  
lawful for the said County Roads Board to make such Com-  
position and Agreement with the Parties interested therein for  
Appor-

Apportionment of Rents or Payments, and also to make such Compensation or Allowance to the said Parties, as to the said County Board shall seem just and reasonable: Provided also, that in case the Roads to which such Leases, Contracts, or Agreements relate shall lie, as to Part thereof, in more than One of the said Counties, then such Apportionment of Rent or Payment shall be made, and such Compensation and Allowance shall be paid, as between the several County Boards interested therein, in such Manner and according to such Rules and Proportions as the said Commissioners shall determine.

XLI. And be it enacted, That all Persons who shall, at the Time of the Repeal of any of the said Local Acts to be repealed in pursuance of this Act, owe any Sum or Sums of Money to the Trustees theretofore acting under such Local Act shall pay the same, as soon as they shall be required so to do, to the County Roads Board acting in and for the County wherein the Roads theretofore regulated by such Local Act shall lie, instead of such Trustees; and such County Roads Board shall have the same Benefit of all Bonds and Securities, and of all other Remedies for recovering and obtaining Payment of such Sums respectively, as the said Trustees might or could have had in case this Act had not been passed, or in case such Sums of Money had been originally due and owing to such County Roads Board; and all Sums of Money (other than such Sums of Money as have been advanced on the Security of the Tolls of any Turnpike Road) which at the Time of the Repeal of any of the said Local Acts shall be owing from the Trustees theretofore acting under any such Local Act, and which shall have been *bonâ fide* incurred, applied, or expended in the Execution of any such Local Acts, shall be paid to the Parties thereto entitled by such County Roads Board, instead of such Trustees, and such Trustees shall be and are hereby discharged therefrom: Provided always, that where any such Sums of Money shall be due to or by the Trustees of any Turnpike Road or Roads which shall lie, as to Part thereof, in more than One of the said Counties, the same shall be payable to or by the County Roads Boards of the several Counties respectively in which the said Roads shall lie, according to such Rules and Proportions as the said Commissioners shall determine.

Debts due to  
Trust to be  
vested in  
County Roads  
Boards.

XLII. And be it enacted, That all and every Turnpike Roads and Road regulated by any Local Act to be repealed in pursuance of this Act, and all Turnpikes, Toll Houses, Gates, Weighing Machines, Carts, Watch-boxes, Lamps, Lamp Posts, and other Erections and Buildings on the said Roads, which shall have been erected under the Powers of the said Local Acts or any of them, or of any former Acts for the making or repairing of the said Roads respectively, or of the said General Turnpike Acts, shall from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively be and remain vested in the several County Roads Boards acting in and for the several Counties wherein such Roads respectively shall lie, in like Manner and to the same Extent as they are now respectively vested in the

Roads and Pro-  
perty of Trusts  
vested in  
County Roads  
Boards.

Trustees acting in execution of such Local Acts; and all the Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of the several Trustees acting in execution of the said Local Acts to be repealed in pursuance of this Act of and in all Lands, Houses, Quarries, Gravel Pits, or other Hereditaments whatsoever purchased for widening, improving, altering, or repairing the said Roads or any of them, and of and in all Estates devised or settled in trust for the Repair of the said Roads or any of them, or charged with any Payments in respect thereof, shall from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively be and remain vested in the County Roads Boards of the several Counties in which the said Turnpike Roads shall respectively lie: Provided always, that where any such Turnpike Road or Roads shall lie, as to Part thereof, in any Two or more Counties, such Estate, Right, Title, and Interest shall be divided and apportioned between them according to such Rules and Proportions, and on such Principles of Division, as the said Commissioners shall determine.

Materials to be the Property of the County to which they shall be adjudged by Commissioners to belong.

Property how to be laid in Indictments.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That all Materials, and all Tools or Implements, purchased or provided for the Repair of any Turnpike Road or Roads regulated by any Local Act to be repealed in pursuance of this Act, and which at the Time of the Repeal of the said Acts respectively shall belong to the Trustees acting in the Execution thereof, shall from thenceforth belong to and be the Property of the County Roads Board or Boards of the County or Counties which the said Commissioners shall, by their Order, determine to be entitled to the same, or shall be divided between any Two or more such Boards in such Proportion as the said Commissioners shall determine; and in any Action, Suit, or other Proceeding brought or instituted by or on behalf of any County Roads Board for or in respect of or in anywise relating to the said Roads, Materials, or other Estate or Effects, or any other Property, Real or Personal, which shall hereafter belong to any County Roads Board, or in any Bill of Indictment preferred by or by the Direction of any County Roads Board against any Person or Persons who shall dig up, break or pull down, take or carry away, spoil, injure, or destroy, any of the said Roads, Lands, Materials, or other Estate and Effects or other Property as aforesaid, it shall be sufficient to state generally such Roads, Lands, Materials, or other Estate, Effects, or Property to be the Property of such County Roads Board, and it shall not be necessary to specify the Names of any Member or Members of the same.

County Roads Boards to take possession of Roads and other Property.

XLIV. And be it enacted, That, as soon as conveniently may be after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively, the County Roads Board in each of the said Counties respectively may, by themselves or by such Person or Persons as they shall appoint in that Behalf, take possession of all the said Turnpike Roads, and of all Lands and other Property hereby vested in the said County Boards respectively; and the said several Trustees acting under the Authority of the said Local Acts to be repealed



repealed in pursuance of this Act shall surrender and give up to the said County Roads Boards respectively, or to the Persons whom they shall respectively appoint in that Behalf, the Roads for which they shall respectively be Trustees, together with all Lands and other Property hereby vested in the said County Roads Boards which shall then be in the Possession of the said Trustees respectively, and also the Title Deeds of such Lands and other Property, and all Leases and Counterparts of Leases thereof, and all other Instruments, Books, Papers, Accounts, Vouchers, Writings, and all other Matters and Things, in the Possession of such Trustees respectively, or of their respective Clerks, Treasurers, Surveyors, Collectors, or other Officers, relating to the said Roads respectively; and the said Trustees shall also deliver to the said County Roads Boards, or other Person appointed by them in that Behalf, Accounts of all Balances in their Hands or in the Hands of any Bankers or other Persons for the Use of the said Roads, and shall pay over or transfer such Balances to or to the Credit of the respective Treasurers of the said County Roads Boards hereafter to be appointed; and any Trustee, Clerk, Treasurer, Surveyor, Collector, or other Officer of any Trustees who shall refuse or neglect to surrender or give up to such County Roads Board, or to the Person appointed by them in that Behalf, any Road, Land, or other Property, or to deliver an Account of or pay over or transfer any Balance, pursuant to the Directions in this Act contained, for the Space of One Month after he shall have been required so to do by Order of such County Roads Board, shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor.

XLV. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively no Mortgagee of the Tolls of any Turnpike Trust in any of the said Counties shall have any Right to sue for, recover, or take possession of any Tolls, Toll Gate, or Lands mentioned in any Mortgage Deed relating thereto, or to sue for any Principal Sums lent to such Trust, or any Part thereof, or any Interest thereon, any thing contained in the said General Turnpike Acts, or in any other Act, notwithstanding.

Mortgagees not to take possession of Tolls.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That every Mortgagee or other Person who shall, previously to the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively, have taken possession of any Tolls, Toll House, or Toll Gate of or upon any Turnpike Road in any of the said Counties, or of any Lands or Tenements the Rents and Profits whereof are appropriated to the Repair of any such Turnpike Road, shall, on some Day to be hereafter appointed by the County Roads Board acting in and for that County in which any such Toll Gates or Lands shall lie, deliver up to such County Roads Board, or to such Person as the said Board shall appoint, Possession of all such Tolls, Toll Houses, or Lands, and shall at the same Time render to the said County Roads Board, or to such other Person as aforesaid, an exact Account of all the Tolls received by such Mortgagee, or by any other Person for his Use and Benefit, or by his Authority,

Mortgagees in possession to deliver up Possession, and to account to County Roads Boards.

rity, and also of the Manner in which he shall have applied such Tolls; and in case he shall not give up Possession as aforesaid, or shall remain in possession of the said Tolls, Toll Houses, and Lands, or any of them respectively, after the Time so appointed by such County Roads Board as aforesaid, he shall forfeit and pay to such Board the Sum of Fifty Pounds for every Day that he shall thereafter continue in possession, over and above all Tolls which he shall receive while so continuing in possession; and in case he shall fail to render an Account as aforesaid, or shall wilfully render an Account wrong or false in any respect as herein-before mentioned, he shall forfeit and pay to the said County Roads Board the Sum of Fifty Pounds for every Day after such Failure to account, or to render a true and correct Account, as aforesaid, until such Account be rendered or made right, and until such Balance as may be due from such Mortgagee or other Person upon such Account shall be paid: Provided always, that in all Actions of Ejectment for the Recovery of any Tolls, Toll Houses, or Lands which shall be pending at the Time of the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively, the Parties instituting such Actions shall be entitled, in case they shall obtain a Verdict therein, to such Costs of Suit as if this Act had not been passed; and that the County Roads Board of any County comprising any Turnpike Roads, for the Recovery of the Tolls or Toll Gates on which any Action of Ejectment shall be so pending, shall be at liberty, immediately after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively, to apply to one of the Judges of the Superior Courts at *Westminster* to order that such Actions be stayed on Payment to the Parties instituting such Actions of the Costs thereof only, and such Judge shall make such Order accordingly.

Lands or Persons liable to Repair of any Roads to continue liable.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That in every Case where any Hundred, Parish, Hamlet, or Place, or any particular Person or Persons, Body or Bodies Politic or Corporate, or any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, is or are now by Law chargeable with or towards the repairing or maintaining of any Turnpike Road or Roads regulated by any Local Act to be repealed in pursuance of this Act, or any Part thereof, or any Bridges, Causeways, Drains, or Sewers upon or in the same, the Inhabitants of every such Hundred, Parish, Hamlet, or Place, and every such Person, Body Politic or Corporate, and the Owners and Proprietors, Feoffees and Trustees, of such Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments respectively, shall, except such as are expressly exempted by this Act, still remain chargeable with or towards the repairing or maintaining of such Roads, Bridges, Causeways, Drains, and Sewers respectively, in like Manner as they would have been in case this Act had not been passed; and all Bodies Politic or Corporate, Trustees, and other Persons, who, by reason of any Act of Parliament, Grant, Deed, Charter, Will, or otherwise, are liable to pay or apply any Sums of Money whatsoever arising from the Rent of Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, or the Interest arising from any Monies in the Funds, or otherwise, in, for, or towards the Repair

Repair or Improvement of the said Roads or any of them, shall, except as aforesaid, from Time to Time account for and pay over such Sum or Sums of Money, Rents, or Interest to the said County Roads Boards acting in and for the County in which such Roads shall lie, or to the respective Treasurers of such Boards for the Time being, or otherwise as the said Boards shall respectively order in that Behalf, and the said Boards shall apply such Sum or Sums of Money, Rent, or Interest in, for, or towards the Repair or Improvement of the said Roads respectively: Provided always, that in all Cases in which the Liability to pay any Sum or Sums of Money as aforesaid shall be in respect of the Repair or Improvement of any Turnpike Road or Roads lying, as to Part thereof, in more than One of the said Counties, such Sum or Sums of Money shall be paid to or to the Account of the several County Roads Boards acting in and for the respective Counties in which such Road or Roads shall lie, according to such Rules and Proportions as the said Commissioners for carrying this Act into execution shall determine.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That the said County Roads Boards acting in and for each of the said Counties respectively may, subject to the Restrictions herein-after contained, continue all or any of the Toll Gates, Toll Bars, and Toll Houses in any of the said Counties erected by virtue of any of the Local Acts to be repealed in pursuance of this Act, or by virtue of any former Act relating to any Turnpike Roads within or partly within any of the said Counties, and may, subject as aforesaid, erect such other Toll Gates, Toll Bars, and Toll Houses in, upon, or across, or at the Sides of such Parts of any of the Turnpike Roads within any of the said Counties respectively as the said County Boards shall think proper and expedient, and from Time to Time may repair, renew, and rebuild, as Occasion shall require, such Toll Gates, Toll Bars, and Toll Houses, and cause all such other Erections, Buildings, and other Conveniences to be made and put up, as in their Opinion shall be necessary and proper for the collecting and levying of the Tolls herein-after authorized to be taken upon the said Turnpike Roads, or for any other Purposes connected therewith.

County Roads Boards may continue existing Toll Gates.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the County Roads Board of any of the said Counties respectively, when and so often as they shall think proper, to cause any of the Toll Gates, Toll Bars, or Toll Houses, or other Erections or Buildings appertaining thereto, already erected or to be hereafter erected in, upon, across, or on the Side of any of the said Turnpike Roads, to be removed to, and erected in, upon, across, or on the Side of such other Parts of the said Turnpike Roads or any of them, or otherwise wholly to be removed or taken away, as the said County Roads Board shall respectively from Time to Time order and direct.

County Roads Boards may remove Toll Gates.

L. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively it shall be lawful for the County Roads

Rates of Toll to be taken under this Act.

Roads Board of any of the said Counties respectively, or their respective Lessees, Collectors, or Agents, and they are hereby authorized, to demand, receive, and take, on or at the Side of the said several Turnpike Roads in their respective Counties, before the Horse or other Animal, Carriage or other Vehicle, in respect of which any Toll shall be payable, shall be allowed to pass through any Gate or Bar erected or to be erected upon, across, or on the Side of the said Roads, the several Tolls specified in the Second Schedule hereto annexed, subject to the Restrictions and Exemptions in this Act mentioned, and also to the Restrictions, Exemptions, and Provisions in the said General Turnpike Acts mentioned, except so far as the same are varied, altered, or repealed by this Act: Provided always, that the same Rate or Rates of Toll for every Horse or other Animal not drawing, and for every Horse or other Animal drawing, any Carriage or Vehicle of the same Class or Description according to the said Second Schedule, shall, subject as herein-after is mentioned, be respectively taken and received at every Gate and Bar within the same County.

Equal Tolls to be taken at all Gates in same County.

Distinction as to Breadth of Wheels to be abolished.

L.I. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively no higher or different Rate of Toll shall in any Case be taken or demanded upon any Turnpike Roads within any of the said Counties respectively by reason of any Regulation or Distinction relating to the Breadth, Size, Form, or Construction of the Wheels of any Carriage, Cart, or other Vehicle used or employed upon such Roads, but one and the same uniform Rate of Toll according to the Second Schedule hereunto annexed, and, subject to the Provisions and Exemptions of this Act, shall in all Cases be taken in respect of each several Description of Carriage or Vehicle in the said Second Schedule mentioned, without reference to the Dimensions or Construction of the Wheels thereof, any thing contained in the said General Turnpike Acts or in any other Act to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to repeal, vary, alter, or affect any Regulations in the said General Turnpike Acts or any of them contained with respect to any additional Tolls or Penalties thereby imposed or made chargeable on any Carriage, Cart, or other Vehicle by reason of or in proportion to the Weights carried or conveyed in any such Carriage, Cart, or other Vehicle respectively.

Toll once paid to clear Seven Miles in same or Two in an adjacent County.

*not repealed  
by 8 & 9 V.C. 10*

L.II. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively when any Toll shall have been once taken in respect of any Horse or other Animal not drawing, or of any Horse or other Animal drawing, any Carriage or Vehicle, at any Toll Gate or Bar within any of the said Counties, no Toll shall thereafter be taken in respect of the same Horse or other Animal, or in respect of the same Carriage or other Vehicle, on the same Day (to be computed from Twelve of the Clock of the Night to Twelve of the Clock in the next succeeding Night), for repassing through the same Gate or Bar, or for passing or repassing through any other

other Gate or Bar in the same County, within the Distance of Seven Miles from the Gate or Bar at which such Toll shall have been taken, such Distance measured along Turnpike Roads only, nor for passing or repassing through any Gate or Bar in any other of the said Counties adjoining, within the Distance of Two Miles from the Gate or Bar at which such Toll shall have been taken, to be measured as aforesaid, along and in respect of Turnpike Roads within either of such Counties, nor within One Mile, measured as aforesaid, from the Boundary of such Counties.

LIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case any Horse or other Animal, Carriage or other Vehicle, shall be subject to a higher Rate of Toll on repassing through the same Gate or Bar as aforesaid, or on passing or repassing through any other Gate or Bar, within the said Distances respectively before specified, by reason of a different Use made of the same Horse or other Animal, or of the Carriage or other Vehicle drawn by the same, or by reason of a Toll larger than the Toll first paid being payable in any other of the said Counties adjoining, then and in every such Case the Difference only between the Toll so first paid and such larger Toll shall be paid on such subsequent passing or repassing.

Where any Toll payable within the specified Distance is a higher one, the Difference only to be paid.

LIV. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively the Tolls authorized to be taken by this Act shall be paid in respect of all Horses or other Animals drawing any Stage Coach, Stage Waggon, or other Stage Carriage conveying Passengers or Goods for Hire or Reward, the same being customarily used and employed to convey Passengers or Goods for Hire or Reward, for every Time of passing or repassing through any Toll Gate or Bar at which such Tolls shall be payable: Provided always, that in every Case in which Toll shall have been taken at any Toll Gate or Bar in respect of any such Stage Coach, Stage Waggon, or other Stage Carriage, no second or other Toll shall be taken in respect thereof, by reason of any Change of the Horses drawing the same, at any Toll Gate or Bar either in the same or in any adjoining County within the Limits of this Act at which such second or other Toll would not have been payable if such Horses had not been changed.

Provision as to Stage Coaches and Stage Waggons.

LV. And be it enacted, That the Tolls hereby made payable shall be paid for any Horse or Horses or other Animals drawing any Post Chaise or other Carriage travelling for Hire as often as a new Hiring shall take place, in the same Manner as if no previous Payment of Toll in respect of such Horses or other Animals had been made on the same Day.

Post Horses to be charged on every fresh Hiring.

LVI. And be it enacted, That all Exemptions from Tolls enacted and contained in the said General Turnpike Acts or any of them shall be and the same are hereby extended to this Act, and made applicable thereto, in the same Manner as if the same had been expressly re-enacted herein.

Exemptions from Toll.

LVII. And whereas Doubts have arisen with respect to the Construction of certain Portions of the said General

Exemptions of General Turnpike Acts explained and extended.

Turnpike



‘ Turnpike Acts relating to such Exemptions from Toll: And  
 ‘ whereas Toll has been paid or demanded in certain Cases,  
 ‘ and with respect to certain Matters and Things which it is  
 ‘ expedient should be exempted therefrom; and it is also expe-  
 ‘ dient that such Doubts as aforesaid should be removed;’ be it  
 therefore enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said  
 Local Acts respectively no Toll shall be taken on any Turn-  
 pike Road within any of the said Counties for any Horse or  
 other Animal carrying, drawing, or conveying any agricultural  
 Produce which shall have grown or arisen on Land or Ground  
 in the Occupation of, or cultivated, used, or enjoyed by, the  
 Owner of any such agricultural Produce, and which shall not  
 have been bought, sold, or otherwise profitably exchanged or  
 disposed of, nor be going to be bought, sold, or otherwise pro-  
 fitably exchanged or disposed of, or for any Sheep going to be  
 washed or returning therefrom, or for any Horse or other  
 Animal drawing or not drawing which shall not go or pass  
 more than Three hundred Yards along or upon such Turnpike  
 Road, whether the whole or any Part of such Three hundred  
 Yards shall have been traversed before passing through any  
 Gate or Bar, or shall be traversed after passing through the  
 same.

Exemptions  
not to be de-  
feated on ac-  
count of Regu-  
lations as to  
Breadth of  
Wheels, or as  
to Weight.

LVIII. And be it enacted, That none of the said Exemp-  
 tions from Toll in the said General Turnpike Acts or in this  
 Act contained shall be in anywise qualified, restrained, or taken  
 away by reason of any Regulation or Distinction with respect  
 to the Size, Form, Construction, or Dimensions of the Wheels  
 of any Carriage, Cart, or other Vehicle used or employed upon  
 any Turnpike Roads within the Limits of this Act, or by  
 reason of any Regulations as to Weight contained in the said  
 General Turnpike Acts or any of them.

Lime to be  
charged Half  
Toll.

LIX. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of  
 the said Local Acts respectively it shall not be lawful to demand  
 or take on any Turnpike Road within any of the said Counties  
 respectively, for or in respect of any Horse or other Animal  
 employed in carrying, drawing, or conveying any Lime to be  
 used for the Purposes of Manure, more than One Half of the  
 Tolls which would be otherwise payable in respect of such  
 Horse or other Beast drawing any such Carriage or Vehicle  
 according to the said Second Schedule to this Act annexed.

Toll not to be  
taken within  
Limits of  
Towns.

LX. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of  
 the said Local Acts respectively no Toll shall be taken, and no  
 Money arising from Tolls on any Turnpike Roads shall be laid  
 out, on any Road or Roads, or Part of any Road or Roads,  
 which by or under any Local Act of Parliament in force for the  
 Time being for the Improvement of any City, Borough, or  
 Town, or any Part or Parts thereof, is or are repaired or main-  
 tained by any Commissioners or Trustees for executing such  
 Local Act, nor in paving, repairing, or cleansing any Street,  
 Road, or Highway within the Limits of any City or Market  
 or Borough Town for which there shall not be any such Local  
 Act as aforesaid, and which said Limits shall be fixed and

determined for the Purposes of this Act, with respect to every such City or Market or Borough Town respectively, by the said Commissioners upon the Report and Recommendation of the County Roads Board acting in and for the County to which any such City or Market or Borough Town shall belong; and no Street, Road, or Highway comprised within such Limits, or maintained by any such Local Commissioners as aforesaid, shall be deemed or held to be a Turnpike Road to any Intent or Purpose within the Meaning of this Act.

LXI. And be it enacted, That the County Roads Board of each of the said Counties respectively shall and they are hereby required to put up or cause to be put up, and afterwards to be continued, at every Toll Gate and Toll Bar within such County, a Table, painted in distinct and legible Black Letters on a Board with a White Ground, or in White Letters on a Board with a Black Ground, containing at the Top thereof the Name of the Gate or Bar at which the same shall be put up, and also a List of all the Tolls payable at such Gate or Bar under the Authority of this Act; and such Table shall specify the several Sorts or Descriptions of Vehicles in respect of which any different Rates of Tolls shall be payable, and also a List of all the Gates or Bars which shall be wholly or partially cleared by the Payment of Toll at such Toll Gate or Bar; and any Lessee of Tolls who shall collect or receive any Tolls at any Gate or Bar at which such Table of Tolls shall not be affixed as aforesaid shall be liable to forfeit and pay a Sum not less than Forty Shillings *per Diem* for every Day during which he shall continue to collect Tolls without such Table being affixed: Provided always, that no Lessee of Tolls shall be liable to any Forfeiture or Penalty under this Act by reason of such Table of Tolls not being affixed as aforesaid, in case it shall appear to the Justice or Justices before whom Information or Complaint in such Case shall be made that such Table has been, by some other Person, without the Privity of such Lessee, unlawfully removed or destroyed, and that sufficient Time has not elapsed for restoring or supplying the same: Provided also, that in case any County Roads Board shall omit to provide a proper Table of Tolls according to the Requirement of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Lessee of Tolls at any such Toll Gate or Bar, of his own Authority, to cause such Table to be made and affixed, and in that Case such Lessee shall be entitled to deduct the Expences necessarily incurred by him in providing such Table of Tolls from the Monies next payable by him to the said County Roads Board in respect of the Rent of such Toll Gate or Bar, and the said County Roads Board shall allow such Deduction upon Receipt of the Residue of the said Rent, and the said Lessee shall be acquitted and discharged of so much Money as the said Expences shall amount to, in the same Manner as if the same had been actually paid to the said Board.

Toll Tables  
to be affixed  
at all Gates.

Penalty for  
Want of Toll  
Table.

LXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the County Roads Board of each of the said Counties respectively, at

County Roads  
Boards em-  
powered to

reduce Tolls  
in Schedule.

at any Time, with the Consent of the Commissioners to be appointed by virtue of this Act, or, after such Commission shall have determined, of One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, to lessen and reduce the said Tolls specified in the said Second Schedule to this Act annexed, and again at any Time, with the like Consent, to advance the same, so that the Tolls payable in any of the said Counties do not at any Time exceed the Rates specified in the said Second Schedule, and so that in every such County the said Tolls be always advanced or reduced according to one uniform Scale and Proportion, as to the several Descriptions of Horses or Beasts, Carriages or Vehicles, chargeable therewith: Provided nevertheless, that it shall be lawful for the said County Roads Board of any of the said Counties respectively, when and for so long as they shall think proper, to reduce the Toll payable for any Horse or other Animal drawing Peat or Fern to any Sum not less than One Half of the Sum otherwise chargeable under the said Second Schedule, without reducing any other Toll at the same Time: Provided also, that the entire Sum of One Halfpenny shall be taken in lieu of any fractional Part thereof which would otherwise become payable in consequence of any advancing or reducing of the said Tolls: Provided also, that no Alteration in the said Tolls, either by advancing or reducing the same, shall be made to take effect until One Calendar Month at the least after Notice of the same shall have been given by Advertisement twice published in One or more Newspapers circulating in the County to which the same shall relate.

Meetings of  
County Roads  
Boards.

Power of Ad-  
journment.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That the County Roads Boards acting in and for each of the said Counties respectively shall hold not less than Four regular Meetings in each Year, including the General Annual Meeting herein-after referred to, at some convenient Place or Places within each of the said Counties respectively, and may adjourn themselves to meet at any other Place or Places within such Counties respectively, and at such Time or Times, as the said County Roads Boards, or the major Part of the Members thereof present at any Meeting respectively, shall appoint; and all Acts, Orders, Proceedings, Matters, and Things by this Act authorized or directed to be done by the said County Roads Boards, or by the said General Turnpike Acts authorized or directed to be done by any Trustees or Commissioners of Turnpike Roads, shall and may, except so far as the same are altered, varied, or repealed by this Act, be made, done, and exercised by the major Part of the Members of the said County Roads Boards who shall be present at the respective Meetings to be held by virtue of this Act, or of the said General Turnpike Acts, the whole Number present together at any such Meeting of any County Roads Board not being less than Five: Provided always, that at any Meeting of any County Roads Board which shall be held for the Purpose of letting to farm the Tolls of any District or Districts of any County, such Tolls may be lawfully let, and all Acts and Proceedings relating to such letting of Tolls at such Meeting shall

Three to be  
Quorum when  
Tolls to be  
let.

be valid and effectual, although not more than Three Members of such County Roads Board shall be present at such Meeting; and the Time and Manner of holding and convening and also of giving Notice of any Special or Extraordinary Meeting of such Board which it may be thought necessary to hold upon any Emergency shall be regulated as nearly as may be according to the Provisions and Regulations of the said General Turnpike Acts with respect to the like Meetings of Trustees or Commissioners of any Turnpike Roads.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That whenever any Tolls shall hereafter be let to farm by virtue of the Powers given by this or by any other Act or Acts of Parliament, it shall not be necessary, in the Notice to be given according to the Provisions of the said General Turnpike Acts previously to such letting, to specify the Sum which the said Tolls shall have produced during any Time previous to such letting, nor to state that the said Tolls will be put up at the Sum which they were let for or produced during any such previous Time; and the County Roads Board acting in and for each County may and they are hereby authorized to let such Tolls at every General Meeting to be held in pursuance of this Act for the best Price they may then be enabled to obtain for the same, without being compelled to put up the said Tolls at the Sum for which they were at any previous Time let, or to have any second or other Meeting for letting the same, any Law or Custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

Tolls may be let at any Meeting without putting them up at the Sum before realised.

LXV. ‘ And whereas by an Act of Parliament passed in the Third Year of King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend the general Laws now in being for regulating Turnpike Roads in that Part of Great Britain called England*, it is enacted “ that the Trustees or Commissioners of every Turnpike Road shall and they are hereby required, at their General Annual Meeting in each Year, to examine, audit, and settle the Accounts of the respective Treasurers, Clerks, and Surveyors appointed by them, and to require such Treasurers, Clerks, and Surveyors to produce their Books, Accounts, Papers, and Vouchers, and to examine into the Revenues and Debts, distinguishing Bond from Simple Contract Debts, of the several Roads for which they shall act as Treasurer, Clerk, or Surveyor; and when the Account of the said several Treasurers, Clerks, and Surveyors shall be settled and allowed by the Trustees or Commissioners present at such Meeting, the same shall be signed by the Chairman of such Meeting; and if any Treasurer, Clerk, or Surveyor shall refuse or neglect to produce his Accounts, or any Book, Paper, or Voucher required to be produced by him, such Treasurer, Clerk, or Surveyor shall be dealt with according to the Provisions herein-before contained with regard to Officers refusing to account or deliver up Books or Papers, or pay over any Money in their Hands; and when and as soon as the said Accounts of the said respective Treasurers, Clerks, and Surveyors shall be audited, allowed, and signed, the Clerks to the

Repeal of Part of 3 G. 4. c. 126.

‘ Trustees or Commissioners holding such Meeting shall forth-  
 ‘ with make out a Statement of the Debts, Revenues, and  
 ‘ Expenditure received or incurred on account of the Trust for  
 ‘ which the Meeting shall be held, in the Form contained in the  
 ‘ Schedule to this Act annexed, which said Statement shall be  
 ‘ submitted to the Trustees or Commissioners assembled at such  
 ‘ Meeting, and when approved by the Majority of them shall be  
 ‘ signed by the Chairman of the said Meeting; and the said  
 ‘ Statement being so approved and signed, the said Clerk shall,  
 ‘ within Thirty Days thereafter, transmit the same to the Clerk  
 ‘ of the Peace of the County in which the Road, or the major  
 ‘ Part thereof, to which the said Statement relates, shall lie;  
 ‘ and if any Clerk shall refuse or neglect to make out such  
 ‘ Statement as aforesaid, or to transmit the same within the  
 ‘ Time herein-before mentioned, every Clerk so offending shall  
 ‘ for such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to  
 ‘ be recovered as herein-after directed:” And whereas by the  
 ‘ same Act it is enacted, “ that the Clerk of the Peace of every  
 ‘ County to whom such Statements shall be transmitted shall,  
 ‘ on receiving such Statements, cause the same to be produced  
 ‘ to the Justices assembled at the Quarter Sessions to be held  
 ‘ next after the Receipt thereof, and also to be registered and  
 ‘ kept amongst the Records of the Quarter Sessions of the  
 ‘ County for which such Clerk of the Peace shall act; and the  
 ‘ said Statements so to be transmitted to the said respective  
 ‘ Clerks of the Peace shall, when registered, be open to the  
 ‘ Inspection of all and every Person and Persons whatsoever,  
 ‘ who may take Extracts therefrom or Copies thereof, paying  
 ‘ to the Clerk of the Peace in whose Custody the same shall be  
 ‘ the Sum of Five Shillings for each Inspection, and the Sum  
 ‘ of Sixpence for every Seventy-two Words of such Extract or  
 ‘ Copy taken;”’ be it enacted, That so much of the said Act  
 passed in the Third Year of King *George* the Fourth as is  
 herein-before recited shall, so far as relates to the said Counties  
 respectively, be and the same is hereby repealed.

Repeal of  
 Part of  
 3 & 4 W. 4. c. 80.

LXVI. ‘ And whereas by an Act passed in the Session held  
 ‘ in the Third and Fourth Years of King *William* the Fourth,  
 ‘ intituled *An Act requiring the annual Statements of Trustees or*  
 ‘ *Commissioners of Turnpike Roads to be transmitted to the*  
 ‘ *Secretary of State, and afterwards laid before Parliament*, it is  
 ‘ enacted, “ that the several and respective Clerks to the said  
 ‘ Trustees or Commissioners holding such annual Meetings  
 ‘ respectively as aforesaid shall, within Thirty Days from the  
 ‘ passing of this Act, transmit to One of His Majesty’s Principal  
 ‘ Secretaries of State for the Time being Copies of all such  
 ‘ annual Statements so already sent by them respectively to the  
 ‘ Clerks of the Peace as aforesaid, and shall also transmit to  
 ‘ One of His Majesty’s Principal Secretaries of State for the  
 ‘ Time being Copies of all such general annual Statements for  
 ‘ any future Year or Years so directed to be transmitted to the  
 ‘ Clerks of the Peace as aforesaid, within Thirty Days after the  
 ‘ same shall have been so approved and signed as aforesaid;  
 ‘ and



‘ and if any such Clerk to the said Trustees or Commissioners  
 ‘ shall refuse or neglect to transmit such Copies of such annual  
 ‘ Statements within the Time herein-before prescribed for that  
 ‘ Purpose, then and in every such Case every such Clerk so  
 ‘ offending shall for every such Offence forfeit any Sum not  
 ‘ exceeding Ten Pounds nor less than Five Pounds, at the Dis-  
 ‘ cretion of any Justice or Justices of the Peace before whom  
 ‘ Complaint of such Offence shall be made:” And whereas by  
 ‘ the same Act it is enacted, “ that from and after the Expira-  
 ‘ tion of the present Year the Trustees and Commissioners of  
 ‘ every Turnpike Road shall hold their General Annual Meeting  
 ‘ on or before the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* in every future  
 ‘ Year, and not at any other Time, any thing in the said  
 ‘ recited Acts or either of them to the contrary notwithstand-  
 ‘ ing;”’ be it enacted, That so much of the said recited Act  
 passed in the Session held in the Third and Fourth Years of  
 King *William* the Fourth as is herein-before recited shall, so  
 far as relates to the said Counties respectively, be and the same  
 is hereby repealed.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That the several County Roads  
 Boards of and for each of the said Counties respectively shall  
 and they are hereby required to hold One General Meeting in  
 every Year in each of the said Counties, for auditing and exa-  
 mining the Accounts relating to the several Roads under their  
 Management, on some Day or Days to be appointed for the  
 same by each County Roads Board respectively at their first  
 Meeting to be held after the passing of this Act, or at some  
 subsequent regular Meeting of the said Board, and which said  
 annual General Meeting shall always take place in each of the  
 said Counties respectively in the Months of *January* or *February*  
 in each Year; and the Times of holding such annual General  
 Meetings in the said Counties respectively shall be so fixed and  
 arranged with reference one to another as to enable the General  
 Superintendent of County Roads, to be appointed as herein-after  
 mentioned by virtue of this Act, to be present at such annual  
 General Meeting in each of the said several Counties succes-  
 sively; and if at any Time they shall not be so fixed and  
 arranged respectively as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said  
 Commissioners, or, after the said Commission has determined,  
 for One of Her Majesty’s Principal Secretaries of State, by their  
 or his Order directed to any County Roads Board, to alter the  
 Time appointed for holding the said annual General Meeting in  
 any of the said Counties, and to appoint such other Time for  
 holding the same as may be found convenient.

Annual General  
 Meeting of  
 County Roads  
 Boards.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That the said last-mentioned  
 Meeting shall be called and known as the “ annual General  
 Meeting of the County Roads Board;” and the said Boards  
 respectively shall at the said Meeting in each Year examine,  
 audit, and settle the Accounts of the respective Treasurers,  
 Clerks, Surveyors, Collectors, and other Officers appointed by  
 them respectively, and shall then, or at any other Time, as may  
 be found necessary, be authorized to require such Treasurers,

Business to be  
 transacted at  
 annual General  
 Meeting.

Clerks, Surveyors, Collectors, and other Officers to produce their Books, Accounts, Papers, and Vouchers, and shall also audit, examine, and settle the Accounts of the several District Roads Boards, to be appointed in manner herein-after mentioned, in each of the said Counties respectively, and of the several Officers acting under such District Roads Boards, and shall also receive and examine the several Estimates, Reports, and Accounts which shall be made and submitted to the said County Roads Boards by the General Superintendent of County Roads herein-after mentioned: Provided always, that if any Treasurer, Clerk, Surveyor, Collector, or other Officer shall refuse or neglect to produce his Accounts, or any Book, Paper, or Voucher required by any such County Roads Board, or by the General Superintendent of County Roads herein-after mentioned, to be produced by him, such Treasurer, Clerk, Surveyor, Collector, or other Officer shall be dealt with according to the Provisions contained in the said General Turnpike Acts with respect to Officers refusing to account or deliver up Books or Papers, or pay over Money in their Hands, to the Trustees or Commissioners appointed by or acting under any Local Act.

General Superintendent of County Roads to be appointed.

LXIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, by any Writing under his Hand, to appoint a fit and proper Person (or Two fit and proper Persons, if required,) to superintend the Management, Maintenance, and Repair of all the several Turnpike Roads within the said Counties respectively, and from Time to Time, at the Discretion of the said Principal Secretary of State, to remove the said Person from such Office, and appoint another in his Stead.

His Office and Duties; to overlook Management of Roads;

LXX. And be it enacted, That the said Person so to be appointed as aforesaid shall be called "The General Superintendent of County Roads for *South Wales*," and shall from Time to Time examine, inspect, and overlook the Management and Repairs of the several Turnpike Roads within each of the said Counties respectively, and the Execution of all Alterations, Improvements, and Works relating to the same, and shall have the Superintendence and Control of all Surveyors and other Officers employed by or under the several District Boards in each County herein-after referred to, and shall be entitled to be present at and to take part in the Proceedings and Business transacted at all Meetings of the several County Roads Boards, and also of the several District Roads Boards herein-after referred to, within any of the said Counties respectively, and to inspect and examine all the Accounts, Books, and other Documents of or relating to the same, and shall attend the said annual General Meetings of the said County Roads Boards in each of the said Counties respectively, and shall examine, audit, and check, and ascertain the Legality of, all Accounts, Bills, Charges, and Vouchers which shall be presented to or laid before such County Roads Boards at such annual General Meetings, and shall also prepare and submit to them, at such Meetings, a general Statement of the Debts, Revenue, and Expenditure

to attend Meetings of County and District Boards;

to examine Accounts at annual Meetings;

ture incurred or received in and for the Year preceding on account of the several Turnpike Roads within each of the said Counties respectively; and shall also prepare and submit to the said County Roads Boards respectively, at such Meetings, an Estimate of the Revenue and Expenditure on account of the said Roads to be received or incurred in and for the ensuing Year, specifying in such Statements and Estimates the Amount and Proportion of Revenue and Expenditure received or incurred or to be received or incurred in respect of the several Districts to be constituted by virtue of this Act in each of the said Counties respectively, according to the Provisions herein-after contained, and shall sign such Statements and Estimates respectively; and so soon as the said Statements and Estimates shall have been submitted to and examined by such County Roads Boards shall transmit the same or Copies thereof to the said Commissioners, or, after the said Commission shall have determined, to One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, to be by them or him laid before both Houses of Parliament, according to the Provisions of the said General Turnpike Acts, and shall also cause the same to be published in One or more of the Newspapers circulating in the County; and shall also from Time to Time, and whenever he shall be required by any County Roads Board so to do, prepare and submit to such County Roads Board an Estimate or Estimates of the probable Expence to be incurred in respect of any proposed Improvement, Alteration, or Work relating to the Roads under the Management of such Board, and shall make such further Reports from Time to Time to the said County Roads Board, or to the said Commissioners, or to the said Secretary of State, respecting the Management and Administration of any Roads hereby placed under his Charge or Control, as he shall be required by them or any of them to do.

to prepare  
Statements and  
Estimates ;

to transmit  
Statements and  
Estimates to  
Commissioners;

and to report  
from Time to  
Time.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That every County Roads Board shall cause a Book to be kept by their Clerk, in which such Clerk shall enter or cause to be entered true and regular Accounts of all Sums of Money received and expended for the Purposes of this Act, and of the several Matters for which such Sums of Money shall have been received or expended; and the said Board shall cause Notes, Minutes, or Copies, as the Case may require, of all the Orders and Proceedings of such Board at the several Meetings thereof to be duly entered in Books to be from Time to Time provided for that Purpose, and such Books shall be Evidence in all Proceedings at Law or in Equity, without further Proof of the Contents thereof, and shall at all seasonable Times be open to the Inspection of all Members of such Boards and of all District Boards within the same County, and of every Person paying any Rate by this Act authorized to be made, without any Fee being demanded for such Inspection; and all such Members and Persons respectively shall be entitled, at seasonable Times, to take Copies or Extracts from the said Books, without paying any Fee for the same; and if, on Request made for that Purpose, the Clerk of any County Roads Board shall

Books to be  
kept, and to  
be open to  
Inspection.

shall refuse to permit any of such Members or Persons respectively to inspect any such Books, or to take Copies or Extracts therefrom as aforesaid, such Clerk shall for every such Refusal forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Five Pounds.

First Meeting  
of County  
Roads Boards  
when to be  
held.

LXXII. And be it enacted, That the first Meeting of each and every County Roads Board to be held in and for the said Counties respectively shall take place on such Day or Days, and at such Place within each of the said Counties respectively, as the said Commissioners by their Order shall direct.

Chairman and  
Vice Chair-  
man of County  
Roads Boards  
to be appointed.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That the County Roads Board of each County respectively at such first Meeting assembled shall, in the first place, elect and appoint Two fit and proper Persons, being Members of such Board, to be the Chairman and Vice Chairman respectively of such Board; and the said Chairman, or in his Absence the said Vice Chairman, shall preside at all Meetings to be thereafter held of such Board, and shall have a casting Vote in addition to his own Vote; and in case at any Meeting the said Chairman and Vice Chairman shall both be absent, then some other Member of such Board, to be chosen by the major Part of the Members present at the Time being, shall preside as Chairman for such Meeting; and whenever any Chairman or Vice Chairman shall die or resign, or shall refuse to act, the said County Roads Board shall, at their General Meeting to be held next after such Death, Resignation, or Refusal, elect and appoint some other fit and proper Person, being a Member of the said Board, in his Stead.

Clerk and  
Treasurer to  
be appointed.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That every County Roads Board shall at such first Meeting respectively elect and appoint a fit and proper Person to be the Clerk of such Board, and shall also appoint a Treasurer to the said Board; and the said Board shall at their said first Meeting, or afterwards, from Time to Time appoint such Number of Surveyors as in their Judgment shall be required to overlook the Management and Repairs of the several Turnpike Roads in their County, and shall also determine the Salaries to be paid to such Clerk and Surveyors respectively out of the County Toll Fund herein-after mentioned; and the said Board may from Time to Time, at their Discretion, remove the said Clerk or Treasurer or Surveyors, and so often as the said Offices or either of them shall become vacant shall elect other fit and proper Persons for the same.

County Roads  
Boards to fix  
Times of Meet-  
ing, and make  
other Regula-  
tions.

LXXV. And be it enacted, That every County Roads Boards respectively shall at such first Meeting determine and appoint the Times and Places for holding their General Meetings to be held in pursuance of this Act, and shall also from Time to Time determine and agree upon such Rules and Regulations for the Guidance of their own Proceedings at such Meetings, and otherwise, as they shall deem expedient.

County Roads  
Boards to re-  
port upon  
County Roads,  
and make Re-  
commendations

LXXVI. And be it enacted, That the said County Roads Boards respectively shall at their said first Meeting, with the Aid and Advice of the said General Superintendent of County Roads, make a full Examination and Inquiry into the Limits, Extent,

Extent, Condition, and Circumstances of all the several Turnpike Roads within or partly within their respective Counties which shall at the Time of the passing of this Act be regulated by or comprised in any Local Act for making or regulating Turnpike Roads therein; and shall also examine and consider, with the Aid and Advice aforesaid, what Portions (if any) of such Turnpike Roads it may be expedient thereafter to maintain and continue as Main Turnpike Roads; and what Portions (if any) of such Roads it may be expedient wholly to reject and discontinue as Turnpike Roads, so that the same may thereafter be subject to the Laws now in force concerning Highways; and also what Division or Arrangement of the several Roads which they shall deem proper to be maintained as Turnpike Roads within their respective Counties it may be expedient to make for the Purpose of District Management, as herein-after provided; and the said County Roads Boards respectively shall, as soon as may be, in pursuance of the said Inquiry, make or cause to be made a full and particular Report in Writing to the Commissioners for carrying this Act into execution respecting the several Matters herein-before directed to be examined and considered by them, together with such other Recommendations and Suggestions as may be necessary for any other Purposes of this Act, or as they may deem essential to the due Execution thereof.

respecting them;

what shall be Turnpike Roads;

what shall cease to be maintained by County; Division of County into Districts.

LXXVII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall, upon due Consideration of such Reports and Recommendations respectively, make such Determination respecting the Premises as to them shall seem meet, and shall, by their Orders to be made under their Hands and Seal, direct, with respect to each of the said Counties respectively, what Portions of the said Roads regulated by or comprised in any Local Act as aforesaid shall thereafter continue to be maintained as Turnpike Roads, and also what Portion thereof (if any) shall be wholly rejected and discontinued as Turnpike Roads; and the said Commissioners shall also, by their said Order, direct such and so many Districts as in their Judgment shall be necessary to be formed and constituted in each of the said Counties respectively in which they shall deem the Formation of such Districts to be expedient for the separate Management and Repair of the several Turnpike Roads within the said Districts, according to the Regulations herein-after contained: Provided always, that in case in any of the said Counties the said Commissioners shall not deem it expedient to constitute any such Division of Districts as aforesaid, then the Management and Repair of all the Turnpike Roads within such County, and all Powers and Things necessary thereto, shall belong, and shall be carried on, done, and executed by or under the Direction of the County Roads Board of such County.

Commissioners to make Orders respecting Distribution and Arrangement of County Roads.

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners, in pursuance of their said Orders as aforesaid, shall cause a Map or Plan to be made for each of the said Counties, wherein shall be distinctly set out and delineated the several Roads thereafter

Plan of County Roads to be made by Authority of Commissioners.



to be maintained in and for such County as Turnpike Roads, as well as the several Districts into which such County shall be divided, and to which the said Turnpike Roads shall thenceforth respectively be annexed and belong; and the said Map or Plan, or a Copy thereof, stamped with the Seal of the said Commissioners, shall be deposited with the Clerk of every County Roads Board respectively, and shall be received as Evidence, and shall be referred to, in all Suits, Controversies, and Disputes touching the Limits, Boundaries, Situation, or Classification of any such Roads or Districts respectively: Provided always, that the said Map or Plan may be altered or amended by Authority of the said Commissioners, or, after such Commission has determined, of One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, if it should become necessary so to do, through the Operation of any of the Provisions herein-after contained.

Plan may be amended.

Roads rejected by Commissioners to become Highways.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, That all such Roads or Portions of Roads within any of the said Counties respectively as the said Commissioners, by their Order as aforesaid, shall direct to be discontinued as Turnpike Roads, shall thenceforth cease to be repaired or maintained as such, and no Tolls shall be collected thereon, and all Toll Gates or Toll Bars now standing thereon shall be removed, and the said Roads shall thenceforth be repaired and maintained according to the Laws for the Time being in force relating to Highways, or by the Parties otherwise liable by Law to repair the same.

County Roads Boards to make special Reports in certain Cases.

LXXX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said County Roads Boards respectively, at any of their regular Meetings to be held under the Authority of this Act, with the Aid and Advice of the said General Superintendent of County Roads, to make or cause to be made any special Report to the said Commissioners, or, after the said Commission shall have determined, to the said Secretary of State, and by such Report to recommend that any Roads or Portions of Roads theretofore maintained as Turnpike Roads should cease to be so maintained, or that any Deviation or Diversion of or from the Course of any such Roads should be made, or that any other Alteration, Improvement, or Work should be executed, other than for the ordinary Maintenance and Repair of such Roads, and whereof the probable Expence, according to the Estimate of the said General Superintendent, would exceed One hundred Pounds; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, or, after the said Commission shall have determined, for the said Secretary of State, by their or his Authority, to order that such Recommendations respectively or any of them be carried into effect, and that such Additions, Diversions, Deviations, Alterations, Improvements, or other Works be made and executed as the said Commissioners or the said Secretary of State respectively may approve; and the said County Roads Boards respectively shall then have full Power to make and execute the same out of the Monies or on the Credit of the County Toll Fund herein-after mentioned, subject to the Restrictions and Limitations herein-after contained: Provided always, that no such special

special Report as aforesaid relating to any such Addition, Diversion, Deviation, Alteration, Improvement, or other Work shall be made, adopted, or agreed to at any Meeting of any County Roads Board unless Notice of the proposed Undertaking or Work to which such Report shall have reference, and of the estimated Cost thereof, shall have been previously given by Advertisement twice published in some or one of or more of the Newspapers circulating in the County to which the same shall relate Twenty-one Days at least before such Meeting of the said County Roads Board.

LXXXI. And be it enacted, That no Money shall be hereafter raised or borrowed for any Purpose whatsoever by or on account of any County Roads Board, or by or on account of any Person or Body of Persons acting in the Execution of this Act, upon the Credit of the Tolls to be raised and collected in any of the said Counties, or upon the Credit of any County Road Fund or County Road Rate herein-after referred to, save and except upon such Terms and Conditions as to the Repayment thereof as will necessarily provide for the Extinction of the Debt thereby created, both in respect of the Principal Monies borrowed and of Interest for the same, before the Expiration of Twenty-one Years from the Time of borrowing such Monies, nor without the Consent of the said Commissioners, or, after the said Commission shall have determined, of the said Secretary of State.

Restrictions  
on borrowing  
by County  
Roads Boards.

LXXXII. And be it enacted, That the Maintenance and Repairs of the several Turnpike Roads situate and being within the several Districts which shall be marked out and defined in each of the said Counties respectively by the said Commissioners, according to the Provisions herein-before contained, shall, subject to the Superintendence and Authority of the said County Roads Boards and of the said Commissioners as aforesaid, be placed under the Care and Management of local Boards, to be styled "District Roads Boards," and which shall be constituted in manner following; (that is to say,) the said Commissioners shall, so soon as any District shall have been marked out and defined as aforesaid, by Order under their Hands and Seal, nominate and appoint a certain Number, not exceeding Ten in any one District, of fit and proper Persons, not being Justices of the Peace, qualified as herein-after next mentioned, to be Members of such District Roads Board; and every Person who shall reside within such District, and who in his own Right or in right of his Wife shall be the Owner or Occupier, or shall be in the actual Possession of the Rents or Profits, of any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, whether Freehold or Copyhold, within the County wherein such District is situated, which shall be rated or rateable to the Relief of the Poor in the Parishes or Places in which the same shall lie at not less than Eighty Pounds *per Annum*, shall be duly qualified to be and be capable of being appointed a Member of such Board; and whenever any of the said Persons who shall have been so nominated and appointed by the said Commissioners as aforesaid shall

Local Boards  
to be appointed,  
called "Dis-  
trict Roads  
Boards."

How to be con-  
stituted.

shall die or resign, or shall absent himself for Twelve Months from the Meetings of the said Board, or shall cease to be qualified in respect of Residence and Estate or Interest as aforesaid, then the other Members of such Board shall elect other fit and proper Persons, qualified as herein-before described, to be Members of such Board in their Stead; and whenever any of such last-mentioned Persons shall die or resign, or be absent as aforesaid, or shall cease to be qualified as aforesaid, the Vacancy or Vacancies thereby occasioned shall be from Time to Time supplied by Election in like Manner; and all Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace residing within or acting at any Petty Sessions within any such District shall be *ex officio* Members of such District Roads Board.

If Commissioners deem it expedient, they may appoint additional Members.

Manner of choosing additional Members.

LXXXIII. And be it enacted, That in case in any of the said Counties the said Commissioners shall not deem it expedient to constitute any such Division of Districts for the Purpose of District Management as aforesaid, then the said Commissioners shall, by their Order as aforesaid, nominate and appoint certain Persons, not less than Six nor more than Twelve in Number, to be additional Members of the County Roads Board of such County, who shall be chosen in manner following; that is to say, an equal Number of such Persons shall be chosen in respect of each Hundred of such County, and shall be Persons resident within such Hundred respectively, and qualified in respect of Property in such County in like Manner as is herein-before provided with respect to the Qualification of Members of District Boards; and whenever any of the Persons who shall have been so nominated by the said Commissioners as aforesaid shall die or resign, or shall cease to be qualified in respect of Residence and Estate or Interest as aforesaid, then the said County Roads Board shall elect other fit and proper Persons resident and qualified as herein-before described, in their Stead, and all other Vacancies which shall thereafter occur shall be from Time to Time supplied by Election in like Manner; provided that among the Persons so from Time to Time constituted as additional Members of such County Road Boards there shall always be Two Persons at least, resident and qualified as aforesaid, for and in respect of each Hundred of such County.

Persons hereafter chosen as Members of District Boards shall cease to be Members by Rotation, and their Vacancies to be filled up.

LXXXIV. And be it enacted, That the Persons who shall hereafter be appointed as Members of District Boards, or as additional Members of County Roads Boards in Counties having no District Boards, shall after certain Periods cease to be Members of the same respectively by Rotation, and the Vacancies thereby occasioned shall in either Case be supplied from Time to Time in manner following; that is to say, of the Persons who shall have been originally nominated by the said Commissioners as Members thereof respectively Three Persons (who shall be selected by Ballot) shall at the Expiration of Three Years from the Time of such Nomination cease to be such Members, and at the Expiration of Four Years from the said Time a like Number of such Persons (to be also selected by Ballot) shall cease in like Manner, and at the Expiration of Five Years

Years from the said Time the Residue of the said Persons who shall have been so originally nominated as aforesaid shall cease to be Members of such Board respectively in like Manner; and in every such Case, and at each of such Periods as aforesaid, for the Purpose of supplying the Vacancies which shall then arise, the other Members of such Boards respectively shall elect an equal Number of fit and proper Persons, qualified as hereinbefore described, to be Members of such Boards in their Stead; provided that at the Expiration of every Year successively after the said Fifth Year those Persons who shall have been elected as aforesaid, and shall have served for the Period of Three Years from such Election as Members of District Boards, or as additional Members of County Roads Boards, shall respectively cease to be such Members, and the Vacancies thereby occasioned shall be from Time to Time supplied by Election in like Manner; and all Persons who shall have been elected at any Time after the passing of this Act to supply any casual Vacancies in such Boards, occasioned by Death, Resignation, or otherwise, as aforesaid, shall at the Expiration of Three Years from their said Election cease to be Members thereof, and the Vacancies thereby occasioned shall be from Time to Time supplied by Election in like Manner.

LXXXV. And be it enacted, That no Person shall be qualified to act as a Member of any District Roads Board unless and until he shall in the Presence of One of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace acting in and for the County to which such District Board shall belong, or of any Two Persons who shall have duly qualified themselves to act as Members of such District Roads Board, make and subscribe the Declaration following; (that is to say,)

Declaration to  
be made by  
Members of  
District Boards.

‘ I *A. B* do solemnly and sincerely affirm, That I will truly and impartially, according to the best of my Judgment and Ability, execute and perform the several Powers, Authorities, and Trusts reposed in me by virtue of an Act passed in the Session held in the Seventh and Eighth Years of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Turnpike Trusts in South Wales.*’

And if any Person shall act as a Member of any District Board before he shall have made and subscribed the said Declaration, every such Person shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Fifty Pounds, with full Costs of Suit, to any Person or Persons who shall inform or sue for the same in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*.

LXXXVI. And be it enacted, That the said County Roads Board acting in and for each of the said Counties respectively shall, at their Meeting to be held next after the Division of such County into Districts shall have been determined and declared by the said Commissioners as aforesaid, elect and appoint such Number of fit and proper Persons as they shall deem necessary, not exceeding the Number of the Districts into which such County shall have been divided, to be the Clerks to the several District Roads Boards acting in and for such

County Roads  
Boards to ap-  
point Officers  
of District  
Boards.

such Districts respectively, and shall from Time to Time fix and appoint the Salaries to be paid out of the said County Toll Fund to such Clerks respectively; and such County Roads Board may at any subsequent Meeting appoint such new and additional Clerks, not exceeding in the whole such Number as aforesaid, as they may from Time to Time deem necessary, and may fix the Salaries to be paid to them respectively, and also at any such Meeting, at their Discretion, make Orders for the Removal of any such Clerk, and whenever any such Clerk shall be removed, or shall die or resign, or refuse to act, may at any subsequent Meeting appoint some other fit and proper Person in his Stead.

Powers and  
Duties of  
District Boards.

LXXXVII. And be it enacted, That the District Roads Board for each District respectively shall have Power to direct and superintend all Matters and Things relating to the maintaining, repairing, and draining of the several Turnpike Roads within such District, and also the maintaining and repairing the Turnpike Gates, Toll Bars, and Toll Houses belonging to the same, and also the Execution of any Work or Improvement which shall respectively have been placed under the Direction and Superintendence of such District Roads Board by the County Roads Board acting in and for the same County, and to direct and superintend the Expenditure of all Monies, and the Use and Application of all Materials and Things, which shall be appropriated to such District by the Order of the said County Roads Board; and the Acts, Orders, Regulations, and Proceedings of such District Roads Boards, as to all the Matters and Things aforesaid, shall be binding and effectual; and such District Roads Boards shall cause Accounts to be kept of the Expenditure and Application of such Monies and Materials as aforesaid, and of all Debts incurred by them, and of the Balance of Money and Materials remaining at their Disposal, and the Clerk of any District Roads Board shall, as often as he shall be required so to do, deliver or transmit such Accounts to the said General Superintendent of County Roads, to be by him submitted to the County Roads Board of such County.

Money and  
Materials to  
be placed at  
the Disposal of  
District Boards.

LXXXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the County Roads Board of each County, by their Order, to assign and place to the Credit or at the Disposal of the several District Roads Boards in each County respectively such Sum or Sums of Money out of the County Toll Fund herein-after mentioned, and such Quantity of Materials or other necessary Things purchased out of the said County Toll Fund, as the said General Superintendent, by his Estimate, to be laid before the said County Roads Board at their annual General Meeting as herein-before provided, shall certify to be necessary and sufficient for the ordinary Maintenance and Repairs of the several Turnpike Roads within such Districts respectively; and it shall also be lawful for the said County Roads Board, by their Order as aforesaid, to place under the Control and Superintendence of the said District Roads Boards respectively, subject to the Restrictions and Limitations herein-before made and provided, any Works or Improvements to be done or executed in or upon  
any



any of the Roads within such Districts respectively ; and for the Purpose of enabling them to carry on and execute such Works and Improvements to place to their Credit or at their Disposal such Monies, Materials, and other Things as aforesaid as the said General Superintendent, by his Estimate, shall certify to be necessary and sufficient for the Performance thereof.

LXXXIX. And be it enacted, That the several District Roads Boards to be appointed and constituted in manner aforesaid shall meet first at such Time and Place as the said Commissioners shall, by their Order, appoint for them respectively, and shall from Time to Time hold other Meetings not less in Number than Six in each Year, for executing the several Powers and Duties hereby vested in them, at such Times, and at such convenient Place or Places within their respective Districts, as the said Commissioners, upon the Report and Recommendation of the County Roads Board acting in and for the County to which any such District Roads Board shall belong, shall order and appoint; and all Acts, Matters, and Things executed or done by any District Roads Board, in pursuance of this Act, at any such Meeting, the whole Number present at the Time being not being less than Three, shall be valid and effectual; and for the Purpose of adjourning and voting at all such Meetings, and generally for the Regulation of their Proceedings at all such Meetings, as to all such Things as may be done by such District Roads Boards, the several Provisions of the said General Turnpike Acts, except so far as the same may be altered, varied, or repealed by the Provisions of this Act, shall be applicable to the Meetings of the said last-mentioned Boards.

First and other Meetings of District Boards.

XC. And be it enacted, That every District Roads Board, at their said first Meeting, shall in the first place elect and appoint Two fit and proper Persons, being Members of such Board, to be the Chairman and Vice Chairman respectively of such Board for Three Years; and the said Chairman, or in his Absence the said Vice Chairman, shall preside at all Meetings of such Board, and shall have a casting Vote in addition to his own Vote; and in case at any Meeting such Chairman and Vice Chairman shall both be absent, then such other Member as shall be chosen by the major Part of the Members present for the Time being shall preside as Chairman of such Meeting; and whenever any Chairman or Vice Chairman shall die or resign, or shall refuse to act, such Board shall, at their regular Meeting to be held next after such Death, Resignation, or Refusal, elect and appoint some other Member or Members of such Board in his Stead.

District Boards to appoint Chairman and Vice Chairman.

XCI. And be it enacted, That every District Roads Board shall at their said first Meeting after the passing of this Act, and afterwards in every Year at the regular Meeting of such Board which shall take place next before the Thirty-first Day of *December* in each Year, elect and appoint Two fit and proper Persons, being Members of such Board, to serve for the Year then next ensuing as Members of the County Roads Board acting in and for the same County to which such District Roads Board

District Boards to elect Two of their own Members to serve on County Board.

Board shall belong, and the said Persons so elected shall thereupon become and be duly qualified and lawful Members of such County Roads Board, and shall have all the same Rights, Powers, and Authorities as any other Members of the same; and in case the Persons so elected, or either of them, shall die, resign, or refuse to act, then it shall be lawful for the said District Roads Board, at their next regular Meeting after such Death, Resignation, or Refusal, to elect and appoint One or more fit and proper Persons in their or his Stead: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the said District Roads Boards from re-electing the same Persons, or either of them, for the Year next ensuing, nor from electing as a Member of such County Roads Board any Person who may have previously been chosen to serve as such Member by any other District Roads Board.

Members of  
County and  
District Boards  
not to be  
interested in  
Contracts.

XCII. And be it enacted, That no Person shall be capable of acting as a Member of any County Roads Board, or of any District Roads Board, in any Case in which he shall be personally interested within the Meaning and according to the Provisions and subject to the Penalties declared and enacted in the said General Turnpike Acts, and the Provisions in the said Acts contained, by which it is declared unlawful for the Trustees or Commissioners of any Turnpike Roads under any Local Act to hold any Place of Profit under such Act, or to be concerned or engaged in any Contract for making or repairing, or in any way relating to, the Road or Roads for which they shall respectively act, shall, together with all Exceptions, Restrictions, Penalties, and Clauses thereto relating, be applicable, except so far as the same may be varied, altered, or repealed by this Act, to all Members of County Roads Boards and District Roads Boards respectively appointed under or acting in execution of this Act.

Members of  
County and  
District Boards  
may act as  
Justices.

XCIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Person shall be incapable of acting as a Justice of the Peace in any Matter relating to the Execution of this Act by reason of his being a Member of any County Roads Board, or of any District Roads Board.

Application  
of Tolls.

XCIV. And be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said Local Acts respectively the Tolls to be collected on the several Turnpike Roads in each and every of the said Counties by virtue of this Act shall be respectively accounted for, and paid to the Treasurer of the County Roads Board, and shall form in each County One common Fund, to be called the "County Roads Fund," and the said County Roads Fund shall be administered and applied, subject to the Provisions and Restrictions herein-before contained, by the said County Roads Board, and shall be applicable in the first place to the Payment of such Annuity as shall be charged upon such County Roads Fund, and such Rates as aforesaid, according to the Provisions herein-before contained; and the Treasurer of every County Roads Board respectively is hereby directed and required, from and out of the first Monies which shall come to his Hands, to

pay such Annuity so charged as aforesaid when and as the same shall become due according to this Act; and, subject to such Payment, the said County Roads Fund shall be applicable to the Repair, Maintenance, Management, and Improvement of the several Turnpike Roads within such County, and to the Salaries of the Officers of the several County and District Boards respectively, and to such other just and necessary Expences as may be incurred in and about the Management of the said Turnpike Roads, and in execution of the Powers and Provisions of this Act.

XCV. And be it enacted, That in case it shall appear to any County Roads Board acting in and for any of the said Counties respectively, at the annual General Meeting of such Board to be held under this Act, upon comparing the estimated Receipts and Expenditure of and for such County in respect of Turnpike Roads for the Year next ensuing, which shall be made out and submitted to such Board by the said General Superintendent as aforesaid, that the said County Roads Fund will in the Year next ensuing be insufficient for the several Purposes to which the same is by this Act made applicable, such County Roads Board shall thereupon proceed to determine what Amount of Money will be necessary and sufficient, in addition to such County Roads Fund, to meet and supply the several Purposes aforesaid; and the said County Roads Board shall then certify the Sum of Money necessary as aforesaid by a Certificate in Writing, to be signed by the Chairman of the said Board at their said Meeting, and which shall be forthwith transmitted by the Clerk of such Board to the Clerk of the Peace or Deputy Clerk of the Peace for such County; and the said Clerk of the Peace, or his Deputy, shall produce the said Certificate to the Justices of the Peace for such County at their General Quarter Sessions assembled which shall be held next after he shall have received the same: Provided always, that the Sum so certified by any County Roads Board to be required in aid of such County Roads Fund shall in no Case exceed the yearly Sum which shall be payable by way of Annuity as aforesaid to the said Public Works Loan Commissioners by the County in which such Sum shall be required.

XCVI. And be it enacted, That the Justices of such County in such General Quarter Sessions assembled shall, for the Purpose of raising the Monies specified in such Certificate, make a fair and equal Rate, to be called "the County Road Rate," and for that Purpose shall assess and tax the whole of such County according to a certain Pound Rate of and upon the full and fair annual Value of all Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments within the said County, to be computed according to the Valuation for the Time being acted upon in assessing the County Rate of such County, which said County Road Rate shall be levied, collected, and paid in the same Manner, and by the same Persons, and under the same Powers, Provisions, and Authorities, as any County Rate now by Law authorized to be collected from the Persons liable to contribute to

If County Roads Fund prove insufficient for the Purposes required, County Roads Board shall certify the Amount required to Quarter Sessions.

Justices in Quarter Sessions to make a Rate to supply the Amount required.

to the same: Provided always, that whenever the said County Road Rate shall be collected together with and as Part of the ordinary County Rate, the Warrants issued by the said Justices to the High Constables, and by the High Constables to the Overseers and others required by Law to collect the County Rates, shall state how much is levied for the ordinary County Rate, and how much for the said County Roads Rate, and the said Rates shall be levied accordingly.

Provision for  
levying Road  
Rate in  
places not con-  
tributing to  
County Rate.

XCVII. And be it enacted, That for the Purpose of obtaining the Sum which ought to be contributed towards the said County Roads Rate by any Liberty or Franchise not contributing to the County Rate of any such County, it shall be lawful for the said Justices so assembled as aforesaid to make a Rate, in just and equal Proportion to the Pound Rate to be levied upon Property liable to the County Rate as aforesaid, upon all Property within any Liberty or Franchise which shall be liable to any Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate therein, according to the Valuation of such Property acted upon, and for the Time being, in assessing the said Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate, in such Liberty or Franchise; and the said Justices shall thereupon issue their Warrant under the Hands of Two or more of them, by which Warrant they shall require the Treasurer, or other Person having the Receipt of any Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate, within such Liberty or Franchise, to pay to the Treasurer of such County, out of the Monies collected by way of Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate, the Amount mentioned in such Warrant; and every such Warrant shall specify the Rate in the Pound at which the Sum therein mentioned shall be computed.

Justices of any  
Liberty or  
Franchise to  
make a Rate  
upon the same.

XCVIII. And be it enacted, That the Justices of such Liberty or Franchise shall order a Rate to be made, at the Rate mentioned in the said Warrant, upon the Property so liable as aforesaid within such Liberty or Franchise, which shall be levied and collected therein as Part of the Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate, to which such Liberty or Franchise is liable, in like Manner as the said County Road Rate is herein-before directed to be levied and collected in such Parts of any County as are liable to any County Rate, and shall be paid over by the Treasurer, or other Person having the Receipt of any Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate, within such Liberty or Franchise, within Forty Days from the Receipt of such Warrant, to the Treasurer of the County from the Justices of which such Warrant shall have issued.

In case of De-  
fault, or if there  
is no Rate  
applicable  
within such  
Liberty or  
Franchise, Jus-  
tices of the  
County em-  
powered to act.

XCIX. And be it enacted, That if Payment shall not be made within the said Forty Days, according to the Exigency of the said Warrant, or if there shall be no Person to whom such Warrant can be directed, or no Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate, to which the Inhabitants of such Liberty or Franchise contribute, or if for any other Reason it shall seem more convenient to the said last-mentioned

Justices, it shall be lawful for them to levy upon any Liberty or Franchise the full Amount of the Rate to which they shall have determined such Liberty or Franchise to be liable as aforesaid; and for the Purpose of levying and collecting such Rate the said Justices shall have, for the Purposes of this Act, within every such Liberty or Franchise respectively, the same Powers which they have for levying and collecting County Rates within the Limits of their own Commission, and such Rate may be levied and collected by the like Methods and subject to the same Right of Appeal as are applicable to any County Rate collected within the Parts of any County liable to the same; and the High Constable of every Hundred or other Division in which such Liberty or Franchise shall be wholly or in part locally situated, on the Receipt of a Warrant to that Effect, under the Hands of Two or more of the said Justices, shall collect the said Rate; and the Overseers of the Poor, or in default of Overseers, or in case there shall be no separate Rate for the Relief of the Poor in any Portion of such Liberty or Franchise, then such Person or Persons as the said Justices in Quarter Sessions assembled shall appoint for that Purpose, in every Parish or Place to which such Liberty or Franchise or any Part thereof shall belong, upon Receipt of a Warrant to that Effect from the said High Constable, shall pay the Amount assessed upon their Parish or Place respectively, or upon that Part of it which is liable thereto, in like Manner, and subject to the like Penalties in case of Default, as if such Liberty or Franchise were, for the Purpose of a County Rate, and for all other Intents and Purposes, a Part of such County.

C. And be it enacted, That the Treasurer of any of the said Counties, or any Person having an Order for that Purpose under the Hand of such Treasurer, may inspect any Liberty Rate, or Rate in the Nature of a County Rate, made or to be made for any Liberty or Franchise locally situate within such County, and may also inspect any Returns relating to any of the Parishes or Places the Inhabitants of which shall be liable to be rated as aforesaid, which have been or are to be delivered in pursuance of any of the Acts relating to County Rates, and may take Copies or Extracts of or from any such Rates or Returns without Payment of any Fee or Reward; and if any Person having the Custody of any such Rate or Return shall wilfully neglect or refuse to permit any such Treasurer or other Person authorized as aforesaid to inspect the same, or to take Copies of or Extracts from the same, for Two Days after such Order shall have been produced and shown to him, or a Copy thereof left at his usual Place of Abode, he shall, on Conviction thereof before any Two Justices of the Peace, forfeit and pay for every such Offence such Sum, not exceeding Ten Pounds, as they shall think meet.

Power to inspect Rates and Returns.

CI. ' And whereas it is expedient that the Charge to be created in respect of such County Road Rate should be imposed upon the Owners and Proprietors of Land within

Occupier paying Road Rate may deduct it from Rent paid to his Landlord.



‘ the said Counties respectively;’ be it therefore enacted, That any Person who shall occupy any Lands or Tenements in any of the said Counties, or in any Liberty or Franchise locally situated therein, having any Interest not amounting to a Freehold Interest in the same, and not being Tenant thereof for any Term exceeding Thirty Years certain from the Commencement of such Term, who shall be called upon to pay any Monies in respect of such Rate, shall be entitled to demand a Receipt in Writing for the same, and upon producing such Receipt shall be entitled to deduct from the Rent next payable to the Landlord or Person under whom he holds or occupies such Lands or Tenements so much as he shall have paid on account of such Rate during the same Period in respect of which such Rent shall be due and payable, and such Landlord or other Person shall allow such Deduction upon Receipt of the Residue of the said Rent; and such Occupier, Lessee, or Tenant shall be acquitted and discharged of so much Money as he shall have paid in respect of such Rate in the same Manner as if the same had been actually paid to such Landlord or other Person.

Road Rate to be paid over by County Treasurer to Treasurer of County Roads Board.

CII. And be it enacted, That the Treasurer of any County in which such Rate shall have been levied as aforesaid shall, so soon as the same shall have been collected, pay over all Monies received in respect of the same to the Treasurer of the County Roads Board acting in and for such County, and such Monies when so paid over shall form a Part of the County Roads Fund for such County, and shall be applicable as such to the several Purposes to which the said County Roads Fund is herein-before directed to be applied.

County Roads Board may make Orders on Parishes to carry or draw Materials for Turnpike Roads.

CIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any County Roads Board, at any regular Meeting held under this Act, if in their Judgment, with reference to the State of the County Roads Fund, and the State and Condition of the Roads in their County, or otherwise, it shall be necessary or expedient so to do, to determine what Proportion, if any, of the Carriage or Haulage of Materials required to be carried or drawn for the Purpose of making or repairing any Turnpike Roads in such County shall be done and performed by or at the Cost of the Inhabitants of any Parish, Township, or Place in which any Part of such Roads shall be locally situate, and in pursuance of such Determination to make such Order in Writing as to them shall seem meet, which said Order shall be signed by the Chairman of such Meeting, and shall be addressed and delivered to any Surveyor of Highways of the Parish, Township, or Place to which such Order shall relate: Provided always, that no such Order shall be valid which shall require or direct the Performance of any other Kind of Work, Labour, or Duty, except as is herein-before mentioned, or which shall require or direct the Payment of any Money, or the Supply of any Materials by or at the Cost or Charge of the Inhabitants of any such Parish, Township, or Place.

Surveyor of Turnpike Roads to pay

CIV. And be it enacted, That the Surveyor of Turnpike Roads of the District wherein shall be comprised the Road or Roads

Roads with respect to which such Carriage or Haulage shall be required as aforesaid shall fix a certain fair and reasonable Rate or Scale of Prices to be allowed for the Carriage or Conveyance of Materials according to the Weight or Measurement thereof, and according to the Distance to be traversed in carrying or conveying the same, and shall contract and agree with any Inhabitant or Inhabitants of the said Parish or Place having the requisite Means or Ability for performing the same for the carrying and conveying of such Materials as may be required, in pursuance of the said Order of the said County Roads Board; and when such Carriage or Conveyance shall have been done and performed then the said Surveyor shall pay to such Inhabitant or Inhabitants the Price or Rate fixed as aforesaid in respect of the same; and all Monies so paid by such last-mentioned Surveyor shall be repaid to him by the Surveyor of Highways to whom any such Order as aforesaid shall have been addressed, out of the Monies collected or to be collected by him as and for the Highway Rate of the Parish, Township, or Place to which such Order shall relate, and the said Surveyor of Turnpike Roads shall give to the said Surveyor of Highways Receipts in Writing for all Monies so paid.

for Work done in drawing Materials, and to be repaid out of Highway Rate.

CV. And be it enacted, That in case the said Surveyor of Turnpike Roads shall be unable to agree with any Inhabitant thereof for the Performance of such Carriage and Conveyance of Materials as aforesaid, or in case any Dispute shall arise between such Surveyor and any Inhabitant of such Parish, District, or Place respecting the Liability of such Inhabitant to perform such Carriage and Conveyance as aforesaid, or respecting the Price or Sum by the said Surveyor to be allowed for such Carriage or Conveyance, or otherwise, then and in every such Case it shall be lawful for any Two or more Justices of the Peace acting in and for the County in which such Parish, District, or Place shall be, upon Application made to them by such Surveyor, or by such Inhabitant, to hear and determine the said several Matters in dispute, and the said Justices may either order that such Inhabitant shall perform some certain Portion of such Carriage or Conveyance, or that the Rate or Scale to be allowed for such Carriage or Conveyance shall be altered or amended, or shall make such other Order respecting the Premises as Justice shall require, and such Order shall be final and conclusive as to all Matters therein specified; and any such Inhabitant who shall have been commanded by such Order to perform any Carriage or Conveyance of Materials, and who shall neglect or refuse to obey such Order for Seven Days after he shall have received Notice of the same, shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Forty Shillings.

Disputes respecting Carriage of Materials to be referred to Two Justices.

Penalty.

CVI. And whereas a certain public Bridge called the *Llandilo Rhynws* Bridge has been erected over the River *Towey* in the County of *Caermarthen*, and the same has been maintained and repaired under the Provisions of a certain Local Act of Parliament to be repealed in pursuance of this Act as aforesaid: And whereas a certain other Bridge over the same River,

Llandilo Rhynws Bridge and Towey Suspension Bridge to become County Bridges.

‘ called the *Tovey* Suspension Bridge, and in the same County,  
 ‘ has been erected and maintained under the Provisions of a  
 ‘ certain other Local Act to be in like Manner repealed;’ be  
 it enacted, That all Debts due to any Mortgagees or Creditors  
 in respect of the said Bridges or either of them, or secured upon  
 the Tolls thereof respectively, shall be dealt with, estimated, and  
 redeemed by the said Commissioners in manner herein-before  
 directed with respect to the Debts of all Turnpike Trusts in the  
 said County, but that from and after the Repeal of the said  
 last-mentioned Local Acts respectively the same shall become to  
 all Intents and Purposes County Bridges, and shall be repaired  
 and maintained by and at the Charge of the said County of  
*Caermarthen*, in like Manner as any County Bridges ought now  
 by Law to be maintained and repaired.

Wych Tree  
 Bridge to be-  
 come a County  
 Bridge.

CVII. ‘ And whereas a certain public Bridge called “ The  
 ‘ *Wych Tree* Bridge ” in the said County of *Glamorgan* has  
 ‘ been erected and maintained under the Provisions of a certain  
 ‘ Local Act of Parliament to be repealed in pursuance of this  
 ‘ Act;’ be it enacted, That all Debts due to any Mortgagees  
 or Creditors in respect of the said Bridge, or secured upon the  
 Tolls thereof, shall be dealt with, estimated, and redeemed by  
 the said Commissioners in manner aforesaid, but that from and  
 after the Repeal of the said last-mentioned Local Act the said  
 last-mentioned Bridge shall become to all Intents and Purposes  
 a County Bridge, and shall be repaired and maintained by and  
 at the Charge of the said County of *Glamorgan*, in like Manner  
 as any County Bridges ought now by Law to be repaired and  
 maintained.

Commissioners  
 to treat the  
 Wych Tree  
 Trusts as if  
 heretofore con-  
 solidated with  
 the Swansea  
 District.

CVIII. ‘ And whereas the Trustees acting in execution of  
 ‘ the Local Act regulating the said *Wych Tree* Bridge and  
 ‘ Avenues leading thereto have heretofore agreed with the  
 ‘ Trustees of the *Swansea* District of Roads in the said County  
 ‘ of *Glamorgan* for the Consolidation of the said *Wych Tree*  
 ‘ Trust with the said *Swansea* District, and the Arrangements  
 ‘ necessary to such Consolidation have been partly carried into  
 ‘ effect, and such Arrangements have been *bonâ fide* made by  
 ‘ the said Trustees, and would if this Act had not been passed  
 ‘ have been beneficial to the said County;’ be it enacted, That  
 the said *Wych Tree* Trust, and the Accounts, Debts, and Lia-  
 bilities thereof, shall be treated, considered, and dealt with by  
 the said Commissioners in their said Inquiry, and in estimating  
 the said Debts, in like Manner to all Intents and Purposes as  
 if the said *Wych Tree* Trust had been heretofore by Law  
 consolidated with the *Swansea* District.

Loughor  
 Bridge to be  
 maintained as  
 a County  
 Bridge between  
 the Counties  
 of Glamorgan  
 and Caermar-  
 then jointly.

CIX. ‘ And whereas a certain public Bridge called the  
 ‘ *Loughor* Bridge has been erected over a certain River or  
 ‘ Estuary called the *Loughor* River, which divides the said  
 ‘ County of *Caermarthen* from the said County of *Glamorgan*,  
 ‘ and the same has been maintained and repaired under the Pro-  
 ‘ visions of a certain Local Act of Parliament to be repealed in  
 ‘ pursuance of this Act: And whereas the said last-mentioned  
 ‘ Bridge is useful and beneficial to both of the said last-men-  
 ‘ tioned

‘tioned Counties respectively;’ be it therefore enacted, That all Debts due to any Mortgagees or Creditors in respect of the said last-mentioned Bridge, or secured upon the Tolls thereof, shall be dealt with, estimated, and redeemed as aforesaid by the said Commissioners; and when the total Amount or Value of the said Debts shall have been by them fixed and determined a Sum equal to One Fourth Part thereof shall be charged by the said Commissioners, according to the Provisions of this Act, upon the said County of *Glamorgan*, and the Residue thereof shall be charged in like Manner upon the said County of *Carmarthen*; and after the said Local Act regulating the said last-mentioned Bridge shall have been repealed as aforesaid the said Bridge, so soon as it shall have been certified under the Hand of the General Superintendent of County Roads to be appointed under this Act to be in good and sufficient Repair, which Repair, if required, shall be done at the Cost and Charge of the said County of *Carmarthen*, shall become a County Bridge, and shall be repaired and maintained in equal Share and Proportion, and at the joint Charge and Expence of the Counties of *Carmarthen* and *Glamorgan*, in like Manner as any County Bridges ought now by Law to be repaired and maintained, and each of the said Counties shall be and continue severally liable in respect of One Moiety of the said Bridge and of the Repairs thereof.

CX: ‘And whereas a certain public Bridge called the *Rumney* Bridge has been erected over the River *Rumney*, which divides the said County of *Glamorgan* from the County of *Monmouth*, and the same has been maintained and repaired under the Provisions of a certain Local Act of Parliament to be repealed in pursuance of this Act: And whereas the said last-mentioned Bridge has been and is useful and beneficial to both of the said last-mentioned Counties respectively;’ be it therefore enacted, That all Debts due to any Mortgagees or Creditors in respect of the said last-mentioned Bridge, or secured upon the Tolls thereof, shall be dealt with, estimated, and redeemed by the said Commissioners as aforesaid in like Manner as the Debts of any Turnpike Trust in the said County of *Glamorgan*: Provided nevertheless, that the Sum of One thousand Pounds shall be paid and contributed for and towards the Redemption and Payment of the said Debts by the Trustees appointed under and acting in execution of a certain Act of Parliament made in the Second Year of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for diverting, altering, repairing, maintaining, and improving the several Turnpike Roads within the District of Newport in the County of Monmouth*, which said Sum of One thousand Pounds shall, after the Repeal of the Local Act regulating the said Bridge, be due and payable by and from the said last-mentioned Trustees unto or to the Account of the County Roads Board acting in and for the said County of *Glamorgan*; and the said Trustees are hereby authorized and empowered to charge the Tolls of the said *Newport* Turnpike Trust with the Payment to the said last-mentioned County Roads Board of such an Annuity as shall be equal to

Part of the Debt of Rumney Bridge Trust to be borne by the Newport Turnpike Trust.

2 & 3 W. 4. c. xiv.

Rumney  
Bridge to be  
maintained as  
a County  
Bridge between  
the Counties of  
Glamorgan and  
Monmouth  
jointly.

Act not to  
apply to Hay  
Bridge, nor to  
Haverfordwest  
or Boughrood  
Bridges.

Provision as  
to Portion of  
Road in  
Rhayader and  
Llangerrig  
Trust.  
10 G. 4. c. iv.

Five Pounds and Five Shillings for every One hundred Pounds of the said Principal Sum of One thousand Pounds, together with Interest thereon, and so in proportion for every fractional Part of One hundred Pounds, such Annuity to be payable for the Term of Thirty Years, commencing from a certain Day to be named by the said Commissioners for carrying this Act into effect, after the Repeal of the Local Act regulating the said Bridge, and to be paid half-yearly and without Deduction on certain Days to be fixed by the said Commissioners, the first Payment whereof shall be made on such of the said half-yearly Days of Payment as shall next happen after such Annuity shall have commenced and become payable as aforesaid; and after the said Local Act regulating the said last-mentioned Bridge shall have been repealed as aforesaid the said Bridge shall (so soon as it shall have been certified under the Hand of the General Superintendent of County Roads to be appointed under this Act to be in good and sufficient Repair, such Repairs to be done at the Cost and Charge of the said County of *Glamorgan*.) become a County Bridge, and shall be thenceforth repaired and maintained in equal Share and Proportion, and at the joint Charge and Expence of the said Counties of *Glamorgan* and *Monmouth*, in like Manner as any County Bridges ought now by Law to be repaired and maintained, and each of the said Counties shall be and continue severally liable in respect of One Moiety of the said Bridge, and of the Repairs thereof; and no Part of the said Repairs or of the Expence thereof shall be thereafter required to be done or contributed by any Person or Persons, or by the Inhabitants of any Parish or Place, heretofore liable or accustomed to repair the same.

CXI. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or apply to a certain Bridge erected over and across the River *Wye* called the *Hay* Bridge, and which is situated on or between the Confines of the said County of *Radnor* and of the said County of *Brecknock*, nor to a certain other Bridge lately erected over and across the River *Dungledau* at or in the Town and County of *Haverfordwest*, nor to a certain other Bridge erected over and across the said River *Wye* called the *Boughrood* Bridge, and which is situated on or between the Confines of the said County of *Brecknock* and of the said County of *Radnor*, nor to any Local Act or Acts of Parliament for making, erecting, maintaining, or regulating the said last-mentioned Bridges respectively, any thing herein-before contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

CXII. ' And whereas a certain Portion of Road heretofore ' made and maintained under a certain Local Act of Parliament ' passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of King *George* the ' Fourth, intituled *An Act for making and maintaining a Road* ' *from Rhayader in the County of Radnor to Llangerrig in the* ' *County of Montgomery*, is locally situated in the said last- ' mentioned County of *Montgomery*; ' be it enacted, That from and after the Repeal of the said last-mentioned Local Act the said last-mentioned Portion of Road shall, for the Purpose of



this Act, and for the Purpose of maintaining the same, be annexed to and become Part of the next adjoining District of Roads of and belonging to the said County of *Montgomery*; and all the Powers, Clauses, and Provisions of an Act passed in the Session held in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for improving and main-* 4 & 5 W. 4.  
*taining certain Roads in the Counties of Montgomery, Merioneth,* c. xxxi.  
*Salop, and Denbigh,* shall apply to and include such last-mentioned Portion of Road, in like Manner as if the same had been expressly mentioned and comprised in the said Act: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for the Trustees, or other Persons acting in execution of the said last-recited Act, to erect or maintain any Toll Gate or Toll Bar, or to collect or cause to be collected any Toll, upon, across, or at the Side of the said Portion of Road, any thing in the said last-recited Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

CXIII. And be it enacted, That all Fines and Penalties imposed by this Act shall be recovered and applied in the same Manner as Fines and Penalties imposed by the said General Turnpike Acts or any of them; and the several Clauses and Provisions in the said last-mentioned Acts contained respecting the Recovery and Application of Penalties shall be applicable for the Purposes of this Act as if the same were expressly re-enacted herein. Recovery and Application of Penalties.

CXIV. And be it enacted, That in construing this Act the following Words and Expressions shall have the several Meanings herein-after assigned to them, unless there be something in the Subject or Context repugnant to such Constructions; (that is to say,) Interpretation of Act.

Words importing the Singular Number shall include the Plural Number, and Words importing the Plural Number shall include the Singular Number:

The Word "Person" shall include Corporation, whether sole or aggregate:

Words importing the Masculine Gender shall include Females:

The Word "Lands" shall include all Messuages, Tenements, and Hereditaments:

The Word "Parish" shall include Townships, Tithings, Rapes, Vills, Wapentakes, Divisions, Liberties, Market Towns, Franchises, Hamlets, Precincts, Chapelries, or other like Districts:

The Words "General Quarter Sessions" shall include General or Quarter Sessions, or Adjournments thereof:

The Words "Justices of the Peace" shall include Justices of the Peace of any County, Borough, Liberty, Precinct, County of a Town, or Town Corporate:

The Words "Turnpike Roads" shall include all Roads, Ways, Streets, Lanes, Causeways, or Bridges, or Parts thereof, mentioned or comprised in any Local Act of Parliament, in, upon, or at the Sides of which Tolls are authorized by such Act to be collected, and which Tolls are applicable to the Debt charged upon the same, and to the

Maintenance or Repair of such Roads, Ways, Streets, Lanes, Causeways, or Bridges :

The Words " Turnpike Trust " shall include all and every Turnpike Road or Roads, or Parts thereof, the Tolls of which are applicable to the Debt charged upon such Tolls only, or to the Maintenance of such Road or Roads only, or Parts thereof, whether regulated or not by the same Act or Acts of Parliament, with any other Road or Roads, or Parts thereof :

The Word " Trustees " shall be held to include Commissioners, and all Persons appointed to put in execution any Local Act or Acts for regulating Turnpike Roads :

The Word " Tolls " shall include all Monies payable under any Act regulating Turnpike Roads, or forming Part of the Revenue of any Turnpike Roads :

The Words " Toll Gates " shall include Toll Bars, Toll Houses, and all other Erections, Buildings, and Things built, set up, or made for any Purpose connected with the Collection of Tolls ;

The Word " Mortgage " shall include all Deeds, Tallies, Bonds, Assignments, or other Instruments by which any Principal Sum of Money is secured upon any Tolls, or by which any Tolls or Toll Gates, or any Part or Proportion thereof, are assigned, in consideration of any Principal Sums of Money advanced to any Trustees of Turnpike Roads, and all Assignments of such Deeds, Assignments, or other Instruments :

The Word " Mortgagee " shall include all Persons holding or entitled to hold any such Mortgages, Tallies, Deeds, Bonds, Assignments, or other Instruments or Assignments, or Transfers thereof as aforesaid :

The Word " Month " shall mean Calendar Month ; and where any Number of Days is specified, the same shall be reckoned exclusively of the Days to and from which Computation is directed to be made.

Act may be amended, &c.

CXV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

## SCHEDULES to which the foregoing Act refers.

### FIRST SCHEDULE.

An Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of King George the Fourth, intituled " An Act to amend the general Laws now in being for regulating Turnpike Roads in that Part of Great Britain called England."

An Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of King George the Fourth, intituled " An Act to explain and amend an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, to amend the general Laws now in being for regulating Turnpike Roads in that Part of Great Britain called England."

An Act passed in the Session held in the Seventh and Eighth Years of the Reign of King George the Fourth, intituled "An Act to amend the Acts for regulating Turnpike Roads in England."

An Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Fourth, intituled "An Act to amend the Acts for regulating Turnpike Roads."

An Act passed in the Session held in the First and Second Years of the Reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to amend the Acts for regulating Turnpike Roads in England, so far as they relate to certain Exemptions from Toll."

An Act passed in the Session held in the Second and Third Years of the Reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to explain certain Provisions in Local Acts of Parliament relating to Double Toll on Turnpike Roads."

An Act passed in the Session held in the Third and Fourth Years of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act requiring the annual Statements of Trustees or Commissioners of Turnpike Roads to be transmitted to the Secretary of State, and afterwards laid before Parliament."

An Act passed in the Session held in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to amend an Act of the Third Year of King George the Fourth, for regulating Turnpike Roads in England, so far as the same relates to the Weights to be carried upon Waggon with Springs."

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

RATE of TOLL to be taken in the COUNTIES to which this Act refers.

For every Horse or other Beast drawing any Coach, Chariot, Berlin, Landau, Landaulet, Barouche, Chaise, Phaeton, Vis-a-vis, Calash, Curricule, Car, Chair, Gig, Hearse, Caravan, Litter, or any such like Carriage	-	-	0	0	6
For every Horse or other Beast, except Asses, drawing any Waggon, Wain, Cart, or other such like Carriage	-	-	0	0	4
For every Ass drawing any Cart, Carriage, or other Vehicle	-	-	0	0	2
For every Horse or Mule, laden or unladen, and not drawing	-	-	0	0	1½
For every Ass, laden or unladen, and not drawing	-	-	0	0	0½
For every Drove of Oxen, Cows, or Neat Cattle, the Sum of Ten-pence per Score, and so in proportion for any greater or less Number.					
For every Drove of Calves, Hogs, Sheep, or Lambs, the Sum of Five-pence per Score, and so in proportion for any greater or less Number.					

For

For every Carriage drawn or impelled by Steam,	£	s.	d.
or other Power other than Animal Power,			
having Two Wheels	-	-	0 1 0
And for every such last-mentioned Carriage hav-			
ing more than Two Wheels	-	-	0 2 0

## CAP. XCII.

An Act to amend the Law respecting the Office of  
County Coroner. [9th August 1844.]

‘ **W**HEREAS the Regulations for the Elections of Coroners  
‘ for Counties are insufficient: And whereas such Elections  
‘ are made with much Inconvenience, and are attended with  
‘ great and unnecessary Expence: And whereas, for Remedy  
‘ of such Grievances, it is expedient that an Alteration should  
‘ be made in the Manner of making such Elections:’ Be it  
therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by  
and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and  
Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
and by the Authority of the same, That an Act passed in the  
Fifty-eighth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George*  
the Third, intituled *An Act to regulate the Elections of Coroners*  
*for Counties*, shall be repealed.

58 G. 3. c. 95.  
repealed.

Petition for  
Division of  
Counties.

II. And be it enacted, That when and as often as it shall  
seem expedient to the Justices of any County that such County  
should be divided into Two or more Districts for the Purposes  
of this Act, or that any Alteration should be made of any  
Division theretofore made under this Act, it shall be lawful  
for the said Justices, in General or Quarter Session assembled,  
to resolve that a Petition shall be presented to Her Majesty,  
praying that such Division or Alteration be made, and thereupon  
to adjourn the further Consideration of such Petition until  
Notice thereof shall be given to the Coroner or Coroners of  
such County as herein-after provided.

Preparation  
of Petition.

III. And be it enacted, That the Clerk of the Peace shall  
give Notice of any such Resolution to every Coroner for such  
County, and of the Time when the Petition will be taken by  
the said Justices into consideration, and the Justices shall confer  
with every such Coroner, who shall attend the Meeting of the  
Justices for that Purpose, touching such Petition, having due  
Regard to the Size and Nature of each proposed District, the  
Number of the Inhabitants, the Nature of their Employments,  
and such other Circumstances as shall appear to the Justices  
fit to be considered in carrying into execution the Provisions of  
this Act; and such Petition, with a Description of the several  
proposed Districts, and of the Boundaries thereof, with the  
Reasons upon which the Petition is founded, shall be certified  
to Her Majesty under the Hands and Seals of Two or more of  
the Justices present when such Petition shall be agreed to, and  
the Clerk of the Peace for such County shall forthwith give or  
send a true Copy of such Petition, certified under his Hand, to  
every Coroner for such County.

IV. And

IV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, if She shall think fit, with the Advice of Her Privy Council, after taking into consideration any such Petition, and also any Petition which may be presented to Her by any Coroner of the same County concerning such proposed Division or Alteration, or whenever it shall seem fit to Her Majesty to direct the Issue of a Writ De coronatore eligendo, for the Purpose of authorizing the Election of an additional Coroner above the Number of those who have been theretofore customarily elected in such County, to order that such County shall be divided into such and so many Districts, for the Purposes of this Act, as to Her Majesty, with the Advice aforesaid, shall seem expedient, and to give a Name to each of such Districts, and to determine at what Place within each District the Court for the Election of Coroner for such District shall be holden as herein-after provided, and every such Order shall be published in the *London Gazette*.

Division of the County into Districts.

V. And be it enacted, That the Justices in General or Quarter Session assembled shall assign one of such Districts to each of the Persons holding the Office of Coroner in such County, and upon the Death, Resignation, or Removal of any such Person each of his Successors, and also every other Person thereafter elected into the Office of Coroner in such County, shall be elected to and shall exercise the Office of Coroner, according to the Provisions of this Act, and shall reside within the District in and for which he shall be so elected, or in some Place wholly or partly surrounded by such District, or not more than Two Miles beyond the outer Boundary of such District.

Districts to be assigned to Coroners.

VI. And be it enacted, That whenever it shall appear to Her Majesty, with the Advice aforesaid, and shall be set forth in the said Order in Council, that any such County has been customarily divided into Districts for the Purpose of holding Inquests during the Space of Seven Years before the passing of this Act, and it shall seem expedient to Her Majesty, with the Advice aforesaid, that the same Division of the County be made under this Act, each of such Districts shall be assigned to the Coroner usually acting in and for the same District before the passing of this Act; but if it shall appear expedient to Her Majesty, with the Advice aforesaid, that a different Division of such County be made, and any such Coroner shall present a Petition to Her Majesty, praying for Compensation to him for the Loss of his Emoluments arising out of such Change, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, with the Advice aforesaid, to order the Lord High Treasurer or Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to assess the Amount of Compensation which it shall appear to him or them ought to be awarded to such Coroner, and the Amount of such Compensation shall be paid by the Treasurer of the County to such Coroner, his Executors or Administrators, out of the County Rate.

Provision for Coroners already acting in Districts.

VII. And be it enacted, That such Justices so assembled as aforesaid shall order a List to be prepared by the Clerk of the Peace for their respective Counties of the several Parishes, Townships,

List of Places in each District to be made.



Townships, or Hundreds, as the Case may be, in each and every of the several Districts into which the respective Counties shall be divided under the Authority of this Act, specifying in such List the Place within each District at which the Court for the Election of Coroner is to be holden, and also the Place or Places at which the Poll shall be taken, inserting the Parishes, Townships, and Places for each of such Polling Places, and shall cause such Order to be enrolled among the Records of the County.

Detached Parts to form Parts of Counties by which they are surrounded.

VIII. And be it enacted, That all isolated or detached Parts of Counties shall be considered, for the Purposes of this Act, as forming a Part of that County, Riding, or Division respectively whereby such isolated or detached Parts shall or may be wholly surrounded, but if any such isolated or detached Part shall be surrounded by Two or more Counties, Ridings, or Divisions, then as forming Part of that County, Riding, or Division with which such isolated or detached Part shall have the longest common Boundary.

Election to be held in the District ;

IX. And be it enacted, That from and after the Time when any County shall have been so as aforesaid divided every Election of a Coroner for any such District shall be held at some Place within the District in which he shall be elected to serve the Office of Coroner; and that every Person to be so elected shall be chosen by a Majority of such Persons residing within such District as shall at the Time of such Election be duly qualified to vote at the Elections of Coroners for the said County.

who to elect.

Sheriff to hold a Special County Court for Election of Coroner.

X. And be it enacted, That from and after the Division of any Counties as aforesaid into Coroners Districts, upon every Election to be made of any Coroner or Coroners for any County the Sheriff of the County where such Election shall be made shall hold a Court for the same Election at some convenient Place within the District for which the Election of Coroner shall take place, on some Day to be by him appointed, which Day shall not be less than Seven Days nor more than Fourteen Days after the Receipt of the Writ De coronatore eligendo; and in case the said Election be not then determined upon the View, with the Consent of the Electors there present, but that a Poll shall be demanded for Determination thereof, then the said Sheriff, or in his Absence his Under Sheriff, shall adjourn the same Court to Eight of the Clock in the Forenoon of the next Day but one, unless such next Day but one shall be *Saturday* or *Sunday*, and then of the *Monday* following; and the said Sheriff, or in his Absence the Under Sheriff, with such others as shall be deputed by him, shall then and there proceed to take the said Poll in some public Place or Places by the same Sheriff, or his Under Sheriff as aforesaid in his Absence, or others appointed for the taking thereof as aforesaid; and such Polling shall continue for Two Days only, for Eight Hours in each Day; and no Poll shall be kept open later than Four of the Clock in the Afternoon of either of the said Days.

If Election not determined on the View, then to proceed to take a Poll.

Duration of Poll.

Places for taking the Poll at Elections for Coroners.

XI. And be it enacted, That for more conveniently taking the Poll at all Elections of Coroners under the Authority of this

this Act the Poll for the Election of the Coroner in each District shall be taken at the Place to be appointed for holding the Court for such Election, and at such other Places within the same District as may for the Time being be appointed by the Quarter Sessions.

XII. And be it enacted, That at every contested Election of Coroner for any District of the said County the Sheriff, Under Sheriff, or Sheriff's Deputy shall, if required by or on the Behalf of any Candidate on the Day fixed for the Election, and, if not so required, may, if it shall appear to him expedient, cause a Booth or Booths to be erected for taking the Poll at the Court or principal Place of Election, and also at each of the Polling Places within the District herein-before directed to be used for the Purposes of such Election, and shall cause to be affixed on the most conspicuous Part of each of the said Booths the Names of the several Parishes, Townships, and Places for which such Booth is respectively allotted; and no Person shall be admitted to vote at any such Election in respect of any Property situate in any Parish, Township, or Place, except at the Booth so allotted for such Parish, Township, or Place, and if no Booth shall be allotted for the same, then at any of the Booths for the same Districts; and in case any Parish, Township, or Place, or Part of any Parish, Township, or Place, shall happen not to be included in any of the Districts, the Votes in respect of Property situate in any Parish, Township, or Place, or any Part of any Parish, Township, or Place, so omitted, shall be taken at the Court or principal Place of Election for such District of the said County.

Sheriff may erect Polling Booths for taking the Poll at.

No Voter to poll out of the District where his Property lies.

In case of a Parish not included in any District.

XIII. And for the more due and orderly proceeding in the said Poll, be it enacted, That the said Sheriff, or in his Absence the Under Sheriff, or such as he shall depute, shall appoint such Number of Clerks as to him shall seem meet and convenient for the taking thereof, which Clerks shall take the said Poll in the Presence of the said Sheriff or his Under Sheriff, or such as he shall depute; and before they begin to take the said Poll every Clerk so appointed shall by the said Sheriff or his Under Sheriff, or such as he shall depute as aforesaid, be sworn truly and indifferently to take the same Poll, and to set down the Names of each Elector, and the Place of his Residence, and for whom he shall poll, and to poll no Elector who is not sworn, if required to be sworn by the Candidates or either of them; and which Oaths of the said Clerks the said Sheriff or his Under Sheriff, or such as he shall depute, shall have Authority to administer; and the Sheriff, or in his Absence his Under Sheriff, as aforesaid, shall appoint for each Candidate such one Person as shall be nominated to him by each Candidate to be Inspector of every Clerk who shall be appointed for taking the Poll; and every Elector, before he is admitted to poll at the same Election, shall, if required by or on behalf of any Candidate, first take the Oath herein-after mentioned; which Oath the said Sheriff, by himself or his Under

Poll Clerks to be appointed and sworn.

Inspector of Poll Clerk.

Electors to be sworn.

Under Sheriff, or such sworn Clerk by him appointed for taking the said Poll as aforesaid, shall have Authority to administer; (that is to say,)

Oath.

‘ I SWEAR [or, being one of the People called Quakers, or entitled by Law to make Affirmation, solemnly affirm], That I am a Freeholder of the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and have a Freehold Estate, consisting of \_\_\_\_\_ lying at \_\_\_\_\_ within the said County; and that such Freehold Estate has not been granted to me fraudulently or colourably on purpose to qualify me to give my Vote at this Election; and that the Place of my Abode is at \_\_\_\_\_ [and, if it be a Place consisting of more Streets or Places than One, specifying what Street or Place]; that I am Twenty-one Years of Age, as I believe; and that I have not been before polled at this Election [adding, except in Cases of solemn Affirmations] ‘ So help me GOD.’

Punishment for Perjury.

XIV. And be it enacted, That every Elector or other Person who shall wilfully and falsely take the said Oath or Affirmation hereby appointed to be taken by the Electors as aforesaid shall for every such Offence incur the Penalties by Law inflicted on Persons guilty of Perjury; and every Person who shall unlawfully and corruptly procure or suborn any Freeholder or other Person wilfully and falsely to take the said Oath or Affirmation in order to be polled shall for every such Offence incur such Pains and Penalties as are by Law inflicted on Persons guilty of Subornation of Perjury.

Custody of Poll Books, and final Declaration of the Poll.

XV. And be it enacted, That the Poll Clerks shall, at the Close of the Poll, enclose and seal their several Books, and shall publicly deliver them, so enclosed and sealed, to the Sheriff, Under Sheriff, or Sheriff's Deputy presiding at such Poll, who shall give a Receipt for the same; and every such Deputy who shall have received any such Poll Books shall forthwith deliver or transmit the same, so enclosed and sealed, to the Sheriff or his Under Sheriff, who shall receive and keep all the Poll Books unopened until the reassembling of the Court on the Day next but one after the Close of the Poll, unless such next Day but one shall be *Sunday*, and then on the *Monday* following, when he shall openly break the Seals thereon, and cast up the Number of Votes as they appear on the said several Books; and shall openly declare the State of the Poll, and shall make Proclamation of the Person chosen, not later than Two of the Clock in the Afternoon of the said Day.

Expences of Sheriff, &c. to be paid by the Candidates.

XVI. And be it enacted, That all the reasonable Costs, Charges, and Expences which the said Sheriff, or his Under Sheriff or other Deputy, shall expend or be liable to in and about the providing of Poll Books, Booths, and Clerks (such Clerks to be paid not more than One Guinea each for each Day), for the Purpose of taking the Poll at any such Election, shall be borne and paid by the several Candidates at such Election in equal Proportions.

XVII. ‘ And

XVII. 'And whereas great Difficulty and Delay is frequently occasioned by the Nonattendance of Jurors and Witnesses summoned to attend the Coroner on taking an Inquest;' be it therefore enacted, That if any Person, having been duly summoned as a Juror or Witness to give Evidence upon any Coroner's Inquest, as well of Liberties and Franchises contributing to the County Rates, as of Counties, Cities, and Boroughs, shall not, after being openly called Three Times, appear and serve as such Juror, or appear and give Evidence on such Inquest, every such Coroner shall be empowered to impose such Fine upon every Person so making default as he shall think fit, not exceeding Forty Shillings; and every such Coroner shall make out and sign a Certificate, containing the Name and Surname, the Residence, and Trade or Calling of every such Person so making default, together with the Amount of the Fine imposed, and the Cause of such Fine, and shall transmit such Certificate to the Clerk of the Peace for the County, Riding, Division, or Place in which such Defaulter shall reside, on or before the First Day of the Quarter Session of the Peace then next ensuing, and shall cause a Copy of such Certificate to be served upon the Person so fined, by leaving it at his Residence Twenty-four Hours at the least before the First Day of the said next Quarter Session of the Peace; and every such Clerk of the Peace shall copy the Fine or Fines so certified on the Roll on which all Fines and Forfeitures imposed at such Quarter Session of the Peace shall be copied, and the same shall be estreated, levied, and applied in like Manner, and subject to the like Powers, Provisions, and Penalties in all respects, as if such Fine or Fines had been Part of the Fines imposed at such Quarter Session: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect any Power now by Law vested in the Coroner for compelling any Person to appear and give Evidence before him on any Inquest or other Proceeding, or for punishing any Person for Contempt of Court in not so appearing and giving Evidence, or otherwise.

Coroners may compel Attendance of Jurors and Witnesses.

Coroner to certify Defaulters to the Clerk of the Peace;

who shall enter them on the Roll of Fines.

Proviso.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, in all Cases in which any Person shall be charged by any Coroner's Inquisition with the Commission of any Crime, and shall be subsequently put upon his Trial, either on such Inquisition, or in pursuance of any Bill of Indictment found for the same, the Coroner before whom such Inquisition shall have been found shall be wholly incompetent to act as an Attorney in Prosecution or Defence of such Person for such Crime, either by himself or his Partner (directly or indirectly); and that in all Cases in which it shall appear to the Judge before whom such Person shall be tried that any Coroner shall have so acted contrary to the Provision and Intention of this Act, such Judge shall impose upon every Coroner so offending such Penalty, not exceeding Fifty Pounds, as the said Judge shall in his Discretion think fit.

Coroner not to act professionally in Prosecutions where he shall have sat as Coroner in the same Case.

XIX. And

Coroner, although elected for a District, shall be considered as Coroner for the whole County, except, &c.

Present and future Coroners (except during Illness, &c. of Coroner for another District, or in case of Vacancy in the Office,) to hold Inquests only within the District to which they shall have been assigned or elected.

Coroners to be paid travelling Expenses where Inquisition shall not be taken.

Coroners to be paid when they act for Sheriffs.

**XIX.** And be it enacted, That every Coroner elected under the Authority of this Act, although such Coroner may be designated as the Coroner for any particular District of a County, and may be elected by the Electors of such District, and not by the Freeholders of the County at large, shall for all Purposes whatsoever, except as herein-after mentioned, be considered as a Coroner for the whole County, and shall have the same Jurisdiction, Rights, Powers, and Authorities throughout the said County as if he had been elected one of the Coroners of the said County by the Freeholders of the County at large.

**XX.** And be it enacted, That, except as aforesaid, every Coroner for any County, or any District thereof, or his Deputy, after he shall, in pursuance of the Provisions of this Act, have been assigned to or elected by the Electors of any particular District, shall, except during Illness or Incapacity or unavoidable Absence as aforesaid of any Coroner for any other District, or during a Vacancy in the Office of Coroner for any other District, hold Inquests only within the District to or for which he shall have been assigned or elected: Provided always, that the Coroner who shall, by himself or Deputy, hold any Inquest in any other District, save that to which he shall have been assigned or elected as aforesaid, shall, in his Inquisition to be returned on such Inquest, certify the Cause of his Attendance and holding such Inquest; which Certificate shall be conclusive Evidence of the Illness or Incapacity or unavoidable Absence as aforesaid of the Coroner in whose Stead he shall so attend, or of there being a Vacancy in the Office of Coroner for the District in which such Inquest shall be holden.

**XXI.** ' And whereas Doubts have arisen as to the Power of the Justices to order the Payment of Allowances for travelling in any Case where an Inquisition has not been taken, although such Coroner has been compelled to travel from his usual Place of Abode for the Purpose of taking an Inquisition; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Justices of the Peace in their General or Quarter Sessions assembled for the County, Riding, Division, or Liberty where such Inquisition would have been taken, or the major Part of them, if they shall see fit, to order the Payment of such Allowances for travelling to any Coroner who shall show, to the Satisfaction of the said Justices, that he had been compelled, in the Discharge of his Office, to travel from his usual Place of Abode for the Purpose of taking an Inquisition, but which, in the Exercise of his Discretion, he deemed to be unnecessary, and declined to take.

**XXII.** ' And whereas, in Cases where the Sheriff is a Party, or otherwise disqualified to act, and in various other Cases, Writs and Processes in civil Actions and Suits, and also Extents and other Process where the Queen is interested, are frequently directed to and executed by the Coroner in the Place and Stead of the Sheriff, but the Coroner is not in any such Case allowed any Fee or Reward for the Execution  
' of



‘ of any such Writs, Process, or Extents;’ be it therefore enacted, That in all Cases where any Writ, Process, or Extent whatsoever shall be directed to and executed by any Coroner or Coroners in the Place or Stead of any Sheriff or Sheriffs, such Coroner or Coroners shall have and receive such and the same Poundage Fees or other Compensation or Reward for executing the same as the Sheriff or Sheriffs, if he or they had executed the same, would have been entitled to receive for so doing, and shall also have such and the same Right to retain, and all other Remedies for the Recovery of the same, as the Sheriff or Sheriffs would have had in whose Place and Stead such Coroner or Coroners shall have been substituted; and if the Fees or Compensation payable to the Sheriffs shall at any Time after the passing of this Act be increased by Act of Parliament or otherwise, that in every such Case the Coroner or Coroners shall be entitled to such increased Fees or Compensation.

XXIII. ‘ And whereas by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen *Victoria*, intituled *An Act for the more convenient holding of Coroners Inquests*, it was enacted, that for the Purpose of holding Coroners Inquests every detached Part of a County, Riding, or Division shall be deemed to be within that County, Riding, or Division by which it is wholly surrounded, or where it is partly surrounded by Two or more Counties, within that one with which it has the longest common Boundary: And whereas as to some such detached Parts of Counties, Ridings, or Divisions there were at the Time of the passing of the last-mentioned Act Coroners appointed expressly for and having Jurisdiction in such detached Parts only, and Doubts have arisen whether such last-mentioned Coroners were superseded by such last-mentioned Act;’ be it therefore enacted, That as to every such detached Part of any County for which at the Time of the passing of the said last-mentioned Act there was a Coroner appointed for and acting in such detached Part such last-mentioned Coroner shall (if now living, and not having resigned, or been removed from his Office otherwise than by the Operation of the said Act,) continue to hold and exercise his former Office and Jurisdiction within such detached Part for so long a Time and in such Manner as such Coroner would have held and exercised the said Office and Jurisdiction if the said last-mentioned Act had not passed.

Coroners for detached Places to continue to hold Inquests.  
6 & 7 Vict. c. 12.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That the Treasurer of every County shall keep an Account of all Expences occasioned to such County by any Inquest in or with respect to any such detached Part of any other County, and shall twice in every Year send a Copy of such Account to the Treasurer of the other County to which such detached Part belongs; and the Treasurer of such other County shall, out of the Monies in his Hands as Treasurer, pay the same to the Order of the Treasurer sending the Account, with all reasonable Charges of making and sending the Account; and in case any Difference

Expences of Inquests occasioned to any County with respect to any detached Part of any other County.

shall arise concerning the said Account, and such Difference shall not be adjusted by Agreement, it shall be lawful for either of the Parties to apply to the Justices of Assize of the last preceding Circuit or of the next succeeding Circuit, or to one of such Justices, who shall, by Writing under their or his Hands or Hand, nominate a Barrister at Law, not having any Interest in the Question, to arbitrate between the Parties; and such Arbitrator may, if he shall see fit, adjourn the Hearing from Time to Time, and require all such further Information to be afforded by either of the Parties as shall appear to him necessary, and shall by his Award in Writing determine the Matters in difference, and his Award shall be final and conclusive between the Parties; and such Arbitrator shall also assess the Costs of the Arbitration, and shall direct by whom and out of what Fund the same shall be paid.

Coroners for particular Places excepted out of his Act.

XXV. And be it enacted, That no Coroner of the Queen's Household and the Verge of the Queen's Palaces, nor any Coroner of the Admiralty, nor any Coroner of the City of *London* and Borough of *Southwark*, or of any Franchises belonging to the said City, nor any Coroner of any City, Borough, Town, Liberty, or Franchise which is not contributory to the County Rates, or within which such Rates have not been usually assessed, shall be entitled to any Fee, Recompence, or Benefit given to or provided for Coroners by this Act; but that it shall be lawful for all such Coroners as are last mentioned to have and receive all such Fees, Salaries, Wages, and Allowances as they were entitled to by Law before the making of this Act, or as shall be given or allowed to them by the Person or Persons by whom they have been or shall be appointed.

Provisions of Act as to Expences to extend to the Cinque Ports.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of this Act touching the Allowance for the travelling Expences of Coroners shall be deemed and taken to extend to Coroners appointed and acting for the Jurisdiction of the Cinque Ports, any thing herein-before contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

To what Places this Act shall not extend.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained touching the Divisions of Counties into Districts, or the Appointment or Election of Coroners, shall extend to the County of *Chester*, or any County Palatine, City, Borough, Town, Liberty, Franchise, Part, or Place the Appointment or Election of Coroner whereof takes place by Law otherwise than under the Writ De coronatore eligendo.

Meaning of "County."

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That in construing this Act the Word "County" shall be taken to mean County, Riding, or Division of a County in and for which a separate Coroner hath been customarily elected; and that in the Counties of *York* and *Lincoln* all things herein-before directed to be done by and with respect to the Justices in General or Quarter Sessions assembled, and by their Clerk, shall be done by and with respect to the Justices of the said Counties of *York* and *Lincoln* in General Gaol Sessions assembled, and by their Clerk.

XXIX. Pro-

XXIX. Provided always, and be it declared and enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to abridge or affect the Royal Prerogative, or the Authority of the Lord Chancellor, for issuing a Writ De coronatore eligendo, as fully as if this Act had not been passed.

Not to affect the Royal Prerogative.

XXX. And be it enacted, That this Act shall extend only to *England*.

Act to extend only to England.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed during the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

### CAP. XCIII.

An Act to enable Barristers appointed to arbitrate between Counties and Boroughs to submit a Special Case to the Superior Courts. [9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the  
 ‘ Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth,  
 ‘ intituled *An Act to provide for the Regulation of Municipal*  
 ‘ *Corporations in England and Wales*, and by another Act  
 ‘ passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, in-  
 ‘ tituled *An Act to amend the Law concerning Prisons*, Pro-  
 ‘ vision was made for the Appointment of Barristers at Law  
 ‘ to arbitrate in Cases of Difference concerning certain Accounts  
 ‘ and the Amounts of certain Expences therein mentioned:  
 ‘ And whereas it is expedient that the Treasurer of the County,  
 ‘ the Visiting Justices of the Prison, and the Council of the  
 ‘ Borough, or any of them, affected by any Award which may  
 ‘ be made by any Barrister under the Authority of either of  
 ‘ the said Acts, should be enabled to obtain in a summary Way  
 ‘ the Opinion of One of the Superior Courts of Common Law  
 ‘ at *Westminster* upon any Point of Law arising out of any  
 ‘ of the Matters referred to such Barrister:’ Be it therefore  
 enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
 Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
 Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
 Authority of the same, That in any Case in which a Barrister  
 at Law shall have been or shall hereafter be named, as in the  
 said recited Acts or either of them is mentioned, to arbitrate  
 between the Parties, such Barrister at Law, upon the Requisi-  
 tion in Writing of the Treasurer of the County, or of the  
 Visiting Justices of the Prison, or of the Town Clerk of the  
 Borough, on behalf of the Council of the Borough who shall  
 be interested in the Decision of such Barrister, shall be em-  
 powered, if he shall think fit, before making his Award, to  
 state One or more Special Case or Cases touching any of the  
 Matters referred to such Barrister at Law for the Opinion of  
 such One of the Superior Courts of Common Law at *West-*  
*minster* as he shall direct, or to raise in any Award to be at  
 any Time made by him any Question or Questions for the  
 Opinion of such Court; and such Court shall hear and deter-

5 & 6 W. 4. c. 76.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 98.

Arbitrating Barrister, upon receiving a Requisition in Writing from Treasurer of the County or Visiting Justices of the Prison, &c., may state a Special Case, touching any Matter referred to him, for the Opinion of a Superior Court.

mine the Matter according to the Practice of the Court upon Special Cases, and make such Order as to the Costs, and by and to whom and in what Manner the same shall be paid or borne, as to such Court shall seem meet, and the Decision of the Court shall be binding on such Barrister in making his Award.

In case Barrister die before making his Award another one to be chosen.

II. And be it declared and enacted, That in case any Barrister who shall have been or shall hereafter be named, in pursuance of the said recited Acts or either of them, or of this Act, shall die, or refuse to act, or be disabled from acting, either from ceasing to practise as a Barrister or for any other Reason, before making his Award, the several Parties in the said several Acts mentioned shall be authorized and required to name another Barrister at Law for all the Purposes in the said several Acts mentioned, or any of them, in like Manner as if no Appointment had been made under the same; and the Barrister so newly named shall have the same Authority to decide the Matters in difference as if no other Appointment had been made; and in every such Case in which, before the passing of this Act, a second Barrister has been appointed to settle or determine any Matters in difference, left unsettled or undetermined by the Barrister first appointed for that Purpose, the Appointment of such second Barrister shall be deemed good, and the Barrister so secondly appointed shall be deemed to have and to have had from his Appointment the same Authority as if appointed under this Act.

## CAP. XCIV.

An Act to explain and amend an Act for making better Provision for the Spiritual Care of populous Parishes.  
[9th August 1844.]

6 & 7 Vict. c. 37.

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to make better Provision for the Spiritual Care of populous Parishes*; and it is expedient to explain and amend certain of the Provisions of the said Act:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That wherever any Right of Patronage of any District or new Parish constituted under the Authority of the said Act, and Nomination of the Minister or Perpetual Curate thereof, shall be assigned to or vested in or may be exercised by Her Majesty, according to or under the Provisions of the same Act, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty to nominate to the Bishop of the Diocese a Spiritual Person to be licensed to such District or new Parish as Minister or Perpetual Curate thereof, as the Case may be, by Warrant under Her Royal Sign Manual; and such Warrant shall be full and sufficient Authority to such Bishop to license such Spiritual Person accordingly.

Crown may nominate Minister by Warrant under Sign Manual.

II. And be it declared and enacted, That wherever any Right of Patronage of any such District or new Parish shall in like Manner be assigned to or vested in or may be exercised by any Bishop, it shall be lawful for such Bishop to license a Spiritual Person to such District or new Parish as Minister or Perpetual Curate thereof, as the Case may be, in the same Manner, *mutatis mutandis*, as he may now by Law license a Spiritual Person to any Perpetual Curacy.

Bishop may license, as to any existing Perpetual Curacy.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Fee whatever shall be payable for or in respect of any such Warrant as aforesaid; and that a Fee of One Pound, and no more, shall be receivable by the Secretary of any Bishop for and in respect of each and every Licence granted by such Bishop of a Spiritual Person as Minister or Perpetual Curate of any such District or new Parish as aforesaid, or of any Building licensed by such Bishop within any such District for the Performance of Divine Service, pursuant to the Provisions of the said Act; and no further or larger Fee or Gratuity shall be receivable by any Person whomsoever for or in respect of the making, issuing, or granting of any such Licence as aforesaid.

Warrant without Fee.

Fee for Licence.

IV. And be it declared and enacted, That wherever any Incumbent or Patron to whom, according to the Provisions of the said recited Act, it shall be necessary to transmit or deliver the Draft of any Scheme proposed to be laid before Her Majesty in Council, shall be beyond the Seas, it shall be and be deemed to be a sufficient Compliance with such Provisions to leave such Draft, in the Case of an Incumbent, at the House of Residence belonging to his Benefice or Church, or if there be no such House of Residence then at his last usual Place of Abode in *England*, and in the Case of a Patron at his last usual Place of Abode in *England*: Provided always, that in any such Case of an absent Incumbent or Patron such Scheme shall not be laid before Her Majesty in Council until after the Expiration of Two Calendar Months from the Day on which the Draft thereof shall have been so left, unless such Incumbent and Patron shall in the meantime consent to the same.

How Scheme to be served where Incumbent or Patron absent from *England*.

V. And be it declared and enacted, That in the Case of any such Incumbent being an Idiot or Lunatic or of unsound Mind, or of any Benefice or Church being under Sequestration, or of the Duties thereof being performed by a Curate duly appointed in consequence of the Suspension or the reputed Incapacity of the Incumbent thereof, it shall be and be deemed to be a sufficient Compliance with the same Provisions to deliver or transmit the Draft of any such Scheme to the Committee of such Idiot, Lunatic, or Person of unsound Mind, or to the Sequestrator, or to such Curate of such Benefice or Church, as the Case may be; and the Consent of such Committee, Sequestrator, or Curate shall be deemed to be the Consent of the Incumbent, within the Meaning of the said Act.

How where Incumbent incapacitated or Benefice sequestered.

VI. And be it declared and enacted, That in any Case in which the Patronage of any Church or Chapel of any Parish, Chapelry, or District is or shall be vested in and exercised by

How where Patrons numerous.



Persons fishing for Salmon within One Mile of the Shore, not having a legal Right or Permission, liable to Penalty.

Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That if any Person not having a legal Right or Permission from the Proprietor of the Salmon Fishery shall from and after the passing of this Act wilfully take, fish for, or attempt to take, or aid or assist in taking, fishing for, or attempting to take, in or from any River, Stream, Lake, Water, Estuary, Firth, Sea Loch, Creek, Bay, or Shore of the Sea, or in or upon any Part of the Sea, within One Mile of Low-water Mark, in Scotland, any Salmon, Grilse, Sea Trout, Whitling, or other Fish of the Salmon Kind, such Person shall forfeit and pay a Sum not less than Ten Shillings and not exceeding Five Pounds for each and every such Offence, and shall, if the Sheriff or Justices shall think proper, over and above, forfeit each and every Fish so taken, and each and every Boat, Boat Tackle, Net, or other Engine used in taking, fishing for, or attempting to take Fish as aforesaid; and it shall be lawful for any Person employed in the Execution of this Act to seize and detain all Fish so taken, and all Boats, Tackle, Nets, and other Engines so used, and to give Information thereof to the Sheriff or any Justice of the Peace, and such Sheriff or Justice may give such Orders concerning the immediate Disposal of the same as may be necessary.

Provisions of recited Act extended to this Act.

II. And be it enacted, That the Regulations as to the Recovery and Application of Penalties and the Apprehension of Offenders, and all other Enactments and Provisions of the said recited Act, shall extend and apply to what is herein above enacted, and this Act shall be construed and applied in the same Manner and in all respects as if it had formed Part of the said recited Act.

Saving Rights of Proprietors.

III. And be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be construed as depriving any Proprietor of Salmon Fishery of any Right now by Law vested in such Proprietor to prevent any Person from fishing either within or beyond the Limits specified in this Act.

Saving Rights of the Crown.

IV. And be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall affect the Rights or Property of the Crown.

## CAP. XCVI.

An Act to amend the Law of Insolvency, Bankruptcy, and Execution. [9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient to amend an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors*:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That a Petition for Protection from Process under the said Act may be presented to any Court or District Court of Bankruptcy within the District of which

5&6 Vict. c. 116.

Petition for Protection from Process may be presented to any Court of

849 VC 12756  
10 211 VC 102

which the Petitioner shall have resided Twelve Calendar Months, without any Notice whatever being given to any Creditor, or in the *London Gazette*, or any Newspaper.

Bankruptcy  
without any  
Notice given.

II. And be it enacted, That every Petition for Protection from Process presented after the Commencement of this Act to the Court of Bankruptcy, or to any District Court of Bankruptcy, shall be in the Form specified in the Schedule hereunto annexed (A. No. 1.); and such Petition, and the Schedule required by the said recited Act to be annexed thereto, shall be verified by an Affidavit of the Petitioner in the Form specified in the Schedule hereunto annexed (A. No. 2.); and such Affidavit shall be sworn in like Manner as Affidavits in Matters of Bankruptcy may be sworn by any Law now in force relating to Bankrupts, and shall be annexed to such Petition at the Time of filing the same; and if such Petition and Affidavit shall not be in the Form herein prescribed such Petition shall be dismissed.

Form of  
Petition.

Petition and  
Schedule to be  
verified by  
Affidavit in the  
Form specified.

III. And be it enacted, That the Commissioner authorized to act in the Matter of such Petition shall forthwith, after such Petition shall have been filed, cause Notice of the filing of such Petition to be given, in such Manner as the Commissioner shall direct, to the Creditors named in the Schedule of the Petitioner, and resident within the United Kingdom, and whose Debts respectively shall amount to the Sum of Five Pounds, and to be inserted in the *London Gazette* and in some Newspaper or Newspapers circulating within the County wherein the Petitioner shall reside, and shall thereby appoint a public Sitting of the Court whenever the Commissioner shall think fit for the first Examination of the Petitioner; and the Commissioner may adjourn such Sitting from Time to Time, and allow the Petitioner to amend his Schedule and correct any Misstatement therein, at the Discretion of the Commissioner, and the Choice of the Creditors Assignee shall take place at such Sitting, or any Adjournment thereof, and shall be made by the Majority in Number and Value of the Creditors who may attend, by themselves or their Attornies duly authorized by Letters of Attorney in that Behalf, before the Commissioner on such Day; provided that the Commissioner shall have Power to reject any Person so chosen who shall appear to him unfit to be such Assignee as aforesaid, or to remove any Assignee; and upon such Rejection or Removal a new Choice of another Assignee shall be made in like Manner.

Forthwith after  
filing of Peti-  
tion a Notice  
to be given to  
Creditors and  
advertised in  
the Gazette,  
&c., and a pub-  
lic Sitting of  
the Court ap-  
pointed for first  
Examination  
of Petitioner  
and Choice of  
Creditors As-  
signee.

Commissioner  
may reject or  
remove the Per-  
son so chosen.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Property of the Petitioner shall, for the Purposes of the said recited Act and of this Act, vest in the Assignee or Assignees for the Time being, by virtue of the Appointment of such Assignee or Assignees; and every such Assignee shall be deemed to be an Officer of the Court in which the Petition shall be filed, and shall be liable as such to the Control thereof: Provided always, that the Property of the Petitioner shall in every Case be possessed and received by the Official Assignee alone, save where it shall be otherwise directed by the Commissioner: Provided also, that it shall be lawful

Property of  
Petitioner to  
vest in As-  
signees for the  
Time by virtue  
of the Appoint-  
ment.

*See 12th & 13th  
12/565*

Upon Petition being filed, Commissioner to have the like Power for Seizure of the Property of the Petitioner, and the Examination of him and other Persons, as in Bankruptcy.

Any Prisoner in Execution upon Judgment in an Action for Debt, not being a Trader, or being a Trader whose Debts are less than 300*l.*, may by Petition be protected from Process and from being detained in Prison for any Debt mentioned in his Schedule; and if so detained, Commissioner may order his Discharge.

lawful for the Lord Chancellor, or the Judges and Commissioners of the Court of Bankruptcy in *London*, or the Majority of them, if authorized so to do by the Lord Chancellor, from Time to Time to make such Orders, Rules, and Regulations for the Security of the Property of the Petitioner as he or they may judge reasonable and proper.

V. And be it enacted, That upon such Petition being filed the Commissioner shall possess the like Power and Authority touching the Seizure of the Property of such Petitioner (except as herein otherwise directed), and also to compel the Attendance of and to examine such Petitioner and his Wife, and every Person known or suspected to have any of the Property of such Petitioner in his Possession, or who is supposed to be indebted to such Petitioner, and every Person whom the Commissioner believes capable of giving any Information concerning the Person, Trade, Business, or Calling, Dealings, or Property of such Petitioner, or any Information material to the full Disclosure of the Dealings of such Petitioner, and to enforce both Obedience to such Examination, and the Production of Books, Deeds, Papers, Writings, and other Documents, as by any Law now in force relating to Bankrupts are possessed by the several Courts authorized to act in the Prosecution of Fiats in Bankruptcy touching the Seizure of Property and the Examination of any Bankrupt or other Person under a Fiat in Bankruptcy.

VI. And be it declared and enacted, That any Prisoner in Execution upon any Judgment obtained in any Action for the Recovery of any Debt, either not being a Trader within the Meaning of the Statutes relating to Bankrupts, or being a Trader within the Meaning of the said Statutes owing Debts amounting on the whole to less than Three hundred Pounds, may be a Petitioner for Protection from Process; and every such Petitioner to whom an Interim Order for Protection shall have been given shall not only be protected from Process, as provided by the said recited Act, but also from being detained in Prison in Execution upon any Judgment obtained in any Action for the Recovery of any Debt mentioned in his Schedule; and if any such Petitioner, being a Prisoner in Execution, shall be detained in Prison in Execution upon any such Judgment, it shall be lawful for the Commissioner to order any Officer who shall have such Petitioner in custody by virtue of such Execution to discharge such Petitioner out of Custody as to such Execution, without exacting any Fee, and such Officer shall hereby be indemnified for so doing; and no Sheriff, Gaoler, or other Person whatsoever shall be liable to any Action as for the Escape of any such Prisoner by reason of such his Discharge; and such Petitioner so discharged shall be protected by his Interim Order from all Process for such Time as the Commissioner shall by such Interim Order or any Renewal thereof think fit to appoint, until the making of the Final Order for Protection, in the same Manner as if such Petitioner had not been a Prisoner in Execution: Provided always, that after the Time allowed by any such Interim Order or any  
Renewal

Renewal thereof (as the Case may be) shall have elapsed such Petitioner shall not by such Discharge be protected from being again taken in Execution upon such Judgment, but such Judgment shall remain in full Force and Effect notwithstanding such Discharge.

VII. And be it enacted, That whenever any such Petitioner is a Prisoner under any Process, Attachment, Execution, Commitment, or Sentence, and is not entitled to his Discharge in manner aforesaid, the Commissioner may, by Warrant under his Hand directed to the Person in whose Custody such Petitioner is confined, cause such Petitioner to be brought before him for Examination at any Sitting of the Court, either public or private, and the Expence of bringing such Petitioner shall be paid out of his Estate, and such Person shall be indemnified by the Warrant of the Commissioner for bringing up such Petitioner.

If Petitioner be in custody, and is not entitled to be discharged, he may be brought up by Warrant.

VIII. And be it enacted, That if any Petitioner for Protection from Process shall die after the filing of his Petition, the Commissioner may proceed in the Matter of such Petition, for the Discovery and Distribution of his Property, as he might have done if the Petitioner were living.

In case of Death of Petitioner.

IX. And be it enacted, That the Wearing Apparel, Bedding, and other Necessaries of the Petitioner and his Family, and the working Tools and Implements of the Petitioner, not exceeding in the whole the Value of Twenty Pounds, may be excepted by the Petitioner in his Petition from the Operation of the said recited Act and of this Act, and in such Case shall be altogether excluded from the Operation of the said Acts: Provided always, that such excepted Articles, with the Values thereof respectively, to be ascertained and appraised, if the Commissioner shall think fit, in such Manner as he shall direct, be fully and truly described by the Petitioner in his Schedule, but otherwise the Exception thereof shall be of no Force as to any Part of the same.

Wearing Apparel, Bedding, working Tools, &c. of the Value of 20*l*. excepted from Operation of the Act.

X. And be it enacted, That until an Assignee shall be chosen by the Creditors of any Petitioner for Protection from Process the Official Assignee nominated by the Commissioner upon the filing of the Petition of such Petitioner shall be enabled to act, and shall be deemed to be, to all Intents and Purposes, a sole Assignee of the Property of such Petitioner, and, if the Commissioner shall so order, may sell or otherwise dispose of such Property, or any Part thereof, and make such Allowance out of the Property of such Petitioner for the Support of himself and his Family as the Commissioner shall direct; and the Property vested in any Official Assignee alone, or jointly with any Assignee chosen by Creditors under the said recited Act, this Act, or either of them, shall not remain in such Official Assignee alone, or jointly with such Assignee chosen by Creditors, if such Official Assignee shall resign or be removed from his Office, nor in the Heirs, Executors, or Administrators of such Official Assignee, nor in the surviving Assignee alone, in case of the Death of such Official Assignee, but all such Property shall in

Official Assignee may act until Creditors Assignee appointed; may sell the Property if Commissioner so order, and make Allowance to Petitioner for his Support.

Property vested in Official Assignee to go to his Successor.

every

If Petition dismissed, all Acts theretofore done according to the Act to be good and valid.

every such Case go to and be vested in the Successor in Office of such Official Assignee alone, or jointly with the Assignee chosen by the Creditors (if any), as the Case may be; and whenever any such Petition shall have been or shall be dismissed all Sales and Dispositions of Property, and Payments duly made, and all other Acts theretofore done by any Assignee, or any Person or Persons acting under his Authority, or by any Messenger or other Person under the Authority of the Commissioner, according to the Provisions of the said recited Act and of this Act or either of them, shall be good and valid, but the Property of the Petitioner shall otherwise in such Case revert in such Petitioner; provided, however, that no Action or Suit shall be prosecuted or commenced against such Assignee, Messenger, or other Person or Persons acting as aforesaid, except to recover any Property of such Petitioner detained after an Order made by the Commissioner for the Delivery thereof, and Demand made thereupon.

Assignees may execute Powers which the Petitioner might have executed for his own Benefit.

XI. And be it enacted, That all Powers vested in any Petitioner for Protection from Process, whose Estate shall, under the Provisions of the said recited Act, of this Act, or of either of them, have been vested in an Assignee or Assignees, which such Petitioner might legally execute for his own Benefit, (except the Right of Nomination to any vacant Ecclesiastical Benefice,) shall be hereby vested in such Assignee or Assignees, to be by such Assignee or Assignees executed for the Benefit of the Creditors of such Petitioner under this Act, in such Manner as such Petitioner might have executed the same.

Where Lease accepted by Assignees, the Petitioner not liable for the Rent.

XII. And be it enacted, That in all Cases in which any such Petitioner shall be entitled to any Lease or Agreement for a Lease, and his Assignee or Assignees shall accept the same, and the Benefit thereof, as Part of such Petitioner's Property, the said Petitioner shall not be liable to pay any Rent accruing after the filing of his Petition, nor be in any Manner sued after such Acceptance, in respect of any subsequent Nonobservance or Nonperformance of the Conditions, Covenants, or Agreements therein contained: Provided that in all such Cases as aforesaid it shall be lawful for the Lessor or Person agreeing to make such Lease, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, if the said Assignee or Assignees shall decline, upon his or their being required so to do, to determine whether he or they will or will not accept such Lease or Agreement for a Lease, to apply to the Commissioner, praying that he or they may either so accept the same, or deliver up such Lease or Agreement for a Lease, and the Possession of the Premises demised or intended to be demised; and the Commissioner shall thereupon make such Order as in all the Circumstances of the Case shall seem meet and just, and such Order shall be binding on all Parties.

Assignees not determining whether to accept the Lease, the Lessor may apply to the Court.

Assignees may sue in their own Names;

XIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Assignee or Assignees of any such Petitioner, and such Assignee or Assignees shall be hereby empowered, to sue, from Time to Time as there may be Occasion, in his or their own Name or Names,



Names, for the Recovery, obtaining, and enforcing of any Property or Rights of such Petitioner, but in trust for the Benefit of the Creditors of such Petitioner, according to the Provisions of the said recited Act and this Act, and to give such Discharge and Discharges to any Person or Persons who shall be respectively indebted to such Petitioner as may be requisite; and to make Compositions with any Debtors or Accountants to such Petitioner, where the same shall appear necessary, and to take such reasonable Part of any such Debts as can upon such Composition be gotten in full Discharge of such Debts and Accounts; and to submit to Arbitration any Difference or Dispute between such Assignee or Assignees and any Person or Persons for or on account or by reason of any Matter, Cause, or Thing relating to the Property of such Petitioner: Provided nevertheless, that no such Composition, or Submission to Arbitration, shall be made, nor any Suit in Equity be commenced, by any such Assignee or Assignees, without the Consent in Writing of the major Part in Value of the Creditors of such Petitioner, who shall meet together pursuant to a Notice of such Meeting, to be published at least Fourteen Days before such Meeting in the *London Gazette*, and also in some Newspaper usually circulated in the Neighbourhood of the Place where such Petitioner had his last usual Residence before the filing of his Petition, nor without the Approbation of the Commissioner.

may make  
Composition  
for Debts;

may submit  
Differences to  
Arbitration.

Proviso for  
Consent of  
Creditors to  
Compositions  
and Arbitra-  
tions.

XIV. And be it enacted, That in all Matters wherein Creditors shall vote, or wherein the Assent or Dissent of Creditors shall be exercised in pursuance of or in carrying into effect the said recited Act or this Act, every Creditor shall be accounted such in respect of such Amount only as upon an Account fairly stated between the Parties, after allowing the Value of mortgaged Property, and other such available Securities and Liens, shall appear to be the Balance due; and that all Disputes arising in such Matters concerning any such Amount shall, upon Application duly made in that Behalf, be examined into by the Commissioner, who shall have Power to determine the same, and, if it seem fit, to refer the Examination thereof to an Officer of the said Court: Provided always, that the Amount in respect of which any such Creditor shall vote in any such Matter shall not be conclusive of the Amount of his or her Debt for any ulterior Purposes, in pursuance of the Provisions of this Act.

Creditors to  
vote according  
to Balance due  
to them on an  
Account fairly  
stated.

XV. And be it enacted, That if any such Petitioner shall at the Time of filing his Petition, or at any Time before such Petitioner shall become entitled to his Final Order according to this Act, have any Government Stocks, Funds, or Annuities, or any of the Stock or Shares of or in any public Company, either in *England, Scotland, or Ireland*, standing in his own Name in his own Right, it shall be lawful for the Commissioner, whenever he shall deem fit so to do, to order all Persons whose Act or Consent is thereto necessary to transfer the same into the Name of such Assignee or Assignees as aforesaid; and all such Persons whose Act or Consent is so necessary as afore-

Where the  
Petitioner is  
beneficially en-  
titled to Stock,  
the Commis-  
sioner may  
order a Trans-  
fer.

said

Suits not to be  
abated by the  
Death or Re-  
moval of Assign-  
ees.

Goods in Pos-  
session, Order,  
or Disposition  
of Petitioner,  
whereof he was  
reputed Owner,  
to be deemed  
his Property.

*see Jacobus & Hyde  
12 J. 565*

§ & 4 W. 4. c. 55.

Distress not to  
be available for  
more than One  
Year's Rent.

Voluntary Pre-  
ference fraudu-  
lent and void  
as against  
Assignees.

said shall be hereby indemnified for all Things done or permitted pursuant to such Order.

XVI. And be it enacted, That whenever any Assignee shall die, resign, or be removed, or a new Assignee shall be duly appointed, no Action at Law or Suit in Equity shall be thereby abated, but the Court in which any Action or Suit is depending may, upon the Suggestion of such Death, Resignation, or Removal, and new Appointment, (if any,) allow the Name or Names of the surviving or new Assignee to be substituted in the Place of the former, and such Action or Suit shall be prosecuted in the Name or Names of the said surviving or new Assignee, in the same Manner as if he had originally commenced the same.

XVII. And be it enacted, That if any Petitioner for Protection from Process shall, at the Time of filing his Petition, by the Consent and Permission of the true Owner thereof, have in his Possession, Order, or Disposition any Goods or Chattels whereof such Petitioner was reputed Owner, or whereof he had taken upon him the Sale, Alteration, or Disposition as Owner, the same shall be deemed to be the Property of such Petitioner, so as to become vested in the Assignee or Assignees for the Time being of the Estate and Effects of such Petitioner; provided that no Transfer or Assignment of any Ship or Vessel, or any Share thereof, made as a Security for any Debt or Debts, either by way of Mortgage or Assignment, duly registered according to the Provisions of an Act made in the Session of Parliament held in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the registering of British Vessels*, shall be invalidated or affected by reason of such Possession, Order, or Disposition of the same as aforesaid.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That no Distress for Rent made and levied, after the filing of any Petition for Protection from Process, upon the Goods or Effects of the Petitioner, shall be available for more than One Year's Rent accrued prior to the filing of such Petition, but that the Landlord or Party to whom the Rent shall be due shall and may be a Creditor for the Overplus of the Rent due, and for which the Distress shall not be available, and entitled to all the Provisions made for Creditors by the said recited Act or by this Act.

XIX. And be it enacted, That if the Petitioner shall, before or after the filing of his Petition, in contemplation of his becoming insolvent, or being in insolvent Circumstances, voluntarily convey, assign, transfer, charge, deliver, or make over any Estate, Real or Personal, Security for Money, Bond, Bill, Note, Money, Goods, or Effects whatsoever, to any Creditor or Creditors, or to any Person or Persons in trust for, or to or for the Use, Benefit, or Advantage of any Creditor or Creditors, or to any Person who is or may be liable as Surety for such Petitioner, every such Conveyance, Assignment, Transfer, Charge, Delivery, and making over shall be deemed fraudulent and void as against any Assignee or Assignees of the Estate and Effects

Effects of such Petitioner appointed under the Provisions of the said recited Act and of this Act, or of either of them: **Provido.** always, that no such Conveyance, Assignment, Transfer, Charge, Delivery, or making over shall be so deemed fraudulent and void if made at any Time prior to Three Months before the filing of the Petition, and not with the View or Intention, by the Party so conveying, assigning, transferring, charging, delivering, or making over, of petitioning the Court for Protection from Process.

XX. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for preventing Frauds upon Creditors by secret Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment*, shall extend to the Assignee or Assignees of every Petitioner for Protection from Process whose Estate shall, after the Expiration of Twenty-one Days next after his Execution of such Warrant of Attorney, or giving of such Cognovit actionem as therein mentioned, be vested in an Assignee or Assignees under the Provisions of the said recited Act and of this Act or of either of them, as if the said Act so intituled as aforesaid had been expressly herein enacted; and every such Warrant of Attorney, and Judgment and Execution thereon, and every such Cognovit actionem, and Judgment entered up thereon, and Execution taken out on such Judgment, as are declared by the said last-mentioned Act to be fraudulent and void against the Assignees mentioned therein, shall be deemed equally fraudulent and void against the Assignee or Assignees of the Estate of such Petitioner, and such Assignee or Assignees shall be entitled to recover back and receive, for the Use of the Creditors of such Petitioner, all the Monies levied and Effects seized under or by virtue of any such Judgment or Execution. **Provisions of 3 G. 4. c. 39. extended to the Assignees of Insolvent Petitioners.**

XXI. And be it enacted, That in all Cases where any Petitioner for Protection from Process, whose Estate shall have been vested in an Assignee or Assignees under the Provisions of the said recited Act and of this Act or of either of them, shall have executed any Warrant of Attorney to confess Judgment, or shall have given any Cognovit actionem or Bill of Sale, whether for a valuable Consideration or otherwise, no Person shall, after the filing of the Petition of such Petitioner, avail himself of any Execution issued or to be issued upon any Judgment obtained or to be obtained upon such Warrant of Attorney or Cognovit actionem, either by Seizure and Sale of the Property of such Petitioner or any Part thereof, or by Sale of such Property theretofore seized, or any Part thereof, or avail himself of such Bill of Sale, but that any Person or Persons to whom any Sum or Sums of Money shall be due in respect of any such Warrant of Attorney or Cognovit actionem, or of such Bill of Sale, shall and may be a Creditor or Creditors for the same under the said recited Act and this Act. **Warrant of Attorney and Cognovit actionem not to be acted upon against Property of Insolvent Petitioner after filing his Petition.**

XXII. And be it enacted, That the Final Order to be made under the Provisions of the said Act as amended by this Act shall **Final Order to protect the Person of the**

Petitioner from Process in respect of the Debts or Sums herein particularly mentioned.

Specification of Debts, &c. not necessary in Final Order.

If Prisoner be detained for any Claim in respect of which he is protected Commissioner may order his Discharge.

If it appear to Commissioner that any Debts of the Petitioner were contracted by Fraud or Breach of Trust, &c. no Day to be named for making the Final Order for Protection; but if otherwise, a Notice of such Day to be given.

shall protect the Person of the Petitioner from being taken or detained under any Process whatever in the Cases herein-after mentioned; (that is to say,) from all Process in respect of the several Debts and Sums of Money due or claimed to be due at the Time of filing the Petition from such Petitioner to the several Persons named in his Schedule as Creditors, or as claiming to be Creditors for the same respectively, or for which such Persons shall have given Credit to such Petitioner before the Time of filing such Petition, and which were not then payable, or in respect of the Claims of any other Persons not known to such Petitioner at the Time of making the Final Order, who may be Indorsees or Holders of any negotiable Securities set forth in such Schedule: Provided always, that every such Final Order may be made without specifying therein any such Debt or Debts, or Sum or Sums of Money, or Claims as aforesaid, or naming therein any such Creditor or Creditors as aforesaid; and such Final Order shall be in the Form specified in Schedule (A. No. 3.)

XXIII. And be it enacted, That if any such Petitioner, being a Prisoner in Execution at the Time of filing his Petition, shall be detained in Prison for any Debt or Claim in respect of which he is protected from Process by his Final Order, it shall be lawful for the Commissioner to order any Officer who shall have such Petitioner in custody by virtue of such Execution to discharge such Petitioner without exacting any Fee; and such Officer shall be hereby indemnified for so doing.

XXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if on the Day for the first Examination of the Petitioner, or at any Adjournment thereof, it shall appear to the Commissioner that the Debts of the Petitioner, or any of them, were contracted by any Manner of Fraud or Breach of Trust, or by any Prosecution whereby he had been convicted of any Offence, or without having at the Time a reasonable or probable Expectation of being able to pay such Debt or Debts, or that such Debts, or any of them, were contracted by reason of any Judgment in any Proceeding for Breach of the Revenue Laws, or in any Action for Breach of Promise of Marriage, Seduction, Criminal Conversation, Libel, Slander, Assault, Battery, malicious Arrest, malicious suing out a Fiat of Bankruptcy, or malicious Trespass, or that the Petitioner has parted with any of his Property since the presenting of his Petition, the Commissioner shall not be authorized in any such Case to name any Day for making such Final Order, or to renew such Interim Order; and in every such Case wherein any such Petitioner shall have been a Prisoner in Execution, and discharged out of Custody by Order of the Commissioner under the Provision herein in that Behalf contained, such Petitioner shall be remanded by an Order of the Commissioner to his former Custody; but if none of the Matters aforesaid shall so appear, and the Commissioner shall be satisfied that the Petitioner has made a full Discovery of his Estate, Effects, Debts, and Credits, it shall then be lawful for the

Commis-

Commissioner to cause Notice to be given that on a certain Day, to be named therein, he will proceed to make such Final Order, unless Cause be shown to the contrary.

XXV. And be it enacted, That every Sum of Money which shall be payable, by way of Annuity or otherwise, at any future Time or Times, by virtue of any Bond, Covenant, or other Securities of any Nature whatsoever, shall be deemed and taken to be Debts within the Meaning of the said recited Act and of this Act: Provided always, that every Person who would be a Creditor of any Petitioner for Protection from Process for such Sum or Sums of Money, if the same were presently due, shall be admissible as a Creditor of such Petitioner for the Value, and no more, of such Sum or Sums of Money so payable as aforesaid, which Value the Commissioner authorized to act in the Matter of the Petition shall, upon Application at any Time made in that Behalf, ascertain, regard being had to the original Price given for such Sum or Sums of Money, deducting therefrom such Diminution in the Value thereof as shall have been caused by the Lapse of Time since the Grant thereof to the Time of filing such Petition; and such Creditor shall be entitled in respect of such Value to the Benefit of all the Provisions made for Creditors by the said recited Act or by this Act, without Prejudice nevertheless to the respective Securities of such Creditor, excepting as respects the Effect of the Final Order which shall be obtained by such Petitioner under the Provisions of the said recited Act and of this Act.

Sums payable by way of Annuity to be deemed Debts, and the Annuitants to be Creditors for the Value thereof.

XXVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the Final Order for Protection from Process shall and may extend to all Process issuing from any Court for any Contempt of Court, Ecclesiastical or Civil, for Nonpayment of Money or of Costs or Expences in any such Court; and that in such Case such Final Order shall be deemed to extend also to all Costs which the Petitioner would be liable to pay in consequence or by reason of such Contempt, or on purging the same; and that every Final Order as to any Debt or Damages of any Creditor of the Petitioner shall be deemed to extend also to all Costs incurred by such Creditor before the filing of the Petitioner's Schedule in any Action or Suit brought by such Creditor against the Petitioner for the Recovery of the same; and that all Persons as to whose Demands for any such Costs, Money, or Expences as aforesaid the Final Order obtained by the Petitioner shall be adjudged to extend shall be deemed and taken to be Creditors of such Petitioner in respect thereof, and entitled to the Benefit of all the Provisions made for Creditors by the said recited Act or by this Act; subject nevertheless to such ascertaining of the Amount of the said Demands as may be had by Taxation or otherwise, and to such Examination thereof as is herein provided in respect of all Claims to a Dividend of such Petitioner's Estate and Effects.

Final Order may extend to Process for Contempt in Nonpayment of Money, and to Costs incurred by Creditor, but subject to Taxation.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioner, at the Time appointed for making the Final Order for Protection from Process, or at any Adjournment

Adjournment of Consideration of Final Order.



If Final Order refused, or adjourned *sine Die*, the Court, after the Lapse of such Time as it thinks just, having regard to the Insolvency and the Conduct of the Insolvent, may make an Order to protect him from further Imprisonment in respect of the Debts, &c. mentioned in his Schedule.

thereof, to adjourn the Consideration of such Final Order *sine Die*.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That if for any of the Causes in that Behalf aforesaid no Day be named for making the Final Order, or if the Consideration of such Final Order be adjourned *sine Die*, or such Final Order be refused, the Commissioner shall have the Power, after the Expiration of such Time subsequent to the filing of the Petition as, having regard to all the Circumstances of the Insolvency, and the Conduct of the Petitioner as an Insolvent Debtor before and after his Insolvency, the Commissioner shall think just, and after hearing the Petitioner or any of his Creditors, or his or their Counsel or Attornies, to make an Order to protect the Petitioner from being taken or detained under any Process whatever for or in respect of the several Debts and Sums of Money due or claimed to be due at the Time of filing his Petition, from the said Petitioner, to the several Persons named in his Schedule as Creditors or as claiming to be Creditors for the same respectively, or for which such Persons should have given Credit to the said Petitioner before the Time of filing his Petition, and which were not then payable, and as to the Claims of all other Persons not known to the said Petitioner at the Time of making such Order, who may be Endorsers or Holders of any negotiable Security set forth in his said Schedule: Provided always, that no Debtor shall be imprisoned on any Process for more than Twelve Calendar Months for any Debt contracted before filing his Petition, in case the Final Order shall be refused or shall not be made, or in case the Protecting Order shall not be renewed.

Petitioner taken or detained after obtaining such Order may be discharged.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That if such Petitioner shall be taken or detained under any Process whatever for any Debt or Claim in respect of which he is protected from Process by such Order as last aforesaid it shall be lawful for the Commissioner to order any Officer who shall have such Petitioner so in Custody to discharge such Petitioner therefrom, without exacting any Fee; and such Officer shall be hereby indemnified for so doing.

Where Error in Schedule without Fraud, Act to operate upon the actual Amount of Debt.

XXX. ' And whereas it may sometimes happen that a Debt of, or Claim upon, or Balance due from a Petitioner for Protection from Process may be specified in his Schedule so sworn to as aforesaid at an Amount which is not exactly the actual Amount thereof, without any culpable Negligence or Fraud or evil Intention on the Part of such Petitioner; ' be it enacted, That in such Case the Commissioner shall allow the Schedule to be amended in that Behalf; and in every Case in which an Amendment of the Schedule shall be allowed the said Petitioner shall be entitled to every Benefit and Protection of the said recited Act and of this Act; and the Creditor in that Behalf shall be entitled to the Benefit of all the Provisions made for Creditors by the said recited Act and by this Act in respect of the actual Amount of such Debt, Claim, or Balance, and neither more nor less than the same, to all Intents and Purposes, such Error in the said Schedule notwithstanding.

XXXI. And

**XXXI.** And be it enacted, That whenever after an Audit there shall appear to the Commissioner to be in the Hands of the Official Assignee any Balance wherewith a Dividend may be made, Proceedings shall be had forthwith, under the Direction of the Commissioner, for making such Dividend, and also, when it shall appear necessary, for correcting and ascertaining the List of Creditors entitled to receive the same; and Notice of any Sitting of the Court ordered to be held for such ascertaining of Debts, or for an Audit, or for declaring a Dividend thereupon, or for all such Purposes, shall be given for such Time and in such Manner as the Commissioner shall from Time to Time direct; and such Dividend shall be made amongst the Creditors of the Petitioner whose Debts shall be admitted in his Schedule sworn to by the Petitioner, and amongst such other Creditors (if any) who shall prove their Debts in pursuance of any Order of the Commissioner to be made in that Behalf, in proportion to the Amount of the Debts so admitted, or so admitted and proved, as the Case may be: Provided always, that if the Petitioner, or any Creditor or Assignee, shall object in whole or in part to any Debt tendered to be so proved as aforesaid, or to any Debt mentioned in the Schedule of the Petitioner, or if any Person whose Demand is stated in such Schedule, but is not admitted therein to the Extent of such Demand, shall claim to be admitted as a Creditor for the whole of such Demand, or for more thereof than is so admitted, the said Objections and Claims shall, upon Application duly made, be examined into by the Commissioner, and the Decision of the Commissioner thereupon shall be conclusive with respect to the Title of such Creditor or Creditors to his or their Share of such Dividend: Provided always, that if in any Case it shall appear expedient it shall be lawful at any Time for the Commissioner, by Notice as may be directed in that Behalf, to cause all or any of the Creditors to prove their Debts, in such Manner as the Commissioner shall require, and to decide upon such Debts, and the Right to receive Dividends thereupon, and to do all Things requisite thereto, as aforesaid.

How Dividend  
to be made.

Notice of  
Sittings.

Examination  
of Objections  
and Claims.

Commissioner  
may require  
Proof of Debts.

**XXXII.** And be it enacted, That if at the Expiration of Twelve Calendar Months from the filing of any Petition for Protection from Process there shall remain any outstanding Debts or other Property due or belonging to the Estate of the Petitioner, which cannot, in the Opinion of the Commissioner, be collected and received, without unreasonable or inconvenient Delay, it shall be lawful for the Assignees, under the Direction of the Commissioner, to sell and assign such Debts and other Property in such Manner as shall be ordered by the Commissioner.

Outstanding  
Debts, &c.  
may be sold by  
Order of the  
Commissioner.

**XXXIII.** And be it enacted, That no Letter of Attorney, Affidavit, Certificate, or other Proceeding, Instrument, or Writing whatsoever in the Matter of any Petition for Protection from Process, nor any Copy thereof, nor any Advertisement inserted in any Newspaper by the Direction of any Commissioner of the Court of Bankruptcy relating to any such Matter, shall be liable to or charged with the Payment of any Stamp or other

Proceedings  
not liable to  
Stamp Duty,  
nor Sales to  
Auction Duty

other Duty whatsoever; and that no Sale of any Real or Personal Estate of any such Petitioner as aforesaid, for the Benefit of his Creditors, under the said recited Act or this Act, shall be liable to any Auction Duty: Provided always, that no such Exemption from Auction Duty shall be allowed unless such Sale shall be conducted by a licensed Auctioneer, and such Auctioneer shall at the Time of passing his Account thereof produce to the Officer of Excise a Catalogue, signed and certified by the Assignees by whose Order such Sale shall have been made, in manner and form required by the Laws of Excise.

Sum to be paid  
on Prosecution  
of Petition.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That under every Petition for Protection from Process after the passing of this Act in the Court of Bankruptcy in *London*, or in any District Court of Bankruptcy in the Country, there shall be paid by the Official Assignee of the Estate and Effects of the Petitioner, into the Bank of *England*, to the Credit of the Accountant in Bankruptcy, to the Account intituled "The Secretary of Bankrupts Account," a Sum not less than One Eighth of a Pound *per Centum* and not exceeding Five Pounds *per Centum* on the gross Produce from Time to Time of the Petitioner's Estate, such Sum, within the Limit aforesaid, and the Time or Times for Payment thereof, to be fixed by the Lord Chancellor by any general Order for those Purposes, and to be applicable to all the Purposes of the said Account, and to be subject to the like Orders as other Monies directed to be paid in to the said Account; and that it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor from Time to Time to lessen or increase such Sum, within the Limit aforesaid, as to the Lord Chancellor may seem just and reasonable, upon Consideration of the Amount from Time to Time standing to the said Account, and of the Claims from Time to Time chargeable thereupon.

Remuneration  
to Official As-  
signee.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful for the Commissioner authorized to act in the Matter of any Petition for Protection from Process to direct Remuneration to the Official Assignee for his Services in the Matter of such Petition, in like Manner as in Bankruptcy, but nevertheless so as such Remuneration shall in no Case exceed the Rate of Five Pounds *per Centum* on the Sum received as Produce of the Property of the Petitioner.

Fees.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That no Fee or Gratuity shall be received or taken by the Court of Bankruptcy, or any District Court of Bankruptcy, or any Solicitor, Auctioneer, Broker, Appraiser, Accountant, Messenger, or other Officer of any such Court, for any thing done or to be done in the Matter of any such Petition, of or from any Person whomsoever, except as herein-before authorized, and except such Fees as shall at any Time be specified in a List thereof to be signed by the Commissioners of the Court of Bankruptcy authorized to act in the Prosecution of Fiats in Bankruptcy in *London*, or the major Part of them, and such of the Commissioners of the said Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of Fiats in Bankruptcy in the Country as shall be nominated by the Lord Chancellor for

that Purpose, and to be approved of by the Lord Chancellor, a Copy of which List shall be exposed to View in every such Court.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That any Petition for Protection from Process, and any Proceeding in the Matter of such Petition purporting to be signed by a Commissioner of the Court of Bankruptcy, or a Copy of such Petition or other Proceeding purporting to be so signed, shall in all Cases be receivable in Evidence of such Proceedings having respectively taken place.

Proceedings, or a Copy thereof, duly signed, receivable in Evidence.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Rules and Orders made by the Judges and Commissioners of the Court of Bankruptcy under the said recited Act shall extend and be applicable to this Act, except as otherwise provided by this Act: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of the Court of Bankruptcy acting in *London*, or the major Part of them, and such of the Commissioners of the said Court acting in the Country as shall be nominated by the Lord Chancellor for that Purpose, from Time to Time to alter or vary such Rules and Orders, or to make other Rules and Orders, to be approved of by the Lord Chancellor, for the better carrying into execution the said recited Act, as amended by this Act: Provided also, that any such Rules and Orders may be rescinded or varied as the Lord Chancellor shall direct.

Rules and Orders made under recited Act to be applicable to this Act.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That in case any Petitioner for Protection from Process shall, with Intention to defraud the Creditors of such Petitioner, wilfully and fraudulently omit in his Schedule so sworn to as aforesaid any Property whatsoever, or retain or except out of such Schedule as Wearing Apparel, Bedding, or other Necessaries, or working Tools or Implements, Property of greater Value than Twenty Pounds, every such Person so offending, and any Person aiding and assisting him to do the same, shall, upon being thereof convicted by due Course of Law, be adjudged guilty of a Misdemeanor, and thereupon it shall be lawful for the Court before whom such Offender shall have been so tried and convicted to sentence such Offender to be imprisoned and kept to hard Labour for any Period not exceeding Three Years; and that in every Indictment or Information against any Person for any Offence under this Act it shall be sufficient to set forth the Substance of the Offence charged on the Person offending, without setting forth the Petition, or any Proceeding whatever in the Matter of such Petition, except so much of the Schedule of such Petitioner as may be necessary for the Purpose.

Persons wilfully omitting any thing in Schedule guilty of a Misdemeanor, and liable to Three Years Imprisonment.

Indictment need only set out the Substance of the Offence charged.

XL. And be it enacted, That if any Person who shall make or take any Oath or Affirmation under or in pursuance of the said recited Act or of this Act shall therein be guilty of wilful Falsehood, every such Person, being duly convicted thereof, shall be subject to the same Pains, Penalties, and Forfeitures to which Persons convicted of wilful and corrupt Perjury are or shall be subject.

Wilfully making a false Oath or Affirmation punishable as if guilty of Perjury.

XLI. And be it enacted, That the Lord Chancellor shall have Power, upon Petition made to him in Writing by any Trader

The Lord Chancellor may issue a Fiat in

Bankruptcy  
against a  
Trader having  
filed a Decla-  
ration of Insol-  
vency, upon the  
Petition of the  
Trader himself.

Trader who shall have filed a Declaration of Insolvency in manner and form prescribed by the Statute in that Case made and provided relating to Bankrupts, and upon Payment of the like Sum as is payable upon the granting a Fiat upon the Petition of a Creditor, to be carried to and applicable to the Purposes of the Account in the Bank of *England* intituled "The Secretary of Bankrupts Account," to issue a Fiat in Bankruptcy against such Trader, and to authorize the Prosecution thereof in the Court of Bankruptcy in *London* or in any District Court of Bankruptcy; and that it shall and may be lawful for such Court so authorized as aforesaid, upon the Application of such Trader, and upon Proof of the Trading and of the filing of such Declaration, or upon the Application of any Creditor or Creditors of such Trader to such Amount as by the said Statute required for a Petitioning Creditor's Debt, and upon Proof of the Matters requisite to support a Fiat issued upon the Petition of a Creditor, to make the Adjudication of Bankruptcy under such Fiat, and all further Proceedings under such Fiat shall be thenceforth prosecuted and carried on in like Manner as if such Fiat had been issued and adjudicated upon on the Petition of a Creditor of the Bankrupt.

Lord Chancellor  
may attach  
the Country  
Commissioners  
to Districts.

XLII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor from Time to Time to attach the several Commissioners of the Court of Bankruptcy appointed to act in the Country to such Districts described by Her Majesty, with the Advice of Her Privy Council, as he shall think fit.

Minute of Peti-  
tions filed to be  
transmitted to  
Secretary of  
Bankrupts.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That a Minute of every Petition filed by any Trader under the Provisions of the said recited Act as amended by this Act shall be transmitted to the Lord Chancellor's Secretary of Bankrupts at such Time and in such Manner and Form as the Lord Chancellor shall direct.

Lord Chancellor  
authorized to  
give necessary  
Directions  
where Courts  
shall sit.

XLIV. 'And whereas it may be expedient that the Courts  
' of Bankruptcy should hold Sittings in some Matters of Bank-  
' ruptcy, or Petitions for Protection from Process, at some  
' Place or Places at which such Courts have not hitherto been  
' used to sit;' be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, at any Time or Times whenever it shall appear to him under the Circumstances of the Case to be expedient, by any Order or Orders, to give the necessary Directions in that Behalf; and every Commissioner and Deputy Registrar acting under any such Order shall have paid to him his travelling and other Expences, in the same Manner and out of the same Fund as travelling and other Expences are directed to be paid by the Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Amendment of the Law of Bankruptcy*, to any Commissioner or Deputy Registrar acting for or in aid of any Commissioner or Deputy Registrar in Cases provided for by such Act.

5&6 Vict. c.122.

Lord Chancellor  
empowered to  
appoint a Tax-  
ing Officer.

XLV. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor to appoint some fit and proper Person, such Person being a Barrister of not less than Five Years standing at the Bar, or who shall



shall have practised as a Pleader for not less than Five Years, or who shall have held the Office of Registrar or Deputy Registrar of the Court of Bankruptcy for not less than Five Years, or an admitted Attorney of One of Her Majesty's Superior Courts at *Westminster*, or of Her Majesty's Court of Bankruptcy, in actual Practice, of not less than Five Years standing on the Roll of such Court or Courts, to be the Taxing Officer of the Court of Bankruptcy, and to be called the Master of the said Court, at such Salary, not exceeding One thousand two hundred Pounds *per Annum*, as the Lord Chancellor shall think fit, and to be entitled to an Annuity not exceeding Two Thirds of such Salary, if and when such Officer shall be affected with some permanent Infirmary disabling him from the due Execution of his Office, such Salary or Annuity, as the Case may be, to be charged upon and paid (without any Deduction except the Tax on Income) out of the same Fund and at the same Times and in like Manner as the Salaries or Annuities, as the Case may be, of the Registrars and Deputy Registrars of the said Court; and as and when any Vacancy shall occur in such Office the same shall be supplied by the Lord Chancellor, by the Appointment of some other fit and proper Person of like Qualifications as aforesaid; and every such Taxing Officer shall hold his Office during his good Behaviour, and shall discharge his Duties in Person, except where otherwise provided by this Act, or by any Regulation to be made under this Act, and may be removed from his Office by the Lord Chancellor for Misconduct; and the Business to be transacted by such Taxing Officer, from and after the passing of this Act, shall be the swearing of such Affidavits as may be sworn before any Commissioner, Registrar, or Deputy Registrar of the Court of Bankruptcy, and the taxing of such Costs taxable by any Court of Bankruptcy by virtue of any Statute now or hereafter to be in force as the Lord Chancellor shall from Time to Time by any general or other Order direct, subject to Review of the Court authorized to tax the same; and the Place, Time, and Manner in which the same shall be conducted shall be such as the Lord Chancellor shall by any such Order direct.

Tenure of Office, Duties, and Removal.

General Provision as to Business of Taxing Officer.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That upon the Taxation by virtue of this Act of any Bills of Fees, Charges, or Disbursements there shall be paid to the Master such Sum as the said Master shall decide, not less than One Shilling nor more than the Sum of Ten Shillings, and also Four-pence a Folio, over and above the said Sum of Ten Shillings, for every Folio exceeding Twenty Folios of such Bill.

Sum to be paid on the Taxation of Bills.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That the Sums so directed to be paid to and received by the Master, and also all Fees received by him for swearing Affidavits, shall be paid by him, at such Times as the Lord Chancellor shall by any Order direct, into the Bank of *England*, to the Credit of the Accountant in Bankruptcy, to the Account intituled "The Secretary of Bankrupts Account," after deducting thereout such Sum as the Lord Chancellor shall think fit for the Expences of the said Office;

Sums received by the Master to be paid into the Bank of England, after deducting such Sum as the Lord Chancellor thinks fit for Expences of Office.

Office; and all Monies to be so paid in to the said Account shall be applicable to all the Purposes of the said Account, and be subject to the like Orders as other Monies directed to be paid in to the said Account.

In case of Sickness or other reasonable Cause the Duty of the Master may be performed by Deputy.

XLVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if the said Master shall from Sickness or other unavoidable Cause have Occasion to be absent from the Business of his Office for a longer Period than Two Months at any One Time, then and in every such Case it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor to give Leave of Absence, by his Order in Writing, to such Master, and, if necessary, to appoint a Deputy in his Place during such Time as shall be expressed in such Order; and the Name of such Deputy, and the Cause and Time of such Absence, shall be stated in such Order; and such Deputy may, if Occasion require it, be changed by the Lord Chancellor; and every Deputy so appointed shall be paid, out of the said Fund as the Salary of the said Master is chargeable upon, such Remuneration for his Services as the Lord Chancellor shall direct in such Order, not being in any Case less than One Third of the Amount of the Salary of such Master.

Registrars, &c. who now receive the Surplus of certain Fees to be paid in future solely by Salary.

XLIX. 'And whereas the Registrars and Deputy Registrars of the Court of Bankruptcy, in addition to their respective Salaries, are entitled to and now receive the Surplus of certain Fees authorized to be taken, and the Payment or partial Payment of such Officers by Fees has been found to be objectionable;' be it enacted, That instead of the Salaries and surplus Fees heretofore received by such Registrars and Deputy Registrars there shall, from and after the Eleventh Day of *October* next, be paid to them by the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, out of the Fund placed to the Credit of the Accountant in Bankruptcy intituled "The Secretary of Bankrupts Account," by virtue of any Order or Orders of the Lord Chancellor to be from Time to Time made for that Purpose, and without any Draft from the Accountant in Bankruptcy, the several Salaries herein-after mentioned; that is to say, the net yearly Sum of One thousand two hundred Pounds to each of the Registrars of the said Court appointed under an Act passed in the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act to establish a Court in Bankruptcy*, and his Successors in such Office; the net yearly Sum of One thousand Pounds to each Deputy Registrar of the said Court, acting as such in the City of *London*, and his Successors in such Office; and the net yearly Sum of Eight hundred Pounds to each Deputy Registrar of the said Court, acting as such in the Country, and his Successors in such Office; which Salaries shall be free from all Taxes, Deductions, and Abatements whatsoever out of the same or any Part thereof (except the Tax on Income), and shall be paid quarterly, on the Eleventh Day of *January*, the Eleventh Day of *April*, the Eleventh Day of *July*, and the Eleventh Day of *October* in every Year, by equal Portions; and that if any Person for the Time being holding any of the said Offices shall die, resign, or be removed from the same, the Executor or Administrator

administrator of the Person so dying, or the Person so resigning or being removed, shall be entitled to receive such proportionable Part of his Salary as shall have accrued during the Time that such Person shall have executed his Office since the last Payment; and that the Successor of any such Person so dying, resigning, or being removed as aforesaid shall be entitled to receive such Portion of his Salary as shall be accruing or shall accrue from the Day of such Death, Resignation, or Removal.

L. And be it enacted, That from and after the Eleventh Day of *October* next all Fees received and taken by or accounted for and paid over to the Chief Registrar of the Court of Bankruptcy shall be paid by him, at such Times as the Lord Chancellor shall by any Order direct, into the Bank of *England*, to the Credit of the Accountant in Bankruptcy, to the Account intituled "Interest arising from the Bankruptcy Fund Account," after deducting thereout such Sum as the Lord Chancellor shall think fit for Stationery and other incidental Expences of the Offices of the Chief Registrar and the Court of Review; and that the Salaries and Sums of Money to Clerks, Ushers, and other under Officers of the Court of Bankruptcy heretofore paid by the Chief Registrar out of such Fees shall thenceforth be paid by the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* out of the Fund standing to such Account, under such Order or Orders as may from Time to Time be made by the Lord Chancellor, but subject and without Prejudice to the Payment of all Salaries and Sums of Money by any Act or Acts now in force directed or authorized to be paid thereout; and that on or before the First Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, if Parliament be then sitting, or, if not, within Fourteen Days from the Commencement of the then next Session of Parliament, there shall be laid before Parliament by the said Chief Registrar a Return, made up to the Thirty-first Day of *December* then last, of the total Amount of all Fees received by or accounted for and paid over to him, and of the Payment over to the Bank of *England* (such Payment over to the Bank of *England* to be certified by the Accountant in Bankruptcy), and that a like Return shall be afterwards made by him annually at the same Period for the Year ending the Thirty-first Day of *December* then last.

Fees to be accounted for.

LI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, by any Order or Orders to be by him from Time to Time made on a Petition to be presented to him for that Purpose, to order (if he shall think fit) an Annuity or clear yearly Sum of Money to be paid to any Person executing the Office of Chief Registrar, Registrar, or Deputy Registrar of the Court of Bankruptcy, and acting in *London* or in the Country, not exceeding Two Thirds of the yearly Salary which such Person shall under this Act be entitled to at the Time of presenting such Petition, to be paid out of the Interest and Dividends that have arisen or may arise from the Securities now or hereafter to be placed in the Bank of *England* to the Account intituled "The Bankruptcy Fund Account," (but subject and

Retiring Pension to Registrars.

without

without Prejudice as aforesaid,) if and when such Person shall be afflicted with some permanent Infirmary disabling him from the due Execution of his Office, and shall be desirous of resigning the same; and the Annuity or yearly Sum mentioned in such Order or Orders shall be paid by the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* out of the Interest and Dividends of the said Securities (but subject and without Prejudice as aforesaid) by equal quarterly Payments, on the Fifth Day of *January*, the Fifth Day of *April*, the Fifth Day of *July*, and the Tenth Day of *October* in every Year, to such Person, from the Period when he shall resign his said Office, for the Term of his Life, free from Taxes, except the Tax on Income.

Compensation to T. A. Warburton for having performed the Duties of Deputy Registrar.

LII. 'And whereas one of the Deputy Registrars of the Court of Bankruptcy has since the Twenty-first Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-two performed the Duties of Taxing Officer; and during that Period the Duties of Deputy Registrar were discharged by *Thomas Acton Warburton* Esquire, Barrister at Law; be it enacted, That out of the Fund placed to the Credit of the Accountant in Bankruptcy, intituled "The Secretary of Bankrupts Account," there shall be paid to the said *Thomas Acton Warburton*, by the Governor and the Company of the Bank of *England*, by virtue of an Order in Writing of the Lord Chancellor, such Sum of Money, not exceeding Eight hundred Pounds, as the Lord Chancellor shall think reasonable.

Court may send a Registrar to take Proof of Debts, &c. where expedient.

LIII. And be it enacted, That the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of any Fiat in Bankruptcy or any Petition for Protection from Process shall have Power, whenever it shall seem expedient to such Court, to direct a Deputy Registrar of such Court to act in the Prosecution of such Fiat or Petition for Proof of Debts and the Examination of Parties or Witnesses on Oath, or for either of such Purposes, subject to such Rules and Regulations as the Lord Chancellor shall from Time to Time think fit to make in that Behalf; the travelling Expences of such Officer to be settled by such Court, and paid out of the Estate of the Bankrupt or Petitioner, as the Case may be; and such Officer so acting shall have and exercise the Power vested in such Court for Proof of Debts and Examination of Parties or Witnesses, except the Power of Commitment: Provided always, that all such Examinations of Parties or Witnesses shall be taken down in Writing, and shall be annexed to and form Part of the Proceedings under such Fiat or Petition, as the Case may be.

Examinations to be taken down.

Style of Deputy Registrars of the Court of Bankruptcy.

LIV. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act the Deputy Registrars of the Court of Bankruptcy and their Successors, whether acting in *London* or in the Country, shall be called the Registrars of the said Court.

Repealing Provisions in 5 & 6 W. 4. c. 29. as to Fees receivable by Accountant in Bankruptcy.

LV. 'And whereas by an Act which passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of King *William* the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for investing in Government Securities a Portion of the Cash lying unemployed in the Bank of *England* belonging to Bankrupts Estates, and applying the Interest thereon in discharge

‘ charge of the Expenses of the Court of Bankruptcy; and for  
 ‘ the Relief of the Suitors in the said Court; and for removing  
 ‘ Doubts as to the Extent of the Powers of the Court of Review,  
 ‘ and of the Subdivision Courts, it is enacted, that the Salaries  
 ‘ herein-before provided shall be in lieu of all Fees and Emolu-  
 ‘ ments whatsoever, and that all such Fees and Emoluments,  
 ‘ whether for Commission, Brokerage, or otherwise, as are now  
 ‘ receivable by the said Accountant General of the Court of  
 ‘ Chancery in Matters of Bankruptcy, shall, from and after the  
 ‘ Appointment of the said Accountant in Bankruptcy, be re-  
 ‘ ceived by him and paid into the Bank in the Name of the  
 ‘ said last-mentioned Accountant, and be carried to the Credit  
 ‘ of the said Account to be intituled “Interest arising from  
 ‘ the Bankruptcy Fund Account,” and be applicable to all the  
 ‘ Purposes of the said Account: And whereas the said Enact-  
 ‘ ment requires Alteration;’ be it enacted, That the said  
 Enactment shall be repealed.

LVI. And be it enacted, That the Salary allowed to the  
 Accountant shall be in lieu of all Fees and Emoluments what-  
 soever, and that the Accountant shall not, directly or indi-  
 rectly, receive any Sum either for Commission, Brokerage, or  
 otherwise, but only the Sum expressly allowed to him as his  
 Salary; that from henceforth the Broker shall transact the  
 Brokerage Business of the Accountant’s Office upon such Terms  
 as the Accountant and any Two of the Commissioners of the  
 Court of Bankruptcy to be appointed by the Lord Chancellor  
 shall, with the Approbation of the Lord Chancellor, determine;  
 and that the Sum paid to the Broker shall be charged by the  
 Accountant to the Estate for which the Investment or Sale  
 shall be made; and that when such Sum to be paid to the  
 Broker shall be determined it shall be lawful for the Lord  
 Chancellor to direct the Payment or any Part of it to be made  
 from such Time retrospectively and prospectively as to him may  
 seem just.

Salary of Ac-  
 countant.

LVII. ‘ And whereas it is expedient to limit the present  
 ‘ Power of Arrest upon Final Process;’ be it enacted, That  
 from and after the passing of this Act no Person shall be  
 taken or charged in Execution upon any Judgment obtained  
 in any of Her Majesty’s Superior Courts, or in any County  
 Court, Court of Requests, or other Inferior Court, in any  
 Action for the Recovery of any Debt wherein the Sum re-  
 covered shall not exceed the Sum of Twenty Pounds, exclusive  
 of the Costs recovered by such Judgment.

Arrest upon  
 Final Process  
 in an Action  
 for Debt not ex-  
 ceeding 20*l.* and  
 Costs abolished.

LVIII. And be it enacted, That all Persons in Execution  
 at the Time of passing this Act, upon any Judgment obtained  
 in any of the Courts aforesaid in any Action for the Recovery  
 of any Debt wherein the Sum recovered shall not exceed the  
 Sum of Twenty Pounds, exclusive of the Costs recovered by  
 such Judgment, shall and may, upon the Application of every  
 such Person or Persons for that Purpose, made at any Time  
 after the passing of this Act, to a Judge of one of Her Ma-  
 jesty’s

Persons in Exe-  
 cution at the  
 Time of pas-  
 sing this Act  
 where the  
 Debt shall not  
 exceed 20*l.* and  
 Costs shall be  
 discharged on  
 Application to  
 a Judge.



Proviso for  
Discharge  
fraudulently  
obtained.

Sheriffs, &c.  
not liable as  
for Escape.

Judgment to  
remain in force  
notwithstanding  
the Dis-  
charge of the  
Debtor.

Power of Im-  
prisonment for  
Fraud.

Majesty's Superior Courts of Law at *Westminster*, or to the Court in which such Judgment shall have been obtained, to the Satisfaction of such Judge or Court, be forthwith discharged out of Custody as to such Execution by an Order of such Judge or Court: Provided always, that if it shall happen that any such Discharge shall have been unduly or fraudulently obtained upon any false Allegation of Circumstances, which, if true, might have entitled the Prisoner to be discharged by virtue of this Act, such Prisoner shall, upon the same being made to appear to the Satisfaction of the Judge or Court by whose Order such Prisoner shall have been so discharged, be liable to be again taken in Execution, and remanded to his former Custody by an Order of such Judge or Court: Provided also, that no Sheriff, Gaoler, or other Person whatsoever shall be liable as for the Escape of any such Prisoner in respect of his Enlargement during such Time as he shall have been at large by means of such his undue Discharge as aforesaid: Provided also, that, for and notwithstanding the Discharge of any Debtor or Debtors by an Order of any such Judge or Court in manner aforesaid, the Judgment whereupon any such Debtor or Debtors was or were taken or charged in Execution shall nevertheless remain and continue in full Force to the Intent and Purpose that the Judgment Creditor or Creditors may have and take Remedy and Execution upon every such Judgment against the Property and Effects of any such Debtor or Debtors, in such Manner and Form as such Creditor or Creditors otherwise could or might have done in case such Debtor or Debtors had never been taken or charged in Execution upon such Judgment, and it shall be lawful for such Creditor or Creditors to have and take such Remedy and Execution.

LIX. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if at any Time it shall appear to the Judge who shall try such Cause, being either a Judge of One of the Superior Courts, or a Barrister or Attorney at Law, that the Defendant, in incurring the Debt or Liability which may be the Subject of Demand, has obtained Credit from the Plaintiff under false Pretences, or with a fraudulent Intent, or has wilfully contracted such Debt or Liability without having at the same Time a reasonable Assurance of being able to pay or discharge the same, or shall have made or caused to be made any Gift, Delivery, or Transfer of any Personal Property, or shall have removed or concealed the same, with an Intent to defraud his Creditors or any of them, it shall be lawful for such Judge, if he shall think fit, to order that such Defendant may be taken and detained in Execution upon such Judgment in like Manner and for such Time as he might have been if this Act had not been passed, or for any Time not exceeding Six Calendar Months in any Case in which the Time for which a Person taken in Execution under Process issuing out of any such Court could lawfully be detained in Custody, according to the Constitution of the said Court, before the passing of this Act, is less than Six Calendar Months,

Months, whether or not Execution against the Goods and Chattels of such Defendant shall have issued as herein-after provided.

LX. And be it enacted, That whenever the Judge of any such Court shall have made an Order for the Payment of Money the Amount shall be recoverable, in case of Default or Failure of Payment thereof forthwith, or at the Time or Times and in the Manner thereby directed, by Execution against the Goods and Chattels of the Party against whom such Order shall be made; and the Clerk of the said Court, at the Request of the Party prosecuting such Order, shall issue, under the Seal of the Court, a Writ of Fieri facias, as a Warrant of Execution to One of the Bailiffs of the Court, who by such Warrant shall be empowered to levy, by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such Party within the Jurisdiction of the said Court, such Sum of Money as shall be so ordered, and also the Costs of the Execution; and all Constables and other Peace Officers within their several Jurisdictions shall aid in the Execution of every such Warrant.

Execution  
against the  
Goods.

LXI. And be it enacted, That if the Judge of any such Court shall have made any Order for Payment of any Sum of Money by Instalments, Execution upon such Order shall not issue against the Party until after Default in Payment of some Instalment according to such Order, and Execution or successive Executions may then issue for the whole of the said Sum of Money and Costs then remaining unpaid, or for each successive Instalment and Costs remaining from Time to Time unpaid, as the Judge shall order, either at the Time of making the original Order, or at any subsequent Time, under the Seal of the Court.

Execution not  
to issue till  
after Default  
in Payment of  
Instalment.

LXII. And be it enacted, That if it shall at any Time appear to the Satisfaction of the Judge of any such Court, by the Oath or Affirmation of any Person, or otherwise, that any Defendant is unable, from Sickness or unavoidable Accident, to pay and discharge the Debt or Damages recovered against him, or any Instalment thereof ordered to be paid as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the Judge, in his Discretion, to suspend or stay any Judgment, Order, or Execution given, made, or issued in such Action for such Time as the Judge shall think fit, and so from Time to Time until it shall appear, by the like Proof as aforesaid, that such temporary Cause of Disability has ceased.

Power to  
suspend Exe-  
cution in cer-  
tain Cases.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That in or upon every such Warrant of Execution issued against the Goods and Chattels of any Person whomsoever the Clerk of the Court shall cause to be inserted or endorsed the Sum of Money and Costs adjudged, with the increased Costs allowed for such Execution; and if the Party against whom such Execution shall be issued shall, before an actual Sale of the Goods and Chattels, pay or cause to be paid or tendered unto the Clerk of the said Court, or to the Bailiff holding the Warrant of Execution, such Sum of Money

Execution to  
be suspended  
on Payment of  
Debt and Costs.

Money and Costs as aforesaid, or such Part thereof as the Person entitled thereto shall agree to accept in full of his Debt or Damages and Costs, together with such Fees as shall have been lawfully incurred by him in the Suit on which such Execution issued, the Execution shall be superseded.

Bailiffs made  
answerable for  
Neglect to levy.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That in case any Bailiff of any such Court who shall be employed to levy any Execution against Goods and Chattels shall, by wilful or notorious Neglect or Connivance or Omission, lose the Opportunity of levying any such Execution, then, upon Complaint of the Party aggrieved by reason of such Neglect, Connivance, or Omission, (and the Fact alleged being proved to the Satisfaction of the Court out of which Execution issued, on the Oath of any credible Witness,) the Judge shall order such Bailiff to pay such Damages as it shall appear that the Plaintiff has sustained thereby, not exceeding in any Case the Sum of Money for which the said Execution issued, and the Bailiff shall be liable thereto; and upon Demand made thereof, and on his Refusal so to pay and satisfy the same, it may be recovered against him by such Ways and Means as are provided for the Recovery of Debts adjudged in the said Court.

Remedies  
against Bailiffs  
and other  
Officers.

LXV. And be it enacted, That if any Bailiff or Officer of any such Court, acting under colour or pretence of the Process of the said Court, shall be charged with Extortion or Misconduct, or with not duly paying or accounting for any Money levied by him under the Authority of the Court, it shall be lawful for the Judge to inquire into such Matter in a summary Way, and for that Purpose to summon and enforce the Attendance of all necessary Parties in like Manner as the Attendance of Witnesses in any Suit before him may be enforced, and to make such Order thereupon for the Repayment of any Money extorted, or for the due Payment of any Money so levied as aforesaid, and for the Payment of such Damages and Costs, as he shall think just; and in default of Payment of any Money so ordered to be paid the same may be recovered by such Ways and Means as are provided for the Recovery of Debts adjudged in the said Court.

Execution  
against the  
Goods to be  
within the Pro-  
visions of  
7 & 8 G. 4. c. 17.

LXVI. And be it enacted, That every Sale of Goods which shall be taken in Execution under Process issuing from any such Court for the Recovery of Small Debts shall be taken to be within all the Provisions of an Act passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to extend the Provisions of an Act made in the Fifty-seventh Year of King George the Third, for regulating the Costs of certain Distresses.*

Landlord's  
Lien for Rent  
restrained.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That no Landlord of any Tenement let at a weekly Rent shall have any Claim or Lien upon any Goods taken in Execution under the Process of any Court of Law for more than Four Weeks Arrears of Rent; and if such Tenement shall be let for any other Term less than a Year

the Landlord shall not have any Claim or Lien on such Goods for more than the Arrears of Rent accruing during Four such Terms or Times of Payment.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That if any Claim shall be made to or in respect of any Goods or Chattels taken in Execution under the Process of any Court for the Recovery of Small Debts, or in respect of the Proceeds or Value thereof, by any Landlord for Rent, or by any Person not being the Party against whom such Process has issued, it shall be lawful for the Clerk of the Court out of which such Execution issued, upon Application of the Officer charged with the Execution of such Process, either before or after any Action brought against such Officer, to issue a Summons calling before the Court out of which such Execution issued both the Party issuing such Process and the Party making such Claim, and thereupon any Action which shall have been brought in any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts at *Westminster*, or in the Court of Common Pleas at *Lancaster*, or in any local or inferior Court, in respect of such Claim, shall be stayed; and the Court in which such Action shall have been brought, or any Judge thereof, on Proof of the Issue of such Summons, and that the Goods and Chattels were so taken in Execution, may order the Party bringing such Action to pay the Costs of all Proceedings had upon such Action after the Issue of such Summons; and the Judge of the Court for the Recovery of Small Debts out of which such Execution issued shall adjudicate upon such Claim, and make such Order between the Parties in respect thereof, and of the Costs of the Proceedings, as to him shall seem fit; and such Order shall be enforced in like Manner as any Order made in any Suit brought in such Court.

Claims as to Goods taken in Execution to be adjudicated in Court.

LXIX. And be it enacted, That where any Distress shall be made for any Sum of Money to be levied by virtue of this Act the Distress itself shall not be deemed unlawful, nor the Party making the same be deemed a Trespasser, on account of any Defect or Want of Form in the Information, Summons, Conviction, Warrant of Distress, or other Proceeding relating thereto, nor shall the Party distraining be deemed a Trespasser from the Beginning on account of any Irregularity which shall afterwards be committed by the Party so distraining, but the Person aggrieved by such Irregularity may recover full Satisfaction for the special Damage in an Action upon the Case.

Distress not unlawful for Want of Form.

LXX. And be it enacted, That every Person entitled to any Fees or Salary for his Services as a Judge or other Officer of any Court, and every Keeper or other Officer of any Debtors Prison, whose Emoluments shall be diminished under the Operation of this Act, so far as the same relates to or restrains Imprisonment for Debt, shall be entitled to make a Claim for Compensation to the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury within Twelve Calendar Months after the passing of this Act; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, in such Manner as they shall think proper, to inquire what were the lawful

Compensations to Persons whose Emoluments will be diminished.

Fees

Fees and Emoluments of the Claimant or Claimants before the passing of this Act in respect of which such Compensation should be allowed, and how the same have been affected under this Act, by reason of the Decrease of the Number of Causes or otherwise; and the Commissioners in each Case shall take into account the Manner of Appointment of every such Judge, Officer, and Person, and his Term or Interest in his Office or Employment, and all other Circumstances of the Case, and shall award such gross or yearly Sum, and for such Time, as they shall think just to be awarded, upon Consideration of the special Circumstances of each Case, and shall order and direct such Compensation to be paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*.

Inquiry into  
Amount of  
Compensation.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall have Power from Time to Time to appoint such and so many Persons to be Commissioners for enabling them to ascertain the Amount of Compensation to be awarded under this Act as to them shall appear fit and necessary; and every such Commissioner shall ascertain the gross and net annual Value, according to a fair Average of Seven Years before the passing of this Act, or if the Court shall not have been established with its present Jurisdiction for Seven Years, then for the Period during which the Court shall have been established with its present Jurisdiction, of any Fees and Emoluments the Consideration of which shall be referred to him by the said Commissioners of the Treasury, and shall be empowered to inquire into and ascertain as well the Legality as the Amount of such Fees and Emoluments, and the Manner of Appointment of the Person entitled thereto, and his Term or Interest in his Office or Employment, and such other Circumstances of the Case as shall be necessary for ascertaining the Amount of such Compensation.

Appointment  
of Assessors of  
Inferior Courts.

LXXII. 'And whereas there are divers Courts of Requests and other Inferior Courts for the Recovery of Small Debts not presided over by a Barrister or an Attorney at Law as Judge or Assessor;' be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of any such Court, if they shall think fit, with the Approval of One of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, to appoint any Person, being a Barrister who shall have practised as a Barrister for at least Seven Years then last past, or an Attorney at Law of One of the Superior Courts of Common Law at *Westminster*, or of the Court of Common Pleas at *Lancaster*, who shall have practised as an Attorney for at least Ten Years, to be the Assessor of such Court, and to direct what Fees shall be paid to such Assessor by the Suitors of such Court, not exceeding the Fees in the Schedule marked (B.) hereunto annexed; and it shall be lawful for the said Secretary of State to remove any such Assessor for Incompetence or Misbehaviour: Provided always, that no Assessor so to be appointed shall be deemed to be entitled to any Compensation for the Loss of his Office, or for any Diminution in the Value



Value thereof, by reason of the passing of any general Act for the Recovery of Small Debts.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That in construing this Act the Word "Property" shall mean and include all the Real and Personal Estate and Effects of the Petitioner within this Realm and abroad, (except the Wearing Apparel, and such other Articles of the Value in that Behalf aforesaid as may by this Act be excepted from the Operation of the said recited Act and this Act,) and all the future Estate, Right, Title, Interest, and Trust of such Petitioner in or to any Real or Personal Estate and Effects within this Realm or abroad which such Petitioner may purchase, or which may revert, descend, be devised or bequeathed, or come to him before he shall have obtained the Final Order, and all Debts due or to be due to such Petitioner before he shall have obtained such Final Order; and the Words "Oath" and "Affidavit" shall mean and include Affirmation, where by Law such Affirmation shall be required or may be taken in place of an Oath; and all Powers given to or Duties directed to be performed by the Lord Chancellor may be performed by the Lord Keeper or Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal; and the Word "Judge," as applied to any Court for the Recovery of Small Debts, shall mean and include the County Clerk, Judge, Steward, and Assessor, or the Person holding or presiding in such Court; and every Word importing the Singular Number only shall extend and be applied to several Persons or Things as well as one Person or Thing, and Bodies Corporate as well as Individuals; and every Word importing the Plural Number shall extend and be applied to one Person or Thing as well as several Persons or Things; and every Word importing the Masculine Gender only shall extend and be applied to a Female as well as a Male; (unless, in the Cases above specified, a different Construction shall be provided, or the Construction be repugnant to the Subject Matter or Context;) and the Provisions of the said recited Act and of this Act shall be construed by Analogy to the Law of Bankruptcy, except where otherwise therein respectively expressed, and in the most beneficial Manner for promoting the Ends intended by the said recited Act and by this Act.

Construction of the Act.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to repeal, affect, or in any Manner alter the Provisions of the said recited Act, except so far as herein above expressly provided, or except so far as the Provisions of the said recited Act may be inconsistent with or at variance with the Provisions of this Act.

Recited Act not to be affected, except as herein provided.

LXXV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be altered, amended, or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

Act may be amended, &c.

## SCHEDULE.

(A. No. 1.)

*Form of Petition for Protection from Process.*

To the Court of Bankruptcy, London,

or

To the District Court of Bankruptcy.

The humble Petition of

Insert at full Length  
the Name, Address,  
and Quality of the Pe-  
titioner, and also the  
Description of the  
Trade or Business or  
(if more than One)  
Trades or Businesses  
which he carries or has  
carried on during his  
Twelve Months Resi-  
dence within the Dis-  
trict of the Court.

Showeth, That your Petitioner is not a Trader within the  
Meaning of the Statutes now in force relating to Bankrupts.

If a Trader, strike out  
the Word "not," and  
add after the Word  
"Bankrupts" the Words  
"but owing Debts  
amounting in the whole  
to less than 300l."

That your Petitioner has resided Twelve Calendar Months  
within the District of this Honourable Court; that is to say,

Insert the Places and  
Periods of Residence.

That your Petitioner has become indebted to divers Credi-  
tors, whose Names are inserted in the Schedule (A.) [*or, as  
the Case may be,*] to this his Petition annexed, and that he is  
unable to pay his Debts in full.

That your Petitioner has examined the said Schedule, and  
that such Schedule contains a full and true Account of your  
Petitioner's Debts, and the Claims against him, with the  
Names of his Creditors and Claimants, and the Dates of con-  
tracting the Debts and Claims severally, as nearly as such  
Dates can be stated, the Nature of the Debts and Claims, and  
Securities (if any) given for the same, and that there is reason-  
able Ground in his Belief for disputing so much of the Debts  
as are thereby mentioned as disputed, and also a true Account  
of the Nature and Amount of his Property, and an Inventory  
of the same, and of the Debts owing to him, with their Dates,  
as nearly as such Dates can be stated, and the Names of his  
Debtors, and the Nature of the Securities (if any) which he has  
for such Debts; and that the said Schedule doth also contain a  
Balance Sheet of so much of his Receipts and Expenditures as  
is required by this Honourable Court in that Behalf, and doth  
fully and truly describe the Wearing Apparel, Bedding, and  
other

other such Necessaries of your Petitioner and his Family, and his working Tools and Implements.

That your Petitioner has not parted with or charged any of his Property (except for the necessary Support of himself and his Family, and the necessary Expences (not exceeding £ ) of this his Petition, or in the ordinary Course of Trade), at any Time within Three Months of the Date of filing this his Petition, or at any Time with a view to this Petition.

That your Petitioner is desirous that his Estate should be administered under the Protection and Direction of this Honourable Court, and that he verily believes such Estate is of the Value of £ at the least unincumbered, and beyond the Value of his Wearing Apparel, and other Matter which your Petitioner is authorized to except by this Act, and that the same is available for the Benefit of his Creditors.

\* Omit this Paragraph  
if no special Proposal.

\* That your Petitioner submits to this Honourable Court the Proposal for the Payment of his Debts contained in the said Schedule.

That your Petitioner is ready and willing to be examined from Time to Time touching his Estate and Effects, and to make a full and true Disclosure and Discovery of the same.

Your Petitioner, therefore, prays such Relief in the Premises as by the Statutes now in force for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors may be adjudged by this Honourable Court.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray, &c.

Signed by the said Petitioner  
on the                      Day of  
                                    184    in the  
Presence of  
of                      Attorney or  
Agent in the Matter of the  
said Petition.

---

(A. No. 2.)

*Affidavit verifying Petition and Schedule.*

In the Court of Bankruptcy, London,

or

In the                      District Court of Bankruptcy.

A.B. of                      the Petitioner named in  
the Petition hereunto annexed [*if the Petitioner affirm, alter accordingly*], maketh Oath and saith, That the several Allegations in the said Petition, and the several Matters contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, are true.

Sworn, &c.

(A. No. 3.)

*Final Order for Protection from Process.*

In the Court of Bankruptcy, London,

or

In the District Court of Bankruptcy.

In the Matter of the Petition of \_\_\_\_\_ of  
 in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ an Insolvent Debtor,  
 and not being a Trader within the Meaning of the Statutes  
 now in force relating to Bankrupts [*or* and being a Trader  
 within the Meaning of the Statutes now in force relating  
 to Bankrupts, but owing Debts amounting in the whole  
 to less than Three hundred Pounds.]

BE it remembered, That the said \_\_\_\_\_ having  
 presented his Petition for Protection from Process to this  
 Honourable Court, and such Petition having been duly filed  
 in Court, and the said Petitioner having duly appeared, and  
 been examined touching his Debts, Estate, and Effects, and it  
 appearing to the undersigned Commissioner that the said  
 \_\_\_\_\_ by virtue of the Statutes in that Case  
 made and provided, is entitled to the Protection of his Person  
 from being taken or detained under any Process whatever in  
 respect of the several Debts and Claims herein-after men-  
 tioned, a Final Order is hereby made to protect the Person  
 of the said \_\_\_\_\_ from being taken or detained under  
 any Process whatever in respect of the several Debts and Sums  
 of Money due or claimed to be due at the Time of filing his  
 Petition from the said Petitioner to the several Persons named  
 in his Schedule as Creditors or as claiming to be Creditors for  
 the same respectively, or for which such Persons shall have  
 given Credit to the said Petitioner before the Time of filing  
 his Petition, and which were not then payable, and as to the  
 Claims of all other Persons not known to the said Petitioner at  
 the Time of making this Order, who may be Endorsers or  
 Holders of any negotiable Security set forth in his said  
 Schedule: And it is hereby directed, that the Proposal of the  
 said Petitioner, set forth in his Petition, for the Payment of  
 his Debts, be carried into effect in the following Manner; that  
 is to say,

Given under my Hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

184 .

(Signed)

Commissioner.

**SCHEDULE (B.)**

	<i>Assessor's Fees.</i>			<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
For every Summons	-	-	-	1	0
For every Hearing or Trial	-	-	-	2	6
For every Order, Decree, or Judgment	-	-	-	1	0

## CAP. XCVII.

An Act for the more effectual Application of Charitable Donations and Bequests in *Ireland*.

[9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient that the pious Intentions of  
 ‘ charitable Persons should not be defeated by the Con-  
 ‘ cealment and Misapplication of their Donations and Bequests  
 ‘ to public and private Charities in *Ireland*: And whereas the  
 ‘ Provisions of the Act passed by the Parliament of *Ireland*  
 ‘ in the Third Year of His late Majesty King *George* the Third,  
 ‘ intituled *An Act for the better Discovery of Charitable Dona-* 3 G. 3. (I.)  
 ‘ *tions and Bequests*, and of the Act passed by the Parliament  
 ‘ of *Ireland* in the Fortieth Year of the Reign of His said late  
 ‘ Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to amend* 40 G. 3. (I.)  
 ‘ *an Act passed in the Third Year of His present Majesty*  
 ‘ *King George the Third, intituled ‘ An Act for the better*  
 ‘ *Discovery of Charitable Donations and Bequests,*’ have been  
 ‘ found insufficient for such Purposes; and it is expedient and  
 ‘ necessary that Provision should be made for the better  
 ‘ Management of such Charitable Donations and Bequests as  
 ‘ have been heretofore made, and such as hereafter may be  
 ‘ made:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen’s most Excel-  
 ‘ lent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the  
 ‘ Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present  
 ‘ Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That  
 ‘ from and after the Commencement of this Act the herein-before  
 ‘ recited Acts shall be repealed, save as to any thing done at any  
 ‘ Time before the Commencement of this Act, all which shall be  
 ‘ and remain good to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever as if  
 ‘ this Act had not passed.

Recited Acts  
repealed, save  
as to any thing  
done before  
Commence-  
ment of this  
Act.

II. And be it enacted, That the Master of the Rolls in the  
 High Court of Chancery of *Ireland* for the Time being, the  
 Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland* for the  
 Time being, and the Judge of Her Majesty’s Court of Prero-  
 gative for Causes Ecclesiastical and Court of Faculties in and  
 throughout *Ireland* for the Time being, together with Ten  
 other proper and discreet Persons, to be from Time to Time  
 appointed by Her Majesty in Council, by Warrant under the  
 Sign Manual, of which Ten Persons Five and not more than  
 Five shall at all Times be Persons professing the Roman  
 Catholic Religion, shall be One Body Politic and Corporate,  
 by the Name of “The Commissioners of Charitable Donations  
 and Bequests for *Ireland*,” and by that Name shall have perpe-  
 tual Succession and a Common Seal, and by that Name may  
 sue and be sued.

Commissioners  
of Charitable  
Donations and  
Bequests for  
*Ireland* ap-  
pointed.

III. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall  
 be at all Times removable by Her Majesty in Council, by  
 Warrant under the Sign Manual; and that whenever, by  
 Death, Resignation, Removal, or otherwise, any Person shall  
 cease to be a Commissioner under this Act, it shall be lawful

Removal and  
Appointment  
of such Com-  
missioners.



for Her Majesty, by Warrant as aforesaid, to appoint One other Person instead of the Person so ceasing to be such Commissioner; and every Appointment of the said Commissioners and their Successors shall be published in the *Dublin Gazette*.

How many  
Commissioners  
may act.

IV. And be it enacted, That all Things which the said Commissioners are by this Act authorized to do may be done by any Five of such Commissioners: Provided always, that such Five Commissioners be for such Purpose assembled at a Meeting whereof due Notice shall have been given to all the said Commissioners.

Chairman of  
Commissioners.

V. And be it enacted, That at each Meeting of the said Commissioners the said Master of the Rolls, or in his Absence the said Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, or in his Absence the said Judge of the Prerogative Court, if present, and, in the Absence of all, the senior Commissioner in the Order of Appointment, shall preside; and the Chairman at all such Meetings shall not only vote as a Commissioner, but, in case of the Equality of Votes, shall have also the casting or decisive Vote.

Religious  
Questions to  
be referred  
to Committees.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the Consideration of all Charitable Donations and Bequests, and of Matters relating to them, in which any Question shall arise before the said Commissioners concerning the Usages or Discipline of the United Church of *England* and *Ireland*, or of any Body of Protestant Nonconformists, shall be referred to a Committee of the said Commissioners consisting of those Commissioners who are Protestants; and that the Consideration of all Charitable Donations and Bequests, and of Matters relating to them, in which any Question shall arise before the said Commissioners, concerning the Usages or Discipline of the Church of *Rome*, shall be referred to a Committee of the said Commissioners consisting of those Commissioners who profess the Roman Catholic Religion; and that whenever, by reason of Reference to or Intendment of any Usage of any such Church or Body, or any District or Division, in use according to the Discipline of any such Church or Body, the Object of the Donation, Devise, or Bequest shall not be defined with legal Certainty in the Deed or Will creating the Trust, the Committee to which the same shall be referred shall certify to the Commissioners who is, according to the Uses and Intendment of such Church or Body, the Person for the Time being intended to take the Benefit of such Donation, Devise, or Bequest, or other particular Facts concerning the Usages or Discipline of such Church or Body necessary to be known, for the due Administration of the Trust, according to the true Intent and Meaning of the Donor; and the Commissioners shall receive every such Certificate as Evidence of the Facts certified, and shall give Effect to such Donation, Devise, or Bequest accordingly, so far as the same may be lawfully executed according to the Provisions of this Act: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to limit or affect the Jurisdiction of any Court of Law or Equity.

VII. And

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governors of *Ireland*, with the Consent and Approbation of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, from Time to Time to appoint during his Pleasure a Secretary or Secretaries to the said Commissioners, and also such Officers, Clerks, and Servants as may be necessary for the Purposes of this Act; and the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall fix the Salary or Salaries of the said Secretary or Secretaries, Officers, Clerks, and Servants in fit Proportion, according to the Duties which they from Time to Time may have to perform.

Appointment  
of Officers.

VIII. And be it enacted, That the Salaries of the said Secretaries, Officers, Clerks, and Servants, and also the necessary Expences of carrying on the Business of the said Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland*, not herein otherwise provided for, shall be paid by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*.

Salaries and  
Expences.

IX. And be it enacted, That one of the Secretaries, or some other Officer of the said Commissioners, shall make Minutes of the Proceedings of the said Commissioners at their several Meetings, and shall keep a Book, in which he shall enter a fair Copy of such Minutes, and the Names of the Commissioners present; and the fair Copy of the Minutes of the Proceedings of each Meeting shall be read at the next Meeting of the Commissioners, and if approved as correct shall be signed by the Chairman of the Meeting at which they shall be so read.

Minutes of  
Proceedings to  
be kept.

X. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners shall, once at least in every Year, and also whenever Her Majesty's Pleasure shall be signified to them in that Behalf, report to Her Majesty their Proceedings under this Act; and a Copy of every such Report shall be communicated to both Houses of Parliament within Six Weeks after the same shall be made, if Parliament be then sitting, or if not then within Six Weeks next after the next Meeting of Parliament.

Commissioners  
to report.

XI. And be it enacted, That from and after the first Publication in the *Dublin Gazette* of the Appointment of the Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland* under this Act the Property, Estate, and Effects, Rights, Claims, Titles, and Possessions, of what Nature or Kind soever, of or belonging or which of Right ought to belong to the said Body Politic and Corporate created by the said recited Act of the Fortieth Year of King *George* the Third, and vested in the said Body by virtue of the said Act or otherwise, shall vest in and devolve upon the Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland* created by this Act, subject to such Trusts and Conditions, Liabilities, Contracts, and Engagements, as the same shall then be subject and liable to.

Property, &c.  
belonging to  
Body Corporate  
created by re-  
cited Act  
40 G. 3. (1.)  
vested in Com-  
missioners  
under this Act.

XII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland* may sue for the Recovery of every Charitable Donation, Devise, or Bequest intended to be applied in *Ireland*, which shall be withheld, concealed,

Commissioners  
may sue for  
Recovery of  
Charitable  
Donations, &c.  
withheld, &c.

Proceedings not to be undertaken till submitted to Attorney or Solicitor General.

Actions not abated by Dissolution of Corporation created by 40 G. 3., but same may be prosecuted by Commissioners under this Act.

Commissioners not to pay Costs to Attornies, &c. unless Amount approved by the Treasury.

Persons or Bodies may by Deed vest Lands, &c. in the Commissioners, in trust for Roman Catholic Ministers in Ireland.

cealed, or misapplied, and shall apply the same, when recovered, to charitable and pious Uses, according to the Intention of the Donor or Donors; and the said Commissioners shall be empowered to deduct out of all such Charitable Donations, Devises, and Bequests as they shall recover all the Costs, Charges, and Expences which they shall be put to in the suing for and Recovery of the same: Provided always, that no Information shall be filed, or Petition presented, or other Proceeding at Law or in Equity undertaken or prosecuted, by the said Commissioners, until the same shall be submitted to and allowed by Her Majesty's Attorney or Solicitor General for *Ireland*, and such Allowance certified by him.

XIII. And be it enacted, That no Action or Suit at Law or in Equity shall be abated by the Dissolution of the said Corporation created by the said Act of the Fortieth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, but that the Court in which any Action or Suit shall be depending at the Time of the Commencement of this Act may, if such Court shall so think fit, upon the Application of any Party to the said Action or Suit, allow the Name of the Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland* incorporated by this Act to be substituted in the Place of the said Commissioners created by the said Statute of the Fortieth of *George* the Third, and such Action or Suit may be prosecuted and defended in the same Manner as if the same had been originally instituted by or against the said Commissioners incorporated by this Act.

XIV. And be it enacted, That no Sum shall be paid by the said Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland* to any Attorney or Solicitor, as and for Costs, Charges, or Expences, unless the Amount of such Payment shall first have been approved of by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury; and before any such Sum shall be allowed by the said Commissioners of the Treasury on such Account as aforesaid the Particulars of all such Costs, Charges, and Expences shall be laid before them.

XV. And be it enacted, That every Person or Body Corporate having in his, her, or their own Right any Estate or Interest, in possession, reversion, or remainder, of or in any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, or any Property of or in any Goods or Chattels, shall have full Power, at his, her, and their Will and Pleasure, by Deed duly executed, and attested by Two credible Witnesses, or by his or her last Will in Writing, duly executed according to Law, to give and grant to and vest in the said Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland*, and their Successors, all such his, her, or their Estate, Interest, or Property in such Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, Goods, and Chattels, or any Part or Parts thereof, in trust for building, enlarging, upholding, or furnishing any Chapel or Place of Religious Worship of Persons professing the Roman Catholic Religion, or in trust for any Archbishop or Bishop or other Person in Holy Orders of the Church of *Rome* officiating in any District, or having pastoral Superintendence of any Congregation

gregation of Persons professing the Roman Catholic Religion, and for those who shall from Time to Time so officiate or shall succeed to the same pastoral Superintendence, or for building a Residence for his and their Use; and such Estate, Interest, or Property in such Lands, Tenements, or other Hereditaments, Goods and Chattels, shall vest in and be holden by the said Commissioners, subject to the Trusts of such Deed and Will respectively, without any Writ or Licence other than this Act: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to render lawful any Donation, Devise, or Bequest to or in favour of any Religious Order, Community, or Society of the Church of *Rome* bound by Monastic or Religious Vows prohibited by an Act passed in the Tenth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Relief of His Majesty's Roman Catholic Subjects*, or to or in favour of any Member or Members thereof. 10 G. 4. c. 7.

XVI. And be it enacted, That after the Commencement of this Act no Donation, Devise, or Bequest for pious or charitable Uses in *Ireland* shall be valid to create or convey any Estate in Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments for such Uses, unless the Deed, Will, or other Instrument containing the same shall be duly executed Three Calendar Months at the least before the Death of the Person executing the same, and unless every such Deed or Instrument, not being a Will, shall be duly registered in the Office for registering Deeds in the City of *Dublin* within Three Calendar Months after the Execution thereof. Deeds to be registered.

XVII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any such Archbishop, Bishop, or Person in Holy Orders of the Church of *Rome* to alien, set, let, or in any Manner demise for any Period whatever such Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, or any Part thereof, or in any Manner whatever to charge or incumber the same, or any Property enjoyed by him under this Act, but that all Charges and Incumbrances upon such Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, or other Property, and all Conveyances, Gifts, Grants, Demises, or Sub-demises of the same or any Part thereof, made or to be made by any such Archbishop, Bishop, or other Person in Holy Orders of the Church of *Rome*, shall be absolutely void: Provided always, that it shall and may be lawful for the said Archbishop, Bishop, or other Person in Holy Orders of the Church of *Rome* to execute such Leases as herein-after are mentioned. Archbishops, &c. not to alien or demise Lands, &c. enjoyed by them under this Act.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland*, from Time to Time, by Deed under the Common Seal of the said Commissioners, to demise or lease the said Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, or any Part thereof, by and with the Consent of the said Archbishop, Bishop, or other Person in Holy Orders of the Church of *Rome*, or those who respectively shall succeed them as aforesaid, testified by his or their being a Party to and executing such Lease, for any Term not exceeding Twenty-one Years, unless on Building Lease, in which Case such Lease may be granted for any Term not exceeding Commissioners of Charitable Donations, &c. may lease said Lands, &c., with Consent of Archbishop, &c. of Church of *Rome*.

exceeding One hundred Years: Provided always, that the said Lease shall take effect in possession, and not in reversion or by way of future Interest, and that there be made payable during the Estate or Interest thereby created the best yearly Rent that can be reasonably obtained for the same, without any Fine, Premium, or Foregift for the making thereof being paid or payable to the said Commissioners, or to the said Archbishop, Bishop, or other Person in Holy Orders of the Church of *Rome*; and provided that there be contained in every such Demise or Lease a Covenant for the Payment of the Rent thereby reserved, and a Condition for Re-entry on Nonpayment of the Rent or any Part thereof for Twenty-one Days next after the same shall become due, and so that the Lessee or Lessees therein named do execute a Counterpart of the said Demise or Lease, and be not in any Manner made dispunishable for committing Waste.

Vicar General and Registrar of Prerogative Court to make Return to Commissioners of Charitable Donations, &c. of every Charitable Donation contained in any Will entered in the Office of such Vicar General, &c.

XIX. And be it enacted, That from and after the Commencement of this Act the Vicar General or his Surrogate, and the Registrar of the Prerogative Court, shall make a Return upon Oath to the Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland*, between the First Day of *July* and the First Day of *November* in every Year, of every Charitable Devise or Bequest contained in any Will which shall be entered in the Office of such Vicar General, Surrogate, or Registrar, which Return shall likewise contain the Name of the Testator, the Name or Names of the Person or Persons to whom Probate of any such Will, or Letters of Administration with such Will annexed, shall be granted, with the Date of such Will, Probate, or Administration; which Return shall be lodged with one of the Secretaries of the said Commissioners; and every such Officer as aforesaid who shall neglect to make such Return as aforesaid shall forfeit the Sum of Five Pounds Sterling, to be recovered by any Person who shall sue for the same by Civil Bill; and the Person or Persons to whom the Probate of any such Will or Letters of Administration as aforesaid shall be granted shall, within Three Calendar Months next after obtaining the same, publish in the *Dublin Gazette*, Three Times successively, every Charitable Devise or Bequest contained in such Will, the Name of the Testator and Date of such Will or Codicil, and the Name of the Person or Persons to whom such Charitable Devise or Bequest is given and bequeathed, and the Name of the Person or Persons appointed by the Testator for the Management and Direction thereof; and the Expence of such Publication shall be paid by the said Executors or Administrators out of the said respective Charities; and every such Person or Persons who shall neglect to publish the same in manner herein required shall forfeit for every such Neglect the Sum of Five Pounds Sterling, to be recovered by any Person who shall sue for the same, by any Action of Debt, Bill, Plaint, or Information, in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record.

Accounts of the Commissioners to be audited

XX. And be it enacted, That the Accounts of the said Commissioners of the Sums passing through their Hands arising from



from Charitable Donations and Bequests shall, from and after the Commencement of this Act, be from Time to Time audited and declared by the Chief Remembrancer or Second Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*; and that the said Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests in *Ireland* shall cause the said Accounts to be made out in such Form as the said Chief or Second Remembrancer shall direct, and shall send the same to him, with proper Vouchers for their Receipts and Payments; and the said Chief Remembrancer or Second Remembrancer, after examining each Account rendered to him as aforesaid, with the Documents annexed thereto, shall settle and declare the same, and shall lodge such Account, when so settled and declared, with the Clerks of Her Majesty's Privy Council in *Ireland*, who shall send one Copy thereof to the said Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for *Ireland*, and keep one other Copy thereof in the Privy Council Office in *Ireland*.

by Chief or  
Second Remem-  
brancer of the  
Exchequer in  
*Ireland*;

XXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Chief Remembrancer or Second Remembrancer to call before him and examine on Oath any Person whom he may deem it necessary to examine on the Matter of such Accounts; and every Person who on such Examination on Oath shall wilfully make any false Statement shall be deemed guilty of Perjury.

who may ex-  
amine Persons  
on Oath respect-  
ing such Ac-  
counts.

XXII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall commence from and after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and that nothing herein contained shall be taken to avoid or render unlawful any Donation, Devise, or Bequest which but for this Act would be lawful, except as to the Time within which the Deed, Will, or Instrument containing such Donation, Devise, or Bequest for pious or charitable Uses is herein-before required to be executed and registered.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parli-  
ment.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

### CAP. XCVIII.

An Act to enable the Commissioners of Public Works in *Ireland* to accept a certain Sum of Money in satisfaction of their Mortgage on the Branch Canals communicating with the Grand Canal in *Ireland*.

[9th *August* 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS the late Commissioners for the Loan of Pub-  
‘ lic Money in *Ireland* did, in pursuance of the Powers  
‘ vested in them, lend to the Company of Undertakers of the  
‘ Grand Canal in *Ireland* the Sum of Forty-seven thousand one  
‘ hundred and eight Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Three-  
‘ pence, for the Employment of the Poor, by making a Branch  
‘ Canal from the River *Shannon* near *Banagher* in the *King's*  
‘ County to the Town of *Ballinasloe* in the County of *Galway*,  
‘ communicating with the said Grand Canal by the River *Shan-*  
‘ *non*, upon a Mortgage of the Lands taken for the said Branch  
‘ Canal,

On Payment of 10,000*l.* by the Grand Canal Company the Branch Canals herein set forth to vest in the Company.

‘ Canal, and of the expected Rates, Rents, Tolls, and Profits  
 ‘ to be derived from the said Branch Canal: And whereas the  
 ‘ said Commissioners did also lend to the said Company the  
 ‘ further Sum of Thirty-three thousand four hundred and six-  
 ‘ teen Pounds Six Shillings and Three-pence, for the Employ-  
 ‘ ment of the Poor, by making another Branch Canal from  
 ‘ the Town of *Monasterevan* in the County of *Kildare* to the  
 ‘ Town of *Mountmellick* in the *Queen’s County*, communicating  
 ‘ with the said Grand Canal, upon a like Mortgage of the Lands  
 ‘ taken for the last-mentioned Branch, and also of the expected  
 ‘ Rates, Rents, Tolls, and Profits of the said last-mentioned  
 ‘ Branch Canal: And whereas the said Commissioners did also  
 ‘ lend to the said Company the further Sum of Eighteen thou-  
 ‘ sand Pounds, for the Purpose of making a Third Branch  
 ‘ Canal, extending from the said Grand Canal at *Ballycommon*  
 ‘ Lock in the *King’s County* to the Town of *Kilbeggan* in the  
 ‘ County of *Westmeath*, upon a Mortgage of the Lands taken  
 ‘ for the last-mentioned Branch Canal, and also of the expected  
 ‘ Rates, Rents, Tolls, and Profits of the said last-mentioned  
 ‘ Branch Canal: And whereas it appears that the Tolls and  
 ‘ Profits of the said Branch Canals, after paying the Costs and  
 ‘ Charges of Maintenance, have been and are wholly inadequate  
 ‘ to discharge the Principal Sums of Money lent on the Secu-  
 ‘ rity thereof, or the Interest thereof: And whereas the Duties  
 ‘ of the said Commissioners are now exercised by, and the said  
 ‘ Mortgage Securities were afterwards transferred to, the Com-  
 ‘ missioners of Public Works in *Ireland*: And whereas it is  
 ‘ expedient that the said last-mentioned Commissioners should  
 ‘ be empowered to accept the Sum herein-after mentioned,  
 ‘ instead of all Demands against the said Company on account  
 ‘ of the said several Loans:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s  
 most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent  
 of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this  
 present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the  
 same, That upon Payment of the Sum of Ten thousand Pounds  
 by the said Company of Undertakers of the Grand Canal into  
 the Bank of *Ireland*, to the Credit and for account of the Pay-  
 master of Civil Services in *Ireland*, all the Estate, Right,  
 Title, Property, or Interest whatsoever of the said Commis-  
 sioners of Public Works in *Ireland*, or of any Person or Per-  
 sons in trust for them, of, in, and to the several Lands, Tene-  
 ments, and Hereditaments, Waters, Watercourses, Bridges,  
 Locks, Sluices, Drains, Banks, Dams, Roads, Towing Paths,  
 and other Ways of the said Three Branch Canals, extending  
 from the said River *Shannon* to the Town of *Ballinasloe*, and  
 from the said Town of *Monasterevan* to the said Town of  
*Mountmellick*, and from the said Grand Canal at *Ballyshannon*  
*Lock* to the Town of *Kilbeggan*, as aforesaid, shall be vested in  
 the said Company and their Successors, and that all the said  
 Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, Waters, Watercourses,  
 Bridges, Locks, Sluices, Drains, Roads, Towing Paths, and  
 other Ways, shall, from and after such Payment as aforesaid,  
 be

be deemed to be Parts of the said Grand Canal, and be vested in the said Company and their Successors, freed and discharged from the said Mortgages, and all Interest accruing thereon, and from all Claims and Demands whatever in respect thereof; and the said Company shall thereafter hold the same to their own Use and Benefit, and to the Use and Benefit of their Successors for ever, subject and according to the Powers and Provisions which constitute them Undertakers and Proprietors of the said Grand Canal.

II. And be it enacted, That upon Payment of the said Sum of Ten thousand Pounds as aforesaid the said Commissioners of Public Works in *Ireland* shall, upon the Request and at the Cost of the said Company, assign over and reconvey, or cause to be assigned over and reconveyed, to the said Company, any Assignment or Assignments, Mortgage or Mortgages of the said Lands, Rates, Rents, Tolls, and Profits of the said Three Branch Canals, taken or holden by them or by any Person or Persons in trust for them, or for securing Payment of the said several Sums of Forty-seven thousand one hundred and eight Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Three-pence, Thirty-three thousand four hundred and sixteen Pounds Sixteen Shillings and Three-pence, and Eighteen thousand Pounds, and surrender up the same to the said Company of Undertakers or their public Officer; and that the said Company and their Successors shall thereupon be freed and discharged from all Claim by the said Commissioners of Public Works on account of the said several Loans of Money, or any Interest due thereon.

Commissioners  
of Public Works  
to reconvey  
Mortgages.

III. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

### CAP. XCIX.

An Act to extend the Time limited by an Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of Her present Majesty, empowering the Commissioners for the Issue of Exchequer Bills for Public Works to complete the Works for improving the Navigation and Harbour of *Tralee* in the County of *Kerry*. [9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Ninth Year of the  
‘ Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth,  
‘ intituled *An Act for making and maintaining a navigable Cut*  
‘ *or Canal from a Point at or near the Black Rock in the*  
‘ *Harbour of Tralee in the County of Kerry to Croompanrickard*  
‘ *near the Town of Tralee in the said County; and for otherwise*  
‘ *improving the said Harbour of Tralee*, whereby certain Parties  
‘ were incorporated, and were created One Body Corporate by  
‘ the Name and Style of “The Commissioners of the Harbour  
‘ of *Tralee*,” for the Purposes of erecting, making, and com-  
‘ pleting the said Canal, and the other Works by such Act  
‘ authorized and required: And whereas it was by the said  
‘ recited Act enacted, that in case the said Canal and the other  
‘ Works

9 G. 4. c. cxviii.

6&amp;7 W.4. c.114.

‘ Works in and by the said Act authorized and required should  
 ‘ not have been completed and made in the Space of Eight  
 ‘ Years, to be computed from the passing thereof, then and  
 ‘ from thenceforth all the Powers, Authorities, and Privileges  
 ‘ given by the said Act should cease and determine, save only  
 ‘ and except as to so much, if any, of the intended Canal,  
 ‘ Basin, Dock, Harbour, and other Works therein mentioned  
 ‘ as should have been declared and certified to have been  
 ‘ completed within the said Term by the Justices of the Peace  
 ‘ for the County of *Kerry* assembled at any Quarter Sessions  
 ‘ of the Peace to be holden in and for the said County at  
 ‘ any Time before the Expiration of the said Term of Eight  
 ‘ Years, or within Six Calendar Months next after the Expira-  
 ‘ tion thereof: And whereas another Act was passed in the  
 ‘ Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of His late Majesty  
 ‘ King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to extend the Time*  
 ‘ *limited by an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of*  
 ‘ *His late Majesty King George the Fourth, for improving the*  
 ‘ *Navigation and Harbour of Tralee in the County of Kerry,*  
 ‘ whereby, after reciting that the said Commissioners had pro-  
 ‘ ceeded in the Execution of the said recited Act, and had  
 ‘ made great Progress in the cutting, making, forming, and  
 ‘ completing the said Canal and other the Works in and by the  
 ‘ said Act authorized to be made, and had entered into Con-  
 ‘ tracts in relation to the same, but in order to complete the  
 ‘ said Canal and other the Works contemplated by the said Act  
 ‘ it was necessary that further Time should be granted for that  
 ‘ Purpose, it was enacted, that the Time limited by the said  
 ‘ first-recited Act for the Completion of the said Canal and the  
 ‘ Works authorized to be made under the said first-recited Act  
 ‘ should be and the same was thereby extended for the further  
 ‘ Term of Five Years; but by the said Act now in recital it  
 ‘ was provided and further enacted, that in case the said Canal  
 ‘ and other Works authorized by the said first-recited Act to be  
 ‘ made should not be made and completed within the said  
 ‘ Term of Five Years, to be computed from the passing of the  
 ‘ Act now in recital, then from and after the Expiration of the  
 ‘ said Term of Five Years all Powers, Authorities, and Privi-  
 ‘ leges by the said recited Act given to or conferred upon the  
 ‘ said Commissioners for making such Canal, and the several  
 ‘ Works, Matters, and Things belonging thereto or connected  
 ‘ therewith, should cease and determine, save only and except  
 ‘ as to so much of the said Canal and other Works as should  
 ‘ have been declared and certified to have been completed within  
 ‘ the said Term by the Justices of the Peace of the said County  
 ‘ of *Kerry* assembled at any Quarter Sessions of the Peace to  
 ‘ be holden for the said County at any Time before the Expir-  
 ‘ ation of the said Term of Five Years, or within Six Calendar  
 ‘ Months next after the Expiration thereof, upon the Evidence  
 ‘ of One or more Witness or Witnesses upon Oath to be pro-  
 ‘ duced before them for that Purpose: And whereas another  
 ‘ Act was passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of Her present

‘ Majesty’s Reign, intituled *An Act to empower the Commissioners* 4 & 5 Vict. c. 46.  
 ‘ *for the Issue of Exchequer Bills for Public Works to complete*  
 ‘ *the Works authorized to be made by an Act of the Sixth and*  
 ‘ *Seventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King William*  
 ‘ *the Fourth, for improving the Navigation and Harbour of*  
 ‘ *Tralee in the County of Kerry; and to extend the Time for*  
 ‘ *that Purpose, whereby, after reciting that in the Year One*  
 ‘ *thousand eight hundred and thirty-two the said Commissioners*  
 ‘ *of the Harbour of Tralee borrowed of the Commissioners for*  
 ‘ *carrying into execution the several Acts passed for autho-*  
 ‘ *rizing the Issue of Exchequer Bills and Advance of Money*  
 ‘ *for carrying on Public Works and Fisheries, and Employ-*  
 ‘ *ment of the Poor, and particularly an Act passed in the*  
 ‘ *Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the*  
 ‘ *Fourth, intituled An Act to render more effectual the several* 6 G. 4. c. 35.  
 ‘ *Acts for authorizing the Advances for carrying on Public*  
 ‘ *Works, so far as relates to Ireland, the Sum of Six thousand*  
 ‘ *Pounds, and for securing the Repayment thereof, with*  
 ‘ *Interest, by the Instalments, at the Times, and in manner*  
 ‘ *mentioned in the Indenture of Mortgage therein-after recited,*  
 ‘ *the said Commissioners of the Harbour of Tralee executed*  
 ‘ *to the Secretary of the said Commissioners for the Issue of*  
 ‘ *Exchequer Bills a Mortgage, bearing Date the Eighteenth*  
 ‘ *Day of July One thousand eight hundred and thirty-two, of*  
 ‘ *all and every the Rates, Tolls, Duties, and Receipts, Here-*  
 ‘ *ditaments, Chattels, and Property whatsoever of or belonging*  
 ‘ *to the said Commissioners of the Harbour of Tralee, and*  
 ‘ *reciting, that, Default having been made in Payment of certain*  
 ‘ *of the Instalments of Principal and Interest which had become*  
 ‘ *due on the said Mortgage, the said Commissioners for the*  
 ‘ *Issue of Exchequer Bills, in pursuance of the Powers and*  
 ‘ *Provisions of their said Acts, had entered into and were then*  
 ‘ *in possession of the Works and Property of or belonging to*  
 ‘ *the said Commissioners of the Harbour of Tralee, and it was*  
 ‘ *expedient, in order to prevent the Loss of the Sum of Five*  
 ‘ *thousand four hundred Pounds, Part of the said Sum of Six*  
 ‘ *thousand Pounds, with the Interest thereon, by reason of*  
 ‘ *the incomplete State of the said Canal and other Works by*  
 ‘ *the said first-recited Act authorized or required to be made*  
 ‘ *and executed, that the same should be completed by the said*  
 ‘ *Commissioners for the Issue of Exchequer Bills for Public*  
 ‘ *Works, but in order thereto it was necessary that further*  
 ‘ *Time should be granted for that Purpose, it was enacted,*  
 ‘ *that the Time limited by the said recited Act of the Sixth*  
 ‘ *and Seventh Years of the Reign of His said late Majesty*  
 ‘ *King William the Fourth, for the Completion of the said*  
 ‘ *Canal and other Works by the said first-recited Act autho-*  
 ‘ *rized and required to be made and executed, should be and*  
 ‘ *the same was thereby extended for the further Term of Three*  
 ‘ *Years, to be computed from the Expiration of the said Term*  
 ‘ *of Five Years by the said last-recited Act limited for such*  
 ‘ *Purposes; but by the said Act now in recital it was provided*  
 ‘ *and*



‘ and enacted, that in case, the said Canal and other Works  
 ‘ by the said first-recited Act authorized to be made and  
 ‘ executed should not be made and completed within the said  
 ‘ Term of Three Years, to be computed from the Expiration  
 ‘ of the said Term of Five Years by the said last-recited Act  
 ‘ limited for such Purposes as aforesaid, then from and after  
 ‘ the Expiration of the said Term of Three Years all the  
 ‘ Powers, Authorities, and Privileges by the said first-recited  
 ‘ Act given to or conferred upon the said Commissioners for  
 ‘ making such Canal, and the several Works, Matters, and  
 ‘ Things belonging thereto or connected therewith, should cease  
 ‘ and determine, save only and except as to so much of the  
 ‘ said Canal and other Works as should have been declared  
 ‘ and certified to have been completed within the said Term by  
 ‘ the Justices of the Peace of the said County of *Kerry* assem-  
 ‘ bled at any Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden for  
 ‘ the said County at any Time before the Expiration of the  
 ‘ said Term of Three Years, or within Six Calendar Months  
 ‘ next after the Expiration thereof, upon the Evidence of any  
 ‘ One or more Witness or Witnesses upon Oath to be produced  
 ‘ before them for that Purpose: And whereas the said Com-  
 ‘ missioners for the Issue of Exchequer Bills for Public Works  
 ‘ have made great Progress in making and executing the said  
 ‘ Canal and other Works by the said first Act authorized or  
 ‘ required to be made and executed; but in order to complete  
 ‘ the said Canal and other Works it is necessary that further  
 ‘ Time should be granted for that Purpose:’ May it therefore  
 please Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted  
 by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
 Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal,  
 and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by  
 the Authority of the same, That the Time limited by the said  
 last-recited Act for the Completion of the said Canal and other  
 Works by the said first-recited Act authorized and required to  
 be made and executed shall be and the same is hereby extended  
 for the further Term of Three Years, to be computed from the  
 Expiration of the said Term of Three Years by the said last-  
 recited Act limited for such Purposes as aforesaid.

The Time  
limited by the  
last-recited Act  
for the Execu-  
tion of the  
Works extend-  
ed for Three  
Years.

The Powers  
given by the  
first-recited  
Act to cease at  
the End of the  
said Term, save  
as to Works  
certified by Jus-  
tices of Kerry  
to have been  
completed.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case the said  
 Canal and other Works by the said first-recited Act authorized  
 to be made and executed shall not be made and completed within  
 the said Term of Three Years, to be computed from the Expira-  
 tion of the Term of Three Years by the said last-recited Act  
 limited for such Purposes as aforesaid, then from and after the  
 Expiration of the said Term of Three Years limited by this  
 Act all the Powers, Authorities, and Privileges by the said  
 first-recited Act given to or conferred upon the said Commis-  
 sioners for making such Canal, and the several Works, Matters,  
 and Things belonging thereto or connected therewith, shall cease  
 and determine, save only and except as to so much of the said  
 Canal and other Works as shall have been declared and certified  
 to have been completed within the said Term by the Justices of

the Peace of the said County of *Kerry* assembled at any Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden for the said County at any Time before the Expiration of the said Term of Three Years limited by this Act, or within Six Calendar Months next after the Expiration thereof, upon the Evidence of any One or more Witness or Witnesses upon Oath to be produced before them for that Purpose.

## CAP. C.

An Act to supply an Omission in an Act of the Sixth and Seventh Years of Her present Majesty, for amending and continuing the Laws in *Ireland* relative to the registering of Arms, and the Importation, Manufacture, and Sale of Arms, Gunpowder, and Ammunition. [9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Sixth and Seventh  
 ‘ Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled  
 ‘ *An Act to amend, and continue for Two Years, and to the End* 6 & 7 Vict. c. 74.  
 ‘ *of the then next Session of Parliament, the Laws in Ireland*  
 ‘ *relative to the registering of Arms, and the Importation, Manu-*  
 ‘ *facture, and Sale of Arms, Gunpowder, and Ammunition:* And  
 ‘ whereas the Forty-ninth Section of the said Act is in the  
 ‘ Words following; (that is to say,) “ And be it enacted, That  
 ‘ it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of every County of a  
 ‘ City and County of a Town in *Ireland* at each Assizes, and  
 ‘ for the Grand Juries at each Presenting Term for the County  
 ‘ of *Dublin* and County of the City of *Dublin*, and they are  
 ‘ hereby respectively required, to present such Sums to be  
 ‘ raised off the County as shall have been necessarily disbursed  
 ‘ in marking Arms under the Provisions of this Act in such  
 ‘ County of a City or Town, and such Sums as shall appear to  
 ‘ them to have been necessarily disbursed shall be paid to the  
 ‘ Officer by whom such Disbursements shall have been made;  
 ‘ and it shall be also lawful for the said Grand Juries at each  
 ‘ Assizes or Presenting Term to present such Sums as may be  
 ‘ necessary to pay the Clerks of the Peace and Petty Sessions  
 ‘ respectively for their Trouble and Expences in the Execution  
 ‘ of this Act:” And whereas in the Phrase in the said Section,  
 ‘ “ And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand  
 ‘ Jury of every County of a City and County of a Town in  
 ‘ *Ireland*,” the Word “County” was inadvertently omitted, and  
 ‘ it is expedient to supply such Omission:’ Be it therefore  
 declared and enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty,  
 by and with Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and  
 Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled,  
 and by the Authority of the same, That the said herein-before  
 recited Section of the said Act shall be deemed, construed, and  
 taken to have such and the same Effect to all Intents and Pur-  
 poses whatsoever as if the Words following, (that is to say,)  
 “ And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury  
 [No. 51. Price 2d.] 3 E of

Sect. 49 in re-  
 cited Act to  
 have the Effect  
 intended, not-  
 withstanding  
 the Omission.

of every County, County of a City, and County of a Town in *Ireland*," had been originally inserted in the said Section, instead of the said Words " And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of every County of a City and County of a Town in *Ireland*;" and that the Presentments to be made in every County in *Ireland* at the next Assizes for raising off the County such Sums as shall have been necessarily disbursed in marking Arms in such County, under the Authority of the said recited Act and this Act, shall respectively include such Sums as shall have been so disbursed for such Purpose before the passing of this Act; and that it shall be also lawful for the Grand Jury of every County in *Ireland* to include in each such Presentment respectively such Sums as may be necessary to pay the Clerks of the Peace and Petty Sessions respectively for the Trouble and Expences incurred by them in the Execution of the said recited Act before the passing of this Act.

Recited Act  
and this Act to  
be construed as  
One Act.

II. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of the said last-recited Act (save and except such Parts thereof as are by this Act amended) shall apply and extend to this Act, and that the said recited Act and this Act shall be construed together as One Act.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

III. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

## CAP. CI.

An Act for the further Amendment of the Laws relating to the Poor in *England*.

[9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient to amend an Act passed in  
‘ the Session held in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the  
‘ Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled  
‘ *An Act for the Amendment and better Administration of the*  
‘ *Laws relating to the Poor in England and Wales*, and certain  
‘ other Acts relating to the Relief of the Poor in *England*:  
Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act all Powers for obtaining or making an Order upon any putative Father for the Maintenance of a Bastard Child shall cease and determine, except as herein-after provided:

4 & 5 W. 4. c. 76.

Powers of  
making Order  
on putative Fa-  
ther to cease.

The putative  
Father to be  
summoned to  
Petty Sessions,  
on Application  
of Mother of  
Bastard.

II. And be it enacted, That any single Woman who may be with Child, or who may be delivered of a Bastard Child, after the passing of this Act, or who has been delivered of a Bastard Child within the Period of Six Calendar Months before the passing of this Act, may either before the Birth, or at any Time within Twelve Months from the Birth of such Child, or at any Time thereafter, upon Proof that the Man alleged to be the Father of such Child has within the Twelve Months

849/c10  
11/11/72/82

next after the Birth of such Child paid Money for its Maintenance, make Application to any One Justice of the Peace acting for the Petty Sessional Division of the County, or for the City, Borough, or Place in which she may reside, for a Summons to be served on the Man alleged by her to be the Father of such Child; and if such Application be made before the Birth of the Child the Woman shall make a Deposition upon Oath stating who is the Father of such Child, and such Justice of the Peace shall thereupon issue his Summons to the Person alleged to be Father of such Child to appear at a Petty Session to be holden after the Expiration of Six Days at least for the Petty Sessional Division, City, Borough, or other Place in which such Justice usually acts.

III. And be it enacted, That after the Birth of such Bastard Child, on the Appearance of the Person so summoned, or on Proof that the Summons was duly served on such Person, or left at his last Place of Abode, Six Days at least before the Petty Session, the Justices in such Petty Session shall hear the Evidence of such Woman, and such other Evidence as she may produce, and shall also hear any Evidence tendered by or on behalf of the Person alleged to be the Father; and if the Evidence of the Mother be corroborated in some material Particular by other Testimony, to the Satisfaction of the said Justices, they may adjudge the Man to be the putative Father of such Bastard Child; and they may also, if they see fit, having regard to all the Circumstances of the Case, proceed to make an Order on the putative Father for the Payment to the Mother of the Bastard Child, or to any Person who may be appointed to have the Custody of such Child under the Provisions of this Act, of a Sum of Money weekly and of such Costs as may have been incurred in the obtaining of such Order, including, if they think proper, Ten Shillings for the Midwife, and Ten Shillings towards the Funeral Expences of the Child, provided it have died before the making of such Order; and if the Application be made before the Birth of the Child, or within Two Calendar Months after the Birth of the Child, such weekly Sum may, if the said Justices think fit, be calculated from the Birth of the Child, at a Rate not exceeding Five Shillings *per* Week for the first Six Weeks after the Birth of such Child; and in other Cases such Sum shall not exceed Two Shillings and Sixpence *per* Week from the Time of the making of the Application; and if at any Time after the Expiration of One Calendar Month from the making of such Order as aforesaid it be made to appear to any One Justice, upon Oath or Affirmation, that any Sum to be paid in pursuance of such Order has not been paid, such Justice may, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, cause such putative Father to be brought before any Two Justices; and in case such putative Father neglect or refuse to make Payment of the Sums due from him under such Order, or since any Commitment for Disobedience to such Order as herein-after provided, together with the Costs attending such Warrant, Apprehension, and bringing up of

Justices in Petty Session may make an Order on the putative Father for Maintenance and Costs, and enforce the same by Distress and Commitment.

such putative Father, such Two Justices may, by Warrant under their Hands and Seals, direct the Sum so appearing to be due, together with such Costs, to be recovered by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such putative Father, and may order such putative Father to be detained and kept in safe Custody until Return can be conveniently made to such Warrant of Distress, unless he give sufficient Security, by way of Recognizance or otherwise, to the Satisfaction of such Justices, for his Appearance before Two Justices on the Day which may be appointed for the Return of such Warrant of Distress, such Day not being more than Seven Days from the Time of taking any such Security; but if upon the Return of such Warrant, or if by the Admission of such putative Father, it appear that no sufficient Distress can be had, then any such Two Justices may, if they see fit, by Warrant under their Hands and Seals, cause such putative Father to be committed to the Common Gaol or House of Correction of the County, City, Borough, or Place where they have Jurisdiction, there to remain without Bail or Mainprize for any Term not exceeding Three Calendar Months, unless such Sum and Costs, and all reasonable Charges attending the said Distress, together with the Costs and Charges attending the Commitment and conveying to Gaol or to the House of Correction, and of the Persons employed to convey him thither, be sooner paid and satisfied: Provided always, that if the Woman have allowed the weekly Payment to be in arrear for more than Thirteen successive Weeks, without Application to a Justice, the Man shall not be called upon to pay more than the Amount due for Thirteen Weeks in discharge of the whole Debt, and no Warrant of Distress shall be issued for more than the Amount of Arrears for Thirteen Weeks Payment in discharge of the whole Arrears or Debt.

Proviso.

Applications to  
be made within  
Forty Days.

Appeal to  
Quarter Ses-  
sions for the  
putative Father.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Justices in Petty Session as aforesaid may adjourn the Hearing of the Case as often as to them may seem fit; but no such Order shall be made unless applied for at such Petty Sessions within the Space of Forty Days from the Service of the Summons after the Birth of the Bastard Child on the Person alleged to be the Father of such Bastard Child; and if within Twenty-four Hours after the Adjudication and making of any Order on the putative Father as aforesaid such putative Father give Notice of Appeal to the Mother of the Bastard Child, and also within Seven Days give sufficient Security, by Recognizance or otherwise, for the Payment of Costs, to the Satisfaction of some One Justice of the Peace, it shall be lawful for such putative Father to appeal to the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden after the Period of Fourteen Days next after the making of the said Order for the County, City, Borough, or Place for which such Petty Session may have been held; and the Justices in such Quarter Sessions assembled, or the Recorder, as the Case may be, shall thereupon hear and determine such Appeal, and shall order such Costs to be paid by either Party as to them or him may seem fit.

V. And



V. And be it enacted, That all Money payable under any Order as aforesaid shall be due and payable to the Mother of the Bastard Child in respect of such Time and so long as she lives and is of sound Mind, and is not in any Gaol or Prison, or under Sentence of Transportation; and after the Death of the Mother of such Bastard Child, or whilst such Mother is of unsound Mind, or confined in any Gaol or Prison, or under Sentence of Transportation, any Two Justices may, if they see fit, by Order under their Hands and Seals from Time to Time appoint some Person who, with his own Consent, shall have the Custody of such Bastard Child, so long as such Bastard Child is not chargeable to any Parish or Union, and any Two such Justices may revoke the Appointment of such Person, and may appoint another Person in his Stead; and every Person so appointed to have the Custody of a Bastard Child shall, so long as such Child is not chargeable to any Parish or Union, be empowered to make Application for the recovering of all Payments becoming due under the Order of the Court of Petty Session as aforesaid, in the same Manner as the Mother of such Bastard Child might have done; and the Clerk to the Justices making any Order on the putative Father of a Bastard Child, or appointing any Person to have the Custody of such Child, as herein-before provided, shall as soon as may be send by Post or otherwise a Duplicate of such Order or Appointment, signed by such Clerk, to the Clerk to the Guardians of the Union or Parish in which the Mother of such Bastard Child resided at the Time of making such Order or Appointment: Provided always, that no Order for the Maintenance or Support of any such Bastard Child made in pursuance of this Act shall, except for the Purpose of recovering Money previously due under such Order, be of any Force or Validity after the Child in respect of whom it was made has attained the Age of Thirteen Years, or after the Marriage of the Mother of such Child, or after the Death of such Child.

Money under the Order to be paid to the Mother or to a Person appointed by the Justices.

Time of Cessation of Order.

VI. And be it declared and enacted, That every Woman neglecting to maintain her Bastard Child, being able wholly or in part so to do, whereby such Child becomes chargeable to any Parish or Union, shall be punishable as an idle and disorderly Person, under the Provisions of an Act made and passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Punishment of idle and disorderly Persons, and Rogues and Vagabonds, in that Part of the United Kingdom called England*; and every Woman so neglecting to maintain her Bastard Child, after having been once before convicted of such Offence, and every Woman deserting her Bastard Child, whereby such Bastard Child becomes chargeable to any Parish or Union, shall be punishable as a Rogue and Vagabond, under the Provisions of the said last-recited Act.

Mother punishable for Neglect or Desertion of her Bastard Child.

5 G. 4. c. 83.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Justice of the Peace to appoint any Officer of any Parish or Union to have the Custody of any Bastard Child as herein-before provided, or for any Officer of any Parish or Union,

Officers of Parishes or Unions not to receive Money under the Order, or to

Clerk

interfere in any respect.

Proceedings against putative Father in case of Death or Incapacity of Mother.

Penalties for promoting Marriage of a Mother of a Bastard improperly, misapplying Monies, or maltreating a Bastard Child.

Existing Orders, &c. not to be affected.

Orders made before 14th of August 1834 to cease on 1st January 1849.

Orders made by Justices acting in Two adjoining Counties to be valid, although not made in the

Clerk of Justices, or Constable, to receive any Money in respect of any Bastard Child under an Order of Petty Session as aforesaid, or as such Officer to conduct any Application to make or enforce such Order, or in any way to interfere as such Officer in causing such Application to be made, or in procuring Evidence in support of such Application, under a Penalty of Forty Shillings, to be levied on Conviction before any Two Justices as Penalties and Forfeitures under the said first-recited Act: Provided always, that after the Death of such Mother, or if such Mother be incapacitated as aforesaid, so often as any Bastard Child for whose Maintenance such Order of Petty Sessions has been made, becomes chargeable to any Parish or Union by the Neglect of the putative Father to make the Payments due under the Orders of Justices, then and in such Case it shall be lawful for any Board of Guardians of an Union or Parish, or if there be no such Board of Guardians for the Overseers of any Parish or Place, to make such Application for the Enforcement of the Order as might have been made by the Mother of such Bastard Child if alive; but all Payments for the Maintenance of such Child made in pursuance of such Application shall be made to some Person to be from Time to Time appointed by the Justices as herein-before provided, and on condition that such Bastard Child shall cease to be chargeable to such Parish or Union.

VIII. And be it enacted, That if any Officer of a Union, Parish, or Place endeavour to induce any Person to contract a Marriage by Threat or Promise respecting any Application to be made or any Order to be enforced with respect to the Maintenance of any Bastard Child, such Officer shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor; and every Person having the Custody of any Bastard Child under any Order of Justices, as herein-before provided, who may misapply Monies paid by the putative Father for the Support of such Child, or may withhold proper Nourishment from such Child, or otherwise abuse and maltreat such Child, shall, on Conviction before any Two Justices, forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds.

IX. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall affect the Validity of any Orders for the Maintenance of a Bastard Child made by Justices in Quarter or Petty Sessions before the passing of this Act; but no such Order made before the Fourteenth Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four shall be in force after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-nine, and that all Proceedings actually pending before Justices in Quarter Sessions or Petty Sessions at the Time of the passing of this Act may be continued, and Orders made therein in the same Manner as if this Act had not been passed.

X. ' And whereas various Unions established under the Authority of the said recited Act are situate partly in one ' County, Riding, or Division, and partly in an adjoining ' County, Riding, or Division: And whereas Doubts have been ' entertained whether any Justice of the Peace acting under ' Two

‘ Two Commissions for different Counties, Ridings, or Divisions can legally make Orders in Bastardy when acting in Petty Sessions within the Limits of one of such Commissions, for such Parts of such Unions as are situate within the Limits of the other of such Commissions: And whereas it is expedient to remove all such Doubts with regard to Orders which have before the passing of this Act been made under such Circumstances;’ be it therefore enacted, That all Orders in Bastardy which have been made by any Justices of the Peace acting as such under Two Commissions for any Two adjoining Counties, Ridings, or Divisions shall, although not made within the County, Riding, or Division in which the Parish interested in the Order, or any Part thereof, is situate, be as valid, good, and effectual in the Law, to all Intents and Purposes, as if they had been made within such County, Riding, or Division.

County in which the Parish is situate.

XI. And be it enacted, That every Clerk to the Justices shall once in each Year, (that is to say,) as soon as may be after the First Day of *January*, make up, in the Form in the Schedule (A.) annexed to this Act, and forward to the Clerk of the Peace, a complete List of Summonses issued, Applications heard, and Orders made as aforesaid since the First Day of *January* of the Year preceding, by the Justices to whom he acts as Clerk; and every Clerk of the Peace shall receive such Lists, and shall, on Demand of the Clerk to the Justices, acknowledge under his Hand the Receipt of any such List, and shall preserve the said Lists, and shall, as soon as may be after the Receipt of such Lists, transmit Copies thereof, duly certified, to Her Majesty’s Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department, and shall also transmit a List of all the Cases in which Appeals have been made to the Court of Quarter Sessions during the same Period, with the Result of every such Appeal; and it shall be lawful for the Justices of the Peace, at their respective General Quarter Sessions of the Peace, to make and settle a Fee or Fees to be paid to every such Clerk to the Justices for every such List; and on Production by any such Clerk to the Justices of the Acknowledgment by the Clerk of the Peace of the Receipt of such List the Treasurer of the County shall pay the Fee so made and settled, and due in respect of any such List, out of the County Stock in the Hands of such Treasurer.

Clerks to Justices annually to make a Return of Summonses, Orders, &c. to the Clerks of the Peace;

who shall transmit Copies thereof to the Secretary of State, with Lists of Appeals.

XII. And be it enacted, That the Poor Law Commissioners may, by Order under their Hands and Seal, prescribe the Duties of the Masters to whom poor Children may be apprenticed, and the Terms and Conditions to be inserted in the Indentures by which such Children may be so bound as Apprentices; and every Master of such Apprentice who wilfully refuses or neglects to perform any of such Terms or Conditions so inserted in any such Indenture shall be liable, upon Conviction thereof before any Two Justices, to forfeit any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds; and that after the First Day of *October* next no poor Child shall be bound Apprentice by the Overseers of any Parish included in any such Union or subject to a Board of

Commissioners to prescribe the Duties of poor Apprentices, and Masters neglecting to fulfil them liable to Penalty.

Guardians to bind poor Children Apprentices instead of Overseers.

Guardians under the Provisions of the first-recited Act, but it shall be lawful for the Guardians of such Union or Parish respectively to bind any such poor Child to be an Apprentice, and in such Case the Indentures of Apprenticeship shall be executed by the said Guardians, and shall not need to be allowed, assented to, or executed by any Justice or Justices of the Peace, and the Guardians shall have all the Powers for binding or assigning any such Apprentice which are now possessed by Overseers, and shall cause all Apprentices so bound or assigned by them to be registered by their Clerk according to the Form prescribed by the Statute of the Forty-second Year of the Reign of King George the Third relating to the Registration of Parish Apprentices, so far as the same may be applicable to such Binding or Assignment: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall directly or indirectly interfere with the Provisions of any Act of Parliament relating to Apprentices to be bound to the Sea Service.

Compulsory  
Apprenticeship  
abolished.

Repeal of  
43 Eliz. c. 2.

8 & 9 W. 3. c. 3.

XIII. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act so much of an Act passed in the Forty-third Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, intituled *An Act for the Relief of the Poor*, and so much of an Act passed in the Session held in the Eighth and Ninth Years of the Reign of King William the Third, intituled *An Act for supplying some Defects in the Laws for the Relief of the Poor of this Kingdom*, or of any other Act of Parliament, whether general or local, as compels any Person to receive any poor Child as an Apprentice, shall be and is hereby repealed.

Repeal of so  
much of  
4 & 5 W. 4. c. 76.  
as relates to  
Number of  
Votes of Owners  
and Rate-  
payers.

58 G. 3. c. 69.

XIV. ' And whereas by the said first-recited Act it is pro-  
' vided, that in every Case of an Election of Guardians under  
' the said Act, or whenever the Consent of Owners of Property  
' or Rate-payers in any Parish or Union may be required for  
' any of the Purposes of the said Act, the Owner, as well as  
' the Rate-payer, in respect of any Property in such Parish or  
' Union, shall be entitled to vote, and the Owner shall have  
' the same Number and Proportion of Votes respectively as  
' is provided for Inhabitants and other Persons in and by  
' an Act made and passed in the Fifty-eighth Year of the  
' Reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, inti-  
' tuled *An Act for the Regulation of Parish Vestries*, and in  
' and by an Act to amend the same, made and passed in the  
' Fifty-ninth Year of His said late Majesty; and the Rate-  
' payers under Two hundred Pounds shall each have a single  
' Vote; and the Rate-payers rated at Two hundred Pounds  
' or more, but under Four hundred Pounds, shall each have  
' Two Votes; and the Rate-payers rated at Four hundred  
' Pounds or more shall each have Three Votes: And whereas  
' it is expedient that the Number and Proportion of Votes of  
' Owners of Property and of Rate-payers respectively should  
' be assimilated; be it enacted, That so much of the said Act  
as is above recited relating to the Number and Proportion of  
Votes of Owners of Property and of Rate-payers respectively  
shall be and the same is hereby repealed; and that in all

Cases in which by the said Act, or by any Act amending or extending the same, Owners of Property and Rate-payers are entitled to vote, every Owner of Property and Rate-payer shall have respectively the same Number and Proportion of Votes, according to the Scale following; (that is to say,) if the Property in respect of which he is entitled to vote be rated upon a rateable Value of less than Fifty Pounds, he shall have One Vote; if such rateable Value amount to Fifty Pounds and be less than One hundred Pounds, he shall have Two Votes; if it amount to One hundred Pounds and be less than One hundred and fifty Pounds, he shall have Three Votes; if it amount to One hundred and fifty Pounds and be less than Two hundred Pounds, he shall have Four Votes; if it amount to Two hundred Pounds and be less than Two hundred and fifty Pounds, he shall have Five Votes; and if it amount to or exceed Two hundred and fifty Pounds, he shall have Six Votes.

Owners of Property and Rate-payers to vote according to the Scale herein set forth.

XV. And be it enacted, That no Owner of Property shall be entitled to vote as such, under the Provisions of the said recited Act, either in Person or Proxy, during the Year following the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* in any Year, unless before the First Day of *February* next preceding such Twenty-fifth Day of *March* he had given to the Overseers the Statement required by the said Act, signed by him, nor unless such Statement contain a Description of the Nature of the Interest or Estate he may have in such Property, and a Statement of the Amount of all Rent Service (if any) which he may receive or pay in respect thereof, and of the Persons from whom he may receive or to whom he may pay such Rent Service; and no Person shall be entitled to vote as Proxy until Fourteen Days after he have made his Claim so to vote in the Manner required by the said Act; and no Person shall be entitled to vote as Proxy for more than Four Owners of Property in any One Parish (except he be a Steward, Bailiff, or Land Agent, or Collector of Rents for the Owners of Property for whom he may be appointed to vote); and no Appointment of Proxy shall remain in force for a longer Period than Two Years from the making thereof, excepting only in the Case in which an Owner appoints his Tenant, Bailiff, Steward, Land Agent, or Collector of Rents to be his Proxy, in which Case such Appointment shall remain in force so long as the Proxy may continue to be such Tenant, Bailiff, Steward, Land Agent, or Collector, and while such Appointment remains unrevoked; and the Overseers of every Parish containing a Population exceeding Two thousand Persons, according to the last Enumeration of the Population published by the Authority of Parliament, shall, on or before the Fifth Day of the Month of *February* in every Year, enter in the Book to be from Time to Time provided for the Purpose the Names and Addresses of all Persons who before the First Day of the said Month of *February* have given such Statement or made such Claims as Owners or Proxies as aforesaid; and such Overseers shall allow any Person to peruse such Book, without Payment of any Fee, at all reasonable

Regulations as to Votes of Owners and of Proxies.



able Hours between the said Fifth Day and the Tenth Day of *February*; and any Person who has given such Statement or made such Claim, or any Rate-payer of such Parish, may, on or before the Fifteenth Day of the said Month of *February*, object to any other Person as not being entitled to vote as such Owner, by delivering to the Clerk of the Board of Guardians of the said Parish, or of the Union in which it may be comprised, and at the Address of the Person objected to, Notice in Writing of the Grounds of such Objection; and on or before the Twentieth Day of such Month of *February* such Clerk shall send to the Overseers of such Parish Notice of some Day, between the Twenty-fourth of the said Month and the First of *March* then next, on which he or some Person duly appointed for the Purpose will hear Evidence in relation to such Objections, and of the Place within the Parish or Union at which he or such other Person will attend to hear such Evidence; and such Overseers shall forthwith cause a Copy of such Notice to be fixed on or near the Doors of all Churches or Chapels within such Parish, and at all the usual Places of affixing Notices of Parochial Business; and such Clerk shall attend on the Day and at the Place so appointed, and shall, in the Presence of all Persons who may think fit to be present, hear any Matter adduced in support of such Grounds of Objection, or in opposition thereto, but none other; and the Overseers of the said Parish shall then and there attend, and produce to such Clerk the Rate Books of the Parish for the whole Year preceding, and shall answer all such Questions as such Clerk may put to them or any of them touching the Matter of any such Objection; and such Clerk shall retain in the said Book the Name of all Persons to whom no Objection has been duly made, and of all Persons objected to, unless the Party objecting have appeared in support of his Objection, and established such Objection, and when the Name of any Person has been duly objected to, such Clerk shall require Proof of the Right of such Person to vote as Owner; and in case any Matter be adduced in support of the Objection, and the Right of the Person objected to be not proved to the Satisfaction of such Clerk, he shall expunge the Name of such Person from such Book; and such Clerk shall have Power to adjourn from Time to Time, and administer an Oath to the Overseers of any Parish, and to all Persons attending before him claiming a Right to vote as Owners or objecting to such Right, and to all Witnesses who may be tendered or examined on either Side; and such Clerk shall write his Initials against every Name struck out, and sign his Name to every Page of the said Book; and the Persons whose Names as Owners are retained by such Clerk in such Book shall be the only Persons entitled to vote in such Parish as Owners of Property for the Year following the Twenty-fifth of *March* next ensuing: Provided always, that the said Commissioners may, if they see fit, by Order under their Hands and Seal, direct the Guardians of such Parish or Union to appoint some Person, other than the Clerk to such Guardians, as a paid Officer,

Officer, to hear and decide the Matter of such Objections as aforesaid, who shall have all such Powers as are herein-before given to the Clerk, and perform all such Duties as are herein-before imposed on the Clerk in that Behalf: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall affect any Election in which Proceedings have been commenced before the passing of this Act.

XVI. ' And whereas by the said first-recited Act it is provided, that no Person shall be deemed a Rate-payer, or be entitled to vote, or do any other Act, Matter, or Thing as such, under the Provisions of that Act, unless he shall have been rated to the Relief of the Poor for the whole Year immediately preceding his so voting or otherwise acting as such Rate-payer, and shall have paid the Parochial Rates and Assessments made and assessed upon him for the Period of One whole Year, as well as those due from him at the Time of so voting or acting, except such as shall have been made or become due within Six Months immediately preceding such voting or acting; be it enacted, That such Parochial Rates and Assessments shall be deemed to extend only to Rates made for the Relief of the Poor.

So much of 4 & 5 W. 4. as relates to not voting only to extend to Poor's Rates.

XVII. ' And whereas in the said first-recited Act it is provided, that Guardians of the Poor elected under the Provisions of that Act shall go out of Office, and Guardians for the ensuing Year shall be chosen within Fourteen Days next after the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* in every Year: And whereas such Period hath been found to be too short, and it is expedient to extend the same; be it therefore enacted, That the Period within which the annual Election of Guardians shall take place shall be extended to the Period of Forty Days next after the said Twenty-fifth Day of *March*, and that the Guardians of the preceding Year shall continue in Office for the said Period of Forty Days, or until the Election of Guardians for the succeeding Year have taken place.

Annual Election of Guardians to take place within Forty Days after 25th of March.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, having due Regard to the relative Population or Circumstances of any Parish included in a Union, to alter the Number of Guardians to be elected for such Parish, without such Consent as is required by the said first-recited Act.

Number of Guardians may be altered with reference to Population, &c.

XIX. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which a Parish in which Guardians are to be elected under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act contains more than Twenty thousand Persons, according to the Enumeration of the Population then last published by Authority of Parliament, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, by Order under their Hands and Seal, for the Purpose of conducting the Election of Guardians, to divide such Parish into such and so many Wards as they may deem expedient, so that no such Ward shall contain a Number of rated Houses less than Four hundred, and to determine the Number of Guardians to be elected for every such Ward, having due Regard to the Value of the rateable Property therein; and each such Ward shall, for the Purpose of every Election

Parishes may be divided into Wards.

Qualifications  
of Guardians  
in Wards.

Election of Guardians, so far as the said Commissioners may direct, be considered as a separate Parish.

XX. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which a Parish is divided into Wards for the Purpose of electing Guardians every Person qualified to be elected as a Guardian in the Parish shall be qualified to be elected in any Ward within the same Parish; but no Person shall at any Election of Guardians be elected for more than One Ward within the same Parish; and if at any such Election a Person be nominated in Two or more Wards, the Returning Officer at such Election shall, if such Person reside within the Parish, give such Person Notice thereof in Writing, to be left at his Place of Residence on the Day following the last Day fixed for the Nomination of Candidates, and such Person, whether he reside in the Parish or not, may at any Time, until Two Days preceding the issuing of the Voting Papers, elect by Notice in Writing delivered to the Returning Officer any One Ward for which he will stand an Election; and if he do not so elect some One Ward the Returning Officer shall place his Name on the List of Candidates for that Ward only for which he was first duly nominated.

Voting in  
Wards.

XXI. And be it enacted, That no Person entitled to vote shall give in the whole of the Wards into which a Parish may be divided a greater Number of Votes than he would be entitled to have given if the Parish had not been divided into Wards, nor in any One Ward a greater Number of Votes than he is entitled to in respect of Property in that Ward; but, subject to the foregoing Limitations, any Rate-payer, Owner of Property, or Proxy entitled to vote may, by Notice in Writing delivered to the Overseers of the Parish before the Day appointed for the annual Nomination of Candidates, elect in what Ward or Wards he will vote for the ensuing Year, and determine the Proportion of Votes which he will give in any One or more of such Wards; and if he do not give such Notice he shall not be entitled to vote for any Ward in which he does not reside.

Restriction as  
to separate  
Overseers for  
Townships.

XXII. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act it shall not be lawful to appoint separate Overseers for any Township or Village or other Place for which before the passing of this Act separate Overseers had not been lawfully appointed.

Orders of Poor  
Law Commis-  
sioners valid,  
notwithstand-  
ing separate  
Appointment  
of Overseers.

XXIII. And it is hereby declared and enacted, That in all Cases in which Overseers have for the first Time been separately appointed for any Township or Village since the Fourteenth Day of *August* in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four all Orders of the Poor Law Commissioners, determining the Number of Guardians, or ascertaining the Averages of any such Township or Village, or of any Portion of the Parish from which such Township or Village had been separated, shall be and be deemed to be good and valid in Law, notwithstanding such separate Appointment of Overseers.

Justices who  
reside in extra-  
parochial Places  
or Parishes

XXIV. And be it enacted, That when any Union has been formed under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act, or where the said Commissioners have under the Provisions of the said

said Act directed that the Laws for the Relief of the Poor of any single Parish shall be administered by a Board of Guardians, every Justice of the Peace acting for the County, Riding, or Division in which such Union or Parish, or any Part thereof, is situated; and residing in any Extra-parochial Place the boundary Line of which, or the greater Part of the boundary Line of which, is included within or coincident with the boundary Line of such Union or Parish, shall be *ex officio* a Guardian of such Union or Parish; and every Justice of the Peace residing in any Parish within such a Union, and acting for any County, Riding, or Division in which any Part of such Union is situated, shall be *ex officio* a Guardian of such Union.

within Unions  
to be *ex-officio*  
Guardians.

XXV. And be it enacted, That so long as it may appear that the Husband of any Woman is beyond the Seas, or in Custody of the Law, or in Confinement in a licensed House or Asylum as a Lunatic or Idiot, all Relief given to such Woman, or to her Child or Children, shall, notwithstanding her Coverture, be given to such Woman in the same Manner and subject to the same Conditions as if she was a Widow; but nothing herein contained shall diminish or affect the Obligations or Liabilities of such Husband in respect of such Relief.

Relief of married Women in certain Cases to be subject to the same Conditions as if they were Widows.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That in the Case of any Person being a Widow having a legitimate Child dependent on her for Support, and no illegitimate Child born after the Commencement of her Widowhood, and who at the Time of her Husband's Death was resident with him in some Place other than the Parish of her legal Settlement, and not situated in any Union in which such Parish is comprised, it shall be lawful for the Guardians of such Parish or Union, if they see fit, to grant Relief to such Widow, although not residing in such Parish or Union: Provided always, that, notwithstanding any thing herein contained, the Guardians of any Union or Parish, and the Overseers of any Parish, in which such Widow may be resident or may require Relief, shall be and remain liable to relieve such Widow in the same Manner as any other Person requiring Relief in such Union or Parish.

Relief to Widows in certain Cases.

Proviso.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That if it be made to appear to any Two Justices that any Insane Person, Lunatic, or Idiot chargeable to any Parish hath an Estate more than sufficient to maintain his Family, they shall by Order under their Hands and Seals direct the Overseers of the Parish to which such Person is chargeable to seize so much of any Money, to seize and sell so much of any Goods and Chattels, or to receive so much of the Rent of the Lands or Tenements of such Person who is proved to such Justices to be necessary to pay any Charges incurred in providing for the Removal, Maintenance, Clothing, Medicine, and Care of such Person; and if any Trustee or other Person having the Possession, Custody, or Charge of any Property of an Insane Person, Lunatic, or Idiot, or if the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, or any other Person or Persons, having in his or their Hands any Stock, Interest, Dividend, or Annuity due to any such Insane Person,

Expences incurred for Insane Paupers may be levied off their Estates.

Person, Lunatic, or Idiot, pay any Money to any Overseer or to any Guardians of the Poor to defray the Charges incurred by any Parish in the Removal, Maintenance, Clothing, Medicine, or Care of such Insane Person, Lunatic, or Idiot, the Receipt of such Overseer or of the Clerk of such Guardians shall be a good Discharge to such Trustee or other Person aforesaid.

Guardians  
under local  
Acts to have  
Powers with  
respect to  
Insane Poor.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Guardians of every Parish or Union appointed under any local Act, and their Officers appointed to act in the Relief of the Poor, and their Clerks, shall, from and after the passing of this Act, have the like Powers and shall be liable to perform the same Duties with respect to Insane Persons as are provided in the Case of Guardians appointed under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act, their Relieving Officers and their Clerks respectively.

Guardians to  
apply Money  
raised for Emi-  
gration.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That the Guardians of any Parish or Union constituted by the said Commissioners shall apply all Money raised or borrowed for the Purpose of defraying the Expences of Emigration in such Parish or in any Parish within such Union, subject to the Conditions and Restrictions imposed by the said first-recited Act.

Cost of obtain-  
ing Site of  
Workhouses in  
the Metropoli-  
tan Police  
District, &c.

XXX. And be it enacted, That in addition to the Principal Sum or Sums of Money which Guardians are empowered by the said first-recited Act to raise or borrow for the Purpose of purchasing, hiring, building, enlarging, or altering Workhouses, or Buildings to be converted into Workhouses, the Guardians of any Parish or Union any Part of which is situated within the Metropolitan Police District, or the City of *London*, or the Select Vestry of the Parish of *Liverpool*, may, with the Consent of the Poor Law Commissioners, also raise or borrow and charge the future Poor Rates of such Parish or Union with such further or other Sum or Sums of Money as may be or may have been necessary for the Purchase of any Land, or Interest in Land, required as the Site of such Workhouse, or of any Additions to any such Workhouse.

Burials of  
Paupers.

XXXI. And be it declared and enacted, That it shall be lawful for Guardians, or where there are no Guardians for the Overseers, to bury the Body of any poor Person which may be within their Parish or Union respectively, and to charge the Expence thereof to any Parish under their Control to which such Person may have been chargeable, or in which he may have died, or otherwise in which such Body may be; and unless the Guardians, in compliance with the Desire expressed by such Person in his Lifetime, or by any of his Relations, or for any other Cause, direct the Body of such poor Person to be buried in the Churchyard or Burial Ground of the Parish to which such Person has been chargeable (which they are hereby authorized to do), every dead Body which the Guardians or any of their Officers duly authorized shall direct to be buried at the Expence of the Poor Rates shall (unless the deceased Person, or the Husband or Wife or next of Kin of such deceased Person, have otherwise desired,) be



be buried in the Churchyard or other consecrated Burial Ground in or belonging to the Parish, Division of Parish, Chapelry, or Place in which the Death may have occurred; and in all Cases of Burial under the Direction of the Guardians or Overseers as aforesaid the Fee or Fees payable by the Custom of the Place in which the Burial may take place, or under the Provisions of any Act of Parliament, shall be paid out of the Poor Rates, for the Burial of each such Body, to the Person or Persons who by such Custom or under such Act may be entitled to receive any Fee: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any Officer connected with the Relief of the Poor to receive any Money for the Burial of the Body of any poor Person which may be within the Parish, Division of Parish, Chapelry, or Place in which the Death may have occurred, or to act as Undertaker for personal Gain or Reward in the Burial of any such Body, or to receive any Money from any Dissecting School or School of Anatomy or Hospital, or from any Person or Persons to whom any such Body may be delivered, or to derive any personal Emolument whatever for or in respect of the Burial or Disposal of any such Body; and any such Officer offending as aforesaid shall, on Conviction thereof before any Two Justices, forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Five Pounds.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners from Time to Time, by Order under their Hands and Seal, to combine the Parishes and Unions in *England* and *Wales* into Districts for the Audit of Accounts, and from Time to Time to add any Parish or Union to any such District, or separate any Parish or Union therefrom; and the Chairman and Vice Chairman of each Board of Guardians constituted under the said first-recited Act or any other Act, or if there be no Chairman or Vice Chairman of any Guardians constituted under any other Act, then some Two of their Number to be selected by such last-mentioned Guardians, or if there be no such Body then some Two of the Overseers to be selected by the Overseers respectively acting within the District, shall elect, at the Time and in the Manner to be prescribed by the said Commissioners, a Person to be the Auditor of the District; but in any Case in which there are Two Vice Chairmen appointed in any Board of Guardians such Board of Guardians shall select One of the Vice Chairmen, who shall vote in the Election of such Auditor; and the said Commissioners shall have all the Powers with regard to the Salaries of the said Auditors to be charged on the Poor Rates, and to all other Matters relating to Auditors for such Districts, as they have under the said first-recited Act with regard to paid Officers; and every Auditor appointed for such a District shall have full Powers to examine, audit, allow, or disallow of Accounts, and of Items therein, relating to Monies assessed for and applicable to the Relief of the Poor of all Parishes and Unions within his District, and to all other Money applicable to such Relief; and such Auditor shall charge in every Account audited by him the Amount of any Deficiency or Loss incurred by the Negligence

Commissioners may combine Parishes and Unions into Districts for Audit of Accounts.  
Election of District Auditors.

Their Powers and Duties.

or

or Misconduct of any Person accounting, or of any Sum for which any such Person is accountable, but not brought by him into account against such Person, and shall certify on the Face of every Account audited by him any Money, Books, Deeds, Papers, Goods or Chattels, found by him to be due from any Person; and when any such Auditor has so certified any Money, Books, Deeds, Papers, Goods or Chattels, to be due from any Person, he shall forthwith report the same to the said Commissioners; and the Person from whom any Money is so certified to be due shall within Seven Days pay or cause to be paid such Money to the Treasurer of the Guardians of the Union or Parish, if there be any such Treasurer; and in the Case of a Union such Money shall be applied by the Guardians to the Use of all or any of the Parishes included in such Union, according as all or any of such Parishes may be interested in the Sum so paid; and all Books, Deeds, Papers, Goods and Chattels, and in the Case where there is no Treasurer as aforesaid all Monies so certified to be due, shall be delivered over or paid, within Seven Days of the same being certified, to the Person or Persons authorized to receive the same; and if any such Money, Books, Deeds, Papers, Goods or Chattels, be not duly paid or delivered over as herein-before directed, the said Auditor, or any Auditor subsequently appointed, shall proceed, as soon as may be, to enforce the Payment or delivering over of the same; and all Monies so certified to be due by such Auditor shall be recoverable as so certified from all or any of the Persons making or authorizing the illegal Payment or otherwise answerable for such Monies, and shall be recovered on the Application of such Auditor; or of any such Auditor subsequently appointed, or by any Person for the Time being entitled or authorized to receive the same, in the same Manner as Penalties and Forfeitures may be recovered under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act; and the Expences attending such Proceeding or Recovery shall (except so far as the same may be paid by the Person against whom the Proceedings have been taken) be repaid to such Auditor by the Guardians of the Parish or Union, or by the District Board of the District to which the Proceedings may respectively relate, and shall be charged in their Accounts in such Manner and in such Proportions as the said Commissioners may direct; and if any Person from whom any such Books, Deeds, Papers, Goods or Chattels, may be due, neglect or refuse to deliver over the same to the Person for the Time being entitled or authorized to receive the same, the Person so neglecting or refusing shall be liable, on the Complaint of any such Auditor for the Time being, or of the Person entitled or authorized to receive the same, to the Penalties and Proceedings provided in the Case of Overseers refusing or neglecting to pay and deliver over to their Successors any Sum or Sums of Money, Goods, Chattels, and other Things, in their Hands; and any Churchwarden, Surveyor of the Highways, Overseer or other Officer of a Parish or Union, who shall wilfully authorize or make an illegal or fraudulent Payment

Payment from the Church Rate, Highway Rate, or other public Fund of a Parish or Union, or shall unlawfully make any Entry in his Accounts, for the Purpose of defraying or making up to himself or any other Person the Whole or any Part of any Sum of Money unlawfully expended from the Poor Rate, or disallowed or surcharged in the Accounts of any Parish or Union by such Auditor, shall, upon Conviction thereof before any Two Justices, forfeit and pay for every such Offence any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds, and also treble the Amount of such Payment or of the Sum so entered in his Accounts.

**XXXIII.** And be it enacted, That Seven clear Days at least before the Day fixed for the Audit of Accounts the Overseers or other Officers employed in any Parish in carrying the Laws for the Relief of the Poor into execution, and every Collector or Assistant Overseer acting for such Parish, shall cause their Rate Books and other Accounts to be made up and balanced; and the Books so made up shall forthwith be deposited at the House within the Parish of some One of such Overseers or other Officers, or of such Collector or Assistant Overseer, or at some other House within the Parish; and Notice shall forthwith be affixed at the usual Place or Places of giving Parish Notices, stating the Time and Place of Audit, as notified by the Auditor, and the Place where the Books are deposited; and such Books shall on each of such Days be open between the Hours of Eleven and Three, for the Inspection of every Person liable to be rated to the Relief of the Poor; and such Auditor shall give or send by Post or otherwise to the said Overseers or other Officers Fourteen Days Notice of the said Audit; but it shall not be necessary for the Auditor to give or send separate Notices to each of such Overseers or other Officers, and it shall be sufficient if it be proved that any One of them had Notice; and if any such Overseer or other Officer, Collector, or Assistant Overseer neglect to make up such Account, or alter such Account, or allow it to be altered when so made up, or refuse to allow such Inspection thereof, he shall be liable, on Conviction thereof, to forfeit Forty Shillings; and if any such Overseer or other Officer, Collector, or Assistant Overseer refuse or wilfully neglect to affix such Notice of Audit, and of the Time and Place for the Inspection of such Accounts, as above provided, he shall be liable, on Conviction thereof, to forfeit Forty Shillings; and it shall be lawful for every Ratepayer in any Parish or Union to be present at the Audit of the Accounts relating to such Parish or Union, and to make any Objection to any such Accounts before such Auditor; and it shall be lawful for any such Auditor to require any Person holding or accountable for any Money, Books, Deeds, Papers, Goods or Chattels, relating to the Poor's Rate or the Relief of the Poor, to produce to such Auditor his Accounts and Vouchers, and to make or sign a Declaration with respect to such Accounts; and so often as such Person neglects or refuses to attend, either at the Audit or any Adjournment thereof, when so required by such Auditor, or to produce to him such Accounts

Rate Books,  
&c. to be made  
up Seven Days  
before the  
Audit Day.

Notice of Time  
and Place of  
Audit.

Inspection of  
Books.

or Vouchers, or any of them, or to make or sign a Declaration with respect to his Accounts, if thereunto required by such Auditor, he shall be liable for every such Refusal or Neglect to forfeit Forty Shillings, to be recovered as Penalties and Forfeitures under the said first-recited Act, or if he wilfully make or sign a false Declaration in respect of such Accounts he shall be liable to the Penalties of Perjury.

Balances found before the passing of this Act may be discharged.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which before the passing of this Act any Balance has been struck by any Auditor in the Account of any Officer of any Parish or Union, and such Balance has not been paid nor any Proceedings commenced before the passing of this Act for the Recovery thereof, it shall be lawful, on the Application of the Officers of any Parish or of any Board of Guardians of any Union, and in all other Cases of disputed Accounts relating to the Expenditure and Management of the Fund for the Relief of the Poor previous to the passing of this Act upon the Application of the Board of Guardians to the said Commissioners, and with the Consent of the said Commissioners, for the Auditor to discharge the Officers for the Time being from the Payment of such Balance; and all Balances struck against any Person, and not so discharged, shall be recoverable, after the passing of this Act, as if the same had been struck and the Amount thereof certified by an Auditor appointed in pursuance of the Provisions of this Act.

Certiorari for Auditors Allowances or Disallowances.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That if any Person aggrieved by any Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge by any such Auditor require such Auditor to state the Reasons for the said Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge, the Auditor shall state such Reasons in Writing in the Book of Account in which the Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge may be made; and it shall be lawful for every Person aggrieved by such Allowance, and for every Person aggrieved by such Disallowance or Surcharge, if such last-mentioned Person have first paid or delivered over to any Person authorized to receive the same, all such Money, Goods, and Chattels as are admitted by his Account to be due from him or remaining in his Hands, to apply to the Court of Queen's Bench for a Writ of Certiorari to remove into the said Court the said Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge, in the like Manner and subject to the like Conditions as are provided in respect of Persons suing forth Writs of Certiorari for the Removal of Orders of Justices of the Peace, except that the Condition of such Recognizance shall be, to prosecute such Certiorari at the Costs and Charges of such Person, without any wilful or affected Delay, and if such Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge be confirmed, to pay to such Auditor or his Successor, within One Month after the same may be confirmed, his full Costs and Charges, to be taxed according to the Course of the said Court, and except that the Notice of the intended Application, which shall contain a Statement of the Matter complained of, shall be given to such Auditor or his Successor, who shall in return to such Writ return a Copy under his Hand

Hand of the Entry or Entries in such Book of Account to which such Notice shall refer, and shall appear before the said Court, and defend the Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge as impeached in the said Court, and shall be reimbursed all such Costs and Charges as he may incur in such Defence out of the Poor Rates of the Union or Parish respectively interested in the Decision of the Question, unless the said Court make any Order to the contrary; and that on the Removal of such Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge the said Court shall decide the particular Matter of Complaint set forth in such Statement, and no other; and if it appear to such Court that the Decision of the said Auditor was erroneous, they shall, by Rule of the Court, order such Sum of Money as may have been improperly allowed, disallowed, or surcharged to be paid to the Party entitled thereto by the Party who ought to repay or discharge the same; and they may also, if they see fit, by Rule of the Court, order the Costs of the Person prosecuting such Certiorari to be paid by the Parish or Union to which such Accounts relate, as to such Court may seem fit; which Rules of Court respectively shall be enforced in like Manner as other Rules of the said Court are enforceable.

XXXVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Person aggrieved as aforesaid by any Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge, in lieu of making Application to the Court of Queen's Bench for a Writ of Certiorari, to apply to the said Commissioners to inquire into and to decide upon the Lawfulness of the Reasons stated by the Auditor for such Allowance, Disallowance, or Surcharge, and it shall thereupon be lawful for the said Commissioners to issue such Order therein, under their Hands and Seal, as they may deem requisite for determining the Question.

Persons aggrieved may apply to Commissioners, who may issue Orders thereupon.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That in every District for which an Auditor may be appointed under the Provisions of this Act the Powers of Justices of the Peace and of all other Persons to examine, audit, allow, or disallow Accounts shall, so far as relates to any Accounts which such Auditor is authorized to examine and audit, cease, and the same are hereby repealed: Provided always, that where any Union or Unions and Parishes have been already combined by the said Commissioners under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act for the Appointment of an Auditor, and such an Auditor has been appointed, or where any Person has been appointed Auditor for more than One Union, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to continue such Auditor in Office, and such District shall be deemed to have been formed, and such Unions to have been formed into a District, and such Auditor to have been appointed respectively under this Act: Provided also, that if the said Commissioners subsequently add any Parish or Union to any District now formed or to be formed after the passing of this Act, or which is to be deemed to be formed under this Act, or separate any Parish or Union therefrom, such Addition or Separation shall not vacate the Appointment of any Auditor

Cessation of Powers of Justices to audit.

Existing District Auditors may be retained.

Proviso.



appointed previously to such Addition or Separation, but it shall be lawful for the Commissioners to continue such Auditor in Office for such increased or diminished District without any Re-election of such Auditor.

Accounts may  
be rendered  
half-yearly.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That so much of the said first-recited Act as provides that Accounts shall be made and rendered not less frequently than once in every Quarter shall be and is hereby repealed; and such Accounts shall be made and rendered at such Times and as often as the said Commissioners may direct, but not less often than once in every Half Year.

Taxation and  
Allowance of  
Law Bills.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That on Application of any Overseer, or of any Board of Guardians, or of any Attorney at Law, it shall be the Duty of the Clerk of the Peace of the County or Place, or his Deputy, if thereunto required, to tax any Bill due to any Solicitor or Attorney in respect of Business performed on behalf of any Parish or Union situate wholly or in part within such County or Place; and the Allowance of any Sum on such Taxation shall be *prima facie* Evidence of the Reasonableness of the Amount, but not of the Legality of the Charge; and the Clerk of the Peace shall be allowed for such Taxation after the Rate to be fixed from Time to Time by the Master of the Crown Office, and declared by an Order of the said Commissioners; and if any such Bill be not taxed before it is presented to the Auditor, the Auditor's Decision on the Reasonableness as well as the Legality of the Charges shall be final.

Parishes and  
Unions may  
within certain  
Limits be com-  
bined into  
School Dis-  
tricts.

XL. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, as and when they may see fit, by Order under their Hands and Seal, to combine Unions, or Parishes not in union, or such Parishes and Unions, into School Districts, for the Management of any Class or Classes of infant Poor not above the Age of Sixteen Years, being chargeable to any such Parish or Union, who are Orphans, or are deserted by their Parents, or whose Parents or surviving Parent or Guardians are consenting to the placing of such Children in the School of such District; but the said Commissioners shall not include in any such District any Parish any Part of which would be more than Fifteen Miles from any other Part of such District: Provided always, that when the Relief of the Poor has been hitherto administered in any Parish or united Parishes by Guardians appointed under a Local Act, and not by Overseers of the Poor, if such Parish or united Parishes, according to the last Enumeration of the Population published by Authority of Parliament, contain more than Twenty thousand Persons, it shall not be lawful for the said Commissioners, without the Consent in Writing of the Majority of such Guardians, to include such Parish or united Parishes in a School District.

Districts for  
providing Asy-  
lums for house-  
less Poor may  
be formed in  
the Towns spe-

XLI. And whereas it is expedient that more effectual Means should be provided for the temporary Relief of poor Persons found destitute and without Lodging within the District of the Metropolitan Police, or the City of London, and the

‘ the City, Towns, and Boroughs named in the Schedule  
 ‘ annexed to this Act, and for avoiding the Introduction of  
 ‘ infectious Disease, by the Reception of such poor Persons  
 ‘ into the Workhouses established for the ordinary Relief of  
 ‘ the Poor within such Districts and Places;’ be it enacted,  
 That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, as and when  
 they may see fit, by Order under their Hands and Seal, to  
 declare so many Parishes or Unions, or Parishes and Unions,  
 any Part of which may be within the District of the Metro-  
 politan Police, or the City of *London*, or within the Limits  
 respectively of the City, Towns, or Boroughs named in the  
 Schedule marked (B.) annexed to this Act, as such Limits are  
 described in an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of  
 King *William* the Fourth, “to settle and describe the Division  
 of Counties, and the Limits of Cities and Boroughs, in *England*  
 and *Wales*, so far as respects the Election of Members to serve  
 in Parliament,” to be combined into Districts for the Purpose  
 of providing and managing Asylums for the temporary Relief  
 and setting to work therein of destitute houseless Poor who are  
 not charged with any Offence, and who may apply for Relief,  
 or become chargeable to the Poor’s Rates within any such  
 Parish or Union.

cified in Sche-  
 dule (B.)

XLII. And be it enacted, That a Board shall be constituted  
 for every District formed under this Act for the Maintenance  
 of a School or of an Asylum; and every District Board so con-  
 stituted shall respectively consist of Members to be elected from  
 amongst the Persons rated within the District to the Relief of  
 the Poor; and the said Commissioners shall fix the Qualifica-  
 tion of such Members, such Qualification to consist in being  
 rated within the District to the Relief of the Poor, but not so  
 as to require a Qualification exceeding the net annual Value  
 of Forty Pounds; and such Members shall be elected at such  
 Periods, not exceeding Three Years, and in such Proportions  
 and in such Manner, as the said Commissioners may from Time  
 to Time direct, by the Guardians of every Parish or Union  
 governed by a Board of Guardians under the Provisions of the  
 said first-recited Act or of any Local Act, and if there be no  
 such Guardians then by the Overseers of a Parish not governed  
 by such Guardians; and the Chairman of every Board of Guar-  
 dians constituted under the Provisions of the said first-recited  
 Act shall, if he consent thereto, be *ex officio* a Member of any  
 District Board constituted under the Provisions of this Act.

Constitution  
 of the District  
 Boards for  
 Schools and  
 Asylums.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That every such District Board  
 shall have such of the Powers of Guardians for the Relief and  
 Management of the Poor within any School or Asylum, and  
 for the Appointment, Payment, and Control of paid Officers,  
 as the said Commissioners may direct; and the legal and rea-  
 sonable Orders of such District Board shall be obeyed and  
 Obedience thereto enforced in the same Manner and by the  
 same Remedies and Penalties as the legal and reasonable Orders  
 of Guardians; and it shall be lawful for the said Commis-  
 sioners, with the Consent in Writing of a Majority of any

Powers and  
 Duties of  
 District  
 Boards.

District Board, to direct such District Board to purchase or hire or build, and to fit up and furnish, a Building or Buildings, of such Size and Description, and according to such Plan, and in such Manner as the said Commissioners may deem most proper, for the Purpose of being used or rendered suitable for the Relief and Management of the Poor to be received into such School or Asylum; and the said Commissioners may, with the like Consent, alter the District for which such District Board was originally constituted, by adding thereto or taking therefrom any Parish or Parishes, Union or Unions, as aforesaid; and the said Commissioners shall have the same Powers for regulating the Proceedings of any District Board or of any Committee thereof, and for directing and regulating the Appointment, Duties, Remuneration, and Removal of paid Officers to be appointed by any District Board, as they have with respect to the Proceedings of Boards of Guardians, or with respect to paid Officers to be appointed by any Board of Guardians; and every such Board for a School District shall appoint, with the Consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, at least One Chaplain of the Established Church as one of the paid Officers aforesaid, who shall be empowered to superintend the religious Instruction of all the infant Poor being under the Control of such District Board; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to issue Rules and Regulations for the Government of any such School or Asylum, and the Inmates thereof, as if such School or Asylum were a Workhouse; and any Orders or Regulations of the said Commissioners made in pursuance of this Act shall be enforced in the same Manner and by the same Penalties as if the same were an Order or Regulation made in pursuance of the said first-recited Act: Provided always, that no Rules, Orders, or Regulations of the said Commissioners, nor any Regulations made by such District Board, shall oblige any Inmate of any such School or Asylum to attend any religious Service which may be celebrated in a Mode contrary to the religious Principles of such Inmate, nor shall authorize the Education of any Child in any religious Creed other than that professed by the Parents or surviving Parent of such Child, and to which such Parents or surviving Parent may object, or, in the Case of an Orphan or deserted Child, to which his next of Kin may object: Provided also, that it shall be lawful at all reasonable Times of the Day, according to Rules and Regulations to be made for this Purpose by the said Board, for any Minister of the religious Persuasion professed by an adult Inmate, or of the religious Persuasion in which any Child has been brought up, or in which the Parents, or surviving Parent, or next of Kin, as the Case may be, may desire such Child to be instructed, to visit the School or Asylum, at the Request of such adult Inmate, for the Purpose of affording to him religious Assistance, or to visit such Child for the Purpose of instructing such Child in the Principles of his Religion: Provided also, that it shall be lawful at all Times for any Inspector of Schools appointed by Her Majesty in Council to visit such Schools,

Schools, and to examine into the Proficiency of the Scholars therein.

**XLIV.** And be it enacted, That for the Purpose of providing a Building for such School or Asylum it shall be lawful for such District Board, subject to the Order of the said Commissioners, to exercise the Powers given to Boards of Guardians by the said first-recited Act or any other Act or Acts for the Purchase and Hire of Lands and Buildings, and to borrow, in like Manner as is provided in the said first-recited Act or in any other Act or Acts, such Sum or Sums of Money as may be necessary for the Purpose of purchasing any Site, or purchasing, hiring, or building, and of fitting up and furnishing, such Building or Buildings as aforesaid, and to charge the future Poor Rates of the Parishes or Unions, or Parishes and Unions, so combined as aforesaid, with the Payment of such Sum or Sums of Money, and Interest thereon: Provided always, that the Consent of any Rate-payers or Owners of Property of any Parish shall not be necessary to any Sale, Exchange, Lease, or other Disposal by Guardians or Overseers to or with any such District Board of any Workhouse, Tenement, Building, or Land: Provided also, that the Principal Sum or Sums to be raised for the Purpose of providing any such Building or Buildings as aforesaid, and charged on any Union, or on any Parish not included in a Union, shall in no Case exceed One Fifth of the average annual Amount of the aggregate Expenditure relating to the Relief of the Poor within any such Union, or of the like Expenditure within any such Parish, for Three Years ending the Twenty-fifth Day of March next preceding the raising of such Money; provided also, that the Principal Sum or Sums required for the Purpose of providing any such Building or Buildings shall, if the same be borrowed, be repaid, with all Interest thereon, within a Period not exceeding Twenty Years.

Powers of District Board for purchasing and Hire of Land, &c.

Sums to be raised for providing Schools or Asylums not to exceed One Fifth Part of the average annual Rates.

**XLV.** And be it enacted, That every such District Board shall be enabled to accept, take, and hold, on behalf of the District for which they act, any Lands, Buildings, Goods, Effects, or other Property, as a Corporation, and in all Cases to sue and be sued as a Corporation, by the Name of the Board of Management of the District School or Asylum, as the Case may be.

District Board to hold Property of the District as a Corporation.

**XLVI.** And be it enacted, That every District Board for the Management of any School or Asylum shall from Time to Time call on the Parishes and Unions included in such District for such Contributions as they may deem requisite for the Purposes of this Act; and Notice in Writing of the Amount of such Contributions, purporting to be signed by the Clerk or other Officer of such District Board, in any Form prescribed by the said Commissioners, shall, Fourteen Days at least before such Contribution becomes due, be forwarded, by Post or otherwise, to the Clerk to the Board of Guardians of any Union, and to Two at least of the Overseers or other Officers authorized to make and levy Rates for the Relief of the Poor in every

Payment of Contributions to District Boards.

Parish from whom such Contributions or any Part thereof will become due; and if such Contributions are not duly paid to the Treasurer of such District Board, such District Board shall, in addition to any other Remedy which now is or hereafter may be given to any Persons against any Board of Guardians, have the like Remedy for Recovery of the same from the Overseers or other Officers authorized to make and levy the Rates for Relief of the Poor of the several Parishes, whether comprised in an Union or otherwise, and which may form Part of the District for which such District Board may act, as are given to Guardians for the Recovery from Overseers of the Contributions of Parishes; and in case of any Addition or Separation of Parishes or Unions, the said Commissioners shall ascertain the proportionate Value of Property and Amount of Obligations of every Parish or Union affected by the Change, and shall fix the Amount to be received or paid, or secured to be paid, by every such Parish or Union.

Distribution  
of Charges for  
Schools.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That the Expenses incurred by any District Board in the Purchase or Hire of any Building or Buildings to be used as a School, or in erecting, repairing, adding to, or fitting up any Building, and in the Purchase of Utensils and Materials for the Employment of the Inmates of such School, or of Books and other Objects and Things necessary for the Instruction of such Inmates, and the Salaries of the Officers and Servants of the Establishment, and all other Expenses incurred on the common Account of the Parishes or Unions, or Parishes and Unions, so united for the Management of any Class of infant Poor, or incidental to the Discharge of the Duties of such District Board, shall be paid by such Unions in the Proportion of the Averages last declared for every such Union, and by such Parishes in the Proportion of the average Expenditure of every such Parish for the like Period and Purposes as those to which the declared Averages of such Unions shall relate; and the said Commissioners shall from Time to Time, by Order under their Hands and Seal, ascertain and declare the Proportion and Rates of Contribution in the above respects of every such Parish and Union; and that all other Expenses incurred in the Relief of the Children under the Management of such District Board shall be separately charged by such District Board to the Parish or Union from which each such Child may be sent.

Distribution of  
Charges for  
Asylums.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That the Expenses incurred by every such District Board in the Purchase or Hire of any Building or Buildings, or in erecting, repairing, adding to, or fitting up any Building as an Asylum, and in the Purchase of Utensils and Materials for the Employment of the Inmates of such Asylum, and other Objects and Things necessary for the Relief of such Inmates, and the Salaries of the Officers and Servants of the Establishment, and all other Expenses incurred by such District Board in the Relief of the Poor, or in the Management of such Asylum, or incidental to the Discharge of the Duties of such District Board, shall be charged



charged by such District Board upon the Parishes or Unions, or Parishes and Unions, comprised in such District, in proportion to the annual Value of Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments upon which such Parishes and the Parishes combined in such Unions are respectively assessed to the County or Borough Rate, or other Rate in the Nature of a County or Borough Rate; and where any Parish or Place comprised in such District does not contribute in respect of the whole thereof to any County or Borough Rate, the said Expenses shall be paid by such Parish or Place in proportion to the net Annual Value of all the Property therein assessed to the Rates for the Relief of the Poor; and any Information necessary for the Distribution of such Charge shall be furnished, on Demand of such District Board or of the said Commissioners, by every Parish Officer, and by every Clerk of the Peace, Town Clerk, or other like Officer of any County, City, Town, or Borough, or other Place raising Rates in the Nature of County or Borough Rates.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That the Poor Law Commissioners shall appoint some Person, being at the Time the Auditor of some Parish or Union situated within the District for which any District Board for any School or Asylum may be appointed, who shall be the Auditor of such District, and shall be empowered and required to audit the Accounts of each District Board, and of the Officers of such District Board; and the Salary of every such Auditor of a District shall be paid by the District Board thereof; and the said Commissioners shall have the same Powers for regulating the Duties and Remuneration of such Auditors as they have with respect to paid Officers appointed by any Board of Guardians; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, as they may see fit, to remove any Auditor of such District, and in case of Vacancy to appoint another Person as aforesaid to the Office; and every District Board constituted under this Act, and every Officer of such District Board, shall, twice in the Year at least, at such Time and in such Manner and Form as may be prescribed by the Poor Law Commissioners, account to the Auditor appointed as aforesaid; and such Auditor shall have all the Powers of allowing, and disallowing any Charges in such Accounts as are or may hereafter be given to Auditors under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act or any other Act for the Audit of Accounts relating to Rates for the Relief of the Poor; and all Sums disallowed or reduced, or charged as Balances against any Person by such Auditor, shall be recovered, on the Application of such Auditor (which Application he is hereby empowered to make); in the same Way as Penalties and Forfeitures under the said first-recited Act, from the Person making or authorizing such illegal Payment; and within Thirty Days of such Audit each District Board shall cause to be printed, and shall forward by Post or otherwise to each Board of Guardians, and to the Officers of every Parish within their District,

an

Appointment  
of Auditors for  
District Boards.

Guardians may  
visit and inspect  
Asylums.

Children may  
be sent to  
District Schools  
from Parishes  
and Unions not  
combined, but  
not distant more  
than Twenty  
Miles.

Repeal of the  
Acts 7 G. 3. c. 39.  
and 2 G. 3. c. 22.

Class of desti-  
tute Poor to be  
relieved in such  
Asylum.

5 G. 4. c. 83.

Mode of Ad-  
mission into  
Asylum.

an Abstract of the Accounts of their District, so audited, in such Form as the Poor Law Commissioners may direct.

L. And be it enacted, That every Guardian of every Union or Parish included in any such District formed for the Maintenance of an Asylum shall at all reasonable Times be entitled to enter the Asylum of such District, and inspect any Part thereof, and enter his Remarks thereon in a Book to be kept for that Purpose.

LI. And be it enacted, That in any Case where a Parish or Union is not combined in a School District, and where any Part of such Parish or Union is not more than Twenty Miles from a District School, the Board of Guardians of such Parish or Union may, with the Consent of the Board of such District, send to such District School any infant Poor not above the Age of Sixteen Years, being chargeable to any such Parish or Union, who are Orphans, or are deserted by their Parents, or whose Parents or surviving Parent or Guardians are consenting thereto; and the Costs of the Maintenance, Employment, and Instruction of such infant Poor in such District Schools shall be paid by such Board of Guardians to such District Board, according to such Rates and at such Times and in such Manner as may be agreed upon by the said Boards, with the Approbation of the said Commissioners; and such infant Poor while at such District School shall be subject to the Control and Management of such District Board and their Officers, in like Manner as if the said Parish or Union were combined in such School District by virtue of this Act.

LII. And be it enacted, That the Provisions of the Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of the Parish poor Children of the several Parishes therein mentioned within the Bills of Mortality*, and of an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of His said late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the keeping regular, uniform, and annual Registers of all Parish poor Infants under a certain Age within the Bills of Mortality*, shall be and are hereby repealed.

LIII. And be it enacted, That every District Board for the Management of any Asylum under this Act shall make Provision for the temporary Relief and setting to work therein of any poor Person found destitute within any such District, not professing to be settled in any Parish included therein, and not known to have any Place of Abode there, and not being charged with any Offence under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fifth Year of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Punishment of idle and disorderly Persons, and Rogues and Vagabonds, in that Part of Great Britain called England, or of any other Act*; and, subject to any Regulations of the said Commissioners, every such District Board or any Committee thereof may direct the Mode of Admission of such poor Persons to the Asylum of such District; and it shall be lawful for any Constable of the Metropolitan Police,

or of the Police of the City of *London*, or any Constable of the Police acting under the Chief Constable of any County, District, or Division, or any Constable of the City, Towns, or Boroughs respectively named in the Schedule marked (B.) annexed to this Act, personally to conduct any such poor Person found wandering abroad within any District to any Asylum established in such District in pursuance of this Act, and such poor Person shall, if there be Room in such Asylum, be temporarily relieved therein; and the Serjeant of Police or Constable conducting such poor Person shall sign his Name in a Column, headed to the following Effect, in a Book to be kept, in such Form and Manner as the said Commissioners may from Time to Time direct, by some Officer of every such Asylum, in which shall be entered the alleged Names of all poor Persons admitted:

WE, the undersigned Constables of the Metropolitan Police  
 [or of the Police of the City of *London*, or Constable,  
 &c., as the Case may be], do severally declare, so far as each  
 of us is concerned therein, that we have conducted the poor  
 Persons (whose alleged Names are set opposite our respective  
 Signatures) to the Asylum of \_\_\_\_\_ District, the said  
 poor Persons having been by us found wandering abroad, and  
 apparently destitute, and not having committed or being  
 charged with any Offence punishable by Law, within our  
 Knowledge.

And every such Book, purporting to be signed and to be certified at the Foot of the Page by the Officer keeping the same, shall be received in all Courts of Justice as sufficient Evidence of the Fact that the poor Persons described therein were chargeable to the said District at the Time of their Admission, and, if not contradicted by other Evidence, of such other Particulars as are therein duly recorded; and all poor Persons admitted into any such Asylum shall, if they desire it, be relieved with Food and Lodging for the Night succeeding such Admission; but no such poor Person shall be detained against his Will for any longer Space of Time than until the ordinary Hour of Breakfast of the Day next succeeding his Admission, and Four Hours afterwards, unless such poor Person, since his Admission, have become lawfully punishable for Misbehaviour within such Asylum, in which Case it shall be lawful to detain such poor Person for a Space of Time sufficient for such Punishment; but no poor Person shall be punished for any Offence or Misbehaviour in any Asylum by Confinement for any longer Space of Time than Twenty-four Hours, and such longer Space of Time as may be necessary in order to have such Person before a Justice of the Peace; and if any poor Person so admitted as aforesaid shall be disabled by Sickness, or shall be unwilling to depart from such Asylum, he may receive Relief therein, if he consent to remain, and conform to the Rules of the House, until the next Meeting of the District Board or of some Committee (which such District Board, subject to the Rules of the said Commissioners, is hereby authorized to appoint), who shall give such

Regulations  
 with respect to  
 poor Persons  
 admitted into  
 such Asylums.

such Directions respecting such poor Person as they may deem right, by discharging him from such Asylum, with a Direction to apply for Relief in the District where he has dwelt, or otherwise as to them may seem fit: Provided always, that, except under a medical Certificate of Sickness, it shall not be lawful for the Officers of any such Asylum to relieve any poor Person for a longer Period continuously in such Asylum than is sufficient to enable his Case to be decided by the District Board or Committee as aforesaid: Provided also, that if any Person received into such Asylum shall wilfully give a false Name, or make a false Statement, or shall be proved to have given Two or more different Names on Two or more different Occasions, when so received into any such Asylum, such Person not having lawfully changed her Name in consequence of Marriage, such Person shall be deemed a Rogue and Vagabond within the Meaning of the said Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Punishment of idle and disorderly Persons, and Rogues and Vagabonds, in that Part of the United Kingdom called England.*

5 G. 4. c. 83.

Liabilities of  
Persons re-  
lieved in such  
Asylums.

55 G. 3. c. 137.

LIV. And be it enacted, That every poor Person relieved in any Asylum under the Management of any District Board shall be liable to the same Obligations in respect of the Relief afforded to him as if the same were afforded in any Workhouse, and shall be subject to the same Punishment and Penalties as are provided by an Act passed in the Fifty-fifth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act to prevent poor Persons in Workhouses from embezzling certain Property provided for their Use; to alter and amend so much of an Act of the Thirty-sixth Year of His present Majesty as restrains Justices of the Peace from ordering Relief to poor Persons, in certain Cases, for a longer Period than One Month at a Time; and for other Purposes therein mentioned relating to the Poor,* or under any other Act or Acts, for Refusal or Neglect to work, in pursuance of any Regulations or Directions prescribing a Task of Work, or for wilfully destroying or injuring his own Clothes or any Property, or for absconding with any Clothes or other Articles provided by such District Board, or for damaging any of the Property of such District Board, or for any Misbehaviour in such Asylum, by Disobedience of the Rules and Regulations in force therein, or otherwise, as if he were relieved or set to work in any Workhouse under the Control of a Board of Guardians acting under the Orders and Regulations of the said Commissioners in pursuance of the said first-recited Act: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall relieve any Guardian, Overseer, Relieving Officer, or Master of a Workhouse from any Obligation now imposed upon him by Law with regard to the Relief of Cases of sudden and urgent Necessity, or shall prevent the Reception into a Workhouse of any Person labouring under dangerous Illness, or shall authorize the Transfer to an Asylum of any Person received into such Workhouse in a Case of dangerous Illness, unless with the Certificate in Writing of a Medical Man duly licensed to practise,

to

to the Effect that such Person is then in a fit State to be removed, and stating the Manner in which such Person, in the Opinion of such Medical Man, may be safely removed.

L.V. And be it enacted, That if any poor Person return and become chargeable in the Asylum of any District after Removal from any Parish in such District, he shall be deemed to have returned and become chargeable, without any Certificate, to the Parish whence he has been legally removed by Order of Two Justices of the Peace, within the Meaning of the said Act made and passed in the Fifth Year of King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Punishment of idle and disorderly Persons, and Rogues and Vagabonds, in that Part of Great Britain called England.* Penalty for returning after Removal. 5 G. 4. c. 83.

L.VI. And be it enacted, That, for the Purposes of Relief, Settlement, and Removal of poor Persons, and the Burial of the Poor, the Workhouse of any Union or Parish, and every such District School, shall be considered as situated in the Parish to which each poor Person respectively to be relieved, removed, or buried, or otherwise concerned in any such Purpose, is or has been chargeable: Provided always, that every Birth and Death within any such Workhouse or Building shall be registered in the Parish or Place in which such Workhouse or Building is locally situated; and all Fees for registering Births and Deaths in any such Workhouse or Building, shall be charged by the Guardians to the Parish or Union to which the Person dying or the Mother of the Child respectively is chargeable. Workhouse to be deemed to be situate in every Parish of an Union, &c.

L.VII. And be it enacted, That if any Person be convicted before any Justice or Justices of any Offence committed in any Workhouse, while maintained therein, or of absconding from any Workhouse, and carrying away Clothes or other Property therefrom, and be liable to be committed for such Offence to any Gaol or House of Correction, it shall be lawful for the Justice or Justices before whom such Person is convicted to commit such Person to the Common Gaol or House of Correction of the County or Place in which the Parish is situated to which such Person at the Time of the Commission of the Offence was chargeable, notwithstanding that such Workhouse may not be situated in such County or Place, and notwithstanding that such Justices may not be Justices of such County or Place; and if such Person have not Goods or Money within such County or Place sufficient to bear the Charges of himself and those who convey him, then such Charges shall be defrayed at the Expence of the County, Place, or Parish, according to the Provisions of an Act passed in the Twenty-seventh Year of the Reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the better securing to Constables and others the Expences of conveying Offenders to Gaol; and for allowing the Charges of poor Persons bound to give Evidence against Felons; provided that in Cases of such Conviction and Committal as aforesaid all further Proceedings in respect thereof may be taken; and the Costs and Charges of such Proceedings, and for the Maintenance of such Offender in such Gaol or House of Correction, shall* Committal of Offenders in Workhouses to the Gaol of the Place to which the Offenders belong. 27 G. 2. c. 3.



shall be payable in like Manner and under the like Authority as such Proceedings would have been taken, or as such Costs and Charges would have been payable, in case the Offence had been committed within the Parish or Place to which such Offender was chargeable at the Time when he committed such Offence.

Punishment  
of Persons in  
Workhouses  
for Misconduct.

LVIII. ' And whereas by the said Act passed in the Fifty-  
' fifth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, it is enacted,  
' that if any Person or Persons shall desert or run away from  
' any Workhouse or Workhouses, and carry away with him, her,  
' or them any Clothes, Linen, or other Goods as aforesaid, such  
' Person or Persons, being thereof lawfully convicted, either  
' by the Confession of such Party or Parties, or by the Oath or  
' Oaths of One or more credible Witness or Witnesses, before  
' any Justice or Justices of the Peace, shall by such Justice or  
' Justices of the Peace be forthwith committed to the Common  
' Gaol or House of Correction, there to remain without Bail  
' or Mainprize for the Space of Three Calendar Months; and it  
' is further enacted, that in case any Person or Persons main-  
' tained in any public Workhouse or Workhouses established  
' for the Relief, Maintenance, and Employment of the Poor  
' shall refuse to work at any Work, Occupation, or Employ-  
' ment suited to his, her, or their Age, Strength, and Capacity;  
' or shall be guilty of Drunkenness or other Misbehaviour,  
' every such Person or Persons, being thereof lawfully convicted  
' before any Justice or Justices of the Peace, shall thereupon  
' by such Justice or Justices of the Peace be committed to the  
' Common Gaol or House of Correction, there to remain without  
' Bail or Mainprize for a Period of Time not exceeding Twenty-  
' one Days, and during such Time to be kept to hard Labour:  
' And whereas it is desirable that Justices of the Peace should  
' have a Power to commit such Persons as are first mentioned  
' for a Period less than Three Months, and such Persons as are  
' last mentioned for a Period greater than Twenty-one Days,  
' in Cases of repeated Offences; be it therefore enacted, That  
it shall be lawful for any Justice or Justices to commit any such  
Person as is first mentioned to the Common Gaol or House of  
Correction, to be kept there in the Manner provided by the said  
recited Act for any Period not less than Seven Days nor greater  
than Three Months, and to commit any such Persons as are last  
mentioned, in case such Persons have been before convicted of a  
like Offence, to the Common Gaol or House of Correction, in  
manner provided by the said Act, for any Period not exceeding  
Forty-two Days.

Costs of certain  
Civil and Cri-  
minal Proceed-  
ings to be paid  
out of Poor  
Rates.

LIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any  
Board of Guardians or District Board to pay out of the Funds  
in their Hands the reasonable Costs of the Apprehension and  
of the Prosecution of any Person who, according to the Laws  
in force at the Time being, is charged with refusing or neglecting  
to maintain himself or his Family, or with running away and  
leaving his Family chargeable, or whereby such Family has  
become chargeable, or with wilfully neglecting or disobeying the  
Rules,

**Rules, Orders, and Regulations of the Poor Law Commissioners, or with any Offence or Misbehaviour in any Workhouse, or with deserting or running away from any Workhouse, and carrying away Clothes, Linen, or other Goods or Things belonging to any Workhouse, or given or procured or provided as or for Relief, or with Neglect or Disobedience of the reasonable and lawful Orders of Justices or Guardians, or of any District Board, in the Administration of the Laws relating to the Relief of the Poor, or with obstructing or assaulting any Officer engaged in the Administration of the Laws for Relief of the Poor, or with fraudulently obtaining, stealing, purloining, embezzling, wasting, or injuring, or wilfully misapplying, any Property applicable to or connected with the Relief of the Poor, or with any Offence directly affecting the Administration of the Laws for the Relief of the Poor, and the reasonable Costs of apprehending and prosecuting any Officer who may have been employed in the Administration of the Laws for the Relief of the Poor, for any Neglect or Breach of any Duty of his Office, or for any Maltreatment or Abuse of any poor Person; and, subject to the Approval of the said Commissioners, every Board of Guardians or District Board shall pay the Costs of all legal Proceedings taken by any Auditor, or under his Direction, for the Protection of the Poor Rates or Property of any Parish, Union, or District, or taken by any other Person whom the Board of Guardians or District Board have authorized or directed to institute such Prosecution or legal Proceedings; and to the Extent to which any such Costs may not be repaid by the offending or other Party, or from the County, Liberty, or Borough Rates, the Guardians of any Union then may, in any of the Cases aforesaid, having due Regard to the Circumstances of the Case, and subject to the Approval of the Poor Law Commissioners, charge such Expences, either to the common Funds of the Union, or to any Parish or Parishes comprised therein; and the District Board of any District may, having like Regard to the Circumstances of the Case, and subject to the like Approval of the Poor Law Commissioners, charge such Expences, either to the Funds of the whole of such District, or on any One or more of the Unions and Parishes comprised therein.**

**LX. And be it enacted, That the Costs, Charges, and Expences properly incurred by the Officers of the Parish, in making out, preparing, printing, and collecting the Lists of Persons qualified to serve on Juries, according to the Provisions of the Act in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws relative to Jurors and Juries*, and relating thereto, shall be paid and allowed to them out of the Poor Rates of the Parish, together also with all Expences properly incurred by the same Officers on the Perambulation of the Parish, and in setting up and keeping in proper Repair the Boundary Stones of the Parish, provided that such Perambulations do not arise more than once in every Three Years.**

Expences of Jury Lists and Boundaries of Parishes may be paid out of Poor Rates.

6 G. 4. c. 50.

**LXI. And**

Collectors appointed by Guardians may be appointed to perform the Duties of Assistant Overseers.  
2 & 3 Vict. c. 84.

4 & 5 W. 4. c. 76.

59 G. 3. c. 12.

LXI. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen *Victoria*, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Assessment and Collection of Rates for the Relief of the Poor*, it was amongst other things enacted, " that all Orders heretofore made and issued under the Hands and Seals of the Poor Law Commissioners, and not rescinded by them or quashed before the Sixth Day of *May* in the present Year, by which the said Commissioners may have directed the Overseers or Guardians of any Parish or Union to appoint any Person to collect the Rates for the Relief of the Poor in any Parish or Parishes, or shall have defined or specified or directed the Execution of the Duties of such Person, or the Places or Limits within which the same shall be performed, or shall have directed the Mode of Appointment, or determined the Continuance in Office or Dismissal of any such Person from his Office, or the Amount or Nature of the Security to be given by any such Person, or shall have regulated the Amount of Salary payable to any such Person, or the Time or Mode or the Proportions of Payment thereof, shall be deemed and the same are hereby declared to have the same Force and Validity as if the same had been warranted by an Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Amendment and better Administration of the Laws for the Relief of the Poor*; and the Commissioners shall have the same Powers and Authorities with respect to all such Orders, and to the Persons appointed in pursuance thereof, as they have with respect to Orders made and issued, and the paid Officers appointed, under the Provisions of the said Act; and that every Person appointed by Guardians of the Poor under any such Order of the said Commissioners shall have the like Powers, Authorities, Privileges, Immunities, Protections, and Remedies, in and for the Performance of his Duty under such Order, as are by Law given to Overseers of the Poor in the Performance of the like Duty;" and it is expedient that such Collectors should in certain Cases be invested with other of the Duties of Overseers of the Poor; be it enacted, That the Inhabitants in Vestry assembled of any Parish situated within the District for which any Collector or Assistant Overseer appointed under any Order of the said Commissioners now acts may appoint such Collector or Assistant Overseer to discharge all the Duties of an Overseer of the Poor, in addition to those of Collector of Poor Rates for such Parish, and in the same Manner as if he were appointed thereto as an Assistant Overseer under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws for the Relief of the Poor*; and wherever any such Collector or Assistant Overseer has been or may be appointed under any Order of the said Commissioners, and whilst the said Order remains in force, the Powers of any Vestry or Parish Officers, or of any other Persons, other than the Board of Guardians of such Parish or Union

(if a Board of Guardians have been constituted), to appoint any Collector or Assistant Overseer, and (if so directed by the said Commissioners) every Appointment under such Powers shall cease: Provided always, that where the Appointment of such Assistant Overseer shall have been made under the Powers of any Local Act of Parliament of a Parish containing more than Twenty thousand Persons such Appointment shall continue, and the Powers of such Local Act, as to any future Appointment of an Assistant Overseer, shall be exercised, but subject always to the Powers of the Poor Law Commissioners, notwithstanding the Provisions of this Act: Provided always, that no Overseer shall be discharged by the Appointment of any such Collector or Assistant Overseer from his Responsibility for the Provision and Supply of Monies necessary for the Relief of the Poor, or for any of the Purposes to which the Rates made for the Relief of the Poor may be by Law applicable; and every Collector appointed or to be hereafter appointed as aforesaid, and every Assistant Overseer appointed or hereafter to be appointed, in pursuance of the said Act of the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, or of the Orders of the said Commissioners, shall, subject to the Rules of the Poor Law Commissioners, obey, in all Matters relating to the Duties of Overseer, all Directions of the Majority of the Overseers of the Parish for which he acts; and the said Commissioners shall have the same Powers with respect to all Collectors or Assistant Overseers as are given to them by the said first-recited Act with respect to paid Officers; and every Collector or Assistant Overseer appointed as aforesaid shall be bound to give to the Board of Guardians of the Parish or Union, or if there be no such Board of Guardians then to the Overseers of the Parish for which such Collector or Assistant Overseer may act, sufficient Security for the due Performance of his Duties; and no Bond or any other Security entered into in pursuance of this Act, or of the said Act of the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, shall be charged or chargeable with, or be deemed to be or to have been subject or liable to, any Stamp Duty whatsoever; and wherever any Parish for which such Collector or Assistant Overseer may be appointed is situated in an Union, or is governed by a Board of Guardians, every Bond or Security given by any Officer, in pursuance of this Act, or of the said Act of the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, or of the said first-recited Act, and not contrary to the Rules of the said Commissioners, shall, if the Guardians shall see fit, be put in Suit by the Board of Guardians of the Union in which the Parish or District for which the Officer acts or has acted may be situated, notwithstanding that such Bond or Security may have been originally given to the Overseers of a Parish, or to any other Persons; and every Bond or Security given by or on account of any Officer appointed by any Board of Guardians, for the due Performance of the Office to which he is so appointed, shall remain in full Force and Effect, notwithstanding any Change in District for which

Collectors appointed by Guardians may be appointed to perform the Duties of Assistant Overseers.  
2 & 3 Vict. c. 84.

4 & 5 W. 4. c. 76.

59 G. 3. c. 12.

LXLI. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Assessment and Collection of Rates for the Relief of the Poor*, it was amongst other things enacted, " that all Orders heretofore made and issued under the Hands and Seals of the Poor Law Commissioners, and not rescinded by them or quashed before the Sixth Day of May in the present Year, by which the said Commissioners may have directed the Overseers or Guardians of any Parish or Union to appoint any Person to collect the Rates for the Relief of the Poor in any Parish or Parishes, or shall have defined or specified or directed the Execution of the Duties of such Person, or the Places or Limits within which the same shall be performed, or shall have directed the Mode of Appointment, or determined the Continuance in Office or Dismissal of any such Person from his Office, or the Amount or Nature of the Security to be given by any such Person, or shall have regulated the Amount of Salary payable to any such Person, or the Time or Mode or the Proportions of Payment thereof, shall be deemed and the same are hereby declared to have the same Force and Validity as if the same had been warranted by an Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Amendment and better Administration of the Laws for the Relief of the Poor*; and the Commissioners shall have the same Powers and Authorities with respect to all such Orders, and to the Persons appointed in pursuance thereof, as they have with respect to Orders made and issued, and the paid Officers appointed, under the Provisions of the said Act; and that every Person appointed by Guardians of the Poor under any such Order of the said Commissioners shall have the like Powers, Authorities, Privileges, Immunities, Protections, and Remedies, in and for the Performance of his Duty under such Order, as are by Law given to Overseers of the Poor in the Performance of the like Duty;" and it is expedient that such Collectors should in certain Cases be invested with other of the Duties of Overseers of the Poor; be it enacted, That the Inhabitants in Vestry assembled of any Parish situated within the District for which any Collector or Assistant Overseer appointed under any Order of the said Commissioners now acts may appoint such Collector or Assistant Overseer to discharge all the Duties of an Overseer of the Poor, in addition to those of Collector of Poor Rates for such Parish, and in the same Manner as if he were appointed thereto as an Assistant Overseer under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to amend the Laws for the Relief of the Poor*; and wherever any such Collector or Assistant Overseer has been or may be appointed under any Order of the said Commissioners, and whilst the said Order remains in force, the Powers of any Vestry or Parish Officers, or of any other Persons, other than the Board of Guardians of such Parish or Union



(if a Board of Guardians have been constituted), to appoint any Collector or Assistant Overseer, and (if so directed by the said Commissioners) every Appointment under such Powers shall cease: Provided always, that where the Appointment of such Assistant Overseer shall have been made under the Powers of any Local Act of Parliament of a Parish containing more than Twenty thousand Persons such Appointment shall continue, and the Powers of such Local Act, as to any future Appointment of an Assistant Overseer, shall be exercised, but subject always to the Powers of the Poor Law Commissioners, notwithstanding the Provisions of this Act: Provided always, that no Overseer shall be discharged by the Appointment of any such Collector or Assistant Overseer from his Responsibility for the Provision and Supply of Monies necessary for the Relief of the Poor, or for any of the Purposes to which the Rates made for the Relief of the Poor may be by Law applicable; and every Collector appointed or to be hereafter appointed as aforesaid, and every Assistant Overseer appointed or hereafter to be appointed, in pursuance of the said Act of the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, or of the Orders of the said Commissioners, shall, subject to the Rules of the Poor Law Commissioners, obey, in all Matters relating to the Duties of Overseer, all Directions of the Majority of the Overseers of the Parish for which he acts; and the said Commissioners shall have the same Powers with respect to all Collectors or Assistant Overseers as are given to them by the said first-recited Act with respect to paid Officers; and every Collector or Assistant Overseer appointed as aforesaid shall be bound to give to the Board of Guardians of the Parish or Union, or if there be no such Board of Guardians then to the Overseers of the Parish for which such Collector or Assistant Overseer may act, sufficient Security for the due Performance of his Duties; and no Bond or any other Security entered into in pursuance of this Act, or of the said Act of the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, shall be charged or chargeable with, or be deemed to be or to have been subject or liable to, any Stamp Duty whatsoever; and wherever any Parish for which such Collector or Assistant Overseer may be appointed is situated in an Union, or is governed by a Board of Guardians, every Bond or Security given by any Officer, in pursuance of this Act, or of the said Act of the Fifty-ninth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, or of the said first-recited Act, and not contrary to the Rules of the said Commissioners, shall, if the Guardians shall see fit, be put in Suit by the Board of Guardians of the Union in which the Parish or District for which the Officer acts or has acted may be situated, notwithstanding that such Bond or Security may have been originally given to the Overseers of a Parish, or to any other Persons; and every Bond or Security given by or on account of any Officer appointed by any Board of Guardians, for the due Performance of the Office to which he is so appointed, shall remain in full Force and Effect, notwithstanding any Change in District for which

such Officer may have been appointed or required to act at the Time when such Bond or Security was given, or the Addition of any Parish to or the Separation of any Parish from such Union since the giving of such Security.

Poor Law Commissioners, on Application of Board of Guardians, may direct Appointment of paid Collector of Poor Rates.

LXII. And be it enacted, That if the Board of Guardians of any Parish or Union make Application to the said Commissioners to direct the Appointment of a paid Collector of the Poor Rates in such Parish or Union, or in any Parish or Parishes of such Union, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, by Order under their Hands and Seal, to direct the said Board of Guardians to appoint such a Collector; and the said Commissioners shall have the same Powers with respect to such Collectors as are given to them by the said first-recited Act with respect to paid Officers; and all Powers of the Inhabitants of any Parish in Vestry assembled, or of Justices of the Peace, or of any Persons, other than the Board of Guardians of such Parish or Union, to appoint any Collector for any such Parish as aforesaid, and (except when otherwise directed by the said Commissioners) all Appointments under such Powers, shall cease.

Penalty on Overseers neglecting to obtain a Supply of Funds for the Relief of the Poor.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That if the Overseers of any Parish wilfully neglect to make or collect sufficient Rates for the Relief of the Poor, or to pay such Monies to the Guardians of any Parish or Union as such Guardians may require, and if by reason of such Neglect any Relief directed by the Board of Guardians to be given to any poor Person be delayed or withheld during a Period of Seven Days, every such Overseer shall upon Conviction thereof forfeit and pay for every such Offence any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds.

In what Manner Guardians under Local Acts shall conduct their Proceedings.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That the Guardians of every Parish or Union acting under any Local Act for the Relief of the Poor shall hold their Meetings once in every Fortnight, or oftener, and in all Matters concerning the Relief of the Poor shall act as a Board at a Meeting, and not individually; and whenever under any such Local Act there is no Person particularly designated or authorized to act as Chairman, such Guardians shall elect and appoint annually, and from Time to Time as Vacancies may occur, a Chairman and Vice Chairman of such Board, and shall at any Meeting at which no Chairman or Vice Chairman is present elect a temporary Chairman to preside at that Meeting: Provided always, that when the Relief of the Poor has been hitherto administered in any Parish by Guardians appointed under a Local Act, and not by Overseers of the Poor, if such Parish, according to the last Enumeration of the Population published by Authority of Parliament, contain more than Twenty thousand Persons, it shall not be lawful for the said Commissioners, after the passing of this Act, without the Consent in Writing of Two Thirds at least of such Guardians, to declare such Parish to be united with any other Parish for the Administration of the Laws for the Relief of the Poor, any thing in the said first-recited Act to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the said Commissioners from including any such last-mentioned Parish

Parishes under Local Acts, with a Population exceeding 20,000, not to be united without Consent of Guardians.

Exception as to Vagrant and Audit Districts.

Parish in a District for providing and managing an Asylum for the temporary Relief of and setting to work of destitute houseless Poor, or from including such Parish in a District for the Audit of Accounts, under the Provisions of this Act, except as herein-after enacted.

LXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That where any Parish which is not governed by a Board of Guardians constituted under the said first-recited Act, or comprised in any Union, but is governed by Guardians or Directors under a Local Act, and contains a Population exceeding Twenty thousand Persons, according to the last Enumeration of the Population published by the Authority of Parliament, have before the First Day of *January* in this present Year adopted and acted upon the Provisions of an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of Vestries, and for the Appointment of Auditors of Accounts in certain Parishes of England and Wales*, and that where any Two or more Parishes situated within the District of the Metropolitan Police, containing together a Population exceeding Twenty thousand, according to the last Enumeration of the Population published by the Authority of Parliament, have been united for the Purposes of Rating or Settlement under the Provisions of any Local Act, and are governed by Guardians or Directors under such Local Act, and have not been comprised in any Union formed under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act, and have an Auditor or Auditors appointed and acting under any Provisions of such Local Act relating to the Audit of Accounts in such Parishes, it shall not be lawful to include such Parish or such Two or more Parishes respectively in any such District for the Audit of Accounts: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for any Assistant Poor Law Commissioner to be present at any Audit as if the same were a Meeting of a Board of Guardians or Vestry, and to inspect, examine, and take Copies or Extracts from any Books, Accounts, or Vouchers produced at such Audit.

LXVI. And whereas it is provided by the said first-recited Act that the said Commissioners may, from Time to Time as they may see fit, by Order under their Hands and Seal, declare any Union not united for the Purposes of Settlement or Rating to be dissolved, or any Parish or Parishes to be separated from or added to any such Union, and that such Union shall thereupon be dissolved, or such Parish or Parishes shall thereupon be separated from or added to such Union accordingly; and it is thereby further provided that no such Dissolution, Alteration, or Addition shall take place or be made unless a Majority of not less than Two Thirds of the Guardians of such Union concur therein; and it is expedient to enable the said Commissioners to separate any Parish or Parishes from any Union, or to add any Parish or Parishes to any Union, without the Concurrence of the Guardians of such Union respectively; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to exercise the Powers given to them by the

Parishes with a Population exceeding 20,000, under Local Acts, having adopted the Provisions of 1 & 2 W. 4. c. 60. and Parishes in the Metropolitan District having Auditors, not to be included in any District for Audit of Accounts.

Provido.

Commissioners may separate Parishes from Unions, or add Parishes to Unions, without the Consent of the Guardians of the Union.

said Act for the separating of any Parish or Parishes from any Union formed under the Provisions of the said Act, or for the Addition of any Parish or Parishes to any such Union, without the Concurrence of the Guardians of such Union respectively in such Separation or Addition; and the said Commissioners may, if they see fit, cause a Board of Guardians to be elected under the Provisions of the said Act for any single Parish separated from any Union in pursuance hereof, notwithstanding the Provisions of any Local Act in force in such Parish.

Repeal of  
55 G.S.c. 197.  
s. 7. as to No-  
tices of Con-  
tracts for sup-  
plying Work-  
houses.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That so much of an Act passed in the Fifty-fifth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to prevent poor Persons in Workhouses from embezzling certain Property provided for their Use; to alter and amend so much of an Act of the Thirty-sixth Year of His present Majesty as restrains Justices of the Peace from ordering Relief to poor Persons in certain Cases for a longer Period than One Month at a Time; and for other Purposes therein mentioned relating to the Poor*, as relates to the giving of Notice of the Intention to enter into Contracts relating to the Relief of the Poor, shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

Clerks and  
Officers may  
conduct Pro-  
ceedings before  
Justices at  
Petty Sessions  
on behalf of  
Boards of  
Guardians,  
although not  
certified  
Attornies.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That, notwithstanding any thing contained in an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending several of the Laws relating to Attornies and Solicitors practising in England and Wales*, it shall be lawful for any Clerk or other Officer to any Board of Guardians constituted under the said first-recited Act or under any Local Act, or to any District Board, if duly empowered by such Board, to make or resist any Application, Claim, or Complaint, or to take and conduct any Proceedings on behalf of such Board before any Justice or Justices of the Peace at Petty or Special Sessions or out of Sessions, although such Clerk or Officer be not an Attorney or Solicitor, or have not obtained a stamped Certificate in pursuance of the Provisions of the said Act.

Guardians, &c.  
may make a  
certain Certifi-  
cate, which may  
be received in  
Evidence, &c.

LXIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Board of Guardians or District Board, at any Meeting thereof, to make a Certificate in the Form or to the Effect contained in the Schedule of this Act marked (C.), and that every such Certificate, and every Copy of a Minute of any Order, Complaint, Claim, Application, or Authority of any such Board of Guardians or District Board, purporting respectively to be signed by the presiding Chairman of such Guardians or District Board, and to be sealed with their Seal, and to be countersigned by their Clerk, shall, unless the contrary be shown, be taken to be sufficient Proof of the Truth of all the Statements contained in such Certificate, and of the Directions respecting such Order, Complaint, Claim, or Application having been given as alleged in the Copy of such Minute, and shall be received in Evidence accordingly by and before all Courts of Justice and all Justices, without any Proof of the Signatures or of the official Characters of the Persons signing the same, or of such Seal, or of such Meeting; and that for the Purpose of making any Order  
of



of Removal or other Order no further or other Evidence of Chargeability than such Certificate shall be required, provided that every such Order bear Date within Twenty-one Days next after the Day of the Date of such Certificate.

LXX. And be it enacted, That in any Proceedings to be had before Justices in Petty or Special Sessions, or out of Sessions, under the Provisions of this Act or of any of the Acts required to be construed as one Act herewith, if any Party to such Proceedings request that any Person be summoned to appear as a Witness in such Proceedings, it shall be lawful for any Justice to summon such Person to appear and give Evidence upon the Matter of such Proceedings; and if any Person so summoned neglect or refuse to appear to give Evidence at the Time and Place appointed in such Summons, and if Proof upon Oath be given of personal Service of the Summons upon such Person, and that the reasonable Expences of Attendance were paid or tendered to such Person, it shall be lawful for such Justice, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, to require such Person to be brought before him, or any Justices before whom such Proceedings are to be had; and if any Person coming or brought before any such Justices in any such Proceedings refuse to give Evidence thereon, it shall be lawful for such Justices to commit such Person to any House of Correction within their Jurisdiction, there to remain without Bail or Mainprize for any Time not exceeding Fourteen Days, or until such Person shall sooner submit himself to be examined, and in case of such Submission the Order of any such Justice shall be a sufficient Warrant for the Discharge of such Person.

Justices at Petty Sessions, or out of Sessions, may summon Witnesses, and compel them to attend and give Evidence.

LXXI. ' And whereas it is provided by the said first-recited Act that all Rules, Orders, and Regulations made by the said Commissioners under the Authority of the said Act shall be as valid and binding, and shall be obeyed and observed, as if the same were specifically made by and embodied in the said Act; but no sufficient Provision is made for bringing such Orders to the Knowledge of Courts of Justice; ' be it therefore enacted, That any Copy of any such Rule, Order, or Regulation, printed by the Printer duly authorized by Her Majesty or any of Her Royal Predecessors or Successors, shall, after the Lapse of Fourteen Days from the Date thereof, be received in Evidence, and judicially taken notice of, and shall, until the contrary be shown, be deemed sufficient Proof that such Order was duly made, and is in force.

Rules, &c. printed by the Printer authorized by Her Majesty to be received in Evidence.

LXXII. ' And whereas it is provided by the said first-recited Act that a written or printed Copy of every Rule, Order, or Regulation of the said Commissioners shall, before the same shall come into operation in any Parish or Union, be sent by the said Commissioners by the Post, or in such Manner as the Commissioners shall think fit, sealed or stamped with their Seal, addressed to the Overseers of such Parish, the Guardians of such Union, or their Clerk, and to the Clerk to the Justices of the Petty Sessions held for the Division in which such Parish or Union shall be situate: And whereas the Proof of

Evidence in legal Proceedings of the Transmission of the Commissioners Rules, &c.



‘such sending is often attended with great Expence and Difficulty;’ be it enacted, That it shall not in any civil or criminal Proceeding be necessary to prove such sending, except to the Clerk to the Guardians of the Union or of the Parish, or, where there shall be no Guardians, to the Overseers of the Parish within which such Rule, Order, or Regulation is intended to have Effect; and that it shall in no Case be necessary to prove such sending, unless reasonable Notice in Writing be given, by the Party requiring such Proof, to the Party upon whom such Proof would lie, that such Proof will be required; and whenever it is proved to the Satisfaction of the Court that the said Rule, Order, or Regulation was sent, and that the Party was cognizant thereof, such Court shall order the reasonable Expences of the Witness or Witnesses proving the same to be paid by the Party who has given such Notice, and such Expences shall be recoverable as Penalties and Forfeitures under the first-recited Act.

Conveyances,  
&c. for Work-  
houses to be  
good, although  
not enrolled.  
9 G. 2. c. 36.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That in all Cases where any Messuages, Lands, or Hereditaments, or any Estates or Interest therein, have or hath been conveyed or assured, or purported to be conveyed or assured, either gratuitously or for valuable Consideration, to or in trust for the Churchwardens and Overseers of the Poor, or the Overseers only, or the Guardians of any Parish or Parishes respectively, or otherwise for the Benefit of any Parish or Parishes respectively, or to or in trust for the Guardians of any Union, for the Purpose of providing a Workhouse or Asylum, or Workhouses or Asylums, for the Accommodation of the Poor of such Parish or Parishes or Union respectively, every such Conveyance or Assurance shall be deemed good and valid for all Purposes whatsoever, notwithstanding that such Conveyance or Conveyances have not been enrolled pursuant to the Statute passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Second, intituled *An Act to restrain the Disposition of Lands whereby the same became inalienable*.

Construction  
of Act.  
5 & 6 Vict. c. 57.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be construed in the same Manner as the Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to continue until the Thirty-first Day of July One thousand eight hundred and forty-seven, and to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, the Poor Law Commission; and for the further Amendment of the Laws relating to the Poor in England*, and as one Act with the same, and with the Acts and Provisions thereby required to be construed as one Act; and the Word “Month” shall be taken to mean Calendar Month; and the Words “Clerk of the Peace” shall be taken to mean the Clerk of the Peace or other Officer discharging any of the Duties of Clerk of the Peace for any County, Division of a County, Riding, Borough, Liberty, Division of a Liberty, Precinct, County of a City, City, County of a Town, Town, Cinque Port, or Town Corporate; and the Words “licensed Minister” in the said first-recited Act, and “Minister” in this Act, shall be construed to mean and include every Person in Holy Orders, and also every Person

Person teaching or preaching in any Congregation for religious Worship: whose Place of Meeting is certified and recorded according to Law; and, except where it is otherwise expressly provided, all Provisions in any Act now passed or hereafter to be passed, relating to the Officers of Boards of Guardians constituted under the Provisions of the said first-recited Act, or to the Workhouses under the Management of such Guardians, shall apply to all Officers appointed by any District Board, and to all Workhouses under the Management of any District Board.

LXXV. And be it enacted, That this Act shall extend only to *England and Wales*.

Act limited to  
England and  
Wales.

LXXVI. And be it enacted, That this Act shall come into operation on the Day next after that on which Her Majesty gives Her Assent thereto.

When Act to  
operate.

LXXVII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

## SCHEDULES referred to in the foregoing Act.

### SCHEDULE (A.)

County  
Division

Name of Mother of Bastard applying.	Date of Issue of Summons.	Date of Petty Sessions.	Result of the Application.	Name of the putative Father in all Cases in which Orders are made.
			[ Here state if the Sum- mons was never served, or if the alleged Fa- ther absconded, or the Complaint was aban- doned or heard, and the Order refused, or, if made, the Amount of the Order.]	

I certify the above List to be correct in all Particulars.

(Signed) *A.B.*, Clerk to the Justices.

### SCHEDULE (B.)

*City, Towns, and Boroughs.*

LIVERPOOL.  
MANCHESTER.  
BRISTOL.

LEEDS.  
BIRMINGHAM.

## SCHEDULE (C.)

The Board of Guardians of the Poor of the Union  
[or Parish of ] do hereby certify, That on  
the Day of A.B. and his Wife C.B.,  
and his Child E.B., became chargeable to the Parish of  
in the said Union [or to the said Union].

In testimony whereof the Common Seal of the said Guardians  
is hereunto affixed at a Meeting of their Board this

Day of 18 .  
(L.S.) (Signed) W.J., Presiding Chairman of the  
said Board.

(Countersigned) C.D., Clerk [or acting as Clerk]  
to the Board of Guardians  
of .

## CAP. CII.

An Act to repeal certain Penal Enactments made  
against Her Majesty's Roman Catholic Subjects.

[9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS Roman Catholics, and Persons professing the  
‘ Roman Catholic Religion, were, by certain Acts made  
‘ and passed by the Parliament of *England* and the Parliament  
‘ of *Great Britain*, rendered liable to Punishments, Pains,  
‘ Penalties, and Disabilities for or on account of their Religious  
‘ Belief or Profession, to which Punishments, Pains, Penalties,  
‘ and Disabilities none other of Her Majesty's Subjects are  
‘ liable: And whereas it is expedient to amend the Law in this  
‘ respect:’ Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excel-  
lent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords  
Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parlia-  
ment assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from  
and after the passing of this Act the several Acts herein-after  
mentioned, or so much and such Parts of any of them as are  
herein-after specified, shall be repealed; (that is to say,)

Certain Acts  
and Parts of  
Acts repealed.

5 & 6 Edw. 6. c. 1.

So much of an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign  
of King *Edward* the Sixth, intituled *An Act for the Uni-  
formity of Service and Administration of Sacraments through-  
out the Realm*, as relates to the Offence of willingly and  
wittingly hearing and being present at any other Manner  
or Form of Common Prayer, of Administration of the Sacra-  
ments, of making of Ministers in the Churches, or of any  
other Rites contained in the Book annexed to that Act,  
than is mentioned and set forth in such Book, so far as the  
same in any Manner affects Roman Catholics:

1 Eliz. c. 1.

Also so much of an Act passed in the First Year of the  
Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act to restore to  
the Crown the ancient Jurisdiction over the Estate, ecclesias-  
tical and spiritual, and abolishing all Foreign Powers repug-  
nant to the same*, whereby, after the following Enactment,  
“ that if any Person or Persons dwelling or inhabiting  
within

within this Your Realm, or in any other Your Highnesses Realms or Dominions, of what Estate, Dignity, or Degree soever he or they be, after the End of Thirty Days next after the Determination of this Session of this present Parliament, shall, by writing, printing, teaching, preaching, express Words, Deed, or Act, advisedly, maliciously, and directly affirm, hold, stand with, set forth, maintain, or defend the Authority, Preheminence, Power, or Jurisdiction, spiritual or ecclesiastical, of any Foreign Prince, Prelate, Person, State, or Potentate whatsoever, heretofore claimed, used, or usurped within this Realm, or any Dominion or Country being within or under the Power, Dominion, or Obedience of Your Highness, or shall advisedly, maliciously, and directly put in ure or execute any thing for the extolling, Advancement, setting forth, Maintenance, or Defence of any such pretended or usurped Jurisdiction, Power, Preheminence, and Authority, or any Part thereof, that then every such Person and Persons so doing and offending, their Abettors, Aiders, Procurors, and Counsellors, being thereof lawfully convicted and attainted, according to the due Order and Course of the Common Laws of this Realm, for his or their First Offence shall forfeit and lose unto Your Highness, Your Heirs and Successors, all his and their Goods and Chattels, as well real as personal; and if any such Person so convicted or attainted shall not have or be worth of his proper Goods and Chattels to the Value of Twenty Pounds at the Time of his Conviction or Attainder, that then every such Person so convicted or attainted, over and besides the Forfeiture of all his said Goods and Chattels, shall have and suffer Imprisonment by the Space of One whole Year, without Bail or Mainprise;” it is enacted, “ that if any such Offender or Offenders, after such Conviction or Attainder, do eftsoons commit or do the said Offences or any of them in manner and form aforesaid, and be thereof duly convicted and attainted as is aforesaid, that then every such Offender and Offenders shall for the same Second Offence incur into the Dangers, Penalties, and Forfeitures ordained and provided by the Statute of Provision and Premunire made in the Sixteenth Year of the Reign of King *Richard* the Second; and if any such Offender or Offenders, at any Time after the said Second Conviction and Attainder, do the Third Time commit and do the said Offences or any of them in manner and form aforesaid, and be thereof duly convicted and attainted as is aforesaid, that then every such Offence or Offences shall be deemed and adjudged High Treason; and that the Offender or Offenders therein, being thereof lawfully convicted and attainted according to the Laws of this Realm, shall suffer Pains of Death, and other Penalties, Forfeitures, and Losses, as in Cases of High Treason by the Laws of this Realm:”

Also

1 Eliz. c. 2.

Also so much of an Act made and passed in the said First Year of the Reign of the said Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act for the Uniformity of Common Prayer and Service in the Church, and Administration of the Sacraments*, whereby it is enacted, "that all and every Person and Persons inhabiting within this Realm or any other the Queen's Majesty's Dominions shall diligently and faithfully, having no lawful or reasonable Excuse to be absent, endeavour themselves to resort to their Parish Church or Chapel accustomed, or upon reasonable Let thereof to some usual Place where Common Prayer and such Service of God shall be used in such Time of Let, upon every Sunday and other Days ordained and used to be kept as Holy Days, and then and there to abide orderly and soberly during the Time of the Common Prayer, Preaching, or other Service of God there to be used and ministered," upon the Pains, Penalties, and Punishments therein mentioned, so far as these Enactments of the last-mentioned Act relate to or affect Roman Catholics:

5 Eliz. c. 1.

Also so much of an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of the said Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act for the Assurance of the Queen's Royal Power over all Estates and Subjects within Her Dominions*, as renders any Person violating its Provisions liable to the Penalties of Treason, or of the Statute of Premunire:

23 Eliz. c. 1.

Also the whole of an Act passed in the Twenty-third Year of the Reign of the said Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act to retain the Queen's Majesty's Subjects in their due Obedience*:

27 Eliz. c. 2.

Also the whole of an Act passed in the Twenty-seventh Year of the Reign of the said Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act against Jesuits, Seminary Priests, and other such like disobedient Persons*:

29 Eliz. c. 6.

Also so much of an Act passed in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of the said Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act for the more speedy and due Execution of certain Branches of the Statute made in the Twenty-third Year of the Queen's Majesty's Reign, intituled "An Act to retain the Queen's Majesty's Subjects in their due Obedience,"* as relates to or in any Manner affects Roman Catholics:

35 Eliz. c. 1.

Also the whole of an Act passed in the Thirty-fifth Year of the Reign of the said Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act to retain the Queen's Majesty's Subjects in their due Obedience*:

35 Eliz. c. 2.

Also the whole of an Act passed in the said Thirty-fifth Year of the Reign of the said Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act for restraining Popish Recusants to some certain Places of Abode*:

1 Jac. 1. c. 4.

Also an Act passed in the First Year of the Reign of King *James the First*, intituled *An Act for the due Execution of the Statutes against Jesuits, Seminary Priests, Recusants, &c.*, except so much of the same Act as relates to the keeping any



any School, or to the being a Schoolmaster, or to the retaining or maintaining a Schoolmaster:

Also so much of that Part of an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of the said King James the First, intituled *An Act for a public Thanksgiving to Almighty God* 3 Jac. 1. c. 1.

every Year on the Fifth of November, whereby it is enacted, that all and every Person and Persons inhabiting within this Realm of England and the Dominions of the same shall always upon that Day diligently and faithfully resort to the Parish Church or Chapel accustomed, or to some usual Church or Chapel where the said Morning Prayer, Preaching, or other Service of God shall be used, and then and there to abide orderly and soberly during the Time of the said Prayers, Preaching, or other Service of God then to be used and ministered," as relates to or in any Manner affects Roman Catholics:

Also so much and such Parts of an Act passed in the said Third Year of the Reign of the said King James the First, intituled *An Act for the better discovering and repressing of* 3 Jac. 1. c. 4.

*Popish Recusants*, as relate to Popish Recusants, to the Treasons created by the same Act, and to the compelling any Roman Catholic to resort to the Church of the Parish where he or she shall most usually abide or be within the Year, and to receive the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper:

Also another Act passed in the said Third Year of the Reign of the said King James the First, intituled *An Act to prevent and avoid Dangers which grow by Popish Recusants,* 3 Jac. 1. c. 5.

except those Parts of the same Act whereby it is enacted, that every Person or Persons that is or shall be a Popish Recusant Convict during the Time that he shall be or remain a Recusant shall from and after the End of the then present Session of Parliament be utterly disabled to present to any Benefice with Cure or without Cure, Prebend or other Ecclesiastical Living, or to collate or nominate to any Free School, Hospital, or Donative whatsoever, and from the Beginning of the then present Session of Parliament shall likewise be disabled to grant any Avoidance to any Benefice, Prebend, or other Ecclesiastical Living," and which specify the Counties, Cities, and other Places and Limits or Precincts within which the Chancellor and Scholars of the University of Oxford and the Chancellor and Scholars of the University of Cambridge respectively have the Presentation, Nomination, Collation, and Donation of and to every such Benefice, Prebend, Living, School, Hospital, and Donative as shall happen to be void during such Time as a Patron thereof shall be and remain a Recusant Convict as aforesaid; and whereby it is provided, "that neither of the said Chancellors and Scholars of either of the said Universities shall present or nominate, to any Benefice with Cure, Prebend, or other Ecclesiastical Living, any such Person as shall then have any other Benefice with Cure of Souls, and if any such Presentation or Nomination shall

shall be had or made of any such Person so beneficed, the said Presentation or Nomination shall be void, any thing in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding:"

7 Jac. 1. c. 6.

Also so much of an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of the said King *James* the First, intituled *An Act for administering the Oath of Allegiance and Reformation of married Women Recusants*, as relates to Recusants or to the Penalties of Recusancy:

3 Car. 1. c. 2.

Also the whole of an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the First, intituled *An Act to restrain the passing or sending of any to be popishly bred beyond the Seas*:

3 Car. 1. c. 4.

Also so much and such Parts of Two Acts respectively, the one passed in the said Third Year of the Reign of the said King *Charles* the First, and intituled *An Act for Continuance and Repeal of divers Statutes*, and the other passed in the Sixteenth Year of the said last-mentioned Reign, and intituled *An Act for the further Relief of His Majesty's Army and the Northern Parts of the Kingdom*, relating to the Continuance of an Act made in the Thirty-fifth Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled *An Act to retain the Queen's Majesty's Subjects in their due Obedience*, as in any Manner affect Roman Catholics:

16 Car. 1. c. 4.

35 Eliz. c. 1.

13 & 14  
Car. 2. c. 4.

Also so much of an Act passed in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Years of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, intituled *An Act for the Uniformity of public Prayers and Administration of Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies; and for establishing the Form of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons in the Church of England*, as confirms any Act or Part of any Act hereby repealed:

25 Car. 2. c. 2.

Also so much of an Act passed in the Twenty-fifth Year of the Reign of the said King *Charles* the Second, intituled *An Act for preventing Dangers which may happen from Popish Recusants*, whereby it is enacted, "that if any Person or Persons, not bred up by his or their Parent or Parents from their Infancy in the Popish Religion, and professing themselves to be Popish Recusants, shall breed up, instruct, or educate his or their Child or Children, or suffer them to be instructed or educated, in the Popish Religion, every such Person being thereof convicted shall be from thenceforth disabled of bearing any Office or Place of Trust or Profit in Church or State;" and whereby it is enacted, "that all such Children as shall be so brought up, instructed, or educated are and shall be thereby disabled of bearing any such Office or Place of Trust or Profit until he and they shall be perfectly reconciled and converted to the Church of *England*, and shall take the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance aforesaid before the Justices of the Peace in the open Quarter Sessions of the County or Place where they shall inhabit, and thereupon receive the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper after the Usage of the Church of

of *England*, and obtain a Certificate thereof under the Hands of Two or more of the said Justices of the Peace:"

Also so much of an Act passed in the First Session of Parliament in the First Year of the Reign of King *William* the Third and Queen *Mary*, intituled *An Act for the abrogating of the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance, and appointing other Oaths*, as renders liable any Person or Persons who shall refuse to take the Oaths therein mentioned, or either of them, to Imprisonment, Fine, and Disability to hold any Office, civil or military, within this Kingdom: 1 W. & M. c. 8.

And also so much of the said last-mentioned Act as renders liable any Person or Persons who shall refuse to make and subscribe the Declaration therein mentioned to the Pains, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Disabilities of and to be taken and deemed a Popish Recusant Convict:

Also the whole of an Act passed in the said First Session in the said First Year of the Reign of the said King *William* the Third and the said Queen *Mary*, intituled *An Act for the removing Papists and reputed Papists from the Cities of London and Westminster, and Ten Miles Distance from the same*: 1 W. & M. c. 9.

Also the whole of another Act passed in the said First Session and First Year, intituled *An Act for the better securing the Government by disarming Papists and reputed Papists*: 1 W. & M. c. 15.

Also the whole of another Act passed in the said First Session and First Year, intituled *An Act for rectifying a Mistake in a certain Act of this present Parliament, for removing Papists from the Cities of London and Westminster*. 1 W. & M. c. 17.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act or any Part thereof may be repealed, altered, or varied at any Time within this Session of Parliament. Act may be amended, &c.

### CAP. CIII.

An Act to amend the Law for the Trial of controverted Elections of Members to serve in Parliament.

[9th August 1844.]

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Law for the Trial of controverted Elections of Members to serve in Parliament:’ Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to the Trial of controverted Elections or Returns of Members to serve in Parliament*, and also so much of an Act passed in the Forty-second Year of the Reign of King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for regulating the Trial of controverted Elections or Returns of Members to serve in the United Parliament*

11 & 12 G. 4. c. 18.  
repealed 11 & 12 G. 4. c. 98.  
Repeal of  
9 G. 4. c. 22.  
and Part of  
42 G. 3. c. 106.  
and 47 G. 3. c. 14.

Parliament for Ireland, and also so much of an Act passed in the Forty-seventh Year of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act to amend several Acts for regulating the Trial of controverted Elections or Returns of Members to serve in Parliament, so far as the same relate to Ireland*, as requires the Parties appearing before any Select Committee to interchange before the said Committee Lists of the Votes and Names of Voters to which either of the Parties purposes and intends to object, and Statements in Writing respecting the Matters which either of the said Parties mean to insist upon, contend for, or to object to, or as provides that no Witness shall be called or examined to any thing not specified in such Lists or Statements, shall be repealed, except as to any thing done under either of the said Acts; but this Enactment shall not revive any Act, or Part of any Act, repealed by the firstly-recited Act.

What shall be deemed Election Petitions.

II. And be it enacted, That every Petition which shall be presented to the House of Commons within such Time as shall be from Time to Time limited by the House, complaining of an undue Election or Return of a Member or Members to serve in Parliament, or complaining that no Return has been made to any Writ issued for the Election of any Member or Members to serve in Parliament on or before the Day on which such Writ is made returnable, or if such Writ be issued during any Session or Prorogation of Parliament, that no Return has been made to the same within Fifty-two Days after the Day on which such Writ bears Date, or that any Return is not according to the Requisition of the Writ, or complaining of the special Matters contained in any such Return, shall be deemed an Election Petition; but no Election Petition shall be received by the House unless at the Time it is presented it shall be subscribed by some Person claiming therein to have had a Right to vote at the Election to which the same shall relate, or to have had a Right to be returned or elected thereat, or alleging himself to have been a Candidate at the Election.

Recognizances to be entered into by Petitioners.

III. And be it enacted, That before any Election Petition shall be presented to the House the Person or Persons subscribing the same, or some One or more of them, shall personally enter into a Recognizance to our Sovereign Lady the Queen, according to the Form given in the Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, for the Sum of One thousand Pounds, with One, Two, Three, or Four sufficient Sureties, either in the same Recognizance or in separate Recognizances for the additional Sum of One thousand Pounds, in a Sum or Sums of not less than Two hundred and fifty Pounds each, for the Payment of all Costs and Expences which any Committee of the House selected to try such Petition in the Manner herein-after provided shall adjudge to be payable by the Person or Persons subscribing the said Petition, and also for the Payment of all Costs and Expences which shall become due from the Person or Persons subscribing such Petition to any Witness summoned in his or their Behalf or to any Party who shall appear in opposition to such Petition.

in case such Petition shall be withdrawn, as herein-after allowed.

IV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall enter into any such Recognizance as Surety for any other Person shall testify upon Oath in Writing, to be sworn at the Time of entering into the said Recognizance, and before the same Person by whom his Recognizance shall be taken, that he is seized or possessed of Real or Personal Estate (or both), above what will satisfy his Debts, of the clear Value of the Sum for which he shall be bound by his said Recognizance, and every such Affidavit shall be annexed to the Recognizance; and that in every such Recognizance shall be mentioned the Name and usual Place of Residence of the Persons proposed to become Sureties as aforesaid, with such other Description of the proposed Sureties as may be sufficient to identify them easily.

Sureties to make Affidavits of Sufficiency, and to be described.

V. And be it enacted, That the Speaker of the House of Commons shall appoint a fit Person to be Examiner of Recognizances; and every Person so appointed shall hold his Office during the Pleasure of the Speaker, and shall execute the Duties of his Office conformably to such Directions as he may from Time to Time receive from the Speaker.

Examiner of Recognizances to be appointed.

VI. And be it enacted, That in case of the Illness, temporary Disability, or unavoidable Absence of the Examiner of Recognizances, the Speaker may appoint a fit Person to perform the Duties of Examiner of Recognizances during such Illness, Disability, or Absence; and throughout this Act the Expression "Examiner of Recognizances" shall be deemed to include and apply to the Person so appointed and for the Time being performing such Duties.

Provision for temporary Disability of Examiner.

VII. And be it enacted, That every Recognizance herein-before required shall be entered into, and every Affidavit herein-before required shall be sworn, before the Examiner of Recognizances or one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace; and the said Examiner, and also every Justice of the Peace, is hereby empowered to take the same; and every such Recognizance and Affidavit which shall be taken before a Justice, being duly certified under the Hand of the Justice before whom they shall have been taken, shall be delivered to the Examiner of Recognizances.

How Recognizances are to be entered into.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Person by whom the said Petition shall be signed, instead of entering into a Recognizance for the full Amount of the Sums herein-before required, to pay into the Bank of England, on the Account of the Examiner of Recognizances as Trustee for the like Purposes for which the Recognizance is herein-before required, any Amount of Money which he shall think fit, in a Sum or Sums not less than Two hundred and fifty Pounds each; and in such Case the Person by whom the Petition shall be signed shall still be required to enter into his personal Recognizance for the Sum of One thousand Pounds, but shall be required to find a Surety or Sureties as aforesaid for so much only of the additional Sum of One thousand Pounds

Option of paying Money into the Bank instead of finding Security.



Declaration of Trust.

Where Money has been paid into the Bank, the Examiner of Recognizances to order Payment of Expences, &c.

No Petition to be received unless endorsed by the Examiner of Recognizances.

Names of Sureties to be kept in the Office of the Examiner of Recognizances, and to be open to Inspection.

Sureties may be objected to.

as the Sum paid into the Bank shall fall short of the Sum of One thousand Pounds; and no Money shall be deemed for the Purposes of this Act to be paid into the Bank of *England* until a Bank Receipt for the same shall be procured and delivered to the Examiner of Recognizances.

IX. And be it enacted, That in every Case in which Payment of any Money as aforesaid shall have been made into the Bank of *England* the Examiner of Recognizances shall be bound, in the first place, and in such Order of Payment as he in his Discretion shall think fit, to satisfy out of the said Money all the Costs and Expences for securing Payment of which such Investment was made, or so much thereof as can be thereby satisfied, and thereafter to transfer the Residue (if any), wholly discharged of the said Trust, to the Account of the Party by whom the same shall have been paid in.

X. And be it enacted, That no Election Petition shall be received unless, at the Time it is presented to the House, it shall be endorsed by a Certificate under the Hand of the Examiner of Recognizances, that the Recognizance herein-before required has been entered into and received by him, with the Affidavits thereunto annexed; and, if the Recognizance shall not have been taken for the whole Amount, that the necessary Amount of Money has been paid into the Bank of *England* as herein-before required.

XI. And be it enacted, That on or before the Day when any such Petition shall be presented to the House the Names and usual Places of Residence of the Sureties, when there are Sureties, shall be entered in a Book to be kept by the Examiner of Recognizances in his Office; and the said Book, and also the Recognizance and Affidavits and Bank Receipt for any Money paid into the Bank of *England*, if any, shall be open to the Inspection of all Parties concerned.

XII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any sitting Member petitioned against, or for any Electors petitioning and admitted Parties to defend the Election or Return, to object to the Sureties, or any of them, who shall have entered into such Recognizance, on the Ground of Insufficiency, or that a Surety is dead, or that he cannot be found or ascertained from the Want of a sufficient Description in the Recognizance, or that a Person named in the Recognizance has not acknowledged the same; provided that the Ground of Objection shall be stated in Writing under the Hand of the objecting Party, or his or their Agent, and shall be delivered to the Examiner of Recognizances within Ten Days, or not later than Twelve of the Clock at Noon of the Eleventh Day, after the Presentation of the Petition, if the Surety objected to reside in *England*, or within Fourteen Days, or not later than Twelve of the Clock at Noon of the Fifteenth Day, after the Presentation of the Petition, if the Surety objected to reside in *Scotland* or *Ireland*: Provided also, that if either such Eleventh or such Fifteenth Day shall happen to be a *Sunday*, *Good Friday*, or *Christmas Day*, it shall be sufficient if such Notice of Objection be delivered to the

Examiner of Recognizances not later than Twelve of the Clock at Noon of the following Day.

XIII. And be it enacted, That as soon as any such Statement of Objection shall be received by the Examiner of Recognizances he shall put up an Acknowledgment thereof in some conspicuous Part of his Office, and shall appoint a Day for hearing such Objections not less than Three and not more than Five Days from the Day on which he shall have received such Statement; and the Petitioner or Petitioners, and his or their Agent, shall be allowed to examine and take Copies of every such Objection.

Notice of Objections to be published in the Office of the Examiner, and Copies may be taken.

XIV. And be it enacted, That at the Time appointed the Examiner of Recognizances shall inquire into the alleged Insufficiency of the Surety or Sureties objected to on the Grounds stated in the Notice of Objection, but not on any other Ground; and for the Purpose of such Inquiry the Examiner of Recognizances is hereby authorized to examine upon Oath any Persons who may be tendered by either Party for Examination by him, and also to receive in Evidence any Affidavit relating to the Matter in dispute before him which shall be sworn before him, or before any Master of the High Court of Chancery, or Justice of the Peace, each of whom is hereby authorized to take and certify such Affidavit; and the Examiner of Recognizances shall have Power, if he shall think fit, to adjourn the said Inquiry from Time to Time until he shall decide on the Validity of such Objection, and, if he shall think fit, to award Costs to be paid by either Party to the other, which Costs shall be taxed and recovered as herein-after provided for the Costs and Expences of prosecuting or opposing Election Petitions; and the Decision of the Examiner of Recognizances shall be final and conclusive against all Parties.

Examiner of Recognizances to decide on the Objections.

XV. And be it enacted, That if any Surety shall die, and his Death shall be stated as a Ground of Objection before the End of the Time allowed for objecting to the Sureties, it shall be lawful for the Petitioner to pay into the Bank of *England*, on the Account of the Examiner of Recognizances, the Sum for which the deceased Surety was bound; and upon the Delivery of a Bank Receipt for such Sum to the Examiner of Recognizances, within Three Days after the Day on which the Statement of such Objection shall have been delivered to the Examiner of Recognizances, the Sureties shall be deemed unobjectionable if no Ground of Objection shall be stated to any other of the Sureties within the Time before mentioned for stating Objections to Sureties.

In case of Death of a Surety, the Money may be paid into the Bank.

XVI. And be it enacted, That in case the Examiner of Recognizances shall have received any Statement of Objection to the Sureties or any of them to any such Election Petition, and shall have decided that such Sureties or any of them are objectionable, he shall forthwith report to the Speaker that such Sureties are objectionable; but if he shall have decided that such Sureties are unobjectionable, or in case he shall not have received any such Statement of Objection, then as soon as the Time herein-before allowed for stating any such Objection shall have elapsed

Examiner of Recognizances to report whether or not Sureties are objectionable,

after the Presentation of the Petition (or as soon thereafter as he shall have decided upon the Statement of Objection) the Examiner of Recognizances shall report to the Speaker that the Sureties to such Petition are unobjectionable; and he shall make out a List of all Election Petitions on which he shall have reported to the Speaker that the Sureties are unobjectionable, in which List the Petitions shall be arranged in the Order in which they shall be so reported upon; and a Copy of such List shall be kept in the Office of the Examiner of Recognizances, and shall be open to the Inspection of all Parties concerned.

How Petitions  
may be with-  
drawn.

XVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be competent to the Petitioner or Petitioners at any Time after the Presentation of the Petition to withdraw the same, upon giving Notice in Writing under his Hand or their Hands, or under the Hand of his or their Agent, to the Speaker, and also to the sitting Member or his Agent, and also to any Party who may have been admitted to oppose the Prayer of such Petition, that it is not intended to proceed with the Petition; and in such Case the Petitioner or Petitioners shall be liable to the Payment of such Costs and Expences as may have been incurred by the sitting Member, and also by any Party who may have been admitted to oppose the Prayer of such Petition, to be taxed as hereinafter provided.

Proceedings  
when the Seat  
becomes vacant,  
or the sitting  
Member de-  
clines to defend  
his Return.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That if at any Time before the Appointment of a Select Committee to try any such Petition as herein-after provided the Speaker of the House of Commons shall be informed, by a Certificate in Writing subscribed by Two of the Members of the said House, of the Death of any sitting Member whose Election or Return is complained of in such Petition, or of the Death of any Member returned upon a double Return, whose Election or Return is complained of in such Petition, or that a Writ of Summons has been issued under the Great Seal of *Great Britain* to summon any such Member to Parliament as a Peer of *Great Britain*, or if the House of Commons shall have resolved that the Seat of any such Member is by Law become vacant, or if the House of Commons shall be informed, by a Declaration in Writing subscribed by any such Member, and delivered to the Speaker within Fourteen Days after the Day on which any such Petition shall have been presented, that it is not the Intention of such Member to defend his Election or Return, in every such Case Notice thereof shall immediately be sent by the Speaker to the General Committee of Elections, and to the Members of the Chairmen's Panel herein-after mentioned, and also to the Sheriff or other Returning Officer for the County, City, Borough, District, or Burghs, Port or Place, to which such Petition shall relate; and such Sheriff or other Returning Officer shall cause a true Copy of such Notice to be affixed on or near the Door of the County Hall or Town Hall, or of the Parish Church nearest to the Place where such Election has usually been held; and such Notice shall also be inserted, by Order of the Speaker, in  
one

one of the next two *London Gazettes*, and shall be communicated by him to the House.

XIX. And be it enacted, That at any Time within Fourteen Days after the Day on which any Election Petition shall have been presented, or within Twenty-one Days after the Day on which any Notice shall have been inserted in the Gazette, to the Effect that the Seat is vacant, or that the Member returned will not defend his Election or Return, or if either of the said Periods shall expire during a Prorogation of Parliament, or during an Adjournment of the House of Commons for the *Easter* or *Christmas* Holidays, then on or before the Second Day on which the House shall meet after such Prorogation or Adjournment it shall be lawful for any Person or Persons claiming to have had a Right to vote at the Election to which the Petition shall relate to petition the House of Commons, praying to be admitted as a Party or Parties to defend such Return, or to oppose the Prayer of such Election Petition; and such Person or Persons shall thereupon be admitted as a Party or Parties, together with the sitting Member, if he be then a Party against such Petition, or in the Room of such Member, if he be not then a Party against the Petition, and shall be considered as such to all Intents and Purposes whatever; and every such Petition shall be referred by the House to the General Committee of Elections herein-after mentioned.

Voters may become a Party to oppose the Petition.

XX. And be it enacted, That whenever the Member whose Election or Return is so complained of in such Petition shall have given Notice as aforesaid of his Intention not to defend the same, he shall not be afterwards allowed to appear or act as a Party against such Petition in any Proceedings thereupon, and he shall also be restrained from sitting in the House of Commons, or voting on any Question, until such Petition shall have been decided upon.

Members having given Notice of their Intention not to defend shall not be admitted as Parties.

XXI. And be it enacted, That in the First Session of every Parliament, on the Day after the last Day allowed by any Order or Resolution of the House of Commons then in force for questioning the Returns of Members to serve in Parliament, and in every subsequent Session, as soon as conveniently may be after the Commencement of the Session, the Speaker of the House of Commons shall, by Warrant under his Hand, appoint Six Members of the House, who shall be willing to serve, and against whose Return no Petition shall be then depending, and none of whom shall be a Petitioner complaining of any Election or Return, to be Members of a Committee, which shall be called "The General Committee of Elections," and every such Warrant shall be laid on the Table of the House, and, if not disapproved by the House in the course of the Three next Days on which the House shall meet for the Despatch of Business, shall take effect as an Appointment of such General Committee.

At the Beginning of every Session the Speaker to appoint a General Committee.

XXII. And be it enacted, That in case the House shall disapprove any such Warrant the Speaker shall, on or before the

If the House disapprove the first Appointment.

ment, a new Appointment to be made.

Disapproval may be general or special.

Members not disapproved by the House may be again named in the Warrant.

For what Time the Appointment shall be.

Cases of Vacancy to be made known to the House, and Proceedings suspended.

Cases in which the General Committee shall be dissolved.

How Vacancies shall be supplied, and Re-appointments made.

Third Day on which the House shall meet after such Disapproval, lay upon the Table of the House a new Warrant for the Appointment of Six Members, qualified as aforesaid, and so from Time to Time until Six Members shall have been appointed by a Warrant which shall not be disapproved by the House as aforesaid.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That the Disapproval of the Warrant may be either general in respect of the Constitution of the whole Committee, or special in respect of any Member or Members named in the Warrant.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That the Speaker may, if he shall think fit, but shall not be bound to name in the second or any subsequent Warrant all or any of the Members named in any former Warrant, whose Appointment shall not have been specially disapproved by the House as aforesaid.

XXV. And be it enacted, That after the Appointment of the General Committee every Member appointed shall continue to be a Member of the Committee until the End of that Session of Parliament, or until he shall cease to be a Member of the House of Commons or until he shall resign his Appointment, or until the General Committee shall report that he is disabled by continued Illness from attending the Committee, or until the Committee shall be dissolved as herein-after provided.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That in every Case of Vacancy in the General Committee of Elections, the Speaker, on the first Day on which the House shall meet after such Vacancy shall be known by him, shall make known the Vacancy to the House, and thereupon all Proceedings of the General Committee shall be suspended until the Vacancy shall be supplied as herein-after provided.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That in case the General Committee of Elections shall at any Time report to the House of Commons that, by reason of the continued Absence of more than Two of its Members, or by reason of irreconcilable Disagreement of Opinion, the said Committee is unable to proceed in the Discharge of its Duties, or in case the House of Commons shall resolve that the General Committee of Elections be dissolved, the General Committee shall be thereby forthwith dissolved.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That every Appointment to supply a Vacancy in the General Committee, and every Re-appointment of the General Committee after the Dissolution thereof, shall be made by the Speaker, by Warrant under his Hand, and laid upon the Table of the House, on or before the Third Day on which the House shall meet after the Dissolution of the Committee, or Notification of the Vacancy (as the Case may be); and the Warrant shall be subject to the Disapproval of the House, in the like Manner as is herein-before provided in the Case of the first Warrant for the Appointment of the General Committee; and upon any Re-appointment of the General Committee, the Speaker may re-appoint as many Members of the former Committee as he shall think fit, who shall then be willing and not disqualified to serve on it, but shall not be bound to re-appoint any of them.



XXIX. And be it enacted, That the Speaker shall appoint the Time and Place of the first Meeting of the General Committee of Elections, and the Committee shall meet at the Time and Place so appointed; but no Member appointed or re-appointed to be of the General Committee of Elections shall act upon such Committee until he shall have been sworn at the Table of the House, by the Clerk, truly and faithfully to perform the Duties belonging to a Member of the said Committee, without Fear or Favour, to the best of his Judgment and Ability.

Speaker to fix the Time and Place of first Meeting of Committee.

General Committee to be sworn.

XXX. And be it enacted, That no Business shall be transacted by or before the General Committee of Elections unless at the least Four Members of the General Committee shall be then present together; and no Appointment of a Select Committee by the General Committee, to be made as herein-after provided, shall be of force unless at the least Four Members then present of the said General Committee shall agree in the Appointment.

Members necessary to enable the Committee to act.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That, subject to the Provisions of this Act, the said Committee shall make Regulations for the Order and Manner of conducting Business to be transacted by and before them.

Committee to regulate their own Proceedings.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That the General Committee shall be attended by one of the Committee Clerks of the House, who shall be selected by the Clerk of the House of Commons for the Time being, and shall make a Minute of all the Proceedings of the Committee, in such Form and Manner as shall be from Time to Time directed by the Committee; and a Copy of the Minutes so kept shall be laid from Time to Time before the House of Commons.

Clerk to keep Minutes of Proceedings to be laid before the House.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That if, at the Time of the Dissolution or Suspension of all the Proceedings of the General Committee of Elections, there shall be any Business appointed to be transacted by or before such General Committee on any certain Day, it shall be lawful for the Speaker to adjourn the Transaction of such Business to such other Day as to the Speaker shall seem convenient, and so as often as the Case may happen.

During any Suspension, the Speaker may adjourn any Business before the General Committee.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That every Member who shall be more than Sixty Years old shall be wholly excused from serving on Election Committees; provided that on or before the reading over of the Names of such excused Members as herein-after mentioned, or upon his afterwards becoming entitled to make such Claim, he shall claim to be excused by declaring in his Place, or in Writing under his Hand, to be delivered to the Clerk at the Table, that he is more than Sixty Years old; but no Member shall be so excused who shall not claim to be excused before he shall be chosen to serve as herein-after provided.

Members wholly excused from serving.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That in the first Session of every Parliament on the next Meeting of the House after the last Day allowed for questioning Returns of Members to serve in Parliament, and in every subsequent Session on the next Meeting of the House after the Speaker shall have laid on the Table

Names of Members claiming to be excused to be called over.

of the House his Warrant for the Appointment of the General Committee of Elections, the Clerk of the House of Commons shall read over the Names of all the Members who shall so have claimed to be excused.

Members temporarily excused from serving.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That every Member who shall have Leave of Absence from the House shall be excused from serving on Election Committees during such Leave; and if any Member in his Place shall offer any other Excuse, either at the reading over the said Names, or at any other Time, the Substance of the Allegations shall be taken down by the Clerk, in order that the same may be afterwards entered on the Journals, and the Opinion of the House shall then be taken thereon; and if the House shall resolve that the said Member ought to be excused, he shall be excused from serving on Election Committees for such Time as to the House shall seem fit, but no Member shall be so excused who shall not claim to be excused before he shall be chosen to serve as herein-after provided; and every Member who shall have served on One Select Committee for trying an Election Petition, and who, within Seven Days after such Committee shall have made its final Report to the House, shall notify to the Clerk of the General Committee his Claim to be excused from so serving again, shall be excused during the Remainder of the Session, unless the House shall at any Time resolve, upon the Report of the General Committee, that the Number of Members who have not so served is insufficient; but no Member shall be deemed to have served on an Election Committee who, on account of Inability or Accident, shall have been excused from attending the same throughout.

Members temporarily disqualified from serving.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That every Member whose Return shall not have been brought in for a Time exceeding that allowed for questioning the Returns of Members, or who shall be a Petitioner complaining of an undue Election or Return, or against whose Return a Petition shall be then depending, shall be disqualified to serve on Election Committees during the Continuance of such Ground of Disqualification; and every Member of any Select Committee appointed to try an Election Petition shall be disqualified to serve again on an Election Committee during Seven Days after the final Report of the Committee on which he so served.

A corrected List, distinguishing the excused or disqualified Members, to be printed and distributed with the Votes.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Clerk of the House of Commons shall make out an alphabetical List of all the Members, omitting the Names of such Members as shall have claimed to be wholly excused from serving on Election Committees as aforesaid; and the Clerk shall also distinguish in such List the Name of every Member who shall be for a Time excused or disqualified, and shall also note in the List every Cause of such temporary Excuse or Disqualification, and the Duration thereof; and such List shall be printed and distributed with the Votes of the House, and the Names of all the Members so omitted shall be also printed and distributed with the Votes.

List may be further cor-

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That during Three Days next after the Day of the Distribution of such corrected List further  
Corrections

Corrections may be made in such List by Leave of the Speaker, if it shall appear that any Name has been improperly left in or struck out of such List, or that there is any other Error in such List.

rected during  
Three Days.

XL. And be it enacted, That the List so finally corrected shall be referred to the General Committee of Elections, and the General Committee shall thereupon select, in their Discretion, Six, Eight, Ten, or Twelve Members, whom they shall think duly qualified, to serve as Chairmen of Election Committees; and the Members so selected shall be formed into a separate Panel, to be called the Chairmen's Panel, which shall be reported to the House; and while the Name of any Member shall be upon the Chairmen's Panel he shall not be liable or qualified to serve on an Election Committee, otherwise than as Chairman; and every Member who shall have been placed on the Chairmen's Panel shall be bound to continue upon it until the End of the Session, or until he shall sooner cease to be a Member of the House, or until, by Leave of the House, he shall be discharged from continuing upon the Chairmen's Panel: Provided always, that every Member of the Chairmen's Panel, who shall have served on One or more Election Committees, and who shall notify to the Clerk of the General Committee of Elections his Claim to be discharged from continuing upon the Chairmen's Panel, shall be so discharged accordingly; and every such Member shall be excused from serving upon any Election Committee, either as Chairman or otherwise, during the Remainder of the Session; but no Member of the Chairmen's Panel shall be deemed to have served on an Election Committee who, on account of Inability or Accident, shall have been excused from attending the same throughout.

Selection of  
Members to  
serve as Chair-  
men of Election  
Committees.

XLI. And be it enacted, That after the Chairmen's Panel shall have been so as aforesaid selected the General Committee shall divide the Members then remaining on such List into Five Panels, in such Manner as to them shall seem most convenient, but so nevertheless that each Panel may contain as nearly as may be the same Number of Members, and shall report to the House the Division so made by them; and the Clerk shall decide by Lot at the Table the Order of the Panels as settled by the General Committee, and shall distinguish each of them by a Number denoting the Order in which they shall have been drawn; and the Panels shall then be returned to the General Committee of Elections, and shall be the Panels from which all Members shall be chosen to serve on Election Committees.

List to be di-  
vided into Five  
Panels.

XLII. And be it enacted, That the General Committee of Elections shall correct the said Panels from Time to Time by striking out of them the Name of every Member who shall cease to be a Member of the House, or who from Time to Time shall become entitled and shall claim as aforesaid to be wholly excused from serving on Election Committees, and by inserting in one of the Panels to be chosen by the General Committee, at their Discretion, the Name of every new Member of the House who shall not be entitled and claim as aforesaid to be wholly

General Com-  
mittee to cor-  
rect the Panels  
from Time to  
Time.

excused, and shall also from Time to Time distinguish, in the Manner aforesaid, in the said Panels the Names of those Members who shall be for a Time excused or disqualified for any of the Reasons aforesaid; and the General Committee shall, as often as they shall think fit, report to the House the Panels as they shall then stand corrected; and as often as the General Committee of Elections shall report the said Panels to the House they shall be printed and distributed with the Votes of the House.

Power to transfer to another Panel the Names of Members obtaining Leave of Absence.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That when Leave of Absence for a limited Time shall have been granted by the House to any Member, it shall be lawful for the General Committee of Elections to transfer the Name of such Member from the Panel in which it shall have been placed to some other Panel subsequent in rotation, if they shall think fit so to do, having regard to the Length of Time for which such Leave of Absence shall have been granted, and to the Number of Select Committees then about to be appointed.

For supplying Vacancies, and increasing the Chairmen's Panel.

XLIV. And be it enacted, That whenever any Member of the Chairmen's Panel shall cease to be a Member of the House, or shall be, by Leave of the House, discharged from continuing upon the Chairmen's Panel, or shall be so discharged by reason of Service, under the Provisions herein-before contained, the General Committee shall forthwith select another Member to be placed upon the Chairmen's Panel in his Room; and in case it shall at any Time appear to the General Committee that the Chairmen's Panel is too small, it shall be lawful for the General Committee to select Two, Four, or Six additional Members to place upon it, so nevertheless that the Chairmen's Panel shall not at any Time consist of more than Eighteen Members, without the Leave of the House first obtained.

Members upon Chairmen's Panel to make Regulations.

XLV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Members who are upon the Chairmen's Panel from Time to Time to make such Regulations as they may find convenient for securing the Appointment or Selection of Chairmen of Election Committees, and for distributing the Duties of Chairman among all of them.

Election Petitions to be referred to the General Committee.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That all Election Petitions which shall be received by the House shall be referred by the House to the General Committee of Elections, for the Purpose of choosing Select Committees, as herein-after provided, to try such Petitions; and the Speaker shall communicate to the House and the General Committee every Report by the Examiner of Recognizances to him concerning the Sureties to any Election Petition; and in every Case in which any Election Petition shall be withdrawn, or the Examiner of Recognizances shall have reported to the Speaker that the Sureties are objectionable, the Order for referring such Petition to the General Committee of Elections shall be discharged, and no further Proceeding shall be had upon such Petition; and the General Committee shall make out a List of all Election Petitions in which the Examiner of Recognizances shall have reported to the Speaker that the  
Sureties

List of Petitions to be made.

Sureties are unobjectionable, and in which the Proceedings are not suspended, in which List the Petitions shall be arranged in the Order in which they shall have been so reported upon; and in every Case in which the Proceedings in any Petition inserted in such List shall be afterwards suspended the Petition shall be struck out of the List, and shall be again inserted at the Bottom of the List at the End of such Suspension of Proceedings.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That when Notice of the Death or Vacancy of the Seat of any Member petitioned against, or that it is not the Intention of such Member to defend his Election or Return, shall be given to the General Committee of Elections by the Speaker as herein-before provided, the General Committee shall suspend their Proceedings in the Matter of the Petition referred to in such Notice until Twenty-one Days after the Day on which Notice of such Death or Vacancy, or Intention not to defend, shall have been inserted in the Gazette under the Provision herein-before contained, unless the Petition of some Person or Persons claiming to be admitted as a Party or Parties in the Room of such Member shall be sooner referred to them.

Where Notice of Vacancy, or that the sitting Member declines to defend, is received by the General Committee, Proceedings to be suspended.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That when more than One Election Petition relating to the same Election or Return shall be referred to the General Committee of Elections they shall suspend their Proceedings in the Matter of all such Petitions until the Report of the Examiner of Recognizances upon each of such Petitions, or such of them as shall not have been withdrawn, shall be received by them; and upon Receipt of the last of such Reports they shall place such Petitions at the Bottom of the then List of Election Petitions bracketed together, and such Petitions shall afterwards be dealt with as One Petition.

Provision for Cases where more than One Petition.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That the General Committee of Elections shall choose the Committees to try the Election Petitions standing in the said List of Petitions in the Order in which such Petitions stand in the said List, and they shall from Time to Time determine how many Committees shall be chosen in each Week for trying such Petitions, and the Day or Days on which they will meet for choosing such Committees, having regard to the Number of Select Committees which may then be sitting for the Trial of Election Petitions, and to the whole Number of such Committees then to be appointed; and they shall report to the House from Time to Time the Days appointed by them for choosing such Committees.

Committees to be chosen for Petitions according to their Order in the List.

L. And be it enacted, That Notice of the Time and Place at which the Committee will be chosen to try any Election Petition shall be published with the Votes, not less than Fourteen Days before the Day on which such Committee shall be appointed to be chosen; and in case the Conduct of the Returning Officer is complained of, such Notice shall be sent to him through the Post, not less than Fourteen Days before the Day on which such Committee shall be appointed to be chosen; and every such Notice shall direct all Parties interested to attend the General Committee of Elections, by themselves, their Counsel or Agents, at the Time and Place appointed for choosing the Select Committee;

Notice to be given when any Committee will be chosen.



Notice of Suspension to be given.

Provision for Cases where the sitting Member does not defend, and no Party has been admitted to defend, &c.

General Committee empowered to change the Day for choosing Select Committee.

Notice of Petitions and Panels.

Lists of Voters intended to be objected to shall be delivered to the Clerk of the General Committee.

Select Committee to be chosen.

mittee; and if (after any such Notice shall have been published with the Votes, or sent to the Returning Officer as aforesaid,) the Proceedings in the Matter of such Petition shall become suspended, Notice of such Suspension shall be immediately published with the Votes; and in case the Conduct of the Returning Officer is complained of such Notice shall be sent to him through the Post.

LI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case Notice of the Death or Vacancy of the Seat of any Member petitioned against, or that it is not the Intention of such Member to defend his Election or Return, shall have been inserted in the Gazette, by Order of the Speaker as herein-before provided, and no Party shall have been admitted to defend such Election or Return, then, if the Conduct of the Returning Officer is not complained of in such Petition, it shall not be necessary to insert such Petition at the Bottom of the then List of Petitions, but the General Committee of Elections shall meet for choosing the Select Committee to try such Petition as soon as conveniently may be after the Expiration of the Time allowed for Parties to come in to defend such Election or Return, as herein-before provided; and not less than One Day's Notice of the Time and Place appointed for choosing such Committee shall be given in the Votes.

LII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the General Committee of Elections to change the Day and Hour appointed by them for choosing a Select Committee to try any Election Petition, and to appoint some subsequent Day and Hour for the same, if it shall in their Judgment be expedient so to do, giving Notice in the Votes of the Day and Hour so subsequently appointed; and in every Case in which any such Change shall be made by them they shall forthwith report the same to the House, with their Reasons for making such Change.

LIII. And be it enacted, That Notice shall be published with the Votes of the Petitions appointed for each Week, and of the Panel from which Committees will be chosen to try such Petitions.

LIV. And be it enacted, That in all Cases of controverted Elections or Returns of Members to serve in Parliament all the Parties complaining of or defending such Elections or Returns shall, by themselves or their Agents, deliver in to the Clerk of the General Committee Lists of the Voters intended to be objected to, giving in the said Lists the several Heads of Objections, and distinguishing the same against the Names of the Voters excepted to, not later than Six of the Clock in the Afternoon on the Sixth Day next before the Day appointed for choosing the Committee to try the Petition complaining of such Election or Return; and the said Clerk shall keep the Lists so delivered to him in his Office, open to the Inspection of all Parties concerned.

LV. And be it enacted, That the General Committee shall meet at the Time appointed for choosing the Committee to try any Election Petition, and shall choose from the Panel then standing

standing next in Order of Service, exclusive of the Chairmen's Panel, Four Members, not being then excused or disqualified for any of the Causes aforesaid, and who shall not be specially disqualified for being appointed on the Committee to try such Petition for any of the following Causes; (that is to say,) by reason of having voted at the Election, or by reason of being the Party on whose Behalf the Seat is claimed, or related to the sitting Member or Party on whose Behalf the Seat is claimed by Kindred or Affinity in the First or Second Degree according to the Canon Law; and each Panel shall serve for a Week, beginning with the Panel first drawn and continuing by Rotation in the Order in which they were drawn, and not reckoning those Weeks in which no Select Committee shall be appointed to be chosen.

LVI. And be it enacted, That in case at the least Four Members then present of the General Committee of Elections shall not agree in choosing a Committee to try any Petition appointed for that Day, the General Committee shall adjourn the choosing of that Committee and of the remaining Committees appointed to be chosen on that Day to the following Day, and the Parties shall be directed to attend on the following Day, or if such following Day shall happen during an Adjournment of the House then on the Day to which the House shall stand adjourned, and so from Day to Day until all such Committees shall be chosen, or until the General Committee of Elections shall be dissolved, as herein-before provided; and the General Committee shall not in any Case proceed to choose a Committee to try an Election Petition until they shall have chosen a Committee to try every other Election Petition standing higher in the List aforesaid, the Order for referring which shall not be then discharged, except in the Case where the Day originally appointed for choosing a Committee shall have been changed under the Provision herein-before contained.

In case of Disagreement, the General Committee to adjourn.

LVII. And be it enacted, That on the Day appointed by the General Committee to choose a Committee to try an Election Petition the Members who are upon the Chairmen's Panel shall select One of such Members to act as the Chairman of such Election Committee, and when they shall have been informed by the General Committee that Four Members of such Election Committee have been chosen, they shall communicate the Name of the Member so selected by them to the General Committee, but no Member shall be so selected who would be disqualified from serving on such Committee if not upon the Chairmen's Panel: Provided always, that if, with reference to any Petition for trying which they are about to appoint a Chairman, the Members of the Chairmen's Panel shall receive Notice from the Speaker, under the Provision herein-before contained, of the Death or Vacancy of the Seat of the sitting Member petitioned against in such Petition, or that it is not his Intention to defend his Seat, the Members of the Chairmen's Panel shall suspend their Proceedings with regard to the Appointment of a Chairman to try such Petition until the Day appointed by the General

Chairman to be chosen by the Members on the Chairmen's Panel, and his Name communicated to the General Committee.

General Committee of Elections for selecting a Committee to try such Petition.

When Committee chosen the Parties to be called in.

LVIII. And be it enacted, That as soon as the General Committee of Elections shall have chosen Four Members of a Committee to try any such Petition, and shall have received from the Members of the Chairmen's Panel the Name of a Chairman to serve on such Committee, the Parties in attendance shall be called in, and the Names of the Members so chosen and of the Chairman shall be read over to them.

General Committee to proceed in order with all the Petitions appointed for that Day.

LIX. And be it enacted, That after hearing the said Names the Parties present shall be directed to withdraw, and the General Committee may proceed to choose another Committee to try the next Petition appointed for that Day, and so on until all the Committees appointed to be chosen on that Day shall be chosen, or until the choosing of any Committee shall be adjourned as aforesaid; and after any such Adjournment the General Committee shall not transact any more Business on that Day, except with regard to those Petitions for trying which Committees shall have been previously chosen.

Parties may object to disqualified Members.

LX. And be it enacted, That within One Half Hour at furthest from the Time when the Parties to any Election Petition shall have withdrawn, or if the Parties to any other Election Petition shall then be before the General Committee of Elections, then after such other Parties shall have withdrawn, the Parties in attendance shall be again called before the General Committee, in the same Order in which they were directed to withdraw; and the Petitioners and sitting Member or Members, or such Party as may have been admitted as aforesaid to defend the Return or Right of Election, their Counsel or Agents, beginning on the Part of the Petitioners, may object to all or any of the Members chosen, or to such Chairman, as being then disqualified or excused, for any of the Reasons aforesaid, from serving on the Committee for the Trial of that Election Petition, but not for any other Reason.

If General Committee allow the Disqualification a new Committee to be chosen.

LXI. And be it enacted, That if at the least Four Members then present of the General Committee shall be satisfied that any Member so objected to is then disqualified or excused for any of the Reasons aforesaid, the Parties present shall be again directed to withdraw, and the General Committee shall proceed to choose another Committee from the same Panel to try that Petition, or if the Member to whom any such Objection shall be substantiated be the Chairman, they shall send back his Name to the Members on the Chairmen's Panel, and the Members on the Chairmen's Panel shall proceed to choose another Chairman to try that Petition, and shall communicate his Name to the General Committee, and so as often as the Case may happen.

In the new Committee Members not before objected to may be included.

LXII. And be it enacted, That in the second or any following Committee the General Committee may, if they shall think fit, include all or any of the Members previously chosen by them to whom no Objection shall have been substantiated; and no Party shall be allowed to object to any Member who may be included

included in the second or any following Committee who was not objected to when included in the Committee first chosen to try that Petition.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That when Four Members and a Chairman shall have been chosen, to none of whom any Objection shall have been substantiated, the Clerk of the General Committee of Elections shall give Notice thereof in Writing to each of the Members so chosen by the General Committee; and with every such Notice shall be sent a Notice of the general and special Grounds of Disqualification and Excuse from serving which are herein-before mentioned, and of the Time and Place when and where the General Committee will meet on the following Day; and Notice of the Time and Place of such Meeting shall be published with the Votes.

Notice to be sent to every Member chosen.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That the General Committee shall meet on the following Day at the Time and Place mentioned in such Notice as last aforesaid; and if any such Member shall then and there prove, to the Satisfaction of at least Four Members then present of the General Committee, that for any of the Reasons aforesaid he is disqualified or excused from serving on the Committee for which he shall have been so chosen, or if any such Member shall prove, to the Satisfaction of at least Four Members then present of the General Committee, that there are any Circumstances in his Case which render him ineligible to serve on such Select Committee, such Circumstances having regard not to his own Convenience but solely to the impartial Character of the Tribunal, the General Committee shall proceed to choose a new Committee to try that Petition, in like Manner as if that Member had been objected to by any Party to the Petition; and if within the Space of One Quarter of an Hour after the Time mentioned in the Notice no Member shall so appear, or if any Member so appearing shall not prove his Disqualification or Excuse, to the Satisfaction of at least Four Members then present of the General Committee, the Select Committee shall be taken to be appointed.

If any Member chosen proves a Disqualification another Committee to be chosen.

LXV. And be it enacted, That at the Meeting of the House of Commons for the Despatch of Business next after any such Select Committee shall be appointed, the Members chosen, including the Chairman, shall attend in their Places, and the General Committee of Elections shall report to the House the Names of the Select Committee appointed, and shall annex to such Report all Petitions referred to them by the House which shall relate to the Return or Election of which such Select Committee is appointed to try the Merits, and all Lists of Voters which shall have been delivered to them by either Party; and the Members chosen to be of the said Select Committee shall not depart the House till the Time for the Meeting of such Select Committee shall be fixed.

Select Committee to be reported to the House.

LXVI. And be it enacted, That the Five Members appointed as herein-before is mentioned shall, before departing the House, be sworn at the Table, by the Clerk, well and truly to try

Members of Select Committee to be sworn,

try the Matter of the Petitions referred to them, and a true Judgment to give according to the Evidence, and shall be taken to be a Select Committee legally appointed to try and determine the Merits of the Return or Election so referred by the House to them; and the Member so appointed from the Chairmen's Panel shall be the Chairman of such Committee.

Members of said Committee not present within One Hour after the Meeting of the House to be taken into Custody by the Serjeant at Arms.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That if any Member of the said Select Committee shall not attend in his Place within One Hour after the Meeting of the House on the Day appointed for swearing the said Committee, or if after attending any Member shall depart the House before the said Committee shall be sworn, unless the Committee ~~shall be discharged~~, or the swearing of the said Committee shall be adjourned as herein-after provided, he shall be ordered to be taken into the Custody of the Serjeant at Arms attending the House for such Neglect of his Duty, and shall be otherwise punished or censured, at the Discretion of the House, unless it shall appear to the House by Facts specially stated, and verified upon Oath, that such Member was by a sudden Accident or by Necessity prevented from attending the House.

If any such Member is not present within Three Hours after the Meeting of the House the Proceedings to be adjourned.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That if any such absent Member shall not be brought into the House within Three Hours after the Meeting of the House on the Day first appointed for swearing the said Committee, and if no sufficient Cause shall be shown to the House before its rising whereon the House shall dispense with the Attendance of such absent Member, the swearing of the Committee shall be adjourned to the next Meeting of the House; and all the Members of the said Committee shall be bound to attend in their Places for the Purpose of being sworn at the next Meeting of the House, in like Manner as on the Day first appointed for that Purpose.

All the Members not attending after Adjournment, the Committee to be discharged.

LXIX. And be it enacted, That if on the Day to which the swearing of the said Committee shall be so adjourned all the Members of the Committee shall not attend and be sworn, within One Hour after the Meeting of the House, or if on the Day first appointed for swearing the said Committee sufficient Cause shall be shown to the House before its rising why the Attendance of any Member of the Committee should be dispensed with, the said Committee shall be taken to be discharged, and the General Committee shall meet on the following Day, or if such following Day shall happen during an Adjournment of the House, then on the Day to which the House shall stand adjourned, and shall proceed to choose a new Committee from the Panel on Service for the Time being in the Manner herein-before provided, and Notice of such Meeting shall be published with the Votes.

Petitions and Lists to be referred to the Committee, and Time and Place of Meeting appointed by the House.

LXX. And be it enacted, That the House shall refer the Petitions and Lists annexed to the Report of the General Committee of Elections to the Select Committee so appointed and sworn, and shall order the said Select Committee to meet at a certain Time, to be fixed by the House, which shall be within Twenty-four Hours of their being sworn at the Table of the House,



House, unless a *Sunday, Christmas Day, or Good Friday* shall intervene; and the Place of their Meeting shall be some convenient Room or Place adjacent to the House of Commons properly prepared for that Purpose.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That every such Select Committee shall sit from Day to Day, *Sunday, Christmas Day, and Good Friday* only excepted, and shall never adjourn for a longer Time than Twenty-four Hours, unless a *Sunday, Christmas Day, or Good Friday* intervene, and in such Case not for more than Twenty-four Hours, exclusive of such *Sunday, Christmas Day, or Good Friday*, without Leave first obtained from the House, upon Motion, and special Cause assigned for a longer Adjournment; and in case the House shall be sitting at the Time to which such Select Committee is adjourned, then the Business of the House shall be stayed, and a Motion shall be made for a further Adjournment for any Time to be fixed by the House: Provided always, that if such Select Committee shall have Occasion to apply or report to the House, and the House shall be then adjourned for more than Twenty-four Hours, such Select Committee may also adjourn to the Day appointed for the meeting of the House.

Committees not to adjourn for more than Twenty-four Hours, without Leave, &c.

LXXII. And be it enacted, That no Member appointed as aforesaid to be of any such Select Committee shall absent himself from the same without Leave obtained from the House, or an Excuse allowed by the House at the next Sitting thereof, for the Cause of Sickness, verified upon the Oath of his Medical Attendant, or for other special Cause shown, and verified upon Oath; and in every such Case the Member to whom such Leave shall be granted or Excuse allowed shall be discharged from attending, and shall not be entitled again to sit or vote on the said Committee; and such Select Committee shall never sit until all the Members to whom such Leave has not been granted, nor Excuse allowed, are met; and in case all such Members shall not meet within One Hour after the Time appointed for the first Meeting of such Select Committee, or within One Hour after the Time to which such Select Committee shall have been adjourned, a further Adjournment shall be made, and reported by their Chairman, with the Cause thereof, to the House.

Committee-man not to absent himself.

Committee not to sit until all be met; on Failure of all Meeting within One Hour, to adjourn.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That every Member whose Absence without Leave or Excuse shall be so reported shall be directed to attend the House at its next Sitting, and shall then be ordered to be taken into the Custody of the Serjeant at Arms attending the House for such Neglect of his Duty, and shall be otherwise punished or censured, at the Discretion of the House, unless it shall appear to the House, by Facts specially stated, and verified upon Oath, that such Member was by a sudden Accident or by Necessity prevented from attending the said Select Committee.

Absentees to be directed to attend the House.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That the Committee shall not be dissolved by reason of the Death or necessary Absence of One Member or Two Members thereof only, but the remain-  
ing

Committee not to be dissolved by the Death or Absence of not

more than Two Members.

ing Members shall thenceforward constitute the Committee; and in case there shall ever be Occasion for electing a new Chairman on the Death or necessary Absence of the Chairman first appointed, the remaining Members of the Committee shall elect one of themselves to be Chairman, and if in that Election there shall be an equal Number of Voices, the Member whose Name stands foremost in the List of the Committee, as reported to the House, shall have a second or casting Vote.

If any Committee is reduced to less than Three by the Nonattendance of its Members, it shall be dissolved, unless by Consent.

LXXV. And be it enacted, That in case the Number of Members able to attend any such Select Committee shall be, by Death or otherwise, unavoidably reduced to less than Three, and shall so continue for the Space of Three sitting Days, such Select Committee shall be dissolved (except in the Case hereinafter provided), and another shall be appointed to try such Petition in manner aforesaid; and the General Committee and Members of the Chairmen's Panel shall meet for that Purpose as soon as conveniently may be after the Occasion shall have arisen, at a Day and Hour to be appointed by the General Committee, and Notice of such Meeting shall be published with the Votes; and all the Proceedings of such former Committee shall be void and of no Effect: Provided always, that if all the Parties before the Committee shall consent thereto the Two remaining Members of the Committee, or the sole remaining Member if only One, shall continue to act, and shall thenceforward constitute the Committee.

Committees to be attended by a Shorthand Writer.

LXXVI. And be it enacted, That every such Committee shall be attended by a Person skilled in the Art of writing Shorthand, who shall be specially appointed by the Clerk of the House of Commons for the Time being, and sworn by the Chairman faithfully and truly to take down the Evidence given before such Committee, and from Day to Day, as Occasion may require, to write or cause the same to be written in Words at Length for the Use of the Committee.

Committee empowered to send for and examine Persons, Papers, and Records.

LXXVII. And be it enacted, That every such Select Committee shall have Power to send for Persons, Papers, and Records, and to examine any Person who may have subscribed the Petition which such Select Committee shall have been appointed to try, unless it shall otherwise appear to such Committee that such Person is an interested Witness, and shall examine all the Witnesses who come before them upon Oath, which Oath the Clerk attending such Select Committee is hereby empowered to administer; and if any Person summoned by such Select Committee, or by the Warrant of the Speaker of the House of Commons (which Warrants the Speaker is hereby authorized to issue from Time to Time as he shall think fit), shall disobey such Summons, or if any Witness before such Select Committee shall give false Evidence, or prevaricate, or shall otherwise misbehave in giving or refusing to give Evidence, the Chairman of such Select Committee, by their Direction, may at any Time during the course of their Proceedings report the same to the House for the Interposition of the Authority or Censure of the House, as the Case may require, and may, by a Warrant under his Hand directed

Witnesses misbehaving may be reported to the House, and committed to the Custody of the Serjeant at Arms.

to

to the Serjeant at Arms attending the House of Commons, or to his Deputy or Deputies, commit such Person (not being a Peer of the Realm or Lord of Parliament) to the Custody of the said Serjeant, without Bail or Mainprize, for any Time not exceeding Twenty-four Hours, if the House shall then be sitting, and if not, then for a Time not exceeding Twenty-four Hours after the Hour to which the House shall then be adjourned.

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, That where in this Act any thing is required to be verified on Oath to the House of Commons, it shall be lawful for the Clerk of the House of Commons to administer an Oath for that Purpose, or an Affidavit for such Purpose may lawfully be sworn before any Justice of the Peace or Master of the High Court of Chancery.

How Oaths to be administered.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall wilfully give any false Evidence before the House of Commons, or any Committee or Examiner of Recognizances, under the Provisions of this Act, or who shall wilfully swear falsely in any Affidavit authorized by this Act to be taken, shall, on Conviction thereof, be liable to the Penalties of wilful and corrupt Perjury.

Giving false Evidence to be Perjury.

LXXX. And be it enacted, That no Evidence shall be given before the Select Committee, or before any Commission issued by the said Committee, against the Validity of any Vote not included in one of the Lists of Voters delivered to the General Committee as aforesaid, or upon any Head of Objection to any Voter included in any such List other than one of the Heads specified against him in such List.

Evidence to be confined to Objections specified in the Lists.

LXXXI. And be it enacted, That every such Select Committee shall try the Merits of the Return or Election, or both, and shall determine by a Majority of Voices, if for the Time being consisting of more than One Member, whether the Petitioners or the sitting Members, or either of them, be duly returned or elected, or whether the Election be void, or whether a new Writ ought to issue, which Determination shall be final between the Parties to all Intents and Purposes; and the House, on being informed thereof by the Committee, shall order such Report to be entered in their Journals, and shall give the necessary Directions for confirming or altering the Return, or for ordering a Return to be made, or for issuing a new Writ for a new Election, or for carrying the said Determination into execution, as the Case may require.

Committee to decide and to report their Decision to the House.

LXXXII. And be it enacted, That if any such Select Committee shall come to any Resolution other than the Determination above mentioned they shall, if they think proper, report the same to the House for their Opinion at the same Time that they shall inform the House of such Determination, and the House may confirm or disagree with such Resolution, and make such Orders thereon as to them shall seem proper.

Committees may report their Determination on other Matters to the House.

LXXXIII. And be it enacted, That whenever any such Select Committee shall think it necessary to deliberate among themselves upon any Question which shall arise in the course

When Committee is deliberating, the Room to be cleared, &c.

of the Trial, or upon the Determination thereof, or upon any Resolution concerning the Matter of the Petition referred to them as aforesaid, as soon as they shall have heard the Evidence and Counsel on both Sides relative thereto, the Room or Place in which they shall sit shall be cleared, if they shall think proper, whilst the Members of the Committee consider thereof.

Questions to be decided by a Majority.

LXXXIV. And be it enacted, That all Questions before the Committee, if for the Time being consisting of more than One Member, shall be decided by a Majority of Voices, and whenever the Voices shall be equal the Chairman shall have a second or casting Voice.

Names of Members voting for or against any Resolution to be reported to the House.

LXXXV. And be it enacted, That whenever the Select Committee shall be divided upon any Question the Names of the Members voting in the affirmative and in the negative shall be entered in the Minutes of the said Committee, and shall be reported to the House, with the Questions on which such Divisions arose, at the same Time with the final Report of the Committee; and no Member of the Committee shall be allowed to refrain from voting on any Question on which the Committee shall be divided.

Committees to be appointed for Petitions standing over on a Prorogation of Parliament.

LXXXVI. And be it enacted, That whenever it shall happen that Parliament shall be prorogued after any Petition complaining of an undue Election or Return, or of the Omission to return, shall have been presented, but before the Appointment of a Select Committee to try such Petition, the General Committee of Elections shall, within Two Days after their first Meeting, in case the Sureties shall have been then reported unobjectionable, appoint a Day and Hour for selecting a Committee or Committees to try the Petition or Petitions so standing over as aforesaid: Provided always, that if the Number of Petitions so standing over as aforesaid shall be so great that the Times for selecting Committee of Elections be conveniently appointed within Two Days after their first Meeting, the said General Committee shall, within Two Days after their first Meeting, appoint the Times for selecting Committees to try such Number of the said Petitions as the said General Committee shall deem convenient, and shall afterwards from Time to Time, as soon as conveniently may be, appoint the Times for selecting the Committees to try the Remainder of such Petitions.

Committees not dissolved by the Prorogation of Parliament.

LXXXVII. And be it enacted, That if the Parliament shall be prorogued after the Appointment of any Select Committee for the Trial of any such Petition as aforesaid, and before they shall have reported to the House their Determination thereon, such Committee shall not be dissolved by such Prorogation, but shall be thereby adjourned to Twelve of the Clock on the Day immediately following that on which Parliament shall meet again for the Despatch of Business (*Sunday, Good Friday, and Christmas Day* always excepted); and all Proceedings of such Committee, and of any Commission to take Evidence issued under the Authority of such Committee, shall remain, and continue to be of the same Force and Effect as if Parliament had not been so prorogued; and such Committee shall meet on the

Day and Hour to which it shall be so adjourned, and shall thenceforward continue to sit from Day to Day in the Manner herein-before provided, until they shall have reported to the House their Determination on the Merits of such Petition.

**LXXXVIII.** And be it enacted, That whenever any Committee appointed to try an Election Petition shall report to the House with respect to any such Petition that the same appeared to them frivolous or vexatious, the Party or Parties, if any, who shall have appeared before the Committee in opposition to such Petition shall be entitled to recover from the Person or Persons, or any of them, who shall have signed such Petition, the full Costs and Expences which such Party or Parties shall have incurred in opposing the same, such Costs and Expences to be ascertained in the Manner herein-after directed.

Costs when incurred by Petitioners, &c.

**LXXXIX.** And be it enacted, That whenever such Committee shall report to the House, with respect to the Opposition made to such Petition by any Party or Parties who shall have appeared before them, that such Opposition appeared to be frivolous or vexatious, the Person or Persons who shall have signed such Petition shall be entitled to recover from such Party or Parties, or any of them, with respect to whom such Report shall be made, the full Costs and Expences which such Petitioner or Petitioners shall respectively have incurred in prosecuting their Petition, such Costs and Expences to be ascertained in the Manner herein-after directed.

Costs when incurred by Parties opposing Petitions.

**XC.** And be it enacted, That whenever no Party shall have appeared before any such Committee in opposition to such Petition; and such Committee shall report to the House, with respect to the Election or Return, or to the alleged Omission of a Return, or to the alleged Insufficiency of a Return, complained of in any such Petition, that the same appeared to them to be vexatious or corrupt, the Person or Persons who shall have signed such Petition shall be entitled to recover from the sitting Member or sitting Members (if any) whose Election or Return shall be complained of in such Petition (such sitting Member or sitting Members not having given Notice as aforesaid of his or their Intention not to defend the same), or from any other Person or Persons whom the House shall have admitted or directed to be made a Party or Parties to oppose such Petition, the full Costs and Expences which such Petitioner or Petitioners shall have incurred in prosecuting their Petition, such Costs and Expences to be ascertained in the Manner herein-after directed.

Costs when incurred where no Party appears to oppose a Petition.

**XCI.** And be it enacted, That if any Ground of Objection shall be stated against any Voter in any List of Votes intended to be objected to as herein-before provided, and if such Select Committee shall be of opinion that such Objection was frivolous or vexatious, the said Committee shall report the same to the House of Commons, together with their Opinion on the other Matters relating to the said Petition, and the opposite Party shall in such Case be entitled to recover, from the Party or Parties by whom or on whose Behalf any such Objections were made, the full Costs and Expences incurred by reason of such

Costs upon frivolous Objections.



frivolous or vexatious Objections, which Costs and Expences shall be ascertained and recovered in the same Manner and Form as is herein-after provided for the Recovery of Costs and Expences in Cases of frivolous or vexatious Petitions.

Costs upon  
unfounded Ob-  
jections.

XCII. And be it enacted, That if either Party shall make before the said Select Committee any specific Allegation with regard to the Conduct of the other Party or his Agents, and shall either bring no Evidence in support thereof; or such Evidence that the Committee shall be of opinion that such Allegation was made without any reasonable or probable Ground, it shall be lawful for the Committee to make such Orders as to them shall seem fit for the Payment, by the Party making such unfounded Allegation to the other Party, of all Costs and Expences which shall have been incurred by reason of such unfounded Allegation, which Costs and Expences shall be ascertained and recovered in the same Manner and Form as is herein-after provided for the Recovery of Costs and Expences in Cases of frivolous and vexatious Petitions.

Costs how to  
be ascertained.

XCIII. And be it enacted, That the Costs and Expences of prosecuting or opposing or preparing to oppose any Petition presented under the Provisions of this Act; and the Costs and Expences which shall be due and payable to any Witness summoned to attend before the Examiner of Recognizances, or before any Committee, under the Provisions of this Act, shall be ascertained in manner following; (that is to say,) on Application made to the Speaker of the House of Commons by any such Petitioner, Party, or Witness, for ascertaining such Costs and Expences; not later than Three Calendar Months after the Determination of the Merits of such Petition, or after any Order of the House for discharging the Order of Reference of such Petition to the General Committee of Elections, or after the Withdrawal of any Petition as herein-before provided, the Speaker shall direct the same to be taxed by the Examiner of Recognizances; and the said Examiner shall examine and tax such Costs and Expences, and shall report the Amount thereof, together with the Name of the Party or Parties liable to pay the same, and the Name or Names of the Party or Parties entitled to receive the same, to the Speaker, who shall, upon Application made to him, deliver to the Party or Parties a Certificate, signed by himself, expressing the Amount of the Costs and Expences allowed in such Report, with the Name of the Party liable to pay the same, and the Name of the Party entitled to receive the same; and such Certificate so signed by the Speaker shall be conclusive Evidence, as well of the Amount of such Demands as of the Title of the several Parties to recover the same, in all Cases and for all Purposes whatsoever; and the Party claiming under the same shall, upon Payment thereof, give a Receipt at the Foot of such Certificate, which shall be a sufficient Discharge for the same.

Persons ap-  
pointed to tax  
Costs empower-

XCIV. And be it enacted, That the Examiner of Recognizances is empowered to examine upon Oath any Party claiming any such Costs or Expences, and any Witnesses tendered to him

him for Examination, and to receive Affidavits sworn before him, or before any Master of the High Court of Chancery, or any of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace, who are severally empowered to take the same, relative to such Costs or Expences, or the Taxation or Nonpayment thereof.

ed to take Affidavits.

XCV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Party or Parties entitled to such taxed Costs and Expences, or for his, her, or their Executors or Administrators, to demand the whole Amount thereof, so certified as above, from any One or more of the Persons herein made liable to the Payment thereof in the several Cases herein-before mentioned, and in case of Nonpayment thereof to recover the same by Action of Debt in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster* or *Dublin*, or in the Court of Session in *Scotland*, in which Action it shall be sufficient for the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs to declare that the Defendant or Defendants is or are indebted to him or them in the Sum mentioned in the said Certificate; and the said Plaintiff or Plaintiffs shall, upon filing the said Declaration, together with the said Certificate and Affidavit of such Demand as aforesaid, be at liberty to sign Judgment as for Want of Plea by Nil dicit, and take out Execution for the said Sum so mentioned in the said Certificate, together with the Costs of the said Action, according to due Course of Law: Provided always, that the Validity of such Certificate (the Handwriting of the Speaker thereunto being duly verified) shall not be called in question in any Court upon the Allegation of any Matter or Thing anterior to the Date thereof.

Recovery of Costs.

XCVI. And be it enacted, That in every Case it shall be lawful for any Person or Persons from whom the Amount of such Costs and Expences shall have been so recovered to recover in like Manner from the other Persons, or any of them (if such there shall be), who are liable to the Payment of the same Costs and Expences, a proportionate Share thereof, according to the Number of Persons so liable, and according to the Extent of the Liability of each Person.

Persons paying Costs may recover a Proportion from other Persons liable thereto.

XCVII. And be it enacted, That if any Person or Persons who shall have subscribed an Election Petition shall neglect or refuse, for the Space of Seven Days after Demand, to pay to any Witness who shall have been summoned on his or their Behalf before the Examiner of Recognizances, or any Committee, under the Provisions of this Act, the Sums so certified as aforesaid by the Speaker to be due to such Witness, or if such Petitioner or Petitioners shall neglect or refuse, for the Space of Six Months after Demand, to pay to any Party who shall appear in opposition to the said Petition, the Sum so certified by the Speaker as aforesaid, to be due to such Party for their Costs or Expences, and if such Neglect or Refusal shall, within One Year after the granting of such Certificate, be proved to the Speaker's Satisfaction, by Affidavit sworn before any Master of the High Court of Chancery, (and such Master is hereby authorized to administer such Oath, and is authorized and required to certify such Affidavit under

Recognizances when to be executed, &c.

his Hand,) in every such Case every Person who shall have entered into a Recognizance relating to such Petition under the Provisions herein-before contained shall be held to have made default in his said Recognizance; and the Speaker of the House of Commons shall thereupon certify such Recognizance into the Court of Exchequer, and shall also certify that such Person or Persons have made default therein, and such Certificate shall be conclusive Evidence of such Default; and the Recognizance, being so certified, shall be delivered by the Clerk or one of the Clerks Assistant of the House of Commons into the Hands of the Lord Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, or of one of the Barons of the Exchequer, or of such Officer as shall be appointed by the Court to receive the same, and shall have the same Effect as if the same were estreated from a Court of Law; and the Validity thereof (the Handwriting of the Speaker to such Certificate being duly verified) shall not be called in question upon the Allegation of any Matter anterior to the Date of such Certificate.

Returning  
Officer may be  
sued for neg-  
lecting to return  
any Person  
duly elected.

XCVIII. And be it enacted, That if any Sheriff or other Returning Officer or Officers shall wilfully delay, neglect, or refuse duly to return any Person who ought to be returned to serve in Parliament for any County, City, Borough, District of Burghs, Port, or Place within *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, such Person may, in case it shall have been determined by a Select Committee appointed in the Manner herein-before directed that such Person was entitled to have been returned, sue the Sheriff or other Officer or Officers having so wilfully delayed, neglected, or refused duly to make such Return at his Election, in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster* or *Dublin*, or in the Court of Session in *Scotland*, and shall recover double the Damages he shall sustain by reason thereof, together with full Costs of Suit, provided such Action is commenced within One Year after the Commission of the Act on which it is grounded, or within Six Months after the Conclusion of any Proceedings in the House of Commons relating to such Election.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

XCIX. And be it enacted, That this Act shall commence and take effect from the End of this present Session of Parliament.

Provision for  
Election Peti-  
tions remaining  
at the Close of  
the present Ses-  
sion.

C. And be it enacted, That if at the Close of the present Session of Parliament there shall be any Election Petition or Petitions before the House, the Order for taking which into consideration shall not have been discharged, and for trying which no Committee or Committees shall have been appointed, such Election Petition or Petitions shall, in case the Sureties relating thereto shall have been reported unobjectionable, be tried by a Committee or Committees to be chosen under the Provisions of this Act, and shall be referred to the General Committee of Elections before any Petition presented in the next Session, and the General Committee shall, within Two Days after their first Meeting, appoint a Day and Hour for selecting a Committee to try every such Petition; and the Recognizances entered into in respect of such Petitions shall be taken to remain in force for securing Payment of all Costs and  
Expences

Expences which the Petitioners shall be liable to pay under the Provisions of this Act: Provided always, that if the Parliament shall be prorogued after the Appointment of a Select Committee for the Trial of any such Petition as aforesaid, and before they shall have reported to the House their Determination thereon, such Committee shall not be dissolved by such Prorogation, but shall be thereby adjourned to Twelve of the Clock on the Day immediately following that on which Parliament shall meet again for the Despatch of Business (*Sunday, Good Friday, and Christmas Day* always excepted); and all Proceedings of such Committee, and of any Commission to take Evidence issued under the Authority of such Committee, shall remain and continue to be of the same Force and Effect as if Parliament had not been so prorogued, and as if the Act passed in the Fifth Year of Her Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend the Law for the Trial of controverted Elections*, had continued in force; and such Committee shall meet on the Day and Hour to which it shall be so adjourned, and shall thenceforward continue to sit from Day to Day in the Manner provided in the last-mentioned Act, until they shall have reported to the House their Determination on the Merits of such Petition; and all further Proceedings shall be had, with reference to such Petition, as if the said last-mentioned Act had continued in force.

4 &amp; 5 Vict. c. 58.

CI. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament. Act may be amended, &c.

## SCHEDULE to which the foregoing Act refers.

### SCHEDULE (A.)

#### *Form of Recognizance.*

BE it remembered, That on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_ before me *A. B.* (Examiner of Recognizances for the House of Commons) [*or One of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the County of \_\_\_\_\_*], came *C. D.* of, &c., *E. F.* of, &c., *G. H.* of, &c., *I. K.* of, &c., and *L. M.* of, &c., and severally acknowledged themselves to owe to our Sovereign Lady the Queen the following Sums; (that is to say,) the said *C. D.* the Sum of One thousand Pounds, and the said *E. F.* the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Pounds, [the said *G. H.* the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Pounds, the said *I. K.* the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Pounds, and the said *L. M.* the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Pounds,] to be levied on their respective Goods and Chattels, Lands and Tenements, to the Use of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors.

The Condition of this Recognizance is, that if the said *C. D.* and *X. Y.*, (*the other Petitioner, if any*), or either of them, shall well and truly pay all Costs and Expences which any Committee of the House of Commons selected to try the Matter of the Petition signed by the said *C. D.* and *X. Y.* (complaining of an undue Election or Return for the [*here state the Place*]), [*or* (complaining that no Return has been made for the said

within the Time limited by Act of Parliament), or (complaining that the Return made for the said is not a Return of a Member or Members according to the Requisition of the Writ), or (complaining of the special Matters contained in any such Return)] shall adjudge to be payable by the said C. D. and X. Y., (the other Petitioner, if any,) or either of them, and shall also well and truly pay the Costs and Expenses due and payable by the said C. D. and X. Y., (the other Petitioner, if any,) and each of them, to any Witness summoned in his or their Behalf, or to the Party who shall appear in opposition to the said Petition, in case the said C. D. and X. Y. (the other Petitioner, if any,) shall be allowed to withdraw his or their said Petition; then this Recognizance to be void, otherwise to be of full Force and Effect.

## CAP. CIV.

An Act to apply a Sum out of the Consolidated Fund and certain other Sums to the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and to appropriate the Supplies granted in this Session of Parliament. [9th August 1844.]

Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, Your Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, in Parliament assembled, towards making good the Supply which we have cheerfully granted to Your Majesty in this Session of Parliament, have resolved to grant unto Your Majesty the Sums herein-after mentioned; and do therefore most humbly beseech Your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That there shall and may be issued and applied, for or towards making good the Supply granted to Her Majesty for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Sum of Six millions nine hundred sixty-nine thousand eight hundred and fifty-six Pounds Ten Shillings and Three-pence out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, and the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or any Three or more of them, or the Lord High Treasurer of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* for the Time being, are or is hereby authorized and empowered to issue and apply the same accordingly.

There shall be applied, for the Service of the Year 1844, 6,969,856*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* out of the Consolidated Fund.

The Treasury may cause 6,969,856*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* of Exchequer Bills to be made out in manner prescribed by 48 G. 3. c. 1., 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 15.,

II. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, from Time to Time by Warrant under their Hands, to cause or direct any Number of Exchequer Bills to be made out at the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer at *Westminster* for any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Six millions nine hundred sixty-nine thousand eight hundred and



and fifty-six Pounds Ten Shillings and Three-pence; and such Exchequer Bills shall be made out in the same or like Manner, Form, and Order, and according to the same or like Rules and Directions, as are directed and prescribed in an Act passed in the Forty-eighth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for regulating the issuing and paying off of Exchequer Bills*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to regulate the Office of the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer at Westminster*, and in another Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for further regulating the Preparation and Issue of Exchequer Bills*.

and 5 & 6 Vict.  
c. 66.

III. And be it enacted, That all and every the Clauses, Provisoes, Powers, Privileges, Advantages, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Disabilities contained in the said recited Acts shall be applied and extended to the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act, as fully and effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, as if the said several Clauses, Provisoes, Powers, Privileges, Advantages, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Disabilities had been particularly repeated and re-enacted in the Body of this Act.

The Clauses,  
&c. in recited  
Acts extended  
to this Act.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act shall and may bear an Interest not exceeding the Rate of Three-pence Halfpenny *per Centum per Diem* upon or in respect of the whole of the Monies respectively contained therein.

Interest on  
Exchequer  
Bills.

V. And be it declared and enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, and they are hereby empowered, to take, accept, and receive the Exchequer Bills authorized to be made out in pursuance of this Act, and to advance or lend to Her Majesty, at the Receipt of the Exchequer at *Westminster*, upon the Credit of the Sum granted by this Act, out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole the Sum of Six millions nine hundred sixty-nine thousand eight hundred and fifty-six Pounds Ten Shillings and Three-pence, any thing in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, intituled *An Act for granting to Their Majesties several Rates and Duties upon the Tonnage of Ships and Vessels, and upon Beer, Ale, and other Liquors; and for securing certain Recompences and Advantages in the said Act mentioned to such Persons as shall voluntarily advance the Sum of One million five hundred thousand Pounds towards carrying on the War against France*, or in any other Act or Acts to the contrary notwithstanding.

Bank of  
England may  
advance  
6,969,856*l.*  
10*s.* 3*d.* on  
the Credit of  
this Act, not-  
withstanding  
5 & 6 W. & M.  
c. 20.

VI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, and they are hereby authorized and empowered, to cause such Bills as shall be prepared by virtue of this Act to be delivered from Time to Time

Bills prepared  
by virtue of this  
Act to be deli-  
vered to the  
Bank as secu-  
rity for such  
Advances.  
to

to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*; in such Proportions as the Public Service may require, as Security for any Advance or Advances which may be made to Her Majesty by the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England* under the Authority of this Act.

Monies raised by Exchequer Bills to be applied to Services voted by the Commons,

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to issue and apply from Time to Time all such Sums of Money as shall be raised by Exchequer Bills to be made out in pursuance of this Act to such Services as shall then have been voted by the Commons of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in this present Session of Parliament.

Exchequer Bills made chargeable upon the growing Produce of the Consolidated Fund.

VIII. And be it enacted, That the Principal Sum or Sums of Money to be contained in all such Exchequer Bills to be made forth by virtue of this Act, together with the Interest that may become due thereon, shall be and the same are hereby made chargeable and charged upon the growing Produce of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* in the next succeeding Quarter to that in which the said Exchequer Bills have been issued; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, or any Three or more of them, and they are hereby authorized, from Time to Time, by Warrant under their Hands, to direct the Comptroller General of the Receipt of the Exchequer at *Westminster*, in such Manner as they shall think necessary, to grant a Credit on the Exchequer Funds in the Bank of *England* unto such Person or Persons as shall be named in the said Warrant, which Credit shall be chargeable on and paid out of the growing Produce of the said Consolidated Fund of the next succeeding Quarter to that in which the said Exchequer Bills have been issued, for any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding in the whole a Sum sufficient to discharge and pay off the Principal Sum or Sums of Money contained in such Exchequer Bills then outstanding, and which may have been made out and issued by virtue of this Act, together with all such Interest as may be due thereupon.

The Treasury to issue 184,324*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* the Surplus of Ways and Means, and 500,000*l.* now in the Exchequer, to complete the Aids granted for 1842 and 1843.

IX. And be it enacted, That there shall and may be issued and applied, for or towards making good the Supply granted to Her Majesty for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Sum of One hundred eighty-four thousand three hundred and twenty-four Pounds Nine Shillings and Nine-pence; being the Surplus of Ways and Means granted for the Service of preceding Years, and also the Sum of Five hundred thousand Pounds, a Part of the Sum in the Exchequer of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, or remaining to be raised on the Fifth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to complete the Aids granted by Parliament for the Service of the Years One thousand eight hundred and forty-two and One thousand eight hundred and forty-three, and the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, or any Three or more of them,

them; or the Lord High Treasurer of the said United Kingdom, are or is hereby authorized and empowered to issue and apply the same accordingly.

X. And be it enacted, That all the Monies coming into the Exchequer of Great Britain by an Act passed in this Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to apply the Sum of Eight Millions out of the Consolidated Fund to the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four*; and also the Sum of Eighteen millions four hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds granted by one other Act passed in this Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for raising the Sum of Eighteen million four hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds by Exchequer Bills, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four*; and also all the Monies to be raised by Exchequer Bills not exceeding Three Millions by virtue of one other Act passed in this Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for granting to Her Majesty, until the Fifth Day of July One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, certain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four*; and also the respective Sums of Six millions nine hundred sixty-nine thousand eight hundred and fifty-six Pounds Ten Shillings and Three-pence, and of One hundred eighty-four thousand three hundred and twenty-four Pounds Nine Shillings and Nine-pence, and of Five hundred thousand Pounds, by this Act granted, shall be farther appropriated and are hereby appropriated, and shall be issued and applied, for and towards the several Uses and Purposes hereafter expressed.

XI. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six millions two hundred fifty thousand one hundred and twenty Pounds, for and towards the Naval Services herein-after more particularly mentioned; (that is to say,) any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One million one hundred seventy thousand four hundred and seventy-six Pounds to defray the Charge of Wages to Thirty-six thousand Seamen and Marines, and to the Ordinary and Yard Craft, which will come in course of Payment during the Year ending on the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five hundred forty-four thousand nine hundred and sixty Pounds, to defray the Charge of Victuals to Seamen and Marines in Her Majesty's Fleet, and the Ordinary and Yard Craft, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred twenty-six thousand eight hundred and twenty-six Pounds, to defray the Salaries of the Officers and the contingent Expences of the Admiralty Office, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand nine hundred and eighty Pounds, to defray the Salaries of the Officers and the contingent Expences of the Office for the Registry

Monies coming into the Exchequer by 7 & 8 Vict. c. 6.;

18,407,300*l.* by Exchequer Bills, 7 & 8 Vict. c. 14.;

Monies coming in by 7 & 8 Vict. c. 28.;

and 6,969,856*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.*, 184,324*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.*, and 500,000*l.* by this Act, applied as hereafter expressed.

There shall be applied 6,250,120*l.* for Naval Services; viz.

1,170,476*l.* for Wages to 36,000 Seamen and Marines, &c.;

544,960*l.* for Victuals, &c. in the Navy;

126,826*l.* for Salaries, &c. of the Admiralty Office;

2,980*l.* for Registry Office of Merchant Seamen, &c.;

38,076*l.* for the  
Navy Scientific  
Departments;

127,927*l.* for  
Naval Estab-  
lishments at  
home;

22,426*l.* for  
Naval Estab-  
lishments  
abroad;

649,104*l.* for  
Wages of  
Artificers, &c.  
at home;

42,080*l.* for  
Wages of  
Artificers, &c.  
abroad;

1,053,965*l.* for  
Naval Stores,  
&c.;

298,866*l.* for  
new Works in  
Yards;

20,465*l.* for  
Medicines, &c.;

61,630*l.* for  
Naval miscella-  
neous Services;

742,296*l.* for  
Naval Half  
Pay;

495,626*l.* for  
Military Pen-  
sions;

Registry of Merchant Seamen, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-eight thousand and seventy-six Pounds, to defray the Salaries of the Officers and the contingent Expences of the several Scientific Departments of the Navy, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred twenty-seven thousand nine hundred and twenty-seven Pounds, to defray the Salaries of the Officers and the contingent Expences of Her Majesty's Naval Establishments at home, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty-two thousand four hundred and twenty-six Pounds, to defray the Salaries of the Officers and the contingent Expences of Her Majesty's Naval Establishments abroad, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six hundred forty-nine thousand one hundred and four Pounds, to pay the Wages of Artificers, Labourers, and others employed in Her Majesty's Naval Establishments at home, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Forty-two thousand and eighty Pounds, to pay the Wages of Artificers, Labourers, and others employed in Her Majesty's Naval Establishments abroad, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One million fifty-three thousand nine hundred and sixty-five Pounds, to defray the Expence of Naval Stores for the building, Repair, and Outfit of the Fleet, the Purchase of Steam Machinery, and for other Purposes connected therewith, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two hundred ninety-eight thousand eight hundred and sixty-six Pounds, to defray the Charge of new Works, Improvements, and Repairs in the Naval Yards, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty thousand one hundred and sixty-five Pounds, to defray the Charge of Medicines and Medical Stores, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixty-one thousand six hundred and thirty Pounds, to defray the Charge of divers Naval miscellaneous Services, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven hundred forty-two thousand two hundred and ninety-six Pounds, to defray the Charge of Half Pay to Officers of the Navy and of the Royal Marines which will come in course of Payment during the Year ending on the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four hundred ninety-five thousand six hundred and twenty-six Pounds, to defray the Charge of Military Pensions and Allowances



ances which will come in course of Payment during the Year ending on the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred sixty-two thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine Pounds, to defray the Charge of Civil Pensions and Allowances which will come in course of Payment during the Year ending on the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred sixty thousand eight hundred and ninety Pounds, to defray the Charge of Transports on monthly Pay, for One Year, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and to defray the other Charges for the victualling and Conveyance of Troops and for the Freight of Stores, on account of the Army and Ordnance Departments, which will come in course of Payment during the Year ending on the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Ninety-six thousand three hundred and twenty-seven Pounds, to defray the Expence of conveying Convicts to *New South Wales* and *Van Diemen's Land*, which will come in course of Payment during the Year ending on the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four hundred thirty-two thousand five hundred and forty-one Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Packet Service for the Conveyance of Mails to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

XII. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six millions six hundred seventeen thousand two hundred and forty-nine Pounds, for and towards the Army Services herein-after more particularly mentioned; (that is to say,) any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three millions four hundred thirty-one thousand seven hundred and sixty-four Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Her Majesty's Land Forces, for Service in the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, and on Stations abroad (excepting the Regiments employed in the territorial Possessions of the *East India* Company), from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred fifty-eight thousand two hundred and thirty-one Pounds, for defraying the Charge of General Staff Officers and Officers of the Hospitals, serving with Her Majesty's Forces in the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, and on Foreign Stations (excepting *India*), and of Her Majesty's Garrison of the Tower of *London*, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Ninety thousand three hundred and eight Pounds,

162,959l. for Civil Pensions;

160,890l. to defray the Charge of Transports, &amp;c.;

96,327l. for conveying Convicts to *N. S. Wales*, &c.;

432,541l. for Mail Packet Service.

There shall be applied 6,617,249l. for Army Services; viz.

3,431,764l. for Forces in U.K. and Stations abroad (except the *East Indies*);

158,231l. for General Staff Officers, &amp;c.;

90,308l. for Allowances to Officers, &amp;c. of



Public Military  
Departments ;

13,408*l.* for  
Royal Military  
Asylum, &c. ;

88,077*l.* for  
Volunteer  
Corps ;

1,649*l.* for  
Services of  
former Years ;

13,953*l.* for  
Rewards for  
distinguished  
Military Ser-  
vices ;

77,000*l.* for  
certain General  
Officers ;

62,300*l.* for  
Full Pay for  
Retired Offi-  
cers ;

450,000*l.* for  
Half Pay for  
Retired Offi-  
cers ;

54,932*l.* for  
Half Pay, &c.  
to Officers of  
disbanded Fo-  
reign Corps ;

for defraying the Charge of the Allowances of the principal Officers of the several public Military Departments in *Great Britain*, their Deputies, Clerks, and contingent Expences, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand four hundred and eight Pounds, for defraying the Charge of the Royal Military Asylum, and of the *Hibernian* Military School, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighty-eight thousand and seventy-seven Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Volunteer Corps, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand six hundred and forty-nine Pounds, for defraying the Expences incurred for unprovided Services of former Years ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand nine hundred and fifty-three Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Allowances as Rewards for distinguished Services, and of Allowances to Officers of Her Majesty's Garrisons, holding their Appointments as Rewards for Military Service, in the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, and on Foreign Stations, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seventy-seven thousand Pounds, for defraying the Charge of the Pay of General Officers in Her Majesty's Forces, not being Colonels of Regiments, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixty-two thousand three hundred Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Full Pay for Reduced and Retired Officers of Her Majesty's Forces, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four hundred and fifty thousand Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Half Pay and Military Allowances to Reduced and Retired Officers of Her Majesty's Land Forces, from the First Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Fifty-four thousand nine hundred and thirty-two Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Half Pay and Reduced Allowances to Officers of Disbanded Foreign Corps, of Pensions to wounded Foreign Officers, and of Allowances to the Widows and Children of deceased Foreign Officers, from the First Day of *April* One thou-  
sand

and eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred forty-one thousand six hundred and ten Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Pensions to be paid to the Widows of Officers of the Land Forces, from the First Day of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred and ten thousand Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Allowances on the Compassionate List, of Allowances as of Her Majesty's Royal Bounty, and Pensions, Gratuities, and Allowances to Officers for Wounds, from the First Day of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One million two hundred fifty-two thousand seven hundred and ninety-two Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Chelsea and Kilmainham Hospitals, of the In-Pensioners of those Establishments, of the Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, of Pensions granted to discharged Negro Soldiers, and of Pensioners from Hanoverian Corps which served with the British Army in One thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, One thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, and One thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, and of the Military Organization of Out-Pensioners in the United Kingdom, from the First Day of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-eight thousand five hundred Pounds, for defraying the Charge of Allowances, Compensations, and Emoluments in the Nature of Superannuation or Retired Allowances to Persons formerly belonging to the several Military Public Departments in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, from the First Day of April One thousand eight hundred and forty-four to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, both Days inclusive; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four hundred thirty-six thousand two hundred and eighty-four Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Commissariat Department, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Forty-six thousand six hundred and eighteen Pounds, to defray the Charge of Half Pay, Pensions, and Allowances in the Commissariat Department, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred forty-nine thousand eight hundred and twenty-three Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Disembodied Militia of Great Britain and Ireland, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

141,610*l.* for Pensions to Widows;110,000*l.* for Compassionate List, &c.;1,252,792*l.* for Chelsea and Kilmainham Hospitals, &c.;38,500*l.* for Superannuations in Military Public Departments;436,284*l.* for Commissariat Departments;46,618*l.* for Half Pay of Commissariat Department;149,823*l.* for Disembodied Militia.

XIII. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and

1,859,064*l.* for Ordnance Services; viz.

127,043*l.* for Civil Establishments at the Tower, Woolwich, &c. ;

111,707*l.* for the Corps of Royal Engineers, &c. ;

343,552*l.* Royal Regiment of Artillery, &c. ;

39,297*l.* Salaries to Barrack Masters, &c. ;

483,721*l.* for Ordnance Works, &c. ;

166,796*l.* Ordnance Surveys, Military and Civil Contingencies, &c. ;

229,580*l.* Ordnance & Military Store Branch Services ;

163,680*l.* for Ordnance Superannuations, Retired Allowances, Pensions, &c. ;

and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One million eight hundred fifty-nine thousand and sixty-four Pounds, for and towards the Ordnance Services herein-after more particularly mentioned ; (that is to say,) any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred twenty-seven thousand and forty-three Pounds, for defraying the Salaries of the Civil Establishments of the Office of Ordnance at the *Tower and Pall Mall*, at *Woolwich*, at the Out Stations in the United Kingdom, and at the Foreign Stations, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred eleven thousand seven hundred and seven Pounds, for defraying the Expence of the Corps of Royal Engineers and Sappers and Miners, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three hundred forty-three thousand five hundred and fifty-two Pounds, for defraying the Expence of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, Royal *African* Artillery Gunners, *Jamaica* Royal Horse Artillery, &c., the Master Gunners, the Field Train Department, the Medical Department, and the Royal Military Academy, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-nine thousand two hundred and ninety-seven Pounds, for defraying the Salaries to Barrack Masters, &c., in the United Kingdom and at Foreign Stations, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four hundred eighty-three thousand seven hundred and twenty-one Pounds, for defraying the Charge for Ordnance Works and Repairs, Storekeepers Expenditure, building and Repair of Barracks, Barrack Masters Expenditure, and Pay of Clerks of Works, Foremen of Works, &c., in the United Kingdom and Colonies, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five, after deducting One hundred forty thousand eight hundred and ninety-four Pounds for Credits, by Sale of Old Stores, Rents of Canteens, &c. ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred sixty-six thousand seven hundred and ninety-six Pounds, for defraying the Expence of the Ordnance Surveys, Military and Civil Contingencies, and for Barrack Accommodation, Hire of Buildings, and Allowances in lieu of Quarters abroad, transferred to the Ordnance, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two hundred twenty-nine thousand five hundred and eighty Pounds, for defraying the Expence of Stores, on account of Ordnance and Military Store Branch Services in the United Kingdom and the Colonies, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred sixty-three thousand six hundred and eighty Pounds, for defraying the Charge of the Office of Ordnance, on account of the Allowances to Superannuated and Half Pay Officers, Retired General Officers, Pensions for good Services and Wounds, for Pensions to Widows and Children of deceased Officers

Officers late belonging to the several Ordnance Military Corps, also Allowances, Compensations, and Emoluments, in the Nature of Superannuated or Retired Allowances, to Persons late belonging to the Office of Ordnance and to the Barrack Department, in respect to their having held any public Offices or Employments of a Civil Nature, and also for the Charge of Widows Pensions, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred seventy-four thousand six hundred and eighty-eight Pounds, for defraying the Expence of the Commissariat Supplies in the United Kingdom, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four—forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Nineteen thousand Pounds, for repairing the Damages at the Royal Gunpowder Manufactory, and for the Conversion of Buildings for the Reception of Military Offences.

174,688*l.* for  
Commissariat  
Supplies;

19,000*l.* for  
repairing  
Royal Gun-  
powder Manu-  
factory, &c.

XIV. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighteen millions four hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds, to pay off and discharge Exchequer Bills charged on the Aids of One thousand eight hundred and forty-four unprovided for; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five hundred thousand Pounds, to discharge the like Amount of Supplies granted for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-three, or of any preceding Year.

18,407,300*l.*  
to pay off Ex-  
chequer Bills  
charged on the  
Aids of 1844;

500,000*l.* to  
discharge Sup-  
plies granted  
for 1843, &c.

XV. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred thousand Pounds, to defray the Charge of Civil Contingencies, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred twelve thousand one hundred and ninety Pounds, to defray, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, the Expence of Works and Repairs of Public Buildings, for Furniture, &c. for various Public Departments, and for certain Charges for Lighting and Watching, and for Rates and Taxes, also for the Maintenance and Repairs of Royal Palaces and Works in the Royal Gardens, formerly charged upon the Civil List; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five thousand four hundred and twenty Pounds, to defray the Expence of providing temporary Accommodation for the Houses of Parliament, Committee Rooms, Offices, and temporary Official Residences for the Speaker of the House of Commons and other Officers of that House, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixty thousand Pounds, to defray, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, the Expence of the Works at the new Houses of Parliament; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven thousand Pounds, on account of the Works and Improvements in *Trafalgar Square*;

There shall be  
issued  
100,000*l.* for  
Civil Contingencies;

112,190*l.* for  
Repairs of Pub-  
lic Buildings  
and Furniture  
of Public Of-  
fices;

5,420*l.* for pro-  
viding Accom-  
modation for  
Houses of Par-  
liament;

60,000*l.* for  
new Houses of  
Parliament;

7,000*l.* for  
*Trafalgar*  
*Square*;



4,164*l.* for  
*Holyhead*  
Harbour, &c. ;

50,000*l.* for *Caledonian*  
Canal ;

26,871*l.* for  
Public Build-  
ings, *Ireland* ;

8,000*l.* for  
*Kingstown*  
Harbour ;

5,500*l.* for  
*Port Patrick*  
Harbour.

There shall be  
issued 59,350*l.*  
for both Houses  
of Parliament ;

55,600*l.* for  
Salaries, &c. at  
the Treasury ;

18,709*l.* for  
the Home  
Department ;

67,000*l.* for  
Salaries, &c. in  
the Foreign  
Department ;

22,100*l.* for  
the Colonial  
Department ;

32,500*l.* for  
Salaries, &c.  
at the Privy  
Council, &c. ;

2,000*l.* for Lord  
Privy Seal ;

and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand one hundred and sixty-four Pounds, to defray the Expences of *Holyhead* Harbour, and the *Shrewsbury* and *Holyhead* Roads, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Fifty thousand Pounds, on account of the Works carrying on at the *Caledonian* Canal ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty-six thousand eight hundred and seventy-one Pounds, to defray the Expence of maintaining and repairing the several Public Buildings in the Department of the Commissioners of Public Works in *Ireland*, also the Expence of Inland Navigation and other Services, under the Direction of the said Commissioners, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eight thousand Pounds, to defray the Expence of Works and Repairs at the Harbour of *Kingstown*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five thousand five hundred Pounds, to defray the Expence of deepening and improving the Harbour of *Port Patrick*, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

XVI. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Fifty-nine thousand three hundred and fifty Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Two Houses of Parliament, and Allowances to Retired Officers of the Two Houses, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Fifty-five thousand six hundred Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Department of Her Majesty's Treasury, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighteen thousand seven hundred and three Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Office of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixty-seven thousand Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences in the Department of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, and also of the Queen's Messengers and extra Couriers attached to that Department, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty-two thousand one hundred Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences in the Department of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-two thousand five hundred Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences in the Departments of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council, and Committee of Privy Council for Trade, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money



Money not exceeding Two thousand Pounds, to pay the Salary of the Lord Privy Seal, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-one thousand six hundred and eighty-nine Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Office of Her Majesty's Paymaster General, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixteen thousand and sixty-eight Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences in the Departments of the Comptroller General of the Exchequer, the Paymasters of Exchequer Bills, and the Paymaster of Civil Services, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand six hundred Pounds to pay the Salaries and Expences of the State Paper Office, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand two hundred Pounds, towards the Expences of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for *England*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Fifty-three thousand Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Commissioners for carrying into execution the Act for the Amendment of the Laws relating to the Poor in *England* and *Wales*, and the Act for the Relief of the Destitute Poor in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Fifty-three thousand two hundred and thirty-six Pounds, to defray the Expenditure of the Mint to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand four hundred and sixty-seven Pounds, to pay the Salaries of Persons employed in the Care and Arrangement of the Public Records, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and the Compensations to Keepers of Records and others whose Offices have been abolished; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Nine thousand seven hundred Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Inspectors and Superintendents of Factories, Mines, and Collieries, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand four hundred and sixty-four Pounds, to pay the Salaries of the Officers and Attendants of the Household of the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty thousand four hundred Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Offices of the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* in *Dublin* and *London*, and of Her Majesty's Privy Council in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Office of the Paymaster of Civil Services in *Ireland*,

31,689*l.* for Office of Paymaster General;16,068*l.* for Comptroller General of Exchequer, &c.;2,600*l.* for State Paper Office;3,200*l.* for Ecclesiastical Commissioners for *England*;53,000*l.* for the Poor Law Commissioners;53,236*l.* for the Mint;13,467*l.* for Public Records;9,700*l.* for Salaries, &c. of Inspectors of Factories, &c.;6,464*l.* Household of Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*;20,400*l.* for Departments of Chief Secretary to Lord Lieutenant;4,979*l.* for Paymaster of Civil Services, *Ireland*;

6,275*l.* for  
Board of Public  
Works ;

39,200*l.* for  
Foreign and  
Secret Services ;

212,824*l.* for  
Stationery, &c.  
for Government  
Departments ;

4,950*l.* for  
Printing, &c. by  
Queen's Printer,  
*Ireland*

There shall  
be issued  
30,000*l.* for  
Law Charges,  
&c. ;

13,360*l.* for  
Prosecutions  
under Laws  
relating to Coin ;

150,000*l.* for  
Charges hither-  
to paid out of  
County Rates ;

18,400*l.* for  
Expences of  
Sheriffs,  
Salaries of  
Officers of the  
Exchequer, &c. ;

13,000*l.* for  
Salaries, &c.  
of Officers  
of Insolvent  
Debtors Court ;

18,586*l.* Park-  
hurst Prison ;

*Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand two hundred and seventy-five Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Board of Public Works in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-nine thousand two hundred Pounds, to defray the Charge of Her Majesty's Foreign and other Secret Services, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two hundred twelve thousand three hundred and twenty-four Pounds, to defray the Expences of providing Stationery, Printing, and Binding for the several Departments of Government in *England*, *Scotland*, *Ireland*, and the Colonies, and for providing Stationery, Binding, Printing, and Paper for printing for the Two Houses of Parliament, including the Expence of the Stationery Office, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand nine hundred and fifty Pounds, to defray the Charge for Printing, &c., executed by the Queen's Printer in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

XVII. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty thousand Pounds, to defray the Expences of Law Charges, and the Salaries, Allowances, and incidental Expences in the Office of the Solicitor for the Affairs of Her Majesty's Treasury, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand three hundred and sixty Pounds, to pay Expences connected with the Prosecution of Offenders against the Laws relating to Gold and Silver Coin, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred and fifty thousand Pounds, to defray, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, certain Charges hitherto paid out of the County Rates; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighteen thousand four hundred Pounds, to defray, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, the Expences incurred by Sheriffs, to make good the Deficiency of the Fees in the Office of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, to pay the Salaries and ancient Allowances of certain Officers of the Court of Exchequer, also the extra Expences to be incurred for a Winter Circuit of the Judges, and for the Queen's Prison; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand Pounds, to defray the Salaries of the Commissioners of the Insolvent Debtors Court, of their Clerks, and the contingent Expences of the Court and Office, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, also the Expences attendant upon the Circuit; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighteen

Eighteen thousand five hundred and eighty-six Pounds, to defray the Expences of the Prison for Juvenile Offenders in the *Isle of Wight*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty thousand three hundred and sixty-four Pounds, to defray the Expences of the *Pentonville* Prison, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Forty-seven thousand six hundred and eighty-nine Pounds, to defray the Expences of the *Milbank* Prison, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand nine hundred and seventy-two Pounds, to defray the Expences of confining and maintaining Criminal Lunatics in *Bethlem* Hospital, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand five hundred Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Expences of the Inspectors of Prisons, also the Salary of the Secretary to the Prison Board in *Scotland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixty-three thousand nine hundred and thirty-five Pounds, to defray Law Expences in *Scotland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixty-two thousand one hundred and nine Pounds, to defray the Expence of Criminal Prosecutions and other Law Charges in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty thousand Pounds, towards defraying the Charge of the Public Offices and Metropolitan Police of *Dublin*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand three hundred and thirty-seven Pounds, to defray, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Expence of Buildings and Fittings at the Convict Depôt in *Dublin*; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighty-seven thousand and ninety Pounds, to defray the Expences of the Convict Hulk Establishment at home, at *Bermuda*, and at *Gibraltar*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three hundred thousand Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Maintenance, Custody, Superintendence, and Management of Convicts at *New South Wales* and *Van Diemen's Land*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five.

20,364*l.* for *Pentonville* Prison;47,689*l.* for *Milbank* Prison;3,972*l.* for Criminal Lunatics;6,500*l.* Inspectors of Prisons;63,935*l.* for Law Expences, *Scotland*;62,109*l.* for Law Expences, *Ireland*;30,000*l.* for the Police of *Dublin*;6,337*l.* for Buildings, &c. at Convict Depôt in *Dublin*;87,090*l.* for Convicts at home, &c.300,000*l.* for Convicts at *New South Wales*, &c.There shall be issued 37,987*l.* for *British Museum*;4,588*l.* for *London University*;

XVIII. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-seven thousand nine hundred and eighty-seven Pounds, to defray the Charge of the *British Museum*, for the Year ending on the Twenty-fifth Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand

7,380*l.* for Scot-  
tish Universities;

300*l.* for Royal  
Irish Academy;

300*l.* for Royal  
Hibernian  
Academy;

5,850*l.* for Royal  
Dublin Society;

2,100*l.* Belfast  
Academical  
Institution;

46,030*l.* for  
Buildings at  
British Museum;

3,245*l.* for pur-  
chasing Collec-  
tions for same;

1,500*l.* for Na-  
tional Gallery;

2,300*l.* for Mu-  
seum of Eco-  
nomic Geology;

7,235*l.* for  
Observatories  
at Toronto, &c.;

1,500*l.* for  
Monuments of  
Sir Sydney  
Smith, &c.

5,000*l.* for  
Agricultural  
Museum, Edin-  
burgh;

thousand five hundred and eighty-eight Pounds, to defray the Expences of the University of *London*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven thousand three hundred and eighty Pounds, to pay, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, Grants to *Scottish* Universities, formerly defrayed from the Hereditary Revenues of the Crown; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three hundred Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the Royal *Irish* Academy, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three hundred Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the Royal *Hibernian* Academy, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five thousand eight hundred and fifty Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the Royal *Dublin* Society, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand one hundred Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the Royal *Belfast* Academical Institution, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Forty-six thousand and thirty Pounds, to defray the Expences of new Buildings and Fittings at the *British Museum*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand two hundred and forty-five Pounds, to enable the Trustees of the *British Museum* to purchase certain Collections, and to defray Expences incurred in procuring Antiquities for that Museum; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand five hundred Pounds, to defray the Expences of the National Gallery, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand three hundred Pounds, to defray the Expences of the Museum of Economic Geology, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven thousand two hundred and thirty-five Pounds, to defray the Expence of Magnetic Observatories at *Toronto*, *Saint Helena*, *Cape of Good Hope*, and *Van Diemen's Land*, also for Observations and Services carrying on under the Direction of the Astronomer Royal, and other scientific Works and Publications, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand five hundred Pounds, towards defraying, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Cost of the Monuments to be erected to the Memory of Sir *Sydney Smith*, Lord *Exmouth*, and Lord *De Saumarez*; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five thousand Pounds, on account of the Agricultural Museum at *Edinburgh*, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand Pounds,



Pounds, towards defraying, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Expence of erecting Conservatories and other Buildings in the Botanic Garden in *Dublin*; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Forty thousand Pounds, for Public Education in *Great Britain*, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seventy-two thousand Pounds, to enable the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* to issue Money for the Advancement of Education in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eight thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight Pounds, towards defraying the Charge of the Roman Catholic College in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand four hundred and eleven Pounds, to defray the Expences of the School of Design, and for Aid of Provincial Schools, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand and six Pounds, to pay the Salaries and Allowances granted to certain Professors in the Universities of *Oxford* and *Cambridge*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand three hundred and forty-five Pounds, to pay the Salaries of certain Officers in *Scotland*, and other Charges formerly paid from the Hereditary Revenue, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand Pounds, to defray, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Expence of Repairs to the College Buildings of *Saint Salvador's* and *Saint Leonard's* in the University of *Saint Andrew's*; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eight thousand Pounds, towards defraying, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Expence of completing the Monument erected in *Trafalgar Square* to the Memory of Lord *Nelson*; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven thousand five hundred and twenty-four Pounds, for the Purchase of Pictures for the National Gallery, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand nine hundred Pounds, to enable the Trustees of the *British Museum* to purchase, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, certain Books, Manuscripts, and Coins.

XIX. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand four hundred and ten Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Civil Establishment of the *Bahama Islands*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and of the Lighthouses there; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand and forty-nine Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Civil Establishment of the

2,000*l.* for Botanic Garden, *Dublin*;

40,000*l.* for Public Education;

72,000*l.* for Education, *Ireland*;

8,928*l.* for Roman Catholic College, *Ireland*;

4,411*l.* School of Design;

2,006*l.* for certain Professors, *Oxford* and *Cambridge*;

2,345*l.* Salaries of Officers, *Scotland*;

6,000*l.* for Repairs to Colleges in *St. Andrew's* University;

8,000*l.* for completing Monument to Lord *Nelson*;

7,524*l.* for Pictures for National Gallery;

6,900*l.* for Books for the *British Museum*.

There shall be issued 3,410*l.* for Civil Establishment of the *Bahama Islands*, &c.;

4,049*l.* for ditto of the *Bermudas*;



3,070 <i>l.</i> for ditto of <i>Prince Edward's Island</i> ;	the <i>Bermudas</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand and seventy Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Civil Establishment of <i>Prince Edward's Island</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four hundred Pounds, to defray the Expence of the Establishment of <i>Sable Island, Nova Scotia</i> , for the Relief of shipwrecked Persons, to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand six hundred and eighty Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Civil Establishments on the Western Coast of <i>Africa</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand five hundred Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Civil Establishment of <i>Saint Helena</i> , and of Pensions and Allowances to the Civil and Military Officers of the <i>East India Company's</i> late Establishment in that Island, to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven thousand two hundred and nineteen Pounds, to defray the Expence of the Settlement of <i>Western Australia</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand seven hundred and seventy-five Pounds, to defray Expences incurred at <i>South Australia</i> ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand two hundred and twenty-four Pounds, in aid of the Charge of the Settlement at <i>Port Essington</i> ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Nine thousand eight hundred and twelve Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Government of the <i>Falkland Islands</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven thousand five hundred and sixty-five Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Colony of <i>New Zealand</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand and twenty-three Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Civil Establishment of <i>Heligoland</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighteen thousand three hundred and ninety-four Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Salaries of the Governors, Lieutenant Governors, and others, in Her Majesty's <i>West India Colonies</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eleven thousand three hundred and fifty-three Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Ecclesiastical Establishment of the <i>British North American Provinces</i> , to the Thirty-first Day of <i>March</i> One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighteen thousand eight hundred and ninety-five Pounds, to defray
400 <i>l.</i> for <i>Sable Island, &amp;c.</i> ;	
13,680 <i>l.</i> for Civil Establishments on the Western Coast of <i>Africa</i> ;	
13,500 <i>l.</i> for <i>St. Helena</i> ;	
7,219 <i>l.</i> for <i>Western Australia</i> ;	
3,775 <i>l.</i> for <i>South Australia</i> ;	
4,224 <i>l.</i> for <i>Port Essington</i> ;	
9,812 <i>l.</i> for the <i>Falkland Islands</i> ;	
7,565 <i>l.</i> for <i>New Zealand</i> ;	
1,023 <i>l.</i> for <i>Heligoland</i> ;	
18,394 <i>l.</i> for <i>West India Colonies</i> ;	
11,353 <i>l.</i> for <i>British North American Provinces, &amp;c.</i> ;	
18,895 <i>l.</i> for <i>Indian Department in Canada</i> ;	

defray the Charge of the *Indian* Department in *Canada*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eleven thousand two hundred and eighty-two Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Colonial Land and Emigration Board, and other Expences connected with Emigration from this Country, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Forty-nine thousand seven hundred Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Salaries, Allowances, and Contingencies of the Stipendiary Justices in the *West India* Colonies, the *Cape of Good Hope*, and the *Mauritius*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twelve thousand Pounds, to defray such Expences as Her Majesty may incur, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, in aiding the local Legislatures in providing for the religious and moral Instruction of the emancipated Negro Population; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-five thousand Pounds, to defray Expences incurred for the Support of captured Negroes and liberated *Africans*, under the Acts for the Abolition of the Slave Trade, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty-four thousand Pounds, to pay, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, the Salaries and incidental Expences of the Commissions established on the Part of Her Majesty under the Treaties with Foreign Powers for suppressing the Traffic in Slaves; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One hundred and seven thousand three hundred Pounds, to defray the Charge of the Consular Establishment abroad, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twenty thousand Pounds, to defray, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, the extraordinary Expences incurred by Her Majesty's Ministers at Foreign Courts; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighty thousand Pounds, to defray, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, the Charge of the Establishment of the *British* Settlement at *Hong Kong*, and of the Consular Establishments at the Five Ports open to *British* Trade in *China*.

11,282*l.* for Colonial Land and Emigration Board;

49,700*l.* for Salaries, &c. of Justices in *West Indies*, &c.;

12,000*l.* Education of emancipated Negro Population;

35,000*l.* Support of captured Negroes, &c.;

24,000*l.* for Commissions for suppressing the Slave Trade;

107,300*l.* for Consular Establishment;

20,000*l.* for Ministers at Foreign Courts.

80,000*l.* for *British* Settlement at *Hong Kong*, &c.

.XX. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Eighty-five thousand eight hundred Pounds, to defray the Charge of Superannuation Allowances and Compensations to Persons formerly employed in the Public Offices or Departments, or in the Public Service, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand two hundred Pounds, to grant Relief, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, to *Toulonese* and *Corsican* Emigrants,

There shall be issued 85,800*l.* for Retired Allowances to Public Officers;

6,200*l.* for *Toulonese* and *Corsican* Emigrants, &c.;

*Dutch*

1,850*l.* for Na-  
tional Vaccine  
Institution ;

3,000*l.* Refuge  
for Destitute ;

12,100*l.* for  
*Polish Refugees*,  
&c. ;

4,979*l.* to pay  
Allowances  
formerly paid  
from Civil List,  
&c. ;

2,154*l.* for  
Charities, &c.,  
*Scotland* ;

6,767*l.* for  
Foundling Hos-  
pital, *Dublin* ;

13,429*l.* for  
House of In-  
dustry, *Dublin* ;

1,000*l.* for  
Female Orphan  
House ;

2,500*l.* for  
*Westmoreland*  
Lock Hospital ;

1,000*l.* for Ly-  
ing-in Hospital,  
*Dublin* ;

1,500*l.* for Dr.  
*Stevens'* Hos-  
pital ;

3,000*l.* for  
Fever Hospital,  
&c., *Dublin* ;

500*l.* Hospital  
for Incurables ;

*Dutch Naval Officers Widows, Saint Domingo Sufferers, American Loyalists, and others who have heretofore received Allowances from Her Majesty ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand eight hundred and fifty Pounds, to defray the Expence of the National Vaccine Institution, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand Pounds, towards the Support of the Refuge for the Destitute, for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Twelve thousand one hundred Pounds, for Payment of the Subsistence of the Polish Refugees, and Allowances to distressed Spaniards, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine Pounds, to pay, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, sundry Allowances formerly defrayed from the Civil List, the Hereditary Revenue, &c., for which no permanent Provision has been made by Parliament ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand one hundred and fifty-four Pounds, to pay, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, Charities, Bounties, and other Charges in Scotland, formerly defrayed from the Hereditary Revenue ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Six thousand seven hundred and sixty-seven Pounds, to defray the Expence of the Foundling Hospital, Dublin, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirteen thousand four hundred and twenty-nine Pounds, to defray the Expence of the House of Industry, Dublin, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the Female Orphan House, Dublin, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand five hundred Pounds, to defray the Expence of the Westmoreland Lock Hospital, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the Lying-in Hospital, Dublin, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand five hundred Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of Doctor Stevens' Hospital, Dublin, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Three thousand Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the House of Recovery and Fever Hospital, Cork Street, Dublin, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and forty-five ; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five hundred Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of the Hospital for Incurables, to the Thirty-first Day of March One thousand eight hundred and*

and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven hundred Pounds, to defray the Salaries and Expenses of the Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Thirty-five thousand six hundred and thirty Pounds, to defray the Expence of Nonconforming, Seceding, and Protestant Dissenting Ministers in *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Seven thousand three hundred and forty Pounds, to pay, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, Charitable Allowances charged on the Concordatum Fund, and other Allowances and Bounties in *Ireland*.

700*l.* for Charitable Donations, *Ireland*;

35,630*l.* for Protestant Dissenting Ministers, *Ireland*;

7,340*l.* for Charitable Allowances, *Ireland*.

XXI. And it is hereby also enacted, That out of all or any the Aids or Supplies aforesaid there shall and may be issued and applied any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Five thousand Pounds, to defray the Expence of the Townland Survey of *Ireland*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Two thousand nine hundred and ninety-seven Pounds, to defray the Salaries and Expenses of the Commissioners for the Improvement of the River *Shannon*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding One thousand three hundred and thirty Pounds, to defray, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Expence of Works and Repairs to the *British* Ambassador's House at *Paris*; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Ten thousand Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of rebuilding the *British* Ambassador's House at *Constantinople*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Fifty thousand Pounds, towards defraying the Expence of Steam Communication to *India* by way of the *Red Sea*, to the Thirty-first Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five; and any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Sixteen thousand six hundred Pounds, to defray, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Expence incurred in *Canada* for Militia and Volunteers.

There shall be issued 5,000*l.* Survey of *Ireland*;

2,997*l.* Improvement of the *Shannon*;

1,330*l.* *British* Ambassador's House at *Paris*;

10,000*l.* ditto at *Constantinople*;

50,000*l.* for Steam to *India*;

16,600*l.* for Militia, *Canada*.

XXII. And it is hereby also enacted, That the said Aids and Supplies provided as aforesaid shall not be issued or applied to any Use, Intent, or Purpose whatsoever other than the Uses, Intents, and Purposes before mentioned, or for the other Payments directed to be satisfied thereout by any Act or Acts, or any particular Clause or Clauses for that Purpose contained in any other Act or Acts, of this Session of Parliament.

Supplies to be applied only for the Purposes aforesaid.

XXIII. And as to the Sum of Four hundred and fifty thousand Pounds by this Act appropriated on account of Half Pay as aforesaid, it is hereby enacted and declared, That the Rules hereafter prescribed shall be duly observed in the Application of the said Half Pay; (that is to say,) that no Person shall have or receive any Part of the same without making and subscribing a Decla-

Rules to be observed in the Application of the Sum appropriated to Half Pay.



a Declaration to such Purport and Effect as shall be required in that Behalf by Her Majesty's Warrants directing the Issue of the Half Pay to be received; that no Person shall have or receive any Part of the same who was under the Age of Sixteen Years at the Time when the Regiment, Troop, or Company in which he served was reduced; that no Person shall have or receive any Part of the same who did not do actual Service in some Regiment, Battalion, Troop, or Company in Her Majesty's Service, except in Cases in which the Commission was received under Circumstances which did not, according to the Regulations of the Army, require the Officer to serve; that no Person shall have or receive any Part of the same who has resigned his Commission, and has had no Commission since; that no Part of the same shall be allowed to any Person by virtue of any Warrant or Appointment, except to such Person as would have been otherwise entitled thereto as a Reduced Officer; that no Person shall have or receive any Part of the same for any Time during which he shall hold any other Military Place or Employment of Profit under Her Majesty, or in Her Majesty's Colonies or Possessions beyond the Seas, except on the Staff or in Garrison, and that in such excepted Cases, or in Cases of his holding any Military Place or Employment of Profit under another Government, no Officer shall receive any Part of his Half Pay unless with Her Majesty's Approbation, to be signified by the Secretary at War to the Paymaster General, and the Officer claiming the Half Pay in pursuance of such Approbation shall specify in his Declaration the other Military Place or Employment of Profit on the Staff or in Garrison which he may hold or have held under Her Majesty, or in the Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty beyond the Seas, or under any other Government; that no Person who shall, on or before the Twenty-eighth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, have held any Civil Place or Employment of Profit under Her Majesty, or in the Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty beyond the Seas, or under any other Government, shall have or receive any Part of the same for any Time during which he shall hold any such Civil Place or Employment of Profit under Her Majesty, or in the Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty beyond the Seas, or under any other Government, except in Cases in which the same shall not exceed Three Times the Amount of the highest Rate of Half Pay attached to the Rank in virtue of which he claims to receive Half Pay, or as herein-after mentioned, nor in any such excepted Cases unless Her Majesty's special Approbation be signified as aforesaid, and the Officer claiming the Half Pay in pursuance of such Approbation shall signify in his Declaration the Civil Place or Employment of Profit which he may hold or have held as aforesaid; but if the net annual Emoluments of such Civil Place or Employment shall exceed Three Times the Amount of Half Pay as aforesaid, and shall fall short of Four Times that Amount, then it shall be lawful for the Paymaster General, with Her Majesty's Approbation, signified by the Secretary at War as aforesaid, to issue,

on



on or after the Twenty-fourth Day of *December* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, so much of the Half Pay claimed by any such Officer as shall, together with the net annual Emoluments of the Civil Place or Employment, be equal to Four Times the Amount of such Half Pay, and the Officer claiming the Half Pay in pursuance of such Approbation shall specify in his Declaration the Civil Place or Employment [of Profit which he may have held as aforesaid, and the actual Amount of the Emoluments thereof, in such Manner and Form, and calculated up to such Period or Periods, as shall be required by the Secretary at War; but no Person who after the Twenty-eighth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight has been appointed to any Civil Place or Employment of Profit (except in Her Majesty's Household) under Her Majesty, or in the Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty beyond the Seas, or under any other Government, shall have or receive any Part of the same for any Time during which he shall hold any such Civil Place or Employment of Profit (except as aforesaid) under Her Majesty beyond the Seas, or under any other Government, other than that of a Barrack Master under the Master General and the Board of Ordnance, who shall, under the Restrictions before mentioned, be entitled to receive his Half Pay: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall prevent any Person from receiving his Half Pay who shall be entitled to the same under any Act or Acts relating to the General or Local Militia or the Yeomanry or Volunteers, but that every such Person shall receive the same according to the Provisions of any such Act or Acts; and also every Surgeon, Serjeant Major, Serjeant, Corporal, and Private serving in the General or Local Militia, or in any Corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers in *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, may and shall receive any Half Pay, together with any Pay in the General or Local Militia, or Yeomanry or Volunteers, upon making and subscribing a Declaration in any Case in which an Oath or a Declaration shall be required in and by any Act or Acts, or specified in any Warrant of Her Majesty, as the Case may be, and stating in such Declaration the Commission or Employment which he held in the General or Local Militia, the Yeomanry or Volunteers: Provided always, that from and after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five it shall be lawful for the Paymaster General to issue the Half Pay or any Portion thereof to any Officers appointed to Civil Office or Employment under Her Majesty, or under any other Government, since the Twenty-eighth Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, if Her Majesty's Pleasure to that Effect be signified by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, through the Secretary at War, but such Permission to be granted under the Restrictions before mentioned: Provided always, that an Account shall be laid before Parliament in every Year on or before the First Day of *April*, if Parliament shall be then sitting, or if Parliament shall not then be sitting on the First Day of the Sitting of Parliament after

Not to prevent the receiving of Half Pay under any Act relating to the General or Local Militia, &c.

Paymaster General, by Permission of the Treasury, may issue Half Pay to Officers appointed to Civil Offices since *July* 1828.

An Account of the Number of Officers so receiving Half Pay to be laid after

before Parlia-  
ment.

Treasury may  
authorize Mili-  
tary Officers in  
Civil Employ-  
ments to receive  
Half Pay in  
certain Cases.

Persons con-  
cerned in is-  
suing, paying,  
and receiving  
Money for the  
Payment of  
Half Pay, with-  
out the Oaths  
having been  
taken as re-  
quired, indem-  
nified.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 99.

after the First Day of *April*, of the Number of Officers who are allowed to receive their Half Pay with Civil Employments, specifying the Names of such Officers, with the respective Amounts of their Half Pay and the Emoluments of their respective Civil Employments, and distinguishing in every such Account the Officers to whom such Half Pay shall have been allowed subsequent to preceding Accounts.

XXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them for the Time being, to authorize the receiving Half Pay by Military Officers with Civil Employments in any Cases in which the said Commissioners shall be of opinion that the Employment of such Military Officers in the Colonies or elsewhere, in Civil Situations of Responsibility, with small Emoluments, will be conducive to Economy, and thereby beneficial to the Public Service; and in every such Case the Officer authorized to receive Half Pay with the Salary or Emolument of any Civil Employment shall signify the same in his Declaration, specifying the Office, and the Authority under which he is so allowed to receive his Half Pay.

XXV. ' And whereas a considerable Part of the Money appropriated on account of Half Pay by an Act passed in the Sixth and Seventh Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to apply a Sum out of the Consolidated Fund and certain other Sums to the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-three, and to appropriate the Supplies granted in this Session of Parliament*, has been issued without requiring, by Persons issuing or paying, and without the taking by the Persons receiving Half Pay, the Oaths or Declarations prescribed to be taken by Officers claiming Half Pay; and Part of the said Monies has been paid to Officers claiming or entitled to Half Pay who at the same Time held and may still hold the Situation of and serve respectively as Surgeons, Serjeant Majors, Serjeants, Corporals, or Privates in the General or Local Militia, or Yeomanry or Volunteer Corps, in *Great Britain or Ireland*, and it is expedient that all such Persons should be indemnified; be it therefore enacted, That all Persons concerned in the advising, authorizing, or directing the issuing, or in the issuing of any Half Pay, or any Monies for Half Pay, or in the Application of any Money appropriated by the said Act for that Purpose, or in receiving or being concerned in the receiving any Portion of the Money so appropriated for such Half Pay, without requiring or taking the said Oaths or Declarations, or to or on account of any such Officers or Persons as aforesaid, shall be and are hereby fully exonerated and discharged from all Penalties, Forfeitures, Prosecutions, or Proceedings, in respect of any thing done in relation thereto, in all Cases in which such Half Pay or Payment for or in respect of such Half Pay shall have been or may hereafter be issued or received in conformity with the Provisions of the said recited Act or this Act, and the Usages heretofore established and observed in relation to the

the issuing, paying, and receiving of Half Pay in all other respects, except so far as relates to the demanding, requiring, or taking the said Oaths or Declarations; and all such Payments and Issues of Half Pay which shall have been or may be issued to any such Person as aforesaid shall be deemed valid and effectual Payments, and the Paymaster General, and all other Persons concerned in the issuing and paying the same, shall be and are hereby fully indemnified, and shall be and are hereby fully discharged and exonerated in respect thereof, in all Accounts relating to such Issues and Payments; any thing in any Act or Acts, or any Laws, Rules, or Regulations relating to the issuing and paying of Half Pay, to the contrary notwithstanding.

XXVI. ' And whereas the Royal Regiment of *Manx* Fencibles engaged to serve in the said Corps upon a Stipulation contained in the Letter of Service under which they were raised, that they should be allowed to receive any Half Pay to which they might be entitled notwithstanding their holding Subaltern Commissions in the said Corps; but no Provision has been made by Parliament for Payment of such Half Pay, and it is therefore expedient that Provision should be now made for the Arrears of Half Pay to such Officers as aforesaid: ' Be it therefore enacted, That Officers who were entitled to Half Pay, and who accepted or held Subaltern Commissions in the Royal Regiment of *Manx* Fencibles, shall, notwithstanding their having held the full Pay of such Commissions, be entitled to receive the Arrears of such Half Pay for any Year or Time in which they shall not have been allowed to receive the same, upon making and subscribing a Declaration before any Person hereby authorized to administer a Declaration to Persons for the Purpose of receiving Half Pay, that they had not, in any Year or Time for which such Arrear is claimed, any Office or Employment of Profit, Civil or Military, under Her Majesty, besides their Allowance of Half Pay, save and except their Pay as such Subaltern Officers of the Royal Regiment of *Manx* Fencibles; and the making and subscribing the said Declaration shall, without making and subscribing any other Declaration, be sufficient to entitle such Officer to receive his Half Pay.

Half Pay allowed to the Officers of the *Manx* Fencibles.

XXVII. ' And whereas Chaplains of Regiments who have been placed upon Half Pay have not been allowed to receive such Half Pay in some Years, in consequence of being in possession at the Time of certain Ecclesiastical Benefices or Preferments, though the same were not in the Patronage of the Crown: And whereas it has been judged fair and reasonable that they should be allowed to receive such Half Pay, though in possession of Ecclesiastical Preferment, provided the same was private Patronage, and not derived from the Crown; and that they should also be entitled to receive the Arrears of Half Pay for such former Years as aforesaid: ' Be it therefore enacted, That all Chaplains who, after having been placed on Half Pay, shall have been refused or been unable to receive such Half Pay in any Year, in consequence of holding any Ecclesiastical Benefice not derived from or in the Gift of the

Half Pay Allowances to Chaplains of Regiments not being in possession of Ecclesiastical Benefices derived from the Crown.

the Crown, shall be entitled to receive the Arrears of such Half Pay for such Year, upon making and subscribing a Declaration, before the proper Officer for administering Declarations to Persons for entitling them to receive Half Pay, that they held no Ecclesiastical Benefice or Preferment in any Year derived from the Crown, nor any Place or Employment of Profit under Her Majesty; and the making and subscribing the said Declaration shall, without making and subscribing any other Declaration, be sufficient to entitle such Chaplain to receive his Half Pay.

By 6 & 7 Vict. c. 99. a Sum was appropriated to be paid to Half Pay Officers, the Surplus of which is hereby authorized to be disposed of as Her Majesty shall direct.

XXVIII. 'And whereas by the said recited Act passed in the Sixth and Seventh Years of Her present Majesty the several Supplies which had been granted to Her Majesty as therein mentioned were appropriated to the several Uses and Purposes therein expressed, amongst which any Sum or Sums of Money not exceeding Four hundred and fifty-seven thousand Pounds in the whole was appropriated to be paid on account of Half Pay for the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-three, subject nevertheless to such Rules to be observed in the Application of the said Half Pay as in and by the aforesaid Act were prescribed in that Behalf: Now it is hereby provided, enacted, and declared, That so much of the said Sum of Four hundred and fifty-seven thousand Pounds as is or shall be more than sufficient to satisfy the said Reduced Officers according to the Rules to be observed in the Application thereof, or any Part of such Overplus, shall and may be disposed of to such Officers who are maimed or have lost their Limbs in the late War, or such others as, by reason of their long Service, or otherwise, Her Majesty shall judge to be proper Objects of Charity, or to the Widows or Children of such Officers, according to such Warrant or Warrants under Her Majesty's Royal Sign Manual as shall be signed in that Behalf; any thing in this Act or the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

Widows and Persons claiming Pensions shall make the required Declaration.

XXIX. And as to the Sum of One hundred forty-one thousand six hundred and ten Pounds by this Act appropriated for defraying the Charge of Pensions to be paid to the Widows of Officers of Her Majesty's Land Forces as aforesaid, and as to the Sum of One hundred and ten thousand Pounds by this Act appropriated for defraying the Charge of Allowances on the Compassionate List, of Allowances as of Her Majesty's Royal Bounty, and of Pensions to Officers for Wounds as aforesaid, it is hereby enacted and declared, That no Widow of an Officer of the Land Forces, and no Person claiming an Allowance on the Compassionate List, or of Allowances as of Her Majesty's Royal Bounty, shall have or receive any Part of the same without making and subscribing a Declaration to such Purport and Effect as shall be required in that Behalf by Her Majesty's Warrant directing the Issue of such Pensions and Allowances so to be received.

Declarations to be made as specified in 5 & 6 W. 4. c. 62.

XXX. And be it enacted, That every such Declaration shall and may be made and subscribed before any One or more of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace, or before the resident Minister of the Established Church in any Parish in *England*,  
*Scotland*,

Scotland, or Ireland, or before any of the Persons appointed to examine Vouchers in the Office of the Paymaster General, in the Manner, and under the Pains, Penalties, and Forfeitures, specified in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty for the Abolition of unnecessary Oaths.

## CAP. CV.

An Act to confirm and enfranchise the Estates of the Conventional Tenants of the ancient Assessionable Manors of the Duchy of *Cornwall*, and to quiet Titles within the County of *Cornwall* as against the Duchy; and for other Purposes.

11 &amp; 12 V. C. 83

[9th August 1844.]

WHEREAS His late Majesty King *Edward* the Third, by His Charter dated the Seventeenth Day of *March* in the Eleventh Year of His Reign, and confirmed by Parliament, granted unto His eldest Son *Edward* then Duke of *Cornwall*, and His Heirs, (among other things,) certain Lands and Tenements therein mentioned, to hold the same to Him and to the first-begotten Son of Him and of His Heirs Kings of *England* and Dukes of the same Place, so that from the same Duchy they might at no Time be in anywise separated: And whereas His Royal Highness *Albert Edward* Prince of *Wales* now stands seised of the Duchy of *Cornwall* and the Possessions thereof: And whereas the several Manors mentioned in the First and Second Schedules hereto annexed, situate in the County of *Cornwall*, and usually called "Assessionable Manors," are Part of the said Lands and Tenements granted by the said Charter: And whereas certain Tenements lying within the same Manors respectively, and usually called "Conventional Tenements," have been held under Grants made and renewed at the Courts called Assession Courts, holden under Commissions for that Purpose generally once in every Seven Years for the said Manors respectively, upon Payment of divers Fines and Acknowledgments and Fees, and subject to the Payment and Render of certain Rents, Harlots, and Services; and Surrenders of and Admittances to the Estates created by such Assessional Grants have been usually made, taken, and granted at Courts held for the said Manors respectively before the Stewards or Deputy Stewards of the same: And whereas the Nature and Quantity of the Estates created by such Grants have been disputed; but the said Conventional Tenements have by the Tenants thereof been usually considered to be held as Customary Tenements of Inheritance, with a perpetual Right of Renewal, and have by the said Tenants been conveyed and assured and dealt with accordingly: And whereas the Mines and metallic Minerals in, upon, and under the said Conventional Tenements,

Charter.  
11 Edw. 3.Assessionable  
Manors men-  
tioned in the  
Schedules.Conventional  
Tenements  
held of such  
Manors by  
Assessional  
Grants.Nature of the  
Estates created  
by such Grants.



ments, and the Freehold thereof, have always belonged to the Duke of Cornwall; but the Right of the Duke of Cornwall to enter upon the said Conventional Tenements, and work, get, and dispose of the Mines and metallic Minerals in, upon, and under the same, has been disputed: And whereas the Manors comprised in the said Second Schedule hereto annexed were some time since sold and disposed of under the Authority of a certain Act for the Redemption of Land Tax, but with the express Exception and Reservation, in the several Conveyances thereof, of all Mines and Minerals within and under the same, with full and free Liberty of Ingress, Egress, and Regress to dig, search for, take, use, and work the said Mines and Minerals; but it is apprehended that the Expression "Minerals" in such Exceptions and Reservation was intended to mean metallic Minerals only: And whereas various Disputes have lately arisen as to the said Conventional Tenements of the said Manors comprised in the said First Schedule hereto annexed, and in consequence thereof no Assession Courts have been held for any of the same Manors since the Year One thousand eight hundred and thirty-three: And whereas the Mines, Minerals, Stone, and Substrata in, upon, under, and of divers waste and other Lands within the said Manors comprised in the said First Schedule hereto annexed, and the Mines and metallic Minerals in, upon, and under divers waste and other Lands within the said Manors comprised in the said Second Schedule hereto annexed, respectively belong, or are claimed to belong, to the Duke of Cornwall: And whereas the said Conventional Tenements holden of the said Manors comprised in the said First and Second Schedules hereto annexed are very vaguely and uncertainly described in the Grants thereof, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation thereof, and of the waste and other Lands lying within the said Manors respectively, which, or the Mines, Minerals, Stone, and Substrata in, upon, under, and of which, belong or are claimed to belong to the Duke of Cornwall, as aforesaid, are in many Cases disputed, and in other Cases not clearly ascertained or distinguished, and several Purprestures and Encroachments are supposed to have been made in and upon the Lands, Mines, Minerals, and Hereditaments of the Duke of Cornwall within the said Manors respectively: And whereas the Value as well of the said Conventional Tenements, as of the other Lands, Mines, Minerals, and Hereditaments within the said Manors comprised in the said First and Second Schedules hereto annexed, has been greatly diminished by reason of the Premises: And whereas the several Statutes for the Limitation of Actions, Suits, and Claims by Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, and by others the Subjects of Her Majesty, are for the most Part inapplicable to the Lands and Possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall: And whereas it is expedient, for the Interest as well of the Duke of Cornwall as of all other Persons interested therein, or whose Lands adjoin thereto, that the Boundaries,

' daries, Identity, and Situation of the said Conventi-  
 ' Tenements of the said Manors respectively comprised in the  
 ' said First and Second Schedules hereto annexed, and of the  
 ' waste and other Lands lying within the same Manors respec-  
 ' tively, and which, or the Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata  
 ' in, upon, under, or of which, belong or are claimed to belong  
 ' to the Duke of Cornwall as aforesaid, and of all other Lands  
 ' within the said Manors which belong or are claimed to belong  
 ' to the Duke of Cornwall, and the Particulars of the Purpres-  
 ' tures and Encroachments herein-before referred to, should be  
 ' ascertained and determined in manner herein-after provided;  
 ' and that the Estates of the Tenants in the said Conventi-  
 ' Tenements held of the said Manors comprised in the said  
 ' First Schedule hereto annexed should be established; and the  
 ' Tenure thereof converted into Freehold, on the Terms and  
 ' Conditions herein-after mentioned; and that the Rights and  
 ' Estates of the Duke of Cornwall and all other Persons in  
 ' respect of the Mines, Minerals, Stone, and Substrata in, upon,  
 ' under, and of the Conventi- Tenements held of the said  
 ' Manors comprised in the said First and Second Schedules  
 ' hereunto annexed, and in, upon, under, and of all waste and  
 ' other Lands within the same Manors respectively, the Mines,  
 ' Minerals, Stone, or Substrata in, upon, under, or of which  
 ' belong or are claimed to belong to the Duke of Cornwall, and  
 ' the Rights, Powers, and Privileges of the Duke of Cornwall,  
 ' as to getting, selling, and disposing of the same, should be  
 ' declared, established, and regulated; and that such Provision  
 ' should be made as is herein-after contained for the Limitation  
 ' of Actions, Suits, and Claims by and on behalf of the Duke  
 ' of Cornwall within the County of Cornwall; but the several  
 ' Purposes aforesaid cannot be effected without the Aid and  
 ' Authority of Parliament: Be it therefore enacted by the  
 Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and  
 Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons,  
 in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of  
 the same, That all and singular the Tenements which were  
 granted and held in Convention at the last Assession Courts for  
 the said Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunto  
 annexed respectively, and which, if the Grants thereof had been  
 duly renewed at subsequent Assession Courts holden for the  
 said Manors respectively in the ordinary Course, would have  
 been held as such Conventi- Tenements by successive  
 Grants continuously for Sixty Years or more before the First  
 Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, shall,  
 from and after the passing of this Act, and until such Award  
 or Awards shall have been made as herein-after mentioned, con-  
 tinue to be held by the Tenants thereof respectively for the  
 same Estates and Interests, and in the same Manner, and may  
 be assured by Surrender and Admittance, and by Will or other-  
 wise, in the same Manner in every respect as the same Tene-  
 ments respectively would have been held and might have been  
 assured if the Grants thereof had been duly renewed as aforesaid,

Confirmation  
 of the Estates  
 of the Conven-  
 tionary Tenants  
 of the untold  
 Manors.

and this Act had not been made and passed; but subject nevertheless to the Payment and Render of all Fines for Renewal, Heriots, Rents, Payments, Fees, and Services which would have become payable if the Grants thereof had been duly renewed as aforesaid, and this Act had not been made or passed, (and which same Fines, Heriots, Rents, Payments, Fees, and Services the Duke of *Cornwall* is hereby authorized to recover and enforce by the heretofore accustomed Means, or by Distress and Entry, as in case of Rent-charge, upon the same Tenements respectively,) and subject also to all the existing Rights of the Duke of *Cornwall* and his Lessees, and other Persons claiming under him, with respect to Mines, Minerals, Stone, Substrata, and other Profits to him belonging, in, upon, under, and of the same.

Appointment of Commissioners.

II. And be it enacted, That *John Farquhar Fraser* of *Lincoln's Inn*, Barrister-at-Law, Esquire, *James Vetch* Esquire, Captain in the Corps of Royal Engineers; and *John Maurice Herbert* of *Lincoln's Inn*, Barrister-at-Law, Esquire, and their Successors (to be appointed as after mentioned), shall be and they are hereby appointed Commissioners for the Purposes herein-after mentioned.

For Appointment of new Commissioners on Vacancies.

III. And be it enacted, That in case the said Commissioners, or any of them, or any Person to be hereafter appointed a Commissioner by virtue of this Act, shall die or refuse or neglect to act, or shall resign or be removed or become incapable of acting, then the Court of Chancery shall from Time to Time, on summary Application made to it for that Purpose by Petition, refer it to a Master of the said Court to approve of a fit Person to be appointed a Commissioner in the Stead of such Commissioner or Commissioners so dying or refusing or neglecting to act, or so resigning or being removed or becoming incapable of acting; and on such Approval being confirmed by an Order of the said Court, such Person so approved shall thereupon be deemed to be appointed, and shall be a Commissioner for the Purposes of this Act; and if the said Commissioner who shall so die, refuse or neglect to act, or resign or be removed or become incapable of acting as aforesaid, shall be the said *James Vetch*, or any Commissioner to be appointed in his Stead, then the aforesaid Application and the Proposal of a fit Person to be so appointed shall be made by the Duke of *Cornwall*; and if the Commissioner who shall so die, refuse or neglect to act, or resign or be removed or become incapable of acting, shall be the said *John Farquhar Fraser*, or any Commissioner to be appointed in his Stead, then the said Application and the Proposal of a fit Person to be so appointed shall be made by any Three or more Persons, being Conventiary Tenants of some or one of the said Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed, or Frechold Tenants of Lands within the Ambit of some or one of the said Manors or immediately contiguous thereto, and interested in the Award or Awards of the said Commissioners; and on the Behalf of the said Conventiary or

or Freehold Tenants several Persons may be proposed, so as Three or more join in the Proposal; and if the said Commissioner who shall so die, refuse or neglect to act, or resign or be removed or become incapable of acting, shall be the said *John Maurice Herbert*, or any Commissioner to be appointed in his Stead, then the said Application and the Proposal of a fit Person to be so appointed shall be made by the other Two Commissioners acting under this Act; and if they cannot agree on a Person to be so named, then each of the said Two Commissioners may name a fit Person for the Approbation of the said Court, who shall select and appoint a Commissioner accordingly: Provided always, that if the Commissioner who shall so die, or refuse or neglect to act, or resign or be removed or become incapable of acting as aforesaid, shall be the said *John Farquhar Fraser*, or any Commissioner to be appointed in his Stead, and no Person shall be appointed by the said Court to fill such Vacancy within Two Calendar Months from the same happening on an Application on behalf of the Conventiary or Freehold Tenants aforesaid, then and in such Case a Commissioner may be appointed by the said Court on the Proposal of the other Two Commissioners acting under this Act, or either of them, as in the Case of a Vacancy by the Death, Refusal, Neglect, Resignation, Removal, or Incapacity of the said *John Maurice Herbert* or any Commissioner to be appointed in his Stead: Provided always, that all the Expences attending the making any such Application by or on behalf of the Conventiary or Freehold Tenants shall be borne by the Parties making the same, and the Expences of any Application to be made by the said Duke of *Cornwall*, or of the said Two Commissioners acting under this Act, shall be borne by the said Duke of *Cornwall*.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if any Commissioner shall at any Time wilfully absent himself from any Three successive Meetings appointed to be holden by virtue of this Act (such Commissioner not having been prevented by Sicknes or other inevitable Cause, to be allowed by the Duke of *Cornwall*, from attending or continuing at such Meetings), then such Nonattendance shall be deemed and taken to be a Refusal to act within the Meaning of this Act.

Neglect of Commissioners to attend Three Meetings to be considered a Refusal to act.

V. And be it enacted, That if the said Commissioners hereby appointed, or any of them, shall be guilty of corrupt or improper Conduct in the Execution of the Duties on them imposed by this Act, or shall not use due Diligence in the Execution thereof, or shall become possessed of any Right, Title, Estate, or Interest to or in any Hereditaments or Property in the County of *Cornwall*, or shall hold any Office under the Duchy of *Cornwall*, it shall be lawful for any Three or more Conventiary Tenants, or any Three or more of such Freehold Tenants as aforesaid, or for the Duke of *Cornwall*, to apply to the Court of Chancery, by Petition, for the Removal of such Commissioners or Commissioner, such Petition being accompanied by Two or more Affidavits verifying the material Facts therein

Commissioners may be removed in case of Misconduct or becoming interested Parties.



therein alleged; and the said Court of Chancery shall hear and determine the Matter of the said Petition, in such Manner and subject to such Rules and Orders, and upon such Evidence and Inquiry, as it shall think fit; and the Costs incurred in the Prosecution of any Proceeding in the said Court of Chancery under this Act; in respect of the Removal of any Commissioners or Commissioner, shall be paid by such Party or Person, and be taxed in such Manner as the said Court shall direct.

Commissioners  
to make a De-  
claration before  
acting.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Person shall be capable of acting as a Commissioner (save for giving Notice of the first Meeting) until he shall have made and subscribed a Declaration to the Effect following before a Justice of the Peace, which Declaration any Justice of the Peace is hereby empowered to receive; (that is to say,)

Form of Decla-  
ration.

I *A. B.* do solemnly declare, That I will honestly, according to the best of my Skill, execute the Powers vested in me as a Commissioner by an Act passed in the Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled *An Act [here set forth the Title of this Act]*, according to good Conscience, without Favour to any Person; and I make this solemn Declaration under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Session holden in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to repeal an Act of the present Session of Parliament, intituled 'An Act for the more effectual Abolition of Oaths and Affirmations taken and made in various Departments of the State, and to substitute Declarations in lieu thereof, and for the more entire Suppression of voluntary and extra-judicial Oaths and Affidavits,' and to make other Provisions for the Abolition of unnecessary Oaths.'*

For Appoint-  
ment of a Secre-  
tary to the  
Commissioners.

VII. And be it enacted, That *John Douglas Cook Esquire* shall be and he is hereby appointed Secretary to the said Commissioners, and that it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, with the Consent of the Duke of Cornwall, from Time to Time to remove the said *John Douglas Cook*, and any Person who shall hereafter be appointed Secretary to the said Commissioners, and also, with such Consent, from Time to Time to appoint another Person to be Secretary to the said Commissioners as Occasion shall require.

Minutes of  
Proceedings to  
be kept, and to  
be Evidence,  
and open for  
Inspection.

VIII. And be it enacted, That such Secretary shall keep a Book in which he shall make Minutes of the Proceedings of the said Commissioners, and shall enter the Names of the Commissioners attending as aforesaid; and the Entry of the Proceedings at each Meeting shall be signed by the Commissioners present; and it shall be lawful for any Person interested, at all seasonable Times, to inspect the said Minutes upon Payment of a Fee of One Shilling for each such Inspection; and the Secretary of the said Commissioners shall furnish Copies of or Extracts from such Minutes to any Person interested requiring the same, after the Rate and upon the Payment of Four-pence per Folio of every Seventy-two Words; such Fees



to be carried to the general Credit of the Funds of the Commission.

IX. And be it enacted, That each of the said Commissioners shall be paid, as a Remuneration for his Services, for each Day spent in the Execution of the Duties hereby imposed on him for the first Eighteen Calendar Months from the passing of this Act, the Sum of Four Guineas *per* Day, and after the Expiration of such Eighteen Calendar Months, for the next Twelve Calendar Months, the Sum of Three Guineas *per* Day; and the Secretary of the said Commissioners shall be paid, as a Remuneration for his Services, for each Day spent in the Execution of the Duties hereby reposed in him for the first Eighteen Calendar Months from the passing of this Act, the Sum of Three Guineas *per* Day, and after the Expiration of such Eighteen Calendar Months, for the next Twelve Calendar Months, the Sum of Two Guineas *per* Day; and the said Commissioners and their Secretary respectively shall also be paid all such travelling and other Expences as they shall actually and reasonably incur in the Execution of the Duties hereby imposed on them: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Duke of Cornwall, upon the Recommendation of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings, if he shall think fit, to extend the Period for which the higher Rate of Remuneration shall be allowed to the said Commissioners and their Secretary, as aforesaid.

Remuneration of the Commissioners and their Secretary.

X. And be it enacted, That the First Meeting of the said Commissioners shall be held at *Liskeard* or *Launceston* in the County of Cornwall within Two Calendar Months after the passing of this Act; and that the said Commissioners shall cause Notice by Advertisement to be inserted in some Newspaper or Newspapers usually circulated in the said County of Cornwall, of the Time and Place of their first and every future Meeting (Meetings by Adjournment alone excepted), Ten Days at least before the Time appointed for such Meetings respectively; and in case only one or no one of the said Commissioners shall attend at the Time and Place appointed, or to which any Meeting shall be adjourned, it shall be lawful for the Commissioner so attending, and for the Secretary in case no one of the said Commissioners shall attend, to adjourn the said Meeting to any future Day not exceeding One Calendar Month from the Day of Adjournment; and the said Commissioner or Secretary so making such Adjournment is hereby required to enter a Minute of such Adjournment, and to give timely Notice thereof to the absent Commissioners: Provided always, that all future Meetings of the said Commissioners, and all Adjournments of their first and every future Meeting, shall be held at some Place within or near to one of the said Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed,

Times and Places of Meetings of the Commissioners, and as to the Notices to be given of the same.

XI. And be it enacted, That all other public Notices requisite to be given by the said Commissioners shall be given by Advertisement, to be inserted in such of the public Newspapers usually

As to other Notices to be given.

usually circulated in the said County of Cornwall as they shall direct.

Two Commissioners may act.

XII. And be it enacted, That any Two of the said Commissioners may perform the several Acts and Matters hereby authorized to be done by the said Commissioners, other than and except the making and Execution of the Award hereinafter directed to be made; but no Act or Matter shall be done by Two Commissioners except during such Time as there shall be Three Commissioners appointed and acting under this Act.

Commissioners to inquire of and ascertain Conventional Tenements, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation thereof, and all Lands, Mines, and Minerals belonging to the Duke of Cornwall within the Assessionable Manors.

XIII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall have full Power and Authority, and are hereby required and directed, by the Testimony of Witnesses upon Oath (which Oath each and any one of the said Commissioners is hereby empowered to administer and receive), and by the Inspection and Examination of Records, Surveys, Maps, Deeds, Books, Court Rolls, Papers, and Writings, and by all or any other lawful Ways or Means, to inquire of and ascertain what Lands or Tenements within the several Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed now are or at any Time within One hundred Years before the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four have been held as Conventional Tenements, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation of all such Tenements, and to inquire of and ascertain which of the said Conventional Tenements of the said Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunder written would, on the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, have been held as such by successive Grants continuously for Sixty Years or more before the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, if the Assession Courts for the Renewal of such Grants had been duly held, and such Grants had been duly renewed in ordinary Course as aforesaid; and to inquire of and ascertain the waste and other Lands lying within the same Manors respectively, which, or the Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata in, upon, under, or of which, belong to the Duke of Cornwall, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation thereof respectively, and the Boundaries and Extent of the said several Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed, and generally to inquire of and ascertain what Lands, Mines, Minerals, Stone, Substrata, and Hereditaments within the said Manors respectively belong to the Duke of Cornwall, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation thereof respectively, but so that the said Commissioners shall have regard to the Provisions in this Act contained for the Limitation of Actions and Suits and otherwise, and so that all Proceedings of the said Commissioners shall, with reference to the said Provisions for the Limitation of Actions and Suits, be deemed and taken to have been commenced on the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and also to inquire of and ascertain the several annual and other Rents, Fines, Acknowledgments, Payments, Fees, Heriots, and Services which now are, or at any Time within Sixty Years before the said

First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four have been, reasonably and fairly payable or due in respect of the several Conventional Tenements held of the said Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunto annexed, either upon the Renewal of the Grants of such Conventional Tenements, or on the Surrender of or Admittance thereto or otherwise, and the Arrears thereof respectively which have become due since the holding of the last Assession Courts for the said Manors respectively, and to inquire of and ascertain all such other Matters or Things as it shall in the Judgment of the said Commissioners be expedient to inquire of and ascertain in relation to the Premises, and to enable them the better to make the Award herein-after directed to be made.

XIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners and they are hereby required and directed to determine the annual Sums for which it will be just to commute all Fines, Heriots, Acknowledgments, Payments, Fees, and Services (other than annual Rents or Payments) which now are, or at any Time within Sixty Years before the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four have been, reasonably and fairly payable or due in respect of the several Conventional Tenements held of the said Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunto annexed, either upon the Renewal of the Grants of such Conventional Tenements, or the Surrender of or Admittance thereto, or otherwise; and in determining the Amount of the said annual Sums the said Commissioners shall assume the Rate of Four Pounds *per Centum* as the Rate of Interest upon which their Calculations are to be made.

Commissioners to determine the annual Sums for which casual Payments and Services may be justly commuted.

XV. And be it enacted, That all Persons having or claiming any Conventional Tenement of any of the Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed shall, by themselves or their duly authorized Agents, deliver to the said Commissioners at some one of such Meetings as the said Commissioners shall appoint, or within such further Time (if any) as the said Commissioners shall think proper to allow, a Statement in Writing, signed by them or their respective Agents, of such their Claims, and shall therein set forth fully the Name and Description of such Tenement, as specified in the last assessional Grant thereof, and the Boundaries, Particulars, and Situation of the Lands which they shall believe to constitute such Tenement, or which they shall claim by virtue of such assessional Grant as aforesaid, or of any other the Estate or Interest which they shall claim, and of the Particulars thereof; and all such Claims and Statements, or true Copies thereof, shall at all seasonable Times, until after the Execution of the Award or Awards of the said Commissioners, be open to the Inspection of the Duke of Cornwall, and all other Parties claiming to be interested therein, and their respective Agents, who may take Copies thereof or Extracts therefrom; and the said Commissioners shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the Receipt of every such Statement in Writing, deliver a Copy thereof

All Persons claiming Interest in Conventional Tenements to send in a Statement of their Claims to the Commissioners.

thereof to the Duke of Cornwall, or to some Person authorized by him to receive the same.

Persons may  
appear by  
Agents, but not  
by Counsel.

XVI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Person, interested in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries or Award herein-after directed to be made, to appear before the Commissioners by himself or his Agent; but no Person shall appear before the said Commissioners by Counsel, except by a special Order in that Behalf to be made by the said Commissioners.

Persons may  
appoint Agents  
by Power of  
Attorney.

XVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Person, interested in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries or Award, by a Power of Attorney given in Writing under his Hand, to appoint an Agent to act for him for all or any of the Purposes of this Act; and all Things which by this Act are directed to be done by or with relation to any such Person may be lawfully done by or with relation to the Agent so duly authorized of such Person; and every such Agent shall have full Power, in the Name and on behalf of his Principal, to sign, concur in, and execute any Application or Act arising out of the Execution of this Act; and every Person shall be bound by the Acts of any such Agent, according to the Authority committed to him, as fully as if the Principal of such Agent had so acted; and the Power of Attorney under which the Agent shall have acted, or a Copy thereof, authenticated by the Signature of a Witness or Witnesses, shall be deposited with the said Commissioners; and any such Power of Attorney may be in the Form following:

Form of Power.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ to be my Attorney for all  
the Purposes of an Act passed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Years of  
Her present Majesty, intituled [*here set forth the Title of the  
Act*], [*or for the Purposes of (here specify the Purposes)*].

Claims of Con-  
ventionary  
Tenants  
to be esta-  
blished, unless  
objected to.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That when any Person claiming to be a Conventiary Tenant, or his duly authorized Agent, shall have delivered to the said Commissioners such Statement in Writing, as is herein-before directed to be made by such Conventiary Tenant or his duly authorized Agent, of the Claim of such Conventiary Tenant, and such Statement shall be satisfactory to the said Commissioners, he or his Agent shall not be required to attend before the said Commissioners, in support of such Claim; and the said Commissioners shall award in conformity therewith, unless the same shall be objected to by the Duke of Cornwall or some other Person; and if the Duke of Cornwall or any other Person shall object to such Claim, he shall deliver to the said Commissioners a Statement in Writing of the Nature and Extent of his Objection thereto, and thereupon the said Commissioners shall deliver to the said Conventiary Tenant or his duly authorized Agent a Copy of such Statement; and shall proceed to inquire into the said Claim by the Ways and Means herein-before directed.

Parties in pos-  
session to be  
deemed to have

XIX. And be it enacted and declared, That where the Duke of Cornwall, or any Person claiming to be entitled, otherwise than

than as a Conventiary Tenant, to any Lands, Tenements, Mines, Minerals, or Hereditaments within or immediately contiguous to the said Manors mentioned in the said Schedules hereunto annexed, was on the First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four in the actual Possession or Receipt of the Rents, Issues, and Profits of the same Lands, Tenements, Mines, Minerals, or Hereditaments respectively; such Possession or Receipt shall in any Proceeding before the Commissioners be deemed to be presumptive Evidence of the Title to the same Lands, Tenements, Mines, Minerals, and Hereditaments respectively; and the Proof of any Claim adverse to such presumptive Title shall lie on the Duke of Cornwall, or other Person making the Claim.

prima facie  
Title.

XXI. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners may from Time to Time frame and cause to be printed Forms of Notices and Claims, and issue such Orders and Instructions as to Forms of Proceedings, as in their Judgment will further the Purposes of this Act; and shall supply all or any of such Forms or Instructions to the Person or Persons requiring the same, or to whom the Commissioners may think proper to supply the same for the Purposes of this Act.

Commissioners  
may frame and  
circulate Forms,  
&c.

XXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners for any of the Purposes of this Act to employ such Surveyors, Valuers, and other Persons as to them shall seem fit, and also by Writing under their Hands to summon all such Persons as they may think fit to appear as Witnesses before them (including Officers and Lessees of the Duke of Cornwall and Conventiary Tenants, and other Persons interested in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries and Award), and to examine such Persons upon Oath, and by the same or any other Writing under their Hands to order to be produced before them all Assession Books, Records, Surveys, Maps, Deeds, Books, Court Rolls, Papers, and Writings relating to any of the Matters or Things touching or concerning which the said Commissioners are hereby directed and empowered to inquire or ascertain, other than and except such Documents or Things as relate exclusively to the Title of any Person to Property not included in the Inquiries hereby authorized and directed.

Commissioners  
to employ Sur-  
veyors and  
others, and  
summon Wit-  
nesses, and  
order the Pro-  
duction of  
Documents.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners, in any Case where they may see fit, may order and direct such Expenses of Witnesses, and of the Production of Documents, Deeds, Maps, Plans, Surveys, and other Evidence, and all such other Expenses (except the Remuneration and Expenses of the said Commissioners or their Secretary) attending the Inquiries and Award and Maps hereby directed to be made as the said Commissioners shall think fit, to be paid by the Persons interested in the Premises, or any of them (including the Duke of Cornwall), and by such of the said Persons and in such Proportions as the said Commissioners shall direct.

Commissioners  
to order Pay-  
ment of Ex-  
pences of Wit-  
nesses and other  
Expences.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That the Remuneration and Expenses of the said Commissioners and their Secretary, and of all Surveyors, Valuers, and other Persons employed by the said

The general  
Expences to be  
borne by the  
Duke of Corn-  
wall and the



other Persons  
interested in  
certain Pro-  
portions.

said Commissioners for the Purposes of this Act, and all other Expences of or incident to the Inquiries, Award, and Maps hereby directed to be made (except any Expences which the said Commissioners may order to be otherwise paid as aforesaid), shall be borne and paid as follows; one Half of such Part as shall be incurred in respect of the said Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunto annexed of the said Remuneration and Expences shall be borne and paid by the Duke of *Cornwall*, and the other Half of the same Part by the Conventiary Tenants of the same Manors, and the other Persons (excepting the Duke of *Cornwall*) interested in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries and Award in relation to the same Manors, in such Proportions and Manner as the said Commissioners, having regard to the Value of the Estates and Interests of such Tenants and other Persons respectively in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries and Award, shall direct; and Seven Twelfth Shares of such Part as shall be incurred in respect of the said Manors mentioned in the said Second Schedule hereunto annexed of the said Remuneration and Expences shall be borne and paid by the Duke of *Cornwall*, and the other Five Twelfth Shares of the same Part by the Owners and Conventiary Tenants of the same Manors, and the other Persons (excepting the Duke of *Cornwall*) interested in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries and Award in relation to the same Manors, in such Proportions and Manner as the said Commissioners, having regard to the Value of the Estates and Interests of such Owners, Tenants, and other Persons respectively in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries and Award, shall direct; and the said Commissioners are hereby authorized to determine what Parts of the said Remuneration and Expences shall be deemed to have been incurred in respect of the said Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed respectively, or in respect of any One or more of them; and in case any Part of the said Remuneration and Expences shall appear to have been incurred in respect of all the said Manors generally, then to apportion such Part amongst the same in such Proportions and Manner as the said Commissioners shall think fit: Provided nevertheless, that no Part of the said Remuneration or Expences shall be paid by any Lessee or Licensee of the Duke of *Cornwall*, unless such Lessee or Licensee shall become liable to pay a Share of such Remuneration and Expences by reason of his being a Conventiary Tenant, or of being interested in the Subject Matters of the said Inquiries and Award in some other Capacity than as a mere Lessee or Licensee of the Duke of *Cornwall*.

Mode of Pay-  
ment.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That the aforesaid Remuneration and Expences shall be paid by the Duke of *Cornwall* and the Owners of Manors, Conventiary Tenants, and other Persons aforesaid, in the Shares, Proportions, and Manner aforesaid, either altogether and at once, or by Instalments at different Times, as the said Commissioners shall think fit and shall direct the same to be paid.

XXV. And

XXV. And be it enacted, That if any Person, other than the Duke of *Cornwall*, shall neglect or refuse to pay any Expences, or any Share or the Instalment of any Share of Remuneration and Expences, which he shall be directed to pay by the said Commissioners as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to certify, under their Hands, the Amount to be paid by such Person; and upon the Complaint of the said Commissioners, or of the Duke of *Cornwall*, or any other Person interested in such Payment, and the Production of such Certificate before any Two Justices of the Peace for the County of *Cornwall*, such Justices, upon the Nonpayment thereof, are hereby required, by Warrant under their Hands and Seals, to cause the same and the Costs of the Distress to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods of the Person liable to pay the same, and to render the Surplus (if any), after deducting the Charges of the Distress and Sale, to the Person distrained upon.

Expences on Neglect or Default of Payment to be recovered by Distress.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That every Conventiary Tenant, and other Person interested in any Hereditaments to which the aforesaid Inquiries or Award relate, for an Estate less than an immediate and absolute Estate of Inheritance, or which shall be settled upon any Uses or Trusts, and who shall be directed to pay any such Expences, or any Share of such Remuneration or Expences as aforesaid, may, with the Consent of the said Commissioners, and in such Manner as they may direct, charge so much of the said Remuneration or Expences as is to be defrayed by him, or any Part thereof, and the Interest thereon after the Rate of Four Pounds for One hundred Pounds for a Year, upon the said Hereditaments; but so nevertheless that the Charge upon such Hereditaments shall be lessened in every Year following the making of such Charge by One Twentieth Part at the least of the whole original Charge thereon.

Power for Persons having limited Estates to charge Expences on the Estate.

XXVII. Provided nevertheless, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Duke of *Cornwall*, if he shall think fit, from Time to Time or at any Time, to pay or advance out of the Revenues and Monies of the Duchy of *Cornwall* any Monies which may be required in or towards the Payment of the Remuneration or Expences of the said Commissioners or their said Secretary, or of any of the other Expences aforesaid; and if the Monies so paid and advanced by the Duke of *Cornwall* shall exceed the Sum which he shall ultimately become liable to pay as his Share of the aforesaid Remuneration and Expences, then such Excess shall be repaid to the Duke of *Cornwall* by and out of the Monies to be levied and raised towards the Discharge of such Remuneration and Expences from the other Persons herein-before made liable to the Payment of the same.

Power for the Duke to advance Money on account of the Expences of the Act, and Provision for his being repaid.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners shall cause true and regular Accounts to be entered in a Book, to be provided for that Purpose, of all Monies received and expended under or by virtue of this Act; and such Accounts shall be from Time to Time audited by the Auditor of the Duchy

Commissioners to keep Accounts.

Duchy of Cornwall and the Duke of Cornwall; and the said Conventional Tenants, and all other Persons interested in the Subject Matters of the said Award, may, at all reasonable Times, inspect and take Copies of the Accounts, on Payment of such reasonable Fees as the said Commissioners shall appoint, such Fees to be carried to the general Credit of the Funds of the Commission.

Summons and Order of the Commissioners to have the same Effect, and be enforced, as if made by a Judge's Order.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That every Summons by the said Commissioners, pursuant to this Act, to any Person to appear before them, and also every Order made by them for the Production to them of any Survey, Map, Deed, Book, Court Roll, Paper, or Writing, shall be of the same Force and Effect in every respect, and Persons shall be liable to the same Consequences for disobeying any such Summons or Order, as if such Summons or Order respectively had been issued, granted, or made by a Judge of one of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at Westminster in a Matter within the Jurisdiction of such Judge, and shall, upon the Application of the said Commissioners, be made a Rule of any of the said Courts.

Power for Commissioners, Surveyors, and all other Persons employed by them, to enter on the Lands, and erect Marks.

XXX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, and all Surveyors and other Persons who may be employed by them for any of the Purposes of this Act, to enter in and upon any of the Lands or Tenements situate or lying, or claimed to be situate or lying, within any of the said Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed, and to survey and examine the same, and to set up all such Poles, Stones, or other Marks, and do all such other Acts and Things as in the Opinion of the said Commissioners shall be necessary or expedient for making such Survey and Examination as aforesaid, or for the Purpose of permanently marking any Boundaries hereby directed to be determined or distinguished, or for any of the other Purposes of this Act; and if any Person shall obstruct the said Commissioners, or any Persons employed by them as aforesaid, in the Execution of any such Survey or Examination as aforesaid, or shall wilfully or wantonly pull up, break down, remove, or damage any Poles, Stones, or other Marks, whether set up for the Purposes of such Survey or Examination, or for the Purpose of permanently marking any such Boundaries as aforesaid, such Person so offending shall for every such Offence forfeit a Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds, to be recovered by summary Proceedings upon a Complaint made before any One Justice of the Peace for the County of Cornwall; and in default of Payment thereof, and of such Costs as such Justice shall direct to be paid, shall, on the Warrant of such Justice, be committed to Gaol, there to remain without Bail for any Term not exceeding Three Calendar Months, unless such Sum and Costs shall be sooner paid; and every such Sum or Forfeiture to be recovered as aforesaid shall be paid one Half to the Informer and the other Half to the Duke of Cornwall.

Penalty for obstructing them, or removing such Marks.

Commissioners to make an Award as to

XXXI. And be it enacted, That when and so soon as the said Commissioners shall have made and done all such Inquiries and

and other Things in relation to the Premises as they shall think sufficient and expedient, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners and they are hereby required and directed to make an Award in Writing under their Hands, and to annex to such Award a Map or Maps of the Tenements, Lands, or Manors to which the same shall relate, which Map or Maps shall be taken and deemed for all Purposes to be Part of the said Award, and in and by such Award Map or Maps to distinguish, specify, and determine what Lands or Tenements within the several Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules herunto annexed now are, or at any Time within One hundred Years before the First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four have been, held of the said several Manors respectively as Conventional Tenements, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation of all such Tenements, and also to distinguish, specify, and determine which of the said Conventional Tenements held of the said Manors comprised in the said First Schedule hereto annexed would at the passing of this Act have been held as such by successive Grants continuously for Sixty Years or more before the said First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, if the Assession Courts for the Renewal of the said Grants had been duly held, and such Grants had been duly renewed, in ordinary Course as aforesaid; and also to distinguish, specify, and determine the waste and other Lands lying within the said Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules herunto annexed respectively, which, or the Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata in, upon, under, or of which, belong to the Duke of *Cornwall*, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation thereof, and the Boundaries and Extent of the said several Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules herunto annexed; and generally to distinguish, specify, and determine what Lands, Mines, Minerals, Stone, Substrata, and Hereditaments within the said Manors respectively belong to the Duke of *Cornwall*, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation thereof respectively; and in making such Award the said Commissioners shall have regard to and be bound by the Provisions in this Act contained for the Limitation of Actions and Suits and otherwise; and all Proceedings of the said Commissioners shall, with reference to the said Provisions for the Limitation of Actions and Suits, and for the Purposes of the said Award, be deemed and taken to have been commenced on the said First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four; and also to distinguish, specify, and determine the several annual and other Rents, Fines, Acknowledgments, Heriots, Fees, Payments, and Services which now are, or at any Time within Sixty Years before the said First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four have been, reasonably and fairly payable or due in respect of the several Conventional Tenements held of the said Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule herunto annexed, either upon the Renewal of the Grants of such Conventional Tenements or otherwise, and the Arrears of all such Rents, Fines,

Acknow-

the Matters of which they are herein-before directed to inquire.

Acknowledgments, Fees, and Payments, and the Value of all Heriots which have become due since the holding of the last Assession Courts for the said Manors respectively, and also to fix and determine the annual Sums for which such of the same Fines, Payments, Fees, Acknowledgments, Heriots, and Services as are not annual may and ought justly in the Opinion of the said Commissioners to be commuted, and the total annual Sums which ought thereafter to be paid out of such Conventional Tenements in lieu of all such annual and other Rents, Fines, Acknowledgments, Heriots, Payments, Fees, and Services as aforesaid; and also to distinguish, specify, and determine all such special Matters and Things, having relation to the Premises, as the said Commissioners shall think proper to be specified in such Award.

Tin Bounds  
excepted from  
the Inquiry  
and Award.

XXXII. Provided always nevertheless, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall give the said Commissioners any Power to inquire or award as to any Claims to Mines or Minerals, under or by virtue of the Custom or supposed Custom commonly called "Bounding," or as to any Claim, Title, or Interest known by the Name of "Tin Bounds;" but every Inquiry and Award by the said Commissioners shall be made without any Regard to the said Custom or supposed Custom of Bounding, or any Estate or Interest acquired thereby, and without Prejudice to any such Custom or supposed Custom, Estate, or Interest.

Commissioners  
may use Maps  
made for the  
Purposes of the  
Tithe Com-  
mutation.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners may, if they think fit, use Maps which have been made for the Purposes of the Act for the Commutation of Tithes, and any other Maps which the said Commissioners shall think fit; and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to cause such Maps, or sufficient Portions of them, to be reduced and copied by Lithography, or otherwise, as they may think necessary.

Commissioners  
may apportion  
annual Sum to  
be payable for  
each Tenement  
or Manor  
among different  
Parts of the  
Tenement or  
different Tene-  
ments of the  
Manor.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners in and by such Award as aforesaid to apportion the total annual Sum which by such Award shall be fixed and determined and be payable out of any Conventional Tenement or Tenements between different Parts of the same Tenement, or between different Tenements, in such Sums and Manner as the said Commissioners shall think fit; and in every such Case each Part of the same Tenement shall thereafter be subject to the Payment only of such annual Sum as shall be so apportioned in respect of each Part: Provided always, that the said Commissioners may apportion the aggregate Amount which shall be fixed and determined to be payable out of all the Conventional Tenements in any one Manor rateably amongst the several Conventional Tenements, in such Manner as they may consider most equitable and generally convenient.

Commissioners  
may annex  
Schedules to  
their Award.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to make and annex any Schedule or Schedules to their said Award, and every such Schedule shall be taken and deemed for all Purposes to be Part of the said Award.

XXXVI. And



**XXXVI.** And be it enacted, That before making the Award aforesaid the said Commissioners shall make a Draft thereof, and of the Map or Maps to be annexed thereto, and may, if they think fit, cause the same to be printed or lithographed, and shall deposit a Copy of such Draft at some convenient Place within every Manor to which the said Award shall relate, for the Inspection of all Persons interested therein; and shall forthwith give Notice, in such Manner as to the Commissioners shall seem fit, where the said Copy and Map may be inspected; and shall upon the Application of any Person interested in such Award furnish him with a Copy or Extract from the said Draft thereof, on Payment of a reasonable Price, to be fixed by the Commissioners for the same; and shall in such Notice as aforesaid appoint some convenient Place and Time (the first not earlier than Twenty-one Days from the first giving of such Notice) for holding a Meeting to hear Objections to such Draft Award by the Duke of *Cornwall* or any other Person interested therein, in respect of any Matter appearing therein which shall not have been heard and determined on such Examination of Claims as herein-before directed; and the Commissioners at such Meeting as aforesaid shall hear and determine any such Objections as may be then and there made to the said Draft Award, or adjourn the further Hearing thereof, if they shall think proper, to a future Meeting, and from Time to Time fix further Meetings for the hearing and determining of such Objections, of which further Meetings, when not holden by Adjournment, Notice shall be given in manner herein-before directed with regard to the original Meeting; and when the Commissioners shall have heard and determined all such Objections, they shall, if they shall see Occasion, amend such Draft Award accordingly.

Deposit of  
Award, and  
Meeting for  
hearing Objec-  
tions.

Amendment of  
Award.

**XXXVII.** And be it enacted, That if the Duke of *Cornwall*, or any other Person interested in such Award, shall be desirous that any Claim or Matter which shall have been previously determined by the Commissioners on the Examination of Claims as aforesaid shall be reheard as an Objection to the Draft Award, and of such his Desire shall give Notice in Writing to the Commissioners at or before or within Thirty Days after the Meeting held to hear such Objections to such Draft Award as aforesaid, the Commissioners shall forthwith give Notice, in such Manner as they shall think fit, appointing some convenient Place and Time for holding a Meeting to rehear such Claim, Matter, or Objection; and the Commissioners shall rehear and determine the said Claim, Matter, or Objection, or adjourn the further Hearing thereof, if they or he shall think proper, to a future Meeting, and may, if they or he shall see Occasion, from Time to Time fix other Meetings for such Rehearing; and when the Commissioners shall have reheard and determined such Claim, Matter, or Objection they may, if they shall see Occasion, amend the Draft Award accordingly; and the Decision of the Commissioners upon such rehearing shall be final and conclusive, and shall not be subject to be re-opened

Rehearing.

Parties requiring Rehearing to give Security for Costs.

for any Cause whatever : Provided always, that, no Person other than the Duke of *Cornwall* shall be entitled to a Rehearing of any Claim, Matter, or Objection, until he shall have procured some sufficient Person on his Behalf to join with him in giving Security, by Bond to the said Commissioners, in a sufficient Penalty, conditioned for the Payment of such Costs as the Commissioners shall think fit to award as the Costs of such Rehearing, to be paid to such Person as the Commissioners shall direct; and the Commissioners may award such Costs accordingly.

Award to be signed after final Rehearing.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That when all such Objections (if any) as aforesaid to the said Draft Award shall have been heard and determined by the said Commissioners as aforesaid, and all such Amendments (if any) as the said Commissioners shall think fit shall have been made in the said Draft Award, the said Commissioners shall make and sign the said Award.

Award to be in Triplicate, and to be deposited in certain Offices, and Copies and Extracts thereof to be furnished.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That the Award to be made in pursuance of this Act as aforesaid shall be signed in Triplicate by the said Commissioners, and within One Calendar Month from the Date thereof one Part thereof shall be lodged with the Keeper of the Records of the *Duchy of Cornwall*, another Part with the Clerk of the Peace for the County of *Cornwall*, and a Third Part among the Records of the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall*; and that the said Keeper of the Records, Clerk of the Peace, and the Registrar of the Court of the said Vice Warden shall furnish Copies or Extracts thereof at the Rate of Four-pence per Folio of Seventy-two Words, and a reasonable Remuneration for any Copy of, or Extract from a Map, and shall for a Fee of Five Shillings permit the same to be examined and compared with the Originals at all seasonable Times; and the said Keeper of the Records, Clerk of the Peace, and the said Registrar shall also at all seasonable Times permit any Person interested therein to inspect the said Award, upon Payment of a Fee of Five Shillings for each such Inspection.

Award to be conclusive in all future Questions as to the Subject Matters thereof.

XL. And be it enacted, That after such Award shall have been made and executed by the said Commissioners, the same shall for all Purposes be binding and conclusive as to the Subject Matters thereof on the Duke of *Cornwall* and all other Persons whomsoever; and if at any Time afterwards any Question or Dispute shall arise between the Duke of *Cornwall* and any other Person as to whether any Lands or Tenements within the said Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed were, on the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, or at any Time within One hundred Years before, held of the same Manors respectively as Conventional Tenements, or for what previous Time within such Period the same were so held, or as to the Boundaries, Identity, or Situation thereof, or as to what waste or other Lands, Mines, Minerals, Stone, Substrata, or Hereditaments lying within the same Manors respectively, belong to the

the Duke of *Cornwall*, or the Boundaries, Identity, or Situation thereof, or as to the Boundaries or Extent of any of the said Manors, or as to what Lands, Mines, Minerals, Stone, Substrata, and Hereditaments within the said Manors respectively belong to the Duke of *Cornwall*, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation thereof respectively, or as to any annual Sum by the said Award directed to be payable, or the Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments out of which the same shall be payable, or as to any other Matter or Thing which shall, in pursuance of the Directions of this Act, be distinguished, specified, or determined in or by such Award, or any Map thereto; then every such Question and Dispute shall (so far as possible) be decided exclusively and absolutely by such Award or Map; and a Copy thereof, or of so much thereof as relates to the Subject in dispute, certified to be a true Copy under the Hand of any Officer in whose Custody any Part of such Award or Map shall be in pursuance of this Act as aforesaid, shall be admitted and received in all Actions, Suits, and Proceedings in any Court of Law or Equity, or before any Justice of the Peace or other Jurisdiction, as primary Evidence of so much of the said Award as the said Copy purports to certify.

XLI. And be it enacted, That when and so soon as the said Award shall have been made and executed by the said Commissioners all and singular the Tenements therein determined to be Conventional Tenements of any of the Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunto annexed, and of which in and by such Award it shall be determined that they would upon the said First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four have been held as such by successive Grants continuously for Sixty Years or more before the said First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, if the Grants thereof have been duly renewed in ordinary Course as aforesaid, and the Boundaries, Identity, and Situation of which shall have been distinguished and determined by such Award, or by any Map or Maps thereto annexed, shall (but subject and without Prejudice to the Provisions herein-after contained with respect to the Mines and metallic Minerals under and of the same) become and be to all Intents and Purposes of Freehold Tenure, and be for ever thenceforth held of the Duke of *Cornwall* in Free and Common Socage as of the Manor of which the same Tenements respectively have been heretofore held as aforesaid, and the same several Tenements or the different Parts thereof shall be charged and chargeable with the Payment to the Duke of *Cornwall*, as Lord of the same Manors respectively, of all such Arrears of the said annual and other Rents, Fines, Acknowledgments, Heriots, Fees, Payments, or Services, and of such annual Sum or apportioned annual Sums as in the said Award shall be determined or directed to be payable thereout respectively; and the Duke of *Cornwall* shall have and exercise all such Powers, Authorities, Rights, and Remedies for the Recovery and obtaining Payment of all such Sums for Arrears, and of every such annual Sum or apportioned annual Sum as aforesaid, as he might

After the Execution of the Award, all Conventional Tenements held of the unsold Manors to become Freehold of the Manors of which they have been held, subject to the Payment of the annual Sums fixed by the Award.

The Act not to confirm Con-  
ventional Tenements first  
granted within  
Sixty Years.

Special Grants  
may be made  
by the Duke  
of Cornwall in  
Compensation  
for Lands first  
granted within  
Sixty Years.

The Act not to  
confirm Profits  
à prendre let in  
Convention.

have and exercise if such annual Sum or apportioned annual Sum were a Rent reserved on a Demise or Lease made by the Duke of Cornwall of the Tenement or Part of a Tenement out of which the same annual Sum or apportioned annual Sum shall by the said Award be determined or directed to be payable.

XLII. Provided always nevertheless, and be it declared and enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall give or confirm to any Person whomsoever, other than the Duke of Cornwall, any Estate, Right, Title, or Interest whatsoever in any Conventional Tenement which was first granted at an Assession Court of any of the said Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunto annexed held within Sixty Years before the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, but that from and after the passing of this Act all such Tenements shall become and be to all Intents and Purposes Part and Parcel of the Domesne Lands of the Manor within which the same are situate.

XLIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if it shall appear to the Duke of Cornwall that the Circumstances under which any Estate, Right, Title, or Interest in any Conventional Tenement which may have been first granted at an Assession Court held within Sixty Years from the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four are such as would reasonably and fairly entitle the Person in possession by virtue of such Grant to Compensation for the Loss of his beneficial Interest in respect thereof, then and in every such Case it shall be lawful for the said Duke of Cornwall to grant or demise such Conventional Tenement to such Person for such Term, Estate, or Interest, and subject to such Rent, Reservations, Conditions, and Agreements, as to the said Duke of Cornwall shall seem to be just and reasonable, in reference to such Circumstances as aforesaid; but so nevertheless that all Tenements so granted or demised shall continue to be Part and Parcel of the Domesne Lands of the Manor within which the same are situate, and shall be held of the same Manor accordingly.

XLIV. Provided also, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall give or confirm to any Person whomsoever other than the Duke of Cornwall any Estate, Right, Title, or Interest whatsoever in any Herbage or Pasture or Common of any Description, or in any Right of Herbage or Pasture or Common of any Description, or in any other Profit or Benefit to be taken and enjoyed from or upon any of the Lands or Possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, and which Herbage, Pasture, or Common Right, Profit or Benefit, has at any Time heretofore been let in Convention or granted by Assession, to be held in gross, and not as appendant or appurtenant to any specific Tenement or Tenements; and that from and after the passing of this Act all Lands in or upon which any such Herbage, Pasture, or Common, or Right of Herbage, Pasture, or Common, or any such other Profit or Benefit as aforesaid, shall have been let or enjoyed, shall be absolutely and altogether freed and discharged therefrom.

XLV. Pro-



**XLV.** Provided always nevertheless, and be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, if they shall see fit so to do, to award to such of the same Conventiary Tenants as shall satisfactorily prove that they have held and enjoyed, or been entitled to hold and enjoy, any Common of Pasture or Common of Turbary heretofore let in Convention or granted by Assession as aforesaid, such Portion or Portions of the Common Lands in or upon which the same shall have been let or enjoyed as the said Commissioners shall think fit; and the Lands so awarded shall thenceforth be held, go, and devolve as if they had been theretofore Conventiary Tenements, subject to the Estates and Interest to which such Common of Pasture was subject, and shall be free and discharged from all Rights of Common of all Persons whomsoever over or upon the same, but shall be subject to all the Provisions of this Act in respect of Conventiary Tenements, and the Mines and metallic Minerals in, upon, and under the same, in the same Manner, and as fully and effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, as if the said Lands to be so awarded had been Conventiary Tenements respectively at the passing of this Act.

Power for the Commissioners to award Lands in Compensation of Common of Pasture or Turbary.

**XLVI.** And be it enacted, That from and immediately after the said Award shall have been made and executed by the said Commissioners as aforesaid every Conventiary Tenement which shall thereupon become holden in Free and Common Socage as aforesaid shall (except nevertheless and charged as herein-before is mentioned) stand limited and settled to such Uses, upon such Trusts, and with, under, and subject to such Powers, Provisoes, and Agreements, as shall and may most nearly correspond with the Estates and Interests, Uses, Trusts, Powers, Provisoes, and Agreements which, before the making and Execution of such Award, were, according to the Custom of the Manor and ordinary Course of Dealing, subsisting, or capable of taking effect in such Conventiary Tenement; but so nevertheless that (subject and without Prejudice to such Estates, Interests, Uses, Powers, Provisoes, and Agreements as shall be then subsisting or capable of taking effect as aforesaid) every such Tenement, and every Estate and Interest therein, shall, at all Times after the making and Execution of the said Award, descend, devolve, be conveyed and assured according to, and be in every respect subject to, the Laws according and to which other Tenements holden in Free and Common Socage descend, devolve, are conveyed and assured, and subject; and every such Freehold Tenement, and every Estate and Interest therein, shall be subject and liable to all Claims and Demands (if any) to which the Conventiary Tenement out of which the same was converted was subject or liable immediately before such Conversion, other than Claims and Demands by the Duke of Cornwall as Lord of the Manor of which the same is held.

The Freehold Tenements to be subject to the same Estates as the Conventiary Tenements.

**XLVII.** And be it enacted, That at any Time or Times after the said Award shall have been made and executed by the said Commissioners it shall be lawful for the Duke of Cornwall, and his Lessees, and all other Persons claiming under him, to

After the Award, Purprestures and Encroachments may be abated.



within the sold  
Manors.

before the said First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, held as Conventional Tenements of any of the said Manors mentioned in the said Second Schedule hereunto annexed respectively, and all Mines and metallic Minerals whatsoever in, upon, under, and of all Lands lying within the same Manors respectively, and which at the Times of the aforesaid Sales of such Manors respectively were Wastes or Desolate Lands thereof respectively, and all Mines and metallic Minerals in, upon, and under all other Lands lying within (or Parcel of) the same Manors respectively, and which said last-mentioned Mines and metallic Minerals shall by such Award be determined to belong to the Duke of Cornwall, do and shall belong absolutely to the Duke of Cornwall as Possessions by the charter before recited Charter granted, and thereby annexed to the Duchy of Cornwall as aforesaid, but without Prejudice to the Estates or Rights (if any) of any of the present Lessees of the Duke of Cornwall therein.

Right of the  
Duke of Corn-  
wall and his  
Lessees to enter  
and work Mines,  
Minerals, Stone,  
and Substrata,  
making Com-  
pensation for  
Damage to the  
Surface, and  
for Use of Stone  
and Water.

L.V. And be it declared and enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Duke of Cornwall, his Agents and Workmen, and his Lessees and their Agents and Workmen, and all Persons whom the Duke of Cornwall shall in that Behalf authorize, and their Agents and Workmen, to enter into and upon all Lands or Tenements of any Tenure situate or being within or held of any of the said Manors mentioned in the said First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed, all or any the Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata in, upon, under, or of which do or shall belong to the Duke of Cornwall as herein-before is declared and provided, and to search, dig for, open, and work the same Mines, and get, carry away, and dispose of, the same Minerals, Stone, or Substrata, and to erect all such Buildings, Steam and other Engines, and Machinery and Things, and sink and make all such Pits, Shafts, Levels, Adits, Air-holes, Tunnels, and other Roads, and other Works, and to take from the said Lands and Tenements sufficient Stone, Lime, and Slate for such Buildings and other Works, and take and use and divert all such Water, and take and use all such Room for Ore and Rubbish and other Things, and do all such other Acts and Things upon, under, in, and about the aforesaid Lands and Tenements, as shall be necessary or convenient for working the same Mines, and getting, washing, dressing, rendering merchantable, carrying away, and disposing of the same Minerals, Stone, or Substrata, in the said Duke of Cornwall, or his Lessees, or the Persons authorized by him as aforesaid (as the Case may be), making to the Persons entitled to the Surface of such Lands or Tenements, or to such Water, adequate Compensation for the Damage which shall have been done or occasioned by the Exercise of the Rights, Privileges, and Easements aforesaid, and making to the Persons entitled to the same adequate Compensation for the Materials so taken as aforesaid: Provided nevertheless, that no Person shall be entitled to claim any Compensation for Damage to be done by the Exercise of any of the Rights, Privileges, or Easements aforesaid, unless

such Claim be made in Writing before the Expiration of Six Calendar Months after such Damage shall have been done; or where the Entry or other Act by which such Damage shall be done shall be of a continuing Nature, then before the Expiration of Six Calendar Months from the Time when such Entry or other Act shall determine or cease: Provided also, that a Notice in Writing claiming Compensation as aforesaid, given by or on behalf of the Person entitled to receive the same, to the Duke of Cornwall, or other Person by whom such Damage shall be done, or to any Agent or Workman who shall be employed by the Duke of Cornwall, or such other Person, in the Entry or other Act by which such Damage shall be done, shall be a sufficient Claim for the Purposes of this Act.

LVI. And be it enacted, That if any Dispute shall arise between the Duke of Cornwall or his Lessees, or any Persons authorized by him to enter upon any Lands or Tenements as aforesaid, and any Person claiming Compensation for Damage done to such Lands or Tenements, or to such Water as aforesaid, by the Exercise of any of the Rights, Privileges, or Easements aforesaid, or claiming Compensation for Materials so taken as aforesaid, either touching the Matters in respect of which Compensation ought to be made in pursuance of this Act, or the Amount of such Compensation, such Dispute shall be decided either by Two Justices of the Peace for the County of Cornwall, or (at the Option of the Person from whom such Compensation is claimed) by the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of Cornwall, upon the Petition of any or either of the Parties so disputing or otherwise; and it shall be lawful for the said Justices or Vice Warden, at the Expence of the Parties disputing, on any or either one of them, in their or his Discretion, to require the Aid, and take the Opinion or Advice of any Surveyor, Mining Agent, or other Person, and to adopt such other Measures, and give such Directions, as shall appear to the said Justices or Vice Warden expedient for enabling them or him to determine concerning the Matters in dispute as aforesaid: Provided always nevertheless, that no Application, except by Consent, shall be made to the said Justices or to the said Vice Warden to award Compensation for Damage done upon any Entry, under the Authority of this Act, for the Purpose of searching for or working Mines and Minerals, until the End of Twelve Calendar Months next after such Entry, unless such Search or Working shall have been sooner abandoned or discontinued, or unless the Persons entitled to such Compensation shall prove, to the Satisfaction of the said Justices or of the said Vice Warden, that the Amount of Compensation for Damage theretofore done is larger than the Sum or Sums of Money theretofore deposited or secured as a Security for such Compensation as herein-after provided.

LVII. And be it enacted, That for the Purposes of this Act the Person entitled to claim and receive and agree upon the Amount of all Compensation for Damage done to such Lands or Tenements or Water as aforesaid shall be the Person for the

Compensation in case of Dispute to be settled by Two Justices or by the Vice Warden, at the Option of the Party liable.

Justices or Vice Warden to take the Assistance of Surveyor, &c.

No Compensation to become payable for 12 Calendar Months after Entry, except under certain Circumstances.

Compensation to be paid to the Person in possession or receipt of the

Rents and  
Profits;

the Time being in possession or in the receipt of the Rents and Profits of the Lands or Tenements or Water in or to which such Damage shall be done; and all such Compensation shall be received and held by such Person for the Benefit of himself and of the other Person (if any) having any Estates or Interests in the said Lands or Tenements or Water, according to their respective Estates and Interests therein; and the Receipt of such Person shall be a sufficient Discharge for the Compensation aforesaid, and shall exonerate the Person paying the same from being bound to see to the Title of the Person receiving the same, or to the Application thereof: Provided always nevertheless, that where the Lands or Tenements or Water to which Damage shall be done as aforesaid shall be in the Possession of any Lessee or Occupier at Rack Rent, or of any Lessee or Occupier not having a greater Estate or Interest therein than a Term of Twenty-one Years, such Lessee or Occupier shall not be deemed to be the Person in possession of such Lands or Tenements or Water, for the Purpose of receiving all Compensation as aforesaid; but shall be entitled to claim and receive Compensation for the Damage done to his Interest in such Lands or Tenements or Water, separately from the Compensation to be paid as herein before is provided to the Person for the Time being in the Receipt of the Rents and Profits of the same Lands and Tenements or Water; and the Person who shall be in receipt of such Rack Rent or the other Rent payable by such Lessee or Occupier, or (if there be no Rent, then) the Person entitled to such Lands and Tenements in reversion or remainder immediately expectant on the Determination of the Term or Interest of such Lessee or Occupier, shall be deemed the Person for the Time being in possession or in receipt of the Rents and Profits for the Purposes of this Act.

for the Benefit  
of himself and  
others (if any)  
interested.

LVIII. Provided always nevertheless, and be it enacted, That every Person receiving any such Compensation as aforesaid, who may not be entitled to an absolute and unqualified Estate of Inheritance in Fee Simple or Fee Tail, or be enabled to appoint or dispose of an absolute or unqualified Estate of Inheritance in Fee Simple in the Lands or Tenements or Water in respect of which such Compensation may have become payable, shall, as between himself and the other Persons having Estates or Interests in the same Lands or Tenements or Water, have and be entitled only to such Estate or Interest in the same Compensation as will correspond with his Estate or Interest in the same Lands or Tenements or Water; and the Rights, Estates, and Interests of all or any of the Persons interested in such Compensation shall and may be established at the Suit of all or any of such Persons in the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of Cornwall, or in any other Court of Equity: Provided always nevertheless, that if in any Case the Amount of such Compensation shall not exceed in the whole the Sum of Twenty Pounds, the same shall be retained wholly for his own Benefit by the Person entitled to receive the same aforesaid,

stid, although he may have only a limited or qualified Estate or Interest in the Lands or Tenements or Water in respect of which such Compensation may have become payable; but no Person having such limited or qualified Interest shall, under any Circumstances, be entitled so to retain any Compensation, if the Sums paid for such Compensation shall exceed in the whole the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

LIX. Provided always nevertheless, and be it enacted, That when the Person for the Time being in possession or in the receipt of the Rents and Profits of the Lands and Tenements or Water to which Damage shall be done as aforesaid shall be a married Woman, or an Infant, or a Lunatic or Idiot, or shall be under any other Disability, or shall be unknown or uncertain, or where Notice shall be given in Writing by or on behalf of any Person claiming any Estate or Interest in such Lands or Tenements or Water to the Person liable to pay any Money for Compensation for Damages done to such Lands or Tenements or Water, requiring that such Money be not paid to the Person in possession or in the receipt of the Rents and Profits of the same Lands or Tenements or Water, then and in any of such Cases, or in any other Case in which the same shall seem expedient, it shall be lawful for the Person liable to pay such Compensation to pay the same into the Hands of the Registrar of the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries, for the Benefit of the Persons interested therein, according to their several Estates and Interests, as the said Vice Warden shall direct; and the Receipt of the said Registrar shall be a sufficient Discharge for the Compensation aforesaid, and shall exonerate the Person paying the same from being bound to see to the Application thereof; and the Rights, Estates, and Interests of all or any the Persons interested in such Compensation shall be determined by the said Vice Warden upon the Application of such Persons, or any of them, by Petition or otherwise.

When the Person in possession, &c. is under Disability or unknown, Compensation to be paid into the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries.

LX. And be it enacted, That before the Duke of Cornwall, or any Lessee of the Duke of Cornwall, or any other Person, shall, under the Authority of this Act, enter upon any Lands or Tenements (other than Waste Lands), to search, dig for, open, work, or get any Mines or Minerals, he shall give One Calendar Month's previous Notice in Writing of such intended Entry to the Occupier of the Surface of such Lands or Tenements, or (if such Occupier, or the Place of Abode of such Occupier, be unknown or uncertain) affix such Notice in or upon some conspicuous Part of such Lands or Tenements; and such Notice shall specify and describe the Lands and Tenements upon which such Entry is intended to be made, and shall state the Name and Place of Abode of the Lessee or other Person by whom or on whose Behalf such Entry is intended to be made.

Notice to be given before Entry to search or work Mines except in Waste Lands;

LXI. And be it enacted, That every Lessee or other Person (other than the Duke of Cornwall) who shall intend, under the Authority of this Act, to enter upon any Lands or Tenements

and Security for Damage.



ments (other than Waste Lands), to search, dig for, open, work, or get any Mines or Minerals, shall before making such Entry, if required so to do by any Person interested in the Surface of such Lands or Tenements, deposit the Sum of Twenty Pounds, or any larger Sum which the Lessee or Person so entering shall think fit, with the Registrar of the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall*, or give to such Registrar a joint and several Bond, under the Hands and Seals of such Lessee or other Person, and of One or Two sufficient Sureties, (such Surety or Sureties, in case of Dispute, to be approved of by the said Registrar, or by any Two Justices of the Peace for the County of *Cornwall*;) conditioned for securing the Payment to such Registrar, or to the Registrar for the Time being of the said County, on Demand by him, of the Sum of Twenty Pounds, or any larger Sum which the said Lessee or other Person making such Entry shall think fit; and the Sum so to be deposited or secured by such Bond, as the Case may be, shall be held by the said Registrar as a Security for the Payment of the Compensation to become payable for the Damage to be caused by such Entry as aforesaid, and of the Costs to be incurred in any Proceeding for determining the Amount of such Compensation, or otherwise in relation thereto; and such Deposit, or the Money to be recovered upon such Bond, shall be paid and applied by such Registrar accordingly, either upon satisfactory Proof being made to him of the same having become payable, and of the Person entitled under the Provisions of this Act to receive the same, or any Part thereof, or according to the Direction of the said Vice Warden; and if in the Prosecution of such Search the Amount of Damage (to be decided as herein-before is provided), and of such Costs, if any, shall be equal to or exceed the Sum so deposited or secured as aforesaid, then and in such Case, and so often as the same shall happen, it shall be lawful for the said Vice Warden and he is hereby required, upon the Application of any Person interested in such Lands or Tenements, to issue his Injunction to stop the further Prosecution of such Search until the Amount of such previous Damage, and such Costs (if any), shall have been paid by the Person liable to pay the same, or until a further Deposit of not less than Twenty Pounds, or a further Bond for not less than Twenty Pounds, and with One or Two Sureties to be approved of as aforesaid, shall have been made with or given to the said Registrar as a Security for the Payment of the Compensation to become payable for the further Damage to be caused by such Search as aforesaid, and to be paid and applied by such Registrar as herein-before is provided.

After Determination of Entry, and in other Events, Security to be given up.

LXII. And be it enacted, That upon the Determination of the Possession upon such Entry as aforesaid, and after Compensation shall have been made for all Damage done, or during the Continuance of such Possession, if Compensation shall have been made for all Damage theretofore done, and the Mines shall either be in due and regular Course of working, or shall have ceased to be worked, any Monies which may remain



remain in the Hands of the said Registrar out of the Deposit or Deposits which may have been made with him as aforesaid, or out of any Monies which may be recovered upon any such Bond as aforesaid, shall be repaid by him to the Person by whom the same shall have been deposited or paid, or his lawful Representatives; and any Bond which may have been given to the said Registrar as a Security as aforesaid, and which shall remain in force, shall be given up by him to the Obligors, or any of the Obligors thereof, to be cancelled; and if any Difference shall arise between the Parties whether the Possession upon any such Entry as aforesaid has determined, or whether Compensation has been made for all Damage done, or whether any Mines shall be in due and regular Course of working or shall have ceased to be worked, the same shall be determined by the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall*, upon the Application of any of the Parties by Petition or otherwise.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That when any Registrar shall resign or be removed from his Office, or die, he, his Executors or Administrators, shall pay over all Monies, if any, which shall for the Time being be in their or his Hands on account of such Deposits or Bonds as aforesaid to the succeeding Registrar; and all Bonds which shall be given to any Registrar in obedience to the Provision herein-before contained may be sued upon by the Registrar for the Time being in his own Name, as if the same had been given to him; and the Registrar for the Time being shall hold all such Monies and Bonds for the Intents and Purposes herein-before mentioned.

Provision in case of the Change of the Registrar of the Court of the Vice Warden.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall*, with the Approbation of the Lord Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seal of *England* for the Time being, shall from Time to Time make and give such Orders and Directions for the Custody, Investment, Payment, and Application of the Monies which shall come to the Hands of the Registrar of the said Court, under any of the Provisions of this Act, or otherwise, or which now are in the Hands of the said Registrar, as to the said Vice Warden, with such Approbation as aforesaid, shall seem meet; and that the Costs of all Applications, Suits, or Proceedings under or by virtue of this Act shall be in the Discretion of the said Vice Warden, and shall, if he shall so think fit, be taxed by the Registrar of his said Court, and shall be paid by such Person or out of such Fund, and to such Person and in such Manner, as the said Vice Warden shall direct.

Vice Warden to make Orders as to Monies for the Time being in the Hands of the Registrar.

LXV. And be it enacted, That every Person who shall become entitled, either by Agreement or voluntary Arbitration, or by the Decision of the said Justices or Vice Warden, as is herein-before provided, to any Compensation for Damage done to the Surface of any Lands or Tenements or Water, under the Authority of this Act, or to any Costs as aforesaid, and who shall not receive the same from the Registrar aforesaid, out of the Monies herein-before directed to be deposited or secured for that Purpose, or otherwise, may recover such Compensation or

Remedies for the Recovery of Compensation by Action and otherwise.

Costs

Costs from the Person liable to pay the same by Action in any of Her Majesty's Courts at *Westminster*, or in the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall*; and every Person who shall so become entitled to any Compensation or Costs as aforesaid shall also, in respect thereof, be deemed to be a Mining Creditor, in respect of the Mines in the searching for or working whereof such Damage shall have been done, and shall have the same Rights of Lien or Hypothecation upon the Buildings, Machinery, Plant, and Materials belonging to such Mines, and the same Remedies, upon Petition or otherwise, by Injunction, Sale, and otherwise, in the Court of the Vice Warden of the Stannaries of *Cornwall*, upon and in respect of the Buildings, Machinery, Plant, and Materials belonging to such Mines, and the Ores gotten therefrom, as any other Mining Creditor has or may have: Provided nevertheless, that no Person shall be entitled to bring any Action or Suit, or take any Proceeding for the Recovery of or obtaining any Compensation for Damage to be done under the Authority of this Act, or for any Costs other than such Compensation or Costs as shall be agreed upon between the Parties or shall be ordered by the said Vice Warden.

Compensation may be made by a periodical Sum, and for continuing Damage.

LXVI. And be it enacted, That any Compensation to become payable under this Act, whether by Agreement or otherwise, may, by the Agreement of the Parties, or at the Discretion of the said Justices or Vice Warden respectively, be made by the Payment of an annual or other periodical Sum, to continue payable during the Continuance of the Possession under such Entry as aforesaid, or for any less Period, and to be determinable either upon the Restoration of the Land entered upon to a State fit for Cultivation, or at any earlier Period, and may be made to cover and include as well past as continuing Damage.

The Duke not liable for Damage done by his Lessees or others.

LXVII. And be it enacted and declared, That the Duke of *Cornwall* shall not be liable to the Payment of Compensation for Damage to be done by any Lessee or other Person in or about any such searching or working for Mines or Minerals under the Authority of this Act as aforesaid.

No Compensation to be made for Damage to Waste or Demesne Land.

LXVIII. Provided always nevertheless, and be it enacted, That the Provisions herein-before contained with respect to the Duke of *Cornwall* and his Lessees, and other Persons authorized by him, making Compensation for the Damage done to the Surface of Lands and Tenements, shall not apply to any Lands or Tenements which by the said Award shall be determined to be Waste or Demesne Lands of the Manors mentioned in the said First Schedule hereunto annexed respectively, or to any Lands or Tenements which at the respective Dates of the Conveyances of the Manors mentioned in the said Second Schedule hereunto annexed were Waste or Demesne Lands of the same Manors respectively.

Right of the Duke of Cornwall and his Lessees to remove Buildings

LXIX. And be it enacted, That (subject and without Prejudice to the Liens, Rights, and Remedies herein-before given to the Persons who may become entitled to Compensation for Damage as aforesaid) it shall be lawful for the Duke of *Cornwall*

wall and his Lessees, and other the Persons authorized by him as aforesaid, and his and their Agents and Workmen, either to pull down, remove, and take away or fill up all Buildings, Steam and other Engines, Machinery, and Things, Pits, Mines, Dams, Sluices, and Works which may be erected or fixed or opened or worked upon any Lands and Tenements in pursuance of the Provisions herein-before contained, and which shall be no longer used for the Purposes aforesaid, or to allow the same to remain for any Time which the Duke of Cornwall or his Lessees, or other the Persons authorized by him, shall think fit, after the same shall have ceased to be used for the Purposes aforesaid; and no Buildings, Mines, Pits, Works, or other Things shall, by Non-user or otherwise, be deemed to be abandoned, so as to vest any Right or Title therein in the Owner of the Land, or to give any fresh Right of Compensation, on the same being resumed or again entered upon and used.

and Works, or to allow the same to remain.

LXX. Provided also, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall authorize or empower the Duke of Cornwall, or any Lessee or other Person claiming under him, to erect any Building, or Steam or other Engine, Machinery, or Thing, or sink or make any Pit, Shaft, Air-hole, Tram or other Road, or lay any Ore, Rubbish, or other Thing, or to enter into or upon the Surface of any Land which the said Commissioners by their Award shall certify to have been on the First Day of May One thousand eight hundred and forty-four appropriated as a Garden, Park, or Pleasure Ground, or as a Dwelling House, or a Yard or Curtilage to any Dwelling House (and which they are hereby authorized and required in and by such Award to certify accordingly), and which shall afterwards continue to be so appropriated, or in or upon any Land which may at any Time hereafter at the Time of Entry be actually and *bonâ fide* appropriated and used as a Dwelling House, or as a Yard, Curtilage, or Garden attached to a Dwelling House, so long as the same shall continue to be so appropriated and used, and so as no such Yard, Curtilage, or Garden shall extend more than Fifty Feet from such Dwelling House.

No Damage to be done to any House, Building, Park, Garden, or Pleasure Ground.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That the Duke of Cornwall shall not at any Time hereafter sue, impeach, question, or implead any Person for, or in anywise concerning, any Lands, Manors, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments whatsoever situate, issuing, or arising in the County of Cornwall (other than Liberties or Franchises, and other than Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata), or for or in anywise concerning the Revenues, Issues, and Profits thereof, or make any Title, Claim, Challenge, or Demand of, on, or to the same or any of them (except as aforesaid), by reason of any Right or Title which hath not first accrued or grown, or which shall not have first accrued or grown, within the Space of Sixty Years next before the filing, issuing, or commencing of every such Action, Bill, Plaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding, as shall at any Time or Times hereafter be filed, issued, or commenced for recovering the same, or in respect thereof, unless the Duke of Cornwall,

The Claims of the Duke of Cornwall generally to be barred by the Lapse of Sixty Years.

*Cornwall*, or some other Person under whom the Duke of *Cornwall* any thing hath or lawfully claimeth, or shall hereafter have or lawfully claim, in the said Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments, by force of any Right or Title, hath or shall have been answered by force and virtue of any such Right or Title to the same, the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits thereof, within the said Space of Sixty Years, or that the same have or shall have been duly in charge to the Duke of *Cornwall*, or have or shall have stood insuper of Record, within the said Space of Sixty Years; and that all Persons, for and according to their and every of their several Estates and Interests which they have or claim to have, or shall or may have or claim to have in the same respectively, shall at all Times hereafter quietly and freely have, hold, and enjoy, against the Duke of *Cornwall* claiming any Title which hath not first accrued or grown within the said Space of Sixty Years, all and singular Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, and Hereditaments whatsoever situate, issuing, or arising in the County of *Cornwall* (except as aforesaid), which they, or their or any of their Ancestors or Predecessors, or those from whom, by or under whom, they do or shall claim, have or shall have held or enjoyed or taken the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits thereof, by the Space of Sixty Years next before the filing, issuing, or commencing of every such Action, Bill, Plaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding as shall at any Time or Times hereafter be filed, issued, or commenced for recovering the same, or in respect thereof, unless the Duke of *Cornwall*, or some other Person under whom the Duke of *Cornwall* any thing hath or lawfully claimeth, or shall have or lawfully claim, in the said Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments, by force of any Right or Title, hath been or shall have been answered by virtue of any such Right or Title, the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits thereof, within the said Space of Sixty Years, or that the same have or shall have been duly in charge, or stood insuper of Record as aforesaid, within the said Space of Sixty Years.

The Claims of the Duke not to be kept alive by putting a Manor in charge, of which the Land shall be Part.

LXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the Duke of *Cornwall*, or any Person under whom the Duke of *Cornwall* hath or lawfully claimeth, or shall hereafter have or lawfully claim as aforesaid, shall not be deemed, for the Purposes of this Act, to have been answered by force or virtue of any such Right or Title, the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits of any Lands, Manors, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments which shall have been held or enjoyed, or of which the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits shall have been taken, by any other Person by the Space of Sixty Years next before the filing, issuing, or commencing of any such Action, Suit, Bill, Plaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding for recovering the same, or in respect thereof, by reason of the same having been Part or Parcel of any Honour or Manor or other Hereditament of which the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits shall have been answered to the Duke of *Cornwall*, or any other Person



Person under whom the Duke of Cornwall hath or lawfully claimeth, or shall hereafter have or lawfully claim as aforesaid, or which Honour or Manor or other Hereditament shall have been duly in charge to the Duke of Cornwall, or to or with any Officer of the Duchy of Cornwall, or stood insuper of Record as aforesaid.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That the Duke of Cornwall shall not sue, impeach, question, or implead any Person for or in anywise concerning any Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata in, upon, under, or of any Lands, Manors, Tenements, or Hereditaments whatsoever situate in the County of Cornwall, where such Lands, Manors, Tenements, or Hereditaments shall have been held or enjoyed by such Person, or any Person by, through, or under whom he claims, or any Person whomsoever other than the Duke of Cornwall, or any Person claiming under him, for a Period of Sixty Years or more before the filing, issuing, or commencing any Action, Bill, Plaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding in respect of such Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata, without Interruption or Disturbance by the Duke of Cornwall, or any Person claiming under him, and where such Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata have been substantially worked and gotten at any Time during the said Period by the Person who has so held and enjoyed the said Lands, Manors, Tenements, or Hereditaments, and such Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata have not been at any Time during the said Period of Sixty Years worked and gotten, or the Tolls, Dues, Royalties, and other Profits thereof received or enjoyed, by the Duke of Cornwall or some Person claiming under Him.

Claims of the Duke of Cornwall to Mines to be barred by the Possession of the Land and exclusively working the Mines for Sixty Years.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That the Duke of Cornwall shall not sue, impeach, question, or implead any Person for or in anywise concerning any Mines, Minerals, Stone, or Substrata in, upon, under, or of any Lands, Manors, Tenements, or Hereditaments whatsoever situate in the County of Cornwall, where such Lands, Manors, Tenements, or Hereditaments shall have been held or enjoyed by such Person, or any Person by, through, or under whom he claims, or any Person whomsoever other than the Duke of Cornwall, or any Person claiming under him, for a Period of One hundred Years before the filing, issuing, or commencing any Action, Bill, Plaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding in respect of such Mines, Minerals, Stones, or Substrata, without Interruption or Disturbance by the Duke of Cornwall, or any Person claiming under him, and where such Mines, Minerals, Stones, or Substrata shall not have been at any Time during the said Period of One hundred Years worked and gotten, or the Tolls, Dues, Royalties, or other Profits thereof received or enjoyed, by the Duke of Cornwall or some Person claiming under Him.

Or by the Possession of the Land for One hundred Years.

LXXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That where the Rents, Revenues, Issues, or Profits of any Manors, Lands, Tenements, Tithes, or Hereditaments are or shall be duly in charge by, to, or with any proper Officer of the Duchy of Cornwall, such Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits shall be held,

Rents, &c. in charge with the proper Officer to be deemed in charge.



deemed, and taken to be duly in charge within the Meaning and Intent of this Act, any Usage or Custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

Time as to  
Reversions not  
to begin to run  
till they fall  
into possession ;

LXXVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend to bar, impeach, or hinder the Duke of *Cornwall* of, for, or from any Manors, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments whereof any Reversion or Remainder now is in His Royal Highness *Albert Edward* now Duke of *Cornwall*, for or concerning the said Reversion or Remainder, nor of, for, or from any Reversion or Remainder, or Possibility of Reversion or Remainder, in any of His said Royal Highness's Progenitors, Predecessors, or Ancestors for the Time being entitled to the Revenues of the said Duchy, which by the Expiration, End, or other Determination of any limited Estate has or ought to have fallen or become in possession, or which shall or may or ought hereafter first to fall or come in possession, within the Space of Sixty Years next before the filing, issuing, or commencing of any such Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding as shall at any Time or Times hereafter be filed, issued, or commenced for recovering the same, or in respect thereof, nor of, for, or from any Right or Title first accrued or grown to the Duke of *Cornwall*, or which shall first accrue or grow to the Duke of *Cornwall*, of, in, or to any Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments at any Time or Times within the Space of Sixty Years next before the filing, issuing, or commencing of any such Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding as shall at any Time or Times hereafter be filed, issued, or commenced, for recovering the same, or in respect thereof, and not before.

nor to Here-  
ditaments  
which have  
been granted  
or limited  
Estates till such  
Estates fail.

LXXVII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend to any Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments mentioned to be granted or conveyed by the Duke of *Cornwall*, or by any other under whom the Duke of *Cornwall* claimeth, to any Person or Persons for any limited Estate in Fee Simple or any Estate in Tail or other particular Estate, which several Estates (if the same had been good and effectual in Law) have or ought to have first fallen or become in possession, or will or ought first to fall or come in possession, within the Space of Sixty Years next before the filing, issuing, or commencing of any such Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding as shall at any Time or Times hereafter be filed, issued, or commenced for recovering the same or in respect thereof as aforesaid, nor to any Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, or Hereditaments mentioned to be granted or conveyed by any of the Predecessors, Progenitors, or Ancestors of His said Royal Highness *Albert Edward* Duke of *Cornwall* for the Time being entitled to the Revenues of the said Duchy of *Cornwall*, or by any other under whom His said Royal Highness claimeth, to any Person or Persons in Fee Tail or other particular Estate, whereof the Reversion or Inheritance (if such Estate Tail or  
other

other particular Estate had been good and effectual in Law) should have been and continued in His said Royal Highness, or should or ought hereafter to be and continue in the Duke of *Cornwall*, at any Time within the Space of Sixty Years next before the filing, issuing, or commencing of any such Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding as shall at any Time or Times hereafter be filed, issued, or commenced for recovering the same or in respect thereof as aforesaid.

LXXVIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That all and singular the Manors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments herein-before referred to shall at all Times hereafter (except in Cases which are otherwise expressly provided for by this Act) be holden of the Duke of *Cornwall*, and all other Persons respectively, by the same Tenures, Services, Fee Farms, Chief Rents, Heriots, and other Duties, to all Intents and Purposes as the same should or ought of Right to be holden if the Estates, Rights, and Interests established and made sure by this present Act had been before the making of this Act firm, good, and effectual in Law.

Estates to remain subject to all Rents and Duties.

LXXIX. Provided also, and be it enacted, That where any Fee-farm Rent or other Rent (not otherwise expressly provided for by this Act) hath been or shall be answered and actually paid to the Duke of *Cornwall* within the Space of Sixty Years next before any Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, Commission, or other Suit or Proceeding shall at any Time or Times hereafter be filed, issued, or commenced for recovering the same, or in respect thereof, out of any Manors, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments situate in the County of *Cornwall*, of which Manors, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments the Estates, Rights, or Interests being defective are established and made good by this present Act, the Duke of *Cornwall* shall from henceforth for ever (except in Cases otherwise expressly provided for by this Act) have, hold, and enjoy the said Rents and the Arrearages thereof, in such Manner and Form, and as fully and amply, as the same are or were enjoyed at any Time within the said Space of Sixty Years.

Proviso as to Rents.

LXXX. Provided always nevertheless, and be it enacted, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend to bar, impeach, or hinder the Duke of *Cornwall* of or from any Lands, Mines, Minerals, Stones, Substrata, Tenements, or Hereditaments which shall in or by such Award as aforesaid be determined to belong to the Duke of *Cornwall*.

Act not to bar any Claim of the Duke as to Property comprised in the Award;

LXXXI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be prejudicial to the Right, Title, or Claim of any Person in or to any Manors, Lands, Tenements, Tithes, Mines, Minerals, Stones, Substrata, or Hereditaments by virtue of or under any Grant, Letters Patent, or Lease from the Duke of *Cornwall*, made or passed before the First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, so as such Right, Title, or Claim be prosecuted with Effect in a Court of competent Jurisdiction by some Action, Suit, or Proceeding

nor to prejudice the Rights of existing Lessees or Grantees, if Claims be prosecuted within One Year.

ceeding commenced or instituted before or within the Space of One Year after the passing of this Act.

In case of Claims being prosecuted by such Lessees, Act not to prejudice the Rights of Parties against whom the Claims are made.

LXXXII. Provided always nevertheless, That in case any Person interested under any such Grant, Letters Patent, or Lease as aforesaid shall make any Entry, or prosecute any Right, Title, or Claim, within the Period of One Year after the passing of this Act, which Entry, Right, Title, or Claim shall be in anywise inconsistent with the Provisions in this Act contained for the Limitations of Actions and Suits, or which could not have been rightfully made or sustained in case such Person had been bound by such Provisions, then and in every such Case no Recital, Declaration, or Enactment in this Act shall be held or construed to prejudice the Right, Title, or Claim of any Person whomsoever against whom any such Action or Suit may be commenced or prosecuted.

Rights established by Lessees to determine with the Grant or Lease.

LXXXIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That if any such Entry, Action, or Suit shall be made or prosecuted as last aforesaid, and any such Possession, Right, Title, or Claim shall be established by such Entry, or in Action or Suit, which shall be inconsistent with the said Provisions for the Limitation of Actions and Suits as aforesaid, or which could not have been established if such Person or Persons as aforesaid had been bound by such Provisions, then and in such Case such Possession, Right, Title, or Claim shall be absolutely determined and of none Effect from and immediately after the Determination, by Lapse of Time, Surrender, Forfeiture, or otherwise, of the Grant, Letters Patent, or Lease by virtue whereof the Person making such Entry, or commencing such Action or Suit, shall have claimed or been entitled.

Act not to affect the Privileges of the Tinnors ;

LXXXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall authorize the aforesaid Commissioners to inquire into or determine concerning, or shall in anywise prejudice, affect, or extend to any lawful Right, Profit, Privilege, or Easement to which the Tinnors of the County of *Cornwall* are or claim to be entitled, as such Tinnors, under or by force of any Statute, Custom, Prescription, or Royal Charter ; but the same shall be and remain in full Force and Vigour as if this Act had never passed.

nor extend to Royalties, Liberties, Offices, or Franchises let in Convention ;

LXXXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall authorize the aforesaid Commissioners to inquire into or determine concerning, or shall in anywise affect or extend to any Royalty, Liberty, Office, or Franchise which has at any Time heretofore been let in Convention, or granted by Assession, or any Estate, Right, Title, or Interest therein.

nor to navigable Rivers, Estuaries, Branches of the Sea, or Sea Shore.

LXXXVI. Provided also, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall authorize the aforesaid Commissioners to inquire into or determine the Property or Right of or to any navigable River, Estuary, Port, or Branch of the Sea, or the Fundus or Soil of any navigable River, Estuary, Port, or Branch of the Sea, or the Shores between High and Low Water Mark thereof respectively, or any Franchise, Royalty, or Jurisdiction in

in or over such navigable River, Estuary, Port, or Branch of the Sea or Shores respectively, or any Boundary Question, Claim, or Right whatsoever, in anywise relating to the Matters aforesaid, or any of them; and that nothing in this Act contained shall in anywise conclude, prejudice, affect, or extend to any Property, Right, Claim, or Question whatsoever of, to, or concerning the Matters aforesaid, or any of them.

LXXXVII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall in nowise alter or affect the Operation, Extent, or Construction of an Act made and passed in the Session holden in the Second and Third Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for shortening the Time required in Claims of Modus decimandi, or Exemption from or Discharge of Tithes*, or any thing therein contained.

Act not to affect the Act of 2&3 W. 4. c. 100.

LXXXVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted and declared, That the Provisions herein-before contained for the Limitation of Actions and Suits, and the several other Provisions, Matters, and Things herein contained, shall apply only to Lands, Manors, Tenements, Rents, Tithes, Mines, Minerals, Stone, Substrata, Hereditaments, and other Things situate, issuing, arising, or being in the County of *Cornwall*.

Provisions for Limitations of Actions, &c. to apply only to Lands, &c. in Cornwall.

LXXXIX. And be it enacted, That if any Action, Suit, or Proceeding shall be brought or commenced against the Commissioners hereby appointed, or their Secretary, or any Person acting under their Authority, for any thing by them or him purported to be done in pursuance of this Act, such Actions, Suit, or Proceeding shall be commenced within Three Calendar Months next after the Thing done.

Actions for any thing done under the Act to be commenced within Three Months.

XC. And be it enacted, That no Order, Adjudication, Award, Apportionment, or other Proceeding made or had by or before the said Commissioners under the Authority of this Act, or any Proceeding to be had touching any Offender against this Act, shall be quashed, or void or voidable, for Want of Form, or be removed or removable by Certiorari, or any other Writ or Process, into any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster* or elsewhere.

Orders, &c. not to be void for Want of Form.

XCI. And be it enacted, That no Power of Attorney, Award, or Bond, to be given or made in pursuance of the Provisions of this Act, shall be chargeable with any Stamp Duty.

Power of Attorney, free of Stamp Duty.

XCII. And be it enacted, That in this Act the following Words and Expressions shall have the several Meanings hereby assigned to them, over and above their several ordinary Meanings, unless there shall be something in the Subject or Context repugnant to such Construction; (that is to say,)

Interpretation of Act.

Words importing the Singular Number shall include the Plural Number, and Words importing the Plural Number shall include the Singular Number:

Words importing the Masculine Gender shall include Females: The Word "Person" shall include a Body Politic or Corporate:

The Word "Oath" shall include Affirmation, or other Declaration or Solemnity lawfully substituted for an Oath in the Case of Quakers or other Persons exempted by Law from the Necessity of taking an Oath:

The Expression "the Duke of *Cornwall*" shall include as well His Royal Highness *Albert Edward* now Duke of *Cornwall* as His Predecessors and Successors Dukes of *Cornwall*, and also the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, and Her Predecessors and Successors Kings and Queens of *England*, for the Time being, entitled to the Manors, Lands, and Possessions of the Duchy of *Cornwall*, or the Revenues thereof, during a Vacancy of the Duchy of *Cornwall*:

The Expression "Conventional Tenement" shall mean and include all Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments now, or at any Time within One hundred Years before the said First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, held as Conventional Tenements of the Manors mentioned in the First and Second Schedules hereunto annexed, whether the Tenure thereof has been changed before or shall be changed after the passing of this Act or not, and shall include undivided Parts and Shares, and divided Parts and Shares, of and in such Conventional Tenements:

The Expression "Conventional Tenant" shall include every Person having any Right, Title, Estate, or Interest in any Conventional Tenement, or any undivided or divided Part or Share thereof, whether the Tenure of such Tenement has been or shall be changed as aforesaid or not:

The Expressions "Waste" and "Waste Lands" shall include all Commons, Downs, Moors, and uninclosed Lands.

Provision  
during the Mi-  
nority of His  
Royal Highness  
*Albert Edward*  
now Duke of  
*Cornwall*.

XCIII. And be it enacted, That during the Minority of His said Royal Highness *Albert Edward* now Duke of *Cornwall* all Rights, Powers, Privileges, and Authorities, Acts, Matters, and Things, to be exercised, made, or done by the Duke of *Cornwall* in pursuance or under the Authority of this Act, shall and may be exercised, made, and done by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, or by the Council of His said Royal Highness for the Time being, or by other the Guardian or Guardians for the Time being of His said Royal Highness, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes as if His said Royal Highness were of full Age, and such Rights, Powers, Privileges, and Authorities, Acts, Matters, and Things, were exercised, made, or done by His said Royal Highness.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

XCIV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.



## SCHEDULES to which the foregoing Act refers.

### FIRST SCHEDULE referred to by the above Act.

HELSTON-IN-TRIGG.

TALSKEDY.

PENMAYNE.

LISKEARD.

TINTAGEL.

BILLATON.

RESTORMEL.

STOKE CLIMSLAND.

PENLYNE.

TREMATON.

PENKNETH.

### SECOND SCHEDULE referred to by the above Act.

TEWINGTON.

TYWARNHAILE.

TYBESTA.

HELSTON-IN-KERRIER.

MORESK.

CALSTOCK.

## CAP. CVI.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws for the  
Regulation of Grand Jury Presentments in the  
County of *Dublin*. [9th August 1844.]

849/681

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Sixth and Seventh  
Years of King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to* 6&7W.4.c.116.  
*consolidate and amend the Laws relating to the Presentment of*  
*Public Money by Grand Juries in Ireland*, whereby Provision  
was made for the above Purpose in all Parts of *Ireland*, except  
in the County and City of *Dublin*; and it is expedient to  
assimilate the Law in the County of *Dublin*, as far as may  
be practicable, to that in other Parts of *Ireland*: Be it there-  
fore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and  
with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Tem-  
poral, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and  
by the Authority of the same, That from and after the First  
Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five the  
following Acts and Parts of Acts shall be and are hereby  
repealed, save and except so far as they or any of them repeal  
any other Act, and also save and except as to Matters and  
Things heretofore done under the said Acts or any of them;  
(that is to say,) an Act passed in the Parliament of *Ireland* in  
the Twenty-sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King  
*George* the Third, intituled *An Act for making, widening, and* 26 G. 3. (1.)  
*repairing public Roads in the County of Dublin, and for repealing* in part.  
*Parts of several Acts formerly made for that Purpose* (except such  
Parts thereof as authorize the Grand Jury to accept from and  
the late Sir *Nicholas Lawless* to make a Conveyance of so much  
of *Gallows Hill* as might be deemed sufficient for erecting a  
County Gaol, and provide that the Person or Persons to whom  
such Conveyance should be made should in nowise be reputed to  
derive or claim as a Freeholder or Freeholders, and as empower  
the

Acts and Parts  
of Acts re-  
pealed;

43 G. 3. c. xxv.

50 G. 3. c. lx.

51 G. 3. c. xxxvi.  
in part.No Present-  
ment for raising  
Money except  
at Easter Term.Grand Jurors  
Oath.Grand Jury  
shall transact  
Business in  
open Court,  
in such Place  
as Judges  
of Queen's  
Bench shall  
appoint; and  
shall be called  
over each  
Morning.

the Grand Jury to levy and pay to the said Sir *Nicholas Lawless*, his Heirs and Assigns, the annual Rent therein mentioned;) also an Act passed in the Forty-third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George the Third*, intituled *An Act to alter and amend the aforesaid Act made in the Twenty-sixth Year of His said Majesty's Reign*; also an Act passed in the Fiftieth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George the Third*, intituled *An Act to amend so much of an Act made in the Parliament of Ireland in the Twenty-sixth Year of King George the Third, for making and repairing public Roads in the County of Dublin, as relates to the Roads within the Barony of Rathdown*; and also an Act passed in the Fifty-first Year of the Reign of King *George the Third*, intituled *An Act to amend an Act made in the Parliament of Ireland in the Twenty-sixth Year of King George the Third, for making and repairing public Roads in the County of Dublin, with respect to those Roads within those Parts of the Baronies of *Uppercross* and *Newcastle* which are situate on the South-east Side of the great Turnpike Road leading from *Dublin* to *Cork* by *Rathcoole* and *Naas*.*

II. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Grand Jury of the County of *Dublin* to present, or for the Judges or Justices of any Court to allow, any Presentments for the raising or levying any Money off the County of *Dublin* at large, or off any Barony within the said County, except at *Easter Term* in every Year; and such *Easter Term* shall be designated the Presenting Term for the County of *Dublin*; and on the First Day of every such Term the Clerk of the Crown in open Court shall administer to each of the Grand Jurors to be impannelled the Oath following; (that is to say,)

‘ YOU shall diligently inquire, on behalf of the County of  
‘ *Dublin*, and true Presentment make, of all such Matters  
‘ and Things as shall be lawfully given to you in charge, or as  
‘ shall come before you in anywise relating to the raising of any  
‘ Money upon the said County of *Dublin*, or upon any Barony,  
‘ Half Barony, District, or Parish therein, or relating to the  
‘ Expenditure of any such Money: You shall not present, nor  
‘ allow, nor disallow, any Matter or Thing, through Hatred,  
‘ Malice, or Ill-will, nor through Fear, Favour, Affection, nor  
‘ Reward. So help you GOD.’

III. And be it enacted, That the Grand Jury of the said County of *Dublin*, so impannelled at the Presenting Term in each Year, shall be and be deemed to be the Grand Jury of the said County for all the Purposes of this Act, and shall transact the fiscal Business of the said County in open Court, and in such Place or Room, and within such Times, during Term, as the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench from Time to Time shall appoint, not exceeding Twelve Days from the First Day of each Presenting Term; and that the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall cause to be laid before the Court of Queen's Bench, Two Days at least before the last Day that shall be appointed by the Judges as aforesaid for the finishing of the fiscal Business, all Accounts of Presentments to be filed by the Court:

Court; and that each Grand Jury shall for the whole Period during which they shall sit be called over each Morning at sitting by the Foreman or Person acting as such, and at all other Times when the Number of Grand Jurors present shall be less than by Law required for the Performance of the Functions of a Grand Jury; and any Grand Juror who shall make default in his Attendance at any of such Times shall for every such Default incur a Penalty of Forty Shillings; and such Default shall be reported by the Foreman to the Court of Queen's Bench, and unless the same shall be excused on the Ground of Illness, or other good and substantial Reason, to the Satisfaction of the Court, such Fine and Penalty shall be by the said Court confirmed and declared absolute, and recovered and applied in the same Manner as Fines and Penalties imposed on Jurors for any Defaults or Misbehaviour may now by Law be recovered and applied; and if the Foreman shall fail to call over the Jury at the Times herein-before appointed, or to report the Absence of any Juror upon such Call, he shall incur a Penalty of Forty Shillings for each such Default, to be in like Manner recovered and applied: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall limit or affect the Authority of the said Court to enforce the Attendance of any Grand Juror as said Court may now enforce such Attendance.

IV. And be it enacted, That upon the Death, Resignation, or Removal of the present Secretary of the Grand Jury it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury at any such Presenting Term to appoint a proper Person to act as their Secretary; and the present Secretary of the Grand Jury, or any Secretary who shall be appointed hereafter under the Provisions of this Act, shall continue to act as such until he shall be removed by the Grand Jury, or until another Person, duly qualified, shall be in like Manner appointed; and if any Person appointed Secretary shall happen to die, the Clerk of the Peace or his known Deputy is hereby required to act as such until the last Day of the ensuing Presenting Term; and for the performing all and singular the Duties of such Secretary such Clerk of the Peace or his said Deputy shall be entitled to receive a rateable Proportion of the Salary of such Secretary for the Time during which he shall have performed such Duties; but in case of the Illness of the Secretary it shall and may be lawful for such Secretary to appoint a Deputy, for whom he shall be responsible, and who shall perform the Duties of said Secretary during his Illness: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful to appoint or continue joint Secretaries or more than One Person as Secretary in the said County.

V. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for the same Person to be appointed, after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, Secretary of the Grand Jury and Clerk of the Peace, or Clerk of the Crown, or Treasurer of any County, or Collector of Grand Jury Cess, or Inspector of Gaols; and in case the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall at any Time refuse or neglect to perform any of the Duties

*Appointment of  
County Officers.*

Grand Jury  
shall appoint  
Secretary.

Secretary shall  
not be also the  
Clerk of the  
Peace, &c.

Duties imposed upon him by the Provisions of this Act, such Secretary, being convicted thereof before the Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, shall for such Refusal or Neglect forfeit any Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds, at the Discretion of such Judge; and no Presentment shall be made of any Salary to him.

Lord Lieutenant in Council shall appoint Number of Districts for Surveyors, and Salaries.

Grand Jury shall fix Boundaries.

No Barony to be divided.

A Board of Engineers shall examine and give Certificates to Persons qualified and desirous of being appointed Surveyors.

Duties of District Surveyors.

VI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant, by Order in Council, at any Time and from Time to Time hereafter, to require and direct the Grand Jury of the said County, at the *Easter* or *Michaelmas* Term next following the making of such Order, to divide the said County into as many Road Districts as in and by such Order shall be directed, or to alter any Districts, and fix and declare the Salary of the Surveyors to be appointed for each District, and the Scale by which such Salary shall be at any Time augmented; and the said Grand Jury shall thereupon declare and define by Presentment the Boundary of each such District, and set forth the Townlands or Denominations to be contained therein; provided, however, that no Barony shall be divided, but the whole of each Barony shall be placed in One District; and the Presentment for such Division or Alteration of Division of the County shall be laid before the Court, and filed with the other Presentments; and from and after the filing of such Presentment the several Districts to be formed shall be and constitute the Road Districts respectively of the said County for the Purposes of this Act.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* at any Time to appoint a Board of Three Civil or Military Engineers, to act without Salary or Emolument, in *Dublin*, who shall from Time to Time examine into and certify the Qualifications of Persons desirous to act as District Surveyors for the said County under this Act; and such Board of Engineers, after due Examination, shall give Certificate of Qualification to any Person who, in their Opinion, shall be duly and properly qualified to undertake the Duties of such Office; and it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, at the next *Michaelmas* Term after the passing of this Act, or at any succeeding Presenting Term, to appoint from amongst the Persons who shall have obtained such Certificate One Surveyor for each Road District, at such Salary and subject to such Augmentation as shall have been so fixed and determined by the Lord Lieutenant in Council.

VIII. And be it enacted, That each Surveyor to be appointed as aforesaid shall attend at each Presentment Sessions herein-after directed to be held in and for his District for the Reception of Applications for Presentments, and also at the Presentment Sessions for the County at large, and shall afford such professional Advice and Assistance in the Consideration thereof as may be required of him under the Direction of the Grand Jury, the Finance Committee herein-after directed to be appointed, or Presentment Sessions, and shall prepare Forms of Tenders and Proposals, Estimates, Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, or Elevations of any Work approved thereat, and shall himself

himself make such Application, when necessary, as herein-after directed, and shall also attend upon the Grand Jury, and as far as possible make to them a full and particular Report on all Applications for Presentments lodged with the Secretary as aforesaid, and the Necessity or Utility of the same, and on the Correctness of the Maps, Plans, Specifications, and Estimates prepared as aforesaid, and how far it may be expedient to alter, vary, or modify the Objects stated in such Applications; and the said Surveyor or Surveyors shall also report generally on the State of Public Works in their respective Districts, and on all Applications on the Part of Contractors, and on the Progress and Execution of all public Works formerly presented, and on the Performance of all Contracts, and on the State, Repairs, Progress, and Condition of all Buildings, Roads, Bridges, Gulleys, Walls, or other Work; and the said Surveyor or Surveyors, or One of them, as the Grand Jury or Finance Committee shall direct, shall audit all Accounts of such Works, and ascertain and certify the Correctness thereof, and whether each Contractor is entitled to Payment, and how far and whether such Contractor has conformed to the Provisions of this Act and the Laws in force in *Ireland*, and shall also report the Name and Description of all Persons by him prosecuted for any Nuisance or Injury to any Road, or any other Offence of like Nature, and the Result of such Prosecution, and the Proceedings therein, and generally on all Matters and Things relating to the Office of Surveyor, or which may be given to him in charge by the Grand Jury or Finance Committee.

IX. And be it enacted, That any Surveyor appointed under this Act may be at any Time suspended or dismissed or his Salary withheld for Neglect or Misconduct, at the Pleasure of the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, or by the Grand Jury at any Presenting Term; and in such Case, and on every other Vacancy, however occasioned, the Grand Jury at the next Presenting Term shall appoint a Successor from and out of the Persons who shall be from Time to Time certified to be qualified as aforesaid: Provided always, that in case of Indisposition or other unavoidable Cause, proved on Oath to the Satisfaction of the Grand Jury or of any Three Justices of the Peace for the said County, such Surveyor may depute another Person, duly certified as herein-before mentioned, to act for him; and such Deputy shall be removable in like Manner as his Principal.

Surveyors may be dismissed by Lord Lieutenant or Grand Jury.

X. And be it enacted, That upon the Death, Removal, or Resignation of any of the present Collectors the Grand Jury of the said County shall at any Presenting Term appoint a proper Person, not being a Magistrate or Attorney, to be Collector for each Barony in such County, to collect all Money which shall be presented to be raised on such Barony or any Parish or Townland therein, and also the Proportion which such Barony may be liable to pay towards the Money presented to be raised on the County at large; and every such Collector shall have all Power and Authority and shall exercise and perform all Duties now or hereafter to be by Law required of any High Constable

On Death, Resignation, or Dismissal of present Collectors, Grand Jury shall appoint Collectors of County Cess.



Constable or Collector: Provided always, that if any such Collector shall happen to die before he shall have collected the whole of the Money presented to be raised as aforesaid on such Barony for which he shall be Collector, or if any Case of Vacancy should occur, or if any Collector shall become incapable of performing his Duty by Illness or otherwise, it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee for the said County to appoint another fit and proper Person to be Collector *pro tempore* until a Collector shall be appointed by the Grand Jury as aforesaid.

Collectors shall enter into Security.

XI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Person shall act as Collector unless he shall have given Security before the acting Foreman of the Grand Jury at some Presenting Term, or before some Justice of the Peace, being a Member of the Finance Committee (if such Collector shall have been appointed by the Finance Committee), by Two sufficient Sureties, to be approved of by the Grand Jury or Finance Committee, joining with him in executing a Bond and Warrant of Attorney, without Stamp, to confess Judgment to the Secretary of the Grand Jury, conditioned for his duly collecting and paying into the Bank of *Ireland*, to the Credit of the Finance Committee, from Time to Time, so long as he shall continue Collector, or till the Grand Jury shall otherwise determine, all such public Money as he is or shall be required to collect, and that he shall at no Time retain in his Possession a larger Sum than One hundred Pounds; and it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury to fix a Sum not exceeding One Shilling in the Pound on the Amount of the Collection to be paid to each of the present Collectors for his Trouble therein, and a Sum not exceeding Nine-pence in the Pound on the Amount of the Collection to be paid to every Collector hereafter to be appointed for his Trouble therein: Provided always, that no Presentment for the Payment of such Poundage, or any Balance thereof, shall be made by any Grand Jury, or fiat by the Court, unless the Warrant under which such Collector has levied such public Money shall be annexed to such Presentment, nor unless such Collector and his Deputy respectively shall make Affidavit before the acting Foreman of the said Grand Jury that such public Money has been fairly and impartially levied, and that no more than the Sum authorized by the Warrant has been collected, to the best of his and their Knowledge and Belief; and every Collector as aforesaid may, by Writing under his Hand and Seal, appoint a Deputy Collector or Deputy Collectors, for whom he shall be answerable, to assist him in collecting the public Money; and every such Bond, and any Judgment entered thereon, shall vest in and may be sued for by the Secretary of the Grand Jury for the Time being, who shall be entitled to continue the Proceedings of any former Secretary on filing a Suggestion stating his Appointment to such Office, or on his making it otherwise appear to the Court in which such Proceeding may be pending that he is the acting Secretary.

Grand Jury to fix the Poundage to be allowed.

Proviso.

Duty of Collectors.

XII. And be it enacted, That every Collector shall commence his Collection with as little Delay as possible after Receipt

ceipt of his Warrant, and shall lodge the Amount collected from Time to Time in the Bank of *Ireland* to the Credit of the Finance Committee of the County, and shall not at any Time retain in his Hands more than One hundred Pounds, but shall lodge the same with all convenient Expedition in the said Bank of *Ireland*, and shall attend the Finance Committee from Time to Time, and make up the Accounts of his Collection when and as such Finance Committee shall direct, and furnish them with a Copy or Vouchers of all Receipts and Lodgments; and in case of any Inattention, Neglect, or Misconduct on the Part of any such Collector it shall be lawful for the said Finance Committee to suspend or dismiss such Collector, and to appoint another Person to act in his Place in completing such Collection, whereupon the said Collector shall hand over his Warrant, with a List of the Persons whose Grand Jury Cess may have been paid or may remain unpaid; and if such Collector shall refuse or neglect for One Week to deliver over such Warrant and List as aforesaid, after being required so to do, he shall forfeit the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be recovered by Civil Bill, or before any Justice of the Peace, at the Suit of the Finance Committee; and the Person so appointed to act in the Place of the Collector so suspended or dismissed shall, after having entered into Security as aforesaid, have and possess all the Rights, Powers, and Privileges of a Collector duly appointed by the Grand Jury under this Act until the First Day of the then next Presenting Term, but no longer.

Collectors may be suspended or dismissed for Negligence by Finance Committee.

XIII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County at any Presenting Term, Application being previously made at Presentment Sessions as herein-after directed, to present such Sum or Sums of Money, to be raised off the County at large, as shall be necessary for building, rebuilding, enlarging, repairing, altering, hiring, furnishing, or fitting up any Court House or Sessions House therein, whether for any other Purpose required by Law, or for the Purposes of Presentment Sessions under this Act; and whenever any Presentment shall be made for any of such Purposes, or any other public Works, and the Sum necessary to be raised for the same shall be greater than it may be proper to levy off the County at one Time, then and in every such Case it shall be lawful for such Grand Jury to present, in the first instance, the whole Sum required for such Purpose, and to direct in and by such Presentment that the same shall be raised off the County by such half-yearly Sums or Instalments, and in such Proportions, as to such Grand Jury may seem expedient, and the same shall be so raised accordingly: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for any subsequent Grand Jury to present that any of the said Instalments shall be increased to any Sum that shall be found necessary or proper.

*Presentments on County at large.*

Grand Jury may present on County at large for building, repairing, &c. of Court Houses.

XIV. And be it enacted, That if, in any Town or Place at which the Lord Lieutenant hath directed or may hereafter direct that a Quarter Sessions of the Peace, or any Adjournment thereof, shall be holden for the Despatch of Civil or Criminal

Providing for insufficient or incommodious Sessions Houses.

Business,

Business, there be not a sufficiently commodious or convenient Sessions House, it shall be lawful to and for the said Lord Lieutenant to direct any Architect or Engineer as he shall deem advisable to prepare such Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, and Elevations as may be necessary for the Erection of a Sessions House, therein expressing the Nature and probable Expence of the Works, and the Materials proper to be employed, and the same shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Grand Jury, who shall lay the same, together with the Copy of the Warrant of the Lord Lieutenant, before the Grand Jury, at the Presenting Term next after the Time at which he shall receive the same; and the Grand Jury shall examine such Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, and Elevations, and such others as may be laid before them, and either adopt the same, or make such Alterations therein as they may think proper, or reject the same, and shall present that a proper and sufficient Sessions House shall be provided or built in such Town or Place within the Period of One Year from the last Day of such Presenting Term, and that a Sum not exceeding One thousand Pounds shall be levied off the County for that Purpose at One Time, or by Instalments to be completed within the Period of Five Years; and the Architect or Engineer shall thereupon prepare a proper Form of Tender for the Execution of such Work, and shall deliver the same to the Secretary of the Grand Jury, who shall forthwith advertise for Tenders for the Execution thereof, and shall lay the same, together with the Presentment, and the Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, and Elevations, as approved of by the Grand Jury, and the Tenders for Execution thereof, before the next adjourned Presentment Sessions holden for the County at large; and the Tenders that shall be made for the Execution of such Works shall be opened at such Sessions, and dealt with in all respects in like Manner as any other Tender for a Work approved of and presented is: Provided always, that if such Presentment shall not be made, and a valid Contract for executing such Work shall not be entered into, within the Period of Two Calendar Months from the last Day of the Presenting Term in which such Warrant shall have been laid before the Grand Jury, it shall be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant to direct the Commissioners of Public Works in *Ireland* to build or provide such Sessions House; and on the Production to the Grand Jury at any Presenting Term of the Certificate of the Secretary of such Commissioners that a Sum not exceeding the Sum of One thousand Pounds has been expended in building such Sessions House and purchasing a Site for the same, or for either of such Purposes, the Grand Jury shall and they are hereby required to present the Sum so certified to be levied off such County in One Payment, and to be paid to the Secretary of the said Commissioners, in satisfaction of the Sum so expended: Provided also, that in case the said Commissioners of Public Works shall find it convenient to take a Lease of any Premises for the Purpose of building such Sessions House thereon, they shall be at liberty to do so, and

to engage to pay an annual or other Rent for the same, not exceeding the Sum of Fifty Pounds *per Annum*, and the Grand Jury shall and they are hereby required from Time to Time to present a Sum equal to the Amount of such Rent, to be levied off the County, and paid in discharge of the same.

XV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Secretary of the Grand Jury, under Direction of any Presentment Sessions for the County at large, to advertise in the public Newspapers for Surveys, Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, and Elevations from professional Engineers and Architects, for the Erection, Alteration, and Repair of such Buildings as may be required for the public Use of the County, or for the Construction of any Bridge or other public Work, the probable Cost of which shall exceed One thousand Pounds, and to offer a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds as Remuneration to the Engineer or Architect whose Plans shall be approved of; and it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury to make Presentment of such Remuneration, and to employ such Engineer or Architect, should they judge it necessary, in superintending the Work to be executed pursuant to his Plan, on such Terms as may be determined by the Grand Jury.

Secretary of  
the Grand Jury  
may advertise  
for Plans, &c.

XVI. And be it enacted, That whenever any Presentment shall be or has been made for the Purpose of building a new or enlarging any Court House or Sessions House in and for the said County, it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County to authorize such Commissioners as such Grand Jury shall appoint to contract and agree with any Person or Persons, or Body or Bodies Corporate or Politic, for the Purchase or renting of any Houses, Buildings, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments convenient for the Site of any new Court House or Sessions House, or adjoining to any old Court or Sessions House, and convenient for the Purpose of enlarging the same or the Courts or Outlets thereunto belonging; and the Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments so contracted or agreed for shall be demised or conveyed to such Commissioners, and to their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, in trust for the Uses and Purposes aforesaid; and such Commissioners shall be appointed and such Demise or Conveyance made in such Manner and under such and the like Rules and Regulations as are prescribed in an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of His Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws relating to Prisons in Ireland*, with respect to the Appointment of Commissioners, and the demising and conveying of any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments to such Commissioners, under that Act: Provided always, that in case such Commissioners shall be unable to agree with the Owners of any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments proper or necessary to be purchased for the Purposes of any such Presentment, and if the Grand Jury by which such Presentment shall have been made, or any subsequent Grand Jury, shall direct that the same be purchased or rented by and under the Valuation of a Jury, it shall be lawful for the

Sites of Court  
and Sessions  
Houses.

7 G. 4. c. 74.

the Commissioners appointed as aforesaid, or any Three or more of them, to issue their Warrant to the Sheriff, in the Manner directed by the said Act of the Seventh Year of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth's Reign, and thereupon such and the like Proceedings shall and may be had and taken for summoning, impannelling, and swearing Juries, and valuing the Premises so directed to be purchased or rented, and each and every Part thereof respectively, and for obtaining the full Possession and Seisin thereof, and a good Title thereto, in the said Commissioners, and with and subject to all the same Rules, Regulations, Conditions, and Jurisdictions as in the said Act provided concerning any Premises to be purchased by such Valuation under the aforesaid Act of the Seventh Year of His late Majesty's Reign; and the said Commissioners shall in that Behalf have, possess, and exercise all and every the like Powers and Authorities as by the said Act are granted to and vested in the Commissioners therein mentioned; and it shall be lawful for any such or any subsequent Grand Jury to present the Sum so agreed upon or fixed as the Purchase Money of such Premises, and the Costs attending such Purchase, to be levied off such County, either at One Time or by half-yearly Instalments, in such Manner as they may think proper; and such Presentment may be made without any previous Application to any Presentment Sessions.

Rents of Court  
and Sessions  
Houses.

XVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County and they are hereby required to present at each Presenting Term, without previous Application at Presentment Sessions, to be raised upon such County, all such Sum or Sums of Money as shall be necessary for paying such Rent or Rents of any Court House or Sessions House, or their Appurtenances respectively, as now are or shall at any Time hereafter be payable for the same.

Commissioners  
of Public  
Works may  
sell old Court  
Houses.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners appointed as aforesaid by any Grand Jury of the said County to sell and dispose or to authorize the Sale and Disposal of any old Court House or Sessions House belonging to the said County in which the Sessions have been discontinued or have ceased to be held, together with the Ground or Site on which the same is built, according to the Title or Interest which the County may have in the same, and also to sell and dispose of or to authorize the Sale and Disposal of all or any Part of the Materials of which such old Court House or Sessions House may be composed; and the Money arising therefrom shall be paid to the Credit of the Finance Committee of such County, and applied to defray the Purchase Money of any Premises required for the Erection of any new Court House, or to the Erection of such new Court House, or such other Purposes connected with the County at large as any other public Money raised off such County, and coming to the Credit of such Finance Committee, may be applied.

For providing  
Fuel, &c. for  
Court Houses.

XIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, at any Presenting Term, with-  
out



out any previous Application to Presentment Sessions, to present, to be levied off such County at large, such reasonable Sum or Sums as they shall think proper, for providing Fuel or Light for each and every or any Court House or Sessions House in or belonging to such County; provided that no Sum so presented shall be paid by the Finance Committee of such County until the Person to whom any such Sum so to be presented for Fuel shall be payable under such Presentment shall prove, to the Satisfaction of the said Finance Committee, by an Affidavit sworn by him before some Justice of the Peace, or by other Evidence, that the Sum required to be paid hath been duly expended in the Purchase of Fuel for the Use of such Court House or Sessions House, pursuant to such Presentment, and that the whole of such Fuel hath been consumed in the said Court House or Sessions House, and for the Use and Benefit thereof, or, if any Part of such Fuel shall not have been consumed, stating how much thereof has been consumed, and that the Residue then remains in safe Keeping, to be applied to the Use of the said Court House or Sessions House in like Manner.

XX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County to present, to be levied off the County at large, for each of the Places wherein Petty Sessions shall be appointed to be held, an annual Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds for the Rent of a Room or Rooms for the holding of Petty or Presentment Sessions thereat, and of a Lock-up Room or House: Provided always, that such Room or Rooms shall not be in a House where spirituous or fermented Liquors are sold; nor in any Police Barrack, nor in any other Building maintained either wholly or in part at the public Expence: Provided also, that whenever a public Court House shall have been built and provided at any Place so appointed, no such Presentment shall be made, but the Petty and Special Sessions shall be holden in such public Court House, and not elsewhere: Provided also, that it shall be proved, to the Satisfaction of the County Presentment Sessions where Application shall be made for such Rent, that Six Meetings of Justices, during the Six Months immediately preceding such Application, have been held in such Room or Rooms.

Rent of Petty  
Sessions  
Houses.

XXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County to present, without any previous Application at Sessions, to be levied off such County at large, any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds for the Court Keeper of *Kilmainham*, and not exceeding Eight Pounds, at each Presenting Term, as a Salary or Payment for the Keeper of any other Sessions House belonging to such County where the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace are held, and any Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds, at each Presenting Term, for an Interpreter, if such Payment shall be recommended by the Court.

Salaries of  
Sessions House  
Keepers, &c.

XXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury as aforesaid (Application being previously made at

Erecting Mile-  
stones, &c.

Presentment Sessions) to present, to be raised off the County at large, any Sum or Sums of Money for making or repairing a Gallows, or for Bolts and Shackles, not exceeding in the whole in any One Year the Sum of Twenty Pounds, and also for erecting or repairing Direction Posts, Milestones, Mile Posts, or Depôts for Materials, not exceeding One Pound for each Direction Post, Milestone, Mile Post, or Depôt, also the necessary Expences incurred in printing the several Notices and other Documents, Accounts, and Abstracts herein directed or authorized by the Grand Jury at any Presenting Term, and sanctioned by the Court, to be printed.

Support of  
Fever Hospitals  
and Dispen-  
saries.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That where any Fever Hospital or Dispensary for the Purpose of furnishing Medicine and affording Medical and Surgical Aid to the Poor of any Town or Place in the said County is now or shall be hereafter established in such County by private Subscriptions or Donations, and a Certificate of the Sum or Sums of Money actually received by the Treasurer of such Fever Hospital or Dispensary from private Subscription or Donation since the last Application to Presentment Sessions, or since the Establishment of such Fever Hospital or Dispensary, and a Statement of the Number of Persons admitted or relieved, together with an Account of the Receipt and Disbursement of all Monies raised by virtue of any Presentment for such Fever Hospital or Dispensary, as well as of all Monies actually received from private Subscription or Donation for the Use of such Fever Hospital or Dispensary, since the Date of such last Application or Establishment, shall have been laid before the Presentment Sessions ensuing the Disbursement thereof, and such Certificate and Account, verified upon the Oath of such Treasurer, shall, together with the Application for a Presentment for such Fever Hospital or Dispensary, have been allowed and approved of at such Sessions, it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County at any Presenting Term to present, to be raised off the said County, or any Barony or Baronies thereof, as to such Grand Jury shall seem fit, in case of a Fever Hospital a Sum not exceeding Double the Amount, and in the Case of a Dispensary a Sum not exceeding the Amount, of such private Subscriptions or Donations so received, to be paid to the Treasurer of such Fever Hospital or Dispensary, and applied (under the Direction of the Subscribers of any annual Sum of not less than One Guinea, or such Committee of them, not fewer in Number than Five, as they shall appoint for that Purpose at any General Meeting of such Subscribers), together with the Monies received by private Subscription and Donation, in fitting up and supporting such Fever Hospital or Dispensary, and in providing Medicine and Medical and Surgical Aid for the Poor of such Place and its Neighbourhood: Provided always, that when any Fever Hospital shall be attached to any Dispensary the Treasurer of the same shall separate the Accounts of the Receipts and Expenditure of each such Fever Hospital and Dispensary, and the Application for Presentments for

for each shall be separate and distinct; provided also, that no such Presentment shall be made unless it shall appear by the Certificate of such Treasurer, verified as aforesaid, that the Medical Attendant, if appointed after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, resided since the Creation of such Dispensary or Hospital, or since the last Presenting Term, (as the Case may be,) at or within One Statute Mile of such Dispensary or Hospital.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That whenever it shall be made appear by Statement on Oath to the Grand Jury of the said County that there has been actually received from private Subscriptions or Donations any Sum or Sums of Money for the Purpose of erecting any House to be applied to the Reception of Fever Patients, and either connected with any local Dispensary or not, as the Case may happen, and upon a Certificate by One or more Physicians that there is a Necessity for providing Accommodation for such Patients, it shall and may be lawful for such Grand Jury to present, to be raised off such County at large, any Sum not exceeding Double the Amount of the Sum or Sums so raised by Donation or Subscription, and actually received by the Treasurer, to be applied, together with the Monies so received by private Donation or Subscription, in erecting such House for Fever Patients, in such Manner as the Subscribers of any Sum not less than One Guinea, or such Committee of them, not fewer than Five, as they shall appoint for that Purpose at any General Meeting of such Subscribers, shall in their Discretion deem most advisable: Provided always, that the Affidavit and Certificate herein mentioned shall, together with the Application for such Presentment, have also been laid before the Presentment Sessions, and approved thereat; provided also, that an Account of the Receipt and Expenditure of such Fever Hospital from the Time of its Establishment to the Time of the first Presentment required, and afterwards from the Time of each Presentment required till the Time when any further Presentment is required, shall, together with an Application for the Sum so proposed to be presented, be laid before the Presentment Sessions to be holden under this Act for the Purpose of considering Applications for Presentments, and that such Account and Application shall be approved at such Sessions.

Erection of  
Fever Hos-  
pitals.

XXV. And be it enacted, That where any Ward or Wards for the Reception and Support of Idiots and incurable Insane Persons is or may be established in conjunction with or under the Direction of any Lunatic Asylum connected with the said County, it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury at each Presenting Term, without previous Application at Sessions, to present such Sum or Sums, not exceeding the Sum of One hundred Pounds, as shall appear to be necessary for the Support of such Ward connected with such Lunatic Asylum; and such Sum shall be raised off the County at large, or off any Barony or Baronies thereof, as the Grand Jury shall direct.

Idiot Wards  
in connexion  
with Lunatic  
Asylums.

Expences of  
Boards of  
Health.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That whenever the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* shall at any Time have ordered any Sum or Sums of Money to be advanced out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, for the Payment of the Expences incurred by any Commissioners appointed by such Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors, to form a Board of Health in any Town or District within the said County, it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury and they are hereby required to present, without previous Application to Presentment Sessions, all Sums so advanced to be raised off such County, or any Barony or Baronies thereof: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, if they shall think fit, to direct that such Sum shall be repaid by such Instalments as they may think proper.

Lunatic  
Asylums, Erec-  
tion of, where  
necessary.

1 & 2 G. 4. c. 93.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That at any Time after any Order in Council shall be made by the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, by and with the Advice of Her Majesty's Privy Council in *Ireland*, under and by virtue of the Provisions of an Act passed in the First and Second Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to make more effectual Provision for the Establishment of Asylums for the Lunatic Poor, and for the Custody of Insane Persons charged with Offences in Ireland*, or any Act or Acts amending the same, and after such Order shall have been published in the *Dublin Gazette*, it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County at any Presenting Term to present, without previous Application to Presentment Sessions, such Sum or Sums of Money, to be raised off such County at large, or any Barony or Baronies thereof, as shall be requisite for defraying the Expences of erecting and establishing an Asylum for the Lunatic Poor, or for erecting any Ward for the Reception of Idiots or incurable Lunatics for such District or any Proportion thereof, ascertained by any Order made by the said Lord Lieutenant and Privy Council.

Maintenance of  
Lunatic  
Asylums.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, without previous Application at Presentment Sessions, to present, at each Presenting Term, to be levied off such County at large, or Barony or Baronies thereof, such Sum or Sums of Money as shall be necessary for the Expences of supporting, supplying, and maintaining any such Asylum, or the Officers thereof, or the Patients therein, or any Proportion of such Expences, ascertained by Order of the said Lord Lieutenant and Privy Council, under the Provisions of the said last-recited Act.

Repayment of  
Advances for  
Lunatic  
Asylums.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That whenever the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, by and with the Advice of Her Majesty's Privy Council in *Ireland*, shall, under the Provisions of the said last-recited Act, or any Act amending the same, have ordered and directed any Sum or Sums of Money to be advanced, issued, and paid out of the growing Produce of the said Consolidated Fund

Fund arising in *Ireland*, for the Purpose of erecting and establishing, opening, carrying on, enlarging, maintaining, or supporting, any such Asylum, the Grand Jury of the said County shall and they are hereby required (after any such Asylum shall be fit for the Reception of such Lunatic Poor) to present at each Presenting Term, without any previous Application at Presentment Sessions, such Sum or Sums of Money, to be levied off such County at large, as shall be necessary for the Repayment of any such Sum or Sums so advanced, or any Part thereof, at such Times and in such Proportions as shall be directed and ascertained by any Order or Orders to be made by such Lord Lieutenant in Council as aforesaid.

XXX. And be it enacted, That in each and every Case when the Commissioners appointed for general Control and Correspondence, and for the superintending and directing the Erection, Establishment, and Regulation of District Lunatic Asylums, shall have rented or purchased any Houses, Buildings, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments on the Site or Sites of which it shall be proposed to erect or maintain any such Asylum for the said County, it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, and such Grand Jury are hereby required, at the Presenting Term next ensuing the Day or Time when such Purchase shall be made or such Rent shall become due, or as soon after as shall be requisite, and so from Time to Time whenever the Case shall happen, to present, without previous Application to Presentment Sessions, to be levied off such County at large, such Sum or Sums of Money as they shall be directed to present by the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* in Council as aforesaid, for the Purpose of completing such Purchase or paying such Rent or Rents. Rents for same.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, at each Presenting Term, to present any Sum not exceeding in the whole the Sum of One hundred Pounds for each and every Coroner in such County, to be levied off such County at large, or any Barony therein, as such Grand Jury shall think advisable; and such Grand Jury shall apportion the whole of such Sum so presented among the several Coroners of such County according to the Number of Inquests which may appear to have been respectively held upon the Body of any Person by each of such Coroners since the Date of the last Application for a Presentment; and such Sums shall be paid to the Coroners respectively who shall have held such Inquests, and for whom such Sums shall have been presented: Provided always, that no Coroner shall receive more than at the Rate of One Pound Ten Shillings for each Inquest so held by him. Fees to Coroners.

XXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Grand Jury to make any Presentment for any such Remuneration to any such Coroner, unless, together with the Application for the same at the County Presentment Sessions, there be laid before such Sessions a Certificate of each Inquest. Certificates of Inquests held by Coroner.



Inquest respectively taken by such Coroner, made and signed by such Coroner, in the Form following:

‘ I *A. B.*, a Coroner in the County of *Dublin*, do hereby certify, That on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ I held an Inquest on the Body of *C. D.* at \_\_\_\_\_ in this County, and that the Names of the Jurors impanelled on such Inquest were as follows; \_\_\_\_\_ and that the Names of the Witnesses examined before such Jurors were as follows; \_\_\_\_\_ and that the Verdict of such Jury was \_\_\_\_\_ All which I certify. Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

‘ *A. B.*, Coroner of this County.’

And it shall be lawful for such Sessions or the Grand Jury, in case they shall so think fit, to examine any such Coroner upon Oath as to Matters relating to said Inquest, or as to the Truth of any such Certificate.

Coroner to  
summon as  
Medical Wit-  
ness the nearest  
qualified Prac-  
titioner.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That whenever any Coroner shall deem it necessary to hold any Inquest, and shall summon any Medical Witness to attend the same, he shall summon such legally qualified Medical Practitioner as shall reside nearest to the Place where such Inquest is to be taken, unless there be some sufficient Reason to the contrary.

Payment of  
Medical Wit-  
nesses.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That for Payment and Remuneration of every Medical Witness, who, having been summoned by any Coroner as aforesaid to attend at any Inquest, shall attend same, and, pursuant to the Directions which he shall receive from such Coroner, shall examine any dead Body, and give Evidence upon the Inquest taken thereon, it shall be lawful for the said Coroner and he is hereby empowered to sign and issue to such Medical Witness, upon obtaining his Receipt for same, an Order upon the Finance Committee of the County of *Dublin* for the Sum of One Guinea, and no more, for such Attendance, Examination, and Evidence as aforesaid; and if it should appear necessary to such Coroner that a Post-mortem Examination should be made by any such Medical Witness, it shall be lawful for such Coroner to order and direct that such Post-mortem Examination shall take place; and such Coroner shall and may in like Manner sign and issue to such Medical Witness, for every such Post-mortem Examination and Evidence, an Order upon the Finance Committee as aforesaid for the further Sum of One Guinea, upon obtaining a like Receipt; but in no Case shall any Coroner sign or issue to or for any Medical Witness, for or on account of any One Inquest, any Order for a greater Sum than the Sum of Two Guineas; and the Amount of all such Payments shall be presented by the Grand Jury, to be raised off the County at large, or any Barony thereof, in like Manner as the same presented for the Inquest whereat such Parties may attend: Provided always, that the Coroner shall certify to the Presentment Session of the Barony in which the Inquest was held the Amount and Particulars of all Sums so by him ordered to be paid.

Ordinary  
Examination  
One Guinea.

Post-mortem  
Examination  
Two Guineas.

Grand Jury  
may present for  
Fees to Medical  
Witnesses.

XXXV. Pro-

XXXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Grand Jury to present any Money to be paid to any Coroner who shall appear to them to have been guilty of Neglect of Duty in not attending to take any Inquest, or otherwise, nor in any Case to present any Money for the Remuneration of any Coroner for or in respect of any Inquest other than such as shall have been held since the Date of the Application for the last Presentment.

No Presentment if Coroner has not attended.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County at each Presenting Term, and they are hereby required, to present, to be levied off the County at large, or off any Barony or Half Barony or any Portion of a Barony (as the Case may be), all and every such Sum or Sums of Money as may be chargeable upon and directed to be presented and levied off such County, Barony, Half Barony, or Portion of a Barony, by and under the Provisions of any Act or Acts for the Appointment, Maintenance, and Regulation of the Constabulary Force in *Ireland*; and every such Presentment shall be made without any previous Application to Presentment Sessions, and in all respects pursuant to the Regulations of the said Acts, or such of them as may be applicable to the Case; and the Money levied under every such Presentment shall be paid over in such Manner and to such Bank or Person as the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, shall direct, save and except in the Case of the Superannuations herein-after and by the said Acts, or any One of them, directed to be paid to the Parties entitled to the same: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to authorize any Grand Jury to present any Sums of Money for the Maintenance or Support of the Constabulary to be raised off such Parts of the said County as are assessed for the Support of the Metropolitan Police, and exempted from Assessment for the Constabulary under an Act passed in the First Year of Her Majesty's Reign, Chapter the Twenty-fifth, for the Regulation of the Metropolitan Police of *Dublin*.

Maintenance of Constabulary.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That whenever the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* shall, under and by virtue of the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend an Act of the Third Year of His present Majesty's Reign, for the Appointment of Constables in Ireland*, or under the Provisions of any other Act, have ordered any Sum or Sums of Money to be paid and advanced, out of the Produce of the Consolidated Fund of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* arising in *Ireland*, as an annual Remuneration or Superannuation to any Chief Constable, Constable, or Sub-Constable disabled by any Maim, Wound, or Hurt, or other grievous Injury received by him in the Execution or Performance of the Duty of his Office, and to be defrayed by the said County of *Dublin*, or any Barony thereof, it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, and such Grand Jury is hereby required, upon the

Remuneration to Constables, &c. for bodily Injuries.  
5 G. 4. c. 28.

Production of the Certificate of the Chief Secretary of the Lord Lieutenant for the Time being, or of the Under Secretary, of the Amount of the Sum or Sums so paid and advanced out of the Consolidated Fund for the Superannuation of such Constables, to present (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions) One Moiety of such Sum or Sums so paid, advanced, and certified as aforesaid, to be levied off such County or Barony; and the same when levied shall be paid over in such Manner and to such Bank or Person as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, shall direct.

Superannuation  
to Magistrates,  
&c.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County and they are hereby required to present (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions), to be raised off the County at large, such yearly Allowance, Superannuation, Compensation, Gratuity, or Remuneration as the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland* for the Time being shall order, or at any Time have ordered, to be paid by such County, or such Proportion thereof as he or they shall direct or have directed to be paid to any Magistrate, Inspector, Deputy Inspector, County Inspector, Sub-Inspector, Chief Constable, Constable, or Sub-Constable, who has been or shall hereafter be superannuated by virtue of the Provisions of any Act or Acts now in force authorizing such Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors to grant such Superannuation; and such Allowance, Superannuation, Compensation, Gratuity, or Remuneration shall be presented during the Life of each Person so entitled thereto, on Proof to the Grand Jury from Time to Time that such Person is living.

Special Con-  
stables.

2&3 W.4. c.108.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That when in the said County any Special Constable shall have been appointed by virtue of an Act of the Second and Third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for amending the Laws in Ireland relative to the Appointment of Special Constables, and for the better Preservation of the Peace*, and the Justices of the Peace of such County, acting at a Special Sessions held for that Purpose, or the major Part of them, shall, in pursuance of the Powers given to them by the said Act, have made any Order or Orders upon the Finance Committee for the Payment to such Special Constables of a reasonable Allowance for their Trouble and Loss of Time, or to defray Expences incurred in providing Staves or other necessary Articles for such Special Constables, it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury of such County, and such Grand Jury is hereby required, to present (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions), to be raised off such County at large, or any Barony thereof, within which such Special Constables may have served, the Amount of all Sums paid by the Finance Committee pursuant to such Order or Orders.

Prosecutors  
and Witnesses.

XL. And be it enacted, That where any Person shall have been tried for any Felony or Misdemeanor whatsoever committed

mitted or alleged to have been committed in the said County of *Dublin*, it shall be lawful for the Court before whom such Person shall have been tried, in case it shall appear that there was a reasonable Ground of Prosecution, and Cause for the same being defrayed by the County of *Dublin*, to order the Finance Committee of the said County to pay to the Prosecutor, upon his Application, such Sum of Money as to such Court shall seem reasonable, not exceeding the Expences which it shall appear to the Court that such Prosecutor may have *bonâ fide* incurred in carrying on such Prosecution; and in case such Prosecutor shall appear to the Court to be in poor Circumstances, such Court may make a further reasonable Allowance to such Prosecutor for Trouble and Loss of Time, which Order the Clerk of the Crown or Clerk of the Peace respectively is hereby directed and required forthwith to make out and deliver to such Prosecutor, without Fee or Reward; and when any Person shall appear on Recognizance or Subpoena to give Evidence as to any Felony or Misdemeanor whatsoever committed or alleged to have been committed in the said County of *Dublin*, whether the Prosecution of such Felony be commenced or carried on by or under the Direction of any Law Officer of the Crown, or any other Person, it shall be lawful for the Court before which such Person shall appear, whether any Bill of Indictment be preferred or not to any Grand Jury, in case such Person shall have *bonâ fide* attended in obedience to such Recognizance or Subpoena, to order the Finance Committee of the said County to pay unto such Person such Sum of Money as shall seem reasonable, not exceeding the Expences which it shall appear that such Person has *bonâ fide* incurred by reason of the said Recognizances or Subpoena; and in case such Person shall appear to be in poor Circumstances, such Court may make a further reasonable Allowance to such Person for Trouble and Loss of Time, which Order the Clerk of the Crown or the Clerk of the Peace respectively is hereby directed and required forthwith to make out and deliver to such Person; and such Finance Committee is hereby authorized and required to pay to any such Prosecutor or Witness respectively, or to any Person by him or her authorized, any such Sum of Money so ordered; and the Grand Jury of the said County shall, at each Presenting Term, present all Sums so paid to such Prosecutors and Witnesses respectively, to be raised either off the County at large, or upon any Barony thereof, as to such Grand Jury shall seem fit; and such Presentment may be made without any previous Application to Presentment Sessions.

XLI. And be it enacted, That if it shall appear that any Person, having given Information or Evidence against any Person or Persons charged with any Offence against the public Peace, shall have been murdered or maimed within the said County of *Dublin*, previous to the Trial of the Person or Persons accused by such Information or Evidence, or of any of them, or on account of any such Evidence given, or that  
any

Rewards for  
Information.

Production of the Certificate of the Chief Secretary of the Lord Lieutenant for the Time being, or of the Under Secretary, of the Amount of the Sum or Sums so paid and advanced out of the Consolidated Fund for the Superannuation of such Constables, to present (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions) One Moiety of such Sum or Sums so paid, advanced, and certified as aforesaid, to be levied off such County or Barony; and the same when levied shall be paid over in such Manner and to such Bank or Person as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, shall direct.

Superannuation  
to Magistrates,  
&c.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County and they are hereby required to present (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions), to be raised off the County at large, such yearly Allowance, Superannuation, Compensation, Gratuity, or Remuneration as the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland* for the Time being shall order, or at any Time have ordered, to be paid by such County, or such Proportion thereof as he or they shall direct or have directed to be paid to any Magistrate, Inspector, Deputy Inspector, County Inspector, Sub-Inspector, Chief Constable, Constable, or Sub-Constable, who has been or shall hereafter be superannuated by virtue of the Provisions of any Act or Acts now in force authorizing such Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors to grant such Superannuation; and such Allowance, Superannuation, Compensation, Gratuity, or Remuneration shall be presented during the Life of each Person so entitled thereto, on Proof to the Grand Jury from Time to Time that such Person is living.

Special Con-  
stables.

2&3 W.4. c.108.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That when in the said County any Special Constable shall have been appointed by virtue of an Act of the Second and Third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for amending the Laws in Ireland relative to the Appointment of Special Constables, and for the better Preservation of the Peace*, and the Justices of the Peace of such County, acting at a Special Sessions held for that Purpose, or the major Part of them, shall, in pursuance of the Powers given to them by the said Act, have made any Order or Orders upon the Finance Committee for the Payment to such Special Constables of a reasonable Allowance for their Trouble and Loss of Time, or to defray Expences incurred in providing Staves or other necessary Articles for such Special Constables, it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury of such County, and such Grand Jury is hereby required, to present (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions), to be raised off such County at large, or any Barony thereof, within which such Special Constables may have served, the Amount of all Sums paid by the Finance Committee pursuant to such Order or Orders.

Prosecutors  
and Witnesses.

XL. And be it enacted, That where any Person shall have been tried for any Felony or Misdemeanor whatsoever committed



mitted or alleged to have been committed in the said County of *Dublin*, it shall be lawful for the Court before whom such Person shall have been tried, in case it shall appear that there was a reasonable Ground of Prosecution, and Cause for the same being defrayed by the County of *Dublin*, to order the Finance Committee of the said County to pay to the Prosecutor, upon his Application, such Sum of Money as to such Court shall seem reasonable, not exceeding the Expences which it shall appear to the Court that such Prosecutor may have *bonâ fide* incurred in carrying on such Prosecution; and in case such Prosecutor shall appear to the Court to be in poor Circumstances, such Court may make a further reasonable Allowance to such Prosecutor for Trouble and Loss of Time, which Order the Clerk of the Crown or Clerk of the Peace respectively is hereby directed and required forthwith to make out and deliver to such Prosecutor, without Fee or Reward; and when any Person shall appear on Recognizance or Subpoena to give Evidence as to any Felony or Misdemeanor whatsoever committed or alleged to have been committed in the said County of *Dublin*, whether the Prosecution of such Felony be commenced or carried on by or under the Direction of any Law Officer of the Crown, or any other Person, it shall be lawful for the Court before which such Person shall appear, whether any Bill of Indictment be preferred or not to any Grand Jury, in case such Person shall have *bonâ fide* attended in obedience to such Recognizance or Subpoena, to order the Finance Committee of the said County to pay unto such Person such Sum of Money as shall seem reasonable, not exceeding the Expences which it shall appear that such Person has *bonâ fide* incurred by reason of the said Recognizances or Subpoena; and in case such Person shall appear to be in poor Circumstances, such Court may make a further reasonable Allowance to such Person for Trouble and Loss of Time, which Order the Clerk of the Crown or the Clerk of the Peace respectively is hereby directed and required forthwith to make out and deliver to such Person; and such Finance Committee is hereby authorized and required to pay to any such Prosecutor or Witness respectively, or to any Person by him or her authorized, any such Sum of Money so ordered; and the Grand Jury of the said County shall, at each Presenting Term, present all Sums so paid to such Prosecutors and Witnesses respectively, to be raised either off the County at large, or upon any Barony thereof, as to such Grand Jury shall seem fit; and such Presentment may be made without any previous Application to Presentment Sessions.

XLI. And be it enacted, That if it shall appear that any Person, having given Information or Evidence against any Person or Persons charged with any Offence against the public Peace, shall have been murdered or maimed within the said County of *Dublin*, previous to the Trial of the Person or Persons accused by such Information or Evidence, or of any of them, or on account of any such Evidence given, or that  
any

Rewards for  
Information.

any Magistrate or other Peace Officer shall be murdered or maimed on account of his Exertions as such Magistrate or Peace Office to bring Disturbers of the public Peace to Justice, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Grand Jury of the County to present, upon the Recommendation of the Lord Lieutenant, and without previous Application at Presentment Sessions, such Sum or Sums of Money as they shall think just and reasonable to be paid to the personal Representative of such Witness, Magistrate, or Peace Officer so murdered, or to such Witness, Magistrate, or Peace Officer so maimed, having regard to the Rank, Degree, Situation, and Circumstances of such Witness, Magistrate, or Peace Officer; such Money to be raised off the County at large, or the Barony in which such Murder or Maiming shall respectively have been perpetrated, at the Discretion of such Grand Jury.

Rewards for  
Apprehension  
of Offenders.

XLII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, at any Presenting Term, if they shall think fit, to present, without any previous Application at Sessions, any Sum of Money not exceeding the Sum of Twenty Pounds for each and every Person who shall apprehend and prosecute to Conviction any Person guilty of any Murder, and any Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds for each and every Person who shall apprehend and prosecute to Conviction any Person guilty of any other Capital Felony, or of any Misdemeanor, for which any Person on Conviction may be liable to be transported; such Sum or Sums to be raised off such County, or any Barony thereof, as such Grand Jury shall think proper, and to be paid to any Prosecutor or Prosecutors of such Offenders as aforesaid; and such Presentment may be made during the Time appointed for transacting the Criminal Business of such County.

Removal of  
Offenders.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That upon the Removal of any Prisoner apprehended according to Law in any other Part of the United Kingdom, and charged with any Offence committed within the said County of *Dublin*, it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee of the said County, upon being satisfied that such Expences are reasonable in amount, and fairly chargeable upon the said County of *Dublin*, to repay, out of any Funds to their Credit, the Expences attending the Removal of such Prisoner; and the Grand Jury of the said County shall, at the next Presenting Term, present the Amount so paid to be raised off the County at large; and such Presentment shall be made without any previous Application to Presentment Sessions.

Maintenance  
of deserted  
Children.

XLIV. And be it enacted, That where, either previous to or after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, any Child under the Age of Two Years shall have been or shall be left exposed and deserted in any Parish in the said County, and an Application shall have been made by any Two Cess-payers, with the Approval of Two or more Justices at Petty Sessions assembled, and such Application shall likewise have been approved at the Presentment Sessions for

the Barony in which such Parish shall be situate, it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of such County to present, to be levied off such Parish or any Portion thereof, any Sum not exceeding Five Pounds in the Year for the Maintenance of such Child; and such Sum so levied shall be paid to the Cess-payers making such Application, or such other Person or Persons as the Grand Jury shall direct, to be by them applied for the Purposes aforesaid: Provided always, that if the Baronial Presentment Sessions shall not approve of any such Application, or the Grand Jury of such County shall refuse or neglect to make such Presentment, it shall be lawful for any Judge of the Queen's Bench, upon the Complaint of such Cess-payers, to order such Sum as he shall think fit, not exceeding Five Pounds, to be raised upon such Parish or Portion thereof (in the same Manner as any Money presented by Grand Juries), for the Support of such Child, and to be paid in like Manner as herein-before provided for: Provided also, that in no Case shall any Sum be presented for the Support of any such Child after it shall have attained the Age of Twelve Years.

XLV. And be it enacted, That all County and other Officers and Persons mentioned and specified in the Schedule No. 15. to this Act annexed shall, from and after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, be paid and remunerated for their respective Duties, Services, and Expences by annual Salaries, payable half-yearly by the Finance Committee, by equal Moieties, and not exceeding the Amount mentioned in the said Schedule; and the Grand Jury at any Presenting Term shall and may present (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions) for each such Officer, to be raised off the County at large, the Amount of such annual Salary as shall be agreed upon by said Grand Jury: Provided always, that in case of any negligent or insufficient Discharge of Duty by any such Officer or Officers, it shall and may be lawful to and for any Grand Jury, with the express Sanction of the Court, but not otherwise, to present any Sum or Sums less in the whole than the annual Salary by this Act specified to be paid to any such Officer or Officers, or to withhold and refuse to make any Presentment whatever for any such Officer or Officers: Provided always, that on any Vacancy occurring in the said Offices, as set forth in Schedule No. 15. of this Act, either by Death or otherwise, the Person or Persons appointed to fill said Offices shall be paid according to Schedule (S.) in the Act of the Sixth and Seventh Years of King *William* the Fourth, Chapter One hundred and sixteen.

Salaries of  
County Officers,  
as per Schedule.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That before any Clerk of the Crown or Clerk of the Peace and other Officer in the said Schedule set forth shall be entitled to receive such Salary as is hereby provided, he shall at each Presenting Term lay before the Grand Jury an Account, verified on Oath, and sworn and read in open Court, setting forth the total Amount of his Fees and other Emoluments, and distinguishing the several Sums paid and received under each separate Head of Service, and the Rates

Clerk of Crown  
to make Return  
of Fees.

Rates of Fees or Remunerations received on each; and it shall not be lawful for any Grand Jury to present any Salary to be paid to any Clerk of the Peace unless it shall appear to them that he has given Security, by Recognizance, in the Sum of One thousand Pounds, for the due and faithful Execution of his Office of Clerk of the Peace, and that such Recognizance has been duly deposited or recorded.

Further Presentment in Cases of Special Commissions.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That in case at any Time a Special Commission shall be held within the said County for the Trial of Offenders, the Grand Jury, at the Presenting Term next immediately ensuing, shall and may, without previous Application to Presentment Sessions, make a further Presentment for the Clerks of the Crown, Sheriffs and Judges Crier, not exceeding One Fourth of their annual Salary, subject nevertheless to the like Direction as herein-before given to any Grand Jury in case of Neglect or insufficient Discharge of Duty by any Officer.

Presentment for Secretary shall include Stationery.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That the Presentments to be made under this Act for the Secretaries of the several Grand Juries shall be in full Acquittance of all Demands to be made by such Secretaries for Stationery, which such Secretaries shall be bound to furnish to the several Grand Juries without further Charge, not however including the Expence of printing herein specially provided for; such Stationery however shall not be understood to include any Books, Notices, or Abstracts which may be herein required, or which may be necessary for keeping the several Accounts of the County; and it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury to present such Sum or Sums as may be necessary for defraying the Expence of same.

Registry Books and Lists.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County at each Presenting Term, without previous Application to any Presentment Sessions, and they are hereby required to present all such Sum or Sums of Money as may be necessary to defray the Expence of providing and printing all such Registry Books and Lists of registered Voters as are or shall be required to be provided and printed by the several Acts now in force for regulating the Election of Members to serve in Parliament in *Ireland*, to be paid to the Person or Persons who shall have contracted for supplying and printing such Books or Lists, such Sums to be raised off the County at large.

Weights and Measures.

L. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County to present, to be raised off such County at large, the Expence of providing and transmitting such Copies of the Imperial Standard Weights and Measures, and the Stamps to be used by the Inspectors of Weights and Measures, as they are respectively directed to provide and transmit under and by virtue of an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to repeal an Act of the Fourth and Fifth Years of His present Majesty relating to Weights and Measures, and to make other Provisions instead thereof.*

5 & 6 W. 4. c. 63.

LI. And

LL. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County to present, to be levied off such County at large, without previous Application at Presentment Sessions, such Sum or Sums of Money as may be necessary, or shall have been expended under the Direction of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, or any Grand Jury or any Finance Committee, for or in suing any Treasurer, High Constable, or Collector of any public Money, or any of their Sureties, Executors, or Administrators, for any Misconduct, Breach of Duty, or Non-payment, or for recovering any public Money from any Treasurer, High Constable, or Collector, or their Sureties, Executors, or Administrators, or for suing any Contractor under this Act, or under any Act in force in *Ireland* at the Time of the passing of this Act, his Sureties, Executors, or Administrators, for any Breach of Contract, or any other necessary Costs attending Grand Jury Business: Provided always, that no such Presentment shall be made unless there shall have been laid before such Grand Jury a Bill, duly taxed and certified by the proper Taxing Officer, of the Costs incurred for any of the Purposes aforesaid, for which such Presentment shall be required, nor unless it shall be proved that such Costs could not be received from the Person sued, or any other Person liable to pay the same, and that the Proceeding was instituted by the Direction of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, or a Grand Jury at some previous Presenting Term, or the Finance Committee.

Suing Officers,  
&c.

LII. And be it enacted, That whenever the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, by virtue of the Powers and Authorities given to him by an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act to make Provision for the uniform Valuation of Lands and Tenements in the several Baronies, Parishes, and other Divisions of Counties in Ireland, for the Purpose of the more equally levying of the Rates and Charges upon such Baronies, Parishes, and Divisions respectively*, and any Act amending the same, shall have ordered and directed any Sum or Sums of Money to be advanced out of the Produce of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom arising in *Ireland*, for the defraying of the Salary or the travelling or other Expences of any Commissioner of Valuation, or for defraying the Allowances of any Valuers appointed under the Provisions of the said recited Acts, or any of them, for Purposes appertaining to the Valuation of the said County, it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, and they are hereby authorized and required, on the Production of the Certificate of the Chief Secretary of such Lord Lieutenant, or of the Under Secretary, of the Amount of Money advanced and paid as aforesaid, to present, (without previous Application to Presentment Sessions,) to be levied off the County, or any Barony or Baronies therein, the Amount of the Sum or Sums stated in such Certificate, in such Manner and in such Proportions as the said Lord Lieutenant shall direct; and when and so soon as the Sum or Sums so to be presented as aforesaid shall be raised and received, it shall be paid over by the Finance Committee

Valuation  
Commissioners.

7 G. 4. c. 62.



Lowering Hills,  
building and  
repairing  
Bridges, Gul-  
lets, &c. either  
on County or  
Barony.

Where Road  
or Stream is a  
Boundary.

*Presentments on  
Baronies for—  
Widening and  
repairing Road,  
and filling up  
Ditches.*

Barony  
Pounds.

Committee in such Manner, and to such Bank or Person, as the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall direct.

LIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, Application having been previously made at Presentment Sessions as herein-after directed, to present such Sum or Sums of Money as may be necessary for lowering any Hill, or filling up any Hollow, or both, on any public Road, and for making the Road thereon, with Stones and Gravel, or for building, rebuilding, repairing, altering, or enlarging any Bridge, Pipe, Arch, or Gullet, built of Stones or Bricks or Wood, under or on any such Road, or filling or gravelling over any such Bridge, Arch, Pipe, or Gullet, or for building or repairing any Wall or Part of a Wall necessary to the Support of, or to prevent any steep Banks of Earth from falling upon, any such Road, or for erecting any Fence, Railing, or Wall for the Protection of Travellers from dangerous Precipices or Holes on the Side of any public Road, to be raised either off the County at large, or off the Barony or Baronies in which the same may be locally situate.

LIV. And be it enacted, That where a River or Stream or where any Road is the Boundary between the County of *Dublin* and any other County, so as that one Side of such Road shall be in the said County and the other Side in another County, it shall not be lawful for the Grand Jury of either County to present, to be raised on either County, or upon any Barony of either County, more than One Half of the Sum required for building, rebuilding, repairing, enlarging, or altering any Bridge, Pipe, Arch, or Gullet over such Stream or River, or for repairing, making, or widening any such Road; and no Application for Payment on account of any such Presentment shall be allowed, unless an equal Sum shall have been presented to be raised for the said Work on the adjoining County, or some Barony thereof.

LV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury to present any Part of any public Road to be widened to any Breadth not more than Fifty Feet in the clear, or to narrow such Roads as the Surveyor may report to be unnecessarily wide, and to present all such Sum or Sums of Money as shall be necessary for widening and fencing the same, or for gravelling, macadamizing, paving, fencing, repairing, or otherwise improving any Part of any public Road, or for filling up any Grips or Trenches on the Sides of any public Road, and making sufficient Fences instead thereof, or for filling Dykes or Holes on the Sides of any public Road, or turning the Backs of Ditches to any Road, or for making, widening, or deepening Drains on the Side of any such Road, and carrying off the Water therefrom, or for making any Barony Pounds, to be levied off the Barony or Baronies where the same shall be situate, and, on a Requisition signed by any Twenty Rate-payers in any Parish, to present any Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds for erecting a Parish Pound within any such Parish, and such Pound when so made shall be to all Intents and Purposes  
a good

a good, sufficient, and lawful Pound, and the Sum so presented shall be applotted and levied upon such Parish.

LVI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County at any Presenting Term to present any Footpath to be made or repaired along the Side of any Road for which they may have Authority to make Presentment, and to present such Sum or Sums of Money as may be necessary for making or repairing the same, to be levied off the Barony or Baronies in which such Footpath shall be locally situate.

Footpaths,  
making and  
repairing.

LVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County to present any public Road within such County, or any Part of such public Road, or any Footpath upon the Side of such Road, to be gravelled or repaired with broken Stone, or the Battlements of any Bridge upon such Road to be kept in sufficient Order and Repair, by Contract, for any Space of Time not exceeding Five Years, and also from Time to Time to present such Sum or Sums of Money as shall be necessary for the Execution of any of the above-mentioned Works, and the Payment of the Person or Persons with whom such Contract for the Execution of the same shall have been made, to be levied or raised off any Barony or Baronies in which such Road may be locally situate, and when it passes through more than one Barony then proportionally on each Barony: Provided always, that in case it shall appear to any District Surveyor, at any Time during the Continuance of any Contract for keeping any Road in repair, that such Road is not in proper Repair, he shall require the Contractor to put the same in repair; and if such Contractor shall neglect to do so within Ten Days after he shall have been so required, such Surveyor shall cause the same to be repaired, and the Expence thereof shall be deducted and repaid out of the Sum which would be payable to such Contractor if the Road had been kept in proper Repair.

Repairs of  
Roads and  
Footpaths by  
Contract not  
exceeding Five  
Years.

LVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said Grand Jury at any Presenting Term to present any new Road to be laid out and made of any Width not less than Sixteen Feet nor more than Fifty Feet in the clear, and to present all such Sum and Sums of Money as shall be necessary for laying out, or for forming, levelling, and draining, or for gravelling, paving, and making the same, and also for making Fences thereto, to be levied on the Barony in which the same shall be situate, and when it passes through more than one Barony then proportionally on each Barony: Provided always, that no Presentment shall be made for laying out any such new Road, unless, together with the Application therefor, a Map of such intended new Road has been lodged with the Secretary of the Grand Jury Ten Days at least before the Day for holding the first Presentment Sessions previous to each Presenting Term in such County, and that a Notice, setting forth that an Application is intended to be made for a Presentment to lay out such new Road, (distinguishing the several Townlands and Baronies through which it is intended to be carried, with the Number of

New Roads,  
Application be-  
ing previously  
lodged with  
Secretary, and  
Notice served  
on Occupier.

of Perches in Length through each Townland,) has been personally served upon or left at the House of each Occupier of the Land through which such new Road is intended to be made Fifteen Days at least before the Day of holding such Sessions, nor unless it shall appear that no Part of such new Road is to be made through any Park enclosed with a Wall built of Lime and Stone or Bricks Five Feet high or more, without the Consent of the Owner thereof, and that no Part thereof is to be made through any House entirely built with Lime and Stone or Bricks, or through any Office belonging to any Person inhabiting a House so built, without the Consent of such Person.

Surveys for new Roads may be authorized on Certificate of Justices.

LIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Person or Persons to survey and measure any Line intended for a new Road for which a Presentment is to be applied for, and for that Purpose to enter in and upon any Lands or Premises through which such intended Line may pass; provided, that such Person or Persons shall be thereunto authorized by a Certificate in Writing under the Hand of One of the District Surveyors, stating that such Survey and Entry to make the same is proper, and that such Certificate shall be allowed by Two Justices of the Peace for the said County, such Allowance being signified under their Hands by Endorsement upon such Certificate.

New Road not to be used for certain Time;

LX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Two Justices of the Peace of the said County, upon the Application of any of the District Surveyors, to forbid any Person or Persons from riding or driving any Kind of Beast or Carriage on any new Road for such Space of Time as shall to them appear necessary, not exceeding Six Months after such new Road shall have been made; and any Person who shall wilfully disobey such Order, the same being duly notified by a Notice affixed to a Board or Boards erected upon such Road, shall be liable to be fined any Sum not exceeding Twenty Shillings for each Offence, to be imposed by any Justice of the Peace of the said County, on his own View, or on the Evidence of any One competent Witness, and levied off the Goods and Chattels of such Offender by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of such Justice.

Penalty, Twenty Shillings.

Stopping up old Road.

LXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, after Application made and approved of at the preceding Presentment Sessions, to present any old Road in the said County which may appear to them to be useless to be stopped up, to every which Presentment it shall be lawful for any Person to enter a Traverse at the then or the next Presenting Term; and if such Traverse shall not be tried within a Year after such Presentment shall be made, and a Verdict had in favour of such Traverse, the Presentment shall stand good and valid to all Intents and Purposes.

Board of Works, on Requisition from Post Office, may repair Post Roads.

LXII. ' And whereas it is expedient that Provision should be made for the more speedy and effectual Repair of Roads upon which Her Majesty's Mails are carried; be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners acting under

under and in execution of an Act passed in the First and Second Years of the Reign of His said late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Extension and Promotion of public Works in Ireland*, or any other Act for amending the same, upon the Application of Her Majesty's Postmaster General for the Time being, setting forth and describing the Line of any such Road, or the Portion of any such Road, in the said County of *Dublin*, which may stand in need of Repair, by and with the Consent of the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland*, to cause such Road, or such Portion thereof as shall be described in such Application, and any or every Bridge, Arch, or Pipe, Gullet, or Wall thereon, to be forthwith put into good and sufficient Repair accordingly, under the Superintendence of One of the County Surveyors; and that upon the Application of the said Commissioners, setting forth what Sum will be requisite and necessary from Time to Time for the Purposes aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* to direct, by his Warrant, that the Sum or Sums of Money so required by the said Commissioners shall be advanced and paid to the said Commissioners out of the Produce of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, to be applied under the Directions of the said Commissioners in manner aforesaid.

LXIII. And be it enacted, That in all Cases in which, under the Powers vested in them by Law in that Behalf, the Commissioners of Public Works in *Ireland* shall agree with the Grand Jury of the County of *Dublin* to grant one Moiety of the Expence of any Road or other public Work, on such Grand Jury bearing the Payment of the other Moiety thereof by Presentment, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Commissioners either to execute the said Work by Persons employed by them, or to permit such Grand Jury to cause the same to be executed in the Manner required by the said recited Act or this Act in other public Works of the like Nature: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for such Grand Jury in any Case to make a Presentment for Payment of such Moiety, except after and upon an Application for such Work duly made to and approved at a Presentment Sessions in the Manner required by the said Act.

The Board may employ Persons to execute the Works in certain Cases.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That whenever the said Commissioners of Public Works in *Ireland* shall, under the Provisions of this Act, or of the said Act of the First and Second of *William the Fourth*, intituled *An Act for the Extension and Promotion of public Works in Ireland*, have undertaken the Repair and Maintenance of any public Road, it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners at all Times thereafter to exercise all and every the same Powers and Authorities which are herein vested in any Surveyor or Contractor of the said County Roads, or otherwise howsoever, or as the said Commissioners, by the Act of the Sixth of *George the Fourth*, Chapter One hundred and one, intituled *An Act to provide for the repairing, maintaining, and keeping in repair certain Roads and Bridges in Ireland*,

Power of the Board over Works executed by them.  
1 & 2 W. 4. c. 33.

are invested with, as far as the said Commissioners may consider the same or any of them necessary for the Preservation and good Order of such Roads, and the Removal of all Nuisances thereon, as also for the Purpose of obtaining Materials for such Repairs or Maintenance which they shall have to undertake.

Grand Jury  
shall present  
Sums to be ex-  
pended for such  
Roads, &c.

LXV. And be it enacted, That whenever any such Road or Bridge, or any Portion thereof, not being a Turnpike Road or Bridge, shall be so put in good and sufficient Repair, under the Direction of the said Commissioners, the Secretary to the said Commissioners shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Secretary of the Grand Jury of the said County a Certificate of the Amount of Money which shall have been so expended upon the Repair of any such Road or Bridge, or any Portion thereof, and the other Expences aforesaid, together with an Account of the Items of such Expenditure, certified by the said County Surveyor or other Person employed; and every such Certificate and Account shall at the next or some succeeding Presenting Term be laid before the Grand Jury of any such County, and thereupon the Grand Jury shall make Presentment of the Amount of such Expences, as stated in such Certificate, to be raised off the Barony or Baronies in which such Road shall be situate; and when and so soon as the Sum so to be presented as aforesaid shall be raised and received it shall be paid over by the Finance Committee to such Bank or Person as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, shall direct, or to such Person or Persons and in such Manner as may be directed by the Paymaster of Civil Services in *Ireland*.

Expence of  
Bridges to be  
partly in County  
of Dublin and  
partly in adjoining  
County.

LXVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That wherever any Bridge which shall be repaired by the said Commissioners as aforesaid shall be situate partly in the said County of *Dublin* and partly in another the Expence of repairing such Bridge shall be borne and defrayed equally by such Counties, and the Certificates and Presentments by this Act required shall be framed and made accordingly.

Mode of making  
Presentments.

Magistrates and  
associated Cess-  
payers shall  
hold Present-  
ment Sessions.

Magistrates  
shall appoint  
Chairman.

LXVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful to and for every Justice of the Peace in and for the said County of *Dublin*, not being a Stipendiary Magistrate, to attend, and all such Justices are hereby required to assemble from Time to Time, and with the Cess-payers associated with them as herein-after appointed to hold a Special or Presentment Sessions for the Purposes of this Act, in such Place and Places, and at such Time and Times, within such County, as the Grand Jury shall have appointed pursuant to the Provisions herein-after following; and at every Meeting of such Presentment Sessions, whether for One District or for the County at large, the Majority of the Justices then present shall choose One of their Number to preside thereat, and that when only Two Justices shall be present the senior of them shall preside, and that when only One Justice shall be present such Justice shall preside; and such Chairman shall have in addition to his Vote a casting Voice, in case of an Equality of Voices.

LXVIII. And



LXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County and they are hereby required, at the *Michaelmas* Term next after the passing of this Act, and at every succeeding Presenting Term, to appoint by Presentment certain Districts, consisting of One or more Barony or Baronies, for holding Presentment Sessions, and also certain Places within the County, *videlicet*, one in each District, where, and certain Times when, Presentment Sessions shall be successively holden, previous to the then next Presenting Term, for the Purposes of this Act, as herein-after set forth, and such Presentment shall appoint the Hours of the Day between which such Sessions shall be respectively holden, and such Presentment shall appoint the last Meeting of such Sessions to be holden at the County Court House of *Kilmainham* for the County at large; and it also shall be lawful for the Grand Jury at every such Presenting Term to direct by Presentment what Number of Copies of the Schedules of Applications to be made at each such Sessions shall be printed and distributed by the Secretary of the Grand Jury.

Grand Jury, each Presenting Term, shall fix Districts, Places, and Times for Presentment Sessions.

LXIX. And for the Purpose of enabling the Grand Jury to prepare such List of Cess-payers as herein-after mentioned, be it enacted, That every High Constable or other Collector of Money levied by Grand Jury Presentment shall, on the Day when the Grand Jury shall be first impannelled at *Michaelmas* Term next after the passing of this Act, and at each succeeding Presenting Term, deliver to the Secretary of the Grand Jury a Return of the Names and Places of Residence of the One hundred Persons, being Males of full Age, if so many there be, and if not, then of the whole Number of Persons resident or in actual Occupation of Lands, Houses, or Tenements in each District in said County, who, not being in Holy Orders, nor any Minister of Religion, and not being Justices of the Peace, shall have been charged with and shall have paid for Land or Houses actually occupied by them the highest Sum or Sums for Grand Jury Rates or Cess for and in respect of any Lands or Houses in such District under the last previous Applotment, and that in such List he shall set forth the Sum so paid by each such Cess-payer respectively, and shall classify them according to the Amount paid by each, and that the Secretary shall immediately lay such Return before the Grand Jury.

Collectors shall make Returns of One hundred highest Cess-payers in each District to Grand Jury.

LXX. And be it enacted, That every such Grand Jury as aforesaid shall fix and determine the Number of Persons, not being more than Twelve nor less than Five, proper, with reference to the Extent and Circumstances of each District, to be associated with the Justices at the Presentment Sessions to be holden therein for the Purposes of this Act, and shall from the Return aforesaid make out a List of Treble the Number so determined upon of Persons, with their Additions and Abode, who, being Males of full Age, resident on and in actual Possession of Lands, Houses, or Tenements within such District respectively, shall, according to the Return aforesaid, have paid the highest Sum or Sums for Grand Jury Rates under the last

Grand Jury shall fix Number of Cess-payers to be appointed with Magistrates, not less than Five nor more than Twelve, for each District; and shall reduce List furnished by Collectors to Treble that Number.

previous Applotment in each such District respectively: Provided always, that at every Presenting Term after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, except the first, the Grand Jury shall before they shall make out such List strike out of the Return aforesaid the Names of One Half of the Persons whose Names appeared on the List made at the then preceding Presenting Term, selecting in the first instance the Names of the Cess-payers who were associated and acted with the Justices at the Presenting Sessions.

Manner of determining the Persons who shall be associated with the Justices to constitute Presentment Sessions Districts.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That the Grand Jury shall then cause the Name of every Person in such List for each District to be written upon separate Pieces of Parchment or Card, as nearly as may be of equal Size, with his respective Additions and Abode, which shall be put into a Box for that Purpose provided by the Secretary of the Grand Jury; and the acting Foreman shall in open Court draw out one after another such Number of the said Cards or Pieces of Parchment as the said Grand Jury may have fixed and determined to be the proper Number of Cess-payers to be associated with the said Justice or Justices at each such Sessions respectively; and such Number of the said Cess-payers so first drawn shall be associated with the said Justice or Justices, and shall with such Justices constitute the Presentment Sessions for such District, and have and exercise, jointly with such Justice or Justices, all Power and Authority in the Business of such Sessions.

Secretary of Grand Jury shall notify Appointment to such Cess-payers.

Justices and Cess-payers to subscribe Declaration.

LXXII. And be it enacted, That the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall forthwith signify by Letter to each such Cess-payer that he has been thus chosen as a Member of the Presentment Sessions for his respective District, and shall notify to him the Day on which such Sessions are to be held; and every Justice shall, previously to acting at any Presentment Sessions, whether for any District, or for the County at large, make and subscribe in open Court the Declaration contained in the Schedule marked No. 1. to this Act annexed; and that every Cess-payer associated with such Justice or Justices in manner aforesaid shall, previously to acting at any such Sessions, make and subscribe in open Court the Declaration contained in the Schedule marked No. 2. to this Act annexed, which said Declaration any One of such Justices, or the Secretary of the Grand Jury, is hereby authorized and required to administer; and the Chairman at each such Sessions shall and he is hereby required to make out and deliver to the Secretary of the Grand Jury a List of the Names of all Justices and Cess-payers who shall have made and subscribed such Declarations respectively at the Sessions where he had presided; and every such Secretary shall from Time to Time, without unreasonable Delay, deliver the said List, and all the Declarations so made and subscribed, to the acting Clerk of the Peace, to be by him preserved among the Records of the same County: Provided always, that if none of the Cess-payers so chosen shall attend any Presentment Sessions to be held under this Act it shall be lawful for such Justice or Justices alone to do all Matters and Things authorized by

by this Act to be done thereat by the Justices and Cess-payers associated in the Business thereof.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That the Justices and Cess-payers at each District Presentment Sessions shall select Two of the Cess-payers for such District to be associated with the Justices of the County as a Member of the Presentment Sessions for the County at large; and the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall make out a List of the Persons so chosen at each District Sessions, and shall read out the same previous to the Appointment of the Chairman for the Presentment Sessions for the County at large; and the Persons so chosen shall, together with the Justices as aforesaid form the Presentment Sessions for the County at large.

Two Cess-payers shall be selected at Baronial Sessions, and shall, with Justices, constitute Presentment Sessions for County at large.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That all Applications for Works the Expence whereof it may be by such Application proposed to levy off the County at large shall be made at the Presentment Sessions to be holden for the County at large, and all Applications for Works the Expence whereof may be proposed as aforesaid to levy off any Barony shall be made at such Presentment Sessions as shall be holden for such Barony: Provided always, that all Applications for the Works hereinafter mentioned shall be made at the Presentment Sessions holden for the Barony in which the Works included in such Applications may be locally situate; (that is to say,) all Applications for lowering any Hill or filling up any Hollow, or both, on any public Road, and for making the Road thereon with Stones and Gravel, or for building, rebuilding, repairing, altering, or enlarging any Bridge, Pipe, Arch, or Gullet built of Stones or Bricks or Wood, under or on any such Road, or filling or gravelling over any such Bridge, Arch, Pipe, or Gullet, or for building or repairing any Wall or Part of a Wall necessary for the Support of or to prevent any steep Banks of Earth from falling upon any such Road, or in erecting any Fence, Railing, or Wall for the Protection of Travellers from dangerous Precipices or Holes lying on the Side of any public Road, or for maintaining any Dispensary.

Applications for Presentments.

LXXV. And be it enacted, That the Applications for any new Works which it is proposed to charge upon Two or more Baronies in different Presentment Sessions Districts of the said County, but not upon the County at large, shall and may be made at the Presentment Sessions holden for the Barony off which it is proposed that the larger Portion of the Expence of such Work is to be raised, without making the same at the Presentment Sessions for each of such Baronies.

Presentments to be made in Barony in which larger Part of the Work is situate.

LXXVI. And be it enacted, That every Application to be made at Presentment Sessions shall be lodged with the Secretary of the Grand Jury Twenty-one Days at least before the Day appointed for the holding of the first Presentment Sessions in such County next before each Presenting Term; and such Secretary shall keep an Office open for the Purpose of receiving such Applications during Ten Days immediately preceding the last Day upon which such Applications are required

Applications shall be lodged with Secretary Twenty-one Days before Presentment Sessions.

Secretary shall have an Abstract and Index printed, and posted in each District.

District Surveyor may make Application at Sessions for necessary Works not otherwise applied for.

Manner and Form of Application.

to be lodged with the Secretary ; and the said Applications shall be open to public Inspection without Fee or Reward ; and such Secretary shall, on the Receipt of each Application, endorse or cause to be endorsed thereupon the Time when the same is lodged, and number and arrange all such Applications, as the Works therein comprised may be proposed to be defrayed by the County at large or by any Barony thereof, and shall make an Abstract thereof, and an Index thereto, referring to the Numbers which he shall mark on each Application, and cause the same to be printed and distributed, and a Copy thereof posted in each District ; and such Secretary shall produce and deliver all the Applications which shall have been lodged with him or delivered at his Office as aforesaid at the Sessions Proper, as herein-before provided, for the Consideration of the same, together with the Abstract thereof and the Index thereto.

LXXVII. And be it enacted, That the District Surveyor shall examine all the Applications so lodged with the Secretary of the Grand Jury as aforesaid ; and in case no Application shall have been made for the necessary Surface Repairs of any public Road or Footpath, or for keeping up any public Road or Footpath during the ensuing Year, or the keeping open of any Drain adjoining any public Road, or any other public Work which to the said Surveyor shall appear necessary, or likely to become necessary during the ensuing Year, it shall be lawful and he is hereby required to make Application for the same in the Manner herein-after appointed at the next Presentment Sessions to be holden for the County at large or Barony by which the Expence of such Work ought to be defrayed ; and it shall not be necessary for the said Surveyor to lodge any Application made by him with the Secretary of the Grand Jury, but such Application, being delivered to the Chairman at such Sessions, shall be dealt with thereat in all respects in the same Manner as the other Applications which shall have been lodged with the Secretary of the Grand Jury.

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, That every Application to Presentment Sessions for any Presentment other than a public Work shall be made by or on behalf of the Person or Persons requiring such Presentment ; and every Application to any such Sessions for any public Work shall be made by Two Persons paying Grand Jury Cess who can read and write, or by the District Surveyor ; and every Application to Presentment Sessions, whether for a public Work or any other Purpose whatsoever, shall set out the Title to the Act authorizing such Presentment, with the Year of the King's and Queen's Reign, Chapter and Section, as printed by Her Majesty's Printer, and shall specify the probable Expence of the proposed Work, and whether the Money proposed to be raised thereunder is to be levied off the County at large, or some or what Barony or other Denomination of Land thereof, and shall be made in some one of the Forms contained in the Schedule annexed to this Act, and marked Schedule No. 3., No. 4., No. 5., No. 6., and so forth, when any of such Forms shall be found fitting and suitable ;  
and

and every such Application shall be signed by the Person or Persons by whom the same shall respectively be made, with his or their own proper Hands; and it shall not be lawful, ~~save as~~ herein-after provided, for the Secretary of the Grand Jury to receive any Application which shall not have been made in ~~manner and form herein appointed.~~

**LXXIX.** And be it enacted, That at each Presentment Sessions to be holden as herein-before provided the Justices and Cess-payers associated in the Business of such Sessions shall take into consideration all such Applications as may be laid before them in manner aforesaid, and examine into the posting or serving of the Notices of all such Applications, when a Notice shall be necessary, and into the Merits of such Applications, and the Conformity thereof with the Provisions of this Act; and the said Justices and Cess-payers shall after such Examination decide by Majority of Voices upon every such Application, and whether the same ought to be adopted or rejected, and whether wholly or in part, or conditionally in the event of the Expence thereof not exceeding a certain specified Sum, and what Modification thereof, if any, may be proper; and if such Justices and Cess-payers shall approve of any proposed Work, either wholly or in part, or conditionally, or of any Modification thereof, they shall, where necessary, save in the Case of Applications herein-after otherwise provided for, direct the Surveyor to prepare a proper Form of Tender for the Execution of the same, together with such Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, or Elevations as may be necessary, expressing the Nature and Extent of such Works, and, if the Sessions shall so direct, the Quantity *per* Perch, and the Description of the Materials proper to be employed in performing and executing the same, and the Term within which such Work ought to be completed, and the probable Cost of maintaining the same for at least One Year, and such other Particulars as said Justices and Cess-payers shall think fit; and such Chairman shall endorse all Applications accordingly, which shall be adopted and approved, and sign his Name thereto, and deliver all such Applications so endorsed to the Secretary of the Grand Jury; and such Surveyor shall deliver such Form of Tender, Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, or Elevations in respect of the Work to which each Application shall relate, as soon thereafter as the same can be conveniently prepared, to the Secretary of the Grand Jury; and the said Justices and Cess-payers shall adjourn such Sessions until some Day not sooner than Twenty-one Days after the Fiating Day of the then ensuing Presenting Term.

Applications shall be considered and decided on at Sessions.

**LXXX.** And be it enacted, That in case the Justices and Cess-payers (at any Presenting Sessions) shall refuse to approve of any Applications made for any public Work it shall be lawful for any of the Persons who made Application at such Sessions for such Work to present a Memorial to the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench at the Presenting Term for the County, stating such Application, and the Disapproval thereof at the Presenting Sessions, and praying that the Judges may direct the Grand Jury

Sessions shall adjourn to some Day not sooner than Twenty-one Days after Fiating Day of Presenting Term.

Mode of proceeding if Sessions refuse to approve of necessary Work.



to make a Presentment for such Work; and such Memorial shall be lodged with the Secretary of the Grand Jury at least Six Days before the first Day of such Presenting Term, and the Person presenting such Memorial shall also cause to be inserted in some Newspaper published or circulated in the County Notice of his Intention to apply at the next Presenting Term for such Order, and such Notice shall be published at least Three Times before the first Day of such Presenting Term; and upon Proof that such Memorial and Notices were lodged and published as hereby required it shall be lawful for the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, or any of them, to cause a Jury to be impannelled to try and inquire whether such Work is a proper one to be executed, and, if so, to ascertain and state the Expence thereof; and if the Jury shall find that such Work is a proper Work to be executed it shall be lawful for the Judge, if he shall think fit, to direct the Grand Jury to present that such Work shall be done either for the Sum stated by the Jury to be sufficient for the Execution thereof, or such lesser Sum as they shall think proper, or to refuse to make such Presentment: Provided always, that no such Memorial shall be proceeded upon unless the Memorialist shall, at the Time of lodging such Memorial with the Secretary, deposit with him the Sum of Twenty Pounds as a Security for such Costs and Expences as the Judge shall direct to be paid thereout to any Person or Persons who may appear to oppose such Application, or any Witness summoned to attend on the hearing of the Application.

Sessions may  
approve of  
Contract for  
Five Years.

LXXXI. And in order to lessen the Expence of keeping public Roads in repair, and to obviate the Necessity of making frequent Applications to Presentment Sessions, be it enacted, That whenever any Application shall be made in the Manner herein-before provided for gravelling or repairing with small Stones any public Road, or for keeping open the Drains on the Side of any public Road, or for gravelling or repairing any Footpath on the Sides of any such Road, or for repairing the Battlements of any Bridge upon any such Road, the Justices and Cess-payers associated in the Business of such Sessions shall consider whether it may not be proper to contract for keeping such Road or Footpath in repair; and if they shall be of that Opinion, they shall fix and determine the Period, being not more than Five Years, for which it is expedient that a Contract should be made for that Purpose; and the Surveyor shall insert such Period in his Specification and Form of Tender for such Works.

In Cases of  
Absence or  
Death of Party  
making the Ap-  
plication, Ses-  
sions shall  
decide.

LXXXII. And be it enacted, That in case any Person who shall have signed any Application in pursuance of this Act shall die, or be prevented by Sickness or any unavoidable Necessity from appearing at such Sessions, it shall be lawful for the Justice or Justices and Cess-payers thereat, or for the Grand Jury, to examine any other Person or Persons who shall have Knowledge of the Matter, and to decide upon such Application, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Secretary shall  
have Schedules  
of approved Ap-

LXXXIII. And be it enacted, That so soon as may be possible after the Presentment Sessions shall have been holden at  
all

all the Places and Times appointed therefor in such County the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall prepare and make Schedules of the Contents of all Applications, save and except the Applications to be certified as herein-after provided, approved of wholly or in part, and which may have been delivered to him for such Purpose by the Chairman at each Sessions, including in One Schedule all such Applications for Works proposed to be charged and raised on the County at large, and in other separate Schedules (*videlicet*, One for each Barony,) all such Applications for Works proposed to be levied upon each Barony, arranging all such Applications in alphabetical Order, and noting on the Face of each Schedule the Particulars of the Decision of the Presentment Sessions on each Application; and such Secretary shall forthwith cause Copies of such Schedules to be printed and distributed in such Manner as shall have been authorized and directed by Grand Jury Presentment at the Presenting Term immediately preceding; and the said Secretary shall deliver a Copy of such Schedules to the High Sheriff of the County for the Time being, and to each Surveyor, and shall, on the Day when the Grand Jury shall be next impannelled as herein-after directed, deliver One Copy of the said printed Schedules, together with the several printed Applications, with any Specifications, Maps, Plans, Sections, or Elevations of the Works to which such Application shall relate, which shall have been prepared by the Surveyor, annexed thereto, to the Foreman of such Grand Jury, and shall also deliver another Copy of the said Schedules to the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench; and the said Secretary shall keep another Copy of the said Schedules in his Office, for the Inspection of the Public, during Three complete Days at least immediately before the Day when such Grand Jury shall be first impannelled, as herein-after provided.

plications  
printed, and  
shall lay same  
before Grand  
Jury.

LXXXIV. And be it enacted, That the Grand Jury shall, upon being impannelled and sworn as aforesaid, forthwith proceed to transact in open Court all such Business relating to Presentments for raising Money, public Works, Contracts, or the fiscal Concerns of the County, as may be appointed for them, and to consider and decide upon all Applications which shall be made for Presentments, as herein-before provided, in the Order in which the same shall be entered in the Schedules to be prepared as aforesaid, beginning with the Applications for Works to be defrayed by the County at large, altering, where they may deem it necessary, the Amount or Time for executing each Work, and examining all Maps, Plans, Estimates, and Specifications relating to each Application; and the said Grand Jury shall be attended by their Secretary and by the District Surveyors, and shall hear and receive, and direct to be read aloud in open Court, the several Reports and Certificates of any such Surveyor, and shall have Power and Authority, at their Discretion, to receive and obtain all legal and pertinent Evidence which shall be tendered to them for or against the making any Presentment, or in anywise relating thereto, or concerning any public Work, or the Execution of the same, if made wholly or in part at the Expence

Grand Jury to  
consider and  
decide on all  
Applications,  
fixing Amount  
and Time for  
Execution of  
Works.

Expence of the County or any Portion of the County, or any Contract of or in respect of any of the Matters aforesaid, and shall make Presentments for all Matters and Things hereby directed to be presented for, specifying, in all Presentments for County Works, the maximum Amount which shall be raised for the Execution of such Work, and whether such Amount is to be raised off the County at large, or off any Barony or Parish or other Denomination thereof, as the Case may be; and the said Grand Jury shall sit *de die in diem* until all the Business which may come before them of the Nature hereby described be despatched; and if the whole of such Business shall be concluded before the Day appointed for fiatting the Presentments, then the said Grand Jury may adjourn to such Day; and every Grand Juror who shall not attend pursuant to such Adjournment may be fined by the Judge for such Non-attendance in any Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds, at the Discretion of the said Judge.

Grand Jury shall not make Presentments, unless on Application approved of at Sessions, except in Cases of sudden Damages, and in Cases otherwise provided for.

LXXXV. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Grand Jury of the said County, any Law, Usage, or Custom to the contrary notwithstanding, to make a Presentment for any public Work whatsoever, or for raising any Money, for which an Application shall not have been made and approved at Sessions, either wholly or in part, as herein-before provided, save and except such Presentments as may be herein specially excepted, and also save and except such Presentments as may be necessary for the immediate Repairs of sudden Breaches or Damages in Roads, Bridges, Gulleys, Walls, or Buildings, which have happened so recently as not to admit of the proper Applications having been made in manner before provided; which Fact, together with the Necessity for the immediate Execution of such Repairs, shall be proved before the Grand Jury upon Oath; and in such Case, although such Application as aforesaid shall not have been lodged or approved as aforesaid, such Grand Jury shall nevertheless have Power and Authority to present for such Repairs any Sum of Money in such Case necessary, and to authorize and empower any of the District Surveyors to advertise for Contracts for the Execution of such Work, such Contracts to be laid before the next District Sessions, or to execute such Works, and account for the Execution to the Finance Committee, as to such Grand Jury shall seem fit; and the Finance Committee of the County shall, out of any Monies to their Credit available to the general Purposes of the County, advance to such Surveyor from Time to Time the Monies, not exceeding the Sum presented for such Repairs, which may be required therefor; and such Monies so advanced shall be replaced by the Monies raised and levied under the Presentment which the Grand Jury have been herein-before authorized to make for such Purpose.

Secretary shall have Abstracts of fiatd Presentments printed, and Tenders for Contracts advertised for.

LXXXVI. And be it enacted, That the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall, immediately after the fiatting Day of each Presenting Term, upon being furnished by each Surveyor with the Specification or Form of Tender for the Execution of any such Work as aforesaid, and the Maps, Plans, Sections, and Elevations

Elevations belonging thereto, notify, by public Advertisement or otherwise, in such Manner as the Grand Jury shall have directed, his Readiness to receive sealed Tenders and Proposals for the Execution of such Work during such Period as shall have been appointed by the same Authority for the Reception of the same, and the Time to which such Sessions has adjourned for the opening of such Tenders and Proposals, and that Forms thereof may be obtained at his Office or elsewhere; and such Secretary shall accordingly cause to be printed and prepared a sufficient Number of Forms of such Tenders and Proposals, and furnish to any Person who shall demand the same a Copy thereof, receiving therefor the reasonable Cost of preparing the same, not exceeding the Sum of Three-pence, and also take such other Means as the Grand Jury shall direct for placing such Forms within reach of Persons who may have Occasion to use them; and each of such Tenders and Proposals shall be returned to him sealed or in an Envelope, and shall contain a Statement of the lowest Sum for which the Party making such Proposal is willing to contract for the Performance of the Work or Works specified and described in such Notification, and shall be subscribed with the Name, Description, and Residence of the Party so desirous to enter into such Contract, and also the Names, Descriptions, and Residences of not less than Two sufficient Persons willing to be bound jointly and severally with him for the due and faithful Performance of the said Contract within the Time and in the Manner thereby prescribed, in a penal Sum, Double the Amount of the said Sum mentioned in such Tenders and Proposals, if the said Sum shall not exceed One thousand Pounds, but if such shall exceed One thousand Pounds then in a penal Sum exceeding the Sum mentioned in such Tenders and Proposals by One thousand Pounds in addition thereto; and all Maps, Plans, Sections, and Specifications relating to any such Work prepared by the Surveyor shall be open to public Inspection in the Office of such Secretary, without Fee or Reward.

Tenders shall be delivered in sealed Envelopes.

LXXXVII. And be it enacted, That at the Meeting of each such adjourned Presentment Sessions as aforesaid the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall in open Court produce, duly numbered and arranged, and with the Seals unbroken, all the Tenders and Proposals which may have been delivered to him, and shall open consecutively all those relating to the same public Work; and so soon as the lowest Proposal made for the Performance of each such Work shall be ascertained, the Party making such Proposal, and his Surety, shall be called; and if the said Party and his Sureties shall appear, and shall satisfy the Justices and Cess-payers at such Sessions, upon Oath or otherwise, of the Sufficiency and Ability of each and every of them to answer and make good the Penalty hereinbefore specified for the Non-performance of such Contract, and that such Proposal has not been made for any unfair or fraudulent Purpose, and shall thereupon enter into Security for the due Performance of such Contract, conditioned in such Penalty

At adjourned Sessions Tenders shall be opened and dealt with.

as

If no Tender or Proposal approved of by Sessions, Work may be given in charge to District Surveyor.

Form of Security.

Secretary shall keep Book with Particulars of Contract.

as aforesaid, in the Form set forth for that Purpose in the Schedule No. 13., such Proposal shall be accepted, and the Party making the same shall be declared entitled to execute the Work to which such Proposal may refer, unless there shall appear some Reason for rejecting it; but if the Party making such Proposal, and his Sureties, shall not appear when called, or shall fail to satisfy the Justices and Cess-payers at such Sessions in any of the Particulars aforesaid, or shall decline to enter into such Security as aforesaid, or if the Presentment Sessions shall see Cause to reject it, then and in such Case the Proposal of the Party making default as aforesaid shall be deemed null and void to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever, and the next lowest Proposal shall be ascertained and dealt with in the same Manner, and so on till the said Security shall be entered into and the Contract duly completed: Provided always, that if no Proposal shall be made in respect of any Work within the Time limited for receiving such Proposals, or if no Proposal or Tender shall be approved of by the Presentment Sessions, it shall and may be lawful for the said Presentment Sessions, if they think proper, to give such Work in charge to the District Surveyor, with Power to expend a Sum not exceeding the Maximum fixed as aforesaid; and such Surveyor shall cause such Work to be executed, and shall account for the Execution thereof to the Finance Committee in manner herein-after directed.

LXXXVIII. And be it enacted, That such Security so to be entered into by Contractors under this Act, and their Sureties, shall be a Recognizance to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, and of like Force, Validity, and Effect as other Recognizances made to the Queen's Majesty; and at such adjourned Presentment Sessions any Justices present, or the Chairman, are and is hereby authorized to take such Recognizance; and the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall prepare the same, and come provided therewith, so as to prevent Delay; and the Expence of preparing the same, not exceeding Sixpence, shall be defrayed by the Party or Parties entering thereinto; and such Recognizance shall be preserved in Custody of such Secretary until the Condition of such Recognizance shall have been fulfilled, and shall then be delivered up to the Contractor or Contractors therein named, or to any Person by him or them duly authorized, to be cancelled.

LXXXIX. And be it enacted, That the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall have Charge of all such Contracts as aforesaid, and shall provide and keep a Book in which he shall insert an Abstract of all such Contracts, setting out the Names of the several Contractors, and the Particulars of each Contract; and, in the Case of Roads for the keeping in repair of which Contracts may be or shall have been made, setting out the Places whence and to which each Road contracted for leads, and at what Milestone, Mearing, or noted Place each Road or Part of a Road under the Charge of such Contractor commences and ends, or the Names of the Occupiers of the Lands where his Contract commences and ends, and the Number of Perches of Road



Road included in each Contract, and the Rate *per* Perch at which each Contract has been entered into, and the whole annual Sum which each Contractor is to be paid, and the Period for which each Contract is made; and all Contracts so entered in such Book shall be numbered, and every such Book shall have an alphabetical Index referring to the Number of each Contract.

XC. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury at each Presenting Term and they are hereby required to appoint a Finance Committee, consisting of not more than Twelve nor fewer than Seven Persons, Residents within the County or City of *Dublin*, and being Occupiers or Owners of Lands or Houses within the County of the Value of Fifty Pounds at the least; and such Persons shall constitute the Finance Committee of the County, and shall have full Power and Authority to do, execute, and perform all such Matters and Things as the Finance Committee are by this Act authorized to do; and in default of the Grand Jury at any Presenting Term so appointing a Finance Committee it shall and may be lawful to and for the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench and they are hereby required to make such Appointment.

*Mode of Payment.*

Grand Jury shall appoint Finance Committee.

XCI. And be it enacted, That the Finance Committee of the said County shall hold their first Meeting at such Time and Place as shall be appointed by the Grand Jury, whereof public Notice shall be given in such Manner as shall be directed by the said Grand Jury, and shall meet from Time to Time, and adjourn from Place to Place, as they shall think proper, and as Occasion shall require; and at all Meetings Three Members shall constitute a Quorum; and one of the Members present shall be appointed Chairman, and shall be entitled to vote on all Questions, and in case of an equal Division of Votes upon any Subject such Chairman shall have an additional or casting Vote; and the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall attend the Meetings of the Finance Committee, and shall act as their Secretary, and make Minutes of their Proceedings, and render them such Assistance from Time to Time as they may direct.

Meetings of Finance Committee.

Three a Quorum.

XCII. And be it enacted, That the Justices and associated Rate-payers at each adjourned District Presentment Sessions shall appoint Two fit and proper Persons to act as Road Wardens for such District until the next adjourned District Presentment Sessions, or until others shall be appointed for such District; and it shall be the Business and Duty of such Road Wardens, within their respective Districts, to examine into and report upon the State of the Roads and other County Works, whether in progress of Repair or otherwise, to the Presentment Sessions, to the Grand Jury, and the Finance Committee, and to abate Nuisances, and prosecute Persons guilty of any Offence against this Act.

District Sessions shall appoint Road Wardens.

XCIII. And be it enacted, That immediately before the closing of each adjourned Presentment Sessions, whether for any

Chairman of each adjourned Presentment

Sessions shall  
certify Amount  
payable to each  
Contractor or  
other Person.

any District or for the County at large, the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall prepare a List of the Sums payable to each Contractor, with a Statement of the Nature of the Contracts entered into at such Sessions, and setting forth likewise the Amount which any District Surveyor may be authorized at such Sessions to expend upon any Road or Work, and the Chairman shall certify the Accuracy of the same by his Signature; and such Lists so certified shall be laid before the Finance Committee at their first Meeting, and a Copy thereof shall be entered on the Minutes, together with a Copy of all other Presentments made by the Grand Jury, and filed by the Court, under the Authority of this or any other Act, and of the Names of the Persons in whose Favour such Presentments may have been made; and it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee from Time to Time, and as the Funds of the County admit, to make Orders for the Payment of all Persons entitled to Payment under Presentments of the Grand Jury made by the Authority of this or any other Act; and every Order shall be signed by the Chairman for the Time being of the Finance Committee, and Two other Members thereof, and countersigned by the Secretary of the Grand Jury, and by him delivered to the Person entitled to the same.

Contractors  
desirous of Pay-  
ment shall give  
Notice to Dis-  
trict Surveyor  
and Road  
Warden.

XCIV. And be it enacted, That any Person who may contract for the Execution of any Work under this Act shall on the Completion of such Work, or whensoever by the Terms of such Contract he may be entitled to Payment, give Notice, in Form Schedule No. 11. or 12., as the Case may be, to the District Surveyor, and also to one of the Road Wardens, Fifteen Days at the least before the Day appointed for the next Meeting of the Finance Committee, of his Intention to make Application for Payment, and to require such District Surveyor or Road Warden to examine and report upon the Execution of such Work or Performance of such Contract; and such Contractor shall also lodge with the Secretary of the Grand Jury, Fifteen Days at least before the next Meeting of the Finance Committee, a similar Notice of his Intention to apply for Payment; and the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall arrange all such Notices, and annex to each the Number by which the Contract in respect whereof such Notice or Certificate may be given is distinguished in the Book of Abstracts which such Secretary is hereby directed to keep, and endorse on such Notice the Date of the Lodgment of the same; and such Secretary shall lay all such Notices before the Finance Committee, who shall examine into all such Applications for Payment, and inspect the Notices and Certificates, and examine the District Surveyor or Road Warden, and all other Persons whom they may think it necessary to examine, for the Purpose of ascertaining the due Execution of the Work or Matter contracted for, which Examination may be upon Oath in Cases in which the Finance Committee deem it necessary or advisable; and the Chairman of the Finance Committee is hereby authorized to administer the Oath; and the said Finance Committee, upon being satisfied that the Party so applying

Finance Com-  
mittee, on being  
satisfied as to

ing is justly entitled to Payment, may give an Order for the Payment of the whole or such Portion of the Sum in consideration whereof the Contract may have been made as they shall deem just and right.

Execution of Work, may order Payment.

XCV. And be it enacted, That if at any Time the Finance Committee shall refuse to order Payment to the Contractor according to the Terms of his Contract, or to any other Person engaged in the Execution of any County Work under the Authority of this Act, and who on the due Execution thereof would be entitled to such Payment, they shall set forth the Grounds of such Refusal; and if such Contractor or other Person shall feel himself aggrieved thereby it shall be lawful for such Person to present a Memorial to the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench at the next *Easter* or *Michaelmas* Term, stating the Terms of his Contract or the Circumstances of his Case, and the Refusal by such Finance Committee to order Payment, and praying that the Judges may direct the Grand Jury to cause Inquiry to be made into the Facts stated in such Memorial; and such Memorial shall be lodged with the Secretary of the Grand Jury at least One Month before the First Day of such Term; and such Secretary shall make known the same to the Finance Committee; and upon Proof that such Memorial was so lodged it shall be lawful for the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, if they shall see Reason so to do, to cause a Jury to be impannelled to try and inquire whether or not such Sum was rightly due to such Contractor according to the Terms of his Contract; and if the Jury shall find in the Affirmative it shall be lawful for the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench to order the Payment of such Sum, not exceeding the Amount of the Contract, as to them shall seem just and proper; and it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee, at their next Meeting, and they are hereby required, on a Copy of the Order for such Payment being produced, to sign an Order for the Amount specified in such Presentment: Provided always, that no Memorial shall be proceeded upon, unless the Memorialists shall, at the Time of lodging such Memorial with the Secretary, deposit with him the Sum of Ten Pounds as a Security for such Costs and Expences as the Judges may direct to be paid thereout to any Person who may appear to oppose such Application, or any Witness summoned to attend on the hearing of the Application.

If Finance Committee refuse Payment, Contractor may appeal.

XCVI. And be it enacted, That at least Twenty-one Days previous to the Commencement of the Presenting Term in each Year a Special Meeting of the Finance Committee shall be called by the Secretary, for the Purpose of making up the County Accounts for the preceding Year; and a separate Account shall be kept and made out and Balance struck for each Barony, and a Statement shall be made of the Sums not paid on account of Presentments, and of the Amount not received on account of the Assessment upon each Barony; and the Finance Committee shall classify the Amounts paid by them during the Year, according to the Purposes for which the Payments

Finance Committee, Twenty-one Days before each Presenting Term, shall make up half-yearly County Accounts, and each Barony Account shall be kept separate.

ments were made; and the Accounts when made up shall be signed by the Chairman of the Finance Committee, and shall be laid before the Grand Jury on the first Day of the then ensuing Presenting Term; and such Accounts shall recite the Authority under which each Payment shall have been made, and a Copy or Abstract thereof shall be printed with the Abstract of Presentments; and it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury to present any Balance which after Examination of the Accounts may appear to be due by the County at large or any Barony, such Balance to be raised off the County at large or such Barony respectively: Provided always, that the Accounts of the Finance Committee shall be transmitted by the Secretary to the proper Office, and shall be examined and audited in the same Manner and subject to the same Regulations as the Accounts of County Treasurers, under and by virtue of an Act passed in the First Year of Her present Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act to provide more effectual Means to make Treasurers of Counties and Counties of Cities in Ireland account for public Monies, and to secure the same.*

7 W. 4. & 1 Vict.  
c. 54.

*Mode of raising  
County Rate.*

Clerk of Crown,  
within Fourteen  
Days after Fiat,  
shall make out  
List of Pre-  
sentments.

Finance Com-  
mittee to ascer-  
tain Proportion  
to be raised off  
each Barony.

Until Valuation  
under 6 & 7  
W. 4. shall be  
completed, Ap-  
portionment of  
baronial  
Charges shall  
be according  
to Poor Law  
Valuation.

XCVII. And be it enacted, That the Clerk of the Crown for the said County of *Dublin* shall, within Fourteen Days after the fiatting Day of each Presenting Term, deliver to the Secretary of the Grand Jury, without Fee or Reward, a Copy, attested upon Oath, and signed by himself, of all Presentments which have been made and fiatd at such Presenting Term, and likewise Copies of all Queries discharged and remaining undis- charged, distinguishing the same; and the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall from such Copy forthwith make out an Estimate of the Amount to be raised in each Barony or Portion of a Barony or Parish in the County during the ensuing Year under the Authority of the baronial or local Presentments made during such Presenting Term, and to meet the probable baronial Expenditure during the ensuing Year, and also of the Amount to be raised upon each such Barony respectively to defray its Proportion of the general County Charges under the Authority of the Presentments upon the County at large made during such Term, and to meet the probable Expenditure on the County at large during the ensuing Year, and shall lay the same before the Finance Committee at their first Meeting; and the Finance Committee shall consider and revise such Estimate, and shall then declare and strike the Amount to be levied off each Barony and Parish or Denomination during the ensuing Year, as well on account of the baronial Charges as upon account of Charges upon the County at large.

XCVIII. ' And whereas a Valuation of the County of *Dublin*  
' is now in progress under the Provisions of an Act passed in  
' the Sixth and Seventh Year of His late Majesty King *William*  
' the Fourth, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the*  
' *several Acts for the uniform Valuation of Lands and Tenements*  
' *in Ireland*; but it is necessary to make Provision for the Appor-  
' tionment of the County Charges upon each Barony, and of  
' the baronial Charges upon each Parish in the said County,  
' until

‘ until the Period when such Valuation shall be completed ;’ be it enacted, That for the Purpose of enabling the Finance Committee to make such Apportionment the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall obtain from the Clerks of the several Poor Law Unions, the whole or any Portion of which may be situate within the County of *Dublin*, a Return of the Amount of the last Valuation made by the Guardians of each Union respectively of every Parish and Townland within such Union which is situate in the said County of *Dublin*, which Return the Clerk of every such Union is hereby required to make, and to certify under his Hand to be correct ; and the Amount set forth in such Certificate as the Value of every Parish or Townland shall be taken to be the Value of such Parish or Townland for the Applotment or Apportionment of the County Charges under this Act: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall authorize or empower the Finance Committee to make or apportion the County Charges according to such Valuation for any longer Period than until the Survey and Valuation under the said Act, or any Act to amend the same, shall be completed, and a Copy thereof inserted in the *Dublin Gazette* as directed in said Acts ; and that from and after the first Day of the Presenting Term next following such Publication all County Cess Charges whatsoever, and all Grand Jury Charges or Rates imposed or to be imposed on the said County of *Dublin* by Presentments of the Grand Jury, or to be raised off such County, or any Barony, Parish, or Townland thereof, and all Parish Rates imposed or to be imposed, or levied or to be levied, under the Authority of any Act or Acts, shall be assessed and levied off such County, and off every Barony, Parish, or Townland therein, according to the Proportions specified in such Act ; any Law, Usage, or Custom, or any former Assessment or Valuation, to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

XCIX. And be it enacted, That the Finance Committee, having duly ascertained the Proportion of the County Charges to be raised upon each Barony, Parish, or Denomination according to such Valuation, shall issue their Warrant, under the Hand and Seal of the Chairman of the Committee, and countersigned by the Secretary of the Grand Jury, to the several Collectors, for levying and collecting the Sums to be raised off each Parish, which Warrant shall set forth the Amount to be raised off such Barony, Parish, or Denomination by virtue of the Presentments by the Grand Jury, with any uncollected Arrears of the last Warrant, and shall remain in force and effect for the Term of Two Years next after the Date thereof, notwithstanding the Death, Resignation, or Removal of the Person to whom it was addressed ; and shall authorize any Collector for the Time being to execute the same, unless the Sums required by such Warrant to be levied shall have been received, or unless the Grand Jury shall have re-presented the same ; and the Person to whom such Warrant is directed shall, within Ten Days after he has received the same, deliver or send to the Churchwardens of each Parish or Denomination of Land contained in such

Finance Committee shall issue Warrant to Collector for levying the Sums to be raised.

A Transcript to be sent to the Churchwardens.



A Meeting to  
be convened  
for appointing  
Applotters.

If no Applot-  
ment made  
within 20 Days,  
Collector shall  
himself applot.

Payment to  
Applotters and  
Clerk of Union.

Warrant, or in case there be no Churchwarden of the same, then to any principal residing Inhabitant, a Transcript of the said Warrant, setting forth the Sum he is required to levy upon the said Parish or Denomination, and to desire that the Sum may be applotted thereon; and every Person who shall receive such Account is hereby required, under the Penalty of Ten Pounds, to be recovered by Civil Bill by any Person who shall sue for the same, to post up within Six Days after the Receipt thereof, on the Door of the Church or the usual Place for posting Notices in said Parish or Denomination, a Notice signed by himself, setting forth that the Landholders and Householders of (here insert the Name of Parish, &c.) are hereby required to meet at (Place of Meeting), on the (here insert a Day, not less than Ten Days or more than Twenty from the Date of such Notice), to choose Two or more Persons to applot the Sum of (here insert the Sum) required to be levied upon such Parish or Denomination by the Warrant of the Finance Committee of the County; and at such Meeting the Landholders and Householders then present shall choose Two or more Persons to be Applotters; and the Persons so chosen shall, within Fourteen Days from the Time they shall be so chosen, applot the Sum so to be levied upon such Parish, Townland, or Denomination, fairly and justly according to the relative annual Value of the several Lands, Tenements, and Houses therein contained, stating as accurately as they can the Name of the Occupier of each House or Tenement, and shall make Oath before any Justice of the Peace for such County that they have made the said Applotment justly, according to the best of their Skill, without Favour, Affection, or Malice, the Jurat of which Oath shall be endorsed on the Applotment; and such Applotters shall deliver such Applotment, so verified upon Oath, to the Person empowered to collect such Grand Jury Cess, under the Penalty of forfeiting for every Day they shall omit to deliver the same, after the said Fourteen Days, the Sum of Twenty Shillings, to be recovered by Civil Bill by any Person who shall sue for the same; and the Collector, on receiving such full and sufficient Applotment, is hereby required and authorized to levy the said Money according thereto; and in case no full and sufficient Applotment shall be returned within Twenty Days after the Time fixed for the Appointment of the Applotters, then in such Case it shall be lawful for such Collector himself to applot the Sum required by the Warrant to be levied off such Parish or Denomination on the several Lands, Premises, and Houses therein, according to the best of his Judgment: Provided always, that no House shall be included in any such Applotment, or shall be liable to County Cess, the yearly Value of which shall not be at the least Five Pounds.

C. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee to pay to any Person or Persons who may so applot the Amount directed to be levied upon any Parish or Denomination a Sum not exceeding Twenty Shillings for each Parish or Denomination, on being satisfied that such Applotment was  
duly

duly and accurately made, and also to pay to the Clerk of each Union such Sum, not exceeding Forty Shillings, as to such Finance Committee shall seem reasonable, for his Trouble in preparing the Valuation herein-before directed to be given to such Finance Committee.

CI. And be it enacted, That every Person duly authorized to levy any Grand Jury Cess off any Barony, as soon as he shall have received or shall have made the Applotment of such Cess, shall forthwith proceed to collect and levy one Moiety thereof according to such Applotment, and the other Moiety thereof after Six Calendar Months from the Date of such Warrant; and each of such Moieties may be levied by Distress and Sale of any Goods and Chattels of every Person refusing to pay the Proportion therein applotted for him or her to pay, which may be found on the Premises chargeable, rendering to the Owner the Overplus, if any, after deducting the Expences of distraining, not exceeding Twelve-pence in the Pound on the Sum for which such Distress may have been made; or in case the Collector shall not think it expedient to proceed by Distress, then and in such Case such Collector shall leave or cause to be left at the Dwelling House or usual Place of Residence of the Party chargeable for or in respect of such Premises a Notice bearing Date the Day and Year of serving the same, subscribed with the Name and Abode of such Collector, requiring Payment of the Sum or Moiety of the Sum applotted within Six Days from the Date of such Notice, and expressing that within Six Days the Money demanded may be paid to the Collector at his House or Office; and if such Money be not so paid within such Time then it shall be lawful for such Collector to prefer a Complaint to any Justice of the Peace for the County in which the Party may reside, and such Justice shall summon the Party so complained against to appear before him and answer the said Complaint, and shall, at the Time specified in such Summons, examine into the Matter of such Complaint on Oath (which Oath the Justice is hereby empowered to administer), and shall direct the Payment to such Collector of such Money as he shall find due and payable under such Applotment by the Party complained against, together with a Sum certain as and for such reasonable Costs and Charges as to such Justice shall seem meet; and in default of the Appearance of such Party, or upon his or her Refusal or Neglect forthwith to pay the Sum or Sums so by such Justice directed to be paid, it shall and may be lawful for such Justice, or for any Justice of the Peace for the County, to issue his Warrant authorizing and empowring the said Collector to levy the Money thereby ordered to be paid by Distress and Sale of the Goods or Chattels of the Party so complained against which may be found within any Part of such County, rendering the Overplus, if any, to him or her, the necessary Charges and Expences of distraining being thereout first deducted as directed by such Justice; and if sufficient Distress cannot be found within the same County, then, on Oath thereof made before any Justice of the Peace of any other County in which any of the

Grand Jury  
Cess may be  
levied by Dis-  
tress, or Collec-  
tor may sum-  
mon before  
Justices.

Goods and Chattels of such Party shall be found (which Oath such Justice shall administer, and certify by endorsing in his Handwriting his Name on the Warrant granted to make such Distress), the Goods or Chattels of such Party so refusing or neglecting to pay as aforesaid shall be subject and liable to such Distress and Sale in such other County where the same may be found, and may by virtue of such Warrant and Certificate be distrained and sold in the same Manner as if the same had been found within such first-mentioned County.

Cess shall be paid by Person in Occupation when Levy made.

CII. And be it enacted, That the Sum or Proportion of Grand Jury Cess to be raised off each Barony under the Warrant of the Finance Committee, and duly applotted for any Person to pay, shall be a Charge upon the Lands and Premises, Houses and Tenements, mentioned in such Warrant and Applotment, and shall be paid and payable by the Person or Persons occupying the Premises respectively at the Time such Cess is levied thereout, although such Person or Persons did not occupy the same at the Time such Cess was imposed, and, when the Sum payable by any Person or Persons does not exceed Fifty Pounds, may be sued for by Civil Bill, in the Name of the Collector, before the Chairman of the Sessions of the County of *Dublin*, or Assistant Barrister having Jurisdiction to hear and determine Causes by Civil Bill in the County, Place, or District in which the Person liable to pay the same resides.

Collectors shall pay into Bank the Sums received each Month, and shall furnish Finance Committee with Statement, &c.

Collectors improperly collecting, or not using due Diligence, may be dismissed.

CIII. And be it enacted, That every Person duly authorized to collect and levy the Grand Jury Cess aforesaid shall on or before the First Day of each Month, or so often as he shall have received One hundred Pounds, pay into the Bank of *Ireland*, to the Credit of the Finance Committee, the Sums he may have received up to such Period, and shall furnish to the Secretary of the Grand Jury an Account of the Sums so received, setting forth particularly any Sums received on account of Arrears of Cess, and shall, at all Times when required so to do, exhibit to the Finance Committee any Books, Applotments, Accounts, or Vouchers which they may require; and any Collector receiving any Sums of Money, under colour of his Warrant, otherwise than according to the Applotment, or neglecting or refusing to furnish to the Finance Committee such Information, Accounts, and Vouchers as they may at any Time require, or not using due Diligence in the Collection of the County Rate, may be suspended or dismissed from his Office by such Finance Committee; and immediately upon his Suspension or Dismissal he shall deliver up to the Secretary of the Grand Jury his Warrant, Applotment, and all other Papers, Accounts, or Documents of or belonging to his Office as Collector; and if any such Person shall refuse or neglect to deliver up such Warrant, Applotment, Papers, Accounts, and Documents, when required to deliver them by an Order of the Finance Committee, it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee to direct the Secretary of the Grand Jury to summon such Person before any Justice of the Peace for the said County, who may commit such Person to the County Gaol, there to be detained till such Documents be delivered up:

Provided always, that no Collector shall be dismissed as aforesaid without a special Summons of the said Finance Committee by the Secretary of the Grand Jury, and that at such special Meeting not less than Five Members do constitute a Quorum.

CIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee to add to the Amount of the Warrant issued by them in respect of each Barony the Amount of the Collector's Fees upon the Sums to be collected for such Barony, and the same shall be collected and paid into Bank by each Collector, together with the Sums presented by the Grand Jury; and when One Moiety of the Sum to be collected shall have been paid in it shall be lawful for the Finance Committee to give an Order for One Half the Amount of his Fees to the Collector having so paid in the Moiety of his Collection; and on the Finance Committee being duly satisfied of the Diligence and Assiduity of the Collector in completing his Collection as far as possible it shall be lawful for such Finance Committee to give an Order for the Fees due on the Balance of the Sum collected.

Collector's Fees shall be added to Applotment.

CV. And be it enacted, That a Notice in Writing of every Application for any Work intended to be made at any Presentment Sessions holden under the Provisions of this Act, or for any Payment, shall be affixed, by or on behalf of the Person or Persons intending to make such Application, on or immediately adjacent to the Doors of every Police Station or Barrack within such Parish or Parishes wherein the Work to which such Applications shall relate is proposed to be executed, and at the Places (if any) appointed by the Grand Jury for posting Notices herein; and such Notices shall be so affixed at the Time by this Act directed; and a Copy of every such Notice shall be delivered to the Clerk of the Petty Sessions of the District where the Work for which such Application is intended to be made or the greater Portion thereof is to be performed; and the Notice of every such Application shall be delivered to the District Surveyor Ten Days before the Day appointed for holding Presentment Sessions previous to each Presenting Term: Provided always, that the Delivery of any such Notice to the baronial High Constable Fifteen Days before the Day appointed for holding such Sessions shall be deemed to be due Notice to the said Surveyor; and any baronial High Constable to whom any such Notice may be delivered shall transmit the same to the said Surveyor within Five Days after he shall have received the same; and it shall not be necessary to deliver any such Notice, other than the Application itself, to the Secretary of the Grand Jury.

Notices, how to be promulgated.

CVI. And be it enacted, That the Secretary of the Grand Jury shall cause to be printed, immediately after the adjourned Presentment Sessions for the County at large, an Abstract Book of all Presentments made during the preceding Presenting Term, and also of all Contracts entered into at the adjourned Presentment Sessions, arranging such Presentment Sessions and Contracts under their respective Heads, distinguishing the Presentments upon each Barony, or in such Form as the Grand

Secretary shall cause Abstracts of Presentments and Contracts to be printed, with an Abstract of Accounts of Finance Committee and of the Applotment.

Jury shall direct, classifying imperative Presentments separately, and shall cause to be appended to said Book an Abstract of the Accounts of the Finance Committee, as laid before the Grand Jury at the preceding Presenting Term, and an Abstract also of the Applotment made by the Finance Committee for the ensuing Levy.

Contractor shall pay his Labourers in Money.

Penalty for paying or attempting to pay in Goods.

May be summoned for Wages.

CVII. And be it enacted, That every Contractor for the Execution of any County Work under the Authority of this Act shall pay his Labourers or Artificers in Money, and at Intervals of not more than Twenty-one Days; and if any Contractor shall directly or indirectly pay any Labourer in Goods, or in any Manner otherwise than in Money, or shall directly or indirectly attempt to persuade or induce any Labourer in the Employment of such Contractor to take Goods in lieu of such Wages, or to expend his Wages in any particular Shop or for any particular Purpose, he shall be liable to be summoned before the Justices assembled at any Petty Sessions, on Complaint of the Party aggrieved, or any other Person, and such Justices are hereby authorized to hear such Complaint, and adjudicate thereon; and if such Contractor shall be convicted thereof he shall forfeit and pay such Sum not exceeding Five Pounds as to such Justices shall seem fit; and if any Contractor shall neglect to pay any Labourer in his Employment at Intervals of not more than Twenty-one Days all Wages that may be due to him, save and except the Earnings of One whole Week, he shall be liable to be summoned before the Justices assembled at any Petty Sessions, on Complaint of the Party aggrieved, for Recovery of any Wages or Money payable to any Person employed by them in the Execution of such Works, so as the Sum demanded do not exceed Six Pounds, and such Justices assembled as aforesaid are hereby authorized and required to hear such Complaint, and adjudicate thereon; and it shall be no Defence to such Complaint that such Contractor has not himself received any Payment upon Foot of his Contract; and the Decision of such Justices shall be final, and the Sum adjudged to be due shall be levied, by Warrant of Distress under Hand and Seal of any Two such Justices, off the Goods and Chattels of such Contractor.

Contractor neglecting to perform Contract may, with his Sureties, be summoned before Petty Sessions.

CVIII. And be it enacted, That if in the Opinion of the District Surveyor or any Road Warden the Contractor for any County Work shall be guilty of Neglect or Inattention in the Performance of his Contract, it shall be lawful for such Surveyor or Road Warden to summon the said Contractor and his Sureties before the Justices at Petty Sessions of the District in which such Work may be situate; and if such Charge of Neglect or Inattention be established before such Justices it shall be lawful for them to make an Order directing the said Contractor and his Sureties to complete his Contract within a Period to be stated in such Order; and if at the Expiration of such Period the District Surveyor or Road Warden shall still see Reason for being dissatisfied with the Manner in which such Work has been executed, it shall be lawful for them again to summon the Contractor and his Sureties before the Justices at Petty Sessions, and



and the Justices shall thereupon proceed to inquire into and finally adjudicate upon the Complaint; and if it shall appear that such Work has been insufficiently executed, and contrary to the Terms of the Contract, it shall be lawful for such Justices, having ascertained the Amount which it may require for the Completion of such Work according to the Contract, to authorize such Surveyor or Road Warden to complete the same, and to levy such Amount by Warrant of Distress upon the Goods of such Contractor or his Sureties.

CIX. And be it enacted, That ~~any Two Justices~~ of the Peace at Petty Sessions in the said County may, under their Hands and Seals, order ~~any Sum~~ not exceeding Twenty Pounds to be expended in repairing any Bridge, or any Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds to be expended in repairing any public Road, or any Pier or Quay on the Bank of any navigable Lake or River, now or hereafter to be built by Grand Jury Presentment, which may be suddenly damaged, provided it shall appear, upon the View of both of them, that the Repairs of such Bridge or Road or such Pier or Quay cannot be delayed until the next Presenting Term, without Prejudice to the Public; and it shall be lawful for such Justices to appoint a proper Person or Persons to repair the same; and the Grand Jury of the said County is hereby empowered to present, without previous Application at Presentment Sessions, at the next Presenting Term, the Sum so expended in repairing any such Bridge or Road which is liable to be repaired by the County at large, to be levied on such County at large, and any Sum so expended in repairing any Road or Work herein directed to be repaired by any Barony to be levied on the Barony wherein the same is situate, and any Sum so expended in repairing any such Pier or Quay to be levied on the County at large; and the Sum so presented in the said several Cases shall be paid to the Person or Persons so appointed by such Justices to make such Repairs, upon his or their producing such Order under the Hands and Seals of the said Justices, and also a Certificate under the Hand of the District Surveyor, that the Sum specified in such Order appears to have been faithfully and honestly expended pursuant thereto: Provided always, that the same Justices of the Peace shall not make or sign more than One Order for the Expenditure of any Sum as aforesaid for the Reparation of the like sudden Damage between the Termination of one Presenting Term and the Commencement of another.

Any Two Justices at Petty Sessions may order Sums not exceeding Twenty Pounds for Repair of sudden Damage to Bridge, or Ten Pounds to Road, &c.

CX. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall, at any Time after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, by himself, his Friends or Agents, directly or indirectly give or promise to give any Money, or any Security for Money, or other Consideration, to any Person or Persons, in order to procure the Appointment to the Office of Clerk of the Peace, Secretary of the Grand Jury, Surveyor, or any other Office or Employment in this Act mentioned, or in order to procure the Resignation of any Person or Persons holding such Office, or in order to influence the Votes of the Persons who

Penalty for giving Money for any Appointment.

may have the Appointment to such Office, he shall be incapable of holding any such Office or Employment, and shall forfeit for every such Offence a Sum of One hundred Pounds to any Person who will sue for the same; and such Sum may be recovered by Civil Bill before the Chairman of *Kilmainham*, or by Action in any of the Superior Courts; and every Person appointed to any such Offices at any Time after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five shall, at the Presenting Term next after his Appointment, subscribe in open Court before the Foreman of the Grand Jury, and deliver to him, a Declaration in the Form in Schedule No. 16. to this Act annexed, and the same shall be preserved by the Clerk of the Crown among the Records of the County; and no Presentment shall be made for any Salary to any such Officer until he shall have so subscribed and delivered such Declaration.

Power reserved  
to make Pre-  
sentment under  
7 G. 4. c. 74.

Proviso.

CXI. And be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to limit or affect the Powers, Duties, or Authorities of Grand Juries to make any Presentments which they are authorized or required to make under and by virtue of an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for consolidating the Laws relating to Prisons in Ireland*: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any Grand Jury to make any Presentment under the Provisions of the said recited Act for any Salary or Compensation to any Keeper, Turnkey, or Matron of any Gaol, Penitentiary, Bridewell, or House of Correction, or for building, rebuilding, altering, enlarging, or repairing any Gaol, Bridewell, House of Correction, or other Prison, (except in the Case of Repairs made under the Provisions of the said recited Act, in consequence of any Fire or other sudden Accident which may happen to any such Gaol, Bridewell, House of Correction, or other Prison,) unless Application for such Presentment shall have been made and approved at Presentment Sessions in the Manner herein-before directed and provided: Provided also, that all Contracts which any Grand Jury is authorized to make or enter into under the Provisions of the said recited Act shall be made by sealed Tenders and Proposals, to be delivered, opened, and dealt with, and Security to be taken, in like Manner as herein-before provided with respect to other Contracts for public Works, any thing in the said recited Act to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided also, that no such Contract shall be entered into, nor any Presentment made thereupon, save upon and after an Application made and approved at Presentment Sessions, as herein-before directed.

Power to re-  
present Arrears  
as originally  
presented.

CXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Grand Jury at any Presenting Term to re-present any such Sums of Money as now are or at any Time hereafter shall be unpaid or in arrear out of any Denomination or Barony to be raised and levied on such Denominations or Barony upon which the same was originally required by the Warrant of the Finance Committee to be levied, and to present all such Sums of Money which have hitherto been or which shall at any Time hereafter remain

remain unpaid on account of the absconding or Insolvency of any Collector or other Person empowered to receive or collect public Money, who is or shall be insolvent, without Prejudice to the Liability of such Collector or of his Sureties, to be raised and levied either upon the County or upon the Barony in which the same was before levied, as they shall think fit, which Sums shall be levied in the same Manner, and subject to the same Rules, Regulations, Provisions, and Powers, as any Money to be levied by virtue of this Act is to be subject; and in case any Money so in arrear or so detained by any Collector or other Person empowered to collect or receive public Money shall be thereafter recovered, it shall be paid to the Credit of the Finance Committee; and such Money so paid, and any Balance, Arrears of or Surplus on the Salary of any County Officer, and all other such like Surplus and Balances of Money raised by Authority of this Act, or which may any how arise to the Credit of the Finance Committee, shall be applicable to defray the Expences of any public Work, or any County Charge whatsoever which the Grand Jury are authorized to present under the Provisions of this Act, and shall be presented by the Grand Jury for such of the said Purposes as to them shall seem expedient: Provided always, that such Sum shall be applied to the Credit of the Barony off which it was originally levied: Provided also, that before it shall be lawful for any Grand Jury to re-present any Sum of Money as unpaid or in arrear out of any Barony or Denomination it shall be made to appear by Affidavit of the Collector to such Grand Jury that such Sum is actually in arrear and unpaid by such Barony or Denomination respectively, and that it could not have been levied from the Persons or out of the Lands or Houses charged with or liable to pay the same.

CXIII. ‘ And whereas in the County of *Dublin* an Accumulation of insolvent Arrears of Grand Jury Cess has taken place, by reason of the Grand Jury thereof in certain Cases not having possessed any Power by Law to re-present for such Arrears, and in consequence thereof the County at large, and several of the Baronies therein, have become largely indebted to the Public, and it is expedient that the Grand Jury should become empowered to discharge such Debts respectively by Instalments;’ be it enacted, That within One Calendar Month after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five the Treasurer of the County shall transmit to the Chief or Under Secretary for *Ireland* a detailed Account of the Debt which shall be then due by the said County at large, together with the Causes of such Debts respectively having accrued, and shall certify the same to be true and correct in every Particular; and the Lord Lieutenant in Council shall thereupon cause an Inquiry and Examination to be made into the Items and Facts stated in such Account, and shall transmit to the Grand Jury, through the Chief or Under Secretary for *Ireland*, his or their Warrant, which shall state the Amount of the Debt (if any) which upon Inquiry shall appear to be due by such County at large, or Barony, and the Number of Instalments by which

Certain Arrears  
now due and  
Balances to be  
re-presented by  
Instalments.

which the same shall be paid; and it shall be lawful for such Grand Jury and they are hereby required, at the Presenting Term at or next after which they shall have received such Warrant as aforesaid, to present, without previous Application at Presentment Session, for the first of such Instalments respectively, and so from Time to Time shall continue to present, according to the Exigency of the said Warrant, until the whole of such Debt (stated therein) shall have been liquidated and paid off; and such Presentment shall be levied and accounted for in like Manner as any other Presentment under this Act.

County Buildings may be insured.

CXIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Secretary of the said County for the Time being to effect a Policy or Policies of Insurance against Fire on any public Building or other public Property which he shall be directed by the Grand Jury to insure, and for such Sum as he shall be so directed; and such Policy shall vest in the Secretary for the Time being, and the Sum thereby secured shall be payable to him as Part of the public Fund of such County, and shall be lodged by him to the Credit of the Finance Committee, and shall be applied to public Purposes, from Time to Time, as the Grand Jury shall direct, by any Presentment, sanctioned and approved of by the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, at the Presenting Term at which such Presentment may be made; and the Grand Jury shall have the Power, without any previous Application at the Sessions, and are hereby required to present, to be levied off the County at large, the Premium and other Charges payable on such Policy, and for continuing the same; and the Finance Committee shall from Time to Time pay such Premium.

Grand Juries may exchange short Lines with Trustees of Turnpike Trusts.

CXV. 'And whereas, for the Purpose of diminishing the Expenditure to which many Counties in *Ireland* are at present subjected in keeping in repair short Lines of Roads which from Time to Time have been made by such Counties as Improvements upon old Lines of Turnpike Roads, it is expedient that the Trustees and Directors of Turnpike Roads and the Grand Juries of Counties in *Ireland* should in certain Cases and by mutual Agreement have a Power of exchanging such Roads or Portion of Roads;' be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five it shall be lawful for the Trustees and Directors of any Line of Turnpike Road, or any Five or more of them, in any Case wherein they may deem it expedient, to adopt as Part of such Line of Turnpike Road the whole or any Part of any Road made and hitherto kept in repair by County Presentment, first having the Consent in Writing of the Grand Jury of the County through which such Road may pass at any Presenting Term, signifying that it will be for the Advantage of the Public that such Road or Portion of Road shall become a Part of such Line of Turnpike Road, in place of the old Turnpike Road or Portion of old Turnpike Road, as an Improvement upon which such new Line of Road may have been made by such County as aforesaid; and from and after the last Day of the Presenting

Presenting Term or Assizes in which such Consent shall have been signed such Road or Portion of Road so theretofore made and repaired by Presentment shall to all Intents and Purposes be deemed to form and shall form a Part of such Turnpike Road; and the Trustees and Directors of such Line of Turnpike Road shall have the same Powers with respect to such Road or Portion of Road so adopted by them as they had by Law over the Portion of old Turnpike Road so given up by them to the Grand Jury aforesaid: Provided always, that Notice of such Exchange of Road, signed by the Trustees and Directors of the Turnpike Road on the one Part, and the Foreman of such Grand Jury on the other Part, shall be published in the *Dublin Gazette*, and One or more of the *Dublin Newspapers*, as soon as may be after the signing of such Exchange as aforesaid.

CXVI. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for the Trustees of any Turnpike Road, or the Collectors of any Turnpike Toll Gate, to enforce Payment of any Toll for any Horse or other Animal passing through the said Gate, unless the same shall have travelled more than One hundred Yards on the said Road on the same Day.

No Toll on Turnpike Roads for travelling less than 100 Yards.

CXVII. 'And whereas that Part of the Road from the City of *Dublin* to *Kingstown* and *Bray*, commencing at the Bridge usually called *Macartney's Bridge*, in the City of *Dublin*, and ending at the Cross of the *Blackrock*, was situate within the City of *Dublin*, and was repaired by Presentment of the Grand Jury of the said City, until the passing of an Act of the Fifth and Sixth Years of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act to alter the Number and define the Boundaries of the several Baronies of the County of Dublin*, whereby the District through which the said Road passed was made and constituted a separate Barony in the County of *Dublin*, by the Name of the Barony of *Dublin*: And whereas from the great Traffic on the said Road it requires frequent and expensive Repairs, the Cost of which, the Barony of *Dublin* being of small Extent and Value, would prove burdensome upon the Inhabitants thereof: And whereas a great Portion of the said Road is bounded on one Side by the Barony of *Rathdown*, and it is just and reasonable that the Inhabitants of the City of *Dublin* and the Inhabitants of the Barony of *Rathdown*, as well as those of the Barony of *Dublin*, should contribute towards the Repairs of the said Road; be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the Grand Jury of the City of *Dublin* at any *Easter Term*, conjointly with the Grand Jury of the County of *Dublin*, to enter into a Contract with the Board of Public Works in *Ireland*, or any other Parties, for the Maintenance and Repair of the said Road for any Period not exceeding Five Years, and for such Term annually as shall be agreed upon between the said Grand Juries and the said Board of Works or Parties aforesaid; and that the Amount of such Contract shall be divided annually into Three Parts; and the Grand Jury of the said City of *Dublin* is hereby required to present

Expences of repairing Road from *Dublin* to *Blackrock* to be raised, One Third on City, One Third on Barony of *Rathdown*, and One Third on Barony of *Dublin*.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 96.



present at each *Easter Term* the One Third of such Amount to be raised annually during the Continuance of such Contract upon the City of *Dublin*, and the Grand Jury of the said County is hereby required to present at each Presenting Term for the County One Third of such Amount to be raised upon the Barony of *Rathdown*, and the remaining Third upon the Barony of *Dublin*, any thing herein or in any other Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

If Grand Jury neglect, Commissioners of Works to repair Road, and Grand Jury to present Expenditure thereof.

CXVIII. And if it should happen that at any *Easter Term* the Two Grand Juries should not agree as to the Estimate or Contract laid before them at such *Easter Term*, or that they should omit or neglect to present as aforesaid, be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant in Council, upon a Requisition signed by the Foreman on behalf of either Grand Juries, to make such Order to the Commissioners of Public Works for the Repair of all that Portion of said Road herein-before recited, and which shall be deemed necessary to be repaired by said Lord Lieutenant in Council; and that the Grand Jury of the County of *Dublin*, together with the Grand Jury of the City, are hereby required to present at each *Easter Term* any Sum or Sums so expended by said Commissioners of Public Works, according to the Proportions herein-before directed.

Parties contracting for Repairs of said Road to furnish Statement and Account, and to attend Grand Juries.

CXIX. And be it enacted, That during the Continuance of the said Contract or Contracts as aforesaid a Statement and Account of the actual Condition of the said Road, and of the Expenditure of all Monies received by Parties so contracting, shall be laid by the Commissioners of Public Works, (or by some Person acting on their Behalf, and authorized by them,) or by such other Parties contracting as aforesaid, before the united Grand Juries of the County of *Dublin* and County of the City of *Dublin*, upon some Day to be by them appointed in each *Easter Term* for that Purpose; and said Commissioners of Public Works, or some Person acting on their Behalf, or other Parties so contracting, shall attend before the said Grand Juries at each *Easter Term*, and give whatever Information they or either of them (the said Grand Jury) may deem necessary relative to such Statement and Account.

Repayment of Money advanced out of Consolidated Fund.

CXX. And be it enacted, That in all Cases where by this or any Act or Acts now in force in *Ireland* Repayment is to be made by Grand Jury Presentment of any Money advanced out of the Consolidated Fund, or from any other public Fund, the same shall from and after the passing of this Act be paid and payable unto such Bank or Person, and in such Manner, as the Lord High Treasurer, or the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, or any Three of them, shall from Time to Time think fit to direct and appoint.

Court shall make Order if Grand Jury refuse.

CXXI. And be it enacted, That in case the Grand Jury at any Presenting Term shall neglect or refuse duly to present any Money which, under the Provisions of this Act, or of any Act now in force in *Ireland*, or of any Act passed or to be passed in this present Session of Parliament, such Grand Jury may

may be required to present at such Presenting Term upon the Certificate of the Chief or Under Secretary of the said Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland*, or otherwise, for the Purpose of reimbursing or replacing any Monies issued out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, the Court shall have Power to make an Order directing the Sum or Sums which ought to have been so presented to be raised and levied as if the same had been so presented; and such Order shall have the Force and Effect of a Presentment, and the Treasurer of the County or Finance Committee shall insert the Sum mentioned in such Order in the Warrant, and the same shall be apportioned, raised, and levied, and applied in like Manner to all Intents and Purposes as if the same had been duly presented by such Grand Jury.

CXXII. And be it enacted, That from and after the Commencement of this Act, in all Cases of maliciously or wantonly setting fire to, burning, or destroying any House, Out-house, or other Building, or any Haggard, Corn, Hay, Straw, or Turf, or of maliciously setting fire to, burning, or sinking any Boat or Barge laden or unladen, or of maliciously killing, maiming, houghing, or injuring any Horse, Mule, Ass, or Swine, or any horned Cattle or Sheep, or of maliciously damaging, injuring, or destroying any Bank, Gate, Lock, Weir, Sluice, Bridge, Dam, or other Work belonging to any Person, public Canal or Navigation, any Person or Persons injured by any such Offence, and intending to apply for Compensation for any Loss or Damage sustained thereby, shall serve Notice in Writing of such Injury and of such his or their Intention upon the High Constable of the Barony, and the Churchwardens of the Parish, and at the nearest Police Station, or if there be no Churchwarden or High Constable, then upon Two of the principal Inhabitants of the Parish wherein such Offence shall have been committed, within Six Days at least after the Commission of the same; and shall lodge with the High Constable or Secretary of the Grand Jury, in like Manner and Time as Applications for Presentments for public Works are hereinbefore directed to be lodged, an Application setting forth the Loss or Damage occasioned by such Offence, and stating the Time and Place when and where such Injury was done, the particular Property consumed, injured, or destroyed, and the Amount of Damage thereby sustained, and by what Number of Persons, and whom, by Name and Description, such Injury was done, if such Offender or Offenders shall be known, and if not, stating such Particulars respecting such Offender and Offenders as may be known; and like Notices shall be posted of such Application as hereinbefore prescribed in Cases of other Applications to Presentment Sessions; and such Application shall be scheduled by the Secretary of the Grand Jury, and by him dealt with in all respects as other Applications under this Act; and the Presentment Sessions shall examine into the serving and posting the Notices of such Application, and into the

Compensation for malicious Injury.

Notice to be given within Six Days to Churchwardens.

Application to be made to Sessions, and disposed of by Grand Jury.

the Merits of the same, and the Chairman shall endorse their Opinion thereupon, and such Secretary shall deliver such Application so endorsed to the Grand Jury at the next Presenting Term; and the said Grand Jury shall examine into the Matter of such Application, upon the Oath of the Party injured, or such other Evidence as can be produced touching the said Offence; and the said Grand Jury shall, on the Consideration of the said Matter, either disallow such Application altogether, or present such Sum or Sums of Money as the Person or Persons so injured ought to receive for such Injury or Damage, to be levied off the County at large, or such Barony, Parish, District, Townland, or Sub-denomination thereof as the Grand Jury shall direct.

Applications when to be made.

CXXIII. And be it enacted, That every Application under this Act for Compensation for Loss or Damage occasioned by any malicious Injury as aforesaid shall be made at the Presentment Sessions which shall be holden next before the Presenting Term after the Commission of such Offence for the Barony where the same shall have been committed, unless any such malicious Injury shall have been done after the Day appointed for holding the first Presentment Sessions before the next Presenting Term, or so near the Day of holding the same that such Application for Compensation cannot be duly lodged as herein-before directed; in either of which Cases the Person or Persons so injured shall make such Application at the Presentment Sessions which shall be holden for the Barony where such Offence shall have been committed before the Presenting Term which shall take place next after that following the Commission of such Offence, and the Notices of such Applications shall be posted accordingly; and it shall not be lawful for any Grand Jury to make any Presentment for Compensation for malicious Injury under the Provisions of this Act, except at the Presenting Term next ensuing to the Presentment Sessions where Application shall have been made therefore.

Persons injured to give in Examinations within Three Days, and declare whether they know the Party committing the Damage.

CXXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every Person or Persons who shall under the Provisions of this Act apply for Compensation for any Loss or Damage occasioned by malicious Injury as aforesaid shall, within Three Days after the Commission of the said Injury, unless prevented by Illness or other sufficient Cause, give in his, her, or their Examination, or that Examination upon Oath shall be given by his, her, or their Servant or Servants who had the Care of his, her, or their Property so injured, before some Justice of the Peace of the County, thereby specifying whether he, she, or they do know the Person or Persons who committed the said Injury, or any of them; and in such Case such Examinant or Examinants shall be bound by Recognizance to prosecute such Offender or Offenders by Indictment or otherwise, according to the Laws of this Kingdom.

When Presentment is opposed or Application disallowed Jury

CXXV. And be it enacted, That all such Applications whatsoever for Compensation for Loss or Damage sustained by malicious Injury shall be laid by the acting Clerk of the Crown before

before the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench on the First Day of the next Presenting Term; and in case any Person paying Grand Jury Cess for the said County or any Barony chargeable with the Sum presented by the Grand Jury, upon any such Application, shall be desirous of opposing any such Presentment, or in case any Person whose Application for Compensation shall have been disallowed by the Grand Jury shall wish to have his or their Application re-considered, such Cess-payer or Person or Persons applying for Compensation shall be heard; and in either of such Cases the Judges, if they shall so think fit, shall direct a Jury to be forthwith impannelled to try the Matter of such Presentment or Application respectively at Nisi Prius, and according as the Issue shall be found for or against such Cess-payer the Judges shall discharge, alter, or fiat such Presentment; and in case of Application disallowed, if the Issue shall be found for the Person or Persons applying for Compensation, the Judges of the said Court shall direct the Grand Jury for the Time being to make Presentment thereupon accordingly, otherwise such Application shall be discharged; and all Verdicts of Juries impannelled as aforesaid to try any such Issues shall be final and conclusive to all Persons whatsoever; and it shall be lawful for the said Judges to award by Rule for that Purpose Costs to the Parties for whom the Issue shall be found against the other Party or Parties respectively in any Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds Sterling; and the said Judges are hereby empowered to direct and issue forthwith an Order or Orders in the Nature of an Execution against such last-mentioned Party or Parties respectively, which said Order or Orders the Sheriff of such County is hereby required to execute in the same Manner as in Cases of Execution against the Chattels and Effects of Defendants.

may be sworn to try the Matter.

CXXVI. And be it enacted, That no Presentment for Compensation for Loss or Damage as aforesaid shall at any Time be removed by Certiorari, nor shall any such Presentment be at any Time quashed for any Informality, Imperfection, or Defect in Form whatsoever; and no Traverse, save as herein-before directed, shall be allowed or received to any Presentment, nor shall any Action or Suit for the Recovery of any Satisfaction or Damages sustained by reason of any Injury for which the Person or Persons injured thereby may be entitled to apply for Compensation under the Provisions of this Act be brought or prosecuted against any chief or other Magistrate, or any Inhabitant or Inhabitants of any Parish, or other Person or Persons whatsoever, any Act or Acts now or heretofore in force in *Ireland* to the contrary notwithstanding.

No Presentment for Compensation to be removed by Certiorari, nor Traverse allowed, nor Action in Cases provided for.

CXXVII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That in case such burning or other malicious Injury as aforesaid shall be committed on the Verge or within the Distance of One Mile of the Boundary between the said County of *Dublin* and any One or more Counties, the Person or Persons who shall sustain such Injury may apply for Compensation in the Manner herein-before directed in either or any one of such Counties; and

Mode of obtaining Compensation for Injury committed near Boundary of the County.

such

such Application, if made in the County of *Dublin*, shall be made in the Manner herein-before directed, but if in any other County in the Manner authorized and directed by any Act or Acts in reference to such County; and all Proceedings shall be taken thereupon as herein-before provided with respect to other Applications for Damages for malicious Injury; and in case any Sum or Sums of Money shall be presented by the Grand Jury of the County where such Application shall be made, or shall be finally awarded by the Verdict of any Jury as and for Compensation to the Person or Persons applying as aforesaid, the Judge at the Assizes of such County, or at the Presenting Term for the County of *Dublin*, shall have Power and Authority to apportion the Amount of such Compensation amongst such Counties or any Baronies thereof, and shall direct the Proportion of the same which shall be paid by them respectively, and shall certify the same accordingly; and such Presentment shall thereupon be diminished, or Presentment made according to the Proportion which the said Judge shall direct to be paid by such County; and the Grand Jury or Grand Juries of the said other County or Counties respectively shall and they are hereby required, on the Production of the Certificate of such Judge declaring the Proportion to be paid by such County or Counties, to present such Proportion, when the same shall exceed One hundred Pounds, to be raised off the County at large, and if such Proportion shall be under One hundred Pounds, to be raised off the Barony or Baronies in or near to which such Injury shall be alleged to be committed, and paid to the Person or Persons so applying, as the Case may require.

No Fees to be taken for such Presentments.

CXXVIII. And be it enacted, That no Fee shall be demanded from or paid by any such Cess-payer or Person applying to the Clerk of the Crown, Judges, Crier, or Jury, for any Matter or Thing relating to any such Application, Presentment, or Trial.

Justices at Quarter Sessions shall divide County into Two Coroners Districts.

CXXIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful to and for the Justices of the Peace for the said County of *Dublin*, at the Quarter Sessions next after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and they are hereby required, to divide the said County into Two Coroners Districts, appropriating a certain Number of the Baronies to the one District and the Remainder to the other, and to allocate one of these Districts to each of the Coroners of the said County; and that hereafter whenever any Death attended with suspicious Circumstances shall occur, or any dead Body be found in any District, it shall be the Duty of the Sub-Inspector of the Constabulary, or Superintendent of Metropolitan Police, acting for the District in which such Death may take place, or in his Absence for the Head Constable or other Constable having charge of such District, to give immediate Notice thereof to the Coroner of the District in which such Death may have taken place, or said dead Body have been found, and if his Attendance cannot be obtained, then to the Coroner of the other District, in order that an Inquest may be held: Provided always,

In Cases of sudden Death, Sub-Inspector of Constabulary, &c. shall give Notice thereof to Coroner.



always, that no Inquest shall be held by any Coroner in any District other than his own, except during the Absence or Illness of the Coroner of such other District, or during the Vacancy of such Officer.

CXXX. And be it enacted, That the Head Constable of each District shall henceforth be *ex officio* an Inspector of Weights and Measures within such District, and shall possess and exercise all the Powers, Authorities, and Provisions which any Inspector of Weights and Measures may possess under and by virtue of an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, Chapter Sixty-three, and shall perform such Duties, under the Direction of the Magistrates at Petty Sessions, without Fee or Reward, and notwithstanding any manorial Jurisdiction or Claim of Jurisdiction within such District.

Head Constable shall be Inspector of Weights and Measures.

CXXXI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury of the County at each Presenting Term to appoint a Committee to superintend and have charge of each Court House belonging to the County, or rented for the Use thereof, and to authorize such Committee to expend a Sum not exceeding Forty Shillings in petty incidental Repairs which may become necessary in such Court House; and the Finance Committee, upon being satisfied as to its just Application, shall pay the same.

Committee may be appointed to superintend Court Houses.

CXXXII. And be it enacted, That from and after the First Day of *March* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five the Office of Treasurer of the County of *Dublin*, and also the Office of Inspector of Accounts and Grand Jury Presentments in the said County of *Dublin*, shall cease and be abolished.

Offices of Inspector of Accounts and of Treasurer of County of *Dublin* abolished.

CXXXIII. ' And whereas the said Office of Treasurer was ' created and has existed since the passing of an Act passed in ' the Twenty-sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King ' *George* the Third, for the Regulation of Presentments in the ' County of *Dublin*: And whereas it is just and reasonable ' that the present Officer, who has filled the said Office for a ' Period exceeding Twenty Years, should have Compensation ' granted to him; be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Officer to apply by Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for Compensation for the Loss of his Office, which Memorial shall contain a Statement of the Number of Years during which he shall have acted as such Treasurer, and of the yearly Sum or Salary received by him for the last Ten Years respectively; and the said Lords Commissioners shall thereupon make such Order as to them shall seem just; and such Order, signed by Three or more of such Lords Commissioners, shall be binding on all Parties; and the said Lords Commissioners shall and may in such Order direct that the said Compensation shall be paid to such Officer, in such yearly Sum for and during the Term of his natural Life, or in one gross Sum in lieu of all Demands upon the County, as to them shall seem just and reasonable, and that it shall and may be lawful for the Grand Jury of the said County, and they

Compensation to Officers.

are hereby required, at each Presenting Term, without previous Application at Presentment Sessions, to present such Sum to the said Treasurer to be raised off the County at large: Provided always, that such yearly Payment may be at any Time commuted for a Principal Sum, payable immediately or by Instalments, at such Rates as may be agreed upon between the said Officer and the Grand Jury of said County at any Presenting Term, and such Grand Jury may present such Sum accordingly.

Presentment  
may be tra-  
versed.

CXXXIV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Person paying Grand Jury Cess for the County to traverse any Presentment made under this Act by the Grand Jury of such County, and also to object to the Application of any Contractor under this Act for Payment, on the Ground of such Contractor not having complied with the Terms of his Agreement, or with the Provisions of this Act; and the Court at each Presenting Term is hereby authorized and required to try the Truth of the Fact by a Jury, in the same Manner as any Traverse within the Jurisdiction ought to be tried; and it shall not be lawful for the Clerk of the Crown or Clerk of the Peace to take any Fee in respect of such Traverse, and Costs shall be paid by the Party against whom such Traverse shall be found: Provided always, that although there shall be Verdict against such Traverse, yet if the Court shall be of opinion that there was reasonable and probable Grounds for traversing such Presentments, or the Application of such Contractor, the Costs shall be paid by the Finance Committee from and out of the County Monies to their Credit; and the Grand Jury shall present the same without previous Application to Presentment Sessions: Provided also, that every Person intending to traverse any Presentment or Payment for which it is by this Act required that Application shall be made at the Presentment Sessions shall give Notice in Writing of such Intention to the Secretary of the Grand Jury, within Two Days after the first Day of such Sessions, and the same or any other Presentment shall be traversed only at the Presenting Term at which the Presentment shall be made.

Presentments  
for new Roads,  
&c. may be  
traversed for  
Damages.

CXXXV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Occupier or Owner of the Ground through which any new Road is to be made, or into which any old Road is to be widened, to traverse the Presentment for the same for Damages at such Presenting Term aforesaid, having given like Notice to the Chairman of the Presenting Sessions, and to the Secretary of the Grand Jury, previous to the Commencement of such Presenting Term, of the Amount of Damage intended to be claimed, which Traverse or Traverses shall be tried then or at the ensuing Presenting Term, upon the Entry in the Crown Book of the Presentment and Traverse, without making up any Record; and the Jury which shall try such Traverse shall be sworn true Verdict to give, whether any and what Damages will occur thereby to the Traverser, taking into consideration any collateral Advantages which may result or accrue to

to such Traverser by reason thereof, and making Abatement accordingly; and it shall be lawful for the Grand Jury to present, without previous Application at Presentment Sessions, such Sum or Sums of Money so found for Damages to be raised off the County or off the Barony respectively in which the Traverser shall have made it appear that he or she sustained the Damages, and to such latter Presentment no Traverse shall be allowed or received; and upon the Damages so found being presented for the Use of such Traverser, or deposited for his or their Use with the Secretary of the County, it shall be lawful for the Contractor to proceed in the Execution of the Presentment without the Interruption of any Person.

CXXXVI. And be it enacted, That every District Surveyor, and every Contractor for any Work to be executed by Grand Jury Presentment, shall have Power and Authority to dig for, raise, and carry away in or out of any Lands, not being a Deer Park, Bleach Green, Orchard, walled Garden, Haggard, or Yard, or planted Walk, Lawn, or Avenue to a Mansion House, any Gravel, Stones, Sand, or other Materials, whether the same be found in the same or any adjoining County, which may be wanted for the building, rebuilding, enlarging, or repairing any Bridge, Arch, Gullet, Pipe, or Wall, or for the making, repairing, or preserving any Road or Footpath; and such Surveyor or Contractor is hereby further empowered to make Drains, in order to carry off Water which might injure any Bridge, Gullet, Arch, Pipe, Wall, or Road, in or through any Lands not being a Deer Park, Bleach Green, Orchard, walled Garden, Haggard, or Yard, or planted Walk, Lawn, or Avenue to a Mansion House, and shall make such Satisfaction for the Damage done thereby, or by taking any such Materials as aforesaid, as shall be agreed upon between the Parties, or assessed by Three Appraisers, which Appraisers shall view the Ground immediately previous and immediately after such Damages shall be committed, one of such Appraisers to be named by the Owner or Occupier of the Land, and another by the Surveyor or Contractor, and the third by any neighbouring Justice of the Peace; and in case any Surveyor or Contractor shall refuse, or, after Four Days Notice in Writing from such Landholder, neglect to name an Appraiser on his Part, then one shall be named for him by such Justice; and such Three Appraisers shall be sworn by such Justice of the Peace (previous to the Damage being committed) to be Appraisers of such Damages as may occur, and to make a true Estimate thereof, in which Estimate the Value of any Stones, Gravel, or other Materials shall not be included, but only the Waste committed by breaking the Surface, and making a Passage through the Land, unless where such Stones, Gravel, or Materials shall be taken from any Quarries or Gravel Pits *bonâ fide* demised, with Liberty to work the same; and the Amount of the Damage to be awarded shall be paid to the Owner or Occupier of the Ground as awarded, and One Shilling each to the Appraisers, within One Week after the Award,

Contractor and Surveyors may take Materials for Roads, &c.

Damage to be assessed by Three Appraisers.

and in default of Payment may be recovered in Summons before any Justices at Petty Sessions: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any such Contractor or Surveyor to enter any Lands for any such Purpose against the Will of the Occupiers thereof without the previous Order of Two Justices of the Peace at Petty Sessions, which Order such Justices are hereby authorized and required to grant, on its being proved to their Satisfaction that the Gravel, Stones, or other Materials sought cannot be conveniently procured elsewhere, nor such Drain otherwise sufficiently made or cleansed.

Materials not  
to be taken to  
Injury of Road  
or Building.

CXXXVII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any such Surveyor or Contractor to dig, raise, and carry away any Gravel, Stones, Sand, or other Materials from the Side of any public Road, or from any Beach or Sea Shore, whereby a public Road, or Bulwark or Defence to any Building or any Land adjoining any Road, may be injured, and that any Person who shall be convicted thereof on the Oath of One or more credible Witnesses before any Justice of the Peace shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Five Shillings for every Cart-load of such Gravel, Stones, Sand, or other Materials so dug, raised, or carried away, to be levied, by Warrant of Distress under the Hand and Seal of such Justice, off the Goods and Chattels of such Offender.

Nuisances and  
Penalties.

Regulation of  
Drivers.

CXXXVIII. And be it enacted, That the Drivers of every Kind and Species of Vehicle, and all Persons riding or driving any Animal or Animals, laden or unladen, on any Road or in any Street in the said County, shall keep their Left-hand Side of the Road or Street in going or coming thereon, leaving the other Side free to all other Passengers, and when they may have Occasion to pass any other Persons going in the same Direction with themselves shall, in all Cases where it is practicable, take and go on the Right-hand Side of such Persons; and on every Cart, Car, or other Carriage without Springs on any Road upon which Her Majesty's Mails are conveyed in Coaches, or any other Road being a County Road, the Name and Surname and Residence of the Owner of such Vehicle shall be painted in White Roman Letters One Inch long at the least; and every Car or Cart drawn by One Horse, Mule, or Ass shall have a double Rein extending back to such Car or Cart; and if any Person shall wilfully refuse or neglect to drive or pass in manner aforesaid, or if any Person shall drive any Vehicle on any such Road, whereon the Name of the Owner is not painted, or without a double Rein as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for any Magistrate, Constable, or Turnpike Keeper to stop and detain such Offender, and the Vehicle and Animal or Animals on which or with which such Offender shall be, and forthwith to carry or convey such Offender before any Justice of the Peace for the County where such Offence shall be committed, or for any Person whatsoever to lodge Information against such Offender before any such Justice; and upon being convicted thereof upon the Oath of One  
credible

credible Witness every such Person so offending shall forfeit and pay any Sum not exceeding Five Shillings, to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such Offender, or by Distress and Sale of the Carriage and Horse or Horses or other Beasts, and the Goods therein or thereon, wherewith such Offender shall have been travelling at the Time of such Offence, such Distress to be made under the Hand and Seal of such Justice, rendering the Overplus (if any), after deducting the said Fine and Expences of such Distress and Sale, to the Owner or Owners, on Demand, one Half of the Amount of the Penalties so levied to be paid to the Informer, and the remaining Half to the Dispensary of the District, or such other charitable Purpose as the Justices shall direct; and if Distress sufficient for such Penalty or Penalties shall not have been seized or found it shall and may be lawful for such Justice and he is hereby empowered and required to commit such Offender so convicted to the Common Gaol for any Time not exceeding One Calendar Month, unless such Offender shall sooner pay and satisfy the Damages which shall happen in consequence of any such Neglect or Default as aforesaid.

CXXXIX. And be it enacted, That no House or Part of a House shall be built within Twenty Feet of the Centre of any Road, or within Ten Feet of the Side thereof (except in the Streets of Corporation or Market Towns, or except where a House now stands), and that if any Person shall offend herein every such Person shall, upon Conviction before any Justice of the Peace, forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds, and a further Sum not exceeding Ten Shillings for every Week after such Conviction, until the same shall be pulled down or removed; and no Windmill shall be built within Two hundred Feet, and no Limekiln within One hundred Feet, of the Centre of any public Road; and it shall be lawful for any Justices, at a General Sessions of the Peace, to direct any House, Limekiln, or Windmill built or building contrary to this Act to be pulled down, and to issue their Orders to any Constable or Constables for that Purpose, which Order every Sub-Inspector or Head or other Constable shall aid and assist in executing; and the Centre of the Road, for the Purposes of this Act, shall be deemed to be the Centre of the Part thereof made with Gravel or small Stones.

CXL. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall scour, deepen, widen, or fill up any Ditch or Drain on the Side of any Road, without the Consent or Direction of the District Surveyor or a Road Warden, or if any Owner or Occupier shall omit to scour any Ditch or Drain leading from any public Road, so as to give full Liberty to the Water to pass away, within Ten Days after Notice shall be given to him or her so to do by such Surveyor or a Road Warden or any Justice of the Peace, or shall permit or suffer the free Passage of the Water to be obstructed by making or having any Way or Passage from any Road into the Lands adjoining, or to his or her House, without a sufficient Pipe, Sewer, or Gullet underneath;

No House to be built within Thirty Feet of Centre of Road.

What deemed to be the Centre of the Road.

Persons who scour or fill up Ditches on Sides of Roads without Consent of Surveyor or Road Warden, or Occupiers omitting to scour their Ditches, &c. for Water to pass through after Notice, or Persons committing Nui-



ances herein  
described, liable  
to Penalty.

neath; or shall ride or drive any Horse, Beast, or other Cattle, or any Cart or Carriage, willingly or unnecessarily, on or against any Footpath; or shall wilfully cross, so as to prevent any other Person passing him, or shall drive furiously, so as to endanger Passengers on any public Road; or shall steep or dry any Flax, or burn any Bricks or Lime, or any Weeds or Vegetables for Ashes, or permit the same so to be steeped, dried, or burned, on his or her Land, within One hundred Feet of the Centre of any public Road; or shall light any Fire, or shall cut any Turf, or make any Turf Stacks, on any public Road, or within Forty Feet of the Centre of the same; or shall build any Wall, or make any Ditch, or dig any Pit or Hollow, on any public Road, within Thirty Feet of the Centre thereof, or within Fifteen Feet of the Side thereof, unless by Authority of any Presentment; or shall lay or cause to be laid any Dirt, Dung, Turf, Straw, Rubbish, or Scouring of any Ditches or Drains, or any Stones, Bricks, Timber, Sand, Clay, or Lime, on any public Road, or within Thirty Feet from the Centre of such Road, or shall suffer same to be laid in any County Road opposite to his Land; or shall leave on any public Road, or permit to be left on the same, opposite to or near his or her House or Offices, any Plough or Harrow, or any Cart or Car, Dray or other Carriage, without the Horse or Horses or other Beast or Beasts being harnessed thereto, unless such Carriage shall have been accidentally broken down there; or shall spread any Linen, Blanket, or Cloth for winnowing Corn within One hundred Feet of the Centre of any public Road; or shall spread any Clothes for drying on the Side of any Road; or shall slaughter any Beast, or leave any dead Beast, on any Road; or skin or permit to be skinned the Carcase of any Beast on any public Road, or within One hundred Feet of the Centre thereof, unless in a House or Yard enclosed with Walls; or shall hoop, cleanse, fire, or scald any Cask, or bind any Cart or Car Wheels, or shall beat any Flax, or winnow any Corn, or erect any May-pole, May-bush, or Sign-post, on any Road; or shall make or assist in making any Fire or Fires commonly called Bonfires, or shall wantonly set off and throw any Squib, Rocket, or other Firework, within Eighty Feet of the Centre of any Road; or shall bait any Bull, or play at Foot-ball, Hurling, or any other Game or Games, upon any Road or the Sides thereof, or fly any Paper Kite to the Annoyance of Passengers; or shall keep any Cur, Mongrel, Mastiff, or Bull-dog, or other dangerous Dog, without having such Dog muzzled, or a Block of Wood, of sufficient Weight to prevent such Dog being dangerous, fastened to the Neck of every such Dog, at any House within Fifty Yards of any public Road; or shall leave or suffer any Horse or Goat, Swine or other Animal, his Property, to feed or wander on any Road; or shall, without the Consent of the District Surveyor or a Road Warden, scrape any public Road, or cut any Sods of Turf on the Side of any such Road, or take away any Earth, Clay, Scrapings, Stones, or Gravel therefrom; or make any Drain, Gutter, Sink, or

Watercourse

Watercourse across, or otherwise break up or upon the Surface of any Road or Footpath; or shall load or drive any Car or Carriage with Timber, Boards, or Iron laid across, so as that either End may project more than Thirty Inches beyond the Wheels and Sides of the Carriage; or shall draw any Timber or Millstone along any Part of a public Road without being supported by Wheels from touching the same; or shall neglect to cut or clip the Hedges at the Side of any public Road at a Height not exceeding Five Feet, Timber Trees therein excepted, within Ten Days after being noticed so to do by any Justice of the Peace for the said County, District Surveyor, or Road Warden, provided that no such Notice shall be given from the First Day of *April* to the First Day of *September*; or, being a Blacksmith, and having a Shop or Forge with a Window fronting any Road, shall neglect, after it becomes Twilight, to bar and prevent Light from such Shop shining into such Road; every Person so offending shall, upon Conviction by the Oath of One credible Witness before any Justice of the Peace within his Jurisdiction, or upon the View of any such Justice, forfeit a Sum not exceeding Ten Shillings for every such Offence; and it shall be lawful for such Justice, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, to empower such District Surveyor or Road Warden to fill up any Ditch or Drain which shall be scoured, deepened, or widened, or to scour any Drains which have been filled on the Side of any Road without such Direction or Consent as aforesaid; and to scour or deepen any Drain or Ditch, or remove any Way or Passage leading from any Road into any adjoining Land, or to any House which may obstruct the free Passage of the Water, and to re-make the same by building a Gutter, Sewer, or Arch therein; and to remove any Brick or Lime Kilns, Weeds or Vegetables for making Ashes, which shall be burning, or any Flax which shall be steeped or drying, within One hundred Feet of the Centre of any public Road; and to pull down any Sign-post, May-pole, or May-bush; and to pull down or fill up and level any Wall, Drain, or Ditch which shall be built or made or begun to be built or made contrary to this Act; and to have removed the Carcase of any dead Beast which shall remain in or near any public Road contrary to this Act; and to have every such Hedge effectually clipped and cut, Timber Trees alone excepted; and to levy the Expence of so doing by Distress and Sale of the Goods of the Offender, or of the Occupier of the Lands wherein such Way, Passage, or Drain shall be, rendering the Overplus (if any) to the Owner, after deducting the Sum of One Shilling in the Pound for the Expence and Trouble of taking such Distress.

CXLI. And be it enacted, That all Dirt, Dung, Turf, Straw, Rubbish, and Scouring, and all Clay, Stones, Bricks, Sand, or Lime, which shall be laid on any public Road, or within Thirty Feet of the Centre thereof, without such Consent or Direction as aforesaid, shall be and is hereby declared to be forfeited; and it shall be lawful for any Person whatsoever, having obtained Permission from the Surveyor or a Road

Dung, &c. on public Road may be taken away by any one having Permission of the Surveyor.

Warden, or One Justice of the Peace for the County, to take, carry away, and convert the same to his or her own Use, as also all Corn which shall be laid on any public Road for the Purpose of being winnowed, or shall be winnowing thereon, or remain there after having been winnowed thereon; together with the Sacks or winnowing Cloths whereon the same may happen to be, and all Flax which shall be beating on any public Road, or to be laid there for the Purpose of being beaten, and any May-bush or May-pole which shall be erected on any public Road, without the Let, Suit, Trouble, or Hindrance of any Person whatsoever.

Forfeiture for  
laying Rubbish  
on Roads.

CXLII. And be it enacted, That for every Cart-load of Dung, Rubbish, or Scouring which shall have been laid on any public Road, or within Thirty Feet of the Centre thereof, contrary to the Provisions of this Act, and which shall be drawn away by the Directions of any Magistrate, District Surveyor, or Road Warden after having remained there for Twenty-four Hours, the Person by whom or by whose Order the same was laid there, or who shall be liable to Penalty for the same being laid there, upon Conviction before any Justice of the Peace within his Jurisdiction, by the Oath of One credible Witness, shall forfeit not exceeding Two Shillings and Sixpence for every Day the same shall have remained there; and it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace within his Jurisdiction to issue his Warrant to order any dangerous Dog which shall be kept near any public Road contrary to the Provisions of this Act to be killed, and the District Surveyor or Road Wardens and Constables within their respective Jurisdictions may seize or kill any such Dog.

Justices may  
issue Warrant  
for killing dan-  
gerous Dogs.

Cattle found  
straying on  
Road may be  
impounded  
where Owner  
is unknown;

CXLIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Constable or other Person to seize and impound, or cause to be seized and impounded, any Horse, Mule, Ass, Bull, Cow, Sheep, Goat, Swine, or Beast which shall be found wandering or feeding upon any public Road, the Owner whereof is unknown, except in such Parts of any Road as lead or pass through or over any Commons or waste or uninclosed Ground, or about the Streets or Passages of any Town, and to make complaint to any Justice of the Peace; and in case the Owner thereof shall not be discovered within Seven Days it shall be lawful for such Justices to cause such Swine or Beast to be sold, and out of the Money arising from the Sale thereof to pay a Penalty not exceeding Two Shillings, and Expenses of impounding, keeping, and selling the same, rendering the Overplus, if any, to the Owner, Notice of such Sale, in which shall be inserted the Name of the Parish and Townland where such Swine or Beast was seized, being first posted up in some conspicuous Place in the Parish where seized, and at the Place where impounded, Three Days at the least before the Time of Sale; and that it shall be lawful for any Justice, Peace Officer, Constable, Surveyor, or Road Warden within their respective Jurisdictions to cause Notice in Writing to be served upon or left at the Dwelling House or usual Place of Abode of any Person.

and Nuisances  
may be abated.

Person, or upon the Occupier of any House or Land, in any of the Streets or Passages of any City, Town Corporate, or Market Town, who shall lay in any such Street or Passage any Dirt, Dung, Turf, Rubbish, Stones, Bricks, Timber, Sand, Clay, Lime, or other Nuisance, or shall leave any dead Beast or Skin, or permit to be left or skinned the Carcase of any Beast, or shall erect or suffer to be erected any May-pole, May-bush, or Sign-post, or shall dig or leave open any Pit or Hole, or suffer any such to be dug or left open, or shall keep any Dog without being muzzled, or having a Block of Wood of sufficient Weight fastened to the Neck of such Dog, to remove or abate such Nuisance; and if such Person shall neglect to remove or abate any such Nuisance for Forty-eight Hours after such Notice shall have been served or left as aforesaid it shall be lawful for such Justice, Officer, Constable, or Surveyor or Road Warden as aforesaid to remove such Nuisance, and apply the same to his own Use, and to fill up such Pit or Hole; and every Person who shall be convicted of such Neglect, on the Oath of One credible Witness, before any Justice of the Peace of the County at Petty Sessions, or Chief Magistrate of the Town where the Offence shall be committed, shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Ten Shillings, to be applied in aid of the Dispensary of the District, or such other charitable Purpose as the Justice shall direct.

CXLIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing herein-before contained shall render any District Surveyor, or any Contractor for any public Work under this Act, liable to any Penalty for any Act done or performed by the said Surveyor, or in the Discharge of the Duties of his Office, or by any such Contractor in the due and necessary Execution or Performance of his Contract; but if any such Surveyor or Contractor shall lay or cause to be laid any Heap of Stones, Gravel, Rubbish, or other Matter whatever upon any public Road, and allow the same to remain there at Night, to the Danger or personal Damage of any Person passing thereon, all due and reasonable Precaution not having been taken by the said Surveyor or Contractor to prevent any such Danger or Damage, such Surveyor or Contractor shall forfeit for every such Offence any Sum not exceeding Forty Shillings.

Contractor, &c.  
not liable to  
Penalty, except  
as herein.

CXLV. And be it enacted, That if any District Surveyor or Contractor for the repairing of any public Road in the said County shall think that any Obstruction is caused in any public Road by any Trees, so as to occasion Danger to the Public, it shall be lawful for such Surveyor or Contractor, and they are hereby, each or either of them, authorized, to require the Owner of the Land on which such Trees are growing to cause such Trees to be pruned or lopped, so as that such Road may not be prejudiced or obstructed by the same; and if such Owner shall not comply with such Request within Ten Days it shall and may be lawful for such Surveyor or Contractor, and they are hereby respectively authorized and required, to summon such Owner before the Justices assembled at any Petty Sessions for such County,

Surveyors may  
require Occu-  
piers to prune  
Trees; in de-  
fault, may sum-  
mon before  
Justices.

County, to show Cause why he has not complied with such Request; and if such Justices shall order and direct that such Trees shall be pruned or lopped, and if the said Owner shall not obey such Order within Ten Days after the making of the same, it shall and may be lawful for such Surveyor or Contractor to prune or lop such Trees, and to remove such Obstruction as aforesaid, to the best of their Skill and Judgment; and the said Surveyor or Contractor shall be reimbursed by the said Owner what Charges and Expences he shall be at in pruning or lopping such Trees; and it shall be lawful for such Justices at Petty Sessions as aforesaid to direct such Charges and Expences to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such Owner, in such Manner as other Distresses and Sales for Forfeitures are authorized and directed to be levied by virtue of this Act: Provided always, that no Person shall be compelled, nor any such Surveyor or Contractor permitted, to cut or prune any Hedge at any other Time than between the last Day of *September* and the last Day of *March*.

Penalty on  
Persons ob-  
structing Sur-  
veyors or Con-  
tractors, or  
injuring County  
Works.

CXLVI. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall wilfully prevent, assault, or threaten to assault any Surveyor, Contractor, Collector, or other County Officer in the Execution of his Duty, or any Person or Persons employed by proper Authority in surveying or measuring or laying out any Line intended for a new Road, or if any Person shall wilfully destroy, pull up, deface, or injure any Surveyor's Instruments or Implements used in public Works, or any Milestone, Mile Post, or Direction Post, or any Bridge, Battlement, Wall, Railing, Mound, or Fence erected or repaired by Presentment, or shall wilfully break, deface, pull down, or take away Stones out of any such Battlement, Wall, Mound, or Fence, or out of any Court House, Gaol, House of Correction, Pier, or other Buildings, or out of any Bridge, Pipe, Arch, or Gullet, built or repaired by Presentment, every Person so offending shall forfeit and pay for every such Offence, upon Conviction, by the Oath of One credible Witness, before any Two Justices of the Peace at Petty Sessions, such Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds as the said Justices shall think fit; and in case the same shall not be paid such Justices are hereby empowered and required to commit such Offender to any Gaol, Bridewell, or House of Correction for any Time not exceeding Three Months, or until the said Forfeiture shall be paid; and it shall be lawful for the Secretary of the County, if directed by the Grand Jury so to do, to commence and prosecute an Action on the Case against any Person or Persons by whom such Injury may have been committed, and for recovering of Damages to the Amount thereof from such Person or Persons for the Use of the County, and when the Damages sought to be recovered do not exceed Thirty Pounds to sue for the same by Civil Bill before the Chairman of *Kilmainham*; and in every such Proceeding the Property so injured or destroyed shall for the Purpose of such Proceeding be deemed to be the Property of such Secretary.

CXLVII. And



CXLVII. And be it enacted, That every Sub-Inspector, Head Constable, and other Constable shall and he is hereby required to report all such Nuisances as shall occur within his District to the Magistrate or Magistrates at Petty Session next to be holden in and for the said District, who shall hear and decide, and punish by Fine or otherwise as herein-before directed.

Constables, &c.  
shall report  
Nuisances.

CXLVIII. And be it enacted, That no Contract for any public Work under the Provisions of this Act, or any Recognizance to be entered into for the Execution of the same by virtue of this Act, or any Receipt given by any Collector under this Act, shall be liable or subject to any Stamp Duty imposed by any Act or Acts passed or to be passed, unless specially mentioned therein; and whenever the Amount of any such Contract, or the Sum for which any such Recognizance shall be conditioned, or the Sum sought to be recovered by virtue of such Recognizance or Contract, shall not exceed the Sum of One hundred Pounds, it shall be lawful to proceed against any such Contractor or his Securities for such Sum, or for Damages for the Breach of any such Contract, by Civil Bill before the Chairman of *Kilmainham*; and the said Chairman shall have full Power to hold Plea thereof, and the same shall and may be proceeded on in like Manner in all respects, and the like Decree or Judgment and Execution shall and may be had thereon, and also the like Benefit of Appeal, and of Proceedings, Judgment, and Execution thereon, as in case of any other Sum or Demand which may now by Law be had or used before such Chairman.

No Stamp  
Duty upon  
Contracts and  
Recognizances  
under this Act.

Proceedings  
for Breach of  
Contract.

CXLIX. And be it enacted, That all Fines and Forfeitures inflicted by virtue of this Act, if not immediately paid, shall be levied by Distress and Sale of the Offender's Goods, by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of a Justice of the Peace, together with all Expences attending the levying the same; and all such Fines, unless otherwise specially directed by this Act, shall, when levied and paid, be given, one Half to the Informer, when the Justice convicting shall so direct, and the other Half, or the whole if not awarded to the Informer, to such Dispensary, Hospital, or Infirmary as the Justice shall direct; and in case any Fine be not immediately paid upon Conviction, or within such Time as the Justice shall appoint, it shall be lawful for the Justice of the Peace before whom such Conviction shall have been made to commit the Offender to Gaol for any Time not exceeding Two Months, or until the Fine be paid.

Forfeitures to  
be levied by  
Distress and  
Sale.

Application  
thereof.

CL. And be it enacted, That when any Distress shall be made for any Sum or Sums of Money to be levied by virtue of this Act, the Distress itself shall not be deemed unlawful, nor the Party or Parties making the same be deemed a Trespasser or Trespassers, on account of any Default or Want of Form in any Proceedings relating thereto, nor shall the Party or Parties distraining be deemed a Trespasser or Trespassers *ab initio* on account of any subsequent Irregularity on the Part of the Party or Parties distraining, but the Person or Persons aggrieved

The Party dis-  
training not to  
be a Trespasser  
in consequence  
of any Irregu-  
larity.

aggrieved by such Irregularity may recover full Satisfaction for the special Damages in any Action on the Case.

General Issue  
may be pleaded.

CLI. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall be sued, molested, or troubled for putting into execution any of the Powers contained in this Act, or for doing any Act, Matter, or Thing pursuant thereto, such Person shall and may plead the General Issue, and give the special Matter in Evidence, and may avow the taking of any Distress on the acting Finance Committee and Justice's Warrant merely, without going into other Title or Authority; and if the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs shall be nonsuited, and Judgment given against him, her, or them, upon Demurrer or otherwise, or a Verdict pass for the Defendant or Defendants, or a Dismiss upon a Civil Bill, such Defendant or Defendants shall have his, her, or their Treble Costs, to be recovered by such Method and Manner whereby Law Costs are given to Defendants; and no Inhabitant, Magistrate, or Cess-payer of the County shall be deemed to be an incompetent Witness in any Court of Law or Equity by reason of his being liable to be rated or being rated or assessed towards the Payment of any Money presented or to be presented by a Grand Jury.

Justices not to  
take Money for  
Affidavits.

CLII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Justice of the Peace or any other Person to demand or take any Sum of Money or any Reward for swearing any Affidavit to be made by virtue of this Act; and if any Person shall wilfully swear or affirm or declare falsely in any Oath or Affirmation or Declaration made or taken by Authority or under any of the Provisions of this Act, every such Person, being thereof convicted, shall be adjudged guilty of wilful and corrupt Perjury, and incur the Pains and Penalties in such Case by Law provided; and it shall and may be lawful for any Grand Jury, without any previous Application to Presentment Sessions, to make such Presentments for defraying the Prosecution of such Delinquent as to them may seem fitting and expedient.

Money to be  
in present Cur-  
rency.

Schedules  
Part of Act.

CLIII. And be it enacted, That the several Sums of Money in this Act mentioned shall be deemed to be the present lawful Money of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*; and the Schedules annexed to this Act shall be deemed and taken to be Part thereof, and the Forms therein contained shall be made use of in all Cases to which such Forms shall be applicable: Provided always, that it shall and may be lawful to erase or alter any Words in such Forms, so as to make them applicable to any particular Case, without materially altering the Substance, but no further; and that no Notice, Recognizance, Warrant, Traverse, Presentment, or other Proceeding or Matter whatsoever, served, made, taken, or had under this Act, shall be impeached on any technical or formal Grounds, or for any Informality, provided it shall be in Substance conformable to the Provisions of this Act.

Notices not to  
be impeached  
on technical  
Grounds.

Form of Con-  
viction.

CLIV. And for the more easy and speedy Conviction of Offenders against this Act, be it enacted, That any Justice or Justices

Persons shall  
 and may cause  
 of Words,  
 the Case shall

Day of

of Her  
 Dublin, for  
 Offence, and  
 was committed],

Year of  
 Enacted *An Act*  
 the said Justice  
 and determine  
 of Offence forfeit  
 Money of *Ireland*,  
 with paid by him  
 Given under  
 is], this Day and

tion shall be com- **Limitation of**  
 any thing done in **Actions.**  
 Months next after  
 Writing shall have  
 Twenty-one Days  
 of such intended Ac-  
 Plaintiff or Plaintiffs,  
 nor shall the Plaintiff  
 if Tender of sufficient  
 or, or them, or to his, her,  
 of the Defendant or De-  
 it; and every such Action  
 County of *Dublin*, and not else-  
 will be brought before Twenty-  
 given thereof as aforesaid, or  
 le or tendered as aforesaid, or  
 ing the same, or shall be brought  
 aforesaid, then and in such Case  
 for the Defendant or Defendants;  
 the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs shall be  
 her, or their Action or Actions  
 Plaintiffs shall have applied, or if upon  
 be given for the Plaintiff, then and  
 shall recover Double Costs, and shall  
 the Recovery thereof as any Defend-  
 have for Costs of Suit in other Cases

ted, That in the Construction of this **Interpretation**  
 Lieutenant of *Ireland*" shall extend to **of Act.**  
 Justices or other Chief Governor or  
 for the Time being; and the Words  
 " County

5 &amp; 6 Vict. c. 96.

"County of *Dublin*, and any Barony thereof," shall be construed with reference to and as the Boundaries thereof are defined in an Act passed in the Fifth and Sixth Year of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act to alter the Number and define the Boundaries of the several Baronies in the County of Dublin*; and every Half Barony shall be considered and deemed a Barony; and the Word "Park" or "House" to include and be construed to mean a Court-yard, Garden, or Orchard; and the Words "Stipendiary Magistrate" shall include a Justice or Magistrate of Police; and the Word "Petty Sessions" shall be deemed or taken to include a Police Divisional Office; and every Word importing the Singular Number shall extend and be applied to several Persons, Animals, or Things, as well as to One Person, Animal, or Thing; and every Word importing the Masculine Gender shall extend and be applied to a Female as well as to a Male; unless the contrary thereof shall be expressed, or that any such Construction as aforesaid shall be inconsistent with or repugnant to the Context.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

CLVII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall commence and take effect from and after the First Day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, except where any other Commencement or any other Act or Thing is specially directed or authorized: Provided always, that all Presentments and Contracts made, or Money to be levied, accounted for, or paid, under or in consequence of any Act or Acts in force in *Ireland* before the Commencement of this Act, shall be levied, accounted for, and paid in manner provided by the said former Act or Acts, and subject to the Rules, Regulations, and Provisions therein contained, any thing herein to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect, alter, or abridge the Powers, Duties, and Liabilities of any Overseer, Contractor, or other Person vested in or exercised by him or them under the Provisions of the said former Act or Acts, as far as respects the Completion of any Work or Works so presented and begun and entered upon at any Time before the Commencement of this Act.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

CLVIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

---

## SCHEDULES to which the foregoing Act refers.

---

### SCHEDULE No. 1.

#### *Declaration of Justices.*

I *A.B.* of [*here insert the Name and Place of Abode of the Justice taking this Declaration*] do declare, That I am a Justice of the Peace of the County of *Dublin*, and that I will truly, faithfully, and impartially do and perform all such Acts, Matters, and Things as I am authorized to do and perform by and

under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Year of the Reign. of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled [*here set out the Title of this Act*]; and that I will, without Favour, Affection, Hatred, or Malice or Ill-will, diligently inquire into and impartially and honestly judge and determine according to the Evidence, and to the best of my Judgment and Ability, upon the several Applications and other Matters which may be brought before me under the Authority of the said Act. Witness my Hand.

---

## SCHEDULE No. 2.

### *Declaration of associated Cess-payers.*

I A.B. of [*here insert the Name and Place of Abode of the Cess-payer taking this Declaration*] do declare, That I will truly, faithfully, and impartially do and perform all such Acts, Matters, and Things as I am authorized to do and perform by and under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled [*here set out the Title of this Act*]; and that I will, without Favour, Affection, Hatred, or Malice or Ill-will, diligently inquire into, and impartially and honestly judge and determine, according to the Evidence, and to the best of my Judgment and Ability, upon the several Applications and other Matters which may be brought before me under the Authority of the said Act. Witness my Hand.

---

## SCHEDULE No. 3.

### *Form of Application for making a new Line of Road.*

County of } WE of and  
 } of do certify, That in our  
 Opinion it would be useful to make a new Line of Road  
 from to between  
 and and that such new Line of Road is  
 Perches in Length, and that said Perches  
 are in the Townland [*or Townlands*] of in  
 the Barony [*or Baronies*] of in this County;  
 and we propose that Presentment for such Purpose be made  
 under and by virtue of Section of the  
 Chapter of [*here set out the Reign*], being  
 an Act for [*here set out the Title of this Act*]; and that the  
 Expence of the same shall not exceed  
 Pounds, and shall be defrayed by the County at large [*or*  
 Barony or Half Barony or Baronies of ].

(Signed) A.B.  
 C.D.



## SCHEDULE No. 4.

*Form of Application for the Repairs of Roads.*

County of } WE of and  
 } of do certify, That  
 we have lately viewed and measured Perches  
 of the Road from to  
 between and and that the  
 said Perches are in the Townland [*or Town-*  
*lands*] of between the Houses and Lands of  
*A. and B.*, all in the Barony of in this  
 County; and that the same are in need of Repair, and will  
 require Repair during the ensuing Year; and that we propose  
 that the Expence of the aforesaid Repairs shall not exceed  
 Pounds for the ensuing Year, and shall be  
 defrayed by the County at large [*or Barony or Half Barony*  
*of* ]; and that Presentment for such Purpose  
 may be made under and by virtue of the Section  
 of the Chapter of [*here set out the Reign*],  
 being an Act for [*here set out the Title of this Act*].

(Signed) *A. B.*  
*C. D.*

## SCHEDULE No. 5.

*Form of Application for widening Roads, and making Fences  
instead of those to be taken away.*

County of } WE of and  
 } of do certify, That we have lately  
 viewed and measured Perches of the Road  
 from to between and  
 in the Townland [*or Townlands*] of  
 all in the Barony [*or Half Baronies*] of in  
 this County; and that every of the same is  
 Feet wide, and no more, in the Clear within the Fences; and  
 we are of opinion that it would be useful to the Public using  
 such a Road to widen the same, so as to make that Part of  
 the Road Feet wide in the Clear, and safe  
 and level throughout the whole of the said Width, and to  
 make new Fences instead of those which shall be taken down  
 or destroyed in order to widen the same; and we propose that  
 the Expence of widening and repairing the same shall not ex-  
 ceed Pounds, and shall be defrayed by the  
 County at large [*or Barony or Half Barony of* ],  
 and that Presentment for such Purpose may be made under and  
 by virtue of the Section of the  
 Chapter of [*here set out the Reign*], being an Act for [*here set*  
*out the Title of this Act*].

(Signed) *A. B.*  
*C. D.*

## SCHEDULE No. 6.

*Form of Application for making or repairing Footpaths.*

County of } WE of and  
 } of do certify, That in our Opinion  
 it is necessary to make [or repair] Perches of  
 Footpath on the Road from to  
 between and all in the Barony  
 of in this County; and we propose that the  
 Expence of the aforesaid Work shall not exceed  
 Pounds, and shall be defrayed by the County at large [or  
 Barony or Half Barony of ], and that Pre-  
 sentment for such Purpose may be made under and by virtue of  
 the Section of the Chapter of [here  
 set out the Reign], being an Act for [here set out the Title of  
 this Act].

(Signed) *A. B. C.*  
*C. D. E.*

## SCHEDULE No. 7.

*Form of Application for Presentments to fill Grips or Trenches  
on the Sides of the Road, and making sufficient Fences instead  
thereof.*

County of } WE of and  
} of do certify, That we have mea-  
sured Perches of the Road from  
to between and  
all in the Barony of in this County, where  
there are Perches of immediately  
adjoining the said Road, of the average Breadth of  
and Depth of which are open and dangerous for  
Passengers and Travellers, and that it is necessary for the  
Safety and Security of the Public frequenting such Road to fill  
up the same, and to make a sufficient Fence instead thereof;  
and we propose that the Expence of the aforesaid Work shall  
not exceed Pounds, and shall be defrayed  
by the County at large [or Barony or Half Barony of  
], and that Presentment for such Purpose  
may be made under and by virtue of the Section  
of the Chapter of [here set out the Reign], being  
an Act for [here set out the Title of this Act].

(Signed) *A. B.*  
*C. D.*

## SCHEDULE No. 8.

*Form of Application for filling Dikes or Holes on the Sides  
of Roads.*

County of } WE of and  
 } of do hereby certify, That it is  
 necessary for the Security of Travellers to fill up the Dikes [*or*  
 [No. 64. Price 2d.] 3 S Holes]

Holes] immediately adjoining Perches of the  
 Road from to between  
 and all in the Barony of in  
 this County; and we propose that the Expence of the said Work  
 shall not exceed Pounds, and shall be defrayed by the  
 County at large [*or the Barony or Half Barony of* ],  
 and that Presentment for such Purpose may be made under and  
 by virtue of the Section of the Chapter of [*here*  
*set out the Reign*], being an Act for [*here set out the Title of*  
*this Act*].

(Signed) A. B.  
 C. D.

### SCHEDULE No. 9.

*Form of Application for lowering a Hill or filling a Hollow, or  
 both, &c.*

County of } WE of and of do  
 } hereby certify, That we have lately viewed  
 Perches of a Road in the Townland of  
 Barony of in this County, and we are of opinion  
 that it would be useful [*here insert the Work proposed*]; and  
 we propose that the Expence of the aforesaid Work shall not  
 exceed Pounds, and shall be defrayed by the County at  
 large [*or Barony or Half Barony of* ], and that Pre-  
 sentment for such Purpose may be made under and by virtue of  
 the Section of the Chapter of [*here set out the*  
*Reign*], being an Act for [*here set out the Title of this Act*].

(Signed) A. B.  
 C. D.

### SCHEDULE No. 10.

*Form of Application for erecting, enlarging, or repairing any  
 Building whatsoever.*

County of } WE of and of do  
 } certify, That we have lately viewed and examined  
 . and that it will be useful to [*here set out the Work*]  
 at in this County; and we propose that the Expence  
 of the aforesaid Work shall not exceed Pounds, and  
 shall be defrayed by the County at large [*or Barony or Half*  
*Barony of* ], and that Presentment for such Purpose  
 may be made under and by virtue of the Section of the  
 Chapter of [*here set out the Reign*], being an Act for  
 [*here set out the Title of this Act*].

(Signed) A. B.  
 C. D.

## SCHEDULE No. 11.

*Form of Application for Payment by a Contractor for a public Work.*

County of } WHEREAS the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ was, by virtue of  
 } the \_\_\_\_\_ Section of the \_\_\_\_\_ Chapter of [*here set*  
*out the Reign*], being an Act for [*here set out the Title of this*  
*Act*], presented at \_\_\_\_\_ Term in the Year \_\_\_\_\_ for [*here*  
*set out the Work contracted for*], in the Barony of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
 this County: And whereas I contracted for the Work aforesaid:  
 Now this is to certify, That I have faithfully and honestly  
 executed the said Work [*or set forth the Portion of the Work*],  
 in conformity to the Presentment for the same, and to the Terms  
 of the Specification, and that every Part of the said Work [*or*  
*the Proportion of said Work*] was finished on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; and I hereby apply for the Payment of the said  
 Sum of \_\_\_\_\_.

(Signed) *A. B.*, Contractor.

## SCHEDULE No. 12.

*Form of Application for Payment by a Contractor for Works of Maintenance.*

County of } WHEREAS at the Term in the Year  
 } by virtue of the Section of the Chapter  
of [*here set out the Reign*], being an Act for [*here set out the Title*  
*of this Act*], Perches of the Road from to  
between and in the Barony of in this  
County, were presented to be kept in repair for Years,  
by Contract, at the yearly Sum of : And whereas I  
contracted for the same: Now this is to certify, That the  
said Perches and every Part thereof have been kept in  
good and sufficient Repair and Condition since the Commence-  
ment of my Contract, in conformity with the Presentment and  
Specification ; and that the said Perches, and every Part  
thereof, are now in good and complete Repair and Condition,  
and that the said Perches are free from Nuisances ; and  
I hereby apply for Payment of the Sum of for keeping  
the said Perches in repair for Months.

(Signed) *A. B.*  
*C. D.*

## SCHEDULE No. 13.

***Form of Recognizance for Execution of Contract.***

BE it remembered, That on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the Year \_\_\_\_\_ *A. B.* of \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_  
*C. D.* of \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and *E. F.* of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ came before me [One of the Justices,

‘ from Time to Time by subsequent Acts, certain Stamp Duties  
 ‘ therein specified, to be denoted “ Law Fund,” were granted  
 ‘ to meet the Charge upon the Consolidated Fund, created by  
 ‘ the Salaries and Expences so made payable thereout by the  
 ‘ said herein-before recited Acts, for and in respect of the Offices  
 ‘ of the said Courts of Law, and also to meet certain other  
 ‘ Charges for Salaries, Allowances, and Compensations to the  
 ‘ Judges and Officers of the said Courts, in lieu of certain Fees  
 ‘ which were then abolished: And whereas the Income produced  
 ‘ by the said Law Fund Stamp Duties has never been sufficient  
 ‘ to meet the said Charges for which it was intended to form a  
 ‘ Provision, and by making a new Arrangement as to the  
 ‘ Business to be transacted in the said Offices a very considerable  
 ‘ Saving in the Expences, chargeable in respect thereof upon  
 ‘ the Consolidated Fund, may be effected:’ Be it therefore  
 enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
 Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
 Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the  
 Authority of the same, That from and after the Eleventh Day  
 of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the several  
 Offices created by the said first-recited Act of the First and  
 Second Years of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth, and all  
 Appointments made under or by virtue of the said Act, or by  
 virtue of the said recited Act of the Fifth Year of the Reign  
 of King *George* the Fourth, shall be and the same are hereby  
 abolished, save and except the Offices of Taxing Officers and  
 their Clerk, and of Crier, Tipstaff, and Serjeant-at-Arms in the  
 several Courts, which shall remain as heretofore.

Offices, &c.  
abolished.

Exception.

Compensation  
for Offices  
abolished.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That each and every  
 Officer (not included in the new Establishments herein-after  
 mentioned) whose Office is hereby abolished, and who has a  
 Freehold Interest therein, shall be entitled to receive as Com-  
 pensation for and during his Life the full Amount of the Salary  
 and Emoluments at present enjoyed by him in respect of said  
 Office, such Compensation to be charged and chargeable and paid  
 and payable, out of the Consolidated Fund of the United King-  
 dom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, in the same Manner as the  
 Salaries and Compensations are herein directed to be paid; and  
 that all other Persons whose Offices or Employments are hereby  
 abolished, and who shall not be included or employed in the new  
 Establishments to be formed, or whose Salary or Emoluments  
 under such new Establishments shall fall short in Amount of  
 the Value of the Salary or Emoluments received by them in  
 or under the Establishments so abolished, shall be entitled to  
 receive such Compensation in respect thereof as the Commis-  
 sioners of Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom of  
*Great Britain* and *Ireland* shall ascertain and determine to be  
 just and proper, regard being had to Length of Service, not  
 exceeding in the whole in any Case the Salary, Emoluments, or  
 official Income enjoyed or received by any such Person or Per-  
 sons on an Average of the Three Years next preceding the  
 Day appointed for the Commencement of this Act, and not  
 being



being less in any Case than Three Fourths of the Income so ascertained, or of the Proportion thereof by which the Salary, Emoluments, or official Income of such Person or Persons shall fall short as aforesaid, the Amount of such Compensation to be ascertained in such Manner and by such Means as the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall think proper to direct; and that when such Compensation shall have been so ascertained and determined the Amount thereof shall be charged and chargeable and paid and payable to the several Persons entitled thereto, out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, in the same Manner as the Salaries herein-after provided are appointed to be paid: Provided also, that until the Amount of such Compensation shall have been so ascertained all such Persons shall be entitled respectively to receive a Sum equal to the full Amount of the Salary, Emoluments, or official Income enjoyed by him or them respectively on the Average herein-before directed; such Sum or Sums to be charged and chargeable and paid and payable in the same Manner as the Salaries and Compensation herein directed: Provided also, that an Account of all Compensations granted under the Provisions of this Act shall, within Fourteen Days after the same shall have been granted as aforesaid, be laid before the Commons House of Parliament, if Parliament shall be then assembled, or otherwise within Fourteen Days after the meeting of Parliament then next following.

III. And be it enacted, That from and after the said Eleventh Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four there shall be in each of the said Superior Courts of Common Law in *Ireland* to conduct the Civil Business thereof One principal Officer, to be called the Master of such Court, and the following other Officers; (that is to say,) One Clerk of the Rules and One Clerk of the Writs, Appearances, and Seal; the said principal and other Officers to discharge the several Duties prescribed for them respectively in this Act, and in the Schedules severally marked (A.), (B.), and (C.) to this Act annexed; and the said Officers to have to aid them in the Discharge of the said Duties the several Assistants and Clerks in the said Schedules respectively set forth, and that the said principal and other Officers, and the said Assistants and Clerks, shall hold their Offices or Employments during good Behaviour, and shall be responsible for the due and efficient Performance of the Duties prescribed for them by this Act and the Schedules hereto annexed, and that the said principal and other Officers, and Assistants and Clerks, shall be entitled to receive the several and respective Salaries in that Behalf set forth in the said Schedules to this Act annexed.

New Officers,  
Assistants, and  
Clerks.

IV. 'And whereas it is expedient that the new Establishment of Officers, Assistants, and Clerks hereby created shall, in the first instance, consist of Persons employed in the Establishments hereby abolished;' be it therefore enacted, That the Persons named in the Schedules (A.), (B.), and (C.) to this Act annexed

New Establish-  
ments to be  
formed from  
the old.

as Officers, Assistants, and Clerks shall be and the same are hereby appointed and declared to be such Officers, Assistants, and Clerks as therein set forth respectively.

Proviso as to  
Salaries of  
A. Bushe, Esq.  
and Hon. D.  
Plunket.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That *Arthur Bushe* Esquire, the Prothonotary of the said Court of Queen's Bench, and the Honourable *David Plunket*, the Prothonotary of the said Court of Common Pleas, in *Ireland*, who are in and by this Act and the Schedules hereto appointed Masters of the said Courts respectively, shall be entitled to receive yearly and every Year during their respectively continuing in Office as such Master the respective Sums of Three hundred and eighty-four Pounds Twelve Shillings and Three-pence each, over and above and in addition to the Salaries provided for such Masters in the said several Schedules, to make up the full Amount of Salary received by them as Prothonotaries respectively, the said Sums to be paid and payable respectively in the same Manner, and out of the same Fund, and at the same Time and Times, as the Salaries and Compensations herein directed: Provided also, that if either of them the said *Arthur Bushe* or *David Plunket* shall, at any Time after the passing of this Act, resign his Office, with the Sanction and under the Authority of the Lord Chief Justice of the Court to which he shall belong, in consequence of being unable to discharge the Duties thereof from Infirmary of Mind or Body, which Resignation shall also be approved by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, he shall be entitled to receive yearly during his Life, by way of Superannuation Allowance, the full Amount of the Salary now enjoyed by him in respect of his said Office of Prothonotary, the same to be paid and payable in the same Manner, and out of the same Fund, and at the same Time and Times, as the Salaries and Compensations herein directed.

Officers to hold  
no other Office,  
and to have no  
other Emolu-  
ment than  
Salary.

VI. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Person appointed by this Act, or who at any Time after the passing of this Act shall be appointed to any Office in any of the several said Courts, or as Clerk or Assistant to any of said Officers, to hold or exercise the Duties of any other Office or Place whatsoever, or to derive any Emolument or Profit for or in respect of or in connexion with the Business of the said Offices, either by Fee or Gratuity, or by the Sale of Stamps or Parchments or Paper, or otherwise howsoever, other than the Salaries or Allowances provided by this Act for such Officer, Assistant, or Clerk respectively, or authorized in and by an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George the Fourth*, intituled *An Act to protect Purchasers for valuable Consideration in Ireland against Judgments not revived or re-docketed within a limited Time*, or in and by an Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for abolishing Arrest on Mesne Process in Civil Actions in certain Cases; for extending the Remedy of Creditors against Debtors; and for the further Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice, in Ireland*.

9 G. 4. c. 35.

4 Vict. c. 105.

VII. And

VII. And be it enacted, That when and so often as any Vacancy shall occur in any of the Offices of Master or other Officers in either of the said Superior Courts of Common Law, by Death, Resignation, or otherwise, it shall and may be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland*, for the Time being, to nominate and appoint some fit and proper Person to fill such vacant Office; provided that no Person shall be eligible to be appointed to fill such vacant Office unless he shall be a Barrister in actual Practice of not less than Five Years standing at the Bar, or an Attorney of all or any of the said Courts in actual Practice of not less than Five Years standing on the Roll, or unless he shall have served as Officer, Assistant, or Clerk in any of the said Offices for not less than Five Years in the whole; and that when and so often as any Vacancy shall occur, by Death, Resignation, or otherwise, of any of the Assistants or Clerks hereby created, such Vacancy shall be filled by the Assistant or Clerk next in seniority in the Department, to whom no sufficient Objection, to the Satisfaction of the Lord Chief Justice or Lord Chief Baron, shall be made; and that on all future Vacancies in the Office of Junior Clerk in each Department the Master of the Court in which such Vacancy shall occur shall appoint some proper Person to be such Junior Clerk: Provided always, that all Appointments of Officers, Assistants, or Clerks to be made by virtue of this Act shall be so made without any pecuniary or other Consideration directly or indirectly to be paid or received for the same.

How Appoint-  
ments shall be  
made.

VIII. And be it enacted, That if at any Time after the Commencement of this Act it shall be found that the Establishments hereby authorized to be appointed for the several Courts are, in point of Number of Assistants or Clerks, either excessive or insufficient, or that it is expedient either to increase or diminish the Salaries of the Masters, Officers, Assistants, or Clerks, the Judges of the Court in which such Case may occur shall notify the same to the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury by Certificate under the Hands of any Two or more of them, stating the Circumstances which may have caused any such Changes to be necessary; and thereupon it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Commissioners, and they are hereby authorized, by their Warrant, to increase or reduce such Establishment or Salaries, as the Case may require, provided that no Salary hereby appointed to be paid shall be so diminished unless when the Office or Employment for which it is payable shall be vacant; and if Excess or Deficiency shall have arisen from the Fluctuation of Business from one Court to another, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of the Treasury to remove the requisite Number of Persons from the Offices in which the Business shall have decreased to those in which it shall have increased; and every such Arrangement or Removal or Appointment, Increase or Reduction, to be made by the said Commissioners, shall be as good and valid as if the same had been made by, under, or by virtue of this Act, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Commissioners  
of Treasury em-  
powered to in-  
crease or  
diminish Esta-  
blishment.

IX. And

Receipt of Law  
Fund Duties by  
Officers dis-  
continued.

IX. And be it enacted, That from and after the Commencement of this Act the Officers, Assistants, and Clerks appointed or to be appointed hereunder shall not in any Case be required to receive Payment in Money for ~~Law~~ Fund Duties, but that it shall be lawful for such Officer, Assistant, or Clerk, and he is hereby required, in every Case in which such Duty has been heretofore payable by Entry, to ask, demand, and receive from the Party requiring such Proceeding to be taken a Docket or Requisition, specifying the Nature of such Proceeding, duly stamped, marked, or impressed, according to Law, with the Stamp or Mark provided or to be provided by the Commissioners of Stamps for expressing or denoting the Duty payable in respect of such Proceeding; and also that it shall and may be lawful to and for each and every Officer, Assistant, and Clerk in any of the Offices of any of the several Courts aforesaid to demand and receive of and from any Person who shall apply to such Officer, Assistant, or Clerk to obtain any Copy whatsoever, which according to Law ought to be on a Stamp or Stamps, the Paper requisite for the same, duly impressed with the Stamp Duty payable thereon; and no such Officer, Assistant, or Clerk shall be bound to commence such Business, or to take any Step towards the Execution thereof, until such stamped Paper shall have been deposited with him.

Writs, &c. to be  
prepared by  
Attornies.

X. ' And whereas it is just and expedient that, except as  
' herein-after mentioned, all such Writs and other Writings as  
' have been hitherto prepared, engrossed, and written in the  
' Offices of the general Clerks and other Assistants to the prin-  
' cipal Officer in each Court at the Charge of the Consolidated  
' Fund shall in future be prepared, engrossed, or written by the  
' Attornies requiring them, at the Charge of the Party or Par-  
' ties for whose Benefit, Advantage, or Purpose they are so  
' required;' be it therefore enacted, That from and after the  
Commencement of this Act no Writs or other Writings shall be prepared, engrossed, or written in any of the Offices of the said Courts at the Charge of the Consolidated Fund, save and except the making up, Entry, and Enrolment of Judgments, and such Office Copies or Extracts as may be required of any Pleadings, Affidavits, Writs, or other Documents, Matters, or Things, which, having been previously filed, deposited, enrolled, or recorded in the Office, shall be in the Custody of the Officer of the Court; but that when any such Writs and other Writings shall be brought to the Office properly prepared the proper Officer shall and he is hereby required, without unnecessary Delay, to examine, enter, sign, seal, attest, or record the same, as the Case may require.

Writing Clerks  
to be employed  
for preparing  
Enrolments and  
Office Copies.

XI. And be it enacted, That for the Purpose of preparing Enrolments of Judgments, and such Office Copies or Extracts as may be required of such Pleadings, Affidavits, Writs, Records, or Documents, Matters or Things, as shall be in the Custody of the Officer, it shall and may be lawful for the Master of each Court and he is hereby required to employ Writing Clerks, who shall be paid, according to the Quantity of their Writing, at the  
Rate

Rate of Three Half-pence *per* Office Sheet of Seventy-two Words, such Payment to be charged in the incidental Expences of the Court in the Manner herein-after provided.

XII. And be it enacted, That for the Purpose of making Searches for Judgments, or Fines or Recoveries, it shall and may be lawful for the Master of each Court and he is hereby required to employ competent Clerks, to be removable at his Pleasure, who shall be paid in respect to each distinct Search, according to the Quantity of their Work, at the Rate of One Shilling for every Period of Twenty Years, or fractional Portion thereof, over which each Search made by them respectively shall extend: Provided always, that not more than Two Clerks shall be so paid in respect of each negative Search, and not more than One in respect of each common Search, such Payment to be charged in the incidental Expences in manner herein-after provided.

Searching Clerks.

XIII. And in order to secure the Services of competent Persons to perform the said Business of searching, be it enacted, That each of Three Persons to be employed therein by the Master of each Court as aforesaid shall be entitled to receive, for and during the Time he shall be so employed, a Salary at the Rate of One hundred Pounds *per Annum* over and above the said Allowance of One Shilling *per* Search, the said Salary to be charged in the incidental Expences in the Manner herein-after provided with respect to other Salaries: Provided always, that the Persons so to be appointed as such Searching Clerks (unless employed in such Business previously to and at the Time of the passing of this Act) shall not be entitled to any Compensation for the Loss of such Appointment in the event of any Alteration being made, by the Authority of Parliament or otherwise, whereby such Business of searching shall be transferred from the Offices of the said Courts to any other Office or Offices: Provided also, that when any such Alteration shall take place the Power and Authority hereby given to the Masters to retain and employ such Searching Clerks shall cease, and that then and in such Case the Master of each Court shall and he is hereby authorized to appoint One Clerk for general Purposes, in addition to the Establishment provided in and by the Schedules hereto annexed, each of such Clerks to receive a Salary of One hundred Pounds yearly, to be payable in the same Manner as the other Salaries hereby directed.

Salaries to Searching Clerks.

Limiting Compensation for Loss of Appointment.

Future Appointments.

XIV. And be it enacted, That the Prothonotary of the Court of Queen's Bench, the Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas, and the Clerk of the Pleas of the Court of Exchequer, whose Offices are abolished by this Act, shall and they are hereby required, on or before the Eleventh Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, to render to their respective Courts an Account in Writing of all and every Sum and Sums of Money which shall at any Time theretofore have been paid into the said respective Courts by or on behalf of Suitors to abide the Event of any Suit, or for any Purpose whatsoever, and which shall then remain unclaimed and undisposed of in the Hands

Suitors Money to be paid into the Bank of Ireland.



Hands and Possession of the said Prothonotaries and Clerk of the Pleas respectively, showing the precise Amount paid into Court in each Action, the Names of the Plaintiff and Defendant, and of their Attornies, and the Time when, and by whom, and the Purpose, so far as the same can be ascertained, for which the said Amount was so paid in, which Account the said Officers shall cause to be entered in Books to be kept in their Offices respectively for that Purpose; and the said Officers respectively shall and they are hereby required, immediately upon rendering such Accounts, to pay into the Bank of *Ireland* to an Account to be opened by the Master of each of the said Courts respectively in the Books of the Governor and Company of that Bank, to the Credit of the proper Cause or Matter, all and every such Sum and Sums of Money so appearing to be in their Custody as aforesaid, which Accounts respectively the Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* are hereby authorized and required to open in their Books accordingly.

All Monies deposited in Court by Suitors to be paid into the Bank of Ireland.

XV. And be it enacted, That after the said Eleventh Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four the Master of each of the said Courts respectively shall cause all and every Sum or Sums of Money paid into the said Courts by or on behalf of the Suitors in either of those Courts to abide the Event of the Suit, or for any other Purpose whatsoever, and all Payments thereout, to be entered in proper Books to be kept for that Purpose, and shall, as soon as conveniently may be, pay all and every such Sum or Sums of Money into the Bank of *Ireland* to the Credit of the proper Cause or Matter; and when and so often as it shall and may be necessary to pay out or disburse any of the Monies so lodged in Bank, the Court shall by its Order direct such Payment or Disbursement, and the Master of each of the said Courts respectively shall and he is hereby authorized and required to draw on the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* for any Sum or Sums of Money so ordered to be paid out or disbursed; and the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *Ireland* are hereby authorized and required to pay all such Sums of Money as may so be drawn for, in pursuance of such Order, by the Masters of the said Courts respectively.

Seal Fees abolished.

XVI. 'And whereas the Receipt of Fees in the Seal Office (at the Law Side) of the Court of Exchequer would interfere with the Arrangements hereby made for the Regulation of the Business in the Offices at that Side of the said Court, and it is expedient that such Fees should be abolished;' be it therefore enacted, That from and after the Commencement of this Act the said Fees shall be and the same are hereby abolished, and that no Fees whatsoever shall be paid or payable for or in respect of the sealing of any Writs, Records, or other Documents issuing out of the Law Side of the said Court, and that the same shall be sealed by the Person whose Duty it shall be under this Act without any Charge whatsoever to the Suitor.

Separate Seals to be provided for Law and

XVII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Chief Baron and other Barons of the said Court of Exchequer, and

and they are hereby required, at any Time before the Commencement of this Act, to provide separate Seals for the Law and Equity Sides of the said Court, and that the Custody and affixing thereof shall be committed to the Secondary of the Equity Side, so far as regards the Equity Side of the said Court, who shall receive to his own Use the Fees now payable in respect thereof, and, as regards the Law Side thereof, to the Clerk of the Writs, Appearances, and Seal on the Law Side of the said Court, the Expence of providing such Seals to be charged amongst the incidental Expences herein-after provided for.

Equity Sides of the Court.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That the several Schedules to this Act annexed, and all Directions, Matters, and Things in the said Schedules respectively contained, shall be deemed and taken to be Part of this Act.

Schedules deemed Part of this Act.

XIX. And be it enacted, That the said several Salaries in the said Schedules respectively set forth as aforesaid shall be payable from Time to Time out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, and that the said Salaries respectively shall be payable quarterly on the Fifth Day of *January*, Fifth Day of *April*, Fifth Day of *July*, and Tenth Day of *October* in every Year; and that for Provision for the necessary incidental Expences in each Court the said Commissioners of the Treasury shall pay or cause to be paid, at such Time or Times and in such Manner as they shall think proper, to the Master of each Court, such Sum as shall in each and every Quarter be certified in Writing under the Hands of One or more of the Judges of the Court respectively to which such Master shall belong to have been necessarily incurred as and for the Costs of the Clerks employed in Writing and searching in the Offices of the said Courts respectively as aforesaid, and as and for the Expences of Coals, Candles, and all other Expences of the said several Offices in the said Courts, and in the several Chambers of the said Courts respectively, including therein the Remuneration of the Courtkeeper, Housekeeper, and Office Messenger as heretofore; and every such Certificate shall be given on an Examination on Oath of the principal Officer of each Department in or for which any such Payment shall be required, and of such other Person or Persons, if any, as such Judge or Judges respectively shall think proper, or as shall be produced before them for that Purpose.

Salaries to be paid quarterly out of Consolidated Fund.

Incidental Expences.

XX. And be it enacted, That whenever any Officer, Deputy, Assistant, or Clerk in any of the said several Courts, except the Master in each such Court respectively, shall apply for Payment of the Salary due to him, or any Part thereof, he shall produce a Certificate from the Master of the Court for the Time being, stating that he is the Person then holding such Office or Employment respectively, and that he is entitled to receive the Salary annexed by Law thereto, and then due to him as such Officer, Deputy, Assistant, or Clerk.

Certificate to be produced on Application for Payment of Salary.

XXI. And be it enacted, That the Master in each of the said several Courts shall at all Times respectively superintend the

Masters shall superintend and direct subordi-

nate Officers in  
the several  
Courts.

the Conduct and Proceedings of the several other Officers, Assistants, and Clerks of his respective Court, and shall inspect their respective Offices, and all Records, Books, Papers, and Documents therein respectively, and shall make such Orders for the Regulation of the said Offices, and the Performance of the Business thereof, and the Hours of Attendance of the Officers, Assistants, and Clerks, as they shall think proper, so as to insure Uniformity and Equality of Business in each of the Departments of the said Three Masters.

Courts may re-  
move or fine  
Officers for  
Misconduct.

XXII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer respectively, on Complaint duly made, or on any Offence or Misconduct of which they may otherwise acquire judicial Knowledge, and after full Inquiry into the alleged Grounds thereof, by Affidavit or otherwise, as they shall think fit, respectively to remove any Officer, Assistant, or Clerk of the said Courts respectively, as well the Master as others, from his Office, for any Offence or Misconduct in such Office which such Court shall deem deserving of such Punishment, and thereupon such Officer, Assistant, or Clerk shall cease to hold or be entitled to such Office; and it shall be lawful for the said Courts, on Complaint and Inquiry as aforesaid, to inflict upon any Officer, Assistant, or Clerk for any minor Offence such Punishment by way of Fine as to such Court shall seem expedient.

Act not to bar  
Remedies for  
Misconduct in  
Officers.

XXIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to limit, abridge, bar, prejudice, or defeat any Action or Indictment, or any Remedy or Proceeding whatsoever, which at any Time heretofore may or might have been brought, found, had, or taken against any Officer, Deputy, or Clerk in or under any of the said Courts herein-before mentioned for or in respect of any Misconduct in Office which may have occurred or taken place, or which may take place at any Time before the Commencement of this Act, but that all such Actions, Indictments, Remedies, and Proceedings for any such Misconduct may be brought, found, had, or taken as if this Act had never been made.

All Offices in  
the Courts shall  
be executed in  
Person, except  
in Cases of Ill-  
ness or Leave of  
Absence, and  
then by Deputy  
appointed with  
Consent of the  
Judge.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That from and after the Commencement of this Act every Officer or Assistant of any of the said several Courts whose Duty it is to sign or attest any Writ, Pleading, or Document shall respectively execute the Duty of his Office in Person, except only in case of Sickness or occasional Absence, or under the Sanction herein-after provided; (that is to say,) that it shall and may be lawful for the Chief Justice or Chief Baron of the Court to which such Officer or Assistant shall belong, or in his Absence the next senior Judge or Baron of the said Court then in *Dublin*, on the Application of the Master, to grant to any such Officer or Assistant Leave of Absence for any Period which the said Judge or Baron shall consider reasonable; and that in any such Case it shall and may be lawful to and for such Officer or Assistant, by Depu-  
tation

tation in Writing under his Hand and Seal, by and with the Consent in Writing of the Chief Justice or Chief Baron of the Court to which such Officer or Assistant shall belong, or in the Absence of such Chief Justice or Chief Baron, then of the next senior Judge of the said Court then in *Dublin*, to appoint a Deputy to execute the Duties of such Officer or Assistant during such Period as shall be specified in such Deputation; and the Name of such Deputy, and the Approbation of such Chief Justice, Chief Baron, or Judge, and the Time for which such Appointment is to continue, shall be specified and set forth in such Deputation, and such Deputation shall be signed or endorsed by such Chief Justice, Chief Baron, or Judge; and the Period mentioned in such Deputation may, on the Application of the Master, be afterwards prolonged, if necessary, by such Officer or Assistant, with the Approbation of such Chief Justice, Chief Baron, or Judge, by Endorsement of the said Officer or Assistant, and of the said Chief Justice, Chief Baron, or Judge, upon such Deputation: Provided always, that such Deputation shall not be liable to or chargeable with any Stamp Duty whatsoever.

XXV. ‘ And whereas Inconvenience may arise from the temporary Absence of any of the Officers or Assistants whose Duty it is, under the Direction in the Schedule to this Act annexed, to sign any Writ, Pleading, or Instrument, unless Provision be made for such Contingency;’ be it therefore enacted, That at all Times the Signature of the Master shall be good and valid in lieu of the Signature of any of the Officers or Assistants, and that in the temporary Absence of the Master the Acts and Signature of his principal Assistant shall be good and valid to any Pleading, Proceeding, or Instrument requiring the Signature or Superintendence of said Master.

Provision in case of temporary Absence.

XXVI. ‘ And whereas it may so happen that occasionally or at certain Periods of the Year the Assistants or Clerks in some of the said Offices may not have sufficient Occupation in the Business strictly belonging to their Offices respectively, whilst at the same Time there may be an undue or unusual Pressure of Business upon the Assistants and Clerks in some other of the said Offices, or some Business of an occasional Nature which the Master may be required or find necessary to have performed in the Discharge of his Duty as principal Officer, and it is expedient to provide against the Necessity of employing extra or additional Clerks in such Cases;’ be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Master of each Court respectively and he is hereby required, in the Exercise of his Superintendence in every such Case as is hereby contemplated, to order, direct, and cause any of the said Assistants and Clerks attached to the Court of which he is Master, who may not have sufficient Occupation at any Time or Times as herein-before mentioned in the Business of their own Offices, to perform such Portions as he may think proper of the Business of any other of the said Offices of the said Court in which there may be such Pressure as aforesaid, or of any occasional or extra Business

Authority to employ Clerks who may have Leisure in other Departments of the Master's Office.

Business which he the said Master may be required or find necessary to have performed in the Discharge of his Duty as Master; and it is hereby declared to be the Intent and Meaning hereof that the said Masters respectively shall in every such Case have full discretionary Power as to the Distribution of the Business to be performed in the said Offices; notwithstanding the specific Division of Duties for general Purposes set forth in the Schedules to this Act annexed.

In case of Incapacity of Principal to appoint and on Vacancies, Chief Justice may appoint a Person to execute Offices till Vacancy is supplied.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That in case it shall happen that any Officer or Assistant having Power under this Act to appoint a Deputy of the said several Courts, by reason of Accident or Infirmary, shall be unable to appoint a Deputy, or whenever any Office in any of the said Courts shall become vacant, then and in every such Case it shall and may be lawful to and for the Chief Justice or Chief Baron of the said Courts respectively, or in his Absence the next senior Judge of the said Court, if applied to for that Purpose, to appoint a fit and proper Person to perform the Duty of such Officer or Assistant until there shall be an Officer or Assistant capable of discharging his own Duty; and that every such Person so appointed shall be to all Intents and Purposes a complete Officer or Assistant, according to the Terms of such Appointment, save that such Person so appointed as aforesaid shall not be entitled to any greater Proportion of the Salary of such Office than shall be specified in such Order.

Officers authorized to take Affidavits in the several Courts.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the Officers and Assistants herein-after named of and in the several Courts aforesaid, and the said Officers and Assistants are hereby fully authorized, empowered, and directed, whenever they shall be thereunto required, (except on *Sundays, Good Friday, and Christmas Day,*) to take Affidavits or Affirmations in all Matters relating to the Business of the said Courts respectively, and to administer the necessary Oaths or Affirmations for that Purpose; (that is to say,) the Master, the principal Assistant, the Clerk of the Rules, his Assistant, the Clerk of Writs, Appearances, and Seal, the Pleadings Assistant and the Record Assistant, and also in and for each of the said Courts the Marshal of the Marshalsea of the Four Courts at *Dublin* as to Persons in his Custody; and all such Oaths, Affidavits, and Affirmations shall be of the same Force, Validity, and Effect, and shall and may be filed and used and acted upon respectively, as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever, as if the same had been sworn or affirmed before the said Courts, or all or any of the Judges thereof respectively; and any Person who shall wilfully or corruptly swear or affirm any thing false in any such Affidavits or Affirmations shall be subject to all Pains, Penalties, Punishments, and Disabilities for wilful and corrupt Perjury in like Manner in all respects as if such Affidavits had been made in any of the said several Courts, or before all or any of the Judges thereof respectively.

XXIX. And



**XXIX.** And be it enacted, That to provide for Cases in which it may be necessary to administer Affidavits or Affirmations to Persons confined by Illness, or detained in Prison in the City of *Dublin*, or within Ten Miles thereof, it shall be the Duty of the Officers and Assistants hereby authorized to take Affidavits or Affirmations, under such Regulations as to Rotation as the Master of their Court shall make, to proceed, when required, within reasonable Hours on Business Days, to the Place in which the Person to be sworn or affirmed shall be so confined, and there to administer such Affidavit or Affirmation: Provided always, that no Officer or Assistant shall be required to administer any Affidavit or Affirmation at any other Place or Time than at his Office, and during Office Hours, except in the Cases of Illness or Custody hereby contemplated, and then only upon the Production of a proper Certificate of such Custody, or in the Case of Illness the Certificate of a duly qualified Medical Man, stating the Inability of the Person requiring to be sworn or affirmed to attend at the Office without Danger to the Life or Health of such Person, and that the Illness of such Person is not of an infectious or contagious Nature: Provided also, that any Expence of Carriage Hire to be incurred by such Officer or Assistant in attending as aforesaid shall be previously defrayed by the Persons requiring such Attendance.

Administration of Affidavits, &c. to Persons confined by Illness or in Custody.

**XXX.** And be it enacted, That in each and every of the said several Courts, on the first Day of each and every Term, the Judge who shall open the Court on that Day shall immediately after the opening the same satisfy himself, so far as he can by personal Inspection, that the Records of each and every of the said Courts respectively are duly and regularly kept and preserved, so as to be safe, dry, sound, and legible, and in such Order and Arrangement, and with such Means of Reference to the same, that all Persons having Occasion to inspect the same respectively shall and may have easy Access thereto, and the said Judge shall report to the other Judges of the Court the Result of such Examination; and if there shall be any Default or Error therein, the same shall be (as soon as may be) examined into by the Court, and shall be rectified as soon as possible.

The Judge opening the Court on the first Day of Term shall examine the State of the Records there.

**XXXI.** And be it enacted, That every Person hereby appointed, or who shall at any Time after the passing of this Act be appointed, to be an Officer, Assistant, or Clerk of or in any of the Offices in the said several Courts in this Act; and the Schedules thereto annexed, mentioned and specified, shall be and is hereby declared to be incapable of practising as a Barrister, or as an Attorney or Solicitor, or as Agent or Clerk of any Attorney or Solicitor, in any Court of Law or Equity in *Ireland*, either separately or in Partnership with any other, or in the Name of any other Person or Persons, during such Time as such Person shall hold the Situation, Office, or Employment of an Officer, Assistant, or Clerk in any of the said Offices; and if any Officer, Assistant, or Clerk shall so practise as such Barrister, Attorney, Solicitor, Agent, or Clerk, while he

Officers of the Courts hereafter to be appointed disabled from practising as Barristers or Attornies.

shall hold the Situation, Office, or Employment to which he shall have been appointed, contrary to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act, the Chief Justice or Chief Baron of the Court in which such Person shall be employed shall, on sufficient Proof of the same, dismiss the Person so offending from his Office or Employment; and the Person so dismissed shall be rendered incapable of ever after holding any Office or Employment in any of the said Courts.

Master may appoint a Retailer of Stamps and Forms as heretofore.

XXXII. ' And whereas for the Convenience of Suitors and their Attornies an Officer in each of the said Courts has been hitherto privileged and permitted to act as Retailer of Stamps and Law Forms, and to vend the same in his Office: And whereas by this Act all Officers, Assistants, and Clerks in the said Offices are prohibited from so acting as Retailer of Stamps and Law Forms, but it is nevertheless expedient that the Convenience attending such Practice should still be afforded to the Public; be it therefore enacted, That the Master of each Court shall be and he is hereby authorized to nominate and appoint such Person as he shall think fit to act as such Retailer of Stamps and Forms in and for his respective Offices, from whom the Suitors and their Attornies shall have the Option of procuring such Stamps and Forms as they may require for their Convenience, and the expeditious Despatch of their Business; and the Commissioners of Stamps shall and may grant to the Person so nominated a Licence to retail Stamps upon obtaining the Sureties required by them in such Cases, and with the Privileges, and subject to the Conditions and Regulations, now or hereafter to be made applicable to Retailers of Stamps in general.

No Officer shall participate in Profits of Retailer of Stamps, &c.

XXXIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Master, Officer, Assistant, or Clerk in any of the said Courts shall in any way directly or indirectly receive or participate in the Profits or Emoluments arising from the said Business of Retailer of Stamps and Forms, and that any Violation of the Spirit and Meaning of this Proviso shall be deemed and taken to be Misconduct within the Meaning of the Section of this Act which authorizes the Courts respectively to fine or remove any Officer, Assistant, or Clerk for Misconduct.

Superannuation Allowances granted to Officers upon Retirement.  
4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24.

XXXIV. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to alter, amend, and consolidate the Laws for regulating the Pensions, Compensation, and Allowances to be made to Persons in respect to their having held Civil Offices in His Majesty's Service*, Provision is made to secure Superannuation Allowances to the Officers and Departments set forth in the Schedules to said Act annexed, and Power is given to the Commissioners of the Treasury to add to the List of Offices and Departments enumerated in the said Schedule any other Office or Department which then existed or might be created or be established, and to place the same, and the Officers and Persons to be employed, under the Provisions of the said Act, but such Addition not to extend to Officers

Officers in any of His Majesty's Courts at *Westminster* or *Dublin*: And whereas by an Act passed in the First Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to abolish certain Offices in the Superior Courts of Common Law, and to make Provision for a more effective and uniform Establishment of Officers in these Courts*, the Provisions of the said recited Act of the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of King *William* the Fourth, so far as a Right to Superannuation Allowance is involved, are in the Manner therein mentioned extended to all Officers, Clerks, and Messengers of the Superior Courts at *Westminster*: And whereas it is expedient that the Benefits of the said Act should in like Manner be extended to all Officers, Assistants, and Clerks of the Superior Courts of Common Law at *Dublin* to be appointed by or under this Act; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act every Officer, Assistant, or Clerk appointed, retained, or employed by or under the Authority and Provisions of the same, or who shall be hereafter so appointed, retained, or employed, and who shall resign his Office or Situation therein, with the Sanction and under the Authority of the Lord Chief Justice or Lord Chief Baron of the Court to which he shall belong, in consequence of his being incapable from Infirmary of Mind or Body to discharge the Duties thereof, shall be entitled to receive such Superannuation Allowance as the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury shall think proper to direct; and in ascertaining and awarding the Amount of such Superannuation Allowance the said Commissioners shall take into consideration the whole Period during which any such Person shall have been permanently employed in any Office or Situation in either of the said Courts, or any other public Office or Situation, prior to the passing of this Act; and shall proceed according to the Principles laid down by the said recited Act of the Fourth and Fifth Years of the Reign of King *William* the Fourth; and that all such Sums and Allowances which shall be so awarded and granted under the Authority aforesaid shall be paid and payable and be charged and chargeable in the same Way as is herein-before provided in respect of the Salaries of the Masters, Assistants, and Clerks of the said Courts respectively.

XXXV. And whereas the Commissioners of the Treasury did, by a Minute dated the Fourth Day of August One thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine, record their Intention to adopt certain Regulations with a view to reduce prospectively the Charge incurred in providing for Superannuation Allowances, of which Notice was given in the several public Departments then enjoying the Benefit of Superannuation Allowances: And whereas it is expedient that, in pursuance of said Minute, an annual Abatement should be made from the Salaries of the several Offices or Employments created by or under the Authority of this Act, but inasmuch as the said Notice cannot be deemed applicable to the Courts of Common Law at *Dublin* such Abatement should not affect Persons

7 W. 4. &  
1 Vict. c. 30.

Not to be paid  
in any public  
office or situation  
prior to the passing  
of this Act.

Not to be paid  
Regulating  
Abatement  
from Salaries  
of Officers.

“ who have held Office or Employment therein previously to the passing of this Act;” be it therefore enacted, That from and after the Commencement of this Act there shall be an annual Abatement made, in quarterly Proportions, by the Paymaster of the Civil Services in *Ireland*, from the Salaries of the several Officers, Assistants, and Clerks to be hereafter appointed under the Authority of this Act, at any Time after the Commencement thereof, to any of the Offices or Employments set forth in the Schedules hereunto annexed, in such Manner and under such Directions as shall from Time to Time be given in this respect by the Commissioners of the Treasury, the Amount of which Abatement shall be according to the respective Rates following; (that is to say,)

From Salaries not exceeding the annual Sum of One hundred Pounds, an Abatement at the Rate of Two Pounds Ten Shillings *per Centum*;

And from Salaries exceeding One hundred Pounds, Five Pounds *per Centum*.

Taxing Officer.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That whenever it shall happen that the Two Persons now holding the Office of Taxing Officer to the said Law Courts shall vacate the same, by Death, Resignation, or Removal, there shall thenceforth be for the said Three Courts but One Taxing Officer, who shall be and be called Taxing Officer in Common Law Business, who shall hold his Office during good Behaviour, and shall have the same Power and Authority, and be subject to the same Regulations, as are given and contained with reference to Taxing Officers in and by the said herein-before recited Act of the First and Second Years of the Reign of King George the Fourth; and that all and every the Provisions contained in the said Act with reference to the Taxing Officers created thereby, so far as the same shall be consistent with the Alterations hereby effected, shall be and be deemed applicable to the Taxing Officer to be appointed under this Act, and to the Taxation of Costs by him, and all Matters and Proceedings belonging to or connected with the Business thereof; and that such Taxing Officer shall have the Assistance in his said Business of One Examiner and One Clerk, to be appointed by him during his Pleasure; the said Taxing Officer, Examiner, and Clerk to receive respectively (out of the same Fund and at the same Periods as the other Salaries hereby directed to be paid) the Salaries set forth in the Schedule (D.) to this Act annexed; and that whenever it shall happen that a Vacancy shall occur in the said Office of Taxing Officer by the Death, Resignation, or Removal of One only of the Two Persons now holding such Office, the Person to be appointed Taxing Officer in his Stead, under the Provisions of the said herein-before recited Act, shall, notwithstanding any thing in said Act contained, be entitled to receive only the Salary specified for the Taxing Officer in the said Schedule marked (D.) to this Act annexed; and whenever the other of the Two Persons now holding the Office of Taxing Officer shall die, resign, or be removed, the Person who shall



have been so appointed as joint Taxing Officer in the Room of the Person so first dying, resigning, or being removed shall be the sole Taxing Officer as herein-before directed, with the Assistance of an Examiner and Clerk, as specified in the said Schedule marked (D.) to this Act annexed.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That whenever a Vacancy shall occur as aforesaid and from Time to Time hereafter in the Office of Taxing Officer, it shall and may be lawful for the Lord Lieutenant or other Chief Governor or Governors of Ireland to appoint a proper Person to be such Taxing Officer, who shall be a Barrister in actual Practice of not less than Five Years standing at the Bar, or an Attorney of any of the said Courts of not less than Five Years standing on the Rolls, or who shall have served as Officer or Assistant in any One or more of the Offices of the said Courts for not less than Five Years in the whole.

Vacancy in Office of Taxing Officer how to be supplied.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Judges of the said Superior Courts of Common Law, or any Three of them, and they are hereby required, at any Time within the Term next following the Commencement of this Act, to appoint a convenient and suitable Place within the public Buildings called the Four Courts at Dublin, or within the Buildings or Offices contiguous thereto, and attached to or connected therewith, wherein the said Taxing Officers or Officer shall have their or his Office; and that the said Taxing Officers or Officer shall discharge the Duties of their or his Office in the Place so to be appointed, and in no other Place; and any Expence attendant on such Arrangement shall be charged amongst the incidental Expenses herein-before provided for.

Place of Taxation.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Judges of the said Superior Courts of Common Law or any Three of them, and they are hereby required, within the Term next following the Commencement of this Act, to cause to be prepared a Table or Tables setting forth what Fees and Allowances and Charges it may in future be reasonable and proper for the Taxing Officers or Officer to allow in their or his Taxation of Costs in Common Law Business, and also from Time to Time to vary such Table or Tables, and to make such Rules as may appear to them proper to regulate the Principles upon which such Taxation shall in future be conducted, and that all such Fees, Allowances, and Charges shall be payable in British Currency.

Tables of Fees, Allowances, and Charges, and Rules to regulate the Principles of Taxation, to be prepared.

XL. And whereas the Office of Pursuivant of the said Court of Exchequer has been held by Boyle Keller Esquire, under Letters Patent, for upwards of Twenty-one Years past, and the Amount of Fees and Emoluments, as well as the Business of the said Office, have of late Years been greatly diminished, and it is expedient to abolish the said Office; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the Day appointed for the Commencement of this Act the said Office of Pursuivant of the said Court of Exchequer shall be and the same is hereby

Pursuivant of the Court of Exchequer abolished, and his Duties transferred to the Serjeant-at-Arms.



abolished; and the said *Boyle Keller* shall be entitled to receive yearly during his Life the Sum of One hundred and six Pounds, being the Amount of Salary and Compensation now enjoyed by him as such Pursuivant; and the said Sum to be paid and payable in the same Manner, and at the same Time and Times, and out of the same Fund, as the Salaries and Compensations authorized by this Act are directed to be paid: Provided always, that all such Writs of Attachment and other Process which have heretofore been usually issued and directed to the said Pursuivant shall and may be issued and directed to the Serjeant-at-Arms of the said Court of Exchequer.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

XLI. And be it enacted, That this Act and every Clause and Matter therein shall commence and have effect from and after the Eleventh Day of *October* in this present Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, save and except in Cases where any Clause, Matter, or Thing is expressly directed to take effect from the passing of this Act, or from any Time particularly specified therein.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

XLII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed during the present Session of Parliament.

## SCHEDULES referred to and made Part of the foregoing Act.

### SCHEDULE (A.)

DESCRIBING the several OFFICERS in the CIVIL SIDE of the COURT of QUEEN'S BENCH in IRELAND, their Assistants and Clerks, and the Duties and Salaries of such Officers, Assistants, and Clerks respectively.

#### PRINCIPAL DEPARTMENT.

MASTER [ARTHUR BUSHE Esq.] — To exercise the general Superintendence directed by this Act; to file and keep all Pleadings, Affidavits, and other Documents requiring to be filed, and not hereby expressly referred to any other Officer; to examine into, mark, and sign all Judgments, Assignments, Satisfaction, Revivals, and Re-docketings of Judgments; to entertain and report upon all References; to strike Special Juries; to cause to be kept Books containing proper Entries of the marking Satisfaction and Assignment of Judgments, and all such Books as may be necessary for the due Discharge of the Business specially referred to him; to check the making of negative Searches, and to sign the Certificates thereof,

Yearly Salaries.

£ s. d.

## SCHEDULE (A.)—continued.

## PRINCIPAL DEPARTMENT—continued.

Yearly Salaries.

£ s. d.

[until Parliament shall otherwise provide for the Discharge of such Duties,] and all Certificates respecting the Matters hereby specially referred to him as his immediate Business; to prepare or cause to be prepared all Enrolments of the Records in the Civil Side of the Court; to cause all Transcripts of Records for Trial at Nisi Prius, or for the Court of Error, to be examined and signed; and generally to do or cause to be done all official Business whatsoever of or belonging to the Offices of the Court, which it is not the proper Duty of the other Officers to do.

1,000 0 0

PRINCIPAL ASSISTANT [Mr. JAMES ALEXANDER HAMILTON].—To examine and sign Records, Enrolments, and Writs after Judgment, and to aid the Master in the Business of marking Satisfaction and Assignment of Judgments, and in all Matters respecting Judgments generally

600 0 0

CLERK [ ] to aid him

100 0 0

## PLEADING DEPARTMENT.

PLEADINGS ASSISTANT [Mr. THOMAS BYRON].—

To receive, file, and make Entries of Pleadings and Documents, to attest Copies thereof, and to attend generally to all Business connected therewith.

400 0 0

FIRST CLERK to aid him

100 0 0

SECOND CLERK, ditto

80 0 0

## RECORD DEPARTMENT.

RECORD ASSISTANT [Mr. RICHARD HANLEY].—

To have the Care and Custody of the Judgment Rolls of the said Court, and of the Books of Record containing Entries of Judgments, Satisfactions, and Assignments, and all Matters relating thereto; to enter upon the Roll the Abstracts of Satisfactions and Assignments; to compile and number the Rolls in correspondence with the Entries relating thereto, so that they may be easy of Reference, and to produce the same for public Information, within the Hours fixed by the Master; to aid the Master in check-

### SCHEDULE (A.)—continued.

		Yearly Salaries.		
		£	s	d.
<b>RECORD DEPARTMENT — continued.</b>				
ing Searches; and to do all such Acts as properly belong to his Office.		400	0	0
FIRST CLERK [ ]	to make Entries in Books relating to Judgments	200	0	0
SECOND CLERK [ ]	to aid as Occasion may require	100	0	0
<b>RULES DEPARTMENT.</b>				
CLERK OF THE RULES [Mr. CHRISTOPHER NELSON DUFF].—To perform the present Duties of the Office		600	0	0
ASSISTANT [Mr. WILLIAM CHRISTOPHER KNOX]		350	0	0
CLERK [Mr. RICHARD MARLOW]		100	0	0
<b>WRIT, APPEARANCE, AND SEAL DEPARTMENT.</b>				
CLERK OF WRITS, APPEARANCES, AND SEAL [Mr. ROBERT COOPER].—To enter and seal all Writs that issue from and are returnable into the Court; to receive, file, and enter Affidavits upon which Fiats are granted for Writs to hold to Bail; to receive, file, and enter all returned Writs; to receive and enter Appearances in a Book to be kept for that Purpose, as has been heretofore the Practice of the Appearance Office; to receive and file Affidavits to ground Parliamentary Appearances; to seal all Records and other Documents requiring to be sealed, according to the Practice heretofore observed; to register in a Book, similar to that hitherto kept in the Seal Office, Attornies Licences; to furnish and attest Copies of the said several Matters; and to do all such Acts as properly belong to the said Offices		600	0	0
ASSISTANT		200	0	0
CLERK		100	0	0
One CLERK for general Purposes as may be directed by the Master		80	0	0

The Appointments in this Schedule to which no Persons are nominated are to be filled up by the Master from amongst the Persons employed in the Establishments hereby abolished, who are not otherwise provided for; any Instruments by which such Appointments may be so filled not to be chargeable with any Stamp Duty.

SCHE-

## SCHEDULE (B.)

Describing the several OFFICERS of the COURT of COMMON PLEAS in IRELAND, their Assistants and Clerks, and the Duties and Salaries of such Officers, Assistants, and Clerks respectively.

PRINCIPAL DEPARTMENT.		Yearly Salaries.		
		£	s	d.
THE MASTER [The Honourable DAVID PLUNKET].—To exercise the general Superintendence directed by this Act; to file and keep all Pleadings, Affidavits, and other Documents requiring to be filed, and not hereby expressly referred to any other Officer; to examine into, mark, and sign all Judgments, Assignments, Satisfactions, Revivals, and Re-docketings of Judgments; to entertain and report upon all References; to strike Special Juries; to cause to be kept Books containing proper Entries of the marking Satisfaction and Assignment of Judgments, and all such Books as may be necessary for the due Discharge of the Business specially referred to him; to check the making of negative Searches, and to sign the Certificates thereof, [until Parliament shall otherwise provide for the Discharge of such Duties,] and all Certificates respecting the Matters hereby specially referred to him as his immediate Business; to prepare or cause to be prepared all Enrolments of the Records of the Court; to cause all Transcripts of Records for Trial at Nisi Prius, or for the Court of Error, to be examined and signed; and generally to do or cause to be done all official Business whatsoever of or belonging to the Offices of the Court, which it is not the proper Duty of the other Officers to do.		1,000	0	0
PRINCIPAL ASSISTANT [Mr. JOHN CAREY].—To examine and sign Records, Enrolments, and Writs after Judgment, and to aid the Master in the Business of marking Satisfaction and Assignment of Judgments, and in all Matters respecting Judgments generally.		600	0	0
CLERK [ ] to aid him		100	0	0
PLEADING DEPARTMENT.				
PLEADINGS ASSISTANT [Mr. MICHAEL CAREY].—To receive, file, and make Entries of Pleadings and Documents, to attest Copies thereof, and to attend generally to all Business connected therewith.		300	0	0
CLERK to aid him		100	0	0

### SCHEDULE (B.)—continued.

RECORD DEPARTMENT.		Yearly Salaries.		
		£	s.	d.
<b>RECORD ASSISTANT [Mr. ALEXANDER REID].—</b>				
To have the Care and Custody of the Records and Judgment Rolls of the said Court, and of the Books of Record, containing Entries of Judgments, Satisfactions, and Assignments, and all Matters relating thereto; to enter upon the Roll the Abstracts of Satisfactions and Assignments; to compile and number the Rolls in correspondence with the Entries relating thereto, so that they may be easy of Reference, and to produce the same for public Information within the Hours fixed by the Master; to aid the Master in checking Searches; and to do all such Acts as properly belong to his Office -		400	0	0
<b>FIRST CLERK [ ]</b> to make Entries in Books relating to Judgments -		200	0	0
<b>SECOND CLERK</b> to aid as Occasion may require		100	0	0
RULES DEPARTMENT.				
<b>CLERK OF THE RULES [Mr. JOSEPH REID].—</b>				
To perform the present Duties of the Office, and also the Duties hitherto performed by the Clerk of the Recoveries in respect to Recoveries or the Acknowledgment of Deeds by married Women; and to take Recognizances, and administer the Oaths to all Persons requiring to be sworn in open Court -		600	0	0
<b>ASSISTANT [Mr. WILLIAM M. MEE]</b> -		300	0	0
WRIT, APPEARANCE, AND SEAL DEPARTMENT.				
<b>CLERK OF WRITS, APPEARANCES, and SEAL [Mr. JOHN CLANCY].—</b>				
To enter and seal all Writs that issue from and are returnable into the Court; to receive, file, and enter Affidavits upon which Fiats are granted for Writs to hold to Bail; to receive, file, and enter all returned Writs; to receive and enter Appearances in a Book to be kept for that Purpose, as has been heretofore the Practice of the Appearance Office; to receive and file Affidavits to ground Parliamentary Appearances; to seal all Records and other Documents requiring to be sealed, according to the Practice heretofore observed;				



**SCHEDULE (B.)—continued.**

<b>WRIT, APPEARANCE, AND SEAL DEPARTMENT—continued.</b>		<b>Yearly Salaries.</b>		
		<b>£</b>	<b>s.</b>	<b>d.</b>
to register in a Book, similar to that hitherto kept in the Seal Office, Attornies Licences; to furnish and attest Copies of the said several Matters, and to do all such Acts as properly belong to the said Office	- -	600	0	0
ASSISTANT [Mr. JAMES LYNAM]	- -	200	0	0

The Appointments in this Schedule to which no Persons are nominated are to be filled up by the Master from amongst the Persons employed in the Establishments hereby abolished, who are not otherwise provided for; any Instruments by which such Appointments may be so filled not to be chargeable with any Stamp Duty.

**SCHEDULE (C.)**

**DESCRIBING** the several OFFICERS in the PLEAS OF COMMON LAW SIDE of the COURT OF EXCHEQUER in IRELAND, their Assistants and Clerks, and the Duties and Salaries of such Officers, Assistants, and Clerks respectively.

<b>PRINCIPAL DEPARTMENT.</b>		<b>Yearly Salaries.</b>		
		<b>£</b>	<b>s.</b>	<b>d.</b>
<b>THE MASTER [ROBERT HITCHCOCK Esquire].—</b>				
To exercise the general Superintendence directed by this Act; to file and keep all Pleadings, Affidavits, and other Documents requiring to be filed, and not hereby expressly referred to any other Officer; to examine into, mark, and sign all Judgments, Assignments, Satisfactions, Revivals, and Re-docketings of Judgments; to entertain and report upon all References; to strike Special Juries; to cause to be kept Books containing proper Entries of the marking Satisfaction and Assignment of Judgments, and all such Books as may be necessary for the due Discharge of the Business specially referred to him; to check the making of negative Searches; and to sign the Certificates thereof, [until Parliament shall otherwise provide for the Discharge of such Duties,] and all Certificates respecting the Matters hereby specially referred to him as his immediate Business; to prepare or cause to be prepared all Enrolments of the Records				

## SCHEDULE (C.)—continued.

PRINCIPAL DEPARTMENT—continued.		Yearly Salaries.		
		£	s.	d.
of the Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court; to cause all Transcripts of Records for Trial at Nisi Prius, or for the Court of Error, to be examined and signed; and generally to do or cause to be done all official Business whatsoever of or belonging to the Offices of the Court, which it is not the proper Duty of the other Officers of the said Court to do		1,000	0	0
PRINCIPAL ASSISTANT [Mr. WILLIAM SISSON COOPER].—To examine and sign Records, Enrolments, and Writs after Judgment, and to aid the Master in the Business of marking Satisfaction and Assignment of Judgments, and in all Matters respecting Judgments generally		600	0	0
CLERK [ ] to aid him		100	0	0
PLEADING DEPARTMENT.				
PLEADINGS ASSISTANT [Mr. GEORGE MEARES].—To receive, file, and make Entries of Pleadings and Documents, to attest Copies thereof, and to attend generally to all Business connected therewith		400	0	0
FIRST CLERK to aid him		100	0	0
SECOND CLERK ditto		80	0	0
RECORD DEPARTMENT.				
RECORD ASSISTANT [Mr. BLACKER CASTLES].—To have the Care and Custody of the Judgment Rolls of the said Court, and of the Books of Record, containing Entries of Judgments, Satisfactions, and Assignments, and all Matters relating thereto; to enter upon the Roll the Abstracts of Satisfactions and Assignments; to compile and number the Rolls in correspondence with the Entries relating thereto, so that they may be easy of Reference, and to produce the same for public Information within the Hours fixed by the Master; to aid the Master in checking Searches; and to do all such Acts as properly belong to his Office		400	0	0
FIRST CLERK [Mr. RICHARD PATTEN].—To make Entries in Books relating to Judgments		200	0	0
SECOND CLERK [ ].—To aid as Occasion may require		100	0	0

## SCHEDULE (C.)—continued.

RULES DEPARTMENT.		Yearly Salary.		
		£	s.	d.
CLERK OF THE RULES [Mr. HENRY YEO junior].—Performing the present Duties of the Office	-	600	0	0
ASSISTANT [Mr. EDWARD F. COOPER]	-	350	0	0
CLERK [ ]	-	100	0	0
WRIT, APPEARANCE, AND SEAL DEPARTMENT.				
CLERK OF WRITS, APPEARANCES, AND SEAL [Mr. ARTHUR GREENE].—To enter and seal all Writs that issue from and are returnable into the Court; to receive, file, and enter Affidavits upon which Flats are granted for Writs to hold to Bail; to receive, file, and enter all returned Writs; to receive and enter Appearances in a Book to be kept for that Purpose, as has been heretofore the Practice of the Appearance Office; to receive and file Affidavits to ground Parliamentary Appearances; to seal all Records and other Documents requiring to be sealed, according to the Practice heretofore observed; to register in a Book, similar to that hitherto kept in the Seal Office, Attornies Licences; to furnish and attest Copies of the said several Matters, and to do all such Acts as properly belong to the said Offices	-	600	0	0
ASSISTANT [Mr. WILLIAM YEO]	-	200	0	0
CLERK [ ]	-	80	0	0
One CLERK for general Purposes, as may be directed by the Master	-	80	0	0

The Appointments in this Schedule to which no Persons are nominated are to be filled up by the Master from amongst the Persons employed in the Establishments hereby abolished, who are not otherwise provided for; any Instruments by which such Appointments may be so filled not to be chargeable with any Stamp Duty.

## SCHEDULE (D.)

TAXING OFFICE.		Yearly Salary.		
		£	s.	d.
TAXING OFFICER	-	800	0	0
EXAMINER	-	300	0	0
CLERK	-	100	0	0

## CAP. CVIII.

819 Vc 108

An Act to amend an Act of the Sixth Year of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act to regulate the Irish Fisheries*; and to empower the Constabulary Force to enforce certain Provisions respecting the *Irish Fisheries*. [5th September 1844.]

6 & 7 W.4. c. 13.  
s. 15.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 106.

Constabulary  
Force em-  
powered to  
carry into effect  
certain Regu-  
lations of the  
Fishery Act  
and of this Act.

Regulations for  
the Observance  
of the annual  
and weekly  
Close Seasons.

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the Sixth Year of the  
‘ Reign of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act to consoli-  
‘ date the Laws relating to the Constabulary Force in Ireland*, and  
‘ it was thereby, among other things, provided, that no chief or  
‘ other Constable or Sub-Constable appointed under that Act  
‘ should be employed to enforce any Acts relating to the Laws  
‘ for the Preservation of Fish, except only in Cases when  
‘ forcible Resistance shall have been actually made, and proved  
‘ by Information taken on Oath: And whereas an Act was  
‘ passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty,  
‘ intituled *An Act to regulate the Irish Fisheries*, whereby, among  
‘ other things, certain Regulations for the general Preservation  
‘ of the *Irish Fisheries* during certain Periods of the Year, and  
‘ the Protection of the public Interests therein, were made; and  
‘ it is expedient that the Constabulary Force shall be empowered  
‘ to enforce such Regulations:’ Be it therefore enacted by the  
Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and  
Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons,  
in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of  
the same, That the Officers and Men of the Constabulary Force  
in *Ireland* shall, any thing in the said first-recited Act to the  
contrary notwithstanding, have, for the Purpose only of en-  
forcing the Regulations of the said recited Act of Her present  
Majesty’s Reign herein-after set forth, and of this Act, all such  
Powers, Privileges, and Authorities as are by such Act conferred  
upon Water Bailiffs duly appointed thereunder, but subject  
nevertheless to such Orders and Restrictions, in respect of their  
being employed to enforce such Regulations, as shall from Time  
to Time be made by the Inspector General of the said Consta-  
bular Force, with the Approbation of the Lord Lieutenant or  
other Chief Governor or Governors of *Ireland*.

II. And be it enacted, That the Regulations in enforcing  
which it shall be lawful to employ the Officers and Men of the  
said Constabulary Force shall be the Regulations herein-after  
mentioned; (that is to say,) all and singular the Regulations  
made by the said recited Act of Her present Majesty’s Reign  
and by this Act, or under any Authority derived therefrom, for  
the Observance and Enforcement of the several Periods fixed  
by or under Authority of such Acts as the annual Close Seasons  
for the Salmon Fishery, the Trout Fishery, the Eel Fishery,  
and Oyster Fishery respectively, and for the free Passage of  
Fish during such several annual Close Seasons, and requiring for

for that Purpose the making and maintaining of Openings, and the Removal of Obstructions, and directing certain Acts, Matters, and Things to be done, and prohibiting other Acts, Matters, and Things to be done, during and in relation to such annual Close Seasons respectively; and also all and singular the Regulations made by the said recited Act, or any Authority derived therefrom, for the Observance and Enforcement of the several weekly Close Seasons fixed by such Act, in reference to inland Lakes and Rivers, and in reference to the Sea or any Estuary or Tideway respectively, and for the free Passage of Fish during such weekly Close Seasons, and requiring for that Purpose the making and maintaining of Openings, and the Removal of Obstructions, and directing certain Acts, Matters, and Things to be done, and prohibiting other Acts, Matters, and Things to be done, during and in relation to such weekly Close Seasons respectively; and also all and singular the Regulations of the said last-recited Act prohibiting any Person wilfully taking, selling, purchasing, or having in his Possession the Spawn, Smelts, or Fry of Salmon, or of Trout, or of Eels, or in any Way or by any Device wilfully obstructing the Passage of the said Smelts or Fry, or injuring or disturbing any such Spawn or Fry, or any Spawning Bed, Bank, or Shallow where the same may be; and also all and singular the Regulations of the said Act prohibiting any Person wilfully taking, killing, destroying, exposing to sale, or having in his Possession, any red, black, foul, unclean, or unseasonable Salmon or Trout; and also all and singular the Regulations of the said Act prohibiting any Person, in any Season of the Year, in any Mill Pool or Mill Dam, or in any Works appurtenant to any Mill or Factory, or in any of the Watereourses leading the Water to or from such Mill or Factory, placing, laying, setting, or drawing any Net, Grate, Creel, or other Engine, or using any Means or Device whatsoever (save and except Rod and Line used subject to the Provisions of the said Act), for the Purpose of taking, destroying, or obstructing any Salmon or other Fish, or the Fry thereof; and also all and singular the Regulations of the said Act prohibiting the Proprietor or Tenant of any Eel Weir taking or suffering to be taken therein any Salmon or Trout, or Salmon or Trout Fry, or Spent Salmon; and also all and singular the Regulations of the said last-recited Act prohibiting, between Sun-set and Sunrise, the having or using any Light or Fire, Spear, Gaff, Strokeall, or other such Instrument, with Intent to take Salmon or other Fish in or on the Banks of any Lake or River, or chasing, injuring, or disturbing Spawning Fish or Fish on Spawning Beds, or attempting to catch Fish in such Places (except with Rod and Flies only within the lawful Period), or damming or teeming or emptying any River or Mill-race for the Purpose of taking or destroying any Salmon or Trout, or the Fry thereof.

Regulations  
against fishing  
with Lights, &c.  
at Night.

III. And whereas by the said last-recited Act it is provided, that the Commissioners for the Execution of the said Act may, if they shall so think fit, decide that the Period by the said Act

Inspector of  
Fisheries em-  
powered to  
receive Evi-  
dence to enable



Commissioners  
to alter the  
Close Seasons  
in any River  
or District.

‘ Act appointed for the Close Time for the Fisheries in particular Localities shall cease, and that such other Period as shall be fixed upon by the said Commissioners as the Close Time for any of such Fisheries respectively shall be kept and observed in lieu thereof, or to alter the Period within which it shall not be lawful to hang any Coghill or other Nets in the Gaps, Eyes, or Sluices of Eel or other Weirs, or make use of fixed Engines for taking Eels: And whereas it is expedient for such Purpose to extend to the Inspectors of Fisheries appointed by the said Commissioners the Power to hear and receive Evidence, and to examine and inquire into the Subject of such Fisheries;’ be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any Inspector of Fisheries by the said Commissioners duly appointed, at the Direction and by the Order of the said Commissioners, to attend at any Meeting by the said Commissioners convened respecting the Fisheries in any particular Locality; and that the said Inspector of Fisheries shall hear and receive all such pertinent Evidence as shall be offered to him upon the Subject of the said Fisheries, and shall examine and inquire into the same upon Oath (which Oath the said Inspector is hereby authorized and empowered to administer), or otherwise, and by all such Means as may be deemed expedient by him, or as shall be by the said Commissioners in that Behalf directed; and that the said Inspector shall, within One Month after the said Meeting shall have taken place, faithfully report to the said Commissioners all the Evidence he shall have so received, and the Result of such Examination and Inquiry; and that it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners to act upon such Evidence, Examination, and Inquiry as if the same had been heard, taken, received, and made by the said Commissioners themselves.

Commissioners  
empowered to  
alter Close  
Season on  
shorter Notice  
than by last-  
recited Act  
directed.

IV. ‘ And whereas it is expedient that the said Commissioners should be authorized to alter Close Seasons on shorter Notice than in and by the said Act directed;’ be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners to alter the Close Time for the Fishery in any particular Locality, and that such other Period as shall be fixed upon by the said Commissioners as the Close Time for any Fishery in any Locality shall be kept and observed in such Locality in lieu thereof, and to alter the Period within which it shall not be lawful to hang any Coghill or other Nets in the Gaps, Eyes, or Sluices of Eel or other Weirs, or make use of fixed Engines for taking Eels, upon calling a Meeting of the Persons possessed of or interested in any such Fishery, giving Notice of the Day and Place appointed for such Meeting, not less than Fourteen Days from the Date of such Notice, by printed Handbills and Advertisements twice at least in some Newspaper published and circulating in the County or several Counties within which or on the Coast whereof such Fishery is in whole or in part situated, any thing in the said Act of the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty requiring a longer or other Notice to the contrary notwithstanding.

V. ‘ And

V. And whereas it is by the said last-recited Act further enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any Person between the First Day of May and the First Day of September in any Year to dredge for, take, catch, or destroy any Oyster or Oyster Brood, save and except when the Season for taking the same shall be changed by the said Commissioners, according to the Provisions of the said last-recited therein-after mentioned Act; and it is expedient, for the Preservation, Protection, and Improvement of the Oyster Fisheries of Ireland, that in certain Localities the Power to dredge, fish for, or take Oysters should be suspended and prohibited for certain Periods; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners, if they shall so think fit, upon the Application of any Person interested in any Oyster Fishery in any particular Locality, to call a Meeting of the Persons possessed of or interested in such Oyster Fishery, after giving Notice of such Meeting in the Manner by the said last-recited Act directed with respect to changing the Periods within which it shall not be lawful to fish in Fisheries in particular Localities, and issuing such Summonses as is by the said last-recited Act in that Behalf directed, and by themselves or their Inspector hearing and receiving all such pertinent Evidence as shall be offered to them or him on the Subject of the said Fishery, and examining and inquiring into the same upon Oath, or otherwise to decide upon, fix, and appoint a Period, not exceeding the Term of Three Years, within which it shall not be lawful to dredge for, take, catch, or destroy any Oyster or Oyster Brood in such Locality.

Power to Commissioners to suspend, for a fixed Period, the Oyster Fishery in any particular Locality.

VI. And be it enacted, That such Decision shall take effect and shall be published at the Time and in the Manner by the said Act directed as to the Decision of the said Commissioners respecting the Close Time of any District, Lake, or River.

Such Decision to be published.

VII. And whereas it is enacted by the said Act of the Fifth and Sixth of Her present Majesty, that no Person shall, at any Time between Sun-rise and Sun-set, set, either in the Sea or within the Tide-way in any Estuary, any Sea Net for the catching of Herrings, or any Trammel Net, or leave any Drag or other Net in the Water, between Sun-rise and Sun-set, except Stake or Fixed Nets for the catching of Salmon as therein-after provided, and save also Seines or Drift Nets for Pilchards or Fish other than Herrings; And whereas it has been found expedient to permit, under certain Restrictions, the Use of Seine Nets for the taking of Herrings; be it therefore enacted, That, notwithstanding any thing in the said recited Act to the contrary, it shall and may be lawful to and for all Persons to use Seine Nets for the catching of Herrings, save and except in such Places and at such Times as shall or may hereafter be forbidden by any Bye Law, Rule, or Regulation to be hereafter made by the said Commissioners.

Use of Seine Net lawful for Herrings.

VIII. And whereas by the said Act of the Sixth Year of Her present Majesty the Commissioners for the Execution thereof are authorized and empowered to define the Mouths

When the Commissioners have defined the Mouth of

any River, a  
Copy of such  
Definition to be  
deposited with  
the Clerk of  
the Peace;

and a certified  
Copy thereof  
to be Evidence.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

‘ of Rivers under the Circumstances and for the Purposes  
‘ therein mentioned; and it is expedient to provide for the due  
‘ Publication of all Definitions to be so made by the said Com-  
‘ missioners, and Proof thereof in all Courts of Law or Justice;’  
be it therefore enacted, That when and so soon as the said  
Commissioners shall and may from Time to Time define the  
Mouth or Entrance of any River, under the Provisions of the  
said Act, a Copy of the Definition to be so made shall be de-  
posited with the Clerk or Clerks of the Peace for the County  
or Counties in which the Mouth or Entrance of such River as  
so defined shall be situated; and in all Cases when it shall  
hereafter become necessary to prove such Definition in any  
Court of Law or Justice or elsewhere, a Copy, obtained from  
the Office of any Clerk of the Peace with whom the same may  
be lodged, and certified by him to be a true Copy thereof, shall  
be received and taken as full and sufficient Evidence of the  
Existence of such Definition.

IX. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or  
repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of  
Parliament.

## CAP. CIX.

An Act to indemnify Persons connected with Art  
Unions, and others, against certain Penalties.

[5th September 1844.]

849/257

‘ **W**HEREAS certain voluntary Associations have been  
‘ formed in various Parts of the United Kingdom, under  
‘ the Name of Art Unions, for the Purchase of Pictures and  
‘ other Works of Art, to be afterwards allotted and distributed,  
‘ by Chance, Lot, or otherwise, among the several Members,  
‘ Subscribers, or Contributors constituting or forming Part of  
‘ such Associations, or for raising Sums of Money by Sub-  
‘ scription, to be distributed by Lot as Prizes amongst the  
‘ Members, Subscribers, or Contributors forming Part of such  
‘ Associations, on the Condition, nevertheless, that such Prizes  
‘ be expended solely and entirely in the Purchase of Pictures  
‘ or other Works of Art: And whereas other Persons, either  
‘ conjointly or separately, have also obtained Funds from Sub-  
‘ sscribers, on Condition of such Persons distributing by Lot or  
‘ otherwise certain Pictures, Engravings, or other Works of Art  
‘ among the Subscribers last aforesaid: And whereas such Dis-  
‘ tributions of Works of Art, and the Proceedings taken to  
‘ carry the same into effect, may be deemed and taken to come  
‘ within the Provisions of the several Acts of Parliament passed  
‘ for the Prevention of Lotteries, Littlegoes, and unlawful  
‘ Games, whereby the Members of such Art Unions as afore-  
‘ said or other Persons acting as Distributors of Works of Art  
‘ as aforesaid, may be liable or subjected to certain Pains and  
‘ Penalties imposed by Law on Persons concerned in Lotteries,  
‘ Littlegoes,

‘ Littlegoes, and unlawful Games: And whereas it is expedient  
 ‘ that all Members, Subscribers, Contributors, Distributors, and  
 ‘ other Persons belonging to such voluntary Associations or  
 ‘ Art Unions as aforesaid, or acting under their Authority or  
 ‘ Direction, or on their Behalf, and all other Persons acting as  
 ‘ Distributors of Works of Art as aforesaid, or Persons acting  
 ‘ under their Authority, or on their Behalf, shall be discharged  
 ‘ and protected from any Pains and Penalties to which they may  
 ‘ have rendered themselves liable, or to which they may become  
 ‘ liable, by reason of any such their Proceedings as aforesaid:’

Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and  
 with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Tem-  
 poral, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and  
 by the Authority of the same, That all such Art Unions, and all  
 Members, Contributors, Subscribers, Distributors, or Officers  
 thereof, and Persons acting for them or on their Behalf, and all  
 other Persons acting as Distributors of Works of Art as afore-  
 said, or Persons acting under their Authority or on their Behalf,  
 shall, so far as relates to Persons other than Members of the  
 said Art Unions, or Persons acting on their Behalf, be dis-  
 charged and freed from all Suits, Prosecutions, Liabilities, Pains,  
 and Penalties, to which by Law they may be liable as being  
 concerned in Lotteries, Littlegoes, or unlawful Games, for any  
 thing done or which may be done by them or any of them  
 herebefore or before the First Day of *October* next ensuing the  
 passing of this Act; and as to all other Persons, being Members  
 of the said Art Unions as aforesaid, they shall be discharged  
 and freed from all Suits and Prosecutions, Liabilities, Pains,  
 and Penalties to which by Law they might be liable as being  
 concerned in Lotteries, Littlegoes, or unlawful Games, for any  
 thing done or which may be done by them or any of them here-  
 before or before the Thirty-first Day of *July* next, touching the  
 Purchase of any such Pictures or other Works of Art, or the  
 Sale or Distribution thereof by Chance or Lot.

Art Unions,  
 and the Mem-  
 bers thereof,  
 and other Per-  
 sons, discharged  
 from all Suits,  
 &c. to which  
 they might be  
 liable touching  
 the Purchase  
 or Distribution  
 of Works of  
 Art by Chance  
 previous to the  
 Periods herein  
 mentioned.

II. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or  
 repealed by any Act passed in the present Session of Parlia-  
 ment.

Act may be  
 amended, &c.

## CAP. CX.

An Act for the Registration, Incorporation, and Regu-  
 lation of Joint Stock Companies.

[5th September 1844.]

5 June 186  
 amended  
 10 & 11 Dec 78

‘ **WHEREAS** it is expedient to make Provision for the due  
 ‘ Registration of Joint Stock Companies during the For-  
 ‘ mation and Subsistence thereof; and also, after such complete  
 ‘ Registration as is herein-after mentioned, to invest such Com-  
 ‘ panies with the Qualities and Incidents of Corporations, with  
 ‘ some Modifications, and subject to certain Conditions and  
 ‘ Regulations; and also to prevent the Establishment of any

informs for some  
 purposes only 1/12/54

*General Provisions.**Operation of Act as to Time.*

‘ Companies which shall not be duly constituted and regulated according to the Provisions of this Act:’ Now be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That this Act shall come into operation at the following Times; that is to say, as to the Officers to be appointed in pursuance hereof for the Registration of Companies, and the Regulation of the Office hereby provided for that Purpose, immediately on the passing hereof; and as to all Companies to which this Act is to apply, and all other the Provisions herein-after contained, except such as relate to such Officers and Office as aforesaid, on the First Day of *November* in the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

*Operation of Act as to Companies.*

*see the Reg. v. Nat. Land 15/7. 1846 v. 1847 16/7. 450*

II. And be it enacted, That this Act shall apply to every Joint Stock Company, as herein-after defined, established in any Part of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* except *Scotland*, or established in *Scotland* and having an Office or Place of Business in any other Part of the United Kingdom, for any commercial Purpose, or for any Purpose of Profit, or for the Purpose of Assurance or Insurance (except Banking Companies, Schools, and Scientific and Literary Institutions, and also Friendly Societies, Loan Societies, and Benefit Building Societies, respectively duly certified and enrolled under the Statutes in force respecting such Societies, other than such Friendly Societies as grant Assurances on Lives to the Extent herein-after specified;) and that the Term “Joint Stock Company” shall comprehend,—

*Application of Term “Joint Stock Company.”*

Every Partnership whereof the Capital is divided or agreed to be divided into Shares, and so as to be transferrable without the express Consent of all the Copartners; and also,

Every Assurance Company or Association for the Purpose of Assurance or Insurance on Lives, or against any Contingency involving the Duration of Human Life, or against the Risk of Loss or Damage by Fire, or by Storm or other Casualty, or against the Risk of Loss or Damage to Ships at Sea or on Voyage, or to their Cargoes, or for granting or purchasing Annuities on Lives; and also every Institution enrolled under any of the Acts of Parliament relating to Friendly Societies, which Institutions shall make Assurances on Lives, or against any Contingency involving the Duration of Human Life to an Extent upon One Life or for any One Person to an Amount exceeding Two hundred Pounds, whether such Companies, Societies, or Institutions shall be Joint Stock Companies or Mutual Assurance Societies, or both; and also,

Every Partnership which at its Formation, or by subsequent Admission (except any Admission subsequent on Devolution or other Act in Law), shall consist of more than Twenty-five Members:

And



And that, except where the Provisions of this Act are expressly applied to Partnerships existing before the said First Day of *November*, it shall be held to apply only to Partnerships the Formation of which shall be commenced after that Date: Provided nevertheless, that, except as herein-after specially provided, this Act shall not extend to any Company for executing any Bridge, Road, Cut, Canal, Reservoir, Aqueduct, Waterwork, Navigation, Tunnel, Archway, Railway, Pier, Port, Harbour, Ferry, or Dock which cannot be carried into execution without obtaining the Authority of Parliament: Provided also, that, except as herein-after is specially provided, this Act shall not extend to any Company incorporated or which may be hereafter incorporated by Statute or Charter, nor to any Company authorized or which may be hereafter authorized by Statute or Letters Patent to sue and be sued in the Name of some Officer or Person.

Future Companies.

Companies for executing Parliamentary Works.

Incorporated Companies.

III. And be it declared, That the following Words and Expressions are intended to have the Meanings hereby assigned to them respectively, so far as such Meanings are not excluded by the Context or by the Nature of the Subject Matter; that is to say,

Construction of Words

The Word "Company" to mean any Joint Stock Company or other Institution, as before defined:

The Expression "Assurance Company" to mean any Assurance Company, Association, or Institution, as before defined:

The Word "Directors" to mean the Persons having the Direction, Conduct, Management, or Superintendence of the Affairs of a Company:

The Expression "Promoter," or "Promoter of a Company," to apply to every Person acting by whatever Name in the forming and establishing of a Company at any Period prior to the Company obtaining a Certificate of complete Registration as herein-after mentioned:

The Word "Subscriber" to mean any Person who shall have agreed in Writing to take or have taken any Shares in a proposed Company or in a Company formed, and who shall not have executed the Deed of Settlement, or a Deed referring thereto:

The Word "Shareholder" to mean any Person entitled to a Share in a Company, and who has executed the Deed of Settlement, or a Deed referring to it, or, in the Case of Mutual Assurance Societies, any Person who shall be an assured Member thereof:

The Word "Person" to apply to Bodies Politic or Corporate, whether sole or aggregate:

The Expression "Commissioners of the Treasury" to apply to the Lord High Treasurer for the Time being, or the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, or any Three or more of them:

The Expression "Committee of Privy Council for Trade" to mean the Lords of the Committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council

*General  
Provisions.*

Council for the Consideration of all Matters of Trade and Plantations:

The Expression "Secretary of the Committee" to mean One of the Joint Assistant Secretaries of the said Committee of Privy Council for Trade:

The Word "Justice" to mean a Justice of the Peace for the County, City, Borough, Liberty, or Place where the Matter requiring the Cognizance of any Justice shall arise, and who shall not be interested in the Matter:

The Expression "special Authority" to mean any Deed of Settlement, Bye Laws, Letters Patent, Charter, or Local and Personal Act of Parliament, by which Powers are conferred or Regulations prescribed with reference to any individual Company:

The Word "prescribed" to mean provided for by special Authority:

The Word "Month" to mean Calendar Month:

The Expression "Superior Courts" to mean Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Law or Equity in *England* or *Ireland*:

The Word "Occupation," when applied to any Person, to mean his Trade or Following, and, if none, then his Rank or usual Title, as Esquire, Gentleman:

The Expression "Place of Residence" to include the Street, Square, or Place where the Party shall reside, and the Number (if any) or other Designation of the House in which he shall so reside:

The Word "Oath" to include Affirmation or other Declaration lawfully substituted for an Oath:

And generally, whensoever, with regard to any Matter, or to any Function in respect thereof, the Name of an Officer (whether a public Officer or an Officer of a Company) ordinarily having Cognizance of such Matter, or ordinarily exercising such Function, is mentioned, such Reference is to be understood to apply as well to any other Person or Officer who may have Cognizance of such Matter, or exercise such Function in respect of such Matter:

And, subject as aforesaid to the Context and to the Nature of the Subject Matter, Words denoting the Singular Number are to be understood to apply also to a Plurality of Persons or Things, and Words denoting the Masculine Gender are to be understood to apply also to Persons of the Feminine Gender.

*Registration of  
Companies.**Provisional  
Registration:*

IV. And be it enacted, That before proceeding to make public, whether by way of Prospectus, Handbill, or Advertisement, any Intention or Proposal to form any Company for any Purpose within the Meaning of this Act, whether for executing any such Work as aforesaid under the Authority of Parliament, or for any other Purpose, it shall be the Duty of the Promoters of such Company and they or some of them are hereby required to make to the Office hereby provided for the Registration of Joint Stock Companies (and herein-after called the Registry Office) Returns of the following Particulars according

according to the Schedule (C.) hereunto annexed; that is to say,

Returns by  
Promoters of  
Companies.

1. The proposed Name of the intended Company; and also,
2. The Business or Purpose of the Company; and also,
3. The Names of its Promoters, together with their respective Occupations, Places of Business (if any), and Places of Residence;

And also the following Particulars, either before or after such Publication as aforesaid, when and as from Time to Time they shall be decided on; viz.,

4. The Name of the Street, Square, or other Place in which the provisional Place of Business or Place of Meeting shall be situate, and the Number (if any) or other Designation of the House or Office; and also,
5. The Names of the Members of the Committee or other Body acting in the Formation of the Company, their respective Occupations, Places of Business (if any), and Places of Residence, together with a written Consent on the Part of every such Member or Promoter to become such, and also a written Agreement on the Part of such Member or Promoter, entered into with some One or more Persons as Trustees for the said Company, to take One or more Shares in the proposed Undertaking, which must be signed by the Member or Promoter whose Agreement it purports to be (but such Agreements need not be on a Stamp); and also,
6. The Names of the Officers of the Company and their respective Occupations, Places of Business (if any), and Places of Residence; and also,
7. The Names of the Subscribers to the Company, their respective Occupations, Places of Business (if any), and Places of Residence; and also, before it shall be circulated or issued to the Public,
8. A Copy of every Prospectus or Circular, Handbill or Advertisement, or other such Document at any Time addressed to the Public, or to the Subscribers or others, relative to the Formation or Modification of such Company;
9. And afterwards, from Time to Time, until the complete Registration of such Company, a Return of a Copy of every Addition to or Change made in any of the above Particulars:

And that upon such Registration of at the least the Three Particulars first before mentioned the Promoters of such Company shall be entitled to a Certificate of provisional Registration.

Certificate of  
provisional  
Registration.

V. And be it enacted, That if for a Period of One Month after the Particulars hereby required to be registered, or any of them, shall have been ascertained or determined, the Promoters of any Company fail to register such Particulars, then, on Conviction thereof, any Promoter as aforesaid shall be liable to forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds.

Penalty as to  
delaying Regis-  
tration.

Relief from  
Penalties to  
Promoters  
by the Ap-  
pointment of a  
Solicitor to  
make Returns.  
Return of Ap-  
pointment and  
Acceptance.

Penalty on Soli-  
citor failing to  
make Returns.

Complete  
Registration :

Constitution of  
Companies.

Provisions of  
Deeds of  
Settlements.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if the Promoters of a proposed Company appoint a Person, being an Attorney or Solicitor of One of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Law or Equity, to be Solicitor for the Promoters of such Company, and return to the said Registry Office a Duplicate of such Appointment in Writing, signed by some One or more of such Promoters, together with a Duplicate of the Acceptance of such Appointment, signed by the Person so appointed, then, until a Duplicate of the Revocation or of the Resignation of such Appointment be returned in like Manner, so signed as aforesaid, or until the Decease of such Solicitor, all Returns by this Act required to be made by such Promoters shall be made by such Solicitor in their Behalf, and the Penalty hereinbefore imposed in respect of any Failure to make such Returns shall not be incurred by them; and that if within the Period of One Month after the Particulars hereby required to be registered, or any of them, shall have been ascertained or determined, such Solicitor fail to make such Returns, then he shall be liable to forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds; and that if it be made to appear to the Court to which he shall belong that he fraudulently omitted to make a Return of any such Particulars, then he shall be liable to be suspended from Practice for any Time to be appointed by the said Court, or to be struck off the Rolls of the said Court.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Joint Stock Company hereafter to be formed for any Purpose within the Meaning of this Act, whether for executing any such Work as aforesaid under the Authority of Parliament, or for any other Purpose, to act otherwise than provisionally in accordance with this Act until such Company shall have obtained a Certificate of complete Registration as herein-after provided; and no Joint Stock Company shall be entitled to receive a Certificate of complete Registration unless it be formed by some Deed or Writing under the Hands and Seals of the Shareholders therein; and in or by such Deed there must be appointed not less than Three Directors, and also One or more Auditors; and such Deed must set forth in a Schedule thereto, in a tabular Manner, according to the Order herein-after mentioned, the following Particulars; that is to say,

1. The Name of the Company; and also,
2. The Business or Purpose of the Company; and also,
3. The principal or only Place for carrying on such Business, and every Branch Office (if any); and also,
4. The Amount of the proposed Capital, and of any proposed additional Capital, and the Means by which it is to be raised; and where the Capital shall not be Money, or shall not consist entirely of Money, then the Nature of such Capital and the Value thereof shall be stated; and also,
5. The Amount of Money (if any) to be raised or authorized to be raised by Loan; and also,

6. The

*Registration of  
Companies.*

6. The total Amount of the Capital subscribed or proposed to be subscribed at the Date of such Deed; and also,
7. The Division of the Capital (if any) into equal Shares, and the total Number of such Shares, each of which is to be distinguished by a separate Number in a regular Series; and also,
8. The Names and Occupations and (except Bodies Politic) the Places of Residence of all the then Subscribers, according to the Information possessed by the Officers of the Company in respect of such Names and Occupations and Places of Residence; and also,
9. The Number of the Shares which each Subscriber holds, and the distinctive Numbers thereof, distinguishing the Numbers of the Shares on which the Deposit has been paid from those on which it has not been paid; and also,
10. The Names of the then Directors of the Company, and of the then Trustees of the Company (if any), and of the then Auditors of the Company, together with their respective Places of Business (if any), Occupations, and Places of Residence; and also,
11. The Duration of the Company, and the Mode or Condition of its Dissolution:

And that such Deed must contain a Covenant on the Part of every Shareholder, with a Trustee on the Part of the Company, to pay up the Amount of the Instalments on the Shares taken by such Shareholder, and to perform the several Engagements in the Deed contained on the Part of the Shareholders; and that such Deed must also make Provision for such of the Purposes set forth in Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed as the Nature and Business of the Company may require, and either with or without Provision for such other Purposes (not inconsistent with Law) as the Parties to such Deed shall think proper; and that every such Deed of Settlement must be signed by at least One Fourth in Number of the Persons who at the Date of the Deed have become Subscribers, and who shall hold at least One Fourth of the maximum Number of Shares in the Capital of the Company; and that every such Deed must be certified by Two Directors of the Company, by Writing endorsed thereon in the Form contained in the Schedule (B.) to this Act annexed; and that on the Production of such Deed, setting forth such Matters and making such Provisions as are hereby required to be provided for, and being so signed and certified, together with a complete Abstract or Index thereof, to be previously approved by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and also a Copy of such Deed, for the Purpose of registering the same, or as soon after such Production as conveniently may be, the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies shall grant a Certificate of complete Registration, according to the Provisions of this Act in that Behalf; and unless such Deed and other Matters be so produced, and such Conditions be so performed, it shall not be lawful for him to grant such Certificate; and that after such Certificate shall be granted it shall be taken as Evidence

*Covenant to pay  
Instalments on  
Shares, &c.**Provision in  
Deed for Pur-  
poses in Sched-  
ule (A.)**Execution of  
Deed of Settle-  
ment.**Authentication  
of Deed.**Registration of  
Deed.*

*This copy is used  
by the Bank of  
England & Co.  
12/15/42.  
See it as to  
the copy of the  
Deed by the  
Registrar.*



*Registration of  
Companies.*

*Supplementary  
Deed.*

*Notification of  
Incompleteness  
of Deeds of  
Settlement.*

*Companies for  
executing Par-  
liamentary  
Works to re-  
gister Copies of  
Documents re-  
quired to be de-  
posited by the  
Standing  
Orders.*

*Certificate of  
complete  
Registration.*

*Further Regis-  
tration :*

*Returns of  
further Deeds  
and Changes.*

Evidence of the proper Provisions being inserted in such Deed, and of the Performance of the Conditions hereby required previously to the granting such Certificate of complete Registration; and that any Defect or Omission as regards the Matters hereby required in any Deed of Settlement may from Time to Time be supplied by a supplementary Deed or Deeds; and that if any such supplementary Deed be not inconsistent with or repugnant to this Act, or any Act respecting Joint Stock Companies, and if it be duly registered, then it shall have the same Effect as if there were only One Deed for the Purposes of this Act; and that unless the same shall be registered it shall be of no Force or Effect.

VIII. And be it enacted, That if any Deed of Settlement or supplementary Deed of Settlement, whether made before or after the granting of the Certificate of complete Registration, appear to such Registrar of Joint Stock Companies to be insufficient by reason of the Omission or Incompleteness of any of the Provisions therein contained for the Purposes set forth in the said Schedule (A.), or if the Deed contain Provisions which appear to such Registrar to be inconsistent with or repugnant to this Act, or any Act for the Time being in force respecting Joint Stock Companies, then as soon thereafter as conveniently may be such Registrar shall notify the same in Writing to the Persons or to the Company by whom the Deed shall have been presented for Registration, specifying in such Notification the Particulars wherein such Deed of Settlement or supplementary Deed of Settlement is incomplete, or inconsistent with or repugnant to any such Act as aforesaid.

IX. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if any Company for executing any Bridge, Road, Cut, Canal, Reservoir, Aqueduct, Waterwork, Navigation, Tunnel, Archway, Railway, Pier, Port, Harbour, Ferry, or Dock, which cannot be carried into execution without the Authority of Parliament, deposit at the proper Offices of the Two Houses of Parliament, in compliance with the Standing Orders of such Houses respectively, and at or within the Time required by such Standing Orders, such Deeds of Partnership or Subscription Contracts as shall be required to be deposited by such Standing Orders, and also return to the said Registry Office a Copy of such Deeds of Partnership or Subscription Contracts, together with such Certificate of the Receipt of such Plans, Sections, and Books of Reference as shall be appointed by the said Committee of Privy Council for Trade, then it shall be lawful for the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies and he is hereby required to accept the same instead of the Deed of Settlement by this Act required to be returned for the Purpose of obtaining a Certificate of complete Registration; and thereupon such Company shall be entitled to a Certificate of complete Registration accordingly.

X. And be it enacted, That throughout the Continuance of any Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act, except such Companies as shall have been incorporated by Act of Parliament after complete Registration and within One Month after

after the Date of any new or supplementary Deed of Settlement, there shall be transmitted by the Directors of every such Company to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies a Copy of such new or supplementary Deed of Settlement, together with a complete Abstract thereof so approved of as aforesaid; and within Six Months after any Change shall have taken place in any of the Particulars herein-before required to be set forth in the Schedule to the Deed of Settlement, except so far as respects the Shareholders thereof and their respective Shares, there shall be transmitted Returns of such Particulars, so far as the same shall have been changed; and if within such Period any such Return be not made, then, on Conviction thereof, every Director of such Company shall be liable to pay a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds.

*Registration of  
Companies.*

---

*Penalty.*

XI. And be it enacted, That in the Months of *January* and *July* in every Year the Directors of every Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act, except Companies which shall have been incorporated by Act of Parliament after complete Registration, shall make or cause to be made the following Returns to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies; namely,

*Half-yearly  
Returns of  
Changes and  
Additions of  
Members.*

A Return according to the Schedule (E.) hereunto annexed, and containing the Particulars therein set forth, of every Transfer of any Share in such Company which shall have been made since the preceding half-yearly Return (or, in the Case of the first of such Returns, made by such Company since the complete Registration thereof), and which shall have come to the Knowledge of the Directors:

And also a Return according to the Schedule (F.) hereunto annexed, and containing the Particulars therein set forth, of the Names and Places of Abode of all Persons who shall either have ceased to be Shareholders of such Company, or have become Shareholders of such Company otherwise than by a Transfer as aforesaid, since the preceding half-yearly Return, or since the complete Registration of the Company, as the Case may require, and also of the Changes in the Names of all Shareholders of such Company whose Names shall have been changed by Marriage or otherwise since the last preceding half-yearly Return, or since the complete Registration of the Company, as the Case may require:

And if within any such Period any such Return be not made, then, on Conviction thereof, every Director of such Company shall be liable to pay a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds.

*Penalty.*

XII. And be it enacted, That if at any Time any Party to a Transfer of a Share request in Writing the Directors of any such Company to make a Return thereof, then forthwith on such Request the Directors shall make the same accordingly; and that on Proof of such Transfer and such Request to the Satisfaction of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies it shall be lawful for any such Party to make a Return of such Transfer, which shall be received, marked, and registered, and with

*Returns made  
by Request.*

with the same Effect, as hereby provided in the Case of Returns made by such Companies.

Restriction of  
Rights of  
Shareholders by  
Non-registra-  
tion of Shares  
transferred.

XIII. And be it enacted, That until the Return of the Transfer or other Fact or Event whereby a Person becomes the Holder of any Shares be made, pursuant to the Provisions herein-before contained, it shall not be lawful for such Company, its Directors or Officers, if such Fact or Event be known to them respectively, to pay to any such Person any Part of the Profits of the Concern, nor for any such Person to sue for or recover any Part of the Profits arising in respect of such Share, or in anywise to act as a Shareholder; and that until the Return of the Transfer of any Share shall have been made pursuant to the Provisions herein-before contained the Person whose Share shall have been thereby transferred shall, so far as respects his Liability to the Debts and Engagements of the Company, and also as respects the Reimbursement of any Loss, Damages, Costs, and Charges he may incur thereby, be deemed to continue a Shareholder of such Company.

Continuance of  
Liability of  
Shareholder  
transferring.

Periodical  
Registration of  
Companies.

XIV. And be it enacted, That annually in the Month of *January* in every Year every Company completely registered under this Act, except Companies which shall have been incorporated by Act of Parliament after complete Registration, shall make to the said Registry Office a Return of the Name and Business of the Company; and that on the Receipt of such Return the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies shall give a Certificate thereof; and that if within the further Period of One Month such Return be not made, then, on Conviction thereof, such Company shall be liable to pay a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Lords of the said Committee, on the Application of any Company, to appoint any other Period of the Year for the making of such annual Return as aforesaid.

Penalty.

Returns  
generally :  
Evidence of  
Registration.

XV. And be it enacted, That when the Particulars and Documents severally by this Act required to be returned to the said Registry Office shall have been so returned, it shall be the Duty of the said Registrar of Joint Stock Companies and he is hereby required to cause to be written on every such Document and Return of Particulars brought to him for Registration the Day of the Receipt thereof, and to cause to be marked on every such Return or Document, in Writing or otherwise, a Number denoting the Order in which the same was received, and also, upon Demand, to cause an Acknowledgment of the Receipt of such Return or Document to be given to the Person by whom the same shall be so brought; and that if such Returns or Documents be conformable to the Provisions of this Act, or of any Regulations in that Behalf, then it shall be the Duty of the Registrar and he is hereby required forthwith to register the same, and, on Demand, to grant to such Company a Certificate of provisional or complete Registration, as the Case may require, signed by him, and sealed with the Seal of his Office; which Certificate must set forth

Certificates of  
Registration.

forth whether the Company has been constituted provisionally or completely; and that, in the Absence of Evidence to the contrary, any such Certificate, or a Copy of any such Return as aforesaid, shall be received in Evidence, without Proof of the Signature thereto, or of the Seal of Office affixed thereto.

Effect of  
Certificate  
as Evidence.

XVI. And be it enacted, That until the Company shall have obtained its Certificate of complete Registration the Promoters of the Company, or their Solicitor as aforesaid, shall make or cause to be made every Return by this Act required to be made; and after such Company shall have obtained a Certificate of complete Registration the Directors of the Company shall make or cause to be made every such Return; and One or more of such Promoters, or their Solicitor, or such Directors, as the Case may be, shall sign such Return; and every such Return which shall be made after complete Registration of the Company shall be sealed with the Seal of the Company.

Authentication  
of Returns.

XVII. And be it enacted, That if the Committee of Privy Council for Trade shall deem it expedient, then it shall be lawful for the said Committee and they are hereby authorized from Time to Time to make Regulations respecting the Form of any such Returns as are hereby directed to be made, and the Manner and Time of making them, and for those Purposes to alter and vary the Schedules annexed to this Act, and to dispense with any of the Returns hereby made necessary; or any of the Forms of Returns prescribed by this Act; and that every such Regulation shall be published in the *London Gazette*, and thereupon shall be of the like Force as if the same were contained in this Act: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to permit the said Committee to make any such Regulations which shall not apply alike to all such Companies as may be registered under the Authority of this Act, so far as the same may be applicable to them.

Regulations as  
to Returns.

Regulations to  
apply to all  
Companies.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That every Person shall be at liberty to inspect the Returns, Deeds, Registers, and Indexes which shall be made to or kept by the said Registrar of Joint Stock Companies; and that there shall be paid for such Inspection such Fees as may be appointed by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury in that Behalf, not exceeding One Shilling for each such Inspection; and that any Person shall be at liberty to require a Copy or Extract of any such Return or Deed, to be certified by the said Registrar; and there shall be paid for such certified Copy or Extract such Fee as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury may appoint in that Behalf, not exceeding Sixpence for each Folio of such Copy or Extract; and that in all Courts of Law and Equity and elsewhere every such Copy or Extract so certified shall be received in Evidence, without Proof of the Signature thereto, or of the Seal of Office affixed thereto.

Inspection of  
Returns at  
Registry Office.

Certified Copies  
or Extracts.

Legal Effect  
thereof.

XIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and they are hereby empowered to appoint a Person to be and to be called the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and, if the said Committee

Office for Re-  
gistration :

Appointment of  
Registrar, &c. of

Joint Stock  
Companies.

mittee see fit, an Assistant Registrar, Clerks, and other necessary Officers and Servants; and that every such Registrar and Assistant Registrar, Clerks, and Officers shall be entitled to hold their Offices during the Pleasure only of the said Committee; and that from Time to Time it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury and they are hereby authorized to fix the Salary or Remuneration of such Registrar, Assistant Registrars, Clerks, Officers, and Servants; and that, subject to the Provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for the said Committee of Privy Council for Trade and they are hereby authorized to make Rules for regulating the Execution of the Office of the said Registrar; and that such Registrar shall have a Seal of Office to be by him used in the Authentication of all Matters relating to his said Office in respect of which such Authentication is by this Act required; and that such Assistant Registrar shall, in the Absence of the Registrar, be competent to do all Things which the Registrar is authorized or empowered, directed, or required to do, as fully and effectually, to all Intents and Purposes, as the Registrar himself may do; and all Provisions in this Act relating to the Signature and Seal of Office of the said Registrar shall apply to the said Assistant Registrar: Provided always, that the Registrar shall not be absent from the Duties of his Office, except on account of ill Health or other urgent Cause, without express Leave in Writing of the said Committee of Privy Council for Trade for that Purpose previously obtained.

Assistant  
Registrar.

Leave of  
Absence.

Registrar's  
Office Atten-  
dance.

XX. And be it enacted, That from the Hour of Ten of the Clock in the Morning until Five of the Clock in the Afternoon, and at such other Times as the said Committee of Privy Council for Trade shall appoint, such Registrar, or in the unavoidable, or, as aforesaid, permitted Absence of the Registrar, then such Assistant Registrar, shall give his Attendance at the said Office every Day throughout the Year, except *Sundays, Good Friday Christmas Day*, and any other general Holiday or Fast Day appointed by Her Majesty in Council.

Fees of Re-  
gistration.

XXI. And be it enacted, That every Company shall pay the following Fees; (that is to say,)

For a Certificate of provisional Registration the Sum of Five Pounds:

For a Certificate of complete Registration the Sum of Five Pounds; and One Shilling additional in respect of every Thousand Pounds Value of Capital, as declared on the Formation of the Company in the Deed of Settlement, or by any other special Authority:

For an annual Certificate the Sum of One Pound:

And also such other Fees as shall be appointed to be paid in respect of any other Services to be performed by the said Registrar; and that from Time to Time it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, and they are hereby authorized, in addition to the Fees herein-before required to be paid in respect of such Certificates, to fix such other Fees to be paid for the Services to be performed by the Registrar of Joint  
Stock

Commissioners  
of Treasury may  
fix other Fees.



Stock Companies as they shall deem requisite to defray both the Expences of the said Office and the Salaries or other Remuneration of the said Registrar and of any other Persons employed under him, with the Sanction of the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, in the Execution of this Act; and that the Balance, if any, shall be carried to the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, and be paid accordingly into the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer at *Westminster*; and that it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to regulate the Manner in which such Fees are to be received, and in which they are to be kept, and in which they are to be accounted for: Provided always, that if within Two Years after a Company shall have obtained a Certificate of complete Registration such Company shall obtain an Act for the Incorporation thereof, then Three Fourths of the Fee paid by or on behalf of such Company on such complete Registration in respect of the Capital of the Company shall be reimbursed and repaid to the said Company, and that it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury and they are hereby authorized and empowered to repay the same accordingly.

*Registration of Companies.*

Balance to go to Consolidated Fund.

Regulation of Fees.

Return of Three Fourths of the Fee on Capital to Companies obtaining Acts of Parliament.

Repayment by Treasury.

XXII. And be it enacted, That if either the said Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, or any Person employed under him, either demand or receive any Gratuity or Reward in respect of any Service performed by him, other than the Fees aforesaid, then for every such Offence every such Registrar or Person shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor.

Extortion a Misdemeanor.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That on the provisional Registration of any Company being certified by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies it shall be lawful for the Promoters of any Company so registered to act provisionally, but not for any longer Period than Twelve Months from the Date of the Certificate, unless such Certificate shall be renewed, which may be done on Application for that Purpose; and no such renewed Certificate shall be in force for a longer Period than Twelve Months from the Date thereof; and it shall be lawful for the Promoters of such Company,—

*Powers and Privileges of Companies.*

On provisional Registration:

To assume the Name of the intended Company, but coupled with the Words "Registered provisionally;" and also,

Effect of provisional Registration.

To open Subscription Lists; and also,

To allot Shares, and receive Deposits by way of Earnest thereon, at a Rate not exceeding Ten Shillings for every One hundred Pounds on the Amount of every Share in the Capital of the intended Company; and also, in the Case of Companies for executing any Bridge, Road, Cut, Canal, Reservoir, Aqueduct, Waterwork, Navigation, Tunnel, Archway, Railway, Pier, Port, Harbour, Ferry, or Dock, which cannot be carried into execution without the Authority of Parliament, in addition to and exclusive of such Sum of Ten Shillings *per* Hundred Pounds, such further Sum *per* Hundred Pounds on the Amount of every such Share as may be required by the Standing Orders of either

*Powers and Privileges of Companies.*

either House of Parliament to be deposited before the obtaining of an Act of Parliament for enabling the Company to execute such Work; and also,

To perform such other Acts only as are necessary for constituting the Company, or for obtaining Letters Patent, or a Charter, or an Act of Parliament;

But not to make Calls, nor to purchase, contract for, or hold Lands, nor to enter into Contracts for any Services, or for the Execution of any Works, or for the Supply of any Stores, except such Services and Stores or other Things as are necessarily required for the establishing of the Company, and except any Purchase or other Contract to be made conditional on the Completion of the Company, and to take effect after the Certificate of complete Registration, Act of Parliament, or Charter or Letters Patent, shall have been obtained, and, except in the Case of Companies for executing such Works as aforesaid, Contracts for Services in making Surveys and performing all other Acts necessary for obtaining an Act of Incorporation or other Act for enabling the Company to execute such Works.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That if before a Certificate of provisional Registration shall be obtained the Promoters or any of them, or any Person employed by or under them, take any Monies in consideration of the Allotment either of Shares or of any Interest in the Concern, or by way of Deposit for Shares to be granted or allotted; or issue, in the Name or on behalf of the Company, any Note or Scrip, or Letter of Allotment, or other Instrument or Writing to denote a Right or Claim, or Preference or Promise, absolute or conditional, to any Shares; or advertise the Existence or proposed Formation of the Company; or make any Contract whatsoever for or in the Name or on behalf of such intended Company; then every such Person shall be liable to forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Twenty-five Pounds; and that it shall be lawful for any Person to sue for and recover the same by Action of Debt.

XXV. And be it enacted, That on the complete Registration of any Company being certified by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies such Company and the then Shareholders therein, and all the succeeding Shareholders, whilst Shareholders, shall be and are hereby incorporated as from the Date of such Certificate by the Name of the Company as set forth in the Deed of Settlement, and for the Purpose of carrying on the Trade or Business for which the Company was formed, but only according to the Provisions of this Act, and of such Deed as aforesaid, and for the Purpose of suing and being sued, and of taking and enjoying the Property and Effects of the said Company; and thereupon any Covenants or Engagements entered into by any of the Shareholders or other Persons with any Trustee on the Behalf of the Company, at any Time before the complete Registration thereof, may be proceeded on by the said Company and enforced in all respects as if they had been made or entered into with the said Company after the Incorporation thereof; and such Company shall continue so incorporated

Proceedings of Companies before Registration, and while a Company is not deemed to be provisionally registered.

257. Penalty against Persons offending.

On complete Registration :

Powers and Privileges obtained thereby.

Incorporation.

porated until it shall be dissolved, and all its Affairs wound up; but so as not in anywise to restrict the Liability of any of the Shareholders of the Company, under any Judgment, Decree, or Order for the Payment of Money which shall be obtained against such Company, or any of the Members thereof, in any Action or Suit prosecuted by or against such Company in any Court of Law or Equity; but every such Shareholder shall, in respect of such Monies, subject as after mentioned, be and continue liable as he would have been if the said Company had not been incorporated; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the said Company, and they are hereby empowered, as follows; that is to say,

Without Restriction of Liability.

Company empowered to act.

1. To use the registered Name of the Company, adding thereto "Registered;" and also,
2. To have a Common Seal (with Power to break, alter, and change the same from Time to Time), but on which must be inscribed the Name of the Company; and also,
3. To sue and be sued by their registered Name in respect of any Claim by or upon the Company upon or by any Person, whether a Member of the Company or not, so long as any such Claim may remain unsatisfied; and also,
4. To enter into Contracts for the Execution of the Works, and for the Supply of the Stores, or for any other necessary Purpose of the Company; and also,
5. To purchase and hold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments in the Name of the said Company, or of the Trustees or Trustee thereof, for the Purpose of occupying the same as a Place or Places of Business of the said Company, and also (but nevertheless with a Licence, general or special, for that Purpose, to be granted by the Committee of the Privy Council for Trade, first had and obtained,) such other Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments as the Nature of the Business of the Company may require; and also,
6. To issue Certificates of Shares; and also,
7. To receive Instalments from Subscribers in respect of the Amount of any Shares not paid up; and also,
8. To borrow or raise Money within the Limitations prescribed by any special Authority; and also,
9. To declare Dividends out of the Profits of the Concern; and also,
10. To hold General Meetings periodically, and extraordinary Meetings upon being duly summoned for that Purpose; and also,
11. To make from Time to Time, at some General Meeting of Shareholders specially summoned for the Purpose, Bye Laws for the Regulation of the Shareholders, Members, Directors, and Officers of the Company, such Bye Laws not being repugnant to or inconsistent with the Provisions of this Act or of the Deed of Settlement of the Company; and also,

*Powers and  
Privileges of  
Companies.*

12. To perform all other Acts necessary for carrying into effect the Purposes of such Company, and in all respects as other Partnerships are entitled to do:

And the said Company are hereby empowered and required,—

13. To appoint from Time to Time, for the Conduct and Superintendence of the Execution of the Affairs of the Company, a Number of Directors, not less than Three, for a Period not greater than Five Years, with or without Eligibility to be re-elected at the Expiration of the Term, as may be prescribed by any Deed of Settlement or Bye Law; and also,

14. To appoint and remove One or more Auditors, and such other Officers as the Deed of Settlement under which the Company shall be constituted may authorize:

*Restriction of  
Powers of  
Companies for  
executing Par-  
liamentary  
Works before  
obtaining an  
Act.*

Subject nevertheless, with respect to all such Powers and Privileges, to the Provisions of this Act, and subject also to the Provisions of the Deed of Settlement of the Company or any other special Authority: Provided always, with regard to any Company for executing any Bridge, Road, Cut, Canal, Reservoir, Aqueduct, Waterwork, Navigation, Tunnel, Archway, Railway, Pier, Port, Harbour, Ferry, or Dock, which cannot be carried into execution without obtaining the Authority of Parliament, that on the complete Registration of any such Company, and before such Company shall have obtained its Act of Incorporation or other Act whereby the Authority of Parliament shall be granted for executing such Work, it shall not be lawful for any such Company or the Directors or Officers thereof to exercise the herein-before mentioned Power to enter into Contracts, otherwise than conditionally upon obtaining such Act, or to exercise the Power to purchase and hold Lands as aforesaid, or to exercise the Power to receive Instalments from Shareholders beyond the Sum or Percentage necessary to be deposited in compliance with the Standing Orders of either House of Parliament, or such other Sum as may be requisite for obtaining the Act of Incorporation or other Act for granting the Authority of Parliament to execute such Work, or to exercise the Power to borrow Money, as aforesaid, or to exercise the Power to declare Dividends, as aforesaid; and, subject to these last-mentioned Exceptions, all the Powers by this Enactment herein-before given to any Company completely registered, except the general Power to perform all Acts necessary for carrying on the Business of the Company, may be exercised as fully by any such Company so completely registered as by any other Company so completely registered: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for any such Company to perform all Acts which may be necessary for obtaining an Act of Incorporation or other Act for obtaining the Authority of Parliament to execute its Works as aforesaid, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding; and that upon obtaining such Act of Incorporation or other such Act as aforesaid, or at the Time of the coming into operation of such Act, as shall be thereby appointed, all the Powers which any such Company shall obtain by virtue of this Act, and all the Provisions

*Power to obtain  
Act of Par-  
liament.**Regulation of  
Company under  
such Act.*

Provisions and Regulations of this Act which shall apply to such Company, shall cease and determine, except so far as shall be otherwise provided by such Act of Incorporation or other such Act as aforesaid.

*Powers and Privileges of Companies.*

XXVI. And be it enacted, That no Shareholder of any Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act shall be entitled to receive any Dividends or Profits, or be entitled to the Remedies or Powers hereby given to Shareholders, until he shall have executed the Deed of Settlement of the said Company, or some Deed referring thereto, and also have paid up all Instalments or Calls due from him, and shall have been registered in the Registry Office aforesaid; and further, that it shall be lawful for every Shareholder who shall have signed such Deed, and paid up such Instalments or Calls, and shall have been registered, and he is hereby entitled,—

Shareholders :

Restriction of Rights prior to Execution of Deed of Settlement.

Rights thereafter.

To be present at all General Meetings of the Company; and also,

To take part in the Discussions thereat; and also,

To vote in the Determination of any Question thereat, and that either in Person or by Proxy, unless the Deed of Settlement shall preclude Shareholders from voting by Proxy; and also,

To vote in the Choice of Directors, and of every Auditor to be elected by the Shareholders;

Subject nevertheless to the Provisions of this Act, and of the Deed of Settlement of the Company or other special Authority, so far as such Provisions shall either regulate or restrict the Exercise of such Powers, but not so as to deprive such Shareholders thereof; and further, with regard to Subscribers and every Person entitled or claiming to be entitled to any Share in any Joint Stock Company the Formation of which shall be commenced after the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, that until such Joint Stock Company shall have obtained a Certificate of complete Registration, and until any such Subscriber or Person shall have been duly registered as a Shareholder in the said Registry Office it shall not be lawful for such Person to dispose, by Sale or Mortgage, of such Share, or of any Interest therein, and that every Contract for or Sale or Disposal of such Share or Interest shall be void, and that every Person entering into such Contract shall forfeit a Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds; and that for better protecting Purchasers it shall be the Duty of the Directors of the Company by whom Certificates of Shares are issued to state on every such Certificate the Date of the first complete Registration of the Company as before provided; and that if any such Director or Officer knowingly make a false Statement in that respect then he shall be liable to the Pains and Penalties of a Misdemeanor.

Restriction on Disposal of Shares.

*see Ex Nelson  
15. 8. 1011. 8. 49  
16. 10. 11. 49*

10l. Penalty.

Contents of Certificates of Shares.

Penalty as to false Certificate.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That with regard to the Powers and Duties of Directors it shall be lawful for the Directors of any Joint Stock Company registered under this Act,—

*Regulation of Companies.*

Directors :



**Powers of Directors.**

1. To conduct and manage the Affairs of the Company according to the Provisions and subject to the Restrictions of this Act, and of the Deed of Settlement, and of any Bye Law, and for that Purpose to enter into all such Contracts and do and execute all such Acts and Deeds as the Circumstances may require; and also,
2. To appoint the Secretary, if any; and also,
3. To appoint the Clerks and Servants; and also from Time to Time, as they see fit,
4. To remove such Secretary, Clerks, and Servants, and to appoint others, as Occasion shall require; and also,
5. To appoint other Persons for special Services as the Concerns of the Company may from Time to Time require; and also,
6. To hold Meetings periodically and from Time to Time as the Concerns of the Company shall require; and also,
7. To appoint a Chairman to preside at all such Meetings, and in his Absence to appoint a Chairman at each such Meeting;

**Restriction as to lending Money.**

Subject nevertheless to the Provisions and Restrictions of this Act, and to the Provisions of the Deed of Settlement of the Company or other special Authority, but not so as to enable the Shareholders to act in their own Behalf in the ordinary Management of the Concerns of the Company otherwise than by means of Directors: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for the Directors to purchase any Shares of the Company, nor to sell any such Shares, except Shares forfeited on the Non-payment of Calls or Instalments, nor to lend to any one of their Number, or to any Officer of the Company, any Money belonging to the Company, without the Authority and Sanction of a General Meeting of Shareholders duly convened.

**Pecuniary Qualification of Directors, Patrons, &c.**

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That henceforth, notwithstanding any thing to the contrary in any Deed of Settlement or other Instrument by which a Joint Stock Company shall be constituted or regulated, it shall not be lawful to appoint any Person to be or to act as a Director, whether honorary or otherwise, or to hold the Office of Patron or President, or any other Office of the like Description; nor shall it be lawful for any Person to act in any such Capacity unless at the Time of such his Appointment or of such his acting he hold in his own Right at least One Share in the Capital of such Company; and that if, without having such Share any Person be or become or act as Director, Patron, or President of such Company, or in any Office of such or the like Nature, then he shall forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds; and that if any Person be announced or held out by or on behalf of the Company as a Director, Patron, or President, or as holding any Office of such or the like Description, without having so consented or acted, then each Director of such Company knowingly concurring in such Representation shall forfeit a Sum not exceeding Twenty Pounds.

XXIX. And

XXIX. And be it enacted, That if any Director of a Joint Stock Company registered under this Act be either directly or indirectly concerned or interested in any Contract proposed to be made by or on behalf of the Company, whether for Land, Materials, Work to be done, or for any Purpose whatsoever, during the Time he shall be a Director, he shall, on the Subject of any such Contract in which he may be so concerned or interested, be precluded from voting or otherwise acting as a Director; and that if any Contract or Dealing (except a Policy of Assurance, Grant of Annuity, or Contract for the Purchase of an Article or of Service, which is respectively the Subject of the proper Business of the Company, such Contract being made upon the same or the like Terms as any like Contract with other Customers or Purchasers,) shall be entered into, in which any Director shall be interested, then the Terms of such Contract or Dealing shall be submitted to the next General or Special Meeting of the Shareholders to be summoned for that Purpose; and that no such Contract shall have Force until approved and confirmed by the Majority of Votes of the Shareholders present at such Meeting; and that if at any Time any Director cease to be a Holder of the prescribed Number of Shares in the Company, or shall become a Bankrupt or Insolvent, or shall have suspended Payment, or compromised with his Creditors, or be declared a Lunatic, then it shall be unlawful for any such Director to continue as a Director, or to act as such, and the Office of such Director shall be and is hereby declared to be vacant.

Disqualification of Directors.

As to Contracts.

Tevasham v. Cameron 13 J. 333.

Approval of General Meeting of Shareholders.

As to Shares, &amp;c.

XXX. And be it enacted, That notwithstanding it may be afterwards discovered that there was some Defect or Error in the Appointment of any Person acting or who may have acted as a Director of a Joint Stock Company registered under this Act, or that such Person was disqualified, yet all Acts done by him as such Director before the Discovery of such Defect or Error, either solely or with other Directors, shall be as binding on him, and on the Company, and the Directors and Officers thereof, as if such Person had been duly appointed or qualified, and, if such Acts were done *bonâ fide*, shall be as binding on all Persons whomsoever as if such Person had been duly appointed or qualified.

Validity of Acts of Directors.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That if any such Director or other Officer of any Joint Stock Company registered under this Act wrongfully do or omit any Act, with Intent to defraud the Company or any Shareholder therein, or falsify or fraudulently mutilate or fraudulently make any Erasure in the Books of Account or Books of Register, or any Document belonging to the Company, then such Director or Officer shall be deemed to be guilty of a Misdemeanor.

Acts of Fraud or wilful Omission by Directors or Officers a Misdemeanor.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That if the Entry of the Proceedings of any Meeting of the Shareholders or of the Directors of any Joint Stock Company registered under this Act purport to be signed by the Chairman duly presiding at such Meeting, and sealed with the Seal of the Company, then it shall be the

Authentication and legal Effect of Books of Record.

**Regulation of  
Companies.**

Duty of all Courts of Justice, Justices, and others, and they are hereby required, to receive the Book in which such Entry shall be made as *prima facie* Evidence, not only of the Proceedings of the Meeting of which Entry shall be so made, but of such Meetings having been duly convened, and of the Persons making or entering such Orders or Proceedings being Shareholders or Directors, and of the Signature of the Chairman.

**Inspection of  
Books of  
Registry.**

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That the Books of any such Company wherein the Proceedings of the Company are recorded shall be kept at the principal or only Place of Business of the Company, and at all reasonable Times such Books shall be open to the Inspection of any Shareholder of the Company; subject nevertheless to the Provisions of the Deed of Settlement or of any Bye Law.

**Account Books.**

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That the Directors shall cause the Accounts of such Company to be duly entered in Books to be provided for the Purpose.

**Balancing of  
Books.**

XXXV. And be it enacted, That Fourteen Days at the least before the Period at which the Accounts are required to be delivered to the Auditors as herein-after provided the Directors of such Company shall cause the Books of the Company to be balanced, and a full and fair Balance Sheet to be made up; and that previously to such Balance Sheet being delivered to the Auditors as herein-after provided the Directors, or any Three of their Number, shall examine such Balance Sheet, and sign it as so examined; and that when the Balance Sheet shall have been so examined the Chairman of the Directors shall sign such Balance Sheet, and that thereupon the Directors shall cause the same to be recorded in the Books of the Company.

**Examination of  
Balance Sheet.****Production of  
the Balance  
Sheet.**

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That at each ordinary Meeting of the Shareholders the Directors shall produce such Balance Sheet to the Shareholders assembled thereat.

**Inspection of  
Accounts by  
Shareholders.**

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That during the Space of Fourteen Days previously to such ordinary Meeting, and also during One Month thereafter, every Shareholder of the Company may, subject to the Provisions of the Deed of Settlement, or of any Bye Law, inspect the Books of Account and the Balance Sheet of the Company, and take Copies thereof and Extracts therefrom; and that if at any other Time Three Directors authorize in Writing any Shareholder to make such Inspection, then at such other Time the Shareholder so authorized may make such Inspection.

**Occasional  
Inspection.****Auditors:****Appointment of  
Auditors by  
Company;**

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That every Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act shall annually at a General Meeting appoint One or more Auditors of the Accounts of the Company (One of whom at least shall be appointed by the Shareholders present at the Meeting in Person or by Proxy), and shall return the Names of such Auditors to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies; and that if an Auditor be not appointed on behalf of the Shareholders, or if he shall die, or become incapable of acting, or shall decline to act at the prescribed

**by Board of  
Trade.**

prescribed Period; or if such Return be not made, then on the Application of any Shareholder of the Company it shall be the Duty of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and they are hereby authorized to appoint an Auditor on behalf of the Shareholders; and that such Auditor shall continue to act till the next General Meeting; and the due Appointment of such Auditor shall be returned to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and that thereupon it shall be his Duty to register the same; and that it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of the Treasury and they are hereby empowered to appoint that the Company shall pay to such Auditor such Salary or Remuneration as to the said Commissioners shall appear suitable, having regard to the Duties of his Office, and that thereupon such Auditor shall be entitled to recover such Salary from the Company as and when it shall become due, according to the Terms of the Appointment thereof.

*Regulation of  
Companies.*

*Salary of such  
Auditor.*

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That Twenty-eight Days at least before the ensuing ordinary Meeting at which such Balance Sheet is required to be produced to the Shareholders the Directors shall deliver to the Auditors the half-yearly or other periodical Accounts and the Balance Sheet required to be presented to the Shareholders; and that the Auditors shall receive from the Directors such Accounts and Balance Sheet, and examine the same.

*Delivery of  
Accounts to  
Auditors.*

*Auditors to  
receive and ex-  
amine Accounts.*

XL. And be it enacted, That throughout the Year and at all reasonable Times of the Day it shall be lawful for the Auditors and they are hereby authorized to inspect the Books of Account and Books of Registry of such Company; and that the Auditors may demand and have the Assistance of such Officers and Servants of the Company, and such Documents, as they shall require for the full Performance of their Duty in auditing the Accounts.

*Powers of  
Auditors.*

*Assistance to  
Auditors.*

XLI. And be it enacted, That within Fourteen Days after the Receipt of such Balance Sheet and Accounts the Auditors shall either confirm such Accounts, and report generally thereon, or shall, if they do not see proper to confirm such Accounts, report specially thereon, and deliver such Accounts and Balance Sheet to the Directors of the Company.

*Report by  
Auditors.*

XLII. And be it enacted, That Ten Days before the ordinary Meeting of such Company the Directors shall, subject to the Provisions of any Deed of Settlement or Bye Law in that Behalf, send or cause to be sent a printed Copy of the Balance Sheet and Auditors Report to every Shareholder, according to his registered Address, and shall, at such Meeting of the Company, cause such Report to be read, together with the Report of the Directors.

*Publication of  
Reports.*

XLIII. And be it enacted, That within Fourteen Days after such Meeting it shall be the Duty of such Directors and they are hereby required to return to the said Registry Office a Copy of the Balance Sheet, and of the Report of the Auditors thereon; and that thereupon it shall be the Duty of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies and he is hereby required to

*Balance Sheet  
and Auditors  
Report to be  
registered.*

**Regulation of  
Companies.**

register or file the same with the other Documents relating to such Company.

**Contracts :****Requisites of  
Contracts.**

XLIV. And for the Purpose of regulating Contracts entered into on behalf of any Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act (except Contracts for the Purchase of any Article the Payment or Consideration for which doth not exceed the Sum of Fifty Pounds, or for any Service the Period of which doth not exceed Six Months, and the Consideration for which doth not exceed Fifty Pounds, and except Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes), be it enacted, That every such Contract shall be in Writing, and signed by Two at least of the Directors of the Company on whose Behalf the same shall be entered into, and shall be sealed with the Common Seal thereof, or signed by some Officer of the Company on its Behalf, to be thereunto expressly authorized by some Minute or Resolution of the Board of Directors applying to the particular Case; and that in the Absence of such Requisites or of any of them any such Contract shall be void and ineffectual (except as against the Company on whose Behalf the same shall have been made); and that every such Contract for the Purchase of any Article the Consideration of which doth not exceed the Sum of Fifty Pounds, or for any Services the Period of which doth not exceed Six Months, and the Consideration for which doth not exceed Fifty Pounds, entered into on behalf of any Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act, may be entered into by any Officer authorized by a general Bye Law in that Behalf; and that every such Contract, whether under Seal or not, shall immediately after the same shall have been entered into be reported to the Secretary or other appointed Officer of the Company on whose Behalf the same shall have been entered into, who shall enter the same in proper Books to be kept for that Purpose; and that if any such Contract be not so reported and entered, then the Officer by whose Default such Contract shall not be so reported or entered shall be liable to repay to the Company on whose Behalf such Contract may be made the Amount of the Consideration agreed to be paid by or on behalf of such Company in respect of such Contract.

**Report to  
Secretary.****Liability.****Requisites of  
Bills and Notes  
by Company.**

XLV. And be it enacted, with regard to Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes made, accepted, or endorsed on the Behalf or Account of any such Company, so far as relates to the Mode of making, accepting, or endorsing the same, and to the Liability of any such Company thereon, That if the Directors of the Company be authorized by Deed of Settlement or Bye Law to issue or accept Bills of Exchange or Promissory Notes, then every such Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note shall be made or accepted (as the Case may be) by and in the Names of Two of the Directors of the Company on whose Behalf or Account the same may be so made or accepted, and shall be by such Directors expressed to be made or accepted by them on behalf of such Company; and that every such Bill of Exchange and Promissory Note so made or accepted as aforesaid shall be countersigned by the Secretary or other appointed Officer

**Signatures of  
Two Directors.****Countersign of  
Secretary.**

*see Bill of Exchange  
21. 542  
4. 70*



Officer of the Company in whose Behalf the same is expressed to be made or accepted; and that every Bill of Exchange so made as aforesaid, or received by or on behalf of the Company, may be endorsed in the Name of the Company by any Officer authorized by Deed of Settlement or Bye Law in that Behalf; and that every such Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note so made, accepted, or endorsed as aforesaid shall, immediately after the making, accepting, or endorsing of the same, be reported to the proper Officer of the Company on whose Behalf the same shall have been made, accepted, or endorsed, and such last-mentioned Officer shall enter the same in proper Books to be kept for that Purpose; and that if any such Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note be not so reported and entered, then the Officer by whose Default such Bill or Note shall not be so reported or entered shall be liable to repay to the Company the Amount which the Company shall pay or be liable to pay in respect of such Bill or Note: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to make any such Secretary or Officer personally liable upon any such Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note, nor be deemed to make any such Directors personally liable thereon, except as Shareholders of the Company; and that every such Company on whose Behalf or Account any Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note shall be made, accepted, or endorsed, in manner and form aforesaid, shall and may sue and be sued thereon, as fully and effectually, and in the same Manner, as in the Case of any Contract made and entered into under their Common Seal.

Endorsation.

Report and Entry thereof.

Liability.

Directors and Officers not personally liable.

Liability of Company and Members.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That all Deeds and Instruments bearing the Seal of the Company shall be signed by Two at the least of the Directors of the Company.

Deeds, &amp;c. to be signed by Two Directors.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That all Bye Laws made by any Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act, in pursuance of the Power herein-before given, must be reduced into Writing, and must have affixed thereto the Common Seal of the Company; and that such Bye Laws must be registered at the Office for registering Joint Stock Companies, and until they be so registered they shall not be of any Force; and that such Bye Laws must be printed and circulated for the Use of the Shareholders, and a Copy thereof must be given to every Officer of the Company, and to every Shareholder who shall require the same.

Bye Laws : Form of Bye Laws.

Registration and Publication thereof.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That in all Actions, Suits, and other legal Proceedings for the Enforcement of such Bye Laws, or other Penalties for the Breach thereof, the Production of a written or printed Copy of the Bye Laws of the Company, having the Seal of Office of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies affixed thereto, shall be sufficient Evidence of such Bye Laws.

Bye Laws to be Evidence.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be the Duty of the Directors of every Joint Stock Company registered under this Act to keep or cause to be kept a Book, to be called the "Register

Capital : Register of Shareholders.

**Regulation of  
Companies.**

"Register of Shareholders," and from Time to Time in such Book to enter the following Particulars; that is to say,

The Names and Addresses of all Persons or Corporations being Shareholders of the Company; and also,

The Number of Shares to which such Shareholders shall be respectively entitled, distinguishing each Share by its Number; and also,

The Amount of the Instalments paid on such Shares.

**Inspection of  
Register of  
Shareholders.**

L. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for every Shareholder, or if such Shareholder be a Corporation then the Clerk or principal Officer of such Corporation, at all convenient Times to search the Register of Shareholders *gratis*, and to require a Copy thereof or of any Part thereof; and that the Company may demand a Sum not exceeding Sixpence for every One hundred Words so required to be copied.

**Requisites of  
Certificates of  
Shares.**

LI. And be it enacted, That, on Demand of the Holder of any Share in any Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act, the Company shall cause a Certificate of the Proprietorship of such Share to be delivered to such Shareholder specifying the Share in the Undertaking to which such Shareholder is entitled, and the Amount paid up in respect of such Share at the Date of such Certificate, and shall have the Common Seal of the Company affixed thereto; and for such Certificate the Company may demand any Sum not exceeding One Shilling; and that such Certificate must be according to the Form in the Schedule (L) to this Act annexed, or to the like Effect.

**Fee for Cer-  
tificate.****Form of Cer-  
tificate.****Legal Effect of  
Certificate as  
Evidence.**

LII. And be it enacted, That it shall be the Duty of all Courts of Justice, Judges, Justices, and others to admit such Certificate as *prima facie* Evidence of the Title of the Shareholder to the Share therein specified; nevertheless the Want of such Certificate shall not prevent the Holder of any Share from disposing thereof.

**Renewal of  
Certificate.****Substituted  
Certificate.**

LIII. And be it enacted, That if any such Certificate be worn out or damaged, then, upon such Certificate being produced at some Meeting of the Directors, it shall be lawful for them to order such Certificate to be cancelled; and that thereupon another similar Certificate shall, if he require the same, be given to the Party in whom the Property of such Certificate and of the Share therein mentioned shall at the Time be vested; or if such Certificate be lost or destroyed, then, upon Proof thereof, a similar Certificate shall, if he require the same, be given to the Party entitled to the Certificate so lost or destroyed; and that in either Case it shall be the Duty of the Secretary and he is hereby required to make a due Entry of the substituted Certificate in the Register of Shareholders; and for every such Certificate so given or exchanged the Company may demand any Sum not exceeding the Sum of One Shilling.

**Entry thereof.****Transfer of  
Shares.**

LIV. And be it enacted, That, subject to the Regulations herein contained, and to be contained in any Deed of Settlement of any Joint Stock Company completely registered under

this

this Act, it shall be lawful for every Shareholder of such Company and he is hereby entitled to sell and transfer his Shares therein by Deed duly stamped, in which the full Amount of the pecuniary Consideration for such Sale shall be truly expressed, and which Instrument of Transfer must be according to the Form in the Schedule (K.) to this Act annexed, or to the like Effect; and that the Directors of the Company shall cause a Memorial of such Instrument of Transfer, when produced at the Office of the Company, to be entered in a Book to be called "The Register of Transfers," and the Entry thereof to be endorsed on the Instrument of Transfer; and for every such Entry and Endorsement the Company may demand any Sum not exceeding One Shilling; and that until such Instrument of Transfer shall have been so produced at the Office of the Company the Purchaser of the Share shall not be entitled to receive any of the Profits of the Company, or to vote in respect of such Share: Provided always, that if at the Time of such Transfer the Shareholder shall not have paid the full Amount due and payable to the Company on every Share held by him, then he shall not be entitled to transfer any Share, unless there be a Provision to the contrary in the Deed of Settlement.

LV. And be it enacted, That if any Shareholder fail to pay any Instalment of Capital due upon or in respect of any Share held by him, when the same shall become due, it shall be lawful for any such Company and they are hereby authorized to sue such Shareholder for the Amount in an Action of Debt in any Court having competent Jurisdiction in respect of the same; and that in the Declaration in any such Action it shall be sufficient to state only that at the Time of the Commencement of the Suit the Defendant, as the Holder of certain Shares (stating how many) in a certain Company or Undertaking, as the Case may be, (naming it,) was indebted to the Company in a certain Sum (stating the Amount of the Instalments, or so much thereof as is sought to be recovered,) for certain Instalments of Capital then due and payable in respect of the said Shares, and that the Defendant hath not paid the same; and that if upon the Trial of any such Action it shall be proved that the Defendant was the Holder of any Share when such Instalments, or any of them, in respect of the same, and for which the Action is brought, became due, then such Company shall recover such Instalments, or so much thereof as is due, together with Interest for the same at the Rate of Five Pounds *per Centum per Annum*, to be computed from the Day on which such Instalment shall have become due.

LVI. And be it enacted, That if any Share be held jointly by several Persons, then any Notice required to be given shall be given to such of the said Persons whose Name shall stand first on the Register of Shareholders, and Notice so given shall be sufficient Notice to all the Proprietors of such Share, and the Person so standing first shall be entitled to vote, and to have all the Privileges hereby conferred on Shareholders.

LVII. And

*Regulation of  
Companies.*

Deed to be  
registered.

Endorsement  
of Transfer.

Effect of Non-  
delivery of  
Transfer.

No Transfer if  
Shares not  
paid up.

Proceedings to  
recover Instal-  
ments of Capital.

Form of De-  
claration for  
Instalments.

Evidence.

Recovery of  
Instalments and  
Interest.

Notification  
to joint Pro-  
prietors.

Deeds of  
Settlement :  
Publication  
thereof.

Inspection  
thereof on  
Demand.

Penalty.

Existing  
Companies :  
Registration  
of existing  
Companies.

Returns of  
Matters for  
Registration.

Certificate of  
Registration  
*gratis*.

Penalty.

LVII. And be it enacted, That at every principal Place of Business of any Joint Stock Company completely registered under this Act it shall be the Duty of the Directors and Officers of the Company and they are hereby respectively required to have written or printed Copies of an Index or Abstract of the Deed of Settlement, approved by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and a List of the Shareholders of the Company, and the Number of Shares held by each, and also a List of the Directors and Officers thereof, and a Copy of the Bye Laws sealed with the Seal of the Company, as returned to the said Registry Office; and that if at any reasonable Time any Shareholder, or any Person authorized in Writing by him, apply at any such Place of Business of the Company, to inspect the same, then, on Demand thereof made during the usual Hours of Business, it shall be the Duty of the Directors or Officers and they respectively are hereby required to permit such Inspection; and that if on such Demand any such Director or Officer to whom such Demand is made do not thereupon permit such Inspection, then, on Conviction thereof, he shall be liable to pay for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Forty Shillings.

LVIII. And be it enacted, with regard to all Joint Stock Companies to which this Act is herein-before made to apply, and which shall exist on the First Day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, whether incorporated by Act of Parliament or by Charter, or privileged by Letters Patent, or established by virtue of a Deed of Settlement, or of any other Instrument, or by virtue of any Authority whatever, or in any other Way whatever, That within Three Months from the said First Day of *November* the Directors, Managers, Officers, or others having the Direction, Management, Conduct, Superintendence, or Execution of the Affairs of any such Company, shall register such Company at the Office for the Registration of Joint Stock Companies, and for that Purpose shall make or cause to be made a Return of the following Particulars, according to the Schedule (I.) hereunto annexed; that is to say,

1. The Name or Style of the Company; and also,
2. The Purpose of the Company; and also,
3. The principal or only Place for carrying on its Business:

And that on such Registration every such Company shall be entitled to have a Certificate of Registration, without paying any Fee either for such Registration or for such Certificate; but such Certificate shall be for the Purpose of showing that such Company had registered, and shall not be considered as a Certificate of complete Registration, so as to confer on any such Company the Powers and Privileges of this Act; and that if within the said Period the Persons hereby required to register any such Company fail so to do, then, on Conviction thereof, every such Company so failing shall forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds.

LIX. And

LIX. And be it enacted, with regard to such existing Companies as aforesaid (except Assurance Companies), That if any such existing Company be so constituted as is by this Act required with regard to any future Company, or if the Deed or Deeds of Settlement of such existing Company contain the Particulars by this Act required to be contained in some one or other Deed of Settlement of such future Company, and if any other Conditions required to be fulfilled by or in respect of any such future Company, in order to obtain a Certificate of complete Registration, be fulfilled in respect of any such existing Company, then such existing Company shall be entitled to obtain a Certificate of complete Registration; but if such existing Company be not so constituted, or if such Deed of Settlement do not contain such Particulars, or if such other Conditions be not fulfilled, then, on such existing Company returning a Deed or Deeds according to the Provisions of this Act, and also, in addition to any other Matters by this Enactment required to be returned by such existing Company, such other Matters as are by this Act required to be returned by any future Company in order to obtain or before obtaining a Certificate of complete Registration as aforesaid, or such Modification of the said Deeds or Returns, or of any of them, as the Committee of Privy Council for Trade shall direct by any Regulation to be made in that Behalf, either on the Part or in respect of any One Company or of any Class of Companies, and signed by One of the Secretaries of the said Committee, such existing Company shall be entitled to a Certificate of complete Registration; and on such Certificate of complete Registration being granted by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies it shall be lawful for such existing Company, its Shareholders, its Directors, and its Officers, and they are respectively hereby empowered, to have and exercise all such Powers and Privileges as are by this Act conferred upon Joint Stock Companies to be hereafter formed, subject nevertheless with respect to all such Powers and Privileges to the Provisions of this Act, or of any other Act to be hereafter passed for regulating the same; and that every such Company not incorporated shall be incorporated for the Purposes of this Act, as from the Date of the Certificate of complete Registration, in such Manner as herein-before provided with regard to Companies to be formed after the First Day of *November* next; and that any Directors or other Managers of any such Company as last aforesaid, with the Consent of at least Three Fourths in Number and Value of the Shareholders of such Company present at a General Meeting summoned for that Purpose, may at any Time or Times hereafter make any Alterations in the Constitution of the said Company or otherwise as shall be necessary for enabling such Company to come within the Provisions of this Act, so as the same shall be approved of by the said Committee of Privy Council for Trade; and the Order of such Committee, signed as aforesaid, shall be sufficient Evidence of such Provisions having been complied with, and that any such Company

Privileges of future Companies under this Act extended to existing Companies fully constituted;

or existing Companies fully complying.

Effect of Certificate of complete Registration.

Incorporation.

Alteration of Deeds of Settlement in compliance with this Act.



Fees for Certificates of complete Registration for existing Companies.

Company has come within the Provisions of this Act: Provided always, with regard to existing Companies, that in the event of any such Company becoming entitled to a Certificate of complete Registration as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to pay in respect of such Certificate any higher Fee than the Sum of Five Pounds, and also the Sum of Sixpence additional in respect of every Thousand Pounds Value of Capital, as declared on the Formation of the Company in the Deed of Settlement, or by any other Special Authority."

Registration of Companies begun or formed after the passing of this Act.

LX. And be it enacted, That so much of the Provisions of this Act as are applicable to Companies formed after the First Day of *November* next shall apply to Companies begun or formed since the passing of this Act, so far as such Provisions shall on or after the said First Day of *November* be applicable to such last-mentioned Companies.

Effect of Incorporation of existing Companies in respect of their Obligations.

LXI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That, notwithstanding the Incorporation of any existing Company in pursuance of this Act, every such Company, and the Members and Officers of every such Company, shall be liable to be sued in respect of any valid Obligation incurred before such Incorporation, in the same Manner and with the same legal Consequences as if such Company had not been incorporated.

Modification of Conditions and Regulations as to Companies.

LXII. And be it enacted, That if at any Time during the Period of Five Years from the said First Day of *November* a Memorial be presented to the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, by or on the Part of any Company, whether now existing or hereafter formed, except Assurance Companies, making Application that any of the Conditions and Regulations prescribed by this Act be dispensed with or modified, and setting forth the special Grounds of such Application, and if such Application be registered at the Office of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and if, before such Application be granted, the same be Three Times advertised, at Intervals not less than One Week, in the *London Gazette*, then from Time to Time during the said Period of Five Years, and Six Months after the Expiration thereof, it shall be lawful for the said Committee and they are hereby empowered, both as regards Companies formed before this Act shall come into operation and afterwards, either to dispense with or modify such of the Conditions by this Act required to be fulfilled by any future Company for the Purpose of obtaining a Certificate of complete Registration, and such of the Regulations by this Act made for the Government or Management of such Companies, as to the said Committee shall seem fit for facilitating the Application of this Act to the Constitution and Arrangements of any such Company, but so that nevertheless the Order or Instrument by which such Dispensation or such Modification shall be made be in Writing, and be registered at the Office for registering Joint Stock Companies; and this Act shall be construed as if such Modifications or Alterations were herein contained; and further, that annually it shall be the Duty of the said Committee to cause to be laid before both Houses of Parliament a Return of all such Applications for such

Board of Trade to receive and decide Applications.

Return to Parliament by Board of Trade.

such Dispensation or Modification, and of the Orders made on such Applications.

LXIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to any Partnership formed for the working of Mines, Minerals, and Quarries, of what Nature soever, on the Principle commonly called the Cost Book Principle.

Act not to extend to certain Partnerships for working Mines, &c. ;

LXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to Partnerships in *Ireland* commonly called "Anonymous Partnerships," formed under and by virtue of an Act passed in the Parliament of *Ireland* in the Twenty-first and Twenty-second Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to promote Trade and Manufactures by regulating and encouraging Partnerships*.

nor to Irish Anonymous Partnerships.

21 & 22 G. 3. c. 46. (I.)

LXV. And forasmuch as great Injury has been inflicted upon the Public by Companies falsely pretending to be patronized or directed or managed by eminent or opulent Persons; now for the Purpose of preventing such false Pretences, be it enacted, with regard to every Company or pretended Company whatsoever, whether registered or not, and whether now existing or not, That if any Person shall make any such false Pretences, knowing the same to be false, in any Advertisement or other Paper, whether printed or written, and whether published in any Newspaper, or Handbill, or Placard, or Circular, then every such Person shall forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds.

Prevention of fraudulent Companies.

Punishment for Pretences as to Patronage, &c.

LXVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every Judgment and every Decree or Order which shall be at any Time after the passing of this Act obtained against any Company completely registered under this Act, except Companies incorporated by Act of Parliament or Charter, or Companies the Liability of the Members of which is restricted by virtue of any Letters Patent, in any Action, Suit, or other Proceeding prosecuted by or against such Company in any Court of Law or Equity, shall and may take effect and be enforced, and Execution thereon be issued, not only against the Property and Effects of such Company, but also, if due Diligence shall have been used to obtain Satisfaction of such Judgment, Decree, or Order, by Execution against the Property and Effects of such Company, then against the Person, Property, and Effects of any Shareholder for the Time being, or any former Shareholder of such Company, in his natural or individual Capacity, until such Judgment, Decree, or Order shall be fully satisfied; provided, in the Case of Execution against any former Shareholder, that such former Shareholder was a Shareholder of such Company at the Time when the Contract or Engagement for which such Judgment, Decree, or Order may have been obtained was entered into, or became a Shareholder during the Time such Contract or Engagement was unexecuted or unsatisfied, or was a Shareholder at the Time of the Judgment, Decree, or Order being

Legal Proceedings.

Effect of Judgments against a Company and Shareholders.

Former Shareholders.

No Execution  
against former  
Shareholders  
beyond Three  
Years after  
ceasing to be a  
Shareholder.

Reimburse-  
ment of Share-  
holders against  
whom Execu-  
tion issued.

Contribution  
by other Share-  
holders.

Proceedings  
in Execution  
against the  
Person or  
Property of  
a Shareholder.

*All cases first  
show due diligence  
as to the former  
shareholder 11/4/12  
c 45- Thompson v  
Harrison 13/7/104*

Alteration of  
Orders by the  
Court.

Notice.

being obtained; provided also, that in no Case shall Execution be issued on such Judgment, Decree, or Order against the Person, Property, or Effects of any such former Shareholder of such Company after the Expiration of Three Years next after the Person sought to be charged shall have ceased to be a Shareholder of such Company.

LXVII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every Person against whom, or against whose Property or Effects, Execution upon any Judgment, Decree, or Order obtained as aforesaid shall have been issued as aforesaid shall be entitled to recover against such Company all Loss, Damages, Costs, and Charges which such Person may have incurred by reason of such Execution; and that, after due Diligence used to obtain Satisfaction thereof against the Property and Effects of such Company, such Person shall be entitled to Contribution for so much of such Loss, Damages, Costs, and Charges as shall remain unsatisfied, from the several other Persons against whom Execution upon such Judgment, Decree, or Order, obtained against such Company, might also have been issued under the Provision in that Behalf aforesaid; and that such Contribution may be recovered from such Persons as aforesaid in like Manner as Contribution in ordinary Cases of Copartnership.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, That in the Cases provided by this Act for Execution on any Judgment, Decree, or Order in any Action or Suit against the Company, to be issued against the Person or against the Property and Effects of any Shareholder or former Shareholder of such Company, or against the Property and Effects of the Company, at the Suit of any Shareholder or former Shareholder, in satisfaction of any Monies, Damages, Costs, and Expences paid or incurred by him as aforesaid in any Action or Suit against the Company, such Execution may be issued by Leave of the Court, or of a Judge of the Court, in which such Judgment, Decree, or Order shall have been obtained, upon Motion or Summons for a Rule to show Cause, or other Motion or Summons consistent with the Practice of the Court, without any Suggestion or Scire facias in that Behalf; and that it shall be lawful for such Court or Judge to make absolute or discharge such Rule, or allow or dismiss such Motion, (as the Case may be,) and to direct the Costs of the Application to be paid by either Party, or to make such other Order therein as to such Court or Judge shall seem fit; and in such Cases such Form of Writs of Execution shall be sued out of the Courts of Law and Equity respectively for giving effect to the Provision in that Behalf aforesaid as the Judges of such Courts respectively shall from Time to Time think fit to order; and the Execution of such Writs shall be enforced in like Manner as Writs of Execution are now enforced: Provided that any Order made by a Judge as aforesaid may be discharged or varied by the Court, on Application made thereto by either Party dissatisfied with such Order: Provided also, that no such Motion shall be made, nor Summons granted, for the Purpose

of charging any Shareholder or former Shareholder, until Ten Days Notice thereof shall have been given to the Person sought to be charged thereby.

*Legal  
Proceedings.*

LXIX. And be it enacted, That all Penalties and Forfeitures inflicted or authorized to be imposed by this Act, and all Costs and Expences for which any Person may be liable under this Act or by virtue of any Bye Law, and the Recovery of which has not been otherwise specially herein-before provided, shall and may be recovered by any Person who shall proceed for the same, before any Two of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace of the County, City, or Place where the Offender or Person liable to pay such Costs or Expences shall reside, or where the Offence shall be committed.

Recovery of Penalties :

Proceedings before Two Justices.

LXX. Provided always, and be it enacted, That all Penalties and Forfeitures recovered under this Act, and not otherwise specially appropriated, shall be applied as follows; One Half thereof shall be paid to the Person who shall sue or proceed for the same, and the other Half to Her Majesty's Use, and shall be paid to the Sheriff of the County, City, or Town where the same shall have been imposed; and that all Convictions before Justices shall be returned to the Court of Quarter Sessions under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the more speedy Return and levying of Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, and Recognizances estreated*, and shall be paid to the Sheriff of the County, City, or Town, and shall be duly accounted for by him.

Appropriation of Penalties.

3 G. 4. c. 46.

LXXI. And be it enacted, That in all Cases in which any Penalty or Forfeiture or any Costs or Expences are recoverable before Two Justices of the Peace under this Act, it shall and may be lawful for any One Justice of the Peace to whom Complaint shall be made of any such Offence to summon the Party complained of, and the Witnesses on each Side, before any Two such Justices; and at the Time and Place mentioned in such Summons, or at any Adjournment of such Summons, the said Two Justices may hear and determine the Matter of such Complaint, and upon due Proof thereof, either by Confession of the Party or by the Oath of One or more credible Witness or Witnesses, give Judgment or Sentence on such Complaint, with Costs, to be allowed by such Justices, although no Information in Writing shall have been exhibited or taken; and all such Proceedings by Summons without Information shall be as good, valid, and effectual to all Intents and Purposes as if an Information in Writing had been exhibited; and all Penalties, Forfeitures, and Costs so adjudged may be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Party offending, by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of any One Justice; and in default of such Distress the Offender may be committed to Prison by any One Justice, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, there to remain for any Time not exceeding Three Months, unless such Penalties, Forfeitures, and Costs shall be sooner paid.

Summons in the Recovery of Penalties.

Proceedings.

**Compulsory  
Attendance of  
Witnesses.**

LXXII. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall be summoned as a Witness to give Evidence before such Justices of the Peace touching any Matter which such Justices are hereby authorized to inquire into, and shall neglect or refuse to appear at the Time and Place to be for that Purpose appointed, without a reasonable Excuse for such Neglect or Refusal, to be allowed by such Justices, or appearing shall refuse to be examined on Oath and give Evidence before such Justices, then every such Person shall forfeit for every such Offence a Sum not exceeding Five Pounds, to be levied and paid in such Manner and by such Means as are herein-before directed as to other Penalties recoverable before Justices under this Act.

**Limitation of  
Proceedings  
for Penalties.**

LXXIII. And be it enacted, That every Proceeding for any Offence punishable on summary Conviction by virtue of this Act shall be commenced within Six Months after the Commission of the Offence, and not after.

**Appeal to Quar-  
ter Sessions.**

LXXIV. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall think himself aggrieved by the Judgment of such Justices, he may, within One Month next after such Conviction, and upon giving Ten Days Notice of Appeal in Writing to the Party in whose Favour such Judgment shall have been given, stating the Nature and Grounds of Appeal, and upon entering into Recognizances with Two sufficient Sureties to the Amount of the Value of such Penalty and Costs, together with such further Costs as shall be awarded in case such Judgment shall be affirmed, appeal to the next General Quarter Sessions of the Peace for the County, City, or Place where such Conviction shall have been made; and the Justices at such Sessions are hereby empowered to summon and examine Witnesses on Oath, and to hear and finally determine the Matter of such Appeal, and to award such Costs as the Court shall think reasonable to the Party in whose Favour such Appeal shall be determined.

**Proceedings.****Informalities.**

LXXV. And be it enacted, That no Conviction or other Proceeding before Justices under this Act shall be set aside for Want of Form, nor be removed by Certiorari or otherwise into any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Record.

**No Certiorari.****Recovery of  
Penalties by  
Action.**

LXXVI. And be it enacted, That in any Case to which a Penalty is annexed by this Act the Whole or any Part of such Penalty may be recovered by Action of Debt in any Court now or hereafter having competent Jurisdiction, by any Person who shall sue for the same; and that in every such Action for the Recovery of such Penalty, so much of such Penalty as is sought to be recovered shall be endorsed on the Writ of Summons, and the Plaintiff shall not be entitled to recover a greater Sum than the Sum so endorsed; and if the Party suing for any such Penalty recover the same, or any Part as aforesaid, he shall be entitled to full Costs of Suit.

**Specification of  
Amount.****Actions, &c. for  
Penalties to be  
in the Name and  
with the Consent  
of the Attorney  
General; other-  
wise void.**

LXXVII. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Person to commence or prosecute any Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, or Prosecution in any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts, for the Recovery of any Penalty or Forfeiture incurred by reason of any Offence committed against this Act,  
unless



unless the same be commenced or prosecuted in the Name and with the Consent of Her Majesty's Attorney General; and that if any Action, Bill, Plaint, Information, or Prosecution, or any Proceeding before any Justices as aforesaid, shall be commenced or prosecuted in the Name of any other Person than is in that Behalf before mentioned, the same shall be and are hereby declared to be null and void.

*Legal  
Proceedings.*  
—

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, That with regard to every Act, Instrument, or Writing by this Act required or authorized to be done or to be made or executed by the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, that if the same purport to be so done, made, or executed by or on behalf of the said Committee, and be signed by One of the Secretaries of the said Committee, and (if it require a Seal) be sealed by the Seal of the said Committee, then it shall be deemed to be sufficiently done, made, or executed, to all Intents and Purposes.

*Miscellaneous.*  
—  
Authentication  
of Acts by Com-  
mittee of Privy  
Council for  
Trade.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, That it shall be the Duty of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies to make a Report annually to the said Committee of Privy Council for Trade, setting forth,—

*Annual Report  
to Parliament.*

1. A List of Companies provisionally registered during the past Year :
2. A List of Companies completely registered during the past Year :
3. A List of Cases in which Application shall have been made for the Enforcement of Penalties for Failure to register, and the Proceedings, whether by Prosecution or otherwise, taken in consequence of such Applications, and the Results of such Proceedings :
4. A List of Companies which shall have been provisionally registered, but which have not obtained complete Registration :
5. A Return of the Regulations made by the said Committee with regard to the Returns required to be made by Companies :
6. A Return of Persons appointed to the Office of Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and other Officers and Clerks, and of their Salaries or other Remuneration, and of the Rules made for the Regulation of the said Office :
7. A Return of the Amount of all Fees paid for Certificates of provisional or complete Registration, and for every other Purpose :
8. A Return of the Scale of Fees appointed by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the Services to be performed by the Registrar, and of the respective Amounts of such Fees :
9. A Return of the Cases in which the Companies had failed to appoint Auditors, and of the Proceedings taken thereon :
10. A Return of Prosecutions under this Act for any Offences not herein-before specified :

*Miscellaneous.*

11. A Return of the Number of Bankruptcies of Joint Stock Companies, and of the Amount of the Debts and Assets of such Companies respectively :

12. A Return of Modifications made by the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, in pursuance of this Act, in the Conditions and Regulations to be observed by Companies, whether existing or future :

And that, within Six Weeks after the Meeting of Parliament next after the First Day of *January* in every Year, such Report shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

Amendment of  
Act.

LXXX. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament.

## SCHEDULES to which this Act refers.

### SCHEDULE (A.)—See § 7.

LIST of PURPOSES for which Provision is required to be made by the Deed of Settlement of a Company before such Company can obtain a Certificate of complete Registration.

#### I.—*For the holding of Meetings, and the Proceedings thereat; viz.*

1. For holding ordinary General Meetings of the Company once at the least in every Year, at some appointed Place and Time.
2. For holding extraordinary Meetings, either upon the convening of the Directors of the Company, or upon the Requisition of not less than Five Shareholders.
3. For the Adjournment of Meetings.
4. For the Advertisement and Notification of Meetings, and the Business to be transacted thereat.
5. For defining the Business which may be transacted at Meetings, ordinary and extraordinary, or at Adjournments thereof.
6. For the Appointment of the Chairman at any Meeting of the Company.
7. For ensuring that each Shareholder shall have a Vote; and where it is not provided that each Shareholder is to have a Vote in respect of each Share, the Appointment of the Number of Votes to be given by Shareholders in respect of any Number of Shares held by them.
8. For enabling Guardians, Trustees, and Committees to vote in respect of the Interest of Infants, Cestuique Trusts, Lunatics, and Idiots.

9. For

9. For ascertaining what shall be the Majorities or Numbers of Votes requisite to carry all or any Questions, and where a simple Majority is to decide.
10. For prescribing the Mode and Form of the Appointment of Proxies to vote in the Place of absent Shareholders, and for limiting the Number of Proxies which may be held by any one Person.
11. For determining Questions where the Votes are equally divided, whether by the casting Vote of the Chairman or otherwise.

*II.—For the Direction of the Execution of the Affairs of the Company, and the Registration of its Proceedings ; viz.*

12. For prescribing the maximum Number of Directors to be appointed; the Number of Shares or the Amount of Interest by which they are to be qualified; the Period for which they are to hold Office, so that at least One Third of such Directors, or the nearest Number to One Third, shall retire annually, subject to Re-election, if thought fit; and for the Determination of the Persons who shall so retire in each Year.
13. For filling up Vacancies in the Office of the Directors as they occur; but not so as to enable the Board of Directors (if the filling up be assigned to them) to fill up such Vacancy for a longer Period than until the next General Meeting of the Company.
14. For the Continuance in Office of Directors in default of Election of new Directors.
15. For regulating the Meetings of Directors, the Quorum thereof, the Proceedings thereat, and the Adjournment thereof.
16. For recording the Attendances of Directors, and reporting the same to the Shareholders.
17. For the Determination of Questions upon which the Votes of the Directors may be equally divided.
18. For the Appointment of a Person to take the Chair of the Directors, and for supplying any Vacancy in the Office of Chairman.
19. For the Appointment of the Chairman of the Directors at Meetings at which the permanent Chairman may not be present.
20. For regulating the Appointment by the Directors of Officers, Clerks, and Servants.
21. For recording the Proceedings of the Directors.
22. For keeping and entering of Minutes of such Proceedings.
23. For ensuring the safe Custody of the Seal of the Company, and for regulating the Authority under which it is to be used.
24. For providing for the Remuneration of the Auditors of the Accounts of the Company.
25. For providing for the Appointment of a Secretary or Clerk (if any) of the Directors.

- 26. For providing for the Receipt, Custody, and Issue of Monies belonging to the Company.
- 27. For providing for the keeping of Books of Account, and for periodically balancing the same.
- 28. For keeping the Records and Papers of the Company.
- 29. For prescribing and regulating the Duties and Qualifications of Officers.
- 30. For determining what Books of Accounts, Books of Registry, and other Documents may be inspected by the Shareholders of the Company, and for regulating such Inspection.

III.—*For the Distribution of the Capital of the Company into Shares, or for the Apportionment of the Interest in the Property of the Company ; viz.*

- 31. For determining whether Calls or Instalments of Payments (if any) are to be made in certain Amounts and at fixed Periods, and if so, what Amounts and at what Periods.
- 32. For determining whether, on Failure to pay any Instalments or Calls, the Share shall or shall not be forfeited, and if forfeited, whether and on what Conditions the Property in such Share may be recovered by the Shareholder.
- 33. For determining whether, and under what Circumstances, and on what Conditions, the Capital of the Company may be augmented, by the Conversion of Loans into Capital or otherwise, or by the Issue of new Shares or otherwise.
- 34. For determining whether the Amount of new Capital shall or shall not be divided so as to allow such Amount to be apportioned amongst the existing Shareholders.

IV.—*For the borrowing of Money ; viz.*

- 35. For determining whether the Company may borrow Money, and if so, whether on Bond or Mortgage, or any other and what Security.
- 36. For determining whether the Directors may contract Debts in conducting the Affairs of the Company, and if so, whether to any definite Extent.
- 37. For determining whether and to what Extent the Directors may make or issue Promissory Notes.
- 38. For determining whether and to what Extent the Directors may accept Bills of Exchange.

SCHEDULE (B.)—See § 7.

CERTIFICATE required to be endorsed on the Deed of Settlement and signed by Two Directors.

We do hereby certify, That the within-written Deed is the Deed of Settlement of \_\_\_\_\_ Company, and that to the best of our Knowledge the Particulars therein contained are correctly set forth.

SCHEDULE (C.)—See § 4.

RETURN made pursuant to the JOINT STOCK COMPANIES REGISTRATION and REGULATION ACT, Vict. c. ., 1844.

FOR PROVISIONAL REGISTRATION.

Name and Business of the Company.

Name of the proposed Company.	Business or Purpose.	Place of Business (if any).

Promoters of the Company.

Names.	Occupations.	Places of Business (if any).	Places of Residence.

\*\*\* The Names of the Provisional Officers may be added to this Return under a separate Head, and the Subscribers may be given in a similar Manner.

Provisional Committee or Provisional Directors.

Names.	Occupations.	Places of Business (if any).	Places of Residence.	Signature of Consent to act on Committee or as a Director.

Dated this                      Day of                      18 .  
[Signature.]



SCHEDULE (D.)

RETURN made pursuant to the JOINT STOCK COMPANIES  
REGISTRATION and REGULATION ACT, Vict. c. ., 1844.  
Change of Place of Business.

Name of Company.	Business or Purpose.	Former Place [ <i>or principal Place, if more than One,</i> ] of Business.	Present Place [ <i>or principal Place</i> ] of Business.
[Date.]		[Signature.]	

SCHEDULE (E.)—See § 11.

RETURN made pursuant to the JOINT STOCK COMPANIES  
REGISTRATION and REGULATION ACT, Vict. c. ., 1844.  
Transfer of Shares.

Name of Company.	Business or Purpose.	Place [ <i>or principal Place, if more than One,</i> ] of Business.	
Name and Place of Abode of Person by whom Transfer is made.	Name and Place of Abode of Person to whom Transfer is made,	Distinctive Numbers of the Shares transferred.	Date of Transfer.
[Date.]		[Signature.]	

SCHEDULE (F.)—See § 12.

RETURN made pursuant to the JOINT STOCK COMPANIES  
REGISTRATION and REGULATION ACT, Vict. c. ., 1844.  
Change of Shareholders.

Name of Company.	Business or Purpose.	Place [ <i>or principal Place, if more than One,</i> ] of Business.

Persons

Persons known to have ceased to be Shareholders (except by Transfer) since the last Return, dated the                      Day of                      .

Name.	Place of Abode.	Distinctive Number of Shares.

Persons known to have become Members (except by Transfer) since the last Return, dated the                      Day of                      .

Name.	Place of Abode.	Distinctive Number of Shares.

Persons whose Names have become changed by Marriage or otherwise.

Former Name.	Former Place of Abode.	Present Name.	Present Place of Abode.	Distinctive Number of Shares.

[Date.]

[Signature.]

SCHEDULE (G.)—See § 56.

RETURN made pursuant to the JOINT STOCK COMPANIES REGISTRATION and REGULATION ACT, Vict. c. ., 1844.

For Registration of existing Companies, Name of the Company, Business, &c.

Name of the Company.	Business or Purpose.	Place of Business, with the Branches (if any).

### SCHEDULE (H.)

---

RETURN made pursuant to the JOINT STOCK COMPANIES  
REGISTRATION and REGULATION ACT, Vict. c. ., 1844.

CORRECTED RETURN.

[*Copy of former incorrect Return.*]

Copy.

Amended Return, with correct Names and Descriptions [*in such  
of the preceding Forms as are applicable to the Case under the  
Provisions of the foregoing Act*].

[*Date.*]

[*Signature.*]

### SCHEDULE (I.)—See § 50.

---

CERTIFICATE of SHARE.

The                      Company, first completely registered on the  
Day of                      18 .

Number

This is to certify. That *A.B.* of                      is the  
Proprietor of the Share, Number                      of the  
Company, subject to the Regulations of the said Company, and  
that up to this Day there has been paid up, in respect of such  
Share, the Sum of                      . Given under the Common  
Seal of the said Company, the                      Day of  
in the Year 18 .

[*Signature of Secretary.*]                      (L.S.)

### SCHEDULE (K.)—See § 53.

---

TRANSFER of SHARES.

I *A. B.*                      of                      in consideration of the  
Sum of                      paid to me by *C. D.*                      of  
do hereby transfer to the said  
Share [*or Shares*], numbered                      in the Undertaking called  
the                      Company, to hold unto the said  
his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, [*or Successors and  
Assigns,*] subject to the several Conditions on which I hold the  
same at the Time of the Execution hereof. And I the said  
do hereby agree to take the said Share [*or Shares*],  
subject to the same Conditions, and to the Provisions of the  
Deed or Deeds of Settlement of the said Company. As witness  
our Hands and Seals, the                      Day of

[*Signature.*]

## CAP. CXI.

An Act for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of  
Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary  
Engagements.

[5th September 1844.]

amended by 11th  
Dec 45  
Associates held  
the under this, and  
14th of March 18  
1845.

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient to extend the Remedies of  
‘ Creditors against the Property of such Joint Stock  
‘ Companies or Bodies as herein-after mentioned when unable  
‘ to meet their pecuniary Engagements, and to facilitate the  
‘ winding up of their Concerns; and it may also be for the  
‘ Benefit of the Public to make better Provision for Discovery  
‘ of the Abuses that may have attended the Formation or  
‘ Management of the Affairs of any such Companies or Bodies,  
‘ and for ascertaining the Causes of their Failure:’ Be it enacted  
by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice  
and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Com-  
mons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Autho-  
rity of the same, That if any commercial or trading Company  
now or at any Time hereafter incorporated by Charter or Act  
of Parliament, or any Company or Body of Persons now or at  
any Time hereafter associated together for any commercial or  
trading Purposes, and to which any Privilege or Privileges or  
Power or Powers shall, before or after the passing of this Act,  
have been granted under the Authority of the Statute made  
and passed in the First Year of the Reign of Her present  
Majesty, intituled *An Act for better enabling Her Majesty to  
confer certain Powers and Immunities on trading and other Com-  
panies*, or by any Act of Parliament, or any Commercial or  
Trading Company or Body which by the said Statute made and  
passed in the First Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty  
is to be considered as subsisting, and to be subject to the Pro-  
visions of the said Statute in manner therein mentioned, or any  
Company or Body of Persons now or at any Time hereafter  
associated together for any commercial or trading Purposes, and  
registered either provisionally or completely under the Provisions  
of any Act passed or to be passed in the present Session of Par-  
liament, for the Registration and Regulation of Joint Stock  
Companies or any Joint Stock Company now existing and com-  
prehended within the Definition therein contained of a Joint  
Stock Company, shall commit any Act which by this Act is to  
be deemed an Act of Bankruptcy on the Part of any such Com-  
pany or Body, a Fiat in Bankruptcy may issue against such  
Company or Body by the Name or Style of the said Company  
or Body, upon the Petition of any Creditor or Creditors of  
such Company or Body (whether a Member or Members of such  
Company or Body or not), to such Amount as is now by Law  
requisite to support a Fiat in Bankruptcy; and the Court autho-  
rized to act in the Prosecution of such Fiat, and all Persons  
acting under such Fiat, may proceed thereon in like Manner as  
against

If any incor-  
porated com-  
mercial or  
trading Com-  
pany, or any  
other Body of  
Persons asso-  
ciated together  
for commercial  
or trading Pur-  
poses, as herein  
described, shall  
commit any Act  
which is hereby  
deemed an Act  
of Bankruptcy  
on the Part of  
such Company,  
a Fiat in Bank-  
ruptcy may  
issue against the  
same, and be  
prosecuted in  
like Manner as  
against other  
Bankrupts, sub-  
ject to the Pro-  
visions herein-  
after made.

against other Bankrupts, subject always to the Provisions herein-after made.

Bankruptcy of Company not the Bankruptcy of any Member individually.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the Bankruptcy of any such Company or Body in its corporate or associated Capacity (as the Case may be) shall not be construed to be the Bankruptcy of any Member of such Company or Body in his individual Capacity.

Service of Adjudication of Bankruptcy on Company, and Surrender, how to be made.

III. And be it enacted, That the Duplicate of the Adjudication of Bankruptcy under a Fiat against any such Company or Body shall be served on the Person who was at the Date of such Fiat a Chief Clerk or Secretary or Registrar of such Company or Body, or (if there be no such Person) on any Person who was at such Date a Director of such Company or Body, personally, or by leaving the same at the Head Office for the Time being of such Company or Body; and the Surrender to such Fiat for the Purpose of consenting to, and the Consent to, the Advertisement of such Adjudication before the Expiration of the Five Days allowed for showing Cause against the Validity thereof, may be made on behalf of such Company or Body by such Person; provided such Person shall, at the Time of such Surrender, make a Deposition, and swear that he was, at the Date of such Fiat, such Chief Clerk or Secretary or Registrar, as the Case may be, and that he is authorized to make such Surrender.

Declaration of Insolvency in pursuance of a Resolution of the Board of Directors under the Common Seal of the Company, or signed by the Chairman, and attested by the Solicitor of the Company, and filed in the Office of the Secretary of Bankrupts, to be an Act of Bankruptcy.

IV. And be it enacted, That if any such Company or Body shall, by virtue of a Resolution to be duly passed in that Behalf at a Board of Directors of such Company or Body duly summoned for that Purpose, file or cause to be filed in the Office of the Lord Chancellor's Secretary of Bankrupts a Declaration in Writing, in the Form specified in the Schedule (A.) No. 1. hereunto annexed, that the said Company or Body is unable to meet its Engagements, and also a Minute of such Resolution in the Form specified in the said Schedule (A.) No. 2., such Declaration and Minute of Resolution respectively being under the Common Seal of such Company or Body, and if such Company or Body have no Common Seal, then signed by the Chairman of the Board of Directors who was present at the passing of such Resolution, and in either Case such Declaration and Minute of Resolution being respectively attested by the Attorney or Solicitor of the said Company or Body for the Time being, every such Company or Body shall be deemed thereby to have committed an Act of Bankruptcy at the Time of filing such Declaration, provided a Fiat in Bankruptcy shall issue against such Company or Body within Two Calendar Months from the filing of such Declaration; and a Copy of such Declaration and Minute of Resolution respectively, purporting to be certified by the said Secretary, or his Clerk, as a true Copy, shall be received as Evidence of such Declaration and Minute of Resolution respectively having been filed by such Company or Body, and that upon such Evidence being given, and upon Proof by the attesting Witness of the Sealing or Signature, as the Case may



may be, of the said Declaration and Minute of Resolution, no further Evidence shall be required of the said Act of Bankruptcy.

V. And be it enacted, That if any Plaintiff shall recover Judgment in any Action personal for the Recovery of any Debt or Money Demand, in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record, against any such Company or Body, or against any Person duly authorized to be sued as the nominal Defendant on behalf of such Company or Body, and shall be in a Situation to sue out Execution upon such Judgment, and there be nothing due from such Plaintiff by way of Set-off, or which may be legally set off against such Judgment, and such Company or Body shall not, within Fourteen Days after Notice in Writing, served upon the said Company or Body, by Service of the same on a Chief Clerk or Secretary or Registrar of the said Company or Body, or (if there be no Officer of such Denomination) on any Director of the said Company or Body, personally, or by the same having been left at the Head Office for the Time being of such Company or Body, requiring immediate Payment of such Judgment Debt, pay, secure, or compound for the same to the Satisfaction of such Plaintiff, such Company or Body shall be deemed to have committed an Act of Bankruptcy on the Fifteenth Day after Service of such Notice: Provided always, that if such Execution shall in the meantime be suspended or restrained by any Rule, Order, or Proceeding of any Court of Justice having Jurisdiction in that Behalf, no further Proceeding shall be had on such Notice, but that it shall be lawful nevertheless for such Plaintiff, when he shall again be in a Situation to sue out Execution on such Judgment, to proceed again by Notice in manner before directed.

Company not paying, securing, or compounding for a Judgment Debt, upon which the Plaintiff might sue out Execution, within 14 Days after Notice requiring Payment, an Act of Bankruptcy.

VI. And be it enacted, That if any Decree or Order shall be pronounced in any Cause depending in any Court of Equity, or any Order shall be made in any Matter of Bankruptcy or Lunacy against any such Company or Body, or against any Person duly authorized to be sued as the nominal Defendant on behalf of such Company or Body, ordering any Sum of Money to be paid by such Company or Body, and such Company or Body shall disobey such Decree or Order, the same having been served upon such Company or Body, by Service of the same on a Chief Clerk or Secretary or Registrar of the said Company or Body, or (if there be no Officer of such Denomination) on any Director of the said Company or Body, personally, or by the same having been left at the Head Office for the Time being of such Company or Body, the Person entitled to receive such Sum under such Decree or Order, or interested in enforcing the Payment thereof pursuant thereto, may apply to the Court by which the same shall have been pronounced, to fix a peremptory Day for the Payment of such Money, which shall accordingly be fixed by an Order for that Purpose; and if such Company or Body, being served in manner aforesaid with such last-mentioned Order Fourteen Days before the Day therein appointed for Payment of such Money, shall neglect to pay the same, such Company or Body shall be deemed to have

Company disobeying Order of any Court of Equity, &c., for Payment of Money after Service of Order for Payment on a peremptory Day fixed, an Act of Bankruptcy.

*The Court has no objection to fixing a peremptory day for payment of the same*  
18/4. 63

Creditor filing an Affidavit of Debt in one of the Superior Courts, and issuing a Writ of Summons thereon, if the Company do not, within a Month, pay, secure, or compound to the Satisfaction of the Creditor, or satisfy a Judge of their Intention to defend on the Merits and enter an Appearance to the Action, an Act of Bankruptcy.

have committed an Act of Bankruptcy on the Fifteenth Day after the Service of such Order.

VII. And be it enacted, That if any Creditor or Creditors of any such Company or Body to such Amount as is now by Law requisite to support a Fiat shall file an Affidavit or Affidavits in any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Law at *Westminster* that such Debt or Debts is or are justly due to him or them respectively from the said Company or Body, and that such Company or Body, as he or they verily believe, is a Commercial or Trading Company, or Body incorporated or associated as aforesaid (as the Case may be), and shall sue out of the same Court a Writ of Summons against such incorporated Company, or against any Person duly authorized to be sued as the nominal Defendant on behalf of such associated Company or Body, as the Case may be, and serve a Chief Clerk or Secretary or Registrar of such incorporated or associated Company or Body, as the Case may be, or (if there be no Officer of such Denomination) any Director of the said Company or Body, personally, with a Copy of such Summons, if such Company or Body shall not, within One Calendar Month after Service of such Summons, pay, secure, or compound for such Debt or Debts to the Satisfaction of such Creditor or Creditors, or make it appear to the Satisfaction of One of the Judges of the Court out of which such Writ of Summons shall issue that it is the Intention of such Company to defend the Action upon the Merits, and within One Calendar Month next after Service of such Summons cause an Appearance or Appearances to be entered to such Action or Actions in the proper Court or Courts in which the same shall have been brought, every such Company or Body shall be deemed to have committed an Act of Bankruptcy from the Time of the Service of such Summons.

Assignees of the Estate of a Company may recover Debt, and Persons claim under a Fiat Debt due on Balance of Accounts.

VIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Assignees of the Estate and Effects of any such Company or Body to maintain any Action, Suit, or other Proceeding against any Person or Persons (whether a Member or Members of such Company or Body or not) to recover any Debt or Demand on behalf of the said Company or Body against such Person or Persons, and for any Person or Persons to prove or claim under the Fiat against such Company or Body such Debt or Demand as may be due to him or them (whether a Member or Members of such Company or Body or not) on the Balance of Accounts between him or them and the said Company or Body.

Member's Share not to be set off against a Demand which the Assignees of the Estate and Effects of a Company adjudged bankrupt may have.

IX. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no Claim or Demand which any Member of any such Company or Body may have in respect of his Share of the Capital or Joint Stock thereof, or of any Dividends, Interest, Profits, or Bonus payable or apportionable in respect of such Share, shall be capable of being set off, either at Law or in Equity, against any Demand which the Assignees of the Estate and Effects of such Company or Body may have against such Member on account of any other Matter or Thing whatsoever, but all Proceedings in respect

respect of such Matter or Thing may be carried on as if no Claim or Demand existed in respect of such Capital or Joint Stock, or of any Dividends, Interest, Profits, or Bonus payable or apportionable in respect thereof.

X. And be it enacted, That no Action, Suit, or other Proceeding by any Creditor or Creditors of any such Company or Body shall, so far as concerns or may be necessary for the Recourse of such Creditor or Creditors against the Person, Property, or Effects of any Member or Members thereof for the Time being, or any former Member or Members thereof, be deemed to prejudice or in any Manner affect the Right of such Creditor or Creditors to sue out or prosecute a Fiat against such Company or Body, or his or their Right to prove or claim under any Fiat against such Company or Body any Debt or Demand remaining unsatisfied; and that no such Fiat, or Proof or Proceeding thereunder, shall be deemed to prejudice or in any Manner affect the Right of any Creditor or Creditors of such Company or Body to institute or maintain any Action, Suit, or other Proceeding, so far as concerns or may be necessary for the Recourse of such Creditor or Creditors, against the Person, Property, or Effects of any Member or Members thereof for the Time being, or any former Member or Members thereof: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent Remedy against Copartners: Provided also, that no Execution in respect of any Debt or Demand proveable under the Fiat against any such Company or Body adjudged bankrupt shall be issued against the Person, Property, or Effects of any Member or Members for the Time being of such Company or Body, or any former Member or Members thereof, until after such Debt or Demand shall have been proved under such Fiat, nor shall any such Execution be issued after the Appointment of a Receiver in manner herein-after mentioned, without Leave of the High Court of Chancery.

XI. And be it enacted, That the Law and Practice in Bankruptcy now in force shall extend, so far as the same may be applicable, to this Act, and to Fiats in Bankruptcy issued by virtue of this Act, and to all Proceedings under such Fiats, save and except as may be otherwise directed by this Act.

XII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of a Fiat in Bankruptcy against any such Company or Body, at any Time after the Advertisement of the Bankruptcy in the *London Gazette*, to order that the Persons who were at the Date of such Fiat Directors of such Company or Body, or such of them as such Court in its Discretion shall think fit, or if there be no Directors then such Members of the Company as such Court in its Discretion shall think fit, shall prepare such Balance Sheet and Accounts, and in such Form as such Court shall direct, and shall subscribe such Balance Sheet and Accounts, and file the same in such Court, and deliver a Copy thereof to the Official Assignee Ten Days at least before the last Examination under such Fiat; and such Balance Sheet and Accounts, before such

No Action, &c. by a Creditor of a Company, so far as concerns his Recourse against the Person, &c. of any Member, to affect his Right to issue or prove under a Fiat against the Company for any Debt remaining unsatisfied; and a Fiat, or a Proof or Proceeding thereon, not to affect any Action by a Creditor, so far as concerns his Recourse to the Person, &c.

The Law and Practice in Bankruptcy to extend, so far as applicable, to Fiats under Act.

The Court may order the Directors of a Company adjudged bankrupt, &c., to prepare and file a Balance Sheet and Accounts, and to make Oath of the Truth thereof; and the Court may make Allowance out of the Estate for the Preparation thereof.

last

last Examination, may be amended from Time to Time as Occasion shall require, and such Court shall direct; and such Persons shall make Oath of the Truth of such Balance Sheet and Accounts whenever they shall be duly required so to do; and such Court may from Time to Time make such Allowance out of the Estate of such Company or Body for the Preparation of such Balance Sheet and Accounts, and to such Person or Persons, as such Court shall think fit.

Persons ordered by the Court to prepare the Balance Sheet to be under the like Obligation to surrender at the last Examination under the Fiat, and to submit to be examined, &c., and to incur such Danger or Penalty for not conforming, &c., as is now provided against a Bankrupt.

XIII. And be it enacted, That every such Person ordered as aforesaid to prepare such Balance Sheet and Accounts shall be under the like Obligation to surrender to the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of such Fiat, at the Hour and upon the Day allowed for finishing the last Examination under such Fiat, and to sign and subscribe such Surrender, and to submit to be examined before such Court from Time to Time upon Oath, and to make a full and true Discovery of the Estate and Effects of such Company or Body, and shall incur such Danger or Penalty for not surrendering, or for not signing or subscribing such Surrender, or for not coming before the Court, or for refusing to be sworn and examined, or for not fully answering to the Satisfaction of the Court, or for refusing to sign or subscribe his Examination, or for not delivering up at the last Examination under such Fiat all such Part of the Estate of such Company or Body, and all Books, Papers, and Writings relating thereunto, as shall be in his Possession, Custody, or Power, or for removing, concealing, or embezzling any Part of such Estate to the Value of Ten Pounds or upwards, or any Books of Account, Papers, or Writings relating thereto, with Intent to defraud the Creditors of such Company or Body, as is now by the Law in force concerning Bankrupts provided as to a Bankrupt for not conforming to the like Requisitions for the Discovery of and in relation to the Estate and Effects of such Bankrupt.

Persons ordered to prepare the Balance Sheet to have the same Freedom from Arrest, &c., as a Bankrupt.

XIV. And be it enacted, That every such Person so ordered as aforesaid to prepare such Balance Sheet and Accounts shall have such Freedom from Arrest and Imprisonment in coming to surrender to such Fiat, and such Discharge, if arrested in coming to surrender, as a Bankrupt now has or may have under a Fiat in Bankruptcy against him; and such Person or Persons, if in Prison, may be brought before such Court, by Warrant, in like Manner as such Bankrupt now may.

The Court, before Adjudication, may summon any Person, whether a Member of the Company or not, to give Evidence as to the Trading and any Act of Bankruptcy; and, after Adjudication, the Court may summon and exa-

XV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of a Fiat in Bankruptcy, issued against any such Company or Body, before Adjudication, to summon before such Court any Person (whether a Member of such Company or Body or not) whom such Court shall believe capable of giving any Information concerning the commercial Dealings or Trading of, or any Act or Acts of Bankruptcy, within the Meaning of this Act, committed by, such Company or Body, and also to require such Person so summoned to produce any Books, Papers, Deeds, Writings, and other Documents in the Custody, Possession, or Power of such Person



Person which may appear to such Court to be necessary to establish such Dealings, Trading, or Act or Acts of Bankruptcy; and it shall be lawful for such Court to examine every such Person upon Oath, by Word of Mouth or Interrogatories in Writing, concerning the Dealings or Trade of, or any Act or Acts of Bankruptcy, within the Meaning of this Act, committed by, such Company or Body; and it shall also be lawful for such Court, after Adjudication, to summon before it any Person (whether a Member of such Company or Body or not) known or suspected to have any of the Estate of such Company or Body in his Possession, or who is supposed to be indebted to such Estate, or any Person (whether a Member of such Company or Body or not) whom such Court believes capable of giving Information concerning any Person or Persons who was or were a Member or Members of such Company or Body at or before the Date of the Fiat, or concerning the Trade, Dealings, or Estate of such Company or Body, or concerning any Act or Acts of Bankruptcy, within the Meaning of this Act, committed by such Company or Body, or any Information material to the full Disclosure of the Dealings of such Company or Body; and it shall be lawful for such Court to examine, in manner aforesaid, every such Person so summoned concerning the Person of any such Member, or concerning the Trade, Dealings, or Estate of such Company or Body, and also to require every such Person so summoned to produce any Books, Papers, Deeds, Writings, or other Documents in his Custody, Possession, or Power which may appear to such Court necessary to the Verification of the Deposition of such Person, or to the full Disclosure of any of the Matters which such Court is authorized to inquire into; and every such Person so summoned shall incur such Danger or Penalty for not coming before the Court, or for refusing to be sworn and examined, or for not fully answering to the Satisfaction of such Court, or for refusing to sign or subscribe his Examination, or for refusing to produce or for not producing any such Book, Paper, Deed, Writing, or Document, as is now provided against Persons summoned to be examined under a Fiat in Bankruptcy.

mine any Person who is suspected to have Property of the Company in his Possession, or to be indebted to the Company, &c., and compel him to produce Books, &c.

XVI. And be it enacted, That where any Person who, at or before the Date of a Fiat in Bankruptcy issued against any such Company or Body, was a Member of such Company or Body, shall be summoned to attend before the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of such Fiat, every such Person shall have such Costs and Charges only (if any) as such Court in its Discretion shall think fit.

As to Costs where a Person summoned under a Fiat against Company was a Member thereof.

XVII. And be it enacted, That if any Person who, at or before the Date of the Fiat against any such Company or Body, was a Member of such Company or Body, but not being a Person so ordered as aforesaid to prepare such Balance Sheet and Accounts, or if any other Person shall wilfully conceal any Real or Personal Estate of any such Company or Body, and shall not within Thirty Days after the issuing of the Fiat against such Company or Body discover such Estate to the

Penalty on Members (other than those ordered to prepare Balance Sheet), and on other Persons, wilfully concealing the Estate of the Company, 100*l.*, and Double the



Value of the  
Estate con-  
cealed, &c.

Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of such Fiat, or to the Assignees, every such Person shall forfeit the Sum of One hundred Pounds, and Double the Value of the Estate so concealed; and any Person, other than a Person having been a Member of such Company or Body, who shall, after the Time allowed for finishing the last Examination under such Fiat, voluntarily discover to such Court or the Assignees any Part of the Estate of such Company or Body not before come to the Knowledge of the Assignees, shall be allowed Five Pounds *per Centum* thereupon, and such further Reward as the major Part in Value of the Creditors present at any Meeting called for that Purpose shall think fit to be paid out of the Estate recovered on such Discovery.

The Court, after  
Adjudication,  
may order any  
Treasurer, &c.,  
or Solicitor, &c.  
of Bankrupt,  
to deliver to  
Official As-  
signee, or to  
the Bank, all  
Monies, &c. in  
his Custody, &c.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That, after the Adjudication of Bankruptcy under any Fiat already issued or hereafter to be issued shall have been advertised in the *London Gazette*, it shall be lawful for the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of such Fiat to order any Treasurer or other Officer, or any Attorney or Solicitor, or other Agent of the Company or Body, or Person or Persons, adjudged bankrupt under such Fiat, to pay and deliver over to the Official Assignee appointed under such Fiat, or to the Bank of *England*, or any of the Branches thereof, to the Credit of the Accountant in Bankruptcy, according to the Rules now or hereafter in force with respect to Payments into the Bank of *England* of Monies due to any Bankrupt's Estate, all Monies or Securities for Money in his Custody, Possession, or Power, as such Officer or Agent, and which he is not by Law entitled to retain as against the Bankrupt or Bankrupts, or his or their Assignees.

If any Person  
disobey any Rule  
or Order of the  
Court duly  
made, the Court  
to commit him  
to Prison, there  
to remain until  
he conform, or  
until the Court  
or Lord Chan-  
cellor shall  
otherwise order.

XIX. And it is hereby declared and enacted, That if any Person shall disobey any Rule or Order of the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of any Fiat in Bankruptcy, duly made by such Court for enforcing any of the Purposes and Provisions of this Act, or of any other Act relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency, now or hereafter to be in force, or made or entered into by Consent of such Person for carrying into effect any of such Purposes or Provisions, it shall and may be lawful for such Court, by Warrant under Hand and Seal, to commit the Person so offending to the Queen's Prison, or to the Common Gaol of any County, City, or Place where he shall be found or where he shall usually reside, there to remain without Bail or Mainprize until such Person shall have fulfilled the Duty required by such Rule or Order, or until such Court or the Lord Chancellor shall make Order to the contrary.

The Court may  
direct the As-  
signees of the  
Estate of a  
Company ad-  
judged bank-  
rupt to petition  
the Court of  
Chancery for  
Directions for  
winding up the

XX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of any such Fiat in Bankruptcy to direct the Creditors Assignees of the Estate and Effects of any such Company or Body to apply to the High Court of Chancery, by Petition in a summary Way to the Lord Chancellor or the Master of the Rolls, praying that all such Orders and Directions may be given as shall be necessary for the final winding up and settling the Affairs of such Company  
or

or Body, and to compel a just Contribution from all the Members of such Company or Body towards the full Payment of all the Debts and Liabilities of such Company or Body, and of the Costs of winding up and finally settling the Affairs of such Company or Body; and that upon the hearing of such Petition it shall be lawful for the said High Court of Chancery to refer it to one of the Masters of the High Court of Chancery to take all such Accounts and make all such Inquiries as shall be required for the Purpose of ascertaining what Sum of Money in the whole, and what Sums of Money as proportionate Parts of the whole, or what Sum or Sums of Money from Time to Time on account, will (having regard to the Deed of Settlement of such Company, and the Calls, Contributions, Debts, or Demands actually paid by the several and respective Members thereof, and also having regard to any Proceedings in the Court of Bankruptcy, or any District Court of Bankruptcy,) be necessary and proper to be raised by Calls or Contributions from the respective Members of such Company or Body for the Payment and Satisfaction of all the Debts and Liabilities of such Company or Body, and also of all the Costs of winding up and settling the Affairs of the said Company; and that the High Court of Chancery, upon Confirmation of the Master's Report made upon any such Reference, or upon making such Reference, or otherwise, may order the Payment of the several and respective Sums of Money which by such Report are found necessary and proper to be paid, and may refer it to the Master to appoint a Receiver to collect and receive such Sums of Money, and either to pay the same into the Bank of *England*, in the Name and to the Account of the Accountant General of the High Court of Chancery, to the Credit of such Company or Body, and may, upon the Petition of such Assignees, order such Sums of Money to be paid in or towards satisfaction of the Debts which by the Proceedings in Bankruptcy shall have been found to be due to the Creditors of such Company or Body, and all Persons having Claims and Demands thereon, and also in satisfaction of Costs, or may order such Receiver to pay such Sums of Money in satisfaction of such Debts, Claims, and Demands, and Costs, in the first instance.

Affairs of the Company, upon which Petition an Order of Reference may be made, and Accounts taken, and upon the Confirmation of the Master's Report a Receiver may be appointed.

XXI. And be it enacted, That if it shall appear that any individual Members of such Company or Body have Claims against each other in respect of the Affairs or Transactions of such Company or Body, it shall be lawful for the Court of Chancery, upon the Petition of any Member of such Company or Body, alleging that he hath any such Claim against any other Member of the said Company or Body, to make all such Orders as shall be just for the Purpose of finally settling and determining such Claim, and may order the Payment of such Sum of Money (if any) as shall appear to be due in respect of any such Claim.

The Court of Chancery may make Order in individual Claims of Members in respect of the Transactions of the Company.

XXII. And whereas the Law is defective in the Means of making the Members of Joint Stock Companies Contributories for paying their Debts in full, and in the Means of giving

The Lord Chancellor, with the Advice and Consent of the Master of the

Relief

Rolls and Vice-Chancellors, to make Rules and Orders as to the Form and Mode of Proceeding for settling and enforcing Contribution to be made by Members of Company, and the Practice to be observed by the Court of Chancery and the Masters in such Proceeding.

Relief where Execution may have been had in respect of a Debt due from any such Company against one or a very few Members of such Company, and also in the Means of adjusting the Rights of the Members of any such Company amongst themselves, and finally winding up the Affairs of such Company; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, with the Advice and Consent of the Master of the Rolls and the Vice Chancellors for the Time being, or any Two of them, from Time to Time, and as often as Circumstances shall require, to make and prescribe such Rules and Orders touching and concerning the Form and Mode of Proceeding to be had and taken in the Court of Chancery for settling and enforcing the Contribution to be paid by any Member or Members for the Time being of any such Company, or any former Member or Members thereof, or any Real or Personal Representative, or other Persons liable in that Behalf, and the Practice to be observed by such Court in or relating to such Proceeding, or any Matters incident thereto, and the Form and Mode of Proceeding to be had and taken before any one of the Masters of the said Court, primarily or by Reference from the said Court, in any Matter for or relating to Contribution, as shall from Time to Time seem necessary and proper for the Advancement of Justice in such Cases, and for adjusting and determining the Rights and Equities of the Parties concerned, and for suing for and getting in the Assets, and for ascertaining and discharging the Liabilities of such Companies, and requiring the Creditors thereof to claim their Debts, and finally winding up the Affairs thereof, with as little Delay, Expence, and Uncertainty as possible: Provided always, that such Rules and Orders shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within One Month from the making thereof, if Parliament be then sitting, or if Parliament be not then sitting, within One Month from the Commencement of the then next Session of Parliament; and every Rule and Order so made shall be binding and obligatory, and be of like Force and Effect as if the Provisions contained therein had been expressly enacted by Parliament.

41 G. 3. (U.K.) c. 90. to extend to Decrees or Orders made by the Court of Chancery in any Suit under Act.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That an Act passed in the Forty-first Year of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act for the more speedy and effectual Recovery of Debts due to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, in right of the Crown of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and for the better Administration of Justice within the same*, shall extend to Decrees or Orders made by the said Court of Chancery in any Suit, Proceeding, or Matter under or by virtue of this Act.

Decrees or Orders made under this Act by the Court of Chancery may be registered in Scotland, and Execution may be had as upon a Decree inter-

XXIV. And be it enacted, That on Production of an Office Copy of any Decree or Order of the Court of Chancery made in any Proceeding under or by virtue of this Act, and of an Affidavit that Application has been duly made to the Person mentioned in such Decree or Order for Payment of the Sum thereby ordered to be paid by him, and that Default has been made in Payment thereof, to One of the Principal Clerks of the Court

Court of Session in *Scotland*, or his Deputy, for Registration there, such Decree or Order shall thereupon be registrable and registered there in like Manner as a Bond executed according to the Law of *Scotland*, with a Clause of Registration therein contained, and Execution shall and may pass upon a Decree to be interponed thereto in like Manner as Execution passes upon a Decree interponed to such Bond, and shall have the like Effect upon and against the Person named in such Decree or Order of the said Court of Chancery as if he had executed such Bond.

poned upon a Bond, with a Clause of Registration.

XXV. And be it enacted, That previous to passing the last Examination under a Fiat against any such Company or Body adjudged bankrupt it shall be the Duty of the Court authorized to act in the Prosecution of such Fiat to inquire, by the Examination of such Person or Persons as such Court shall think fit, into the Cause of the Failure of such Company or Body; and after the passing of such last Examination, or after the Time allowed by such Court for that Purpose, shall have elapsed, such Court shall cause a Copy of the Balance Sheet filed in the Court under such Fiat to be transmitted to the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and Plantations, and such Court shall at the same Time certify in Writing to the said Committee what, in the Opinion of such Court, was the Cause of the Failure of such Company or Body, and shall have Liberty to state any special Circumstances relating to the Formation or Management of the Affairs of such Company or Body, and shall cause to be annexed to such Certificate a Copy of the Examination of any Person or Persons taken under such Fiat, and which such Court shall deem material, relating to the Formation or Management of the Affairs of such Company or Body.

Previous to passing the last Examination the Court shall inquire into the Cause of the Failure of a Company, and after the last Examination shall cause a Copy of the Balance Sheet to be sent to Board of Trade, and certify the Cause of the Failure, &c.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That after the Court shall have certified to the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and Plantations the Cause of the Failure of any such Company or Body adjudged bankrupt it shall and may be lawful for Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, upon the Recommendation of the said Committee, by any Instrument in Writing under Her or their Great Seal of *Great Britain*, or Privy Seal, to signify Her or their Pleasure for revoking and making void, and thereby to revoke and make void, all the Powers, Privileges, and Advantages at any Time, by any Charter or Letters Patent or Act of Parliament, granted to such Company or Body, and to determine the same; and thereupon the said Powers, Privileges, and Advantages shall accordingly be revoked, and the same Company or Body shall be determined, without any Inquisition, Scire facias, or any Matter or Thing to make void or determine the same, any thing in such Charter or Letters Patent or Act of Parliament contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

After the Court shall have certified to the Board of Trade the Cause of the Failure of such Company, the Queen, upon the Recommendation of the Board of Trade, may revoke any Privileges granted to the Company, and determine the Company.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That after the Court shall have certified to the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and Plantations the Cause of the Failure of any such Company or Body adjudged bankrupt the said Committee may, whenever it shall think fit, cause all the Papers relating to such Failure, and to the Formation and Management of such Company or Body, and

After the Court shall have certified to the Board of Trade the Cause of the Failure of any Company adjudged bankrupt, the Board



may institute  
Prosecutions in  
certain Cases.

Until Determi-  
nation of Com-  
pany by the  
Crown, it shall  
be considered as  
subsisting for  
the original  
Purposes, &c.

Notwithstand-  
ing Determina-  
tion in any  
other Manner  
Company to  
subsist as  
long as any  
Matters remain  
unsettled.

Any Member  
of a Company  
adjudged bank-  
rupt, with  
Knowledge of  
or in contem-  
plation of a  
Bankruptcy,  
destroying  
Books, &c. of  
the Company,  
or making false  
Entries, &c.  
guilty of a Mis-  
demeanor.

Construction of  
the Act.

to the Conduct of any of the Directors or other Officers of the said Company or Body therein, or to any or either of such Matters, to be laid before Her Majesty's Attorney General, who shall direct whether any and what Proceedings shall be taken thereupon against any Person who was a Director or other Officer of such Company or Body, or any other Person; and any Prosecution or other Proceeding which shall be thereupon directed by the Attorney General shall be conducted by or under the Direction of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury.

XXVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That until the Determination of such Company or Body by Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, such Company or Body, and the Persons who were Officers thereof at the Time of such Determination, shall respectively be considered as subsisting, and as continuing such Officers as aforesaid, for all the Purposes for which the same was originally constituted, and that, notwithstanding such Determination as aforesaid, the same shall be considered as subsisting and continuing respectively so long and so far as may be necessary for the winding up of the Concerns of such Company or Body under the Fiat issued against such Company or Body.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That, notwithstanding the Determination of any Company or Body incorporated or associated within the Meaning of this Act, as the Case may be, by any other Means than as last aforesaid, such Company or Body, and the Persons who were Officers thereof at the Time of such Determination, shall respectively be considered as subsisting, and as continuing such Officers as aforesaid, for all the Purposes of this Act, so long and so far as any Matters relating to such Company or Body shall remain unsettled.

XXX. And be it enacted, That if any Person, being a Member of any such Company or Body which shall be adjudged bankrupt, shall, after and with Knowledge of an Act of Bankruptcy, within the Meaning of this Act committed by such Company or Body, or in contemplation of the Bankruptcy of such Company or Body, have destroyed, altered, mutilated, or falsified any of the Books, Papers, Writings, or Securities of such Company or Body, or made or been privy to the making of any false or fraudulent Entry in any Book of Account or other Document, with Intent to defraud the Creditors of such Company or Body, or to defeat the Object of this or any other Statute relating to Bankrupts, every such Person shall be deemed to be guilty of a Misdemeanor, and being convicted thereof shall be liable to be imprisoned in any Common Gaol or House of Correction for any Term not exceeding Three Years, with or without hard Labour.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That in construing this Act all Powers given or Duties directed to be performed by the Lord Chancellor may be performed by the Lord Keeper or Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal; and every Word importing the Singular Number only shall extend and be applied to several Persons or Things as well as one Person or Thing, and Bodies Corporate



Corporate as well as Individuals; and every Word importing the Plural Number shall extend and be applied to one Person or Thing as well as several Persons or Things; and every Word importing the Masculine Gender only shall extend and be applied to a Female as well as a Male; and the Words "Fiat in Bankruptcy" shall mean also and include any Commission of Bankrupt; unless (in the Cases above specified) a different Construction shall be provided, or the Construction be repugnant to the Subject Matter or Context.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That this Act shall commence and take effect on the First Day of *November* next. Commence-  
ment of Act.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament. Act may be  
amended, &c.

## SCHEDULE to which the foregoing Act refers.

### SCHEDULE (A.)

#### No. 1.

#### *Declaration of Insolvency by incorporated or associated Commercial or Trading Company.*

By virtue of a Resolution duly passed in that Behalf on the  
Day of at a Board of  
 Directors of [*here state the Name or Style of the Company*], duly  
 summoned for that Purpose, it is hereby declared, That the said  
 Company [*or Society, &c., as the Case may be,*] is unable to  
 meet its Engagements.

Dated this  Day of  in the  
 Year

(*Common Seal of the Company, or,  
 if the Company have no Common  
 Seal, the Signature of the Chairman  
 of the Board of Directors who was  
 present at the passing of the Reso-  
 lution.*)

Witness  *G. H.*, Attorney  
 [*or Solicitor*] of the Court of  
 and Attorney [*or Solicitor*] of the  
 said Company, and attesting Witness  
 to the Execution hereof as such At-  
 torney [*or Solicitor*].

## SCHEDULE (A.)

No. 2.

*Minute of Resolution of a Board of Directors of incorporated or associated Commercial or Trading Company, authorizing a Declaration of Insolvency.*

A RESOLUTION was duly passed on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ at a Board of Directors of [here state the Name or Style of the Company], duly summoned for that Purpose, that the said Company was then unable to meet its Engagements, and that a Declaration of Insolvency should be forthwith filed in the Office of the Lord Chancellor's Secretary of Bankrupts, in the Form directed by the Statute in that Case made and provided.

(Common Seal of the Company, or, if the Company have no Common Seal, the Signature of the Chairman of the Board of Directors who was present at the passing of the Resolution.)

Witness G.H., Attorney  
[or Solicitor] of the Court of  
and Attorney [or Solicitor] of the  
said Company, and attesting Wit-  
ness to the Execution hereof as such  
Attorney [or Solicitor].

## CAP. CXII.

An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to Merchant Seamen; and for keeping a Register of Seamen. [5th September 1844.]

WHEREAS the Prosperity, Strength, and Safety of this United Kingdom and Her Majesty's Dominions do greatly depend on a large, constant, and ready Supply of Seamen; and it is therefore expedient to promote the Increase of the Number of Seamen, and to afford them all due Encouragement and Protection, and for this Purpose to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to them; and it is also expedient to keep a Register of Seamen: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the First Day of January One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, from which Day this Act shall commence and take effect, an Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to the Merchant Seamen of the United Kingdom, and for forming*

The Act 5 & 6  
W.4. c. 19.  
repealed from  
and after 1st  
Jan. 1845,  
except, &c.

forming and maintaining a Register of all the Men engaged in that Service, shall be and the same is hereby repealed, except so far as such Act repeals the Acts thereby repealed, and except so far as relates to the Establishment, Maintenance, and Regulations of the Office called "The General Register Office of Merchant Seamen:" Provided always, that all Offences which shall have been committed and all Penalties and Forfeitures which shall have been incurred previously to the Commencement of this Act shall and may be punishable and recoverable respectively under the above-mentioned Act as if the same had not been repealed; provided also, that all Acts and Things made, done or executed under or by virtue of and in accordance with the Provisions of the said Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, prior to the Commencement of this Act, shall be good, valid, and effectual to all Intents and Purposes.

II. And be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Master of any Ship, of whatever Tonnage or Description, belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty, proceeding to Parts beyond the Seas, or of any *British* registered Ship of the Burden of Eighty Tons or upwards employed in any of the Fisheries of the United Kingdom, or in proceeding Coastwise, or otherwise, from one Part of the United Kingdom to another, to carry to Sea any Seaman as one of his Crew or Complement (Apprentices excepted), unless the Master of such Ship shall have first made and entered into an Agreement in Writing with such Seaman, specifying what Wages such Seaman is to be paid, the Quantity of Provisions he is to receive, the Capacity in which he is to act or serve, and the Nature of the Voyage in which the Ship is to be employed, so that such Seaman may have some Means of judging of the Period for which he is likely to be engaged; and that such Agreement shall be properly dated, and shall be signed by such Master in the first instance, and by the Seaman respectively at the Port or Place where they shall be shipped; and that the Signature of each of the Parties thereto shall be duly attested by One Witness at the least, and that the Master shall cause the Agreement to be read over and explained to every such Seaman in the Presence of such Witness, before such Seaman shall execute the same; and it shall not be lawful for the Master of any Ship to carry to Sea any Seaman, being a Subject of Her Majesty, until he shall also have first obtained from every such Seaman or other Person his Register Ticket (to be procured as herein-after mentioned), which Ticket the said Master is hereby required to retain (except in the Cases herein-after provided) until the Service of such Seaman shall have terminated, and at the Termination of such Service the said Master shall return the Register Ticket to him.

No Seaman to be taken to Sea without a written Agreement, or without a Register Ticket being obtained from such Seaman.

Agreement to be read over and explained to Seamen.

III. And be it enacted, That in the Case of any Ships, of whatever Tonnage or Description, belonging to any Subject or Subjects of Her Majesty, and proceeding to Parts beyond the Seas, (except as herein-after provided,) the Agreement shall be

Regulations respecting Form of Agreements, and how to be disposed of.

in

No Ship to be cleared inwards until Receipt for Agreement is produced.

Agreements not to extend beyond 30th June and 31st Dec. Owner or Master to deliver such Agreements or Copies thereof half-yearly.

Vessel not to receive Transire, &c. until

in the Form set forth in Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed, and shall contain the several Particulars therein mentioned or required; and the Master shall, within Twenty-four Hours after the Ship's Arrival at her final Port of Destination in this United Kingdom, deliver or cause to be delivered to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs at and for such Port every Agreement so made as aforesaid, or a true Copy thereof, and of every Endorsement thereon, the Agreement, or Copy thereof, in either Case, to be certified as such by such Master or Owner, and also by the Mate or next Officer (if any) of such Ship or Vessel, each of whom is hereby required to sign such Certificate in the Presence of One attesting Witness at the least; and if the original Agreement be delivered to such Collector or Comptroller he shall retain the same until all the Wages to which the Agreement relates shall be paid or satisfied, and then he shall transmit such original Agreement to the Registrar of Seamen; and no such Ship shall be cleared inwards by the Tide Surveyor or other Officer until the Master shall produce and show a Certificate from such Collector or Comptroller (which he is hereby required to give) to the Effect that he has delivered his Agreement, or an attested Copy thereof, as aforesaid; and the Tide Waiters left on board shall be maintained at the Expence of the Master or Owner until such Certificate shall be produced and shown, or until it shall be proved to the Satisfaction of the Tide Surveyor or other Officer that such Agreement or Agreements, or such Copy thereof, has or have been so delivered as aforesaid; and in the Case of any Ship employed in fishing on the Coasts of the United Kingdom, or proceeding from one Part of the United Kingdom to another, or proceeding to any of the Islands of *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, or to any Place on the Continent of *Europe* between the River *Elbe* inclusive and *Brest*, the Agreement shall be in the Form set forth in Schedule (B.) to this Act annexed, and shall contain the several Particulars therein mentioned or required; and every such Agreement shall not extend beyond the Thirtieth of *June* and the Thirty-first of *December* in each Year, or on Arrival in any Port of the United Kingdom after the same respective Dates; and the Owner or Master of every such Ship as last aforesaid shall, within Twenty-one Days next after the Thirtieth Day of *June* and the Thirty-first Day of *December* in each Year, transmit or deliver, or cause to be transmitted or delivered, to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs of any Port of the United Kingdom, every Agreement made within the Six Months next preceding such Thirtieth Day of *June* and Thirty-first Day of *December* respectively, or a true Copy thereof, and of every Endorsement thereon, certified as aforesaid; and such Collectors and Comptrollers respectively shall and are hereby required to give a Receipt (specifying the Nature of the Document) for every Agreement or other Document, or such Copy thereof, to the Master, Owner, or Person so delivering the same; and no Master or Owner, after the Expiration of the said Twenty-one Days, shall be entitled to or receive

receive a Transire, or any other Customs Document necessary for the Conduct of the Business of the Ship, until he shall produce and show such Receipt, or shall prove to the Satisfaction of the Officer that every such Agreement, or such Copy thereof as aforesaid, has been duly delivered as aforesaid; and the Owner or Master of every Ship under the Burden of Eighty Tons, employed as last aforesaid, who is not required by this Act to enter into any written Agreement with his Crew, shall, before employing any Seaman or other Person in the Service of his Ship, receive from every such Seaman or other Person his Register Ticket, and shall retain the same until the Service of such Seaman or other Person shall have expired, and at the Expiration of such Service the Master shall return the Register Ticket to the Person entitled thereto.

Receipt for  
Agreements be  
produced.

Masters of Ves-  
sels under  
Eighty Tons in  
coasting or  
fishing Trade  
to receive  
Tickets from  
Seamen.

IV. And be it enacted, That if any Master or Owner shall carry out to Sea any Seaman (Apprentices excepted) without having first entered into the required Agreement with such Seaman, or if any Master shall not obtain from any Seaman or other Person, being a Subject of Her Majesty, his Register Ticket, according to the Provisions of this Act, he shall in either and every of such Cases forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds for and in respect of every such Seaman; and if any Master or Owner shall neglect to cause such Agreement to be read over and explained to such Seaman before the signing or Execution thereof by such Seaman, the said Master or Owner shall for each Neglect forfeit and pay the Sum of Five Pounds for every such Seaman; and if any Master or Owner shall neglect or omit to deliver or cause to be delivered to such Collector or Comptroller any such Agreement, or such Copy thereof as aforesaid, or shall not deliver up any Register Ticket to the Person entitled to it at the Expiration of his Service, or otherwise, as required by this Act, he shall for every such Neglect, Omission, or Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds, or if any Master or Owner shall deliver or cause to be delivered a false Copy of the Agreement he shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Penalty for  
Default.

V. And be it enacted, That no Seaman, by reason of any Agreement, shall forfeit his Lien upon the Ship, nor be deprived of any Remedy for the Recovery of his Wages to which he would otherwise be entitled against any Person or Persons whatever; and no Agreement contrary to or inconsistent with this Act, nor any Clause, Contract, or Engagement whereby any Seaman shall consent or promise to forego or give up any Right or Claim to Wages in the Case of Freight earned by a Ship subsequently lost, or any Right or Claim to Salvage or Reward for Salvage Services, or such Proportion of Salvage or Reward for Salvage Services as shall or may be due to him by Decree or Award, or otherwise, shall be valid or binding on such Seaman; and every Copy of an Agreement so certified and delivered as aforesaid shall in all Cases be received and taken as Evidence of the Contents of the Agreement for and on behalf of the Seaman; and no Seaman shall in any Case be required

Seamen not to  
be deprived of  
legal Remedies.

No Agreement  
contrary to the  
Act, or to  
forego Salvage,  
to be valid;

and certified  
Copy of Agree-  
ment to be  
Evidence.



Seamen not bound to produce Agreement.

required to produce such Agreement, or such Copy as aforesaid, or to give Notice for the Production thereof; but in case the Agreement shall not be produced and proved he shall be at liberty to prove the Contents or Purport thereof, or to establish his Claim by other Evidence, according to the Nature of the Case.

Seamen refusing to join, or to proceed in the Ship, or absenting themselves, may be committed to Gaol, or be sent on board.

VI. And be it enacted, That in case a Seaman, whether before the Commencement or during the Progress of any Voyage, shall at any Time neglect or refuse to join the Ship on board of which he shall have engaged to serve, or shall refuse to proceed to Sea in such Ship, or shall absent himself therefrom without Leave, or shall desert, it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace in and for any of Her Majesty's Dominions, or the Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, where or near to the Place where such Ship shall happen to be, or where such Seaman shall be found, and such Justice is hereby required, upon Complaint made upon Oath by the Master, Mate, or Owner, or his Agent, to issue his Warrant, and cause such Seaman to be apprehended, and brought before him; and in case such Seaman shall not give a Reason to the Satisfaction of such Justice for his Neglect, Refusal, or Absence, as the Case may be, or in case of Desertion, it shall be lawful for any such Justice, upon due Proof of such Neglect, Refusal, Absence, or Desertion, to commit such Seaman to Prison or to the House of Correction, there to be imprisoned, with or without hard Labour, at the Discretion of such Justice, for a Period not exceeding Thirty Days; or it shall be lawful for the said Justice, if he shall so think fit, at the Request of the Master, Mate, or Owner, or his Agent, instead of committing such Seaman, to cause him to be conveyed on board the said Ship, or to be delivered to the Master, Mate, or Owner, or his Agent, for the Purpose of being so conveyed and proceeding on the Voyage, and also to award to the Master or Owner such Costs incurred in the Apprehension of the Seaman as to such Justice shall seem reasonable, not exceeding in any Case the Sum of Forty Shillings, which shall be chargeable against and may be deducted from the Wages of such Seaman; and whenever any Seaman shall be committed to Prison or to any House of Correction, the Justice shall cause his Register Ticket to be delivered to the Governor or Keeper of such Prison or House of Correction, who shall retain the same during the Period of the Seaman's Imprisonment, and at the Expiration of such Period shall return the Register Ticket to the Seaman; and whenever a Seaman shall be sentenced to Death or Transportation the Officer having the Custody of such Seaman shall transmit his Register Ticket to the Registrar of Seamen.

When Seaman committed to Prison his Ticket to be delivered to Gaoler.

Forfeiture for temporary Absence from or Refusal to perform his Duty.

VII. And be it enacted, That if any Seaman during the Time or Period specified for his Service shall wilfully and without Leave absent himself from the Ship, or otherwise from his Duty, he shall (in all Cases not of Desertion, or not treated as such by the Master,) forfeit out of his Wages the Amount of  
Two

Two Days Pay, and for every Twenty-four Hours of such Absence the Amount of Six Days Pay, or, at the Option of the Master, the Amount of such Expences as shall have been necessarily incurred in hiring a Substitute; and in case any Seaman while he shall belong to the Ship shall without sufficient Cause neglect or refuse to perform such his Duty as shall be reasonably required of him by the Master or other Person in command of the Ship, he shall be subject to a like Forfeiture in respect of every such Offence, and of every Twenty-four Hours Continuance thereof; and in case any such Seaman, after the Ship's Arrival at her Port of Delivery, and before her Cargo shall be discharged, shall quit the Ship, without a previous Discharge or Leave from the Master, he shall forfeit One Month's Pay out of his Wages: Provided always, that no such Forfeiture shall be incurred unless the Fact of the Seaman's Absence, Neglect, or Refusal shall be duly entered in the Ship's Log Book, the Truth of which Entry it shall be incumbent on the Owner or Master, in all Cases of Dispute, to substantiate by the Evidence of the Mate or some other credible Witness.

Proviso.

VIII. And be it enacted, That in all Cases where the Seamen shall have contracted for Wages by the Voyage or by the Run or by the Share, and not by the Month or other stated Period of Time, the Amount of Forfeitures to be incurred by Seamen under this Act shall be ascertained in manner following; (that is to say,) if the whole Time spent in the Voyage agreed upon shall exceed One Calendar Month, the Forfeiture of One Month's Pay expressed in this Act shall be accounted and taken to be a Forfeiture of a Sum of Money bearing the same Proportion to the whole Wages or Share as a Calendar Month shall bear to the whole Time spent in the Voyage; and in like Manner a Forfeiture of Six Days Pay, or less, shall be accounted and taken to be a Forfeiture of a Sum bearing the same Proportion to the whole Wages or Share as the Six Days or other Period shall bear to the whole Time spent in the Voyage; and if the whole Time spent in the Voyage shall not exceed the Period for which the Pay is to be forfeited the Forfeiture shall be accounted and taken to be a Forfeiture of the whole Wages or Share; and the Master or Owner is hereby authorized to deduct the Amount of all Forfeitures out of the Wages or Share of any Seaman incurring the same.

How Amount of Forfeiture is to be ascertained when Seamen contract for the Voyage.

IX. And be it enacted, That any Seaman or other Person who shall desert the Ship to which he shall belong shall forfeit to the Owner thereof all his Clothes and Effects which he may leave on board, and he shall also forfeit all Wages and Emoluments to which he might otherwise be entitled; and in case of any Seaman deserting abroad he shall likewise forfeit all Wages and Emoluments whatever which shall be or become due or be agreed to be paid to him from or by the Owner or Master of any other Ship in the Service whereof such Seaman may have engaged for the Voyage back to the United Kingdom; and that all Wages and Portions of Wages and Emoluments which shall in any Case

Forfeiture for Desertion.

whatever

whatever become forfeited for Desertion shall be applied, in the first instance, in or towards the Reimbursement of the Expences occasioned by such Desertion to the Owner or Master of the Ship from which the Seaman shall have deserted, and the Remainder shall be paid to the Seamen's Hospital Society; and the Master shall, in case of Desertion in the United Kingdom, deliver up the Register Ticket of such Seaman or other Person to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs at the Port: Provided always, that every Desertion be entered in the Log Book at the Time, and certified by the Signatures of the Master and the Mate, or the Master and One other credible Witness; and that the Absence of a Seaman from his Ship for any Time within Twenty-four Hours immediately preceding the sailing of the Ship from any Port, whether before the Commencement or during the Progress of any Voyage, wilfully and knowingly, without Permission, or the wilful Absence of a Seaman from his Ship at or for any Time without Permission, and under Circumstances showing an Intention to abandon the same, and not return thereto, shall be deemed a Desertion of and from the same Ship; and in case any Seaman shall desert in Parts beyond the Seas, and the Master of the Ship shall engage a Substitute at a higher Rate of Wages than that stipulated in the Agreement to be paid to the Seaman so deserting, the Owner or Master of the Ship shall be entitled to recover from the Deserter, by summary Proceeding, in the same Manner as Penalties are by this Act made recoverable (so far as the same can be applied), any Excess of Wages or Portion thereof which such Owner or Master shall pay to such Substitute beyond the Amount which would have been payable to the Deserter in case he had duly performed his Service pursuant to his Agreement: Provided always, that no Seaman shall be imprisoned longer than Three Calendar Months for Nonpayment of any such Excess of Wages.

Penalty for  
harbouring  
Deserters.

No Debt ex-  
ceeding 5s. re-  
coverable from  
a Seaman till  
Voyage ended.

Seaman's  
Effects not to  
be detained un-  
der Pretence of  
Debt.

X. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall wilfully harbour or secrete any Seaman or Apprentice who shall have deserted from his Ship, knowing or having Reason to believe such Seaman or Apprentice to be a Deserter, every Person so offending shall for every such Seaman or Apprentice so harboured or secreted forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds; and no Debt exceeding in Amount Five Shillings, incurred by any Seaman after he shall have engaged to serve, shall be recoverable until the Service agreed for shall have been concluded; nor shall it be lawful for any Keeper of a Public House, or of a Lodging House for Seamen, to detain any Chest, Tools, or other Property of any Seaman for any Debt alleged to have been contracted by him; and in case of such Detention of the Chest, Tools, or other Property of a Seaman, it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace at or near the Place, upon Complaint upon Oath to be made by such Seaman or on his Behalf, to inquire into the Matter upon Oath in a summary Way; and if it shall appear to such Justice that the alleged Claim is fraudulent, or that the Debt was not fairly incurred to the full

Amount of the Claim, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal to cause such Effects to be seized and delivered over to such Seaman; and the Person so detaining the same shall forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding Ten Pounds, at the Discretion of such Justice. Penalty.

XI. And be it enacted, That the Master or Owner of every Ship shall and is hereby required to pay to every Seaman his Wages within the respective Periods following; (that is to say,) if the Ship shall be employed in coasting, the Wages shall be paid within Two Days after the Termination of the Agreement, or at the Time when any such Seaman shall be discharged, whichever shall first happen; and if the Ship shall be employed otherwise than coasting, then the Wages shall be paid at the latest within Three Days after the Cargo shall have been delivered, or within Seven Days after the Seaman's Discharge, whichever shall first happen; and in all Cases the Seaman shall, at the Time of his Discharge, be entitled to be paid, on account, a Sum equal to One Fourth Part of the Balance due to him; and in case the Master or Owner shall neglect or refuse to make Payment in manner aforesaid, he shall for every such Neglect or Refusal forfeit and pay to the Seaman the Amount of Two Days Pay (to be recovered as Wages) for each Day, not exceeding Ten Days, during which Payment shall, without sufficient Cause, be delayed beyond the respective Periods aforesaid: Provided always, that nothing in this Clause contained shall extend to the Cases of Ships employed in the Southern Whale Fishery, or on Voyages for which Seamen, by the Terms of their Agreement, are wholly compensated by Shares in the Profits of the Adventure. The Period within which Wages are to be paid.

XII. And be it enacted and declared, That every such Payment of Wages to a Seaman shall be valid and effectual in Law, notwithstanding any Bill of Sale or Assignment which may have been made of such Wages, or of any Attachment or Incumbrance thereon, and that no Assignment or Sale of Wages or Salvage made prior to the accruing thereof, nor any Power of Attorney expressed to be irrevocable for the Réceipt of any such Wages or Salvage, shall be valid or binding upon the Party making the same, and any Attachment to be issued from any Court whatever shall not prevent the Payment of Wages to any Seaman; and if during the Voyage the Allowance of Provisions which a Seaman agreed to receive shall be reduced One Third of the Quantity or less he shall receive Four-pence *per* Day, and if the Reduction be more than One Third he shall receive Eight-pence *per* Day, during the Period such respective Deductions may be made, and such pecuniary Allowance shall be paid to him in addition to and be recoverable as Wages. Payment of Wages or Salvage to be deemed valid, notwithstanding Bill of Sale, &c.

XIII. And be it enacted, That upon the Discharge of a Seaman from any Ship, or upon Payment of the Wages to him, he shall receive from the Master, and the Master is hereby required to give to him, not only his Register Ticket, but also a Certificate of such Seaman's Service and Discharge, in the Form set forth in Schedule (E.) to this Act annexed, specifying the Allowance for short Provisions.

Masters to give Seamen their Certificates on their Discharge.

Period

Penalty for  
Default.

For obtaining  
immediate Pay-  
ment of Wages  
in certain Cases.

Summary  
Mode of reco-  
vering Wages.

Period of his Service, and the Time and Place of his Discharge, which Certificate shall be signed by the Master, and if the Master shall not give such Certificate to such Seaman he shall forfeit and pay to him the Sum of Five Pounds.

XIV. And be it enacted, That if Three Days after the Termination of the stipulated Service, or if Three Days after a Seaman shall have been discharged, he shall be desirous of proceeding on another Voyage, and in order thereto, or for any other sufficient Reason, shall require immediate Payment of any Amount of Wages, not exceeding Twenty Pounds, due to him, it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace, in and for any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions or the Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, where or near to the Port or Place where such Service shall have terminated, or such Seaman shall have been discharged, or the Party or Parties liable shall be or reside, on Application from such Seaman, and on satisfactory Proof that he would be prevented from Employment or incur serious Loss or Inconvenience by Delay, to summon such Party or Parties before him, and if it shall appear to the Satisfaction of such Justice that there is no reasonable Cause for Delay, to order Payment to be made forthwith, and in default of immediate Compliance with such Order such Party or Parties shall forfeit and pay to such Seaman, in addition to his Wages, the Sum of Five Pounds.

XV. And be it enacted, That in all Cases of Wages, not exceeding Twenty Pounds, which shall be due and payable to any Seaman, it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace in and for any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions or the Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, where or near to the Place where the Ship shall have ended her Voyage, cleared at the Custom House, or discharged her Cargo, or where or near to the Place where the Party or either of the Parties upon whom the Claim is made shall be or reside, upon Complaint on Oath made to such Justice by such Seaman, or on his Behalf, to summon such Party or Parties to appear before him to answer such Complaint; and upon the Appearance of such Party or Parties, or, in default thereof, on due Proof of him or them having been so summoned, such Justice is hereby empowered to examine the Parties and their respective Witnesses (if there be any) upon Oath, touching the Complaint, and the Amount of Wages due, and to inspect any Agreement or Copy thereof, if produced, and make such Order for Payment of the said Wages, not exceeding Twenty Pounds, with the Costs incurred by the Seaman in prosecuting such Claim, as shall to such Justice appear reasonable and just; and in case such Order shall not be obeyed within Two Days next after the making thereof it shall be lawful for such Justice to issue his Warrant to levy the Amount of the Wages awarded to be due, by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Party on whom such Order for Payment shall be made, rendering to such Party the Overplus (if any shall remain of the Produce of the Sale), after deducting thereout all the Costs,



Charges, and Expences incurred by the Seaman in the making and prosecuting of the Complaint, as well as the Costs and Charges of the Distress and Levy; or to cause the Amount of the said Wages, Costs, Charges, and Expences to be levied on the Ship in respect of the Service on board which the Wages are claimed, or on the Tackle and Apparel thereof; and if such Ship shall not be within the Jurisdiction of such Justice, or such Levy cannot be made, or shall prove insufficient, then he is hereby empowered to cause the Party upon whom the Order shall be made to be apprehended, and committed to the Common Gaol of the District or County, there to remain without Bail until Payment shall be made of the Amount of the Wages so awarded, and of all Costs and Expences attending the Recovery thereof; and the Award and Decision of such Justice as aforesaid, shall be final and conclusive.

XVI. And be it enacted, That all the Rights, Liens, Privileges, and Remedies (save such Remedies as are against a Master himself) which by this Act, or by any Law, Statute, Custom, or Usage, belong to any Seaman or Mariner, not being a Master Mariner, in respect to the Recovery of his Wages, shall, in the Case of the Bankruptcy or Insolvency of the Owner of the Ship, also belong and be extended to Masters of Ships or Master Mariners, in respect to the Recovery of Wages due to them from the Owner of any Ship belonging to any of Her Majesty's Subjects; and that no Suit or Proceeding for the Recovery of Wages shall, unless they exceed Twenty Pounds, be instituted against the Ship, or the Master or Owner thereof, either in any Court of Admiralty or Vice Admiralty Court, or any Court of Record in Her Majesty's Dominions, or the Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, unless the Owner of the Ship shall be bankrupt or insolvent, or the Ship shall be under Arrest or sold by the Authority of any Admiralty or Vice Admiralty Court, or unless any Magistrate acting under the Authority of this Act shall refer the Case to be adjudged by any such Court or Courts, or unless neither the Owner nor Master shall be or reside at or near the Port or Place where the Service shall have terminated, or where any Seaman shall have been discharged or put on shore.

Masters to have same Remedies for Wages as a Seaman.

As to Suits for Recovery of Wages.

XVII. And be it enacted, That whenever any Ship whatever, belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty, shall be sold, transferred, or disposed of at any Port out of Her Majesty's Dominions, in all such Cases (unless the Crew in the Presence of the *British* Consul or Vice Consul, or in case of there not being any such Consul or Vice Consul, then in the Presence of One or more *British* resident Merchants, not interested in the said Ship, shall signify their Consent in Writing to complete the Voyage if continued), or whenever the Service of any Seaman shall terminate at any Place out of Her Majesty's Dominions, the Master shall and he is hereby required to give to each of the Crew and to each of the Seamen whose Service shall terminate as last aforesaid a Certificate of Discharge in the said Form set forth in Schedule (E.), and also his Register Ticket, and, be-

When Ship is sold at Foreign Port, the Crew to be sent home at the Expence of the Master or Owner, and Ticket and Certificate of Discharge to be given.

Wages to be  
paid in case of  
Wreck.

A Supply of  
Medicines,  
Lime Juice,  
Sugar, and  
Vinegar, &c.  
to be kept on  
board, and Sea-  
men hurt in  
the Service  
of the Ship to  
be provided  
with Advice,  
&c. gratis.

sides paying the Wages to which they shall respectively be entitled, either to provide them with adequate Employment on board some other *British* Vessel homeward bound, or to furnish the Means of sending them back to the Port in Her Majesty's Dominions at which they were originally shipped, or to such other Port in the United Kingdom as shall be agreed upon between him and them respectively, or to provide them with a Passage home, or to deposit with the Consul or Vice Consul, Merchant or Merchants as aforesaid, such a Sum of Money as shall be by them deemed sufficient to defray the Expences of the Subsistence and Passage of such Seamen; and if the Master shall refuse or neglect so to do, such Expences, when defrayed by such Consul or Vice Consul, or any other Person on behalf of the Seamen, shall be a Charge upon the Owner of such Ship, except in Cases of Barratry, and may be recovered against such Owner as so much Money paid to his Use, together with full Costs, at the Suit of the Consul or other Person defraying such Expences, or as a Debt due to Her Majesty, in case the same shall have been allowed to the Consul out of the public Monies, and if defrayed by the Seaman shall be recoverable as Wages due to him; and in all Cases of Wreck or Loss of the Ship every surviving Seaman shall be entitled to his Wages up to the Period of the Wreck or Loss of the Ship, whether such Ship shall or shall not have previously earned Freight; provided the Seaman shall produce a Certificate from the Master or Chief surviving Officer of the Ship to the Effect that he had exerted himself to the utmost to save the Ship, Cargo, and Stores.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That every Ship navigating between the United Kingdom and any Place out of the same shall have and keep constantly on board a sufficient Supply of Medicines and Medicaments suitable to Accidents and Diseases arising on Sea Voyages, in accordance with the Scale which shall from Time to Time or at any Time be issued by the Lord High Admiral, or by the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, and published in the *London Gazette*; and every Ship (except those bound to *European* Ports or to Ports in the *Mediterranean Sea*) shall also have on board a sufficient Quantity of Lime or Lemon Juice, Sugar, and Vinegar, the Lime or Lemon Juice, Sugar, and Vinegar to be served out to the Crew whenever they shall have been consuming salt Provisions for Ten Days; the Lime or Lemon Juice and Sugar daily, after the Rate of Half an Ounce each *per* Day, and the Vinegar weekly, at the Rate of Half a Pint *per* Week to each Person, so long as the Consumption of salt Provisions be continued; and in case any Default shall be made in providing and keeping such Medicines, Medicaments, and Lime or Lemon Juice, Sugar, and Vinegar, the Owner of the Ship shall incur a Penalty of Twenty Pounds for each and every Default; and in case of Default of serving out such Lime or Lemon Juice, Sugar, or Vinegar as aforesaid, the Master shall incur a Penalty of Five Pounds for each and every Default; and in case the Master or any Seaman shall receive any Hurt or Injury in the Service

Service of the Ship, the Expence of providing the necessary surgical and medical Advice, with Attendance and Medicines, and for his Subsistence until he shall have been cured, or shall have been brought back to some Port of the United Kingdom, shall, together with the Costs of his Conveyance to the United Kingdom, be defrayed by the said Owner of the Ship without any Deduction whatever on that Account from the Wages of such Master or Seaman; and, if paid by any Officer or other Person on behalf of Her Majesty, the Amount, with full Costs of Suit, shall be recovered as a Debt due to Her Majesty; and every Ship having One hundred Persons or upwards on board, and every Ship the Voyage of which shall be deemed under the Provisions of the Act passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled *An Act for regulating the Carriage of Passengers in Merchant Vessels*, to exceed Twelve Weeks, having Fifty Persons or upwards on board, shall have on board, as one of her Complement, some Person duly authorized by Law to practise in this Kingdom as a Physician, Surgeon, or Apothecary; and in case of every Default the Owner shall incur a Penalty not exceeding One hundred Pounds.

What Ships to  
carry Surgeons.

*upheld 14*  
*809 V. 14*

XIX. ‘ And whereas in and by the said Act passed in the  
‘ Sixth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William*  
‘ the Fourth it was provided, that as soon as conveniently  
‘ might be after the passing of that Act there should be estab-  
‘ lished in the Port of *London* an Office to be called “ The  
‘ General Register Office of Merchant Seamen,” which should  
‘ consist of a Registrar and such Assistants and Clerks, with  
‘ such Salaries and Allowances as should be fixed and regulated  
‘ from Time to Time by the Lord High Admiral or the Com-  
‘ missioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of  
‘ the United Kingdom for the Time being; and that such Office  
‘ should be kept at the Custom House of the said Port, and daily  
‘ Attendance be given thereat during the usual Hours of Busi-  
‘ ness there; and that the said Registrar, his Assistants and  
‘ Clerks, should be under the Control and Directions of the  
‘ said Lord High Admiral or the Commissioners for executing  
‘ the Office aforesaid for the Time being: And whereas such  
‘ Office was established under and in pursuance of the said Act,  
‘ and it is expedient to maintain and continue the same under  
‘ the Title of “ The General Register and Record Office of  
‘ Seamen;” be it therefore enacted, That such Office, Salaries,  
and Allowances, with every thing appertaining to the said Office,  
shall be maintained and continued in manner and form, and  
subject to such Regulations, Directions, and Control, as the said  
Lord High Admiral or the Commissioners for executing the  
Office of Lord High Admiral for the Time being have directed  
or shall direct; and the said Lord High Admiral or the Com-  
missioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral for  
the Time being shall have Power to fix and regulate such Fees  
as he or they may deem proper to be paid by the Applicants  
for the Inspection and Copies of Documents in the said Office.

Maintenance  
of a General  
Register and  
Record Office  
of Seamen.

Register  
Tickets to be  
procured.

Masters to  
bring Inden-  
tures and Ap-  
prentices to the  
Registrar to  
obtain Tickets.

Altering, &c.  
a Register  
Ticket, Mis-  
demeanor.

Penalty of 20l.  
if Ticket be  
not transmitted.

When Register  
Ticket is lost.

Penalty.

XX. And be it enacted, That every Person, being a Subject of Her Majesty, intending to serve on board any Ship subject to the Provisions of this Act (except as Master, or Physician, Surgeon, or Apothecary), shall and he is hereby required to provide himself with a Register Ticket, and for that Purpose to apply personally at the General Register and Record Office of Seamen in *London*, or at the Custom Houses of the several Outports of the United Kingdom; and every Applicant is hereby required to answer truly, to the best of his Ability, all the Questions set forth in Schedule (F.) to this Act annexed, before he shall be entitled to receive his Register Ticket; and no Person shall serve in any Capacity on board any Ship subject to any of the Provisions of this Act (except the Master, Physician, Surgeon, or Apothecary) who is not possessed of such Register Ticket; and the Masters of all Apprentices who shall be bound after the Commencement of this Act, or whose Apprenticeship shall be in force when this Act takes effect, shall, before commencing a Voyage, bring all Indentures and Assignments of Apprenticeships, together with the Apprentices themselves, to the Registrar of Seamen in *London*, or to the Custom House of the nearest Port, in order that each of such Apprentices may be furnished with a Register Ticket, which Ticket shall be annexed and be kept annexed to the original Indenture retained by the Master, and shall be delivered up to the Apprentice by the Master at the Expiration of the Apprenticeship; and the Registrar of Seamen and the Collectors and Comptrollers of Customs respectively are hereby required to grant such Tickets to all Seamen and other Persons requiring the same, and duly complying with the Provisions aforesaid.

XXI. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall alter or destroy a Register Ticket, or counterfeit, transfer, or traffic in, for Gain or otherwise, or attempt to counterfeit, transfer, or traffic in, for Gain or otherwise, any Register Ticket issued or purporting to be issued pursuant to the Provisions of this Act, he shall for every such Offence be guilty of a Misdemeanor; and any Person becoming possessed of a Register Ticket, other than that legally issued to him, shall forthwith transmit the same to the Registrar of Seamen, and in case of Default he shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay a Sum of Twenty Pounds.

XXII. And be it enacted, That if any Seaman shall lose his Register Ticket he shall forthwith appear in Person, and represent his Case to the Registrar of Seamen in *London*, or the Collector or Comptroller of Customs at any of the Outports; and he shall truly answer all reasonable Questions put to him by the said Registrar or Officer of Customs; and if it appear that no Fraud has been committed, and the Loss was unavoidable, he shall be furnished with another Register Ticket; but if it appear that the Seaman did not take due and reasonable Care of his former Ticket, or if he shall not give a satisfactory Account of the same, he shall be liable to a Penalty of not exceeding Ten Shillings and not less than Two Shillings, and shall not be entitled to any other Ticket until such Penalty shall be paid;  
and

and every Person who shall apply for any Ticket, and shall give a false Answer to any reasonable Question which may be put to him by the Registrar of Seamen, or his Assistant, or by the Collector or Comptroller of Customs, with reference to the granting such Ticket, shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor.

False Answer  
a Misdemeanor.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That all District Registrars of Births, Deaths, and Marriages shall and they are hereby required to demand from the Person registering the Death of any Seaman the Register Ticket of such Seaman, and, if delivered to any such Registrar, he shall forthwith forward the same to the Registrar of Seamen; and no Person, other than the said Registrar of Seamen, shall retain the Ticket of a deceased Seaman; and if any Person shall retain any such Ticket for more than Twenty Days after the Death of any such Seaman, or Ten Days after the Arrival of the Ship in the United Kingdom should the Seaman die abroad, he shall be liable to a Penalty of not exceeding Five Pounds in respect of every such Register Ticket so detained.

Register  
Tickets of  
Parties dead.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That a List shall be prepared from Time to Time by the Registrar of Seamen, setting forth the Numbers of all the Register Tickets that have been cancelled by reason of the Death of Seamen or otherwise within the preceding Six Calendar Months; and such Lists shall be published half-yearly in the *London Gazette*, and shall also be transmitted by the said Registrar from Time to Time to the Collectors and Comptrollers of Customs, to be by them conspicuously exhibited in the Custom Houses and other Stations of their respective Ports, and Copies of such Lists shall be delivered to any Master or Owner on Application; and every Master or Owner entering into an Agreement with any Seaman producing such cancelled Ticket shall be liable to and incur a Penalty of not exceeding Five Pounds; and every Seaman tendering or delivering to a Master a cancelled Ticket, or any other Ticket not legally issued to him, or falsely representing himself to be a Foreigner, shall forfeit to the Owner all Wages which shall become due to him during the Service, for which he shall agree or shall have agreed.

List of cancelled Tickets to be prepared by Registrar, and published half-yearly, and Copies thereof given on Application.

Penalty for using cancelled Ticket, &c.

XXV. And be it enacted, That Duplicates of all Register Tickets, and all Papers and Documents delivered or transmitted to and retained by the said Registrar, shall be by him recorded, preserved, and kept; and every Copy of such Duplicate Tickets, Papers, and Documents, or any of them, certified by the said Registrar or his Assistant to be a true Copy, shall be admitted in Evidence as fully as the Original thereof; and every Copy of a Document and Endorsement thereon, which may be delivered by any Owner or Master under the Provisions of this Act, shall and may be admitted in Evidence against such Owner and Master, and each of them, as fully as the Original of such Document and Endorsement.

Papers and Documents to be recorded.

Certified Copies to be Evidence.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That the Master of every Ship belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty, and bound to Parts

Masters of Ships trading abroad to deliver Lists of



their Crews on  
their Departure  
and Return.

beyond the Seas, except in the Cases herein-after mentioned, shall, before he leaves his first Port of Departure from the United Kingdom, transmit or deliver, or cause to be transmitted or delivered, to the Collector and Comptroller of Customs at such Port, a List, signed by himself, of the Names of his Crew (including Apprentices), with the Numbers of their Register Tickets, and the Capacity in which they are serving on board, in the Form set forth in Schedule (G.) to this Act annexed; and if any subsequent Change in his Crew take place before finally leaving the United Kingdom the Owner or Master shall, upon such Change taking place, apprise the Collector and Comptroller of the Customs at the Port where it occurs, by transmitting an amended List in the same Form; and the Master or Owner of every such Ship shall, within Forty-eight Hours after the Arrival of such Ship at her final Port of Destination in the United Kingdom, transmit or deliver, or cause to be transmitted or delivered, to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs at such Port, an Account or List, signed by himself, of all the Seamen and others (including Apprentices) who shall have belonged to the Ship at any Time during her Absence from the United Kingdom; which Account or List shall contain a full, true, and correct Return under their respective Heads of the several Particulars expressed in the Form set forth in the Schedule annexed to this Act, and marked (C.), with Christian Names and Surnames of the Master and all the Crew at full Length, and with the Dates of the Registry of the Indentures of the Apprentices, and the Assignments respectively, and the Port at which and the Time when they were respectively registered, and also the Numbers of the Register Tickets of every Apprentice and Seaman; and no Vessel shall be cleared inwards by the Tide Surveyor or other Officer until the Master or Owner shall produce a Certificate from the Collector or Comptroller (which he is hereby required to give) to the Effect that he has rendered such Accounts or Lists as aforesaid; and the Tide Waiters or other Officers left on board shall be maintained at the Expence of the Master or Owner until such Accounts or Lists shall be duly delivered as aforesaid.

Vessels not to  
be cleared in-  
wards until  
List be ren-  
dered.

Masters of  
Ships in the  
Home and  
Fishing Trade  
to return Lists  
half-yearly.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That within Twenty-one Days after the Thirtieth Day of *June* and the Thirty-first Day of *December* in each Year the Master or Owner of every Ship belonging to a Subject of Her Majesty, of whatever Tonnage, employed in fishing on the Coasts of the United Kingdom or elsewhere, other than in the *South Sea*, *Greenland*, and *Newfoundland* Fisheries, or in proceeding from one Part of the United Kingdom to another, and every Ship proceeding or making Voyages to any of the Islands of *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, or to any Port on the Continent of *Europe*, between the River *Elbe* inclusive and *Brest*, shall deliver or transmit, or cause to be delivered or transmitted, to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs of any Port of the United Kingdom, an Account, signed by such Master or Owner, of any  
Voyage

Voyage or Voyages in which such Ship shall have been engaged during the preceding Half Year, ending on the respective Days above mentioned, and setting forth legibly and at full Length the Christian and Surnames of the several Persons (including the Master and Apprentices) who shall have belonged to the Ship at any Time during such Periods respectively; which Account shall be in the Form and shall contain a true and correct Return under their respective Heads of the several Particulars expressed in the Schedule marked (D.) to this Act annexed, with the Dates of the Registry of the Indentures of Apprenticeship and Assignments respectively, and the Ports at which and the Time when they were respectively registered, and the Numbers of the Register Tickets of every Seaman and Apprentice; and no Master or Owner shall be entitled to or receive a Transire or other Customs Document necessary to enable him to conduct the Business of his Ship, after the Expiration of the said Twenty-one Days, until he shall produce and show a Certificate from such Collector or Comptroller (which he is hereby required to give) to the Effect that he has delivered such an Account; and in the Case of Ships of all Descriptions which may be unemployed for Six Months, or which may be employed and not require a Transire or other Customs Document, the Master or Owner shall notify the same to such Collector or Comptroller within such Twenty-one Days, and in case of every Default the Master or Owner shall be liable to a Penalty of Ten Pounds; and all Collectors and Comptrollers of Customs of the Ports to which the Vessels belong shall transmit a List of all such Ships, and of all Ships of every Description registered or licensed, or whose Registers or Licences have been transferred or cancelled in their respective Ports within each Half Year ending as aforesaid, to the said Registrar at the said Office, on or before the First Day of *February* and the First Day of *August* in each Year respectively.

Vessels not to receive Transire until Lists be delivered.

Owners of Vessels unemployed, &c. to notify same.

Penalty for Default.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That in case any Ship belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty shall be lost, sold, or transferred, an Account, containing a similar Return as required in the several and respective Cases before mentioned, made out up to the Period of such Loss, Sale, or Transfer, shall, if practicable, be delivered or transmitted by the Master or Owner at the Time of the Loss, Sale, or Transfer, to the Collector or Comptroller of the Port to which the Ship belongs, with all convenient Speed, and in case such Loss, Sale, or Transfer shall take place out of the United Kingdom, within Twelve Calendar Months at furthest after the Loss, Sale, or Transfer of the Ship.

Return to be made in case of Ship lost or sold abroad.

XXIX. And be it enacted, That all Indentures, Counterparts, Assignments, Lists, Accounts, Returns, Papers, Register Tickets, and Documents by this Act required to be delivered to the Collectors or Comptrollers as aforesaid shall be by them transmitted to the said Registrar for the Purposes of this Act at the End of every Week, unless otherwise specified in this Act; and every Owner or Master who shall refuse or neglect to transmit, deliver

Lists, &c. to be transmitted to the Registrar.

Penalty on the Owner or Master for Neglect.

or cause to be delivered, any List, Account, Register Ticket, or other Document, as required by this Act, shall for every such Refusal or Neglect forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds.

Lists, &c. in  
the Case of  
Pleasure  
Yachts to be  
transmitted to  
the Registrar.

XXX. And be it enacted, That all Agreements, or Copies thereof, Lists, Returns, Register Tickets, and other Documents, which under the Provisions of this Act are required to be transmitted or delivered to the Collectors or Comptrollers of Customs of the several Ports in the United Kingdom, shall, in the Case of Pleasure Yachts, be transmitted or delivered by the Masters or Owners of such Yachts direct to the Registrar of Seamen, and the Owners or Masters thereof shall be liable to the same Penalties for Default as herein provided in the Cases of the Masters or Owners of other Ships failing to transmit or deliver such Documents to such Collectors and Comptrollers.

As to the Dis-  
posal of the  
Effects of any  
Seaman dying  
abroad.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That whenever any Seaman, being abroad, shall die elsewhere than on board a Ship belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty, leaving any Money or Effects not on board his Ship, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty's Consul or Vice Consul at or nearest to the Place, and he is hereby required, to claim and take charge of all such Money and Effects, and to dispose of the said Effects, if he shall so think fit, and after deducting all necessary and proper Charges and Expences incurred in the collecting thereof, or by or on account of such Seaman, to remit the Balance, with a full Account of such Money or Effects, to the President and Governors of the Corporation "For the Relief and Support of sick, maimed, and disabled Seamen, and of the Widows and Children of such as shall be killed, slain, or drowned in the Merchant Service," to be by such President and Governors paid over and disposed of, in the same Manner and under the same Regulations as are provided by an Act passed in the Fifth Year of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend an Act of the Twentieth Year of His Majesty King George the Second, for the Relief and Support of sick, maimed, and disabled Seamen, and the Widows and Children of such as shall be killed, slain, or drowned in the Merchant Service; and for other Purposes*, with respect to the Wages of Seamen dying on board Merchant Ships; and in case any Seaman dying abroad shall leave on board his Ship any Money, Clothes, or other Effects, or be entitled to any Wages, the Master of the said Ship shall and he is hereby required to deposit the same, or the Proceeds arising therefrom, with, and to pay such Wages to, the President and Governors aforesaid, to be by them disposed of in the same Manner as is provided by the said Act with respect to the Wages of Seamen dying on board Ship, and to transmit to the said President and Governors at the same Time a full Account of such Effects and Wages; and on Failure the Master shall forfeit a Sum not exceeding Fifty Pounds, in addition to being accountable for such Money, Clothes, Effects, and Wages; and in all Cases of a Seaman dying abroad the Master shall, on his Ship's Return to the United Kingdom, deliver up to the said President and Gover-

4 & 5 W. 4. c. 52.

nors

nors the Register Ticket of such deceased Seaman, and the said President and Governors, on the Receipt thereof, shall transmit the same to the Registrar of Seamen.

XXXII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Overseers of the Poor, or other Persons having the Authority of Overseers of the Poor, in and for any District, Union, Parish, Township, or Place in the United Kingdom, and they are hereby empowered, to bind by Indenture, according to the Form set forth in Schedule (H.) to this Act annexed, and put out as an Apprentice in the Sea Service to any of Her Majesty's Subjects, being the Owner of any Ship registered or licensed in any Port of the United Kingdom, any Boy having attained the Age of Twelve Years, and of sufficient Health and Strength, who or whose Parent or Parents is or are chargeable to or maintained by any such District, Union, Parish, Township, or Place, or who shall beg for Alms therein, with his Consent, but not otherwise; and until such Boy shall attain the Age of Twenty-one Years, or shall have served as Apprentice Seven Years, or whichever shall first happen, such Binding shall be effectual to all Intents and Purposes: Provided always, that where any such Parish, Township, or Place separately maintaining its own Poor shall be included in any Union, or shall be under the Management of a Board of Guardians, no such Binding shall be valid unless the Guardians of such Union, Parish, or other Place respectively shall previously have given their Consent thereto, by causing their official Seal to be affixed to the Indenture, and the same to be signed by the presiding Chairman of the Board at any Meeting, and the Clerk or Person acting as such at such Meeting; and provided also, that every such Binding shall be made in the Presence of any such Boy, and of Two Justices of the Peace, who shall execute the Indenture in testimony of their being satisfied that such Boy hath consented so to be bound, and attained the Age, and is of sufficient Health and Strength as required by this Act; and the Age of every such Boy shall be truly inserted in his Indenture, and the Age of every such Boy so inserted therein shall (in relation to the Continuance of his Service) be taken to be his true Age, without any further Proof thereof; and any Certificate of Baptism of such Boy which may be required shall be given and attested by the officiating Minister without Fee or Reward: Provided always, that no Apprenticeship to the Sea Service, whether Parish or otherwise, shall be binding after the Apprentice shall have attained the Age of Twenty-one Years; and that every Indenture, together with his Register Ticket annexed thereto, shall be given up to such Apprentice on his attaining such Age, or at the Expiration of his Apprenticeship, whichever shall first happen, by the Person to whom he shall be bound at the Time, under a Penalty of Twenty Pounds, to be paid by such Person on default; but should any Apprenticeship, Parish or otherwise, expire during a Voyage, and before the Ship's Arrival at her final Port of Destination in the United Kingdom, such Apprenticeship shall, notwithstanding, continue until the Return of the Ship to her final Port of Destination in the

Parish Boys  
may be put out  
Apprentices  
to the Sea  
Service.

No Apprenticeship binding after Apprentice shall have attained Twenty-one.

Apprenticeships to continue until the Return of the Ship, and Apprentice to be paid Wages

the United Kingdom; but after One Calendar Month from the Expiration of such Apprenticeship the Apprentice shall be paid the same Wages as an able-bodied Seaman or ordinary Seaman of the said Ship, according to his Qualification.

Parish Appren-  
tice may be  
turned over to  
the Sea Service.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Master or Person to whom any Parish Apprentice shall have been or shall be hereafter bound to a Service on shore, according to the Statutes for the Time being relating to such Apprentices, or for the Executors or Administrators, or, there being none such, for the Widow of any deceased Master, with the Concurrence of Two or more Justices of the Peace in and for the County, District, or Place where such Boy shall have been bound Apprentice, to assign such Boy, with his Consent, to be given in the Presence of such Justices, but not otherwise, as Apprentice to any such Owner as aforesaid, to be employed in the Sea Service during the Period then remaining unexpired of his Apprenticeship; and every such Assignment shall be attested as next herein-after mentioned.

Indentures may  
be assigned on  
the Death of  
the Master.

XXXIV. And be it enacted, That in the event of the Bankruptcy, Insolvency, or Death of the Master of any such Parish Apprentice to the Sea Service, it shall be lawful for such Master, or the Executors or Administrators of such Master, or, there being none such, for the Widow of such deceased Master, to assign the Indenture of any such Apprentice for the Residue of the Term then unexpired therein to any other Owner of any such Ship: Provided always, that such Assignment, if executed within the Limits of the Port of *London*, shall be attested by the said Registrar, his Assistant, or one of his Clerks, and if executed at any other Port, by the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs of such Port.

Parish Officers  
to prepare In-  
dentures.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That such Overseers, Guardians, or other Persons as aforesaid shall cause the Indenture of Apprenticeship to be prepared and transmitted in Triplicate; (that is to say,) Two Counterparts, besides the Indenture, to the said Registrar, if the Owner of the Ship to whom such Apprentice is to be bound shall be or reside within the Limits of the Port of *London*, and if at any other Port, to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs at such Port; and shall cause each such poor Boy to be conducted and conveyed to such Port or Place by a Constable or other trustworthy Person, at the Expence of the District, Union, Parish, Township, or Place; and when any such Boy shall be so bound he shall be provided by the Guardians of the said Union or Parish as aforesaid, or, in case the said Parish or Place shall not be included in any Union or governed by a Board of Guardians, by the Overseers, with a sufficient Outfit of Sea Clothing, Bedding, and similar Necessaries, to the Value of Five Pounds, which said Amount, together with the Expences to be incurred in the binding and Conveyance of the said Boy, shall be charged by such Guardians or Overseers respectively to the Account of the Parish or other Place by whose Overseers the said Boy shall be bound, and be allowed to them in their Account; and the said Indentures so

Constable to  
convey the  
Apprentice.

Guardians or  
Overseers  
to provide  
Clothing, &c.



entered into by the Overseers of any Parish or other Place as aforesaid may be sued upon in the Name of the Overseers of the Poor of the said Parish or other Place for the Time being, by their Name of Office; and no Action commenced for the Breach of any Covenant therein contained, with the Consent of the Vestry of such Parish or Place, shall abate by reason of Death or any Change of Overseers of such Parish or Place pending the same, but shall be proceeded in by the Overseers for the Time being, who shall be entitled to charge the whole Amount of the Costs incurred in such Action, and not recovered from the Defendant therein, upon the Poor Rates collected by them, though Part of such Costs shall have been incurred by their Predecessors.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That such Indentures shall be executed in the Presence of and attested by the Constable or other Person who shall conduct or convey such Apprentice; and such Indentures shall bear Date respectively on the Days on which they are executed; and such Constable or other Person shall transmit one of the said Counterparts, duly executed, to the Overseers, Guardians, or other Persons aforesaid, one to the Master, and another to the said Registrar.

How Indentures to be attested.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That the Master or Owner of every Ship belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty, and of the Burden of Eighty Tons and upwards (except Pleasure Yachts), shall have on board at the Time of her proceeding from any Port of the United Kingdom, and at all Times when absent from the United Kingdom, or navigating the Seas, One Apprentice, or more, in the following Proportion to the Number of Tons of his Ship's Admeasurement, according to the Certificate of Registry; (that is to say,) for every Ship of Eighty Tons and under Two hundred Tons, One Apprentice at the least; for every Ship of Two hundred Tons and under Four hundred Tons, Two Apprentices at the least; for every Ship of Four hundred Tons and under Five hundred Tons, Three Apprentices at the least; for every Ship of Five hundred Tons and under Seven hundred Tons, Four Apprentices at the least; and every Ship of Seven hundred Tons and upwards, Five Apprentices at the least; all of whom, at the Period of their being bound respectively, shall be Subjects of Her Majesty, and above Twelve and under Seventeen Years of Age, and be duly bound for the Term of Four Years at the least; and if any such Master or Owner shall neglect to have on board his Ship the Number of Apprentices as hereby required, together with their respective registered Indentures, Assignments, and Register Tickets, he shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds in respect of each Apprentice, Indenture, Assignment, or Register Ticket so wanting or deficient.

Every Ship, except Pleasure Yachts, to have Apprentices according to her Tonnage:

To be Subjects of Her Majesty: Their Age and Term of Apprenticeship. Penalty for Deficiency of Apprentices, &c.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That in case any Indentures of Apprenticeship of any Description shall be cancelled, or any Apprentice, Parish or otherwise, shall die on shore or desert, or by reason of the Vessel of the Master not having made a Voyage for Six Months shall not be reported in either of the said Lists, such Cancellation, Death, Desertion, or Non-employment shall forthwith be notified in Writing by the Master of the Apprentice to

The cancelling of Indentures, and Death or Desertion of Apprentices, to be notified.

Penalty.

Consents necessary in cancelling Indentures.

Indentures and Assignments of Parish Apprentices to be registered.

Apprentices to appear personally when Indentures or Assignments registered.

Indentures and Assignments of other Apprentices to be registered.

to the said Registrar, if the Ship on board which the Apprentice was bound to serve shall belong to the Port of *London*, or otherwise to the Collector or Comptroller of the Port to which the said Ship shall belong; and for every Default the said Master shall be liable to a Penalty of Ten Pounds; and the Collector or Comptroller, if the Notification be made to him, shall transmit the same to the said Registrar within One Week from the Receipt thereof; and no cancelling of any Indenture of Apprenticeship of any Description shall be valid or effectual without the mutual Consent of the Parties, or without the Consent or in the Absence of the Registrar of Seamen in *London*, or of the Collector or Comptroller of Customs of the Port in which such Cancellation shall take place, or, in case of Bindings by the Overseers, without the additional Consent of the Guardians of the Union or Parish whose Consent was given to the said Binding, to be testified by a Copy of a Minute of the Board forwarded by the Clerk to the said Guardians.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That the said Registrar in *London*, and the Collector and Comptroller of the Customs at each other Port, shall, in a Book to be kept for that Purpose, cause to be entered from Time to Time all such Indentures and Assignments of Parish Apprentices as aforesaid, specifying therein the Dates thereof, the Names and Ages of the Apprentices, the Parishes or Places from whence they are sent, the Names and Residences of their Masters to whom they are bound or assigned, and the Names, Ports, and Burden of the respective Ships to which such Masters belong, and shall make and subscribe on each Indenture and Assignment an Endorsement, purporting that the same hath been duly registered pursuant to this Act; and such Registrar, Collectors, and Comptrollers respectively shall require the personal Attendance of every such Apprentice at the Time of registering his Indenture or Assignment thereof; and every such Collector and Comptroller shall also, at the End of each Week, transmit a List of the Indentures and Assignments and Cancellations so registered by him within the Week, containing all the Particulars aforesaid, to the said Registrar.

XL. And be it enacted, That in every Case of a Person (other than such Parish Apprentice as aforesaid) binding himself Apprentice to the Sea Service the Indentures to be executed on such Occasion shall be in Duplicate, in the Form set forth in Schedule (I.) to this Act annexed, and a Counterpart shall be delivered to the said Registrar, if the Master shall be or reside within the Port of *London*, or if at any other Port, to the Collector or Comptroller of such Port; and the Indentures shall be registered in a Book to be kept for that Purpose by the said Registrar, Collectors, and Comptrollers respectively, in which Book shall be expressed the Dates of the several Indentures, the Names and Ages of the Apprentices, the Names and Residence of their Masters, and (if known) the Names, Port, and Burden of the several Ships on board which they are respectively to serve; and such Registrar, Collectors, and Comptrollers respectively shall require the personal Appearance of every such Apprentice at the Time  
of

of registering his Indenture or the Assignment thereof, and shall endorse and subscribe upon each Indenture a Certificate purporting that the same hath been duly registered pursuant to this Act; and the said Collectors and Comptrollers shall also at the End of each Week transmit a List of the Indentures and Assignments registered by them within the Week, containing all the Particulars aforesaid, together with the said Counterparts, to the said Registrar, for the Purposes of this Act; and that it shall be lawful for the Master of such Apprentice, or in case of his Death his Executor or Administrator, with the Consent of the Apprentice if of the Age of Seventeen Years or upwards, and if under that Age with the Consent of his Parent or Guardian, to assign or transfer the Indenture of any such Apprentice to any other Master or Owner of any registered Ship; and all such Apprentices may during the Term for which they shall be bound be employed in any Ship of which the Master for the Time being of any such Apprentice may be the Master or Owner: Provided always, that every such Assignment shall be registered and endorsed by the said Registrar, or by the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs at the Port where the Master shall be, or to which his Ship shall belong; and the said Collector or Comptroller shall notify the same to the said Registrar, and transmit an exact Copy of the said Endorsement to the said Registrar.

As to Assignment of Indentures of Apprentices.

Assignments to be registered.

XLI. And be it enacted, That no Apprentice bound or assigned pursuant to this Act, nor any Master or Owner in respect of such Apprentice, shall be liable to any Payment or Contribution to or towards any Hospital or Institution; and that all Agreements, attested Copies, Indentures, Assignments, Counterparts, and Tickets, made, signed, or executed in compliance with or under the Provisions of this Act, shall be wholly exempt from Stamp Duty.

Apprentices exempted from Contributions.

Documents exempted from Duty.

XLII. And be it enacted, That if any Master or Owner to whom any Apprentice to the Sea Service shall be bound or assigned shall neglect to deliver a Counterpart, and cause the Indenture or the Assignment (as the Case may be) to be registered as required by this Act, so far as depends on such Master or Owner, within Ten Days after the Binding or Assignment, every such Master or Owner shall for every such Neglect forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds; and if any such Master or the Master of any Ship shall, after the Ship shall have proceeded on the Voyage upon which such Ship may be bound, permit any Apprentice to quit his Service or the Service of the Ship, except for the Purpose of entering into Her Majesty's Naval Service, every such Master shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Penalty on Masters neglecting to register, &c. Indentures,

and for suffering Apprentices to quit their Service.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That any Justice of the Peace residing at or near to any Port to which any Ship as aforesaid, having on board thereof any Apprentice, shall at any Time arrive, shall have full Power and Authority to inquire into and examine, hear and determine, all Claims of Apprentices upon their Masters under their Indentures, and all Complaints of

Justices to determine Complaints.

of hard or ill Usage exercised by their respective Masters towards any such Apprentices, or of Misbehaviour on the Part of any such Apprentices, and to proceed thereupon as One or more Justice or Justices of the Peace is or are empowered by Law to do in other Cases between Masters and Apprentices; and if the Master of any Ship shall not send on shore, in the Charge of the Mate or other trustworthy Person, any Apprentice desirous of complaining to a Justice of the Peace, so soon as the Service of the Ship will permit, he shall for every such Default forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds.

Common  
Assaults may  
be summarily  
punished by  
Two Justices.

XLIV. ' And whereas by an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Fourth, for consolidating and amending the Statutes in *England* relative to Offences against the Person, a summary Jurisdiction is provided for the Punishment of Persons guilty of common Assaults and Batteries: And whereas it is expedient that the Provisions of the last-mentioned Act should extend to similar Offences committed on board Ships belonging to Subjects of Her Majesty: Be it therefore enacted, That in the Case of any Assault or Battery committed on board any Ship belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty, in any Part of the World, it shall be lawful for any Two Justices of the Peace in any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions, or the Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, residing at or near any Port or Place at which the said Ship may arrive or touch, upon Complaint of the Party aggrieved, to hear and determine any such Complaint, and to proceed and make such Adjudication thereon as by the said Act any Two Justices are empowered to do in the Cases of Assaults and Batteries in *England*; and the Fine or Forfeiture to be imposed in any such Case shall be payable to the Seamen's Hospital Society: Provided always, that such Complaint shall be made and prosecuted within Three Months after such alleged Assault or Battery, or within Three Months after the Arrival of the Ship at her final Port of Destination in the United Kingdom, or within Three Months after the respective Parties shall be within the Jurisdiction of such Justices as aforesaid.

Masters entitled  
to receive the  
Wages, &c. of  
Apprentices  
entering into  
the Navy.

XLV. And be it enacted, That no Apprentice to the Sea Service shall be at liberty to enter into the Naval Service of Her Majesty during the Period of his Apprenticeship without the Consent of his Master; but if, nevertheless, he shall voluntarily enter into such Naval Service of Her Majesty, and shall be allowed by his Master to continue therein, such Master, in case he shall give Notice to the Secretary of the Admiralty of his Consent to his Apprentice remaining in Her Majesty's said Service during the Residue of the Term of his Apprenticeship, shall, upon the Production of the Indenture and Assignment (if any), if duly registered, and having the Register Ticket attached, be entitled to receive to his own Use any Balance of Wages and Prize Money that may become due and payable to any such Apprentice until the Expiration of his Apprenticeship.

XLVI. ' And

XLVI. ' And whereas great Mischiefs have arisen from  
 ' Masters of Merchant Ships leaving Seamen in Foreign Parts,  
 ' who have been thus reduced to Distress, and thereby tempted  
 ' to become Pirates or otherwise misconduct themselves, and  
 ' it is expedient to amend and enlarge the Law in this Behalf;  
 be it therefore enacted, That if any Master of a Ship belonging  
 to any Subject of Her Majesty shall discharge any Person  
 belonging to his Ship or Crew at any of Her Majesty's Colonies  
 or Plantations, without the previous Sanction in Writing (to be  
 endorsed on the Agreement) of the Governor or other Officer  
 holding the chief Authority there, or of the Secretary or other  
 Officer duly appointed by the Government there in that Behalf,  
 or in the Absence of such Functionaries then of the Chief Officer  
 of Customs resident at or near such Port or Place, or shall dis-  
 charge any such Person at any other Place abroad without the  
 like previous Sanction, to be so endorsed on the Agreement by  
 Her Majesty's Minister, Consul, or Vice Consul there, or in  
 the Absence of any such Functionary then of Two respectable  
 Merchants resident there, such Master shall be guilty of a  
 Misdemeanor; or if any Master of any such Ship shall abandon  
 or leave behind at any such Colony or Plantation any Person  
 belonging to his Ship or Crew, on the Plea or Pretence of  
 Unfitness or Inability to proceed upon the Voyage, or of  
 Desertion or Disappearance from the Ship, without a previous  
 Certificate in Writing (to be endorsed on the Agreement) of  
 the Governor, Secretary, or other Officer as aforesaid, or in  
 the Absence of such Functionary then of the Chief Officer of  
 Customs resident at or near such Port or Place, certifying such  
 Unfitness, Inability, Desertion, or Disappearance, or shall aban-  
 don or leave behind any Person belonging to his Ship or Crew  
 at any other Place abroad, on shore or at sea, upon such Plea or  
 Pretence, without the like previous Certificate of Her Majesty's  
 Minister, Consul, or Vice Consul there, or in the Absence of  
 any such Functionary then of Two respectable Merchants, if  
 there be any such at or within a reasonable Distance from  
 the Place where the Ship shall then be, such Master shall be  
 guilty of a Misdemeanor; or if any Master of any such Ship, in  
 case any Person belonging to his Ship or Crew shall desert from  
 the said Ship at any Place abroad, shall neglect to notify the  
 same in Writing to one of such Functionaries as aforesaid, if  
 there be any such resident at or near the Place, and in their  
 Absence, if it be out of Her Majesty's Dominions, then to  
 Two respectable Merchants, if there be such at or near the  
 Place, within Twenty-four Hours of such Desertion, such  
 Master shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor; and the said Func-  
 tionaries are hereby authorized and required, and the said Mer-  
 chants are authorized, to examine into the Grounds of such  
 proposed Discharge, or into the Plea or Pretence of such Unfit-  
 ness, Inability, Desertion, or Disappearance as aforesaid, in a  
 summary Way, upon Oath (which Oath they are hereby respec-  
 tively authorized to administer), and to grant or refuse such  
 Sanction

No Seaman to  
 be discharged  
 abroad, nor to  
 be abandoned,  
 or left behind,  
 without Sanc-  
 tion of Consul,  
 &c.



Sanction or Certificate according to the Circumstances, and as it shall appear to them to be just.

Forcing Seamen  
on shore, &c. a  
Misdemeanor.

Where Misde-  
meanors may be  
prosecuted.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That if the Master of any Ship belonging to any of Her Majesty's Subjects, or the Mate or other Officer of such Ship, shall wrongfully force on shore and leave behind, or shall otherwise wilfully and wrongfully leave behind on shore or at sea, in or out of Her Majesty's Dominions, any Person belonging to his Ship or Crew, before the Completion of the Voyage for which such Person was engaged, or the Return of the Ship to the United Kingdom, such Master, Mate, or other Officer shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor; and every Misdemeanor mentioned or created by this Act shall and may be prosecuted by Information at the Suit of Her Majesty's Attorney General, or by Indictment or other legal Proceeding in any Court having Criminal Jurisdiction in Her Majesty's Dominions at home or abroad; and the Offence may be laid and charged in the said Information, Indictment, or other legal Proceeding to have been committed in the County or Place where the Offender shall happen to be, who, being convicted thereof, shall be liable to Fine or Imprisonment, or both; as to the Court before whom he is tried shall seem meet; and every Court is hereby authorized to issue a Commission or Commissions for the Examination of any Witness or Witnesses who may be absent or out of the Jurisdiction of the Court; and at the Trial and the Depositions taken under such Commission or Commissions, if such Witness or Witnesses shall be then absent, shall be received in Evidence.

If any of the  
Crew are left  
behind, the  
Proof of Sanc-  
tion or Autho-  
rity to be upon  
the Master.

XLVIII. And be it enacted, That if any Master shall, contrary to the Provisions of this Act, discharge, abandon, or leave behind any Seaman or other Person belonging to the Ship or Crew, with or without his Consent, it shall be incumbent on such Master, in any Information, Indictment, or other Proceeding against him, to produce or prove such Sanction or respective Certificate as aforesaid, or prove the Impracticability of obtaining such Certificate.

Seamen, when  
allowed to be  
left behind, to  
be paid their  
Wages.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That every such Master who shall leave any Seaman or other Person as aforesaid on shore at any such Colony or Plantation or Place abroad, under a Certificate of his not being in a Condition to proceed on the Voyage, shall deliver to One of the said Functionaries, or if there be none such to any Two respectable Merchants there, or if there be but One then to such One Merchant, a just and true Account of the Wages due to such Person, and pay the same either in Money or by a Bill drawn upon the Owner; and if by Bill, then such Functionaries or Merchants are respectively authorized and required, by Endorsement on such Bill, to certify that the same is drawn for Money due on account of Seamen's Wages, or to that Effect; and any Master who shall refuse or neglect to deliver a just and true Account of such Wages, or to pay the Amount thereof in Money or by Bill as aforesaid, shall for every such Offence or Default forfeit and pay the Sum of Ten Pounds

Pounds, and every Master who shall deliver a false Account of such Wages shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

L. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act or in any Agreement contained shall prevent any Seaman or Person belonging to any Ship or Vessel whatever from entering or being received into the Naval Service of Her Majesty, nor shall any such Entry be deemed a Desertion from the Ship or Vessel, nor shall such Seaman or other Person thereby incur any Penalty or Forfeiture whatever, either of Wages, Clothes, or Effects, or other Matter or Thing; and no Master or Owner shall insert or introduce, or permit to be inserted or introduced, into any Articles or Agreement, any Clause, Engagement, or Stipulation whereby any Seaman or other Person shall or may incur any Forfeiture or be exposed to Loss in case he shall enter into Her Majesty's Naval Service; and if inserted, the Clause, Engagement, or Stipulation shall be void, and the Offender shall thereby incur a Penalty of Twenty Pounds.

Act not to extend to prevent Seamen from entering into the Navy.

LL. And be it enacted, That when any Seaman shall quit any such Ship or Vessel as aforesaid, in order to enter into Her Majesty's Naval Service, and shall thereupon be actually received into such Service, not having previously committed any Act amounting to and treated by the Master as Desertion, he shall be entitled immediately upon such Entry to have his Register Ticket and all his Clothes and Effects on board such Ship or Vessel delivered to him, and to receive from the Master the proportionate Amount of his Wages up to the Period of such Entry, to be paid either in Money or by a Bill on the Owner; all which Register Ticket, Clothes, Effects, Money, or Bill such Master is hereby required to deliver and pay to him accordingly, under a Penalty of Twenty Pounds for any Refusal or Neglect, to be recovered with full Costs of Suit by such Seaman; but in case the Master shall have no Means of ascertaining the Balance, he shall make out and deliver to such Seaman a Certificate of the Period of his Service, and the Rate of Wages he is entitled to, producing at the same Time to the commanding or other Officer of Her Majesty's Vessel the Agreement with the Seaman; and every such Master upon the Delivery of such Register Ticket, Clothes, and Effects, and the Settlement of such Wages in manner herein mentioned, shall receive from the Officer in command of the Vessel into which the Seaman shall have entered a Certificate of such Entry, endorsed on the Agreement, and signed by the said Officer, which such Officer is hereby required to give.

Upon Entry of Seamen into the Navy from any Ships they shall be entitled to the immediate Delivery up of their Clothes, Register Tickets, and Payment of any Wages that may be due.

LII. And be it enacted, That if any Person shall be discharged, or wilfully and wrongfully left behind or abandoned, at any Place beyond Seas, in or out of Her Majesty's Dominions, by any Master, Mate, or other Officer, contrary to the Provisions of this Act, and shall become distressed, and be relieved under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Eleventh Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, for

Power for Her Majesty to sue for the Amount advanced for the Relief of Seamen left abroad.

amending and consolidating the Laws relating to the Pay of the Royal Navy, or any Act hereafter to be passed for that Purpose, or if any Person shall, as Principal or Agent, engage any Subject of Her Majesty to serve in any Vessel belonging to any Foreign Power, or to the Subject of any Foreign State, and such last-mentioned Person shall become distressed and be relieved as aforesaid, then, in addition to the Wages due from such Master or Owner or Person making such Engagement, and the Penalties to which such Master may be liable, Her Majesty shall be entitled to sue such Master or the Owner of the Ship, or any Person who shall have made such Engagement as aforesaid, at the Discretion of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, for all the Charges and Expences which shall have been incurred in or for the Subsistence, necessary Clothing, and Conveyance home or Burial (should he die abroad or before reaching Home) of any such Seaman or Person relieved as aforesaid, as Money paid to the Use of such Master or Owner or other Person, who shall have made such Engagement as aforesaid, and recover the same, together with full Costs of the Suit, in the same Manner as other Debts due to Her Majesty are recoverable; and in any Proceeding for that Purpose Proof of the Account furnished to the said Commissioners by any such Functionaries, or by such Two Merchants, or One Merchant, according to the Case, as provided by the said Act of the Eleventh Year of King *George* the Fourth, shall, together with the Proof of Payment by the said Commissioners, or by the Paymaster General, of the Charges incurred on account of any such Person, be sufficient Evidence that such Person was relieved and conveyed home or buried at Her Majesty's Expence; and the Court in which any Proceeding for the Recovery of the said Money shall be instituted is hereby authorized to issue a Commission or Commissions for the Examination of Witnesses, and the Depositions taken under such Commission or Commissions shall be used as Evidence.

Ship's Agreement, Indentures, and Assignments of Apprenticeship and Register Tickets, on Arrival at a Foreign Port, to be deposited with the Consul, and at a Colony with the Officers of Customs.

LIII. And be it enacted, That if any Ship belonging to a Subject of Her Majesty (except Packets for Passengers in the course of their Voyage) shall arrive at any Foreign Port where there shall be a *British* Consul or Vice Consul, or at any Port in a *British* Colony, and remain thereat for Forty-eight Hours, the Master shall, within Forty-eight Hours of the Ship's Arrival, deliver or cause to be delivered to such Consul or Vice Consul at such Foreign Port, or to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs at such Port of a *British* Colony, the Agreement or Agreements before mentioned, together with an Account at the Foot of such Agreement of all Apprentices on board, setting forth their Christian and Surnames at full Length, the Dates of the Registry of their Indentures and Assignments respectively, and the Ports at which and the Time when they were registered, and also all Indentures and Assignments of Apprenticeships, and the Register Tickets of all the Crew who shall be Subjects of Her Majesty, the whole

whole to be kept by such Consul or Vice Consul, Collector or Comptroller, as the Case may be, during the Ship's Stay in such Port, and (excepting the Register Tickets of Deserters, which are to be transmitted by such Functionaries to the Registrar of Seamen,) to be returned to the Master a reasonable Time before his Departure, with a Certificate endorsed on such Agreements respectively, stating when the same were respectively delivered and returned, without any Fee or Charge being made for the same; and in case it shall appear that the required Number of Apprentices are not on board, or that the required Forms or existing Laws have been in any respect neglected or transgressed, such Consul or Vice Consul, Collector or Comptroller, shall make an Endorsement to that Effect on such Agreement, and forthwith transmit a Copy of such Endorsement, with the fullest Information he can collect regarding such Neglect or Transgression, to the said Registrar; and if any Master shall neglect to deliver any Agreement, Indenture, Assignment or Register Ticket, or such Account as aforesaid, he shall for every such Neglect or Default forfeit and pay the Sum of Twenty Pounds; or if any Master shall deliver any false or incorrect Account, he shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Thirty Pounds.

Consuls to make Endorsements on Agreements.

Penalty on Masters for Neglect, &c.

LIV. And be it enacted, That no Seaman shall be shipped at any such Foreign Port by any such Master, except with the Sanction of such Consul or Vice Consul, to be endorsed or certified on the Agreement, under a Penalty of Twenty Pounds, to be forfeited by the Master for every Seaman so shipped.

No Seaman to be shipped at a Foreign Port without the Sanction of the Consul.

LV. And be it enacted, That the Master of every Ship belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty shall and he is hereby required to produce and show the Log Book, Muster Roll of the Ship, and the Agreement or Agreements with his Crew, their Register Tickets, and the Indentures of his Apprentices, and the Assignments thereof, and a List of all the Passengers and Persons on board, to the Captain, Commander, or other Commissioned Officer of any of Her Majesty's Ships or Vessels requiring the Production and Sight thereof; and that it shall be lawful for any such Officer in Her Majesty's Naval Service to muster the Crew (including Apprentices) of any Ship belonging to any such Subject, in order to be satisfied that the Provisions of this Act, and every other Act by which the Crews of such Ships as aforesaid are regulated, and the Laws relating to Navigation, have been duly kept and complied with; and if any Master shall, upon being required so to do by any such Officer, neglect or refuse to produce such Log Book, Muster Roll, or Agreement, Register Tickets, Indentures, and Assignments, and Lists of Passengers and Persons, or any of them, or shall obstruct any Officer in the Execution of his Duty in mustering the said Crew, or shall produce any false Log Book, Muster Roll, or List, he shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Masters to produce Agreement, &c. to the Officers of Queen's Ships.

Penalty.

LVI. And be it enacted, That for the better carrying into effect the Purposes of this Act it shall be lawful for Her Majesty's

Consuls, Registrar, and Officers of Customs em-

Consuls

powered to require Production of the Agreement, Muster Roll, &c.

Penalty on Master refusing to produce.

Survey of Provisions, &c.

If Provisions are found insufficient, &c.

As to Offences committed at Foreign Ports.

Consuls and Vice Consuls in Foreign Ports, and for the said Registrar and his Assistant, and also for the respective Chief Officers of the Customs at the several Ports of the United Kingdom and of the *British Possessions* abroad, to demand from the Master of every Ship belonging to a Subject of Her Majesty the Production of the Log Book, Muster Roll of the Ship, and such Agreements, Register Tickets, Indentures, and Assignments as aforesaid, and a List of Passengers and Persons on board, and to muster the Crew (including Apprentices) of such Ship, and to summon the Master to appear before them, and give any Explanation they may respectively require regarding the said Crew, Ship, or Documents for the Purpose of ascertaining whether the Provisions of this Act, and every other Act by which the Crews of such Ships as aforesaid are regulated, and the Laws relating to Navigation, have been kept and complied with, and to take Copies of all or any of such Documents; and if any such Master, on such Demand, being made, shall refuse to produce such Log Book, Muster Roll, Agreements, Register Tickets, Indentures, and Assignments, and List of Passengers and Persons, or refuse to allow Copies to be taken, or shall refuse to permit his Crew to be so mustered, or shall refuse to appear and give such Explanation as aforesaid, or shall wilfully deceive or mislead the Person before whom he shall so appear, he shall for every such Neglect, Refusal, or Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

LVII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any Consul or Vice Consul of Her Majesty, and for any Collector or Comptroller of the Customs, upon Complaint made by any Three or more of the Crew, to survey (and examine, or cause to be surveyed and examined, the Provisions, Water, and Medicines put or supplied on board any Ship for the Use and Consumption of the Crew; and if on such Survey and Examination it shall be found that such Provisions, Water, or Medicines are of a bad Quality or unfit for Use, or not appropriate, or there shall not appear to be a sufficient Quantity thereof, the Surveying Officer shall signify the same in Writing to the Master of the Ship; and if such Master shall not thereupon provide other fit and proper Provisions, Water, or Medicines in lieu of any which may be signified by the said Surveying Officer to be of a bad Quality, or unfit for Use, or not appropriate, or if any such Master shall not thereupon procure the requisite Quantity of Provisions, Water, and Medicines, or shall use any Provisions, Water, or Medicines which shall have been signified by the Surveying Officer to be of a bad Quality, or unfit for Use, or not appropriate, he shall in each and every of such Cases be guilty of a Misdemeanor.

LVIII. And be it enacted, That all Offences against the Property or Person of any Subject of Her Majesty, or of any Foreigner, which shall be committed in or at any Port or Place, either ashore or afloat, out of the Dominions of Her Majesty, by the Master and Crew (including Apprentices), or any or either of them, belonging to any Ship subject to any of the Provisions



of this Act, or who within Three Months before the Committal of the Offence shall have been the Master thereof, or shall have formed Part of any such Crew, shall be and they are hereby declared to be Offences of the same Nature respectively, and to be liable to the same Punishments respectively, as if they had been committed on the High Seas and other Places within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of *England*, and shall be inquired of, heard, tried, and determined and adjudged in the same Manner as if such Offences had been committed within such Jurisdiction; and when any Trial for such Offences, or for any Misdemeanor against the Provisions of this Act, shall take place before any Justices or Judges of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, it shall be lawful for the Court to order and direct the Payment of the Costs and Expences of the Prosecution as in the Case of Costs and Expences of Prosecutions for Offences committed within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of *England*.

LIX. And be it enacted, That whenever any Complaint shall be made to any of Her Majesty's Consuls or Vice Consuls of any such Offence or of any Offence having been committed at Sea by the Master and Crew (including Apprentices), or any or either of them, belonging to any Ship subject to any of the Provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for any such Consul or Vice Consul to inquire into the Case, upon Oath, and at his Discretion to cause any Offender to be placed under all necessary Restraint, so far as it may be in his Power, so that he may be sent and conveyed in safe Custody to *England* as soon as practicable, in any Vessel of Her Majesty, or of any of Her Subjects, to be there proceeded against according to Law; and the Costs and Charges of imprisoning any such Offender, and of conveying him and the Witnesses to *England*, if not conveyed in the Ship to which they respectively belong, shall be considered and deemed as Part of the Costs of the Prosecution, or be paid as Costs incurred on account of seafaring Subjects of the United Kingdom left in Distress in Foreign Parts; and all Depositions taken before any Consul or Vice Consul abroad, and certified under his official Seal to be the Depositions, and that they were taken in the Presence of the Party accused, shall be admitted in Evidence in all Courts having Criminal Jurisdiction, and otherwise, in like Manner as Depositions taken before any Justice of the Peace in *England* now are or may be; and the Register Ticket of every Offender shall be delivered up to Her Majesty's Consul or Vice Consul, as the Case may be, and be transmitted by him to the Registrar of Seamen.

For the safe  
Custody and  
Conveyance of  
Offenders to  
*England*.

LX. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Consul or Vice Consul to order a Passage to *England* for any such Offender or Offenders under necessary Restraint, and also for the Witnesses; and the Master or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty bound for *England* shall and he is hereby required to receive and afford a Passage and Subsistence during the Voyage to any such Offender or Offenders and Witnesses, not exceeding the Rate of One Offender or Two Witnesses for every One

As to the Con-  
veyance of Of-  
fenders and  
Witnesses to  
*England*.

hundred Tons of his Ship's Burden; and on his Ship's Arrival in *England* the Master of any Vessel belonging to a Subject of Her Majesty shall take or cause to be taken the Offender or Offenders before a Justice of the Peace, who shall deal with the Matter as in Cases of Offences committed upon the High Seas; and in case the Master or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty, when required by the Consul or Vice Consul to receive and afford a Passage to any Offender or Witness, shall not receive and afford such Passage, or shall not take or cause to be taken the Offender or Offenders before a Justice of the Peace as aforesaid, every such Master shall be liable to a Penalty of Fifty Pounds; and the Seaman, if acquitted, shall receive his Register Ticket again upon due Application to the Registrar of Seamen.

As to Ships  
belonging to  
British Colo-  
nies.

LXI. And be it enacted, That this Act shall not extend or apply to any Ship registered in or belonging to any *British* Colony having a Legislative Assembly, or to the Crew of any such Ship, while such Ship shall be within the Precincts of such Colony; but every Ship belonging to any Colony or Possession of Her Majesty, when proceeding from one Part of the United Kingdom to another, or from the United Kingdom to the Islands of *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, or from any Port in the United Kingdom to any Port or Possession of any Foreign Power or Country, or to any Colony to which the Ship shall not belong, shall be held to come within the Provisions of this Act; and this Act is hereby extended to the same; and the Owner, Master, and Crew, including Apprentices, of such Ship so trading as aforesaid, shall be and are hereby declared liable to the Provisions of this Act as fully as the Owner, Master, and Crew of any *British* registered Ship; and this Act and the Provisions thereof (except so far as the same relate to Agreements, Register Tickets, and having Apprentices,) shall also extend and apply to Ships belonging to all of Her Majesty's Colonies and Possessions abroad, wherever otherwise proceeding or trading, and to the Owners, Masters, and Crews of such Ships, when any such Ship shall be beyond the Precincts of the Colony or Possession to which she shall belong; and all Certificates and Sanctions required by this Act to be endorsed on Agreements shall, in the Case of Ships last referred to, be otherwise given in Writing where no written Agreement exists.

Recovery of  
Penalties.

LXII. And be it enacted, That all Penalties and Forfeitures imposed by this Act, and for the Recovery whereof no specific Mode is herein-before provided, shall and may be recovered, with Costs, either in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, *Edinburgh*, or *Dublin*, or in the Colonies or Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, at the Suit of Her Majesty's Law Officers respectively, or at the Suit of any Person, by Information and summary Proceeding before any Justice or Justices of the Peace in and for any Part of Her Majesty's Dominions, or the Territories under the Govern-  
ment

ment of the *East India* Company; where or near to the Place where the Offence shall be committed or the Offender shall be; and if Proceedings for the Recovery of any Forfeiture or Penalty imposed by this Act, or for the Recovery of any Debt due to Her Majesty, be commenced in any of Her Majesty's Courts, the Court in which such Proceedings shall be instituted is hereby authorized to issue a Commission or Commissions in or out of Her Majesty's Dominions for the Examination of Witnesses, and the Depositions taken thereunder shall be used and admitted in Evidence; and in case of a summary Conviction under this Act, and the Sum imposed as a Penalty by the Justice or Justices shall not be paid, either immediately after the Conviction or within such Period as the Justice or Justices shall at the Time of the Conviction appoint, it shall be lawful for the convicting Justice or Justices to commit the Offender to the Common Gaol or House of Correction, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to hard Labour, according to the Discretion of the Justice or Justices, for any Term not exceeding Six Calendar Months, the Commitment to be determinable upon Payment of the Amount and Costs; and all Penalties and Forfeitures mentioned in this Act, for which no specific Application is herein-before provided, shall, when recovered, be paid and applied in manner following; (that is to say,) so much thereof as the Court or the convicting Justice or Justices shall determine, but not exceeding one Moiety, shall be paid to the Informer or Person upon whose Discovery or Information the same shall be recovered, and the Residue shall be paid to the Seamen's Hospital Society: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Court before which, or the Justice or Justices before whom, any Proceedings shall be instituted for the Recovery of any pecuniary Penalty imposed by this Act, to mitigate or reduce such Penalty as to such Court or Justices respectively shall appear just and reasonable; but no such Penalty shall be reduced to less than One Third of its original Amount; and it shall be lawful, in the Discretion of the said Court, or of the said Justice or Justices hearing the Complaint, to order such Costs against the informing or complaining Party failing to prove the Charge as the said Court or Justice or Justices may deem fit, and such Costs shall be recoverable in the same Manner as Penalties under this Act, and be paid as such Court or Justice or Justices shall direct: Provided also, that all Proceedings so to be instituted shall be commenced within Two Years next after the Commission of the Offence, if the same shall have been committed at or beyond the *Cape of Good Hope* or *Cape Horn*, or within One Year if committed elsewhere, or within Two Calendar Months after the Return of the Offender and the complaining Party to the United Kingdom.

Application of  
Forfeitures.

LXIII. And to avoid Doubts in the Construction of this Act, be it enacted, That every Person having the Charge or Command of any Ship belonging to any Subject of Her Majesty shall, within the Meaning and for the Purposes of this Act, be deemed and taken to be the Master of such Ship; and that

Definition of  
the Terms  
"Master,"  
"Seaman,"  
"Ship," and  
"Owner."

every Person (Apprentices excepted) who shall be employed or engaged to serve in any Capacity on board the same shall be deemed and taken to be a Seaman, within the Meaning and for the Purposes of this Act; and that the Term "Ship" shall be taken and understood to comprehend every Description of Vessel navigating on any Sea or Channel, or Waters outside the Mouths of Rivers, and also every Vessel passing beyond the Precincts of a Port; and that the Term "Owner" shall be taken and understood to comprehend all the several Persons, if more than One, to whom the Ship shall belong.

As to Relief to  
Persons from  
Asia and Africa  
becoming dis-  
tressed in the  
United King-  
dom.

LXIV. And be it enacted, That if any Person, being a Malay, Lascar, or Native of the Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, or if any *Asiatic* or *African* Seaman, having been brought to the United Kingdom on board any Ship, shall be found or be in the United Kingdom in distress for Want of Food, Clothing, or other Necessaries, it shall and may be lawful for the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, at their Discretion, to supply necessary and reasonable Relief to every such Person and Seaman, and to maintain him until he shall be sent on board some Ship for the Purpose of being conveyed to or near to the Port from which he was shipped, and also to pay, defray, and advance the Money necessary to procure every such Person and Seaman a proper and sufficient Passage to such Port; and all such Sum or Sums of Money as shall be paid and advanced by or by Order of the said Commissioners for or on account of such Relief, Maintenance, and Passage shall be and become a Debt due to Her Majesty, and be recoverable as such, with full Costs of Suit, in the Courts of Law either in Her Majesty's Dominions or in the Territories under the Government of the *East India* Company, from the Owner and Master, or either of them, of the Ship on board whereof such Person or Seaman shall have been brought from *Asia* or *Africa*; but nothing herein contained shall repeal or annul any other Act or Acts now in force for the Relief and Conveyance home of any *Asiatic* or *African* Person or Seaman.

Act may be  
amended, &c.

LXV. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed during the present Session of Parliament.

SCHEDULES to which this Act refers.

SCHEDULE (A.)

AN AGREEMENT made pursuant to the Directions of an Act of Parliament passed in the Year of the Reign of the Master of the Ship and of the Burden of the Port of Tons, and the several Persons whose Names are subscribed hereto.

It is agreed by and on the Part of the said Persons, and they severally hereby engage to serve on board the said Ship in the several Capacities against the respective Names expressed on a Voyage from the Port of [here the intended Voyage is to be described as nearly as can be done, and the Places at which it is intended the Ship shall touch, or, if that cannot be done, the Nature of the Voyage is which she is to be employed]; and the said Crew further engage to conduct themselves in an orderly, faithful, honest, careful, and sober Manner, and to be at all Times diligent in their respective Duties and Stations, and to be obedient to the lawful Commands of the Master in every thing relating to the said Ship, and the Materials, Stores, and Cargo thereof, whether on board such Ship, in Bots, or on Shore [here may be inserted any other Clauses which the Parties may think proper to be introduced into that the same be not contrary to or inconsistent with the Provisions and Spirit of this Act]; in consideration of which Services, to be duly, and faithfully performed, the said Master doth hereby promise and agree to pay to the said Crew by way of Compensation or Wages the Names respectively expressed: And it is hereby agreed, that any Embodiment, or wilful Stores, shall be made good to the Owner out of the Wages (so far as they will extend) of the himself as qualified for a Duty to which he shall prove to be not competent he shall be subject to a Deduction of the Rate of Wages hereby agreed for, in proportion to his Incompetency. In witness whereof the said Parties have hereto subscribed their Names on the Days against their respective Signatures mentioned.

No. and Date of Ship's Register.	Place and Time of Entry.	Men's Names Christian and Surnames set forth at full Length	Town or County where born.	Amount of Wages per Calendar Month, Share, or Voyage.	Amount of Wages advanced at Time of Entry.	Quantity of Provisions per Day.	Witness to Signature.	Name of Ship in which the Seaman last served.	Number of Register Ticket.
	Day.								

I hereby declare to the Truth of all the Particulars set forth in this Agreement [or this attested Copy of Agreement], delivered to the Collector or Comptroller of the Port of this Day of 18

Master.  
Mate.

Note.—This Agreement, or an attested Copy thereof, is required to be delivered to the Collector and Comptroller of Customs within Twenty-four Hours after the Arrival of the Ship at her final Port of Destination in the United Kingdom.





SCHEDULE (C.)

Ship of the Port of of the Burden of Tons, whereof was Master.

A List of the Crew (including the Master and Apprentices) at the Period of quitting the Port of in the United Kingdom, from which she took her first Departure on her Voyage to on the Day of and of the Men who joined the Ship subsequent to such Departure, and until her Return to the Port of being her first final Port of Destination in the United Kingdom on the Day of 184 .

No. and Date of Ship's Register.	Name. Christian and Surname at full Length.	Age.	Town or County where born.	Quality.	Ship in which he last served.	Date of joining the Ship.	Place where.	Time of Death or leaving the Ship.	Place where.	How disposed of.	Date of Apprentices Indentures and Assignments.	When and where registered.	Numbers of Register Tickets.

Note.—If any one of the Crew has entered Her Majesty's Service, the Name of the Queen's Ship in which he entered must be stated in the Account, under the Head of "How disposed of."

Note.—This List to be filled up and signed by the Master of every Vessel, of whatever Tonnage, and to be delivered by him to the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs within Twenty-four Hours after the Ship's Arrival at her final Port of Destination in the United Kingdom.

SCHEDULE (D.)

An Account of the Voyages in which the Ship of the Burden of Tons has been engaged, in the Half Year commencing on the Day of 18, and ending on the Day of 18, and of all the Persons (Master and Apprentices included) who have belonged to such Ship during that Period.

ACCOUNT OF THE VOYAGES.

[Here the several Voyages, and the Periods of such Voyages, are to be described.]

ACCOUNT OF THE CREW.

No. and Date of Ship's Register.	Name. Christian and Surname at full Length.	Age.	Town or Country where born.	Quality.	Ship in which he last served.	Date of joining the Ship.	Place where.	Time of Death or leaving the Ship.	Place where.	How disposed of.	Date of Apprentices Indentures and Assignments.	When and where registered.	Numbers of Register Tickets.

Note.—If any one of the Crew shall have entered Her Majesty's Service, the Name of the Queen's Ship in which he entered must be stated in this Account, under the Head of "He is disposed of."

Note.—This Account, when filled up, is to be signed by the Owner or Master of every Ship, of whatever Tonnage, and deposited with the Collector or Comptroller of the Customs of any Port of the United Kingdom within Twenty-one Days after the Thirtieth of June and the Thirtieth of December in every Year.

## SCHEDULE (E.)

This is to certify, That \_\_\_\_\_ whose Register Ticket  
is numbered \_\_\_\_\_ served as \_\_\_\_\_ on board the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Burden  
of \_\_\_\_\_ Tons, from the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ to the  
\_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ and that he was discharged  
from the said Ship on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ 184 .  
Master.

## SCHEDULE (F.)

1. What is your Christian and Surname?
2. Have you or have you not been registered before?
3. Where were you born, and when?
4. When did you first go to Sea?
5. In what Capacity did you go, and in what Capacity have you since served?
6. Have you or have you not served in the Royal Navy?
7. If you have, how long? and in what Ships? and in what Capacity?
8. Have you or have you not been in Foreign Service?
9. If you have, how long? and in what Capacity? and under what Flag?
10. How have you been generally employed at Sea?
11. Where is your usual Place of Residence when unemployed?

## SCHEDULE (G.)

NAMES, and distinguishing Numbers of the Register Tickets, of  
the Crew (including Apprentices) now serving on board  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ of the  
Burden of \_\_\_\_\_ Tons, on taking Departure from  
the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ in the United Kingdom, bound  
on a Voyage to \_\_\_\_\_

No. and Date of Ship's Register.	Name.	Capacity.	Number of Register Ticket.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ 184 .  
Master.

Particulars to be clearly and legibly set forth.

SCHE-

## SCHEDULE (H.)

*Form of Parish Apprentice's Indenture.*

THIS Indenture, made the                      Day of  
in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and  
witnesseth, That

Overseers  
of the Poor of the [Parish] of <sup>(a)</sup>                      in the  
Division of                      in the County of                      in  
the Presence of                      and                      Two of  
Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace in and for the said County  
acting in and for the said Division in which the  
said [Parish or Union] is situate, do by this Indenture, duly  
executed by the said Justices in testimony of their having been  
satisfied that the Boy hereby and hereafter bound and named  
hath attained the Age herein-after mentioned, and is of sufficient  
Health and Strength as required by the Statute in such Case  
made and provided, bind, put out, and place, with his own free  
Will and Consent, and not otherwise,                      a Poor Boy of  
the said [Parish or Union], aged                      Years, as appears  
by the Copy of the Entry of his Baptism in the Register Book  
of the Parish of                      in the County of                      hereunto  
annexed <sup>(b)</sup> who is now [and whose Parents'                      and  
                    ] are now chargeable to and maintained by  
the said [Parish] of                      Apprentice in the Sea  
Service to                      one of Her Majesty's Subjects of the  
[Parish] of                      in the County of  
being the Master <sup>(c)</sup>                      of the Ship called  
registered in the Port of                      being a Port of the  
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, with him the  
said                      his Executors and Administrators, and the  
Assign or Assigns of the Widow or of the Executors and  
Administrators of the said                      to dwell, remain, and  
serve from the Day of the Date of these Presents for so long  
Time and until the said Apprentice shall attain the Age of  
Twenty-one Years; during all which Term the said Apprentice  
his said Master, his Executors and Administrators, or the Assign  
or Assigns of the Widow or of the Executors or Administrators  
of the said                      shall well and faithfully serve; his and  
their Secrets keep; his and their lawful Commands everywhere  
gladly do and execute; Hurt or Damage to his said Master, his

<sup>(a)</sup> Or it may be made by other Persons having the Authority of Overseers or Guardians, or in whom the Duty of Overseers or Guardians of the Poor shall be vested.

<sup>(b)</sup> The Copy must be given and attested by the Officiating Minister, without Fee or Reward. If it cannot be found, erase the Words from "by the" to "annexed," and insert "from such Information of such Boy's Age as the said Justices have been able to obtain, as the Entry of his Baptism cannot be found." The Apprentice must be above Twelve and under Seventeen Years of Age, and bound for Four Years at the least.

<sup>(c)</sup> Or Owner.



Executors or Administrators, or the said Assign or Assigns, he shall not do, consent or see to be done by others, but to the utmost of his Power shall hinder the same, and forthwith his said Master, his Executors or Administrators, or the said Assign or Assigns, thereof warn; Taverns or Alehouses he shall not frequent; at Dice, Cards, Tables, Bowls, or any other unlawful Games he shall not play; the Goods of his said Master, his Executors or Administrators, or the said Assign or Assigns, he shall not embezzle or waste, or lend or give to any Person or Persons without his or their Licence; nor from the Service of his said Master, his Executors or Administrators, or the said Assign or Assigns, without his or their Consent, at any Time absent himself; but as a true and faithful Apprentice in all lawful Businesses, according to his Power, Wit, and Ability, and honestly, orderly, and obediently in all Things, shall demean and behave himself toward his said Master, his Executors or Administrators, or the said Assign or Assigns, during the said Term; and true and just Accounts of his or their Goods, Chattels, and Money committed to his Charge, or which shall come to his Hands, faithfully he shall give at all Times, when thereunto required by him or them; and shall also render an Account of, and well and truly pay or cause to be paid to him or them, all such Wages, Prize Money, and other Sum or Sums of Money as shall become due and payable unto him the said Apprentice from Her Majesty, Her Heirs, Successors, or any other Person, in case he shall enter or go into Her Majesty's Service during the said Term. In consideration whereof, and of the Sum of

of lawful Money of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland to him in hand well and truly paid at the Execution of these Presents (the Receipt whereof the said doth hereby acknowledge), he the said for himself, his Executors or Administrators, doth hereby covenant, promise, and agree to and with the said Overseers of the Poor, and their Successors, that he the said his Executors or Administrators, and the Assign or Assigns of his Widow or of his Executors or Administrators, the said Apprentice in the Art, Trade, or Business of a Mariner or Seaman, with the Circumstances thereunto belonging, shall and will, until he shall attain the Age of Twenty-one Years, teach, learn, and instruct, or cause to be taught, learned, and instructed, in the best Way and Manner that he or they can; and shall and will find, provide, and allow unto the said Apprentice competent and sufficient Meat and Drink, Apparel, Lodging, Washing, Medicine, Medical and Surgical Aid and Advice, and all other Things necessary and fit for an Apprentice.

And also shall and will so provide for the said Apprentice that he be not any way a Charge to the said [Parish or Union] of or Parishioners thereof; but of and from all Charge shall and will save the [Parish or Union] of and Parishioners thereof harmless and indemnified during the said Term. In witness whereof the said Justices, and other Parties abovesaid to the present Indenture, interchangeably have set

## CAP. CXIII.

An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in *England*.

[5th September 1844.]

No Joint Stock Bank established after 6th May last to carry on Business unless by virtue of Letters Patent granted according to this Act; but Companies previously established not restrained from carrying on Business until Letters Patent have been granted.

Company to petition for Charter.

‘ **W**HEREAS the Laws in force for the Regulation of Copartnerships of Bankers in *England* need to be amended: Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That it shall not be lawful for any Company of more than Six Persons to carry on the Trade or Business of Bankers in *England*, after the passing of this Act, under any Agreement or Covenant of Copartnership made or entered into on or after the Sixth Day of *May* last passed, unless by virtue of Letters Patent to be granted by Her Majesty according to the Provisions of this Act; but nothing herein contained shall be construed to restrain any such Company established before the said Sixth Day of *May*, for the Purpose of carrying on the said Trade or Business of Bankers in *England*, from continuing to carry on the same Trade and Business as legally as they might have done before the passing of this Act, until Letters Patent shall have been granted to them severally on their Application, as herein-after provided, to be made subject to the Provisions of this Act.

II. And be it enacted, That before beginning to exercise the said Trade or Business every such Company shall present a Petition to Her Majesty in Council, praying that Her Majesty will be graciously pleased to grant to them Letters Patent under this Act; and every such Petition shall be signed by Seven at least of the said Company, and shall set forth the following Particulars; (that is to say,)

First, The Names and Additions of all the Partners of the Company, and the Name of the Street, Square, or other Place where each of the said Partners reside:

Second, The proposed Name of the Bank:

Third, The Name of the Street, Square, or other local Description of the Place or Places where the Business of the Bank is to be carried on:

Fourth, The proposed Amount of the Capital Stock, not being in any Case less than One hundred thousand Pounds, and the Means by which it is to be raised:

Fifth, The Amount of Capital Stock then paid up, and where and how invested:

Sixth, The proposed Number of Shares in the Business:

Seventh, The Amount of each Share, not being less than One hundred Pounds each.

Charter to be granted on Report of Board of Trade.

III. And be it enacted, That every such Petition shall be referred by Her Majesty to the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and Plantations, and so soon as the Lords of the said Committee shall have reported to Her Majesty that the Provisions

visions of this Act have been complied with on the Part of the said Company, it shall thereupon be lawful for Her Majesty, if Her Majesty shall so think fit, with the Advice of Her Privy Council, to grant the said Letters Patent.

IV. And be it enacted, That the Deed of Partnership of every such Banking Company shall be prepared according to a Form to be approved by the Lords of the said Committee, and shall, in addition to any other Provisions which may be contained therein, contain specific Provisions for the following Purposes; (that is to say,) Deed of Settlement.

First, For holding Ordinary General Meetings of the Company once at least in every Year, at an appointed Time and Place :

Second, For holding Extraordinary General Meetings of the Company, upon the Requisition of Nine Shareholders or more, having in the whole at least Twenty-one Shares in the Partnership Business :

Third, For the Management of the Affairs of the Company, and the Election and Qualification of the Directors :

Fourth, For the Retirement of at least One Fourth of the Directors yearly, and for preventing the Re-election of the retiring Directors for at least Twelve Calendar Months: see 19 & 20 V. c. 12

Fifth, For preventing the Company from purchasing any Shares or making Advances of Money, or Securities for Money, to any Person on the Security of a Share or Shares in the Partnership Business :

Sixth, For the Publication of the Assets and Liabilities of the Company once at least in every Calendar Month :

Seventh, For the yearly Audit of the Accounts of the Company by Two or more Auditors chosen at a General Meeting of the Shareholders, and not being Directors at the Time :

Eighth, For the yearly Communication of the Auditors Report, and of a Balance Sheet, and Profit and Loss Account, to every Shareholder :

Ninth, For the Appointment of a Manager or other Officer to perform the Duties of Manager :

And such Deed, executed by the Holders of at least One Half of the Shares in the said Business, on which not less than Ten Pounds on each such Share of One hundred Pounds, and in proportion for every Share of larger Amount, shall have been then paid up, shall be annexed to the Petition; and the Provisions of such Deed, with such others as to Her Majesty shall seem fit, shall be set forth in the Letters Patent.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any such Company to commence Business until all the Shares shall have been subscribed for, and until the Deed of Partnership shall have been executed, personally or by some Person duly authorized by Warrant of Attorney to execute the same on behalf of such Holder or Holders, by the Holders of all the Shares in the said Business, and until a Sum of not less than One Half of the Amount of each Share shall have No Company to commence Business till Deed executed and all the Shares subscribed for, and at least Half the Amount paid up.

been paid up in respect of each such Share; and it shall not be lawful for the Company to repay any Part of the Sum so paid up without Leave of the Lords of the said Committee.

Company to be  
incorporated.

VI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for Her Majesty in and by such Letters Patent to grant that the Persons by whom the said Deed of Partnership shall have been executed, and all other Persons who shall thereafter become Shareholders in the said Banking Business, their Executors, Administrators, Successors, and Assigns respectively, shall be One Body Politic and Corporate, by such Name as shall be given to them in and by the said Letters Patent, for the Purpose of carrying on the said Banking Business, and by that Name shall have perpetual Succession and a Common Seal, and shall have Power to purchase and hold Lands of such annual Value as shall be expressed in such Letters Patent; and such Letters Patent shall be granted for a Term of Years, not exceeding Twenty Years, and may be made subject to such other Provisions and Stipulations as to Her Majesty may seem fit.

Incorporation  
not to limit the  
Liability of the  
Shareholders.

VII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That notwithstanding such Incorporation the several Shareholders for the Time being in the said Banking Business, and those who shall have been Shareholders therein, and their several Executors, Administrators, Successors, and Assigns, shall be and continue liable for all the Dealings, Covenants, and Undertakings of the said Company, subject to the Provisions herein-after contained, as fully as if the said Company were not incorporated.

Actions by or  
against Share-  
holders.

VIII. And be it enacted, That no Action or Suit by or against the Company shall be in anywise affected by reason of the Plaintiff or Defendant therein being a Shareholder or former Shareholder of the Company; but any such Shareholder, either alone or jointly with another Person as against the Company, or the Company as against any such Shareholder, either alone or jointly with any other Person, shall have the same Action and Remedy in respect of any Cause of Action or Suit whatever which such Shareholder or Company might have had if such Cause of Action or Suit had arisen with a Stranger.

Decree or  
Judgment to  
be enforced  
against Com-  
pany and  
Shareholders.

IX. And be it enacted, That every Judgment, Decree, or Order of any Court of Justice in any Proceeding against the Company may be lawfully executed against, and shall have the like Effect on, the Property and Effects of the Company, and also, subject to the Provisions herein-after contained, upon the Person, Property, and Effects of every Shareholder and former Shareholder thereof, as if every individual Shareholder and former Shareholder had been by Name a Party to such Proceeding.

Execution  
against Com-  
pany to precede  
Execution  
against present  
or former  
Shareholders.

X. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Plaintiff to cause Execution upon any Judgment, Decree, or Order obtained by him in any such Action or Suit against the Company to be issued against the Property and Effects of the Company; and if such Execution shall be ineffectual to obtain Satisfaction of the Sums sought to be recovered thereby, then

it shall be lawful for him to have Execution in satisfaction of such Judgment, Decree, or Order against the Person, Property and Effects of any Shareholder, or, in default of obtaining Satisfaction of such Judgment, Decree, or Order from any Shareholder, against the Person, Property, and Effects of any Person who was a Shareholder of the Company at the Time when the Cause of Action against the Company arose: Provided always, that no Person having ceased to be a Shareholder of the Company shall be liable for the Payment of any Debt for which any such Judgment, Decree, or Order shall have been so obtained, for which he would not have been liable as a Partner in case a Suit had been originally brought against him for the same, or for which Judgment shall have been obtained, after the Expiration of Three Years from the Time when he shall have ceased to be a Shareholder of such Company; nor shall this Act be deemed to enable any Party to a Suit to recover from any individual Shareholder of the Company, or any other Person whomsoever, any other or greater Sum than might have been recovered if this Act had not been passed.

Extent of  
Liability of  
former Share-  
holders.

XI. And be it enacted, That every Person against whom or against whose Property or Effects any such Execution shall have issued shall be reimbursed out of the Property and Effects of the Company for all Monies paid, and for all Damages, Costs, and Expences incurred by him by reason of such Execution, or of the Action or Suit in which the same shall have issued, or, in default of such Reimbursement, by Contribution from the other Shareholders of the Company.

Reimburse-  
ment of indi-  
vidual Share-  
holders.

XII. And be it enacted, That if any such Execution be issued against any present or former Shareholder of the Company, and if, within Fourteen Days next after the levying of such Execution, he be not reimbursed, on Demand, out of the Property and Effects of the Company, all such Monies, Damages, Costs, and Expences as he shall have paid or incurred in consequence of such Execution, it shall be lawful for such Shareholder, or his Executors or Administrators, to have Execution against the Property and Effects of the Company in satisfaction of such Monies, Damages, Costs, and Expences; and the Amount of such Monies, Damages, Costs, and Expences shall be ascertained and certified by One of the Masters or other Officer of the Court out of which such Execution shall issue.

Individuals  
paying under  
Execution to  
recover against  
the Company.

XIII. And be it enacted, That in the Cases provided by this Act for Execution on any Judgment, Decree, or Order in any Action or Suit against the Company, to be issued against the Person or against the Property and Effects of any Shareholder or former Shareholder of such Company, or against the Property and Effects of the Company at the Suit of any Shareholder or former Shareholder, in satisfaction of any Monies, Damages, Costs, and Expences paid or incurred by him as aforesaid in any Action or Suit against the Company, such Execution may be issued by Leave of the Court, or of a Judge of the Court in which such Judgment, Decree, or Order shall

How such  
Execution is  
to be had.



have been obtained, upon Motion or Summons for a Rule to show Cause, or other Motion or Summons consistent with the Practice of the Court, without any Suggestion or Scire facias in that Behalf, and that it shall be lawful for such Court or Judge to make absolute or discharge such Rule, or allow or dismiss such Motion, (as the Case may be,) and to direct the Costs of the Application to be paid by either Party, or to make such Order therein as to such Court or Judge shall seem fit; and in such Cases such Form of Writs of Execution shall be sued out of the Courts of Law and Equity respectively, for giving effect to the Provision in that Behalf aforesaid, as the Judges of such Courts respectively shall from Time to Time think fit to order, and the Execution of such Writs shall be enforced in like Manner as Writs of Execution are now enforced; provided that any Order made by a Judge as aforesaid may be discharged or varied by the Court, on Application made thereto by either Party dissatisfied with such Order; provided also, that no such Motion shall be made nor Summons granted for the Purpose of charging any Shareholder or former Shareholder until Ten Days Notice thereof shall have been given to the Person sought to be charged thereby.

Contribution to  
be recovered  
from other  
Shareholders.

XIV. And be it enacted, That if such Shareholder be not by the Means aforesaid fully paid all such Monies, with Interest, Damages, Costs, and Expences as he shall have paid or incurred by reason of any such Execution, it shall be lawful for him, his Executors or Administrators, to divide the Amount thereof, or so much thereof as he shall not have been reimbursed, into as many equal Parts as there shall then be Shares in the Capital Stock of the Company (not including Shares then under Forfeiture); and every Shareholder for the Time being of the Company, and the Executors or Administrators of every deceased Shareholder, shall, in proportion to the Number of Shares which they may hold in the Company, pay One or more of such Parts, upon Demand, to the Shareholder against whom such Execution shall have been issued, or to his Executors or Administrators; and upon Neglect or Refusal so to pay, it shall be lawful for such Shareholder, his Executors or Administrators, to sue for and recover the same against the Shareholder, or the Executors or Administrators of any Shareholder, who shall so neglect or refuse as aforesaid, in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, or in any other Court having Jurisdiction in respect of such Demand.

Further Remedy in case  
of Bankruptcy,  
&c. of Com-  
pany's Share-  
holders.

XV. And be it enacted, That if the Shareholder or former Shareholder against whom any such Execution shall have issued, his Executors or Administrators, shall, by reason of the Bankruptcy or Insolvency of any Shareholder, or from any other Cause, but without any Neglect or wilful Default on his own Part, be prevented from recovering any Proportion of the Monies, Costs, or Expences which he shall have so paid, it shall be lawful for him, his Executors or Administrators, again to divide the Amount of all such Monies, Costs, and Expences as shall not have been recovered by him or them into as many equal

equal Parts as there shall then be Shares in the Capital Stock of the Company (not including the Shares then under Forfeiture), except the Shares in respect of which such Default shall have happened; and every Shareholder for the Time being of the Company, and the Executors or Administrators of every deceased Shareholder, except as aforesaid, shall rateably, according to the Number of Shares which they shall hold in the Company, upon Demand, pay One or more such last-mentioned Parts to the Shareholder against whom such Execution shall have issued, his Executors or Administrators; and in default of Payment he or they shall have the same Remedies in all respects for the Recovery thereof as under the Provisions herein-before mentioned are given in respect of the original Proportions of such Monies, Damages, Costs, and Expences; and if any Proportion of the said Monies, Damages, Costs, and Expences shall remain unpaid by reason of any such Bankruptcy, Insolvency, or other Cause as aforesaid, such Shareholder, his Executors or Administrators, shall have in like Manner, from Time to Time, and by way of accumulative Remedy, the same Powers, according to the Circumstances of the Case, of again dividing and enforcing Payment of the Amount of such Proportion, until he or they shall, in the End, if a former Shareholder, be fully reimbursed the whole of the said Monies, Costs, and Expences, and if then a Shareholder, the whole, excepting the Portions belonging to the Shares held by him.

XVI. And be it enacted, That within Three Months after the Grant of the said Letters Patent, and before the Company shall begin to carry on their Business as Bankers, an Account or Memorial shall be made out, according to the Form contained in the Schedule marked (A.) to this Act annexed, wherein shall be set forth the true Title or Firm of the Company, and also the Names and Places of Abode of all the Members of such Company as the same respectively shall appear on the Books of such Company, and also the Name and Place of Abode of every Director and Manager or other like Officer of the Company, and the Name or Firm of every Bank or Banks established or to be established by such Company, and also the Name of every Town or Place where the Business of the said Company shall be carried on; and a new Account or Memorial of the same Particulars shall be made by the said Company in every Year, between the Twenty-eighth Day of *February* and the Twenty-fifth Day of *March*, while they shall continue to carry on their Business as Bankers; and every such Memorial shall be delivered to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes at the Stamp Office in *London*, who shall cause the same to be filed and kept in the said Stamp Office, and an Entry or Registry thereof to be made in a Book or Books to be there kept for that Purpose by some Person or Persons to be appointed by the said Commissioners in that Behalf, which Book or Books any Person or Persons shall from Time to Time have Liberty to

Memorial to  
be registered.

search and inspect on Payment of the Sum of One Shilling for every Search; and the Company shall from Time to Time cause to be printed and kept, in a conspicuous Place accessible to the Public in their Office or principal Place of Business, a List of the registered Names and Places of Abode of all the Members of such Company for the Time being.

Memorials of  
occasional  
Changes.

XVII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That the Manager or one of the Directors of every such Company shall, from Time to Time as Occasion shall require, make out in manner hereinbefore directed, and cause to be delivered to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes as aforesaid, a further Account or Memorial, according to the Form contained in the Schedule marked (B.) to this Act annexed, of the Name and Place of Abode of every new Director, Manager, or other like Officer of such Company, and also of the Name or Names of any Person or Persons who shall have ceased to be Members of such Company, and also of the Name or Names of any Person or Persons who shall have become a Member or Members of such Company, either in addition to or instead of any former Member or Members thereof, and of the Name or Names of any new or additional Town or Towns, Place or Places, where the Business of the said Company is carried on; and such further Account or Memorial shall from Time to Time be filed, and kept and entered and registered at the Stamp Office in *London*, in like Manner as is hereinbefore required with respect to the original or annual Account or Memorial hereinbefore directed to be made.

Form of Memorials.

5 & 6 W.4. c.62.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That the several Memorials aforesaid shall be signed by the Manager or one of the Directors of the Company, and shall be verified by a Declaration of such Manager or Director before a Justice of the Peace, or a Master or Master Extraordinary of the High Court of Chancery, made pursuant to the Provisions of an Act passed in the Sixth Year of His late Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act to repeal an Act of the present Session of Parliament, intituled 'An Act for the more effectual Abolition of Oaths and Affirmations taken and made in various Departments of the State, and to substitute Declarations in lieu thereof, and for the more entire Suppression of voluntary and extra-judicial Oaths and Affidavits,' and to make other Provisions for the Abolition of unnecessary Oaths*; and if any Declaration so made shall be false in any material Particular the Person wilfully making such false Declaration shall be guilty of a Misdemeanor.

Evidence of Memorials.

XIX. And be it enacted, That a true Copy of any such Memorial, certified under the Hand of one of the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes for the Time being, upon Proof made that such Certificate has been signed with the Handwriting of the Person certifying the same, whom it shall not be necessary to prove to be a Commissioner of Stamps and Taxes, shall be received in Evidence as Proof of the Contents of such Memorial, and Proof shall not be required that the Person by whom the Memorial

Memorial shall purport to be verified was, at the Time of such Verification, the Manager or one of the Directors of the Company.

XX. And be it enacted, That the said Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes for the Time being shall, upon Application made to them by any Person or Persons requiring a Copy, certified according to this Act, of any such Account or Memorial as aforesaid, in order that the same may be produced in Evidence, or for any other Purpose, deliver to the Person or Persons so applying for the same such certified Copy, he, she, or they paying for the same the Sum of Ten Shillings and no more.

Commissioners of Stamps to give certified Copies on Payment of Ten Shillings.

XXI. And be it enacted, That the Persons whose Names shall appear from Time to Time in the then last delivered Memorial, and their legal Representatives, shall be liable to all legal Proceedings under this Act, as existing Shareholders of the Company, and shall be entitled to be reimbursed, as such existing Shareholders only, out of the Funds or Property of the Company, for all Losses sustained in consequence thereof.

Existing Liabilities to continue till new Memorials.

XXII. And be it enacted, That all Bills of Exchange or Promissory Notes made, accepted, or endorsed on behalf of the said Company may be made, accepted, or endorsed (as the Case may be) in any Manner provided by the Deed of Partnership, so that they be signed by one of the Managers or Directors of the Company, and be by him expressed to be so made, accepted, or endorsed by him on behalf of such Company: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to make any such Manager or Director liable upon any such Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note to any greater Extent or in a different Manner than upon any other Contract signed by him on behalf of any such Company; and that every such Company, on whose Behalf any Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note shall be made, accepted, or endorsed in manner and form as aforesaid, may sue and be sued thereon as fully as in the Case of any Contract made and entered into under their Common Seal.

Bills and Notes to be signed by One Director or Manager.

Manager not personally liable.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That, subject to the Regulations herein contained, and to the Provisions of the Deed of Settlement, every Shareholder may sell and transfer his Shares in the said Company by Deed duly stamped, in which the Consideration shall be truly stated; and such Deed may be according to the Form in the Schedule marked (C.) annexed to this Act, or to the like Effect; and the same (when duly executed) shall be delivered to the Secretary, and be kept by him; and the Secretary shall enter a Memorial thereof in a Book, to be called the "Register of Transfers," and shall endorse such Entry on the Deed of Transfer, and for every such Entry and Endorsement the Company may demand any Sum not exceeding Two Shillings and Sixpence; and until such Transfer have been so delivered to the Secretary as aforesaid the Purchaser of the Share shall not be entitled to receive any Share of the Profits of the said Business, or to vote in respect of such Share.

Transfers of Shares to be registered, &c.

XXIV. And

Transfer not to  
be made until  
all Calls paid.

Closing of  
Transfer Books.

Transmission  
of Shares by  
other Means  
than Transfer  
to be authen-  
ticated by a  
Declaration.

Proof of Trans-  
mission by  
Marriage, Will,  
&c.

Notices to joint  
Proprietors of  
Shares.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That no Shareholder shall be entitled to transfer any Share until he shall have paid all Calls for the Time being due on every Share held by him.

XXV. And be it enacted, That the Directors may close the Register of Transfers for a Period not exceeding Fourteen Days previous to each Ordinary Meeting, and may fix a Day for the closing of the same, of which Seven Days Notice shall be given by Advertisement in some Newspaper as after mentioned; and any Transfer made during the Time when the Transfer Books are so closed shall, as between the Company and the Party claiming under the same, but not otherwise, be considered as made subsequently to such Ordinary Meeting.

XXVI. And with respect to the Registration of Shares the Interest in which may have become transmitted in consequence of the Death or Bankruptcy or Insolvency of any Shareholder, or in consequence of the Marriage of a Female Shareholder, or by any other legal Means than by a Transfer according to the Provisions of this Act, be it enacted, That no Person claiming by virtue of any such Transmission shall be entitled to receive any Share of the Profits of the said Business, or to vote in respect of any such Share as the Holder thereof, until such Transmission have been authenticated by a Declaration in Writing as herein-after mentioned, or in such other Manner as the Directors shall require; and every such Declaration shall state the Manner in which and the Party to whom such Share shall have been so transmitted, and shall be made and signed by some credible Person before a Justice of the Peace, or before a Master or Master Extraordinary in the High Court of Chancery; and such Declaration shall be left with the Secretary, and thereupon he shall enter the Name of the Person entitled under such Transmission in the Register Book of Shareholders of the Company; and for every such Entry the Company may demand any Sum not exceeding Two Shillings and Sixpence.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That if such Transmission be by virtue of the Marriage of a Female Shareholder, the said Declaration shall contain a Copy of the Register of such Marriage, or other Particulars of the Celebration thereof, and shall declare the Identity of the Wife with the Holder of such Share; and if such Transmission have taken place by virtue of any testamentary Instrument, or by Intestacy, the Probate of the Will or Letters of Administration, or an official Extract therefrom, shall, together with such Declaration, be produced to the Secretary; and upon such Production, in either of the Cases aforesaid, the Secretary shall make an Entry of the Declaration in the said Register of Transfers.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, That with respect to any Share to which several Persons may be jointly entitled, all Notices directed to be given to the Shareholders shall be given to such of the said Persons whose Name shall stand first in the Register of Shareholders; and Notice so given shall be sufficient Notice to all the Proprietors of such Share.

XXIX. And



**XXIX.** And be it enacted, That, if any Money be payable to any Shareholder, being a Minor, Idiot, or Lunatic, the Receipt of the Guardian of such Minor, or the Receipt of the Committee of such Idiot or Lunatic, shall be a sufficient Discharge to the Company for the same.

Receipts for Money payable to Minors, &c.

**XXX.** And be it enacted, That the Company shall not be bound to see to the Execution of any Trust, whether express, implied, or constructive, to which any of the said Shares may be subject; and the Receipt of the Party in whose Name any such Share shall stand in the Books of the Company shall from Time to Time be a sufficient Discharge to the Company for any Dividend or other Sum of Money payable in respect of such Share, notwithstanding any Trusts to which such Share may then be subject, and whether or not the Company have had Notice of such Trusts; and the Company shall not be bound to see to the Application of the Money paid upon such Receipt.

Company not bound to regard Trusts.

**XXXI.** And be it enacted, That from Time to Time the Directors may make such Calls of Money upon the respective Shareholders, in respect of the Amount of Capital Stock respectively subscribed by them, as they shall think fit; and whenever Execution upon any Judgment against the Company shall have been taken out against any Shareholder, the Directors, within Twenty-one Days next after Notice shall have been served upon the Company of the Payment of any Money by such Shareholder, his Executors or Administrators, in or toward Satisfaction of such Judgment, shall make such Calls upon all the Shareholders as will be sufficient to reimburse to such Shareholder, his Executors or Administrators, the Money so paid by him or them, and all his or their Damages, Costs, and Expenses by reason of such Execution, and shall apply the Proceeds of such Calls accordingly; and every Shareholder shall be liable to pay the Amount of every Call, in respect of the Shares held by him, to the Persons, and at the Times and Places, from Time to Time appointed by the Directors.

Power to make Calls.

**XXXII.** And be it enacted, That if, before or on the Day appointed for Payment, any Shareholder do not pay the Amount of any Call to which he may be liable, then such Shareholder shall be liable to pay Interest for the same at the yearly Rate of Five Pounds in the Hundred from the Day appointed for the Payment thereof to the Time of the actual Payment.

Interest on Calls unpaid.

**XXXIII.** And be it enacted, That if at the Time appointed by the Directors for the Payment of any Call the Holder of any Share fail to pay the Amount of such Call, the Company may sue such Shareholder for the Amount thereof in any Court of Law or Equity having competent Jurisdiction, and may recover the same, with Interest at the yearly Rate of Five Pounds in the Hundred from the Day on which such Call may have been payable.

Enforcement of Calls by Action.

**XXXIV.** And be it enacted, That in any Action to be brought by the Company against any Shareholder to recover any Money due for any Call it shall not be necessary to set forth the special Matter, but it shall be sufficient for the Com-

Declaration in Action for Calls.

pany to declare that the Defendant is a Holder of One Share or more in the Company (stating the Number of Shares), and is indebted to the Company in the Sum of Money to which the Calls in arrear shall amount, in respect of One Call or more upon One Share or more (stating the Number and Amount of each of such Calls), whereby an Action hath accrued to the Company by virtue of this Act.

Matter to be proved in Action for Calls.

XXXV. And be it enacted, That on the Trial of such Action it shall not be necessary to prove the Appointment of the Directors who made such Call, or any other Matter, except that the Defendant at the Time of making such Call was a Holder of One Share or more in the Company, and that such Call was in fact made, and such Notice thereof given, as is directed by this Act; and thereupon the Company shall be entitled to recover what shall be due upon such Call, with Interest thereon.

Proof of Proprietorship.

XXXVI. And be it enacted, That the Production of the Register Book of Shareholders of the Company shall be Evidence of such Defendant being a Shareholder, and of the Number and Amount of his Shares.

Forfeiture of Shares for Nonpayment of Calls.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, That if the Holder of any Share fail to pay a Call payable by him in respect thereof, with the Interest, if any, that shall have accrued thereon, the Directors, at any Time after the Expiration of Six Calendar Months from the Day appointed for Payment of such Call, may declare such Share forfeited, and that whether the Company have sued for the Amount of such Call or not; but the Forfeiture of any such Share shall not relieve any Shareholder, his Executors or Administrators, from his and their Liability to pay the Calls made before such Forfeiture.

Notice of Forfeiture to be given before Declaration thereof.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, That before declaring any Share forfeited the Directors shall cause Notice of such Intention to be left at the usual or last Place of Abode of the Person appearing by the Register Book of Shareholders to be the Proprietor of such Share; and if the Holder of any such Share be not within the United Kingdom, or if the Interest in any such Share shall be known by the Directors to have become transmitted otherwise than by Transfer, as herein-before mentioned, but a Declaration of such Transmission shall not have been registered as aforesaid, and so the Address of the Parties to whom the same may have been transmitted shall not be known to the Directors, the Directors shall give public Notice of such Intention in the *London Gazette*; and the several Notices aforesaid shall be given Twenty-one Days at least before the Directors shall make such Declaration of Forfeiture.

Forfeiture to be confirmed by a General Meeting.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, That such Declaration of Forfeiture shall not take effect, so as to authorize the Sale or other Disposition of any Share, until such Declaration have been confirmed at some General Meeting of the Company, to be held after the Expiration of Two Calendar Months at the least from the Day on which such Notice of Intention to make such Declaration of Forfeiture shall have been given; and it shall

shall be lawful for the Company to confirm such Forfeiture at any such Meeting, and by an Order at such Meeting, or at any subsequent General Meeting, to direct the Share so forfeited to be sold or otherwise disposed of; and after such Confirmation, the Directors shall sell the forfeited Share, either by public Auction or private Contract, within Six Calendar Months next after the Confirmation of the Forfeiture, and if there be more than One such forfeited Share, then either separately or together, as to them shall seem fit; and any Shareholder may purchase any forfeited Share so sold.

Sale of forfeited Shares.

XL. And be it enacted, That a Declaration in Writing by some credible Person not interested in the Matter, made before any Justice of the Peace, or before any Master or Master Extraordinary in the High Court of Chancery, that the Call in respect of a Share was made, and Notice thereof given, and that Default in Payment of the Call was made, and that the Forfeiture of the Share was declared and confirmed in manner herein-before required, shall be sufficient Evidence of the Facts therein stated; and such Declaration, and the Receipt of a Director or Manager of the Company for the Price of such Share shall constitute a good Title to such Share, and thereupon such Purchaser shall be deemed the Holder of such Share discharged from all Calls made prior to such Purchase; and a Certificate of Proprietorship shall be delivered to such Purchaser, and he shall not be bound to see to the Application of the Purchase Money, nor shall his Title to such Share be affected by any Irregularity in the Proceedings in reference to any such Sale.

Evidence as to Forfeiture of Shares.

XLI. And be it enacted, That the Company shall not sell or transfer more of the Shares of any such Defaulter than will be sufficient, as nearly as can be ascertained at the Time of such Sale, to pay the Arrears then due from such Defaulter on account of any Calls, together with Interest, and the Expences attending such Sale and Declaration of Forfeiture; and if the Money produced by the Sale of any such forfeited Share be more than sufficient to pay all Arrears of Calls, and Interest thereon, due at the Time of such Sale, and the Expences attending the Declaration of Forfeiture and Sale thereof, the Surplus shall, on Demand, be paid to the Defaulter.

No more Shares to be sold than sufficient for Payment of Calls.

XLII. And be it enacted, That if Payment of such Arrears of Calls, and Interest and Expences, be made before any Share so forfeited and vested in the Company shall have been sold, such Share shall revert to the Party to whom the same belonged before such Forfeiture, in such Manner as if such Calls had been duly paid.

On Payment of Calls, forfeited Shares to revert.

XLIII. And be it enacted, That in all Cases wherein it may be necessary for any Person to serve any Notice, Writ, or other Proceeding at Law or in Equity, or otherwise, upon the Company, Service thereof respectively on the Manager or any Director for the Time being of the Company, by leaving the same at the principal Office of the Company, or, if the Company have suspended or discontinued Business, by serving the

Service of Notice on the Company.

same

same personally on such Manager or Director, or by leaving the same with some Inmate at the usual or last Abode of such Manager or Director, shall be deemed good Service of the same on the Company.

Existing Companies may continue their Trades until Twelve Months after the passing of this Act.

XLIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every Company of more than Six Persons, for the Formation or Establishment of which Proceedings had been begun or taken before the Sixth Day of *May* last, and which before the Fourth Day of *July* then next following was registered at the Stamp Office, and on the Fourth Day of *July* actually carried on the said Trade or Business of Bankers in *England*, although under a Covenant or Agreement of Copartnership made or entered into on or after the Sixth Day of *May* last, may continue to carry on the said Trade or Business under any such Agreement or Covenant of Copartnership for any Time not exceeding Twelve Calendar Months next after the passing of this Act, in the same Manner in all respects as they legally might have done before the passing of this Act, and after the Expiration of the said Twelve Calendar Months, in case the Company shall not be incorporated under this Act, shall have, for the Purpose of closing their Trade or Business, but for no other Purpose, the same Powers and Privileges which they would have had if this Act had not been passed.

Existing Companies may be brought under this Act.

XLV. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Company of more than Six Persons carrying on the Trade or Business of Bankers in *England* before the said Sixth Day of *May*, or any Company which by the Provision herein-before in that Behalf contained is enabled to carry on the said Trade or Business of Bankers in *England* for a Time not exceeding Twelve Calendar Months next after the passing of this Act, to present a Petition to Her Majesty, praying that Her Majesty will be pleased to grant to them Letters Patent under this Act; and if, upon the Compliance with the Provisions herein-before contained with respect to Companies formed after the said Sixth Day of *May*, Her Majesty shall be pleased to grant to them Letters Patent under this Act as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for them thereafter to carry on their Trade and Business of Bankers as aforesaid according to this Act, and not otherwise: Provided always, that a Majority of the Directors of any such Company for the Time being, with the Consent of Three Fourths in Number and Value of the Shareholders present at a General Meeting of the Company, to be specially called for the Purpose, may resolve to make any Alterations in the Constitution of such Company, or otherwise, which may be deemed necessary or expedient for enabling such Company to come within the Provisions of this Act; and the Majority of the Directors of such Company may, in pursuance of the Resolution of such Meeting as aforesaid, execute a new Deed of Partnership on behalf of such Company, and it shall not be necessary for such Deed to be executed by any other Shareholder of such Company; and it shall thereupon be lawful for such Company to present such Petition as aforesaid, and a Copy of

of such Resolution and of such new Deed of Partnership so executed by a Majority of the Directors of the Company as aforesaid shall be annexed to such Petition; and if Her Majesty shall thereupon grant Letters Patent to such Company under this Act, all the Shareholders of such Company at the Time of the Grant of such Letters Patent shall be deemed to be incorporated under such Letters Patent, and to be the first Shareholders in such incorporated Company; and the said new Deed of Partnership so executed by a Majority of the Directors as aforesaid shall have such and the same Effect, to all Intents and Purposes, as if it had been executed by all the Shareholders.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That notwithstanding the Incorporation of any Company under this Act all Contracts and Agreements entered into by and with such Company shall continue in force as between such incorporated Company and the Parties with which the Company entered into such Contracts and Agreements before the Incorporation thereof, and may be enforced in like Manner as if the Company had been incorporated before the making of any such Contract or Agreement, and that no Suit at Law or in Equity by or against such Company shall be abated by reason of such Incorporation; but on the Application of either of the Parties to such Suit to the Court in which such Suit is pending, at any Time before Execution on any Judgment in such Suit shall have issued, it shall be lawful for the Court to order that the Corporate Name of such Company be entered on the Record, instead of the Name of the Plaintiff or Defendant representing such Company before the Incorporation thereof, and thereupon such Suit may be prosecuted and defended in the same Manner as if the same had been originally instituted by or against the said incorporated Company; and where Execution on any Judgment in such Suit shall have issued before such Application, Execution of such Judgment may be had as if such Company were not incorporated as if this Act had not been passed.

Agreements entered into with Companies after their Incorporation to be enforced as if made before Incorporation.

XLVII. And be it enacted, That after the passing of this Act every Company of more than Six Persons established on the said Sixth Day of *May* for the Purpose of carrying on the said Trade or Business of Bankers within the Distance of Sixty-five Miles from *London*, and not within the Provisions of this Act, shall have the same Powers and Privileges of suing and being sued in the Name of any one of the public Officers of such Copartnership as the nominal Plaintiff, Petitioner, or Defendant on behalf of such Copartnership; and that all Judgments, Decrees, and Orders made and obtained in any such Suit may be enforced in like Manner as is provided with respect to such Companies carrying on the said Trade or Business at any Place in *England* exceeding the Distance of Sixty-five Miles from *London* under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Seventh Year of the Reign of King *George* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the better regulating Copartnerships of certain Bankers in England; and for amending so much of an Act of the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King George*

Existing Companies to have the Powers of suing and being sued.

7 G. 4. c. 46.



George the Third, intituled ‘ *An Act for establishing an Agreement with the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, for advancing the Sum of Three Millions towards the Supply for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred,* ’ as relates to the same ; provided that such first-mentioned Company shall make out and deliver from Time to Time to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes the several Accounts or Returns required by the last-mentioned Act ; and all the Provisions of the last-recited Act as to such Accounts or Returns shall be taken to apply to the Accounts or Returns so made out and delivered by such first-mentioned Companies, as if they had been originally included in the Provisions of the last-recited Act.

Banking Companies to be deemed Trading Companies.

XLVIII. And be it declared and enacted, That every Company of more than Six Persons carrying on the Trade or Business of Bankers in *England* shall be deemed a Trading Company within the Provisions of an Act passed in this Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements.*

Interpretation of Act.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That in this Act the following Words and Expressions shall have the several Meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the Subject or Context repugnant to such Construction ; (that is to say,)

Words importing the Singular Number shall include the Plural Number, and Words importing the Plural Number shall include the Singular Number :

Words importing the Masculine Gender shall include Females :  
The Word “ Plaintiff ” shall include Pursuer and Petitioner :  
The Word “ Defendant ” shall include Defender and Respondent :

The Word “ Execution ” shall include Diligence or other Proceeding proper for giving Effect to any Judgment, Decree, or Order of a Court of Justice.

Act may be amended, &c.

L. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this Session of Parliament.

---

## SCHEDULES referred to by the foregoing Act.

---

### SCHEDULE (A.)

---

MEMORIAL or Account to be entered at the Stamp Office in London in pursuance of an Act passed in the Eighth Year of the Reign of Queen Victoria, intituled [*here insert the Title of this Act*] ; viz.

Firm or Name of the Banking Company ; viz. [*set forth the Firm or Name.*]

Names and Places of Abode of all the Members of the Company ; viz. [*set forth all the Names and Places of Abode.*]

Names and Places of the Bank or Banks established by such Company ; viz. [*set forth all the Names and Places.*]

Names

Sworn before me, the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_  
C.D., Justice of the Peace in and for the  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ [or Master or Master  
Extraordinary in Chancery].

[No. 73. Price 2d.]

hath ceased to be a Member of the said Company, and of every Person who hath become a Member of the said Company since the Registry of the said Company on the Day of \_\_\_\_\_ last, as the same respectively appear on the Books of the said Company, and to the best of the Information, Knowledge, and Belief of this Deponent.

Sworn before me, the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_ in the County \_\_\_\_\_

C.D., Justice of the Peace in and for the County of \_\_\_\_\_ [or Master or Master Extraordinary in Chancery].

### SCHEDULE (C.)

#### *Form of Transfer of Shares.*

I \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in consideration of the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ paid to me by \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby transfer to the said Share [or Shares], numbered \_\_\_\_\_ in the Business called "The \_\_\_\_\_ Banking Company," to hold unto the said \_\_\_\_\_ his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns [or Successors and Assigns], subject to the several Conditions on which I held the same at the Time of the Execution hereof. And I the said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby agree to take the said Share [or Shares], subject to the same Conditions. As witness our Hands and Seals, the Day of \_\_\_\_\_

# INDEX

TO THE

## PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

7 & 8 VICTORIA.

Shewing whether they relate to the Whole or to any Part of the United Kingdom; viz.

E.	<i>signifies that the Act relates to</i>	England (and Wales; if the Subject extends so far).
W.	-	Wales only.
S.	-	Scotland.
I.	-	Ireland.
E. & I.	-	England and Ireland.
G. B.	-	Great Britain.
G. B. & I.	-	Great Britain and Ireland.
U. K.	-	The Whole of the United Kingdom.

A.		Cap.	Relating to
<b>ACTIONS</b> , certain, under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of excessive Gaming, to stay Proceedings in, for Three Calendar Months and till the End of the present Session of Parliament	-	3.	E.
the like, until the End of the next Session of Parliament	-	58.	E.
for amending the Laws respecting the Limitation of	-	90.	I.
<b>ALBERT EDWARD</b> (HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS) PRINCE OF WALES, to enable the Council of, to sell and exchange Lands and enfranchise Copyholds, Parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall, to purchase other Lands	-	65.	E.
<b>ALIENS</b> , to amend the Laws relating to	-	66.	U.K.
<b>AMMUNITION.</b> See GUNPOWDER.			
<b>ANNUITIES</b> , for transferring £3 10s. per Cent. 1818 into £3 5s. per Cent. and New £3 per Cent. Annuities	-	4.	U.K.
for transferring certain £3 10s. per Cent. Annuities and Government Debentures into Annuities of £3 5s. per Cent. and New £3 per Cent. Annuities	-	5.	U.K.

	Cap.	Relating to
ANNUITIES; to exempt from the Payment of Property Tax the Dividends on certain £3 10s. per Cent. Annuities payable for the Quarter of the Year ending on the 10th October 1844 - - -	39.	U.K.
———— to provide for paying off such of the £3 10s. per Cent. Annuities and Government Debentures which are to be paid off under 7 & 8 Vict. cc. 4. and 5. - - -	64.	U.K.
———— to amend the Laws relating to the Purchase of Government Annuities through the Medium of Savings Banks - - -	83.	E.
APPLICATION of Sums (Transfers of Aids) - - -	6.	U.K.
APPROPRIATION of Supplies - - -	104.	U.K.
ARMS, to supply an Omission in 6 & 7 Vict. c. 74., for amending and continuing the Laws relative to the registering of, and the Importation, Manufacture, and Sale of Arms - - -	104.	U.K.
ARMY; annual Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion, and for the better Payment of the Army and their Quarters - - -	100.	I.
———— to remove Doubts as to the Power of appointing, convening, and confirming the Sentence of Courts-martial in the East Indies -	9.	U.K.
ART UNIONS, to indemnify Persons connected with, and others, against certain Penalties - - -	18.	U.K.
ART UNIONS, to indemnify Persons connected with, and others, against certain Penalties - - -	109.	U.K.
ASSAULTS, to continue for Five Years 2 & 3 Vict. c. 77. for the better Prevention and Punishment of -	23.	I.
ASSESSED TAXES, to continue until 5th April 1846 Compositions for - - -	46.	G.B.
ASSESSONABLE MANORS of the Duchy of Cornwall, to confirm and enfranchise the Estates of the Conventiary Tenants of the ancient - - -	105.	E.
ATTORNIES CLERKS, for the Relief of, who have omitted to enrol their Contracts - - -	86.	E.
AUSTRALIA (WESTERN), to continue 10 Geo. IV. c. 22. until 31st December 1846, for providing for the Government of Her Majesty's Settlements in -	57.	U.K.

## B.

BAILIFFS of Inferior Courts, for regulating - - -	19.	E.
BANK NOTES, to regulate the Issue of, and for giving to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England certain Privileges for a limited Period - - -	32.	E.
BANK OF ENGLAND CHARTER. See BANK NOTES.		
BANKRUPTCY, for the Protection of Purchasers against Commissions of, and for amending the Laws respecting Bankrupts - - -	90.	I.
———— to amend the Law of - - -	96.	E.



	Cap.	Relating to
BANNS, Publication of, in certain District Churches or Chapels - - - - -	56.	E.
BARRISTERS appointed to arbitrate between Counties and Boroughs, enabled to submit a Special Case to the Superior Courts . - - - -	93.	E.
BEQUESTS. See CHARITABLE DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.		
BONDS, to repeal the Duties on certain - - - - -	21.	G.B.&L.
BOOKS, to reduce, under certain Circumstances, the Duties payable upon - - - - -	73.	U.K.
BUILDINGS, for regulating the Construction and Use of, in the Metropolis and its Neighbourhood - - - -	84.	E.
BURNING OF FARM BUILDINGS, to amend the Law as to the - - - - -	62.	E.
BUTTER, to repeal certain Acts for regulating the Trade in - - - - -	48.	E.

## C.

CHARITABLE DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS, for the more effectual Application of - - - - -	97.	I.
CHARITABLE LOAN SOCIETIES, to amend 6 & 7 Vict. c. 91. to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Regulation of - - - - -	33.	I.
CHEESE, to repeal certain Acts for regulating the Trade in	48.	E.
CHURCH ENDOWMENT ACT AMENDMENT. See PARISHES (POPULOUS).		
CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY, to amend so much of 5 & 6 Gul. IV. c. 47. as relates to the Salary of, and to make other Provisions in respect of the said Office -	77.	E.
CLERKS TO ATTORNIES AND SOLICITORS who have omitted to enrol their Contracts, annual Act for the Relief of -	86.	E.
COLONIAL POSTS, for the better Regulation of - - - -	49.	U.K.
COLONIES and PLANTATIONS in the West Indies, for giving additional Powers to the Commissioners for the Relief of certain - - - - -	17.	U.K.
COMMISSIONS OF BANKRUPTCY, for the Protection of Purchasers against - - - - -	90.	I.
COMMISSIONERS for executing the Acts for granting a Land Tax and other Rates and Taxes, to appoint additional	79.	G.B.
COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS, enabled to accept a certain Sum of Money in satisfaction of their Mortgage on the Branch Canals communicating with the Grand Canal - - - - -	98.	I.
COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS, FORESTS, AND LAND REVENUES, enlarging Powers of 4 & 5 Vict. c. 40. empowering them to raise Money for certain Improvements in the Metropolis - - - -	1.	E.
————— for auditing the Accounts of - - - - -	89.	E.

# 1144 INDEX TO THE PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

	Cap.	Relating to
COMPOSITIONS FOR ASSESSED TAXES, to continue, until 5th April 1846	46.	G.B.
CONSOLIDATED FUND, to apply £8,000,000 out of, to the Service of the Year 1844	6.	U.K.
———— to apply a Sum out of, and certain other Sums, to the Service of the Year 1844	104.	U.K.
———— to regulate and reduce the Expences of the Offices attached to the Superior Courts of Law, payable out of	107.	L
CONSTABLES (PARISH), to extend the Powers of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 109. for the Appointment and Payment of	52.	E
CONSTABLES. See HIGH CONSTABLES.		
CONSTABULARY FORCE, empowering, to enforce certain Pro- visions respecting the Irish Fisheries	108.	I.
CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS. See ELECTIONS (CONTRO- VERTED).		
COPYHOLDS; to amend and explain Acts for the Commu- tation of certain Manorial Rights in respect of Lands of Copyhold and Customary Tenure, and in respect of other Lands subject to such Rights; and for facilitating the Enfranchisement of such Lands and the Improve- ment of such Tenure	55.	E.
COPYRIGHT (INTERNATIONAL), to amend the Law relating to	12.	U.K.
CORNWALL (DUCHY OF), to enable the Council of His Royal Highness Albert Edward Prince of Wales to sell and exchange Lands and enfranchise Copyholds, Parcel of, to purchase other Lands	65.	E.
———— to confirm and enfranchise the Estates of the Conventionary Tenants of the ancient Asses- sionable Manors of, and to quiet Titles within the County of, as against the Duchy	105.	E.
COUNTY CORONER, to amend the Law respecting the Office of	92.	E.
COUNTY RATES, for facilitating the Collection of	33.	E.
COUNTIES, to annex detached Parts of, to the Counties in which they are situated	61.	E.
COURTS, for regulating the Bailiffs of Inferior	19.	E.
———— of Law (Superior), to regulate and reduce the Expences of the Offices attached to, payable out of the Consolidated Fund	107.	L
COURTS-MARTIAL in the East Indies, to remove Doubts as to the Power of appointing, convening, and confirming the Sentences of	18.	U.K.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE, for the better Administration of, in Middlesex	71.	E.
CROWN DEBTS, for the Protection of Purchasers against	90.	L

CUSTOMS, to amend the Laws relating to	-	-	Cap. 16.	Relating to U.K.
----- in the Isle of Man, to amend the Laws relating to	-	-	48.	U.K.
----- in New South Wales, to clear up Doubts as to the Regulation and Audit of the Accounts of	-	-	72.	U.K.

D.

DEAN FOREST, to extend until 1st January 1845 the Time within which Conveyances may be made on behalf of the Crown of, and Disputes settled with regard to, Encroachments in	-	-	13.	E.
DEBTORS AND CREDITORS, for facilitating Arrangements between	-	-	70.	E.
DETACHED PARTS OF COUNTIES, to annex, to the Counties in which they are situated	-	-	61.	E.
DIOCESSES, to suspend until 31st Dec. 1847 the Operation of the new Arrangement of, so far as it affects the existing Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions, and for obtaining Returns from and the Inspection of the Registries of such Jurisdictions	-	-	68.	E.
DISSENTERS from the United Church of England and Ireland, for the Regulation of Suits relating to Meeting Houses and other Property held by, for religious Purposes	-	-	45.	E. & I.
DISTRICT COURTS, to extend the Powers of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 53. for encouraging the Establishment of	-	-	50.	E.
DIVISION OF PARISHES. See PARISHES.				
DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS, CHARITABLE, for the more effectual Application of	-	-	97.	I.
DUCHY OF CORNWALL ASSESSONABLE MANORS. See ASSESSONABLE MANORS.				
DUCHY OF CORNWALL LANDS. See CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.				
DUTY on Licences to let Horses for Hire, to transfer the Collection of, from the Commissioners of Stamps to the Commissioners of Excise	-	-	67.	I.

E.

EAST INDIES, to remove Doubts as to the Power of appointing, convening, and confirming the Sentences of Courts-martial in	-	-	18.	U.K.
ECCLESIASTICAL JURISDICTIONS. See DIOCESES.				
EDINBURGH (CITY OF), to amend 1 & 2 Vict. c. 55. for securing to the Public the Debt due by	-	-	20.	S.
EDUCATION OF THE POOR, to secure the Terms on which Grants are made by Her Majesty out of the Parliamentary Grant for the	-	-	37.	G.B.

# 1146 INDEX TO THE PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

ELECTIONS (CONTROVERTED) of Members to serve in Par-	Cap.	Relating to
liament, to amend the Law for the Trial of - - - }	103.	G.B. & I.
ENCROACHMENTS. See DEAN FOREST.		
ENFRANCHISEMENT OF COPYHOLD LANDS. See COPYHOLDS.		
ENGRAVINGS, to reduce, under certain Circumstances, the		
Duties payable upon - - - - }	73.	U.K.
ENGROSSING, for abolishing the Offence of - - - - }	24.	G.B.&I.
EXCHEQUER BILLS, raising £18,407,300 - - - - }	14.	U.K.
EXCISE DUTY on Soap used in Manufactures, to continue		
certain Allowances of - - - - }	51.	G.B.
----- on Vinegar, to repeal - - - - }	25.	G.B.&I.
EXECUTION, to amend the Law of - - - - }	96.	E.

## F.

FACTORIES, to amend the Law relating to Labour in -	15.	G.B.&I.
FARM BUILDINGS, to amend the Law as to the burning		
of - - - - }	62.	E.
FISHERIES, to amend 5 & 6 Vict. c. 106. for regulating, and		
to empower the Constabulary Force to enforce certain		
Provisions respecting the Irish Fisheries - - - }	108.	I.
FLINT GLASS, to make the Duties and Drawbacks payable		
on, the same as on Bottle Glass - - - - }	25.	G.B.&I.
FOREIGN GOODS for Home Consumption, for the ware-		
housing of, at the Borough of Manchester in the		
County of Lancaster - - - - }	31.	U.K.
FORESTALLING, for abolishing the Offence of - - - - }	24.	G.B.&I.

## G.

GAME, to extend 9 Geo. IV. c. 69. for the more effectual		
Prevention of Persons going armed by Night for the		
Destruction of - - - - }	29.	E.
GAMING (EXCESSIVE), to stay Proceedings for Three Calen-		
dar Months, and till the End of the present		
Session of Parliament, in certain Actions		
under the Provisions of several Statutes for		
the Prevention of, and to prevent any Pro-		
ceedings under those Statutes during such		
Time - - - - }	3.	E.
----- to stay, until the End of the next Session of		
Parliament, Proceedings in certain Actions		
under the Provisions of several Statutes for		
the Prevention of - - - - }	58.	E.
GAMING TRANSACTIONS, to indemnify Witnesses who may		
give Evidence before Parliament touching - }	7.	E.
GLASS. See FLINT GLASS.		

<b>GOLD WARES</b> , to amend the Laws in force for preventing Frauds in the marking of <b>GRAND CANAL.</b> See <b>PUBLIC WORKS.</b>	}	Cap.	Relating to
		22.	E.
<b>GRAND JURY PRESENTMENTS IN THE COUNTY OF DUBLIN</b> , to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Regu- lation of	}	106.	I.
<b>GRANTS FOR EDUCATION AND SCHOOL SITES.</b> See <b>EDUCA- TION. POOR.</b>			
<b>GUNPOWDER AND AMMUNITION</b> , to supply an Omission in 6 & 7 Vict. c. 74. for amending and continuing the Laws relative to the Importation, Manufacture, and Sale of	}	100.	I.

## H.

HEMPEN MANUFACTURES, to amend and continue for Five Years certain Acts relating to	}	47.	I.
HIGH CONSTABLES, for relieving, from Attendance at Quar- ter Sessions in certain Cases, and from certain other Duties	}	33.	E.
HIGH SEAS, for the more speedy Trial of Offences com- mitted on	}	2.	E.
HORSES LET FOR HIRE, to transfer the Collection of the Duty on Licences for, from the Commissioners of Stamps to the Commissioners of Excise	}	67.	I.
HORSES, to amend the Law for regulating Places kept for slaughtering	}	87.	E.

## I.

INDEMNITY ACT, annual	-	10.	U.K.
INFERIOR COURTS, for regulating the Bailiffs of	-	19.	E.
INSOLVENCY, to amend the Law of	-	96.	E.
INSURANCE. See SEA INSURANCE.			
INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT, to amend the Law relating to	-	12.	U.K.
IRISH FISHERIES. See FISHERIES.			
ISLE OF MAN, to amend the Laws relating to the Customs in	}	43.	U.K.

## J.

JOINT STOCK BANKS, for regulating	-	118.	E.
JOINT STOCK COMPANIES, for the Registration, Incorpo- ration, and Regulation of	}	110.	U.K. (except Scotland)
——— for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of, unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements	}	111.	E.



	Cap.	Relating to
JUDGMENTS, for the Protection of Purchasers against, and for the registering of all Judgments - - -	90.	I.
JUSTICE, for amending 3 & 4 Gul. IV. c. 41. for the better Administration of, in the Privy Council - - -	69.	U.K.
JUSTICES, to continue for Five Years so much of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 79. as enables Justices to grant Warrants for entering Places where Spirits are sold without Licence	82.	I.

## L.

LAND TAX; to appoint additional Commissioners for executing the Acts for granting a Land Tax and other Rates and Taxes - - - - -	79.	G.B.
LAW COURTS. See COURTS OF LAW.		
LECTURERS, for better regulating the Office of - - -	59.	E.
LICENCES to let Horses for Hire, transferring the Collection of the Duty on, to the Commissioners of Excise - - -	67.	I.
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, to explain and amend 6 & 7 Vict. c. 54. for extending the Provisions of 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27. for, relating to Real Property - - -	27.	E. & I.
LINEN MANUFACTURES, to amend and continue for Five Years certain Acts relating to - - - - -	47.	I.
LIS PENDENS, for the Protection of Purchasers against - - -	90.	I.
LOAN SOCIETIES (CHARITABLE), to amend 6 & 7 Vict. c. 91. to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Consolidation of - - - - -	38.	I.
LOAN SOCIETIES, to continue 3 & 4 Vict. c. 110. until 1st October 1845, amending the Laws relating to - - -	54.	E.
LONDON AND WESTMINSTER; enlarging Powers of 4 & 5 Vict. c. 40. empowering the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues to raise Money for certain Improvements in the Metropolis - - - - -	1.	E.
———— for regulating the Construction and the Use of Buildings in the Metropolis and its Neighbourhood - - - - -	84.	E.
LONDON AND WESTMINSTER; to provide for the Care and Preservation of Trafalgar Square in the City of Westminster - - - - -	60.	E.
———— to widen and improve Piccadilly in the City of Westminster - - - - -	88.	

## M.

MAN (ISLE OF), to amend the Laws relating to the Customs in - - - - -	43.	U.K.
MANCHESTER, to alter and amend 53 Geo. III. c. 72. for the Appointment of a stipendiary Magistrate to act within the Township of - - - - -	30.	E.

	Cap.	Relating to
MANCHESTER, for the warehousing of Foreign Goods for Home Consumption at the Borough of - - - }	31.	U.K.
MANUFACTURES, to amend and continue for Five Years certain Acts relating to Linen, Hempen, and other Manufactures - - - }	47.	I.
MARINE FORCES (ROYAL), Regulation of, while on shore -	11.	U.K.
MARRIAGES, Solemnization of, in certain District Churches or Chapels - - - }	56.	E.
———— in Ireland, and for registering such Marriages -	81.	I.
MEETING HOUSES and other Property held for religious Purposes, by Persons dissenting from the United Church of England and Ireland, for the Regulation of Suits relating to - - - }	45.	E. & I.
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT, to amend the Law for the Trial of Controverted Elections of - - - }	103.	G.B.&I
MERCHANT SEAMEN, to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to, and for keeping a Register of Seamen -	112.	U.K.
METROPOLIS AND ITS NEIGHBOURHOOD, for regulating the Construction and the Use of Buildings in -	84.	E.
MIDDLESEX, for the better Administration of Criminal Justice in - - - }	71.	E.
MILITIA, to suspend until 31st August 1845 the making of Lists and the Ballots and Enrolments for the -	35.	U.K.
———— annual Act for the Pay, Clothing, &c. of the Militia, to grant Allowances in certain Cases to Subaltern Officers, &c., and to authorize the Employment of the Non-commissioned Officers - - - }	75.	U.K.
MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS. See BARRISTERS.		
MUTINY ACT, annual, for the Army - - -	9.	U.K.
———— for the Royal Marine Forces while on shore -	11.	U.K.

## N.

NEW SOUTH WALES, to clear up Doubts as to the Regulations and Audit of the Customs in - - - }	72.	U.K.
———— to explain and amend 5 & 6 Vict. c. 76. for the Government of - - - }	74.	U.K.
NIGHT POACHING. See GAME.		
NOTARIES (PUBLIC) in Ireland, to repeal the Law requiring, to deliver Accounts of Bills and Notes noted by them }	21.	G.B.&I.

## O.

OATHS (UNLAWFUL), to continue 2 & 3 Vict. c. 74. for extending and rendering more effectual 50 Geo. III. c. 102. and 4 Geo. IV. c. 87. for preventing the administering and taking of - - - }	78.	I.
---	-----	----

# 1150 INDEX TO THE PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

	Cap.	Relating to
OFFENCES committed on the High Seas, for the more speedy Trial of - - - - -	2.	E.
OFFICES AND EMPLOYMENTS, annual Indemnity Act for Persons neglecting to qualify for - - - - -	10.	U.K.

## P.

PARISH CLERKS, for better regulating the Office of -	59.	E.
PARISH CONSTABLES, to extend the Powers of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 109. for the Appointment and Payment of -	52.	E.
PARISHES, to facilitate the disjoining or dividing of extensive or populous, and the erecting of new Parishes - - - - -	44.	S.
———— (populous), to explain and amend 6 & 7 Vict. c. 37. for making better Provision for the Spiritual Care of - - - - -	94.	E.
PARLIAMENT, to amend the Law for the Trial of Controverted Elections of Members to serve in - - - - -	103.	G.B.&I.
PARTY PROCESSIONS, to continue 2 & 3 Gul. IV. c. 118. for Five Years, for restraining, in certain Cases - - - - -	63.	I.
PENAL ENACTMENTS made against Her Majesty's Roman Catholic Subjects, to repeal certain - - - - -	102.	E.
PICCADILLY, to widen and improve, in the City of Westminster - - - - -	88.	E.
POLICIES of Sea Insurance, to reduce the Stamp Duties on - - - - -	21.	G.B.&I.
POOR, for the further Amendment of the Laws relating to the - - - - -	101.	E.
———— to secure the Terms on which Grants are made by Her Majesty out of the Parliamentary Grant for the Education of the - - - - -	37.	G. B.
———— to continue until the 1st October 1845 the Exemption of the Inhabitants of Parishes, Townships, and Villages from Liability to be rated as such, in respect of Stock in Trade or other Property, to the Relief of the Poor - - - - -	40.	E.
———— Persons born in Scotland and Ireland, and chargeable to Parishes in England, to continue 3 & 4 Gul. IV. c. 40. and 7 Gul. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 10. relating to the Removal of - - - - -	42.	G.B.&I.
POSTS (COLONIAL), for the better Regulation of - - - - -	49.	U.K.
PRESENTMENTS (GRAND JURY) in the County of Dublin, to consolidate and amend the Laws for the Regulation of - - - - -	106.	I.
PRISONS AND PRISON DISCIPLINE, to amend, and continue to 1st September 1861, the Law with respect to - - - - -	34.	S.
———— to extend the Powers of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 53. for encouraging the Establishment of - - - - -	50.	E.
PRIVY COUNCIL, to amend 3 & 4 Gul. IV. c. 41. for the better Administration of Justice in - - - - -	69.	U.K.
PROPERTY, to simplify the Transfer of - - - - -	76.	E.

	Cap.	Relating to
PROPERTY TAX, to exempt from the Payment of, the Divi- dends on certain 3l. 10s. per Cent. Annuities payable for the Quarter of the Year ending 10th October 1844	39.	U.K.
PROTECTION OF PURCHASERS, against Judgments, Crown Debts, Lis Pendens, and Commissions of Bankruptcy	90.	I.
PUBLIC NOTARIES. See NOTARIES.		
PUBLIC WORKS, Commissioners of, enabled to accept a certain Sum of Money in satisfaction of their Mort- gage on the Branch Canals communicating with the Grand Canal in Ireland	98.	I.
———— to extend the Time limited by 4 & 5 Vict. c. 46. empowering the Commissioners for the Issue of Exchequer Bills for, to complete the Works for improving the Navigation and Harbour of Tralee	99.	I.
PURCHASERS. See PROTECTION OF PURCHASERS.		

## Q.

QUARTER SESSIONS, for relieving High Constables from Attendance at, in certain Cases	33.	E.
---	-----	----

## R.

RAILWAYS; to attach certain Conditions to the Construction of future Railways authorized or to be authorized by any Act of the present or succeeding Sessions of Par- liament	85.	G.B.&I.
REAL PROPERTY, to amend 6 & 7 Vict. c. 54. for extending to Ireland the Provisions not already in force there of 3 & 4 Gul. IV. c. 27. for the Limitation of Actions and Suits relating to, and for simplifying the Remedies for trying the Rights thereto	27.	E. & I.
REGISTRIES of Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions, for obtaining Returns from and Inspection of	68.	E.
REGRATING, for abolishing the Offence of	24.	G.B.&I.
REMOVAL OF POOR PERSONS, born in Scotland and Ireland, and chargeable to Parishes in England, to continue 3 & 4 Gul. IV. c. 40. and 7 Gul. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 10. relating to the	42.	G.B.&I.
ROMAN CATHOLICS, to repeal certain Penal Enactments made against	102.	E.

# 1152 INDEX TO THE PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES,

## S.

	Cap.	Relating to
SALFORD, to alter and amend 53 Geo. III. c. 72. for the Appointment of a stipendiary Magistrate to act within the Township of - - - - -	30.	E.
SALMON FISHERIES, to amend 9 Geo. IV. c. 39. for the Preservation of - - - - -	95.	S.
SAVINGS BANKS, to amend the Laws relating to, and to the Purchase of Government Annuities through the Medium of Savings Banks - - - - -	83.	E.
SCHOOLS, to facilitate the Recovery, by summary Process, of small Sums due to the Teachers of - - - - -	8.	I.
———— to explain 5 Vict. c. 38. for the Conveyance of Sites for - - - - -	37.	G.B.
SEA INSURANCE, to reduce the Stamp Duties on Policies of SEAMEN. See MERCHANT SEAMEN.	21.	G.B.&I.
SILVER WARES, to amend the Laws in force for preventing Frauds in the marking of - - - - -	22.	E.
SLAUGHTERING HORSES, to amend the Law for regulating Places kept for - - - - -	87.	E.
SLAVE TRADE, for authorizing Her Majesty to carry into immediate Execution, by Orders in Council, any Treaties for the Suppression of the - - - - -	26.	U.K.
SOAP USED IN MANUFACTURES, to continue certain Allowances of the Excise Duty on - - - - -	51.	G.B.
SOLICITORS CLERKS, for the Relief of, who have omitted to enrol their Contracts - - - - -	86.	E.
SOUTH SEA COMPANY, for completing the Guarantee Fund of - - - - -	80.	U.K.
SOUTH WALES. See TURNPIKE TRUSTS.		
SPIRITS. See WARRANTS.		
SPIRITUAL CARE OF POPULOUS PARISHES, to explain and amend 6 & 7 Vict. c. 37. for making better Provision for - - - - -	94.	E.
STAMP DUTIES on Policies of Sea Insurance, and on certain other Instruments, to reduce - - - - -	21.	G.B.&I.
STAMPS AND TAXES, to amend certain Laws relating to Duties under the Management of the Commissioners of - - - - -	46.	G.B.
STOCK IN TRADE. See POOR.		
SUDBURY (BOROUGH OF), for the Disfranchisement of - - - - -	53.	E.
SUGAR, imported, annual Duties on - - - - -	28.	U.K.
SUPPLIES, Appropriation of - - - - -	6.	U.K.
	104.	U.K.

## T.

TEACHERS OF SCHOOLS, to facilitate the Recovery, by summary Process, of small Sums due to the - - - - -	8.	I.
THREE AND A HALF PER CENTUM ANNUITIES (1818), Reduction of, into £3 5s. per Cent. and New £3 per Cent. Annuities - - - - -	4.	U.K.



	Cap.	Relating to
THREE AND A HALF PER CENTUM ANNUITIES, or Three and a Half per Cent. Reduced and New Three and a Half per Cent. Annuities, Reduction of, into £3 5s. per Cent. and New £3 per Cent. Annuities - - -	5.	U.K.
the Dividends on, exempted from the Property Tax payable for the Quarter ending 10th October 1844 - - -	39.	U.K.
THREE AND A HALF PER CENT. DISSENTIENTS. See ANNUITIES.		
TRADE, for repealing certain Statutes passed in restraint of	24.	G.B.&I.
TRAFALGAR SQUARE in the City of Westminster, to provide for the Care and Preservation of - -	60.	E.
TRALEE, to extend the Time limited by 4 & 5 Vict. c. 46. empowering the Commissioners for the Issue of Exchequer Bills for Public Works to complete the Works for improving the Navigation and Harbour of - -	99.	I.
TRANSFER OF POST HORSE LICENCES. See HORSES LET FOR HIRE.		
TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, to simplify - - -	76.	E.
TRIAL OF OFFENCES committed on the High Seas, for the more speedy - - -	2.	E.
TURNPIKE ACTS, to continue certain, until 1st August 1845	41.	G.B.
TURNPIKE ROADS, to continue, until 31st July 1845, certain Acts for regulating - - -	36.	I.
TURNPIKE TRUSTS, to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to, in South Wales - - -	91.	W.

## U.

UNIONS (ART), to indemnify Persons connected with, and others, against certain Penalties - - -	109.	U.K.
UNLAWFUL OATHS, to continue 2 & 3 Vict. c. 74. for extending and rendering more effectual 50 Geo. III. c. 102. and 4 Geo. IV. c. 87. for preventing the administering and taking of - - -	78.	I.

## V.

VAGRANTS REMOVAL. See REMOVAL.		
VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, to explain and amend 5 & 6 Vict. c. 76. for the Government of - - -	74.	U.K.
VINEGAR, to repeal the Excise Duty on - - -	25.	G.B.&I.

W.

	Cap.	Relating to
WAREHOUSING OF FOREIGN GOODS. See MANCHESTER.		
WARRANTS for entering Places in which Spirits are sold without Licence, to continue for Five Years so much of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 79. as enables Justices to grant -	82.	I.
WEST INDIES, for giving additional Powers to the Commissioners for the Relief of certain of Her Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in - - -	17.	U.K.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA. See AUSTRALIA (WESTERN).		
WESTMINSTER. See LONDON AND WESTMINSTER.		
WOODS, FORESTS, AND LAND REVENUES, Her Majesty's Commissioners of, enlarging Powers of 4 & 5 Vict. c. 40. empowering them to raise Money for certain Improvements in the Metropolis	I.	E.
_____ for auditing the Accounts of - - -	89.	E.

---

LONDON: Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and ANDREW SPOTTISWOODE,  
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. 1844.





Stanford Law Library



3 6105 063 972 033





